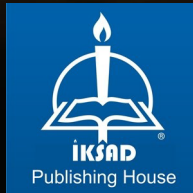
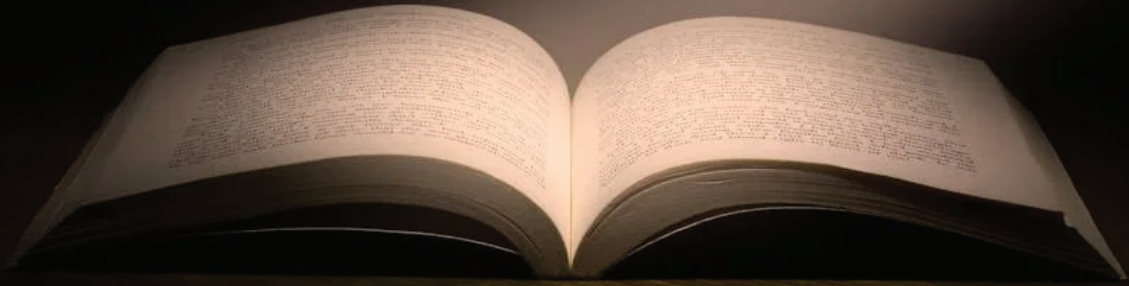


# AKADEMİK KAYNAKÇA

## 2024

CİLT -1



-----

## TÜRK HALK ANLATMALARINDA DEĞERLER EĞİTİMİ

**Dr. Yasemin KATI**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-620-9**

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

### KAYNAKÇA

- Aça, M.; Ekici, M.; Yılmaz, A. M. (2018). “Anonim Halk Edebiyatı”. Türk Halk Edebiyatı El Kitabı. (Editör: M. Öcal Oğuz). Ankara: Grafiker Yayınları, ss:160-182.
- Akbaş, O. (2004). Türk Milli Eğitim Sisteminin Duyuşsal Amaçlarının (Değerlerinin) İlköğretim 8. Sınıf Öğrencilerinde Gerçekleşme Derecesinin Değerlendirilmesi. Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Akkaya, N. (2014). “Keloğlan Masallarında Yer Alan Değerlerin İncelenmesi”. Akademik Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, Yıl: 2, S: 2/1, s. 312-324. Erişim adresi: [https://asosjournal.com/?mod=tammetin&makaleadi=&makaleurl=303997910\\_170%20NEV%C4%B0N%20AKKAYA.pdf&key=32840](https://asosjournal.com/?mod=tammetin&makaleadi=&makaleurl=303997910_170%20NEV%C4%B0N%20AKKAYA.pdf&key=32840).
- Akyalçın, N. (2002). Anadolu Efsanelerinin Dil Özellikleri ve Eğitim İşlevleri. Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi, Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Çanakkale.
- Alangu, T. (1990). Billur Köşk. İstanbul: AFA Yayınları.
- Albayrak, B. M. (2019). İlkokul 4. Sınıfta Destanlarla Değer Eğitimi Uygulamalarının Etkililiği. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Samsun.
- Alpaslan, İ. (2010). Ağrı Efsaneleri. İzmir: Birleşik Matbaacılık-Ağrı Kitapları Dizisi 1.
- Alpöge, G. (1991). Çocuk ve Dil. İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları.
- Alptekin, A. B. (1991). Hayvan Masalları. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları.
- Alptekin, A. B. (1993). Fırat Havzası Efsaneleri (Metinler). Antakya/Hatay: Kültür Ofset Basımevi.
- Alptekin, A. B. (2002a). Halk Hikâyelerinin Motif Yapısı. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Alptekin, A. B. (2002b). Taşeli Masalları. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Arslantaş, H. (2003). Cumhuriyet Sonrası (1981–2001) Çocuk Romanlarında Tema, Dil ve Eğitim Öğeleri. Yayınlanmamış Lisans Tezi, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İzmir.
- Artun, E. (2018). Türk Halk Edebiyatına Giriş Edebiyat Tarihi / Metinler. Adana: Karahan Yayınları.
- Aslan, E. (2015). Keloğlan Animasyon Filmi Örneğinde Kültürel Animasyon ve Kültür Ekonomisi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Aslan, F. (2016). İstanbul’un 100 Efsanesi. İstanbul: İstanbul Büyükşehir Belediyesi Kültür A.Ş. Yayınları.

- Aslan, N. (1994). *Yozgat Masallarında Motif ve Tip Araştırması (İnceleme-Metinler)*, Yayımlanmamış Doktora Tezi, Erciyes Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Kayseri.
- Aslan, N. (2015). “Kültürel İşlevleri Bağlamında Masallar ve Bu Bağlamda “Şahmaran” Masalının Metin Çözümlemesi”. *Türk Dünyası Araştırmaları*. Cilt: 109 S: 215 s: 221-228. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.acarindex.com/turk-dunyasi-arastirmalari/tales-in-context-of-cultural-intent-and-textual-analysis-of-the-sahmaran-tale-815571>.
- Aslan, N. (2019). “Türklerde Aile Anlayışı ve Çocuk”. *Türk Dünyası Araştırmaları*. Cilt: 121 S: 239 s: 457-466. Erişim Adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/1470463>.
- Ata Yıldız, N. (2015). *Türk Dünyası Destancılık Geleneği ve Destanlar*. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Atabek, E. (1999). *Hayatımız ve Değerlerimiz*. İstanbul: Cumhuriyet Yayınevi.
- Atakan, A. (2002). *Afyonkarahisar Efsanelerinin Eğitim Açısından İncelenmesi*. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İzmir.
- Avcı, N. (2007). *Toplumsal Değerler ve Gençlik*. Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi.
- Aydeniz, S. (2021). “Masal ve Efsanelerde Değerler Eğitimi: Muş İli Örneği”. *RumeliDE Dil ve Edebiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi*, (23), s: 636-659. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/rumelide/issue/62892/949511>.
- Azmun, Y. (2019). *Dede Korkut’un Üçüncü Elyazması (Yeni Soylamalar ve Boylar ile Türkmen Sahra Nüshası)*. İstanbul: Kutlu Yayınevi.
- Bakırcı, N. (2006). *Niğde Masalları (Araştırma-İnceleme-Metin)*. Niğde: Niğde Yüksek Öğretim Vakfı Yayınları.
- Bakırcı, N. (2010). *Türk Dünyası Coğrafyasında Tespit Edilmiş Hayvan Masalları Üzerinde Bir İnceleme*, Elazığ: Manas Yayıncılık.
- Bakırcı, N. (2013). *Keloğlan Masalları*. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Banarlı, N. S. (2001). *Resimli Türk Edebiyatı Tarihi (1. ve 2. cilt)*. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Basımevi.
- Batur, Z., Sır, A. N. ve Bek, H. (2012). “Nasreddin Hoca Fıkralarında Değer Yargıları ve Eğitim”. *Turkish Studies - International Periodical For The Languages, Literature and History of Turkish or Turkic Volume 7/3*, p. 583-596. Erişim adresi: [https://turkishstudies.net/turkishstudies?mod=makale\\_tr\\_ozet&makale\\_id=15622](https://turkishstudies.net/turkishstudies?mod=makale_tr_ozet&makale_id=15622).
- Bayraklı, B. (1983). *İslam’da Eğitim*. İstanbul: Anda Neşriyat.
- Boratav, P. N. (1992). *Az Gittik Uz Gittik*. İstanbul: Adam Yayınları.
- Boratav, P. N. (2000). *100 Soruda Türk Halk Edebiyatı*. İstanbul: Gerçek Yayınevi.
- Boratav, P. N. (2007). *Zaman Zaman İçinde*. Ankara: İmge Kitabevi Yayınları.
- Boratav, P. N. (2015). *Halk Hikâyeleri ve Halk Hikâyeciliği*. Ankara: BilgeSu Yayınları.
- Boratav, P. N. (2016). *Köroğlu Destanı*. Ankara: BilgeSu Yayınları.
- Bridge, B. (2003). *Siz Olsaydınız Ne Yapardınız/ Etik Değerler Eğitimi*. İstanbul: Beyaz Yayınları.
- Bunsuz, H. (2015). *Anadolu Sahası Türk Halk Hikâyelerinde Dinî Motifler Üzerine Bir Araştırma*. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Konya.
- Büyük Larousse Sözlük ve Ansiklopedisi (1986). “Fıkra”, Cilt:8, İstanbul: Interpress Basın ve Yayıncılık.
- Can, M.; Göde, H. A. (2022). “İsparta Efsanelerinde Değerler Eğitimi”. *Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* Cilt: 4 S: 1 Haziran 2022 June (s./p.: 52-63). Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/2439071>.

- Cimcoz, S. (2000). Adamın 1'i 1 Gün/ Bektaşî ve Bekri Mustafa Fıkraları. İstanbul: Geçit Kitabevi.
- Cüceloğlu, D. (1992). İçimizdeki Çocuk. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
- Çankırlı, A. (2015). Ailede ve Okulda Değerler Eğitimi. İstanbul: Zafer Yayınları.
- Çetin Efe, Ş. (2019). Çocuk Edebiyatı Kapsamında Çizgi Romanlaştırılan Dede Korkut Hikâyelerinin Yapı ve Eğitsel Değerler Yönünden İncelenmesi. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Bülent Ecevit Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Zonguldak.
- Çetişli, İ. (2004). Metin Tahlillerine Giriş I. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Çeribaş, M. (2010). Kırgız Türklerinin Destancılık Geleneği ve Er Soltonoy Destanı (İnceleme-Transkripsiyonlu Metin-Tıpkıbasım). Yayımlanmış Doktora Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Çoban, A. (2020). Değerler Eğitimi Bağlamında Türk Destan Örneklerinde Kök Değerler. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Muğla.
- Çobanoğlu, Ö. (2007). Türk Dünyası Epik Destan Geleneği. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Çomaklı, A. (2020). Fabl Türünde Değerler Eğitimi. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Erzurum.
- Çotuksöken, Y. (2004). Bir Tebessüm Edelim Canlara Bektaşî Fıkraları. İstanbul: Toroslu Kitaplığı.
- Dağı, F., Alptekin, M. ve Kaplan, T. (2018). "Türk Dünyası Hayvan Masallarında Tespit Edilen Değerler". Selçuk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi, Bahar 2018; (43): 227-247. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/622438>.
- Dedebağı, H. (2007). Nasreddin Hoca Fıkralarının Eğitim Yönünden Değerlendirilmesi. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Dicle Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Diyarbakır.
- Delioğlu, M. (2004). Nasreddin Hoca Bir Gün... İstanbul: Dünya Yayıncılık.
- Demir, N. (1999). Danişmendname. Tokat: Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Matbaası.
- Demir, N. (2013). Türk Efsaneleri (Cilt 1-2). Ankara: Edge Akademi/ Tarcan Matbaacılık.
- Demir, N. (2016). Oğuz Kağan Destanı. İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat.
- Demiray, E. (2003). Kepsut İlçesi ve Yöresi Ağızları (İnceleme-Metinler-Sözlük). Yayımlanmış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Niğde Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Niğde.
- Demirtaş, T. (2012). Değerler Eğitiminde Edebi Ürünlerden Yararlanma: Nasreddin Hoca Fıkraları. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Sakarya Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Sakarya.
- Diaz, C. (2009). Değerler Eğitiminde On Anahtar Sözcük. (çev: Barış Yıldırım). İstanbul: Gün Yayıncılık.
- Doğan, M. (1982). Büyük Türkçe Sözlük. Ankara: Birlik Yayınları.
- Duman, M. (2008). Nasreddin Hoca ve 1555 Fıkrası. İstanbul: Heyamola Yayınları.
- Ekici, M. (1995). Dede Korkut Hikâyeleri Tesiri ile Teşekkül Eden Halk Hikâyeleri. Ankara: Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayını.
- Ekici, M. (2004). Türk Dünyasında Köroğlu. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Ekici, M. (2019). Dede Korkut Kitabı Türkistan-Türkmen Sahra Nüshası / Soylamalar ve 13. Boy / Salur Kazan'ın Yedi Başlı Ejderhayı Öldürmesi. İstanbul: Ötüken Yayınları.

- Ekşi, H. (2003). “Temel İnsani Değerlerin Kazandırılmasında Bir Yaklaşım: Karakter Eğitimi Programları”, Değerler Eğitimi Dergisi, 1 (1), 79-96. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/302619>.
- Elçin, Ş. (2001). Halk Edebiyatına Giriş. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Emeksiz, A. (2010). Bir İstanbul Kahramanı Bekri Mustafa. İstanbul: Mühür Kitaplığı.
- Erdoğan, R. (2017). Eflâtun Cem Güney’in Masallarındaki Değerler ve Bu Değerlerin Davranışa Yansımaya Biçimleri. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Atatürk Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Erzurum.
- Ergin, M. (2017). Dede Korkut Kitabı. İstanbul: Boğaziçi Yayınları.
- Ergun, M. (1993). Türk Efsanelerinde Değişme Motifi, Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Konya.
- Ertürk, M.; Baştürk, H. (2007). Halk Hikâyeleri. İstanbul Büyükşehir Belediyesi Kültür A.Ş. Yayınları.
- Fichter, J. H. (2016). Sosyoloji Nedir? (çev. Nilgün Çelebi). Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Genel Kültür Ansiklopedisi (2006). “Halk Hikâyeleri”, Cilt:1, İstanbul: Serhat Yayınları.
- Gökyay, O. Ş. (2000). Dedem Korkudun Kitabı. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı Yayınları.
- Gökyay, O. Ş. (2003). Dede Korkut Hikâyeleri. İstanbul: Dergâh Yayınları.
- Güçlü, M. (2015). “Türkiye’de Değerler Eğitimi Konusunda Yapılan Araştırmalar”, The Journal of International Social Research, vol.8, no.38, pp.693-705. Erişim adresi: <https://avesis.erciyes.edu.tr/yayin/0b8a40b7-1e5e-4a77-ad96-e105113903b7>.
- Güney, E. C. (1997). Masallar. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi.
- Gürel, A. R.; Gürel, P. (2013). Hikâyelerle Mizaç ve Karakter Eğitimi. İstanbul: Hayat Yayınları.
- Gürlek, D. (2009). Tebessüm ve Tefekkür. İstanbul: Kubbealtı Neşriyatı.
- Güven, A. Z. (2014). “Türk Efsanelerinin Değerler Eğitimi Bakımından İncelenmesi”. Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi Mustafa Kemal University Journal of Graduate School of Social Sciences Yıl/Year: 2014. Cilt/Volume: 11. S: 26, s. 225-246. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/183355>.
- Helimoğlu Yavuz, M. (2001). Masallar- 1/ Uçar Leyli. İstanbul: Tarih Vakfı Yayınları.
- Helimoğlu Yavuz, M. (2007). Diyarbakır Efsaneleri. İstanbul: Cumhuriyet Kitapları.
- Helimoğlu Yavuz, M. (2013). Masallar ve Eğitimsel İşlevleri. Ankara: Eğiten Kitap.
- Hotamışlı Dağ, B. (2018). İslami Dönem Anadolu Türk Destanlarından Müseyyeb-name, Battal-name, Danişmend-name ve Saltık-name’nin Değerler Eğitimi Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Nevşehir.
- Hökelekli, H. (2011). Ailede, Okulda, Toplumda Değerler Psikolojisi ve Eğitimi. İstanbul: Timaş Yayınları.
- İnan, A. (1954). “Türk Destanlarına Genel Bir Bakış”. Türk Dili Araştırmaları Yıllığı-Belleten. Cilt: 2, s. 189 – 206. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/belleten/issue/34055/376880>.
- İslam Ansiklopedisi (1994). “Destan”, Cilt: 9, İstanbul: Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı Yayınları.
- Kabaklı, A. (2008). Türk edebiyatı 1.Sayı. İstanbul: Türk Edebiyatı Vakfı Yayınları.
- Kanad, H. F. (1963). Pedagoji Tarihi. (1. cilt). İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Basımevi.
- Kantarcıoğlu, S. (1991). Eğitimde Masalın Yeri. İstanbul: Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı.

- Kaplan, M. (1997). Hikâye Tahlilleri. İstanbul: Dergâh Yayınları.
- Kaplan, O. (2012). Eflatun Cem Güney'in Derleyip Yazdığı Masalların Çocuklarda Karakter Eğitimi Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fatih Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Karadağ, S. (2021). Elazığ Masallarındaki Ahlaki Değerler. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Elazığ.
- Karakaya, S. (2007). Nasreddin Hoca Fıkralarının Eğitim Değeri ve Fıkraların Benlik Durumlarına Göre Değerlendirilmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Karasar, N. (2018). Bilimsel Araştırma Yöntemleri. Ankara: Nobel Yayınevi.
- Karatay, H. (2007). "Dil Edinimi ve Değer Öğretimi Sürecinde Masalın Önemi ve İşlevi". Türk Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi, 5(3), s. 463-475. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/256340>.
- Kardaş, S. (2020). Bitlis Halk Masallarının Çocuğa Uygunluğu ve Değerler Eğitimine Katkısı Üzerine Bir İnceleme. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Van.
- Katı, Y. (2015). Yavuz Bahadıroğlu'nun Çocuk Hikâyelerinde Değerler Eğitimi ve Söz Varlığı. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Malatya.
- Kavcar, C. (1988). II. Meşrutiyet Devrinde Edebiyat ve Eğitim. Malatya: İnönü Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- Kaya, D. ; Koz, S. (2000). Halk Hikâyeleri 1. İstanbul: Kitabevi Yayınları.
- Kaya, S. (2021). "Gümüşhane ve Bayburt Masalları" Adlı Eserdeki Masalların Türkçe Dersi 1-8. Sınıflar Öğretim Programı Değerler Eğitimi Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Kırşehir Ahi Evran Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Kırşehir.
- Kayman, F. (2011). Bingöl'de Anlatılan Masalların Çocuk Eğitimi Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Van.
- Kıbrıs, İ. (2016). Çocuk Edebiyatı. Ankara: Kök Yayıncılık.
- Kızar, K. (2004). Konya'da Anlatılan Efsanelerin Çocuk Eğitimine Katkısı. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Konya.
- Koz, M. S. (2015). Letâif / Nasreddin Hoca Fıkralarının İlk Baskısı (Çeviriyazı-Tıpkıbasım). İstanbul: Büyüyenay Yayınları.
- Köklügiller, A. (2008). Türkçe Deyimler Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Bahçeşehir Yayınları.
- Köylü, M. (2016). Teoriden Pratiğe Değerler Eğitimi. Ankara: Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.
- Kunos, I. (2016). Forty Four Turkish Fairy Tales. (44 Türk Peri Masalı) (çev. İ. Kürşad Yalçındağ). İstanbul: Tefrika Yayınları.
- Kurgan, Ş. (1986). Nasrettin Hoca. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları.
- Kurtoğlu, M. (2008). Urfa Efsaneleri. Şanlıurfa: Şanlıurfa Valiliği İl Kültür ve Turizm Müdürlüğü Yayınları.
- Küçük, Barış (2013). Dede Korkut Kitabı'nda Toplumsal Değer Algıları. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Çanakkale.
- Memiş, Y. S. (2013). Âşık Şeref Taşlıova'dan Derlenen Halk Hikâyelerinde Değerler Eğitimi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Akdeniz Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Antalya.
- Milli Eğitim Temel Kanunu. Erişim adresi: <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuatmetin/1.5.1739.pdf>.

- Mutlu, A. (2020). Türk Dünyası Hayvan Masallarının Değerler Aktarımı Bakımından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Kırşehir Ahi Evran Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Kırşehir.
- Oğuzkan, F. (1993). Eğitim Terimleri Sözlüğü. Ankara: Emel Matbaacılık.
- Oğuzkan, F. (2001). Çocuk Edebiyatı. Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.
- Orkun, H. N. (1943). Türk Efsaneleri. İstanbul: Cumhuriyet Matbaası/ Çınar Yayımları.
- Öden, U. M. (2023). Türk Destanlarında Değer Aktarımı. Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi, Trakya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Edirne.
- Önal, M. N. (2003). Muğla Efsaneleri (Araştırma-İnceleme). Muğla: Muğla Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- Önder, M. (1966). Anadolu Efsaneleri. Ankara: Türk Kültürünü Araştırma Enstitüsü Yayınları.
- Öner, B. (2019). Elâzığ Masallarından Seçilmiş 15 Masalın Yeniden Yazımı ve Değerler Eğitimi Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Örnek, S. V. (2014). 100 Soruda İlkelerde Din, Büyü, Sanat, Efsane. Ankara: BilgeSu Yayınları.
- Özalp, N. A. (2020). Mizahımızın Uç Beyleri Ebu Nüvas, İncili Çavuş, Bekri Mustafa ve Bektaşî Fıkraları. İstanbul: Büyüyenay Yayınları.
- Özbay, M. ve Karakuş Tayşi, E. (2011). “Dede Korkut Hikâyelerinin Türkçe Öğretimi ve Değer Aktarımı Açısından Önemi”. Pegem Eğitim ve Öğretim Dergisi. Cilt: 1, S: 1. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/209778>.
- Özcan, E. (2017). Türk Dünyası Masallarının Değerler Eğitiminde Kullanılabilirliği. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Atatürk Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Erzurum.
- Özdemir, H. ve Ataş, M.S. (2021). “Van Masallarının Değer Eğitimi ve Dil Unsurları Açısından İncelenmesi”. Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi. Yıl: 2021 - S: Van Özel Sayısı. s: 481-502. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/1731869>.
- Özden, Y. (2010). Eğitimde Yeni Değerler - Eğitimde Dönüşüm. Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayınları.
- Özer, D. (2019). Keloğlan Masallarının Değer Aktarımı Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Dumlupınar Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Kütahya.
- Özhanlı, D. (2021). Ege Bölgesi Masallarında Değerler. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Isparta.
- Özkan, İ. (1999). Ependi Şorta Sözcükler, Yomaklar Nasreddin Hoca Fıkraları. Ankara: Türk İşbirliği ve Kalkınma Ajansı Yayınları (TİKA).
- Özkan, S. (2015). Hakkâri Yöresine Ait Halk Anlatılarının Eğitsel Değeri ve Çocuk Edebiyatı Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Van.
- Özlek, E. (2014). Kırk Vezir Hikâyelerinde Eğitici Değerler ve Söz Varlığı. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Malatya.
- Pala, İ. (2012). Ansiklopedik Divan Şiiri Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Kapı Yayınları.
- Parlatır, İ. (2011). Osmanlı Türkçesi Sözlüğü. Ankara: Yargı Yayınevi.
- Parlatır, İ.; Gözaydın, N. ve Zülfikar, H. (1998). Türkçe Sözlük. Ankara: TDK Yayınları.
- Polat, M. (2021). Sara Gürbüz Özeren'in Efsanelerinin Kök Değerler Bağlamında İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ağrı İbrahim Çeçen Üniversitesi Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü, Ağrı.

- Püsküllüoğlu, A. (1996). Efsaneler: Yeniden Yazılmış Anadolu Söylenceleri. Ankara: Arkadaş Yayınları.
- Püsküllüoğlu, A. (2004). Türkçe Sözlük. Ankara: Arkadaş Yayınevi.
- Rayman, H. (2010). Halk Edebiyatı Anlatı Türleri. Ankara: Gazi Kitabevi.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (1980). Anadolu - Türk Efsanelerinde Taş Kesilme Motifi ve Bu Efsanelerin Tip Kataloğu. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Milli Folklor Araştırma Dairesi Yayınları: Ankara Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (1992). Türk Fıkraları ve Nasreddin Hoca. Konya: Selçuk Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (2002). Gümüşhane ve Bayburt Masalları. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (2012). Masal Araştırmaları. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (2013a). Nasreddin Hoca Üzerine Yazılar. Konya: Kömen Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (2013b). Türk Masalları. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (2015). 101 Anadolu Efsanesi. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (2017). 101 Türk Efsanesi. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S. (2018). Efsane Araştırmaları. Konya: Kömen Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S.; Alptekin, A.B. (2014). Nasreddin Hoca. Ankara: Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayınları.
- Sakaoğlu, S.; Duymaz, A. (2020). İslamiyet Öncesi Türk Destanları (İncelemeler - Metinler). (15. Baskı). İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat.
- Saraçbaşı, M. E. (2010). Örnekleriyle Büyük Deyimler Sözlüğü (1.Cilt). İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları.
- Sarikaya, B. ve Aydeniz, S. (2021). “Van Yöresine Ait Halk Masallarının Değer Aktarımını Açısından İncelenmesi”. Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi Van Yüzüncü Yıl University The Journal of Social Sciences Institute, Van Özel Sayısı. Sayfa/Page: 451-480. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/1731861>.
- Sarıyüce, H. L. (1993). Anadolu Masalları (Cilt 1). Ankara: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları.
- Sav, E. (1998). Halk Hikâyeleri. Ankara: Bilgi Yayınevi.
- Sepetçioğlu, M. N. (1975). Türk-İslam Efsaneleri. İstanbul: Yağmur Yayınları.
- Seratlı, T.G. (2004). Mizahımızın Üç Ustası Nasreddin Hoca İncili Çavuş Bekri Mustafa. İstanbul: Selis Kitapları.
- Seratlı, T. G. (2011). Nasrettin Hoca ve İncili Çavuş Mizahı. Konya: Kardelen Yayınları.
- Sever, S. (2003). Çocuk ve Edebiyat. İstanbul: Kök Yayıncılık.
- Sevim, O. (2005). Açıklamalı Deyimler Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Timaş Yayınları.
- Seyidoğlu, B. (1985). Erzurum Efsaneleri (Erzurum’da Belli Yerlere Bağlı Olarak Derlenmiş Efsaneler Üzerinde Bir İnceleme). Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Milli Folklor Araştırma Dairesi Yayınları.
- Susar, S. (2015). Dede Korkut Hikâyelerinde Değerler Eğitimi. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Süleyman Tevfik (2020). (Yayına Hazırlayan: Muhammet Yıldız). İncili Çavuş Fıkraları. İstanbul: Hasbahçe, Çamlıca Basın Yayını.
- Şahin, M. (2023). H.Salih Zengin’in Eserlerinde Kök Değerler. Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Tokat Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü, Tokat.
- Şimşek, E. (2001). Yukarıçukurova Masallarında Motif ve Tip Araştırması (Cilt 1-2). Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları.



- Tahiroğlu, M.; Kayabaşı, O. A. ve Kayabaşı, R. G. (2013). “Türk Halk Masallarının Öğrencilerin İnsani Değerlere Yönelik Tutumlarına Etkisi”. Kuramsal Eğitim Bilim Dergisi, 6(4), s: 477-495. Erişim adresi: <http://acikerisim.aku.edu.tr/xmlui/handle/11630/5551>.
- Taner Duman, M. (2019). Değerler Eğitimi ve Söz Varlığı Açısından Bektaşî Fıkraları. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Malatya.
- Tatar, R. S. (2006). Bu Toprağın Efsaneleri. İstanbul: Su Yayınları.
- Tezcan, M. (1974). Türklerle İlgili Stereotipler (Kalıp Yargılar) ve Türk Değerleri Üzerine Bir Deneme. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Tezel, N. (1997). Türk Masalları 1. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi.
- Tezel, N. (1997). Türk Masalları 2. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi.
- Togan, A. Z. V. (1982). Oğuz Destanı (Reşideddin Oğuznamesi, Tercüme ve Tahlili). İstanbul: Enderun Yayınları.
- Tok, M. (2012). “Mesnevideki Masalların Farklılığı ve Eğitimsel İşlevleri”. Dil ve Edebiyat Eğitimi Dergisi, 1(4), s: 42-57. Erişim adresi: <https://www.acarindex.com/dosyalar/makale/acarindex-1423875326.pdf>.
- Tokmakçioğlu, E. (1981). Bütün Yönleriyle Nasrettin Hoca. Ankara: Kültür Bakanlığı Yayınları.
- Topçu, F. (2016). Saltuknâme'nin Değerler Eğitimi Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Tümen, T. (2018). Naki Tezel'in Masalları ve Değerler Eğitimi Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Malatya.
- Türk Dil Kurumu. (1998). Türkçe Sözlük. Ankara: TDK Yayınları.
- Türkmen, F. (1983). Tahir ile Zühre. Ankara: Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayınları.
- Türkmen, F. (1999). Nasreddin Hoca Latifelerinin Şerhi (Burhaniye Tercümesi) Transkripsiyon, İnceleme, Metin. İzmir: Akademi Kitabevi.
- Türkmen, F. ve Cemiloğlu, M. (2009). Âşık Şevki Halıcı'dan Derlenen Halk Hikâyeleri. Ankara: TDK Yayınları.
- Uçgun Yaşar, Y. (2018). Âşık Şevki Halıcı'dan Derlenen Halk Hikâyelerinde Eğitsel Unsurlar. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Akdeniz Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Antalya.
- Ulusoy, K. ve Dilmaç, B. (2020). Değerler Eğitimi. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Ünlüer, P. (2013). Masalların Dinî ve Ahlaki Değerler Açısından İncelenmesi (Billur Köşk Masalları Örneği). Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Yalçın, A. ve Aytaş, G. (2017). Çocuk Edebiyatı. Ankara: Akçağ yayınları.
- Yalçınkaya, E. (2015). “Bektaşî Fıkralarının Eğitici Yönü ve Değerler Eğitimi Açısından Önemi”. Türk Kültürü ve Hacı Bektaş Velî Araştırma Dergisi / 74. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/2581098>.
- Yaman, E. (2012). Eğitimde Yeni Ufuklar ve Değerler Eğitimi. Eğitime Bakış Dergisi, 22, 62-66.
- Yaman, E. (2016). Değerler Eğitimi. Ankara: Akçağ Kitabevi.
- Yavuz, A. (2021). Göller Yöresi Masallarında Değerler Eğitimi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Isparta.
- Yavuz, M. (1996). Masalların Eğitim İşlevleri ve Dil Öğretimindeki Yeri, Doktora Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara.

- Yavuzer, H. (1993). Çocuk Psikolojisi. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
- Yavuzer, H. (1998). Çocuk Eğitimi El Kitabı. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
- Yeğin, A.; Badıllı, A.; İsmail, H. ve Çalım, İ. (1995). Büyük Lügat. İstanbul: TÜRDAV Yayınları.
- Yeni Türk Ansiklopedisi (1985). “Efsane”, Cilt:2, İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat.
- Yıldırım, A. ve Şimşek. H. (2018). Sosyal Bilimlerde Nitel Araştırma Yöntemleri. Ankara: Seçkin Yayınları.
- Yıldırım, D. (2008). Nasreddin Hoca Fıkralarından Seçmeler. Ankara: MEB Yayınları.
- Yıldırım, D. (2016). Türk Edebiyatında Bektaşî Fıkraları. Ankara: Akçağ Yayınları.
- Yıldırım, N. (2018). İncili Çavuş Fıkralarında Eğitici Değerler. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Malatya.
- Yıldırım, S. G. ve Demirel, M. (2020). Teorik Çerçevesiyle Değerler ve Değerler Eğitimi. İstanbul: İdeal Kültür Yayıncılık.
- Yiğittir, S. (2014). “Türk Destanlarının Değer Odaklı Analizi”. Turkish Studies - International Periodical For The Languages, Literature and History of Turkish or Turkic Volume 9/5 Spring 2014, p. 2125-2140, Ankara-Turkey. Erişim adresi: <https://turkishstudies.net/DergiTamDetay.aspx?ID=7050>.
- Yurtbaşı, M. (2013). Sınıflandırılmış Kavramlar Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Sartonet Yayınları.
- Yüksel, C. (2023). Erzurum Masalları'nın Değerler Eğitimi Açısından İncelenmesi. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Afyonkarahisar.

-----

# KARİYER YAPAYIM

**Dr. Erdem KANIŞLI**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-645-2**

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24cm

## **Kaynakça**

- Acarbaş, M., ve Gözler, A. (2023, Ekim 27). Career Stages in Education, Career Planning and Career Development. Eğitim Bilim ve Araştırma Dergisi, 4(2), 267–292. <https://doi.org/10.54637/ebad.1253670>
- Aguilar, R. G. (2019, Haziran 7). Empathy: Emotional, Ethical and Epistemological Narratives. BRILL.
- Akgül. (2014, Kasım 1). İletişim, Dans ve Beden Dili. Cinius Yayınları.
- Akol, M., Çetin, L., Aksoy, Y., Aydemir, U., ve Alp, A. (2023). Türkiye’de Ahlak, Etik, İş Ahlakı ve İşletmenlerdeki Yansımaları. Journal of Social Humanities and Administrative Sciences, 62(62), 2472–2480. <https://doi.org/10.29228/joshas.68072>

- Aktepe, P., ve Tolan, Z. (2020, Aralık 28). Bilinçli Farkındalık: Güncel Bir Gözden Geçirme. *Psikiyatride Güncel Yaklaşımlar*, 12(4), 534–561. <https://doi.org/10.18863/pgy.692250>
- Akyazı, E. (2015, Ocak 1). Yeni iletişim ortamlarında etkileşim ve mobil radyolara yönelik bir araştırma. *Marmara İletişim Dergisi*, 22, 153–153. <https://doi.org/10.17829/midr.20152214171>
- Alay, H. K., ve Taksi Deveciyan, M. (2023, Ekim 25). Digital Footprint Management: Digital Burial. *Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Üniversitesi SBE Dergisi*, 13(3), 1446–1456. <https://doi.org/10.30783/nevsosbilen.1270853>
- Ali Akış, M., ve Sarımsakçı, E. (2023). Kriz ve Okullarda Kriz Yönetimi. *International Journal of Disciplines in Economics and Administrative Sciences Studies (IDEAStudies)*, 49(49), 1156–1161. <https://doi.org/10.29228/ideas.68798>
- Altay, H. (2006). Kariyer ve Kültür: Kariyer Geliştirmede Temel ve Destekleyici Fonksiyonlar. *ISGUC the Journal of Industrial Relations and Human Resources*, 8(1), 28–43. <https://doi.org/10.4026/1303-2860.2006.0019.x>
- Anheier. (2014, April 16). *Nonprofit Organizations*. Routledge.
- Arslan, H. (2014, April 1). Eleştirel Medya Okuryazarlığı Kapsamında Çocuk Odaklı Haber ve Programlar Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme. *Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 1(2), 70–79. <https://doi.org/10.30803/adusobed.188811>
- Arslan, S., ve Coşkun, R. (2017, Aralık 15). Kurumsal Kuram Açısından Örgütsel Dil ile Örgütsel Meşruiyet İlişkisi: Örgütler Dil Aracılığıyla Meşruiyeti Nasıl Elde Eder? *Eskişehir Osmangazi Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 12(3), 137–164. <https://doi.org/10.17153/oguibf.333919>
- Aslan, M. (2023, Mayıs 30). Öz Merhamet, Dışsal Motivasyon, İçsel Motivasyon ve Performans Arasındaki İlişkinin İncelenmesi: Tekstil Sektöründe Bir Araştırma. *OPUS Toplum Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 20(53), 364–374. <https://doi.org/10.26466/opusjsr.1281592>
- Atak, A. (2023). Tasarım Tabanlı Düşünme: İnovasyon, Kullanıcı Odaklılık ve Problem Çözme Aracı. *Marmara Üniversitesi Sanat ve Tasarım Dergisi*, 14–2(14–2), 133–152. <https://doi.org/10.29228/sanat.32>
- Ates, S. (2015, Ocak 20). Eleştirel Okuma ve Bir Beceri Olarak Öğretimi. *Turkish Journal of Education*, 2(17341), 0. <https://doi.org/10.19128/turje.181063>
- Autor, D. H., Mindell, D. A., ve Reynolds, E. (2023, Ekim 3). *The Work of the Future*. MIT Press.
- Avcı, A. (2019, Ağustos 18). Örgüt Kültürü, İş Yeri Monotonluğu ve Yabancılaşma Üzerine Kavramsal Bir İnceleme. *Türk Turizm Arastirmalari Dergisi*, 2(8), 574–585. <https://doi.org/10.26677/tr1010.2019.200>
- Ayan, Z., Gediz Oral, B., ve Arpazlı Fazlılar, T. (2021, Haziran 28). Çocuklarda Adalet Bilinci ve Ekonomik Koşulların Adalet Bilinci Üzerine Etkisi. *Celal Bayar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 137–154. <https://doi.org/10.18026/cbayarsos.872286>
- Aydın, M. (2018, Mart). İnsanlığın Çözüp Bitirilemeyen Sorunu: Amaçsal ve Araçsal Akıl (Akıl ve Zekâ İkilemi). *Journal of Humanity and Society (İnsan ve Toplum Dergisi)*, 8(1). <https://doi.org/10.12658/r0022>
- Aydoğan, B. (2020, Haziran 26). Sosyal Medyada Mekânsal Etkileşim: Öğrenci Değişim Programına Katılmış Bireyler Üzerine Bir İnceleme. *Galatasaray Üniversitesi İletişim Dergisi*. <https://doi.org/10.16878/gsuilet.705305>
- Aytac, T., ve Tas, A. (2021, Ekim 1). Kariyer Planlama ve Gelistirme. [http://books.google.ie/books?id=fyX2zgEACAAJvedq=Kariyer+Planlama+Dersivehl=vecd=2vesource=gbs\\_api](http://books.google.ie/books?id=fyX2zgEACAAJvedq=Kariyer+Planlama+Dersivehl=vecd=2vesource=gbs_api)
- Babahanoğlu, R. (2019, Aralık 25). Toplum İçinde Lgbt Bireylerin Yaşamı ve Bu Bireylerin Topluma Bakışı: Nitel Bir Çalışma. *Journal of International Social Research*, 12(67), 830–837. <https://doi.org/10.17719/jisr.2019.3770>

- Bahar, A. (2020, Haziran 30). İkna Yoluyla Dolandırıcılık: Dolandırıcılık Faaliyetlerinde İkna ve Etkili İletişim Yöntemlerinin Tespiti Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *Türkiye İletişim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 35, 139–163. <https://doi.org/10.17829/turcom.726309>
- Balaban, Z., ve Özsoy, T. (2019, Aralık 18). Kariyer Değerleri: İş ve Meslek Danışmanlarına Yönelik Bir Araştırma. *Journal Of Current Debates In Social Sciences*, 2(2), 174–182. <https://doi.org/10.37154/ijopec.2019.4>
- Baltzell, A., ve Summers, J. (2018, Şubat 28). *The Power of Mindfulness*. Springer.
- Başkavak, G. (2023, Haziran 30). ‘Senden Daha İyisi Olmayacak : Cerrahlıkta Teknoloji, Beceri ve Uzmanlaşma. *Mediterranean Journal of Humanities*. <https://doi.org/10.13114/mjh.2023.592>
- Batar, M. (2021, Ekim 30). Development of New and Original Course Material about Mind Games. *Uluslararası Ders Kitapları ve Eğitim Materyalleri Dergisi*, 4(2), 77–93. <https://doi.org/10.53046/ijotem.983844>
- Bathie, H. (2024, Ocak 2). *Social Media Survival Guide*. Usborne Life Skills.
- Bayındır, N. (2022, Haziran 10). Çevrimiçi Öğrenme Ortamlarında Teknik ve Mekânsal Düzenleme. *Akademik Platform Eğitim ve Değişim Dergisi*, 5(1), 21–39. <https://doi.org/10.55150/apjec.994876>
- Berhow, M. T., Feaster, W. W., ve Brock-Utne, J. G. (2009, April 20). *Life After Residency*. Springer Science ve Business Media. [http://books.google.ie/books?id=Kw-NVJlpacUCveprintsec=frontcovervedq=melissa+t+berhowvehl=vecd=1vesource=gbs\\_api](http://books.google.ie/books?id=Kw-NVJlpacUCveprintsec=frontcovervedq=melissa+t+berhowvehl=vecd=1vesource=gbs_api)
- Bilgici, C., ve Özkök Şişman, Z. (2022, Haziran 30). Metaverse Dinamikleri Bağlamında Sosyal Medya ve Dijital Reklamcılığın Geleceği Üzerine Bir İnceleme. *Yeni Medya Dergisi*, 2022(12), 369–394. <https://doi.org/10.55609/yenimedya.1104290>
- Budak, G., ve Gürbüz, S. (2017, Ekim 23). Öznel Kariyer Başarısı: Bir Ölçek Uyarlama Çalışması. *İş ve İnsan Dergisi*. <https://doi.org/10.18394/iid.280529>
- Cagle, M. (2020, Aralık 31). Denetim Alanında Blokzincir Uygulamalarının Haritalama Yöntemi ile Analizi. *Muhasebe Bilim Dünyası Dergisi*, 22(4), 695–724. <https://doi.org/10.31460/mbdd.746809>
- Callahan, M. (2017, Haziran 16). I Inc.
- Canaran, Z., ve Bayram, L. (2020, Temmuz 20). A Mixed Method Study on Team Teaching as a Professional Development Model for EFL Lecturers. *Kastamonu Eğitim Dergisi*, 28(4), 1839–1850. <https://doi.org/10.24106/kefdergi.3843>
- Cassidy, L. (2013, Ocak 1). *Job Interview Questions ve Answers*. Createspace Independent Publishing Platform.
- Cavlak, H. (2021). Etkinlik, Etkililik, Verimlilik, Kârlılık, Performans: Kavramsal Bir Çerçeve ve Karşılaştırma. *Journal of Research in Business*, 6(1), 99–126. <https://doi.org/10.29228/jrb.6>
- CBİKO. (2024). Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Cumhurbaşkanlığı İnsan Kaynakları Ofisi . Cumhurbaşkanlığı İnsan Kaynakları Ofisi . Şubat 20, 2024, tarihinde <https://www.cbiko.gov.tr> adresinden alındı
- Ceyhan, M. A., ve Kocadaş, K. A. (2023, Aralık 7). Kültür Kavramı ve Kültür Değişmesi Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme. *Sosyolojik Düşün*. <https://doi.org/10.37991/sosdus.1399707>
- Chandler, D., ve Munday, R. (2016, Mart 3). *A Dictionary of Social Media*. Oxford University Press.
- Cinel, M. O., ve Oğan, E. (2021, Ocak 26). İş Hayatında Duygusal Zekâ ve Kariyer Uyum Yeteneği Arasındaki İlişki. *Alanya Akademik Bakış*, 5(1), 369–391. <https://doi.org/10.29023/alanyaakademik.697236>

Curun, F. (2020, Aralık 24). Olumlu/Olumsuz Duygulanım ve Özgün Kişilik: Duygu Düzenleme Güçlüklerinin Aracı Rolü. *Psikoloji Çalışmaları / Studies in Psychology*, 599–623. <https://doi.org/10.26650/sp2020-0022>

Çelik, C., ve Kıvrak, O. (2023, April 26). Long Internship Education and Employment Experiences of Informatics Students. *Uşak Üniversitesi Eğitim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 9(1), 33–50. <https://doi.org/10.29065/usakead.1114452>

Çevik, O., ve Deniz, V. (2021, Kasım 30). Z Kuşağının İş Motivasyonu ve Kariyer Algılarına Yönelik Bir Araştırma. *Bartın Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 12(24), 287–312. <https://doi.org/10.47129/bartiniibf.878042>

Çiçekdağı, C. (2016, Mayıs 11). Aristoteles'te Mantık Kavramı ve Temel Akıl Yürütme Çeşitleri. *Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 3(SI). <https://doi.org/10.21666/mskuefd.60683>

Çöp, S. (2020, Ekim 4). Kariyer Stresinin Kariyer Kararlılığı Üzerindeki Etkisinde Sosyal Ağ Desteğinin Aracılık Rolü: Gastronomi Öğrencileri Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *Türk Turizm Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 3(10), 835–856. <https://doi.org/10.26677/tr1010.2020.553>

D. (2022, Şubat 3). *The Careers Handbook: The Ultimate Guide to Planning Your Future*. Dorling Kindersley Ltd.

Dalton, S. (2012, Mart 6). *The 2-Hour Job Search*. Ten Speed Press.

Delice, M. (2016, Ocak 15). A Research study on Job Satisfaction and Attitudes Towards Ethic Codes: Is There a Relationship between Job Satisfaction and Attitudes Towards Ethic Codes? *Eurasian Academy of Sciences Social Sciences Journal*, 7(1), 187–207. <https://doi.org/10.17740/eas.soc.2016.v7-12>

Demiralp, M. (2018, Ocak 1). Personel Güçlendirme ve Örgütsel Güven İlişkisi: Kamu Kurumunda Ampirik Bir Araştırma. *Social Sciences Studies Journal*, 4(23), 4492–4502. <https://doi.org/10.26449/sss.883>

Digital Education at School in Europe. (2019, Ocak 1).

Dilek, S., ve Zorkun, M. (2020, Mart 31). Mali Okuryazarlık, Girişimcilik Eğilimi ve Potansiyeli Arası İlişkilerin Analizi. *Finans Ekonomi ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 5(1), 68–81. <https://doi.org/10.29106/fesa.673333>

Doğan Laçın, B. G., ve Yalçın, L. (2018, Mart 9). Üniversite Öğrencilerinde Öz-yeterlilik ve Stresle Başa Çıkma Stratejilerinin Bilişsel Esnekliği Yordama Düzeyleri. *Hacettepe University Journal of Education*, 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.16986/huje.2018037424>

Doğanay, S. (2022, Ağustos 14). Erdemli Bireyin İnşası ve Özgeçmişlik: Psikolojik Bir Değerlendirme. *TSBS Bildiriler Dergisi*, 2. <https://doi.org/10.55709/tsbsbildirilerdergisi.2.93>

Dökmen, S. (1996, Ocak 1). *Communication Conflicts and Empathy*.

Draebye, M. (2019, Şubat 20). *Start-up Entrepreneurship*. EGEA .

Dündar, Y. (2022, Aralık 31). Mesleki Damgalama, Mesleki Benlik Saygısı ve Kariyer Bağlılığı İlişkisi: Otelcilik Sektöründe Bir Uygulama. *Journal of Tourism and Gastronomy Studies*. <https://doi.org/10.21325/jotags.2022.1136>

Ece, Z. (2004). Toplumsal Cinsiyet Eşitliği ve Olumlu Ayrımcılık. *Ankara Üniversitesi SBF Dergisi*, 59(1), 1. [https://doi.org/10.1501/sbfder\\_0000001485](https://doi.org/10.1501/sbfder_0000001485)

Elad, J. (2018, Mart 7). *LinkedIn For Dummies*. John Wiley ve Sons.

- Erarslan, L. (2023, Ağustos 3). Etkili takım kurma ve yönetmede liderlik algısı ve yöneticilerin antrenör liderlik becerileri: Okul yöneticileri üzerine bir araştırma. *Journal Of Awareness*, 8(3), 339–351. <https://doi.org/10.26809/joa.1991>
- Erden Özsoy, C., ve Tosunoğlu, B. T. (2023, Temmuz 31). Geleceğin Meslekleri ve Becerileri: Türkiye’de Ekonomik Kalkınma İçin Bir Fırsat Penceresi. *Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 24(3), 403–416. <https://doi.org/10.37880/cumuiibf.1257166>
- Erdirençelebi, M., ve Filizöz, B. (2019, Aralık 31). Meslek Etiği ve Akademisyenlerin Etik Değerleri Üzerine Nicel Bir Araştırma. *OPUS Uluslararası Toplum Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 1–1. <https://doi.org/10.26466/opus.599983>
- Erdoğan, B. R., ve Gümüştakin, G. (2022, Aralık 8). Etik Liderlik ve Örgütsel Prestijin Kurumsal Sosyal Sorumluluk Faaliyetleriyle İlişkisi: Çanakkale İli Kızılay Örneği. *Management and Political Sciences Review*, 4(2), 45–65. <https://doi.org/10.57082/mpsr.1177440>
- Ersoy, A., ve Ehtiyar, V. (2020, Aralık 15). Toplumsal Yük ve Kariyer: Konaklama Sektöründeki Kadın Yöneticilerin Kariyer Gelişimlerini Etkileyen Toplumsal Cinsiyet Faktörlerinin Analizi. *Journal of Economy, Culture and Society*, 0(0), 237–255. <https://doi.org/10.26650/jecs2020-0072>
- Esen, Y., Ve Şenol Sakin, A. (2021, Ekim 16). Opinions of Music Students on the Use of Pomodoro Technique in Instrument Study Processes. *ARTS: Artuklu Sanat ve Beşerî Bilimler Dergisi*, 6, 413–446. <https://doi.org/10.46372/arts.969224>
- Fettahoğlu, S., ve Kıldize, D. (2019, Ağustos 31). Dijital Finansal Okuryazarlık ve Bireylerin Finansal Teknoloji Kullanma Konusundaki Tutumları. *OPUS Uluslararası Toplum Araştırmaları Dergisi*. <https://doi.org/10.26466/opus.584628>
- Fidan, D. (2017, Ocak 1). Söz Edimi Kuramına Genel Bir Bakış ve Eğitim Ortamlarında Kullanımı: Diksiyon Dersleri Etkinlik Denemesi. *Journal of Turkish Studies*, 12(Volume 12 Issue 25), 373–400. <https://doi.org/10.7827/turkishstudies.12266>
- Fide Keskin, N., ve Yıldız, E. (2023, Ocak 5). Kariyer Planlama ve Kariyer Memnuniyeti İlişkisi: Sivil Havacılık Sektörü Yer Hizmetleri Çalışanları Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *ODÜ Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi (ODÜSOBİAD)*. <https://doi.org/10.48146/odusobiad.1174485>
- Genette, G. (1993, Ocak 1). *Fiction ve Diction*. Cornell University Press.
- Goodson, I. F., Biesta, G., Tedder, M., ve Adair, N. (2010, Şubat 26). *Narrative Learning*. Routledge.
- Gordon, E. E. (2013, Ağustos 26). *Future Jobs*. Bloomsbury Publishing USA.
- Gökel, N. (2021, Ocak 1). Yönelimsel Duruş, Tasarım Duruşu ve Fiziksel Duruş. *Beytulhikme an International Journal of Philosophy*, 11(11:1), 97–122. <https://doi.org/10.18491/beytulhikme.1680>
- Gürcan, F. (2023, Haziran 18). Sağlık Bilgi Yönetiminde Kariyer İçin Gerekli Uzmanlık Rollerinin ve Beceri Setlerinin Tespit Edilmesi. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 12(2), 377–385. <https://doi.org/10.37989/gumussagbil.1284009>
- Gürel, E., ve ARSLAN, E. (2020, Ekim 2). Kişisel Marka ve Kişisel Markalaşma: Bir Literatür Çalışması. *ODÜ Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi (ODÜSOBİAD)*. <https://doi.org/10.48146/odusobiad.788591>
- Gürzap, C. (2006, Ocak 1). *Söz Söyleme ve Diksiyon*.
- Güzel, B. (2017, Ocak 1). Kişisel ve Mesleki Değerler Arasındaki Uyumsuzluk: Bir Etik İnkilemin Çözümü. *The Journal of Academic Social Sciences*, 46(46), 620–633. <https://doi.org/10.16992/asos.12230>

Has, D. (2023). Bireylerin Bağlanma Stilleri ile Yeme Tutum ve Bozuklukları Arasındaki İlişkisi. *Social Sciences Studies Journal*, 118(118), 9589–9609. <https://doi.org/10.29228/sss.73157>

Hasson, G. (2021, Mart 8). *Career Finder*. John Wiley ve Sons.

Henkoğlu, T., ve Özenç Uçak, N. (2012, Ekim 31). Elektronik Bilgi Güvenliğinin Sağlanması ile İlgili Hukuki ve Etik Sorumluluklar. *Bilgi Dünyası*, 13(2), 377–396. <https://doi.org/10.15612/bd.2012.147>

Işık, M. (2016, Temmuz 20). *İletişim Bilimine Giriş*. Eğitim Yayınevi.

İlhan, A. (2017, Ocak 1). Örgütlerde Değişim Yönetimi ve Değişime Karşı Direncin Üstesinden Gelmek İçin Geliştirilen Stratejiler. *Social Sciences Studies Journal*, 3(9), 1117–1129. <https://doi.org/10.26449/sss.145>

İŞKUR. (2024). İŞKUR. Şubat 20, 2024, tarihinde <https://www.iskur.gov.tr/is-arayan/is-ve-meslek-danismanligi/> adresinden alındı

James, B. (2019, Aralık 27). *Job Interview*.

Johnson. (2021, Temmuz 22). *Business and Management Internships*. Routledge.

Johnston, J. (2020, Temmuz 16). *Public Relations*. Routledge.

Joiner, B. (2019, Ekim 13). Leadership Agility for Organizational Agility. *Journal of Creating Value*, 5(2), 139–149. <https://doi.org/10.1177/2394964319868321>

Kabdulova, E., ve Öztürk, E. B. (2017, April 16). Alınan Mentorluk Fonksiyonları ile Psikolojik Güçlendirme Arasındaki İlişki: Güven ve Politik Yeteneğin Gücü. *İş ve İnsan Dergisi*, 4(1), 1–1. <https://doi.org/10.18394/iid.280042>

Kahramanoğlu, A. (2017, Ocak 1). İnsan Kaynakları Yönetiminde Personel Güçlendirme ve Koçluk. *The Journal of Turk-Islam World Social Studies*, 11(11), 155–168. <https://doi.org/10.16989/tidsad.1250>

Kanbur, E. (2017, Ocak 1). X ve Y Kuşağı Çalışanlarının Kariyer Uyum Yetenekleri ve Kariyer Tatmini. *Journal of Turkish Studies*, 12(Volume 12 Issue 12), 115–134. <https://doi.org/10.7827/turkishstudies.12008>

Karabey, C., ve Battal, F. (2020, April 15). Kurumsal Sosyal Sorumluluk, Kurumsal İtibar, Profesyonel Etik Standartlar ve Örgütsel Vatandaşlık Davranışı Arasındaki İlişkiler. *Atatürk Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 603–629. <https://doi.org/10.16951/atauniiid.682818>

Karadirek, G. (2023, Mart 18). Sosyal Sorumluluk ve Prososyal Motivasyon ile İşe Bağlılık ve İşkoliklik Arasındaki İlişkide Bir Aracılık Modeli. *Çankırı Karatekin Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*. <https://doi.org/10.18074/ckuibfd.1171036>

Kellams, T. (2020, Aralık 24). *Smart Goals- Understanding Of The Smart Method For Goal Setting And Achievement*. Independently Published.

Kennedy, J. L. (2007, Şubat 26). *Resumes For Dummies*. John Wiley ve Sons.

Kılınç, M., ve Uzun, K. (2020, Aralık 15). Kariyer Geliştirme Uygulama ve Araştırmaları için Önemli Bir Kavram: Hizmet Yönelimi. *Türk Akademik Yayınlar Dergisi*, 4(2), 92–121. <https://doi.org/10.29329/tayjournal.2020.488.01>

KOSGEB. (2024). Vizyon ve Misyon - KOSGEB T.C. Küçük ve Orta Ölçekli İşletmeleri Geliştirme ve Destekleme İdaresi Başkanlığı. KOSGEB T.C. Küçük ve Orta Ölçekli İşletmeleri Geliştirme ve Destekleme İdaresi Başkanlığı. Şubat 20, 2024, tarihinde <https://www.kosgeb.gov.tr/site/tr/genel/detay/337/vizyon-ve-misyon> adresinden alındı

Kowalski, C. (1998, Ocak 1). *Leadership Behavior*.

Kumar, S. A. (2008, Ocak 1). *Entrepreneurship Development*. New Age International.

- Kumral, N. (1994, Aralık 1). Bölgesel Gelişme ve Kalkınma Ajansları. İktisat İşletme ve Finans, 9(105). <https://doi.org/10.3848/iif.1994.105.2420>
- Kurnaz, S., ve Şimşek, H. (2021, Kasım 30). A Study on The Effects of Job Satisfaction and Job Motivation on Academic Staff Performance. Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Meslek Yüksekokulu Dergisi, 24(2), 368–380. <https://doi.org/10.29249/selcuksbmyd.946579>
- Lees, J. (2012, Temmuz 16). Ebook: Job Interviews: Top Answers to Tough Questions. McGraw-Hill Education (UK).
- M. (2015, Ağustos 17). The SWOT Analysis. 50 Minutes.
- Marşap, B., Demirel, B. L., ve Altınay, A. (2023). Geleceğin İşleri ve Meslekleri Perspektifinden Muhasebe Eğitiminin Değerlendirilmesi. 3. Sektör Sosyal Ekonomi Dergisi. <https://doi.org/10.15659/3.sektor-sosyal-ekonomi.23.12.2303>
- Mertel, K. (2021, Ocak 1). İnsan Kaynakları Profesyonellerinin Kişilik Özellikleri ve Kariyer Tatmini. Social Sciences Studies Journal, 7(80), 1330–1337. <https://doi.org/10.26449/sss.3078>
- Mete, M., ve Özdemir, M. (2018, Haziran 22). Teknoloji Transfer Ofislerinin Şirketlerin Ekonomik Gelişimine ve Refah Düzeyine Olan Etkileri. Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 8(15), 39–55. <https://doi.org/10.31834/kilissbd.397597>
- Meydan, H. (2021, April 27). Bir Beceri Olarak Ahlak ve Eğitimi: Ahlaki Gelişim Kuramlarına Dayalı Bir İnceleme. İlahiyat Tetkikleri Dergisi. <https://doi.org/10.29288/ilted.890349>
- Morris, M. H., Kuratko, D. F., ve Covin, J. G. (2010, Kasım 30). Corporate Entrepreneurship ve Innovation. Cengage Learning.
- Myers, I. B. (2003, Ocak 1). MBTI Manual.
- Nazlı, E., ve Yavuz, A. (2023, Aralık 31). Üniversite Kariyer Merkezi Algı ve Memnuniyet Ölçeğinin Geliştirilmesi ve Uygulanması. Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 20(3), 821–840. <https://doi.org/10.33437/ksusbd.1368628>
- Nolan, J., ve Rice, S. (2012, Ocak 12). The International Law of Human Rights: The International Law of Human Rights. OUP Australia ve New Zealand.
- O. (2004, Şubat 12). Career Guidance and Public Policy Bridging the Gap. OECD Publishing.
- O., ve Commission, E. (2004, Aralık 10). Career Guidance A Handbook for Policy Makers. OECD Publishing.
- Okumuş, M. T., Bakan, S., ve Kutluk, M. R. (2022, Mart 11). İşe Tutkunluk, Odaklanma Yeteneğinin Kariyer Tatmini ve İş Tatmini Üzerindeki Etkisi: Bir Alan Çalışması. ODÜ Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi (ODÜSOBİAD). <https://doi.org/10.48146/odusobiad.1034056>
- Olena, K. (2018). Yabancı dil / çeviri eğitimi açısından dil dünya görüşü kavramı ve nesnelere adlandırılması (Türkçe-Rusça dil çifti). Dil Dergisi, 0(169.2), 151–167. [https://doi.org/10.1501/dilder\\_0000000259](https://doi.org/10.1501/dilder_0000000259)
- Orhan, S. (2021, Ocak 1). Genç Futbolcularda Antrenör-Sporcu İlişkinin Ahlaki Karar Alma Tutumları ile Prososyal ve Antisosyal Davranışlarla İlişkisi. Spor ve Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi, 8(8–3), 334–355. <https://doi.org/10.33468/sbsebd.239>
- Önen, S. M., Ve Kanayran, H. G. (2015, Kasım 15). Liderlik ve Motivasyon: Kuramsal Bir Değerlendirme. Birey ve Toplum Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 5(2), 43. <https://doi.org/10.20493/bt.25754>
- Öz, S., Onursal, F. S., ve Uca, N. C. (2020, Ekim 11). Dijital Gelecekte Mesleklerin ve Sektörlerin Dönüşümü. Hiperlink eğitim.ilet.yay.san.tic.ve ltd.sti.



- Özbirecikli, M., ve Kıymetli Şen, L. (2018, Haziran 8). Türkiye’de Muhasebe ve Denetim Mesleklerinde Etik Eğitim ve Mesleki Eğitim Süreci: Tarihsel Bir Bakış Açısı. *Muhasebe Bilim Dünyası Dergisi*, 20(1), 116–143. <https://doi.org/10.31460/mbdd.347559>
- Özdemir, A. (2022, Ağustos 16). *Beden Dili - Etkili İletişim - Etkili Konuşma*.
- Özdoğan, O. (2019). *Endüstri 4.0. Pusula*.
- Özer, M. (2021, April 26). Kültürler arası İletişim: Makedonya’da Yaşayan Türkler ve Makedonlar Arasındaki İletişime İlişkin Bir Çözümleme. *Atatürk İletişim Dergisi*. <https://doi.org/10.32952/atauniiletisim.866191>
- Özhan, T. (2016, Şubat 2). *Makinelerin Evrimi. eKitap Projesi ve Cheapest Books*.
- Özker, A. N. (2014, Mart 1). Kamusal Karar Alma Süreçlerinde Sosyal Tercih Duyarlılığı ve Sürece İlişkin Yapısal Çözümler. *Yönetim ve Ekonomi: Celal Bayar Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 21(1), 1. <https://doi.org/10.18657/yecbu.25260>
- Öztemel, K. (2018, Ocak 1). Kariyer Uyumluluğu ve Kariyer İyimserliğinde Kariyer Seçimlerine Bağlılığın Yord. *Researcher Social Science Studies*, 6(Cilt 6 Sayı 1), 302–314. <https://doi.org/10.18301/rss.559>
- Öztuna, B. (2000, Ocak 1). *Endüstri 4.0 - Dördüncü Sanayi Devrimi - İle Çalışma Yasamının Geleceği*.
- Polat, F. B., ve ÖZDEMİR, Y. (2021, April 15). A Current Overview of New Career Approaches: The Kaleidoscope Career Model. *İş ve İnsan Dergisi*, 8(1), 107–121. <https://doi.org/10.18394/iid.724197>
- Polat, H., ve Öz, R. (2017, Aralık 7). Dağıtık Biliş Teorisinin Ders Planında Kullanımı: Teori, Model ve Ders Planı. *Erzincan Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*. <https://doi.org/10.17556/erziefd.341974>
- Polatçı ve Keser. (2017). İş aile yayılımının bireyin iş ve yaşam tatmini üzerindeki etkilerine yönelik bir araştırma. *Ankara Üniversitesi SBF Dergisi*, 72(2), 401–421. [https://doi.org/10.1501/sbfder\\_0000002451](https://doi.org/10.1501/sbfder_0000002451)
- Poroy Arsoy, A., ve Bora, T. (2014, Kasım 30). Muhasebe Eğitimindeki Bilgi, Beceri ve Eğitim Tekniklerinin Gerekliliklerine İlişkin Beklentiler: Türkiye’deki Akademisyenlere ve Meslek Mensuplarına Yönelik Bir Araştırma. *International Journal of Management Economics and Business*, 10(23), 121–121. <https://doi.org/10.17130/ijmeh.2014.10.23.479>
- Porter-O’Grady, T. (2014, Ocak 1). *Quantum Leadership*. Jones ve Bartlett Publishers.
- Post, M. D. (2016, April 1). *Etiquette: The Modern Etiquette Guide for Men and Women*. 9XH31WB.
- Recepoğlu, S., ve Recepoğlu, E. (2021, Kasım 30). Bilgi Toplumunda Sosyal Bir Sorun: Stres ve Stresle Başa Çıkma Stratejileri. *Kastamonu Eğitim Dergisi*, 29(4), 43–51. <https://doi.org/10.24106/kefdergi.880953>
- Rossi, S. E., ve Canepa, C. (2022, Mayıs 10). *Jobs of the Future*. Andrews McMeel Publishing.
- Saban, A. (2023, Aralık 29). Bir Mesleki Gelişim Modeli Olarak Bireysel Araştırma: Kavramsal Bir Analiz. *Türk Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 21(3), 1767–1806. <https://doi.org/10.37217/tebd.1331479>
- Sağar, M. E. (2022, Ekim 28). Çözüm Odaklı Grupla Psikolojik Danışmanın Üniversite Öğrencilerinin Problemlerini Azaltmadaki Etkisi. *Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 64, 1–23. <https://doi.org/10.21764/maeuefd.1114671>
- Saraç, T., Almadağ, O., ve Güler, M. E. (2020, April 30). Çalışanların Farklılıkların Yönetimi ile İlgili Algılarının İş Tatminine Etkisini Belirlemeye Yönelik Bir Araştırma. *OPUS Uluslararası Toplum Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 1–1. <https://doi.org/10.26466/opus.639658>

- Sarı, Y. E. (2021, Aralık 1). Effective Communication and Communication Barriers in Distance Education: Verbal and Nonverbal Communication. *Diyalog Interkulturelle Zeitschrift Für Germanistik*, 9(2), 659–671. <https://doi.org/10.37583/diyalog.1030779>
- Sarıkaya, H. (2023). Yazılı Metinleri Ölçme ve Değerlendirmede Geri Bildirim Kaynakları. *International Journal of Philology Bengü*, 2(2), 29–46. <https://doi.org/10.29228/filolojibengu.31>
- Saruhan, A. C. (2020, Mart 4). Stratejik Yönetim ve Stratejik Planlama. *Öneri Dergisi*. <https://doi.org/10.14783/maruoneri.698446>
- Savickas, M. (2018, Ekim 1). Career Counseling. *Theories of Psychotherapy Seri*.
- Savickas, M. (2019, Kasım 1). Career Construction Theory.
- Schultze, Q. J. (2012, Mart 27). Resume 101. Ten Speed Press.
- Schuman, N. (2008, Mart 1). The Everything Resume Book. Simon and Schuster.
- Schwab, K. (2016, Mayıs 1). Dördüncü Sanayi Devrimi. Optimist Yayın Grubu.
- Schwab, K. (2019, Şubat 1). Dördüncü Sanayi Devrimini Şekillendirmek. Optimist Yayın Grubu.
- Siegel, I. (2021, April 13). Get Hired Now! John Wiley ve Sons.
- Skyrius, R., ve Valentukevičė, J. (2020, Aralık 28). Business Intelligence Agility, Informing Agility and Organizational Agility: Research Agenda. *Informacijos Mokslai*, 90, 8–25. <https://doi.org/10.15388/im.2020.90.47>
- Solak, B. B. (2020, Mayıs 31). Markaların Dijital Dönüşümü ve Sosyal Medya Kullanımı: Twitter Özelinde Bir İnceleme. *Dördüncü Kuvvet Uluslararası Hakemli Dergi*. <https://doi.org/10.33464/dorduncukuvvet.692428>
- Srivastava, B. (2018, Mart 20). Impressive Answers to Job Interview Questions. Better Books.
- Şafakoğulları, E. (2023, Haziran 10). Eğitim Örgütlerinde Çatışma ve Çatışma Yönetimi. *International Journal of Social Sciences*, 7(29), 247–269. <https://doi.org/10.52096/usbd.7.29.15>
- Şahin, M. (2021, Aralık 17). Toplum 5.0. Holistence Publications.
- Şeker, G. (2020, Mayıs 2). Kariyer Kararsızlığının Yordayıcısı Olarak İyi Oluş ve Kariyer Kaygısı. *Pamukkale University Journal of Education*. <https://doi.org/10.9779/pauefd.706983>
- Şeşen, H., ve Kahraman, A. A. (2014, Kasım 8). İş Arkadaşlarının Sosyal Kaytarmasının, Bireyin İş Tatmini, Örgütsel Bağlılık ve Kendi Kaytarma Davranışlarına Etkisi. *İş ve İnsan Dergisi*, 1(1), 43. <https://doi.org/10.18394/iid.08880>
- Taş, M. A., ve Özmen, M. (2019, Aralık 31). Kişilik Tipi ile Kariyer ve Akademik Desteğin Kariyer Uyum Yeteneklerine Etkisi: Bir Saha Araştırması. *OPUS Uluslararası Toplum Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 1–1. <https://doi.org/10.26466/opus.586662>
- Taşdemir, M., Eroğlu, F., Güremen, S., Monus, Y., Kirilmaz, S. K., Köse, E. B., ve Kurt, N. (2022, Aralık 25). Endüstri 4.0 Olgunluk Düzeyi Belirleme Araştırması: Biga Ticaret ve Sanayi Odasına Kayıtlı İmalat İşletmeleri Üzerine Uygulama. *Livre de Lyon*.
- Taşkin, S. (2021, Mart 10). Etkili İletişim. mundy .
- Tekin, M. (2018, Ocak 1). Kamu Kurumlarında İnovasyon ve Girişimcilik. *International Journal of Academic Value Studies (Javstudies JAVS)*, 4(18), 111–130. <https://doi.org/10.23929/jav.690>
- Thorpe, R., ve Holloway, J. (2008, Şubat 22). Performance Management. Palgrave Macmillan.

Totan, T. (2018, Haziran 29). Öz-Farkındalık, Sosyal Farkındalık, Öz-Yönetim, İlişki Kurma Becerileri ve Sorumlu Karar Verme Temelinde Sosyal ve Duygusal Öğrenme Ölçeğinin Geliştirilmesi. Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi. <https://doi.org/10.15285/maruaebd.393209>

Uğurlu, S. (2018, Ekim 15). Sosyal Medya Sosyal Sorumluluk Projelerinde, İçerik Üretimine ve Yarattığı Etkileşime Yönelik Bir İnceleme. Asia Minor Studies, 6(AGP Sempozyum Özel Sayısı1), 199–218. <https://doi.org/10.17067/asm.402545>

Uluç, E., ve Gundogdu, K. (2021, April 26). Zenginleştirilmiş Eğitim Programının Geometri Ders ve Görsel Algı Başarısı ile Matematik Tutumuna Etkisi. Uluslararası Bilim ve Eğitim Dergisi, 4(1), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.47477/ubed.769597>

Uzun, H. (2016, Ocak 31). Yeni Bir Kurumsal Motivasyon Örneği; Teknoloji Üretim Merkezleri. Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 24(2). <https://doi.org/10.18069/fusbed.25105>

Ülkü, D. (2003). Hoşgörü ve Çok Kültürlülük: Batı ve Doğu Perspektifleri. İletişim: Araştırmaları Dergisi, 1(2), 1. [https://doi.org/10.1501/iltaras\\_0000000050](https://doi.org/10.1501/iltaras_0000000050)

Verdonck, B. (2014, Mart 13). Power Of LinkedIn. Harper Collins.

Vollick, B. (2021, Temmuz 2). The STAR Method of Behavioral Interviewing: How to Use the STAR Interview Response Method.

Wasserman, C. (2021, Haziran 14). The Empowered Job Search: Build a New Mindset and Get a Great Job in an Unpredictable World.

Yavuz Aksakal, N., ve Ülgen, B. (2021, Ekim 30). Yapay Zekâ ve Geleceğin Meslekleri. TRT Akademi, 6(13), 834–853. <https://doi.org/10.37679/trta.969285>

Yeşil, Y. (2023, Mart 15). Üniversitede Kariyer Planlama ve Üniversite Sonrası İş Yaşamına Hazırlanma El Kitabı. Eğitim Yayınevi.

Yurtseven, S., ve Alpaydın, Y. (2023, Aralık 31). Teknopark ve Firma Yöneticileri ile Üniversite Çalışanlarının Teknopark- Sanayi- Üniversite İş Birlikleri ile İlgili Görüşlerinin İncelenmesi. Bilgi Ekonomisi ve Yönetimi Dergisi, 18(2), 137–162. <https://doi.org/10.54860/beyder.1369668>

-----

## **ETHICA VE TRACTATUS'TA**

### **SUB-SPECIE AETERNITATIS VE DÜNYA**

**Dr. İbrahim KÖRPE**

ISBN: 978-625-367-629-2

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24cm

## KAYNAKÇA

- Arıcan, M., K. (2015). Panteizm, Pan-enteizm ve Ateizm Bağlamında Spi-noza'nın Tanrı Anlayışı, Hece Yayınları, Ankara.
- Baykan, E. (2005). Düşünceye Gelmeyen Tanrı Sorunu ve Mevlana, Bi-rinci Baskı, Bilge Adam Yayınları, Van.
- Cevizci, A. (2012). Felsefe Tarihi, Dördüncü Baskı, Say Yayınları, İstan-bul.
- Cevizci, A. (2005). Felsefe Sözlüğü, Sekizinci Baskı, Paradigma Yayınla-rı, İstanbul.
- Çelik, S. (2015). Yeniçağda Bilgi Felsefesi, Birinci Baskı, Doruk Yayınla-rı, İstanbul.
- De Spinoza, B. (2016). Ethica, Üçüncü Baskı, çev: Çiğdem Dürüşken, Alfa Yayınları, İstanbul.
- De Spinoza, B. (2017). Tractatus de Intellectus Emendatione, Anlama Yetisinin Düzeltilmesi Üzerine İnceleme, İkinci Baskı, çev: Emine Ayhan, Dost Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Demir, Ö. (2015). Bilim Felsefesi, Birinci Baskı, Sentez Yayınları, İstan-bul.
- Ergül, S. (2015). "Bedenin Düşüncesi ve Düşüncenin Bedeni", Spinoza ile Karşılaşmalar içinde, Birinci Baskı, Derleyenler: Güçlü Ateşoğ-lu, Eylem Canaslan, Ayrıntı Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Franses, M. (2012). Spinoza'nın Tao'su, Birinci Baskı, Kabalcı Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Gökberk, M. (1998). Felsefe Tarihi, Dokuzuncu Baskı, Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul.
- Gözkan, H., B. (2015). "Spinoza'nın Üçüncü Tür Bilgi Anlayışı ve Kant'ın Eleştirisi", Spinoza ile Karşılaşmalar içinde, Derleyenler: Güçlü Ateşoğlu, Eylem Canaslan, İstanbul, Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Gündoğan, A., O. [www.aliosmangundogan.com](http://www.aliosmangundogan.com)
- Greisch, J. (1999). Wittgenstein'da Din Felsefesi, Birinci Baskı, çev: Zeki Özcan, Asa Yayınevi, Bursa.
- Hadot, P. (2015). Wittgenstein ve Dilin Sınırları, Üçüncü Baskı, çev: Mu-rat Erşen, Doğu-Batı Yayınları, İstanbul.
- İmamoğlu, T. (2011). "Mantıkçı Pozitivizm Wittgenstein ve Din", Atatürk Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi, Sayı:35, Erzurum.
- James, W. (2017). Dinsel Deneyimin Çeşitleri, Birinci Baskı, Çev: İsmail Hakkı Yılmaz, Pinhan Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Johnson, D. (2016). Felsefenin Kısa Tarihi, Birinci Baskı, çev: Burcu Yalçinkaya, İnkılap Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Küçük, H. (2011). Tasavvufa Giriş, Birinci Baskı, Değerler Eğitimi Mer-kezi Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Monk, R. (2005). Ludwig Wittgenstein-Dahinin Görevi, Birinci Baskı, çev: Berna Kılınçer, Tülin Er, Kabalcı Yayınevi, İstanbul.
- Özgen, M., K. (2013). "Spinoza'da Aşk Felsefesi", Beytülhikme Dergisi, Sayı:3.

- Revonsuo, A. (2016). Bilinç Özneliğın Bilimi, Birinci Baskı, çev: Selim Değirmenci, Küre Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Richard H., P. (2005). "Metafiziğın Kısa Tarihi", Metafiziğe Giriş içinde, İkinci Baskı, Tercüme: Ahmet Cevizci, Paradigma Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Solomon, R., C. - Higgins, K., M. (2013). Felsefenin Kısa Tarihi, Birinci Baskı, çev: Mustafa Topal, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Soykan, Ö., N. (2016). Felsefe ve Dil-Wittgenstein Üstüne Bir Araştırma, Birinci Baskı, Bilge Kültür Sanat Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Scruton, R. (2015). Modern Felsefenin Kısa Tarihi, Birinci Baskı, çev: Utku Özelmas-Ümit Hüsrev Yolsal, Dipnot Yayınları, Ankara.
- Stace, W. (2004). Mistisizm ve Felsefe, Birinci Baskı, çev: Abdüllatif Tü-zer, İnsan Yayınları, İstanbul.
- TDK, <http://www.tdk.gov.tr>
- Timuçin, A. (2004). Felsefe Sözlüğü, Beşinci Baskı, Bulut Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Topakkaya, A. (2017). Felsefe, Din ve Kültürde Zaman, Birinci Baskı, Say Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Tubbs, N. (2017). Batı Felsefesi Tarihi, Birinci Baskı, çev: Doğan Barış Kılınç, Doğu Batı Yayınları, Ankara.
- Türkyılmaz, Ç. "Sınır, Sessizlik ve Felsefe", [www.viraverita.org](http://www.viraverita.org)
- Utku, A. (2014). Wittgenstein, Erken Döneminde Dilin Sınırları ve Felsefe, İkinci Baskı, Doğu-Batı Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Ülkü, V. (2005). Almanca-Türkçe Büyük Sözlük, Yayına Hazırlayan: Candan Ülkü, İnkılap Yayınları, Ankara.
- Yavuz, H. (2014). İslam'ın Zihin Tarihi, Beşinci Baskı, Timaş Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Yılmaz, Ö. (2014). Alman Mistik Düşüncesi, Birinci Baskı, İnsan Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Yılmaz, H. (2003). Ezeli Hikmet ve Dinler, Birinci Baskı, İnsan Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Wittgenstein, L. (2017). Defterler, Birinci Baskı, çev: Ali Utku, Doğu-Batı Yayınları, Ankara, Kasım
- Wittgenstein, L. (2016). Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus, Sekizinci Baskı, çev: Oruç Aruoba, Metis Yayınları, İstanbul.

---

**AMATEM'DE YATARAK TEDAVİ GÖREN BİREYLERİN  
DEMOGRAFİK ÖZELLİKLERİ VE FARKINDALIK DÜZEYLERİNİN  
ARAŞTIRILMASI**  
**Av. Dr. Fatma Ceren ÖZTÜRK**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-631-5

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24cm

## KAYNAKLAR

- ALDAO A, NOLEN-HOEKSEMA S, SCHWEİZER S (2010). Emotion-regulation strategies across psychopathology: A meta-analytic review. *Clinical Psychology Review*, **30**(2): 217–237.
- ALO 191, <https://alo191.saglik.gov.tr/> Erişim Tarihi: 23.12.2021
- ALTINTAŞ H, TEMEL F, ESİN BENLİ D, ÇINAR G, GELİNER Ö, GÜN FA, KUNDAKÇI N (2004). Tıp fakültesi birinci sınıf öğrencilerinin madde bağımlılığı ile ilgili bilgi, görüş ve tutumları. *Journal of Dependence*, **5**: 107-114.
- ALTUNER D, ENGİN N, GÜRER C, AKYAY İ, AKGÜL A (2009). Madde kullanımı ve suç ilişkisi:kesitsel bir araştırma. *Tıp Araştırmaları Dergisi*, **7** (2): 87-94
- AMATO L, MİNOZZİ S, VECCHİ S, DAVOLİ M (2010). Benzodiazepines for alcohol withdrawal. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, **3**: CD005063.
- AMERİKAN PSİKİYATRİ BİRLİĞİ (1994). Mental Bozuklukların Tanısal ve Sayımsal El Kitabı, dördüncü baskı (DSM-IV) (Çev. ed.: E Köroğlu) Hekimler Yayın Birliği, Ankara, 1995.
- AMERİCAN PSYCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION (2013). DSM-5. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, fifth ed. American Psychiatric Publishing, Arlington, VA.
- ARKES J (2011). Recessions and the participation of youth in the selling and use of illicit drugs. *Int J Drug Policy*, **22**: 335–40.
- ARNDT S (2011). Trends in substance abuse treatment 1998-2008: increasing older adult first-time admissions for illicit drugs. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry*, **19**(8): 704–11.
- ASAN Ö, TIKIR B, OKAY İT, GÖKA E (2015). Bir Amatem birimine başvuran alkol ve madde kullanım bozukluğu olan hastaların sosyodemografik ve klinik özellikleri. *Bağımlılık Dergisi*, **16** (1): 1-8.
- ASGARY S, SARRAFZADEGAN N, NADERİ GA, ROZBEHANİ R (2008). Effect of opium addiction on new and traditional cardiovascular risk factors: do duration of addiction and route of administration matter?. *Lipids in health and disease*, **7**(1): 1-5.
- Atwoli L (2011). Prevalence of substance use among college students in Eldoret, western Kenya. *BMC Psychiatry*, **11**: 34-47.
- AZAGBA S, SHAN L, QEADAN F, WOLFSON M (2021). Unemployment rate, opioids misuse and other substance abuse: quasi-experimental evidence from treatment admissions data. *BMC psychiatry*, **21**(1): 1-9.
- BALDWIN SA, CHRISTIAN S, BERKELJON A, SHADISH WR (2012). The effects of family therapies for adolescent delinquency and substance abuse: A meta-analysis. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, **38**: 281–304.
- BALDWIN DS, AITCHISON K, BATESON A (2013). Benzodiazepines: risks and benefits a reconsideration. *J Psychopharmacol*, **27**: 967-71.
- BARCELÓ B, GOMILA I, ROTOLO MC, MARCHEİ E, KYRIAKOU C, PICHİNİ S, BUSARDÒ FP (2017). Intoxication caused by new psychostimulants: analytical methods to disclose acute and chronic use of benzofurans and ethylphenidate. *International journal of legal medicine*, **131**(6): 1543-1553.
- BAŞKURT İ (2003). Gençlik, madde bağımlılığı ve korunma yolları (psiko-sosyal bir yaklaşım). *Journal of Istanbul University Faculty of Theology*, (8): 15-25.
- BEAR UR, BEALS J, NOVİNS DK, MANSON SM (2017). Alcohol detoxification completion, acceptance of referral to substance abuse treatment, and entry into substance abuse treatment among Alaska Native people. *Addictive behaviors*, **65**: 25-32.
- BENNET TH, HOLLOWAY K, FARRINGTON DP (2008). The statistical association between drug misuse and crime:a meta-analysis aggression and violent behavior. **13** (2): 107-118.
- BENOWITZ NL (2008). Neurobiology of nicotine addiction: Implications for smoking cessation treatment. *American Journal of Medicine*, **121**(4 Supplement 1) :S3–S10.
- BERGLUND M, THELANDER S, JONSSON E (2003). Treating alcohol and drug abuse: an evidence based review. *Weinheim, Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag*, **5**: 36-42.
- BLANCH B, PEARSON SA, HABER PS (2014). An overview of the patterns of prescription opioid use, costs and related harms in Australia. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*, **78**(5): 1159–66.
- BLAZER DG, LT W (2011). The epidemiology of alcohol use disorders and sub-threshold dependence in amiddle-aged and elderly community-sample. *Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*, **19**(8): 685–94.

- BLONDELL RD, FRYDRYCH LM, JAANİMÄGI U, ASHRAFİOUN L, HOMİSH GG, FOSCHİO EM, BASHAW HL (2011). A randomized trial of two behavioral interventions to improve outcomes following inpatient detoxification for alcohol dependence. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, **30**(2): 136–148.
- BOWEN S, CHAWLA N, GROW J, MARLATT GA (2021). Mindfulness-Based Relapse Prevention for Addictive Behaviors. *Guilford Publications*, **9**: 96-104.
- BROOKS RV, FİRTH RG, SUMNER NA (2005). Detection of anabolic steroids by radioimmunoassay. *Br. J. Sports Med.*, **9**: 89–92.
- BUCHANAN A, NİCH C, DOUGLAS KS, BABUSCİO T, EASTON CJ (2013). Risk factors of violence during a 4-week period in a psychiatric outpatient population. *J Nerv Mental Dis*, **201**: 1021–1026.
- Butler J, Rehm J, Fischer B (2017). Health outcomes associated with crack-cocaine use: Systematic review and meta-analyses. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, **180**: 401–416.
- BUTTON TMM, SCOURFIELD J, MARTİN N, PURCELL S, MCGUFFİN P (2005). Family Dysfunction Interacts with Genes in the Causation of Antisocial Symptoms. *Behav Genet*, **35**: 115–120.
- CAI Y, YANG L, NİU F, LİAO K, BUCH S (2017). Role of sigma-1 receptor in cocaine abuse and neurodegenerative disease. *Sigma Receptors: Their Role in Disease and as Therapeutic Targets*, 163-175.
- CAPUTO A (2019). The experience of therapeutic community: Emotional and motivational dynamics of people with drug addiction following rehabilitation. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*, **17**(1): 151-165.
- CARRİER E, MCNEELY J, LOBACH I, TAY S, GOUREVİTCH MN, RAVEN MC (2011). Factors associated with frequent utilization of crisis substance use detoxification services. *Journal of Addictive Diseases*, **30**(2): 116–22.
- CARROLL K, ZİEDONİS D, O'MALLEY SS, MCCANCE-KATZ E (2013). Pharmacologic interventions for alcohol- and cocaine-abusing individuals: A pilot study of disulfiram vs. naltrexone. *American Journal on Addictions*, **2**(1): 77-79.
- CBHSQ (Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality) (2011). National Survey on Drug Use and Health, The DAWN Report. Emergency department visits involving adverse reactions to medications among older adults. *Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration*.
- CHALMERS J, RİTTER A (2011). The business cycle and drug use in Australia: evidence from repeated cross-sections of individual level data. *Int J Drug Policy*, **22**: 341–52.
- CHEN F, WEN JP, WANG XP, LİN QM, LİN CJ (2010). Epidemiology and characteristics of acute poisoning treated at an emergency center. *World journal of emergency medicine*, **1**(2): 154.
- CHHATRE S, COOK R, MALLİK E, JAYADEVAPPA R (2017). Trends in substance use admissions among older adults. *BMC health services research*, **17**(1): 1-8.
- CHOU SP, GOLDSTEİN RB, SMİTH SM, HUANG B, RUAN WJ, ZHANG H, JUNG J, SAHA TD, PICKERING RP, GRANT BF (2016). The epidemiology of DSM-5 nicotine use disorder: Results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions—III. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry*, **77**(10): 1404–1412.
- COMPTON WM, THOMAS YF, STİNSON FS, GRANT BF (2007). Prevalence, correlates, disability, and comorbidity of DSM-IV drug abuse and dependence in the United States: Results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Archives of General Psychiatry*, **64**(5): 566–576.
- COMPTON WM, GFROERER J, CONWAY KP, FİNGER MS (2014). Unemployment and substance outcomes in the United States 2002–2010. *Drug and alcohol dependence*, **142**: 350-353.
- DAKWAR E, MARIANI JP, LEVIN FR (2011). Mindfulness impairments in individuals seeking treatment for substance use disorders. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*, **37**: 165–9.
- DAVİS JP, BERRY D, DUMAS TM, RİTTER E, SMİTH DC, MENARD C, ROBERTS BW (2018). Substance use outcomes for mindfulness based relapse prevention are partially mediated by reductions in stress: Results from a randomized trial. *Journal of substance abuse treatment*, **91**: 37-48.
- DE CRESCENZO F, CIABATTİNİ M, ALÒ GLD, DE GİORGİ R, DEL GİOVANE C, CASSAR C, JANİRİ L, CLARK N, OSTACHER MJ, CİPRİANİ A (2018). Comparative efficacy and acceptability of psychosocial interventions for individuals with cocaine and amphetamine addiction: A systematic review and network meta-analysis. *PLOS Med*, **15**, e1002715.
- DE GOEIJ MCM, BRUGGINK J-W, OTTEN F, KUNST AE (2017). Harmful drinking after job loss: a stronger association during the post-2008 economic crisis? *Int J Public Health*, **62**: 563–72.

- DICK DM, AGRAWAL A, SCHUCKIT MA, BIERUT L, HINRICHS A, FOX L, MULLANEY J, CLONINGER CR, HESSELBROCK V, NURNBERGER JI, JR, ALMASY L, FOROUD T, PORJESZ B, EDENBERG H, BEGLEITER H (2006). Marital status, alcohol dependence, and GABRA2: evidence for gene-environment correlation and interaction. *J Stud Alcohol*, **67**: 185–194.
- DOLEAC JL, MUKHERJEE A (2019). The moral hazard of lifesaving innovations: naloxone access, opioid abuse, and crime. *Opioid Abuse, and Crime*: **2**: 63-71.
- DOMÍNO EF, NÍ L, DOMÍNO JS, YANG W, EVANS C, GUTHRIE S, WANG H, KOEPPE RA, ZUBIETA JK (2013). Denicotinized versus average nicotine tobacco cigarette smoking differentially releases striatal dopamine. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, **15**(1): 11–21.
- DUNN KE, HUHN AS, STRAIN EC (2019). Differential adoption of opioid agonist treatments in detoxification and outpatient settings. *Journal of substance abuse treatment*, **107**: 24-28.
- EASTON CJ, CRANE CA, MANDEL D (2018). A randomized controlled trial assessing the efficacy of cognitive behavioral therapy for substance-dependent domestic violence offenders: an integrated substance abuse-domestic violence treatment approach (SADV). *Journal of marital and family therapy*, **44**(3): 483-498.
- FAGERSTRÖM K (2012). Determinants of tobacco use and renaming the FTND to the Fagerström Test for Cigarette Dependence. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, **14**(1): 75–78.
- FIORE MC, JAEN CR, BAKER TB (2008). Treating tobacco use and dependence: 2008 update, Clinical practice guideline. Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.
- FISHER JH, BOBEK M, HOGUE A (2019). Family-based treatments for substance abuse. APA handbook of contemporary family psychology. *Family therapy and training*, **3**: 89-105.
- FLEURY MJ, DJOUINI A, HUYNH C, TREMBLAY J, FERLAND F, MÉNARD JM, BELLEVILLE G (2016). Remission from substance use disorders: A systematic review and metaanalysis. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, **168**: 293–306.
- FLISHER AJ, PARRY CD, EVANS J, MULLER M, LOMBARD C (2003). Substance use by adolescents in Cape Town: prevalence and correlates. *J Adolesc Health*, **32**(1): 58-65.
- FOO Y, TAM C, LEE T (2012). Family factors and peer influence in drug abuse: A study in rehabilitation centre family factors and peer influence in drug abuse: A study in rehabilitation centre. *Int J Collab Res Intern Med Public Heal*, **4**: 190-201.
- FRIDELL M, BILLSTEN J, HOLMBERG R, IVARSSON A (2020). Implementing guidelines for interventions in Swedish substance abuse treatment: A national evaluation of outcomes from 2010 to 2014. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, **119**: 108-123.
- GATES PJ, SABIONI P, COPELAND J, LE FOLL B, GOWING L (2016). Psychosocial interventions for cannabis use disorder. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, **5**: CD005336.
- GEBREMARIAM TB, MRUTS KB, NEWAY TK (2018). Substance use and associated factors among Debre Berhan University students, Central Ethiopia. *Substance abuse treatment, prevention, and policy*, **13**(1): 1-8.
- GEBRESLASSIE M (2013). Psychoactive substances use and associated factors among Axum university students, Axum town, North Ethiopia. *BMC Public Health*, **13**: 693-701.
- GEORGE O, KOOB GF, VENDRUSCOLO LF (2014). Negative reinforcement via motivational withdrawal is the driving force behind the transition to addiction. *Psychopharmacology*, **231**(19): 3911-3917.
- GILHOOLY T, BERGMAN AJ, STIEBER J, BROWN EJ (2018). Posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms, family environment, and substance abuse symptoms in emerging adults. *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*, **27**(3): 196-209.
- GIPSON CD (2016). Treating addiction: unraveling the relationship between N-acetylcysteine, glial glutamate transport, and behavior. *Biol Psychiatry*, **80**(3): 11-12.
- GRUBER KJ, TAYLOR MF (2006). A family perspective for substance abuse: Implications from the literature. *Journal of Social Work Practice in the Addictions*, **6**(1-2): 1-29.
- GULLO MJ, LOXTON NJ, DAWE S (2014). Impulsivity: four ways five factors are not basic to addiction. *Addict. Behav*, **39**: 1547–1556.
- HÅKANSSON A, BERGLUND M (2012). Risk factors for criminal recidivism-a prospective follow up study in prisoners with substance abuse. *BMC Psychiatry*, **12** (1): 111.



- HÅKANSSON A, JESİONOWSKA V (2018). Associations between substance use and type of crime in prisoners with substance use problems—a focus on violence and fatal violence. *Substance abuse and rehabilitation*, **9**: 1-19.
- HARNED M, SLOAN P (2016). Safety concerns with long-term opioid use. *Expert Opin Drug Saf*, **15**(7): 955–62.
- HASİN DS, SAHA TD, KERRİDGE BT, GOLDSTEİN RB, CHOU SP, ZHANG H (2015). Prevalence of marijuana use disorders in the United States between 2001–2002 and 2012–2013. *JAMA Psychiatry*, **72**: 1235–1242.
- HASİN DS, O'BRIEN CP, AURIACOMBE M, BORGES G, BUCHOLZ K, BUDNEY A, SCHUCKİT M (2013). DSM-5 criteria for substance use disorders: recommendations and rationale. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, **170**(8): 834-851.
- HASKİNG P, LYVERS M, CARLOPİO C (2011). The relationship between coping strategies, alcohol expectancies, drinking motives and drinking behaviour. *Addict Behav*, **36**(5): 479–487.
- HENDERSHOT CS, WİTKIEWİTZ K, GEORGE WH, MARLATT GA (2011). Relapse prevention for addictive behaviors. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*, **6**: 17-33.
- HERMAN-STAHM MA, KREBS CP, KROUTİL LA, HELLER DC (2007). Risk and protective factors for methamphetamine use and nonmedical use of prescription stimulants among young adults aged 18 to 25. *Addict Behav*, **32**(5): 1003–15.
- HOGUE A, DAUBER S, HENDERSON CE (2014). Therapist self-report of evidence-based practices in usual care for adolescent behavior problems: Factor and construct validity. *Administration and Policy in Mental Health and Mental Health Services Research*, **41**: 126–139.
- HUANG B, DAWSON DA, STİNSON FS (2006). Prevalence, correlates, and comorbidity of nonmedical prescription drug use and drug use disorders in the United States: results of the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *J Clin Psychiatry*, **67**: 1062-73.
- HUBBARD RL, CRADDOCK SG, FLYNN PM, ANDERSON J, ETHERİDGE RM (2007). Overview of 1-year follow-up outcomes in the drug abuse treatment outcome study (DATOS). *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, **11**(4): 261-278.
- HUMENSKY JL (2010). Are adolescents with high socioeconomic status more likely to engage in alcohol and illicit drug use in early adulthood? *Substance abuse treatment, prevention, and policy*, **5**(1): 19-30.
- JACKSON A, SHANNON L (2012). Barriers to receiving substance abuse treatment among rural pregnant women in Kentucky. *Maternal and Child Health Journal*, **16**(9): 1762–1770.
- JUYAL R, BANSAL R, KİSHORE S, NEGİ KS (2008). Socio-demographic characteristics of substance abusers among intercollege students in a district of Uttarakhand. *Indian J Public Health*, **10**: 116-9.
- KAMPMAN KM (2019). The treatment of cocaine use disorder. *Science advances*, **5**(10): 15-32.
- KARAAGAC H, ESENKAYA-USTA Z, USTA A (2017). Retrospective analysis of sociodemographic characteristics of inpatients at Kayseri Research and Training Hospital AMATEM Clinic. *Dusunen Adam*, **30**: 251-257.
- KASLOW NJ, BROTH MR, SMİTH CO, COLLİNS MH (2012). Family-based interventions for child and adolescent disorders. *Journal of Marital and Family Therapy*, **38**: 82–100.
- KASSA A (2014). Prevalence and factors determining psychoactive substance (PAS) use among Hawassa University (HU) undergraduate students, Hawassa Ethiopia. *BMC Public Health*, **14**: 1044.
- KAZEMİ DM, BORSARİ B, LEVİNE MJ, Lİ S, LAMBERSON KA, MATTA LA (2017). A systematic review of the mHealth interventions to prevent alcohol and substance abuse. *Journal of health communication*, **22**(5): 413-432.
- KEDİA S, SELL MA, RELYEA G (2007). Mono- versus polydrug abuse patterns among publicly funded clients. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*, **2**: 33-44.
- KENDLER KS, JACOBSON KC, PRESCOTT CA, NEALE MC (2003). Specificity of genetic and environmental risk factors for use and abuse/dependence of cannabis, cocaine, hallucinogens, sedatives, stimulants, and opiates in male twins. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, **160**(4): 687-695.
- KENNA GA, NİELSEN DM, MELLO P, SCHİESL A, SWİFT RM (2007). Pharmacotherapy of dual substance abuse and dependence. *CNS drugs*, **21**(3): 213-237.
- KESSLER RC, NELSON CB, MCGONAGLE KA, EDLUND MJ, FRANK RG LEAF PJ (1996). Birlikte ortaya çıkan bağımlılık ve zihinsel bozuklukların epidemiyolojisi: önleme ve hizmet kullanımı için çıkarımlar. *Amerikan ortopsikiyatri dergisi*, **66** (1): 17-31.
- KİM TW, BERNSTEİN J, CHENG DM, LLOYD-TRAVAGLİNİ C, SAMET JH, PALFAİ TP, SAİTZ R (2017). Receipt of addiction treatment as a consequence of a brief intervention for drug use in primary care: A randomized trial. *Addiction*, **112**(5): 818–827.

- KLEİN LR, MARTEL ML, DRIVER BE, REING M, COLE JB (2018). Emergency department frequent users for acute alcohol intoxication. *Western journal of emergency medicine*, **19**(2): 398.
- KOSTEN TR, BAXTER LE (2019). Review article: Effective management of opioid withdrawal symptoms: A gateway to opioid dependence treatment. *Am J Addict*, **28**(2): 55–62.
- KOTOV R, GAMEZ W, SCHMİDT F, WATSON D (2010). Linking “big” personality traits to anxiety, depressive, and substance use disorders: A meta-analysis. *Psychological Bulletin*, **136**(5): 768–821.
- KÖSE EÖ, GÜL Ş (2018). Madde bağımlılığı farkındalık ölçeği: Geçerlik ve güvenilirlik çalışması. *İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, **19**(3): 41-56.
- KROUTİL LA, VAN BRUNT DL, HERMAN-STAHN MA, HELLER DC, BRAY RM, PENNE MA (2006). Nonmedical use of prescription stimulants in the United States. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, **84**(2): 135–43.
- KUSHWAHA KP, SINGH YD, RATHI AK, SINGH KP, RASTOGI CK (2012). Prevalence and Abuse of Psychoactive Substances in Children and Adolescents. *Ind J Paed*, **59**: 261-68.
- LADER M (2011). Benzodiazepines revisited — will we ever learn? *Addiction*, **106**: 2086-109.
- LEE MT, HORGAN CM, GARNİCK DW, ACEVEDO A, PANAS L, RİTTER G, DUNİGAN R, BABAKHANLOU-CHASE H, BİDORİNİ A, CAMPBELL K, HABERLİN K, HUBER A, LAMBERT-WACEY D, LEEPER T, REYNOLDS M (2014). A performance measure for continuity of care after detoxification. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, **47**(2): 130–139.
- LİDDLE HA, ROWE CL, DAKOF GA, HENDERSON CE, GREENBAUM PE (2009). Multidimensional family therapy for young adolescent substance abuse: twelve-month outcomes of a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of consulting and clinical psychology*, **77**(1): 12-30.
- LUNDAHL B, MOLENİ T, BURKE BL, BUTTERS R, TOLLEFSON D, BUTLER C, ROLLNİCK S (2013). Motivational interviewing in medical care settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Patient education and counseling*, **93**(2): 157–168.
- LUNDHOLM L, HÄGGÅRD U, MÖLLER J, HALLQVİST J, THİBLİN I (2013). The triggering effect of alcohol and illicit drugs on violent crime in a remand prison population: a case crossover study. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, **129**: 110–115.
- LYNCH WJ, NİCHOLSON KL, DANCE ME, MORGAN RW, FOLEY PL (2010). Animal models of substance abuse and addiction: implications for science, animal welfare, and society. *Comparative medicine*, **60**(3): 177-188.
- MAGİLL M, GAUME J, APODACA TR, WALTHERS J, MASTROLEO NR, BORSARİ B, LONGABAUGH R (2014). The technical hypothesis of motivational interviewing: A meta-analysis of MI’s key causal model. *Journal of consulting and clinical psychology*, **82**(6): 973.
- MAHLER SV, BRODNİK ZD, COX BM, BUCHTA WC, BENTZLEY BS, QUİNTANİLLA J, ASTON-JONES G (2019). Chemogenetic manipulations of ventral tegmental area dopamine neurons reveal multifaceted roles in cocaine abuse. *Journal of Neuroscience*, **39**(3): 503-518.
- MARKOU A (2008). Review. Neurobiology of nicotine dependence. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, **363**(1507): 3159–3168.
- MARTİN CS (2008). Timing of alcohol and other drug use. *Alcohol Res Health*, **31**: 96–99.
- MASON BJ, QUELLO S, GOODELL V, FARHAD S, KYLE M, BEGOVİC A (2014). Gabapentin treatment for alcohol dependence: A randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Internal Medicine*, **174**(1): 70–77.
- MELEMİS SM (2015). Focus: addiction: relapse prevention and the five rules of recovery. *The Yale journal of biology and medicine*, **88**(3): 325.
- MCCABE SE, KNİGHT JR, TETER CJ, WECHSLER H (2005). Non-medical use of prescription stimulants among US college students: prevalence and correlates from a national survey. *Addiction*, **100**(1): 96–106.
- MCCABE SE, TETER CJ, BOYD CJ (2006). Medical use, illicit use, and diversion of abusable prescription drugs. *J Am Coll Health*, **54**: 269–78.
- MCCART MR, SHEİDOW AJ (2016). Evidence-based psychosocial treatments for adolescents with disruptive behavior. *Journal of Clinical Child & Adolescent Psychology*, **45**: 529–563.
- MOGHADAM MS, ALAVİNİA M (2013). The effects of gabapentin on methadone based addiction treatment: A randomized controlled trial. *Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, **26**(5): 985–989.

- MOJTABAİ R, CHEN LY, KAUFMANN CN, CRUM RM (2014). Comparing barriers to mental health treatment and substance use disorder treatment among individuals with comorbid major depression and substance use disorders. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, **46**(2): 268–73.
- MOORE N, PARİENTE A, BÉGAUD B (2015). Why are benzodiazepines not yet controlled substances? *JAMA Psychiatry*, **72**: 110-1.
- MORADİ P, FATHALİ LAVASANİ F, DEJMAN M (2019). Adolescent substance abuse and family environment: a qualitative study. *International Journal of High Risk Behaviors and Addiction*, **8**(2): 66-80.
- MUSA AA, ABDULLAHİ YM, SALİHU MN, LAWAL MM, JOSEPH SA, UMAR MD, MUHAMMAD F (2021). Assessment of knowledge and prevalence of drugs and substance abuse among the students of a selected tertiary health institution in Kano, Nigeria. *International Journal of Advances in Medicine*, **8**(8): 1033-1045.
- MUTLU EA, SARIKAYA ÖÖ (2019). Bir AMATEM kliniğinde tedavi gören hastaların sosyodemografik verilerinin incelenmesi. *Klinik Psikiyatri Dergisi*, **22**(3): 276-285.
- NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS (NCHS) (2014). Alcohol use in binge drinking among women of childbearing age—United States, 2011–2011. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, **64**(37): 1042–1046.
- NEUTEL CI (2005). The epidemiology of longterm benzodiazepine use. *Int Rev Psychiatry*, **17**: 189-97.
- NİAKİ MRK, HAMİD M, FARSHİDİ F, MOHAMMADPOUR M, OMRAN MTS (2013). Evaluation of the role of opium addiction in acute myocardial infarction as a risk factor. *Caspian journal of internal medicine*, **4**(1): 585-590.
- Nuijten M, Blanken P, van de Wetering B, Nuijen B, van den Brink W, Hendriks VM (2016). Sustained-release dexamfetamine in the treatment of chronic cocaine-dependent patients on heroin-assisted treatment: A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*, **387**: 2226–2234.
- OLFSON M (2013). National trends in the office based prescription of schedule II opioids. *J Clin Psychiatry*, **74**: 932–9.
- ORSİNİ J, DİN N, ELAHİ E, GOMEZ A, RAJAYER S, MALİK R, JEAN E (2017). Clinical and epidemiological characteristics of patients with acute drug intoxication admitted to ICU. *Journal of community hospital internal medicine perspectives*, **7**(4): 202-207.
- OSİLLA KC, ORTÍZ JA, MİLES JNV, PEDERSEN ER, HOUCK JM, D'AMÍCO EJ (2015). How group factors affect adolescent change talk and substance use outcomes: Implications for motivational interviewing training. *Journal of counseling psychology*, **62**(1): 79–86.
- OSİLLA KC, WATKİNS KE, D'AMÍCO EJ, MCCULLOUGH CM, OBER AJ (2018). Effects of motivational interviewing fidelity on substance use treatment engagement in primary care. *Journal of substance abuse treatment*, **87**: 64-69.
- OSMAN T, VÍCTOR C, ALAA A, HALA M, FATİMA F, ASMA A, EİMAN A, MOHAMMED W (2016). Epidemiology of substance use among university students in Sudan. Hindawi publishing corporation. *Journal of Addiction*, **9**: 25-36.
- ÖGEL K, TAMAR D, EVREN C, SIR A (1999) Madde kullanımı ve suç. *3P Dergisi*, Aralık Ek Sayı: 30-36.
- PABST A, KRAUS L, GOMES DE MATOS E, PİONTEK D (2013). Substanzkonsum und substanzbezogene Störungen in Deutschland im Jahr 2012. *Sucht*, **59**: 321-31.
- PACULA RL, SMART R (2017). Medical marijuana and marijuana legalization. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol* **13**: 397–419.
- PAGANO ME, WHITE WL, KELLY JF, STOUT RL, TONİGAN JS (2013). The 10-year course of Alcoholics Anonymous participation and long-term outcomes: a follow-up study of outpatient subjects in Project MATCH. *Subst Abus*, **34**(1): 51–59.
- PANLİLİO LV, JUSTİNOVA Z (2018). Preclinical studies of cannabinoid reward, treatments for cannabis use disorder, and addiction-related effects of cannabinoid exposure. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, **43**(1): 116-141.
- PATRİCK ME, WİGHTMAN P, SCHOENİ RF, SCHULENBERG JE (2012). Socioeconomic status and substance use among young adults: a comparison across constructs and drugs. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*, **73**(5): 772–782.
- PECKHAM AM, ANANİCKAL M, SCLAR D (2018). Gabapentin use, abuse, and the US opioid epidemic: the case for reclassification as a controlled substance and the need for pharmacovigilance. *Risk Management and Healthcare Policy*, **11**: 109–116.
- PETİTJEAN S, LADEWİG D, MEİER CR, AMREİN R, WİESBECK GA (2007). Benzodiazepine prescribing to the Swiss adult population: results from a national survey of community pharmacies. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol*, **22**: 292-8.
- PETRAKİS IL, DESAİ N, GUEORGUİEVA R (2016). Prazosin for veterans with posttraumatic stress disorder and comorbid alcohol dependence: a clinical trial. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, **40**(1): 178–186.

- PİHKALA H, DİMOVA-BRÄNSTRÖM N, SANDLUND M (2017). Talking about parental substance abuse with children: eight families' experiences of Beardslee's family intervention. *Nordic journal of psychiatry*, **71**(5): 395-401.
- PLÍSZKA S (2007). Practice parameter for the assessment and treatment of children and adolescents with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, **46**(7): 894-921.
- PULLEN E, OSER C (2014). Barriers to substance abuse treatment in rural and urban communities. *Substance Use & Misuse*, **49**(7): 1-11.
- RAFİEE G, AHMADİ J, RAFİEE F (2020). Prevalence of Substance Abuse (Tobacco, Alcohol, Narcotics and Psychotropic Drugs) and Its Relationship to Family Factors in Pre-university Male Students in Shiraz 2017-2018. *Journal of community health*, **45**(1): 176-182.
- RAİNE A (2002). Biosocial studies of antisocial and violent behavior in children and adults: A review. *J Abnorm Child Psychol*, **30**: 311-326.
- REİD MS, FALLON B, SONNE S, FLAMMİNO F, NUNES EV, JİANG H, ROTROSEN J (2008). Smoking cessation treatment in community-based substance abuse rehabilitation programs. *Journal of substance abuse treatment*, **35**(1): 68-77.
- REİTER MD (2019). Ethics in Substance Abuse and the Family. *In Substance Abuse and the Family*, **1**: 212-239.
- REYES-GUZMAN CM, PFEİFFER RM, LUBİN J, FREEDMAN ND, CLEARY SD, LEVİNE PH, CAPORASO NE (2017). Determinants of light and intermittent smoking in the United States: Results from three pooled national health surveys. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention*, **26**(2): 228-239.
- QUESTER S, ROMANCZUK-SEİFERTH N (2015). Brain imaging in gambling disorder. *Current Addiction Reports*, **2**(3): 220-229.
- RAVEN MC, CARRİER ER, LEE J, BİLLİNGS JC, MARR M, GOUREVİTCH MN (2010). Substance use treatment barriers for patients with frequent hospital admissions. *Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment*, **38**(1): 22-30.
- ROOS CR, BOWEN S, WİTKİEWİTZ K (2017). Baseline patterns of substance use disorder severity and depression and anxiety symptoms moderate the efficacy of mindfulness-based relapse prevention. *Journal of consulting and clinical psychology*, **85**(11): 1041.
- ROSE JE (2006). Nicotine and nonnicotine factors in cigarette addiction. *Psychopharmacology*, **184**(3): 274-285.
- RUBENS M (2014). Political and medical views on medical marijuana and its future. *Soc Work Public Health*, **29**: 121-131.
- RYAN KK, MACKİLLOP J, CARPENTER MJ (2013). The relationship between impulsivity, risk-taking propensity and nicotine dependence among older adolescent smokers. *Addict. Behav*, **38**: 1431-1434.
- SACKS JJ, GONZALES KR, BOUCHERY EE, TOMEDİ LE, BREWER RD (2015). 2010 national and state costs of excessive alcohol consumption. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, **49**(5): e73-e79.
- SARİOĞLU M (2019). İstanbul ilinde bağımlılıkla mücadele ve danışma birimlerine başvuran ve madde bağımlısı yakını olan ailelerin madde bağımlılığına ve tedaviye ilişkin algılarının incelenmesi. Master's thesis, Adli Tıp Enstitüsü.
- SAVAŞAN A, ENGİN E, AYAKDASI D (2013). Bir amatem kliniğinden taburcu olan bağımlı hastaların yaşam tarsi değişiklikleri ve nüks durumları. *Psikiyatri Hemşireliği Dergisi*, **4**: 75-79.
- SECADES-VİLLA R, GARCİA-RODRİGUEZ O, JİN CJ, WANG S, BLANCO C (2015). Probability and predictors of the cannabis gateway effect: a national study. *Int J Drug Policy*, **26**: 135-142.
- SHİELS MS, FREEDMAN ND, THOMAS D, BERRİNGTON DE GONZALEZ A (2018). Trends in U.S. drug overdose deaths in non-Hispanic black, Hispanic, and non-Hispanic white persons, 2000-2015. *Ann. Intern. Med*, **168**: 453-455.
- SHİLLİNGTON AM, WOODRUFF SI, CLAPP JD, REED MB, LEMUS H (2012). Self-reported age of onset and telescoping for cigarettes, alcohol, and marijuana: Across eight years of the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth. *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*, **21**(4): 333-348.
- SHOREY RC, BRASFİELD H, ANDERSON S, STUART GL (2013). Mindfulness deficits in a sample of substance abuse treatment seeking adults: a descriptive investigation. *J Subst Use*, **19**(12): 194-8.
- SİDDİQUİ AF, SALİM AMA (2016). Awareness of substance use and its associated factors in young Saudi students. *Journal of Medical & Allied Sciences*, **6**(2): 61.
- SİLVA DPR, DA ROCHA MM (2020). Substance use among adults living on the streets and association with mindfulness. *SMAD. Revista eletrônica saúde mental álcool e drogas*, **16**(2): 25-33.

- SMEDSLUND G, BERG RC, HAMMERSTRØM KT, STEIRO A, LEİKNES KA, DAHL HM, KARLSEN K (2011). Motivational interviewing for substance abuse. *Campbell Systematic Reviews*, **7**(1): 1-126.
- SMİTH RV, LOFWALL MR, HAVENS JR (2015). Abuse and Diversion of Gabapentin Among Nonmedical Prescription Opioid Users in Appalachian Kentucky. *American Journal of Psychiatry*, **172**(5): 487-488.
- SOYKA M, QUERİ S, KÜFNER H, RÖSNER S (2005). Where are the 1.9 million patients dependent on legal drugs hiding? *Nervenarzt*, **76**: 72-7.
- STEWART WF, RİCCİJA, CHEE E, MORGANSTEİN D, LİPTON R (2003). Lost productive time and cost due to common pain conditions in the US workforce. *JAMA*, **290**: 2443-2454.
- STRANG J, VOLKOW ND, DEGENHARDT L, HİCKMAN M, JOHNSON K, KOOB GF (2020). Opioid use disorder. *Nat Rev Dis Primers*, **6**(1): 3.
- STONE AL, BECKER LG, HUBER AM, CATALANO RF (2012) Review of risk and protective factors of substance use and problem use in emerging adulthood. *Addict Behav*, **37**: 747-775.
- SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION. 2008. Results from the 2007 national survey on drug use and health: national findings. Rockville (MD): Office of Applied Studies.
- TAN KR, BROWN M, LABOUÈBE G (2010). Neural bases for addictive properties of benzodiazepines. *Nature*, **463**: 769-74.
- TETER CJ, MCCABE SE, BOYD CJ, GUTHRIE SK (2003). Illicit methylphenidate use in an undergraduate student sample: prevalence and risk factors. *Pharmacotherapy*, **23**: 609-17.
- TREZZA V, BAARENDSE PJ, VANDERSCHUREN LJ (2014). On the interaction between drugs of abuse and adolescent social behavior. *Psychopharmacology*, **231**(8): 1715-1729.
- TROWBRİDGE P, WEİNSTEİN ZM, KERENSKY T, ROY P, REGAN D, SAMET JH, WALLEY AY (2017). Addiction consultation services-Linking hospitalized patients to outpatient addiction treatment. *Journal of substance abuse treatment*, **79**: 1-5.
- WALLACH JD, ROSS JS (2018). Gabapentin approvals, off-label use, and lessons for postmarketing evaluation efforts. *JAMA*, **319**(8): 776-778.
- WELSCH L, BAILLY J, DARCO E, KİEFFER BL (2020). The Negative Affect of Protracted Opioid Abstinence: Progress and Perspectives From Rodent Models. *Biol Psychiatry*, **87**(1): 54-63.
- WESTON BW, KRİSHNASWAMİ S, GRAY MT, COLY G, KOTCHEN JM, GRİM CE, KOTCHEN TA (2009). Cocaine use in inner city african american research volunteers. *J Addict Med*, **3**: 83-8.
- WHİTE A, CASTLE IJP, CHEN CM, SHİRLEY M, ROACH D, HİNGSON R (2015). Converging patterns of alcohol use and related outcomes among females and males in the United States, 2002 to 2012. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, **39**(9): 1712-1726.
- WHİTESELL M, BACHAND A, PEEL J, BROWN M (2013) Familial, social and individual factors contributing to risk for adolescent substance use. *J Addict*, **57**: 93-100.
- WİLENS TE, ADLER LA, ADAMS J (2008). Misuse and diversion of stimulants prescribed for ADHD: a systematic review of the literature. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, **47**(1): 21-31.
- WİSE RA, KOOB GF (2014). The development and maintenance of drug addiction. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, **39**(2): 254.
- WİTKİEWİTZ K, LUSTYK MK, BOWEN S (2013). Retraining the addicted brain: a review of hypothesized neurobiological mechanisms of mindfulness-based relapse prevention. *Psychol Addict Behav*, **27**(2): 351-365.
- WU LT, PİLOWSKY DJ, SCHLENGER WE, GALVİN DM (2007). Misuse of methamphetamine and prescription stimulants among youths and young adults in the community. *Drug Alcohol Depend*, **89**(2-3): 195- 205.
- VENGELİENE V, BİLBAO A, MOLANDER A, SPANAGEL R. (2008). Neuropharmacology of alcohol addiction. *British journal of pharmacology*, **154**(2): 299-315.
- VİCKERS SR, BOLAND EM, YOUNG AM, LOFALL MR, QUİROZ A, STATON M, HAVENS JR (2018). A qualitative analysis of gabapentin misuse and diversion among people who use drugs in Appalachian Kentucky. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*, **32**(1): 115-121.
- VOLKOW ND, KOOB GF, MCLELLAN AT (2016). Neurobiologic advances from the brain disease model of addiction. *New England Journal of Medicine*, **374**(4): 363-371.
- VOLKOW ND, JONES EB, EİNSTEİN EB, WARGO EM (2019). Prevention and treatment of opioid misuse and addiction: a review. *JAMA psychiatry*, **76**(2): 208-216.

ZEMORE SE, SUBBARAMAN M, TONİGAN JS (2013). Involvement in 12-step activities and treatment outcomes. *Subst Abus*, **34**(1): 60–69.

## SOSYAL BİLGİLER ÖĞRETİMİNDE SEVGİ EĞİTİMİ

**Prof. Dr. Ali Ekber GÜLERSOY**

**Uzman Gönül YILDIRIM**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-626-1**

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

### KAYNAKÇA

Abanoz, N. (2008). Çağdaş toplumlarda hayvan hakları ve refahı (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Atılım Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Ankara. (No: 219794).

Açıkalın, M. (2018). Araştırmaya dayalı sosyal bilgiler öğretimi. İstanbul: Yeni İnsan Yayınevi.

Adler, A. (2021). Yaşamın anlam ve amacı. (F. Erkek, Çev.) İstanbul: Olimpos Yayınları. (Orijinal yayın tarihi, 1931).

Adler, A. (2010). İnsanı tanıma sanatı. (K. Şipal, Çev.) Ankara: Say yayınları. (Orijinal yayın tarihi, 1927).

Akalın, H.Ş. (2009). Türkçe sözlük (10.baskı). Ankara: Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları.

Akbaş, O. (2015). Sosyal bilgilerde değerler ve öğretimi. B. Tay ve A. Öcal (Ed.) Özel öğretim yöntemleriyle sosyal bilgiler öğretimi (s. 344-360). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.

Akpınar, M. ve Kaymakçı, S. (2012). Ülkemizde sosyal bilgiler öğretiminin genel amaçlarına karşılaştırmalı bir bakış. Kastamonu Eğitim Dergisi, 20 (2), 605-626.

Aktepe, V. (2021). Sosyal bilgilerde değerler eğitimi. V. Aktepe, M. Gündüz, N. Fidan, E. Yalçinkaya (Ed.) Kuramdan uygulamaya sosyal bilgiler öğretimi (s.210-231). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.

Akyüz, Y. (2012). Türk eğitim tarihi. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.

Alaca, E. (2020). Türkiye’de sosyal bilgiler ders kitapları üzerine yapılan lisansüstü eğitim tezlerinin değerlendirilmesi. *Asya Studies*, 4 (12), 1-10.

Alazzi, K. ve Chiodo, J.J. (2004). Students’ perceptions of social studies: a study of middle school and high school students in Jordan. *International Journal of Scholarly Academic Intellectual Diversity*, 6 (1): 1-12.

- Aslan, E. (2016). Geçmişten günümüze sosyal bilgiler. D. Dilek (Ed.), Sosyal bilgiler eğitimi (s.3-52). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Aspin, D. N., & Chapman, J. D. (Eds.). (2007). Values education and lifelong learning: Principles, policies, programmes (Vol. 10). Springer Science & Business Media.
- Ateş, N. (2005). Hayvan besleyen ve beslemeyen çocukların saldırganlık eğilimlerinin incelenmesi. (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Ankara Üniversitesi, Ankara. (No:170224).
- Aycil, S. (2021). Yunus Emre kimdir? Bizim Yunus'un sevgi ve hoşgörü anlayışının posta pulları üzerinden değerlendirilmesi. Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, Yunus Emre ve Türkçe Özel Sayısı, 155-168.
- Aydın, A. (2018). Eğitim sevgidir. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Ayverdi, İ. (2010). Misalli büyük Türkçe sözlük. Kubbealtı Neşriyat.
- Azboy, İ., ve Aküzüm, C. (2023). Sınıf Öğretmenlerinin Sevgi Pedagojisine Yönelik Eğitimlerinin İncelenmesi. İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Dergisi, 6 (1), 22-51.
- Bacanlı, H. (1999). Duyuşsal davranış eğitimi. Ankara: Nobel Yayın ve Dağıtım Ltd. Şti.
- Bahr, H. M., & Bahr, K. S. (2009). Toward more family-centered family sciences: Love, sacrifice, and transcendence. Lexington Books.
- Banks, J. A. & Banks, C. A. M. (2016). Multicultural education: Issues and perspectives (9th ed.). United States of America. Lightning Source Inc.
- Banks, J. A., & Diem, N. (2008). Diversity and citizenship education. Handbook of research in social studies education, 137-154.
- Barr, H. (1997). Defining social studies. Teachers and curriculum, 1.
- Barr, R. D., Barth, J. L., ve Shermis, S. S. (2013). Sosyal bilgilerin doğası. (C. Dönmez Çev.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi. (Orijinal yayın tarihi, 1978).
- Berkant, G. H., Efendioğlu, A. ve Sürmeli, Z., (2014). Değerler eğitimine yönelik öğretmen görüşlerinin incelenmesi. International Periodical For The Languages, Literature and History of Turkish, 9(5), ss.427-440.
- Bishop, C. D. (1993). Report of the task force on values in education for the state of Arizona, Arizona Department of Education. ERİC Document: ED, 386, 270.
- Bobbitt, J. F. (2017). Eğitim programı. (M.E, Rüzgâr, Çev.). Ankara: Pegem Akademi. (Orijinal basım tarihi, 1876).
- Bolat, Y. (2016). Sosyal değerleri ve değerler eğitimini anlamak. Akademik Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 4(29), 322-348.
- Boyle-Baise, M., ve Zevin, J. (2009). Young citizens of the world: Teaching elementary social studies through civic engagement. Routledge.
- Brady, L. (2010). Classroom-based practice in values education. International research handbook on values education and student wellbeing, 211-224.
- Bursa, S. ve Çengelci Köse, T. (2017). Türkiye ve Kanada sosyal bilgiler öğretim programlarının değerler eğitimi bakımından karşılaştırılması. Anadolu Journal of Educational Sciences International (AJESI), 7 (2), 338-372.
- Cartwright, W. (2016). The Competencies needed by social studies teachers. The High School Journal, Vol. 40, No. 1,

- Cevizci, A. (2010). Eğitim sözlüğü. İstanbul. Say Yayınları.
- Cevizci, A. (2011). Eğitim felsefesi. Ankara: Say Yayınları.
- Chapin, J. R. (2014). The elementary social studies curriculum. United States of America: Pearson Education.
- Cho, D. (2005). Lessons of love: Psychoanalysis and teacher-student love. *Educational Theory*, 55(1), 79-96.
- Coşkun, A. (2010). Sosyolojik bir olgu olarak sevgi. İslam'da Sevgi Temelinde Beşerî Münasebetler-Tartışmalı İlmi Toplantı, 187, 217.
- Çalışkan, H. (2021). Sosyal bilgiler alanı, özellikleri ve temel amaçları. V. Aktepe, M. Gündüz, N. Fidan, E. Yalçınkaya (Ed.) Kuramdan uygulamaya sosyal bilgiler öğretimi (s.1-32). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Çengelci, T. ve Yaşar, Ş. (2012). Sosyal bilgiler dersinde değerler eğitimine ilişkin bir durum çalışması. *International Journal Of Eurasia Social Sciences*, 2012 (9), 1-23.
- Çifçi, T. ve Dikmenli, Y. (2016). Üniversite öğrencilerinin vatan algısı ve geçmişe dönük değişimi. *Journal of Turkish Studies*. 11(3), 847-860.
- Çilingir, L. (2018). "Platon'dan Tusi'ye sevgi siyaseti", *Temaşa*, 8, 73-96.
- Çoban, O., & Akşit, İ. (2018). 2005 ve 2017 sosyal bilgiler öğretim programlarının öğrenme alanı, kazanım, kavram, değer ve beceri boyutları açısından karşılaştırılması. *Journal of History Culture and Art Research*, 7(1), 479-505.
- Demir, Y. ve Atasoy, E. (2018). 5. Sınıf sosyal bilgiler ders kitabının (2017) değerlendirilmesi. *Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 31(2), 753- 780.
- Demirdağ, M. (2021). Sosyal bilgiler dersi öğretim programı kapsamında Risaletü'n Nushiyye (Yunus Emre) adlı eserin değerler eğitimi açısından incelenmesi. (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İzmir. (No: 687664).
- Deveci, H. (2018). Türk eğitim tarihinde sosyal bilgiler. R. Turan ve K. Ulusoy (Ed.) *Sosyal bilgilerin temelleri* (s. 20-36). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Dewey, J. (2001). *Democracy and education*. The Pennsylvania State University
- Dikmen, F. (2014). Ahlak, değerler ve eğitimi. *BEÜ İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1(2), 167-174.
- Dilek, D. (2016). *Sosyal bilgiler eğitimi*. Ankara: Pegem Akademi
- Dilmaç, B., Bozgeyikli, H. & Çıkılı, Y. (2008). Öğretmen adaylarının değer algılarının farklı değişkenler açısından incelenmesi. *Değerler Eğitimi Dergisi*, 6 (16), 69-91.
- Dirik, M. Z. (2015). *Öğretim ilke ve yöntemleri*. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Doğan, A. (2006). Hayvan hakları sorununa biyosantrik bir yaklaşım. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*. 23(1), s.33-43.
- Doğanay, A. (2008). Çağdaş sosyal bilgiler anlayışı ışığında yeni sosyal bilgiler programının değerlendirilmesi. *Çukurova Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 17(2), 77-96.
- Doğanay, A. (2015). Değerler eğitimi. (C. Öztürk, Ed.) *Sosyal bilgiler öğretimi*. Demokratik vatandaşlık eğitimi (s. 225-254). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Doğanay, A. (2023). *Öğretim ilke ve yöntemleri*. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Dunn, W. A. (1916). *The social studies in secondary education*. Washington: Government Printing Office.



- Erbaş, A. A. (2020). Sınıf öğretmenlerinin hayat bilgisi derslerinde kullandıkları değerler eğitimi yaklaşımları. İnönü Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 21 (2), 926-941.
- Erbaş, A. A. (2021). Sosyal bilgiler öğretim programındaki değerlerin sosyal bilgiler ders kitaplarına yansımaları. Ordu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi, 11 (1), 23-40.
- Ergen, G. (2006). Eleştirel-bilinçli sevgi eğitimi. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Burdur Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, 7(11), 144-152.
- Ergen, G. (2019). Erdemli bir kişilik geliştirme olarak eğitim sürecinin temel yapıtaşları: Sevgi, saygı, güven. Akdeniz Eğitim Araştırmaları Dergisi, 13(29), 479-510.
- Eroğlu, M. ve Kaya, V. D. (2021). Pedagojik sevgi eğilimleri ölçeğinin uyarlaması: Geçerlik ve güvenilirlik çalışması. Elektronik Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 20(79), 1586-1606.
- Ersoy, F. ve Şahin, T. (2012). Sosyal bilgiler ders kitaplarının değerler eğitimi yaklaşımları açısından incelenmesi. Kuram ve Uygulamada Eğitim Bilimleri. 12(2), 1535-1558.
- Farris, P. J. (2015). Elementary and middle school social studies: an interdisciplinary, multicultural approach (5th edition). Illinois: Waveland Press, Inc.
- Fehr, B. & Russell, JA (1991). Aşk kavramına prototip bir perspektiften bakılır. Kişilik ve Sosyal Psikoloji Dergisi, 60 (3), 425.
- Fehr, B., Sprecher, S., & Underwood, L. G. (2009). The science of compassionate love Theory, research, and application. USA: Wiley-Blackwell Publication.
- Fredericks, A. D. (2007). Much more social studies through children's literature: A collaborative approach. Westport CT: Teacher Ideas Press.
- Freire, P. (1997). Pedagogy of the heart. New York: Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data.
- Fricchione, G. (2002). Human development and unlimited love. The Institute for Research on Unlimited Love, <https://www.unlimitedloveinstitute.org/downloads/WhitePaper1Fricchione.pdf>.
- Fromm, E. (1994). Erdem ve mutluluk. (Çev. A. Yörükkan). Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları. (Orijinal yayın tarihi, 1947).
- Fromm, E. (2020). Sevmeye sanatı. (Çev. I. Gündüz). İstanbul: Say yayınları. (Orijinal basım tarihi, 1956).
- Gasset, J. O. Y. (1996). Sevgi Üstüne (Çev. Y. Salman). İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları.
- Goleman, D. (1995). Emotional intelligence: Why it can matter more than IQ. New York: Bantam Books.
- Gökalp, Z. (2009). Küçük Mecmua. Müdafaa-i Hukuk Yayınları.
- Gudmundsdottir, S. (1990). Values in pedagogical content knowledge. Journal of Teacher Education, 41(3), 44-52.
- Güçlü, H. (2019). Sosyal bilgiler ders kitaplarının değerler eğitimi açısından değerlendirilmesi. (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi. Recep Tayyip Erdoğan Üniversitesi, Rize. (No:579934).
- Güngör, E. (1998). Değerler psikolojisi üzerine araştırmalar. İstanbul. Ötüken Yayınları.
- Gül, H. (2020). Değişen kent ailesinde sevgi anlayışları ve ilişkilerine sosyolojik bir yaklaşım. Muş Alparslan Üniversitesi İslami İlimler Fakültesi Dergisi. 3(2): 83-96.
- Gülersoy, A. E. (2013). İdeal ders kitabı arayışında Sosyal Bilgiler ders kitaplarının bazı özellikler açısından incelenmesi, International Journal of New Trends in Arts, Sports & Science Education, 2(1), 8-26.

- Hanaylı, G., Öztürk, A. A., Baysan, S. ve Vural, R. (2020). Sosyal bilgilerin doğası, anlamı ve nasıl öğretildiği üzerine bir durum çalışması: Öğretmen görüşleri. *Batı Anadolu Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 11 (1), 210-238.
- Hatfield, E. ve Rapson, RL (1994). Tutkulu aşk ve cinsel istek üzerine tarihsel ve kültürler arası bakış açıları. *Cinsiyet Araştırmalarının Yıllık İncelemesi*, 4 (1), 67-97.
- Hatt, B. E. (2005). Pedagogical love in the transactional curriculum. *Journal of curriculum studies*, 37(6), 671-688.
- Heater, D. (2004). *A History of Education for Citizenship*. New York. Taylor & Francis Group.
- Hertzberg, H.W. (1981). *Social studies reform*. Colorado: Social Science Education Consortium, Inc.
- Hill, R. P. (2002). Compassionate love, agape, and altruism: A new framework for understanding and supporting impoverished consumers. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 22(1), 19-31.
- İncekara, S. & Karatepe, A. (2010). Sosyal bilgiler öğretmenlerinin yeni program temelinde ders kitaplarına yönelik düşünceleri. *Marmara Coğrafya Dergisi*, 0 (21), 46-64.
- İşcan, C. D. (2014). Values education preferences of teacher candidates. *Elementary Education Online*, 13(4), 1203-1222.
- Jadallah, E. (2000). Constructivist learning experiences for social studies education. *The Social Studies*, 91:5, 221-225.
- Jampolsky, G. (1995). *Sevgi korkudan özgürleşmektir* (Çev. S. Serin). İstanbul: Pegasus Ajans.
- Johnson, D.W. ve Johnson, R.T. (2010). The Impact of Social Interdependence on Values Education and Student Wellbeing. T. Lovat, R. Toomey, N. Clement. (Ed.) *International research handbook on values education and student wellbeing* (s. 825- 849). New York: Springer Science Business Media.
- Kabapınar, Y. (2021). *Kuramdan uygulamaya sosyal bilgiler öğretimi hayat bilgisi öğretiminden tarih öğretimine*. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Kan, Ç. (2010). Sosyal bilgiler dersi ve değerler eğitimi. *Milli Eğitim Dergisi*, 40 (187), 138-145.
- Karababa, A., Oral, T. ve Dilmaç, B. (2014). Ergenlerin başarı amaç yönelimlerini yordayan değişkenlerden biri olarak: İnsani değerler. *Değerler Eğitimi Dergisi*. Cilt 12, No. 27, 165-186.
- Karagözoğlu, A.G. (1977). *Sosyal bilgiler öğretimi*. Ankara. MEB Öğretmeni İşbaşında Yetiştirme Bürosu.
- Karakaya, İ. ve Memişoğlu, H. (2021). Sosyal bilgiler eğitimi alanında değerler eğitimi ile ilgili yapılmış olan lisansüstü tezlerin incelenmesi (2000-2020). *Kesit Akademi Dergisi*, 7(28), 229-243.
- Karandashev, V. and Clapp, S. (2016). Psychometric properties and structures of passionate and companionate love. *An International Journal on Personal Relationships*, 10(1), 56-76.
- Kayabaşı, Y. (2012). Öğretmenlerin öğretim sürecinde kullandıkları öğretim yöntem ve teknikleri ile bunları tercih etme nedenleri. *Balıkesir Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 15(27), 45-65.
- Keskin, Y. (2002). *Türkiye’de II. Meşrutiyet’ten günümüze kadar uygulanmış olan sosyal bilgiler öğretim programlarının analizi ve karşılaştırılması*. (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi). Marmara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü: İstanbul (No:111187).
- Keskin, Y. (2009). *Türkiye’de ilköğretim programlarında yer alan sosyal bilgiler içerikli derslere ait öğretim programlarının gelişimine tarihsel bir bakış*. *Türkiye Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 13(2).
- Keskin, Y. (2014). Us influence on the education system in Turkey: An analyses of reports by American education specialists. *Journal of International Education Research*, 10(3), 229- 236.

- Keskin, Y. (2020). Sosyal bilgiler programı tarihi ve güncel gelişmeler. T. Çelikkaya, Ç. Demirbaş, T. Yıldırım, H. Yakar (Ed.), Sosyal Bilgiler öğretimi I (s. 1-23). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Kılıç, A. (2019). İlkokul dördüncü sınıf öğrencilerinin sevgi değerine yönelik algıları (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi) Recep Tayyip Erdoğan Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Rize (Tez No:580821).
- King Jr, M. L. (2019). Strength to love. Beacon Press.
- Knauth, D. G. (2000). Predictors of parental sense of competence for the couple during the transition to parenthood. *Research in Nursing & Health*, 23(6), 496-509.
- Kohlberg, L. & Selman, R.L. (1972). Preparing school personnel relative to values: a look at moral education in the schools. ERIC Clearinghouse on Teacher Education.
- Köken, N. (2002). Sosyal bilgiler öğretiminde "soru sorma metodu'nun" önemi. *Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*. 4(2). 91-104.
- Kurtdede Fidan, N. (2013). Sosyal Bilgiler dersinde değerler eğitimi: nitel bir araştırma. *International Journal of Social Science*, 6(3), 361-388.
- Kurtdede Fidan, N. & Gedik, H. (2019). İnsan hakları, yurttaşlık ve demokrasi ders kitabında yer alan değerler. *Kalem Eğitim ve İnsan Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(1), 251-272.
- Kurtoğlu, F.S. (2019). Kök değerler açısından Hacı Bektaş Veli'nin eserleri. *Türk Kültürü ve Hacı Bektaş Veli Araştırma Dergisi*. (89), 55-70.
- Kuş, Z., Merey, Z. ve Karatekin, K. (2013). İlköğretim 4. ve 5. sınıf sosyal bilgiler ders kitaplarında yer alan değerler. *Değerler Eğitimi Dergisi*, 11 (25), 183-214.
- Ladner, L. (2003). The lost art of compassion: Discovering the practice of happiness in the meeting of buddhism and psychology. New York City: Harper Collins.
- Lawrence, M. M. (2001). The roots of love and commitment in childhood. *Journal of Religion and Health*, 40(1), 61-70.
- Lickona, T. (1991). Educating for character. New York: Bantam Books.
- Livo, N.J. (2003). Bringing out their Best: Values education and character development through traditional tales. United States of America: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc.
- Loreman, T. (2011). Love as pedagogy. Rotterdam: Sense Publishers.
- Lovant, T. (2010). The new values education: A pedagogical imperative for student wellbeing. T. Lovat, R. Toomey, N. Clement. (Ed.) *International research handbook on values education and student wellbeing* (s. 3-19). New York: Springer Science Business Media.
- Maslow, A. H. (1954). The instinctoid nature of basic needs. *Journal of personality*.
- Maslow, A. (2001). İnsan olmanın psikolojisi. İstanbul: Kuraldışı Yayınevi.
- Määttä, K., and Uusiautti, S. (2012). How to raise children to be good people? *Analytic Teaching and Philosophical Praxis*, 33(1), 83-91.
- Määttä, K., and Uusiautti, S. (2013a). Pedagogical love and good teacherhood. *Many faces of love*, 93-101.
- Määttä, K., and Uusiautti, S. (2013b). *Many faces of love*. Springer Science & Business Media.

Määttä, K. and Uusiautti, S. (2013c). Parental love—Irreplaceable for children’s well-being. *Many Faces of Love*, 85-92.

Meydan, H. (2014). Okulda değerler eğitiminin yeri ve değerler eğitimi yaklaşımları üzerine bir değerlendirme. *Bülent Ecevit Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1(1), 93-108.

Miliziano, K. (2009). Teaching social studies in an age of globalization: A case study of secondary social studies teachers' participation in the UNA-USA's Global Classrooms.curriculum program. *Graduate Theses and Dissertations*. University of South Florida.

Mindes, G. (2014). *Social studies for young children. Preschool and primary curriculum anchor. Second Edition.* United States of America. Rowman & Littlefield Education

MEB (Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı). (2005). *İlköğretim Sosyal Bilgiler dersi öğretim programı ve kılavuzu*. Ankara: Devlet Kitapları Müdürlüğü Basımevi.

MEB (Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı). (2017). *Müfredatta yenileme ve değişiklik çalışmalarımız üzerine*. Ankara: MEB Yayıncılık.

MEB (Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı). (2018). *İlköğretim Sosyal bilgiler dersi (4, 5, 6 ve 7. sınıflar) öğretim programı*. Ankara: MEB Yayıncılık.

MEB (Millî Eğitim Bakanlığı). (2023). *Sosyal bilgiler dersi öğretim programı (İlkokul ve ortaokul 4, 5, 6 ve 7. sınıflar)*. Ankara: MEB Yayıncılık.

Nelson, J. (2001). Defining social studies. In *critical issues in social studies research for the 21st Century*. Greenwich, Conn.: Information Age Publishing, 200. 1.

Öcal, T. (2013). Sosyal bilgiler öğretmen adaylarının çevre sorunlarına yönelik tutumlarının belirlenmesi. *Marmara Coğrafya Dergisi*, 27, 333-352.

Özen, Y. ve Gülaçtı, F. (2010). Duyuşsal alan öğrencilerinden sevgi ve sevgi kuramları (sevgiye dair söylenceler. *Ordu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 1 (2), 135-149.

Özgök, A., ve Sarı, M. (2016). Ortaokul öğrencilerinin okula aidiyet duygusu ve arkadaş bağlılık düzeyi. *Çukurova Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 25(3), 71-86.

Özmen, F. (1999). Etkili eğitimin gerçekleştirilmesinde duyuşsal alanın önemi: Sevgi eğitimi. *Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 9(1), 193-198.

Öztürk, C. (2015). *Sosyal bilgiler öğretimi. Demokratik vatandaşlık eğitimi*. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.

Öztürk, C. ve Deveci, H. (2011). Farklı ülkelerin sosyal bilgiler öğretim programlarının değerlendirilmesi. C. Öztürk (Ed.), *Farklı ülkelerin sosyal bilgiler öğretim programları (s. 1-41)*. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.

Öztürk, C. ve Kafadar, T. (2020). 2018 sosyal bilgiler öğretim programının değerlendirilmesi. *Trakya Eğitim Dergisi*, 10(1), 112-126.

Parker, W.C. (1991). *Renewing the social studies curriculum*. Association for Supervision and curriculum development, 1250 North Pitt Street, Alexandria, VA. 22314.

Parker, W.C. (2014). *Social studies in elementary education*. United States of America. Pearson Education Limited.

Parker, W. C. (2015). *Social studies today: Research and practice*. Routledge.

Pestalozzi, H. ve Kilpatrick, W. (1951). *The education of man: aphorisms*. New York. Philosophical Library.

Peterson, C., & Seligman, M. E. P. (2004). Character strengths and virtues: A handbook and classification. Oxford University Press; American Psychological Association.

Pingel, F. (2010). UNESCO guidebook on textbook research and textbook revision. Unesco.

Post, S. G. (2003). Unlimited love. Templeton Foundation Press.

Robinson, J. ve Kecskes, K. (2010). Making Values Education Real: Exploring the Nexus Between Service Learning and Values Education. T. Lovat, R. Toomey, N. Clement. (Ed.) International research handbook on values education and student wellbeing (s. 717-737). New York: Springer Science Business Media.

Ross, W. (2006). The social studies curriculum: purposes, problems, and possibilities. New York: Suny Press.

Rousseau, J. J. (2017). Emile ya da eğitim üzerine. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası.

Russell, W. & Waters, S. (2023). Essentials of middle and secondary social studies. New York: SPi Technologies India Pvt Ltd (Straive).

Sağlam, H.İ. ve İşler, Z. (2022). Sosyal bilgiler öğretim programlarından disiplinlerarası boyut. Ö. Bektaş ve R. Turan (Ed.), Türkiye’de sosyal bilgiler öğretim programları. (s.112). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.

Sarı, S. V., ve Tekbıyık, A. (2012). Arkadaş baskısını belirleme ölçeği: geliştirilmesi, geçerlik ve güvenilirliği. Ondokuz Mayıs University Journal of Education Faculty, 31(2).

Saxe, D. W. (1991). Social Studies in schools: A history of the early years. New York: State University of New York Press.

Sönmez, V. (2005). Hayat ve sosyal bilgiler öğretimi ve öğretmen kılavuzu. Anı Yayıncılık.

Sönmez, V. (2010). Sosyal bilgiler öğretimi ve öğretmen kitabı. Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.

Sönmez, V. (2016). Sevgi eğitimi. Ankara: Anı Yayıncılık.

Sözer, E. (1998). Sosyal Bilimler Kapsamında Sosyal Bilgilerin Yeri ve Önemi. Sosyal Bilgiler Öğretimi (Ed. G. Can), Eskişehir: Anadolu Üniversitesi Yayınları, s.1-14.

Schwartz, S. H. (2006). Basic human values: An overview. Basic human values: Theory, methods and applications. The Hebrew University of Jerusalem. 1-20.

Sprecher, S. & Fehr, B. (2005). Compassionate love for close others and humanity. Journal of Social and Personal Relationships Copyright.), Vol. 22(5): 629–651.

Şahin, Ş., ve Kılıç A. (2021). Öğrencilerin sevgi algılarına ilişkin kavram ağları. Marmara Üniversitesi Atatürk Eğitim Fakültesi Eğitim Bilimleri Dergisi, 53(53), 287-308.

Şimşek, S. (2012). "Cibran Halil Cibran’ın eserlerinde beşerî ve evrensel sevgi”. Şarkiyat Mecmuası, 125-138.

Şarşembiyeva, T. (2015). Kırgızistan’da “Vatanseverlik” algısı üzerine bir araştırma. Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 19 (2), 175-185.

Şimşek, A. (2012). Sosyal bilgiler öğretimi. Ankara: Pegem A Yayıncılık.

Şişman, M. (2022). Eğitime giriş. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.

Tarhan, N. (2011). Değerler psikolojisi ve insan-güzel insan modeli. İstanbul: Timaş Yayınevi.

Tarman, B. ve Acun, İ. (2010). Sosyal bilgiler eğitimi ve yeni sosyal bilgiler hareketi. Sosyal Bilgiler Eğitimi Araştırmaları Dergisi, 1(1). 1-16.

- Taş, H. (2021). Mesnevi’de değerler ve Mesnevi’nin değerlere bakışı. *Milli Eğitim Dergisi*, 50(230), 745-767.
- Tay, B. (2017). 2005 Sosyal Bilgiler Dersi Öğretim Programı ile 2017 Sosyal Bilgiler Dersi Taslak Öğretim Programının Karşılaştırması, *International Journal Of Eurasia Social Sciences*, Vol: 8, Issue: 27, (461-487).
- Tay, B. (2018). Sosyal bilgiler öğretiminin dünü bugünü ve yarını. R. Turan ve K. Ulusoy (Ed.) *Sosyal bilgilerin temelleri* (s. 2-17). Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Teksöz, G., Şahin, E., ve Ertepinar, H. (2010). Çevre okuryazarlığı, öğretmen adayları ve sürdürülebilir bir gelecek. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi* (39), 307-320
- Thornton, S. J. (2005). *Teaching social studies that matters: Curriculum for active learning*. New York: Teachers College Press.
- Thornton, S. J. (2008). Continuity and change in social studies curriculum. *Handbook of research in social studies education*, 15-32.
- Topcu, İ. ve Dilci, M. (2019). Eğitimde sevgi dili kullanımının önemine ilişkin yönetici ve öğretmen görüşleri: Bir durum çalışması. *Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi/The Journal of Social Sciences*, 6(43).
- Turan, M. E., ve İskender, M. (2020). Ergenlerde kariyer ve yetenek gelişimi öz-yeterliliğinin, üst farkındalık, yaşam doyumu ve algılanan arkadaş sosyal desteği ile ilişkisi. *Ekev Akademi Dergisi*, (84), 435-448.
- Turan, R. ve Ulusoy, K. (2018). *Sosyal bilgilerin temelleri*. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Tüfenkçi, S. ve Çetin, M. (2017). Rousseau’da insan doğası ve değerler eğitimi. *Hitit Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*. 16(32), 487-506.
- Türkoğlu, M. E., Cansoy, R. ve Tofur, S. (2012). Sevginin eğitimdeki gücü. IV. Uluslararası Türkiye Eğitim Araştırmaları Kongresi Kitabı (2254-2263). İstanbul: Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi.
- Uğur, A., Keskin, C., ve Şenel, T. (2022). Sosyal bilgiler öğretmenlerinin 2018 sosyal bilgiler öğretim programına yönelik görüşleri. *Öğretmen Eğitimi ve Öğretim*, 3 (1), 17-37.
- Uluçınar Sağır, Ş., Aslan, O., ve Cansaran, A. (2008). İlköğretim öğrencilerinin çevre bilgisi ve çevre tutumlarının farklı değişkenler açısından incelenmesi. *İlköğretim Online*, 7 (2), 496-511.
- Ulusoy, K., & Dilmaç, B. (2014). *Değerler eğitimi*. Ankara: Pegem Akademi.
- Utkugün, C. (2022). Sınıf öğretmeni adaylarının hayvan sevgisi ve duyarlılıkları, *Trakya Eğitim Dergisi*, 12(3), 1515-1535.
- Uzun, M. & Köse, A. (2017). Okul öncesi eğitimde değerler eğitiminin uygulanmasına yönelik öğretmen görüşleri. *Bayburt Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 12 (23), 305-338.
- Vakkasoğlu, V. (2019). *Sevgi merkezli çocuk eğitimi*. Ensar Neşriyat.
- Veysel, Ç. (2010). Cinsellik, sevgi ve aşkın diyalektiği. *Felsefe ve Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, (9), 49-76.
- Yapıcı, A. ve Zengin, S. Z. (2003). İlahiyat fakültesi öğrencilerinin değer tercih sıralamaları üzerine psikolojik bir araştırma: Çukurova üniversitesi ilahiyat fakültesi örneği. *Değerler Eğitimi Dergisi*, 1(4), 173-206.
- Yazıcı, K. (2006). Değerler eğitimine genel bir bakış. *Türklük Bilimi Araştırmaları*, (19), 499-522.
- Yeşilyurt, Y. (2020). Sosyal bilgiler programındaki beceri ve değerlerin Yeni Zelanda sosyal bilgiler programındaki beceri ve değerler ile karşılaştırılması. *Journal of Social Sciences And Education*, 3(2), 450-464e

- Yıldırım, Y., ve Çalışkan, H. (2017). The teachers opinions about values Education and values in the 2005 with 2017 Teaching Programme of Social Studies Lesson. *Journal of Multidisciplinary Studies in Education*, 1(1), 7-23.
- Yiğittir, S. (2010). İlköğretim öğrenci velilerinin okullarda kazandırılmasını arzuladığı değerler. *Değerler Eğitimi Dergisi*, 8 (19), 207-223.
- Yiğittir, S. ve Öcal, A. (2010). İlköğretim 6. sınıf öğrencilerinin değer yönelimleri. *Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, (24), 407-416.
- Yin, L. C., Loreman, T., Abd Majid, R., & Alias, A. (2019). The dispositions towards loving pedagogy (DTLP) scale: instrument development and demographic analysis. *Teaching and Teacher Education*, 86, 102884.
- Yörü, S. (2007). Vatan sevgisi ve yurttaşlık bilinci oluşturmada lise coğrafya derslerinin yerinin değerlendirilmesi (Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi) Gazi Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara (Tez No: 257053)
- Zakeri, H., Jowkar, B. & Razmjoe, M. (2010). Parenting styles and resilience. *Procedia- Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 5, 1067-1070.
- Zajda, J. (2023). *Globalization, values education and teaching democracy*. Switzerland: Springer Nature.
- Zarrillo, J. (2012). *Teaching Elementary Social Studies*. Boston: Pearson Education, Inc
- Wright, I., & Williams, D. (1977). *An Analysis of Selected Curriculum Materials in Values/Moral Education*.

---

## ŞANLIURFA BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİNİN SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİR YAŞAM İÇİN MÜCADELESİ

**Dr. Ahmet FİDANOĞLU**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-623-0**

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 21x29,7cm

### **KAYNAKÇA**

- Adnan, A. Ahmed, A. Khan, MN (2017), Examining the role of consumer lifestyles on ecological behavior among young Indian consumers. *Youth Consumption*. 2017, 18, 348–377.
- Afthanorhan, W. M. A. B. W. (2013). "A Comparison of Partial Least Square Structural Equation Modeling (PLS-SEM) and Covariance Based Structural Equation Modeling (CB-SEM) for Confirmatory Factor Analysis", *International Journal of Engineering Science and Innovative Technology*, Volume: 2, Issue: 5,198-205.
- Ahrens, D.C. (1994). *Meteorology today: An introduction to weather, climate and the environment*, (5thEd.). West Publishing Company: USA.
- Ajzen, I. (1991), Theory of planned behavior. *Organ. Behaviour. Hmm. Decision. Process*. 1991, 50, 179–211.
- Ajzen, I. (2012). The theory of planned behavior, PAM Lange, AW Kruglanski, & ET Higgins (Eds.), *Handbook of theories in social psychology* (Vol. 1, pp. 438–459). Sage

- Ajzen, I. and Kruglanski, A. W. (2019). Rational action in service of goal pursuit, *Psychological Review*, 126 ( 5 ), 774–786.
- Aksay, C.S., Ketenoğlu, O., & Kurt, L. (2005).Global warming and climate change. *Journal of Selçuk University Faculty of Science and Letters*, 25, 29-41.
- Allen MR, Barros VR, Broome J, Cramer W, Christ R, Church JA, Clarke L et al (2014) IPCC fifth assessment synthesis report-climate change 2014 synthesis report. Geneva, Switzerland, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
- Altschuler, B.; Brownlee, M. Perceptions of climate change on the Island of Providencia. *Local Environ.* 2016, 21, 615–635.
- Ambusaidi, A. Boyes, E. Stanisstreet, M. & Taylor, T. (2012), Omani students' views on global warming: Beliefs about actions and willingness to take action, *International Research in Geography and Environmental Education*, 21 (1), 21 – 39.
- Amérigo, M.; Aragonés, J.I.; de Frutos, B.; Sevillano, V.; Cortés, B. Underlying dimensions of ecocentric and anthropocentric environmental beliefs. *Span. J. Psychol.* 2007, 10, 97–103.
- Arcury, TA. (1990), Environmental attitude and environmental knowledge, *Hmm, Organization*, 49, 300–304.
- Argyris, C. (1977), Double-loop learning in organizations. *Harv, Bus, Rev*, 1977, 115–125.
- Ari, E and Yılmaz, V. (2016), A proposed structural model for housewives' recycling behaviors: A case study from Turkey, *Ekol. Econ*, 129 (2016), p. 132 – 142.
- Arikan, Y., & Özsoy, G. (2008).Climate change guide book. Regional Environment Center, Turkey.
- Arli, D.; Tan, L.P.; Tjiptono, F.; Yang, L. (2018), Investigating consumers' purchase intentions for green products in an emerging market: The role of consumers' perceived readiness. *International J. Consum, Stud.* 2018, 42, 389–401.
- Arrhenius, S. (1896), On the influence of carbonic acid in the air upon the temperature of the soil. *The London Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science 5th Series*, 465(251)//Archer D, Pierrehumbert R (2011) *The Warming Papers: The Scientific Foundation for the Climate Change Forecast*. Oxford. UK: Wiley Blackwell, pp: 45-77.
- Assael, H. (1984). *Consumer behavior and marketing action*, City.
- Austin, E.K.; Rich, J.L.; Kiem, A.S.; Handley, T.; Perkins, D.; Kelly, B.J. Concerns about climate change among rural residents in Australia. *J. Rural Stud.* 2020, 75, 98–109.
- Bagozzi, R. P. ((1991).). Assessing construct validity in organizational research, *Administrative Science Quarterly*, 36, 421–458.
- Bagozzi, R. P. ((2012). Specification, evaluation, and interpretation of structural equation models, *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*,, 40(1), 8–34.
- Bagozzi, R. P. (1988). On the evaluation of structural equation models, *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 16 (1), 74–94.
- Bagozzi, R. P., and Yi, Y. (1988), “On the evaluation of structural equation models”, *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 16(1), 74-94.
- Bagozzi, RP. and Dholakia, UM. (2006), Antecedents and purchase outcomes of customer participation in small-group brand communities, *International Journal of Marketing Research*, 23 (1), 45.



- Balžekienė, A and Telešienė, A. (2017), Vulnerable and insecure? Environmental and technological risk perception in Europe, A. Telesienė, M. Gross (Eds.), *The Green European: Environmental Behavior and Attitudes in Europe in a Historical and Cross-Cultural Comparative Perspective*, Routledge, London (2017), p. 31 – 55.
- Bamberg, S. and Möser, G. (2007), Twenty years after Hines, Hungerford, and Tomera: A new meta-analysis of psychosocial determinants of pro-environmental behavior. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 27 (1), 14–25. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvp.2006.12.002>
- Barclay, P.; Barker, J.L. Greener than thou: People who protect the environment are more cooperative, compete to be environmental, and benefit from reputation. *J. Environ. Psychol.* 2020, 72, 101441.
- Baron, R. M., and Kenny, D. A. (1986), The Moderator–Mediator Variable Distinction in Social Psychological Research: Conceptual, Strategic, and Statistical Considerations, *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology* 51: 1173–1182.
- Barrera-Hernández, L.F.; Corral-Verdugo, V.; Fraijo-Sing, B.S.; Tapia-Fonllem, C.O. Psychological and physical indicators of a transcendental positive environment and its impact on sustainable behavior. *J. Psychol. Educ. Res.* 2018, 26, 51–68.
- Bell, J. Brown, C. Conlon, K Herring, S. Kunkel, K. Lawrimore, J. Luber, G. Schrek, C. Smith, A. Uejio, C. (2018), *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association*, 68, (4), 265-287.
- Bender MA, Knutson TR, Tuleya RE, Sirutis JJ, Vecchi GA, Garner ST, Held IM (2010) Modeled impact of anthropogenic warming on the frequency of intense Atlantic hurricanes, *Science* 327(5964):454–458
- Bentley, APK, Petcovic, HL and Cassidy, DP (2019), “Development and validation of the anthropogenic climate change adversarial inventory”, *Environmental Education Research*, Vol. 25, No. 6, pp. 867-882.
- Berger, P., Gerum, N. and Moon, M. ( 2015 ), “ Roll up your sleeves and get to work! Climate change education in teacher education *Canadian Journal of Environmental Education*, Volume, 20, pp. 154-173.
- Bhattarai , B. , Beilin , R. and Ford , R. ( 2015 ), “ Gender, agrobiodiversity and climate change: a study of adaptation practices in the Nepalese Himalayas ”, *World Development* , Vol. 70, pp. 122-132.
- Bhatti, Y.A. What is frugal, what is innovation? Towards a theory of frugal innovation. *SSRN Electron. J.* 2012, 1–45.
- Bickerstaff, K. Risk perception research: Socio-Cultural perspectives on the public experience of air pollution. *Environ. Int.* 2004, 30, 827–840.
- Bickerstaff, K.; Walker, G. Clearing the smog? Public responses to air-quality information. *Local Environ.* 1999, 4, 279–294.
- Black, I. R. and Cherrier, H. (2010), Anti-consumption as part of living a sustainable lifestyle: Everyday practices, contextual motivations, and subjective values. *Journal of Consumer Behavior* , 9 ( 6 ), 437–453.
- Blankenberg, AK and Alhusen, H. (2018), *On the Determinants of Pro-Environmental Behavior – A Guide for Further Research*, University of Göttingen, Europe, Center for Research on Governance and Economic Development (CEGE), Göttingen.
- Boyes, E. (2014), An international study of students' tendencies to limit their use of private transportation in light of their understanding of the causes of global warming, *International Research in Geography and Environmental Education*, 23 ( 2 ), 142 – 165.

- Boyes, E. , Chuckran, D. , & Stanisstreet, M. ( 1993 ). How do high school students perceive global climate change: What are the symptoms? What are their origins? What corrective action can be taken? *Journal of Science Education and Technology*, 2 ( 4 ), 541 – 557 .
- Brakman, S. Garretsen, H. Van Witteloostuijn, A. (2020), *Social Sciences & Humanities Open*, 2(1), 100034.
- Brownlee, M.T.; Powell, R.B.; Hallo, J.C. (2013), A review of the foundational processes that influence beliefs in climate change: Opportunities for environmental education research. *Environ. Educ. Res.* 2013, 19, 1–20.
- Bryła, P. (2016), Organic food consumption in Poland: Causes and barriers. *Appetite* 2016, 105 , 737–746
- Butle, Brian P. (2009), “Ecological Balance: The Greater Goal of the Environmental Manager”. (Graduate Thesis), Rochester Institute of Technology, Rochester, NY, USA 2009.
- Byers, R. (2008), Green museums and green exhibitions: Communicating sustainability through content and design [Unpublished master's thesis]. University of Oregon
- Callendar, G.S. (1938), The artificial production of carbon dioxide and its influence on climate. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, 64(275):223-240.
- Capaldi, C.A. Dopko, R.L. Zelensky, J.M. (2014) The relationship between connectedness to nature and happiness: A meta-analysis, *Frontiers in Psychology*, 5 ( 2014 ), p. 976.
- Capstick, S.B., & Pidgeon, N.F. (2014), What is climate change skepticism? Examining the concept using a mixed methods study in the UK public, *Global Environmental Change*, 24, 389 – 401.
- Carr, ED and Thompson, MC (2014), “Gender and adaptation to climate change in agricultural environments: current thinking, new directions and research frontiers”,*Geography Compass*, Vol. 8No.3, pp.182-197, doi:10.1111/gec3.12121.
- Carrus, G., Passafaro, P. and Bonnes, M. (2008). Emotions, habits and rational choices in ecological behaviors: The example of recycling and public transportation use. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 28 (1), 51–62.
- Chan, ESW, Sayin, AHY, Chan, W. and Okumuş, F. (2014), What drives employees' intentions to implement green practices in hotels? The role of knowledge, awareness interest and ecological behavior, *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 40, 20–28.
- Chan, R. Y. (2001). Determinants of Chinese consumers' green purchasing behavior. *Psychology and Marketing*, 18 (4), 389–413. <https://doi.org/10.1002/mar.1013>
- Chang, C.-H., & Pascua, L. (2016), Singaporean students' misconceptions about climate change, *International Research in Geography and Environmental Education*, 25 (1), 84 – 96.
- Charney J, Coauthors G. (1979), *Carbon dioxide and climate: A scientific assessment*. Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences
- Chaudhury, M., et al. (2012), *Participatory Gender-Responsive Approaches to Addressing Key Research Issues on Climate Change: Evidence from Bangladesh, Ghana and Uganda*, CGIAR Research Program on Climate Change, Agriculture and Food Security, Copenhagen.
- Choi, H., Jang, J., and Kandampully, J. (2015), Applying extended VBN theory to understand consumers' decisions about green hotels. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 51, 87–95.
- Clayton, S., & Myers, G. (2009), *Conservation psychology*. Oxford, England: WileyBlackwell.

Clerici, N.; Armenteras, D.; Kareiva, P.; Botero, R.; Ramírez-Delgado, J.P.; Forero-Medina, G.; Ochoa, J.; Pedraza, C.; Schneider, L.; Lora, C.; et al. Deforestation in Colombian protected areas increased during post-conflict periods. *Sci. Rep.* 2020, 10, 4971.

Climate Change Center of China Meteorological Administration (2018) Blue Book on China Climate Change. Beijing, China.

Coen, D. (2019), *Climate in motion: Science, empire, and the problem of scale.*

Corral, V. *Psicología de la Sustentabilidad. Un Análisis de lo Que Nos Hace Pro-Ecológicos y Pro-Sociales*; Editorial Trillas: Mexico City, Mexico, 2010.

Corral-Verdugo, V.; Frías-Armenta, M.; García-Cadena, C. Introduction to the psychological dimensions of sustainability. In *Psychological Approaches to Sustainability*; Victor, C.V., Martha, F.A., Cirilo, G.C., Eds.; Nova Science Publishers: New York, NY, USA, 2013; pp. 3–18.

Corral-Verdugo, V.; Lucas, M.Y.; Tapia-Fonllem, C.; Ortiz-Valdez, A. Situational factors driving climate change mitigation behaviors: The key role of pro-environmental family. *Environ. Dev. Sustain.* 2019, 22, 1–17.

Corral-Verdugo, V.; Tapia-Fonllem, C.; Ortiz-Valdez, A. On the relationship between character strengths and sustainable behavior. *Environ. Behav.* 2015, 47, 877–901.

Costanza, Robert, and Bernard C. Patten, (1995) "Defining and Predicting Sustainability," *Economics* 15 pp. 193-196.

Çepel, N., & Ergün, C. (2002). *Global warming and global climate change, The Turkish Foundation for Bombing Soil Erosion, for Reforestation and Protection of Natural Habitats (TEMA). Publication No. 38, Istanbul.*

Dawes, R. M. (1980) *Social dilemmas, Annual Review of Psychology*, 31 (1980), pp, 169-193.

Dawson, V. (2015), *Western Australian high school students' understandings of the socioscientific issue of climate change, International Journal of Science Education*, 37 ( 7 ), 1024 – 1043.

De Groot, J. I. M. and Steg, L. (2009), *Morality and prosocial behavior: The role of awareness, responsibility, and norms in the norm activation model. Journal of Social Psychology*, 149 (4), 425–449.

De Groot, J.I.M., Steg, L. and Dicke, M. (2007), *Morality and driving reduction: Testing the norm activation model of prosocial behavior. In F. Columbus (Ed.), Trends in transportation research, NOVA Publishers.*

De Vries, S., Verheij, R., Groenevegen, P., & Spreeuwenberg, P. (2003). *Natural environments-healthy environments? An exploratory analysis of the relationship between green space and health. Environment and Planning A*, 35, 1717–1731.

De Young, R. *Some psychological aspects of reduced consumption behavior: The role of intrinsic satisfaction and competition motivation. Environ. Behav.* 1996, 28, 358–409.

Demir, A. (2009). *The effects of global climate change on biodiversity and ecosystems resources. Journal of Ankara University Ecology*, 1(2), 37-54.

Denley, T.J., Woosnam, K.M., Ribeiro, MA, Boley, B.B., Hehir, C. and Abrams, J. (2020). *Individuals' intentions to participate in last chance tourism: Application of the value-belief-norm model. Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 28 (11), 1860–1881.

Dhandra, T.K. (2019), *Achieving the triple bottom line through awareness: more sustainable consumption, less unsustainable consumption and greater life satisfaction, Ekol. Econ.*, 161 (2019), p. 83 – 90.

Dietz T, Stern PC. (2008), *Public Participation in Environmental Assessment and Decision-Making*, Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2008.

Doğan, D., (2019), *Data Analysis with SmartPLS*, Zet Publications, 2nd Edition, Ankara.

Dong, X. Yang, Z. and Li, Y. (2012), Factors affecting urban residents' SCB, *Urban Problem*, 10, 55–61.

D'Souza, C.; Taghian, M.; Khosla, R. (2007), Examining environmental beliefs and its impact on the impact of price, quality and demographic characteristics on green purchase intention, *J. Target. Measurement, Anal, Sign*, 2007, 15, 69–78.

Duerden, MD; Witt, PA (2010), The impact of direct and indirect experiences on the development of environmental knowledge, attitudes and behaviors. *J. Environment. Psychol.* 2010, 30, 379–392.

EEA (European Environment Agency), *Impacts of Europe's changing climate: an indicator-based assessment*, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2004.

Emanuel, R.; Adams, JN College students' perceptions of campus sustainability, *International J. Sustain, High, Education* 2011, 12, 79–92.

Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]. (2013). Glossary of climate change terms. Retrieved from <http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/glossary.html>, on 14th March, 2013.

Eom, K. Kim, H.S. Sherman, D.K. Ishii, k. (2016), Cultural variation in the link between environmental concern and support for environmental action, *Psychol. Science.* , 27 (2016), p. 1331–1339.

Esteban-Salvador, L.; Gargallo-Castel, A.F.; Pérez-Sanz, J. Environmental practices in firms located in underpopulated rural areas in Spain: The case of the province of Teruel. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 2020, 17, 8993.

Findık, A. (2007). Impacts of climate change on water sources. 2nd Higher Education Students-Environmental Problems. 16–18 May, 2007. Fatih University, Istanbul, 28-32.

Fishbein, M. and Ajzen, I. (2010), *Predicting and changing behavior: The reasoned action approach*, Psychology Press.

Fleeson, W. (2001) Towards a view of personality integrated with structure and process: Traits as intensity distributions of states *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 80 (2001), pp. 1011 – 1027.

Foley JA, DeFries R, Asner GP, Barford C, Bonan G, Carpenter SR, Chapin FS, Coe MT, Daily GC, Gibbs HK, Helkowski JH, Holloway T, Howard EA, Kucharik CJ, Monfreda C, Patz JA, Prentice IC, Ramankutty N, Snyder PK (2005) Global consequences of land use. *Science* 309:570–574

Fornell-Larcker, (1981), Evaluating Structural Equation Models With Unobservable Variables And Measurement Error. . *Journal of Marketing Research*, 1: 39-50.

Fourier, J. (1824), *Remarques générales sur les températures du globe terrestre et des espaces planétaires*. *Annales de Chimie et de Physique*, Vol. XXVII, pp136-167//Archer D, Pierrehumbert R (2011) *The Warming Papers: The Scientific Foundation for the Climate Change Forecast*. Oxford. UK: Wiley Blackwell, pp: 3-20.

Foy, George E. (1990), "Economic Sustainability and the Preservation of Environmental Assets." *Journal of Environmental Management* 14. 8 (1990): 771-778.

Fraj-Andrés, E. Martínez-Salinas, E. (2007), The impact of environmental information on ecological consumer behavior: an empirical analysis, *J. Consumption International. Sign.* , 19 ( 2007 ), p. 73 – 102.

- Franzen, A and Meyer, R. (2010), Environmental attitudes in international perspective: a multilevel analysis of the ISSP 1993 and 2000, *Euro. Social. Rev.*, 26 (2010), p. 219 – 234.
- Franzen, A and Vogl, D. (2013), Measuring environmental attitudes for two decades: comparative analysis of 33 countries, *Globe. Environment, Chang*, 23 (2013), p. 1001 – 1008.
- Frappart, S., Moine, M., Jmel, S., & Megalakaki, O. (2016). Exploring French adolescents' and adults' understandings of the greenhouse effect, *Environmental Education Research*, 24 (3), 1 – 28.
- Frederickson, B.L. (2001), The role of positive emotions in positive psychology: The Broaden and Build theory of positive emotions, *American Psychologist*, 56 (2001), p. 218 – 226.
- Frick, J.; Kaiser, F.G.; Wilson, M. (2004), Environmental knowledge and conservation behavior: Investigating prevalence and structure in a representative sample. *Personal, Individual, Difference*. 2004, 37, 1597–1613.
- Garay, L., Font, X. and Corrons, A. (2019), Sustainability-oriented innovation in tourism: An analysis based on the disaggregated theory of planned behavior. *Journal of Travel Research*, 58 (4), 622–636.
- García, F.I.V.; Durón, M.F.R.; Corral, V.V. Conectividad con la naturaleza y conducta sustentable: Una vía hacia las conductas pro-sociales y proambientales. *Psicumex* 2016, 6, 81–96.
- García, M.I.; Estévez, H.I.; Letamendía, B.P. El CUIDA como instrumento para la valoración de la personalidad en la evaluación de adoptantes, cuidadores, tutores y mediadores. *Psychosoc. Interv.* 2007, 16, 393–407.
- Garg, A. and Lal, P. (2013). Perception of causes, consequences and solutions of global warming among school children in Delhi, *Indian Journal of Public Health Research and Development*, 4 ( 3 ), 27 – 32 .
- Gärling, T.; Fujii, S.; Gärling, A.; Jakobsson, C. Moderating effects of social value orientation on determinants of proenvironmental behavior intention. *J. Environ. Psychol.* 2003, 23, 1–9.
- Gaskin, J. (2012), "PLS Partial Least Squares", Gaskination's StatWiki.<http://statwiki.kolobkreations.com/index.php?title=PLS>, Access Date: 10.05.2019.
- Gayathird, P. (2016), Factors Affecting the Purchase Intention of Green Products. *Sri Lanka J. Market.* 2016, 2, 54–73.
- Gefen, D. and Straub, D. (2005). A Practical Guide to Factorial Validity Using PLS Plot: Tutorial and Illustrative Example. *Proceedings of the Association for Information Systems*, 16, 5.
- Gifford, (2014), Environmental psychology matters, *Annual Review of Psychology*, 65 ( 2014 ) , p. 541 – 580.
- Gifford, J. and Gifford, R. (2000) FISH 3: A microworld for studying social dilemmas and resource management *Behavioral Research Methods, Tools and Computers*, 32 (2000), pp. 417 – 422.
- Gifford, R. (2008). Psychology's essential role in alleviating the impacts of climate change. *Canadian Psychology*, 49, 273–280.
- Gkargkavouzi, A. Halkos, G. Matsiori, S. (2019), How do motives and knowledge relate to the intention to perform environmental behavior? Evaluation of the mediating role of restrictions, *Ekol, Ekon*, 165, p. 106394.
- Golledge, N. (2020), *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Climate Change*, 11, (2), e634.
- Greenwood, Lisa, and Alexis Bliss, (2009), “An Exploration of Disparate Missions Served by the Sustainability Manager.” *Sixth Environmental Management Leadership: From Environmental to Sustainability Management*, 23 Mart 2010, Leuphana University, Lüneburg, Germany. RIT EHS Management MS program, 6 Nov. 2009.

Guerra, J. Schmidt, L. Valente, S. (2016), Dilemmas of sustainability in turbulent times, A. Telesiene, M. Gross (Ed.), *The Green European: Environmental Behavior and Attitudes in Europe in a Historical and Cross-Cultural Comparative Perspective*, Routledge, London ( 2016 ), p. 221 – 240.

Gutiérrez-Pérez, J.; Perales-Palacios, F.J. *Ambientalización curricular y sostenibilidad. Nuevos retos de profesionalización docente. Profr. Rev. Curríc. Form. Profr.* 2012, 16, 5–14.

Gülsoy, 2018, Üniversite Öğrencilerinin Küresel Isınma ve İklim Değişikliği Üzerine Bilgi Düzeyi Ve Algıları Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi Orman Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Isparta – 2018.

Hadler, M. Haller, M. (2011), Global activism and nationally focused recycling: the influence of world society and national contexts on public and private environmental behavior, *International Social.*, 26 (2011), p. 315 – 345.

Hair, J. F. Hair, Ringle C. M. and Sarstedt M., (2011), PLS-SEM: Indeed A Silver Bullet *Journal of Marketing Theory and Practice*, vol. 19, no. 2 (spring 20).

Hair, J. F., Hult, G. T. M., Ringle, C. M., and Sarstedt, M. (2017), *A Primer on Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling (PLS-SEM). (Second Edition)* Thousand Oaks: Sage.

Hair, J. F., Sarstedt, M., Ringle, C. M., and Mena, J. A. (2012), "An Assessment of the Use of Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling in Marketing Research", *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, Vol: 40, No: 3, 414-433.

Halder, P., Hansen, E.N., Kangas, J. and Laukkanen, T. (2020), The importance of national culture and ethics in consumers' green consumption values, *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 265, 121754.

Han, H. and Hwang, J. (2014), Examining voluntary, involuntary, emotional, motivational and automatic processes in determining golfers' intention: The impact of screen golf. *International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management*, 26 (7), 1118–1135.

Han, H. and Hwang, J. (2017), What motivates delegates' protective behavior when attending a convention? *Journal of Travel and Tourism Marketing*, 34 (1) 82–98.

Han, H. and Hyun, S. (2018), What influences hotel guests' water conservation and towel reuse practices? *Tourism Management*, 64, 87–97.

Harwood, Richard R. (1990), "A History of Sustainable Agriculture." Clive A. Edwards, et al. (Ed.) *Sustainable Agricultural Systems*, Soil and Conservation Society, 1990.

Hayes, J. (2018), *The theory and practice of change management*. Palgrave.

Henseler, J., Hubona G. S. and Ray, P. A. (2016), "Using PLS path modeling in new technology: Updated guidelines". *Industrial Management & Data Systems* 116, 1-19.

Hertel, G. Neuhof, J. Theuer, T. Kerr, NL. (2000), Mood effects on cooperation in small groups: Does positive mood lead to greater cooperation? *Cognition and Emotion*, 14 (2000), p. 441 – 472.

Hestness, E., McGinnis, J. R. & Breslyn, W. (2016). Examining the relationship between middle school students' sociocultural participation and their thoughts on climate change, *Environmental Education Research*, 25 (6), 1 – 13.

Hines, J.M. Hungerford, H.R. Tomera, A.N. (1987), Analysis and synthesis of research on responsible environmental behavior: a meta-analysis, *J. Environment. Education*, 18 (1987), p. 1 – 8.

Hobson, K. (2003), Turning habits of thought into action: The role of knowledge and process in questioning household consumption practices, *Local Environment.* , 8 (2003), p. 95 – 112.

Hopper, J.R.; Nielsen, J.M. Recycling as altruistic behavior: Normative and behavioral strategies to expand participation in a community recycling program. *Environ. Behav.* 1991, 23, 195–220.

Höppner C, Whitmarsh L. Public participation in climate action: policy and public expectations. In: L Whitmarsh, S O'Neill, I Lorenzoni, eds, *Engaging the Public on Climate Change: Behavior Change and Communication*, London: Earthscan; 2010.

Huddart-Kennedy, E.; Beckley, T.M.; McFarlane, B.L.; Nadeau, S. Rural-Urban differences in environmental concern in Canada. *Rural Sociol.* 2009, 74, 309–329.

Hulland, J. (1999), "Use of partial least squares (PLS) in strategic management research: A review of four recent studies", *Strategic Management Journal*, 20 (2), 195-204.

Hungerford, H.; Volk, T. (1990), Changing student behavior through environmental education. *J. Environment. Education* 1990, 21, 8–21.

Ionescu-Somers, Aileen, Oliver Salzmänn, and Ulrich Steger, (2008) "The Economic Foundations of Corporate Sustainability." *Corporate Governance* 7.2 (2007): 162-163. ABI/Inform & ProQuest. Web, 1 Apr. 2008.

IPCC (2014) *Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer (eds)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, pp: 151.

IPCC FAR. (2007a). *Climate change 2007: Synthesis report. IPCC Fourth Assessment Report*, Geneva, Switzerland, 104. IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change), *Climate change 1999: the scientific basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 2001.

IPCC, *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Geneva, 2007, 18 p.

IPCC SAR (1996), *Climate Change 1995, The science of climate change. Contribution of working group i to the second assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*, Houghton J, T., et al., eds., WMO/UNEP.

IPCC, (1992), *Climate Change 1992: The supplementary report to the IPCC impacts assessment*. W.J. McG Tegart and G.W. Sheldon (eds.), Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, Australia.

Iwata, O. Coping style and three psychological measures associated with environmentally responsible behavior. *Soc. Behav. Personal. Int. J.* 2002, 30, 661–669.

Jacobson, RP, Mortensen, CR, & Cialdini, RB (2011), Mandatory and unrestricted bodies: Differential response tendencies to injunctive and descriptive social norms. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 100 (3), 433–448.

Jenkins-Smith, H.C.; Ripberger, J.T.; Silva, C.L.; Carlson, D.E.; Gupta, K.; Carlson, N.; Ter-Mkrtchyan, A.; Dunlap, R.E. Partisan asymmetry in temporal stability of climate change beliefs. *Nat. Clim. Chang.* 2020, 10, 322–328. Jentsch, A. Kreyling, J. Beierkuhnlein, C. (2007), A new generation of climate change experiments: events, not trends, *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 5 (2007), pp. 365-374.

Joireman, J.A.; Lasane, T.P.; Bennett, J.; Richards, D.; Solaimani, S. Integrating social value orientation and the consideration of future consequences within the extended norm activation model of proenvironmental behaviour. *Br. J. Soc. Psychol.* 2001, 40, 133–155.

- Joshi, Y. and Rahman, Z. (2015), Factors influencing green purchasing behavior and future research directions, *International Strategic Management Review*, 3 (1-2 ),128–143.
- Kagawa, F. Mismatch in students' perceptions of sustainable development and sustainability: Effects of curriculum change. *International J. Sustain. High, Education* 2007, 8, 317–338.
- Kaiser, F.G.; Frick, J. *Entwicklung*, (2002), One of the Instruments of the Erfassung of Umweltwissen on the Basis of MRCML Models, *Diagnostica* 2002, 48, 181–189, (German).
- Kaiser, F.G.; Fuhrer, U. (2003), Dependence of ecological behavior on different forms of knowledge, *Application Psychol. International Rev.* 2003, 52, 598–613.
- Kaiser, F.G.; Wolfing, S.; Fuhrer, U. (1999), Environmental attitude and ecological behavior, *J. Çevre, Psychol*, 19, 1–19.
- Kaplan, S and Berman, MG. (2010), Directed attention as a common resource for executive functions and self-regulation, *Perspectives on Psychological Science*, 5 (2010) , p. 43 – 57.
- Kapuge, K. (2016), Determinants of Organic Food Purchasing Behavior: Special Reference to Sri Lankan Customers' Intention to Purchase Organic Food. It was continued. *Food Science* 2016, 6, 303–308.
- Kara, A. (2019) The Mediating Role of Perceived Organizational Support in the Relationship between Ethical Climate and Intention to Quit, Hacettepe University Social Sciences Institute, Master's Thesis, Ankara.
- Keller, A. Bostrom, A. Kuttschreuter, M. Savadori, L. Spence, A. White, M. (2012), Bringing appraisal theory to environmental risk perception: a review of conceptual approaches of the last 40 years and suggestions for future research, *J. Risk Res.* , 3 ( 2012 ), p. 237 – 256.
- Kellert, S.R. *Subtle kinship: Biophilia in human evolution and development* Island Press, Washington, DC (1997).
- Khan, H. (2015), Pro-environmental behavior of travelers in the context of green accommodation: Convergence of value-belief-norm theory and theory of planned behavior. *Tourism Management*, 47, 164–177.
- Khan, H. (2020), Theory of green purchasing behavior (TGPB): A new theory for sustainable consumption of green hotel and green restaurant products. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 29 (6), 2815–2828.
- Khan, Minnesota; Kirmani, MD (2015), The impact of consumers' environmental characteristics on their willingness to pay for green products: An empirical investigation. *International J. Soc, Attempt, Innovation*, 3, 374.
- Khoiruman, M.; Haryanto, (2017), Green Purchasing Behavior Analysis of Government Policy on EC Paid Plastic Bags, Indonesia. *J. Sustain. Bill. Executive*, 2017, 1, 31.
- Kılınç, A., Stanisstreet, M. and Boyes, E. (2008), Turkish students' views on global warming, *International Journal of Environmental and Science Education*, 3, (2), 89–98.
- Kiatkawsin, K. and Han, H. (2017), Young travelers' intention to act pro-environmentally: Combining value-belief-norm theory and expectancy theory. *Tourism Management*, 59, 76–88.
- Kim, H. and Hyun, S. (2020), Stabilization effect of aviation green tax for sustainable tourism based on nudges theory, *Sustainable Tourism Magazine*.
- Kim, S. Choi, SO. Wang, J. (2014), Individual perception and structural context: Exploring multilevel determinants of social acceptance of new science and technology in 34 countries, *Science. Public Policy*, 41 (2014), p. 44 – 57.
- Kirmani, MD; Khan, MN. (2016), Environmental characteristics and market segmentation: Insights from India. *International J. Manag, Concepts Philos*, 2016, 9, 73.



- Klockner, (2013), CA Locking A comprehensive model of the psychology of environmental behavior a meta-analysis Sphere. Environment, Change-Hm. Policy Dimensions, 23 (013),1028 – 1038.
- Klöckner, C. A. (2013), A comprehensive model of the psychology of environmental behavior – A meta-analysis, Global Environmental Change, 23 (5), 1028–1038.
- Kock, N, Lynn G. (2012). Lateral Collinearity and Misleading Results in Variance Based SEM: An Illustration and Recommendations, Journal of the Association for Information Systems, Volume 13, Issue 7, pp. 546-580.
- Koger, SM (2013), Psychological and behavioral aspects of sustainability, Sustainability 2013, 5, 3006–3008.
- Koll, D. Cronin, T. (2018), Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 115(41), 10293-10298.
- Kollmuss, A and Agyeman, J. (2002), Mind the gap: Why do people act environmentally and what are the barriers to pro-environmental behavior? Environment, Education Res, 8 (2002), 239–260.
- Komiyama, H., & Takeuchi, K. (2006), Sustainability science: building a new discipline. Sustainability Science, 1, 1-6.
- Koulaidis, V. and Christidou, V. (1999), Students' thinking patterns and teaching practices regarding the greenhouse effect, Science Education, 83 (5), 559 – 576.
- Kura K. M., Shamsudin F. M., Chauhan A. (2016), Organisational Trust As A Mediator Between Perceived Organisational Support and Constructive Deviance, International Journal of Business and Society, Vol. 17, No: 1, 2016, 1-18.
- Kyoto Protocol (2013), Retrieved from [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kyoto\\_Protocol](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kyoto_Protocol), on May 2013.
- Laroche, M. Toffoli, R. Kim, C. Muller, TE. (1996), The influence of culture on pro-environmental knowledge, attitudes and behavior: A Canadian perspective, in KP Corfman, JG Lynch (Ed.), NA - Advances in Consumer Research, vol. 23, Association for Consumer Research, Provo, UT ( 1996 ), p. 196 – 202.
- Laroche, M., Bergeron, J. and Barbaro-Forleo, G. (2001), We target consumers who are willing to pay more for environmentally friendly products. Journal of Consumer Marketing, 18 (6), 503–520.
- Lastovicka, J.L.; Bettencourt, L.A.; Shaw Hughner, R.; Kuntze, R.J. Lifestyle of the tight and frugal: Theory and measurement. J. Consum. Res. 1999, 26, 85–98.
- Lavuri, R.; Susandy, G. (2020), Green Products: Factors Exploring Green Purchasing Behavior of South Indian Customers. Ind. J. Sustain. Bill. Executive, 2020, 4, In the press.
- Lee, O. , Lester, BT, & Ma, L. (2007). Concepts regarding the greenhouse effect and global warming among primary school students from different languages and cultures, Journal of Geological Education, 55 (2), 117 – 125.
- Lee, Y.M. (2009), Floristic Study of Dalmasan and Surrounding Regions. J. Korea Inst. Environment. School, 2009, 23, 1–21.
- Levine, D.S.; Strube, MJ (2012), Environmental attitudes, knowledge, intentions and behaviors among university students, J. Soc. Psychol. 2012, 152, 308–326.
- Liefländer, AK (2015), The effectiveness of environmental education on water: Connectedness to nature, environmental attitudes and environmental knowledge. Environment, Education Res. 2015, 21, 145–146.
- Line, T., Chatterjee, K. , & Lyons, G. (2010), Youth travel behavior intentions in the context of climate change, Journal of Transportation Geography, 18 (2), 238–246.
- Lozano, R. (2008), Developing collaborative and sustainable organizations, J. Clean. Product, 16, 499–509.

Luthans, F. *Organizational Behavior*; McGraw-Hil: New York, NY, USA, 2002.

Maas, J., Verheij, R., Groenewegen, P., de Vries, S., & Spreeuwenberg, P. (2006), Green space, urbanity and health: How strong is the relationship? *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*, 60, 587–592.

Macchi, M., Gurung, AM and Hoermann, B. (2015), “Community perceptions and responses to climate variability and change in the Himalayas” *Climate and Development*, 7 No.5, 414-425.

Macias, T. (2015), Risks, trust and sacrifice: social structural motivations for environmental change, *Sos, Science, Q.*, 96 (2015), p. 1264 – 1276.

MacKerron, and G. Mourato, S. (2013) Happiness is greater in natural environments, *Global Environmental Change*, 23 (2013), p. 992 – 1000.

Maichum, K.; Parichatnon, S.; Peng, KC (2017), Developing an Extended Theory of Planned Behavior Model to Investigate Consumers' Consumption Behavior Towards Organic Food: A Case Study in Thailand. *International J. Sci. Technology, Pic*, 2017, 6, 72–80.

Manabe S, Wetherald R (1967) Thermal equilibrium of the atmosphere with a given distribution of relative humidity. *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences*, 24 (3): 242-259.

Manandhar, S., Vogt, DS, Perret, SR and Kazama, F. (2011), “ Adapting cropping systems to climate change in Nepal: a cross-sectional study of farmers' perceptions and practices ”, *Regional Environmental Change* , Vol. 11 No.2, pp. 335-348,

Manongko, A.C.; Kambey, J. (2018), The Effect of Green Marketing on the Decision to Purchase Organic Products with Purchasing Interest as an Intermediate Variable in Manado City, Indonesia. *International J. Sci. Pic, Executive*, 2018, 6, 403–411.

Manosuthi, N., Lee, J. and Han, H. (2020). Predicting volunteer tourists' revisit intention using a combined model between the theory of planned behavior and the norm activation model, *Journal of Travel and Tourism Marketing*, 37 (4), 510–532.

Markusson, Nils. (2009) “The Championing of Environmental Improvements in Technology Investment Projects,” *The Journal of Cleaner Production*.

Marquart-Pyatt, ST. (2008), Are there similar sources of environmental concern? Comparison of industrialized countries, *Sos. Science. Q.*, 89 (2008), p. 1312 – 1335.

Marquart-Pyatt, ST. (2018), Trust and environmental activism across regions and countries, *J. Environment. Stud. Sci.*, 8 (2018), p. 249 – 263.

Masson-Delmotte, V.; Zhai, P.; Pörtner, H.-O.; Roberts, D.; Skea, J.; Shukla, P.R.; Pirani, A.; Moufouma-Okia, W.; Péan, C.; Pidcock, R.; et al. Calentamiento Global de 1.5 °C. En Informe Especial del IPCC Sobre los Impactos del Calentamiento Global de 1.5 °C con Respecto a los Niveles Preindustriales y las Trayectorias Correspondientes que Deberían Seguir las Emisiones Mundiales de Gases de Efecto Invernadero, en el Contexto del Reforzamiento de la Respuesta Mundial a la Amenaza del Cambio Climático, el Desarrollo Sostenible y los Esfuerzos por Erradicar la Pobreza; IPCC: Geneva, Switzerland, 2019; pp. 373–401.

Mayer, FS and Frantz, CM. (2004), Nature connectedness scale: A measure of an individual's sense of unity with nature, *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 24, p. 503 – 515.

Mayer, S.F. Frantz, C.M. Bruehlman-Senecal, E. Dolliver, K. (2008), Why is nature useful? The role of connectedness to nature, *Environment and Behavior*, 41, p. 607 – 643.

- Mayer, AL. Rietkerk, M. (2004), The dynamic regime concept for ecosystem management and restoration, *Bioscience*, 54 (2004), pp. 1013-1020.
- Mazar, N and Zhong, C. (2011), Do green products make us better people? *Psychological Science*, 21 (2011), p. 494 – 498.
- Mcdowell, G., Ford, J.D., Lehner, B., Berrang-Ford, L. and Sherpa, A. (2013), “Climate-related hydrological change and human vulnerability in remote mountain regions: a case study from the Khumbu” *Regional Environmental Change*, Vol. 13 No.2, pp. 299-310,
- McKenzie, Stephen, (2004) “Social Sustainability: Towards Some Definitions.” Hawke Research Institute Working Paper Series 27 (2004).
- Mebratu, D. (1998), “Sustainability and Sustainable Development: Historical and Conceptual Review.” *Environmental Impact Assessment Review* 18 (1998): 493-520.
- Megeirhi, HA, Woosnam, KM, Ribeiro, MA, Ramkissoon, H., and Denley, T.J. (2020), Using a value-belief-norm framework to measure Carthage residents' intentions to support sustainable cultural heritage tourism. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 28 (9), 1351–1370.
- Meng, B., Chua, B., Ryu, B., and Han, H. (2020), Volunteer tourism (VT) traveler behavior: Integrating the norm activation model and the theory of planned behavior. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 28 (12), 1947–1969.
- Milenović, M.; Živković, S.; Veljković, M. The psychological perspective of climate changes. *Teme Časopis Druš. Nauk.* 2019, 43, 755–767.
- Minton, E.A., Spielmann, N., Kahle, L.R., and Kim, C. (2018), Subjective norms of sustainable consumption: A cross-cultural investigation, *Journal of Business Research*, 82, 400–408.
- Mitchell, R and Popham, F. (2008), The impact of exposure to the natural environment on health inequalities: An observational population study, *Lancet*, 372 (2008), pp. 1655 – 1660.
- Mobley, C.; Vagias, W.M.; DeWard, SL (2010), Exploring additional determinants of environmentally responsible behavior: The impact of environmental literature and environmental attitudes. *Environment, Behaviour*, 2010, 42, 420–447.
- Moon, S. (2021). Investigating beliefs, attitudes, and intentions regarding green restaurant patronage: An application of the extended theory of planned behavior with the moderating effects of gender and age. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 92, 102727.
- Morelli, John and Kelley Lockwood, (2011) “Environmental Sustainability and EHS Professional Responsibility.” Seventh Environmental Management Leadership Symposium. 2 May. 2011, Rochester, NY.
- Moser, AK. (2015), Are you thinking green, buying green? Driving forces of pro-environmental purchasing behavior, *J. Consum, Sign*, 2015, 32, 167–175
- Muiños, G. Suárez, E Hess, S. Hernández, B. (2015) Frugality and psychological wellbeing. The role of voluntary restriction and the resourceful use of resources. *Psycology*, 6, 169–190.
- Navarro, O.; Tapia-Fonllem, C.; Fraijo-Sing, B.; Roussiau, N.; Ortiz-Valdez, A.; Guillard, M.; Wittenberg, I.; Fleury-Bahi, G. (2020), Connectedness to nature and its relationship with spirituality, wellbeing and sustainable behaviour. *Psycology* 2020, 11, 37–48.
- Niemeyer, S.; Petts, J.; Hobson, K. (2005), Rapid climate change and society: Assessing responses and thresholds. *Risk Anal. Int. J.* 2005, 25, 1443–1456.

- Nisbet, EK. and Zelensky, J.M. (2013) NR-6: A new brief measure of nature relatedness, *Frontiers in Psychology*, 4 (2013 ), pp. 813.
- Nordlund, AM and Garvill, J. (2002), Value structures behind pro-environmental behavior, *Environment. Behaviour*, 34 (2002), p. 740 – 756.
- Nunnally, J.C., Bernstein, I.H.,(1994), *Psychometric Theory*, 3rd ed., McGraw-Hill: New York, 1994.
- Olsen, SO (2004), Antecedents of Seafood Consumption Behavior, *J. Aquat, Food Products Technology*, 2004, 13, 79–91.
- Onwezen, M. C., Antonides, G. and Bartels, J. (2013), The norm activation model: Investigating the expected functions of pride and guilt in pro-environmental behavior. *Journal of Economic Psychology*, 39, 141–153.
- Opiyo , F. , Wasonga , OV , Nyangito , MM , Mureithi , SM , Obando , J. and Munang , R. ( 2015 ), “ Determinants of perceptions of climate change and adaptation among Turkana pastoralists in northwestern Kenya ”, *Climate and Development*, Skin. 8I ssue 2, pages 179-189.
- Oreg, S and Katz-Gerro, T. (2006), Predicting pro-environmental behavior across nations: values, theory of planned behavior, and value-belief-norm theory, *Environment. Behaviour*, 38, p. 462–483.
- Osman, A.; Osman, YH; Salahudin, SN; Abdullah, MS (2019), Awareness and Application of Green Concepts in Marketing Mix: The Case of Malaysia. *Procedia Econ. Finance*, 35, 428–433.
- Otto, S and Pensini, P. (2017), Children's nature-based environmental education: Environmental knowledge and commitment to nature are together associated with ecological behavior, *Globe. Environment, Chang*, 47, p. 88 – 94.
- Otto, S.; Kaiser, F.G. (2014), Ecological behavior across the lifespan: Why does environmentalism increase as people age? *J. Environment. Psychol.*, 40, 331–338.
- Otto, S.; Neaman, A.; Richards, B.; Marió, A. (2015), Explaining the uncertain relationships between income, environmental knowledge and environmentally important behaviors. *SOS. Nat. Source*.
- Ouellette, J. A., & Wood, W. (1998), Habit and intention in daily life: Multiple processes by which past behavior predicts future behavior. *Psychological Bulletin*, 124 (1), 54–74.
- Öztürk, K. (2002), Global climatic changes and their probable effect upon Turkey. *Journal of Gazi University Faculty of Education*, 22 (1), 47-65.
- Paco, A. and Rapose, M. (2009), Green segmentation: An application to the Portuguese consumer market. *Marketing Intelligence and Planning*, 27 (3), 364–379.
- Paço, A and Lavrador, T. (2017), Environmental knowledge and attitudes and behaviors towards energy consumption, *J. Çevre. Executive.* , 197 (2017), p. 384 – 392.
- Pagiaslis, A and Krontalis, AK. (2014), Antecedents of green consumption behavior: environmental concern, knowledge and beliefs, *Psychol. Sign.*, 31, pp. 335 – 348.
- Paiano, A., Crovella, T. and Lagioia, G. (2020), Management of sustainable practices in cruise tourism: Evaluation of carbon footprint and water and beverage packaging waste, *Tourism Management*, 77, 104016.
- Parks, C.D. and Joireman, J. (2013) Pennsylvania Van Lange Cooperation, trust, and hostility: How to promote public goods. *Psychological Science in the Public Interest*, 14, p. 119 – 165.
- Perugini, M. and Bagozzi, R. P. (2001), The role of desires and anticipated emotions in goal-directed behavior: Expanding and deepening the theory of planned behavior. *British Journal of Social Psychology*, 40 (1), 79–98.

- Perugini, M. and Bagozzi, R. P. (2004), The distinction between desires and intentions, *European Journal of Social Psychology*, 34 (1), 69–84. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejsp.186>
- Pidgeon N, Fischhoff B. (2011), The role of social and decision sciences in communicating uncertain climate risks, *Nat Clim Change*, 1:35 – 41.
- Pidgeon, N. (2012), Public understanding and attitudes to climate change: UK and international perspectives and policy, *Climate Policy*, 12 (Appendix 1), S85–S106.
- Pietsch J, McAllister I. (2010), 'A diabolical challenge': public opinion and climate change policy in Australia, *Environ Polit* 2010, 19: 217-236.
- Pires, P.P.; Bastos, A.C.M.F.; Meirelles, É.D.L.; Peixoto, J.M.; Candido, N.D.B.; Mose, L.D.B. (2019) Factorial structure of the frugality scale: Exploratory evidence. *Psico USF*, 24, 1–9.
- Posch, A.; Steiner, G. (2006), Integrating research and teaching on innovation for sustainable development. *International J. Sustain. High, Education* 7, 276–292.
- Prudente, MS, Aguja, SE, & Anito, J.C. (2015), Exploring climate change concepts and attitudes: Drawing implications for a framework for environmental literacy. *Advanced Science Letters*, 21 (7), 2413 – 2418.
- Pruneau, D., Gravel, H., Bourque, W., & Langis, J. (2003). Experimenting with a socioconstructivist process for climate change education, *Environmental Education Research*, 9 (4), 429 – 446.
- Punter, P. , Ochando-Pardo, M. , & Garcia, J. (2011). Spanish secondary school students' views on the causes and consequences of climate change, *International Journal of Science Education*, 33 (3), 447 – 464.
- Puttick, G., Kies, K., Garibay, C., & Bernstein, D. (2015), Learning and behavior change in the Girl Scout program focusing on energy conservation: Saving energy to 'save the planet', *Journal of Sustainability Education*, 8, 1.
- PWC, (2021) Türkiye ve Dünyada Güneş Enerjisi Sektörü- PWC, 2021.
- Rascón, C.M.; Corral, V.V. (2013), Consecuencias positivas intrínsecas de la conducta sustentable: Una investigación con estudiantes universitarios. *PSICUMEX*, 3, 62–75.
- Ricart, S.; Olcina, J.; Rico, A.M. (2019), Evaluating public attitudes and farmers' beliefs towards climate change adaptation: Awareness, perception, and populism at European level. *Land* 2019, 8, 4.
- Rodríguez-Camino, E. (2010). "Chapter 2 A review of the current science of climate change", Christian Schott, in (ed.) *tourism and the implications of climate change: issues and actions (Bridging tourism theory and practice*, 3), Emerald Group Publishing Limited, pp. 27 – 48.
- Rosenthal, S. and Ho, K. L. (2020), Minding others' business: Commitment to community and anticipated negative affect in the extended norm activation model. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 69, 101439.
- Roszak, T., Gomes, M. E., & Kanner, A. (1995), *Ecopsychology: Restoring the earth, healing the mind*. San Francisco, CA: Sierra Club Press.
- Rülke, J.; Rieckmann, M.; Nzau, J.M.; Teucher, M. How ecocentrism and anthropocentrism influence human-environment relationships in a kenyan biodiversity hotspot. *Sustainability* 2020, 12, 8213.
- Sala OE, Chapin FS III, Armesto JJ, Berlow E, Bloomfield J, Dirzo R, Huber-Sanwald E, Huenneke LF, Jackson RB, Kinzig A, Leemans R, Lodge DM, Mooney HA, Oesterheld M, Poff NL, Sykes MT, Walker BH, Walker M, Wall DH (2000) Global biodiversity scenarios for the year 2100. *Science* 287(5459): 1770–1774
- Sangroya, D.; Nayak, J.K. (2017), Factors affecting green energy consumer purchasing behavior, *J. Clean. Product*, 151, 393–405.

Saral, A. (2011), What is air pollution: Cases from Turkey (What is air pollution, sections from the situation in our country). The MoNE-Journal of Education with Science and Intelligence (the MEB-Journal of Science and Mind-Light Education), 11 (135), 34-42.

Sarı ve Topcuoğlu, (2019) Kişilik Tiplerinin Sürdürülebilir Tüketim Davranışları Üzerine Bir Araştırma, Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi İktisadi Ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, Y.2019, C.24, S.2, S.159-169.

Saza Quintero, A.; Sierra-Barón, W.; Gómez-Acosta, C.A. Comportamiento proambiental y conocimiento ambiental en universitarios: El área de conocimiento hace la diferencia? CES Psicol. 2021, 14. Available online: <https://revistas.ces.edu.co/index.php/psicologia/article/view/5674> (accessed on 22 February 2021).

Schahn, J.; Holzer, E. (1990), Individual studies of environmental concern, Environment, Behaviour, 1990, 22, 767–786.

Scheuer, S. Haase, M. Volk, M. (2017), PLoS ONE, 12(12), e0189451.

Schultz and Tabanico, J. (2007), Self, identity and the natural environment: Exploring implicit connections to nature

Schultz, P. W. (2001). The structure of environmental concern: Concern for self, other people, and the biosphere. Journal of Environmental Psychology, 21 (4), 327–339.

Schultz, P.W.; Zelezny, L.C.(1998), Values and proenvironmental behavior: A five-country survey. J. Cross Cult. Psychol. 1998, 29, 540–558.

Schwaab, J. Davin, E. Bebi, P. Duguay-Tetzlaff, A. Waser, L. Haeni, M. Meier, R. (2020), Scientific Reports, 10, (1), 1-9.

Schwartz, S. H. (1977). Normative influences on altruism. Advances in Experimental Social Psychology, 10, 221–279.

Schwartz, S. H. (1992). Universals in the content and structure of values: Theoretical advances and empirical tests in 20 countries. Advances in Experimental Social Psychology, 25 (1), 1–65.

Schwartz, S.H. (1994), Are there universal aspects in the structure and contents of human values? J. Soc. Issues 1994, 50, 19–45.

Schwartz, S.H., & Howard, J.A. (1981), A normative decision-making model of altruism. In J. P. Rushton (Ed.), Altruism and helping behavior: Social, personality, and developmental perspectives (pp. 189–211), Erlbaum.

Schwartz, S.H.; Bilsky, W. (1990), Toward a theory of the universal content and structure of values: Extensions and cross-cultural replications. J. Personal. Soc. Psychol. 1990, 58, 878.

Selhub, EM and Logan, AC. (2012), Your brain is about nature John Wiley and Sons Canada, Ltd, Mississauga, ON 2012.

Shi, H., Fan, J., and Zhao, D. (2017). Predicting household PM2.5 reduction behavior in urban areas of China: An integrative model of the theory of planned behavior and norm activation theory, Journal of Cleaner Production, 145, 64–73.

Shwom R, Bidwell D, Dan A, Dietz T. (2010), Understanding U.S. support for domestic climate change policies . Glob Environ Chang 2010, 20: 472 – 482.

Sierra-Barón, W. (2018), Retos medioambientales desde el sur colombiano: Implicaciones para el departamento del Huila. Bol. Colpsic 2018, 38, 9–11.

- Sierra-Barón, W. (2018), Medina-Arboleda, I.F.; Aguilera, H.E. Ambientalización del currículo en Educación Superior y consumo de agua en los hogares de estudiantes universitarios. *Gest. Ambient.* 2018, 21, 263–275.
- Singh, A.; Verma, P. (2017), Factors influencing actual purchasing behavior of Indian consumers towards organic food products. *J. Clean. Product*, 2017, 167, 473–483.
- Skamp, K., Boyes, E. , & Stannistreet, M. (2009), Global warming responses at the primary-secondary interface. 1. Students' beliefs and willingness to take action, *Australian Journal of Environmental Education*, 25, 15 – 30.
- Skarstein, F. (2020), Climate beliefs in an oil-dependent economy: Norwegian pre-service science teachers' attitudes towards climate change. *Environ. Educ. Res.* 2020, 26, 491–510.
- Smith, M. Smit, I. Swemmer, L. Mokhatla, M. Freitag, S. Roux, D. Dziba, L. (2021), *Biological Conservation*, 255, 108985.
- Sober, E.; Wilson, D.S. (1998), *Unto Others: The Evolution and Psychology of Unselfish Behavior*; Harvard University Press: Cambridge, MA, USA, 1998.
- Spence, A. , Poortinga, W. , & Pidgeon, N. ( 2012 ). The psychological distance of climate change, *Risk Analysis: An International Journal*, 32 (6), 957 – 972.
- Spence, A.; Poortinga, W.; Pidgeon, N.; Lorenzoni, I. (2010) Public perceptions of energy choices: The influence of beliefs about climate change and the environment. *Energy Environ.* 21, 385–407.
- Steg, L and Vlek, C. (2009), Promoting pro-environmental behavior: an integrative review and research agenda, *J. Environment. Psychol.* , 29 ( 2009 ), p. 309 – 317.
- Stern, P. C. (2000), Towards a coherent theory of environmentally significant behavior, *Journal of Social Issues*, 56 (3), 407–424.
- Stern, P. C., Dietz, T., Abel, T., Guagnano, G. A., & Kalof, L. (1999), A value-belief-norm theory that supports social movements: The example of environmentalism. *Human Ecology Research*, 6 (2), 81–97.
- Stern, P.C.; Dietz, T. (1994), The value basis of environmental concern. *J. Soc. Issues* 1994, 50, 65–84.
- Stern, P.C.; Dietz, T.; Kalof, L. (1993), Value orientations, gender, and environmental concern. *Environ. Behav.* 1993, 25, 322–348.
- Stevenson, KT, Peterson, MN, & Bradshaw, A. (2016), How climate change beliefs among US Teachers are and are not transmitted to students, *PLoS One*, 11, (9).
- Suárez, M.A.C.; Cunalata, C.P.M.; Robalino, O.E.R.; Pérez, J.G.V.; Cárdenas, J.C.S.; Almeida, E.L.S. (2018), Estimación cuantitativa y cálculo de emisiones ambientales (huella de carbono), en el terminal terrestre de la ciudad de Guaranda. *Cienc. Digit.* 2018, 2, 283–293.
- Suchman MC. (1995), Managing legitimacy: strategic and institutional approaches. *Acad Manage Rev* 1995, 20: 571 – 610.
- Şanlıurfa Büyükşehir Belediye Çevre Koruma ve Kontrol Dairesi Başkanlığı, (2022) Şanlıurfa Büyükşehir Belediyesi İklim Değişikliği Azaltım ve Uyum Eylem Planı, Şanlıurfa.
- Taber, F. and Taylor, N. (2009), Environment of Concern—The search for effective strategies for teaching children about global warming, *International Journal of Environmental and Science Education*, 4 (2), 97 – 116.
- Tacer, LH. (2011), Air pollution and health.The Mo NEJournal of Education with Science and Intelligence (the MEB-Journal of Education in the Light of Science and Mind), 11, (135), 15-30.

Tam, K-P (2013) Concepts and measures regarding connection with nature: Similarities and differences, *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 34 (2013), p. 64 – 78.

Tam, KP and Chan, HW. (2018), Generalized trust narrows the gap between environmental concern and pro-environmental behavior: multilevel evidence, *Globe. Environment, Chang*, 48, p. 182–194.

Tapia-Fonllem, C.; Corral-Verdugo, V.; Fraijo-Sing, B.; Durón-Ramos, MF (2013), Assessment of sustainable behavior and its correlates: A measure of pro-ecological, frugal, altruistic, and egalitarian actions. *Sustainability* 5, 711–723.

Tapia-Fonllem, C.; Corral-Verdugo, V.; Fraijo-Sing, B.; Durón-Ramos, F. (2013), Assessing sustainable behavior and its correlates: A measure of pro-ecological, frugal, altruistic and equitable actions. *Sustainability* 5, 711–723.

Tapia-Fonllem, C.; Fraijo-Sing, B.; Corral-Verdugo, V.; Ortiz Valdez, A. (2017), Education for sustainable development in higher education institutions: Its influence on the pro-sustainability orientation of Mexican students. *SAGE Open* 7, 1–15.

Tarigan, AK (2019), Expectations, attitudes and preferences regarding the support and purchase of environmentally friendly fuel vehicles, *J. Clean. Product*, 227, 10–19.

TEİAŞ, (2022), Elektrik İstatistikleri

Thompson, S.C.G.; Barton, M. (1994), Ecocentric and anthropocentric attitudes toward the environment. *J. Environ. Psychol.* 1994, 14, 149–157.

Thomson, J.A., Shaw, D. and Shiu, EMK (2008), An application of the extended model of goal-directed behavior in smoking cessation: Examining the role of emotions. *European Developments in Consumer Research*, 8, 73–79.

Torres-Hernández, T.; Barreto, I.; Vásquez, J.C.R. (2015), Creencias y normas subjetivas como predictores de intención de comportamiento proambiental. *Suma Psicol.* 2015, 22, 86–92.

Tranter, B. and Skrbis, Z. (2014), Political and social divisions over climate change among young Queenslanders, *Environment and Planning A*, 46 (7), 1638–1651.

Truelove, HB and Gillis, AJ (2018), Perception of pro-environmental behavior, *Sphere, Environment, Chang*, 49 (2018), p, 175–185.

TÜİK, (2022), Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu- Tarımsal Alanlar, Hayvancılık, Nüfus, GSMH istatistikleri

Turaga, R and Howarth, R. Borsuk, M. (2010), Pro-environmental behavior: rational choice meets moral motivation, *Ann. NY Acad. Science.* , 1185 (2010), p. 211 – 224.

Turco M, Llasat MC, von Hardenberg J, Provenzale A (2014) Effects of climate change on forest fires in the Mediterranean environment. *Climatic Change* 125(3–4):369–380.

Turner BL II (1997) The sustainability principle in global agendas: implications for understanding land-use/cover change. *Geogr J* 163(2):133–140.

Türkeş, M., Sümer, U. M., & Çetiner, G. (2000), Global warming and potential impacts of it, The Ministry of Environment, United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change seminar notes, 13 April 2000. Istanbul, Turkey.

Tyndall, J. (1861), On the absorption and radiation heat by gases and vapors, and on the physical connection of radiation, absorption and conduction. *Philosophical Magazine Series 4*, Vol. 22, pp: 169-194, 273-285.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA], 2010, Climate change and ecosystems. April, 2010.



Ull, MA; Martínez-Agut, Member of Parliament; Piñero, A.; Aznar-Minguet, P. (2014), Perceptions and attitudes of teacher education students towards the environment and sustainability. *Procedia Soc. Behaviour. Science*, 131, 453–457.

Ulusal Sera Gazı Envanteri Raporu: 1990-2020.

UNDP (2005), Human Development Report 2005, United Nations Development Programme, United University Press, Oxford.

UNEP/UNFCCC (2002), Climate change: Information kit, Retrieved from [http://unfccc.int/essential\\_background/background\\_publications\\_html](http://unfccc.int/essential_background/background_publications_html), on the 29th November, 2012.

UNESCO (1997), *Educating for a sustainable future. A transdisciplinary vision for concerted action*, Paris.

UNFCCC, (2022), *Ulusal Sera Gazı Bildirimleri- Common Reporting Framework*

United Nations, (2005) Earth Summit Conclusion, and Available online: <http://www.un.org/womenwatch/ods/A-RES-60-1-E.pdf> (accessed 13 November 2015).

Untaru, E., Ispas, A., Candrea, AN, Luca, M. and Epuran, G. (2016), Predictors of individuals' intention to save water in the hospitality context: Application of an extended theory of reasoned action. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 59, 50–59.

Urban, D and Hoban, TJ, (1999), Cognitive determinants of biotechnology-related risk perceptions, *Scientometrics*, 40 (2) (1997), p. 299-331.

Useros, J.L.F. (2013), El cambio climático: Sus causas y efectos medioambientales. *An. Real Acad. Med. Cir. Valladolid* 2013, 50, 71–98.

Ünal, F. (2011), The place of water in sustainable environment education in elementary level, *Education in the Light of Science and Intelligence*, 132, (pp. 68-73).

Vainio, A. Paloniemi, R. (2014), The complex role of attitudes towards science in pro-environmental consumption in Scandinavian countries, *Ekol. Econ*, 108 (2014), p. 18 – 27.

Van der Linden S, Leiserowitz AA, Feinberg GD, Maibach EW (2015). Scientific consensus on climate change as a gateway belief: empirical evidence. *PLoS One* 10(2):e0118489

Van Lange, P. (200), Cooperation and competition. In *Encyclopedia of Psychology* 2; Kazdin, A., Ed.; APA: Washington, DC, USA; Oxford University Press: New York, NY, USA, 2000; pp. 296–300.

Varma, K. and Linn, M. C. (2012). Using interactive technology to support students' understanding of the greenhouse effect and global warming, *Journal of Science Education and Technology*, 21 (4), 453–464.

Veenhoven, R. (2006), Is life getting better? How long and happy people live in modern society. *Eur. Psychol.* 2006, 10, 330–343.

Velázquez de Castro, G.F. (2005), Cambio climático y protocolo de Kioto. *Ciencia y estrategias: Compromisos para España. Rev. Esp. Salud Pública* 2005, 79, 191–201.

Vitousek, Prime Minister; Mooney, HA; Lubchenco, J.; Melillo, J.M. (1990), Human domination of the Earth's ecosystems. *Science* 1997, 277, 494–499.

Vohs, KD. Mead, N.L. Goode, M.R. (2006), Psychological consequences of money, *Science*, 314 (2006), p. 1154 – 1156

- Wakefield, S.E.; Elliott, S.J.; Cole, D.C.; Eyles, J.D. (2001), Environmental risk and (re) action: Air quality, health, and civic involvement in an urban industrial neighbourhood. *Health Place* 2001, 7, 163–177.
- Wals, A. Benavot, A. (2017), *European Journal of Education*, 52(4), 404-413.
- Wang, Z.; Zhao, C.; Yin, J.; Zhang, B. (2017), Chinese citizens' purchase intentions regarding new energy vehicles: How to respond to the current preferential policy? *J. Clean. Product.* 2017, 161, 1000–1010.
- Warner, J. Boas, I. (2019), *Environment and Planning C: Politics and Space*, 37, (8), 1471-1488.
- White, M.P. Alcock, J. Wheeler, B.W. Depledge, M.H. (2013), Would you be happier by living in a greener urban area? Fixed effects analysis of panel data, *Psychological Science*, 24 (2013), 920 – 928.
- Wilsdon, J. Wynne, B. Stilgoe, J. (2005), *The Public Value of Science, Impressions*, London (2005)
- WMO (2018) WMO Statement on the state of the global climate in 2017.
- Wong, K. K. (2013). Partial Least Squares Structural Equation Modeling (PLSSEM) techniques using SmartPLS, *Marketing Bulletin*, 24, Technical Note 1, 1-32.
- Wynne, B. (1992), Misunderstanding the misunderstanding: social identities and the public's approach to science, *Public Understanding of Science*, 1 (1992), p. 281 – 304.
- Xu, F.; Huang, L.; (2020), Whitmarsh, L. Home and away: Cross-Contextual consistency in tourists' pro-environmental behavior. *J. Sustain. Tour.* 28, 1–17.
- Yadav, R.; Pathak, G.S. (2017), Determinants of Consumers' Green Purchasing Behavior in a Developing Country: Application and Extension of the Theory of Planned Behavior. *School, Econ*, 134, 114–122.
- Yener, D. (2011), Renewable energy for struggling with climate change, *The Mo NE-Journal of Education with Science and Intelligence (the MEB-Journal of Education in the Light of Science and Mind)*, 11(135), 30-34.
- Young, H. Yin, R. Kim, J.-H. Li, J. (2020), Examining traditional restaurant customers' intentions: An application of VBN theory. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 85, 1–12.
- Yuriev, A.; Sierra-Barón, W. (2020), Exploring sustainability cross-culturally: Employees' beliefs on green behaviors. *Sustain. Dev.* 2020, 28, 1–9.
- Żelazna, A.Bojar, M.; Bojar, E. (2020), Corporate social responsibility towards the environment in the Lublin region, Poland: A comparative study of 2009 and 2019. *Sustainability* 2020, 12, 4463.
- Zhao, H.H., Gao, Q., Wu, Y.P., Wang, Y., and Zhu, X.D. (2014). What influences green consumer behavior in China? A case study from Qingdao, *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 63 2, 143–151
- Zhou, Y.; Thøgersen, J.; Ruan, Y.; Huang, G. (2013), The moderating role of human values in planned behavior: The case of Chinese consumers' intention to purchase organic food. *J. Consum. Sign*, 2013, 30, 335–344.
- Zoray, F. & Anil P. (2007). Global warming: causes, consequences, and solutions. 2nd Higher Education Students-Environmental Problems, 16–18, Fatih University, Istanbul, 15-20.
- Zsóka, A. Szerényi, ZM. Széchy, A. Kocsis, T. (2013), Greening due to environmental education? Environmental knowledge, attitudes, consumer behavior and daily pro-environmental activities of Hungarian high school and university students, *J. Temiz, Product*, 48, 126 – 138.

# SOSYAL MEDYA FENOMENLİĞİNDEN TÜRKİYE GÜNDEMİNE: DİLAN-ENGİN POLAT ÖRNEĞİ

**Mehmet Fatih ÇAKAR**

**Osman Vedüd EŞİDİR**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-630-8

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## KAYNAKÇA

Bak, G. (2018). 1980’li Yıllardan Günümüze Türk Yazılı Basınında Çocuk Olgusu, Osman Vedüd Eşidir (Ed.), İKSAD Yayınevi, (Çevrimiçi), [https://docs.wixstatic.com/ugd/614b1f\\_7eb88962de5a4c50869458ed3db5613a.pdf](https://docs.wixstatic.com/ugd/614b1f_7eb88962de5a4c50869458ed3db5613a.pdf)

Becerikli, Y.S. (2008). ...Ve Halkla İlişkiler: Şeytanın Avukatlığından Arabuluculuğa; Bir Disiplinin Eleştirel Analizi, Ankara: Karınca Yayınları.

Bıçakçı, İ. (2001). İletişim Dünyamız: İnsan Odaklı Toplumsal Bir Bakış, İstanbul: Kapital Medya Hizmetleri Anonim Şirketi.

Bilgin, N. (2014). Sosyal Bilimlerde İçerik Analizi: Teknik ve Örnek Çalışmalar, 3. bs., Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi.

Bozkurt, G. (2020). Özgürlük Kavramının Düşünsel Dayanakları, Ankara: Nobel Bilimsel Eserler.

Büyükbaykal, G. N. (2004). Basın Özgürlüğü Kavramının Anlamı Ve Önemi, İstanbul Üniversitesi İletişim Fakültesi Dergisi, 20, 43-47.

Coşkun, Y. (2010). Bay Ponzi’den Bay Madoff’a Ponzi Finansman, Sermaye Piyasası Kurulu Dergisi, 1 (1), 10-13.

Eşidir, O. V. (2018). Türk Basın Sektörünün Finansmanında Basın İlan Kurumu’nun Yeri ve Önemi, Gökhan Bak (Ed.), İKSAD Yayınevi, (Çevrimiçi) [https://docs.wixstatic.com/ugd/614b1f\\_d62c25e3028e44448cb19644f8b7fe27.pdf](https://docs.wixstatic.com/ugd/614b1f_d62c25e3028e44448cb19644f8b7fe27.pdf)

Geray, H. (2011). Toplumsal Araştırmalarda Nicel ve Nitel Yöntemlere Giriş: İletişim Alanından Örneklerler, 3. Bs., Ankara: Ezel Basın Yayın Dağıtım.

Paksoy, Ç.A. (1999), Türkiye’de Halkla İlişkiler Uygulamaları, İstanbul: Rota Yayınları.

Pira, A, Kocabaş F., Yeniçeri M., (2005). Küresel Pazarda Marka Yönetimi ve Halkla İlişkiler, İstanbul: Dönence Basım ve Yayın Hizmetleri.

Rust, T.R. ve Oliver, W.R. (2000), Çeviren: Lütfi K, Reklam Halkla İlişkiler ve Ötesi, Notlar ve Yorumlar: Reklamcılığın Ölümü, Ankara: Kapital Medya Yayınları.

Serdarlı, E. (2008). Reklam Yazmak, İstanbul: Beta Basım Yayın Dağıtım Anonim Şirketi.

Stempel III, G. H. (2003). İçerik Analizi, Derleyen/Çeviren: Murat S. Çebi, İletişim Araştırmalarında İçerik Çözümlemesi, Ankara: Alternatif Yayınları, 103-123.

Thomson, P. (2002). Çeviren: Metin Y. İletişimin Sırları, İstanbul: Arion Yayınevi.

Tükenmez, M. (2003). Medya ve Spor, İstanbul: Etikus Yayınları. 31.07.1920 tarihli Daily Fitchbury Sentinel gazetesi.

01.11.2023-07.11.2023 tarihleri arasında yayımlanan Hürriyet, Milliyet, Yeni Şafak ve Akşam gazeteleri.

URL-1: NTV, Özlem Öz - Tayyar Öz kimdir? Doktor Tayyar Öz ve eşi fenomen Özlem Öz ne ile suçlanıyor?, [https://www.ntv.com.tr/turkiye/ozlem-oz-tayyar-oz-kimdir-doktor-tayyar-oz-ve-esi-fenomen-ozlem-oz-hakkindaki-iddialar,PEm\\_e07UxkWwvBBNxCN1zA](https://www.ntv.com.tr/turkiye/ozlem-oz-tayyar-oz-kimdir-doktor-tayyar-oz-ve-esi-fenomen-ozlem-oz-hakkindaki-iddialar,PEm_e07UxkWwvBBNxCN1zA), Erişim Tarihi: 23.01.2024.

URL-2: Milliyet, Şulemsi adı ile bilinen Şule Kayatürk kimdir, <https://www.milliyet.com.tr/galeri/sulemsi-adi-ile-bilinen-sule-kayaturk-kimdir-kac-yasinda-sule-kayaturk-meslegi-nedir-7043111/4>, Erişim Tarihi: 24.01.2024.

URL-3: Hürriyet, Neslim Güngen kimdir, <https://www.hurriyet.com.tr/bilgi/neslim-gungen-kimdir-nereli-kac-yasinda-dilan-polati-sektore-hazirladigini-soyleyen-neslim-gungene-sorusturma-acildi-42371995>, Erişim Tarihi: 24.01.2024.

URL-4: CNN Türk, Nevra Bilem kimdir, <https://www.cnnturk.com/magazin/nevra-bilem-kimdir-kac-yasinda-nereli-nevra-bilem-ne-is-yapiyor#:~:text=1996%20y%C4%B1%20B1%20da%20Bursa'da%20d%C3%BCnyaya,Nevra%20Bilem%206%20y%C4%B1%20evlidir>, Erişim Tarihi: 22.01.2023.

URL-5: Patronlar Dünyası , <https://www.patronlardunyasi.com/haber/adini-charles-ponzi-den-alan-ponzi-sistemini-ilk-kez-1800-lerde-falci-sarah-emily-howe-isimli-kadin-uyguladi/298361> , Erişim Tarihi: 23.01.2024.

URL-6: <https://www.messynessychic.com/2018/08/13/13-things-i-found-on-the-internet-today-vol-ccxcx/> , Erişim Tarihi: 23.01.2024

URL-7: <https://www.clicksus.com/we-are-social-2023-global-ve-turkiye-raporu>, Erişim Tarihi: 25.01.2024.

Yıldırım, A. & Şimşek H. (2008), Sosyal Bilimlerde Nitel Araştırma Yöntemleri, Ankara: Seçkin Yayıncılık.

Yıldız, Nuran. (2002), Türkiye’de Siyasetin Yeni Biçimi: Liderler, İmajlar ve Medya, Ankara: Phonix Yayınevi.

---

## **MATEMATİK ÖĞRETİMİ:**

### *Öğrenme ve Öğretme Kuramları*

**Dr. Süleyman TIRAŞ**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-642-1**

March / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

## **KAYNAKÇA**

- Aksu, M. (1985). Ortaöğretim Kurumlarında Matematik Eğitim Teknolojisi Sorunları. Ortaöğretim Kurumlarında Matematik Öğretimi ve Sorunları. T E D Yayınları, Ankara. s.49.
- Aksu, M. (1991). Matematik Öğretiminin Amaç ve İlkeleri. Matematik Öğretimi Editör: Bekir Özer. Anadolu Üniversitesi Açıköğretim Fakültesi Yayınları, Eskişehir.
- Altun, M. (1994). Problem çözümede Zihinsel Faaliyetlerin Analizi. 9 Eylül Üniversitesi Buca Eğitim Fakültesi İzmir. 1.Ulusal Fen Bilimleri Sempozyumu Bildirileri. İzmir, s.346.
- Aptik, A. (1985). Matematik Öğretiminde Yöntem. Ortaöğretim Kurumlarında Matematik Öğretimi ve Sorunları. Türk Eğitim Derneği Yayınları, Ankara, s.178.
- Arseven, D. (1993). Alan Araştırma Yöntemi İlkeler, Teknikler, Örnekler. Kadioğlu Matbaası, Ankara.
- Aydın, E. (1995). Ortaokul Öğrencileri İçin Geliştirilen Bir Matematik Tutum Testi. Eğitim Bilimler Dergisi, M Ü Atatürk Eğitim Fakültesi Yayını, İstanbul, s.7.
- Aydın, S. (1985). Ortaöğretim Kurumlarında Matematik Öğretiminin Sorunları. T E D Yayınları, Ankara, s.63.
- Başkan, T. (1985). Matematik Öğretimine Çağdaş Yaklaşım. Ortaöğretim Kurumlarında Matematik Öğretimi ve Sorunları. TED Yayınları, Ankara, s.114-115.
- Baykul Y. (1995). İlköğretimde Matematik Öğretimi. Personel Eğitim Merkezi. Yayın No:24, Ankara.
- Baykul, Y. (1985). Matematik Öğretiminde Ölçme ve Değerlendirme. Ortaöğretim Kurumlarında Matematik Öğretimi ve Sorunları T E D Yayınları, Ankara, s.55.
- Baykul, Y. (1994). İlköğretim Okullarında Matematik Öğretimine Bir Bakış. İlköğretim Okullarında Matematik Öğretimi ve Sorunları. Türk Eğitim Derneği Yayınları, Ankara, s.50-53.
- Baykul, Y. Aşkar P. (1987). Matematik Öğretimi Anadolu Üniversitesi Açık öğretim Fakültesi, Yayın No: 204 /M.Ö, Eskişehir.
- Bingham, A. (1983). Çocuklarda Problem Çözme Yeteneklerinin Çeliştirilmesi. Çev: A. Ferhan Oğuzkan. Dördüncü Baskı. Milli Eğitim Basımevi, İstanbul, s.7.
- Bloom, B. (1955). İnsan Nitelikleri ve Okulda Öğrenme Çev: Durmuş Ali Özçelik. Milli Eğitim Basımevi. İstanbul, 1955, s.202.
- Bloom, B. (1979). İnsan Nitelikleri ve Okulda Öğrenme” Çev: Durmuş Ali Özçelik. Milli Eğitim Basımevi, İstanbul.
- Boll, M. (1991). “ Matematik Tarihi” Çev: Bülent Özkan. İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Bruner, J.S. (1991). Bir Öğretim Kavramına Doğru. Çev: F. Varış ve T. Gürkan. Ankara Üniversitesi Basımevi, Ankara.
- Carrel A. (1971). İnsan Bu Meçhul. Çev: Muammer Tuncer. Üçüncü Basım. Anten Yayınevi. İstanbul, s.36.

- Cüceloğlu, D. (1994). İnsan ve Davranışı. Beşinci Basım Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul.
- Erden, M., Akman, Y. (1995). Eğitim Psikolojisi. Arkadaş Yayınevi, Ankara, s.170.
- Fidan, N. (1985). Okulda Öğrenme ve Öğretme: Kavramlar, İlkeler, Yöntemler. Alkim Yayıncılık, Ankara.
- Gordon, T. (1993). Etkili Öğretmenlik Eğitimi (Çev: Emel Aksoy Ve Birsen Özkan). Ya-Pa Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Hacısalihoglu, H. (1984). Matematik ve Fen Eğitimi. Milli Eğitim Sempozyumu, Tercüman Gazetesi Yayını, İstanbul, s.95-106.
- Hacısalihoglu, H. (1985). Matematik Öğretmenin Yetiştirilmesi. Ortaöğretim Kurumlarında Matematik ve Sorunları. T E D Yayınları. Ankara, s.147.
- Halmos, P. (1994). Yaratıcı Sanat. (Çev. Asuman Güven Aksoy). Matematik Dünyası 4, Ankara, s.3-4.
- Hardy, G.H. (1994). Bir Matematikçinin Savunması” 4. Baskı. (Çev: Nermin Arık), TÜBİTAK Yayınları, Ankara.
- Jerome S. Bruner. (1991). Bir Öğretim Kuramına Doğru. (Çev: Fatma Varış ve Tanju Gürkan). AÜ Basımevi, Ankara, s.33.
- Kaptan S. (1991). Bilimsel Araştırma Ve İstatistik Teknikleri. Rehber Yayınevi, Ankara.
- Karaçay, T. (1985). Matematik Öğretiminin Bugünkü Durumunun Değerlendirilmesi. Ortaöğretim Kurumlarında Matematik Öğretimi ve Sorunları. Türk Eğitim Derneği Yayınları, Ankara.
- Kazancı, O. (1989). Eğitim Psikolojisi: Kuram ve İlkelerden Uygulamaya. Kazancı Yayınları A.Ş., İstanbul.
- Kocaçınar, M. (1966). Genel Öğretim Metodu. Üçüncü Baskı. Arkın Kitabevi, İstanbul, s.167.
- Köymen, Ü. (1991). Öğretim Yöntemlerinin Kuramsal Temelleri. Eğitim ve Bilim Dergisi. Cilt 20. Say.100, Ankara, s. 35.
- Küçükahmet, L.(1987). Öğrencilerin Çalışma Alışkanlıkları ve Tutumları: Üniversite Öğrencileri Üzerinde Bir Araştırma. Anakara Üniversitesi Yayınları, sayı, 153.Anakara.
- Magoon, R.A., Garrison K.C. (1994). Educational Psychology Columbus. Alıntı: Ziya Selçuk. Eğitim Psikolojisi, s.6.
- Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı. (1972). Ortaöğretim İçin Matematiğin Modern Bir Müfredat Programı (Çev: Ersoy, N.). Milli Eğitim Basımevi, İstanbul.
- Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı. (1976). Matematik Öğretiminin Modernleştirilmesi. (Çev: Fuat Turgut). Milli Eğitim Basımevi. İstanbul, s.1-2.
- Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı. (1987). Lise Matematik Programı. Milli Eğitim Basımevi, Ankara.
- Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı. (1991). 5+3=8 İlköğretim Matematik Programı. Milli Eğitim Basımevi, İstanbul.
- Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı. (1992). Ortaöğretim Matematik Programı. Milli Eğitim Basımevi. İstanbul, s.10-11.

Saygı, M. (1989). Matematik Kaygısı ve Matematik Kaygı Ölçeği Mars A'nın Türkiye'ye Uyarlama Çalışmaları. T E D Dergisi. Ankara, sayı:71, s.47.

Selçuk, Z. (1988). "İlkokulda Matematik Öğretimi" Selçuk Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi, S.Ü Basımevi, Sayı 2, Konya.

Varış, F. (1991). Programlara İlişkin Temel Kavram ve Tanımlar. Eğitim Bilimlerinde Çağdaş Gelişmeler. Anadolu Üniversitesi Açıköğretim Fakültesi Yayınları, Eskişehir, s.5.

Yavuzer N. (1994). Etkin Öğretmen Eğitimi Uygulamasının Öğretmen Tutumlarına Etkisi. İ.Ü. Pedagoji Dergisi. İstanbul, s. 208.

Yıldırım, C. (1988). Matematiksel Düşünme. Remzi Kitabevi, İstanbul.

---

## **A GRAMSCIAN PERSPECTIVE ON THE ROLE OF THINK TANKS IN FOREIGN POLICY MAKING**

### **EDITORS**

**Dr. Özgür GÜNEL**

**Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tuba ÜNLÜ BİLGİÇ**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-643-8**

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24cm

### **REFERENCES**

Abelson, Donald E. A Capitol Idea: Think Tanks and U.S. Foreign Policy. Kingston and Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2006.

———. American Think-Tanks and Their Role in US Foreign Policy. London: MacMillan Press, 1996.

———. Do Think Tanks Matter? Assessing the Impact of Public Policy Institutes. Kingston and Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 2009.

———. "Think Tanks and U.S. Foreign Policy: An Historical Perspective." U.S. Foreign Policy Agenda an Electronic Journal of the U.S. Department of State 7, no. 3 (November 2002): 9–13.

———. "Think Tanks in the United States." In Think Tanks Across Nations. A Comparative Approach, edited by Diane Stone, Andrew Denham, and Mark Garnett, 107–26. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1998.

Abelson, Donald E., and Christine M Carberry. "Policy Experts in Presidential Campaigns. A Model of Think Tank Recruitment." Presidential Studies Quarterly 27, no. 4 (1997): 679–97.

- Ahmad, Feroz. *The Turkish Experiment in Democracy, 1950-1975*. London: C. Hurst & Co., 1977.
- Aksoy, Oktay, April 20, 2018.
- Aktay, Yasin, April 29, 2018.
- Althusser, Louis. "Ideology and Ideological State Apparatuses." In *Lenin and Philosophy and Other Essays*, by Fredric Jameson, Ben Brewster, and Louis Althusser. NYU Press, 2001. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctt9qgh9v>.
- Aras, Bülent, Şule Toktaş, and Bülent Kurt. *Araştırma Merkezlerinin Yükselişi: Türkiye’de Dış Politika Ve Ulusal Güvenlik Kültürü*. Ankara: SETA Siyaset, Ekonomi ve Toplum Araştırma, 2010.
- Arin, Kubilay Y. *Think Tanks: The Brain Trusts of US Foreign Policy*. Berlin: Springer, 2014.
- Arıboğan, Deniz Ülke, July 3, 2018.
- Armstrong, Hamilton Fish. *Peace and Counterpeace: From Wilson to Hitler*. New York: Harper & Row, 1971.
- Aydın, Aziz. "The Genesis of Think-Tank Culture in Turkey: Past, Present and Future?" Middle East Technical University, 2006.
- Bağcı, Hüseyin, and Aziz Aydın. "Dünyada ve Türkiye’de Düşünce Kuruluşu Kültürü." In *Türkiye’de Stratejik Düşünce Kültürü ve Stratejik Araştırma Merkezleri: Başlangıcından Bugüne Türk Düşünce Kuruluşları*, edited by Ali Karaosmanoğlu, Hasan Ali Karasar, and Hasan Kanbolat. Ankara: Nobel, 2009.
- Baran, Stanley J., and Dennis K. Davis. *Mass Communication Theory: Foundations, Ferment, and Future*. London: Wadsworth Cengage Learning, 2012.
- Beland, Daniel. "Ideas, Institutions, and Policy Change." *Journal of European Public Policy* 16, no. 5 (2009): 701–18.
- Berkowitz, Dan. "Who Sets the Media Agenda? The Ability of Policymakers to Determine News Decision." In *Public Opinion, the Press, and Public Policy*, edited by David J. Kenner, 81–103. Westport: Greenwood, 1994.
- Boratav, Korkut. *Türkiye İktisat Tarihi:1908-2005*. Ankara: İmge, 2007.
- Bourdieu, Pierre. "The Force of Law: Toward Sociology of the Juridical Field." *The Hastings Law Journal* 38, no. 5 (1987).
- . *The Intellectual Field: A World Apart*. In *Other Words: Essays Towards a Reflexive Sociology*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1990.
- Brownstein, R., and N. Easton. *Reagan’s Ruling Class*. New York: Pantheon, 1983.
- Buğra, Ayşe. *State and Business in Modern Turkey: A Comparative Study*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1994.
- Çetinsaya, Gökhan, April 21, 2018.
- Cockett, Richard. *Thinking the Unthinkable, Think-Tanks and the Economic Counter-Revolution, 1931-1983*. London: Harper Collins, 1995.
- Cohen, Bernard C. *The Press and Foreign Policy*. New York: Harcourt, 1963.
- Cox, Robert W. "Gramsci, Hegemony and International Relations: An Essay in Method." *Millennium* 12, no. 2 (June 1, 1983): 162–75. <https://doi.org/10.1177/03058298830120020701>
- Dedeoğlu, Beril, November 3, 2018.



Deleon, Peter. *Advice and Consent: The Development of the Policy Sciences*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1988.

Denham, Andrew, and Mark Garnett. "Think Tanks, British Politics and the 'Climate of Opinion'." In *Think Tanks Across Nations: A Comparative Approach*, edited by Diane Stone, Andrew Denham, and Mark Garnett. Manchester: Manchester University Press, n.d.

DiMaggio, Paul J., and Walter W. Powell. "The Iron Cage Revisited: Institutional Isomorphism and Collective Rationality in Organizational Fields." *American Sociological Review* 48, no. 2 (1983): 147–60.  
<https://doi.org/10.2307/2095101>.

Domhoff, William G. *State Autonomy or Class Dominance? Case Studies in Policy Making in America*. New York: Walter de Gruyter, Inc, 1986.

———. *Who Really Rules? New Haven and Community Power Reexamined*. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Books, 1978.

———. *Who Rules America? Challenges to Corporate and Class Dominance*. New York: McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.

Erbring, Lutz, Edie N. Goldenberg, and Arthur H. Miller. "Front-Page News and Real-World Cues: A New Look at Agenda-Setting by the Media." *American Journal of Political Science* 24, no. 1 (1980): 16–49.  
<https://doi.org/10.2307/2110923>.

Erdoğan, Murat, April 25, 2018.

Erol, Mehmet Seyfettin, April 17, 2018.

Ersoy, Arif. "Araştırma ve Düşünce Merkezi Olarak ESAM." In *Türkiye’de Stratejik Düşünce Kültürü ve Stratejik Araştırma Merkezleri: Başlangıcından Bugüne Türk Düşünce Kuruluşları*, edited by Ali Karaosmanoğlu, Hasan Ali Karasar, and Hasan Kanbolat. Ankara: Nobel, 2009.

Ete, Hatem, March 18, 2018.

Feuerbach, Ann. "Eurasian Think Tanks: Concerns and Considerations." In *Think-Tanks in Eurasia*, edited by Hasan Ali Karasar and Hasan Kanbolat. Ankara: Nobel, 2013.

Fischer, Frank. *Reframing Public Policy: Discursive Politics and Deliberative Practices*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2003.

Fitzgerald, Frances. "George Bush and the World." *New York Review of Books*, September 26, 2002.

Fındıklı, Bülent. "The Emergence of Think Tanks and Mediator Intellectuals in Turkey." İstanbul Şehir University, 2015.

Foucault, Michel. *Power/Knowledge: Selected Interviews and Other Writings 1972-1977*. Edited by Colin Gordon. New York: Pantheon, 1980.

———. *The Order of Things: Archaeology of the Human Sciences*. New York: Random House, 1970.

Funkhouser, Ray G. "The Issues of the Sixties: An Exploratory Study in the Dynamics of Public Opinion." *Public Opinion Quarterly* 37, no. 1 (1963): 62–75.

Gagnon, Alain-G. "The Influence of Social Scientists on Public Policy." In *Social Scientists, Policy and the State*, edited by S. Brooks and Alain-G. Gagnon. New York: Praeger, 1990.

- Gellner, Winand. "Think Tanks in Germany." In *Think Tanks Across Nations: A Comparative Approach*, edited by Diane Stone, Andrew Denham, and Mark Garnett, 82–107. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1998.
- Giddens, Anthony. *The Constitution of Society*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1985.
- Gill, Stephen. *American Hegemony and the Trilateral Commission*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990.
- Gilpin, Robert. *The Political Economy of International Relations*. New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1987.
- Goodman, John C. "National Center for Policy Analysis." In *Think Tanks and Policy Advice in the United States: Academics, Advisors and Advocates*, edited by James G. McGann, 117–24. New York: Routledge, 2007.
- Gramsci, Antonio. *Selections from the Prison Notebooks*. New York: International Publishers, 1971.
- Güvenç, Serhat. "Türkiye’de Düşünce Kuruluşları ve Uluslararası İlişkiler Disiplini." *Uluslararası İlişkiler/International Relations* 4, no. 13 (2007): 137–44.
- . "Türkiye’nin Dış Politikası ve Düşünce Kuruluşları." *Sivil Toplum ve Dış Politika*, 2006.
- Hajer, Maarten A. *The Politics of Environmental Discourse: Ecological Modernization and the Policy Process*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995.
- Hajer, Maarten A., and Sven Kesselring. "Democracy in the Risk Society? Learning from the New Politics of Mobility in Munich." *Environmental Politics* 8, no. 3 (1999): 1–23.
- Hajer, Maarten A., and Wytske Versteeg. "Performing Networks." *European Political Science* 4, no. 3 (2005): 340–47.
- Hames, Tim, and Richard Feasy. "Anglo-American Think Tanks under Reagan and Thatcher." In *A Conservative Revolution? The Thatcher-Reagan Decade in Perspective*, edited by Andrew Adonis and Tim Hames. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1994.
- Haskell, Thomas. *The Emergence of Professional Social Science: The American Social Science Association and the Nineteenth Century Crisis of Authority*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1977.
- Hayek, F. A. *Studies in Philosophy, Politics and Economics*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1967.
- Hoare, George, and Nathan Sperber. *An Introduction to Antonio Gramsci: His Life, Thought and Legacy*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing, 2015.
- Iyengar, Shanto. "The Accessibility Bias in Politics: Television News and Public Opinion." *International Journal of Public Opinion Research* 2, no. 1 (1990): 1–15.
- James, Simon. "Influencing Government Policy Making." In *Banking on Knowledge: The Genesis of the Global Development Network*, edited by Diane Stone. London: Routledge, 2000.
- . "The Idea Brokers: The Impact of Think Tanks on British Government." *Public Administration* 73, no. 4 (1993): 491–506.
- Kanbolat, Hasan, April 23, 2018.
- Karaosmanoğlu, Ali, and Ersin Onulduran. "Seyfi Taşhan, Dış Politika Enstitüsü ve Türkiye’de Düşünce Kuruluşu Kültürünün Doğuşu." In *Türkiye’de Stratejik Düşünce Kültürü ve Stratejik Araştırma Merkezleri: Başlangıcından Bugüne Türk Düşünce Kuruluşları*. Ankara: Nobel, 2009.
- Kennan, George. *Memoirs, 1925-1950*. Boston: Atlantic, Little Brown, 1967.
- Keyder, Çağlar. *State and Class in Turkey: A Study in Capitalist Development*. London: Verso, 1987.

- . “The Political Economy of Turkish Democracy.” *New Left Review* 115 (1979).
- Keyman, Fuat, April 15, 2018.
- Kibaroğlu, Mustafa, March 4, 2018.
- Kingdon, John W. *Agendas, Alternatives, and Public Policies*. London: Longman, 2011.
- Kılıç, İlker, December 3, 2018.
- Koçer, Gökhan, April 19, 2018.
- Kolko, Gabriel. *The Triumph of Conservatism*. New York: Free Press, 1963.
- Köse, Talha, April 22, 2018.
- Kratsev, Ivan. “Post-Communist Think Tanks: Making and Faking Influence.” In *Banking on Knowledge: The Genesis of the Global Development Network*, edited by Diane Stone, 145–65. New York: Routledge, 2000.
- Lang, Engel G., and Kurt Lang. “Watergate: An Exploration of the Agenda-Building Process.” In *Agenda Setting: Readings on Media, Public Opinion, and Policymaking*, edited by David Protes and Maxwell E. McCombs, 277–91. New York: Routledge, 1991.
- Lee, Kim S. T. “New Functions of Internet Mediated Agenda-Setting: Agenda-Rippling and Reversed Agenda-Setting.” *Korean Journal of Journalism & Communication Studies* 50, no. 3 (2006): 175–205.
- Lippmann, Walter. *Public Opinion*. New York: Harcourt, 1922.
- Lukes, Stephen. *Power: A Radical View*. New York: Palgrave MacMillan, 2004.
- Manae, Oleg. “Think Tanks in Independent Belarus: Catalysts for Social Transformation.” In *Banking on Knowledge: The Genesis of the Global Knowledge Network*, edited by Diane Stone. London: Routledge, 2000.
- McCombs, Maxwell E., and Donald E. Shaw. “The Agenda-Setting Function of Mass Media.” *The Public Opinion Quarterly* 36, no. 2 (1972): 176–87.
- McCombs, Maxwell E., Donald E. Shaw, and David Weaver. *Communication and Democracy: Exploring the Intellectual Frontiers in Agenda-Setting Theory*. New Jersey: Erlbau, 1997, 1997.
- McCombs, Maxwell, Juan Pablo Llamas, Esteban Lopez-Escobar, and Federico Rey. “Candidate Images in Spanish Elections: Second-Level Agenda-Setting Effects.” *Journalism & Mass Communication Quarterly* 74, no. 4 (December 1, 1997): 703–17. <https://doi.org/10.1177/107769909707400404>.
- McGann, James G. “Academics to Ideologues: A Brief History of the Public Policy Research Industry.” *PS: Political Science & Politics* 25, no. 4 (1992): 733–40.
- . *The Competition for Dollars, Scholars and Influence in the Public Policy Research Industry*. Lanham: University Press of America, 1995.
- . *Think Tanks and Policy Advice in the United States: Academics, Advisors and Advocates*. New York: Routledge, 2007.
- . “Think Tanks and the Transnationalization of Foreign Policy.” *U.S. Foreign Policy Agenda: An Electronic Journal of the U.S. Department of State* 7, no. 3 (November 2002): 13–19.
- McLevey John. “Think Tanks, Funding, and the Politics of Policy Knowledge in Canada.” *Canadian Review of Sociology/Revue Canadienne de Sociologie* 51, no. 1 (January 21, 2014): 54–75. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cars.12033>.

- Medvetz, Thomas. *Think Tanks in America*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2009.
- Mills, C. Wright. *The Power Elite*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000.
- Nakamura, Madoka. "Introduction." In *NIRA's World Directory of Think Tanks*, 1–14. Basingstoke: Palgrave MacMillan, 2002.
- Niblett, Robin. "Rediscovering a sense of purpose: the challenge for western think-tanks". *International Affairs* 94, no. 6 (2018): 1409-1430
- Noelle-Neumann, Elisabeth. "Turbulences in the Climate of Opinion: Methodological Applications of the Spiral of Silence Theory." *Public Opinion Quarterly* 41, no. 2 (1977): 143–58.
- Odell, John. *U.S. International Monetary Policy: Markets, Power and Ideas as Sources of Change*. New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1982.
- Öniş, Ziya. "Crisis and Transformations in Turkish Political Economy." *Turkish Policy Quarterly* 9, no. 3 (2010).
- Osborne, Thomas. "On Mediators: Intellectuals and the Ideas Trade in the Knowledge Society." *Economy and Society* 33, no. 4 (November 1, 2004): 430–47. <https://doi.org/10.1080/0308514042000285224>
- Özcan, Mesut, April 22, 2018.
- Özcan, Nihat Ali, March 23, 2018.
- Pautz, Hartwig. "Revisiting the Think-Tank Phenomenon." *Public Policy and Administration* 26, no. 4 (August 5, 2011): 419–35. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0952076710378328>.
- Perloff, James. *The Shadows of Power: The Council on Foreign Relations and the American Decline*. Wisconsin: Western Publishers, 1988.
- Peschek, Joseph G. *Policy-Planning Organisations. Elite Agendas and America's Rightward Turn*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1987.
- Plehwe, Dieter. "Neoliberal Hegemony." *European Journal of Sociology* 46, no. 3 (December 1, 2005): 559–62. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0003975605250208>.
- — —. "Think Tank Networks and the Knowledge–Interest Nexus: The Case of Climate Change." *Critical Policy Studies* 8, no. 1 (2014): 101–15.
- Plehwe, Dieter, Bernhard Walpen, and Gisela Neunhöffer. "Introduction: Reconsidering Neoliberal Hegemony." In *Neoliberal Hegemony: A Global Critique*, edited by Dieter Plehwe, Bernhard Walpen, and Gisela Neunhöffer. London: Routledge, 2002.
- Polsby, Nelson. "Thanks, but No Tanks." *Public Opinion*, May 1983, 14–16.
- Price, Vincent, and David Tewksbury. *News Values and Public Opinion: A Theoretical Account of Media Priming and Framing*. Vol. 13, 1997.
- Rhodes, R.A.W, and David Marsh. "New Studies in the Study of Policy Networks." *European Journal of Policy Research* 21, no. 1 (2006): 181–205.
- Ricci, David M. *The Transformation of American Politics: The New Washington and the Rise of Think Tanks*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1993.
- Rich, Andrew. *Think Tanks, Public Policy, and the Politics of Expertise*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004.

- Robinson, William H. "The Congressional Research Service: Policy Consultant, Think Tank, and Information Factory." In *Organizations for Policy Analysis: Helping Government Think*, edited by Carol H. Weiss. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications, 1992.
- Rogers, Everett, and James W. Dearing. *Agenda-Setting*. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications, 1966.
- Root, Elihu. "A Requisite for the Success of Popular Diplomacy." *International Affairs* 1, no. 1 (1922): 1–13.
- Rosenau, James N. *National Leadership and Foreign Policy: A Case Study in the Mobilization of Public Support*. New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1964.
- Sabatier, Paul A., and Hank C. Jenkins-Smith. *Policy Change and Learning: An Advocacy Coalition Approach*. Colorado: Westview Press, 1993.
- Scheufele, Dietram A. "Agenda-Setting, Priming, and Framing Revisited: Another Look at Cognitive Effects of Political Communication." *Mass Communication and Society* 3, no. 2–3 (August 1, 2000): 297–316. [https://doi.org/10.1207/S15327825MCS0323\\_07](https://doi.org/10.1207/S15327825MCS0323_07).
- Scheufele Dietram A., and Tewksbury David. "Framing, Agenda Setting, and Priming: The Evolution of Three Media Effects Models." *Journal of Communication* 57, no. 1 (November 9, 2006): 9–20. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.0021-9916.2007.00326.x>.
- Schmidt, Vivien A. "How, Where and When Does Discourse Matter in Small States' Welfare State Adjustment?" *New Political Economy* 8, no. 1 (March 1, 2003): 127–46. <https://doi.org/10.1080/1356346032000078750>.
- Schmitt, Eric. "A Cadre of Familiar Foreign Policy Experts Is Putting Its Imprint on Bush." *New York Times*, December 23, 1999.
- Schneider, Jiri. "Think-Tanks in Visegrad Countries: From Policy Research to Advocacy." Accessed November 11, 2017. <http://www.policy.hu/schneider/RPFinal.pdf>.
- Schulzinger, Robert D. *The Wise Men of Foreign Affairs: The History of the Council on Foreign Relations*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1984.
- Şenyücel, Sabiha, April 26, 2018.
- Shoup, Lawrence, and William Minter. *Imperial Brain Trust*. New York: Monthly Review, 1977.
- Şir, Aslan Yavuz, March 21, 2018.
- Smith, James A. *The Idea Brokers: Think Tanks and The Rise of The New Policy Elite*. New York: MacMillan Press, 1991.
- Sözen Usluer, Ayşe, December 3, 2018.
- Stefancic, Jean, and Richard Delgado. *No Mercy: How Conservative Think Tanks and Foundations Changed America's Social Agenda*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1996.
- Stone, Diane. *Capturing the Political Imagination. Think Tanks and the Policy Process*. London: Frank Cass, 1996.
- Stone Diane. "Non-Governmental Policy Transfer: The Strategies of Independent Policy Institutes." *Governance* 13, no. 1 (December 17, 2002): 45–70. <https://doi.org/10.1111/0952-1895.00123>.
- Stone, Diane. "Think Tanks and Policy Advice in Countries in Transition." Hanoi, 2005. <https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/156673/adbi-dp36.pdf>.

- Stone, Diane, and Mark Garnett. "Introduction: Think Tanks, Policy Advice and Governance." In *Think Tanks Across Nations*, edited by Diane Stone, Andrew Denham, and Mark Garnett, 1–20. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1998.
- . "Think Tanks, Policy Advice and Governance." In *Think Tanks Across Nations: A Comparative Approach*, edited by Stone, Diane, Denham, Andrew, and Garnett, Mark. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1998.
- Struyk, Raymond J. *Reconstructive Critics: Think Tanks in Post-Soviet Bloc Democracies*. Lanham: Urban Institute Press, 1999.
- Taylor, Frederick Winslow. *The Principles of Scientific Management*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1947.
- Teeple, Gary. *Globalization and the Decline of Social Reform*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995.
- Tenker Köksal, Çiğdem, April 21, 2018.
- Tevelow, Amos A. "From Corporate Liberalism to Neoliberalism: A History of American Think Tanks." University of Pittsburgh, 2005.
- Tezcek, Özlem. "1980 Sonrasında Türkiye’de Düşünce Fabrikalarının Yapısal Değişimi." *Praksis* 19 (2009).
- . *Düşünce Fabrikaları: Sermayenin Harici Belleği*. İstanbul: Sosyal Araştırmalar Vakfı, 2011.
- Thomas, Clive S. *Research Guide to U.S. and International Interest Groups*. London: Praeger, 2004.
- Tobin, William A. "Studying Society: The Making of Recent Social Trends in the United States, 1929-1933." *Theory and Society* 24 (1995): 541–53.
- Torring, Jacob. *New Theories of Discourse: Laclau, Mouffe and Zizek*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 1999.
- Truman, Harry S. "Special Message to the Congress on Greece and Turkey: The Truman Doctrine." In *The Public Papers of the Presidents of the United States: Harry S. Truman, 1945-1953*. Washington, D.C: United States Government Printing Office, 1963.
- Udum, Şebnem, March 27, 2018.
- Ülgen, Sinan, April 3, 2018.
- Van der Pijl, Kees. *Transnational Political Economy and International Relations*. New York: Routledge, 1998.
- Wala, Michael. *The Council on Foreign Relations and American Foreign Policy in the Early Cold War*. Providence: Berghann Books, 1994.
- Walgrave, Stefaan, and Peter Van Aelst. "The Contingency of the Mass Media’s Political Agenda Setting Power: Toward a Preliminary Theory." *Journal of Communication* 56, no. 1 (2006): 88–109.
- Wallace, William. "Between Two Worlds: Think-Tanks and Foreign Policy." In *Two Worlds of International Relations: Academics, Practitioners and the Trade in Ideas*, edited by Christopher Hill, 139–58. London: Routledge, 1994.
- . "Conclusion: Ideas and Influence." In *Think Tanks Across Nations*, edited by Diane Stone, Andrew Denham, and Mark Garnett, 223–30. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1998.
- Weaver, David. "Thoughts on Agenda Setting, Framing, and Priming." *Journal of Communication* 57, no. 1 (March 1, 2007): 142–47. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1460-2466.2006.00333.x>.
- Weaver, Kent R. "The Changing World of Think Tanks." *PS: Political Science & Politics* 22, no. 3 (1989): 563–78.

Weaver, Kent R., and James G. McGann. "Think Tanks and Civil Societies in a Time of Change." In Think Tanks and Civil Societies: Catalysts for Ideas and Action, edited by James G. McGann and Kent R. Weaver. New Jersey: Transaction Publishers, 2000.

Weinstein, James. The Corporate Liberal Ideal in the Liberal State: 1900-1918. Boston: Beacon Press, 1968.

Wiarda, Howard. Conservative Brain Trust. The Rise, Fall, and Rise Again of the American Enterprise Institute. Lanham: Lexington Books, 2009.

Yeşiltaş, Murat, November 4, 2018.

Yiğitgüden, Bengü, April 13, 2018.

Zürcher, Erik J. Turkey: A Modern History. London: B.Tauris, 2004.

---

## **EDIBLE INSECTS**

Assist. Prof. Dr. Mehmet BEKTAŞ (Ph. D)

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-644-5**

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24cm

### **References**

Adli Entomoloji, (2024). Access adress: <https://www.adlientomoloji.com/>

Ahmad, S., Pardini, R.S. (1990). Mechanisms for regulating oxygen toxicity in phytophagous insects. Free Radical Biology and Medicine, 8(4): 401-413.

Ak, İ. (2015). Sucul Ortamın Ekonomik Bitkileri; Makroalgler. Dünya Gıda Dergisi, 87- 97.

Aksoy, A.B., El, S.N. (2021). Geleceğin Protein Kaynağı: Yenilebilir Böcekler. Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology, 9(5): 887-896. Access adress:<https://gastro-food.com.tr/tr/anasayfa/kategori/65/oicsmiic-1-helal-gida>

Akhtar, Y., Isman, M.B. (2018). Insects as an alternative protein source. In Proteins in food processing (263-288). Woodhead Publishing, Access adress: <https://bucketlistjourney.net/edible-bugs-and-insects/>

Altunsoy F. , Başaran A. (2011). Effects of Thallium on The Larval Development of Lucilia Sericata Meigen 1826 and Pmi Estimation. Anadolu University Journal of Science and Technology C - Life Sciences and Biotechnology. 1(2): 103-12.

Amazon. (2024). Access adress: <https://www.amazon.co.jp/-/en/Shizen-Health-Tsukudani-Pieces-Locusts/dp/B07X74KZ1S>

Andaç, A.E., Tuncle, N.Y. 2023. Sürdürülebilir ve Yeni Bir "Gıda" Alternatifi Olarak Yenilebilir Böcekler, Journal of Advanced Research in Natural and Applied Sciences, 9(1), 251-267. Access adress: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/2522675>

Anonymous a. (2023). Access address: <https://www.amazon.com/Erbies-Seasoned-Crickets-Grasshoppers-Silkworm/dp/B08LW527HF>

Anonymous b. (2023). Access address: <https://www.ifis.org/blog/edible-insects>

Anonymous c. (2018). Access address: Fao Uyarıyor: Küresel Gıda Güvenliği Tehdit Altında.<http://www.un.org.tr/fao-uyariyor-kuresel-gida-guvenligi-tehdit-altinda/>

Anonymous d. (20019). Access address: Yosun Kaynaklı  $\beta$ -glukan İçeren Daha Güçlü Domuzlar.<https://www.allaboutfeed.net/New-Proteins/Articles/2019/1/Stronger-pigs-with-algae-derived--glucan-385122E/>

Anonymous e. (2023). Access address: [https://acikders.ankara.edu.tr/pluginfile.php/6384/mod\\_resource/content/0/8.%20B%C3%B6ceklerde%20%C3%9Creme%20Yap%C4%B1lar%C4%B1](https://acikders.ankara.edu.tr/pluginfile.php/6384/mod_resource/content/0/8.%20B%C3%B6ceklerde%20%C3%9Creme%20Yap%C4%B1lar%C4%B1).

Anonymous f. (2023). Access address: <https://www.fao.org/edible-insects/84627/en/>

Anonymous g. (2024). Access address:<https://www.adlientomoloji.com/boceklerde-ureme-sistemi/>

Anonymous h. (2021). Access address: <http://orthoptera.speciesfile.org/Common/basic/Taxa.aspx?TaxonNameID=1115001>

Anonymous i. (2024). Access address: <https://ourworldindata.org/grapher/population-with-un-projections>

Anonymous j. (2024). Access address: <https://www.olay18.com/saglikli-beslenmede-dikkat-edilmesi-gereken-12-adim/>, <https://twitter.com/agribusinesszw/status/1481315852653891592> and <https://eksiseyler.com/bocek-ve-diski-gibi-igrendiren-goruntuler-uzerinden-kisinin-ideolojik-egilimini-tespit-edebilir-miyiz>

Anonymous k. (2024). Access address: <https://antropocene.it/en/2022/12/07/agaricus-campestris-2/>

Anonymous l. (2024). Access address: <https://www.gastronomiturkey.com/haber/koronaviruste-gida-temizligine-dikkat-h11063>

Anonymous m. (2024). Access address: <https://www.dextrosetech.com/portfolios/animal-cell-culture/49>

Anonymous n. (2024). Access address: <https://www.amentsoc.org/insects/fact-files/orders/protura.html>

Anonymous o. (2024). Access address: [https://entnemdept.ufl.edu/bug\\_club/bug\\_id/order-collembola.shtml](https://entnemdept.ufl.edu/bug_club/bug_id/order-collembola.shtml)

Anonymous t. (2024). Access address: <https://www.mdwfp.com/media/news/museum/species-portrait-mayflies/>

Anonymous u. (2024). Access address: <https://www.pngwing.com/tr/free-png-bafvc>.  
<https://images.app.goo.gl/EhUu1G5oWgn5Kqnt5>

Anonymous w. (2024). Access address: <https://public.wsu.edu/~rlee/biol103/lect04.pdf>

Anonymous z. (2024). Access address:<https://agfundernews.com/ynsect-acquires-mealworm-startup-protifarm-to-scale-into-human-food-market>

Atay, E., Oğur, E. (2011). Değişen Çevre Koşullarının Geyikböceği (*Lucanus cervus*: Coleoptera: Lucanidae) Populasyonu Üzerine Olumsuz Etkileri. *Karadeniz Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 2(1): 114-123.

Aydoğan, Z. (2023). Determination of selected elements in two commercially available edible aquatic insects (Coleoptera) and their worldwide updated list. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 195(1): 249.

Australian museum. (2024). Access address: <https://australian.museum/learn/animals/insects/bugs-order-hemiptera/>

Barutçıyan, J. (2012). *Türkiye'nin Mantarları 1*, Oğlak Yayıncılık, 216, İstanbul, Türkiye.

Baysal, A. (2003). Sosyal eşitsizliklerin beslenmeye etkisi. *C. Ü. Tıp Fakültesi Dergisi*, 25(4): 66-72.



- Banjo, A.D., Lawal, O.A., Songonuga, E.A. (2006). The nutritional value of fourteen species of edible insects in southwestern Nigeria. *African journal of Biotechnology*, 5(3): 298-301.
- Becker, N., & Petric, D. (2004). Mosquitoes and Their Control. *Journal of Range Management*, 57, 684-684.
- Bektaş, M. (2015). Gaziantep, Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Kilis ve Osmaniye illeri Helophoridae, Hydrochidae ve Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera) Faunası. Doktora Tezi. Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Atatürk Üniversitesi, Erzurum, Turkey.
- Bektaş, M. 2018. Evaluation of some phytophagous insect species' numbers of collection according to months and elevation range for agricultural struggle in Turkey. *Munis Entomology & Zoology*, 13(2): 597-603.
- Bektaş, M., Guler, O. (2019). Usage of edible aquatic insects for feed rations of poultry animals. *WORLD*, 86(88,694), 89-548.
- Bektaş, M., Taşar, G. E., Incekara, U., & Polat, A. (2019). A Faunistic Study on Aquatic Coleoptera of the Eastern Mediterranean Region of Turkey. *Munis Entomology and Zoology*, 14, 478-488.
- Bektas, M., Orhan, F., Erman, O. K., & Baris, O. (2020). Bacterial microbiota on digestive structure of *Cybister lateralimarginalis torquatus* (Fischer von Waldheim, 1829) (Dytiscidae: Coleoptera). *Archives of Microbiology*, 203: 635–641 (Springer).
- Bektaş, M., Orhan, F., BARIŞ, Ö. (2021). A new approach and a model study in a floating island microbial biodiversity and endosymbionts on digestive structure of an aquatic insect. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 30(12): 13250.
- Bektaş, M. (2021). Between intact and urban freshwater: comparison of morphometric scale on *Hydrochara caraboides* (Linnaeus, 1758) by support of molecular identification. *İksad Publishing, Recent advances in biological sciences*, 119. Access adress: <https://iksadyayinevi.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/RECENT-ADVANCES-IN-BIOLOGICAL-SCIENCE.pdf>
- Bektaş, M. (2022). Gut Microbiota and Accumulation of Heavy Metals: A New Study of Water Scorpions (Hemiptera: Nepidae). *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 31(5).
- Bektas, M., Orhan, F., Baris, O. (2022). Isolation of Biological Control Agents and Biotechnological Bacteria from Aquatic Insect Gut Microbiota (Coleoptera: Helophoridae, Hydrophilidae). *Biology Bulletin*, 49(6): 596-608.
- Bektaş, M. (2022). Example of Sexual Dimorphism and Stuctural Defects in Some Aquatic Insects (Coleoptera). *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 25(2), 356-362.
- Bektas, M. (2023). Is this insectageddon? A decade's influence of global warming on insect diversity in an intact pond. Bektaş, M. (2023). Is this insectageddon? A decade's influence of global warming on insect diversity in an intact pond. *Munis Entomology & Zoology*, 18(3): 2062-2077. <https://www.cabidigitallibrary.org/doi/full/10.5555/20230456200>
- Benjaminson, M.A., Gilchrist, J.A., Lorenz, M. (2002). In Vitro Edible Muscle Protein Production System (MPPS): Stage 1, Fish. *Acta Astronautica*, 51(12): 879–889.
- Berenbaum, M. (2009). The earwig's tail: A modern bestiary of multi-legged legends. Harvard University Press, 9-14.
- Berger, S., Bärtsch, C., Schmidt, C., Christandl, F., Wyss, A.M. (2018). When utilitarian claims backfire: advertising content and the uptake of insects as food. *Front. Nutr.* 5(1): 88.
- Bhat, Z. F., Bhat, H., Pathak, V. (2014). Prospects for in vitro cultured meat—a future harvest. In *Principles of tissue engineering*. Academic Press, 1663-1683.
- Boland, T., Mironov, V., Gutowska, A., Roth, E., Markwald, R. (2003). Cell and Organ Printing 2: Fusion of Cell Aggregates in Three-Dimensional Gels. *Tha Anatomical Record*, 272(2): 497-502.

- Boran, Mustafa. (2020). Fıkıhta Çekirgenin Hükümü. İhya Uluslararası İslam Araştırmaları Dergisi, 6(1): 259-278.
- Borror, D., Triplehorn, C., Johnson, N. (1992). An Introduction to the Study of Insects. Harcourt Collage Publishers. USA. Access adress:<https://www.sccs.swarthmore.edu/users/03/cweiss/bugs/glossary.html>
- Bourne, G.H. (1953). The food of the Australian Aboriginal. Proc. Nutr. Soc., 12: 58-65. Access adress: <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/proceedings-of-the-nutrition-society/article/food-of-the-australian-aboriginal/41957E47EAEF088A56201144648E66D8>.
- Bugsolutely. (2024). Access adress: <https://www.bugsolutely.com/company/>
- Britannica. (2024). Access adress: <https://www.britannica.com/animal/aphid>
- Büyükgüzel, E., Hyršl, P., Büyükgüzel, K. (2010). Eicosanoids mediate hemolymph oxidative and antioxidative response in larvae of *Galleria mellonella* L. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology, 156(2): 176-183.
- Büyükgüzel, E., Büyükgüzel, K. (2016). Effect of acyclovir on the microbial contamination in the artificial and natural diets for rearing of *Galleria mellonella* L. larvae. Karaelmas Fen ve Mühendislik Dergisi, 6(1): 105-110.
- Caner, E. (2017). Patates Böceği, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae)'nın larva döneminde peritrofik matriks Proteinlerinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara Üniversitesi, Ankara, Türkiye.
- Çaycı, A.E. (2019). Sosyal Medya'da Dijital Yemek Kültürü. Uluslararası Kültürel Ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 5(1):120-136.
- Chakravorty, J., Ghosh, S., Meyer-Rochow, V.B. (2011). Practices of entomophagy and entomotherapy by members of the Nyishi and Galo tribes, two ethnic groups of the state of Arunachal Pradesh (North-East India). J. Ethnobiol. Ethnomed., 7: 1-14.
- Chakravorty, J., Ghosh, S., Meyer-Rochow, V.B. (2013). Comparative survey of entomophagy and entomotherapeutic practices in six tribes of Eastern Arunachal Pradesh (India). J. Ethnobiol. Ethnomed., 9: 1-12.
- Cheung, P.C.K. (1998). Functional Properties of Edible Mushrooms. Journal of Nutrition, 128(1): 1512-1516.
- Chung, A.Y.C., Khen, C.V., Unchi, S., Binti, M. (2022). Edible insects and entomophagy in Sabah, Malaysia. Malay. Nat. J., 56: 131-144.
- Çim, S. (2018). Endoparazitoit *Pimpla turionellae* L.(Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) venomunun böcek ve memeli hücrelerinde toksikolojik etkilerinin araştırılması (Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü). Acces adress: [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343322242\\_Endoparazitoid\\_Pimpla\\_turionellae\\_L\\_Hymenoptera\\_Ichneumonidae\\_venomunun\\_glioblastoma\\_hucreleri\\_uzerindeki\\_sitotoksitesi](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343322242_Endoparazitoid_Pimpla_turionellae_L_Hymenoptera_Ichneumonidae_venomunun_glioblastoma_hucreleri_uzerindeki_sitotoksitesi)
- Costa-Neto, E. M., & Dunkel, F. V. (2016). Insects as food: history, culture, and modern use around the world. In *Insects as sustainable food ingredients* (pp. 29-60). Academic Press. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/B9780128028568000028>
- Cummings, B. (2024). Pearson Education Publishing. Access adress: <https://biobubblepets.com/how-terrestrial-arthropods-excrete-metabolic-wastes/>
- Czaja, O. (2019). The use of insects in Tibetan medicine. *Études mongoles et sibériennes, centrasiatiques et tibétaines*. Access adress:<http://journals.openedition.org/emscat/3994>.
- Del-Campo, J.A., Garcia-Gonzalez, M., Guerrero, M.G. (2007). Outdoor Cultivation of Microalgae for Carotenoid Production: Current State and Perspectives. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 74 (6): 1163–1174.
- DeFoliart, G.R. (1989). The human use of insects as food and as animal feed. *Bull. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, 35: 22–36. Access adress:<https://doi.org/10.1093/besa/35.1.22>.

- Demirsoy, A. 2006. Yaşamın Temel Kuralları Cilt 2 Kısım 2: Omurgasızlar/Böcekler, 9. Baskı, Meteksan A. Ş.
- Dennis, R., Kosnik, P. (2000). Excitability and Isometric Contractile Properties of Mammalian Skeletal Muscle Constructs Engineered In Vitro. *In Vitro Cellular Developmental Biology Animal*, 36(5): 327–335.
- Dennis, R., Kosnik, P., Gilbert, M., Faulkner, J. (2001). Excitability and Contractility of Skeletal Muscle Engineered from Primary Cultures and Cell Lines. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol*, 280(2): C288–295.
- Devi, W.D., Bonysana, R., Kapesa, K., Rai, A.K., Mukherjee, P.K., Rajashekar, Y. (2022). Potential of edible insects as source of functional foods: biotechnological approaches for improving functionality. *Systems Microbiology and Biomanufacturing*, 2(3): 461-472.
- Doğan, E., Çekal, N. (2022). Sustainable food alternative in gastronomy: edible insects (entomophagy). *International Journal of Agriculture Environment and Food Sciences*, 6(2): 246-253.
- FAO. (2018). FAO Uyarıyor: Küresel Gıda Güvenliği Tehdit Altında. Access address:<http://www.un.org.tr/fao-uyariyor-kuresel-gida-guvenligi-tehdit-altinda/>
- FAO. (2024). Food and Agriculture Organization. Access adress: <https://www.fao.org/home/en/>
- Felger, R.S., Moser, M.B. (1985). People of the Desert and Sea. Ethnobotany of the Seri Indians. Univ. Ariz. Press: Tucson, Ariz., 39-40: 113-350. USA.
- Feng, Y., Chen, X.M., Chen, Y., Wang, S.Y., Ye, S.D., Wang, Z.L. (2001). Studies on the nutritive value and food safety of *Ericerus pela* eggs. *Forest Res.*, 14: 322-327. Access adress: <http://www.lykxyj.com/en/article/id/20010314>.
- Finke, M.D. (2008). Nutrient content of insects. In J.L. Capineira (Ed.) *Encyclopedia of Entomology*, 2nd Edition. Springer, Netherlands. 2687-2710. Access adress: <https://www.vecteezy.com/free-vector/insect>
- Gagliano-Candela, R., & Aventaggiato, L. (2001). The detection of toxic substances in entomological specimens. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 114, 197-203.
- Gao, Y., Wang, D., Xu, M.L., Shi, S.S., Xiong, J.F. (2018). Toxicological characteristics of edible insects in China: A historical review. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 119: 237-251. Access adress: <https://www.doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2018.04.016>.
- Gessain, M., Kinzler, T. (1975). Miel et insectes à miel chez les Bassari et d'autres populations du Sénégal Oriental. In *L'Homme et L'Animal. Premier Colloque d'Ethnozologie*; Pujol, R., Ed.; Paris, France, 247-254.
- Güçlü, Ş. (1999). Böcek Morfolojisi ve Fizyolojisi. Atatürk Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, Erzurum, Türkiye, 215: 223.
- Hacıoğlu, N. (2019). Yenilmesi mübah görülen hayvanlar ile ilgili hadis ve rivâyetlerinin değerlendirilmesi. *Dinbilimleri Akademik Araştırma Dergisi*, 19(1): 191-219.
- Hatipoğlu, A. (2010). Effects of Believes on Gastronomy: A Research on the Approaches of Food and Beverage Managers of Five-Star Hotels. Sakarya Üniversitesi (Turkey) ProQuest Dissertations Publishing, 29159680.
- Hawkins, B. A., Mills, N. J., Jervis, M. A., & Price, P. W. (1999). Is the biological control of insects a natural phenomenon?. *Oikos*, 493-506. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/3546654>
- Hoare, A.L. (2007). The use of non-timber forest products in the Congo Basin: constraints and opportunities. Access address: <https://www.rainforestfoundationuk.org/media.ashx/theuseofnon-timberincongobasinoldbrand2007.pdf>.
- Imathiu, S. (2020). Benefits and food safety concerns associated with consumption of edible insects. *NFS J.* 18(1): 1–11.

- Jongema, Y. (2014). List of edible insect species of the world. Access adress: <http://www.wageningenur.nl/en/ExpertiseServices/Chairgroups/PlantSciences/Laboratory-of-Entomology/Edible-insects/Worldwidespecies-list.htm>.
- Kamanlı, S., Türkoğlu, M. (2018). Tavukçuluk araştırma enstitüsünde bulunan beyaz yumurtacı saf hatlar ve melezlerinin yumurta iç ve dış kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Tavukçuluk Araştırma Dergisi*, 15(1): 23-28.
- Karaman, R. (2019). Geçmişten Günümüze Gastronomi Trendleri: Potansiyel Yerli Turistlerin Yenilebilir Böcekler Akımına Yönelik Algılarının Ölçülmesi. (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Balıkesir Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Turizm İşletmeciliği Anabilim Dalı, Balıkesir, Türkiye.
- Kasurka, C.B. (2019). Moleküler Toksikoloji ve “Omik” Teknolojileri. *Nevşehir Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 8(1): 42-55.
- Kaya, T. (1993). Bazı Meyve Atıklarının Biyoteknolojik Olarak Değerlendirilmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.
- Keپیńska-Pacelik, J., Biel, W., Podsiadło, C., Tokarczyk, G., Biernacka, P., Bienkiewicz, G. (2023). Nutritional Value of Banded Cricket and Mealworm Larvae. *Foods*, 12(22): 4174.
- Kinyuru, J. N., & Ndung'u, N. W. (2020). Promoting edible insects in Kenya: historical, present and future perspectives towards establishment of a sustainable value chain. *Journal of Insects as food and feed*, 6(1): 51-58.
- Khusro, M., Andrew, N.R. and Nicholas, A. (2012). Insects as poultry feed: A scoping study for poultry production systems in Australia. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, 68(3): 435-446.
- Klein, T., Livne-Luzon, S., & Moran, U. (2022). The trophic pyramid revisited: most animal classes have more predator than herbivore species. *bioRxiv*, 2022-09.
- Kornoşor, S. (1985). Arthropoda morfolojisi. *Ç.Ü.Z.F. Ders notu yayınları*, 134:254. Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Bitki Koruma Bölümü, Samsun, Türkiye.
- Kourimská, L., Adámková, A. (2016). Nutritional and sensory quality of edible insects. *NFS J.*, 4(1): 22–26.
- Kosnik, P., Faulkner, J., Dennis, R. (2001). Functional Development of Engineered Skeletal Muscle From Adult and Neonatal Rats. *Tissue Eng.* 7(5): 573-584.
- Krongdang, S., Phokasem, P., Venkatachalam, K., & Charoenphun, N. (2023). Edible Insects in Thailand: An Overview of Status, Properties, Processing, and Utilization in the Food Industry. *Foods*, 12(11): 2162.
- Kurt, A.O. (2010). Yahudilik'te Koşer Ve Koşer Ekonomisi. *Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 14(2): 103-149.
- Lange, K.W., & Nakamura, Y. (2021). Edible insects as future food: chances and challenges. *Journal of future foods*, 1(1): 38-46.
- Liceaga, A.M., Aguilar-Toalá, J.E., Vallejo-Cordoba, B., González-Córdova, A.F., Hernández-Mendoza, A. (2022). Insects as an alternative protein source. *Annual Review of Food Science and Technology*, 13(1): 19-34.
- Manzi, P., Pizzoferrato, L. (2000). Beta Glucans in Edible Mushrooms. *Food Chemistry*, 68(1): 315- 318.
- Masahiro, K., Kunio, A., Yutaka, J. (1992). A new species of *Aceraius* (Coleoptera, Passalidae) from the Malay Peninsula. *Elytra*, 20: 203-206.
- Meyer, J.R. (1998). The Exoskeleton., 27 August 1998, Department of Entomology, NC State University. Access adress: <https://www.collembola.org/publicat/integum/integum.htm>
- Meyer-Rochow, V.B. (2015). Compound eyes of insects and crustaceans: Some examples that show there is still a lot of work left to be done. *Insect science*, 22(3): 461-481.

- Minnesota University. (2022). Access adress: <http://www.entomology.umn.edu/cues/4015/morphology/>
- Mistuhashi, J. (2016). Edible insects of the world. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis group: Boca Raton, United States of America, 296. Access adress:<https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315367927>.
- Mohan, K., Rajan, D.K., Muralisankar, T., Ganesan, A.R., Sathishkumar, P., Revathi, N. (2022). Use of black soldier fly (*Hermetia illucens* L.) larvae meal in aquafeeds for a sustainable aquaculture industry: A review of past and future needs. *Aquaculture*, 738095.
- Nasseri, A.T., Rasoul-Amini, S., Morowvat, M.H., Ghasemi, Y. (2011). Single Cell Protein: Production and Process. *American Journal of Food Technology*, 6(2): 103-116.
- Nowruzi, B., Sarvari, G., & Blanco, S. (2020). The cosmetic application of cyanobacterial secondary metabolites. *Algal Research*, 49, 101959.
- Ohba, M., Aizawa, K. (1986). Insect toxicity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* isolated from soils of Japan. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology*, 47(1):12-20.
- Ole, G. (2013). *Mouritsen Seaweeds: Edible, Available and Sustainable*. University of Chicago Press, 304, Chicago and London.
- Openfoodfacts. (2023). Access adress: <https://world.openfoodfacts.org/product/4260540240014/deutschlands-erster-insekten-burger-bug-foundation>
- Osimani, A., Milanović, V., Cardinali, F., Garofalo, C., Clementi, F., Ruschioni, S., Riolo, P., Isidoro, N., Nino Loreto, N., Galarini, R., Moretti, S., Petruzzelli, A., Micci, E., Tonucci, F., Aquilanti, L. (2018). Distribution of transferable antibiotic resistance genes in laboratory-reared edible mealworms (*Tenebrio molitor* L.). *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9: 2702.
- Otaviano, E. K. S. (2023). Association of tropical forage grasses in pastures: interactions between sward characteristics and grazing animals (Doctoral dissertation, Universidade de São Paulo). <https://www.teses.usp.br/teses/disponiveis/11/11139/tde-04012024-102025/pt-br.php>
- OTE. (2013). Organik Tarımın Esasları ve Uygulanmasına İlişkin Yönetmelik, T.C. Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı, Resmi Gazete. 28656.
- Öztürk, L. (1996). Alglerden Tek Hücre Proteini Üretiminde Vinasın Substrat Olarak Kullanım İmkânlarının Araştırılması. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tokat, Türkiye.
- Özkan, M. (2019). Alternatif gıda kaynaklarının (Böcekler) kullanımına dair bakış açılarının değerlendirilmesi/Konya örneği, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi, Konya, Türkiye.
- Parra, J.R.P., Coelho, A., (2022). Insect Rearing Techniques for Biological Control Programs, a Component of Sustainable Agriculture in Brazil. *Insects*, 13(1): 105. Access adress: <https://doi.org/10.3390/insects13010105>
- Preisinger, R. (2018). Innovative layer genetics to handle global challenges in egg production. *Br. Poult. Sci.*, 59(1): 1-6.
- Prosekov, A. Y., & Ivanova, S. A. (2018). Food security: The challenge of the present. *Geoforum*, 91, 73-77.
- Purdue University. (2024). Access adress: [https://extension.entm.purdue.edu/401Book/default.php?page=insect\\_physiology](https://extension.entm.purdue.edu/401Book/default.php?page=insect_physiology)
- Raja, R., Hemaiswarya, S., Ashok Kumar, N., Sridhar, S., Rengasamy, R. (2008). A Perspective on the Biotechnological Potential of Microalgae. *Crit. Rev. Microbiol*, 34(1): 77-88.
- Rajaratnam S, Shashirekha MN, Banu Z (1998). Biodegradative and Biosynthetic Capabilities of Mushrooms: Present and Future Strategies. *Critical Reviews in Biotechnology*, 18(2/3): 91-236.

- Ramos-Elorduy, B.J. (1997). The importance of edible insects in the nutrition and economy of people of the rural areas of Mexico. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 36(5): 347-366. Access adress: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/03670244.1997.9991524>
- Ramos-Elorduy, J., Moreno, J.M.P.S., Cuevas, C. (1998). Insectos comestibles del Estado de México y determinación de su valor nutritivo. *A. Inst. de Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. de Méx. Ser. Zool.* 69(1): 65-104.
- Ramos-Elorduy de Conconi, J., Pino, M.J.M. (1998). The utilization of insects in the empirical medicine of ancient Mexicans. *J. Ethnobiol.* 8, 195–202. Access adress: <https://ethnobiology.org/sites/default/files/pdfs/JoE/8-2/ConconiMoreno1988.pdf>.
- Reynoso-Velasco, D., Arce-Pérez, R. (2020). New state records for Mexican species of *Abedus Stål* and a taxonomic overview of the family *Belostomatidae* (Heteroptera: *Nepomorpha*) in the country. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 122(1): 896-906.
- Rumpold, B.A., Schlüter, O.K. (2013). Nutritional composition and safety aspects of edible insects. *Molecular nutrition & food research*, 57(5): 802-823.
- Pretorius, Q. (2011). The evaluation of larvae of *Musca domestica* (common house fly) as protein source for broiler production. Stellenbosch University, MSc Thesis, 95, Stellenboch, South Africa.
- Sabri, N. S. A., Kamardan, M. I. F., Wong, S. X., Azman, N. F., Akhir, F. N. M., Awang, N., Kuroki, Y. & Hara, H. (2023). Future aspects of insects' ingestion in Malaysia and Indonesia for human well-being and religion regulation. *Future Foods*, 100267. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2666833523000539>
- Sarıtaş, F. (2015). Kayın (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) ve Shiitake (*Lentinus edodes*) Mantar Misellerinin Gelişimi Üzerinde Manyetik Alan Uygulamalarının Etkisi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Orman Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Kastamonu, Türkiye.
- Setz, E.Z.F. (1991). Animals in the Nambiquara diet: methods of collection and processing. *J. Ethnobiol.*, 11(1): 1-22.
- Sathasivam, R., Radhakrishnan, R., Hashem, A., Abd\_Allah, E. F. (2019). Microalgae metabolites: A rich source for food and medicine. *Saudi journal of biological sciences*, 26(4), 709-722.
- Silici, S. & Özkök, D. (2009). Bal Arısı Biyolojisi ve Yetiştiriciliği. Eflatun Yayınevi. ISBN: 978-605-4160-36-5.
- Skinner, A. The use of insects and other invertebrates as food by the North American Indians. *J. N. Y. Entomol. Soc.* 1910, 18, 264-267. Access adress: <https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/partpdf/83892>
- Sohal, R. S., & Lamb, R. E. (1979). Storage-excretion of metallic cations in the adult housefly, *Musca domestica*. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 25(2), 119-124.
- Song, J.H., Cha, J.M., Moon, B.C., Kim, W.J., Yang, S., Choi, G. (2020). *Mantidis oötheca* (mantis egg case) original species identification via morphological analysis and DNA barcoding. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 252(1): 112574.
- Smith, R., Pryor, R. (2014). Enabling the exploitation of insects as a sustainable source of protein for animal feed and human nutrition. PROteINSECT grant agreement number: 312084. Work Package 5: Pro-Insect Platform in Europe-Deliverable, 5.1.
- Sümer, S. (1987). Türkiye'nin Yenen Mantarları. Ersu Matbaacılık, 102, İstanbul, Türkiye.
- Syampurnomo, A., Prayoga, Y., Sembiring, M., Fajar, D., Rosaldi, R., Ginting, R., Henuk, Y.L. (2019). Economic analysis of using duckweed as feed supplement in the commercial rations of native chickens". In *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, IOP Publishing, 260(1): 012017.
- Szent-Ivany, J.J.H., Ujhfizy, E.I.V. (1973). Ephemeroptera in the regimen of some New Guinea people and in Hungarian folksongs. *Eatonia*, 17(1): 1-6. Access adress: <http://www.nativefishlab.net/library/textpdf/15143.pdf>.

Şahin, A., Kutlu, H.R., Görgülü, M. (2004). Organik Tavukçuluk: Organik Tarım Prensiplerine Uygun Bakım ve Besleme ile Piliç Eti ve Yumurta Üretimi. 4. Zootekni Bilim Kongresi, 1-3 Eylül, Isparta, Türkiye.

Şen, M.F. (2018). Fasulyede (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) potasyum humat uygulaması ve akteri aşılmasının verim ve verim öğeleri üzerine etkisi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Van: Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Van, Türkiye.

TAGEM. (2018). Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı, Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü. Tarımsal Araştırma Master Planı, 2016-2020. Access address: [https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM/Belgeler/yayin/MASTER%20PLAN\\_2016-2020.pdf](https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM/Belgeler/yayin/MASTER%20PLAN_2016-2020.pdf). 15 06 2022

Tarımsal Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü. (2018). Tavuk Eti Tarım Ürünleri Piyasaları. Gıda Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı. Access adress: <https://arastirma.tarimorman.gov.tr/tepge>

Tarımsal Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü. (2021). Tavuk Eti Tarım Ürünleri Piyasaları. Gıda Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı. Access adress: <https://arastirma.tarimorman.gov.tr/tepge>

Taşkın, A. (2019). Geleceğin alternatif gıda kaynakları ve gıda teknolojileri. Master's thesis, Namık Kemal Üniversitesi, Tekirdağ, Türkiye.

Tekeli, A. (2014). Hayvan Beslemede Alternatif Protein Kaynağı Olarak Böceklerin Kullanımı. Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi, 1(4): 531–538.

Triplehorn, C.A., Norman, F.J. (2005). Borror and DeLong's Introduction to the Study of Insects, 7th Edition, Brooks/Cole: Cengage Learning. Access address: [https://www.researchgate.net/figure/Pitch-moment-generation-in-insects-a-via-angle-of-attack-asymmetry-b-via-mean-wing\\_fig23\\_271077692](https://www.researchgate.net/figure/Pitch-moment-generation-in-insects-a-via-angle-of-attack-asymmetry-b-via-mean-wing_fig23_271077692)

Türkez, H., Incekara, Ü., Erman, O. (2010). Biomonitoring of the genotoxic potentials of two edible insects species in vitro. Türk. entomol. derg., 34 (4): 411-417.

Türkoğlu, M., Sarıca, M. (2014). Tavukçuluk Bilimi (Yetiştirme, Besleme, Hastalıklar). 4. Baskı. Bey Ofset Matbaacılık, Ankara, Türkiye.

Uçar. A., Türkoğlu, M. (2018). Kaliteli ve dengeli beslenme açısından kanatlı üretiminin etkinliği. Turkish JAF Sci.Tech., 6(1): 69-72.

Van Den Bosch, R. (1971). Biological control of insects. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics, 2(1), 45-66. [https://www.annualreviews.org/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.es.02.110171.000401?casa\\_token=1wiJC3j1jjcAAAAA:kWkWtC61UFUqUANMHfcbEBT0rpOqj1hbZej1\\_NJ9bVK8MUG6laIjx\\_W\\_W5XrLey0Q6c-11w2ARQ09PLo](https://www.annualreviews.org/doi/pdf/10.1146/annurev.es.02.110171.000401?casa_token=1wiJC3j1jjcAAAAA:kWkWtC61UFUqUANMHfcbEBT0rpOqj1hbZej1_NJ9bVK8MUG6laIjx_W_W5XrLey0Q6c-11w2ARQ09PLo)

Van Eelen, W.F., van Kooten, W.J., Westerhof, W. (1999). Industrial Scale Production of Meat From in Vitro Cell Cultures. Patent Description, Access address: <https://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/detail.jsf?docId=WO1999031222>

Van Huis, A. (2003). Insects as food in sub-Saharan Africa. Insect Sci. Applic. 23: 163–185. Access adress:<https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-journal-of-tropical-insect-science/article/abs/insects-as-food-in-subsaharan-africa/D4ED5C530A2601FA08AF4F2FBE50BE83>.

Van Itterbeeck, J., Pelozuelo, L. (2022). How Many Edible Insect Species Are There? A Not So Simple Question. Diversity, 14: 143. Access adress: <https://doi.org/10.3390/d14020143>.

Van Soest, P.J., Robertson, J.B., Lewis, B.A. (1991). Methods for dietary fiber, neutral detergent fiber, and nonstarch polysaccharides in relation to animal nutrition. J. Dairy Sci., 74(1): 3583–3597.

Veldkamp, T., Duinkerken, G.V., Huis, A.V., Lakemond, C.M.M., Ottevanger, E., Bosh, G., van Boekel, M.A.J.S. (2012). Insects as a sustainable feed ingredient in pig and poultry diets- a feasibility study. Wageningen UR Livestock Research, Report 638.

- Wang, D., Zhai, S.W., Zhang, C.X., Bai, Y.Y., An, S.H., Xu, Y.N. (2005). Evaluation on nutritional value of field crickets as a poultry feedstuff. *Asian-Australian Journal of Animal Science*, 18(5): 667-670.
- Wang, X.L., Yao, Y.J. (2011). Host insect species of *Ophiocordyceps sinensis*: a review. *ZooKeys*, 127(1): 43–59. Access address: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3175130/pdf/ZooKeys-127-043.pdf>.
- Wikispecies. (2021). Access address: [https://species.wikimedia.org/wiki/Aglossa\\_dimidiata](https://species.wikimedia.org/wiki/Aglossa_dimidiata).
- Worldometers. (2022). Romania population. Access address: <https://www.worldometers.info/world-population/>. 10 04 2022.
- Wolfson, W. (2002). Raising the Steaks. *New Scientist*, 176: 60–63. Access address: [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/291044799\\_Raising\\_the\\_steaks](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/291044799_Raising_the_steaks)
- Yıldırım, A., Eleroğlu, H. (2014). *Tavukçuluk Araştırma Dergisi*, 11(1): 35-39, ISSN:2147-9003, Ankara Tavukçuluk Araştırma İstasyonu. Access address: [www.turkishpoultryscience.com](http://www.turkishpoultryscience.com)
- Yılmaz, M.B. (2019). Farklı baklagil ve yenilebilir böcek unları ile zenginleştirilmiş eriştelerin kalite ve bazı besinsel özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü. Alanya Hamdullah Emin Paşa Üniversitesi, Antalya, Türkiye.
- Zandonella, C. (2003). Tissue Engineering: the Beat Goes on. *Nature*, 421(6926):884-886.
- Zhang, C.X., Tang, X.D., Cheng, J.A. (2008). The utilization and industrialization of insect resources in China. *Entomol. Res.*, 38(1), 38-S47.
- Zubi, W. (2005). Production of Single Cell Protein From Base Hydrolyzed of Date Extract by Product by the Fungus *Fusarium Graminearum*. MSci.Thesis, Garyounis University, Benghazi, Lybia. Access address: <https://apelasyon.com/yazi/104/alternatif-gidalar-gunumuzun-ve-yakin-gelecegin-yenilikci-gida-trendleri>.
- Żuk-Gołaszewska, K., Gałęcki, R., Obremski, K., Smetana, S., Figiel, S., Gołaszewski, J. (2022). Edible Insect Farming in the Context of the EU Regulations and Marketing -An Overview. *Insects*, 13(5): 446.
- 

# EDEBİYAT VE SPOR

## Spor temalı roman ve öyküler üzerine Toplumbilimsel tahliller

**Doç. Dr. Mert Kerem ZELYURT**

Iksad Publications – 2024©



ISBN: 978-625-367-641-4

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24cm

## **Kaynakça**

- Cinemre, Levent. Bir Dilim Biftek (JackLondon) İçinde. Çevirmenden meraklısına notlar. Çev: L. Cinemre, İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2021.
- Coakley, Jay J.Sport In Society: Issues And Controversies. Sixth Edition, MCGraw-Hill, 1998.
- Diñer, Yeşim. Oyun (JackLondon) İçinde. JackLondon: Yazar, Serüvenci, Sosyalist (Çev: M. Ergin). İkinci Basım, İstanbul: Yordam Edebiyat, 2020.
- Edwards, Harry. Sociology of Sport. The Dorsey Press, 1973.
- Gems, Gerald R.,Pfister, Gertrud. Understanding Amerikan Sports. Routledge, USA, 2009.
- Lass, Abraham H. Dünya Edebiyatının Şaheserleri: 100 Büyük Roman 2. Çev: N. Muallimoğlu, İstanbul: Ötüken Neşriyat, 2003.
- London, Jack. Devrim ve Diğer Yazılar. Çev: M. İnceayan, İstanbul: Cem Yayınevi, 2010.
- London, Jack. Genç Boksör. Çev: Saffet Günersel.İstanbul: Kırmızı Kedi Yayınevi, 2020.
- London,Jack. Oyun. Çev: M. Ergin, İkinci Basım, İstanbul: Yordam Edebiyat, 2020.
- London, Jack. Bir Dilim Biftek. Çev: L. Cinemre. İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları, 2021.
- McComb, David G. Sports In World History. Routledge, 2004.
- Mechikoff, Robert A., Estes, Steven G. A History And Philosophy Of SportAnd Physical Education: From Ancient Civilizations To The Modern World.Fourth Edition, McGrawHill, 2006.
- McComb, David G. Sports In World History. Routledge, 2004.
- Mechikoff, Robert A., Estes, Steven G.A History And Philosophy Of Sport And Physical Education: From Ancient Civilizations To The Modern World. Fourth Edition, McGrawHill, 2006.
- Tosun, Necip. ÖyküyüSanatYapanlar, İstanbul:DedalusKitap, 2017.
- Zelyurt, Mert Kerem. Spor Sosyolojisi Çalışmaları. 1.Baskı, İstanbul:Efe Akademi Kitabevi, 2022.
- Zelyurt, Mert Kerem. Jack London Metinlerinde Modern Sporun Eleştirisi: “Genç Boksör” Üzerine Bir Çözümleme. UMTEB-XIII Uluslararası Bilimsel Araştırmalar Konresi, 29-30 Haziran 2023.

---

## **BAKIM PAKETLERİ**

**Doç. Dr. Gülay YAZICI**

**Öğr. Gör. Dr. Gülşah KAYSERİLİOĞLU**

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-624-7**

January / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24cm

## **KAYNAKÇA**

Ackley, B.J., Ladwig, G.B., Makic, M.B.F. ve Martinez-Kratz, M.(2019). Hemşirelik tanıları el kitabı bakım planlamasında kanıta dayalı rehber.In: Ackley BJ, Ladwig GB, Makic MBF. Onbirinci baskı ed. Ankara, Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri.

Aggarwal, G., Peden, C. J., Mohammed, M. A., Pullyblank, A., Williams, B., Stephens, T., Kellett, S., Kirkby-Bott, J., Quiney, N. ve Emergency Laparotomy Collaborative (2019). Evaluation of the Collaborative Use of an Evidence-Based Care Bundle in Emergency Laparotomy. JAMA surgery, 154(5), e190145.

Ahn, D. G., Shin, H. J., Kim, M. H., Lee, S., Kim, H. S., Myoung, J., Kim, B. T. ve Kim, S. J. (2020). Current Status of Epidemiology, Diagnosis, Therapeutics, and Vaccines for Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). Journal of microbiology and biotechnology, 30(3), 313– 324.

Akpınar, R.B., Yurttaş, A. ve Karahisar, F. (2004). Üriner kateterizasyona bağlı enfeksiyonun önlenmesinde hemşirenin rolü. Uluslararası İnsan Bilimleri Dergisi; 1: 1-8.

Aksoy, G.(2012). Cerrahi İnfeksiyonlar. G. Aksoy, N. Kanan, N. Akyolcu. (editörler). Cerrahi Hemşireliği I içinde (ss.153-201). İstanbul, Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri.

Akyar, İ. (2020). COVID-19 Hastalarında Akut Solunum Sıkıntısı Sendromu (ARDS) Yönetimi ve Hemşirelik Bakımı. Hacettepe Üniversitesi Hemşirelik Fakültesi Dergisi, 7 (Özel Sayı): 8-14.

Al-Balas, M., Al-Balas, H. I., ve Al-Balas, H. (2020). Surgery during the COVID-19 pandemic: A comprehensive overview and perioperative care. American journal of surgery, 219(6), 903–906.

Alhazzani, W., Møller, M. H., Arabi, Y. M., Loeb, M., Gong, M. N., Fan, E., Oczkowski, S., Levy, M. M., Derde, L., Dziera, A., Du, B., Aboodi, M., Wunsch, H., Cecconi, M., Koh, Y., Chertow, D. S., Maitland, K., Alshamsi, F., Belley-Cote, E., Greco, M., ... Rhodes, A. (2020). Surviving Sepsis Campaign: Guidelines on the Management of Critically Ill Adults with Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID- 19). Critical care medicine, 48(6), e440–e469.

Alkhalil, M. (2017). Critical Care Nurses'knowledge on Prevention of Ventilator Associated Pneumonia and Barriers of Adherence to Preventive Measures.

Al-Otaibi, Y. K., Al-Nowaiser, N., & Rahman, A. (2019). Reducing hospital-acquired pressure injuries. BMJ open quality, 8(1), e000464.

Álvarez Lerma, F., Sánchez García, M., Lorente, L., Gordo, F., Añón, J. M., Álvarez, J., Palomar, M., García, R., Arias, S., Vázquez-Calatayud, M., Jam, R., Sociedad Española de Medicina Intensiva, ve Sociedad Española

de Enfermería Intensiva. (2014). Guidelines for the prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia and their implementation. The Spanish "Zero-VAP" bundle. *Medicina intensiva*, 38(4), 226–236.

American Diabetes Association, Standards of Medical Care (ADA). (2016). *Diabetes Care in the Hospital*. *Diabetes Care*, 39:99-104.

American Hospital Association (AHA). (2019). Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infections (CAUTI) change package. 01 Şubat 2021 tarihinde <http://www.hrethi.in.org/Resources/cauti/17/catheterassociated-d-urinary-tract-infectioncauti-change-package.pdf>. adresinden erişildi.

American Nurses Association. (1996). *Nursing Quality Indicators- Definitions and Implications*. Washington, DC: American Nurses Publishing.

5th ed. Arlington: American Psychiatric Association; 2013. American Psychiatric Association: *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*.

American Society of Anesthesiologists Committee(ASA). (2017). Practice Guidelines for Preoperative Fasting and the Use of Pharmacologic Agents to Reduce the Risk of Pulmonary Aspiration: Application to Healthy Patients Undergoing Elective Procedures. *Anesthesiology*, 126:376-93.

American Thoracic Society (ATS) and Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA).(2005). Guidelines for the management of adults with hospital-acquired, ventilator-associated, and healthcare-associated pneumonia. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*, 171, 388–416.

ASHP Therapeutic Guidelines on Stress Ulcer Prophylaxis. ASHP Commission on Therapeutics and approved by the ASHP Board of Directors on November 14, 1998. (1999). *American journal of health-system pharmacy: AJHP: official journal of the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists*, 56(4), 347–379.

Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology (APIC). (2015). *Guide to Preventing CatheterAssociated Urinary Tract Infections*. 15 Ekim 2020 tarihinde [http://apic.org/Resource\\_/EliminationGuideForm/0ff6ae59-0a3a-4640-97b5-eee38b8bed5b/File/CAUTI\\_06.pdf](http://apic.org/Resource_/EliminationGuideForm/0ff6ae59-0a3a-4640-97b5-eee38b8bed5b/File/CAUTI_06.pdf) adresinden erişildi.

Association of periOperative Registered Nurses [AORN] (2020). COVID-19 Frequently Asked Questions. 15 Mayıs 2020 tarihinde <https://www.aorn.org/guidelines/aorn-support/COVID19-faqs>. adresinden erişildi.

Ayoğlu, H . (2020). COVID-19 Hastalarında Yoğun Bakım Yaklaşımı. *Türkiye Diyabet ve Obezite Dergisi*, 4 (2) , 183-193 . Kumar, A. (2016). Systematic Bias in Meta-Analyses of Time to Antimicrobial in Sepsis Studies. *Critical care medicine*, 44(4), e234–e235.

Balas, M. C., Vasilevskis, E. E., Olsen, K. M., Schmid, K. K., Shostrom, V., Cohen, M. Z., Peitz, G., Gannon, D. E., Sisson, J., Sullivan, J., Stothert, J. C., Lazure, J., Nuss, S. L., Jawa, R. S., Freihaut, F., Ely, E. W. ve Burke, W. J. (2014). Effectiveness and safety of the awakening and breathing coordination, delirium monitoring/management, and early exercise/mobility bundle. *Critical care medicine*, 42(5), 1024–1036.

Barr, J., Fraser, G. L., Puntillo, K., Ely, E. W., Gélinas, C., Dasta, J. F., Davidson, J. E., Devlin, J. W., Kress, J. P., Joffe, A. M., Coursin, D. B., Herr, D. L., Tung, A., Robinson, B. R., Fontaine, D. K., Ramsay, M. A., Riker, R. R., Sessler, C. N., Pun, B., Skrobik, Y., ... American College of Critical Care Medicine (2013). Clinical practice guidelines for the management of pain, agitation, and delirium in adult patients in the intensive care unit. *Critical care medicine*, 41(1), 263–306.

Baumgarten, M., Margolis, D. J., Localio, A. R., Kagan, S. H., Lowe, R. A., Kinoshian, B., Abbuhl, S. B., Kavesh, W., Holmes, J. H., Ruffin, A., & Mehari, T. (2008). Extrinsic risk factors for pressure ulcers early in the hospital stay: a nested case-control study. *The journals of gerontology. Series A, Biological sciences and medical sciences*, 63(4), 408–413.

Baykara, N., Akalın, H., Arslantaş, M. K., Hancı, V., Çağlayan, Ç., Kahveci, F., Demirağ, K., Baydemir, C., Ünal, N., & Sepsis Study Group (2018). Epidemiology of sepsis in intensive care units in Turkey: a multicenter, point-prevalence study. *Critical care (London, England)*, 22(1), 93.

Beekmann, S.E., ve Henderson, D.K. (2010). Infections caused by percutaneous intravascular devices. In: Mandell GL, Bennett JE, Dolin R (Eds): *Mandell, Douglas, and Bennett's Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases*. 7th edition, Philadelphia, PA: Churchill, Livingstone, Elsevier: 3347-62.

Berrios-Torres, S.I., Umscheid, C.A., Bratzler, D.W., Leas, B., Stone, E.C., Kelz, R.R., ... Schechter, W.P. (2017). Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Guideline for the prevention of surgical site infection, *JAMA Surg.* ;152 (8):784–791.

Biehl, M. ve Sese, D. (2020). Post-intensive care syndrome and COVID-19 - Implications post pandemic. *Cleveland Clinic journal of medicine*, 10.3949/ccjm.87a.ccc055.

Böll, B., Schalk, E., Buchheidt, D., Hasenkamp, J., Kiehl, M., Kiderlen, T. R., Kochanek, M., Koldehoff, M., Kostrewa, P., Claßen, A. Y., Mellinghoff, S. C., Metzner, B., Penack, O., Ruhnke, M., Vehreschild, M., Weissinger, F., Wolf, H. H., Karthaus, M. ve Hentrich, M. (2021). Central venous catheter-related infections in hematology and oncology: 2020 updated guidelines on diagnosis, management, and prevention by the Infectious Diseases Working Party (AGIHO) of the German Society of Hematology and Medical Oncology (DGHO). *Annals of hematology*, 100(1), 239–259.

Boltey, E., Yakusheva, O. ve Costa, D. K. (2017). 5 Nursing strategies to prevent ventilator-associated pneumonia. *American nurse today*, 12(6), 42–43.

Bozfakioğlu, Y.(2002). Cerrahi infeksiyonlar. G. Kalaycı G (editör). Genel cerrahi içinde (ss.61-68). İstanbul. Nobel Tıp Kitapevleri.

Bulechek, G.M., Butcher, H.K., Dochterman, J.M. ve Wagner, C. (2017). Deliryum Yönetimi, içinde Hemşirelik girişimleri sınıflaması (NIC). F. Erdemir, S. Kav, Akman Yılma (Ed. Çev.) (6 b.). İstanbul: Nobel Tıp Kitapevleri.Elsevier. pp.128-129.

Burja, S., Belec, T., Bizjak, N., Mori, J., Markota, A. ve Sinkovič, A.(2018). Efficacy of a bundle approach in preventing the incidence of ventilator associated pneumonia (VAP). *Bosnian Journal of Basic Medical Sciences*, 18(1): 105-9.

Carod-Artal F. J. (2020). Neurological complications of coronavirus and COVID-19. *Complicaciones neurológicas por coronavirus y COVID-19. Revista de neurologia*, 70(9), 311–322.

Carpenito-Moyet, L.J. (2012). Hemşirelik Tanıları El Kitabı. Çeviren: F. Erdemir, Türkçeleştirilmiş 3. Baskı İstanbul, Nobel Tıp Kitapevleri.

Carter, J.H., Langley, J.M., Kuhle, S. ve Kirkland, S. (2016). Risk Factors for Central Venous Catheter-Associated Bloodstream Infection in Pediatric Patients:A Cohort Study. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*;37: 939-45.

CDC/NHSN Protocol Corrections, Clarification, and Additions.(2013). Central Line-Associated Bloodstream Infection (CLABSI) Event. 10 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde [http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/pdfs/pscmanual/4psc\\_clabscurrent.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/pdfs/pscmanual/4psc_clabscurrent.pdf) adresinden erişildi.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)/National Healthcare Safety Network. National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN). (2017). Surgical site infection (SSI) event. Atlanta CDC. 20 Mayıs 2020 tarihinde <http://www.Cdc.Gov/Nhsn/Pdfs/Pscmanual/9pscscscurrent.Pdf>. adresinden erişildi.

Center for Disease Control and preventin(CDC; 2019). Urinary tract infection (catheter-associated urinary tract infection [CAUTI] and non-catheter-associated urinary tract infection [UTI]) and other urinary system infection. 2 Nisan 2021 tarihinde <https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/pdf/guidelines/cauti-guidelines-H.pdf>. adresinden erişildi.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention(CDC).(2020). National Healthcare Safety Network. National Healthcare Safety Network. Patient Safety Component Manual. 10 Ocak 2021 tarihinde [https://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/pdfs/pscmanual/pcsmanual\\_current.pdf](https://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/pdfs/pscmanual/pcsmanual_current.pdf) adresinden erişildi.

Centres For Disease Control And Prevention(CDC).(2020a) Show me the science how to wash your hands. 5 Nisan 2020 tarihinde <https://www.cdc.gov/handwashing/show-me-the-science-handwashing.html>. adresinden erişilmiştir.

Çetinkaya, Ş.Y. (2010). Enfeksiyon kontrolünde paketler. *Yoğun Bakım Dergisi*, 9(4):188-192.

Chaiyakunapruk, N., Veenstra, D. L., Lipsky, B. A. ve Saint, S. (2002). Chlorhexidine compared with povidone-iodine solution for vascular catheter-site care: a meta-analysis. *Annals of internal medicine*, 136(11), 792–801.

Chan, E. Y. (2007). Oral decontamination with chlorhexidine reduced ventilator associated pneumonia in patients needing mechanical ventilation for  $\geq 48$  hours. *Evidence-based nursing*, 10(1), 19.

Charles, M. P., Kali, A., Easow, J. M., Joseph, N. M., Ravishankar, M., Srinivasan, S., Kumar, S., & Umadevi, S. (2014). Ventilator-associated pneumonia. *The Australasian medical journal*, 7(8), 334–344.

Chen, N., Zhou, M., Dong, X., Qu, J., Gong, F., Han, Y., Qiu, Y., Wang, J., Liu, Y., Wei, Y., Xia, J., Yu, T., Zhang, X. ve Zhang, L. (2020). Epidemiological and clinical characteristics of 99 cases of 2019 novel coronavirus pneumonia in Wuhan, China: a descriptive study. *Lancet* (London, England), 395(10223), 507–513.

Chou, F., Yu, T., Du, R., Fan, G., Liu, Y., Liu, Z., Xiang, J., Wang, Y., Song, B., Gu, X., Guan, L., Wei, Y., Li, H., Wu, X., Xu, J., Tu, S., Zhang, Y., Chen, H., ve Cao, B. (2020). Clinical course and risk factors for mortality of adult inpatients with COVID-19 in Wuhan, China: a retrospective cohort study. *Lancet* (London, England), 395(10229), 1054–1062.

Chun, T. T., Judelson, D. R., Rigberg, D., Lawrence, P. F., Cuff, R., Shalhub, S., Wohlauser, M., Abularrage, C. J., Anastasios, P., Arya, S., Aulivola, B., Baldwin, M., Baril, D., Bechara, C. F., Beckerman, W. E., Behrendt, C. A., Benedetto, F., Bennett, L. F., Charlton-Ouw, K. M., Chawla, A., ... Woo, K. (2020). Managing central venous access during a health care crisis. *Journal of vascular surgery*, 72(4), 1184–1195.e3.

Climo, M. W., Yokoe, D. S., Warren, D. K., Perl, T. M., Bolon, M., Herwaldt, L. A., Weinstein, R. A., Sepkowitz, K. A., Jernigan, J. A., Sanogo, K. ve Wong, E. S. (2013). Effect of daily chlorhexidine bathing on hospital-acquired infection. *The New England journal of medicine*, 368(6), 533–542.

Coffin, S. E., Klompas, M., Classen, D., Arias, K. M., Podgorny, K., Anderson, D. J., Burstin, H., Calfee, D. P., Dubberke, E. R., Fraser, V., Gerding, D. N., Griffin, F. A., Gross, P., Kaye, K. S., Lo, E., Marschall, J., Mermel, L. A., Nicolle, L., Pegues, D. A., Perl, T. M., ... Yokoe, D. S. (2008). Strategies to prevent ventilator-associated pneumonia in acute care hospitals. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*, 29 Suppl 1, S31–S40.

Colombara, D. V., Ikuta, K. S., Kisson, N., Finfer, S., Fleischmann-Struzek, C., Machado, F. R., Reinhart, K. K., Rowan, K., Seymour, C. W., Watson, R. S., West, T. E., Marinho, F., Hay, S. I., Lozano, R., ... Naghavi, M. (2020). Global, regional, and national sepsis incidence and mortality, 1990-2017: analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study. *Lancet (London, England)*, 395(10219), 200–211.

Coopersmith, C.M., Rebmann, T.L., Zack, J.E., Ward, M.R., Corcoran, R.M., ve Schallom, M.E. (2002). Effect of an education program on decreasing catheter-related blood stream infections in the surgical intensive care unit. *Crit Care Med.* ;30(1):59-64. doi: 10.1097/00003246-200201000-00009.

Crnich, C.J., Safdar, N. ve Maki, D.G(2005). The role of the intensive care unit environment in the pathogenesis and prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia. *Respir Care*; 50, 813–836.

Cutler, L. R. ve Sluman, P. (2014). Reducing ventilator associated pneumonia in adult patients through high standards of oral care: a historical control study. *Intensive & critical care nursing*, 30(2), 61–68.

Dang, F. P., Li, H. J. ve Tian, J. H. (2019). Comparative efficacy of 13 antimicrobial dressings and different securement devices in reducing catheter-related bloodstream infections: A Bayesian network meta-analysis. *Medicine*, 98(14), e14940.

Davidson, J. E., Aslakson, R. A., Long, A. C., Puntillo, K. A., Kross, E. K., Hart, J., Cox, C. E., Wunsch, H., Wickline, M. A., Nunnally, M. E., Netzer, G., Kentish-Barnes, N., Sprung, C. L., Hartog, C. S., Coombs, M., Gerritsen, R. T., Hopkins, R. O., Franck, L. S., Skrobik, Y., Kon, A. A., ... Curtis, J. R. (2017). Guidelines for Family-Centered Care in the Neonatal, Pediatric, and Adult ICU. *Critical care medicine*, 45(1), 103–128.

Demiraslan, E. (2017). Ameliyat Sonrası Hipotermi Kontrolü. *Kastamonu Sağlık Akademisi*, 2(1), 51-70.

Devlin, J. W., O'Neal, H. R., Jr, Thomas, C., Barnes Daly, M. A., Stollings, J. L., Janz, D. R., Ely, E. W., ve Lin, J. C. (2020). Strategies to Optimize ICU Liberation (A to F) Bundle Performance in Critically Ill Adults With Coronavirus Disease 2019. *Critical care explorations*, 2(6), e0139.

- Devlin, J. W., Skrobik, Y., Gélinas, C., Needham, D. M., Slooter, A., Pandharipande, P. P., Watson, P. L., Weinhouse, G. L., Nunnally, M. E., Rochweg, B., Balas, M. C., van den Boogaard, M., Bosma, K. J., Brummel, N. E., Chanques, G., Denehy, L., Drouot, X., Fraser, G. L., Harris, J. E., Joffe, A. M., ... Alhazzani, W. (2018). Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Pain, Agitation/Sedation, Delirium, Immobility, and Sleep Disruption in Adult Patients in the ICU. *Critical care medicine*, 46(9), e825–e873.
- Dudeck, M. A., Horan, T. C., Peterson, K. D., Allen-Bridson, K., Morrell, G., Anttila, A., Pollock, D. A., & Edwards, J. R. (2013). National Healthcare Safety Network report, data summary for 2011, device-associated module. *American journal of infection control*, 41(4), 286–300.
- Dumville, J. C., Gray, T. A., Walter, C. J., Sharp, C. A. ve Page, T. (2014). Dressings for the prevention of surgical site infection. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, (9), CD003091.
- Eggimann, P., Pagani, J. L., Dupuis-Lozeron, E., Ms, B. E., Thévenin, M. J., Joseph, C., Revelly, J. P. ve Que, Y. A. (2019). Sustained reduction of catheter-associated bloodstream infections with enhancement of catheter bundle by chlorhexidine dressings over 11 years. *Intensive care medicine*, 45(6), 823–833.
- Elkady, A. ve Rabinstein, A. A. (2020). Acute necrotizing encephalopathy and myocarditis in a young patient with COVID-19. *Neurology - Neuroimmunology Neuroinflammation*, 7(5):e801.
- Ely, E. W., Margolin, R., Francis, J., May, L., Truman, B., Dittus, R., Speroff, T., Gautam, S., Bernard, G. R. ve Inouye, S. K. (2001). Evaluation of delirium in critically ill patients: validation of the Confusion Assessment Method for the Intensive Care Unit (CAM-ICU). *Critical care medicine*, 29(7), 1370–1379.
- European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel and National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel. Prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers: quick reference guide. Washington DC: National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel; 2009. (Çev. Yara Ostomi İnkontinans Hemşireleri Derneği). Basınç Ülserlerini Önleme: Hızlı Başvuru Kılavuzu. Aralık 2010, Ankara.
- Fan, E., Del Sorbo, L., Goligher, E. C., Hodgson, C. L., Munshi, L., Walkey, A. J., Adhikari, N., Amato, M., Branson, R., Brower, R. G., Ferguson, N. D., Gajic, O., Gattinoni, L., Hess, D., Mancebo, J., Meade, M. O., McAuley, D. F., Pesenti, A., Ranieri, V. M., Rubenfeld, G. D., ... American Thoracic Society, European Society of Intensive Care Medicine, and Society of Critical Care Medicine (2017). An Official American Thoracic Society/European Society of Intensive Care Medicine/Society of Critical Care Medicine Clinical Practice Guideline: Mechanical Ventilation in Adult Patients with Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome. *American journal of respiratory and critical care medicine*, 195(9), 1253–1263.
- Feast, A. R., White, N., Lord, K., Kupeli, N., Vickerstaff, V. ve Sampson, E. L. (2018). Pain and delirium in people with dementia in the acute general hospital setting. *Age and ageing*, 47(6), 841–846.
- Fırat Kılıç, H., & Sucudağ, G. (2017). Basınç yarası değerlendirilmesinde sık kullanılan ölçekler. *Journal of Academic Research in Nursing*, 3(1), 49-54.
- Foglia, E., Meier, M. D., & Elward, A. (2007). Ventilator-associated pneumonia in neonatal and pediatric intensive care unit patients. *Clinical microbiology reviews*, 20(3), 409–425.
- Franco, C., Facciolo, N., Tonelli, R., Dongilli, R., Vianello, A., Pisani, L., Scala, R., Malerba, M., Carlucci, A., Negri, E. A., Spoladore, G., Arcaro, G., Tillio, P. A., Lastoria, C., Schifino, G., Tabbì, L., Guidelli, L., Guaraldi, G., Ranieri, V. M., Clini, E., ... Nava, S. (2020). Feasibility and clinical impact of out-of-ICU noninvasive respiratory support in patients with COVID-19-related pneumonia. *The European respiratory journal*, 56(5), 2002130.
- Froes, F., Paiva, J. A., Amaro, P., Baptista, J. P., Brum, G., Bento, H., Duarte, P., Dias, C. S., Glória, C., Estrada, H., Telo, L., Silva, E., Pereira, J. G., do Carmo, G. ve Portuguese Society of Pulmonology and Intensive

Care Society (2007). Consensus document on nosocomial pneumonia. *Revista portuguesa de pneumologia*, 13(3), 419–486.

Frost, S. A., Alogso, M. C., Metcalfe, L., Lynch, J. M., Hunt, L., Sanghavi, R., Alexandrou, E. ve Hillman, K. M. (2016). Chlorhexidine bathing and health care-associated infections among adult intensive care patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Critical care (London, England)*, 20(1), 379.

Vetrano, D. L., Landi, F., De Buyser, S. L., Carfi, A., Zuccalà, G., Petrovic, M., Volpato, S., Cherubini, A., Corsonello, A., Bernabei, R. ve Onder, G. (2014). Predictors of length of hospital stay among older adults admitted to acute care wards: a multicentre observational study. *European journal of internal medicine*, 25(1), 56–62.

Garnier, M., Constantin, J. M., Heming, N., Camous, L., Ferré, A., Razazi, K., ... & COVID-ICU Investigators. (2023). Epidemiology, risk factors and prognosis of ventilator-associated pneumonia during severe COVID-19: Multicenter observational study across 149 European Intensive Care Units. *Anaesthesia Critical Care & Pain Medicine*, 42(1), 101184.

Ge, X., Cavallazzi, R., Li, C., Pan, S.M., Wang, Y.W., ve Wang, F.L.(2012) Central venous access sites for the prevention of venous thrombosis, stenosis and infection in patients requiring long-term intravenous therapy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*; 3: CD004084.

Gefen, A. ve Ousey, K. (2020). Prevention of skin damage caused by the protective equipment used to mitigate COVID-19. *Journal of wound care*, 29(6), 311.

Ghelichkhani, P. ve Esmaili, M. (2020). Prone Position in Management of COVID-19 Patients; a Commentary. *Archives of academic emergency medicine*, 8(1), e48.

Giacomelli, A., Pezzati, L., Conti, F., Bernacchia, D., Siano, M., Oreni, L., Rusconi, S., Gervasoni, C., Ridolfo, A. L., Rizzardini, G., Antinori, S. ve Galli, M. (2020). Self-reported Olfactory and Taste Disorders in Patients With Severe Acute Respiratory Coronavirus 2 Infection: A Cross-sectional Study. *Clinical infectious diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*, 71(15), 889– 890.

Givi, B., Schiff, B. A., Chinn, S. B., Clayburgh, D., Iyer, N. G., Jalisi, S., Moore, M. G., Nathan, C. A., Orloff, L. A., O'Neill, J. P., Parker, N., Zender, C., Morris, L. ve Davies, L. (2020). Safety Recommendations for Evaluation and Surgery of the Head and Neck During the COVID-19 Pandemic. *JAMA otolaryngology-- head & neck surgery*, 146(6), 579–584.

Gould, C. V., Umscheid, C. A., Agarwal, R. K., Kuntz, G., Pegues, D. A. ve Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (2010). Guideline for prevention of catheter-associated urinary tract infections 2009. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*, 31(4), 319–326.

Grap, M. J., Munro, C. L., Hamilton, V. A., Elswick, R. K., Jr, Sessler, C. N., ve Grasselli, G., Pesenti, A. ve Cecconi, M. (2020). Critical Care Utilization for the COVID-19 Outbreak in Lombardy, Italy: Early Experience and Forecast During an Emergency Response. *JAMA*, 323(16), 1545–1546.

Gürkan, A., & Gülseven, B. (2013). Enteral Beslenme: Bakimda Güncel Yaklaşımlar. *Anadolu Hemşirelik ve Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 16(2), 116-122.

Gustafsson, U. O., Scott, M. J., Schwenk, W., Demartines, N., Roulin, D., Francis, N., McNaught, C. E., Macfie, J., Liberman, A. S., Soop, M., Hill, A., Kennedy, R. H., Lobo, D. N., Fearon, K., Ljungqvist, O.,



Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) Society, for Perioperative Care, European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (ESPEN), ve International Association for Surgical Metabolism and Nutrition (IASMEN) (2013). Guidelines for perioperative care in elective colonic surgery: Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS®) Society recommendations. *World journal of surgery*, 37(2), 259–284. Miles, V., Gonzalez, A. ve Amos, V. (2015). Aprepitant: A new modality for the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting: An evidence-based review. *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing*, 30 (5), 406-417.

Hager, D. N., Dinglas, V. D., Subhas, S., Rowden, A. M., Neufeld, K. J., Bienvenu, O. J., Touradji, P., Colantuoni, E., Reddy, D. R., Brower, R. G. ve Needham, D. M. (2013). Reducing deep sedation and delirium in acute lung injury patients: a quality improvement project. *Critical care medicine*, 41(6), 1435–1442.

Hellyer, T. P., Ewan, V., Wilson, P. ve Simpson, A. J. (2016). The Intensive Care Society recommended bundle of interventions for the prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia. *Journal of the Intensive Care Society*, 17(3), 238–243.

Herdman, T.H. ve Kamitsuru, S. (2014). *NANDA International Nursing Diagnoses: Definitions & Classification, 2015-2017*. Oxford, Wiley Blac.

Hind, D., Calvert, N., McWilliams, R., Davidson, A., Paisley, S., Beverley, C. ve Thomas, S. (2003). Ultrasonic locating devices for central venous cannulation: meta-analysis. *BMJ (Clinical research ed.)*, 327(7411), 361.

Horosz, B., Nawrocka, K. ve Malec-Milewska M. (2016). Anaesthetic perioperative management according to the ERAS protocol. *Anaesthesiology Intensive Therapy*; 48:49-54.

III. NKF-K/DOQI Clinical Practice Guidelines for Vascular Access: update 2000. (2001). *American journal of kidney diseases: the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation*, 37(1 Suppl 1), S137–S181.

Ilonzo, N., Rao, A., Soundararajan, K., Vouyouka, A., Han, D., Tadros, R., Kim, S. Y., Love, B., Ting, W., Marin, M. ve Faries, P. (2020). The importance of a centralized line service during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Journal of vascular surgery*, 72(2), 403–404.

Institute for Healthcare Improvement (IHI).(2012a). *How-to Guide: Prevent Central LineAssociated Bloodstream Infections*. 20 Şubat 2020 tarihinde <http://www.ihl.org/resources/Pages/Tools/HowtoGuidePreventCentralLineAssociatedBloodstreamInfection.aspx>. adresinden erişildi.

Institute for Healthcare Improvement (IHI; 2012). *How-to guide. Prevent ventilator-associated pneumonia*. 2 Nisan 2020 tarihinde [https://www.mnhospitals.org/Portals/0/Documents/patientsafety/Oral\\_health/IHI\\_How\\_to\\_prevent\\_VAP%20.pdf](https://www.mnhospitals.org/Portals/0/Documents/patientsafety/Oral_health/IHI_How_to_prevent_VAP%20.pdf) adresinden erişilmiştir.

Ista, E., van der Hoven, B., Kornelisse, R. F., van der Starre, C., Vos, M. C., Boersma, E. ve Helder, O. K. (2016). Effectiveness of insertion and maintenance bundles to prevent central-line-associated bloodstream infections in critically ill patients of all ages: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *The Lancet. Infectious diseases*, 16(6), 724– 734.

Itani, K.M. (2015). Care bundles and prevention of surgical site infection in colorectal surgery. *JAMA*, 314(3):289–290.

- Jaffri, A. ve Jaffri, U. A. (2020). Post-Intensive care syndrome and COVID-19: crisis after a crisis?. *Heart & lung : the journal of critical care*, S0147-9563(20)30266-1.
- Johnson, K., Fleury, J. ve McClain, D. (2018). Music intervention to prevent delirium among older patients admitted to a trauma intensive care unit and a trauma orthopaedic unit. *Intensive & Critical Care Nursing*, 47, pp.7-14.
- Jones, A. E., Shapiro, N. I., Trzeciak, S., Arnold, R. C., Claremont, H. A., Kline, J. A. ve Emergency Medicine Shock Research Network (EMShockNet) Investigators (2010). Lactate clearance vs central venous oxygen saturation as goals of early sepsis therapy: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*, 303(8), 739–746.
- Kain, T. ve Fowler, R. (2019). Preparing intensive care for the next pandemic influenza. *Crit Care*, 23:337
- Kaltenthaler, E., Whitfield, M. D., Walters, S. J., Akehurst, R. L., & Paisley, S. (2001). UK, USA and Canada: how do their pressure ulcer prevalence and incidence data compare?. *Journal of wound care*, 10(1), 530–535.
- Kandeel, N., & Tantawy, N. (2012). Current Nursing Practice for Prevention of Ventilator Associated Pneumonia in ICUs. *Life Science Journal*, 9:966–975.
- Kar, G. (2019). Yoğun bakım hemşirelerinin santral venöz kateter bakımına ilişkin becerileri (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Ankara: Yıldırım Beyazıt Üniversitesi. Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü; Ankara.
- Kazmierski, J., Kowman, M., Banach, M., Fendler, W., Okonski, P., Banys, A., Jaszewski, R., Rysz, J., Mikhailidis, D. P., Sobow, T., Kloszewska, I. ve IPDACS Study (2010). Incidence and predictors of delirium after cardiac surgery: Results from The IPDACS Study. *Journal of psychosomatic research*, 69(2), 179–185.
- Kebapçı, A. (2020). COVID-19 Hastaların Yoğun Bakım Ünitelerinde Tedavi ve Bakım Girişimlerine İlişkin Güncel Yaklaşımlar. *Yoğun Bakım Hemşireliği Dergisi*, 24 (EK-1) , 46-56 .
- Khan, R., Al-Dorzi, H. M., Al-Attas, K., Ahmed, F. W., Marini, A. M., Mundekadan, S., Balkhy, H. H., Tannous, J., Almesnad, A., Mannion, D., Tamim, H. M. ve Arabi, Y. M. (2016). The impact of implementing multifaceted interventions on the prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia. *American journal of infection control*, 44(3), 320–326.
- Khan, S., Gatt, M., Horgan, A., Anderson, I. ve MacFie, J. (2009). Guidelines for implementation of enhanced recovery protocols. *Association of Surgeons of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1-24.
- Klompas, M., Speck, K., Howell, M. D., Greene, L. R. ve Berenholtz, S. M. (2014). Reappraisal of routine oral care with chlorhexidine gluconate for patients receiving mechanical ventilation: systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA internal medicine*, 174(5), 751–761.
- Kose, G., Bolu, A., Ozdemir, L., Acikel, C. ve Hatipolu, S. (2016). Reliability and Validity of the Intensive Care Delirium Screening Checklist in Turkish. *International journal of nursing knowledge*, 27(2), 119–124.
- Kotfis, K., Williams Roberson, S., Wilson, J. E., Dabrowski, W., Pun, B. T. ve Ely, E. W. (2020). COVID-19: ICU delirium management during SARS-CoV-2 pandemic. *Critical care (London, England)*, 24(1), 176.
- Kovac, A.L. (2013). Update on the management of postoperative nausea and vomiting. *Drugs*, 73, 1525-1547.

Krag, M., Perner, A., Wetterslev, J., Wise, M. P., Borthwick, M., Bendel, S., McArthur, C., Cook, D., Nielsen, N., Pelosi, P., Keus, F., Guttormsen, A. B., Moller, A. D., Møller, M. H. ve SUP-ICU Collaborators (2015). Stress ulcer prophylaxis in the intensive care unit: an international survey of 97 units in 11 countries. *Acta anaesthesiologica Scandinavica*, 59(5), 576–585.

Kranz, J., Schmidt, S., Wagenlehner, F. ve Schneidewind, L. (2020). Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infections in Adult Patients. *Deutsches Arzteblatt international*, 117(6), 83–88.

Kratzel, A., Todt, D., V'kovski, P., Steiner, S., Gultom, M., Thao, T...Pfaender, S. (2020). Inactivation of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 by WHO-Recommended Hand Rub Formulations and Alcohols. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 26(7), 1592-1595.

Kuipers, E.J., Sung, J.J.Y., Barkun, A, Mössner, J., Jensen, D., Stuart, R., Lau, J.Y.W., Alhbom, H., Lind, T. ve Kilhamn, J.(2011). Safety and tolerability of high-dose intravenous esomeprazole for prevention of peptic ulcer rebleeding. *Adv Therapy* 28, 150–159.

Kukreja, D., Günther, U., & Popp, J. (2015). Delirium in the elderly: Current problems with increasing geriatric age. *The Indian journal of medical research*, 142(6), 655–662.

Labib, A. (2019). Sepsis Care Pathway 2019. *Qatar medical journal*, 2019(2), 4.

Labriola, L., Crott, R. ve Jadoul, M. (2008). Preventing haemodialysis catheter-related bacteraemia with an antimicrobial lock solution: a meta-analysis of prospective randomized trials. *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 23(5):1666-72.

Lai, C. C., Lee, C. M., Chiang, H. T., Hung, C. T., Chen, Y. C., Su, L. H., Shi, Z. Y., Liu, J. W., Liu, C. P., Lu, M. C., Chuang, Y. C., Ko, W. C., Tseng, S. H., Chen, Y. H., Hsueh, P. R. ve Infection Control Society of Taiwan (2017). Implementation of a national bundle care program to reduce catheter-associated urinary tract infection in high-risk units of hospitals in Taiwan. *Journal of microbiology, immunology, and infection = Wei mian yu gan ran za zhi*, 50(4), 464–470.

Lauer, S. A., Grantz, K. H., Bi, Q., Jones, F. K., Zheng, Q., Meredith, H. R., Azman, A. S., Reich, N. G., ve Lessler, J. (2020). The Incubation Period of Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) From Publicly Reported Confirmed Cases: Estimation and Application. *Annals of internal medicine*, 172(9), 577–582.

Lavallée, J. F., Gray, T. A., Dumville, J., Russell, W., & Cullum, N. (2017). The effects of care bundles on patient outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Implementation science: IS*, 12(1), 142.

Leblebicioglu, H., Ersoz, G., Rosenthal, V. D., Yalcin, A. N., Akan, O. A., Sirmatel, F., Turgut, H., Ozdemir, D., Alp, E., Uzun, C., Ulusoy, S., Esen, S., Ulger, F., Dilek, A., Yilmaz, H., Kaya, A., Kuyucu, N., Turhan, O., Gunay, N., Gumus, E., ... Bacakoglu, F. (2013). Impact of a multidimensional infection control approach on catheter-associated urinary tract infection rates in adult intensive care units in 10 cities of Turkey: International Nosocomial Infection Control Consortium findings (INICC). *American journal of infection control*, 41(10), 885–891.

Lee, J. J., Lin, C. Y., Chiu, Y. W. ve Hwang, S. J. (2020). Take proactive measures for the pandemic COVID-19 infection in the dialysis facilities. *Journal of the Formosan Medical Association = Taiwan yi zhi*, 119(5), 895–897.

Leibowitz, A., Oren-Grinberg, A. ve Matyal, R. (2020). Ultrasound Guidance for Central Venous Access: Current Evidence and Clinical Recommendations. *Journal of intensive care medicine*, 35(3), 303–321.

Letica-Kriegel, A. S., Salmasian, H., Vawdrey, D. K., Youngerman, B. E., Green, R. A., Furuya, E. Y., Calfee, D. P., & Perotte, R. (2019). Identifying the risk factors for catheter-associated urinary tract infections: a large cross-sectional study of six hospitals. *BMJ open*, 9(2), e022137.

Letvin, A., Kremer, P., Silver, P. C., Samih, N., Reed-Watts, P. ve Kollef, M. H. (2018). Frequent Versus Infrequent Monitoring of Endotracheal Tube Cuff Pressures. *Respiratory care*, 63(5), 495–501. <https://doi.org/10.4187/respcare.05926>.

Levy, M. M., Rhodes, A., Phillips, G. S., Townsend, S. R., Schorr, C. A., Beale, R., Osborn, T., Lemeshow, S., Chiche, J. D., Artigas, A. ve Dellinger, R. P. (2015). Surviving Sepsis Campaign: association between performance metrics and outcomes in a 7.5-year study. *Critical care medicine*, 43(1), 3–12.

Ling, L., Wong, W. T., Wan, W., Choi, G. ve Joynt, G. M. (2020). Infection control in non-clinical areas during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Anaesthesia*, 75(7), 962–963.

Liu, K., Nakamura, K., Katsukawa, H., Elhadi, M., Nydahl, P., Ely, E. W., Kudchadkar, S. R., Takahashi, K., Inoue, S., Lefor, A. K., Kesecioglu, J. ve Nishida, O. (2021). ABCDEF Bundle and Supportive ICU Practices for Patients With Coronavirus Disease 2019 Infection: An International Point Prevalence Study. *Critical care explorations*, 3(3), e0353.

Liu, K., Nakamura, K., Katsukawa, H., Elhadi, M., Nydahl, P., Ely, E. W., Kudchadkar, S. R., Takahashi, K., Inoue, S., Lefor, A. K., Kesecioglu, J. ve Nishida, O. (2021). ABCDEF Bundle and Supportive ICU Practices for Patients With Coronavirus Disease 2019 Infection: An International Point Prevalence Study. *Critical care explorations*, 3(3), e0353.

Llitjos, J. F., Leclerc, M., Chochois, C., Monsallier, J. M., Ramakers, M., Auvray, M. ve Merouani, K. (2020). High incidence of venous thromboembolic events in anticoagulated severe COVID-19 patients. *Journal of thrombosis and haemostasis: JTH*, 18(7), 1743–1746.

Lo, E., Nicolle, L. E., Coffin, S. E., Gould, C., Maragakis, L. L., Meddings, J., Pegues, D. A., Pettis, A. M., Saint, S., & Yokoe, D. S. (2014). Strategies to Prevent Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infections in Acute Care Hospitals: 2014 Update. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology*, 35(5), 464–479.

Losurdo, P., Paiano, L., Samardzic, N., Germani, P., Bernardi, L., Borelli, M., Pozzetto, B., de Manzini, N. ve Bortul, M. (2020). Impact of lockdown for SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) on surgical site infection rates: a monocentric observational cohort study. *Updates in surgery*, 1–9.

Lutwick, L., Al-Maani, A. S., Mehtar, S., Memish, Z., Rosenthal, V. D., Dramowski, A., Lui, G., Osman, T., Bulabula, A. ve Bearman, G. (2019). Managing and preventing vascular catheter infections: A position paper of the international society for infectious diseases. *International journal of infectious diseases: IJID: official publication of the International Society for Infectious Diseases*, 84, 22–29.

Macintyre, N. R. (2012). Evidence-based assessments in the ventilator discontinuation process. *Respiratory care*, 57(10), 1611–1618.

MacIntyre, N. R., Cook, D. J., Ely, E. W., Jr, Epstein, S. K., Fink, J. B., Heffner, J. E., Hess, D., Hubmayer, R. D., Scheinhorn, D. J., American College of Chest Physicians, American Association for Respiratory Care ve American College of Critical Care Medicine (2001). Evidence-based guidelines for weaning and discontinuing ventilatory support: a collective task force facilitated by the American College of Chest Physicians; the

- American Association for Respiratory Care; and the American College of Critical Care Medicine. *Chest*, 120(6), 375–95.
- Mao, Z., Gao, L., Wang, G., Liu, C., Zhao, Y., Gu, W., Kang, H. ve Zhou, F. (2016). Subglottic secretion suction for preventing ventilator-associated pneumonia: an updated meta-analysis and trial sequential analysis. *Critical care (London, England)*, 20(1), 353.
- Masoompour, S. M., Kasaei, R. ve Mahdaviyazad, H. (2017). Evaluation of Adherence to American Society of Health-System Pharmacists Guidelines. *Gastroenterology Nursing*, 40 (6), 491-495.
- McCaffery, M., Onikoyi, O., Rodrigopulle, D., Syed, A., Jones, S., Mansfield, L. ve Krishna, M. G. (2016). Sepsis-review of screening for sepsis by nursing, nurse driven sepsis protocols and development of sepsis hospital policy/protocols. *Nursing and Palliative Care*, 1(2), 33-37.
- Mears, S.C., Blanding, R. ve Belkoff, S.M. (2015). Door opening affects operating room pressure during joint arthroplasty. *Orthopedics*, 38(11), 4-991.
- Meddings, J., Saint, S., Krein, S. L., Gaies, E., Reichert, H., Hickner, A., McNamara, S., Mann, J. D. ve Mody, L. (2017). Systematic Review of Interventions to Reduce Urinary Tract Infection in Nursing Home Residents. *Journal of hospital medicine*, 12(5), 356–368.
- Melazzini, F., Lenti, M. V., Mauro, A., De Grazia, F. ve Di Sabatino, A. (2020). Peptic Ulcer Disease as a Common Cause of Bleeding in Patients with Coronavirus Disease 2019. *The American journal of gastroenterology*, 115(7), 1139–1140.
- Meneguetti, M., Ardison, K., Bellissimo-Rodrigues, F., Gaspar, G., Martins-Filho, O., Puga, M., Laus, A., Basile-Filho, A. ve Auxiliadora-Martins, M. (2015). The Impact of Implementation of Bundle to Reduce Catheter-Related Bloodstream Infection Rates. *Journal Of Clinical Medicine Research*, 7(11), 857-861.
- Meredith, L. W., Hamilton, W. L., Warne, B., Houldcroft, C. J., Hosmillo, M., Jahun, A. S., Curran, M. D., Parmar, S., Caller, L. G., Caddy, S. L., Khokhar, F. A., Yakovleva, A., Hall, G., Feltwell, T., Forrest, S., Sridhar, S., Weekes, M. P., Baker, S., Brown, N., Moore, E., ... Goodfellow, I. (2020). Rapid implementation of SARS-CoV-2 sequencing to investigate cases of health-care associated COVID-19: a prospective genomic surveillance study. *The Lancet. Infectious diseases*, 20(11), 1263–1271.
- Miake-Lye, I. M., Hempel, S., Ganz, D. A. ve Shekelle, P. G. (2013). Inpatient fall prevention programs as a patient safety strategy: a systematic review. *Annals of internal medicine*, 158(5 Pt 2), 390–396.
- Mogyoródi, B., Dunai, E., Gál, J. ve Iványi, Z. (2016). Ventilator-associated pneumonia and the importance of education of ICU nurses on prevention - Preliminary results. *Interventional medicine & applied science*, 8(4), 147–151.
- Moore, Z., Johanssen, E., & van Etten, M. (2013). A review of PU prevalence and incidence across Scandinavia, Iceland and Ireland (Part I). *Journal of wound care*, 22(7), 361–368.
- Mortada, H., Malatani, N., Awan, B. A., & Aljaaly, H. (2020). Characteristics of Hospital Acquired Pressure Ulcer and Factors Affecting Its Development: A Retrospective Study. *Cureus*, 12(12), e11992.
- Munro, C. L., Grap, M. J., Sessler, C. N., Elswick, R. K., Jr, Mangar, D., Karlnoski-Overall, R. ve Cairns, P. (2015). Preintubation application of oral chlorhexidine does not provide additional benefit in prevention of early-onset ventilator-associated pneumonia. *Chest*, 147(2), 328–334.

Nani, F. S., Stéfani, K. C., Busnardo, F. F., Monteiro, G., Santos, M., John, V. M., Gouvêa, D. ve Carmona, M. (2020). Ulcer pressure prevention and opportunity for innovation during the COVID-19 crisis. *Clinics (Sao Paulo, Brazil)*, 75, e2292.

Narang, S. (2008). Use of ventilator bundle to prevent ventilator associated pneumonia. *Oman medical journal*, 23(2), 96–99).

Nathavitharana, R. R., Patel, P. K., Tierney, D. B., Mehrotra, P., Lederer, P. A., Davis, S. ve Nardell, E. (2020). Innovation and Knowledge Sharing Can Transform COVID-19 Infection Prevention Response. *Journal of hospital medicine*, 15(5), 299–301.

National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN; 2022). Ventilator-associated event (VAE). 10 Eylül 2023 tarihinde [https://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/pdfs/pscmanual/10-vae\\_final.pdf](https://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/pdfs/pscmanual/10-vae_final.pdf) adresinden erişilmiştir.

National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. (NICE). (2017). Falls in older people: Quality Standard [QS86]. 10 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde [www.nice.org.uk/guidance/qs86](http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/qs86) adresinden erişildi.

National Institute of Health and Care Excellence. (NICE). (2013). Falls in older people: assessing risk and prevention. Clinical guideline CG161. 10 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde [www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg161](http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg161) adresinden erişildi.

National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel, Pan Pacific Pressure Injury Alliance. (2014). *Prevention and Treatment of Pressure Ulcers: Clinical Practice Guideline*. Osborne Park, Australia: Cambridge Media.

National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel. (2017). NPUAP Pressure Injury Stages, 1 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde <https://cdn.ymaws.com/npiap.com/resource/resmgr/npuap-position-statement-on-.pdf> adresinden erişildi.

National Quality Forum (NQF). 5 Mayıs 2020 tarihinde [http://www.qualityforum.org/Projects/n-r/Nursing-sensitive\\_Care\\_Initial\\_Measures/Nursing\\_Sensitive\\_Care\\_\\_Initial\\_Measures.aspx](http://www.qualityforum.org/Projects/n-r/Nursing-sensitive_Care_Initial_Measures/Nursing_Sensitive_Care__Initial_Measures.aspx) adresinden erişildi.

NICE (National Institute For Health And Care Excellence) (2019). *Surgical Site Infections: Prevention and treatment Clinical Guideline*. 1 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde <https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng125/resources/surgical-site-infections-prevention-and-treatment-pdf-66141660564421> adresinden erişildi.

Nichols, R. L. (2001). Preventing Surgical Site Infections: a surgeons perspective. *Emerg Infect Dis*; 7:220-4

Ogihara, S., Yamazaki, T., Inanami, H., Oka, H., Maruyama, T., Miyoshi, K., .....Saita, K. (2018) Risk factors for surgical site infection after lumbar laminectomy and/or discectomy for degenerative diseases in adults: A prospective multicenter surveillance study with registry of 4027 cases. *PLoS ONE* 13(10): 1-10.

O'Grady, N. P., Alexander, M., Burns, L. A., Dellinger, E. P., Garland, J., Heard, S. O., Lipsett, P. A., Masur, H., Mermel, L. A., Pearson, M. L., Raad, I. I., Randolph, A. G., Rupp, M. E., Saint, S. ve Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC) (2011). *Guidelines for the prevention of intravascular catheter-related infections*. *Clinical infectious diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*, 52(9), e162–e193.

Oliver, D., Healey, F. ve Haines, T. P. (2010). Preventing falls and fall-related injuries in hospitals. *Clinics in geriatric medicine*, 26(4), 645– 692.

Panigada, M., Bottino, N., Tagliabue, P., Grasselli, G., Novembrino, C., Chantarangkul, V., Pesenti, A., Peyvandi, F. ve Tripodi, A. (2020). Hypercoagulability of COVID-19 patients in intensive care unit: A report of thromboelastography findings and other parameters of hemostasis. *Journal of thrombosis and haemostasis : JTH*, 18(7), 1738–1742.

Panknin, H. T. ve Althaus, P. (2001). Guidelines for preventing infections associated with the insertion and maintenance of short-term indwelling urethral catheters in acute care. *The Journal of hospital infection*, 49(2), 146–147.

Papazian, L., Klompas, M. ve Luyt, C. E. (2020). Ventilator-associated pneumonia in adults: a narrative review. *Intensive care medicine*, 46(5), 888–906.

Parietti, J. J., Mongardon, N., Mégarbane, B., Mira, J. P., Kalfon, P., Gros, A., Marqué, S., Thuong, M., Pottier, V., Ramakers, M., Savary, B., Seguin, A., Valette, X., Terzi, N., Sauneuf, B., Cattoir, V., Mermel, L. A., du Cheyron, D. ve 3SITES Study Group (2015). Intravascular Complications of Central Venous Catheterization by Insertion Site. *The New England journal of medicine*, 373(13), 1220–1229.

Park, C. M., Ha, T. S., Lee, W. Y., Chung, D. R., Park, Y. A., Choi, J. R. ve Jeong, N. Y. (2020). Implementing a multidisciplinary care bundle to reduce colon surgical site infections. *Annals of surgical treatment and research*, 99(5), 285–293.

Pearce, N., Vandenbroucke, J. P., VanderWeele, T. J., & Greenland, S. (2020). Accurate Statistics on COVID-19 Are Essential for Policy Guidance and Decisions. *American journal of public health*, 110(7), 949–951.

Perrin, K., Vats, A., Qureshi, A., Hester, J., Larson, A., Felipe, A., Sleiman, A., Baron-Lee, J., & Busl, K. (2021). Catheter-Associated Urinary Tract Infection (CAUTI) in the NeuroICU: Identification of Risk Factors and Time-to-CAUTI Using a Case-Control Design. *Neurocritical care*, 34(1), 271–278.

Perry, A.G., ve Potter, P.A. (2011). Klinik uygulama yöntemleri ve becerileri. (T. Atabek Aştı ve A. Karadağ, Çev) Nobel Kitap Evi, Adana, 1069-1105.

Pittet, D. ve Boyce, J. M. (2003). Revolutionising hand hygiene in health-care settings: guidelines revisited. *The Lancet. Infectious diseases*, 3(5), 269–270.

Pittiruti, M., Pinelli, F. ve GAVeCeLT Working Group for Vascular Access in COVID-19 (2020). Recommendations for the use of vascular access in the COVID-19 patients: an Italian perspective. *Critical care (London, England)*, 24(1), 269.

Poston, J. T., Patel, B. K. ve Davis, A. M. (2020). Management of Critically Ill Adults With COVID-19. *JAMA*, 323(18), 1839–1841.

Póvoa, H., Chianca, G. C. ve Iorio, N. (2020). COVID-19: An Alert to Ventilator-Associated Bacterial Pneumonia. *Infectious diseases and therapy*, 9(3), 417–420.

Pressure Injury Prevention Points. The National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel (NPUAP;2016). 1 Aralık 2023 tarihinde <https://npiap.com/> adresinden erişildi.

Pun, B. T., Balas, M. C., Barnes-Daly, M. A., Thompson, J. L., Aldrich, J. M., Barr, J., Byrum, D., Carson, S. S., Devlin, J. W., Engel, H. J., Esbrook, C. L., Hargett, K. D., Harmon, L., Hielsberg, C., Jackson, J. C., Kelly, T. L., Kumar, V., Millner, L., Morse, A., Perme, C. S., ... Ely, E. W. (2019). Caring for Critically Ill Patients with the ABCDEF Bundle: Results of the ICU Liberation Collaborative in Over 15,000 Adults. *Critical care medicine*, 47(1), 3–14.

Rello, J., Afonso, E., Lisboa, T., Ricart, M., Balsera, B., Rovira, A., Valles, J., Diaz, E. ve FADO Project Investigators (2013). A care bundle approach for prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia. *Clinical microbiology and infection: the official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 19(4), 363–369.

Rello, J., Afonso, E., Lisboa, T., Ricart, M., Balsera, B., Rovira, A., Valles, J., Diaz, E. ve FADO Project Investigators (2013). A care bundle approach for prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia. *Clinical microbiology and infection: the official publication of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*, 19(4), 363–369.

Rhee, C., & Klompas, M. (2020). Sepsis trends: increasing incidence and decreasing mortality, or changing denominator? *Journal of thoracic disease*, 12( 1), 89–100.

Ribas, R. M., Campos, P. A., Brito, C. S. ve Gontijo-Filho, P. P. (2020). Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) and healthcare-associated infections: Emerging and future challenges for public health in Brazil. *Travel medicine and infectious disease*, 37, 101675.

Richardson, D. A., Dawson, D. ve Henderson, E. (2020). Building on the RCP FallSafe care bundles: Is observation and review the key to reducing inpatient falls? The Northumbria experience 2013-2020. *Clinical medicine (London, England)*, 20(6),545–550.

Riker, R. R., Picard, J. T. ve Fraser, G. L. (1999). Prospective evaluation of the Sedation-Agitation Scale for adult critically ill patients. *Critical care medicine*, 27(7), 1325–1329.

Riker, R. R., Shehabi, Y., Bokesch, P. M., Ceraso, D., Wisemandle, W., Koura, F., Whitten, P., Margolis, B. D., Byrne, D. W., Ely, E. W., Rocha, M. G. ve SEDCOM (Safety and Efficacy of Dexmedetomidine Compared With Midazolam) Study Group (2009). Dexmedetomidine vs midazolam for sedation of critically ill patients: a randomized trial. *JAMA*, 301(5), 489–499.

Rivosecchi, R. M., Kane-Gill, S. L., Svec, S., Campbell, S. ve Smithburger, P. L. (2016). The implementation of a nonpharmacologic protocol to prevent intensive care delirium. *Journal of critical care*, 31(1), 206–211.

Roberts, D. J., Haroon, B. ve Hall, R. I. (2012). Sedation for critically ill or injured adults in the intensive care unit: a shifting paradigm. *Drugs*, 72(14), 1881–1916.

Rouzé, A. ve Nseir, S. (2013). Continuous control of tracheal cuff pressure for the prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia in critically ill patients: where is the evidence?. *Current opinion in critical care*, 19(5), 440–447.

Safdari, R., Yazdannik, A., & Abbasi, S. (2014). Effect of intermittent subglottic secretion drainage on ventilator-associated pneumonia: A clinical trial. *Iranian journal of nursing and midwifery research*, 19(4), 376–380.



- Salzberger, B., Buder, F., Lampl, B., Ehrenstein, B., Hitzenbichler, F., ve Hanses, F. (2020). Epidemiologie von SARS-CoV-2-Infektion und COVID-19 [Epidemiology of SARS-CoV-2 infection and COVID-19]. *Der Internist*, 61(8), 782–788.
- Sartelli, M., Pagani, L., Iannazzo, S., Moro, M. L., Viale, P., Pan, A., Ansaloni, L., Coccolini, F., D'Errico, M. M., Agreiter, I., Amadio Nespola, G., Barchiesi, F., Benigni, V., Binazzi, R., Cappanera, S., Chiodera, A., Cola, V., Corsi, D., Cortese, F., Crapis, M., ... Catena, F. (2020). A proposal for a comprehensive approach to infections across the surgical pathway. *World journal of emergency surgery: WJES*, 15(1), 13.
- Scherder, E., Herr, K., Pickering, G., Gibson, S., Benedetti, F. ve Lautenbacher, S. (2009). Pain in dementia. *Pain*, 145(3), 276–278.
- Schweickert, W.D., Herlitz, J., Pohlman, A.S., Gehlbach, B.K., Hall, J.B. ve Kress, J.P. (2009). A randomized, controlled trial evaluating postinsertion neck ultrasound in peripherally inserted central catheter procedures. *Crit Care Med*; 37:1217-21.
- Scott, J. R., Gibran, N. S., Engrav, L. H., Mack, C. D., & Rivara, F. P. (2006). Incidence and characteristics of hospitalized patients with pressure ulcers: State of Washington, 1987 to 2000. *Plastic and reconstructive surgery*, 117(2), 630–634.
- Sebba Tosta de Souza, D. M., Veiga, D. F., Santos, I. D., Abla, L. E., Juliano, Y. ve Ferreira, L. M. (2015). Health-Related Quality of Life in Elderly Patients With Pressure Ulcers in Different Care Settings. *Journal of wound, ostomy, and continence nursing: official publication of The Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society*, 42(4), 352–359.
- Şen, S., Uğur, E., Afacan, S. ve Sönmezoğlu, M. (2019). Yoğun Bakım Enfeksiyonlarının Önlenmesinde Bakım Paketlerinin Kullanımı. *Yoğun Bakım Hemşireliği Dergisi*, 23 (1), 27-35.
- Sessler, C. N., Gosnell, M. S., Grap, M. J., Brophy, G. M., O'Neal, P. V., Keane, K. A., Tesoro, E. P. ve Elswick, R. K. (2002). The Richmond Agitation-Sedation Scale: validity and reliability in adult intensive care unit patients. *American journal of respiratory and critical care medicine*, 166(10), 1338–1344.
- Sharma, S. K., Nuttall, C., Kalyani, V. ve Hemlata (2020). Clinical nursing care guidance for management of patient with COVID-19. *JPMA. The Journal of the Pakistan Medical Association*, 70 3(5), 118–123.
- Sievert, D.M., Ricks, P., Edwards, J.R., Schneider, A., Patel, J., ... Fridkin, S. (2013). Antimicrobial-resistant pathogens associated with healthcare associated infections: summary of data reported to the National Healthcare Safety Network at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2009- 2010. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 34(1):1-14.
- Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA)- Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA). (2014). Strategies to Prevent Surgical Site Infections in Acute Care Hospitals: 2014 Update. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*, 35(6):605-627.
- Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA)- Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA). (2014). Strategies to Prevent Surgical Site Infections in Acute Care Hospitals: 2014 Update. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*, 35(6):605-627.
- Speck, K., Rawat, N., Weiner, N. C., Tujuba, H. G., Farley, D. ve Berenholtz, S. (2016). A systematic approach for developing a ventilator-associated pneumonia prevention bundle. *American journal of infection control*, 44(6), 652–656.

Spinelli, A. ve Pellino, G. (2020). COVID-19 pandemic: perspectives on an unfolding crisis. *The British journal of surgery*, 107(7), 785–787.

Stollman, N. ve Metz, D. C. (2005). Pathophysiology and prophylaxis of stress ulcer in intensive care unit patients. *Journal of Critical Care*, 20(1), 35-45.

Sung, C.S. ve Park, J.Y. (2019), A monitoring sensor-based EHealth image system for pressure ulcer prevention, *Multimedia Tools and Applications*, 78(5), 5255-5267.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı Halk Sağlığı Genel Müdürlüğü Bulaşıcı Hastalıklar Dairesi Başkanlığı (2018). *Cerrahi Alan Enfeksiyonu Sürveyansı*, Ankara.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı. (2017). *Güvenlik Raporlama Sistemi 2016 yılı İstatistik ve Analiz Raporu*. 1 Kasım 2021 tarihinde [www.grs.saglik.gov.tr](http://www.grs.saglik.gov.tr) adresinden erişildi.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Danışma Kurulu Çalışması. (2020). *Covid-19 Pandemisinde Sağlık Kurumlarında Çalışma Rehberi ve Enfeksiyon Kontrol Önlemleri*, Ankara.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Halk Sağlığı Genel Müdürlüğü (HSGM). (2017). *Ulusal Sağlık Hizmeti İlişkili Enfeksiyonlar Sürveyans Rehberi*, Ankara.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Halk Sağlığı Genel Müdürlüğü (HSGM). (2019). *Türkiye Sağlık Hizmeti İlişkili Enfeksiyonları Önleme ve Kontrol Programı 2019-2024*, Ankara.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Halk Sağlığı Genel Müdürlüğü (HSGM). (2021). *Ulusal Sağlık Hizmeti İlişkili Enfeksiyonlar Sürveyans Ağı özet Raporu, 2020*, Ankara.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Halk Sağlığı Genel Müdürlüğü Bulaşıcı Hastalıklar Dairesi Başkanlığı (USHİESA)(2020). *Ulusal Sağlık Hizmeti İlişkili Enfeksiyonlar Sürveyans Ağı Özet Raporu*. Ankara.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Sağlık Hizmetleri Genel Müdürlüğü (SHGM) (2010). *Sağlık Hizmet Standartları Daire Başkanlığı, Hastane İnfeksiyonlarının Önlenmesi Çalışmaları Sürveyans Raporları*. Ankara. 10 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde [http://www.rshm.gov.tr/infeksiyon/dosya/analiz\\_2010.pdf](http://www.rshm.gov.tr/infeksiyon/dosya/analiz_2010.pdf) adresinden erişildi.

T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı, Sağlıkta Kalite ve Akreditasyon Dairesi Başkanlığı. (2017). *İtaki Düşme Riski Ölçeği*. 1 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde <https://shgmkalitedb.saglik.gov.tr/Eklenti/40281/0/itaki-dusme-riski-olcegipdf.pdf> adresinden erişildi.

Tanner, J., Dumville, J. C., Norman, G., & Fortnam, M. (2016). Surgical hand antisepsis to reduce surgical site infection. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 2016(1), CD004288.

Tatu, A. L., Nadasdy, T. ve Nwabudike, L. C. (2020). Observations about sexual and other routes of SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) transmission and its prevention. *Clinical and experimental dermatology*, 45(6), 761–762.

The Joint Commission (JC) (2015). *Sentinel Event, Preventing falls and fall-related injuries in health care facilities*. 1 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde [https://www.jointcommission.org/media/tjc/documents/resources/patient-safety-topics/sentinel-event/sea\\_55\\_falls\\_4\\_26\\_16.pdf](https://www.jointcommission.org/media/tjc/documents/resources/patient-safety-topics/sentinel-event/sea_55_falls_4_26_16.pdf) adresinden erişildi.

The National Pressure Injury Advisory Panel (NPUAP;2019). Prevention and Treatment of Pressure Ulcers/Injuries: Clinical Practice Guideline. 1 Aralık 2023 tarihinde <https://npiap.com/page/2019Guideline> adresinden erişildi.

Timsit, J. F., Mimos, O., Mourvillier, B., Souweine, B., Garrouste-Orgeas, M., Alfandari, S., Plantefeve, G., Bronchard, R., Troche, G., Gauzit, R., Antona, M., Canet, E., Bohe, J., Lepape, A., Vesin, A., Arrault, X., Schwebel, C., Adrie, C., Zahar, J. R., Ruckly, S., ... Lucet, J. C. (2012). Randomized controlled trial of chlorhexidine dressing and highly adhesive dressing for preventing catheter-related infections in critically ill adults. *American journal of respiratory and critical care medicine*, 186(12), 1272–1278.

Trerotola, S. O., Kuhn-Fulton, J., Johnson, M. S., Shah, H., Ambrosius, W. T. ve Kneebone, P. H. (2000). Tunneled infusion catheters: increased incidence of symptomatic venous thrombosis after subclavian versus internal jugular venous access. *Radiology*, 217(1), 89–93.

Türk Hastane İnfeksiyonları ve Kontrolü Derneği (HİDER). (2012). Damar İçi Kateter İnfeksiyonlarının Önlenmesi Kilavuzu. 10 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde [http://www.hider.org.tr/global/Dernek\\_Kilavuzlari/Damar\\_ici\\_Kateter\\_infeksiyonlarinin\\_Onlenmesi\\_Kilavuzu.pdf](http://www.hider.org.tr/global/Dernek_Kilavuzlari/Damar_ici_Kateter_infeksiyonlarinin_Onlenmesi_Kilavuzu.pdf). adresinden erişildi.

Türk Hastane İnfeksiyonları ve Kontrolü Derneği (HİDER). (2013). Üriner kateter infeksiyonlarının önlenmesi kılavuzu. 10 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde [http://www.hider.org.tr/global/Dernek\\_Kilavuzlari/2012-16-Ek1.pdf](http://www.hider.org.tr/global/Dernek_Kilavuzlari/2012-16-Ek1.pdf). adresinden erişildi.

Türk Hastane İnfeksiyonları ve Kontrolü Derneği (HİDER).(2019). Ulusal Damar Erişimi Yönetimi Rehberi. *Hastane İnfeksiyonları Dergisi*; 23 (Ek 1): 1-54.

Türk Hemşireler Derneği (THD). (2020). COVID-19 Hemşire Eğitim Rehberi ve Bakım Algoritmaları. 20 Haziran 2021 tarihinde <https://www.thder.org.tr/uploads/files/thd-covid-2020-2.pdf> adresinden erişildi.

Türk Toraks Derneği (TTD). (2018). Erişkinlerde Hastanede Gelişen Pnömoni Tani Ve Tedavi Uzlaşi Raporu 2018. 14 Haziran 2021 tarihinde <https://www.ekmud.org.tr/files/uploads/files/TTJ-HGP-Uzlas-i-Raporu21MART-2018.pdf> adresinden erişildi.

Umscheid, C. A., Mitchell, M. D., Doshi, J. A., Agarwal, R., Williams, K. ve Brennan, P. J. (2011). Estimating the proportion of healthcare-associated infections that are reasonably preventable and the related mortality and costs. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*, 32(2), 101–114.

Üroonkoloji Derneği (2021). COVID-19 Pandemisi Ve Üroonkoloji Kilavuzu. 1 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde <http://uroonkoloji.org/wpcontent/uploads/2020/04/ÜROONKOLOJİ-DERNEĞİ-COVID19-PANDEMİSİ-VE-ÜROONKOLOJİ-KILAVUZU.pdf>. adresinden erişildi.

Uysal, G., & Sönmez, D.D. (2013). Çocuk yoğun bakım ünitelerinde kanıt dayalı uygulamalar. *Yoğun Bakım Dergisi*, 17(1):29-36.

Van Nieuwenhoven, C. A., Vandenbroucke-Grauls, C., van Tiel, F. H., Joore, H. C., van Schijndel, R. J., van der Tweel, I., Ramsay, G., & Bonten, M. J. (2006). Feasibility and effects of the semirecumbent position to prevent ventilator-associated pneumonia: a randomized study. *Critical care medicine*, 34(2), 396–402.

Venkatram, S., Rachmale, S. ve Kanna, B. (2010). Study of device use adjusted rates in health care-associated infections after implementation of "bundles" in a closed-model medical intensive care unit. *Journal of critical care*, 25(1), 174.e11–174.e1.74E18.

Ward, K. R. (2011). Early, single chlorhexidine application reduces ventilator-associated pneumonia in trauma patients. *Heart & lung : the journal of critical care*, 40(5), e115–e122.

Wassef, M., Mukhtar, A., Nabil, A., Ezzelarab, M. ve Ghaith, D. (2020). Care Bundle Approach to Reduce Surgical Site Infections in Acute Surgical Intensive Care Unit, Cairo, Egypt. *Infection and drug resistance*, 13, 229–236.

Wong, T., Schlichting, A. B., Stoltze, A. J., Fuller, B. M., Peacock, A., Harland, K. K., Ahmed, A., ve Mohr, N. (2016). No Decrease in Early Ventilator-Associated Pneumonia After Early Use of Chlorhexidine. *American journal of critical care : an official publication, American Association of Critical-Care Nurses*, 25(2), 173–177.

World Health Organization (WHO)(2007). Global report on falls prevention in older age. 15 Nisan 2020 tarihinde [http://www.who.int/ageing/publications/Falls\\_prevention7March.pdf](http://www.who.int/ageing/publications/Falls_prevention7March.pdf) . adresinden erişildi.

World Health Organization (WHO)(2011). Library Cataloguing-in-Publication Data Report on the Burden of Endemic Health Care-Associated Infection Worldwide. 14 Nisan 2021 tarihinde [https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/80135/978\\_9241501507\\_eng.pdf](https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/80135/978_9241501507_eng.pdf) adresinden erişildi.

World Health Organization (WHO). (2018). Global Guidelines for The Prevention of Surgical Site Infection. Geneva: World Health Organization, ISBN 978-92-4-155047-5.

World Health Organization (WHO). (2020). Clinical management of COVID-19: interim guidance. 27 Mayıs 2020 tarihinde <https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/332196> adresinden erişildi.

World Health Organization (WHO). (2020a). Rational use of personal protective equipment for coronavirus disease (COVID-19): interim guidance. 8 Haziran 2020 tarihinde [https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/rational-use-of-personal-protective-equipment-for-coronavirus-disease-\(COVID19\)-and-considerations-during-severe-shortages](https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/rational-use-of-personal-protective-equipment-for-coronavirus-disease-(COVID19)-and-considerations-during-severe-shortages). adresinden erişildi.

World Health Organization (WHO; 2020b). Covid-19 , Operational Support & Logistics Disease Commodity Packages.01 Ekim 2020 tarihinde <https://www.who.int/emergencies/what-we-do/prevention-readiness/disease-commodity-packages/dcp-ncov.pdf?ua=1> . adresinden erişildi.

World Health Organization (WHO). (2020c). Infection prevention and control during health care when novel coronavirus (nCoV) infection is suspected. 1 Ağustos 2021 tarihinde <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/10665-331495> . adresinden erişildi.

World Health Organization (WHO). (2020d). Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) outbreak: rights, roles and responsibilities of health workers, including key considerations for occupational safety and health. World Health Organization, Interim guidance, 8 Haziran 2020 tarihinde <https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/331510/WHO-2019-nCov-HCWadvice-2020.2-eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y> . adresinden erişildi.

Xu, Y., Li, X., Zhu, B., Liang, H., Fang, C., Gong, Y., Guo, Q., Sun, X., Zhao, D., Shen, J., Zhang, H., Liu, H., Xia, H., Tang, J., Zhang, K. ve Gong, S. (2020). Characteristics of pediatric SARS-CoV-2 infection and potential evidence for persistent fecal viral shedding. *Nature medicine*, 26(4), 502–505.

- Yamamoto, T., Mizobata, Y., Kawazoe, Y., Miyamoto, K., Ohta, Y., Morimoto, T. ve Yamamura, H. (2020). Incidence, risk factors, and outcomes for sepsis-associated delirium in patients with mechanical ventilation: A sub-analysis of a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *J Crit Care*, 56, 140-144.
- Yılmaz E, Hanoğlu Z, Erdemir F. (2004). Hemşirelik Sonuçları Sınıflaması (NOC). In:L. Birol (ed), Hemşirelik Süreci içinde (ss.201-211). İzmir, Etki Matbaacılık.
- Yılmaz, K., Akkuş, Y. ve Koç, A. (2015). Aktivite İçinden H. Bektaş (Ed.), Taylor Klinik Hemşirelik Becerileri (ss. 482-483). Ankara: Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.
- Yılmaz, T., Tüzer, H. ve Tarla, A. (2019). Basınç Yaralarının Önlenmesinde Hemşirelerin Bilgi Düzeylerinin İncelenmesi. *Sağlık Akademisi Kastamonu*, 4 (3) , 211-224 .
- Yoshida, T., Silva, A., Simões, L. ve Guimarães, R. A. (2019). Incidence of Central Venous Catheter-Related Bloodstream Infections: Evaluation of Bundle Prevention in Two Intensive Care Units in Central Brazil. *The Scientific World Journal*, 1025032.
- Yüksel, E, Kaya, Ş , ve Günay, E . (2020). Hemodiyaliz Hastalarında Kateter İlişkili Kan Dolaşım Enfeksiyonlarının Değerlendirilmesi. *Dicle Tıp Dergisi*, 47 (3), 665-670.
- Yuvaraj, A., Balasubramanian, K., Manivannan, D., Muthusami, K. ve Sivakumar, Mn. (2017). Prospective Study on Efficacy of Semi-Recumbent Position in Reducing the Occurrence of Ventilator Associated Pneumonia (Vap). *International Journal Of Nursing Care*, 5 (2), 68-71.
- Zadroga, R., Williams, D. N., Gottschall, R., Hanson, K., Nordberg, V., Deike, M., Kuskowski, M., Carlson, L., Nicolau, D. P., Sutherland, C. ve Hansen, G. T. (2013). Comparison of 2 blood culture media shows significant differences in bacterial recovery for patients on antimicrobial therapy. *Clinical infectious diseases: an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*, 56(6), 790– 797.
- Zambrelli, E., Canevini, M., Gambini, O., & D'Agostino, A. (2020). Delirium and sleep disturbances in COVID-19: a possible role for melatonin in hospitalized patients?. *Sleep medicine*, 70, 111.
- Zhai, Z., Li, C., Chen, Y., Gerotziakas, G., Zhang, Z., Wan, J., Liu, P., Elalamy, I., Wang, C. ve Prevention Treatment of VTE Associated with COVID-19 Infection Consensus Statement Group (2020). Prevention and Treatment of Venous Thromboembolism Associated with Coronavirus Disease 2019 Infection: A Consensus Statement before Guidelines. *Thrombosis and haemostasis*, 120(6), 937–948.
- Zhu, N., Zhang, D., Wang, W., Li, X., Yang, B., Song, J., Zhao, X., Huang, B., Shi, W., Lu, R., Niu, P., Zhan, F., Ma, X., Wang, D., Xu, W., Wu, G., Gao, G. F., Tan, W., ve China Novel Coronavirus Investigating and Research Team (2020). A Novel Coronavirus from Patients with Pneumonia in China, 2019. *The New England journal of medicine*, 382(8), 727–733.
- Zucco, L., Levy, N., Ketchandj, D., Aziz, M. ve Ramachandran, S. K. (2020). Perioperative Considerations for the 2019 Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19). 25 Mart 2020 tarihinde <https://www.apsf.org/news-updates/perioperative-considerations-for-the-2019-novelcoronavirus-COVID-19>. adresinden erişildi.

---

## İŞLETMELERDE ÖRGÜTSEL BAĞLILIĞIN YAPISAL EŞİTLİK MODELİYLE ANALİZİ

Doç. Dr. Hüseyin GÜRBÜZ

Taceddin DENKTAŞ

Iksad Publications – 2024©

**ISBN: 978-625-367-635-3**

March / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 14.8x21cm

## **KAYNAKÇA**

- Albayrak, E.G. (2007). Kariyer Yönetimi ve Örgütsel, Bağlılık Üzerine Etkisi Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Maltepe Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul
- Allen, N.J. And Meyer, J.P. (1990). “The Measurement And Antecedents Of Affective, Continuance And A Normative Commitment To The Organization”, *Journal Of Occupational & Organizational Psychology*, 38. Vol. 63, No.1, Pp. 18
- Angle, H., Perry, J. (1981). "An Empirical Assessment Of Organizational Commitment And Organizational Effectiveness", *Administrative Science Quarterly*, 26: 1-14.
- Aven, F.F., Parker, B. And Mcenvoy, G.M. (1993). “Gender And Attitudinal Commitment To Organizations: A Meta Analysis”, *Journal Of Applied Psychology*, Vol. 72, Pp. 642- 648.
- Aygün, A. (2012). Yöneticilerin Liderlik Davranışlarının Çalışanların Örgütsel Bağlılıklarına Etkisi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Aydın Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Bağcı, Z., & Bursalı, Y. M. (2011). Yöneticilerin Güç Kaynaklarının Çalışanların Örgüte Bağlılıkları Üzerine Etkisi: Çalışanların Algılamalarına Bağımlı Analitik Bir İnceleme. *Pamukkale Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, Sayı:9, Sayfa: 9-21.
- Balay, R. (2000). Yönetici ve Öğretmenlerde Örgütsel Bağlılık, Ankara: Nobel Yayın Dağıtım.
- Baumgartner, H., & Homburg, C. (1996). Applications Of Structural Equation Modeling In Marketing And Consumer Research: A Review. *International Journal Of Research In Marketing*, 13(2), 139-161.
- Bayram, L. (2005). Yönetimde Yeni Bir Paradigma: Örgütsel Bağlılık. *Sayıştay Dergisi* (59), 125-139.
- Baysal, A.C. ve Paksoy M. (1999), “Mesleğe ve Örgüte Bağlılığın Çok Yönlü İncelenmesinde Meyer-Allen Modeli”, *İstanbul Üniversitesi İşletme Fakültesi Dergisi*, Cilt:28, No:1, 7-15.
- Bentler, P.M. (1980). Multivariate Analysis With Latent Variables: Causal Modeling. *Annual Review Of Psychology*, 31, 419-456.
- Bentler, P.M., & Bonett, D.G. (1980). Significance tests and goodness of fit in the analysis of covariance structures. *Psychological Bulletin*, 88, 588-606.
- Browne, M.W., & Cudeck, R. (1993). Alternative Ways Of Assessing Model Fit. In: Bollen, K.A., & Long, J.S. (Eds.), *Testing Structural Equation Models* (pp:136-162). Beverly Hills, Ca: Sage.
- Brown, B. B. (2003). Employees` Organizational Commitment and Their Perception of Supervisors` Relations-Oriented and Task-Oriented Leadership Behaviors. Dissertation, Faculty of The Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Virginia.

- Byrne, B.M. (2001). Structural Equation Modeling With Amos, Eqs, And Lisrel: Comparative Approaches To Testing For The Factorial Validity Of A Measuring Instrument. *International Journal Of Testing*, 1(1), 55-86.
- Chen, Z. X., & Francesco, A. M. (2003). The relationship between the three components of commitment and employee performance in China. *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 62(3), 490–510.
- Clifford, M. (1989). “An Analysis Of The Relationship Between Attitudinal Commitment And Behavioral Commitment”, *The Sociological Quarterly*, Vol:30, No:1, 144- 151.
- Çakır, Ö. (2001). *İşe Bağlılık Olgusu ve Etkileyen Faktörler*, Seçkin Yayınevi, Ankara.
- Çerezci E.T., (2010). *Yapısal Eşitlik Modelleri ve Kullanılan Uyum İyiliği İndekslerinin Karşılaştırılması*, Gazi Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Doktora Tezi, Ankara.
- Çetin, Ö. M. (2004). *Örgüt Kültürü ve Örgütsel Bağlılık*, Ankara: Nobel Yayın Dağıtım, 1.Basım, Ağustos
- Çöl, G., ve Ardiç, K. (2008). Sosyal Yapısal Özelliklerin Örgüte Bağlılık Üzerine Etkileri. *Atatürk Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 22(2), 157-174.
- Çöl, G., ve Gül, H. (2005). Kişisel Özelliklerin Örgütsel Bağlılık Üzerine Etkileri ve Kamu Üniversitelerinde Bir Uygulama. *Atatürk Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 19(1), 291-306.
- Dessler, G., (1999). *Essentials of Human Resource Management*, Prentice Hall.
- Demirel, Y. (2009). Örgütsel Bağlılık ve Üretkenlik Karşılı Davranışlar Arasındaki İlişkiye Kavramsal Yaklaşım. *İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 8(15),115-132.
- Doğrul, M. A. (2013). Örgütsel Bağlılık ve Örgütsel Vatandaşlık Davranışı Arasındaki İlişki: Afyon Meslek Yüksek Okulu'nda Çalışanlar Üzerinde Bir Araştırma, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Afyonkarahisar.
- Gilbert, Jacqueline A., Thomas Li-Ping Tang. (1998). An Examination of Organizational Trust Antecedents, *Public Personnel Management*. 27:3, 321-338.
- Güner, A. ve Gürbüz, H. (2022), Entropi Temelli Yapısal Eşitlik Modellemesinin Cinsiyete Göre İncelenmesi, *İksadyayınevi*, Ankara.
- Gürkan, Ç., G., (2006). Örgütsel Bağlılık: Örgütsel İklimin Örgütsel Bağlılık Üzerindeki Etkisi Ve Trakya Üniversitesi'nde Örgüt İklimi İle Örgütsel Bağlılık Arasındaki İlişkinin Araştırılması, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Trakya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Edirne.
- Hox, J. J. & Bechger, T. M. (1998). An Introduction To Structural Equation
- Hu, L., & Bentler, P.M. (1999). Cutoff Criteria For Fit Indexes In Covariance Structure Analysis: Conventional Criteria Versus New Alternatives. *Structural Equation Modeling*, 6(1), 1-55.
- İlhan M. ve Çetin B., (2014). Lisrel ve Amos Programları Kullanılarak Gerçekleştirilen Yapısal Eşitlik Modeli (Yem) Analizlerine İlişkin Sonuçların Karşılaştırılması, *Eğitimde ve Psikolojide Ölçme ve Değerlendirme Dergisi*, Cilt 5, Sayı 2, 26-42.
- Kaya, N., ve Selçuk, S., (2007). Bireysel Başarı Güdüsü Organizasyonel Bağlılığı Nasıl Etkiler? *Doğuş Üniversitesi Dergisi*, 8 (2), 175-190.
- Kalaycı, Ş. (2010). *SPSS uygulamalı çok değişkenli istatistik teknikleri*, 5. Baskı. Ankara: Asil Yayın Dağıtım.
- Kaufman, J.D., Stamper, C.L. and P.E. Tesluk (2001). Do Supportive Organizations Make For Good Corporate Citizens, *Journal Of Managerial Issues*, 13 (4), 436–450.

- Ketchland, A. (1998). The Existence Of Multiple Measures Of Organizational Commitment And Experience- Related Differences In A Public Accounting Setting, *Behavioral Research in Accounting*, C:10, 112-115.
- Kline, R.B. (2011). *Principles And Practice Of Structural Equation Modeling*. New York: The Guilford Press.
- Kolay, A. (2012). Endüstri Meslek Liselerinde Görev Yapan Öğretmenlerin Örgütsel Sessizlik ve Örgütsel Bağlılıkları Arasındaki İlişki, Yüksek Lisans, Yeditepe Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul
- Lydon, J., Pierce,T. and S.O'regan (1997). Coping With Moral Commitment To Long-Distance Dating Relationship, *Journal Of Personality And Social Psychology*, Vol. 73, 104- 113.
- Marsh, H.W., Hau, K.T., Artelt, C., Baumert, J., & Peschar, J.L. (2006). Oecd's Brief Self-Report Measure Of Educational Psychology's Most Useful Affective Constructs: Cross-Cultural, Psychometric Comparisons Across 25 Countries. *International Journal Of Testing*, 6(4), 311-360.
- Mathieu, J. E. ve Zajac, D. M. (1990). A Review And Meta-Analysis Of The Antecedents, Correlates And Consequences Of Organizational Commitment, *Psychological Bulletin*, Vol:108, No:2, 171 194.
- Meyers, L. S., Gamst, G., & Guarino, A. J. (2006). *Applied Multivariate Research: Design And Interpretation*. London: Sage. *Modeling.Family. Science Review*, 11, 354-373.
- Meyer, J.P. and Allen, N. (1984) Testing the "Side-Bet Theory" of Organizational Commitment: Some Methodological Considerations. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 69, 372-378.  
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.69.3.372>
- Meyer, N. J. Ve J. P. Allen (1991), A Three-Component Conceptualization of Organizational Commitment, *Human Resource Management Review*, 1 (1), ss.61-89.
- Meyer, J. and Allen, N. (1997) *Commitment in the Workplace: Theory, Research, and Application*. *Human Resource Development Quarterly*, 9, 309-312.  
<https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/hrdq.3920090309>
- Meyer, J.P., Stanley, D.J., Herscovitch, L. & Topolnytsky, L. (2002). Affective, Continuance, and Normative Commitment to the Organization: A Meta-analysis of Antecedents, Correlates, and Consequences, *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 61: 20-52.
- Mowday, R.T., Porter, L.W. Ve R.M., Steers, (1982). *Employee Organizations Linkages: The Psychology Of Commitment, Absenteeism And Turnover*, New York, Academic Press.
- Mowday, R. T., (1998). Reflections On The Study And Relevance Of Organizational Commitment, *Human Resource Management Review*, 8 (4), 387-401.
- Nijhof, W.J., De Jong, M.J. Ve Beukhof, G., (1998). Employee Commitment in Changing Organizations: An Exploration, *Journal of European Industrial Training*, Cilt 22, Sayı 6, 243–248.
- Obeng, Kofi ve Isaiah Ugboro; (2003). Organizational Commitment Among Public Transit Employees: An Assessment Study, *Journal Of The Transportation Research Forum*, 57(2), 83-98.
- Oliver, N., (1990). Rewards, Investments, Alternatives and Organizational Commitment: Empirical Evidence and Theoretical Development, *Journal of Occupational Psychology*, 63(1).
- O'Reilly, C.A. and Chatman, J. (1986). Organizational Commitment and Psychological Attachment: The Effects of Compliance, Identification, and Internalization on Prosocial Behavior. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 71, 492-499. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/0021-9010.71.3.492>



- Özcan, B. (2011). Örgüt Kültürü ve Örgütsel Bağlılık İlişkisi: Bankacılık Sektöründe Bir Araştırma, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Pamukkale Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Denizli
- Özdevecioğlu, M. (2003). Örgütsel Vatandaşlık Davranışı ile Üniversite Öğrencilerinin Bazı Demografik Özellikleri ve Akademik Başarıları Arasındaki İlişkilerin Belirlenmesine Yönelik Bir Araştırma. Erciyes Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 20, 117-135.
- Özsoy, S. A., Ergül, Ş., & Bayık, A. (2004). Bir Yüksekokul Çalışanlarının Kuruma Bağlılık Durumlarının İncelenmesi. İş, Güç-Endüstri İlişkileri ve İnsan Kaynakları Dergisi, 6 (2). www.İsguc.Org
- Reichers, A.E. (1985). A Review And Reconceptualization Of Organizational Commitment, Academy Of Management Review, 10 (3): 465–476.
- Rosin, H., ve Korabik, K. (1995). “Organizational Experiences and Propensity to Leave: A Multivariate Investigation of Men and Women Managers”. Journal of Vocational Behavior, 46(1), 1-16.
- Schappe, S. P. (1998). The influence of job satisfaction, organizational commitment, and fairness perceptions on organizational citizenship behavior. The Journal of Psychology: Interdisciplinary and Applied, 132(3),277-290. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00223989809599167>
- Schermelleh-Engel, K., & Moosbrugger, H. (2003). Evaluating The Fit Of Structural Equation Models: Tests Of Significance And Descriptive Goodness-Of-Fit Measures. Methods Of Psychological Research Online, 8(2), 23-74.
- Tanrıverdi, H. (2012). Kişilik Özelliklerinin İş Değerlerine ve Örgütsel Bağlılık Üzerine Etkisi: Hastane Çalışanları Üzerinde Bir Araştırma, Türkiye. Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 16 (2), 189-210.
- Tunç, A., (2017). Yapısal Eşitlik Modeli ile Belediye Hizmetlerinden Memnuniyet Ölçeği Geliştirilmesi ve Memnuniyetin Değerlendirilmesi: Sivas Örneği Yüksek Lisans Tezi Sivas
- Usta, I., ve Küçükaltan, D. (2012). Ödüllendirmenin Örgütsel Bağlılığa Etkisi: İstanbul’daki Beş Yıldızlı Otel İşletmelerinde Bir Araştırma. Muğla Sıtkı K.Öçman Üniversitesi İktisadi Ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Ekonomi Ve Yönetim Araştırmaları Dergisi, Cilt:1, Sayı:2, 71-89.
- Üner, M., Karatepe, O. ve Halıcı, A., (1998). Bir Hizmet Kalitesi Modeli Yardımıyla Hizmet Kalitesi, İş Tatmini ve Örgütsel Bağlılık Kavramlarının Yapılandırılmasına Yönelik Bir Deneme, 6. Ulusal İşletmecilik Kongresi, Akdeniz Üniversitesi Yayını: 470-481.
- Wasti, S.A. (2002). Affective And Continuance Commitment To The Organization: Test Of An Integrated Model İn The Turkish Context, International Journal Of Intercultural Relations, Vol:26, Ss.525 550.
- Yazıcıoğlu, İ. ve Topaloğlu, I. G. (2009). Örgütsel Adalet ve Bağlılık İlişkisi: Konaklama İşletmelerinde Bir Uygulama. İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi, 1/1, 3-16
- Yener, H., (2007). Personel Performansına Etki Eden Faktörlerin Yapısal Eşitlik Modeli (Yem) ile İncelenmesi ve Bir Uygulama, Gazi Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Doktora Tezi, Ankara.
- Yılmaz, V., (2004). Consumer Behaviour Of Shopping Center Choice. Social Behavior And Personality, Vol. 32, Issue: 8, 783-790.

## Kültür Mantarları

### EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Hatıra TAŞKIN

Doç. Dr. Gökhan BAKTEMUR

Arş. Gör. Dr. Ecem KARA

### YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Ersin POLAT

Prof. Dr. Gölgen Bahar ÖZTEKİN

Prof. Dr. Hatıra TAŞKIN

Prof. Dr. Kazım ABAK

Prof. Dr. Okan ÖZKAYA

Doç. Dr. Fuat BOZOK

Doç. Dr. Gökhan BAKTEMUR

Dr. Sinan ACIÖZ

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Aslıhan AĞAR ÖZKAYA

Arş. Gör. Dr. Ecem KARA

Dr. İsmail ŞEN

Arş. Gör. Ebru KURT

Arş. Gör. Kağan VERYER

Zir. Müh. Ayselnur ŞAHİN

Zir. Müh. Şerife DÜZEN

Sevim ŞAHİN

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-955-2

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

### BÖLÜM 1 KAYNAKLAR

Abak, K. (1976). Yemelik mantarın botanik özellikleri ve tarımı. Türkiye Birinci Yemelik Mantar Kongresi Tebliğleri, Ankara, s. 1–6.

Abak, K. (2017). Mushroom growing. Lefke Avrupa Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Lisansüstü Programı Ders Notları.

- Abreu, H., Simas, F. F., Smiderle, F. R., Sovrani, V., Dallazen, J. L., Maria-Ferreira, D., Werner, M. F., Cordeiro, L. M. C., and Iacomini, M. (2019). Gelling functional property, anti-inflammatory and antinociceptive bioactivities of  $\beta$ -D-glucan from the edible mushroom *Pholiota nameko*. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 122, 1128–1135. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.09.062
- Adeboya, E. A., and Oloke, J. K. (2017). Oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus* species); a natural functional food. *The Journal of Microbiology, Biotechnology and Food Sciences*, 7(3), 254–264. doi: 10.15414/jmbfs.2017/18.7.3.254-264
- Ahmed, A. F., Mahmoud, G. A. E., Hefzy, M., Liu, Z., and Ma, C. (2023). Overview on the edible mushrooms in Egypt. *Journal of Future Foods*, 3, 8–15. doi: 10.1016/j.jfutfo.2022.09.002
- Ak, E. E., Tüzel, Y., Eren, E., ve Atilla, F. (2016). Türkiye'nin mantar ihracatının değerlendirilmesi. *Türk Tarım–Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 4(3), 239–243.
- Anonymous (2021a). *Kültür Mantarı Raporu*. Ordu Ticaret Borsası Raporu, Ordu.
- Anonymous (2021b). *TRIDGE Industry Report: Mushroom*. Written by Market Intelligence Team. [https://cdn.tridge.com/market\\_report\\_report/40/ea/8d/40ea8d79df9592c9434372a6555800b53d57dfc2/210203\\_Mushroom\\_Report.pdf](https://cdn.tridge.com/market_report_report/40/ea/8d/40ea8d79df9592c9434372a6555800b53d57dfc2/210203_Mushroom_Report.pdf)
- Anonymous (2024a). *FAO Tarım İstatistikleri*. <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL>
- Anonymous (2024b). *Mushroom Statistics 2024 by Varieties, Environment, Flavors*. Updated April 2004 by Trishita Deb. <https://media.market.us/mushroom-statistics/>
- Anonymous (2024c). *Research and Markets Global Edible Mushrooms Market Industry Trends, Opportunitis and Forecasts to 2023*. <https://www.researchandmarkets.com/reports /4451952 /global-edible-mushrooms-market-industry-trends>
- Atkins, F. C. (1966). *Mushroom growing today*. Faber and Faber Ltd., London.
- Bano, Z., and Rajarathnam, S. (1988). *Pleurotus mushrooms. Part II. Chemical composition, nutritional value, post-harvest physiology, preservation, and role as human food*. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 27(2), 87–158. doi: 10.1080/10408398809527480
- Barros, L., Baptista, P., Correia, D. M., Morais, J. S., and Ferreira, I. C. F. R. (2007). Effects of conservation treatment and cooking on the chemical composition and antioxidant activity of Portuguese wild edible mushrooms. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55, 4781–4788. doi: 10.1021/jf070407o
- Bhagarathi, L. K., Subramanian, G., and da Silva, P. N. B. (2023). A review of mushroom cultivation and production, benefits and therapeutic potentials. *World Journal of Biology Pharmacy and Health Sciences*, 15(2), 001-056.
- Bozok, F., Eker, T., Sezer, G., Bozdoğan, A., Doğan, H. H., ve Büyüklaca S. (2016). *Ganoderma lucidum* metanolik ekstraktının fitotoksik etkilerinin ve antioksidan potansiyelinin araştırılması. *Türk Tarım–Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 4(3), 163–170.
- Breene, W. M. (1990). Nutritional and medicinal value of speciality mushrooms. *Journal of Food Protection*, 53, 883–894.
- Bulam, S., Pekşen, A., ve Üstün, N. Ş. 2019. Yenebilir ve tıbbi mantarların gıda ürünlerinde kullanım potansiyeli. *Mantar Dergisi*, 10(3), 137–151.
- Bunyard, B. A. (2021). *History of Mushroom Cultivation in America Timeline*. FUNGI: Basel, Switzerland, pp. 24–25.

- Chakravarty, B. (2011). Trends in mushroom cultivation and breeding. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Engineering*, 2(4), 102–109.
- Chang, S. T. (2007). Development of the world mushroom industry and its roles in human health. In: Rai, R. D., Singh, S. K., Yadav, M. C., Tewari, R. P. (eds.). *Mushroom Biology and Biotechnology*. Mushroom Society of India, Chambaghat, Solan.
- Chang, S. T. (2008). Overview of mushroom cultivation and utilization as functional foods. In: Peter C. K. (ed.). *Mushrooms as Functional Foods*. Cheung, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New Jersey.
- Chang, S. T., and Buswell, J. A. (1996). Mushroom Nutraceuticals. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology*, 12, 473–476.
- Chang, S. T., and Buswell, J. A. (2003). Medicinal mushrooms—a prominent source of nutraceuticals for the 21st century. *Current Topics in Nutraceutical Research*, 1, 257–280.
- Chang, S. T., and Miles, P. G. (2004). *Mushrooms: Cultivation, Nutritional Value, Medicinal Effect, and Environmental Impact*, 2nd ed., Boca Raton, FL, USA, CRC Press.
- Chang, S. T., and Wasser, S. P. (2017). *The Cultivation and Environmental Impact of Mushrooms*. Printed from the Oxford Research Encyclopaedia, Environmental Science (c) Oxford University Press, p. 430. doi: 10.1093/acrefore/9780199389414.013.231
- Crisan, E. W., and Sands, A. (1978). Nutritional Value. In: Chang, S. T., Hayes, W. A. (eds.). *The Biology and Cultivation of Edible Mushrooms*. Chapter 6, Academic Press, New York, pp. 172–189. ISBN: 9780121680503.
- Devi, P. V., Islam, J., Narzary, P., Sharma, D., and Sultana, F. (2024). Bioactive compounds, nutraceutical values and its application in food product development of oyster mushroom. *Journal of Future Foods*, 4(4), 335–342. doi: 10.1016/j.jfutfo.2023.11.005
- Eren, E., ve Pekşen, A. (2019). Türkiye’de kültür mantarı üretimi ve teknolojik gelişmeler. *Mantar Dergisi*, 10(özel sayı), 225–233.
- Feeney, M. J., Dwyer, J., Hasler-Lewis, C. M., Milner, J. A., Noakes, M., Rowe, S., Wach, M., Beelman, R. B., Caldwell, J., Cantorna, M. T., Castlebury, L. A., Chang, S. T., Cheskin, L. J., Clemens, R., Drescher, G., Fulgoni, V. L., Haytowitz, D. B., Hubbard, V. S., Law, D., Miller, A. M., Minor, B., Percival, S. S., Riscuta, G., Schneeman, B., Thornsbury, S., Toner, C. D., Woteki, C. E., and Wu, D. (2014). Mushrooms and health summit proceedings. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 144(7), 1128–1136. doi: 10.3945/jn.114.190728
- Gopal, J., Sivanesan, I., Muthu, M., and Oh, J. W. (2022). Scrutinizing the Nutritional Aspects of Asian Mushrooms, Its Commercialization and Scope for Value-Added Products. *Nutrients*, 14, 3700. doi: 10.3390/nu14183700
- Gupta, S., Summuna, B., Gupta, M., and Annepu, S. K. (2018). Edible mushrooms: cultivation, bioactive molecules, and health benefits. *Bioactive Molecules in Food*, 1, 1–33.
- Günay A. (1971). *Yemeklik Mantar ve Yetiştirme Tekniği. İdeal Matbaası, Ankara.*
- Günay, A., Abak, K., ve Koçyiğit, E. (1984). *Özel Sebze Yetiştiriciliği. Cilt VI Mantar Yetiştirme. Çağ Matbaası, Ankara.*
- Gürsoy, N., Sarıkürkçü, C., Cengiz, M., and Solak, M. H. (2009). Antioxidant activities, metal contents, total phenolics and flavonoids of seven *Morchella* species. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 47(9), 2381–2388. doi: 10.1016/j.fct.2009.06.032

- Haddad, N. A., and Hayes, W. A. (1978). Nutritional factors and the composition of the *Agaricus bisporus* mycelium. *Mushroom Science*, 10, 715–722.
- Hawksworth, D. L. (1991). The fungal dimension of biodiversity: magnitude, significance, and conservation. *Mycological Research*, 95, 641–655. doi: 10.1016/S0953-7562(09)80810-1
- Hawksworth, D. L., and Lücking, R. (2017). Fungal diversity revisited: 2.2 to 3.8 million species. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 5(4). doi: 10.1128/microbiolspec.FUNK-0052-2016
- Hayes, W. A., and Haddad, N. (1976). The food value of the cultivated mushrooms and its importance in industry. *Mushroom J.*, 40, 104–110.
- Hunte, W. (1952). *Champignonbau im Haupt und Nebenerwerb*. Verlag von Paul Parey, Berlin.
- Hyde, K. D. (2022). The numbers of fungi. *Fungal Diversity*, 114(1). doi: 10.1007/s13225-022-00507-y
- Hyde, K. D., Bahkali, A. H., and Moslem, M. A. (2010). Fungi—an unusual source for cosmetics. *Fungal Diversity*, 43, 1–9. doi: 10.1007/s13225-010-0043-3
- Isildak, O., Turkecul, I., Elmastas, M., and Aboul-Enein, H. Y. (2007). Bioaccumulation of heavy metals in some wild-grown edible mushrooms. *Analytical Letters*, 40(6), 1099–1116. doi: 10.1080/00032710701297042
- Kalač, P. (2009). Chemical composition and nutritional value of European species of wild growing mushrooms: A review. *Food Chemistry*, 113(1), 9–16. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2008.07.077
- Kalač, P. (2013). A review of chemical composition and nutritional value of wild-growing and cultivated mushrooms. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 93(2), 209–218. doi: 10.1002/jsfa.5960
- Kalač, P., and Svoboda, L. (2000). A review of trace element concentrations in edible mushrooms. *Food Chemistry*, 69, 273–281. doi: 10.1016/S0308-8146(99)00264-2
- Keleş, A., Koca, I., and Gençelep, H. (2011). Antioxidant properties of wild edible mushrooms. *Journal of Food Processing & Technology*, 2(6), 2–6. doi: 10.4172/2157-7110.1000130
- Khan, A. A., Gani, A., Khanday, F. A., and Masoodi, F. A. (2018). Biological and pharmaceutical activities of mushroom  $\beta$ -glucan discussed as a potential functional food ingredient. *Bioactive Carbohydrates and Dietary Fibre*, 16, 1–13. doi: 10.1016/j.bcdf.2017.12.002
- Kibar, B., ve Pekşen, A. (2007). Ektomikorizanın Tarım ve Ormancılık Bakımından Önemi. *OMÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 22(2), 232–238.
- Kolayli, S., Sahin, H., Aliyazicioglu, R., and Sesli, E. (2012). Phenolic components and antioxidant activity of three edible wild mushrooms from Trabzon, Turkey. *Chemistry of Natural Compounds*, 48, 137–140.
- Kotowski, M. A. (2019). History of mushroom consumption and its impact on traditional view on mycobiota – an example from Poland. *Microbial Biosystems*, 4(3), 1–13. doi: 10.21608/mb.2019.61290
- Kumar, K. (2015). Role of edible mushroom as functional foods- A review. *South Asian Journal of Food Technology and Environment*, 1(3&4), 211–218.
- Lambert, E. B. (1938). Principles and problems of mushroom culture. *Botanical Review*, 4, 397–426 doi: 10.1007/BF02872538
- Lelley, J., and Schmaus, F. X. (1976). Report on the Ninth International Scientific Congress on the Cultivation of Edible Fungi.

- Li, G. S. F., and Chang, S. T. (1982). Nutritive value of *Volvariella volvacea*. In: Chang, S. T., Quimio, T. H. (eds). *Tropical mushrooms –Biological nature and cultivation methods*. Chinese University Press, Hong Kong, pp. 199–219.
- Lindequist, U., Niedermeyer, T. H. J., and Jülich, W. D., (2005). The pharmacological potential of mushrooms. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2(3), 285–99. doi: 10.1093/ecam/neh107
- Lintzel, W. (1941). The nutritional value of edible mushroom proteins. *Biochem. Acta*, 308, 413–419.
- Longvah, T., and Deosthale, Y. G. (1998). Compositional and nutritional studies on edible wild mushroom from northeast India. *Food Chemistry*, 63, 331–334.
- Lysakowska, P., Sobota, A., and Wirkijowska, A. (2023). Medicinal Mushrooms: Their Bioactive Components, Nutritional Value and Application in Functional Food Production—A Review. *Molecules*, 28(14), 5393. doi: 10.3390/molecules28145393
- Martínez-Carrera, D. (1998). Oyster mushrooms. In: M. D. Licker (ed.). *McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science & Technology 1999*, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, pp. 2421–245.
- Mattila, P. H., Piironen V. I., Uusi- R, E. J., and Koivistoinen, P. E. (1994). Vit. D contents in edible mush. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 42, 2449–2453.
- Mattila, P. K., Konko, M., Euroala, J., Pihlava, J., Astola, L., Vahteristo, V., Hietaniemi, J., Kumpulainen, N., Valtonen, V., and Piironen, V. (2001). Contents of vitamins, mineral elements and some phenolic compounds in the cultivated mushrooms. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 49(5), 2343–8. doi: 10.1021/jf001525d
- Mau, J. L., Lin, H. C., Ma, J. T., and Song, S. F. (2001). Non-volatile taste components of several speciality mushrooms. *Food Chemistry*, 73(4), 461–466. doi: 10.1016/S0308-8146(00)00330-7
- Miles, P. G., and Chang, S. T. (1997). *Mushroom Biology-Concise Basics and Current Developments*. Singapore: World Scientific, 144.
- Morales, D., Rutckeviski, R., Villalva, M., Abreu, H., Soler-Rivas, C., Santoyo, S., Iacomini, M., and Smiderle, F. R. (2020). Isolation and comparison of alpha- and  $\beta$ -D-glucans from shiitake mushrooms (*Lentinula edodes*) with different biological activities. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 229, 115521. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2019.115521
- Moxley, A., Ebel, R., Cripps, C. L., Austin, C. G., Stein, M., and Winder, M. (2022). Barriers and Opportunities: Specialty Cultivated Mushroom Production in the United States. *Sustainability*, 14, 12591. doi: 10.3390/su141912591
- Nakilcioğlu, E., ve Seyhan, S. (2022). Shiitake mantarı (*Lentinula edodes*) ve eşsiz biyokaktif bileşeni: Lentinan. *Niğde Ömer Halisdemir Üniversitesi Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 11(3), 635–641. doi: 10.28948/ngmuh.1092860
- Navarro-Simarro, P., Gómez-Gómez, L., Ahrazem, O., and Rubio-Moraga, Á. (2024). Food and human health applications of edible mushroom by-products. *New Biotechnology*, 81, 43–56. doi: 10.1016/j.nbt.2024.03.003
- Niazi, A. R., and Ghafoor, A. (2021). Different ways to exploit mushrooms: A review. *All Life*, 14(1), 450–460. doi: 10.1080/26895293.2021.1919570

- Niego, A. G., Rapior, S., Thongklang, N., Raspé, O., Jaidee, W., Lumyong, S., and Hyde, K. D. (2021). Macrofungi as a Nutraceutical Source: Promising Bioactive Compounds and Market Value. *Journal of Fungi*, 7(5), 397. doi: 10.3390/jof7050397
- Olivier, J. M., Laborde, J., Poitou, N., and Houdeau, G. (1991). *La culture de champignon*. Armand Colin Press, Paris.
- Ortaş, İ. (1997). Mikoriza nedir? *TUBİTAK, Bilim ve Teknik*, 351, 92–95.
- Öztürk, M., Soylu, M. K., Temel, M., Pezikoğlu, F., ve Mısır Bilen, G. (2019). Türkiye'nin Dünya Mantar Dış Ticaretindeki Yeri. *Uluslararası Anadolu Ziraat Mühendisliği Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1(5), 102–107.
- Pedneault, K., Angers, P., Gosselia, A., and Tweddell, R. J. (2006). Fatty acid composition of lipids from mushrooms belonging to the family Boletaceae. *Mycological Research*, 110(10), 1179–1183. doi: 10.1016/j.mycres.2006.05.006
- Pinkerton, M. (1954). *Commercial mushroom growing*. Ernest Bonn Ltd., London.
- Power, R. C., Salazar-García, D. C., Straus, L. G., Morales, M. R. G., and Henry, A. G. (2015). Microremains from El Mirón Cave human dental calculus suggest a mixed plant–animal subsistence economy during the Magdalenian in Northern Iberia. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 60, 39–46. doi: 10.1016/j.jas.2015.04.003
- Reis, F. S., Barros, L., Martins, A., and Ferreira, I. C. F. R. (2012). Chemical composition and nutritional value of the most widely appreciated cultivated mushrooms: An inter-species comparative study. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 50(2), 191–197. doi: 10.1016/j.fct.2011.10.056
- Roupas, P., Keogh, J., Noakes, M., Margetts, C., and Taylor, P. (2012). The role of edible mushrooms in health: Evaluation of the evidence. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 4(4), 687–709. doi: 10.1016/j.jff.2012.05.003
- Samorini, G. (2001). New data from the ethnomycology of psychoactive mushrooms. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 3(2–3), 257–278. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushr.v3.i2-3.1670
- Sapers, G. M., Miller, R. L., Choi, S. W., and Cooke, P. H. (1999). Structure and composition of mushrooms as affected by hydrogen peroxide wash. *Journal of Food Science*, 64, 889–892. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2621.1999.tb15934.x
- Schmitt, H. W., and Sticher, H. (1991). Heavy metal compounds in soil. In: Merian, E. (ed.). *Metals and their compounds in the environment*. Weinheim: VCH Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 311–326.
- Sesli, E., Asan, A., Selçuk, F., Arabacı Günyar, Ö., Akata, I., Akgül, H., Aktaş, S., Alkan, S., Allı, H., Aydoğdu, H., Berikten, D., Demirel, K., Demirel, R., Doğan, H.H., Erdoğan, M., Ergül, C.C., Eroğlu, G., Giray, G., Halik Uztan, A., Kabaktepe, Ş., Kadaifçiler, D., Kalyoncu, F., Karaltı, İ., Kaşık, G., Kaya, A., Keleş, A., Kırbağ, S., Kıvanç, M., Ocak, İ., Ökten, S., Özkale, E., Öztürk, C., Sevindik, M., Şen, B., Şen, İ., Türkekul, İ., Ulukapı, M., Uzun, Ya., Uzun, Yu., ve Yoltaş, A. (2020). *Türkiye Mantarları Listesi*. Ali Nihat Gökyiğit Vakfı Yayını, İstanbul, s. 1177.
- Shah, H., Iqtidar, A., and Khalil Jabeen, S. (1997). Nutritional composition and protein quality of *Pleurotus* mushroom. *Sarhad Journal of Agriculture*, 13, 621–626.
- Singer R. (1961). *Mushroom and Truffles: Botany, Cultivation and Utilization*. Leonard Hill. Ltd., London.

- Sousa, A. S., Araújo-Rodrigues, H., and Pintado, M. E. (2023). The health-promoting potential of edible mushroom proteins. *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 29(11), 804–823. doi: 10.2174/1381612829666221223103756
- Stamets, P. (2024). *Les champignons vont sauver le monde: Les pouvoirs insoupçonnés du mycelium*. Hachette Prat, Paris.
- Svoboda, L., Zimmermannová, K., and Kalač, P. (2001). Concentrations of mercury, cadmium, lead, and copper in the fruiting bodies of the edible mushrooms in an emission area of a copper smelter and a mercury smelter. *Science of the Total Environment*, 246(1), 61–67. doi: 10.1016/S0048-9697(99)00411-8
- Taşkın, H. (2013). Detection of volatile aroma compounds of *Morchella* by headspace gas chromatography mass spectrometry (HS-GC/MS). *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 41(1), 122–125.
- Taşkın, H., Çelik, Z. D., Bozok, F., Cabaroğlu, T., and Büyükalaca, S. (2019). First Report on the Volatile Composition of *Tricholoma anatolicum* in Comparison with *Tricholoma caligatum*. *Records of Natural Products*, 13(6). doi: 10.25135/rnp.122.18.12.1095
- Taşkın, H., Eker, T., Bozok, F., Doğan, H. H., and Büyükalaca, S. (2018). Determination of multiple antioxidant activities of endemic *Tricholoma anatolicum* HH Doğan & Intini collected from Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 6(11), 1582–1585. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v6i11.1582-1585.2043
- Taşkın, H., Kafkas, E., Çakıroğlu, Ö., and Büyükalaca, S. (2013). Determination of volatile aroma compounds of *Ganoderma lucidum* by gas chromatography mass spectrometry (HS-GC/MS). *African Journal of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicines*, 10(2), 353–355.
- Tseng, Y. H., and Mau, J. L. (1999). Contents of sugars, free amino acids and free 5'-nucleotides in mushrooms, *Agaricus bisporus*, during post-harvest storage. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 79(11), 1519–1523. doi: 10.1002/(SICI)1097-0010(199908)
- Venturella, G., Ferraro, V., Cirilincione, F., and Gargano, M. K. (2021). Medicinal mushrooms: Bioactive compounds, use, and clinical trials. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22(2), 634. doi: 10.3390/ijms22020634
- Verger, G. M. (1969). *Contribution a l'étude la production de la commercialisation et du controle de champignon de couche*. PhD Thesis, Ecole National Veterinaire d'Alfort, France.
- Vetter, J. (2019). Biological values of cultivated mushrooms—A review. *Acta Alimentaria*, 48(2), 229–240. doi: 10.1556/066.2019.48.2.11
- Vidović, S. S., Mujić, I. O., Zeković, Z. P., Lepojević, Ž. D., Tumbas, V. T., and Mujić, A. I. (2010). Antioxidant properties of selected *Boletus* mushrooms. *Food Biophysics*, 5, 49–58. doi: 10.1007/s11483-009-9143-6
- Wang, L. C., Wang, S. E., Wang, J. J., Tsai, T. Y., Lin, C. H., Pan, T. M., and Lee, C. L. (2012). In vitro and in vivo comparisons of the effects of the fruiting body and mycelium of *Antrodia camphorata* against amyloid b-protein-induced neurotoxicity and memory impairment. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 94(6), 1505–19. doi: 10.1007/s00253-012-3941-3
- Wani, B. A., Bodha, R. H., and Wani, A. H. (2010). Nutritional and medicinal importance of mushrooms. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 4(24), 2598–2604. doi: 10.5897/JMPR09.565



- Wannet, W. J., Hermans, J. H. M., van der Drift, C., and Op den Camp, H. J. (2000). HPLC Detection of Soluble Carbohydrates Involved in Mannitol and Trehalose Metabolism in the Edible Mushroom *Agaricus bisporus*. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 48(2), 287–291.
- Wasser, S. P. (2002). Medicinal mushrooms as a source of antitumor and immunomodulating polysaccharides. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 60(3), 258–274. doi: 10.1007/s00253-002-1076-7
- Weaver, K. C., Kroger, M., and Kneebone, L. R. (1977). Comparative protein studies (Kjeldahl, Dye Binding, Amino Acid Analysis) of nine strains of *Agaricus bisporus* (Lange) imbach mushrooms. *Journal of Food Sciences*, 42, 364–366. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2621.1977.tb01499.x
- Wu, Y., Choi, M. H., Li, J., Yang, H., and Shin, H. J. (2016). Mushroom Cosmetics: The Present and Future. *Cosmetics*, 3(3), 22. doi: 10.3390/cosmetics3030022
- Yılmaz, N., Solmaz, I., Türkekul, İ., and Elmastaş, M. (2006). Fatty acid composition in some wild edible mushrooms growing in the Middle Black region of Turkey. *Food Chemistry*, 99(1), 168–174. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2005.08.017
- Yoshioka, Y., Emori, M., Ikekawa, T., and Fukuoka, F. (1975). Isolation, purification, and structure of components from acidic polysaccharides of *Pleurotus ostreatus* (Fr.) Qué. *Carbohydrate Research*, 43(2), 305–320. doi: 10.1016/S0008-6215(00)83495-3
- Zavadinack, M., de Lima Bellan, D., da Rocha Bertage, J. L., da Silva Milhorini, S., da Silva Trindade, E., Simas, F. F., Sasaki, G. L., Cordeiro, L. M. C., and Iacomini, M. (2021). An  $\alpha$ -D-galactan and a  $\beta$ -D-glucan from the mushroom *Amanita muscaria*: Structural characterization and antitumor activity against melanoma. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 274, 118647. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2021.118647
- Zeb, M., Ullah, A., Ullah, F., Haq, A., Ullah, I., Badshah, L., and Haq, M. A. (2023). Diversity and biological characteristics of macrofungi of district Bajaur, a remote area of Pakistan in the Hindu Kush range. *Heliyon*, 9(7). doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e17818
- Zhang, X., Zhang, S., Yang, Y., Wang, D., and Gao, H. (2019). Natural barrigenol-like triterpenoids: A comprehensive review of their contributions to medicinal chemistry. *Phytochemistry*, 161, 41–74. doi: 10.1016/j.phytochem.2019.01.017

## BÖLÜM 2 KAYNAKLAR

- Aminuzzaman, F. M., Shahi, S., Thapa, S., and Das, K. (2022). Mushroom diseases and their management: A review. In: *Recent Advances in Mushroom Cultivation Technology and its Application*, Voleme 2, Bright Sky Publications, New Delhi, pp. 1–27.
- Baktemur, G. (2021). Beyaz Şapkalı Mantar (*Agaricus bisporus*) Yetiştiriciliği. *Akademisyen Yayınevi*, ss. 1–58. ISBN: 978-625-8037-82-1. doi: 10.37609/akya.907
- Baktemur, G., Taşkın, H., ve Büyükalaca, S. (2016). Osmaniye’de Yeni Bir Kültür: Mantar. Her Yönüyle Osmaniye. *Stratejik Kalkınmada Kent Değerleri Sempozyumu*, 3-6 Mayıs 2016, Osmaniye, Türkiye, ss. 187–194.
- Bhambri, A., Srivastava, M., Mahale, V. G., Mahale, S., and Kumar Karn, S. (2022). Mushrooms as potential sources of active metabolites and medicines. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 13, 837266. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2022.837266

- Chang, S. T., and Miles, P. G. (2004). *Mushrooms: cultivation, nutritional value, medicinal effect and environmental impact*, 2nd edn. CRC Press, Boca Raton. doi: 10.1201/9780203492086
- Chang, S. T., and Wasser, S. P. (2012). The role of culinary-medicinal mushrooms on human welfare with a pyramid model for human health. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 14(2), 95–134. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushr.v14.i2.10
- Crisan, E. V., and Sands, A. (1978). Nutritional value of edible mushrooms. In: Chang, S. T., Hayes, W. A. (eds.). *The Biology and Cultivation of Edible Mushrooms*. Academic Press, New York, pp. 137–168.
- FAO (2022). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. FAOSTAT. <http://faostat.fao.org/>
- Ferdousi, J., Al Riyadh, Z., Hossain, M. I., Saha, S. R., and Zakaria, M. (2020). Mushroom production benefits, status, challenges and opportunities in Bangladesh: A review. *Annual Research & Review in Biology*, 34(6), 1–13. doi: 10.9734/arrb/2019/v34i630169
- Flegg, P. B., and Maw, G. A. (1976). Mushrooms and their possible contribution to world protein needs. *Mushroom Journal*, 48, 396–405.
- Goglio, P., Ponsioen, T., Carrasco, J., Milenkovi, I., Kiwala, L., Van Mierlo, K., Helmes, R., Tei, F., Oosterkamp, E., and Pérez, M. (2024). An environmental assessment of *Agaricus bisporus* ((JE Lange) Imbach) mushroom production systems across Europe. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 155, 127108. doi: 10.1016/j.eja.2024.127108
- Gruen, H. E., and Wong, W. M. (1982). Distribution of cellular amino acids, protein, and total organic nitrogen during fruitbody development in *F. velutipes*. I. Growth on sawdust medium. *Canadian Journal of Botany*, 60, 1330–1341. doi: 10.1139/b82-169
- Günay A. (1995). *Mantar Yetiştiriciliği. İlke Kitabevi Yayınları*, 22, ISBN: 975-7923-15-X.
- Günay, A., ve Abak, K. (1976). Yemeklik Mantarın Botanik Özellikleri ve Tarımı. *Türkiye 1. Yemeklik Mantar Kongresi*, 23-24 Kasım 1976, Yalova, ss. 1–11.
- Hou, X., Zang, N., Xiong, S., Li, S., and Yang, B. (2008) Extraction of BaChu mushroom polysaccharides and preparation of a compound beverage. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 73, 289–294. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2007.11.033
- Jayaraman, S., Yadav, B., Dalal, R. C., Naorem, A., Sinha, N. K., Rao, C. S., Dang, Y. P., Patra, A. K., Datta, S. P., and Rao, A. S. (2024). Mushroom farming: A review Focusing on soil health, nutritional security and environmental sustainability. *Farming System*, 2(3), 100098. doi: 10.1016/j.farsys.2024.100098
- Jurak, E., Punt, A. M., Arts, W., Kabel, M. A., and Gruppen, H. (2015). Fate of carbohydrates and lignin during composting and mycelium growth of *Agaricus bisporus* on wheat straw based compost. *PLoSOne*, 10(10), e0138909. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0138909
- Kakon, A. J., and Choudhury, M. B. K. (2015). Nutritional and medicinal perspective of *Hericium* mushroom. *Bangladesh Journal of Mushroom*, 9(1), 67–75.
- Kertesz, M. A., and Thai, M. (2018). Compost bacteria and fungi that influence growth and development of *Agaricus bisporus* and other commercial mushrooms. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 102(4), 1639–1650. doi: 10.1007/s00253-018-8777-z
- Khan, A. A., Gani, A., Shah, A., Masoodi, F. A., Hussain, P. R., Wani, I. A., and Khanday, F. A. (2015). Effect of  $\gamma$ -irradiation on structural, functional and antioxidant properties of  $\beta$ -glucan extracted from

- button mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*). *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, 31, 123–130. doi: 10.1016/j.ifset.2015.05.006
- Krishnamoorthi, R., Mahalingam, P. U., and Malaikozhundan, B. (2022). Edible mushroom extract engineered Ag NPs as safe antimicrobial and antioxidant agents with no significant cytotoxicity on human dermal fibroblast cells. *Inorganic Chemistry Communications*, 139, 109362. doi: 10.1016/j.inoche.2022.109362
- Kyanko, M. V., Canel, R. S., Ludemann, V., Pose, G., and Wagner, J. R. (2013).  $\beta$ -Glucan content and hydration properties of filamentous fungi. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 49, 41–45. doi: 10.1134/S0003683813010080
- Leiva, F., Saenz-Díez, J. C., Martínez, E., Jiménez, E., and Blanco, J. (2016). Environmental impact of mushroom compost production. *Journal of the Sciences of Food and Agriculture*, 96(12), 3983–3990. doi: 10.1002/jsfa.7587
- Łysakowska, P., Sobota, A., and Wirkijowska, A. (2023). Medicinal mushrooms: their bioactive components, nutritional value and application in functional food production—A review. *Molecules*, 28(14), 5393. doi: 10.3390/molecules28145393
- Martínez-Ibarra, E., Gómez-Martín, M. B., and Armesto-López, X. A. (2019). Climatic and socioeconomic aspects of mushrooms: The case of Spain. *Sustainability*, 11(4), 1030. doi: 10.3390/su11041030
- Mattila, P., Könkö, K., Eurola, M., Pihlava, J. M., Astola, J., Vahteristo, L., Hietaniemi, V., Kumpulainen, J., Valtonen, M., and Piironen, V. (2001). Contents of vitamins, mineral elements, and some phenolic compounds in cultivated mushrooms. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 49, 2343–2348. doi: 10.1021/jf001525d
- Miller, F. C., Macauley, B. J., and Harper, E. R. (1991). Investigation of various gases, pH and redox potential in mushroom composting phase I stacks. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 31(3), 415–425. doi: 10.1071/ea9910415
- Ng'etich, O. K., Nyamangyoku, O. I., Rono, J. J., Niyokuri, A. N., and Izamuhaye, J. C. (2013). Relative performance of oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus florida*) on agro-industrial and agricultural substrate. *International Journal of Agronomy and Plant Production*, 4(1), 109–116.
- Noble, R., and Gaze, R. H. (1996). Preparation of mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*) composts in controlled environments: factors influencing compost bulk density and productivity. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation*, 37(1-2), 93–100. doi: 10.1016/0964-8305(95)00072-0
- Noble, R., Grogan, H., Eoghan Corbett, E., and Seymour, G. (2023). The Future of Casing-Review of Casing Materials and Availability of Peat for Mushroom Cultivation. <https://www.isms.biz/Web/Web/Library/AMGA%20Casing%20Review%20Report%202023.aspx?hkey=ed8c4010-014c-4d47-abc3-c8502276cea2>
- Noble, R., Hobbs, P. J., Mead, A., and Dobrovin-Pennington, A. (2002). Influence of straw types and nitrogen sources on mushroom composting emissions and compost productivity. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology & Biotechnology*, 29(3), 99–110. doi: 10.1038/sj.jim.7000292
- Öztürk, N., Basım, E., ve Basım, H. (2017a). Yemeklik Kültür Mantarında (*Agaricus bisporus* (J. Lge) Imbach) Yaygın Görülen Mikrobiyal Hastalıklar. *Harran Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 21(1), 112–125.

- Öztürk, N., Basım, E., ve Mamay, M. (2017b). Yemeklik Kültür Mantarı Üretim Alanlarında Görülen Genel Mantar Zararlıları ve Mücadelesi. *Harran Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 21(4), 507–523.
- Qing, Z., Cheng, J., Wang, X., Tang, D., Liu, X., and Zhu, M. (2021). The effects of four edible mushrooms (*Volvariella volvacea*, *Hypsizygus marmoreus*, *Pleurotus ostreatus* and *Agaricus bisporus*) on physicochemical properties of beef paste. *LWT*, 135, 110063. doi: 10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110063
- Raut, J. K. (2019). Current Status, Challenges and Prospects of Mushroom Industry in Nepal. *International Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 4(4), 154–160. doi: 10.11648/j.ijae.20190404.13
- Rosmiza, M. Z., Davies, W. P., Rosniza Aznie, C. R., Jabil, M. J., and Mazdi, M. (2016). Prospects for Increasing Commercial Mushroom Production in Malaysia: Challenges and Opportunities. *Mediterranean Journal of Social Sciences*, 7, 406–415. doi: 10.5901/mjss.2016.v7n1s1p406
- Royse, D. J., and Beelman, R. B. (2016). Six steps to mushroom farming. Penn State Extension, Pennsylvania State University. <https://extension.psu.edu/six-steps-to-mushroom-farming>
- Ruthes, A. C., Rattmann, Y. D., Malquevicz-Paiva, S. M., Carbonero, E. R., Córdova, M. M., Baggio, C. H., Santos, A. R. S., Gorin, P. A. J., and Iacomini, M. (2013). *Agaricus bisporus* fucogalactan: Structural characterization and pharmacological approaches. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 92, 184–191. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2012.08.071
- Stamets, P. (2005). Notes on nutritional properties of culinary-medicinal mushrooms. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 7(1-2), 103–110. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushr.v7.i12.100
- Straatsma, G., Gerrits, J. P. G., Thissen, J. T. N. M., Amsing, J. G. M., Loeffen, H., and Van Griensven, L. J. L. D. (2000). Adjustment of the composting process for mushroom cultivation based on initial substrate composition. *Bioresource Technology*, 72(1), 67–74. doi: 10.1016/s0960- 8524(99)00088-7
- Tagkouli, D., Kaliora, A., Bekiaris, G., Koutrotsios, G., Christea, M., Zervakis, G. I., and Kalogeropoulos, N. (2020). Free amino acids in three *Pleurotus* species cultivated on agricultural and agro-industrial by-products. *Molecules*, 25(17), 4015. doi: 10.3390/molecules25174015
- Thakur, M. P. (2014). Present status and future prospects of tropical mushroom cultivation in India: A review. *Indian Phytopathology*, 67, 113–125.
- Thakur, M. P. (2020). Advances in mushroom production: Key to food, nutritional and employment security: A review. *Indian Phytopathology*, 73, 377–395. doi: 10.1007/s42360-020-00244-9
- TÜİK, (2023). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. [www.tuik.gov.tr](http://www.tuik.gov.tr)
- USDA, (2019). <https://fdc.nal.usda.gov/fdc-app.html#/food-details/169242/nutrients>
- Usman, M., Murtaza, G., and Ditta, A. (2021). Nutritional, medicinal, and cosmetic value of bioactive compounds in button mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*): A review. *Applied Sciences*, 11(13), 5943. doi: 10.3390/app11135943
- Van Griensven, L. J. L. D. (1988). The cultivation of mushrooms. Rustington-Darlington Mushroom Laboratories, Sussex, United Kingdom.
- Vieira, F. R., and Pecchia, J. A. (2018). An exploration into the bacterial community under different pasteurization conditions during substrate preparation (composting–phase II) for *Agaricus bisporus* cultivation. *Microbial Ecology*, 75, 318–330. doi: 10.1007/s00248-017-1026-7
- Waksman, S. A., and Nissen, W. (1932). On the nutrition of the cultivated mushroom, *Agaricus campestris*, and the chemical changes brought about by this organism in the manure compost. *American Journal of Botany*, 19(6), 514–537. doi: 10.2307/2436074

- Weil, J. D., Cutter, C. N., Beelman, R. B., and LaBorde, L. F. (2013). Inactivation of human pathogens during phase II composting of manure-based mushroom growth substrate. *Journal of Food Protection*, 76(8), 1393–1400. doi: 10.4315/0362-028x.jfp-12-508
- Wiegant, W. M., Wery, J., Buitenhuis, E. T., and de Debont, J. A. M. (1992). Growth-promoting effect of thermophilic fungi on the mycelium of the edible mushroom *Agaricus bisporus*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 58(8), 2654–2659. doi: 10.1128/aem.58.8.2654-2659.1992
- Wuest, P. J., and Bengtson, G. D. (1982) Penn State handbook for commercial mushroom growers. The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, USA.
- Zhang, M. Z., Li, G. J., Dai, R. C., Xi, Y. L., Wei, S. L., and Zhao, R. L. (2017). The edible wide mushrooms of *Agaricus* section *Bivelares* from Western China. *Mycosphere*, 8, 1640–1652. doi: 10.5943/mycosphere/8/10/4
- Zhang, X., Zhong, Y., Yang, S., Zhang, W., Xu, M., Ma, A., Zhuang, G., Chen, G. and Liu, W. (2014). Diversity and dynamics of the microbial community on decomposing wheat straw during mushroom compost production. *Bioresource Technology*, 170, 183–195. doi: 10.1016/j.biortech.2014.07.093

### BÖLÜM 3 KAYNAKLAR

- Akyüz, M., and Kirbağ, S. (2022). Cultivation of king eryngii (*Pleurotus eryngii* (DC. ex Fr.) Quel.) isolates on various local agro-residues. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, 14, 12197–12205. doi: 10.1007/s13399-022-03051-6
- Anonim (2024). [http://agritech.tnau.ac.in/nutrition/nutri\\_health\\_mushroom.html](http://agritech.tnau.ac.in/nutrition/nutri_health_mushroom.html)
- Atila, F. (2019a). Yield and Fruit Body Properties of *Pleurotus eryngii* Isolates Grown on Poplar Sawdust Supplemented with Different Additive Materials. *The Journal of Fungus*, 10(özel sayı), 106–113. doi:10.30708.mantar.619151
- Atila, F. (2019b). The Use of Phenolic-rich Agricultural Wastes for *Hericium erinaceus* and *Lentinula edodes* Cultivation. *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 56(4), 417–425. doi: 10.20289/zfdergi.528957
- Atila, F. (2019c). Compositional changes in lignocellulosic content of some agrowastes during the production cycle of shiitake mushroom. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 245, 263–268. doi: 10.1016/j.scienta.2018.10.029
- Atila, F., and Cetin, M. (2024). Valorization of liquid waste generated from biogas production as supplemental material in shiitake mushroom cultivation. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 325, 112663. doi: 10.1016/j.scienta.2023.112663
- Aydın, M. Z., Süfer, Ö., Baktemur, G., Shimira, F., and Taşkin, H. (2021). Effect of Different Substrate Mixtures on Volatile Aroma Compounds and Antioxidant Activity of Maitake (*Grifola frondosa*) Mushroom. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 9(6), 1037–1046. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v9i6.1037-1046.4116
- Baktemur, G. (2020). Farklı Tarımsal atıkların *Lentinula edodes* Yetiştiriciliğinde Değerlendirilmesi ve Atıkların Mantarın Uçucu Aroma Profili ve Enzim Aktivitesi Üzerine Etkisi. Doktora Tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Adana.

- Baktemur, G., Çelik, Z. D., Kara, E., and Taşkın, H. (2020). The effect of different agricultural wastes on aroma composition of shiitake (*Lentinula edodes* (Berk.) Pegler) mushroom. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 8(7), 1540–1547. doi:10.24925/turjaf.v8i7.1540-1547.3415
- Baktemur, G., Kara, E., Yarar, M., Soylu, M. K., and Taşkın, H. (2022b). Use of different agricultural wastes in *Ganoderma carnosum* Pat. cultivation. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 46(3), 352–358. doi: 10.55730/1300-011X.3008
- Baktemur, G., Kara, E., Yarar, M., Yılmaz, N., Ağçam, E., Akyıldız, A., and Taşkın, H. (2022a). Yield, quality and enzyme activity of shiitake mushroom (*Lentinula edodes*) grown on different agricultural wastes. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 50(1). doi: 10.15835/nbha50112553
- Baştuğ, G., Hal, Y. B., Baktemur, G., Yarar, M., Kara, E., ve Taşkın H. (2022). Farklı tarımsal atıklardan hazırlanan yetiştirme ortamlarının *Pleurotus eryngii* verim ve kalitesi üzerine etkisi. *Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 27(3), 578–587. doi: 10.37908/mkutbd.1098660
- CEFA (2022). Analysis of the results of the 2021 national edible mushroom statistical survey. *Edible Fungi of China*, 42, 118–127.
- Chang, S. T., and Miles, P. G. (1989). *Edible Mushrooms and their Cultivation*. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Chang, S. T., and Miles, P. G. (1992). Mushroom biology—a new discipline. *Mycologist*, 6(2), 64–65.
- Chen, A. W. (2005). What is shiitake. In: *Shiitake Cultivation, Mushroom Growers' Handbook 2*. MushWorld, Seoul. pp. 3–28.
- Curiel Pérez, L. P., Morales Olivares, C. J., Sánchez Marín, E. G., Ramírez Carrillo, R., and Lara, L. (2012). Optimización de las condiciones para el cultivo de shiitake. In: Sánchez Vázquez, J. E., Mata, G. (eds.). *Hongos Comestibles y Medicinales en Iberoamérica: Investigación y Desarrollo en un Entorno Multicultural*. El Colegio de la Frontera Sur-Instituto de Ecología, A.C., Tapachula. pp. 217–227.
- Daşdelen, O., Shimira, F., Kara, E., Baktemur, G., and Taşkın, H. (2022). Effects of different agricultural wastes on yield and quality in *Pholiota nameko* cultivation. *International Journal of Agriculture Environment and Food Sciences*, 6(4), 537–544. doi: 10.31015/jaefs.2022.4.6
- Desisa, B., Muleta, D., Dejene, T., Jida, M., Goshu, A., and Martin-Pinto, P. (2023). Substrate Optimization for Shiitake (*Lentinula edodes* (Berk.) Pegler) Mushroom Production in Ethiopia. *Journal of Fungi*. doi: 10.3390/jof9080811
- Gaitán-Hernández, R., Esqueda, M., Gutiérrez, A., Sánchez, A., Beltrán-García, M., and Mata, G. (2006). Bioconversion of agrowastes by *Lentinula edodes*: the high potencial of viticulture residues. *Applied Microbiology Research*, 71, 432–439. doi: 10.1007/s00253-005-0241-1
- Grover, R., Goel, A., Wati, L., and Raj, K. (2015). Ethanol production from spent oyster mushroom substrate. *Pollution Research*, 34(1), 121–124.
- Grujić, M., Dojnov, B., Potočnik, I., Duduk, B., and Vujčić, Z. (2015). Spent mushroom compost as substrate for the production of industrially important hydrolytic enzymes by fungi *Trichoderma* spp. and *Aspergillus niger* in solid state fermentation. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation*, 104, 290–298. doi: 10.1016/j.ibiod.2015.04.029
- Hal, Y. B., Yarar, M., Kara, E., Baktemur, G., ve Taşkın, H. (2021). Farklı Tarımsal Atıkların *Ganoderma lucidum* (Reishi mantarı) Yetiştiriciliğinde Verim ve Kalite Üzerine Etkisi. *Çukurova Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 36(2), 275–288. doi: 10.36846/CJAFS.2021.55

- Hobbs, Ch. (1995). *Medicinal Mushrooms: An Exploration of Tradition, Healing, and Culture*, 2nd ed. Botanica Press, Inc.: Santa Cruz, CA, USA.
- Huang, J., Zhang, J., Liu, J., Xie, W., Kuo, J., Chang, K., Buyukada, M., Evrendilek, F., and Sun, S. (2019). Thermal conversion behaviors and products of spent mushroom substrate in CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub> atmospheres: Kinetic, thermodynamic, TG and Py-GC/MS analyses. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis*, 139, 177–186. doi: 10.1016/j.jaap.2019.02.002
- Jasiūnas, L., Pedersen, T. H., Toor, S. S., and Rosendahl, L. A. (2017). Biocrude production via supercritical hydrothermal co-liquefaction of spent mushroom compost and aspen wood sawdust. *Renewable Energy*, 111, 392–398. doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2017.04.019
- Jikai, L. (2002). Biologically active substances from mushrooms in Yunnan, China. *Heterocycles*, 57(1), 157–167. doi: 10.3987/REV-01-543
- Kara, E., Baktemur, G., Soylu, M. K., ve Taşkın, H. (2023). Farklı Tarımsal Atıkların *Pleurotus citrinopileatus* ve *Pleurotus ostreatus* Yetiştiriciliğinde Verim ve Kalite Üzerine Etkisi. *Ordu Üniversitesi Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 13(2), 249–260 doi: 10.54370/ordubtd.1350120
- Kara, E., Baktemur, G., Yarar, M., ve Taşkın, H. (2021). Farklı yetiştiricilik ortamlarının maitake mantarı (*Grifola frondosa*) yetiştiriciliğinde verim ve kalite üzerine etkisi. *Akademik Ziraat Dergisi*, 10(2), 201–218. doi: 10.29278/azd.831748
- Kojić, M. M., Petrović, J. T., Petrović, M. S., Stanković, S. M., Porobić, S. J., Marinović-Cincović, M. T., and Mihajlović, M. L. (2021). Hydrothermal carbonization of spent mushroom substrate: Physicochemical characterization, combustion behavior, kinetic and thermodynamic study. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis*, 155, 105028. doi: 10.1016/j.jaap.2021.105028
- Kour, H., Kour, D., Kour, S., Singh, S., Hashmi, S. A. J., Yadav, A. N., Kumar, K., Sharma, Y. P., and Ahluwalia, A. S. (2022). Bioactive compounds from mushrooms: Emerging bioresources of food and nutraceuticals. *Food Bioscience*, 50, 102124. doi: 10.1016/j.fbio.2022.102124
- Kozak, M. E., and Krawczyk, J. (1993). Growing shiitake mushroom in a continental climate. *Field & Forest Products, Inc., Marinette*.
- Li, C., Qu, M., Cao, H., Deng, W., Shang, X., Song, B., and Tan, Q. (2013). Chinese edible mushroom common name list. *Acta Edulis Fungi*, 20, 50–72. doi: 10.16488/j.cnki.1005-9873.2013.03.011
- Li, S., Wang, A., Liu, L., Tian, G., Wei, S., and Xu, F. (2018). Evaluation of nutritional values of shiitake mushroom (*Lentinus edodes*) stipes. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization*, 12, 2012–2019. doi: 10.1007/s11694-018-9816-2
- Luo, X., Yuan, X., Wang, S., Sun, F., Hou, Z., Hu, Q., Zhai, L., Cui, Z., and Zou, Y. (2018). Methane production and characteristics of the microbial community in the co-digestion of spent mushroom substrate with dairy manure. *Bioresource Technology*, 250, 611–620. doi: 10.1016/j.biortech.2017.11.088
- Mahari, W. A. W., Peng, W., Nam, W. L., Yang, H., Lee, X. Y., Lee, Y. K., Liew, R. K., Ma, N. L., Mohammad, A., Sonne, C., Le, Q. V., Show, P. L., Chen, W. H., and Lam, S. S. (2020). A review on valorization of oyster mushroom and waste generated in the mushroom cultivation industry. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 400, 123156. doi: 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.123156
- Manero Colín, I. N., Acosta-Urdapilleta, M. L., Montiel Arcos, E., and Medrano-Vega, F. A. (2012). Cultivo de *Lentinula edodes* en aserrín de jacaranda con nutrientes. In: Sánchez Vázquez, J. E., Mata, G.

- (eds.). *Hongos Comestibles y Medicinales en Iberoamérica: Investigación y Desarrollo en un Entorno Multicultural*. El Colegio de la Frontera Sur-Instituto de Ecología, A.C., Tapachula, pp. 229–239.
- Manzi, P., Gambelli, L., Marconi, S., Vivanti, V., and Pizzoferrato, L. (2009). Nutrients in edible mushrooms: an inter-species comparative study. *Food Chemistry*, 65(4), 477–482. doi: 10.1016/S0308-8146(98)00212-X
- Martínez-Guerrero, M. A., Sihuanca, D., Macías-López, A., Pérez-López, R. I., Martínez-Madrigal, J. D., and López-Olguín, J. F. (2012). Characterization and production of shiitake (*Lentinula edodes*) in Mexico using supplemented sawdust. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 11, 10582–10588. doi: 10.5897/AJB12.266
- Mata, G., and Gaitán-Hernández, R. (1992). Utilización de pulpa de café mezclada con viruta de madera para el crecimiento micelial de *Lentinus boryanus* y *Lentinus edodes*. *Revista Mexicana de Micología*, 8, 125–129.
- Mata, G., and Gaitán-Hernández, R. (1994). Avances en el cultivo del shiitake en pulpa de café. *Revista Iberoamericana de Micología*, 11, 90–91.
- Mata, G., and Savoie, J. M. (2018). 10. Shiitake Cultivation on Straw: An Alternative for Subtropical Regions. In: Sánchez, J. E., Mata, G., Royse, D. J. (eds.). *Updates on Tropical Mushrooms. Basic and Applied Research*, pp. 115–134.
- Mata, G., Salmones, D., and Guzmán, G. (1990). Cultivo del shiitake japonés, *Lentinus edodes*, en bolsas con viruta de madera. *Revista Mexicana de Micología*, 6, 245–251.
- Miles, P. G., and Chang, S. T. (1997). *Mushroom Biology: Concise Basics and Current Development*. World Scientific: Singapore, p. 193.
- Morales, P., and Martínez-Carrera, D. (1991). *Bursera* sawdust as a substrate for shiitake cultivation. *Mic. Neotrop. Aplic.*, 4, 41–47.
- Morales, P., Martínez-Carrera, D., and Martínez-Sánchez, W. (1991). Cultivo de shiitake sobre diversos substratos en México. *Mic. Neotrop. Aplic.*, 4, 75–81.
- Oei, P. (2003). *Mushroom Cultivation III*. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden.
- Özçelik., E., and Pekşen, A. (2007). Hazelnut husk as a substrate for the cultivation of shiitake mushroom (*Lentinula edodes*). *Bioresource Technology*, 98(14), 2652–8. doi: 10.1016/j.biortech.2006.09.020
- Öztürk, N., and Eyiler Kaya, E. (2022). Nutritional values and health effects of popular mushrooms. *The Journal of Food*, 47(4), 539–563. doi: 10.15237/gida.GD22027
- Paengkanya, S., Mitprayoon, L., and Nathakaranakule, A. (2024). Shiitake mushroom drying using belt-conveyor combined microwave-hot air and hot air techniques: Drying kinetics, energy consumption, and quality characteristics. *Drying Technology*, 42(7), 1151–1164. doi: 10.1080/07373937.2024.2311250
- Pekşen, A., and Küçükumuzlu, B. (2004). Yield potential and quality of some *Pleurotus* species grown in substrates containing hazelnut husk. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 7(5), 768–771. doi: 10.3923/pjbs.2004.768.771
- Pérez-Chávez, A. M., Mayer, L., and Albertó, E. (2019). Mushroom cultivation and biogas production: A sustainable reuse of organic resources. *Energy for Sustainable Development*, 50, 50–60. doi: 10.1016/j.esd.2019.03.002



- Phan, C. W., and Sabaratnam, V. (2012). Potential uses of spent mushroom substrate and its associated lignocellulosic enzymes. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 96(4), 863–873. doi: 0.1007/ s00253-012-4446-9
- Przbylowicz, P., and Donoghue, J. (1990). *Shiitake Grower's Handbook: The Art and Science of Mushroom Cultivation*. Hunt Publ. Co.: Dubuque, Kendall, p. 199.
- Przybylowicz, P., and Donoghue, J. D. (1988). *Shiitake Growers Handbook: The Art and Science of Mushroom Cultivation*. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company.
- Rahman, T., and Choudhury, M. (2012). *Shiitake Mushroom: A Tool of Medicine*. doi: 10.3329/bjmb.v5i1.13428
- Rathore, H., Prasad, S., Kapri, M., Tiwari, A., and Sharma, S. (2019). Medicinal importance of mushroom mycelium: mechanisms and applications. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 56, 182–193. doi: 10.1016/j.jff.2019.03.016
- Royse, D. J., Baars, J., and Tan, Q. (2017). Current overview of mushroom production in the world. In: Zied, D. C., Pardo Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*. John Wiley and Sons, NY. pp. 5–12.
- Salmones, D., Mata, G., Ramos, L. M., and Waliszewski, K. N. (1999). Cultivation of shiitake mushroom, *Lentinula edodes*, in several lignocellulosic materials originating from the subtropics. *Agronomie*, 19, 13–19.
- Seo, S.-Y., Sharma, V. K., and Sharma, N. (2003). Mushroom tyrosinase: Recent prospects. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 51(10), 2837–2853.
- Sethumadhavan, P., and Selvan, A. M. V. (2018). Effect of spent mushroom substrate and waste paper briquette on methane production from anaerobic digestion. *Journal of Environmental Biology*, 39(2), 269–276.
- Sharma, K. (2018). Mushroom: Cultivation and processing. *International Journal of Food Processing Technology*, 5(2), 9–12.
- Shimira, F., Baktemur, G., and Taşkın, H. (2022). The Agricultural Waste Valorization And Sustainable Mushroom Cultivation in Türkiye. In: Bellitürk, K., Solmaz, Y. (eds.). *Agricultural Practices and Sustainable Management in Türkiye*, pp. 235-253.
- Sobata, C., and Nall, H. (1994). *Shiitake Mushroom Production on Logs*. Alabama Cooperative Extension Program, Alabama.
- Tokimoto, K. (2005). *Shiitake Log Cultivation*. *Mushroom Growers Handbook 2*. pp. 46–60.
- USDA, (2019). <https://fdc.nal.usda.gov/fdc-app.html#/food-details/169242/nutrients> Erişim tarihi: 15.09.2024.
- Valverde, M. E., Hernández-Pérez, T., and Paredes-López, O. (2015). Edible mushrooms: improving human health and promoting quality life. *International Journal of Microbiology*, 2015, 376387. doi: 10.1155/2015/376387
- Viotto, R. S., Maia, A. A. D., Yamaji, F. M., and de Moraes, L. C. (2018). Thermogravimetric investigation of spent shiitake substrate to solid biofuel. *The Canadian Journal of Chemical Engineering*, 96(4), 845–854. doi: 10.1002/cjce.23026

Wang, Z., Tao, K., Yuan, J., and Liu, X. (2024). Design and experiment on mechanized batch harvesting of Shiitake mushrooms. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 217, 108593. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2023.108593>

Wasser, S. P. (2005). Shiitake (*Lentinus edodes*). *Encyclopedia of Dietary Supplements*, pp. 653–664.

Xiao, Z., Lin, M., Fan, J., Chen, Y., Zhao, C., and Liu, B. (2018). Anaerobic digestion of spent mushroom substrate under thermophilic conditions: performance and microbial community analysis. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 102, 499–507. doi: [10.1007/s00253-017-8578-9](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-017-8578-9)

#### BÖLÜM 4 KAYNAKLAR

Adedokun, O. M., and Akuma, A. H. (2013). Maximizing Agricultural Residues: Nutritional Properties of Straw Mushroom on Maize Husk, Waste Cotton and Plantain Leaves. *Natural Resources*, 4, 534–537. doi: [10.4236/nr.2013.48064](https://doi.org/10.4236/nr.2013.48064)

Adenipekun, C. O., and Omoloso, P. O. (2015). Comparative Study on Cultivation, Yield Performance and Proximate Composition of *Pleurotus pulmonarius* Fries. (Quelet) on Rice Straw and Banana Leaves. *World Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 11, 151–158. doi: [0.5829/idosi.wjas.2015.11.3.1852](https://doi.org/10.5829/idosi.wjas.2015.11.3.1852)

Ahmed, S., Kadam, J., Mane, V., Patil, S., and Mmv, B. (2008). Biological Efficiency and Nutritional Contents of *Pleurotus florida* (Mont.) Singer Cultivated On Different Agro-Wastes. *Nature and Science of Sleep*, 7, 44–48.

Aksu, Ş. (2006). Kültür mantarı üretim teknikleri. Hasad Yayıncılık.

Akyüz, M., and Kırbağ, S. (2010). Nutritive value of edible wild and cultured mushrooms. *Turkish Journal of Biology*, 34, 97–102. doi: [10.3906/biy-0805-17](https://doi.org/10.3906/biy-0805-17)

Akyüz, M., İnci, Ş., and Kırbağ, S. (2022). Nutrient Content of *Pleurotus pulmonarius* (Fr.) Quel. Grown on Some Local Lignocellulosic Wastes. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 25(1), 25–30. doi: [10.18016/ksutarimdog.vi.890663](https://doi.org/10.18016/ksutarimdog.vi.890663)

Apetorgbor, M. M., and Apetorgbor, A. K. (2015). Comparative Studies on Yield of *Volvariella volvacea* Using Root and Tuber Peels for Improved Livelihood Of Communities. *Journal of the Ghana Science Association*, 16, 34–43.

Assemie, A., and Abaya, G. (2022). Effect of edible mushroom on health and their biochemistry. *International Journal of Microbiology*, 8744788. doi: [10.1155/2022/8744788](https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/8744788)

Baktemur, G., Kara, E., Yarar, M., Yılmaz, N., Ağçam, E., Akyıldız, A., and Taşkın, H. (2022). Yield, quality and enzyme activity of shiitake mushroom (*Lentinula edodes*) grown on different agricultural wastes. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 50(1). doi: [10.15835/nbha50112553](https://doi.org/10.15835/nbha50112553)

Baştuğ, G., Hal, Y. B., Baktemur, G., Yarar, M., Kara, E., ve Taşkın H. (2022). Farklı tarımsal atıklardan hazırlanan yetiştirme ortamlarının *Pleurotus eryngii* verim ve kalitesi üzerine etkisi. *Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 27(3), 578–587. doi: [10.37908/mkutbd.1098660](https://doi.org/10.37908/mkutbd.1098660)

Bellettini, M. B., Fiorda, F. A., Maieves, H. A., Teixeira, G. L., Ávila, S., Hornung, P. S., Maccari Júnior, A. M., and Ribani, R. H. (2019). Factors affecting mushroom *Pleurotus* spp. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 26, 633–646. doi: [10.1016/j.sjbs.2016.12.005](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2016.12.005)

Bernardi, E., Minotto, E, and do Nascimento, J. S. (2013). Evaluation of growth and production of *Pleurotus* sp. in sterilized substrates. *Arquivos do Instituto Biológico*, 80(3), 318–324.

- Bernardi, E., Minotto, E., and do Nascimento, J. S. (2008). Aproveitamento de resíduo de curtume como suplemento no cultivo de *Pleurotus ostreatus*. *Arquivos do Instituto Biológico*, 72, 243–246. doi: 10.1590/1808-1657v75p2432008
- Bononi, V. L., and Capelari, R. M. M. (1999). Cultivo de Cogumelos Comestíveis, (2ª Edição). In: Editora, Í. (ed.). São Paulo, Brazil. 206 pp.
- Bumanlag, C., Kalaw, S., Dulay, R., and Reyes, R. (2018). Optimum conditions for mycelia growth and basidiocarp production of *Pleurotus djamor* on corn based media. *International Journal of Biology, Pharmacy and Allied Sciences*, 7, 558–575.
- CABI (2022). Invasive Species Compendium: Datasheet. *Pleurotus ostreatus* (Oyster Mushroom). <https://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/42037>
- Carlile, M. J., Watkinson, S. C., and Gooday, G. W. (2001). *The Fungi*. Academic Press, ISBN: 9780127384467.
- Carrasco, J., Zied, D. C., Pardo, J. E., Preston, G. M., and Pardo-Giménez, A. (2018). Supplementation in mushroom crops and its impact on yield and quality. *AMB Express*, 8(1), 146. doi: 10.1186/s13568-018-0678-0
- Carrasco-González, J. A., Serna-Saldívar, S. O., and Gutiérrez-Urbe, J. A. (2017). Nutritional Composition and Nutraceutical Properties of the *Pleurotus* Fruiting Bodies: Potential Use as Food Ingredient. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 58, 69–81. doi: 10.1016/j.jfca.2017.01.016
- Cateni, F., Gargano, M. L., Procida, G., Venturella, G., Cirilincione, F. and Ferraro, V. (2021). Mycochemicals in Wild and Cultivated Mushrooms: Nutrition and Health. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 21, 339–383. DOI: 10.1007/S11101-021-09748-2
- Cheung, P. C. K. (2010). The nutritional and health benefits of mushrooms. *Nutrition Bulletin*, 35, 292–299. doi: 10.1111/j.1467-3010.2010.01859.x
- Chowdhury, M. M. H., Kubra, K., and Ahmed, S. R. (2015). Screening of antimicrobial, antioxidant properties and bioactive compounds of some edible mushrooms cultivated in Bangladesh. *Annals of Clinical Microbiology and Antimicrobials*, 14, 8. Doi: 10.1186/s12941-015-0067-3
- Corrêa, R. C. G., Brugnari, T., Bracht, A., Peralta, R. M., and Ferreira, I. C. F. R. (2016). Biotechnological, nutritional and therapeutic uses of *Pleurotus* spp. (Oyster mushroom) related with its chemical composition: A review on the past decade findings. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 50, 103–117. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2016.01.012
- Correddu, F., Lunesu, M. F., Buffa, G., Atzori, A. S., Nudda, A., Battacone, G., and Pulina, G. (2020). Can Agro-Industrial By-Products Rich in Polyphenols be Advantageously Used in the Feeding and Nutrition of Dairy Small Ruminants? *Animals*, 10, 131. doi: 10.3390/ani10010131
- De Carvalho, C. S. M., Sales-Campos, C., and de Andrade, M. C. N. (2010). Mushrooms of the *Pleurotus* genus: a review of cultivation techniques. *Interciencia*, 35(3), 177–182.
- De Mastro, F., Traversa, A., Matarrese, F., Coccozza, C., and Brunetti, G. (2023). Influence of growing substrate preparation on the biological efficiency of *Pleurotus ostreatus*. *Horticulturae*, 9(4), 439. doi: 10.3390/horticulturae9040439
- De Souza, D. F., da Silva, M. D. C. S., de Paula Alves, M., Fuentes, D. P., Porto, L. E. O., de Oliveira, P. V., Kasuya, M. C. M.; and Eller, M. R. (2022). By-Products as Substrates for Production of Selenium-

- Enriched *Pleurotus ostreatus* Mushrooms. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 13, 989–1001. doi: 10.1007/s12649-021-01586-9
- Dicks, L., and Ellinger, S. (2020). Effect of the Intake of Oyster Mushrooms (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) on Cardiometabolic Parameters A Systematic Review of Clinical Trials. *Nutrients*, 12, 1134. doi: 10.3390/nu12041134
- Economou, C. N., Diamantopoulou, P. A., and Philippoussis, A. N. (2017). Valorization of spent oyster mushroom substrate and laccase recovery through successive solid state cultivation of *Pleurotus*, *Ganoderma*, and *Lentinula* strains. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 101, 5213–5222. doi: 10.1007/s00253-017-8251-3
- Eira, A. F. (2004). Fungos comestíveis. In: Azevedo, J. L., Espósito, E. (eds.). *Fungos: uma Introdução a Biologia, Bioquímica e Biotecnologia*, Educs. Caxias do Sul, Brazil. 510 pp.
- Elaine, M., and Tan Nair, N. G. (2009). Makes money by growing mushrooms. *Rural Infrastructure and Agro-Industries Division Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Rome 2009. FAO Diversification Booklet 7.*
- El-Ramady, H., Abdalla, N., Fawzy, Z., Badgar, K., Llanaj, X., Törös, G., Hajdú, P., Eid, Y., and Prokisch, J. (2022). Green Biotechnology of Oyster Mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus* L.): A Sustainable Strategy for Myco-Remediation and Bio-Fermentation. *Sustainability*, 14(6), 3667. doi:10.3390/su14063667
- Espinosa-Páez, E., Hernández-Luna, C. E., Longoria-García, S., Martínez-Silva, P. A., Ortiz-Rodríguez, I., Villarreal-Vera, M. T., and Cantú-Saldaña, C. M. (2021). *Pleurotus ostreatus*: A Potential Concurrent Biotransformation Agent/Ingredient on Development of Functional Foods (Cookies). *LWT*, 148, 111727. doi: 10.1016/j.lwt.2021.111727
- Fernandes, Â., Barros, L., Martins, A., Herbert, P., and Ferreira, I. C. F. R. (2015). Nutritional characterisation of *Pleurotus ostreatus* (Jacq. ex Fr.) P. Kumm. produced using paper scraps as substrate. *Food Chemistry*, 169, 396–400. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.08.027
- Gaur, V. K., Sharma, P., Sirohi, R., Awasthi, M. K., Dussap, C. G., and Pandey, A. (2020). Assessing the impact of industrial waste on environment and mitigation strategies: A comprehensive review. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 398, 123019. doi: 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.123019
- Getachew, A., Keneni, A., and Chawaka, M. (2019). Production of Oyster Mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) on Substrate Composed from Wheat Straw, Waste Paper and Cotton Seed Waste. *International Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 4, 38–44. doi: 10.11648/j.ijmb.20190402.12
- Ghosh, T., Sengupta, A., and Das, A. (2019). Nutrition, Therapeutics and Environment Impact of Oyster Mushrooms: A Low Cost Proteinaceous Source. *Journal of Gynecology and Women's Health*, 14, 555876. doi: 10.19080/JGWH.2019.14.555876
- Golak-Siwulska, I., Kałużewicz, A., Spizewski, T., Siwulski, M., and Sobieralski, K. (2018). Bioactive compounds and medicinal properties of Oyster mushrooms (*Pleurotus* sp.). *Folia Horticulturae*, 30(2), 191–201. doi: 10.2478/fhort-2018-0012
- Grimm, A., Eilertsen, L., Chen, F., Huang, R., Atterhem, L., and Xiong, S. (2021). Cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus* Mushroom on Substrates Made of Cellulose Fibre Rejects: Product Quality and Spent Substrate Fuel Properties. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 12, 4331–4340. doi: 10.1007/s12649-020-01311-y

- Hřebečková, T., Wiesnerová, L., and Hanč, A. (2020). Change in Agrochemical and Biochemical Parameters during the Laboratory Vermicomposting of Spent Mushroom Substrate after Cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus*. *Science of The Total Environment*, 739, 140085. doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.140085
- Ijeh Ifeoma, I., Okwujiako Ikechukwu, A., Nwosu Princess, C., and Nnodim Henry, I. (2009). Phytochemical Composition of *Pleurotus tuber regium* and Effect of Its Dietary Incorporation on Body/Organ Weights and Serum Triacylglycerols in Albino Mice. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research*, 3, 941–945.
- Iqbal, B., Khan, H., Saifullah, Imran, K., Shah, B., Naeem, A., Ullah, W., Khan, N., Adnan M., Shah, S. R. Z., Junaid, K., Ahmed, N., and Iqbal, M. (2016). Substrates evaluation for the quality, production and growth of oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus florida* Cetto). *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies*, 4(3), 98–107.
- Islam, M. Z., Rahman, M. H., and Hafiz, F. (2009). Cultivation of oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus flabellatus*) on different substrates. *International Journal of Sustainable Crop Production*, 4(1), 45–48.
- Islam, T., Ganesan, K., and Xu, B. (2019). New Insight into Mycochemical Profiles and Antioxidant Potential of Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: A Review. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 21, 237–251. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushrooms.2019030079
- Jacinto-Azevedo, B., Valderrama, N., Henríquez, K., Aranda, M., and Aqueveque, P. (2021). Nutritional Value and Biological Properties of Chilean Wild and Commercial Edible Mushrooms. *Food Chemistry*, 356, 129651. doi: 0.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129651
- Jegadeesh, R., Lakshmanan, H., Kab-Yeul, J., Sabar-Atnam, V., and Raaman, N. (2018). Cultivation of Pink Oyster Mushroom *Pleurotus djamor* var. *roseus* on Various Agro-Residues by Low Cost Technique. *Journal of Mycopathological Research*, 56, 213–220.
- Kara, E., Baktemur, G., Soylu, M. K., ve Taşkın, H. (2023). Farklı Tarımsal Atıkların *Pleurotus citrinopileatus* ve *Pleurotus ostreatus* Yetiştiriciliğinde Verim ve Kalite Üzerine Etkisi. *Ordu Üniversitesi Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 13(2), 249–260. doi:10.54370/ordubtd.1350120
- Khan, M. A., Amin, S. M. R., Uddin, M. N., Tania, M., and Alam N. (2008). Comparative study of the nutritional composition of oyster mushrooms cultivated in Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Mushroom*, 2(1), 9–14.
- Knop, D., Yarden, O., and Hadar, Y. (2015). The ligninolytic peroxidases in the genus *Pleurotus*: divergence in activities, expression, and potential applications. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 99, 1025–1038. doi: 10.1007/s00253-014-6256-8
- Kumla, J., Suwannarach, N., Sujarit, K., Penkhrue, W., Kakumyan, P., Jatuwong, K., Vadthanarat, S., and Lumyong, S. (2020). Cultivation of Mushrooms and Their Lignocellulolytic Enzyme Production Through the Utilization of Agro-Industrial Waste. *Molecules*, 25, 2811. doi: 10.3390/molecules25122811
- Kuo, M. (2022). *Pleurotus ostreatus* (MushroomExpert.Com). [https://www.mushroomexpert.com/pleurotus\\_ostreatus.html](https://www.mushroomexpert.com/pleurotus_ostreatus.html)
- Kurt, S. (2008). Değişik tarımsal artıkların kayın mantarı (*Pleurotus ostreatus*, *Pleurotus sajor-caju*) yetiştiriciliğinde kullanım olanakları. Doktora Tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, s. 212.

- Kurt, S., and Buyukalaca, S. (2010). Yield performances and changes in enzyme activities of *Pleurotus* spp. (*P. ostreatus* and *P. sajor-caju*) cultivated on different agricultural wastes. *Bioresource Technology*, 101(9), 3164–3169. doi: 10.1016/j.biortech.2009.12.011.
- Lesa, K. N., Khandaker, M. U., Mohammad Rashed Iqbal, F., Sharma, R., Islam, F., Mitra, S., and Emran, T. B. (2022). Nutritional Value, Medicinal Importance, and Health Promoting Effects of Dietary Mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus*). *Journal of Food Quality*, 2454180. doi: 10.1155/2022/2454180
- Ma, G., Yang, W., Zhao, L., Pei, F., Fang, D., and Hu, Q. (2018). A Critical Review on the Health Promoting Effects of Mushrooms Nutraceuticals. *Food Science and Human Wellness*, 7, 125–133. doi: 10.1016/j.fshw.2018.05.002
- Mahari, W. A. W., Peng, W., Nam, W. L., Yang, H., Lee, X. Y., Lee, Y. K., Liew, R. K., Ma, N. L., Mohammad, A., Sonne, C., Le, Q. V., Show, P. L., Chen, W. H., and Lam, S. S. (2020). A review on valorization of oyster mushroom and waste generated in the mushroom cultivation industry. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 400, 123156. doi: 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.123156
- Mandeel, Q. A., Al-Laith, A. A., and Mohamed, S. A. (2005). Cultivation of oyster mushrooms (*Pleurotus* spp.) on various lignocellulosic wastes. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 21(4), 601–607. doi: 10.1007/s11274-004-3494-4
- Mane, V. P., Patil, S. S., Syed, A. A., and Baig, M. M. V. (2007). Bioconversion of low quality lignocellulosic agricultural waste into edible protein by *Pleurotussajor-caju* (Fr.) Singer. *Journal of Zhejiang University-Science B*, 8(10), 745–751. doi: 10.1631/jzus. B0745
- Martínez-Carrera, D. (1998). Oyster mushrooms. In: Licker, M. D. (ed.). *McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science & Technology 1999*. McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York. pp. 242–245. ISBN 0-07-052625-7 (447 pp.)
- Melanouri, E. M., Dedousi, M., and Diamantopoulou, P. (2022a). Cultivating *Pleurotus ostreatus* and *Pleurotus eryngii* Mushroom Strains on Agro-Industrial Residues in Solid-State Fermentation. Part II: Effect on Productivity and Quality of Carposomes. *Carbon Resources Conversion*, 5, 52–60. doi: 10.1016/j.crcon.2021.12.005
- Melanouri, E. M., Dedousi, M., and Diamantopoulou, P. (2022b). Cultivating *Pleurotus ostreatus* and *Pleurotus eryngii* Mushroom Strains on Agro-Industrial Residues in Solid-State Fermentation. Part I: Screening for Growth, Endoglucanase, Laccase and Biomass Production in the Colonization Phase. *Carbon Resources Conversion*, 5, 61–70. doi: 10.1016/j.crcon.2021.12.004
- Menolli, N., Breternitz, B. S., and Capelari, M. (2014). The Genus *Pleurotus* in Brazil: A Molecular and Taxonomic Overview. *Mycoscience*, 55, 378–389. doi: 10.1016/j.myc.2013.12.001
- Moda, E. M. (2003). *Produção de Pleurotus sajor-caju em Bagaço de Cana-de-Açúcar Lavado e o Uso de Aditivos Visando sua Conservação “in Natura”*. Thesis, Escola Superior de Agricultura “Luiz de Queiroz”, Universidade de São Paulo, Piracicaba, Brazil. 100 p.
- Mowsurni, F. R., and Chowdhury, M. B. K. (2013). Oyster mushroom: Biochemical and medicinal prospects. *Bangladesh Journal of Medical Biochemistry*, 3(1), 23–28.
- Mshandete, A. M., and Cuff, J. (2008). Cultivation of Three Types of Indigenous Wild Edible Mushrooms: *Coprinus cinereus*, *Pleurotus flabellatus* and *Volvariella volvocea* on Composted Sisal Decortifications Residue in Tanzania. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 7(24), 4551–4562.

- Nwoko, M. C., Achufusi, J. N., Ahaiwe, M. C., and Ehumadu, C. R. (2018). Evaluation of yield, heavy metals and vitamins compositions of *Pleurotus pulmonarius* (Freis) Quell fruit bodies cultivated on three deciduous tree logs. *Journal of Environmental Science and Public Health*, 2, 210–220.
- Pardo-Giménez, A., Pardo, J. E., Dias, E. S., Rinker, D. L., Caitano, C. E. C., and Zied, D. C. (2020). Optimization of Cultivation Techniques Improves the Agronomic Behavior of *Agaricus subrufescens*. *Scientific Reports*, 10, 8154. doi: 10.1038/s41598-020-65081-2
- Piska, K., Sułkowska-Ziaja, K., and Muszyńska, B. (2017). Edible Mushroom *Pleurotus ostreatus* (Oyster Mushroom) Its Dietary Significance and Biological Activity. *Acta Scientiarum Polonorum Hortorum Cultus*, 16(1), 151–161.
- Prasad, S., Rathore, H., Sharma, S., and Tiwari, G. (2018). Yield and Proximate Composition of *Pleurotus florida* Cultivated on Wheat Straw Supplemented with Perennial Grasses. *The Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 88, 91–94.
- Rajak, S., Mahapatra, S. C., and Basu, M. (2011). Yield, Fruit Body Diameter and Cropping Duration of Oyster Mushroom (*Pleurotus sajor caju*) Grown on Different Grasses and Paddy Straw as Substrates. *European Journal of Medicinal Plants*, 1, 10–17. doi: 10.9734/EJMP/2011/108
- Raman, J., Jang, K. Y., Oh, Y. L., Oh, M., Im, J. H., Lakshmanan, H., and Sabaratnam, V. (2021). Cultivation and Nutritional Value of Prominent *Pleurotus* spp.: An Overview. *Mycobiology*, 49, 1–14. doi: 10.1080/12298093.2020.1835142
- Rodríguez Estrada, A. E., and Pecchia, J. (2017). Cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus*. In: Diego, C. Z., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., ISBN:9781119149415, pp. 339–360. doi: 10.1002/9781119149446.ch16
- Royse, D. J., Baars, J., and Tan, Q. (2017). Current overview of mushroom production in the world. In: Diego, C. Z., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., ISBN:9781119149415, pp. 5–13. doi: 10.1002/9781119149446.ch2
- Sadh, P. K., Duhan, S., and Duhan, J. S. (2018). Agro-industrial wastes and their utilization using solid state fermentation: A review *Bioresources and Bioprocessing*, 5, 1. doi: 10.1186/s40643-017-0187-z
- Sahoo, S., Gayakwad, T., and Shahi, S. (2022). Medicinal value of edible mushrooms. *International Journal of Health Sciences*, 6, 8760–8767. doi: 10.53730/ijhs.v6nS2.7263
- Sánchez, C. (2004) Modern aspects of mushrooms culture technology. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 64, 756–762. doi: 10.1007/s00253-004-1569-7
- Sandargo, B., Chepkirui, C., Cheng, T., Chaverra-Muñoz, L., Thongbai, B., Stadler, M., and Hüttel, S. (2019). Biological and Chemical Diversity Go Hand in Hand: Basidiomycota as Source of New Pharmaceuticals and Agrochemicals. *Biotechnology Advances*, 37, 107344. doi: 10.1016/j.biotechadv.2019.01.011
- Sande, D., de Oliveira, G. P., e Moura, M. A. F., de Almeida Martins, B., Lima, M. T. N. S., and Takahashi, J. A. (2019). Edible mushrooms as a ubiquitous source of essential fatty acids. *Food Research International*, 125, 108524. doi: 10.1016/j.foodres.2019.108524
- Sardar, A., Satankar, V., Jagajanantha, P., and Mageshwaran, V. (2020). Effect of Substrates (Cotton Stalks and Cotton Seed Hulls) on Growth, Yield and Nutritional Composition of Two Oyster Mushrooms (*Pleurotus ostreatus* and *Pleurotus florida*). *Journal of Cotton Research and Development*, 34, 135–145.

- Sardar, H., Anjum, M. A., Hussain, S., Ali, S., Shaheen, M. R., Ahsan, M., Ejaz, S., Ahmad, K. S., Naz, S., and Shafique, M. (2022). Deciphering the Role of Moringa Leaf Powder as a Supplement in the Cotton Waste Substrate for the Growth and Nutrition of King Oyster Mushroom. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 293, 110694. doi: 10.1016/j.scienta.2021.110694
- Sharmin, Z., Noor, R. M., Soon, T. K., Ahmedy, I., Abdullah, N. A., and Poh, Y. S. (2021). IoT Based Multidimensional Mushroom Waste Management System in Urban Area. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Sustainable Technologies for Industry 4.0 STI*. doi: 10.1109/STI53101.2021.9732609.
- Silva, M., Ramos, A. C., Lidon, F. J., Reboredo, F. H., and Gonçalves, E. M. (2024). Pre and Postharvest Strategies for *Pleurotus ostreatus* Mushroom in a Circular Economy Approach. *Foods*, 13(10), 1464. doi: 10.3390/foods13101464
- Silva, S. O., Gomes da Costa, S. M. G., and Clemente, E. (2002). Chemical Composition of *Pleurotus pulmonarius* (Fr.) Quél., Substrates and Residue after Cultivation. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology*, 45, 531–535. doi: 10.1590/S1516-89132002000600018
- Singh, M. P., and Singh, V. K. (2011). Yield performance and nutritional analysis of *Pleurotus citrinopileatus* on different agrowastes and vegetable wastes. *Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Mushroom Biology and Mushroom Products (ICMBMP7)*, pp. 4–7.
- Stamets, P. (2000). *Growing gourmet and medicinal mushrooms*. Berkeley (CA), Ten Speed Press.
- Sugimoto, H. H., Barbosa, A. M., Dekker, R. F. H., Castro-Gomez, R. J. H. (2001). Veratryl alcohol stimulates fruiting body formation in the oyster mushroom, *Pleurotus ostreatus*. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 194(2), 235–238. doi: 10.1111/j.1574-6968.2001.tb09475.x
- Tagkouli, D., Bekiaris, G., Pantazi, S., Anastasopoulou, M. E., Koutrotsios, G., Mallouchos, A., Zervakis, G. I., and Kalogeropoulos, N. (2021). Volatile Profiling of *Pleurotus eryngii* and *Pleurotus ostreatus* Mushrooms Cultivated on Agricultural and Agro-Industrial By-Products. *Foods*, 10, 1287. doi: 10.3390/foods10061287
- Triyono, S., Haryanto, A., Telaumbanua, M., Jamal Lumbaraja, D., and To, F. (2019). Cultivation of Straw Mushroom (*Volvariella volvacea*) on Oil Palm Empty Fruit Bunch Growth Medium. *International Journal of Recycling of Organic Waste in Agriculture*, 8, 381–392. doi: 10.1007/s40093-019-0259-5
- Vamanu, E. (2012). In Vitro Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Activities of Ethanolic Extract of Lyophilized Mycelium of *Pleurotus ostreatus* PQMZ91109. *Molecules*, 17, 3653–3671. doi: 10.3390/molecules17043653
- Wang, D., Sakoda, A., and Suzuki, M. (2001). Biological efficiency and nutritional value of *Pleurotus ostreatus* cultivated on spent beer grain. *Bioresource Technology*, 78, 293–300. doi: 10.1016/S0960-8524(01)00002-5
- Webster, J., and Weber, R. (2007). *Introduction to Fungi*. Cambridge University Press, 846 p.
- Yang, W., Guo, F., and Wan, Z. (2013). Yield and size of oyster mushroom grown on rice/wheat straw basal substrate supplemented with cotton seed hull. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 20(4), 333–338. doi: 10.1016/j.sjbs.2013.02.006
- Zakia, B., and Srivastava, H. C. (1962). Studies on cultivation of *Pleurotus* sp. on paddy straw. *Food Science*, 11, 363–365.



- Zakil, F. A., Isa, R., M., Sueb, M. S. M., and Isha, R. (2022). Growth Performance and Mineral Analysis of *Pleurotus ostreatus* (Oyster Mushroom) Cultivated on Spent Mushroom Medium Mixed with Rubber Tree Sawdust. *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 57(3), 1329–1337. doi: 10.1016/j.matpr.2022.01.112
- Zhang, Y., Dai, L., Kong, X., and Chen, L. (2012). Characterization and in vitro antioxidant activities of polysaccharides from *Pleurotus ostreatus*. *International Journal of Biological Macro-molecules*, 51(3), 259–265. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2012.05.003
- Zied, D. C., Prado, E. P., Dias, E. S., Pardo, J. E., and Pardo-Gimenez, A. (2019). Use of peanut waste for oyster mushroom substrate supplementation-oyster mushroom and peanut waste. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 50(4), 1021–1029. doi: 10.1007/s42770-019-00130-1

## BÖLÜM 5 KAYNAKLAR

- Akyüz, M., and Kırbağ, S. (2022). Cultivation of king eryngii (*Pleurotus eryngii* (DC. ex Fr.) Quel.) isolates on various local agro-residues. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefnery*. doi: 10.1007/s13399-022-03051-6
- Atila, F. (2017). Determining the Effects of Container Types on Yield and Fruitbody Features of *Pleurotus eryngii* Strains. *International Journal of Crop Science and Technology*, 3(1), 7–14.
- Atila, F. (2019). Yield and Fruit Body Properties of *Pleurotus eryngii* Isolates Grown on Poplar Sawdust Supplemented with Different Additive Materials. *Mantar Dergisi*, 10(özel sayı), 106–113. doi:10.30708.mantar.619151
- Baştuğ, G., Hal, Y. S., Baktemur, G., Yarar, M., Kara, E., ve Taşkın, H. (2022). Farklı tarımsal atıklardan hazırlanan yetiştirme ortamlarının *Pleurotus eryngii* verim ve kalitesi üzerine etkisi. *Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 27(3), 578–587. doi: 10.37908/mkutbd.1098660
- Cohen, R., Persky, L., and Hadar, Y. (2002). Biotechnological applications and potential of wood-degrading mushrooms of the genus *Pleurotus*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 58(5), 582–594. doi: 10.1007/s00253-002-0930-y
- Deora, A., Sharma, S. S., Kumari, P., Dahima, V., Kumar, S., and Rohith, M. (2021). Cultivation of Kabul Dhingri (*Pleurotus eryngii*) mushroom by standardizing protocols in subtropical zones of world. *Scientific Reports*, 11, 14692. doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-94038-2
- Dhar, B. L. (2017). Mushroom Farm Design and Technology of Cultivation. In: Zied, D. C., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms Technology and Applications*. John Wiley & Sons Ltd., p.562.
- Eren, E., ve Pekşen A. (2016). Türkiye’de Kültür Mantarı Sektörünün Durumu ve Geleceğine Bakış. *Türk Tarım-Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 4(3), 189–196. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v4i3.189-196.595
- Eren, E., ve Pekşen, A. (2019). Türkiye’de Kültür Mantarı Üretimi ve Teknolojik Gelişmeler. *Mantar Dergisi*, 10(özel sayı), 225–233. doi:10.30708.mantar.649141
- Gao, J. L., Wang, P., Zhou, C. H., Li, P., Tang, H. Y., Zhang, J. B., and Cai, Y. M. (2019). Chemical Composition and In Vitro Digestibility of Corn Stover During Field Exposure and the Fermentation Characteristics of Silage Prepared with Microbial Additives. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 32(12), 1854–1863. doi: 10.5713/ajas.18.0886

- Girmay, Z., Gorems, W., Birhanu, G., and Zewdie, S. (2016). Growth and yield performance of *Pleurotus ostreatus* (Jacq. Fr.) Kumm (oyster mushroom) on diferent substrates. *AMB Express*, 6, 1–7. doi: 10.1186/s13568-016-0265-1
- Györfi, J., and Hajdú, Cs., 2007. Casing-material experiments with *P. eryngii*. *International Journal of Horticultural Science*, 13(2), 33–36.
- Hanai, H., Ishida, S., Saito, C., Maita, T., Kusano, M., Tamogami, S., and Noma, M. (2005). Stimulation of mycelia growth in several mushroom species by rice husks. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*, 69(1), 123–127. doi: 10.1271/bbb.69.123
- Lewinsohn, D., Nevo, E., Wasser, S. P., Hadar, Y., and Beharav, A. (2001). Genetic diversity in populations of the *Pleurotus eryngii* complex in Israel. *Mycological Research*, 105(8), 941–951. doi: 10.1016/S0953-7562(08)61950-4
- Manzi, P., Gambelli, L., Marconi, S., Vivanti, V., and Pizzoferrato, L. (1999). Nutrients in edible mushrooms: an inter-species comparative study. *Food Chemistry*, 65(4), 477–482. doi: 10.1016/S0308-8146(98)00212-X
- Manzi, P., Marconi, S., Aguzzi, A., and Pizzoferrato, L. (2004). Commercial mushrooms: nutritional quality and effect of cooking. *Food Chemistry*, 84(2), 201–206. doi: 10.1016/S0308-8146(03)00202-4
- Meng, L., Fu, Y., Li, D., Sun, X., Chen, Y., Li, X., Xu, S., Li, X., Li, C., Song, B., and Li, Y. (2019). Effects of Corn Stalk Cultivation Substrate on the Growth of the Slippery Mushroom (*Pholiota microspora*). *RSC Advances*, 9(10), 5347–5353. doi: 10.1039/c8ra10627d
- Moonmoon, M., Uddin, N., Ahmed, S., Shelly, N. J., and Khan, A. (2010). Cultivation of different strains of king oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus eryngii*) on saw dust and rice straw in Bangladesh. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 17(4), 341–345. doi: 10.1016/j.sjbs.2010.05.004
- Okano, K., Iida, Y., Samsuri, M., Prasetya, B., Usagawa, T., and Watanabe, T. (2006). Comparison of in vitro digestibility and chemical composition among sugarcane bagasse treated by four white-rot fungi. *Animal Science Journal*, 77, 308–313. doi: 10.1111/j.1740-0929.2006.00353.x
- Peng, J. T., Lee, C. M., and Tsai, Y. F. (2000). Effect of rice bran on the production of different king oyster mushroom strains during bottle cultivation. *Journal of Agricultural Research of China*, 49, 60–67.
- Rodriguez Estrada, A. E., and Royse, D .J. (2007). Yield, size, bacterial blotch resistance of *Pleurotus eryngii* grown on cottonseed hulls/oak sawdust supplemented with manganese, copper, whole ground soybean. *Bioresource Technology*, 98(10), 1898–1906. doi: 10.1016/j.biortech.2006.07.027
- Stajić, M., Vukojević, J., and Duletić-Laušević, S. (2009). Biology of *Pleurotus eryngii* and role in biotechnological processes: a review. *Critical Reviews in Biotechnology*, 29(1), 55–66. doi: 10.1080/07388550802688821
- Stamets, P. (2000). *The King Oyster Mushroom. Growing Gourmet and Medicinal Mushrooms*. 3rd edition. Printed in China through Ltd., Hong Kong. Published in the United States by Ten Speed Press, New York. p.574, ISBN: 978-1-58008-175-7.
- Sun, M., Xu, X., Wang, C., Bai, Y., Fu, C., Zhang, L., Fu, R., and Wang, Y. (2020). Environmental Burdens of the Comprehensive Utilization of Straw: Wheat Straw Utilization from A Life-Cycle Perspective. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 259, 120702. doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.120702

- Tesfay, T., Godifey, T., Mesfin, R., and Kalayu, G. (2020) Evaluation of waste paper for cultivation of oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) with some added supplementary materials. *AMB Express*, 10, 1–8. doi: 10.1186/s13568-020-0945-8
- Visscher, H. R. (1989). Supplementation of the substrate for *Pleurotus* species at filling. *Mushroom Science*, 12, 229–240.
- Wasser, S. P., and Weis, A. L. (1999). Medicinal properties of substances occurring in higher Basidiomycetes mushrooms: current perspectives (review). *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 1(1), 31–62. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushrooms.v1.i1.30
- Wichai, T., Sooksai, S., Noitang, S., Sukaead, W., Chanprapai, P., Piapukiew, J., Karnchanatat, A., and Sawangkeaw, R. (2022). Cost Reduction of Gray Oyster Mushroom [*Pleurotus sajor-caju* (Fr.) Singer] Production Using Lemon Basil (*Ocimum citriodorum* Vis.) Straw as a Substrate. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 13, 1449–1458. doi: 10.1007/s12649-021-01617-5
- Yamanaka, K. (2017). Cultivation of Mushrooms in Plastic Bottles and Small Bags. In: Zied, D.C., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms Technology and Applications*. John Wiley & Sons Ltd., p.562.
- Yildiz, S., Yildiz, Ü. C., Gezer, E. D., and Temiz, A. (2002). Some lignocellulosic wastes used as raw material in cultivation of the *Pleurotus ostreatus* culture mushroom. *Process Biochemistry*, 38(3), 301–306. doi: 10.1016/S0032-9592(02)00040-7
- Zárate-Salazar, J. R., Santos, M. N., Caballero, E. N. M., Martins, O. G., and Herrera, Á. A. P. (2020). Use of lignocellulosic corn and rice wastes as substrates for oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus* Jacq.) cultivation. *SN Applied Sciences*, 2, 1904. doi: 10.1007/s42452-020-03720-z
- Zervakis, G. I., Venturella, G., and Papadopoulou, K. (2001a). Genetic polymorphism and taxonomic infrastructure of the *Pleurotus eryngii* species-complex as determined by RAPD analysis, isozyme profiles and ecomorphological characters. *Microbiology*, 147, 3183–3194. doi: 10.1099/00221287-147-11-3183
- Zervakis, G., Philippoussis, A., Ioannidou, S., and Diamantopoulou, P. (2001b). Mycelium growth kinetics and optimal temperature conditions for the cultivation of edible mushroom species on lignocellulosic substrates. *Folia Microbiologica*, 46, 231–234. doi: 10.1007/BF02818539
- Zhou, Y., Li, Z., Xu, C., Pan, J., Zhang, H., Hu, Q., and Zou, Y. (2023). Evaluation of Corn Stalk as a Substrate to Cultivate King Oyster Mushroom (*Pleurotus eryngii*). *Horticulturae*, 9(3), 319. doi:10.3390/horticulturae9030319

## BÖLÜM 6 KAYNAKLAR

- Ahmed, A. F., Mahmoud, G. A. E., Hefzy, M., Liu, Z., and Ma, C. (2023). Overview on the edible mushrooms in Egypt. *Journal of Future Foods*, 3(1), 8–15. doi: 10.1016/j.jfutfo.2022.09.002
- Baktemur, G., Çelik, Z. D., Kara, E., and Taşkın, H. (2020). The effect of different agricultural wastes on aroma composition of shiitake (*Lentinula edodes* (Berk.) Pegler) mushroom. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 8(7), 1540–1547. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v8i7.1540-1547.3415

- Bringye, B., Fekete-Farkas, M., and Vinogradov, S. (2021). An Analysis of Mushroom Consumption in Hungary in the International Context. *Agriculture*, 11(7), 677. doi: 10.3390/agriculture11070677
- Cai, H. H., Liao, S. T., Ye, Y. S., and Liu, X. M. (2008). Advances in studies on components, bioactivity and processing of *Flammulina velutipes*. *Food Research and Development*, 29(11), 171–175.
- Chang, S. T., and Miles, D. G. (1989). The nutritional attributes and medicinal value of edible mushroom. *Edible Mushrooms and Their Cultivation*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla, USA, pp. 27–40.
- Chang, Y. C., Hsiao, Y. M., Wu, M. F., Ou, C. C., Lin, Y. W., Lue, K. H., and Ko, J. L. (2013). Interruption of lung cancer cell migration and proliferation by fungal immunomodulatory protein FIP-fve from *Flammulina velutipes*. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 61, 12044–12052. doi: 10.1021/jf4030272
- Chen, S. Y., Ho, K. J., Hsieh, Y. J., Wang, L. T., and Mau, J. L. (2012). Contents of Lovastatin,  $\gamma$ -Aminobutyric Acid and Ergothioneine in Mushroom Fruiting Bodies and Mycelia. *LWT*, 47(2), 274–278. doi: 10.1016/j.lwt.2012.01.019
- Choi, J. I., Kim, J. H., Lee, Y. H., Gwon, H. M., Shin, B. E. G. O., Ha, T. M., and Jung, G. H. (2020). Cause of undeveloped primordium formation according to incubation temperature of new oyster mushroom cultivar “Heuktari” for bottle cultivation. *Journal of Mushroom*, 18, 317–322. doi: 10.14480/JM.2020.18.4.317
- Daşdelen, O., Shimira, F., Kara, E., Baktemur, G., and Taşkın, H. (2022). Effects of different agricultural wastes on yield and quality in *Pholiota nameko* cultivation. *International Journal of Agriculture Environment and Food Sciences*, 6(4), 537–544. doi:10.31015/jaefs.2022.4.6
- Dhar, B. L. (2017). Mushrooms and Human Civilization. In: Zied, D. C., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*. Wiley-Blackwell: Hoboken, NJ, USA, pp. 1–4. doi:10.1002/9781119149446.ch1
- Dowom, S. A., Rezaeian, S., and Pourianfar, H. R. (2019). Agronomic and environmental factors affecting cultivation of the winter mushroom or Enokitake: achievements and prospects. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 103(6), 2469–2481. doi:10.1007/s00253-019-09652-y
- Dreve, R. (2014). Giant enoki farm. *Mushroom Business*, 64, 40–41.
- Eren, E., ve Pekşen, A. (2016). Türkiye’de Kültür Mantarı Sektörünün Durumu ve Geleceğine Bakış. *Türk Tarım-Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 4(3), 189–196. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v4i3.189-196.595
- Eren, E., ve Pekşen, A. (2019). Türkiye’de Kültür Mantarı Üretimi ve Teknolojik Gelişmeler. *Mantar Dergisi*, 10(3), 225–233. doi: 10.30708/mantar.649141
- Eudoxie, G. D., and Alexander, I. A. (2011). Spent mushroom substrate as a transplant media replacement for commercial peat in tomato seedling production. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 3(4). doi: 10.5539/jas.v3n4p41
- FAO (2017). *World Food and Agriculture 2017 Statistical Pocketbook*. FAO: Rome, Italy, 2018; p. 254. Available online: [http://www.fao.org/3/ca1796en/CA1796EN.pdf?fbclid=IwAR2Lh7Mmqid\\_hqTCfTTBKS47resOIFbwVDCLpVsdWxGkF208fvoFTX0LYLw](http://www.fao.org/3/ca1796en/CA1796EN.pdf?fbclid=IwAR2Lh7Mmqid_hqTCfTTBKS47resOIFbwVDCLpVsdWxGkF208fvoFTX0LYLw)
- Foluke, A., Olutayo, A., and Olufemi, A. (2014). Assessing spent mushroom substrate as a replacement to wheat bran in the diet of broilers. *American International Journal of Contemporary Research*, 4(4), 178–183.

- Gaitán-Hernández, R., Esqueda, M., Gutiérrez, A., and Beltrán-García, M. (2011). Quantitative changes in the biochemical composition of lignocellulosic residues during the vegetative growth of *Lentinula edodes*. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 42(1), 30–40. doi: 10.1590/S1517-83822011000100004.
- Ge, Z. W., Liu, X. B., Zhao, K., and Yang, Z. L. (2015). Species Diversity of *Flammulina* in China: New Varieties and a New Record. *Mycosystema*, 34, 589–603. doi: 10.13346/j.mycosystema.150080
- Girmay, Z., Gorems, W., Birhanu, G., and Zewdie, S. (2016). Growth and yield performance of *Pleurotus ostreatus* (Jacq. Fr.) Kumm (oyster mushroom) on different substrates. *AMB Express*, 6, 87. doi.org/10.1186/s13568-016-0265-1
- Grocholl, J., Ferguson, M., Hughes, S., Trujillo, S., and Burall, L. S. (2024). *Listeria monocytogenes* Contamination Leads to Survival and Growth During Enoki Mushroom Cultivation. *Journal of Food Protection*, 87(6), 100290. doi: 10.1016/j.jfp.2024.100290. Epub 2024
- Gu, Y. H., and Leonard, J. (2006). In vitro Effects on Proliferation, Apoptosis, and Colony Inhibition in ER-Dependent and ERIndependent Human Breast Cancer Cells by Selected Mushroom Species. *Oncology Reports*, 15, 417–423. doi: 10.3892/or.15.2.417
- Guan, Q. L., Gong, M. F., Lin, T. X., and Xu, C. H. (2020). Effect of bamboo waste replacing cottonseed husk on cultivation of *Flammulina velutipes*. *AIP Conference Proceedings*, 2252, 020004. doi: 10.1063/5.0020302.
- Guo, M. Y. (1997). The selection and breeding of new strains of *Flammulina velutipes* in China. *Acta Edulis Fungi*, 04, 10–16. doi: 10.16488/j.cnki.1005-9873.1997.01.002
- Györfi, J. (2003). *Champignons Growing Not Just for Entrepreneurs*. Hungarian: Csiperketermesztés Nemcsak Vállalkozóknak. Szaktudás Kaidóház: Budapest, Hungary.
- Harith, N., Abdullah, N., and Sabaratnam, V. (2014). Cultivation of *Flammulina velutipes* Mushroom Using Various Agro-Residues as a Fruiting Substrate. *Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira*, 49(3), 181–188. doi: 10.1590/S0100-204X2014000300004
- Hertog, M. G. L., Hollman, P. C. H., Katan, M. B., and Kromhout, D. (1993). Intake of potentially anticarcinogenic flavonoids and their determinants in adults in The Netherlands. *Nutrition and Cancer*, 20(1), 21–29. doi: 10.1080/01635589309514267
- Hu, Y. N., Sung, T. J., Chou, C. H., Liu, K. L., Hsieh, L. P. and Hsieh, C. W. (2019). Characterization and Antioxidant Activities of Yellow Strain *Flammulina velutipes* (Jinhua Mushroom) Polysaccharides and Their Effects on ROS Content in L929 Cell. *Antioxidants*, 8, 298. doi: 10.3390/antiox8080298.
- Imazeki, R., Otani, Y., and Hongo, T. (1988). *Fungi of Japan*. Yama-kei, Tokyo, Japan.
- Jo, K., Lee, J., and Jung, S. (2018). Quality characteristics of low-salt chicken sausage supplemented with a winter mushroom powder. *Korean Journal for Food Science of Animal Resources*, 38(4), 768–779. doi: 10.5851/kosfa.2018.e15
- Jurak, E., Punt, A. M., Arts, W., Kabel, M. A., and Gruppen, H. (2015). Fate of carbohydrates and lignin during composting and mycelium growth of *Agaricus bisporus* on wheat straw based compost. *PLoS ONE*, 10(10), e0138909. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0138909
- Kabel, M. A., Jurak, E., Mäkelä, M. R., and De Vries, R. P. (2017). Occurrence and function of enzymes for lignocellulose degradation in commercial *Agaricus bisporus* cultivation. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 101(11), 4363–4369. doi: 10.1007/s00253-017-8294-5

- Kakraliya, S. S. (2020). Economic importance of mushroom and their uses. *Just Agriculture*, 1(3). <https://justagriculture.in/files/newsletter/>
- Karasoy, A. F., Okuyucu, H., ve Pekşen, A. (2019). *Flammulina velutipes* Mantarı. *Mantar Dergisi*, 10(3), 152–162. doi: 10.30708/mantar.646083
- Kim, J. H., Ha, T. M., and Ju, Y. C. (2005). Selection of substitute medium of cotton seed pomace on the oyster mushroom for bottle cultivation. *Journal of Mushroom Science and Production*, 3(3), 105–108.
- Kim, Y. I., Lee, Y. H., Kim, K. H., Oh, Y. K., Moon, Y. H., and Kwak, W. S. (2012). Effects of supplementing microbially-fermented spent mushroom substrates on growth performance and carcass characteristics of Hanwoo steers (a field study). *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 25(11), 1575–1581. doi: 10.5713/ajas.2012.12251
- Kinugawa, K. (1992). Physiology and the breeding of *Flammulina velutipes*. In: Chang S. T., Buswell J. A., Miles P. G. (eds.). *Genetics and Breeding of Edible Mushrooms*, 1st edn. CRC Press, London, 329 p., ISBN-19: 9782881245619.
- Kinugawa, K., Suzuki, A., Takamatsu, Y., Kato, M., and Tanaka, K. (1994). Effects of concentrated carbon dioxide on the fruiting of several cultivated basidiomycetes (II). *Mycoscience*, 35, 345–352. doi:10.1007/BF02268504
- Ko, H. G., Park, S. H., Kim, S. H., Park, H. G., and Park, W. M. (2005). Detection and recovery of hydrolytic enzymes from spent compost of four mushroom species. *Folia Microbiologica*, 50(2), 103–6. doi: 10.1007/BF02931456
- Kong, W. S., Cho, Y. H., Jhune, C. S., Yoo, Y. B., and Kim, K. H. (2004). Breeding of *Flammulina velutipes* strains adaptable to elevated temperature. *Mycobiology*, 32(1), 11–16. doi: 10.4489/MYCO.2004.32.1.011
- Kovács, D. (2011). Mushrooms in the diet or the consumption, cultivation, collection and trade of mushrooms in the world (In Hungarian: Gombák az étkezésben, avagy a világ gombafogyasztása, -termesztése, -gyűjtése és -kereskedelme). *Mikológiai Közlemények*, 50, 183–198.
- Kwon, H. (2004). Bottle cultivation. *Mushroom Growers' Handbook, Part II. Oyster Mushrooms*.
- Kwon, H., and Thatithatgoon, S. (2004) *Mushroom Growing for a Living Worldwide: Mushroom Growing in Northern Thailand*. In: Gush, R., (eds). *Mushroom Growers' Handbook1: Oyster Mushroom Cultivation*, Mush World-Heineart Inc., Seoul, Korea.
- Lee, C. Y., Park, J. E., Kim, B. B., Kim, S. M., and Ro, H. S. (2009). Determination of mineral components in the cultivation substrates of edible mushrooms and their uptake into fruiting bodies. *Mycobiology*, 37(2), 109–113. doi: 10.4489/MYCO.2009.37.2.109
- Li, C., and Xu, S. (2022). Edible Mushroom Industry in China: Current State and Perspectives. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 106, 3949–3955. doi: 10.1007/s00253-022-11985-0
- Liao, Q., Zhao, Z., Cui, R., Gong, M. F., Xu, C., and Tu, S. (2019). Effect of rape straw on the growth of *Flammulina velutipes*. *AIP Conference Proceedings*, 2079, 020023. doi: 10.1063/1.5092401
- Liu, F., Wang, S. H., Jia, D. H., Tan, H., Wang, B., and Zhao, R. L. (2023). Development of Multiple Nucleotide Polymorphism Molecular Markers for Enoki Mushroom (*Flammulina filiformis*) Cultivars Identification. *Journal of Fungi*, 9(3), 330. doi:10.3390/jof9030330

- Liu, X. B., Feng, B., Li, J., Yan, C., and Yang, Z. L. (2016). Genetic diversity and breeding history of winter mushroom (*Flammulina velutipes*) in China uncovered by genomic SSR markers. *Gene*, 591, 227–235. doi: 10.1016/j.gene.2016.07.009
- Liu, X. B., Li, J., and Yang, Z. L. (2018). Genetic diversity and structure of core collection of winter mushroom (*Flammulina velutipes*) developed by genomic SSR markers. *Hereditas*, 155, 3. doi: 10.1186/s41065-017-0038-0.
- Mahfuz, S. U., Chen, M., Zhou, J. S., Wang, S., Wei, J., Liu, Z., and Song, H. (2018). Evaluation of golden needle mushroom (*Flammulina velutipes*) stem waste on pullet performance and immune response. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 48, 563–571. doi: 10.4314/sajas.v48i3.17.
- Mamiro, D. P., Royle, D. J. and Beelman, R. B. (2007). Yield, size, and mushroom solids content of *Agaricus bisporus* produced on non-composted substrate and spent mushroom compost. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 23, 1289–1296. doi:10.1007/s11274-007-9364-0
- Morais, M., Ramos, A., Matos, N., and Oliveira, E. J. S. (2000). Note. Production of shiitake mushroom (*Lentinus edodes*) on lignocellulosic residues/Nota Cultivo del hongo shiitake (*Lentinus edodes*) en residuos lignocelulósicos. *Food Science and Technology International*, 6(2), 123–128. doi: 10.1177/108201320000600206
- Nakamura, K., and Saibai, K. (2000). Mycelial block cultivation. In: Kinugawa, K., Ogawa, M. (eds.). *Kinoko Handobukku (Mushroom Handbook)*. Asakura Publishing Co. Ltd., Tokyo, pp. 70–76, 448 p. (in Japanese), ISBN4-25-7029-0.
- Ng, T. B., and Wang, H. X. (2004). Flammulin and velin: new ribosome inactivating polypeptides from the mushroom *Flammulina velutipes*. *Peptides*, 25, 929–933. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2004.03.007
- Oei, (2016). *Mushroom cultivation IV, appropriate technology for mushroom growers*. ECO Consult Foundation, Netherlands, ISBN:978-90825129-0-8.
- Orluchukwu, J. A., and Adedokun, O. M. (2014). Comparative effects of poultry manure and spent mushroom substrate on the growth and yield of pineapple (*Ananas comosus*) in Nigeria. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 9(26), 2041–2044. doi: 10.5897/AJAR2013.8079
- Park, W. H., and Lee, H. D. (1991). *Wild Fungi of Korea in Color*. Kyo-Hak Publishing Co., Seoul, Republic of Korea.
- Paula, F. S., Tatti, E., Abram, F., Wilson, J., and O’Flaherty, V. (2017). Stabilisation of spent mushroom substrate for application as a plant growth-promoting organic amendment. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 196, 476–486. doi: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2017.03.038
- Raman, J., Lee, S. K., Im, J. H., Oh, M. J., Oh, Y. L. and Jang, K. Y. (2018). Current prospects of mushroom production and industrial growth in India. *Journal of Mushrooms*, 16, 239–249. doi: 10.14480/JM.2018.16.4.239
- Rathore, H., Sharma, A., Prasad, S., Kumar, A., Sharma, S., and Singh, A. (2020). Yield, nutritional composition and antioxidant properties of *Calocybe indica* cultivated on wheat straw basal substrate supplemented with nitrogenous tree leaves. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 11(3), 807–815. doi: 10.1007/s12649-018-0416-5
- Rezaeian, S., and Pourianfar, H. R. (2017). A Comparative Study on Bioconversion of Different Agro Wastes by Wild and Cultivated Strains of *Flammulina velutipes*. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 8, 2631–2642. doi:10.1007/s12649-016-9698-7

- Rezaeian, S., Pourianfar, H. R. and Attaran Dowom, S. (2021). Quantitative Changes in the Biochemical and Mineral Composition of the Substrate in Solid-State Cultivation of Enoki Mushroom. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 12, 4463–4474. doi: 10.1007/s12649-020-01340-7
- Rodriguez Estrada, A. E., and Pecchia, J. (2017). Cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus*. *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*, pp. 339–360.
- Royse, D. (2007). ICT WebDevelopment. <http://www.ppath.cas.psu.edu/FACULTY/royse.htm>
- Royse, D. J. (2014). A global perspective on the high five: *Agaricus*, *Pleurotus*, *Lentinula*, *Auricularia* & *Flammulina*. *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Mushroom Biology and Mushroom Products (ICMBMP8)*, Vol. 1, pp. 1–6.
- Royse, D. J., Baars, J., and Tan, Q. (2017). Current Overview of Mushroom Production in the World. In: Zied, D. C., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*, Wiley-Blackwell: Hoboken, NJ, USA, pp. 5–14.
- Sakamoto, Y., Tamai, Y., and Yajima, T. (2004). Influence of light on the morphological changes that take place during the development of the *Flammulina velutipes* fruit body. *Mycoscience*, 45, 333–339. doi: 10.1007/s10267-004-0195-7
- Sánchez, C. (2004). Modern aspects of mushroom culture technology. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 64, 756–762. doi: 10.1007/s00253-004-1569-7
- Sánchez, C. (2010). Cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus* and other edible mushrooms. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 85, 1321–1337. doi: 10.1007/s00253-009-2343-7
- Schoch, C. L., Ciufu, S., Domrachev, M., Hotton, C. L., Kannan, S., Khovanskaya, R., Leipe, D., Mcveigh, R., O’Neill, K., Robbertse, B., Sharma, S., Soussov, V., Sullivan, J. P., Sun, L., Turner, S., and Karsch-Mizrachi, I. (2020). NCBI Taxonomy: A Comprehensive Update on Curation, Resources and Tools. *Database*, 1, baaa062. doi: 10.1093/database/baaa062.
- Sesli, E., and Denchev, C. M. (2008). Checklists of the Myxomycetes, Larger Ascomycetes, and Larger Basidiomycetes in Turkey. *Mycotaxon*, 106, 65–67.
- Sharma, V. P., Kumar, S., and Tewari, R. P. (2009). *Flammulina velutipes*, the Culinary Medicinal Winter Mushroom (Vol. 6). Directorate of Mushroom Research, Indian Council of Agricultural Research.
- Singh, C. S., Singh, R., and Kanujia, R. S. (2006). Bottle culture: a suitable method for oyster mushroom cultivation. *Environmental Biology and Conservation*, 11, 25–26.
- Singh, R., Bishnoi, D. K., and Singh A. (2010). Cost-benefit analysis and marketing of mushroom in Haryana. *Agricultural Economics Research Review*, 23, 165–172.
- Singhal, S., Rasane, P., Kaur, S., Garba, U., Singh, J., Raj, N., and Gupta, N. (2019). Mushroom cultivation, processing and value-added products: A patent based review. *Recent Patents on Foods Nutrition & Agriculture*, 10(1), 3–19. doi: 10.2174/2212798410666180604101353
- Song, M., Kim, N., Lee, S., and Hwang, S. (2007). Use of whey permeate for cultivating *Ganoderma lucidum* mycelia. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 90, 2141–6. doi: 10.3168/jds.2006-690
- Soylu, M. K., Kang, M. G., ve Shin, Y. S. (2022). Mantarda Şişe Kültürü Teknolojisi ve Türkiye’de Yapılan Çalışmalar. *Bahçe*, 51(2), 127–138. doi: 10.53471/bahce.1206962
- Stamets, P. (2000). *Ganoderma lucidum* (Wm. Curtis: Fries) Karsten. *Growing gourmet and medicinal mushrooms*. 3rd ed. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Press, p. 352–66.



- Su, A., Yang, W., Zhao, L., Pei, F., Yuan, B., Zhong, L., Ma, G., and Hu, Q. (2018). Flammulina velutipes polysaccharides improve scopolamine-induced learning and memory impairment in mice by modulating gut microbiota composition. *Food & Function*, 9(3), 1424–1432. doi: 10.1039/C7FO01991B
- Tang, C., Hoo, P. C. X., Tan, L. T. H., Pusparajah, P., Khan, T. M., Lee, L. H., Goh, B. H., and Chan, K. G. (2016). Golden needle mushroom: a culinary medicine with evidenced-based biological activities and health promoting properties. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 7, 474. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2016.00474.
- Taşkın, H., and Büyükalaca, S. (2017). Minimally processed mushrooms. In: Yildiz, F., Wiley, R. (eds.). *Minimally Processed Refrigerated Fruits and Vegetables*. Food Engineering Series. Springer, Boston, MA. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-7018-6\_12
- Thuy, Q. H. B., and Suzuki, A. (2019). Technology of mushroom cultivation. *Vietnam Journal of Science and Technology*, 57(3), 265-286. doi: 10.15625/2525-2518/57/3/12954
- Tokimoto K., and Komatsu M. (1978). Biological nature of *Lentinus edodes*, In: Chang S. T., Hayes W. A. (eds.). *The Biology and Cultivation of Edible Mushrooms*. Academic Press, New York, pp. 445-459, 819 p, ISBN: 0-12-168050-9.
- Walker, S. (1996). Automated environments. *Mushroom News*, 44, 26–27.
- Wang, H., and Ng, T. B. (2001). Isolation and characterization of velutin, a novel low-molecular-weight ribosome-inactivating protein from winter mushroom (*Flammulina velutipes*) fruiting bodies. *Life Science*, 68(18), 2151–8. doi: 10.1016/s0024-3205(01)01023-2. PMID: 11324720
- Wang, P. M., Liu, X. B., Dai, Y. C., Horak, E., Steffen, K., and Yang, Z. L. (2018). Phylogeny and Species Delimitation of *Flammulina*: Taxonomic Status of Winter Mushroom in East Asia and a New European Species Identified Using an Integrated Approach. *Mycological Progress*, 17, 1013–1030. doi: 10.1007/s11557-018-1409-2
- Wang, Y. Q., Bao, L., Yang, X. L., Dai, H. Q., Guo, H., Yao, X. S., Zhang, L. X., and Liu, H. W. (2012). Four new cuparene-type sesquiterpenes from *Flammulina velutipes*. *Helvetica*, 95, 261–267. doi: 10.1002/hlca.201100289
- Woo, S. I., Kong, W. S., and Jang, K. Y. (2017). Characteristics of 'Baekseung', a new cultivar *Flammulina velutipes*. *Journal of Mushroom*, 15(1), 25–30.
- Xia, Z. (2015). Preparation of the oligosaccharides derived from *Flammulina velutipes* and their antioxidant activities. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 118, 41–43. doi:10.1016/j.carbpol.2014.10.074
- Xiao, L. I., and Yu, L. I. (2014). Quality Comparison and Analysis on White *Flammulina velutipes* Grown with Bottle Lines in China. *Edible Fungi China*, 33, 20–24. doi: 10.1186/s12864-020-07108-6
- Xie, C., Gong, W., Yan, L., Zhu, Z., Hu, Z., and Peng, Y. (2017). Biodegradation of Ramie Stalk by *Flammulina velutipes*: Mushroom Production and Substrate Utilization. *AMB Express*, 7(1), 171. doi: 10.1186/s13568-017-0480-4
- Yamanaka, K. (2017). Cultivation of mushrooms in plastic bottles and small bags. In: Diego, C. Z., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*, pp. 309–338. doi: 10.1002/9781119149446.ch15
- Yang, W., Yu, J., Zhao, L., Ma, N., Fang, Y., Pei, F., Mariga, M. A., and Hu, Q. (2015). Polysaccharides from *Flammulina velutipes* improves scopolamine induced impairment of learning and memory of rats. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 18, 411–422. doi:10.1016/j.jff.2015.08.003

- Ye, J., Wang, X., Wang, K., Deng, Y., Yang, Y., Ali, R., Chen, F., Wu, Z., Liao, W., and Mao, L. (2020). A novel polysaccharide isolated from *Flammulina velutipes*, characterization, macrophage immunomodulatory activities and its impact on gut microbiota in rats. *Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition*, 104(2), 735–748. doi: 10.1111/jpn.13290
- Yeh, M. Y., Ko, W. C., and Lin, L. Y. (2014). Hypolipidemic and antioxidant activity of Enoki Mushrooms (*Flammulina velutipes*). *BioMed Research International*, 352385. doi: 10.1155/2014/352385
- Zhang, R., and Duan, Z. (2012). Study on compound substrate properties with spent mushroom compost and cattle manure compost and effects on the growth of seedlings. *Agricultural Science & Technology*, 13(1), 149–154. doi: 10.15376/biores.10.3.5709-5719
- Zheng, M., Zuo, S., Niu, D., Jiang, D., Tao, Y., and Xu, C. (2020). Effect of four species of white rot fungi on the chemical composition and in vitro rumen degradability of naked oat straw. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 12, 435–443 doi:10.1007/s12649-020-00991-w

## BÖLÜM 7 KAYNAKLAR

- Abdelshafy, A. M., Belwal, T., Liang, Z., Wang, L., Li, D., Luo, Z., and Li, L. (2022). A comprehensive review on phenolic compounds from edible mushrooms: Occurrence, biological activity, application and future prospective. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 62(22), 6204–6224. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2021.1898335
- Abdulla, M. A., Suzita, M. N., Vikineswary, S., Noorlidah, A., Wong, K. H., and Hapipah M. A. (2008). Effect of culinary-medicinal lion's mane mushroom, *Herichium erinaceus* (Bull.: Fr.) Pers. (Aphyllorphomycetidae), on ethanolinduced gastric ulcers in rats. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 10, 325–330.
- Atila, F. (2019). The Use of Phenolic-rich Agricultural Wastes for *Herichium erinaceus* and *Lentinula edodes* Cultivation. *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 56(4), 417–425. doi: 10.20289/zfdergi.528957
- Atila, F., Tuzel, Y., Fernández, J. A., Cano, A. F., and Sen, F. (2018). The effect of some agro– industrial wastes on yield, nutritional characteristics and antioxidant activities of *Herichium erinaceus* isolates. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 238, 246–254. doi: 10.1016/j.scienta.2018.04.049
- Atila, F., ve Tüzel, Y. (2016). Yetiştirme Ortamlarının *Herichium İzolatlarının* Verim ve Şapka Özellikleri Üzerine Etkisi. *Türk Tarım–Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 4(3), 120–127.
- Bacha, S. A. S., Ali, S., Li, Y., ur Rehman, H., Farooq, S., Mushtaq, A., Wahocho, S. A., and Aslam, S. M. (2018). Lion's mane mushroom; new addition to food and natural bounty for human wellness: A review. *International Journal of Biosciences*, 13(4), 396–402. doi: 10.12692/ijb/13.4.396-8
- Beelman, R. B., Royse, D. J., and Chikhthimmah, N., (2003). Bioactive components in button mushroom *Agaricus bisporus* (J. Lge) Imbach (Agaricomycetidae) of nutritional, medicinal, and biological importance. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 5, 461–466. doi: 10.1615/InterJMedicMush.v5.i4.10
- Chang, H. Y., and Roh, M. G. (1999). Physiological Characteristic of *Herichium erinaceus* in Sawdust Media. *The Korean Journal of Mycology*, 27(4), 252–255.

- Chutimanukul, P., Phatthanamas, W., Thepsilvisut, O., Chantarachot, T., Akira Thongtip, A., and Chutimanukul, P. (2023). Commercial scale production of Yamabushitake mushroom (*Hericium erinaceus* (Bull.) Pers. 1797) using rubber and bamboo sawdust substrates in tropical regions. *Scientific Reports*, 13, 13316. doi: 10.1038/s41598-023-40601-y
- Cohen, N., Cohen, J., Asatiani, M., Varshney, V. K., Yu, H. T., Yang, Y. C., Li, Y. H., Mau, J. L., and Wasser, S. P. (2014) Chemical composition and nutritional and medicinal value of fruit bodies and submerged cultured mycelia of culinary-medicinal higher Basidiomycetes mushrooms. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 16(3), 273–91. doi: 10.1615/intjmedmushr.v16.i3.80
- Egwim, E., Elem, R., and Egwuche, R. (2011). Proximate composition, phytochemical screening and antioxidant activity of ten selected wild edible Nigerian mushrooms. *American Journal of Food and Nutrition*, 1, 89–94.
- Erdal Altıntaş, Ö. (2023). Yenilebilir ve Tıbbi Mantar *Hericium erinaceus*'un Besin Bileşimi, Antioksidan Aktiviteleri ve Anti-kanser Etkisinin Değerlendirilmesi. *Iğdır Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 13(4), 2622–2633. doi: 10.21597/jist.1309800
- Fogarasi, M., Diaconeasa, Z. M., Pop, C. R., Fogarasi, S., Semeniuc, C. A., Fărcaș, A. C., Țibulcă, D., Sălăgean, C. D., Tofană, M., and Socaci, S. A. (2020). Elemental Composition, Antioxidant and Antibacterial Properties of Some Wild Edible Mushrooms from Romania. *Agronomy*, 10(12), 1972. doi: 10.3390/agronomy10121972
- Friedman, M. (2005). Chemistry, Nutrition, and Health-Promoting Properties of *Hericium erinaceus* (Lion's Mane) Mushroom Fruiting Bodies and Mycelia and Their Bioactive Compounds. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 63, 7108–7123. doi: 10.1021/acs.jafc.5b02914
- Gravina, A. G., Pellegrino, R., Auletta, S., Palladino, G., Brandimarte, G., D'Onofrio, R., Arboretto, G., Imperio, G., Ventura, A., Cipullo, M., Romano, M., and Alessandro, F. (2023). *Hericium erinaceus*, a medicinal fungus with a centuries-old history: Evidence in gastrointestinal diseases. *World Journal Gastroenterology*, 29(20), 3048–3065. doi: 10.3748/wjg.v29.i20.3048
- Hassan, F. R. H. (2007). Cultivation of the Monkey Head Mushroom (*Hericium erinaceus*) in Egypt. *Journal of Applied Sciences Research*, 3(10), 1229–1233.
- Hiwatashi, K., Kosaka, Y., Suzuki, N., Hata, K., Mukaiyama, T., Sakamoto, K, Shirakawa, H., and Komai, M. (2010). Yamabushitake mushroom (*Hericium erinaceus*) improved lipid metabolism in mice fed a high-fat diet. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*, 74(7), 1447–51. doi: 10.1271/bbb.100130. Epub 2010 Jul 7
- Intiaj, A., Jayasinghe, C., Lee, G. W., Shim, M. J., Rho, H. S., Hyun Sook Lee, H. S., Hur, H., Lee, M. W., Lee, U. Y., and Lee, T. S. (2008). Vegetative Growth of Four Strains of *Hericium erinaceus* Collected from Different Habitats. *Mycobiology*, 36(2), 88–92. doi: 10.4489/MYCO.2008.36.2.088
- Jayachandran, M., Chen, J., Chung, S. S. M., and Xu, B. A. (2018). A critical review on the impacts of  $\beta$ -glucans on gut microbiota and human health. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 61, 101–110. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2018.06.010
- Khan, M. A., Tania, M., Liu, R., and Rahman, M. M. (2013). *Hericium erinaceus*: an edible mushroom with medicinal values. *Journal of Complementary and Integrative Medicine*, 10(1), 253–258. doi 10.1515/jcim-2013-0001

- Koutrotsios, G., Larou, E., Mountzouris, K. C., and Zervakis, G. I. (2016). Detoxification of Olive Mill Wastewater and Bioconversion of Olive Crop Residues into High-Value-Added Biomass by the Choice Edible Mushroom *Herichium erinaceus*. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 180, 195–209. doi: 10.1007/s12010-016-2093-9
- Kuo, M. (2003). *Herichium erinaceus*. Retrieved from the Mushroom Expert.[http://www.mushroomexpert.com/herichium\\_erinaceus.html](http://www.mushroomexpert.com/herichium_erinaceus.html).
- Li, W., Gu, Z., Yang, Y., Zhou, S., Liu, Y., and Zhang J. (2014). Non-volatile taste components of several cultivated mushrooms. *Food Chemistry*, 143, 427–431. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.08.006
- Liu, C., Gao, P., Qian, J., and Yan, W. (2000). Immunological study on the antitumor effects of fungus polysaccharides compounds. *Wei Sheng Yan Jiu (Journal of Hygiene Research)*, 29(3), 178–80.
- Ma, B. J., Shen, J. W., Yu, H. Y., Ruan, Y., Wu, T. T., and Zhao, X. (2010). Hericenones and erinacines: Stimulators of nerve growth factor (NGF) biosynthesis in *Herichium erinaceus*. *Mycology*, 1(2), 92–98. doi: 10.1080/21501201003735556
- Martínez, A. T., Speranza, M., Ruiz-Dueñas, F. J., Ferreira, P., Camarero, S., Guillén, F., Martínez, M. J., Gutierrez, A., and del Rio, J. C. (2005). Biodegradation of lignocellulosics: microbial, chemical, and enzymatic aspects of the fungal attack of lignin. *International Microbiology*, 8(3), 195–204.
- Mau, J. L., Lin, H. C., Ma, J. T., and Song, S.F. (2001). Non-volatile taste components of several speciality mushrooms. *Food Chemistry*, 73, 461–466. doi: 10.1016/S0308-8146(00)00330-7
- Mizuno, T. (1995). Yamabushitake, *Herichium erinaceus*: Bioactive substances and medicinal utilization. *Food Reviews International*, 11, 173–178.
- Morais, M., Ramos, A., Matos, N., and Oliveira, E. J. S. (2000). Note. Production of shiitake mushroom (*Lentinus edodes*) on lignocellulosic residues/Nota Cultivo del hongo shiitake (*Lentinus edodes*) en residuos lignocelulósicos. *Food Science and Technology International*, 6, 123–128. doi: 10.1177/108201320000600206
- Mori, K., Inatomi, S., Ouchi, K., Azumi, Y., and Tuchida, T. (2009). Improving Effects of the Mushroom Yamabushitake (*Herichium erinaceus*) on Mild Cognitive Impairment: A Double-blind Placebo-controlled Clinical Trial. *Phytotherapy Research*, 23(3), 367–72. doi: 10.1002/ptr.2634
- Mori, K., Inatomi, S., Ouchi, K., Azumi, Y., and Tuchida, T. (2009). Improving Effects of the Mushroom Yamabushitake (*Herichium erinaceus*) on Mild Cognitive Impairment: A Double-blind Placebo-controlled Clinical Trial. *Phytotherapy Research*, 23, 367–372. doi: 10.1002/ptr.2634
- Mori, K., Obara, Y., Moriya, T., Inatomi, S., and Nakahata, N. (2011). Effects of *Herichium erinaceus* on amyloid  $\beta$ (25–35) peptide-induced learning and memory deficits in mice. *Biomedical Research*, 32(1), 67–72. doi: 10.2220/biomedres.32.67
- Nagano, M., Shimizu, K., Kondo, R., Hayashi, C., Sato, D., Kitagawa, K., and Ohnuki, K. (2010). Reduction of depression and anxiety by 4 weeks *Herichium erinaceus* intake. *Biomedical Research*, 31(4), 231–7. doi: 10.2220/biomedres.31.231
- Öztürk, N., ve Eyiler Kaya, E. (2022). Popüler Mantarların Besin Değerleri ve Sağlık Üzerine Etkileri. *Gıda The Journal of Food*, 47(4), 539–563. doi: 10.15237/gida.GD22027
- Rodrigues, D. M., Freitas, A. C., Rocha-Santos, T. A. P., Vasconcelos, M. W., Roriz, M., Rodríguez-Alcalá, L. M., Gomes, A. M. P., and Duarte, A. C. (2015). Chemical composition and nutritive value of *Pleurotus citrinopileatus* var. *cornucopiae*, *P. eryngii*, *P. salmoneo stramineus*, *Pholiota nameko* and

- Hericium erinaceus*. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 52, 6927–6939. doi: 10.1007/s13197-015-1826-z
- Ryu, S. R., Lee, W. Y., and Ka, W. Y. (2009). Comparative Study on the Sawdust Cultivation and the Antioxidants of *Hericium* spp. *The Korean Journal of Mycology*, 37(1), 80–85.
- Shang, H., Song, H., Jiang, Y. Y., Ding, G. D., Xing, Y. L., Niu, S. L., Wu, B., and Wang, L. N. (2014). Influence of fermentation concentrate of *Hericium caput-medusae* (Bull.: Fr.) Pers. on performance, antioxidant status, and meat quality in broilers. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 198, 166–175. doi: 10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2014.09.011
- Siwulski, M., and Sobieralski, K. (2005). Influence of Some Growing Substrate Additives on the *Hericium erinaceus* (Bull. Fr.) Pers. Yield. *Scientific Works of the Lithuanian Institute of Horticulture and Lithuanian University of Agriculture. Horticulture and Vegetable Growing*, 24(3), 250–253.
- Siwulski, M., Sobieralski, K., and Wojniłowicz, M. (2009). Comparison of mycelium growth and yielding of selected strains of *Hericium erinaceus* (Bull. Fr.) Pers. on sawdust substrates with the glucose addition. *Herba Polonica*, 55(3), 46.
- Suzuki, C., and Mizuno, T. (1997). XI. Cultivation of yamabushitake (*Hericium erinaceum*). *Food Reviews International*, 13(3), 419–421. doi: 10.1080/87559129709541128
- Tachabenjarong, N., Rungsardthong, V., Ruktanonchi, U., Poodchakarn, S., Thumthanaruk, B., Vatanyoopaisarn, S., Suttisintong, K., Iempridee, T., and Uttapap, D. (2022). Bioactive compounds and antioxidant activity of Lion's Mane mushroom (*Hericium erinaceus*) from different growth periods. *Research, Invention, and Innovation Congress- E3S Web Conf.* 355, 02016. doi: 10.1051/e3sconf/202235502016
- Turfan, N., Pekşen, A., Kibar, B., and Ünal, S. (2018). Determination of Nutritional and Bioactive Properties in Some Selected Wild Growing and Cultivated Mushrooms from Turkey. *Acta Scientiarum Polonorum Hortorum Cultus*, 17(3), 2018, 57–72. doi: 10.24326/asphc.2018.3.6
- Wang, J. C., Hu, S. H., Su, C. H., and Lee, T. M. (2001). Antitumor and immunoenhancing activities of polysaccharide from culture broth of *Hericium* spp. *The Kaohsiung Journal of Medical Sciences*, 17(9), 461–7.
- Wang, M., Gao, Y., Xu, D., Konishi, T., and Gao, Q. (2014). *Hericium erinaceus* (Yamabushitake): A unique resource for developing functional foods and medicines. *Food & Function*, 5(12), 3055–3064. doi: 10.1039/c4fo00511b
- Yang, B. K., Park, J. B., and Song, C. H. (2003). Hypolipidemic effect of an Exo-biopolymer produced from a submerged mycelial culture of *Hericium erinaceus*. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*, 67(6), 1292–8. doi: 10.1271/bbb.67.1292
- Yang, Y., Li, J., Hong, Q., Zhang, X., Liu, Z., and Zhang, T. (2022). Polysaccharides from *Hericium erinaceus* fruiting bodies: Structural characterization, immunomodulatory activity and mechanism. *Nutrients*, 14(18), 3721. doi: 10.3390/nu14183721

## BÖLÜM 8 KAYNAKLAR

- Ahmed, A. F., Mahmoud, G. A. E., Hefzy, M., Liu, Z., and Ma, C. (2023). Overview on the edible mushrooms in Egypt. *Journal of Future Foods*, 3(1), 8–15. doi: 10.1016/j.jfutfo.2022.09.002
- Arai, H., Hosen, Y., Pham Hong, V. N., Thi, N. T., Huu, C. N., and Inubushi, K. (2015). Greenhouse gas emissions from rice straw burning and straw-mushroom cultivation in a triple rice cropping system in the Mekong Delta. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 61(4), 719–735. doi: /00380768.2015.1041862
- Aydın, M. Z., Süfer, Ö., Baktemur, G., and Shimira, F., and Taşkın, H. (2021). Effect of Different Substrate Mixtures on Volatile Aroma Compounds and Antioxidant Activity of Maitake (*Grifola frondosa*) Mushroom. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 9(6), 1037–1046. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v9i6.1037-1046.4116
- Baktemur, G. (2021). Beyaz Şapkalı Mantar (*Agaricus bisporus*) Yetiştiriciliği. Akademisyen Kitabevi A.Ş., Ankara, Türkiye.
- Baktemur, G., Çelik, Z. D., Kara, E., and Taşkın, H. (2020). The effect of different agricultural wastes on aroma composition of shiitake (*Lentinula edodes* (berk.) pegler) mushroom. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 8(7), 1540–1547. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v8i7.1540-1547.3415
- Baktemur, G., Kara, E., Yazar, M., Soylu, M. K., and Taşkın, H. (2022a). Use of different agricultural wastes in *Ganoderma carnosum* Pat. cultivation. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 46(3), 352–358. doi:10.55730/1300-011X.3008
- Baktemur, G., Kara, E., Yazar, M., Yılmaz, N., Ağçam, E., Akyıldız, A., and Taşkın, H. (2022b). Yield, quality and enzyme activity of shiitake mushroom (*Lentinula edodes*) grown on different agricultural wastes. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 50(1). Doi: 10.15835/nbha50112553
- Barreto, S. M., López, M. V., and Levin, L. (2008). Effect of culture parameters on the production of the edible mushroom *Grifola frondosa* (maitake) in tropical weathers. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 24, 1361–1366. doi: 10.1007/s11274-007-9616-z
- Baştuğ, G., Hal, Y. B., Baktemur, G., Yazar, M., Kara, E., and Taşkın, H. (2022). Effect of growing mixtures including different agricultural wastes on yield and quality of *Pleurotus eryngii*. *Mustafa Kemal University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 27(3), 578–587. doi: 10.37908/mkutbd.1098660
- Chang, S. T. (2004). *Mushrooms: Cultivation, Nutritional Value Medicinal Effect Environmental Impact* (Second edition). CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 375–376.
- Chen, A. W., Stamets, P., Cooper, R. B., Huang, N. L., and Han, S. H. (2000). Ecology, morphology, and morphogenesis in nature of edible and medicinal mushroom *Grifola frondosa* (Dicks.: Fr.) S.F.Gray—maitake (*Aphyllorphoromycetidae*). *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 2(3), 8. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushr.v2.i3.60
- Chen, F., Xiong, S., Sundelin, J., Martín, C., and Hultberg, M. (2020). Potential for combined production of food and biofuel: Cultivation of *Pleurotus pulmonarius* on soft- and hardwood sawdusts. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 266, 122011. doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.122011
- Chen, P., Liu, H. P., Ji, H. H., Sun, N. X., and Feng, Y. Y. (2019). A cold-water soluble polysaccharide isolated from *Grifola frondosa* induces the apoptosis of HepG2 cells through mitochondrial passway. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 125, 1232–1241. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.09.098

- Chen, X., Ji, H., Zhang, C., Yu, J., and Liu, A. (2020). Structural characterization and antitumor activity of a novel polysaccharide from *Grifola frondosa*. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization*, 14, 272–282. doi: 10.1007/s11694-019-00289-z
- Curvetto, N. (2009). *Grifola frondosa* (Maitake): Su valor nutracéutico, nutricional, farmacéutico y cosmeceútico. *Tecnología de Producción, Bahía Blanca-Argentina*, pp. 5–7.
- Daba, A. S., Kabeil, S. S., Botros, W. A., and El-Saadani, M. A. (2008). Production of mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) in Egypt as a source of nutritional and medicinal food. *World Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 4(5), 630–634.
- Das, K. (2010). Diversity and conservation of wild mushrooms in Sikkim with special reference to Barsey Rhododendron Sanctuary. *NeBIO*, 1(2), 1–13.
- Dias, E. S., Zied, D. C., and Pardo-Gimenez, A. (2021). Revisiting the casing layer: Casing materials and management in *Agaricus* mushroom cultivation. *Ciência e Agrotecnologia*, 45, e0001R21. doi: 10.1590/1413-70542021450001r21
- Feng, W., Zhang, L., He, L., Pang, Z., Guo, S. A. (2011). A mode research of straw recycling based on circular agriculture theory. *Agricultural Science & Technology–Hunan*, 12(12), 1921–1924.
- Frei, M. (2013). Lignin: Characterization of a Multifaceted Crop Component. *The Scientific World Journal*, 14, 436517, 1–25. doi: 10.1155/2013/436517
- Garcia, J., Rodrigues, F., Saavedra, M. J., Nunes, F. M., and Marques, G. (2022). Bioactive polysaccharides from medicinal mushrooms: A review on their isolation, structural characteristics and antitumor activity. *Food Bioscience*, 49, 101955. doi: 10.1016/j.fbio.2022.101955
- Gregori, A., Svagelj, M., Berovic, M., Liu, Y., Zhang, J., Pohleven, F., and Klinar, D. (2009). Cultivation and bioactivity assessment of *Grifola frondosa* fruiting bodies on olive oil press cakes substrates. *New Biotechnology*, 26(5), 260–262. doi: 10.1016/j.nbt.2009.08.001
- Gregori, A., Švagelj, M., Voglar, D., and Berovič, M. (2016). Growth Characteristics and Ergosterol Content of *Grifola frondosa* in Various Solid-state Substrates. *Chemical and Biochemical Engineering Quarterly*, 30(2), 183–188. doi: 10.15255/CABEQ.2015.2306
- Grimm, D., and Wösten, H. A. B. (2018). Mushroom cultivation in a circular economy. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 102(4), 7795–7803. doi: 10.1007/s00253-018-9226-8
- Grimm, D., Kuenz, A., and Rahmann, G. (2021). Integration of mushroom production into circular food chains. *Organic Agriculture*, 11, 309–317. doi: 10.1007/s13165-020-00318-y
- Guo, Y. J., Deng, G. F., Xu, X. R., Wu, S., Li, S., Xia, E. Q., Li, F., Chen, F., Ling, W. H., and Li, H. B. (2012). Antioxidant capacities, phenolic compounds and polysaccharide contents of 49 edible macro-fungi. *Food & Function*, 3(11), 1195–1205. doi: 10.1039/c2fo30110e
- Hal, Y. B., Yazar, M., Kara, E., Baktetur, G., ve Taşkın, H. (2021). Farklı Tarımsal Atıkların *Ganoderma lucidum* (Reishi mantarı) Yetiştiriciliğinde Verim ve Kalite Üzerine Etkisi. *Çukurova Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 36(2), 275–288. doi: 10.36846/CJAFS.2021.55
- Han, S. H. (1995). Study on physiological and ecological characters of wild *Grifola frondosa* and its isolation method. *China Agricultural Sciencetech Press, Beijing*, pp. 111–117.
- He, X., Wang, X., Fang, J., Chang, Y. U., Ning, N., Guo, H., Huang, L., Huang, X., and Zhao, Z. (2017). Polysaccharides in *Grifola frondosa* mushroom and their health promoting properties: A review. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 101, 910–921. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2017.03.177

- He, Y., Zhang, L., and Wang, H. (2019). The biological activities of the antitumor drug *Grifola frondosa* polysaccharide. *Progress in Molecular Biology and Translational Science*, 163, 221–261. doi: 10.1016/bs.pmbts.2019.02.010
- Huang, S. J., Tsai, S. Y., Lin, S. Y., Liang, C. H., and Mau, J. L. (2011). Nonvolatile taste components of culinary-medicinal maitake mushroom, *Grifola frondosa* (Dicks.: Fr.) SF Gray. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 13(3), 265–72. doi: 10.1615/intjmedmushr.v13.i3.60
- Ji, H. Y., Chen, P., Yu, J., Feng, Y. Y., and Liu, A. J. (2019). Effects of heat treatment on the structural characteristics and antitumor activity of polysaccharides from *Grifola frondosa*. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 188, 481–490. doi: 10.1007/s12010-018-02936-5
- Kalač, P. (2009). Chemical composition and nutritional value of European species of wild growing mushrooms: A review. *Food Chemistry*, 113, 129–152. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2008.07.077
- Kara, E. (2020). Farklı Yetiştiricilik Ortamlarının Maitake Mantarı (*Grifola frondosa*) Yetiştiriciliğinde Verim ve Kalite Üzerine Etkisi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Adana.
- Kara, E., Baktemur, G., Soylu, M. K., ve Taşkın, H. (2023). Farklı Tarımsal Atıkların *Pleurotus citrinopileatus* ve *Pleurotus ostreatus* Yetiştiriciliğinde Verim ve Kalite Üzerine Etkisi. *Ordu Üniversitesi Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 13(2), 249–260. doi: 10.54370/ordubtd.1350120
- Kara, E., Baktemur, G., Yarar, M., ve Taşkın, H. (2021). Farklı yetiştiricilik ortamlarının maitake mantarı (*Grifola frondosa*) yetiştiriciliğinde verim ve kalite üzerine etkisi. *Akademik Ziraat Dergisi*, 10(2), 201–218. doi: 10.29278/azd.831748
- Kawaguchi, N., Hayashi, M., Chen, F. C., Shimomura, N., Yamaguchi, T., and Aimi, T. (2019). Genetic analyses of causal genes of albinism (white fruiting body) in *Grifola frondosa*. *Journal of Wood Science*, 65, 32. doi: 10.1186/s10086-019-1811-7
- Liu, J. B. H., and Tuli, G. (2018). Research progress on chemical constituents and pharmacological activities of *Grifola frondosa*. *Microbial Res.*, 16, 150–7.
- Liu, J., Shi, J., Qian, C., Zhao, Y., Chen, L., Huang, L., and Luo, X. (2017). Decolorization of Rhodamine-B from Aqueous Solutions by Spent Mushroom Substrate. *BioResources*, 12(4), 8612–8628.
- Maihara, V. A., Moura, P. L. D. C., Catharino, M. G. M., Moreira, E. G., Castro, L. P., and Figueira, R. C. L. (2012). Cadmium determination in *Lentinus edodes* mushroom species. *Food Science and Technology*, 32, 553–557. doi: 10.1590/S0101-20612012005000080
- Malek, S. N. A., Kanagasabapathy, G., Sabaratnam, V., Abdullah, N., and Yaacob H. (2012). Lipid Components of a Malaysian Edible Mushroom, *Termitomyces heimii* Natarajan. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 15(4), 809–814. doi: 10.1080/10942912.2010.506017
- Matsushima, Y., Eguchi, F., Kikukawa, T., and Matsuda, T. (2009). Historical overview of psychoactive mushrooms. *Inflammation and Regeneration*, 29(1), 47–58. doi: doi.org/10.2492/inflammregen.29.47
- Mau, J. L., Chang, C. N., Huang, S. J., and Chen, C. C. (2004). Antioxidant properties of methanolic extracts from *Grifola frondosa*, *Morchella esculenta* and *Termitomyces albuminosus* mycelia. *Food Chemistry*, 87(1), 111–118. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2003.10.026
- Mau, J. L., Lin, H. C., Ma, J. T., and Song, S. F. (2001). Non-volatile taste components of several speciality mushrooms. *Food Chemistry*, 73(4), 461–466. doi: 10.1016/S0308-8146(00)00330-7



- Mayell, M. (2001). Maitake extracts and their therapeutic potential—A review. *Alternative Medicine Review*, 6, 48–60.
- Mayuzumi, Y., and Mizuno, T. (1997). Cultivation methods of maitake (*Grifola frondosa*). *Food Reviews International*, 13, 357–364. doi: 10.1080/87559129709541117
- Meng, M., Cheng, D., Han, L., Chen, Y., and Wang, C. (2017). Isolation, purification, structural analysis and immunostimulatory activity of water-soluble polysaccharides from *Grifola frondosa* fruiting body. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 157, 1134–1143. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2016.10.082
- Meng, X., Liang, H., and Luo, L. (2016). Antitumor polysaccharides from mushrooms: a review on the structural characteristics, antitumor mechanisms and immunomodulating activities. *Carbohydrate Research*, 424, 30–41. doi: 10.1016/j.carres.2016.02.008
- Montoya, S., Orrego, C. E., and Levin, L. (2011). Modeling *Grifola frondosa* fungal growth during solid-state fermentation. *Engineering in Life Science*, 11, 316–321. doi: 10.1002/elsc.201000087
- Montoya, S., Orrego, C. E., and Levin, L. (2012). Growth, fruiting and lignocellulolytic enzyme production by the edible mushroom *Grifola frondosa* (maitake). *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 28, 1533–1541. doi: 10.1007/s11274-011-0957-2
- Nordiska ministerrådet (2012a). Mushrooms traded as food. Vol II sec. 1. (TemaNord 2012:543). Köpenhamn: Nordiska ministerrådet. <https://www.norden.org/en/publication/mushrooms-traded-food-vol-ii-sec1> [2021-02-08]
- Nordiska ministerrådet (2012b). Handelssvamp. (TemaNord 2012:540). Köpenhamn: Nordiska ministerrådet. <https://www.norden.org/sv/publication/handelssvamp> [2021-02-06]
- Pandey, V. V., Kumari, A., Kumar, M., Saxena, J., Kainthola, C., and Pandey, A. (2018). Mushroom cultivation: Substantial key to food security. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science*, 10(4), 1325–1331. doi: 10.31018/jans.v10i4.1941
- Patel, S., and Goyal, A. (2012). Recent developments in mushrooms as anti-cancer therapeutics: a review. *3 Biotech*, 2, 1–15. doi: 10.1007/s13205-011-0036-2
- Rahi, D. K., and Malik, D. (2016). Diversity of mushrooms and their metabolites of nutraceutical and therapeutic significance. *Journal of Mycology*, 7654123. doi: 10.1155/2016/7654123
- Rahmann, G., Reza, A. M., Bärberi, P., Boehm, H., Canali, S., Chander, M., David, W., Dengel, L., Erisman, J. W., Galvis-Martinez, A. C., Hamm, U., Kahl, J., Köpke, U., Kühne, S., Lee S. B., Løes, A. K., Moos, J. H., Neuhof, D., Nuutila, J. T., Olowe, V., Oppermann, R., Rembiałkowska, E., Riddle, J., Rasmussen, I. A., Shade, J., Sohn, S. M., Tadesse, M., Tashi, S., Thatcher, A., Uddin, N., Niemsdorff, P. F., Wibe, A., Wivstad, M., Wenliang, W., and Zanolli, R. (2017). Organic agriculture 3.0 is innovation with research. *Organic Agriculture*, 7(3), 169–197. doi: 10.1007/s13165-016-0171-5
- Royse, D. J., Baars, J., and Tan, Q. (2017). Current Overview of Mushroom Production in the World. In: Diego, C. Z., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*. Chichester, West Sussex: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. pp. 5–13. doi: 10.1002/9781119149446.ch2
- Safwat, M. S. I. A., and Al-Khuli, M. A. J. (2006). Recent trends, reality and future in the production, manufacture and marketing of medicinal and aromatic plants. *Egyptian Association of Producers, Manufacturers and Exporters of Medical and Aromatic Plants Esmab, Giza, Egypt*, 76.
- Sánchez, C. (2010). Cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus* and other edible mushrooms. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 85, 1321–1337. doi: 10.1007/s00253-009-2343-7

- Sato, M., Miyagi, A., Yoneyama, S., Gisusi, S., Tokuji, Y., and Kawai-Yamada, M. (2017). CE–MS-based metabolomics reveals the metabolic profile of maitake mushroom (*Grifola frondosa*) strains with different cultivation characteristics. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*, 81(12), 2314–2322. doi: 10.1080/09168451.2017.1387049
- Shah, Z. A., Ashraf, M., and Ishtiaq, M. (2004). Comparative study on cultivation and yield performance of oyster mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) on different substrates (wheat straw, leaves, saw dust). *Pakistan Journal of Nutrition*, 3(3), 158–160. doi: 10.3923/pjn.2004.158.160
- Shimira, F., Baktemur, G., and Taşkın, H. (2022). The Agricultural Waste Valorization and Sustainable Mushroom Cultivation in Türkiye. In: Bellitürk, K., Solmaz, Y. (eds.). *Agricultural Practices and Sustainable Management in Türkiye*, pp. 235-253.
- SLU Artdatabanken (2020). Rödlistade arter i Sverige 2020. SLU, Uppsala.
- Song, B., Ye, J., Sossah, F. L., Li, C., Li, D., Meng, L., Xu, S., Fu, Y., and Li, Y. (2018). Assessing the effects of different agro-residue as substrates on growth cycle and yield of *Grifola frondosa* and statistical optimization of substrate components using simplex-lattice design. *AMB Express*, 8, 46. doi: 10.1186/s13568-018-0565-8
- Stamets, P. (1993). *Growing gourmet and medicinal mushrooms*, 3rd edn. Ten Speed Press, Berkeley.
- Stamets, P. E. (2000). Techniques for the cultivation of the medicinal mushroom royal sun *Agaricus-Agaricus blazei* Murr. (*Agaricomycetidae*). *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 2(2), 10. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushr.v2.i2.50
- Steimbach, L., Borgmann, A. V., Gomar, G. G., Hoffmann, L. V., Rutckeviski, R., de Andrade, D. P., and Smiderle, F. R. (2021). Fungal beta-glucans as adjuvants for treating cancer patients—A systematic review of clinical trials. *Clinical Nutrition*, 40(5), 3104–3113. doi: 10.1016/j.clnu.2020.11.029
- Stott, K. G., and Mohammed, C. (2004). Specialty mushroom production systems maitake and morels. RIRDC Publication. Barton, ACT, Australia: Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation, Australian Governmen., No. 04/024, p. 86.
- Sun, N., Zhao, Y., and Yin, M. (2023). Extraction, purification, structure and bioactivities of polysaccharides from *Grifola frondosa* (maitake): a review. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization*, 17(6), 6200–6213. doi: 10.1007/s11694-023-02133-x
- Švagelj, M., Berovič, M., Boh, B., Menard, A., Simčič, S., and Wraber, B. (2008). Solid-state cultivation of *Grifola frondosa* (Dicks: Fr) S.F. Gray biomass and immunostimulatory effects of fungal intra- and extracellular beta-polysaccharides. *New Biotechnology*, 25(2–3), 150–156. doi: 10.1016/j.nbt.2008.08.006
- Takama, F., Minomiya, S., Yoda, R., Ishii, H., and Muraki, S. (1981). Parenchyma cells, chemical components of maitake mushroom (*Grifola frondosa* S.F. Gray) cultured artificially, and their changes by storage and boiling. *Mushroom Science*, 11, 767–779.
- Wu, J. Y., Siu, K. C., and Geng, P. (2021). Bioactive ingredients and medicinal values of *Grifola frondosa* (Maitake). *Foods*, 10(1), 95. doi: 10.3390/foods10010095
- Xiao, C., Wu, Q., Xie, Y., Zhang, J., and Tan, J. (2015). Hypoglycemic effects of *Grifola frondosa* (Maitake) polysaccharides F2 and F3 through improvement of insulin resistance in diabetic rats. *Food & Function*, 6(11), 3567–3575. doi: 10.1039/c5fo00497g

- Yao, S. (2019). Extraction, Purification, Separation and In Vivo Bioavailability of *Grifola frondosa* Polysaccharides. Changchun: Jilin University.
- Zhang, J., Liu, D., Wen, C., Liu, J., Xu, X., Liu, G., Kan, J., Qian, C., and Jin, C. (2022). New light on *Grifola frondosa* polysaccharides as biological response modifiers. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 119, 565–578. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2021.11.017
- Zhang, J., Wen, C., Duan, Y., Zhang, H., and Ma, H. (2019). Advance in *Cordyceps militaris* (Linn) Link polysaccharides: Isolation, structure, and bioactivities: A review. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 132, 906–914. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2019.04.020

## BÖLÜM 9 KAYNAKLAR

- Ahmad, M. F., Ahmad, F. A., Hasan, N., Alsayegh, A. A., Hakami, O., Bantun, F., Tasneem, S., Alamier, W. M., Babalghith, A. O., Aldairi, A. F., Kambal, N., and Elbendary, E. Y. (2024). *Ganoderma lucidum*: Multifaceted mechanisms to combat diabetes through polysaccharides and triterpenoids: A comprehensive review. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 268, 131644. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2024.131644
- Ahmad, M. F., Wahab, S., Ahmad, F. A., Ashraf, S. A., Abullais, S. S., and Saad, H. H. (2022). *Ganoderma lucidum*: A potential pleiotropic approach of ganoderic acids in health reinforcement and factors influencing their production. *Fungal Biology Reviews*, 39, 100–125. doi: 10.1016/j.fbr.2021.12.003
- Ahmad, R., Riaz, M., Khan, A., Aljamea, A., Algheryafi, M., Sewaket, D., and Alqathama, A. (2021). *Ganoderma lucidum* (Reishi) an edible mushroom; a comprehensive and critical review of its nutritional, cosmeceutical, mycochemical, pharmacological, clinical, and toxicological properties. *Phytotherapy Research*, 35(11), 6030–6062. doi: 10.1002/ptr.7215
- Ahmad, S. I., Ahmad, R., Khan, M. S., Kant, R., Shahid, S., Gautam, L., Hasan, G. M., and Hassan, M. I. (2020). Chitin and its derivatives: Structural properties and biomedical applications. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 164, 526–539. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.07.098
- Ahmad, T., Aadil, R. M., Ahmed, H., ur Rahman, U., Soares, B. C. V., Souza, S. L. Q., Pimentel, T. C., Scudino, H., Guimarães, J. T., Esmerino, E. A., Freitas, M. Q., Almada, R. B., Vendramel, S. M. R., Silva, M. C., and Cruz, A. G. (2019). Treatment and utilization of dairy industrial waste: A review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 88, 361–372. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2019.04.003
- Ahmadifar, S., Mohammadi Goltapeh, E., and Jahedi, A. (2020). Optimal method for production of mycelia biomass of *Ganoderma lucidum* in sugarcane molasses. *University of Yasouj Plant Pathology Science*, 9(1), 1–14. doi: 10.29252/pps.9.1.1
- Ahn, Y. J., Wang, L., Foster, S., and Asmis, R. (2020). Dietary 23-hydroxy ursolic acid protects against diet-induced weight gain and hyperglycemia by protecting monocytes and macrophages against nutrient stress-triggered reprogramming and dysfunction and preventing adipose tissue inflammation. *The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 86, 108483. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2020.10848
- Al-Gayyar, M. M., Al Youssef, A., Sherif, I. O., Shams, M. E. E., and Abbas, A. (2014). Protective effects of arjunolic acid against cardiac toxicity induced by oral sodium nitrite: effects on cytokine balance and apoptosis. *Life Sciences*, 111(1–2), 18–26. doi: 10.1016/j.lfs.2014.07.002

- Amobonye, A., Aruwa, C. E., Aransiola, S., Omame, J., Alabi, T. D., and Lalung, J. (2023). The potential of fungi in the bioremediation of pharmaceutically active compounds: a comprehensive review. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 14, 1207792. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2023.1207792
- Anouhe, J. B. S., Niamké, F. B., Faustin, M., Virieux, D., Pirat, J. L., Adima, A. A., Kati-Coulibaly, S., and Amusant, N. (2018). The role of extractives in the natural durability of the heartwood of *Dicorynia guianensis* Amsh: new insights in antioxydant and antifungal properties. *Annals of Forest Science*, 75. doi: 10.1007/s13595-018-0691-0
- Ariffin, M. A. M., Ramli, M. I., Amin, M. N. M., Ismail, M., Zainol, Z., Ahmad, N. D., and Jamil, N. (2020, November). Automatic Climate Control for Mushroom Cultivation using IoT Approach. 2020 IEEE 10th International Conference on System Engineering and Technology (ICSET), Shah Alam, Malaysia, 2020, pp. 123–128. doi: 10.1109/ICSET51301.2020.9265383
- Arya, C. (2007). Cultivation of Reishi mushroom (*Ganoderma lucidum* (Leyes) Karst). *Herbal Technology*, Scientific Pub., Jodhpur, pp. 69–76.
- Atila, F. (2020). Comparative study on the mycelial growth and yield of *Ganoderma lucidum* (Curt.: Fr.) Karst. on different lignocellulosic wastes. *Acta Ecologica Sinica*, 40(2), 153–157. doi: 10.1016/j.chnaes.2018.11.007
- Awasthi, A. K., Cheela, V. R. S., D’Adamo, I., Iacovidou, E., Islam, M. R., Johnson, M., Miller, T. R., Parajuly, K., Parchomenko, A., Radhakrishan, L., Zhao, M., Zhang, C., and Li, J. (2021). Zero waste approach towards a sustainable waste management. *Resources, Environment and Sustainability*, 3, 100014. doi: 10.1016/j.resenv.2021.100014
- Azi, F., Wang, Z., Chen, W., Lin, D., and Xu, P. (2023). Developing *Ganoderma lucidum* as a next-generation cell factory for food and nutraceuticals. *Trends in Biotechnology*, 42(2), 197–211. doi: 10.1016/j.tibtech.2023.07.008
- Aziz, T., Farid, A., Haq, F., Kiran, M., Ullah, A., Zhang, K., .Li, C., Ghazanfar, S., Sun, H., Ullah, R., Ali, A., Muzammal, M., Shah, M., Akhtar, N., Selim, S., Hagagy, N., Samy, M., and Al Jaouni, S. K. (2022). A review on the modification of cellulose and its applications. *Polymers*, 14(15), 3206. doi: 10.3390/polym14153206
- Azizi, M., Tavana, M., Farsi, M., and Oroojalian, F. (2012). Yield performance of Lingzhi or Reishi medicinal mushroom, *Ganoderma lucidum* (W. Curt.: Fr.) P. Karst. (higher Basidiomycetes), using different waste materials as substrates. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 14(5), 521–7. doi: 10.1615/intjmedmushr.v14.i5.110
- Bahadori, A. (2020). *Waste management in the chemical and petroleum industries*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Baktemur, G., Kara, E., Yazar, M., Soylu, M. K., and Taşkın, H. (2022). Use of different agricultural wastes in *Ganoderma carnosum* Pat. cultivation. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 46(3), 352–358. doi: 10.55730/1300-011X.3008
- Bandaranayake, E. M. L. O. K., Rajapakse, P., and Weerakkody, N. S. (2012). Selection of suitable sawdust as growing media for Reishi mushroom (*Ganoderma lucidum*) cultivation. *Annual Academic Sessions 2012*, University of Sri Lanka, ISSN 2012-9912.
- Bastos, R., Oliveira, P. G., Gaspar, V. M., Mano, J. F., Coimbra, M. A., and Coelho, E. (2022). Brewer's yeast polysaccharides—a review of their exquisite structural features and biomedical applications. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 277, 118826. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2021.118826

- Berovic, M., and Podgornik, B. B. (2019). Engineering aspects of lingzhi or reishi medicinal mushroom *Ganoderma lucidum* (Agaricomycetes) biomass submerged cultivation in bioreactors: A review. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 21(3), 253–265. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushrooms.2019030123
- Berovic, M., and Podgornik, B. B., and Gregori, A. (2022). Cultivation Technologies for Production of Medicinal Mushroom Biomass: Review. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 24(2), 1–22. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushrooms.2021042445
- Berovic, M., and Zhong, J. J. (2023). Advances in Production of Medicinal Mushrooms Biomass in Solid State and Submerged Bioreactors. *Advances in Biochemical Engineering/Biotechnology*, 184, 125–161. doi: 10.1007/10\_2022\_208
- Bharagava, R. N., Saxena, G., and Mulla, S. I. (2020). Introduction to Industrial Wastes Containing Organic and Inorganic Pollutants and Bioremediation Approaches for Environmental Management. In: Saxena, G., Bharagava, R. (eds.). *Bioremediation of Industrial Waste for Environmental Safety*. Springer, Singapore. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-1891-7\_1
- Bijalwan, A., Bahuguna, K., Vasisht, A., Singh, A., Chaudhary, S., Tyagi, A., Thakur, M. P., Thakur, T. K., Dobriyal, M. JR., Kaushal, R., Singh, A., Maithani, N., Kumar, D., Kothari, G., and Chourasia, P. K. (2020). Insights of medicinal mushroom (*Ganoderma lucidum*): Prospects and Potential in India. *Biodiversity International Journal*, 4(5), 202–209.
- Bijalwan, A., Bahuguna, K., Vasisht, A., Singh, A., Chaudhary, S., Dongariyal, A., Thakur, T. K., Kaushik, S., Ansari, M. J., Alfarraj, S., Alharbi, S. A., Skalicky, M., and Brestic, M. (2021). Growth performance of *Ganoderma lucidum* using billet method in Garhwal Himalaya, India. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 28(5), 2709–2717. doi: 10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.03.030
- Bildziukevich, U., Wimmerová, M., and Wimmer, Z. (2023). Saponins of selected triterpenoids as potential therapeutic agents: A review. *Pharmaceuticals*, 16(3), 386. doi: 10.3390/ph16030386
- Boh, B., Berovic, M., Zhang, J., and Zhi-Bin, L. (2007). *Ganoderma lucidum* and its pharmaceutically active compounds. *Biotechnology Annual Review*, 13, 265–301. doi: 10.1016/S1387-2656(07)13010-6
- Borah, T. R., Singh, A. R., Paul, P., Talang, H., Kumar, B., and Hazarika, S. (2019). Spawn production and mushroom cultivation technology. ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region, 46.
- Bozok, F., Veryer, K., and Özdal, M., (2023). Fungal Kingdom and Unveiling the Role of Fungi in Biotechnology. In: Özdal, M., Gürkök, S. (eds.). *Biotechnology in Action: Unveiling Nature's Potential*. Efe Academy, pp. 177–194.
- Buckley, M. (2008). *The Fungal Kingdom: diverse and essential roles in earth's ecosystem: This report is based on a colloquium, sponsored by the American Academy of Microbiology, convened November 2–4, 2007 in Tucson, Arizona*. Washington (DC): American Society for Microbiology; 2008. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK559443/> doi: 10.1128/AAMCol.2Nov.2007
- Bulam, S., Üstün, N. Ş., and Pekşen, A. (2019). Health benefits of *Ganoderma lucidum* as a medicinal mushroom. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 7, 84–93. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v7isp1.84-93.2728
- Campi, M., Mancuello, C., Ferreira, F., Maubet, Y., Cristaldo, E., Gayoso, E., and Robledo, G. (2023). Does the Source Matter? Phenolic Compounds and Antioxidant Activity from Mycelium in Liquid

- Medium, Wild and Cultivated Fruiting Bodies of the Neotropical Species *Ganoderma tuberculosum*. *Journal of Microbiology, Biotechnology and Food Sciences*, 13(1), 6148–6148. doi: 10.55251/jmbfs.6148
- Cetin, M., Atila, F., Sen, F., and Yemen, S. (2024). The effect of different LED wavelengths used in the cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus* on quality parameters of the mushroom during the storage process. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 336, 113422. doi: 10.1016/j.scienta.2024.113422
- Chakraborty, B., and Archana, T. S. (2021). Diseases of mushrooms: A threat to the mushroom cultivation in India. *The Pharma Innovation Journal*, 10(12), 702–712.
- Chakraborty, I., Sen, I. K., Mondal, S., Rout, D., Bhanja, S. K., Maity, G. N., and Maity, P. (2019). Bioactive polysaccharides from natural sources: A review on the antitumor and immunomodulating activities. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 22, 101425. doi: 10.1016/j.bcab.2019.101425
- Chang, S. T. (2006). The world mushroom industry: Trends and technological development. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 8(4).
- Chang, S. T., and Miles, P. G. (2004). *Mushrooms: Cultivation, Nutritional Value, Medicinal Effect, and Environmental Impact*. 2nd ed. CRC Press.
- Chanshorphea, S. R. E. Y. (2019). Log and bag cultivation of Oyster (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) and Lingzhi (*Ganoderma lucidum*) mushrooms in Cambodia. *Cambodia Journal of Basic and Applied Research*, 1(2), 33–43. doi: 10.61945/cjbar.2019.1.2.2
- Chen, A. W. (1999). Cultivation of the medicinal mushroom *Ganoderma lucidum* (curt.: Fr.) P. Karst.(Reishi) in North America. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 1(3), 263–282. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushrooms.v1.i3.90
- Chen, A. W. (2002). Natural log cultivation of the medicinal mushroom, *Ganoderma lucidum* (Reishi). *Mushroom Growers's Newsletter*, 3(9), 2–6.
- Chen, F. F., Wang, J. T., Zhang, L. X., Xing, S. F., Wang, Y. X., Wang, K., Deng, S. L., Zhang, J. Q., Tang, L., and Wu, H. S. (2017). Oleanolic acid derivative DKS26 exerts antidiabetic and hepatoprotective effects in diabetic mice and promotes glucagon-like peptide-1 secretion and expression in intestinal cells. *British Journal of Pharmacology*, 174(17), 2912–2928. doi: 10.1111/bph.13921
- Chouhan, R. (2024). Mycobial nanotechnology in bioremediation of wastewater. In *Microbiome-Based Decontamination of Environmental Pollutants*. Academic Press, pp. 167–177.
- Coelho, M. A., Bakkeren, G., Sun, S., Hood, M. E., and Giraud, T. (2017). Fungal sex: the Basidiomycota. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 5(3). doi:10.1128/microbiolspec.FUNK-0046-2016
- Consul, C., Beg, M. A., and Thakur, S. C. (2022). Terpenoids from *Centella asiatica*, a novel inhibitor against RNA-dependent-RNA polymerase activity of NSP12 of the SARS CoV-2 (COVID-19). *Indian Journal of Natural Products and Resources (IJNPR)*, 12(4), 527–537. doi: 10.56042/ijnpr.v12i4.43764
- Cox-Georgian, D., Ramadoss, N., Dona, C., and Basu, C. (2019). Therapeutic and medicinal uses of terpenes. *Medicinal Plants*, 333–359. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-31269-5\_15
- Cör Andrejč, D., Knez, Ž., and Knez Marevci, M. (2022). Antioxidant, antibacterial, antitumor, antifungal, antiviral, anti-inflammatory, and neuro-protective activity of *Ganoderma lucidum*: An overview. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 13, 934982. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2022.934982
- Cör, D., Knez, Ž., and Knez Hrnčič, M. (2018). Antitumour, antimicrobial, antioxidant and antiacetylcholinesterase effect of *Ganoderma lucidum* terpenoids and polysaccharides: A review. *Molecules*, 23(3), 649. doi: 10.3390/molecules23030649

- Çulhaoğlu, B., Hatipoğlu, S. D., ve Topçu, G. (2012). Ursolik Asitin Potansiyel Antikolinesteraz Türevlerinin Yarı Sentezi. 26. Ulusal Kimya Kongresi, Muğla, Türkiye, 01 Ekim 2012, s.24.
- Dabhi, F. A. (2024). A Review on Medicinal Properties and Historical use of Reishi Mushroom. *Journal of Pharma Insights and Research*, 2(1), 037–041. doi: 10.5281/zenodo.10615529
- Darshani, P., Sen Sarma, S., Srivastava, A. K., Baishya, R., and Kumar, D. (2022). Anti-viral triterpenes: a review. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 21(6), 1761–1842. doi: /10.1007/s11101-022-09808-1
- De Castro Leitão, M., de Albuquerque Vieira, H. L., Torres, F. A. G., Perez, A. L. A., Piva, L. C., Reis, V. C. B., and Coelho, C. M. (2024). Biotechnological applications of CRISPR-Cas systems in fungi. In *CRISPR-Cas System in Translational Biotechnology*. Academic Press, pp. 237–263.
- De Escalante, A. B. G. (2023). The development of an acoustic insulation solution using mushroom mycelium as an alternative to synthetic foams. Msc Thesis, Jönköping University, Jönköping, Sweden.
- Deepalakshmi, K., and Mirunalini, S. (2011). Therapeutic properties and current medical usage of medicinal mushroom: *Ganoderma lucidum*. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research*, 2(8), 1922–1929. doi: 10.13040/IJPSR.0975-8232.
- Dell'Anno, F., Rastelli, E., Buschi, E., Barone, G., Beolchini, F., and Dell'Anno, A. (2022). Fungi can be more effective than bacteria for the bioremediation of marine sediments highly contaminated with heavy metals. *Microorganisms*, 10(5), 993. doi: 10.3390/microorganisms10050993
- Derin, G., ve Taşkın, H. (2014). Niğde İli için Alternatif Bir Gelir Kapısı *Ganoderma* Mantarı Yetiştiriciliği. II. KOP Bölgesel Kalkınma Sempozyumu, Niğde, Türkiye, pp.132.
- Doble, M., and Kumar, A. (2005). *Biotreatment of industrial effluents*. Elsevier. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-7506-7838-4.X5000-3
- Dong, Z., Xiao, Y., and Wu, H. (2021). Selenium accumulation, speciation, and its effect on nutritive value of *Flammulina velutipes* (Golden needle mushroom). *Food Chemistry*, 350, 128667. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.128667
- Du, Y., Tian, L., Wang, Y., Li, Z., and Xu, Z. (2024). Chemodiversity, pharmacological activity, and biosynthesis of specialized metabolites from medicinal model fungi *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Chinese Medicine*, 19, 51. doi: 10.1186/s13020-024-00922-0
- Du, Z., Dong, C. H., Wang, K., and Yao, Y. J. (2019). Classification, biological characteristics and cultivations of *Ganoderma*. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, 1181, 15–58. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-9867-4\_2
- Duman, G., ve Sarper, F. (2023). Fonksiyonel Bir Gıda Olarak Yenilebilir Mantarlar: Mutfak Şeflerinin Kullanma ve Bilgi Durumlarının İncelenmesi. *Aydın Gastronomy*, 7(1), 43–56.
- Dwivedi, R. S. (2022). *Vegetal Taste Modifiers*. In *Alternative Sweet and Supersweet Principles: Natural Sweeteners and Plants*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore, pp. 621–707.
- El Sheikha, A. F. (2022). Nutritional profile and health benefits of *Ganoderma lucidum* “Lingzhi, Reishi, or Mannentake” as functional foods: Current scenario and future perspectives. *Foods*, 11(7), 1030. doi: 10.3390/foods11071030
- Elsacker, E., Vandelook, S., Damsin, B., Van Wylick, A., Peeters, E., and De Laet, L. (2021). Mechanical characteristics of bacterial cellulose-reinforced mycelium composite materials. *Fungal Biology and Biotechnology*, 8, 1–14. doi: 10.1186/s40694-021-00125-4

- Ferreira, I. C., Heleno, S. A., Reis, F. S., Stojkovic, D., Queiroz, M. J. R., Vasconcelos, M. H., and Sokovic, M. (2015). Chemical features of Ganoderma polysaccharides with antioxidant, antitumor and antimicrobial activities. *Phytochemistry*, 114, 38–55. doi: 10.1016/j.phytochem.2014.10.011
- Ferreira, J.A., Varjani, S. and Taherzadeh, M. J. A. (2020). Critical Review on the Ubiquitous Role of Filamentous Fungi in Pollution Mitigation. *Current Pollution Reports*, 6, 295–309. doi: 10.1007/s40726-020-00156-2
- Fried, H. M. (1993). Review of The Secrets of Filamentous Fungi Unveiled by J. W. Bennett and L. L. Lasure. *American Scientist*, 81(5), 480–482.
- Gadade, R. B., and Rathod, M. G. (2021). Sterilization and disinfection of agro-waste for mushroom cultivation. *Research Insights of Life Science Students*, Volume 3, pp. 710–711.
- Gajapriya, M., Selvaraj, J., Vishnpriya, V., Ponnulakshmi, R., Gayathri, R., Madhan, K., and Shyamaladevi, B. (2019). Hepatoprotective effect of lupeol is mediated through gluconeogenic enzymes: An experimental study. *Drug Invention Today*, 12(4).
- Galappaththi, M. C. A., Priyashantha, A. K. H., Patabendige, N. M., Stephenson, S. L., Hapuarachchi, K. K., and Karunarathna, S. C. (2024). Taxonomy, Phylogeny, and Beneficial Uses of Ganoderma (Ganodermataceae, Polyporales). In *Ganoderma*. CRC Press, pp. 1–18.
- Ganjoo, R., Sharma, S., Verma, C., Quraishi, M. A., and Kumar, A. (2023). Heteropolysaccharides in sustainable corrosion inhibition: 4E (Energy, Economy, Ecology, and Effectivity) dimensions. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 235, 123571. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2023.123571
- Gao, H., and Wu, H. (2022). Maslinic acid activates renal AMPK/SIRT1 signaling pathway and protects against diabetic nephropathy in mice. *BMC Endocrine Disorders*, 22(1), 25.
- Gao, J. J., Nakamura, N., Min, B. S., Hirakawa, A., Zuo, F., and Hattori, M. (2004). Quantitative determination of bitter principles in specimens of *Ganoderma lucidum* using high-performance liquid chromatography and its application to the evaluation of *Ganoderma* products. *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 52(6), 688–95. doi: 10.1248/cpb.52.68
- Gao, X., Huo, H., Bao, H., Wang, J., and Gao, D. (2024). Changes of Active Substances in *Ganoderma lucidum* during Different Growth Periods and Analysis of Their Molecular Mechanism. *Molecules*, 29(11), 2591. doi: 10.3390/molecules29112591
- Gaur, V. K., Sharma, P., Sirohi, R., Awasthi, M. K., Dussap, C. G., and Pandey, A. (2020). Assessing the impact of industrial waste on environment and mitigation strategies: A comprehensive review. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 398, 123019. doi: 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.123019
- Ghimire, A., Pandey, K. R., Joshi, Y. R., and Subedi, S. (2021). Major fungal contaminants of mushrooms and their management. *International Journal of Applied Sciences and Biotechnology*, 9(2), 80–93.
- Ghosh, S. (2020). Triterpenoids: Structural diversity, biosynthetic pathway, and bioactivity. *Studies in Natural Products Chemistry*, 67, 411–461. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-819483-6.00012-6
- Goglio, P., Ponsioen, T., Carrasco, J., Milenkovi, I., Kiwala, L., Van Mierlo, K., Helmes, R., Tei, F., Oosterkamp, E., and Pérez, M. (2024). An environmental assessment of *Agaricus bisporus* ((JE Lange) Imbach) mushroom production systems across Europe. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 155, 127108. doi: 10.1016/j.eja.2024.127108



- González, A. A. M., Zafra, L. M. C., Bordons, A., and Rodr guez-Porrata, B. (2022). Pasteurization of agricultural substrates for edible mushroom production. *Journal of Microbiology, Biotechnology and Food Sciences*, 12(1), 5729–5729. doi: 10.55251/jmbfs.5729
- Goodell, B., Winandy, J. E., and Morrell, J. (2020). Fungal Degradation of Wood: Emerging Data, New Insights and Changing Perceptions. *Coatings*, 10(12), 1210. doi: 10.3390/coatings10121210
- G kmen, S. A.,  nal, K., Olgun, O., Sevim, B., and Sarmiento-Garc a, A. (2024). Dietary supplementation with mushroom powder (*Agaricus bisporus*) on performance, carcass traits, meat quality, and bone biomechanical properties of quail (*Coturnix coturnix japonica*). *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 56(2), 79. doi: 10.1007/s11250-024-03920-4
- Grinhut, T., Hadar, Y., and Chen, Y. (2007). Degradation and transformation of humic substances by saprotrophic fungi: processes and mechanisms. *Fungal Biology Reviews*, 21(4), 179–189. doi:10.1016/j.fbr.2007.09.003
- Guan, J., Yan, H., Wu, Q., Lu, J., Liu, X., and Shang, W. (2023). Design and research of edible mushroom cultivation and preservation equipment based on temperature and humidity control system. *Reviews of Adhesion and Adhesives*, 11(3).
- Guo, M. Q., Hu, X., Wang, C., and Ai, L. (2017). Polysaccharides: Structure and Solubility. *Solubility of Polysaccharides*, Intech Open Science, pp. 8–21. doi: 10.5772/intechopen.71570
- Gupta, N., Mehta, M., and Singh, K. (2022). Benefits, challenges and opportunities in mushroom production: a review. *The Pharma Innovation Journal*, 11, 360–4.
- Guti rrez-Rebolledo, G. A., Siordia-Reyes, A. G., Meckes-Fischer, M., and Jim nez-Arellanes, A. (2016). Hepatoprotective properties of oleanolic and ursolic acids in antitubercular drug-induced liver damage. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine*, 9(7):644–51. doi: 10.1016/j.apjtm.2016.05.015
- G çl , Z., ve Ertan,  . O. (2011). Atık Sulardan Ađır Metal İyonlarının Kaldırımında Alglerin Kullanımı. *Tarım Bilimleri Arařtırma Dergisi*, 4(1), 19–23.
- Hadar, Y., and Dosoretz, C. G. (1991). Mushroom mycelium as a potential source of food flavour. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 2, 214–218. doi: 10.1016/0924-2244(91)90693-D
- Hal, Y. B., Yarar, M., Kara, E., Baktetur, G., ve Tařkın, H. (2021). Farklı Tarımsal Atıkların *Ganoderma lucidum* (Reishi mantarı) Yetiřtiriciliđinde Verim ve Kalite  zerine Etkisi. *Çukurova Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Enstitüsü*, 36(1), 275–288. doi: 10.36846/CJAFS.2021.55
- He, M. Q., Zhao, R. L., Liu, D. M., Denchev, T. T., Begerow, D., Yurkov, A., Kemler, M., Millanes, A. M., Wedin, M., McTaggar, A. R., Shivas, R. G., Buyck, B., Chen, J., Vizzini, A., Papp, V., Zmitrovich, V., Davoodian, N., and Hyde, K. D. (2022). Species diversity of Basidiomycota. *Fungal Diversity*, 114(1), 281–325. doi: 10.1007/s13225-021-00497-3
- Heise, N. V., Hoenke, S., Serbian, I., and Csuk, R. (2022). An improved partial synthesis of corosolic acid and its conversion to highly cytotoxic mitocans. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry Reports*, 6, 100073. doi: 10.1016/j.ejmcr.2022.100073
- Hibbett, D. S., Ohman, A., Glotzer, D., Nuhn, M., Kirk, P., and Nilsson, R. H. (2011). Progress in molecular and morphological taxon discovery in Fungi and options for formal classification of environmental sequences. *Fungal Biology Reviews*, 25(1), 38–47. doi: 10.1016/j.fbr.2011.01.001

- Higgins, C., Margot, H., Warnquist, S., Obeysekare, E., and Mehta, K. (2017). Mushroom cultivation in the developing world: A comparison of cultivation technologies. 2017 IEEE Global Humanitarian Technology Conference (GHTC), IEEE, pp. 1–7.
- Hiroshihitoshe, M., Kin, I., and Hiroko, I. (1999). Research on effects of *Ganoderma lucidum* 'Reishi' and Japanese ume extract on hypersensitivity reaction.
- Hu, Y., Mortimer, P. E., Hyde, K. D., Kakumyan, P., and Thongklang, N. (2021). Mushroom cultivation for soil amendment and bioremediation. *Circular Agricultural Systems*, 1(1), 1–14. doi: 10.48130/CAS-2021-0011
- Huang, X., Zuo, L., Lv, Y., Chen, C., Yang, Y., Xin, H., Li, Y., and Qian, Y. (2016). Asiatic acid attenuates myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury via Akt/GSK-3 $\beta$ /HIF-1 $\alpha$  signaling in rat H9c2 cardiomyocytes. *Molecules*, 21(9), 1248. doi: 10.3390/molecules21091248
- Hultberg, M., and Golovko, O. (2024). Use of sawdust for production of ligninolytic enzymes by white-rot fungi and pharmaceutical removal. *Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering*, 47(4), 475–482. doi: 10.1007/s00449-024-02976-8
- Iftikhar, T., Majeed, H., Altaf, F., and Khalid, A. (2024). Upcycling of the industrial waste as a sustainable source of axenic fungal strain (*Aspergillus oryzae*) for scale up enzymatic production with kinetic analysis and Box–Behnken design application. *Zeitschrift für Physikalische Chemie*, 238(1), 115–131. doi: 10.1515/zpch-2023-0311
- Islam, S., Bhuiyan, M. R., and Islam, M. N. (2017). Chitin and chitosan: structure, properties and applications in biomedical engineering. *Journal of Polymers and the Environment*, 25, 854–866. doi: 10.1007/s10924-016-0865-5
- Ji, R., Zha, X., and Zhou, S. (2024). Marine fungi: A prosperous source of novel bioactive natural products. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*. doi: 10.2174/0109298673266304231015070956.
- Jones, E., and Fell, J. (2012). 4 Basidiomycota. In: Jones, E., Pang, K. (eds.), *Marine Fungi* (pp. 49–64). Berlin, Boston: De Gruyter. doi: 10.1515/9783110264067.49
- Joshi, M., and Sagar, A. (2016). Culturing and spawning strategies for cultivation of *Ganoderma lucidum* (Curtis) P. Karst. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 8(2), 326–328.
- Jung, M. J., Yoo, Y. C., Lee, K. B., Kim, J. B., and Song, K. S. (2004). Isolation of epi-oleanolic acid from Korean mistletoe and its apoptosis-inducing activity in tumor cells. *Archives of Pharmacal Research*, 27(8), 840–4. doi: 10.1007/BF02980176
- Kalenius, R. (2022). *Mushroom cultivation in Temperate Agroforestry*. Thesis, Swedish University, Sweden.
- Kamra, A., and Bhatt, A. B. (2013). First attempt of an organic cultivation of red *Ganoderma lucidum* under subtropical habitat and its economics. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 5(4), 0975–1491.
- Kanemoto, J. E. N., Ella, F. A., Woguia, A. L., Kanemoto, S. O., Boudjeko, T., Ngondi, J. L., and Njintang, N. Y. (2024). Heteroglycan of *Annona muricata* leaves: Extraction, characterization, modulation of the inflammatory response in raw 264.7 macrophages and peripheral Blood mononuclear cells. *Carbohydrate Polymer Technologies and Applications*, 7, 100501. doi: 10.1016/j.carpta.2024.100501

- Kapoor, P., and Sharma, B. M. (2014). Studies on different growth parameters of *Ganoderma lucidum*. *International Journal of Science, Environment*, 3(4), 1515–1524.
- Khalib, Z. I. A., Ghazali, N. H., Elshaikh, M., Tai, W. J., Letchumanan, N., Azman, N. F. F., and Rodhi, M. N. Q. (2024). Design and analysis of small scale oyster mushroom cultivation. *AIP Conference Proceedings* (Vol. 2898, No. 1). AIP Publishing.
- Khoo, S. C., Peng, W. X., Yang, Y., Ge, S. B., Soon, C. F., Ma, N. L., and Sonne, C. (2020). Development of formaldehyde-free bio-board produced from mushroom mycelium and substrate waste. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 400, 123296. doi: 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.123296
- Kim, S. J., Cha, J. Y., Kang, H. S., Lee, J. H., Lee, J. Y., Park, J. H., Bae, J. H., Song, D. K., and Im, S. S. (2016). Corosolic acid ameliorates acute inflammation through inhibition of IRAK-1 phosphorylation in macrophages. *BMB Reports*, 49(5), 276–281. doi: 10.5483/BMBRep.2016.49.5.241
- Kirby, W. (1800). X. Observations upon certain Fungi, which are Parasitics of the Wheat. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, 1, 112–125. doi: 10.1111/j.1096-3642.1800.tb00582.x
- Kishikawa, A., Amen, Y., and Shimizu, K. (2017). Anti-allergic triterpenes isolated from olive milled waste. *Cytotechnology*, 69(2), 307–315. doi: 10.1007/s10616-016-0058-z
- Klaus, A., and Wan, W. A. A. Q. I. (2024). *Ganoderma in Traditional Culture*. In *Ganoderma*. CRC Press, pp. 35–60.
- Kong, L., Li, S., Liao, Q., Zhang, Y., Sun, R., Zhu, X., Zhang, Q., Wang, J., Wu, X., and Zhu, Y. (2013). Oleanolic acid and ursolic acid: novel hepatitis C virus antivirals that inhibit NS5B activity. *Antiviral Research*, 98(1), 44–53. doi: 10.1016/j.antiviral.2013.02.003
- Kumar, M. (2021). Comparative study on cultivation of medicinal mushroom (*Ganoderma lucidum*) in different tree species of Garhwal Himalaya, India. PhD Thesis, VCSG Uttarakhand University of Horticulture and Forestry, India.
- Kurt, R., Can, A., ve Sivrikaya, H. (2018). Bartın ilinde kültür mantarı yetiştiriciliğinin mevcut durumu, sorunları ve bazı çözüm önerileri. *Bartın Orman Fakültesi Dergisi*, 20(2), 176–183.
- Lee, M. S., and Thuong, P. T. (2010). Stimulation of glucose uptake by triterpenoids from *Weigela subsessilis*. *Phytotherapy Research*, 24(1), 49–53. doi: 10.1002/ptr.2865
- Lee, R. P., Meyer, B., Huang, Q., and Voss, R. (2020). Sustainable waste management for zero waste cities in China: potential, challenges and opportunities. *Clean Energy*, 4(3), 169–201. doi: 10.1093/ce/zkaa013
- Lee, W., Yang, E. J., Ku, S. K., Song, K. S., and Bae, J. S. (2013). Anti-inflammatory effects of oleanolic acid on LPS-induced inflammation in vitro and in vivo. *Inflammation*, 36(1), 94–102. doi: 10.1007/s10753-012-9523-9
- Leskosek-Cukalovic, I., Despotovic, S., Lakic, N., Niksic, M., Nedovic, V., and Tesevic, V. (2010). *Ganoderma lucidum*—Medical mushroom as a raw material for beer with enhanced functional properties. *Food Research International*, 43(9), 2262–2269. doi: 10.1016/j.foodres.2010.07.014
- Levchenko, V. F., Kazansky, A. B., and Sabirov, M. A. (2018). Development of the Biosphere in the Context of Some Fundamental Inventions of Biological Evolution. *Evolutionary Physiology and Biochemistry: Advances and Perspectives*, 105, Intechopen. doi: 10.5772/intechopen.73297

- Li, D., Guo, Y. Y., Cen, X. F., Qiu, H. L., Chen, S., Zeng, X. F., Zeng, Q., Xu, M., and Tang, Q. Z. (2022). Lupeol protects against cardiac hypertrophy via TLR4-PI3K-Akt-NF- $\kappa$ B pathways. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica*, 43(8), 1989–2002. doi: 10.1038/s41401-021-00820-3
- Liang, C., Tian, D., Liu, Y., Li, H., Zhu, J., Li, Xin, M., and Xia, J. (2019). Review of the molecular mechanisms of *Ganoderma lucidum* triterpenoids: Ganoderic acids A, C2, D, F, DM, X and Y. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 174, 130–141. doi: 10.1016/j.ejmech.2019.04.039
- Lim, J. G., Park, H. M., and Yoon, K. S. (2020). Analysis of saponin composition and comparison of the antioxidant activity of various parts of the quinoa plant (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.). *Food Science & Nutrition*, 8(1), 694–702. doi: 10.1002/fsn3.1358
- Listiana, I., Fahda, N. M., Satitiningrum, Y., Oktafiani, R., and Kesumawardani, A. D. (2024). Identification of Macroscopic Fungi in the Gedong Wani Production Forest Area, South Lampung. *E3S Web of Conferences*, Vol. 482, p. 01011. EDP Sciences.
- Liu, D., Gong, J., Dai, W., Kang, X., Huang, Z., Zhang, H. M., Liu, W., Ma, J., Xia, Z., Chen, Y., Chen, Y., Wang, D., Ni, P., Guo, A. Y., and Xiong, X. (2012). The genome of *Ganoderma lucidum* provide insights into triterpene biosynthesis and wood degradation. *PLoS One*, 7(5), e36146. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0036146
- Liu, H., Chen, T., Dong, C., and Pan, X. (2020). Biomedical applications of hemicellulose-based hydrogels. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, 27(28), 4647–4659. doi: 10.2174/0929867327666200408115817
- Loe, M. W. C., Hao, E., Chen, M., Li, C., Lee, R. C. H., Zhu, I. X. Y., Teo, Z. Y., Chin, W. X., Hou, X., Deng, J. G., and Chu, J. J. H. (2020). Betulinic acid exhibits antiviral effects against dengue virus infection. *Antiviral Research*, 184, 104954. doi: 10.1016/j.antiviral.2020.104954
- Loyd, A. L., Richter, B. S., Jusino, M. A., Truong, C., Smith, M. E., Blanchette, R. A., and Smith, J. A. (2018). Identifying the “mushroom of immortality”: assessing the *Ganoderma* species composition in commercial Reishi products. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9, 1557. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2018.01557
- Mabou, F. D., and Yossa, I. B. N. (2021). TERPENES: Structural classification and biological activities. *IOSR Journal of Pharmacy and Biological Sciences*, 16, 2319–7676.
- Magnin, A., Hoornaert, L., Pollet, E., Laurichesse, S., Phalip, V., and Avérous, L. (2019). Isolation and characterization of different promising fungi for biological waste management of polyurethanes. *Microbial Biotechnology*, 12(3), 544–555. doi: 10.1111/1751-7915.13346
- Mahapatra, S., and Banerjee, D. (2013). Fungal exopolysaccharide: production, composition and applications. *Microbiology Insights*, 6, 1–16. doi: 10.4137/MBI.S10957
- Mahari, W. A. W., Peng, W., Nam, W. L., Yang, H., Lee, X. Y., Lee, Y. K., Liew, R. K., Ma, N. L., Mohammad, A., Sonne, C., Le, Q. L., Show, P. L., Chen, W. H., and Lam, S. S. (2020). A review on valorization of oyster mushroom and waste generated in the mushroom cultivation industry. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 400, 123156. doi: 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.123156
- Mahmood, T. (1971). *Ganoderma lucidum*: a virulent incitant of basal stem rot, a malady of hardwoods in West Pakistan. *Plant. Dis. Rep.*, 55, 1130–1131.
- Maity, P., Nandi, A. K., Pattanayak, M., Manna, D. K., Sen, I. K., Chakraborty, I., Bhanja, S. K., Sahoo, A. K., Gupta, N., and Islam, S. S. (2020). Structural characterization of a heteroglycan from an edible

- mushroom *Termitomyces heimii*. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 151, 305–311. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.02.120
- Makombe, M. (2022). Spectroscopic determination of selected rare earth elements (lanthanum, neodymium and dysprosium) in electronic waste samples. PhD Thesis, Cape Peninsula University.
- Manoharan, E., Othman, N., Mohammad, R., Chelliapan, S., and Tobi, S. U. M. (2021). A review of hazardous compounds present in construction waste materials. *Environment and Ecology Research*, 9(5), 224–234. doi: 10.13189/eer.2021.090503
- Miletić, D., Turło, J., Podsadni, P., Pantić, M., Nedović, V., Lević, S., and Nikšić, M. (2019). Selenium-enriched *Coriolus versicolor* mushroom biomass: potential novel food supplement with improved selenium bioavailability. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 99(11), 5122–5130. doi: 10.1002/jsfa.9756
- Mirmazloum, I., Ladányi, M., Omran, M., Papp, V., Ronkainen, V. P., Pónya, Z., Papp, I., Némedi, E., and Kiss, A. (2021). Co-encapsulation of probiotic *Lactobacillus acidophilus* and Reishi medicinal mushroom (*Ganoderma lingzhi*) extract in moist calcium alginate beads. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 192, 461–470. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2021.09.177
- Moore, D., and Chiu, S. W. (2001). Fungal products as food. *Bio-exploitation of filamentous fungi*. Fungal Diversity Press, Hong Kong, pp. 223–251.
- Moussian, B. (2019). Chitin: Structure, Chemistry and Biology. Yang, Q., Fukamizo, T. (eds.). *Targeting Chitin-containing Organisms*. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*–Vol 1142. Springer, Singapore.
- Mülazımoğulları, E., and Ceylan, F. (2023). Profit efficiency of mushroom cultivation in Antalya, Türkiye. *Mediterranean Agricultural Sciences*, 36(2), 71–76. doi: 10.29136/mediterranean.1263967
- Naimuddin, D. S., Ujjainwala, H. K. A., Khobragade, S., Kausar, S., Sakhare, K., and Ejaz, A. P. S. (2021). A review on internet of things based humidifier for mushroom cultivation. *International Journal of Scientific Research in Science and Technology*, 8(3), 721–5.
- Nakajima, K., Tran Vo, T. M., and Adlin, N. (2024). Utilization of Multi-Ionic Interaction of Yumoto Hot Springs for Enhancing the Moisturizing Properties of Hyaluronic Acid Sodium Salt. *Polysaccharides*, 5(2), 100–111. doi: 10.3390/polysaccharides5020008
- Nguyen, H. N., Ullevig, S. L., Short, J. D., Wang, L., Ahn, Y. J., and Asmis, R. (2021). Ursolic acid and related analogues: triterpenoids with broad health benefits. *Antioxidants*, 10(8), 1161. doi: 10.3390/antiox10081161
- Nie, S., Cui, S. W., and Xie, M. (2017). *Bioactive Polysaccharides*. Academic Press, New York.
- Nikšić, M., Podgornik, B. B., and Berovic, M. (2022). Farming of Medicinal Mushrooms. *Advances in Biochemical Engineering/Biotechnology*, pp. 29–76.
- Nongthombam, J., Kumar, A., Ladli, B. G. V. V. S. N., Madhushekhar, M., and Patidar, S. (2021). A review on study of growth and cultivation of oyster mushroom. *Plant Cell Biotechnology and Molecular Biology*, 22(5&6), 55–65.
- Ogbe, A. O., and Obeka, A. D. (2013). Proximate, mineral and anti-nutrient composition of wild *Ganoderma lucidum*: Implication on its utilization in poultry production. *Iranian Journal of Applied Animal Science*, 3(1), 161–166.

- Oke, M. A., Afolabi, F. J., Oyeleke, O. O., Kilani, T. A., Adeosun, A. R., Olanbiwoninu, A. A., and Adebayo, E. A. (2022). *Ganoderma lucidum*: Unutilized natural medicine and promising future solution to emerging diseases in Africa. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 13, 952027. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2022.952027
- Oke, M. A., Afolabi, F. J., Oyeleke, O. O., Kilani, T. A., Adeosun, A. R., Olanbiwoninu, A. A., and Adebayo, E. A. (2022). *Ganoderma lucidum*: Unutilized natural medicine and promising future solution to emerging diseases in Africa. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 13, 952027. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2022.952027
- Oliveira-Costa, J. F., Meira, C. S., Neves, M. V. G. D., Dos Reis, B. P. Z. C., and Soares, M. B. P. (2022). Anti-inflammatory activities of betulinic acid: a review. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 13, 883857. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2022.883857
- Ooi, K. X., Poo, C. L., Subramaniam, M., Cordell, G. A., and Lim, Y. M. (2023). Maslinic acid exerts anticancer effects by targeting cancer hallmarks. *Phytomedicine*, 110, 154631. doi: 10.1016/j.phymed.2022.154631
- Özdemir, C. (2010). Mantar Yetiştiriciliği. Samsun İl Tarım Müdürlüğü Çiftçi Eğitimi ve Yayım Şubesi, 1, 20.
- Öztürk, N., ve Kaya, E. E. (2022). Popüler mantarların besin değerleri ve sağlık üzerine etkileri. *Gıda*, 47(4), 539–563. doi: 10.15237/gida.GD22027
- Pandey, V. V., Kumari, A., Kumar, M., Saxena, J., Kainthola, C., and Pandey, A. (2018). Mushroom cultivation: Substantial key to food security. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science*, 10(4), 1325–1331. doi: 10.31018/jans.v10i4.1941
- Pradhan, P., De, J., and Acharya, K. (2024). Cultivation Strategies of *Ganoderma* or the Reishi Mushroom. In *Ganoderma*. CRC Press, pp. 19–34.
- Raffa, C. M., and Chiampo, F. (2021). Bioremediation of agricultural soils polluted with pesticides: A review. *Bioengineering*, 8(7), 92. doi: 10.3390/bioengineering8070092
- Raman, J., Jang, K. Y., Oh, Y. L., Oh, M., Im, J. H., Lakshmanan, H., and Kong, W. S. (2021). Interspecific hybridization between *Ganoderma lingzhi* and *G. applanatum* through protoplast fusion. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 37(7), 114. doi: 10.1007/s11274-021-03084-5
- Raman, J., Lakshmanan, H., Hyun-Jae, S., and Jang, K. Y. (2022). The Nutritional and Pharmacological Potential of Medicinal Mushroom “*Ganoderma lucidum* (Lingzhi or Reishi)”. *Biology, Cultivation and Applications of Mushrooms*. Singapore: Springer Singapore, pp. 161–183.
- Rao, J., Lv, Z., Chen, G., and Peng, F. (2023). Hemicellulose: Structure, chemical modification, and application. *Progress in Polymer Science*, 140, 101675. doi: 10.1016/j.progpolymsci.2023.101675
- Rehman, N. U., Ullah, S., Alam, T., Halim, S. A., Mohanta, T. K., Khan, A., Anwar, M. U., Csuk, R., Avula, S. K., and Al-Harrasi, A. (2023). Discovery of New Boswellic Acid Hybrid 1 H-1, 2, 3-Triazoles for Diabetic Management: In Vitro and In Silico Studies. *Pharmaceuticals*, 16(2), 229. doi: 10.3390/ph16020229
- Ren, X., Wang, J., Huang, L., Cheng, K., Zhang, M., and Yang, H. (2020). Comparative studies on bioactive compounds, ganoderic acid biosynthesis, and antioxidant activity of pileus and stipes of lingzhi or reishi medicinal mushroom, *Ganoderma lucidum* (Agaricomycetes) fruiting body at different growth stages. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 22(2), 133–144. doi: 10.1615/IntJMedMushrooms.2020033683

- Richter, C., Wittstein, K., Kirk, P. M., and Stadler, M. (2015). An assessment of the taxonomy and chemotaxonomy of *Ganoderma*. *Fungal Diversity*, 71, 1–15. doi: 10.1007/s13225-014-0313-6
- Ropartz, D., and Ralet, M. C. (2020). Pectin structure. *Pectin: Technological and Physiological Properties*, pp. 17–36. Springer Cham. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-53421-9
- Rosa, F. M., Mota, T. F. M., Busso, C., de Arruda, P. V., Brito, P. E. M., Miranda, J. P. M., Trentin, A. B., Dekker, R. F. H., and da Cunha, M. A. A. (2024). Filamentous Fungi as Bioremediation Agents of Industrial Effluents: A Systematic Review. *Fermentation*, 10(3), 143. doi: 10.3390/fermentation10030143
- Rosmiza, M. Z., Davies, W. P., Aznie, R. C., Jabil, M., and Mazdi, M. (2016). Prospects for increasing commercial mushroom production in Malaysia: challenges and opportunities. *Mediterranean Journal of Social Sciences*, 7(1), 406–415.
- Royse, D. J., Baars, J., and Tan, Q. (2017). Current overview of mushroom production in the world. Diego, C. Z., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*, pp. 5–13. doi: 10.1002/9781119149446.ch2
- Ruzicka, L. (1953). The isoprene rule and the biogenesis of terpenic compounds. *Experientia*, 9(10), 357–367. doi: 10.1007/BF02167631
- Sahu, A., Manna, M. C., Bhattacharjya, S., Thakur, J. K., Mandal, A., Rahman, M. M., Singh, U. B., Bhargav, V. K., Srivastava, S., Patra, A. K., and Khanna, S. S. (2019). Thermophilic ligno-cellulolytic fungi: The future of efficient and rapid bio-waste management. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 244, 144–153. doi: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2019.04.015
- Saleem, M. (2009). Lupeol, a novel anti-inflammatory and anti-cancer dietary triterpene. *Cancer Letters*, 285(2), 109–115. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2009.04.03
- Sánchez, C. (2010). Cultivation of *Pleurotus ostreatus* and other edible mushrooms. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 85, 1321–1337. doi: 10.1007/s00253-009-2343-7
- Sanodiya, B. S., Thakur, G. S., Baghel, R. K., Prasad, G. B. K. S., and Bisen, P. S. (2009). *Ganoderma lucidum*: a potent pharmacological macrofungus. *Current Pharmaceutical Biotechnology*, 10(8), 717–742. doi: 10.2174/138920109789978757
- Satitsri, S., and Muanprasat, C. (2020). Chitin and chitosan derivatives as biomaterial resources for biological and biomedical applications. *Molecules*, 25(24), 5961. doi: 10.2174/138920109789978757
- Senthil, S., Sridevi, M., and Pugalendi, K. V. (2007). Protective effect of ursolic acid against myocardial ischemia induced by isoproterenol in rats. *Toxicology Mechanisms and Methods*, 17(1), 57–65. doi: 10.1080/15376510600822649
- Sevim, B. (2020). *Momordica charantia* bitkisinin içerdiği triterpenlerin vaskülarizasyonda görevli proteinlerle etkileşimlerinin in silico olarak değerlendirilmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Bilecik Şeyh Edebali Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Bilecik.
- Shah, A. A., Hasan, F., Hameed, A., and Ahmed, S. (2008). Biological degradation of plastics: a comprehensive review. *Biotechnology Advances*, 26(3), 246–265. doi: 10.1016/j.biotechadv.2007.12.005
- Shah, F., Nicolás, C., Bentzer, J., Ellström, M., Smits, M., Rineau, F., Canbäck, B., Floudas, D., Carleer, R., Lackner, G., Braesel, J., Hoffmeister, D., Henrissat, B., Ahrén, D., Johansson, T., Hibbett, D. S., Martin, F., Persson, P., and Tunlid, A. (2016). Ectomycorrhizal fungi decompose soil organic matter using oxidative mechanisms adapted from saprotrophic ancestors. *New Phytologist*, 209(4), 1705–1719. doi: 10.1111/nph.13722

- Shukla, S. K., Sharma, S. B., Singh, U. R., Ahmad, S., and Dwivedi, S. (2015). Terminalia arjuna (Roxb.) Wight & Arn. augments cardioprotection via antioxidant and antiapoptotic cascade in isoproterenol induced cardiotoxicity in rats. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology*, 53(12), 810–8.
- Silvestre, G. F. G., de Lucena, R. P., and da Silva Alves, H. (2022). Cucurbitacins and the immune system: update in research on anti-inflammatory, antioxidant, and immunomodulatory mechanisms. *Current Medicinal Chemistry*, 29(21), 3774–3789. doi: 10.2174/0929867329666220107153253
- Simsek, M., Asiyani-Hammed, T. T., Rasaq, N., and Hammed, A. M. (2023). Progress in Bioactive Polysaccharide-Derivatives: A Review. *Food Reviews International*, 39(3), 1612–1627. doi:10.1080/87559129.2021.1935998
- Singh, C., Pathak, P., Chaudhary, N., Rathi, A., and Vyas, D. (2021). Ganoderma lucidum: cultivation and production of ganoderic and lucidenic acid. *Recent Trends in Mushroom Biology*. Global Books Organisation: Delhi, India.
- Soliman, N. K., and Moustafa, A. F. (2020). Industrial solid waste for heavy metals adsorption features and challenges; a review. *Journal of Materials Research and Technology*, 9(5), 10235–10253. doi: 10.1016/j.jmrt.2020.07.045
- Soltane, R., Chrouda, A., Mostafa, A., Al-Karmalawy, A. A., Chouaïb, K., Dhahri, A., Pashameah, R. A., Alasiri, A., Kutkat, O., Shehata, M., Jannet, H. B., Gharb, J., and Ali, M. A. (2021). Strong inhibitory activity and action modes of synthetic maslinic acid derivative on highly pathogenic coronaviruses: COVID-19 drug candidate. *Pathogens*, 10(5), 623. doi: 10.3390/pathogens10050623
- Sommano, S. R., Chittasupho, C., Ruksiriwanich, W., and Jantrawut, P. (2020). The cannabis terpenes. *Molecules*, 25(24), 5792. doi: 10.3390/molecules25245792
- Sonar, M. P., and Rathod, V. K. (2020). Extraction of type II antidiabetic compound corosolic acid from Lagerstroemia speciosa by batch extraction and three phase partitioning. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 27, 101694. doi: 10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101694
- Stephenson, S., and Gall, I. E. (2022). The kingdom fungi. *Mycoagroecology*. Boca Raton: CRC Press, pp. 35–49. doi: 10.1201/9780429320415
- Su, Y. (2020). Multi-agent evolutionary game in the recycling utilization of construction waste. *Science of the Total Environment*, 738, 139826. doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.139826
- Subashini, P., Lavanya, D. L., Krishnaveni, M., Nisha, M. K., Narmadha, V., Abinaya, H., and Devi, E. G. (2024). A dynamic controlled environment model for sustainable mushroom cultivation by using machine learning methods. *AIP Conference Proceedings*, Vol. 3168, No 1, AIP Publishing.
- Sudarshan, S., Harikrishnan, S., RathiBhuvanewari, G., Alamelu, V., Aanand, S., Rajasekar, A., and Govarthanan, M. (2023). Impact of textile dyes on human health and bioremediation of textile industry effluent using microorganisms: current status and future prospects. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 134(2), 1xac064. doi: 10.1093/jambio/1xac064
- Sukarno, N., Aini, A. A., Sumarna, V., Rohaeti, E., and Darusman, L. K. (2004). Development of Ganoderma lucidum on soft and hard wood logs and determination of organic germanium and ganoderic acid content of the fruiting body produced. *Journal of Mushroom*, 2(3), 157–162.
- Suwannarach, N., Kumla, J., Zhao, Y., and Kakumyan, P. (2022). Impact of cultivation substrate and microbial community on improving mushroom productivity: A review. *Biology*, 11(4), 569. doi: 10.3390/biology11040569



- Tang, L. X., He, R. H., Yang, G., Tan, J. J., Zhou, L., Meng, X. M., Huang, X. R., and Lan, H. Y. (2012). Asiatic acid inhibits liver fibrosis by blocking TGF-beta/Smad signaling in vivo and in vitro. *PloS One*, 7(2), e31350. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0031350
- Tang, S., Fang, C., Liu, Y., Tang, L., and Xu, Y. (2022). Anti-obesity and anti-diabetic effect of ursolic acid against streptozotocin/high fat induced obese in diabetic rats. *Journal of Oleo Science*, 71(2), 289–300. doi: 10.5650/jos.ess21258
- Thaisuchat, H., Karuehanon, W., Boonkorn, P., Meesumlee, J., Malai, S., and Ruttanateerawichien, K. (2023). Bamboo waste recycling using *Dictyophora indusiata* mycelia cultivation. *International Journal of Recycling of Organic Waste in Agriculture*, 12(4).
- Tran, Q. L., Adnyana, I. K., Tezuka, Y., Nagaoka, T., Tran, Q. K., and Kadota, S. (2001). Triterpene Saponins from Vietnamese Ginseng (*Panax vietnamensis*) and Their Hepatocytoprotective Activity. *Journal of Natural Products*, 64(4), 456–461. doi: 10.1021/np000393f
- Trivedi, S., Patel, K., Belgamwar, V., and Wadher, K. (2022). Functional polysaccharide lentinan: Role in anti-cancer therapies and management of carcinomas. *Pharmacological Research-Modern Chinese Medicine*, 2, 100045. doi: 10.1016/j.prmcm.2022.100045
- Tsurkan, M. V., Voronkina, A., Khrunyk, Y., Wysokowski, M., Petrenko, I., and Ehrlich, H. (2021). Progress in chitin analytics. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 252, 117204. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2020.117204
- Ueitele, I. S., Chimwamurombe, P. M., and Kadhila-Muandingi, N. P. (2014). Optimization of indigenous *Ganoderma lucidum*. *International Science and Technology Journal of Namibia*, 3(1), 035–041.
- Usman, A., Zia, K. M., Zuber, M., Tabasum, S., Rehman, S., and Zia, F. (2016). Chitin and chitosan based polyurethanes: A review of recent advances and prospective biomedical applications. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 86, 630–645. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2016.02.004
- Vaksmas, A., Guerrero-Cruz, S., Ghosh, P., Zeghal, E., Hernando-Morales, V., and Niemann, H. (2023). Role of fungi in bioremediation of emerging pollutants. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 10, 1070905. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2023.1070905
- Vetter, J. (2019). Biological values of cultivated mushrooms—A review. *Acta Alimentaria*, 48(2), 229–240. doi: 10.1556/066.2019.48.2.11
- Wachtel-Galor, S., Yuen, J., Buswell, J. A., and Benzie, I. F. (2012). *Ganoderma lucidum* (Lingzhi or Reishi): a medicinal mushroom. Benzie, I. F. F., Wachtel-Galor, S. (eds). *Herbal Medicine: Biomolecular and Clinical Aspects*. 2nd edition. CRC Press/Taylor & Francis.
- Wagner, R., Mitchell, D. A., Lanzi Sasaki, G. L., de Almeida Amazonas, M. A. L., and Berovič, M. (2003). Current techniques for the cultivation of *Ganoderma lucidum* for the production of biomass, ganoderic acid and polysaccharides. *Food Technology and Biotechnology*, 41(4), 371–382.
- Wang, P., Feng, X., Lv, Z., Liu, J., Teng, Q., Chen, T., and Liu, Q. (2024). Temporal dynamics of lignin degradation in *Quercus acutissima* sawdust during *Ganoderma lucidum* cultivation. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 268, 131686. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2024.131686
- Wang, Q., Juan, J., Xiao, T., Zhang, J., Chen, H., Song, X., Chen, M., and Huang, J. (2021). The physical structure of compost and C and N utilization during composting and mushroom growth in *Agaricus bisporus* cultivation with rice, wheat, and reed straw-based composts. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 105, 3811–3823. doi: 10.1007/s00253-021-11284-0

- Wang, W., Tan, J., Nima, L., Sang, Y., Cai, X., and Xue, H. (2022). Polysaccharides from fungi: A review on their extraction, purification, structural features, and biological activities. *Food Chemistry X*, 15, 100414. doi: 10.1016/j.fochx.2022.100414
- Whiteman, M. (2021). Fungi Umwelt. *CR: The New Centennial Review*, 21(3), 225–243.
- Whittaker, R. H. (1957). The kingdoms of the living world. *Ecology*, 38(3), 536–538.
- Wijayawardene, N. N., Phillips, A. J., Pereira, D. S., Dai, D. Q., Aptroot, A., Monteiro, J. S., Druzhinina, I. S., Cai, F., Fan, X., Selbmann, L., Coleine, C., Castañeda-Ruiz, R. F., Kukwa, M., Flakus, A., Fiuza, P. O., Kirk, P. M., Rajesh Kumar, K. C., Ieperuma Arachchi, I. S., Suwannarach, N., Tang, L. Z., Boekhout, T., Tan, C. S., Jayasinghe, R. P. P. K., and Thines, M. (2022). Forecasting the number of species of asexually reproducing fungi (Ascomycota and Basidiomycota). *Fungal Diversity*, 114(1), 463–490. doi: 10.1007/s13225-022-00500-5
- Xiang, Z., Tang, N., Jin, X., and Gao, W. (2022). Fabrications and applications of hemicellulose-based bio-adsorbents. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 278, 118945. doi: 10.1016/j.carbpol.2021.118945
- Xiao, Z., Zhou, W., and Zhang, Y. (2020). Fungal polysaccharides. *Advances in Pharmacology*, 87, 277–299. doi: 10.1016/bs.apha.2019.08.003
- Xu, J. W. (2021). Genetic transformation system. In *The Lingzhi Mushroom Genome*. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 165–176.
- Yakupoğlu, G. (2007). Farklı yetiştirme ortamlarının *Ganoderma lucidum* (Fr.) Karst. mantarının verim ve kalitesi üzerine etkileri. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Samsun.
- Yang, X., Li, A., Li, X., Sun, L., and Guo, Y. (2020). An overview of classifications, properties of food polysaccharides and their links to applications in improving food textures. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 102, 1–15. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2020.05.020
- Yekini, B. A., and Egbontan, A. O. (2021). Mushroom farming (Economic mycology). *Agricultural Technology for Colleges*, 622.
- Yen, F., Taşkın, H., Kurt, Ş., ve Büyükalaca, S. (2008). Farklı Yetiştirme Ortamlarının Farklı *Ganoderma lucidum* Suşlarında Verime Etkisi. Türkiye VIII. Yemeklik Mantar Kongresi, Kocaeli, 15–17 Ekim 2008, ss. 124–128.
- Yılmaz, K. (2007). *Ganoderma* cinsi Basidiomycetlerde misel kitlesinin optimal geliştiği sıvı ve katı besi yerlerinin araştırılması. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Adana.
- Yin, R., Li, T., Tian, J. X., Xi, P., and Liu, R. H. (2018). Ursolic acid, a potential anticancer compound for breast cancer therapy. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 58(4), 568–574. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2016.1203755
- Zahuri, A. A., Wan Mohtar, W. H. M., Hanafiah, Z. M., Abdul Patah, M. F., Show, P. L., Gafforov, Y., and Wan-Mohtar, W. A. A. Q. I. (2024). Mycoremediation of Industrial Textile Wastewater Using *Ganoderma lucidum* Pellets and Activated Dolomite in Batch Bioreactor. *Molecular Biotechnology*. doi: 10.1007/s12033-023-01035-z
- Zhang, R., Cen, Q., Hu, W., Chen, H., Hui, F., Li, J., Zeng, X., and Qin, L. (2024). Metabolite profiling, antioxidant and anti-glycemic activities of Tartary buckwheat processed by solid-state fermentation (SSF) with *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Food Chemistry X*, 22, 101376. doi: 10.1016/j.fochx.2024.101376

- Zhao, M., Wu, F., Tang, Z., Yang, X., Liu, Y., Wang, F., and Chen, B. (2023). Anti-inflammatory and antioxidant activity of ursolic acid: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 14, 1256946. doi: 10.3389/fphar.2023.1256946
- Zhao, S., Gao, Q., Rong, C., Wang, S., Zhao, Z., Liu, Y., and Xu, J. (2020). Immunomodulatory effects of edible and medicinal mushrooms and their bioactive immunoregulatory products. *Journal of Fungi*, 6(4), 269. doi: 10.3390/jof6040269
- Zhou, X. W. (2017). Cultivation of *Ganoderma lucidum*. In Diego, Z. D., Pardo-Giménez, A. (eds.). *Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms: Technology and Applications*, pp. 385–413. doi: 10.1002/9781119149446.ch18
- Zhou, X. W., Su, K. Q., and Zhang, Y. M. (2012). Applied modern biotechnology for cultivation of *Ganoderma* and development of their products. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 93, 941–963. doi: 10.1007/s00253-011-3780-7
- Zhuo, R., and Fan, F. (2021). A comprehensive insight into the application of white rot fungi and their lignocellulolytic enzymes in the removal of organic pollutants. *Science of the Total Environment*, 778, 146132. doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.146132
- Zimele, Z., Irbe, I., Grinins, J., Bikovens, O., Verovkins, A., and Bajare, D. (2020). Novel mycelium-based biocomposites (Mbb) as building materials. *Journal of Renewable Materials*, 8(9), 1067–1076. doi:10.32604/jrm.2020.09646
- Ziyan, L., Lingping, N., and Exploring X. G. (2023). The experimental teaching of high school biology based on the concept of life-The experimental design of "Observing the mitosis of tissue cells in the root tip meristem" as an example. *International Journal of Education and Research*, 11(6), 33-40.

## BÖLÜM 10 KAYNAKLAR

- Ağaoğlu, S., ve Güler, M. (1991). Doğal ve kültüre alınabilir mantar türleri, I. yer mantarı (*Tuber spp.*) yetiştiriciliği. Ankara: Orman Genel Müdürlüğü Yayınları.
- Akata, I., Şen, İ., Sevindik, M., ve Kabaktepe, Ş. (2022). Truffle checklist of Turkey II with a new record. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture – Food Science and Technology*, 10(10), 1913–1920.
- Akata, I., Şen, İ., Şahin, E., Çöl, B., and Keskin, E. (2023). *Delastria*, a new genus of hypogeous fungi record for the Turkish mycobiota. *Trakya University Journal of Natural Sciences*, 24(2), 85–90. doi: 10.23902/trkjnat.1331537
- Andrés-Alpuente, A., Sánchez, S., Martín, M., Aguirre, A. J., and Barriuso, J. J. (2014). Comparative analysis of different methods for evaluating quality of *Quercus ilex* seedlings inoculated with *Tuber melanosporum*. *Mycorrhiza*, 24(Suppl 1), 29–37. doi: 10.1007/s00572-014-0563-x
- Bach, C., Beacco, P., Cammaletti, P., Babel-Chen, Z., Levesque, E., Todesco, F., Cotton, C., Robin, B., and Murat, C. (2021). First production of Italian white truffle (*Tuber magnatum* Pico) ascocarps in an orchard outside its natural range distribution in France. *Mycorrhiza*, 31, 383–388. doi: 10.1007/s00572-020-01013-2

- Bajaj, S. R., Marathe, S. J., Grebenc, T., Zambonelli, A., and Shamekh, S. (2021). First report of European truffle ectomycorrhiza in the semi-arid climate of Saudi Arabia. *3 Biotech*, 11, 24. doi: 10.1007/s13205-020-02559-w
- Bonet, J. A., Oliach, D., Fischer, C. R., Olivera, C., Martinez de Aragon, J., and Colinas, C. (2009). Cultivation methods of the black truffle, the most profitable Mediterranean non-wood forest product; a state of the art review. *EFI Proceedings*, 57: Modelling, Valuing and Managing Mediterranean Forest Ecosystems for Nontimber Goods and Services, pp. 57–71.
- Bonito, G. M., and Smith, M. E. (2016). General systematic position of the truffle: evolutionary theories. In: Zambonelli, A., Iotti, M., Murat, C. (eds.). *True truffle (Tuber spp.) in the world. Soil ecology, systematics and biochemistry* (pp. 3–18). Switzerland: Springer.
- Bonito, G. M., Gryganskyi, A. P., Trappe, J. M., and Vilgalys, R. (2010). A global meta-analysis of *Tuber* ITS rDNA sequences: species diversity, host associations and long-distance dispersal. *Molecular Ecology*, 19, 4994–5008. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-294X.2010.04855.x
- Bonito, G. M., Trappe, J. M., Donovan, S., and Vilgalys, R. (2011). The Asian black truffle *Tuber indicum* can form ectomycorrhizas with North American host plants and complete its life cycle in non-native soils. *Fungal Ecology*, 4(1), 83–93. doi: 10.1016/j.funeco.2010.08.003
- Bonito, G., Smith, M. E., Nowak, M., Healy, R. A., Guevara, G., Cázares, E., Kinoshita, A., Nouhra, E. R., Domínguez, L. S., Tedersoo, L., Murat, C., Wang, Y., Moreno, B. A., Pfister, D. H., Nara, K., Zambonelli, A., Trappe, J. M., and Vilgalys, R. (2013). Historical biogeography and diversification of truffles in the *Tuberaceae* and their newly identified southern hemisphere sister lineage. *Plos One*, 8(1), e52765. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0052765
- Büntgen, U., Egli, S., Camarero, J. J., Fischer, E. M., Stobbe, U., Kauserud, H., Tegel, W., Sproll, L., and Stenseth, N. (2012). Drought-induced decline in Mediterranean truffle harvest. *Nature Climate Change*, 2, 827–829. doi: 10.1038/nclimate1733
- Byé, P. (2000). Truffle cultivation, 1860–1960: The Limits of Domestication. *Food and Foodways*, 9(1), 1–20. doi: 10.1080/07409710.2000.9962098
- Callot, G. (1999). *La truffe, la terre, la vie*. Paris: INRA.
- Colinas, C., Capdevila, J. M., Oliach, D., Fischer, C. R., and Bonet, J. A. (2007). Mapa de aptitud para el cultivo de trufa negra (*Tuber melanosporum* Vitt.) en Cataluña. Solsona: Centre Tecnològic Forestal de Catalunya.
- De Miguel Valesco, A. M., and Reyna, S. (2012). Fundamentos de micología, Tuberáceas. In: Reyna S. (ed.). *Truficultura, fundamentos y técnicas* (pp. 75–104). Madrid: Mundi-Prensa.
- Elliott, T. F., Truong, C., Jackson, S.M., Zúñiga, C. L., Trappe, J. M., and Vernes, K. (2022). Mammalian mycophagy: a global review of ecosystem interactions between mammals and fungi. *Fungal Systematics and Evolution*, 9, 99–159. doi: 10.3114/fuse.2022.09.07
- Fischer, C., Oliach, D., Bonet, J. A., and Colinas, C. (2017). Best practices for cultivation of truffles. Solsona: Forest Sciences Centre of Catalonia.
- Frank, A. B. (1885). Ueber die auf wurzelsymbiose beruhende ernährung gewisser bäume durch unterirdische pilze. *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft*, 3, 128–145. doi: 10.1111/j.1438-8677.1885.tb04240.x

- Hall, I. R., Brown G. T., and Zambonelli, A. (2007). Taming the truffle. The history, lore, and science of the ultimate mushroom. Oregon: Timber Press.
- Hanlin, R. T. (1997). Illustrated Genera of Ascomycetes. Minnesota: APS Press.
- Hansen, L., and Knudsen, H. (2000). Nordic Macromycetes Vol. 1. Ascomycetes. Copenhagen: Nordsvamp.
- Hilszczańska, D., Rosa-Gruszecka, A., Gawryś, R., and Horak, J. (2018). Effect of soil properties and vegetation characteristics in determining the frequency of Burgundy truffle fruiting bodies in Southern Poland. *Écoscience*, 26(2), 113–122. doi: 10.1080/11956860.2018.1530327
- Hilszczańska, D., Szmidla, H., Sikora, K., and Rosa-Gruszecka, A. (2019). Soil properties conducive to the formation of *Tuber aestivum* Vitt. fruiting bodies. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 28(3), 1713–1718. doi: 10.15244/pjoes/89588
- Illyés, Z., Ouanphanivanh, N., Rudnóy, S., Orczán, A. K., and Bratek, Z. (2010). The most recent results on orchid mycorrhizal fungi in Hungary. *Acta Biologica Hungarica*, 61(Suppl), 68–76. doi: 10.1556/ABiol.61.2010.Suppl.8
- Iotti, M., Leonardi, M., Lancellotti, E., Salerni, E., Oddis, M., Leonardi, P., Perini, C., Pacioni, G., and Zambonelli, A. (2014). Spatio-temporal dynamic of *Tuber magnatum* mycelium in natural truffle grounds. *Plos One*, 9(12), e115921. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0115921
- Jaillard, B., Oliach, D., Sourzat, P., and Colinas, C. (2016). Soil Characteristics of *Tuber melanosporum* Habitat. In: Zambonelli, A., Iotti, M., Murat, C. (eds.). *True Truffle (Tuber spp.) in the World, Soil Ecology, Systematics and Biochemistry* (pp. 211–231). Switzerland: Springer.
- Le Tacon, F., Rubini, A., Murat, C., Riccioni, C., Robin, C., Belfiori, B., Zeller, B., De La Varga, H., Akroume, E., Deveau, A., Martin, F., and Paolocci, F. (2016). Certainties and uncertainties about the life cycle of the périgord black truffle (*Tuber melanosporum* Vittad.). *Annals of Forest Science*, 73, 105–117. doi: 10.1007/s13595-015-0461-1
- Le Tacon, F., Zeller, B., Plain, C., Hossann, C., Bréchet, C., and Robin, C. (2013). Carbon transfer from the host to *Tuber melanosporum* mycorrhizas and ascocarps followed using a <sup>13</sup>C pulse-labeling technique. *Plos One*, 8(5), e64626. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0064626
- Leonardi, M., Iotti, M., Oddis, M., Lalli, G., Pacioni, G., Leonardi, P., Maccherini, S., Perini, C., Salerni, E., and Zambonelli, A. (2013). Assessment of ectomycorrhizal fungal communities in the natural habitats of *Tuber magnatum* (Ascomycota, Pezizales). *Mycorrhiza*, 23, 349–358. doi: 10.1007/s00572-012-0474-7
- Leonardi, M., Iotti, M., Pacioni, G., Hall, I. R., and Zambonelli, A. (2021). Truffles: biodiversity, ecological significances, and biotechnological applications. In: Abdel-Azeem, A. M., Yadav, A. N., Yadav, N., Usmani, Z. (eds.). *Industrially Important Fungi for Sustainable Development, Volume 1: Biodiversity and Ecological Perspectives* (pp. 107–146). Switzerland: Springer.
- Lovrić, M., Da Re, R., Vidale, E., Prokofieva, I., Wong, J., Pettenella, D., Verkerk, P. J., and Mavsar, R. (2020). Non-wood forest products in europe – a quantitative overview. *Forest Policy and Economics*, 116, 102175. doi: 10.1016/j.forpol.2020.102175
- Martin, F., Kohler, A., Murat, C., Balestrini, R., Coutinho, P. M., Jaillon, O., Montanini, B., Morin, E., Noel, B., Percudani, R., Porcel, B., Rubini, A., Amicucci, A., Amselem, J., Anthouard, V., Arcioni, S., Artiguenave, F., Aury, J. M., Ballario, P., Bolchi, A., Brenna, A., Brun, A., Buée, M., Cantarel, B., Chevalier, G., Couloux, A., Da Silva, C., Denoëud, F., Duplessis, S., Ghignone, S., Hilselberger, B., Iotti,

- M., Marçais, B., Mello, A., Miranda, M., Pacioni, G., Quesneville, H., Riccioni, C., Ruotolo, R., Splivallo, R., Stocchi, V., Tisserant, E., Viscomi, A. R., Zambonelli, A., Zampieri, E., Henrissat, B., Lebrun, M. H., Paolocci, F., Bonfante, P., Ottonello, S., and Wincker, P. (2010). Périgord black truffle genome uncovers evolutionary origins and mechanisms of symbiosis. *Nature*, 464, 1033–1038. doi: doi.org/10.1038/nature08867
- Martin, F., Murat, C., Paolocci, F., Rubini, A., Riccioni, C., Belfiori, B., and Arcioni, S. (2012). Molecular method for the identification of mating type genes of truffles species. European Patent Application, EP2426215.
- Molinier, V., Peter, M., Stobbe, U., and Egli, S. (2016). The Burgundy truffle (*Tuber aestivum* syn. *uncinatum*): a truffle species with a wide habitat range over Europe. In: Zambonelli, A., Iotti, M., Murat, C. (eds.), True truffle (*Tuber* spp.) in the world. *Soil Ecology, Systematics and Biochemistry* (pp. 33–48). Switzerland: Springer.
- Morcillo, M., Sánchez, M., and Vilanova, X. (2015). Cultivar trufas, una realidad en expansión. Barcelona: Micología Forestal & Aplicada.
- Murat, C. (2015). Forty years of inoculating seedlings with truffle fungi: past and future perspectives. *Mycorrhiza*, 25, 77–81. doi: 10.1007/s00572-014-0593-4
- Murat, C., Bonneau, L., De la Varga, H., Olivier, J. M., Sandrine, F., and Le Tacon, F. (2016). Trapping truffle production in holes: a promising technique for improving production and unravelling truffle life cycle. *Italian Journal of Mycology*, 45, 47–53. doi: 10.6092/issn.2531-7342/6346
- Oliach, D., Bonet, J. A., Fischer, C. R., Olivera, A., Martínez de Aragón, J., Suz, L. M., and Colinas, C. (2005). Guía para el cultivo de trufa negra (*Tuber melanosporum* Vitt.). Solsona: Centre Tecnologic Forestal de Catalunya (CTFC).
- Oliach, D., Morte, A., Sánchez, S., Navarro-Ródenas, A., Marco, P., Gutiérrez, A., Martín-Santefé, M., Fischer, C., Albisu, L. M., García-Barreda, S., and Colinas, C. (2020). Las trufas y las turmas. In: Sánchez-González, M., Calama, R., Bonet, J. A. (eds.). *Los Productos Forstales No Madereros en España: Del Monte a la Industria*. Madrid: Monografías INIA: Serie Forestal, No: 31-2020.
- Olivera, A., Bonet, J. A., Oliach, D., and Colinas, C. (2014). Time and dose of irrigation impact *Tuber melanosporum* ectomycorrhizal proliferation and growth of *Quercus ilex* seedling host in young black truffle orchards. *Mycorrhiza*, 24, 73–78. doi: 10.1007/s00572-013-0545-4
- Ouanphanivanh, N., Merényi, Z., Orczán, A. K., Bratek, Z., Szigeti, Z., and Illyés, Z. (2008). Could orchids indicate truffle habitats? Mycorrhizal association between orchids and truffles. *Acta Biologica Szegediensis*, 52, 229–232.
- Palazón, C. F., and Barriuso, J. J. (2012). Viveros y producción de planta micorrizada. In: Reyna, S. (ed.). *Truficultura, fundamentos y técnicas*, 2nd edition (pp. 209–234). Ediciones Mundi-Prensa, Madrid.
- Paolocci, F., Rubini, A., Riccioni, C., and Arcioni, S. (2006). Reevaluation of the life cycle of *Tuber magnatum*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 74(4), 2390–2393. doi: 10.1128/AEM.72.4.2390-2393.2006
- Paolocci, F., Rubini, A., Riccioni, C., Topini, F., and Arcioni, S. (2004). *Tuber aestivum* and *Tuber uncinatum*: two morphotypes or two species?. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 235, 109–115. doi: 10.1016/j.femsle.2004.04.029

- Pegler, D. N., Spooner, B. M., and Young T. W. K. (1993). *British Truffles, A Revision of British Hypogeous Fungi*. Edinburgh: Royal Botanic Garden, KEW.
- Piattoni, F., Amicucci, A., Iotti, M., Ori, F., Stocchi, V., and Zambonelli, A. (2014). Viability and morphology of *Tuber aestivum* spores after passage through the gut of *Sus scrofa*. *Fungal Ecology*, 9, 52–60. doi: 10.1016/j.funeco.2014.03.002
- Qin, J., and Feng, B. (2022). Life cycle and phylogeography of true truffles. *Genes*, 13, 145. doi: 10.3390/genes13010145
- Reyna, S., and Colinas, C. (2012). Truficultura. In: Reyna, S. (ed.). *Truficultura, fundamentos y técnicas*, 2nd edition (pp. 237–274). Madrid: Ediciones Mundi–Prensa.
- Reyna, S., and García-Barreda, S. (2014). Black truffle cultivation: a global reality. *Forest Systematic*, 23(2), 317–328. doi: 10.5424/fs/2014232-04771
- Riccioni, C., Belfiori, B., Rubini, A., Passeri, V., Arcioni, S., and Paolocci, F. (2008). *Tuber melanosporum* outcrosses: analysis of the genetic diversity within and among its natural populations under this new scenario. *New Phytologist*, 180, 466–478. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-8137.2008.02560.x
- Riccioni, C., Rubini, A., Türkoğlu, A., Belfiori, B., and Paolocci, F. (2019). Ribosomal DNA polymorphisms reveal genetic structure and a phylogeographic pattern in the Burgundy truffle *Tuber aestivum* Vittad. *Mycologia*, 111, 26–39. doi: 10.1080/00275514.2018.1543508
- Robin, C., Goutal-Pousse, N., and Le Tacon, F. (2016). Soil characteristics for *Tuber aestivum* (syn. *T. uncinatum*). In: Zambonelli, A., Iotti, M., Murat C. (eds.). *True truffle (Tuber spp.) in the world, soil ecology, systematics and biochemistry* (pp. 211–231). Switzerland: Springer.
- Rubini, A., Belfiori, B., Riccioni, C., Tisserant, E., Arcioni, S., Martin, F., and Paolocci, F. (2011). Isolation and characterization of MAT genes in the symbiotic ascomycete *Tuber melanosporum*. *New Phytologist*, 189, 710–722. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-8137.2010.03492.x
- Rubini, A., Riccioni, C., Belfiori, B., and Paolocci, F. (2014). Impact of the competition between mating types on the cultivation of *Tuber melanosporum*: Romeo and Juliet and the matter of space and time. *Mycorrhiza*, 24(Suppl 1), 19–27. doi: 10.1007/s00572-013-0551-6
- Selosse, M. A., Faccio, A., Scappaticci, G., and Bonfante, P. (2004). Chlorophyllous and achlorophyllous specimens of *Epipactis microphylla* (Neottieae, Orchidaceae) are associated with ectomycorrhizal septomycetes, including truffles. *Microbial Ecology*, 47, 416–426. doi: 10.1007/s00248-003-2034-3
- Sesli, E., Asan, A., Selçuk, F., Arabacı Günyar, Ö., Akata, I., Akgül, H., Aktaş, S., Alkan, S., Allı, H., Aydoğdu, H., Berikten, D., Demirel, K., Demirel, R., Doğan, H. H., Erdoğan, M., Ergül, C. C., Eroğlu, G., Giray, G., Halik Uztan, A., Kabaktepe, Ş., Kadaifçiler, D., Kalyoncu, F., Karaltı, İ., Kaşık, G., Kaya, A., Keleş, A., Kırbacı, S., Kıvanç, M., Ocak, İ., Ökten, S., Özkale, E., Öztürk, C., Sevindik, M., Şen, B., Şen, İ., Türkekul, İ., Ulukapı, M., Uzun, Ya., Uzun, Yu., ve Yoltaş, A. (2020). *Türkiye Mantarları Listesi*. İstanbul: Ali Nihat Gökyiğit Vakfı Yayını.
- Siddiqui, Z. A., and Pitchel, J. (2008). *Mycorrhizae: An Overview*. In: Siddiqui, Z. A., Akhtar, M. S., Futai, K. (eds.). *Mycorrhizae: Sustainable Agriculture and Forestry*. Switzerland: Springer International Publishing.
- Steidinger, B. S., Büntgen, U., Stobbe, U., Tegel, W., Sproll, L., Haeni, M., Moser, B., Bagi, I., Bonet, J. A., Buée, M., Dauphin, B., Martínez-Peña, F., Molinier, V., Zweifel, R., Egli, S., and Peter, M. (2022).

- The fall of the summer truffle: recurring hot, dry summers result in declining fruitbody production of *Tuber aestivum* in Central Europe. *Global Change Biology*, 28(24), 7376–7390. doi: 10.1111/gcb.16424
- Streiblová, E., Gryndlerová, H., and Gryndler, M. (2012). Truffle brûlé: an efficient fungal life strategy. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology*, 80, 1–8. doi: 10.1111/j.1574-6941.2011.01283.x
- Suz, L. M., Martín, M. P., Oliach, D., Fischer, C. R., and Colinas, C. (2008). Mycelial abundance and other factors related to truffle productivity in *Tuber melanosporum* – *Quercus ilex* orchards. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 285, 72–78. doi: 10.1111/j.1574-6968.2008.01213.x
- Şen, İ. (2022). Trüf kültivasyonunda arazi seçimi. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture – Food Science and Technology*, 10(7), 1258–1263. doi: 10.24925/turjaf.v10i7.1258-1263.5189
- Şen, İ., Allı, H., and Civelek, H. S. (2016). Checklist of Turkish truffles. *Turkish Journal of Life Sciences*, 1/2, 103–109.
- Trappe, J. M., and Claridge, A. W. (2010). The Hidden Life of Truffles. *Scientific American*, pp. 78–84.
- Trappe, J. M., Molina, R., Luoma, D. L., Cázares, E., Pilz, D., Smith, J. E., Castellano, M. A., Miller, S. L., and Trappe, M. J. (2009). Diversity, ecology, and conservation of truffle fungi in forests of the Pacific Northwest. USDA, Forest Service, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-772.
- Ulloa, M., and Hanlin, R. T. (2006). *Illustrated Dictionary of Mycology*. Minnesota: Aps Press.
- Vasquez, G., Gargano, M. L., Zambonelli, A., and Venturella, G. (2014). New distributive and ecological data on *Tuber magnatum* (Tuberaceae) in Italy. *Flora Mediterranea*, 24, 239–245. doi: 10.7320/FIMedit24.239
- Weden, C., Chevalier, G., and Danell, E. (2004). *Tuber aestivum* (syn. *T. uncinatum*) biotopes and their history on Gotland, Sweden. *Mycological Research*, 108(3), 304–310. doi: 10.1017/s0953756204009256
- Weden, C., Petterson, L., and Danell, E. (2009). Truffle cultivation in Sweden: results from *Quercus robur* and *Corylus avellana* field trials on the island of Gotland. *Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research*, 24, 37–53. doi: 10.1080/02827580802562056

## BÖLÜM 11 KAYNAKLAR

- Aguirre, L., Frias, J. M., Barry-Ryan, C., and Grogan, H. (2008). Assessing the effect of product variability on the management of the quality of mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*). *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 49(2), 247–254. doi: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2008.01.014
- Anonim (2024). <http://www.mantarsatis.com>. 11.10.2024
- Cheng, S. S., Ranran, L., Yang, H. M., Wang, S. Q., Lin, R., and Tan, M. Q. (2020). Characterisation of moisture migration of shiitake mushroom (*Lentinula edodes*) during storage and its relationship to quality deterioration. *International Journal of Food Science Technology*, 55(5), 2132–2140. doi: 10.1111/ijfs.14456
- Das, I., and Arora, A. (2018). Alternate microwave and convective hot air application for rapid mushroom drying. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 223, 208–219. doi: 10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2017.10.018
- Dawadi, E., Magar, P. B., Bhandari, S., Subedi, S., Shrestha, S., and Shrestha, J. (2022). Nutritional and post-harvest quality preservation of mushrooms: A review. *Heliyon*, 8, e12093. doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2022.e12093



- Doğan, N., Doğan C., ve İbrahim H. (2014). Farklı Sıcaklık ve Süre Uygulamalarının *Pleurotus ostreatus* (İstiridye Mantarı)'un Bazı Özelliklerine Etkisi. *Harran Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 18(4), 10–16.
- Dündar, Ö., Demircioğlu, H., Özkaya, O., ve Dündar, B. (2016). Kültür mantarlarının muhafazası ve kalite özellikleri üzerine yapılan araştırmalar. *Türk Tarım - Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 4(3), 150–154.
- Echegoyen, Y., and Nerín, C. (2015). Performance of an active paper based on cinnamon essential oil in mushrooms quality. *Food Chemistry*, 170(1), 30–36. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.08.032
- Ekinci, M., Yıldırım, E., ve Dursun, A. (2019). Bazı Uygulamaların Mantar Muhafazasında Kullanımı. *Mantar Dergisi*, 10(özel sayı), 204–213. doi: 10.30708.mantar.638906
- Fang, D., Zhang, P., Kimatu, B. M., Pei, F., Yang, W., Hu, Q., and Ma, N. (2023). Metabolomic approach: Postharvest mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*) browning inhibited by nanocomposite packaging materials. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life*, 40, 101186. doi: 10.1016/j.fpsl.2023.101186
- Fang, D., Yang, W., Kimatu, B. M., Mariga, A. M., Zhao, L., An, X., and Hu, Q. (2016). Effect of nanocomposite-based packaging on storage stability of mushrooms (*Flammulina velutipes*). *Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies*, 33, 489–497. doi: 10.1016/j.ifset.2015.11.016
- Felicia, W. X. L., Rovina, K., Nur'Aqilah, M. N., Vonnie, J. M., Erna, K. H., Misson, M., and Halid, N. F. A. (2022). Recent advancements of polysaccharides to enhance quality and delay ripening of fresh produce: A review. *Polymers*, 14(7), 1341. doi: 10.3390/polym14071341
- Fernandes, Â., Barros, L., Barreira, J. C. M., Antonio, A. L., Oliveira, M. B. P. P., Martins, A., and Ferreira, I. C. F. R. (2013). Effects of different processing technologies on chemical and antioxidant parameters of *Macrolepiota procera* wild mushrooms. *LWT—Food Science and Technology*, 54(2), 493–499. doi: 10.1016/j.lwt.2013.06.027
- Gao, M. S., Feng, L. F., and Jiang, T. J. (2014). Browning inhibition and quality preservation of button mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*) by essential oils fumigation treatment. *Food Chemistry*, 149, 107–113. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.10.073
- Guillaume, C., Schwab, I., Gastaldi, E., and Gontard, N. (2010). Biobased packaging for improving preservation of fresh common mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus* L.). *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, 11(4), 69–696. doi: 10.1016/j.ifset.2010.05.007
- Işık, E., Akbudak, B., ve İzli, N. (2010). Mantarda Farklı Ön Soğutma Yöntemlerinin İşletim ve Kalite Özellikleri Üzerine Etkisi. *Uludağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 24(2), 49–58.
- Jiang, T., Jahangir, M. M., Jiang, Z., Lu, X., and Ying, T. (2010). Influence of UV-C Treatment on Antioxidant Capacity, Antioxidant Enzyme Activity and Texture of Postharvest Shiitake (*Lentinus edodes*) Mushrooms During Storage. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 56, 209–215. doi: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2010.01.011
- Joshi, K., Warby, J., Valverde, J., Tiwari, B., Cullen, P. J., and Frias, J. M. (2018). Impact of cold chain and product variability on quality attributes of modified atmosphere packed mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*) throughout distribution. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 232, 44–55. doi: 10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2018.03.019
- Khan, Z. U., Aisikaer, G., Khan, R. U., Bu, J., Jiang, Z., Ni, Z., and Ying, T. (2014). Effects of Composite Chemical Pretreatment on Maintaining Quality in Button Mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*)

- During Postharvest Storage. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 95, 36–41. doi: 10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2018.03.019
- Kibar, H., ve Kibar, B. (2015). Mantar Muhafazasında Hipobarik Depolama Tekniği. *Uluslararası Tarım ve Yaban Hayatı Bilimleri Dergisi (UTYHBD)*, 1(2), 117–125.
- Kumar, S., Kaur, G., Arora, S., and Kumar, R. (2013). Modified Atmosphere Packaging and Storage of Mushrooms. *Asian Journal of Dairy and Food Research*, 32(2), 108–114.
- Li, L., Sun, H., Kitazawa, H., and Wang, X. (2017). Effects of a high O<sub>2</sub> dynamic-controlled atmosphere technology on the browning of postharvest white mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*) in relation to energy metabolism. *Food Science and Technology International*, 23(5), 385–395. doi: 10.1177/1082013217695146
- Lin, Q., Y. Lu, J. Zhang, J., Liu, W. Guan, W., and Wang, Z. (2017). Effects of high CO<sub>2</sub> in-package treatment on flavor, quality and antioxidant activity of button mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*) during postharvest storage. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 123, 112–118. doi: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2016.09.006
- Liu, J., Wu, Y. C., Kan, J., Wang, Y., and Jin, C. H. (2013). Changes in reactive oxygen species production and antioxidant enzyme activity of *Agaricus bisporus* harvested at different stages of maturity. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 93, 2201–2206. doi: 10.1002/jsfa.6027
- Magesh, S., Murthykumar, K., and Ganapathy, D. (2022). Different types of bio preservatives-a comprehensive review. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Negative Results*, 13, 909–914. doi: 10.47750/pnr.2022.13.S04.107
- Mami, Y., Peyvast, G., Ziaie, F., Ghasemnezhad, M., and Salmanpour, V. (2014). Improvement of shelf life and postharvest quality of white button mushroom by electron beam irradiation. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 38(4), 1673–1681. doi: 10.1111/jfpp.12129
- Marçal, S., Sousa, A. S., Taofiq, O., Antunes, F., Morais, A. M. M. B., Freitas, A. C., Barros, L., Ferreira, I. C. F. R., and Pintado, M. (2021). Impact of postharvest preservation methods on nutritional value and bioactive properties of mushrooms. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 110, 418–431. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2021.02.007
- Mittal, T. C., Sharma, S. R., and Jindal, N. (2014). Effect of pre-cooling and packaging materials under ambient condition storage on postharvest quality of white button mushrooms. *Indian Journal of Science and Technology*, 2(6), 60–72.
- Nasiri, M., Barzegar, M., Sahari, M. A., and Niakousari, M. (2018). Application of Tragacanth gum impregnated with *Satureja khuzistanica* essential oil as a natural coating for enhancement of postharvest quality and shelf life of button mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*). *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 106, 218–226. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2017.08.003
- Nerya, O., Ben-Arie, R., Luzzatto, T., Musa, R., Khativ, S., and Vaya, J. (2006). Prevention of *Agaricus bisporus* postharvest browning with tyrosinase inhibitors. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 39(3), 272–277. doi: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2005.11.001
- Öz, A. T., Ulukanlı, Z., Bozok, F., and Baktemur, G. (2015). The Postharvest Quality, Sensory and Shelf Life of *Agaricus bisporus* in Active MAP. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 39, 100–106. doi: 10.1111/jfpp.12301

- Predanócyová, K., Árvay, J., and Šnirc, M. (2023). Exploring consumer behavior and preferences towards edible mushrooms in Slovakia. *Foods*, 12(3), 657. doi: 10.3390/foods12030657
- Rai, R. D., and Arumuganathan, T. (2008). *Post Harvest Technology of Mushrooms*. National Research Centre for Mushrooms, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Chambaghat, India, pp. 7–29.
- Riberio, C., o Canada, J., and Alvarenga, B. (2012). Prospects of UV Radiation for Application in Postharvest Technology. *Emirates Journal of Food and Agriculture*, 24(6), 586–97. doi:10.9755/ejfa.v24i6.14677
- Rux, G., Mahajan, P. V., Geyer, M., Linke, M., Pant, A., Saengerlaub, S., and Caleb, O. J. (2015). Application of Humidity-Regulating Tray for Packaging of Mushrooms. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 108, 102–110. doi: 10.1016/j.postharvbio.2015.06.010
- Samarasiri, M., and Chen, W. N. (2024). Variations of nonvolatile taste components of mushrooms with different operating conditions and parameters from farm to fork. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 64(11), 3482–3501. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2022.2132211
- Sharma, K. (2015). Mushroom: Cultivation and Processing. *International Journal of Food Processing Technology*, 5(2), 9–12. doi: 10.15379/2408-9826.2018.05.02.02
- Singh, P., Langowski, H. C., Wani, A. A., and Saengerlaub, S. (2010). Recent advances in extending the shelf life of fresh *Agaricus* mushrooms: a review. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 90, 1393–1402. doi: 10.21474/IJAR01/2275
- Singh, N., Vaidya, D., Mishra, V., and Thakur, K. S. (2016). Shelf life and storage quality of white button mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*) as affected by packaging material. *International Journal of Advanced Research*, 4(11), 1790–1799. doi: 10.21474/IJAR01/2275
- Singh, S., Gaikwad, K. K., Lee, M., and Lee, Y. S. (2018). Thermally buffered corrugated packaging for preserving the postharvest freshness of mushrooms (*Agaricus bispours*). *Journal of Food Engineering*, 216, 11–19. doi: 10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2017.07.013
- Subramaniam, S., Jiao, S. S., Zhang, Z. T., and Jing, P. (2021). Impact of post-harvest processing or thermal dehydration on physiochemical, nutritional and sensory quality of shiitake mushrooms. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 20(3), 2560–2595. doi: 10.1111/1541-4337.12738
- Sun, H., Wang, X., and Li, L. (2018). Effects of a High-oxygen Dynamic Controlled Atmosphere on Cell Wall Metabolism and Lignification Process of *Agaricus bisporus*. *Shipin Kexue/Food Science*, 39(11), 255–262.
- Tavakoli, S., Regenstein, J. M., Daneshvar, E., Bhatnagar, A., Luo, Y., and Hong, H. (2022). Recent advances in the application of microalgae and its derivatives for preservation, quality improvement, and shelf-life extension of seafood. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 62(22), 6055–6068. doi: 10.1080/10408398.2021.1895065
- Thompson, A. K., Prange, R. K., Bancroft, R. D., and Puttongsiri, T. (2018). *Controlled atmosphere storage of fruit and vegetables*. 3rd Edition, CABI, 420 p., ISBN: 978-1-78639-373-9.
- Tolera, K. D., and Abera, S. (2017). Nutritional Quality of Oyster Mushroom (*Pleurotus ostreatus*) as Affected by Osmotic Pretreatments and Drying Methods. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 5, 989–996. doi: 10.1002/fsn3.484

- Valverde, M. E., Hernández-Pérez, T., and Paredes-López, O. (2015). Edible mushrooms: improving human health and promoting quality life. *International Journal of Microbiology*, 2015, 376387. doi: 10.1155/2015/376387
- Wakchaure, G. C. (2011). Postharvest Handling of Fresh Mushrooms. *Mushrooms: Cultivation, Marketing and Consumption*. Directorate of Mushrooms Research, Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), Solan, India, pp. 197–206.
- Wang, X. M., Zhang, J., Wu, L. H., Zhao, Y. L., Li, T., Li, J. Q., Wang, Y. Z., and Liu, H. G. (2014). A mini-review of chemical composition and nutritional value of edible wild-grown mushroom from China. *Food Chemistry*, 151, 279–285. doi: 10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.11.062
- Wang, Y., and Zhang, H. (2021). Advances in the extraction, purification, structural-property relationships and bioactive molecular mechanism of *Flammulina velutipes* polysaccharides: A review. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 167, 528–538. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.11.208
- Xiangyou, W., Jincui, T., and Juan, W. (2014). Effect of precooling temperature on physiological quality of cold stored *Agaricus bisporus*. *International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering*, 7(2), 108–114.
- Zhang, K., Pu, Y. Y., and Sun, D. W. (2018). Recent advances in quality preservation of postharvest mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*): A review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 78, 72–82. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2018.05.012
- Zheng, H. G., Chen, J. C., and Ahmad, I. (2017). Preservation of King Oyster Mushroom by the use of different fermentation processes. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 42, e13396. doi: 10.1111/jfpp.13396

## BÖLÜM 12 KAYNAKLAR

- Anonim (2024). Insect, Mite and Nematodes of Mushrooms and their Management. <http://agridaksh.iasri.res.in/temp/8%20h%20ABIOTIC%20DISORDERS.pdf> (Erişim tarihi: 01.07.2024)
- Kumar, S. (2021). Abiotic diseases of mushroom and their management. *Just Agriculture Multidisciplinary e-Newsletter*, 2(4): 1–6. Article ID:002, E-ISSN: 2582-8223.
- Murali Sankar., P., Pooshna Sri, M., Shreedeevasena, S. and Syamala, M. (2021). Abiotic disorders and their Management: In mushrooms. *Vigyan Varta An International E-Magazine for Science Enthusiasts*, 2(8), 38–41. E-ISSN: 2582–9467.
- Patel, S. H. (2014). Review article on mushroom cultivation. *International Journal of Pharmacy Research and Technology*, 4(1), 47–59.
- Singh Lagoriya, D. (2015). Abiotic disorders in mushroom. <https://www.slideshare.net/slideshow/abiotic-disorders-in-mushroom/53483460> (Erişim tarihi: 01.07.2024)

## BÖLÜM 13 KAYNAKLAR

- Adrio, J. L., and Demain, A. L. (2003). Fungal Biotechnology. *International Microbiology*, 6, 191–199. doi: 10.1007/s10123-003-0133-0

- Aiduang, W., Jatuwong, K., Luangharn, T., Jinanukul, P., Thamjaree, W., Teeraphantuvat, T., Waroonkun, T., and Lumyong, S. (2024). A Review Delving into the Factors Influencing Mycelium-Based Green Composites (MBCs) Production and Their Properties for Long-Term Sustainability Targets. *Biomimetics*, 9(6), 337. doi: 10.3390/biomimetics9060337
- Al Arni, S., Saidani, T., Majeed, A., Abdelbacki, A. M., Ijaz, N., and Saleem, N. (2024). Activation Energy and Angular Momentum in Electromagnetic Radiation Micropolar Nanofluids: Focus on Microbial Eukaryotic Species. *Case Studies in Thermal Engineering*, 104811. doi: 10.1016/j.csite.2024.104811
- Alfei, S., Schito, G. C., Schito, A. M., and Zuccari, G. (2024). Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS)-Mediated Antibacterial Oxidative Therapies: Available Methods to Generate ROS and a Novel Option Proposal. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 25(13), 7182. doi: 10.3390/ijms25137182
- Anchang, K. Y. (2014). Current developments in mushroom biotechnology in sub Saharan Africa. *WSMBMP Bulletin*, 11.
- Awasti, N., and Anand, S. (2020). The Role of Yeast and Molds in Dairy Industry: An Update. In: Minj, J., Sudhakaran V, A., Kumari, A. (eds.). *Dairy Processing: Advanced Research to Applications*. Springer, Singapore.
- Azeem, U., Hakeem, K. R., and Ali, M. (2020). Fungi for human health. *Current Knowledge and Future Perspectives*. Springer Cham., pp. 5–11. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-58756-7
- Bains, A., Chawla, P., Kaur, S., Najda, A., Fogarasi, M., and Fogarasi, S. (2021). Bioactives from mushroom: health attributes and food industry applications. *Materials*, 14(24), 7640. doi: 10.3390/ma1424764
- Barzee, T. J., Cao, L., Pan, Z., and Zhang, R. (2021). Fungi for future foods. *Journal of Future Foods*, 1(1), 25–37. doi: 10.1016/j.jfutfo.2021.09.002
- Berger, R. G., Bordewick, S., Krahe, N. K., and Ersoy, F. (2022). Mycelium vs. fruiting bodies of edible fungi—A comparison of metabolites. *Microorganisms*, 10(7), 1379. doi: 10.3390/microorganisms10071379
- Boruta, T. (2018). Uncovering the Repertoire of Fungal Secondary Metabolites: From Fleming's laboratory to the International Space Station. *Bioengineered*, 9(1), 12–16. doi: 10.1080/21655979.2017.1341022
- Bozok, F., Veryer, K., and Özdal, M., (2023). Fungal Kingdom and Unveiling the Role of Fungi in Biotechnology. In: Özdal, M., Gürkök, S. (eds.). *Biotechnology in Action: Unveiling Nature's Potential*. Efe Academy, pp. 177–194.
- Burge, H. A., and Otten, J. A. (1990). Fungi. *ASTM Special Technical Publication*, 1071, 136–162.
- Carris, L. M., Little, C. R., and Stiles, C. M. (2012). *Introduction to Fungi*. The Plant Health Instructor.
- Caselli, E., Pancaldi, S., Baldisserotto, C., Petrucci, F., Impallaria, A., Volpe, L., D'Accolti, M., Soffritti, I., Coccagna, M., Sassu, G., Bevilacqua, F., Volta, A., Bisi, M., Lanzoni, L., and Mazzacane, S. (2018). Characterization of biodegradation in a 17th century easel painting and potential for a biological approach. *PLoS One*, 13(12), e0207630. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0207630
- Chambergo, F. S., and Valencia, E. Y. (2016). Fungal Biodiversity to Biotechnology. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 100, 2567–2577. doi: 10.1007/s00253-016-7305-2

- Copetti, M. V. (2019). Yeasts and molds in fermented food production: an ancient bioprocess. *Current Opinion in Food Science*, 25, 57–61. doi: 10.1016/j.cofs.2019.02.014
- Dadkhodazade, E., Khanniri, E., Khorshidian, N., Hosseini, S. M., Mortazavian, A. M., and Moghaddas Kia, E. (2021). Yeast cells for encapsulation of bioactive compounds in food products: a review. *Biotechnology Progress*, 37(4), e3138. doi: 10.1002/btpr.3138
- De Oliveira, C. A., and Vetvicka, V. (2020). Unraveling yeast and yeast derivatives: immunological effects. *Pathology Discovery*, 8(1). doi: 10.7243/2052-7896-8-1
- Diling, C., Chaoqun, Z., Jian, Y., Jian, L., Jiyan, S., Yizhen, X., and Guoxiao, L. (2017). Immunomodulatory activities of a fungal protein extracted from *Herichium erinaceus* through regulating the gut microbiota. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 8, 666. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2017.00666
- Edelman, J., Fewell, A., and Solomons, G. L. (1983). Myco-protein-a new food. *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux*, 53(6), 472–480.
- Ejike, U. C., Chan, C. J., Okechukwu, P. N., and Lim, R. L. H. (2020). New advances and potentials of fungal immunomodulatory proteins for therapeutic purposes. *Critical Reviews in Biotechnology*, 40(8), 1172–1190. doi: 10.1080/07388551.2020.1808581
- Fazenda, M. L., Seviour, R., McNeil, B., and Harvey, L. M. (2008). Submerged culture fermentation of “higher fungi”: the macrofungi. *Advances in Applied Microbiology*, 63, 33–103. doi: 10.1016/S0065-2164(07)00002-0
- Gabrio, T., and Fischer, G. (2024). Classification of molds and definition of mold contamination. *Allergo Journal International*, 33, 110–123. doi: 10.1007/s40629-024-00292-x
- Gadd, G. M. (2001) (by edited). *Fungi in bioremediation* (No. 23). Cambridge University Press. ISBN: 9780521065313
- Gao, X., Wei, M., Zhang, X., Xun, Y., Duan, M., Yang, Z., Zhu, M., Zhu, Y., and Zhuo, R. (2024). Copper removal from aqueous solutions by white rot fungus *Pleurotus ostreatus* GEMB-PO1 and its potential in co-remediation of copper and organic pollutants. *Bioresource Technology*, 395, 130337. doi: 10.1016/j.biortech.2024.130337
- Ghorai, S., Banik, S. P., Verma, D., Chowdhury, S., Mukherjee, S., and Khowala, S. (2009). Fungal biotechnology in food and feed processing. *Food Research International*, 42(5–6), 577–587. doi: 10.1016/j.foodres.2009.02.019
- Gouy, M., and Li, W. H. (1989). Molecular phylogeny of the kingdoms Animalia, Plantae, and Fungi. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 6(2), 109–122. doi: 10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a040536
- Halliwell, B. (2024). Understanding mechanisms of antioxidant action in health and disease. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 25(1), 13–33. doi: 10.1038/s41580-023-00645-4
- Institute]. 230. [https://digitalcommons.usf.edu/tropical\\_ecology/230](https://digitalcommons.usf.edu/tropical_ecology/230)
- Jayasiri, S. C., Hyde, K. D., Ariyawansa, H. A., Bhat, J., Buyck, B., Cai, L., Dai, Y. C., Abd-Elsalam, K. A., Ertz, D., Hidayat, I., Jeewon, R., Jones, E. B. G., Bahkali, A. H., Karunarathna, S. C., Liu, J. K., Luangsa-ard, J. J., Lumbsch, H. T., Maharachchikumbura, S. S. N., McKenzie, E. H. C., Moncalvo, J. M., Ghobad-Nejhad, M., Nilsson, H., Pang, K. L., Pereira, O. L., Phillips, A. J. L., Raspé, O., Rollins, A. W., Romero, A. I., Etayo, J., Selçuk, F., Stephenson, S. L., Suetrong, S., Taylor, J. E., Tsui, C. K. M., Vizzini, A., Abdel-Wahab, M. A., Wen, T. C., Boonmee, S., Dai, D. Q., Daranagama, D. A., Dissanayake, A. J., Ekanayaka, A. H., Fryar, S. C., Hongsanan, S., Jayawardena, R. S., Li, W. J., Perera, R. H., Phookamsak,

- R., de Silva, N. I., Thambugala, K. M., Tian, Q., Wijayawardene, N. N., Zhao, R. L., Zhao, Q., Kang, J. C., and Promputtha, I. (2015). The Faces of Fungi database: fungal names linked with morphology, phylogeny and human impacts. *Fungal Diversity*, 74, 3–18. doi: 10.1007/s13225-015-0351-8
- Jeong, S. C., Jeong, Y. T., Yang, B. K., Islam, R., Koyyalamudi, S. R., Pang, G., Cho, K. Y., and Song, C. H. (2010). White button mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*) lowers blood glucose and cholesterol levels in diabetic and hypercholesterolemic rats. *Nutrition Research*, 30(1), 49–56. doi: 10.1016/j.nutres.2009.12.003
- Johnson, V. (2001). The effect of elevation on fungal community species richness and composition in Monteverde, Costa Rica, September 2001. *Tropical Ecology and Conservation [Monteverde*
- Jones, S. (2018). SCRaMble does the yeast genome shuffle. *Nature Biotechnology*, 36(6), 503–503. doi: 10.1038/nbt.4164
- Kango, N., Jana, U. K., and Choukade, R. (2019). Fungal enzymes: sources and biotechnological applications. In: Satyanarayana, T., Deshmukh, S., Deshpande, M. (eds). *Advancing Frontiers in Mycology & Mycotechnology*. Springer, Singapore. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-9349-5\_21
- Kolniak-Ostek, J., Oszmiański, J., Szyjka, A., Moreira, H., and Barg, E. (2022). Anticancer and antioxidant activities in *Ganoderma lucidum* wild mushrooms in Poland, as well as their phenolic and triterpenoid compounds. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23(16), 9359. doi: 10.3390/ijms23169359
- Kostrakiewicz-Gieralt, K. (2022). Plants, algae, cyanobacteria and fungi in Diet of vegan and vegetarian sportsmen-a systematic review. *Central European Journal of Sport Sciences and Medicine*, 37(1), 23–43 doi: 10.18276/cej.2022.1-03
- Krause, D. J. (2023). The evolution of anaerobic growth in *Saccharomycotina* yeasts. *Yeast*, 40, 395–400. doi: 10.1002/yea.3890
- Li, Q. Z., Wang, X. F., and Zhou, X. W. (2011). Recent status and prospects of the fungal immunomodulatory protein family. *Critical Reviews in Biotechnology*, 31(4), 365–375. doi: 10.3109/07388551.2010.543967
- Ligon, B. L. (2004). Penicillin: its discovery and early development. In *Seminars in pediatric infectious diseases* (Vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 52–57). WB Saunders.
- Listiana, I., Fahda, N. M., Satitiningrum, Y., Oktafiani, R., and Kesumawardani, A. D. (2024). Identification of Macroscopic Fungi in the Gedong Wani Production Forest Area, South Lampung. In *E3S Web of Conferences* (Vol. 482, p. 01011). EDP Sciences.
- Luo, J., Ganesan, K., and Xu, B. (2024). Unlocking the Power: New Insights into the Anti-Aging Properties of Mushrooms. *Journal of Fungi*, 10(3), 215. doi: 10.3390/jof10030215
- Marshall, G. D. (2011). The adverse effects of psychological stress on immunoregulatory balance: applications to human inflammatory diseases. *Immunology and Allergy Clinics of North America*, 31(1), 133–140. doi: 10.1016/j.iac.2010.09.013
- McClain, O. (2022). Influence of Soil pH, Temperature, Elevation, and Substrate on Macrofungal Density in a Pacific Slope Tropical Rainforest of Costa Rica. *Tropical Ecology and Conservation*, 11.
- McCluskey, K., and Baker, S. E. (2017). Diverse data supports the transition of filamentous fungal model organisms into the post-genomics era. *Mycology*, 8(2), 67–83. doi: 10.1080/21501203.2017.1281849
- Meuninck, J. (2015). *Basic illustrated edible and medicinal mushrooms*. Montana: Falconguides.

- Money, N. P. (2016). *Fungi: a very short introduction*. Oxford University Press.
- Morales, D., Gil-Ramirez, A., Smiderle, F. R., Piris, A. J., Ruiz-Rodriguez, A., and Soler-Rivas, C. (2017). Vitamin D-enriched extracts obtained from shiitake mushrooms (*Lentinula edodes*) by supercritical fluid extraction and UV-irradiation. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies*, 41, 330–336. doi: 10.1016/j.ifset.2017.04.008
- Mueller, U. G., Ishak, H. D., Bruschi, S. M., Smith, C. C., Herman, J. J., Solomon, S. E., Mikheyev, A. S., Rabeling, C., Scott, J. J., Cooper, M., Rodrigues, A., Ortiz, A., Brandão, C. R. F., Lattke, J. E., Pagnocca, F. C., Rehner, S. A., Schultz, T. R., Vasconcelos, H. L., Adams, R. M. M., Bollazzi, M., Clark, R. M., Himler, A. G., LaPolla, J. S., Leal, I. R., Johnson, R. A., Roces, F., Sosa-Calvo, J., Wirth, R., Bacci, M., and Bacci Jr. M. (2017). Biogeography of mutualistic fungi cultivated by leafcutter ants. *Molecular Ecology*, 26(24), 6921–6937. doi: 10.1111/mec.14431
- Nanagulyan, S., Zakaryan, N., Kartashyan, N., Piwowarczyk, R., and Łuczaj, Ł. (2020). Wild plants and fungi sold in the markets of Yerevan (Armenia). *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*, 16, 26. doi: 10.1186/s13002-020-00375-3
- Obaeda, B. A. R. M. (2021). Yeasts as a source of single cell protein production: A review. *Plant Archives*, 21(1), 324–328. doi: 10.51470/PLANTARCHIVES.2021.v21.S1.051
- Park, C. B., Kim, H. S., and Kim, S. C. (1998). Mechanism of action of the antimicrobial peptide buforin II: buforin II kills microorganisms by penetrating the cell membrane and inhibiting cellular functions. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 244(1), 253–257. doi: 10.1006/bbrc.1998.8159
- Patel, S., Rauf, A., Khan, H., Khalid, S., and Mubarak, M. S. (2017). Potential health benefits of natural products derived from truffles: A review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 70, 1–8. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2017.09.009
- Pesic, D. (2021). Why is yeast such a widely used eukaryotic model organism? A literature review. *Undergraduate Research in Natural and Clinical Science and Technology Journal*, 5, 1–6. doi: 10.26685/urncst.259
- Rai, A. K., Pandey, A., and Sahoo, D. (2019). Biotechnological potential of yeasts in functional food industry. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 83, 129–137. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2018.11.016
- Rana, K. L., Kour, D., Sheikh, I., Dhiman, A., Yadav, N., Yadav, A. N., Rastegari, A. A., Singh, K., and Saxena, A. K. (2019). Endophytic Fungi: Biodiversity, Ecological Significance, and Potential Industrial Applications. In: Yadav, A., Mishra, S., Singh, S., Gupta, A. (eds). *Recent Advancement in White Biotechnology Through Fungi. Fungal Biology*. Springer, Cham. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-10480-1\_1
- Rašeta, M., Kebert, M., Mišković, J., Rakić, M., Kostić, S., Čapelja, E., and Karaman, M. (2023). Novel Insights into the Neuroprotective Attributes of Polyamines in Selected Edible and Medicinal Fungi: A Pioneering Report. doi: 10.20944/preprints202311.1948.v1
- Raven, S., Francis, A., Srivastava, C., Kezo, S., and Tiwari, A. (2019). Fungal Biofuels: Innovative Approaches. In: Yadav, A., Singh, S., Mishra, S., Gupta, A. (eds). *Recent Advancement in White Biotechnology Through Fungi. Fungal Biology*. Springer, Cham. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-14846-1\_13
- Savini, S., Loizzo, M. R., Tundis, R., Mozzon, M., Foligni, R., Longo, E., Morozova, K., Scampicchio, M., Martin-Vertedor, D., and Boselli, E. (2017). Fresh refrigerated *Tuber melanosporum* truffle: Effect of the storage conditions on the antioxidant profile, antioxidant activity and volatile profile. *European Food Research and Technology*, 243, 2255–2263. doi: 10.1007/s00217-017-2927-x



- Sharma, V. P., Barh, A., Bairwa, R. K., Annapu, S. K., Kumari, B., and Kamal, S. (2021). Enoki mushroom (*Flammulina velutipes* (Curtis) singer) breeding. *Advances in Plant Breeding Strategies: Vegetable Crops: Volume 10: Leaves, Flowerheads, Green Pods, Mushrooms and Truffles*, pp. 423–441.
- Shin, H. W., Kim, H. W., Choi, E. C., Toh, S. H., and Kim, B. K. (1985). Studies on inorganic composition and immunopotentiating activity of *Ganoderma lucidum* in Korea. *Korean Journal of Pharmacognosy*, 16(4), 181–190.
- Sibirny, A. A. (2017) (by edited). *Biotechnology of yeasts and filamentous fungi*. Springer. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-58829-2
- Souza, P. M. D., Bittencourt, M. L. D. A., Caprara, C. C., Freitas, M. D., Almeida, R. P. C. D., Silveira, D., Fonseca, Y. M., Filho, E. X. F., Pessoa, A., and Magalhães, P. O. (2015). A biotechnology perspective of fungal proteases. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 46, 337–346. doi: 10.1590/S1517-838246220140359
- Sridhar, K. R., and Mahadevakumar, S. (2022). *Fungal Probiotics and Prebiotics*. Fungal Biotechnology. CRC Press, pp. 260–279.
- Sundaramahalingam, M. A., Sivashanmugam, P., Rajeshbanu, J., and Ashokkumar, M. (2022). A review on contemporary approaches in enhancing the innate lipid content of yeast cell. *Chemosphere*, 293, 133616. doi: 10.1016/j.chemosphere.2022.133616
- Tabuchi, A., Okuda, Y., Ushijima, S., and Fukushima-Sakuno, E. (2021). Comparison of element content of dried mushrooms: *Auricularia polytricha* from Japan and China and *Auricularia auricula-judae* from China. *Mushroom Science and Biotechnology*, 29(3), 113–118.
- Tagliazucchi, D., Martini, S., and Solieri, L. (2019). Bioprospecting for bioactive peptide production by lactic acid bacteria isolated from fermented dairy food. *Fermentation*, 5(4), 96. doi: 10.3390/fermentation5040096
- Tiwari, P., and Park, K. I. (2024). Advanced Fungal Biotechnologies in Accomplishing Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs): What Do We Know and What Comes Next?. *Journal of Fungi*, 10(7), 506. doi: 10.3390/jof10070506
- Uraz, T., and Özer, B. H. (2014). Starter cultures: Molds employed in food processing. *Encyclopedia of Food Microbiology*, 2, 522–528.
- Vamvakas, S. S., and Kapalos, J. (2020). Factors affecting yeast ethanol tolerance and fermentation efficiency. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 36(8), 114. doi: 10.1007/s11274-020-02881-8
- Vasse, M., Fiegna, F., Kriesel, B., and Velicer, G. J. (2024). Killer prey: Ecology reverses bacterial predation. *PLoS Biology*, 22(1), e3002454. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.3002454
- Waksman, S. A., and Horning, E. S. (1943). Distribution of antagonistic fungi in nature and their antibiotic action. *Mycologia*, 35(1), 47–65. doi: 10.1080/00275514.1943.12017463
- Wang, P. H., Hsu, C. I., Tang, S. C., Huang, Y. L., Lin, J. Y., and Ko, J. L. (2004). Fungal immunomodulatory protein from *Flammulina velutipes* induces interferon- $\gamma$  production through p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase signaling pathway. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 52(9), 2721–2725. doi: 10.1021/jf034556s
- Wang, X. F., Su, K. Q., Bao, T. W., Cong, W. R., Chen, Y. F., Li, Q. Z., and Zhou, X. W. (2012). Immunomodulatory Effects of Fungal Proteins. *Current Topics in Nutraceutical Research*, 10(1), 1–12.

- Wang, X., Han, Y., Li, S., Li, H., Li, M., and Gao, Z. (2024). Edible fungus-derived bioactive components as innovative and sustainable options in health promotion. *Food Bioscience*, 104215. doi: 10.1016/j.fbio.2024.104215
- Wei, M., He, X., Liu, N., and Deng, H. (2024). Role of reactive oxygen species in ultraviolet-induced photodamage of the skin. *Cell Division*, 19(1), doi: 10.1186/s13008-024-00107-z
- Whittaker, R. H. (1957). The kingdoms of the living world. *Ecology*, 38(3), 536–538.
- William Kirby, F. L. S. (1800). X. Observations upon certain Fungi, which are Parasitics of the Wheat. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, pp. 112–125. doi: 10.1111/j.1096-3642.1800.tb00582.x
- Wu, H., Chen, J., Li, J., Liu, Y., Park, H. J., and Yang, L. (2021). Recent advances on bioactive ingredients of *Morchella esculenta*. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 193(12), 4197–4213. doi: 10.1007/s12010-021-03670-1
- Yu, M., Xu, X., Qing, Y., Luo, X., Yang, Z., and Zheng, L. (2009). Isolation of an anti-tumor polysaccharide from *Auricularia polytricha* (jew's ear) and its effects on macrophage activation. *European Food Research and Technology*, 228, 477–485. doi: 10.1007/s00217-008-0955-2
- Zhang, S., Xu, X., Cao, X., and Liu, T. (2023). The structural characteristics of dietary fibers from *Tremella fuciformis* and their hypolipidemic effects in mice. *Food Science and Human Wellness*, 12(2), 503–511. doi: 10.1016/j.fshw.2022.07.052

## BÖLÜM 15 KAYNAKLAR

- Akers, B. P., Ruiz, J. F., Piper, A., Ruck, C. A. P. (2011). A Prehistoric Mural in Spain Depicting Neurotropic *Psilocybe* Mushrooms?. *Economic Botany*, (XX)X, 1–8.
- Alonso, A. (1983–84). Los conjuntos rupestres de Marmalo y Castellón de los Machos (Villar del Humo, Cuenca). *Empúries*, 45-46, 8–29.
- <http://fungus.org.uk/nwfg/funmay98.htm>
- [http://mycologiemontgeron.free.fr/page\\_amadouvier\\_mantegna.php](http://mycologiemontgeron.free.fr/page_amadouvier_mantegna.php)
- [http://mycologiemontgeron.free.fr/page\\_arcimboldo.php](http://mycologiemontgeron.free.fr/page_arcimboldo.php)
- [http://www.artnet.com/artists/felice-boselli/a-still-life-of-caesars-mushrooms-scattered-on-7qdVv\\_WgNHn9B6lxVF2KIg2](http://www.artnet.com/artists/felice-boselli/a-still-life-of-caesars-mushrooms-scattered-on-7qdVv_WgNHn9B6lxVF2KIg2)
- <https://artsandculture.google.com/asset/mushrooms-and-pigeons-felice-boselli/zgEyRkdyFnESAg>
- <https://artvee.com/dl/reptiles-mushrooms-and-butterflies>
- <https://blog.organogold.com/mushrooms-in-literature/>
- <https://collections.mfa.org/objects/160803/in-fairylanda-series-of-pictures-from-the-elfworld; jsessionid=7527C5D8C33C9415AF5A65EC964E77C1>
- [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Guercino\\_Fruttivendola.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Guercino_Fruttivendola.jpg)
- [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The\\_Three\\_Ages\\_of\\_Man\\_and\\_Death](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Three_Ages_of_Man_and_Death)
- [https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agonie\\_dans\\_le\\_Jardin\\_des\\_Oliviers](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agonie_dans_le_Jardin_des_Oliviers)
- [https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Champignon\\_dans\\_l'art\\_et\\_la\\_littérature](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Champignon_dans_l'art_et_la_littérature)
- [https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Le\\_Chariot\\_de\\_foin](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Le_Chariot_de_foin)
- [https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Le\\_Jardin\\_des\\_délices](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Le_Jardin_des_délices)
- [https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Les\\_Saisons\\_\(Arcimboldo\)](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Les_Saisons_(Arcimboldo))

[https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mosaïque\\_des\\_Xenia](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mosaïque_des_Xenia)

[https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tecture\\_de\\_1%27Apocalypse](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tecture_de_1%27Apocalypse)

<https://medium.com/the-collector/illustrations-of-magic-mushrooms-in-early-christian-iconography-c92b5afa13b0>

<https://publicdomainreview.org/essay/fungi-folklore-and-fairyland/>

<https://schaechter.asmblog.org/schaechter/2012/04/what-is-this-link-to-mushrooms-in-works-of-art.html>,

[https://www.mykoweb.com/art-registry/italian\\_baroque.html](https://www.mykoweb.com/art-registry/italian_baroque.html)

<https://tr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ukiyo-e>, <https://www.wikiart.org/en/katsushika-hokusai/the-harvesting-of-mushrooms>)

<https://victorianweb.org/painting/fairy/morgan1.html>

<https://www.artic.edu/artworks/19333/kitchen-still-life>

<https://www.flickr.com/photos/sofi01/5978090396/in/set-72157624013737148/>

<https://www.metmuseum.org/art/collection/search/436976>

<https://www.mindfulecotourism.com/mushroom-documentaries/>

<https://www.museodelprado.es/en/the-collection/art-work/the-ages-of-woman-and-death/d5ef2c3e-48d1-40a8-8bb7-745314a1197c>

[https://www.mykoweb.com/art-registry/italian\\_baroque.html](https://www.mykoweb.com/art-registry/italian_baroque.html)

<https://www.mykoweb.com/art-registry/schrieck.html>

[https://www.wga.hu/html\\_m/m/marseus/insects.html](https://www.wga.hu/html_m/m/marseus/insects.html)

<https://www.wikiart.org/en/ilya-mashkov/still-life-with-mushrooms-1915>

<https://www.wikiart.org/en/jane-sutherland/the-mushroom-gatherers-1895>

<https://www.wikiart.org/en/otto-marseus-van-schrieck/a-forest-floor-still-life-with-mushrooms-a-snake-and-a-butterfly-1657>

<https://www.wikiart.org/en/shibata-zeshin/wild-mushrooms-188>

<https://www.wikiart.org/en/shibata-zeshin/wild-mushrooms-1880>

Ruck, C. A. P. (2006). Sacred mushrooms of the goddess: The secrets of Eleusis. Ronin Publishing, Inc., Oakland, California.

Ruck, M. A., Hoffman, and González Celdrán, J. A. (2009). Mushrooms, myths and mithras. City Lights Publisher, San Francisco.

---

## **Fasulye**

### **Phaseolus vulgaris L.**

EDİTÖRLER

Prof. Dr. Tolga KARAKÖY

Prof. Dr. Ömer SÖZEN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Yeter ÇİLESİZ

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Tolga KARAKÖY  
Prof. Dr. Ercan CEYHAN  
Prof. Dr. Ömer SÖZEN  
Doç. Dr. Asuman KAPLAN EVLİCE  
Doç. Dr. Emre EVLİCE  
Doç. Dr. Muhammad Azhar NADEEM  
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Fatih ÖLMEZ  
Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Yeter ÇİLESİZ  
Arş. Gör. Dr. İlker YÜCE  
Dr. Seda KÜLEN  
Arş. Gör. Meliha Feryal SARIKAYA  
Arş. Gör. Muhammed TATAR  
Arş. Gör. Zeynep YUMLU  
Amjad ALİ

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-956-9

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

BÖLÜM 1 KAYNAKLAR

Baggett, J.R. (1956). The inheritance of resistance to strains of bean yellow mosaic virus in the interspecific cross *Phaseolus vulgaris* × *P. coccineus* . *Plant Dis Rep* 40:702–707

Becerra-Velásquez, V.L., Gepts, P. (1994). RFLP diversity in common bean ( *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Genome* 37:256–263

Beebe, S., Skroch, P., Tohme, J., Duque, M.C., Pedraza, F., Nienhhuys, J. (2000). Structure of genetic diversity among common bean landraces of middle American origin based on correspondence analysis of RAPD. *Crop Sci* 40:264–273

Beebe, S., Rengifo, J., Gaitán-Solís, E., Duque, M.C., Tohme, J. (2001). Diversity and origin of Andean landraces of common bean. *Crop Sci* 41:854–862

Bemis, W.P., Kedar, N. (1961). Inheritance of morphological abnormalities in seedlings of two species of *Phaseolus* . *J Hered* 52:171–178

- Berglund-Brucher, O., Brucher, H. (1976). The South American wild bean ( *Phaseolus aborigineus* Burk.) an ancestor of common bean. *Econ Bot* 30:257–272
- Blair, M.W., Giraldo, M.C., Buendía, H.F., Tovar, E., Duque, M.C., Beebe, S.E. (2006). Microsatellite marker diversity in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Theor Appl Genet* 113:100–109
- Blair, M.W., Diaz, J.M., Hidalgo, R., Diaz, L.M., Duque, M.C. (2007). Microsatellite characterization of Andean races of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Theor Appl Genet* 116:29–43
- Blair, M.W., González, L.F., Kimani, P.M., Butare, L. (2010). Genetic diversity, inter-gene pool introgression and nutritional quality of common beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) from Central Africa. *Theor Appl Genet* 121:237–248
- Blair, M.W., Hurtado, N., Sharma, P.N. (2012a). New genederived simple sequence repeat markers for common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Mol Ecol Res* 12:661–668
- Blair, M.W., Soler, A., Cortes, A.J. (2012b). Diversification and population structure in common beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *PLoS One* 7(11):e49488
- Bozoğlu, H., Sözen, Ö. (2011). A Sample for biodiversity in Turkey: Common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) landraces from Artvin. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 10 (63): 13789–13796
- Broughton, W.J., Hernandez, G., Blair, M.W., Beebe, S.E., Gepts, P., Vanderleyden, J. (2003). Beans (*Phaseolus* spp.): model food legumes. *Plant Soil* 252:55–128
- Brucher, H. (1988). The wild ancestor of *Phaseolus vulgaris* in South America. In: Gepts P (ed) Genetic resources of *Phaseolus* beans: their maintenance, domestication, evolution and utilization. Kluwer, Dordrecht, pp 185–214
- Burkart, A. (1941). Sobre la existencia de razas silvestres de *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Resol. Y Trab. I Ren. Argent. Agron.*, Buenos Aires, p 52
- Burkart, A., Brucher, H. (1953). *Phaseolus aborigineus* Burkart, die mutmassliche andine Stammform der Kulturbohne. *Zuchter* 23:65–72
- Camarena, F., Baudoin, J.P. (1987). Obtention des premiers hybrids interspecifics entre *Phaseolus vulgaris* et *Phaseolus polyanthus* avec le cytoplasme de cette derniere forme. *Bull Rech Agron Gembloux* 22:43–55
- Chacon, M.I., Gonzalez, A.V., Gutierrez, J.P., Beebe, S., Debouck, D.G. (1996). Increased evidence for common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) domestication in Colombia. *Ann Rep Bean Improv Coop* 39:201–202
- Chacón, M.I., Pickersgill, S., Debouck, D.G. (2005). Domestication patterns in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) and the origin of Mesoamerican and Andean cultivated races. *Theor Appl Genet* 110:432–444
- CIAT (1975). Annual report. [http://www.ciat.cgiar.org/beans/drought\\_tolerance05.htm](http://www.ciat.cgiar.org/beans/drought_tolerance05.htm)
- Çilesiz, Y., Nadeem, M. A., Gürsoy, N., Kul, R., Karaköy, T. (2023). Assessing the cooking and quality traits diversity in the seeds of faba bean germplasm. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 47(4), 448-466.
- Debouck, D.G. (1991). Systematics and morphology. In: van Schoonhoven A, Voyasset O (eds) Common beans: research for crop improvement. CAB International/CIAT, Wallingford/Cali, pp 55–117
- Debouck, D.G. (1999). Diversity in *Phaseolus* species in relation to the common bean. In: Singh SR (ed) Common bean improvement in the 21st century. Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht, pp 25–52
- Debouck, D.G., Smartt, J. (1995). Beans. In: Smartt J, Simmonds NW (eds) Evolution of crop plants, 2nd edn. Longman, Harlow, pp 287–294
- Debouck, D.G., Toro, O., Paredes, O.M., Johnson, W.C., Gepts, P. (1993). Genetic diversity and ecological distribution of *Phaseolus vulgaris* ( Fabaceae ) in northwestern South America. *Econ Bot* 47:408–423

- Delgado-Salinas, A. (1985). Systematics of the genus *Phaseolus* (Leguminosae) in North and Central America. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas, Austin, p 363
- Delgado-Salinas, A., Bruneau, A., Doyle, J.J. (1993). Chloroplast DNA phylogenetic studies in New World Phaseolinae ( Leguminosae ; Papilionoideae ; Phaseoleae). *Syst Bot* 18:6–17
- Delgado-Salinas, A., Turley, T., Richman, A., Lavin, M. (1999). Phylogenetic analysis of the cultivated and wild species of *Phaseolus* (Fabaceae). *Syst Bot* 24:438–460
- Díaz, L.M., Blair, M.W. (2006). Race structure within the Mesoamerican gene pool of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) as determined by microsatellite markers. *Theor Appl Genet* 114:143–154
- Evan, A.M. (1976). Beans. In: Simmonds NW (ed) *Evolution of crop plants*. Longman, London, pp 168–172
- Federici, C.T., Waines, J.G. (1988). Interspecific hybrid compatibility of selected *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. lines with *Phaseolus acutifolius* A. Gray, *Phaseolus lunatus* L., *Phaseolus filiformis* Benth. *Ann Rep Bean Improv Coop* 31:201–202
- Freyre, R., Ríos, R., Guzmán, L., Debouck, D., Gepts, P. (1996). Ecogeographic distribution of *Phaseolus* spp. (Fabaceae) in Bolivia. *Econ Bot* 50:195–215
- Freytag, G.F., Debouck, D.G. (2002). Taxonomy, distribution and ecology of genus *Phaseolus* (Leguminosae - Papilionoideae) in North America, Mexico and Central America. *Sida, Botanical Miscellany* 23. Botanical Research Institute of Texas [BRIT], Fort Worth, p 298
- Gepts, P. (1998). Origin and evolution of common bean: past events and recent trends. *Hortic Sci*, 33(7):1124–1130
- Gepts, P., Bliss, F.A. (1985). F1 hybrid weakness in the common bean: differential geographic origin suggests two gene pools in cultivated bean germplasm. *J Hered* 76:447–450
- Gepts, P., Bliss, F.A. (1988). Dissemination pathways of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) deduced from phaseolin electrophoretic variability, II: Europe and Africa. *Econ Bot* 42(1):86–104
- Gepts, P., Debouck, D. (1991). Origin, domestication and evolution of the common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). In: Van Shoonhoven A, Voysest O (eds) *Common beans: research for crop improvement*. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, Wallingford, pp 7–53
- Gepts, P., Osborn, T.C., Rashka, K., Bliss, F.A. (1986). Electrophoretic analysis of phaseolin protein variability in wild form and landraces of common bean, *Phaseolus vulgaris*: evidence for multiple centers of domestication. *Econ Bot* 40:451–468
- Graham, P.H., Ranalli, P. (1997). Common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Field Crop Res* 53:131–146
- Hamann, A., Zink, D., Nagl, W. (1995). Microsatellite fingerprinting in genus *Phaseolus* . *Genome* 38:507–515
- Hammer, K. (1984). Das domestication syndrome. *Kulturpflanze* 32:11–34
- Harlan, J.R. (1971). Agricultural origins. Centers and noncenters. *Science* 174:468–474
- Honma, S. (1956). A bean interspecific hybrid. *J Hered* 47:217–220
- Hoover, E.E., Brenner, M.L., Ascher, P.D. (1985). Comparison of development of two bean crosses. *Hortic Sci* 20:84–86
- Hucl, P., Scoles, G.J. (1985). Interspecific hybridization in common bean. A review. *Hortic Sci* 20:352–357
- Ibrahim, A.M., Coyne, D.P. (1975). Genetics of stigma shape, cotyledon position and flower color in reciprocal crosses between *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. × *Phaseolus coccineus* (Lam.) and implications in breeding. *J Am Soc Hortic Sci* 100:622–626

- Islam, F.M., Beebe, S., Muñoz, M., Tohme, J., Redden, R.J., Basford, K.E. (2004). Using molecular markers to assess the effect of introgression on quantitative attributes of common bean in the Andean gene pool. *Theor Appl Genet* 108:243–252
- Jaaska, V. (1996). Isozyme diversity and phylogenetic affinities among the *Phaseolus* beans ( Fabaceae ). *Plant Syst Evol* 200:233–252
- Kami, J., Becerra, V., Debouck, D.G., Gepts, P. (1995). Identification of presumed ancestral DNA sequences of phaseolin in *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 92:1101–1104
- Karaköy, T., Toklu, F., Karagöl, E. T., Uncuer, D., Çilesiz, Y., Ali, A., Nadeem, M.A., Özkan, H. (2024). Genome-wide association studies revealed DArTseq loci associated with agronomic traits in Turkish faba bean germplasm. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution*, 71(1), 181-198.
- Khairallah, M., Sears, B., Adams, M. (1992). Mitochondrial restriction fragment length polymorphisms in wild *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.: insights on the domestication of the common bean. *Theor Appl Genet* 84:915–922
- Koenig, R., Gepts, P. (1989a). Allozyme diversity in wild *Phaseolus vulgaris*: further evidence for two major centers of genetic diversity. *Theor Appl Genet* 78:809–817
- Koenig, R., Gepts, P. (1989b). Segregation and linkage of genes for seed proteins, isozymes, and morphological traits in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). *J Hered* 80:455–459
- Koinange, E.M.K., Gepts, P. (1992). Hybrid weakness in wild *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *J Hered* 83:135–139
- Koinange, E.M.K., Singh, S.P., Gepts, P. (1996). Genetic control of the domestication syndrome in common bean. *Crop Sci* 36:1037–1045
- Kornegay, J., White, J.W., Ortiz de la Cruz, O. (1992). Growth habit and gene pool effects on inheritance of yield in common bean. *Euphytica* 62:171–180
- Kuiper, M., Shutes, L., Van Meijl, H., Oudendag, D., Tabeau, A. (2020). Labor supply assumptions-A missing link in food security projections. *Global Food Security*, 25, 100328.
- Kwak, M., Gepts, P. (2009). Structure of genetic diversity in the two major gene pools of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L., Fabaceae). *Theor Appl Genet* 118:979–992
- Kwak, M., Kami, J.A., Gepts, P. (2009). The putative Mesoamerican domestication center of *Phaseolus vulgaris* is located in the Lerma-Santiago basin of Mexico. *Crop Sci* 49:554–563
- Lackey, J.A. (1983). A review of genetic concepts in American Phaseolinae (Fabaceae , Faboideae ). *Iselya* 2:21–64
- Liaca, V., Delgado, S.A., Gepts, P. (1994). Chloroplast DNA as evolutionary marker in the *Phaseolus vulgaris* complex. *Theor Appl Genet* 88:642–652
- Lioi, L. (1989). Geographical variation of phaseolin patterns in an old world collection of *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Seed Sci Technol* 17:317–324
- MacBryde, F.W. (1947). Cultural and historical geography of southwest Guatemala, Publication no. 4. Institute of Social Anthropology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC, p 25
- Manshardt, R.M., Bassett, M.J. (1984). Inheritance of stigma position in *Phaseolus vulgaris* × *Phaseolus coccineus* hybrid populations. *J Hered* 75:45–50
- Marechal, R., Mascherpa, J., Stanier, F. (1978). Etude taxonomique d'un groupe complexe d'especes des genres *Phaseolus* et *Vigna* (Papilionaceae) sur la base de donnees morphologiques et polliniques, traitees par l/ analyse informatique. *Memories des Conservatoire et Jardin Botaniques de la Ville de Geneve*. Boissiera, Geneva 28:1–273

- Menjia-Jimenez, A., Munoz, C., Jacobsen, H.J., Roca, W.M., Singh, S.P. (1994). Interspecific hybridization between common and tepary beans: increased hybrid embryo growth, fertility and efficiency of hybridization through recurrent and congruity back crossing. *Theor Appl Genet* 88:324–331
- Mumba, L.E., Galwey, N.W. (1998). Compatibility of crosses between gene pools and evolutionary classes in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Genet Resour Crop Evol* 45:69–80
- Mumba, L.E., Galwey, N.W. (1999). Compatibility between wild and cultivated common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotypes of the Mesoamerican and Andean gene pools: evidence from the inheritance of quantitative characters. *Euphytica* 108:105–119
- Nakashima, K., Yanagihara, S., Muranaka, S., Oya, T. (2022). Development of sustainable technologies to increase agricultural productivity and improve food security in Africa. *Japan Agricultural Research Quarterly: JARQ*, 56(1), 7-18.
- Ocampo, C.H., Martin, J.P., Sanchez- Yelamo, M.D., Ortiz, J.M., Toro, O. (2005). Tracing the origin of Spanish common bean cultivars sing biochemical and molecular markers. *Genet Resour Crop Evol* 52:33–40
- Ockendon, D.J., Currah, L., Taylor, J.D. (1982). Transfer of resistance to halo blight (*Pseudomonas phaseolicola*) from *Phaseolus vulgaris* to *Phaseolus coccineus*. *Ann Rep Bean Improv Coop* 25:84–85
- Ortwin-Sauer, C. (1966). *The early Spanish man*. University of California Press, Berkeley
- Parker, J.P., Michaels, T.E. (1986). Simple genetic control of hybrid plant development in interspecific crosses between *Phaseolus vulgaris* and *Phaseolus acutifolius* A. Gray. *Plant Breed* 97:315–323
- Pratt, R.C., Bressan, R.A., Hasegawa, P.M. (1985). Genotypic diversity enhance recovery of hybrids and fertile backcrosses of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. × *P. Acutifolius* A. Gray. *Euphytica* 34:329–344
- Prendota, K., Baudoin, J.P., Marechal, R. (1982). Fertile allopolyploids from cross the *Phaseolus acutifolius* × *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Bull Rech Agron Gembloux* 17:177–189
- Pueyo, J.J., Delgado-Salinas, A. (1997). Presence of alphaamylase inhibitor in some members of the subtribe Phaseolinae (Phaseoleae = Fabaceae). *Am J Bot* 84:79–84
- Purseglove, J.W. (1976). The origin and migrations of crops in tropical Africa. In: Harlan JR, de Wet JMJ, Stemler ABL (eds) *Origin of African plant domestication*. Mouton, The Hague, pp 293–309
- Santalla, M., Rodino, A.P., de Ron, A.M. (2002). Allozyme evidence supporting Southwestern Europe as a secondary center of genetic diversity for the common bean. *Theor Appl Genet* 104:34–944
- Schmit, V., du Jardin, P., Baudoin, J.P., Debouck, D.G. (1993). Use of chloroplast DNA polymorphism for the phylogenetic study of seven *Phaseolus* taxa including *P. vulgaris* and *P. coccineus*. *Theor Appl Genet* 87:506–516
- Sharma, P.N., Diaz, L.M., Blair, M.W. (2013). Genetic diversity of two Indian common bean germplasm collections based on morphological and microsatellite markers. *Plant Genet Resour* 11:121–130
- Shii, C.T., Mok, M.C., Temple, S.R., Mok, D.W.S. (1980). Expression of developmental abnormalities in hybrid of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. interaction between temperature and allelic dosage. *J Hered* 71(4):218–222
- Singh, S.P. (1982). A key for identification of different growth habits of frijol *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *Ann Rep Bean Improv Coop* 25:92–95
- Singh, S.P. (2001). Broadening the genetic base of common bean cultivars. *Crop Sci* 41:1659–1675
- Singh, S.P., Gutierrez, J.A. (1984). Geographical distribution of DL1 and DL2 genes causing hybrid dwarfism in *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. their association with seed size and their significance in breeding. *Euphytica* 33(2):337–345



- Singh, S.P., Molina, A. (1996). Inheritance of crippled trifoliolate leaves occurring in interracial crosses of common bean and its relationship with hybrid dwarfism. *J Hered* 87(6):464–469
- Singh, S.P., Gepts, P., Debouck, D.G. (1991a). Races of common bean ( *Phaseolus vulgaris* L., Fabaceae). *Econ Bot* 45:379–396
- Singh, S.P., Gutierrez, A., Molina, A., Urrea, C., Gepts, P. (1991b). Genetic diversity in cultivated common bean: II Marker- based analysis of morphological and agronomic traits. *Crop Sci* 31:23–29
- Singh, S.P., Nodari, R., Gepts, P. (1991c) Genetic diversity in cultivated common beans. I. Allozymes. *Crop Sci* 31:19–23
- Singh, S.P., Debouck, D.G., Roca, W.M. (1997). Successful interspecific hybridization between *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. and *Phaseolus costaricensis* Freytag & Debouck. *Ann Rep Bean Improv Coop* 40:40–41
- Singh, S.P., Cardona, C., Morales, F.J., Pastor-Corrales, M.A., Voysest, O. (1998). Gamete selection for upright carioca bean with resistance to five diseases and a leafhopper. *Crop Sci* 38:666–672
- Smartt, J. (1970). Interspecific hybridization between cultivated American species of the genus *Phaseolus*. *Euphytica* 19:480–488
- Smartt, J. (1979). Interspecific hybridization in grain legumes: a review. *Econ Bot* 33:329–337
- Smartt, J. (1990). Grain legumes. Evolution and genetic resources. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p 379
- Smartt, J., Haq, N. (1972). Fertility and segregation of amphidiploid *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. × *Phaseolus coccineus* L. and its behaviour in backcrosses. *Euphytica* 21:496–591
- Sonnante, G., Stockton, T., Nodari, R.O., Becerra Velásquez, V.L., Gepts, P. (1994). Evolution of genetic diversity during the domestication of common-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Theor Appl Genet* 89:629–635
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U. (2017). Determination of yield and yield components of some dry bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L) genotypes grown in Central Anatolia ecological conditions. *Scholars Bulletin* 3 (11): 603–609
- Sözen, Ö., Karaköy, T., Öcal, M. (2022). Aksaray ekolojik koşullarında bazı kuru fasulye genotiplerinin morfo-agronomik özelliklerini belirlenmesi. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi* 9 (4): 1014–1022
- Sullivan, J.G., Freytag, G. (1986). Predicting interspecific compatibilities in beans (*Phaseolus*) by seed protein electrophoresis. *Euphytica* 35:201–209
- Thomas, C.V., Waines, J.G. (1984). Fertile backcross and allotetraploid plants from crosses between tepary beans and common beans (*Phaseolus acutifolius*, *Phaseolus vulgaris*). *J Hered* 75:93–98
- Tohme, J., González, O., Beebe, S., Duque, M.C. (1996). AFLP analysis of gene pools of a wild bean core collection. *Crop Sci* 36:1375–1384
- Toro, O., Tohme, J., Debouck, D.G. (1990). Wild bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L): description and distribution. *Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical*, Cali
- van Reheenen HA, Muigai SGS, Kitivo DK (1979) Male sterility in beans ( *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Euphytica* 28:761–763
- Vekemans, X., Hardy, O., Berken, B., Fofana, B., Baudoin, J.P. (1998). Use of PCR- RFLP on chloroplast DNA to investigate the phylogenetic relationships in the genus *Phaseolus*. *Biotechnol Agro Soc Environ* 2:128–134
- Verdecourt, B. (1970). Studies in the Leguminosae-Papilionoideae for the flora of tropical East Africa. IV. *Kew Bull* 24:507–569
- Vieira, A.L., Patto Ramalho, M.A., dos Santos, J.B. (1989). Crossing incompatibility in some bean cultivars utilized in Brazil. *Rev Brasil Genet* 12:169–171

Zagorcheva, L., Poriázov, I. (1983). Hybrid development and fertility in *Phaseolus vulgaris* × *Phaseolus coccineus*. *Ann Rep Bean Improv Coop* 26:92–93

Zhang, X., Blair, M.W., Wang, S. (2008). Genetic diversity of Chinese common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) landraces assessed with simple sequence repeat markers. *Theor Appl Genet* 117:629–640

## BÖLÜM 2 KAYNAKLAR

Adams, M. (1967). Basis of yield component compensation in crop plants with special reference to the field bean, *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Crop Sci* 7:505–510

Bassett, M. (1996). List of genes—*Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *Annu Rep Bean Improv Coop* 39:1–19

Bassett, M. (2005). A new gene (Prpi-2) for intensified anthocyanin expression (IAE) syndrome in common bean and a reconciliation of gene symbols used by early investigators of gene symbols for purple pod and IAE syndrome. *J Am Soc Hortic Sci* 130:550–554

Bassett, M., Lee, R., Otto, C., McClean, P.E. (2002). Classical and molecular genetic studies of the strong greenish yellow seed coat color in ‘Wagenaar’ and ‘Enola’ common bean. *J Am Soc Hort Sci* 127:50–55

Beattie, A., Larsen, J., Michaels, T., Pauls, K. (2003). Mapping quantitative trait loci for a common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) ideotype. *Genome* 46:411–422

Beninger, C., Hosfield, G., Bassett, M. (1999). Flavonoid composition of three genotypes of dry bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) differing in seed coat color. *J Am Soc Hortic Sci* 124:514–518

Beninger, C., Hosfield, G., Bassett, M., Owens, S. (2000). Chemical and morphological expression of the B and Asp seedcoat genes in *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *J Am Soc Hortic Sci* 125:52–58

Blair, M.W., Iriarte, G., Beebe, S. (2006). QTL analysis of yield traits in an advanced backcross population derived from a cultivated Andean × wild common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) cross. *Theor Appl Genet* 112:1149–1163

Blair, M.W., Galeano, C., Tovar, E., Muñoz Torres, M.C., Castrillón, A.V., Beebe, S.E., Rao, I.M. (2012). Development of a Mesoamerican intra-genepool genetic map for quantitative trait loci detection in a drought tolerant. *Mol Breed* 29:71–88

Caldas, G.V., Blair, M.W. (2009). Inheritance of seed condensed tannins and their relationship with seed-coat color and pattern genes in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Theor Appl Genet* 119:131–142

Campa, A., Pañeda, A., Pérez-Vega, E., Giraldez, R., Ferreira, J.J. (2011). Mapping and use of seed protein loci for marker-assisted selection of growth habit and photoperiod response in ‘nuña’ bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Euphytica* 179:383–391

Chavarro, M., Blair, M. (2010). QTL Analysis and effect of the fin locus on tropical adaptation in an inter-genepool common bean population. *Tropical Plant Biol* 3:204–218

Checa, O., Blair, M. (2008). Mapping QTL for climbing ability and component traits in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Mol Breed* 22:201–215

Checa, O., Blair, W. (2012). Inheritance of yield-related traits in climbing beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Crop Sci* 52:1998–2013

- Cichy, K.A., Fernandez, A., Kilian, A., Kelly, J.D., Galeano, C.H., Shaw, S., Brick, M., Hodkinson, D., Troxtell, E. (2014). QTL analysis of canning quality and color retention in black beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Mol Breed* 33:139–154
- Currence, T. (1931). A new pod colour in snap beans. *J Hered* 22:21–23
- Davis, J., Kean, D., Yorgey, B., Fourie, D., Miklas, P.N., Myers, J.R. (2006). A molecular marker linkage map of snap bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). *Annu Rep Bean Improv Coop* 49:73–74
- Erdmann, P., Lee, R., Basset, M., McClean, P.E. (2002). A molecular marker tightly linked to P, a gene required for flower and seed coat color in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.), contains the ty3-gypsy retrotransposon tpv3g. *Genome* 45:728–736
- Freyre, R., Skroch, P., Geffroy, V., Adam-Blondon, A.F., Shirmohamadali, A., Johnson, W.C., Llaca, V., Nodari, R.O., Pereira, P.A., Tsai, S.M., Tohme, J., Dron, M., Nienhuis, J., Vallejos, C.E., Gepts, P. (1998). Towards an integrated linkage map of common bean. 4. Development of a core map and alignment of RFLP maps. *Theor Appl Genet* 97:847–856
- Galeano, C.H., Fernández, A.C., Franco-Herrera, N., Cichy, K.A., McClean, P.A., Vanderleyden, J., Blair, M.W. (2011). Saturation of an intra-gene pool linkage map: towards a unified consensus linkage map for fine mapping and synteny analysis in common bean *PLoS ONE* 6:12
- Gioia, T., Logozzo, G., Kami, J., Zeuli, P.S., Gepts, P. (2012). Identification and characterization of a homologue to the Arabidopsis INDEHISCENT gene in common bean. *J Heredity* 104:273–286
- González, A., Yuste-Lisbona, F., Godoy, L., Fernández-Lozano, A., Rodiño, A., De Ron, A.M., Lozano, R., Santalla, M. (2016). Exploring the quantitative resistance to *Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *phaseolicola* in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) *Mol Breed* 36:166
- Gu, W., Zhu, J., Wallace, D., Singh, S.P., Weeden, N.F. (1998). Analysis of genes controlling photoperiod sensitivity in common bean using DNA markers. *Euphytica* 102:125–132
- Guzmán-Maldonado, S., Martínez, O., Acosta-Gallegos, J., Guevara-Lara, F., Paredes-López, O. (2003). Putative quantitative trait loci for physical and chemical components of common bean. *Crop Sci* 43:1029–1035
- Hagerty, C. (2013) Mapping QTL for root rot resistance, root traits, and morphological trait in a common bean recombinant inbred population. Master of Science in Horticulture. Oregon State University. <http://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/xmlui/handle/1957/38263>
- Johannsen, W. (1911). The genotype conception of heredity. *Am Nat* 45:129–159
- Johnson, W., Gepts, P. (2002). The role of epistasis in controlling seed yield and other agronomic traits in an Andean \_ Mesoamerican cross of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Euphytica* 125:69–79
- Kelly, J., Vallejo, V. (2004). A comprehensive review of the major genes conditioning resistance to anthracnose in common bean. *HortSci* 39:1196–1207
- Koinange, E., Singh, S., Gepts, P. (1996). Genetic control of the domestication syndrome in common bean. *Crop Sci* 36:1037–1045
- Kolkman, J.M., Kelly, J.D. (2003). QTL conferring resistance and avoidance to white mold in common bean. *Crop Sci* 43:539–548
- Kwak, M., Velasco, D., Gepts, P. (2008). Mapping homologous sequences for determinacy and photoperiod sensitivity in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). *J Hered* 99:283–291
- Leakey, C. (1988). Genotypic and phenotypic markers in common bean. In: Gepts P (ed) Genetic resources of *Phaseolus* Beans. Kluwer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp 245–347

- McClellan, P.E., Lee, R., Otto, C., Gepts, P., Bassett, M.J. (2002). Molecular and phenotypic mapping of genes controlling seed coat pattern and color in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *J Hered* 93:148–152
- McClellan, P.E., Mamidi, S., McConnell, M., Chikara, S., Lee, R. (2010). Synteny mapping between common bean and soybean reveals extensive blocks of shared loci. *BMC Genom* 11:184
- Motto, M., Soressi, G.P., Salamini, F. (1978). Seed size inheritance in a cross between wild and cultivated common beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Genetica* 49:31–36
- Mukeshimana, G., Butare, G., Cregan, P., Blair, M.W., Kelly, J.D. (2014). Identification of Quantitative Trait Loci associated with drought tolerance in common bean using SNP markers. *Crop Sci* 54:923–938
- Nanni, L., Bitocchi, E., Bellucci, E., Rossi, M., Rau, D., Attene, G., Gepts, P., Papa, R. (2011). Nucleotide diversity of a genomic sequence similar to SHATTERPROOF (PvSHP1) in domesticated and wild common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Theor Appl Genet* 123:1341–1357
- Nodari, R.O. (1992). Towards an integrated linkage map of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). Ph.D. diss. University of California, Davis
- Nodari, R.O., Tsai, S., Guzmán, P., Gilbertson, R.L., Gepts, P. (1993). Toward an integrated linkage map of common bean. III. Mapping genetic factors controlling host-bacteria interactions. *Genetics* 134:341–350
- Park, S.O., Coyne, D.P., Jung, G., Skroch, P.W., Arnaud-Santana, E., Steadman, J.R., Ariyaratne, H.M., Nienhuis, J. (2000). Mapping of QTL for seed size and shape traits in common bean. *J Am Soc Hortic Sci* 125:466–475
- Pérez-Vega, E., Pañeda, A., Rodríguez-Suárez, C., Campa, A., Giraldez, R., Ferreira, J.J. (2010). Mapping of QTLs for morpho-agronomic and seed quality traits in a RIL population of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Theor Appl Genet* 120:1367–1380
- Sozen, O., Karadavut, U. (2017). The determination of some genotypic and phenotypic parameters for chemical composition of some bean genotypes. *Fresenius Environ Bull*, 26(10), 5761-8.
- Qi, Y. (2015). Characterization of a putative yield-related gene in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). Master of Science in Plant Agriculture. Guelph, Ontario, Canada: The University of Guelph, <http://hdl.handle.net/10214/8727>
- Repinski, S., Kwak, M., Gepts, P. (2012). The common bean growth habit gene PvTFL1y is a functional homolog of *Arabidopsis* TFL1. *Theor Appl Genet* 124:1539–1547
- Sax, K. (1923). The association of size differences with seed coat pattern and pigmentation in *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Genetics* 8:552–560
- Schmutz, J., McClellan, P., Mamidi, S., Wu, G.A., Cannon, S.B., Grimwood, J., Jenkins, J., Shu, S., Song, Q., Chavarro, C., Torres-Torres, M., Geffroy, V., Moghaddam, S.M., Gao, D., Abernathy, B., Barry, K., Blair, M., Brick, M.A., Chovatia, M., Gepts, P., Goodstein, D.M., Gonzales, M., Hellsten, U., Hyten, D.L., Jia, G., Kelly, J.D., Kudrna, D., Lee, R., Richard, M.M.S., Miklas, P.N., Osorno, J.M., Rodrigues, J., Thareau, V., Urrea, C.A., Wang, M., Yu, Y., Zhang, M., Wing, R.A., Cregan, P.B., Rokhsar, D.S., Jackson, S.A. (2014). A reference genome for common bean and genome-wide analysis of dual domestications. *Nat Genet* 46:707–713
- Tar'an, B., Michaels, T.E., Pauls, K.P. (2002). Genetic mapping of agronomic traits in common bean. *Crop Sci* 42:544–556
- Vadez, V., Jens, D., Warkentin, T., Asseng, S., Ratnakumar, P., Rao, K.P.C., Gaur, P.M., Munier-Jolain, N., Larmure, A., Voisin, A.S., Sharma, H.C., Pande, S., Sharma, M., Krishnamurthy, L., Zaman, M.A. (2012). Adaptation of grain legumes to climate change: a review. *Agron Sustain Dev* 32:31–44
- Vallejos, C.E., Chase, C.D. (1991). Linkage between isozyme markers and a locus affecting seed size in *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *Theor Appl Genet* 81:413–419

Vallejos, C.E., Sakiyama, N.S., Chase, C.D. (1992). A molecular marker-based linkage map of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *Genetics* 131:733–740

Vasconcelos, R.A., Nascimento, P., Zaczuk, P. (2012). QTL mapping for the cooking time of common beans. *Euphytica* 186(3):779–792

Vlasova, A., Capella-Gutiérrez, S., Rendón-Anaya, M., Hernández-Oñate, M., Minoche, A.E., Erb, I., Câmara, F., Prieto-Barja, P., Corvelo, A., Sanseverino, W., Westergaard, G., Dohm, J.C., Pappas, G.J. Jr., Saburido-Alvarez, S., Kedra, D., Gonzalez, I., Cozzuto, L., Gómez-Garrido, J., Aguilar-Morón, M.A., Andreu, N., Aguilar, O.M., Garcia-Mas, J., Zehnsdorf, M., Vázquez, M.P., Delgado-Salinas, A., Delaye, L., Lowy, E., Mentaberry, A., Vianello-Brondani, R.P., García, J.L., Alioto, T., Sánchez, F., Himmelbauer, H., Santalla, M., Notredame, C., Gabaldón, T., Herrera-Estrella, A., Guigó, R. (2016). Genome and transcriptome analysis of the Mesoamerican common bean and the role of gene duplications in establishing tissue and temporal specialization of genes. *Genome Biol* 17:32

Weller, J., Ortega, R. (2015). Genetic control of flowering time in legumes. *Front Plant Sci* 6:207

Wright, E., Kelly, J. (2011). Mapping QTL for seed yield and canning quality following processing of black bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Euphytica* 179:471–484

Yuste-Lisbona, F., González, A., Capel, C., García-Alcázar, M., Capel, J., De Ron, A.M., Lozano, R., Santalla, M. (2014a). Genetic analysis of single-locus and epistatic QTLs for seed traits in an Adapted \_ Nuña RIL population of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Theor Appl Genet* 127:897–912

Yuste-Lisbona, F., González, A., Capel, C., García-Alcázar, M., Capel, J., De Ron, A.M., Santalla, M., Lozano, R. (2014b). Genetic variation underlying pod size and color traits of common bean depends on quantitative trait loci with epistatic effects. *Mol Breed* 33:939–952

### BÖLÜM 3 Kaynaklar

Akbulut, B., Karakurt, Y., Tonguç, M. (2014). Fasulye genotiplerinin morfolojik ve fenolojik karakterizasyonu. *Erciyes Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 30(4): 227-233.

Akdağ, C., Düzdemir, O. (2001). Türkiye kuru fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) gen kaynaklarının karakterizasyonu: 1. bazı morfolojik ve fenolojik özellikleri. *Journal of Agricultural Faculty of Gaziosmanpaşa University (JAFAG)*, 2001(1).

Altındal, D., Akgün, İ., (2015). Bitki genetik kaynakları ve tahıllardaki durumu. *Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 12(1): 147-153.

Aykas, L., Taş, N., Adanacioğlu, N., Erdinç, O., Umut, Ö. (2016). Ulusal tohum gen bankası. *Anadolu Ege Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 26(2): 44-50.

Balkaya, A., Yanmaz, R. (2003). Bazı taze fasulye çeşit adayları ile ticari çeşitlerin morfolojik özellikler ve protein markörler yoluyla tanımlanmaları. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 9(02):182-188.

Balkaya, A., Yanmaz, R. (2003). Bazı taze fasulye çeşit adayları ile ticari çeşitlerin morfolojik özellikler ve protein markörler yoluyla tanımlanmaları, *Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(2):182-188.

Bilir, Ö. (2014). Fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genetik kaynaklarının mikrosatellit DNA belirteçlerine dayalı genetik analizi. *Doktora Tezi*. Ankara Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.

Bozoğlu, H., Sözen, Ö. (2007). Some agronomic properties of the local population of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) of Artvin province. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 31(5): 327-334.

- Bozoglu, H., Sözen, O. (2011). A sample for biodiversity in Turkey: Common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) landraces from Artvin. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 10(63): 13789-13796.
- Bruinsma, J. (2009). The Resource Outlook to 2050: By How Much Do Land, Water and Crop Yields Need to Increase by 2050? FAO Expert Meeting on How to Feed the World in 2050, 24-26 June, pp. 1-30, (<https://www.fao.org/3/ak971e/ak971e.pdf>), (Erişim Tarihi: 28.09.2023).
- Bürün, B. (2021). Bitki biyoçeşitliliğinin korunmasında biyoteknolojinin kullanımı ve Türkiye'deki çalışmalar. *Eskişehir Teknik Üniversitesi Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi-C Yaşam Bilimleri ve Biyoteknoloji*, 10(1): 1-16.
- Çancı, H., Bozkurt, M., Kanta, F., Yeken, M.Z., Özer, G., Çiftçi, V. (2019). Batı Anadolu fasulye genetik kaynaklarının biyolojik çeşitliliğinin araştırılması ve karakterizasyonu. *KSÜ Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*.
- Çilesiz, Y. (2023). Türkiye'nin farklı yörelerinden toplanan fasulye gen kaynaklarında, a vitamini ile ilişkili genotipik çeşitliliğin ve DArTseq markörlerinin belirlenmesi.
- Çirka, M., Çiftçi, V. (2016). Doğu Anadolu'nun güneyinde yetiştirilen taze fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) gen kaynaklarının toplanması ve bakla özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 21(2): 135-145.
- Erdinc, C., Turkmen, O., Demir, S., Sensoy, S., 2017. Determination of the anthracnose (*Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* (Sacc. and Magn.) Lambs. Scrib.) resistance in some Turkish bean genotypes by artificial inoculation and molecular methods. *JAPS, Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences*, 27(1): 175-185.
- Erdinç, Ç. (2012). Türkiye'deki bazı fasulye genotipleri arasındaki genetik çeşitliliğin ve antraknoz hastalığına (*Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* (Sacc. & Magn.) Lambs. Scrib.) dayanıklılığın fenotipik ve moleküler yöntemlerle belirlenmesi. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Bahçe Bitkileri Anabilim Dalı, Doktora Tezi*, Van, 225s.
- Hasancaoğlu, E.M. (2016). Ordu ili fasulye genotiplerinin morfolojik ve moleküler karakterizasyonu. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Ordu Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ordu.
- Haspolat, G., Şenel, Ü., Gökkür, S., Kesici, A. (2016). Türkiye süs bitkileri genetik kaynakları. *Anadolu Ege Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 26(2): 51-64.
- İlhan, D. (2017). Bitki biyoteknolojisinde genetik kaynakların önemi. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 10(2): 134-144.
- Kan, M., Kan, A., Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U., Yağmur, M. (2019a). Evaluation of the farms producing dry bean landraces by capital approach in the Middle Kızılırmak Valley of Turkey. *Plant Genetic Resources*, 17(5): 391-400.
- Kan, M., Sözen, Ö., Kan, A., Karadavut, U., Yağmur, M. (2019b). Orta Kızılırmak Vadisi'nde üretici şartlarında yerel kuru fasulye popülasyonlarının doğal kaynak ekonomisi açısından genel değerlendirilmesi. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 22(3): 389-398.
- Karagöz, A., Özbek, K., Sarı, N., 2016. Türkiye'nin bitkisel biyolojik çeşitliliğinin korunması ve sürdürülebilir kullanımına ilişkin sorunlar ve çözüm önerileri. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 25(1): 88-99.
- Khaidizar, M.I., Haliloglu, K., Elkoca, E., Aydın, M., Kantar, F., 2012. Genetic diversity of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) landraces grown in northeast Anatolia of Turkey assessed with simple sequence repeat markers. *Turkish Journal Of Field Crops*, 17: 145-150.
- Nadeem, M.A., Yeken, M.Z., Shahid, M.Q., Habyarimana, E., Yılmaz, H., Alsaleh, A., ... & Baloch, F.S. (2021). Common bean as a potential crop for future food security: an overview of past, current and future contributions in genomics, transcriptomics, transgenics and proteomics. *Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment*, 35(1): 759-787.

Özgen, M., Adak, S., Karagöz, A., Ulukan, H. (1995). Bitkisel gen kaynaklarının korunma ve kullanımı. Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisliği 4. Teknik Kongresi, 9-13 Ocak 1995, Ankara, Ziraat Bankası Kültür Yayınları.

Öztürk, S.D.K., Yıldırım, B.Ş., Yıldız, H., Tek, A.L. (2021). Geçmişten günümüze genetik ve kromozom mühendisliği çalışmalarının sürdürülebilir tarım ve bitki ıslahına katkısı. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi, 31(1): 246-258.

Salgotra, R.K., Chauhan, B.S. (2023). Genetic diversity, conservation, and utilization of plant genetic resources. Genes, 14(1): 174.

Sarıkamış, G., Yaşar, F., Bakır, M., Kazan, K., Ergül, A. (2009). Genetic characterization of green bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) genotypes from eastern Turkey. Genetics and Molecular Research, 8(3): 880-887.

Sari, N., Solmaz, I., Simsek, O., Aka Kacar, Y. (2016). Morphological and genetic characterization of indeterminate green bean genotypes having different seed coat color collected from Turkey. In XXIX International Horticultural Congress on Horticulture: Sustaining Lives, Livelihoods and Landscapes (IHC2014): 1127 (pp. 471-478)

Sözen, Ö., Özçelik, H., Bozoğlu, H. (2012). Batı Karadeniz bölgesinden toplanan fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) popülasyonlarındaki biyoçeşitliliğin belirlenmesi. Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi, (1): 59-63.

Sözen, Ö., Bozoğlu, H. (2013). Morphological variability of colored dry bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) germplasm from Artvin Province. Greener Journal of Agricultural Science, 3 (10): 697-701.

Sözen, Ö., Bozoğlu, H. (2013). Artvin ilinde fasulye biyoçeşitliliği. Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi, 22(1): 1-5.

Sözen, Ö., Özçelik, H., Bozoğlu, H. (2014a). Domestic bean *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. populations collected from middle blacksea region are a research on biodiversity. ADYUTAYAM Dergisi, 2(1): 1-14.

Sözen, Ö., Özçelik, H., Bozoğlu, H. (2014b). Orta Karadeniz bölgesinden toplanan yerel kuru fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotiplerinde morfolojik varyabilitenin istatistiksel analizi. Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi, 1(1): 34-41.

Sözen, Ö., Bozoğlu, H. (2016). The determination of some agronomic properties of lines selected among domestic dry bean populations collected from Kelkit Valley and Artvin province. American Journal of Experimental Agriculture, 12 (5): 1-11.

Sözen, O., Karadavut, U., Ozcelik, H., Bozoglu, H., Akcura, M. (2018a). Genotype x environment interaction of some dry bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotypes. Legume Research-An International Journal, 41(2): 189-195.

Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U., Akçura, M. (2018b). A study on the determination of the performance of some yield components in dry bean genotypes (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) in different environments. Fresenius Environmental Bulletin, 27 (12): 8677-8686.

Tan, A., Taşkın, T. (2009). Ege bölgesinde sebze olarak kullanılan yabancı bitki türleri ve kullanım amaçları. Ege Tarımsal Araştırma Enstitüsü Müdürlüğü, Meta Basım Matbaacılık Hizmetleri, Yayın No: 136, İzmir.

Ulukapı, K., Onus, N.A. (2012). Selekte edilmiş bazı yerel taze fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotiplerinin moleküler karakterizasyonu. Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi, 18: 277-286.

Vavilov, N.I. (1926). Studies on the Origin of Cultivated Plants... Institut de Botanique Appliquée et d'Amélioration des Plantes.

Yeken, M.Z., Çiftçi, V., Çancı, H., Özer, G., Kantar, F. (2019). Türkiye'nin Batı Anadolu Bölgesi'nden toplanan yerel fasulye genotiplerinin morfolojik karakterizasyonu. Uluslararası Tarım ve Yaban Hayatı Bilimleri Dergisi, 5(1): 124-139.

BÖLÜM 4 KAYNAKLAR

- Akter, Z., Pageni, B. B., Lupwayi, N. Z., & Balasubramanian, P. M. (2018). Biological nitrogen fixation by irrigated dry bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotypes. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 98(5), 1159-1167
- Angus, J. F., Herwaarden, A., Howe, G. N., & Van, H. A. (1991). Productivity and break crop effects of winter-growing oilseeds. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 31(5), 669-677
- Angus, J. F., Kirkegaard, J. A., Hunt, J. R., Ryan, M. H., Ohlander, L., & Peoples, M. B. (2015). Break crops and rotations for wheat. *Crop and Pasture Science*, 66(6), 523-552
- Azani, N., Babineau, M., Bailey, C. D., Banks, H., Barbosa, A. R., Pinto, R. B., ... & Zimmerman, E. (2017). A new subfamily classification of the Leguminosae based on a taxonomically comprehensive phylogeny: The Legume Phylogeny Working Group (LPWG). *Taxon*, 66(1), 44-77
- Benjelloun, I., Thami Alami, I., Douira, A., & Udupa, S. M. (2019). Phenotypic and genotypic diversity among symbiotic and non-symbiotic bacteria present in chickpea nodules in Morocco. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 10, 1885
- Blevins, D. G. (1994). Uptake, translocation, and function of essential mineral elements in crop plants. *Physiology and Determination of Crop Yield*, 259-275
- Bliss, F. A. (1993). Utilizing the potential for increased nitrogen fixation in common bean. *Enhancement of Biological Nitrogen Fixation of Common Bean in Latin America: Results from an FAO/IAEA Co-ordinated Research Programme, 1986–1991*, 157-160
- Bozoglu, H., & Sozen, O. (2011). A sample for biodiversity in Turkey: Common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) landraces from Artvin. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 10(63), 13789-13796
- Bozoğlu, H., & Sözen, Ö. (2007). Some agronomic properties of the local population of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) of Artvin province. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 31(5), 327-334
- Bozoğlu, H., & Sözen, Ö. (2011). A Sample for Biodiversity In Turkey: Common Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) Landraces From Artvin. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 10 (63): 13789-13796
- Buttery, B. R., Park, S. J., & Hume, D. J. (1992). Potential for increasing nitrogen fixation in grain legumes. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 72(2), 323-349
- Büchi, L., Gebhard, C. A., Liebisch, F., Sinaj, S., Ramseier, H., & Charles, R. (2015). Accumulation of biologically fixed nitrogen by legumes cultivated as cover crops in Switzerland. *Plant and Soil*, 393, 163-175
- Castro, R. E., Sierra, A., Mojica, J. E., Carulla, J. E., & Lascano, C. E. (2017). Effect of species and management of legumes used as green manures in the quality and yield of a forage crop used in livestock systems in the dry tropics
- Change, C. (1995). Intergovernmental panel on climate change (IPCC). CC BY, 4.
- chickens fed with lucerne protein-xanthophyll concentrate: growth performance, slaughter yield and bone quality. *Journal of Animal and Feed Sciences*, 26, 131–140
- Coyne, D. (2000). Common Bean Improvement in the Twenty-First Century. *Crop Science*, 40(6), 1820-1820
- Crutzen, P. J., Mosier, A. R., Smith, K. A., & Winiwarter, W. (2016). N<sub>2</sub>O release from agro-biofuel production negates global warming reduction by replacing fossil fuels. *Paul J. Crutzen: A pioneer on atmospheric chemistry and climate change in the anthropocene*, 227-238
- da Silva Júnior, E. B., Favero, V. O., Xavier, G. R., Boddey, R. M., & Zilli, J. E. (2018). Rhizobium inoculation of cowpea in Brazilian cerrado increases yields and nitrogen fixation. *Agronomy Journal*, 110(2), 722-727



- De Notaris, C., Rasmussen, J., Sørensen, P., & Olesen, J. E. (2018). Nitrogen leaching: A crop rotation perspective on the effect of N surplus, field management and use of catch crops. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 255, 1-11
- Deakin, W. J., & Broughton, W. J. (2009). Symbiotic use of pathogenic strategies: rhizobial protein secretion systems. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 7(4), 312-320.
- Didinger, C., & Thompson, H. J. (2022). The role of pulses in improving human health: A review. *Legume Science*, 4(4), e147
- Engels, C., Marschner, H., & Bacon, P. E. (1995). Nitrogen fertilization in the environment
- Fageria, N. K. (1989). Effects of phosphorus on growth, yield and nutrient accumulation in the common bean
- Fageria, N. K. (2000). Adequate and toxic levels of zinc for rice, common bean, corn, soybean and wheat production in cerrado soil. *Revista Brasileira de Engenharia Agrícola e Ambiental*, 4, 390-395
- Fageria, N. K. (2001). Adequate and toxic levels of copper and manganese in upland rice, common bean, corn, soybean, and wheat grown on an oxisol. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 32(9-10), 1659-1676
- Fageria, N. K. (2001). Adequate and toxic levels of copper and manganese in upland rice, common bean, corn, soybean, and wheat grown on an oxisol. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 32(9-10), 1659-1676
- Fageria, N. K. (2002). Nutrient management for sustainable dry bean production in the tropics. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 33(9-10), 1537-1575
- Fageria, N. K., & De Carvalho, A. M. (1996). Response of common bean to phosphorus on acid soils. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 27(5-8), 1447-1458
- Fageria, N. K., & De Souza, C. M. R. (1991). Upland rice, common bean, and cowpea response to magnesium application on an Oxisol. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 22(17-18), 1805-1816
- Fageria, N. K., & De Souza, C. M. R. (1991). Upland rice, common bean, and cowpea response to magnesium application on an Oxisol. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 22(17-18), 1805-1816
- Fageria, N. K., & Gheyi, H. R. (1999). Efficient crop production. Universidade Federal
- Fageria, N. K., & Gheyi, H. R. (1999). Efficient crop production. Universidade Federal
- Fageria, N. K., Baligar, V. C., & Jones, C. A. (2010). Growth and mineral nutrition of field crops. CRC press
- Fageria, N. K., Baligar, V. C., & Jones, C. A. (2010). Growth and mineral nutrition of field crops. CRC press
- Fageria, N. K., Baligar, V. C., & Jones, C. A. (2010). Growth and mineral nutrition of field crops. CRC press
- Fageria, N. K., Zimmermann, F. J. P., & Baligar, V. C. (1995). Lime and phosphorus interactions on growth and nutrient uptake by upland rice, wheat, common bean, and corn in an oxisol. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 18(11), 2519-2532
- FAO, 2001. The Economics of Conservation Agriculture. Food and Agriculture
- Foyer, C. H., Lam, H. M., Nguyen, H. T., Siddique, K. H., Varshney, R. K., Colmer, T. D., ... & Consideine, M. J. (2016). Neglecting legumes has compromised human health and sustainable food production. *Nature Plants*, 2(8), 1-10
- Franco, A.A., De Faria, S.M., 1997. The contribution of N<sub>2</sub>-fixing tree legumes to land reclamation and sustainability in the tropics. *Soil Biol Biochem*. 29 (5-6), 897–903
- Gálvez, G. E., Mora, B., & Pastor-Corrales, M. A. (1989). Web blight. Bean production problems in the tropics. CIAT, Cali, 195-259

- Garcia, C. L., Dattamudi, S., Chanda, S., & Jayachandran, K. (2019). Effect of salinity stress and microbial inoculations on glomalin production and plant growth parameters of snap bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). *Agronomy*, 9 (9), 545
- Geçit, H.H., Çiftçi, C.Y., Emekliler, H.Y., Ünver İkincişkarakaya S., Adak., Kolsarıcı., Ö., ...& Kendir, H. (2018). Tarla Bitkileri (3.Baskı), Anakara Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, Yayın no: 1643, Ders Kitabı: 594. ISBN: 978-605-136-365-3, Ankara
- Goldsworthy, P. R., & Fisher, N. M. (1984). The physiology of tropical field crops. John Wiley & Sons
- Graham, P. H., & Ranalli, P. (1997). Common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Field Crops Research*, 53(1-3), 131-146
- Gross, Y., & Kigel, J. (1994). Differential sensitivity to high temperature of stages in the reproductive development of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Field Crops Research*, 36(3), 201-212
- Hansen, S., Berland Frøseth, R., Stenberg, M., Stalenga, J., Olesen, J. E., Krauss, M., ... & Watson, C. A. (2019). Reviews and syntheses: Review of causes and sources of N<sub>2</sub>O emissions and NO<sub>3</sub> leaching from organic arable crop rotations. *Biogeosciences*, 16(14), 2795-2819
- Hossain, Z., Wang, X., Hamel, C., Knight, J. D., Morrison, M. J., & Gan, Y. (2016). Biological nitrogen fixation by pulse crops on semiarid Canadian prairies. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 97(1), 119-131
- Jensen, E. S., Peoples, M. B., Boddey, R. M., Gresshoff, P. M., Hauggaard-Nielsen, H., JR Alves, B., & Morrison, M. J. (2012). Legumes for mitigation of climate change and the provision of feedstock for biofuels and biorefineries. A Review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 32, 329-364
- Jensen, E. S., Peoples, M. B., Boddey, R. M., Gresshoff, P. M., Hauggaard-Nielsen, H., JR Alves, B., & Morrison, M. J. (2012). Legumes for mitigation of climate change and the provision of feedstock for biofuels and biorefineries. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 32, 329-364
- Kacar, B., Katkat, V. (2018). Gübreler ve Gübreleme Tekniği (6.Baskı), Nobel Yayınları, Yayın no: 21, ISBN: 978-605-5426-20-0, Ankara
- Kan, M., Sözen, Ö., Kan, A., Karadavut, U., & Yağmur, M. (2019). Orta Kızılırmak Vadisi'nde Üretici Şartlarında Yerel Kuru Fasulye Popülasyonlarının Doğal Kaynak Ekonomisi Açısından Genel Değerlendirilmesi. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 22 (3): 389-398
- Kooistra, E. (1971). Germination of Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) at Low Temperatures. *Euphytica*, 20, 209-213
- Kopittke, P. M., Menzies, N. W., Wang, P., McKenna, B. A., & Lombi, E. (2019). Soil and the intensification of agriculture for global food security. *Environment International*, 132, 105078
- Kwiatkowska, K., Kwiecień, M., Winiarska-Mieczan, A., 2017. Fastgrowing
- Lithourgidis, A. S., Dordas, C. A., Damalas, C. A., & Vlachostergios, D. O. (2011). Annual intercrops: an alternative pathway for sustainable agriculture. *Australian Journal of Crop Science*, 5(4), 396-410
- Lv, H., Lin, S., Wang, Y., Lian, X., Zhao, Y., Li, Y., ... & Butterbach-Bahl, K. (2019). Drip fertigation significantly reduces nitrogen leaching in solar greenhouse vegetable production system. *Environmental Pollution*, 245, 694-701
- Mabit, L., Zapata, F., Dercon, G., Benmansour, M., Bernard, C., & Walling, D. E. (2014). Assessment of soil erosion and sedimentation: the role of fallout radionuclides
- Marschner, H. (1974). Mechanisms of regulation of mineral nutrition in higher plants.
- Martens, D. C., & Lindsay, W. L. (1990). Testing Soils for Copper, Iron, Manganese, and Zinc. In *Soil Testing and Plant Analysis*. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America

- Mateo, P., Bonilla, I., Fernandez-Valiente, E., & Sanchez-Maeso, E. (1986). Essentiality of boron for dinitrogen fixation in *Anabaena* sp. PCC 7119. *Plant Physiology*, 81(2), 430-433
- Ntatsi, G., Karkanis, A., Yfantopoulos, D., Olle, M., Travlos, I., Thanopoulos, R., ... & Savvas, D. (2018). Impact of variety and farming practices on growth, yield, weed flora and symbiotic nitrogen fixation in faba bean cultivated for fresh seed production. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica, Section B—Soil & Plant Science*, 68(7), 619-630
- Ntatsi, G., Karkanis, A., Yfantopoulos, D., Olle, M., Travlos, I., Thanopoulos, R., ... & Savvas, D. (2018). Impact of variety and farming practices on growth, yield, weed flora and symbiotic nitrogen fixation in faba bean cultivated for fresh seed production. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica, Section B—Soil & Plant Science*, 68(7), 619-630
- Ntatsi, G., Karkanis, A., Yfantopoulos, D., Pappa, V., Konosonoka, I. H., Travlos, I., ... & Savvas, D. (2019). Evaluation of the field performance, nitrogen fixation efficiency and competitive ability of pea landraces grown under organic and conventional farming systems. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science*, 65(3), 294-307
- Özgen, M., Adak, M.S., Söylemezoğlu, G., Ulukan, H. (2000). New Approaches to Use and Conversation of Plant Genetic Resources. Fifty Technical Conference Agricultural Engineering Turkey, January 2000: Ankara (In Turkish). pp. 259-284
- Pampana, S., Masoni, A., Mariotti, M., Ercoli, L., & Arduini, I. (2018). Nitrogen fixation of grain legumes differs in response to nitrogen fertilisation. *Experimental Agriculture*, 54(1), 66-82
- Pekşen, E., 2005. Samsun koşullarında bazı fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotiplerinin tane verimi ve verimle ilgili özellikler bakımından karşılaştırılması. *Ondokuzmayıs Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*. 20 (3): 88-95
- Pereira, P. A. A., & Bliss, F. A. (1987). Nitrogen fixation and plant growth of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) at different levels of phosphorus availability. *Plant and Soil*, 104, 79-84
- Piha, M. I., & Munns, D. N. (1987). Nitrogen Fixation Capacity of Field-Grown Bean Compared to Other Grain Legumes I. *Agronomy Journal*, 79(4), 690-696
- Plaza-Bonilla, D., Nolot, J. M., Raffaillac, D., & Justes, E. (2017). Innovative cropping systems to reduce N inputs and maintain wheat yields by inserting grain legumes and cover crops in southwestern France. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 82, 331-341
- Rakotovololona, L., Beaudoin, N., Ronceux, A., Venet, E., & Mary, B. (2019). Driving factors of nitrate leaching in arable organic cropping systems in Northern France. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 272, 38-51
- Ram, K., & Meena, R. S. (2014). Evaluation of pearl millet and mungbean intercropping systems in Arid Region of Rajasthan (India). *Bangladesh Journal of Botany*, 43(3), 367-370
- Raseduzzaman, M. D., & Jensen, E. S. (2017). Does intercropping enhance yield stability in arable crop production? A meta-analysis. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 91, 25-33
- Reay, D. S., Davidson, E. A., Smith, K. A., Smith, P., Melillo, J. M., Dentener, F., & Crutzen, P. J. (2012). Global agriculture and nitrous oxide emissions. *Nature Climate Change*, 2(6), 410-416
- Reckling, M., Schläfke, N., Hecker, J. M., Bachinger, J., Zander, P., Bergkvist, G., ... & Watson, C. (2014). Legume Futures Report 4.2 Generation and evaluation of legume-supported crop rotations in five case study regions across Europe
- Roy, O., Meena, R. S., Kumar, S., Jhariya, M. K., & Pradhan, G. (2022). Assessment of land use systems for CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration, carbon credit potential, and income security in Vindhyan region, India. *Land Degradation & Development*, 33(4), 670-682

- Scarisbrick, D. H., Carr, M. K. V., & Wilkes, J. M. (1976). The effect of sowing date and season on the development and yield of Navy beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) in south-east England. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 86(1), 65-76
- Schwartz, H. F., & Corrales, M. A. P. (Eds.). (1989). *Bean production problems in the tropics*. CIAT
- Shuman, L.M. Mineral Nutrition. In *Plant–Environment Interactions*; Wilkinson, R.E., Ed.; Marcel Dekker, Inc: New York, 1994; 149–182
- Siddiq, M., Butt, M. S., & Sultan, M. T. (2011). Dry beans: Production, processing, and nutrition. *Handbook of vegetables and vegetable processing*, 545-564
- Singh, S. P. (2000). Bean research, production, and utilization. In *Proc Idaho Bean Workshop*, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID
- Snapp, S., Wilke, B., Gentry, L. E., & Zoellner, D. (2017). Compost legacy down-regulates biological nitrogen fixation in a long-term field experiment. *Agronomy Journal*, 109(6), 2662-2669
- Sozen, O., Karadavut, U., Ozcelik, H., Bozoglu, H., & Akcura, M. (2018). Genotype x environment interaction of some dry bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotypes. *Legume Research-An International Journal*, 41(2), 189-195
- Sözen, Ö., Yağmur, M., & Türkmen, B. (2021). İleri Düzey Kuru Fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) Genotiplerinin Agro-Morfolojik Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi. *ÇOMÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 9(2), 327-337
- Summerfield, R. J., & Bunting, A. H. (Eds.). (1980). *Advances in legume science* (pp. 667-pp)
- Şehirali, S., Özgen, M. (1987). *Plant Genetic Resources*. Agricultural Faculty of Ankara Univ. no:1020, Teaching book no: 294. Ankara. (In Turkish)
- Thung, M., & Rao, I. M. (1999). Integrated management of abiotic stresses. En: Singh, S.(ed.). *Common bean improvement in the twenty-first century*
- Tilman, D., Balzer, C., Hill, J., Befort, B.L., 2011. Global food demand and the sustainable intensification of agriculture. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 108, 20260–20264
- Vinod, P. N., Chandramouli, P. N., & Koch, M. (2015). Estimation of nitrate leaching in groundwater in an agriculturally used area in the state Karnataka, India, using existing model and GIS. *Aquatic Procedia*, 4, 1047-1053
- Voisin, A. S., Guéguen, J., Huyghe, C., Jeuffroy, M. H., Magrini, M. B., Meynard, J. M., ... & Pelzer, E. (2014). Legumes for feed, food, biomaterials and bioenergy in Europe: a review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 34, 361-380
- Wang, X., Yang, Y., Pei, K., Zhou, J., Peixoto, L., Gunina, A., ... & Kuzyakov, Y. (2021). Nitrogen rhizodeposition by legumes and its fate in agroecosystems: A field study and literature review. *Land Degradation & Development*, 32(1), 410-419
- Warrington, K. (1923). The effect of boric acid and borax on the broad bean and certain other plants. *Annals of Botany*, 37(148), 629-672
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2017). *Cardiovascular diseases (CVDs)*.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2018). *Noncommunicable diseases*
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2020). *Diabetes*
- Yahara, T., Javadi, F., Onoda, Y., de Queiroz, L. P., Faith, D. P., Prado, D. E., ... & Nkonki, T. (2013). Global legume diversity assessment: concepts, key indicators, and strategies. *Taxon*, 62(2), 249-266

Zheng, J., Qu, Y., Kilasara, M. M., Mmari, W. N., & Funakawa, S. (2019). Nitrate leaching from the critical root zone of maize in two tropical highlands of Tanzania: Effects of fertilizer-nitrogen rate and straw incorporation. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 194, 104295

## BÖLÜM 5 KAYNAKLAR

Alexandratos, N., Bruinsma, J. (2012). *World agriculture towards 2030/2050: the 2012 revision*.

Aydemir, G., Dumlupınar, Z., Yüce, İ., Narlı, T., Sunulu, S., Güngör, H. (2020). Evaluation of F5 Individuals Obtained from B28× Kunduru-1149 Reciprocal Cross Population by Functional Markers. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 23(4), 1005-1011.

Beaver, J.S., Osorno, J.M. (2009). Achievements and limitations of contemporary common bean breeding using conventional and molecular approaches. *Euphytica*;168(2):145–175.

Beebe, S.E., Rao I.M., Mukankusi C.M. (2012). Improving resource use efficiency and reducing risk of common bean production in Africa, Latin America, and the Caribbean. *Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT)*.

Bellucci, E., Bitocchi, E., Rau, D. (2014). Genomics of origin, domestication and evolution of *Phaseolus vulgaris*. In: Tuberosa R, Graner A, Frison E, editors. *Genomics of plant genetic resources*. Dordrecht: Springer; p. 483–507.

Büyükakkaşlar, M., Yüce, İ., Başkonuş, T., Dokuyucu, T., Akkaya, A., Dumlupınar, Z. (2020). B27× Ege 88 resiprokal melez popülasyonunda F4 bireylerin allel spesifik markörlerle değerlendirilmesi. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 23(6), 1647-1655.

Büyükakkaşlar, M., Yüce, I., Başkonuş, T., Dokuyucu, T., Akkaya, A., Dumlupınar, Z. (2020). Evaluation of F4 individuals obtained from B27× Ege 88 durum wheat (*Triticum durum* Desf.) reciprocal cross population by allele specific markers.

Brunner, B.R., Beaver, J.S. (1989). Estimation of outcrossing of the common bean in Puerto Rico. *Hort Science*. 24(4):669–671.

Ceyhan, E., Korkmaz, A., Ali, A., Karadaş, S., Harmankaya, M., Şimşek, D., Karaköy, T. (2024). Exploring genetic diversity: the inheritance of protein and mineral contents in dwarf common beans. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 48: doi: TJAF-2024-00183R2

Çilesiz, Y., Nadeem, M.A., Gürsoy, N., Kul, R., Karaköy, T. 2023. Assessing the cooking and quality traits diversity in the seeds of faba bean germplasm. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry* 47 (4), 448-466

De Ron, A.M., Papa R., Bitocchi, E. (2015). Common bean. In De Ron AM, editor. *Grain legumes*. New York (NY): Springer; p. 1–36

Güngör, H., Akbudak, M.A., Filiz, E., Yüce, İ., Dumlupınar, Z. (2020). Genetic diversity in sodium azide (NaN<sub>3</sub>) induced barley mutants using ISSR markers.

Güngör, H., Akbudak, M.A., Filiz, E., Yüce, İ., Dumlupınar, Z. (2020). Sodyum azid (NaN<sub>3</sub>) ile muamele edilen arpa mutantlarının genetik çeşitliliğinin ISSR markörler ile belirlenmesi. *Derim*, 37(1), 27-32.

Karadavut, U., Sözen, Ö. (2019). Samsun ekolojik koşullarında yetiştirilen bazı kuru fasulye genotiplerinin verime etki eden karakterleri arası çoklu bağlantı probleminin incelenmesi. 2. Uluslararası Türk Dünyası Mühendislik ve Fen Bilimleri Kongresi, 4, 282-285.

- Karaköy, T., Toklu, F., Karagöl, E.T., Uncuer, D., Çilesiz, Y., Ali, A., Nadeem, M.A., Özkan, H. (2024). Genome-wide association studies revealed DArTseq loci associated with agronomic traits in Turkish faba bean germplasm. *Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution* 71 (1), 181-198
- Karaköy, T., Erdem, H., Baloch, F.S., Toklu, F., Eker, S., Kilian, B., Özkan, H. (2012). Diversity of macro-and micronutrients in the seeds of lentil landraces. *The Scientific World Journal* (1), 710412
- Motto, M., Soressi, G.P., Salamini, F. (1978). Seed size inheritance in a cross between wild and cultivated common beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Genetica*. 49(1):31–36.
- Nadeem, M.A., Yeken, M.Z., Shahid, M.Q., Habyarimana, E., Yılmaz, H., Alsaleh, A., Hatipoğlu, R., Çilesiz, Y., Khawar, K.M., Ludidi, N., Ercişli, S., Aasim, M., Karaköy, T., Baloch, F.S. (2021). Common bean as a potential crop for future food security: an overview of past, current and future contributions in genomics, transcriptomics, transgenics and proteomics. *Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment* 35 (1), 759-787
- Nadeem, M.A., Çilesiz, Y., Yüce, İ., Baloch, F.S., Karaköy, T. (2021). Macro and micronutrients diversity in the seeds of field pea germplasm. *Pakistan Journal of Botany* 53 (5), 1655-1664.
- Nadeem, M.A., Habyarimana, E., Karaköy, T., Baloch, F.S. (2021). Genetic dissection of days to flowering via genome-wide association studies in Turkish common bean germplasm. *Physiology and Molecular Biology of Plants* 27 (7), 1609-1622.
- Nadeem, M.A., Karaköy, T., Yeken, M.Z., Habyarimana, E., Hatipoğlu, R., Çiftçi, V., Nawaz, M.N., Sönmez, F., Shahid, M.Q., Yang, S.H., Chung, G., Baloch, F.S. (2020). Phenotypic characterization of 183 Turkish common bean accessions for agronomic, trading, and consumer-preferred plant characteristics for breeding purposes. *Agronomy* 10 (2), 272.
- Ojwang, P.P., Eldridge, T., Corredor-Moreno, P., Njung'e, V. (2019). Genome-wide association study of resistance to bean fly and population structure of market classes of common bean. *BioRxiv*, 633545.
- Raggi, L., Caproni, L., Carboni, A. (2019). Genome-wide association study reveals candidate genes for flowering time variation in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Front Plant Sci.*10:962.
- Singh, S.P. (1999). Integrated genetic improvement. In: Singh SP, editor. *Common bean improvement in the twenty-first century*. Dordrecht: Springer; p. 133–165.
- Singh, S.P., Schwartz, H.F. (2010). Breeding common bean for resistance to diseases: a review. *Crop Sci.* 50(6):2199-2223.
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U. (2017). Determination of yield and yield components of some dry bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L) genotypes grown in Central Anatolia ecological conditions. *Scholars Bulletin*, 3(11), 603-609.
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U., Akçura, M. (2018). A study on the determination of the performance of some yield components in dry bean genotypes (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) in different environments. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 27 (12), 8677-8686.
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U. (2020). Farklı lokasyonlarda yetiştirilen kuru fasulye genotiplerinin (*Phaseolus Vulgaris* L.) bazı kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi üzerine bir araştırma. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 7 (4), 1205-1217.
- Sözen, Ö., Bozoğlu, H. (2021). Akademik perspektiften tarıma bakış, Bölüm adı: (Kelkit vadisi ve Artvin ilinden toplanan yerel kuru fasulye (*Pahseolus vulgaris* L.) popülasyonları içinden şeker tane tipinde çeşit geliştirme çalışmaları), İksad Publishing House, Editör: Doç. Dr. Gülşah BENGİSU, Basım sayısı:1, 45 s.
- Sözen, Ö. (2022). Tarımda değişen yapılar ve beklentiler, Bölüm adı: (Kelkit vadisi ve Artvin ilinden Toplanan yerel bodur kuru fasulye popülasyonlarında verim ve verim özellikleri arasındaki ilişkilerin korelasyon ve path analiz ile ortaya konulması), İksad Publishing House, Editör: Serap Doğan ve Nazlı Kalender, Basım sayısı:1, 26 s.

Sözen, Ö., Karaköy, T., Öcal, M. (2022). Aksaray ekolojik koşullarında bazı kuru fasulye genotiplerinin morfo-agronomik özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9 (4), 1014-1022.

Trabanco, N., Campa, A., Ferreira, J.J. (2015). Identification of a new chromosomal region involved in the genetic control of resistance to anthracnose in common bean. *Plant Genome*, 8(2), plantgenome2014-10.

Yüce, İ., Dumlupınar, Z. (2023). Evaluation of agronomic traits and allele specific DNA markers related to some disease and quality traits in mutant Karakılçık M4 individuals. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 26(4), 861-869.

## BÖLÜM 6 KAYNAKÇA

Abawi, G. S., Ludwig, J. W., & Gugino, B. K. (2006). Bean root rot evaluation protocols currently used in New York. *Annual Report-Bean Improvement Cooperative*, 49, 83

Abed-Ashtiani, F., Narmani, A., & Arzanlou, M. (2018). *Macrophomina phaseolina* associated with grapevine decline in Iran. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea*, 57(1), 107-111. [https://doi.org/10.14601/Phytopathol\\_Mediterr-20691](https://doi.org/10.14601/Phytopathol_Mediterr-20691)

Abo-Elyousr, K. A., Abdel-Rahim, I. R., Almasoudi, N. M., & Alghamdi, S. A. (2021). Native endophytic *Pseudomonas putida* as a biocontrol agent against common bean rust caused by *Uromyces appendiculatus*. *Journal of Fungi*, 7(9), 745. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jof7090745>

Adesemoye, A. O., Orrell, T., & Kodati, S. (2018). Effect of virulence of root rot pathogens and cultivar resistance on disease occurrence in dry beans. *Plant Health Progress*, 19(3), 237-241. <https://doi.org/10.1094/php-06-18-0034-rs>

Adli, H. K., Remli, M. A., Wan Salihin Wong, K. N. S., Ismail, N. A., González-Briones, A., Corchado, J. M., & Mohamad, M. S. (2023). Recent advancements and challenges of AIoT application in smart agriculture: A review. *Sensors*, 23(7), 3752. <https://doi.org/10.3390/S23073752> (2023)

Angioi, S. A., Rau, D., Attene, G., Nanni, L., Bellucci, E., Logozzo, G., ... & Papa, R. (2010). Beans in Europe: origin and structure of the European landraces of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 121, 829-843. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00122-010-1353-2>

Anonim (2024 b). <https://bku.tarimorman.gov.tr/Arama/Index?csrt=9182847716162412566> (Erişim Tarihi: 01. Ekim. 2024)

Anonim (2024a). Gıda Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı, Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü, Bitki Sağlığı Araştırmaları Daire Başkanlığı, Zırai Mücadele Teknik Talimatı, Cilt 3 (Erişim Tarihi: 01. Ekim. 2024)

Aytenfsu, M., Terefe, H., & Ayana, G. (2019). Distribution and association of common bean angular leaf spot (*Phaeoisariopsis griseola*) with biophysical factors in southern and southwestern Ethiopia. *East African Journal of Sciences*, 13(1), 51-64

Barrus, M. F. (1911) Variation of cultivars of beans in their susceptibility to anthracnose. *Phytopathology*, 1:190-195

Bastas, K. K., & Sahin, F. (2017). Evaluation of seedborne bacterial pathogens on common bean cultivars grown in central Anatolia region, Turkey. *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 147, 239-253. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10658-016-0995-6>

- Batista, R. O., Silva, L. C., Moura, L. M., Souza, M. H., Carneiro, P. C. S., Filho, J. L. S. C., & de Souza Carneiro, J. E. (2017). Inheritance of resistance to fusarium wilt in common bean. *Euphytica*, 213, 1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10681-017-1925-1>
- Biswas, K., & Ghosh, P. (2016). Recent advancements and biological management of *Fusarium udum*: A causative agent of Pigeon pea wilt. *International Journal of Applied and Natural Sciences*, 5(3), 57-72
- Bos, L. (1970). Bean yellow mosaic virus. CMI/AAB descriptions of plant viruses.
- Carling, D. E., Pope, E. J., Brainard, K. A., & Carter, D. A. (1999). Characterization of mycorrhizal isolates of *Rhizoctonia solani* from an orchid, including AG-12, a new anastomosis group. *Phytopathology*, 89(10), 942-946
- Chen, L., Wu, Q., He, W., He, T., Wu, Q., & Miao, Y. (2019). Combined de novo transcriptome and metabolome analysis of common bean response to *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli* infection. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 20(24), 6278. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20246278>
- Conner, R. L., Hou, A., Balasubramanian, P., McLaren, D. L., Henriquez, M. A., Chang, K. F., & McRae, K. B. (2014). Reaction of dry bean cultivars grown in western Canada to root rot inoculation. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 94(7), 1219-1230. <https://doi.org/10.4141/cjps2013-416>
- Dhaliwal, S. K., Pandey, A., Lahkar, C., Sheetal, & Kaur, S. (2023). Biotic Stress Resistance in *Vigna mungo* and *Vigna radiata*: A Molecular Perspective. In *Diseases in Legume Crops: Next Generation Breeding Approaches for Resistant Legume Crops* (pp. 141-173). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-3358-7-7>
- Didinger, C., Foster, M. T., Bunning, M., & Thompson, H. J. (2022). Nutrition and human health benefits of dry beans and other pulses. *Dry Beans and pulses: Production, processing, and Nutrition*, 481-504. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119776802.ch19>
- Drijfhout, E., Silbernagel, M. J., & Burke, D. W. (1978). Differentiation of strains of bean common mosaic virus. *Netherlands Journal of Plant Pathology*, 84, 13-26.
- FAO. (2022). Crop Production and Trade Data. Retrieved from <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data>
- Félix-Gastélum, R., Maldonado-Mendoza, I. E., Navarrete-Maya, R., Olivas-Peraza, N. G., Brito-Vega, H., & Acosta-Gallegos, J. A. (2016). Identification of *Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *phaseolicola* as the causal agent of halo blight in yellow beans in northern Sinaloa, Mexico. *Phytoparasitica*, 44, 369-378. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12600-016-0530-5>
- Fininsa, C., & Yuen, J. (2001). Association of bean rust and common bacterial blight epidemics with cropping systems in Hararghe highlands, eastern Ethiopia. *International Journal of Pest Management*, 47(3), 211-219. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09670870110044021> (2001)
- Fourie, D. (2002). Distribution and severity of bacterial diseases on dry beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) in South Africa. *Journal of Phytopathology*, 150(4-5), 220-226
- Gan, Y., Liang, C., Hamel, C., Cutforth, H., & Wang, H. (2011). Strategies for reducing the carbon footprint of field crops for semiarid areas. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 31, 643-656. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-011-0011-7>
- Ghoneem, K. M., El-Wakil, D. A., Ahmed, M. I., Kamel, H. M., Rashad, E. M., Al-Askar, A. A., ... & Ibrahim, A. A. (2023). Biodiversity of *Rhizoctonia solani* in *Phaseolus vulgaris* seeds in east delta of Egypt. *Agronomy*, 13(5), 1317. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13051317>
- Godoy-Lutz, G., Steadman, J. R., Higgins, B., & Powers, K. (2003). Genetic variation among isolates of the web blight pathogen of common bean based on PCR-RFLP of the ITS-rDNA region. *Plant disease*, 87(7), 766-771. <https://doi.org/10.1094/PDIS.2003.87.7.766>



- Gomez, D., Selvaraj, M. G., Casas, J., Mathiyazhagan, K., Rodriguez, M., Assefa, T., ... & Espitia, E. (2024). Advancing common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) disease detection with YOLO driven deep learning to enhance agricultural AI. *Scientific Reports*, 14(1), 15596. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-66281-w>
- Huertas, R., William Allwood, J., Hancock, R. D. & Stewart, D. (2022). Iron and zinc bioavailability in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) is dependent on chemical composition and cooking method. *Food Chem.* 387, 132900. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.Foodchem.2022.132900>
- Hurtado-Gonzales, O. P., Valentini, G., Gilio, T. A., Martins, A. M., Song, Q., & Pastor-Corrales, M. A. (2017). Fine mapping of Ur-3, a historically important rust resistance locus in common bean. *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics*, 7(2), 557-569. <https://doi.org/10.1534/g3.116.036061>
- Ivanov, K. I., Eskelin, K., Lohmus, A., & Mäkinen, K. (2014). Molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying potyvirus infection. *Journal of General Virology*, 95(7), 1415-1429. <https://doi.org/10.1099/vir.0.064220-0>
- Javaid, M., Haleem, A., Singh, R. P., & Suman, R. (2022). Enhancing smart farming through the applications of Agriculture 4.0 technologies. *International Journal of Intelligent Networks*, 3, 150-164. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.IJIN.2022.09.004>.
- Javaid, M., Haleem, A., Khan, I. H., & Suman, R. (2023). Understanding the potential applications of artificial intelligence in agriculture sector. *Advanced Agrochem*, 2(1), 15-30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.AAC.2022.10.001>
- Karadavut, U., & Sözen, Ö. (2024). İç Anadolu Ekolojik Koşullarında Bazı Kuru Fasulye Genotiplerinin Morfo-Agronomik Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi. *Turkish Journal of Agricultural & Natural Sciences*, 11(3), 767 - 778. <https://doi.org/10.30910/turkjans.1458797>
- Karavina, C., Mandumbu, R., Parwada, C., & Zivenge, E. (2011). Epiphytic survival of *Xanthomonas axonopodis* pv. *phaseoli* (EF SM). *Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences*, 9(2), 1161-1168. <http://www.biosciences.elewa.org/JAPS;ISSN2071-7024> (2011)
- Kelly, J. D., & Vallejo, V. A. (2004). A comprehensive review of the major genes conditioning resistance to anthracnose in common bean. *Hort. Science*, 39(6), 1196-1207
- Kelly, J. D., & Bornowski, N. (2018). Marker-assisted breeding for economic traits in common bean. *Biotechnologies of Crop Improvement, Volume 3: Genomic Approaches*, 211-238. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-94746-4\\_10](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-94746-4_10)
- Kennelly, M., O'Mara, J., Rivard, C., Miller, G. L., & Smith, D. (2012). Introduction to abiotic disorders in plants. *The Plant Health Instructor*, 10(1094), 10-20. <https://doi.org/10.1094/PHI-I-2012-10-29-01>
- Koinange, E. M. K., & Gepts, P. (1992). Hybrid weakness in wild *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *Journal of Heredity*, 83(2), 135-139.
- Kursun, R., Gur, A., Bastas, K. K., & Koklu, M. (2024). Hybridizing Long Short-Term Memory and Bi-Directional Long Short-Term Memory Models for Efficient Classification: A Study on *Xanthomonas axonopodis* pv. *phaseoli* (XaP) in Two Bean Varieties. *Agronomy*, 14(7), 1495. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy14071495>
- Kyrychenko, A., Shcherbatenko, I., & Mishchenko, L. (2019). BCMV-ukr: isolate of Bean common mosaic virus revealed in Ukraine. *Archives of Phytopathology and Plant Protection*, 52(11-12), 1005-1017. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/03235408.2019.1688448>
- Landeras, E., Trapiello, E., Braña, M., & González, A. J. (2017). Occurrence of angular leaf spot caused by *Pseudocercospora griseola* in *Phaseolus vulgaris* in Asturias, Spain. *Spanish Journal of Agricultural Research*, 15(3), e10SC03-e10SC03. <https://doi.org/10.5424/sjar/2017153-10798>
- Larsen, R. C., Miklas, P. N., Druffel, K. L., & Wyatt, S. D. (2005). NL-3 K strain is a stable and naturally occurring interspecific recombinant derived from Bean common mosaic necrosis virus and Bean common mosaic virus. *Phytopathology*, 95(9), 1037-1042. <https://doi.org/10.1094/Phyto-95-1037>

- Leitão, S. T., Malosetti, M., Song, Q., van Eeuwijk, F., Rubiales, D., & Vaz Patto, M. C. (2020). Natural variation in Portuguese common bean germplasm reveals new sources of resistance against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli* and resistance-associated candidate genes. *Phytopathology*, 110(3), 633-647. <https://doi.org/10.1094/Phyto-06-19-0207-R>
- Li, Y. Q., Liu, Z. P., Yang, K., Li, Y. S., Zhao, B., Fan, Z. F., & Wan, P. (2014). First report of Bean common mosaic virus infecting Azuki bean (*Vigna angularis*) in China. *Plant Disease*, 98(7), 1017-1017. <https://doi.org/10.1094/PDIS-01-14-0064-PDN>
- Liebenberg, M. M., & Pretorius, Z. A. (2010). 1 Common bean rust: pathology and control. *Horticultural reviews*, 37 (1)
- Liu, F., Cai, L., Crous, P. W., & Damm, U. (2013). Circumscription of the anthracnose pathogens *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* and *C. nigrum*. *Mycologia*, 105(4), 844-860. <https://doi.org/10.3852/12-315>
- Mahiya-Farooq Padder, B. A., Bhat, N. N., Shah, M., Shikari, A. B., Awale, H. E., & Kelly, J. D. (2019). Temporal expression of candidate genes at the Co-1 locus and their interaction with other defense related genes in common bean. *Physiol. Mol. Plant. Pathol.*, 108:101424. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmpp.2019.101424>
- Mahuku, G. S., Jara, C., Henriquez, M. A., Castellanos, G., & Cuasquer, J. (2006). Genotypic Characterization of the Common Bean Bacterial Blight Pathogens, *Xanthomonas axonopodis* pv. *phaseoli* and *Xanthomonas axonopodis* pv. *phaseoli* var. *fuscans* by rep-PCR and PCR-RFLP of the Ribosomal Genes. *Journal of phytopathology*, 154(1), 35-44
- Méndez-Vigo, B., Rodríguez-Suárez, C., Paneda, A., Ferreira, J. J., & Giraldez, R. (2005). Molecular markers and allelic relationships of anthracnose resistance gene cluster B4 in common bean. *Euphytica*, 141, 237-245. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10681-005-7075-x>
- Meziadi, C., Richard, M. M., Derquennes, A., Thareau, V., Blanchet, S., Gratiás, A., ... & Geffroy, V. (2016). Development of molecular markers linked to disease resistance genes in common bean based on whole genome sequence. *Plant Science*, 242, 351-357. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2015.09.006>
- Meziadi, C., Blanchet, S., Geffroy, V., & Pflieger, S. (2017). Genetic resistance against viruses in *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.: State of the art and future prospects. *Plant Science*, 265, 39-50. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2017.08.009>
- Mienie, C. M. S., Liebenberg, M. M., Pretorius, Z. A., & Miklas, P. N. (2005). SCAR markers linked to the common bean rust resistance gene Ur-13. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 111, 972-979. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00122-005-0037-9>
- Miklas, P. N., Johnson, E., Stone, V., Beaver, J. S., Montoya, C., & Zapata, M. (1996). Selective mapping of QTL conditioning disease resistance in common bean. *Crop Science*, 36(5), 1344-1351. <https://doi.org/10.2135/cropsci1996.0011183X003600050044x>
- Miklas, P. N., Stavely, J. R., & Kelly, J. D. (1993). Identification and potential use of a molecular marker for rust resistance in common bean. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 85, 745-749. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00225014>
- Miklas, P. N., Fourie, D., Wagner, J., Larsen, R. C., & Mienie, C. M. (2009). Tagging and mapping Pse-1 gene for resistance to halo blight in common bean differential cultivar UI-3. *Crop science*, 49(1), 41-48
- Miklas, P. N., Fourie, D., Trapp, J., Davis, J., & Myers, J. R. (2014). New loci including Pse-6 conferring resistance to halo bacterial blight on chromosome Pv04 in common bean. *Crop Science*, 54(5), 2099-2108. <https://doi.org/10.2135/cropsci2014.03.0213>
- Murillo I, A., Falconí-Castillo, E., Mazón, N., & Peralta I, E. (2006). Resistance sources for rust, angular leaf spot and common bacterial blight in common bean for Ecuador

- Nabi, A., Lateef, I., Nisa, Q., Banoo, A., Rasool, R. S., Shah, M. D., ... & Padder, B. A. (2022). Phaseolus vulgaris-Colletotrichum lindemuthianum pathosystem in the post-genomic era: An update. *Current Microbiology*, 79(2), 36. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-021-02711-6>
- Nadeem, M. A., Yeken, M. Z., Shahid, M. Q., Habyarimana, E., Yılmaz, H., Alsaleh, A., ... & Baloch, F. S. (2021). Common bean as a potential crop for future food security: an overview of past, current and future contributions in genomics, transcriptomics, transgenics and proteomics. *Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment*, 35(1), 759-787. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13102818.2021.1920462>
- Nchanji, E. B., Lutomia, C. K., Chirwa, R., Templer, N., Rubyogo, J. C., & Onyango, P. (2021). Immediate impacts of COVID-19 pandemic on bean value chain in selected countries in sub-Saharan Africa. *Agricultural systems*, 188, 103034. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.AGSY.2020.103034>
- Neergaard, P. (1977). *Seed Pathology*, vol. 1. London: Macmillan Press Ltd.; p. 839.
- Nunes, M. P. B. A., Gonçalves-Vidigal, M. C., Martins, V. S., Xavier, L. F., Valentini, G., Vaz Bisneta, M., & Vidigal Filho, P. S. (2021). Relationship of Colletotrichum lindemuthianum races and resistance loci in the Phaseolus vulgaris L. genome. *Crop Science*, 61(6), 3877-3893. <https://doi.org/10.1002/csc2.20601>
- Nwokolo, E., & Smartt, J. (Eds.). (1996). *Food and feed from legumes and oilseeds* (pp. 144-158). London, UK:: Chapman & Hall.
- Oladzad, A., Zitnick-Anderson, K., Jain, S., Simons, K., Osorno, J. M., McClean, P. E., & Pasche, J. S. (2019). Genotypes and genomic regions associated with Rhizoctonia solani resistance in common bean. *Frontiers in plant science*, 10, 956. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2019.00956>
- Padder, B. A., Sharma, P. N., Awale, H. E., & Kelly, J. D. (2017). Colletotrichum lindemuthianum, the causal agent of bean anthracnose. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, 317-330. <https://doi.org/10.4454/jpp.v99i2.3867>
- Pandey, A. K., Burlakoti, R. R., Rathore, A., & Nair, R. M. (2020). Morphological and molecular characterization of Macrophomina phaseolina isolated from three legume crops and evaluation of mungbean genotypes for resistance to dry root rot. *Crop Protection*, 127, 104962. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cropro.2019.104962>
- Paulino, J. F. D. C., Almeida, C. P. D., Bueno, C. J., Song, Q., Fritsche-Neto, R., Carbonell, S. A. M., ... & Benchimol-Reis, L. L. (2021). Genome-wide association study reveals genomic regions associated with fusarium wilt resistance in common bean. *Genes*, 12(5), 765. <https://doi.org/10.3390/genes12050765>
- Petrović, D., Ignjatov, M., Nikolić, Z., Vujaković, M., Vasić, M., Milošević, M., & Taški-Ajduković, K. (2010). Occurrence and distribution of viruses infecting the bean in Serbia. *Archives of Biological Sciences*, 62(3), 595-601
- Popovic, T., Balaz, J., Nikolic, Z., Starovic, M., Gavrilovic, V., Aleksic, G., ... & Zivkovic, S. (2010). Detection and identification of Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. phaseoli on bean seed collected in Serbia. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 5(19), 2730-2736
- Reinprecht, Y., Schram, L., Marsolais, F., Smith, T. H., Hill, B., & Pauls, K. P. (2020). Effects of nitrogen application on nitrogen fixation in common bean production. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 1172. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.01172>
- Rico, A., López, R., Asensio, C., Aizpún, M. T., Asensio-S.-Manzanera, M. C., & Murillo, J. (2003). Nontoxigenic strains of Pseudomonas syringae pv. phaseolicola are a main cause of halo blight of beans in Spain and escape current detection methods. *Phytopathology*, 93(12), 1553-1559
- Rosen, R., Kanakala, S., Kliot, A., Pakkianathan, B. C., Farich, B. A., Santana-Magal, N., ... & Ghanim, M. (2015). Persistent, circulative transmission of begomoviruses by whitefly vectors. *Current opinion in virology*, 15, 1-8. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coviro.2015.06.008>

- Saettler AW. (1989). Common bacterial blights. In: HF Schwartz, MA Pastor-Corrales (eds), Bean production problems in the tropics, 2nd edn, Cali, Colombia, Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT), pp. 26-301
- Schoonhoven, A. van, & Voyst, O., (1991). Common beans: research for crop improvement. CIAT, Cali, Colombia
- Senapati, M., Tiwari, A., Sharma, N., Chandra, P., Bashyal, B. M., Ellur, R. K., ... & Krishnan, S. G. (2022). *Rhizoctonia solani* Kühn pathophysiology: status and prospects of sheath blight disease management in rice. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13, 881116. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2022.881116>
- Sharma, P. N., Sharma, O. P., Padder, B. A., & Kapil, R. (2008). Yield loss assessment in common bean due to anthracnose (*Colletotrichum lindemuthianum*) under sub temperate conditions of North-Western Himalayas. *Indian Phytopathology*, 61(3), 323
- Sharma, M., & Pande, S. (2013). Unravelling effects of temperature and soil moisture stress response on development of dry root rot (*Rhizoctonia bataticola* (Taub.) Butler) in chickpea. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 4(3), 584-589. <http://dx.doi.org/10.4236/ajps.2013.43076>
- Sharma, P. N., Sharma, V., Sharma, A., Rajput, K., & Sharma, S. K. (2015). Identification and molecular characterization of Bean yellow mosaic virus infecting French bean in Himachal Pradesh. *Virusdisease*, 26, 315-318. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13337-015-0270-z>
- Siddiq, M., Uebersax, M. A., & Siddiq, F. (2022). Global production, trade, processing and nutritional profile of dry beans and other pulses. In M. Siddiq & M. A. Uebersax (Eds.), *Dry beans and pulses: Production, processing, and nutrition* (Second ed.) (pp. 1-28). John Wiley & Sons. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119776802>
- Singh, S. K., Nene, Y. L., & Reddy, M. V. (1990). Influence of cropping systems on *Macrophomina phaseolina* populations in soil. *Plant Dis*, 74(10), 812-814.
- Sözen, Ö., & Karadavut, U. (2020). A research on determination of some quality properties of dry bean genotypes (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) grown in different locations. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 7(4), 1205-1217. <https://doi.org/10.30910/turkjans.776613>
- Talaviya, T., Shah, D., Patel, N., Yagnik, H., & Shah, M. (2020). Implementation of artificial intelligence in agriculture for optimisation of irrigation and application of pesticides and herbicides. *Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, 4, 58-73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.AIIA.2020.04.002>
- Tiwari, N., Barpete, S., Kumar, T., Saxena, D. R., & Maalouf, F. (2023). Disease resistance an essential for better adaptability and production of faba bean in india (*Vicia faba* L.). In *diseases in legume crops: Next generation breeding approaches for resistant legume crops* (pp. 175-193). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-3358-7\\_8](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-3358-7_8)
- Tock, A. J. (2017). Applying next-generation sequencing to enable marker-assisted breeding for adaptive traits in common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) (Doctoral dissertation, University of Warwick)
- Tracy, S. L., Frenkel, M. J., Gough, K. H., Hanna, P. J., & Shukla, D. D. (1992). Bean yellow mosaic, clover yellow vein, and pea mosaic are distinct potyviruses: evidence from coat protein gene sequences and molecular hybridization involving the 3' non-coding regions. *Archives of virology*, 122, 249-261. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01317187>
- Uebersax, M. A., Cichy, K. A., Gomez, F. E., Porch, T. G., Heitholt, J., Osorno, J. M., ... & Bales, S. (2023). Dry beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) as a vital component of sustainable agriculture and food security-A review. *Legume science*, 5(1), e155. <https://doi.org/10.1002/leg3.155>
- Urrea, C. A., Miklas, P. N., Beaver, J. S., & Riley, R. H. (1996). A codominant randomly amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) marker useful for indirect selection of bean golden mosaic virus resistance in common bean. *Am. Soc. Hortic. Sci.*, 121(6):1035-1039

- Wani, S., Nisa, Q., Fayaz, T., Nabi, N., Nabi, A., Lateef, I., ... & Padder, B. A. (2023). An overview of major bean diseases and current scenario of common bean resistance. *Diseases in legume crops: Next generation breeding approaches for resistant legume crops*, 99-123. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-3358-7\\_5](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-3358-7_5)
- Xue, R., Wu, J., Zhu, Z., Wang, L., Wang, X., Wang, S., & Blair, M. W. (2015). Differentially expressed genes in resistant and susceptible common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotypes in response to *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *phaseoli*. *PLoS One*, 10(6), e0127698. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0127698>
- Yeken, M., Çiftçi, V., Çancı, H., Özer, G., Kantar, F. (2019). Türkiye'nin Batı Anadolu Bölgesi'nden toplanan yerel fasulye genotiplerinin morfolojik karakterizasyonu. *Uluslararası Tarım ve Yaban Hayatı Bilimleri Dergisi*, 5 (1), 124-139. <https://doi.org/10.24180/ijaws.529713>
- Zapata, M., Beaver, J.S. & Porch, T.G. (2011). Dominant gene for common bean resistance to common bacterial blight caused by *Xanthomonas axonopodis* pv. *phaseoli*. *Euphytica* 179, 373-382. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10681-010-0313-x>
- Zaumeier, W. J., & Thomas, H. R. (1957). A monographic study of bean diseases and methods for their control (No. 868). US Department of Agriculture
- Zuiderveen, G. H., Padder, B. A., Kamfwa, K., Song, Q., & Kelly, J. D. (2016). Genome-wide association study of anthracnose resistance in Andean beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). *PloS one*, 11(6), e0156391. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0156391>

## BÖLÜM 7 KAYNAKÇA

- Ahmadi, M., Fathipour, Y., Kamali, K. (2007). Population growth parameters of *Tetranychus urticae* (Acari: Tetranychidae) on different bean varieties. *J. Entomol. Soc. Iran*, 26, 1-10.
- Anonim (2008). *Sebze Zararlıları. Zirai Mücadele Teknik Talimatları. Cilt 3*, <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM/Belgeler/Teknik%20tal%C4%B1matlar%202008/C%C4%B0LT%203.pdf>, (Erişim tarihi: 24.09.2024).
- Anonim (2017). Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı, Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü, Örtüaltı Entegre Mücadele Teknik Talimatı. <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/TAGEM/Belgeler/yayin/%C3%96%C3%BC%20Alt%C4%B1%20Entegre-02.09.2017.pdf>, (Erişim tarihi: 22.09.2024).
- Anonymous 2022. Bean fly-how to recognize, prevent and manage this common legume pest. CABI Bio Protection Portal. <https://blog.plantwise.org/2022/06/30/bean-fly-how-to-recognize-preventand-manage-this-common-legume-pest/>, (Erişim tarihi: 13.10.2024).
- Atak, E.D. (1975). Fasulye Tohum Böceği (*Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say)'nin Biyo ekolojisi ve Mücadelesi Üzerinde Araştırmalar. T.C. Tarım Bakanlığı Zirai Mücadele ve Zirai Karantina Genel Müdürlüğü Araştırma Eserleri Serisi, İhtisas Tezi, 64 s.
- Atakan, E., Boyacı, K., Gencer, O. (2004). Population developments of leafhoppers (*Asymmetrasca decedens* (Paoli) and *Empoasca decipiens* Paoli (Homoptera: Cicadellidae)) on some cotton cultivars. *Turkish Journal Entomology* 28: 267-273.
- Bessin, R. (2004). Corn: Cool soils favor damage by some insect pests. *Kentucky Pest News*. Number 985.
- Birgücü, A.K., Karsavuran, Y. (2013). Nezara viridula (L.) (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae)'nın fasulye baklasındaki zarar miktarı üzerine araştırmalar. *Turkish journal of entomology*, 37 s.

Bitocchi, E., Rau, D., Bellucci, E., Rodriguez, M., Murgia, M.L., Gioia, T., Santo, D., Nanni, L., Attene, G., Papa, R. (2017). Beans (*Phaseolus ssp.*) as a Model for Understanding Crop Evolution. *Front. Plant Sci.* 8: 722.

Burle, L., Fonseca, J.R., Peloso, M., Melo, L., Temple, S. R., Gepts, P. (2010). Integrating phenotypic evaluations with a molecular diversity assessment of a Brazilian collection of common bean landraces. *Crop Sci.*,51, 2668-2680.

Burucu, 2023. Ürün Raporu Kuru Baklagil. <https://arastirma.tarimorman.gov.tr/tepge/Belgeler/PDF%20Ürün/Baklagil%20Ürün%20Raporu%202023-391%20TEPGE.pdf>, (Erişim tarihi: 20.09.2024).

Cardona, C., Frei, A., Bueno, J.M., Diaz, J., Gu, H., Dorn, S. (2002). Resistance to Thrips palmi (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) in beans. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 95: 1066-1073.

Cardona, C. (2004). "Common beans-Latin America". p. 145–150. In Hodges, R., Farrel, R., Durables, G. (eds.), *Crop post-harvest science and Technology Volume 2*. Blackwell Science, Oxford, UK.

Civelek, H.S., Önder, F. (1997). Bitki Hastalık Etmenlerinin Taşınmasında Galeri sineklerinin (Diptera: Agromyzidae) Rolü Üzerinde Bir İnceleme. *Türk. entomol. derg.*, 20 (3): 233-241.

Civelek, H.S., Ulusoy, M.R. 2000. A new record for the Turkish leafminer fauna: *Ophiomyia phaseoli* (Tryon, 1895). *Turk. J. Entomol.* 24: 163-166.

Çilesiz, Y., Sarıkaya, M.F., Kaplan Evlice, A. 2022. Börülce (*Vigna unguiculata L.*) Islahı. In: Karaköy, T. (Ed.) *Yemeklik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve Islahı*. 261-272, Iksad Publishing House, Ankara.

Davies, G. (1998). Pest status and ecology of bean stem maggot (*Ophiomyia spp.*: Diptera: Agromyzidae) on the Niassa plateau, Mozambique. *International Journal of Pest Management.* 44(4):215-23.

Edmonds, R. P., Borden, J. H., Angerilli, N. P. D., Rauf, A. (2003). A comparison of the developmental and reproductive biology of two soybean pod borers, *Etiella spp.* in Indonesia. *Entomologia experimentalis et applicata*, 97(2), 137-147.

EPPO (2022). PM 7/53 (2) *Liriomyza spp.* EPPO Bull, 52: 326 345.

FAOSTAT (2023). <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QV>. (Erişim tarihi: 12.09.2024).

Ferreira, A.L., de Faria, J.C., da Costa Moura, M., de Mendonça Zaidem, A.L., Pizetta, C.S.R., de Oliveira Freitas, E., Coelho, G.R.C., Silva, J.F.A.E., Barrigossi, J.A.F., Hoffmann, L.V., de Souza, T.L.P.O., Aragão, F.J.L., Pinheiro, P.V. (2022). Whitefly-tolerant transgenic common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) line. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13, 984804.

Ferreira, A.L., Ghanim, M., Xu, Y., Pinheiro, P.V. (2024). Interactions between Common Bean Viruses and Their Whitefly Vector. *Viruses*, 16, 1567.

Graham, P.H., Vance, C.P. (2003). Legumes: Importance and Constraints to Greater Use. *Plant Physiology.* 131: 872- 877.

Hillocks, R. J., Madata, C. S., Chirwa, R., Minja, E. M., Msolla, S. (2006). *Phaseolus* bean improvement in Tanzania, 1959–2005. *Euphytica*, 150, 215-231.

Hofsvang, T., Snoan, B., Andersen, A., Heggen, H., Anh, L. (2005). *Liriomyza sativae* (Diptera: Agromyzidae), an invasive species in South-East Asia: Studies on its biology in northern Vietnam. *International Journal of Pest Management* 51 (1): 71-80.

Jana, A.K., Ghosh, M.R. (1994). Life history of *Agrotis segetum* Schiff: A new record as ear cutting caterpillar of rice in West Bengal. *Annual Entomology* 12: 95-98.

- Jhansi, R.B., Mohan, N.J. (1997). Pest management in ornamental crops in progressive floriculture. Edition Yadav, J.S., Chaudhary, M.L., House of Sarpan Bangalore.; 26: 169-181.
- Johnson, M., Welter, S., Toscano, N., Ting, I., Trumble, J., (1983). Reduction of tomato leaflet photosynthesis rates by mining activity of *Liriomyza sativae* (Diptera: Agromyzidae). *J. Econ. Entomol.* 76: 1061–1063.
- Jones, A. L., Mejia, D. (1999). Phaseolus Bean: Post-Harvest Operations. INPhO Post-Harvest Compendium. Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT), Ed, 24.
- Kalpna, Hajam, Y.A., Kumar, R. (2022). Management of stored grain pest with special reference to *Callosobruchus maculatus*, a major pest of cowpea: A review. *Heliyon*, 1;8(1):e08703.
- Kaplan Evlice, A., Çilesiz, Y. 2022. Börülce (*Vigna unguiculata* L.) Yetiştiriciliği. In: Karaköy, T. (Ed.) Yemeklik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve Islahı. 233-260, Iksad Publishing House, Ankara.
- Karavidas, I., Ntatsi, G., Vougeleka, V., Karkanis, A., Ntanasi, T., Saitanis, C., Agathokleous, E., Ropokis, A., Sabatino, L., Tran, F. et al. (2022). Agronomic Practices to Increase the Yield and Quality of Common Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.): A Systematic Review. *Agronomy*, 12 (2): 271.
- Kasap, I. (2004). Effect of apple cultivar and of temperature on the biology and life table parameters of the two spotted spider mite *Tetranychus urticae*. *Phytoparasitica*, 32 (1): 73-82.
- Khan, I.A., Wan, F.H. (2018). Life history of *Bemisia tabaci* (Gennadius) (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae) biotype B on tomato and cotton host plants. *J Entomol. Zool. Stud.*, 3, 117-121 p.
- Kılıç, E., Çelebi, S. (2021). Erzincan’da Kuru Fasulye Üretiminde Tespit Edilen Zararlı Türler. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (21), 154-159 s.
- Kumm, S., Moritz, G. (2010). Life-cycle variation, including female production by virgin females in *Frankliniella occidentalis* (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *Journal of Applied Entomology*, 134(6), 491-497 p.
- Laing, J.E. (1969). Life history and life table of *Tetranychus urticae* Koch. *Acarologia* 11, 32-42 p.
- Lodos, N., Önder, F., Pehlivan, E., Atalay, R., Erkin, E., Karsavuran, Y., Tezcan, S., Aksoy, S. (1998). Faunistic Studies on Pentatomoidea (Plataspidae, Acanthosomatidae, Cydnidae, Scutelleridae, Pentatomidae), of Western Black Sea, Central Anatolia and Mediterranean Regions of Turkey. Ege University Press, 75s, Bornova-İzmir.
- Long, R.F., Goodell, P.B. (2018). Dry Beans Pest Management Guidelines. Cutworms. UC IPM Pest Management Guidelines: Dry Beans Agriculture: UC ANR Publication 3446 R.F.
- Margaritopoulos, J.T., Tsitsipis, J.A., Goudoudaki, S., Blackman, R.L. (2002). Life cycle variation of *Myzus persicae* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) in Greece. *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 92: 309-319.
- Minkenbergh, O. P. J. M., Lenteren, J. C. (1986). The Leafminers *L. bryoniae* and *L. trifolii* (Diptera, Agromyzidae), Their Parasites and Host Plants: A review. *Agricultural University Wageningen Papers*, 86-2, 50 pp.
- Moutia, L.A. (1955). The Commoner Insect Pests of Orchards, Food Crops, Vegetables, Flower Gardens and Household in Mauritius. *Bulletin No. 91*, 79 p.
- Mukankusi, C., Raatz, B., Nkalubo, S. et al. (2019). Genomics, genetics and breeding of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) in Africa: A review of tropical legume project. *PlantBreed.* 138: 401-414 p.
- Musolin, D. (2012). Surviving winter: diapause syndrome in the southern green stink bug *Nezara viridula*, *Physiological Entomology* 37 (4): 309-322.
- Mwanauta, R. , Mtei, K. , Ndakidemi, P. (2015). Potential of Controlling Common Bean Insect Pests (Bean Stem Maggot (*Ophiomyia phaseoli*), Ootheca (*Ootheca bennigseni*) and Aphids (*Aphis fabae*)) Using Agronomic, Biological and Botanical Practices in Field. *Agricultural Sciences*, 6, 489-497.

- Norman, Q.A., Clive, A.E., Yardim, E.N., Thomas J.O., Robert J.B., George, K. (2007). Suppression of two-spotted spider mite (*Tetranychus urticae*), mealy bug (*Pseudococcus* sp.) and aphid (*Myzus persicae*) populations and damage by vermicomposts, *Crop Protection* 26: 29-39.
- Ochilo, W.N., Nyamasyo, G.H. (2011). Pest Status of Bean Stem Maggot (*Ophiomyia* spp.) and Black Bean Aphid (*Aphis fabae*) in Taita District, Kenya. *Tropical and Subtropical Agro Ecosystems*, 13, 91-97.
- Odendo, M., David, S., Otsyula, R. (2005). Impact of Root-Rot Resistant Bean Varieties in Western Kenya: Application of Impact Diagramming. PABRA Millennium Workshop.
- Ojwang, P.P.O., Melis, R., Githiri, M., Songa, J.M. (2011). Breeding options for improving common bean for resistance against bean fly (*Ophiomyia* spp.): a review of research in eastern and southern Africa. *Euphytica*, 179(3): 363-371.
- Oliveira, M.R.V., Henneberry, T.J., Anderson, P. (2001). History current status, and collaborative research projects for *Bemisia tabaci*. *Crop Prot.*, 20, 709-723.
- Öztekin, N.S., Mutlu, Ç. (2020). Efficacy of three diatomaceous earth formulations against cowpea beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae), on bean. *Journal of entomology and zoology studies*, 8, 147-152.
- Parrella, M. P. (1987). Biology of *Liriomyza*. *Ann. Rev. of Entomol.* 32:201-224.
- Patel, C., Srivastava, R.M., Samraj, J.M. (2022). Comparative Study of Morphology and Developmental Biology of Two Agriculturally Important Whitefly Species *Bemisia tabaci* (Asia II 5) and *Trialeurodes vaporariorum* from North-Western Himalayan Region of India. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology*, 65, e22210034.
- Patricia, C.G., Clifford, B.K., Philip, C.S., Diego, M., Servio, S., Eduardo, P., Nelson, M., Timothy C.B.C. (2017). Larval performance and adult attraction of *Delia platura* (Diptera: Anthomyiidae) in a native and an introduced crop. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 110 (1): 186191.
- Razvi, S. M., Dar, M., Groach, R., Bhat, M. (2017). International Journal of Current Trends in Science and Technology Molecular Diversity and Gene Pool Structure in Common Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.): A Review. 10.15520/ctst.v7i11.93.
- Rendon, F., Cardona, C., Bueno, J. M. (2001). Pérdidas causadas por *Trialeurodes vaporariorum* (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae) y *Thrips palmi* (Thysanoptera: Thripidae) en habichuela en el Valle del Cauca. *Rev. Colomb. Entomol.* 27 (1-2): 39-45.
- Sadeghi, E., Shoushtari, R., Madani, H. (2016). The Influence of *Tetranychus urticae* Koch (Acari: Tetranychidae) Life Table and Reproductive Parameters by Applying Si on Bean at Library Condition. *Advances in Entomology*, 4, 260-267.
- Schoonhoven, A., Cardona C. (1986). "Main insect pests of stored beans and their control; study guide to be used as a supplement to the audio tutorial unit on the same topic". Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT).
- Schwartz, H., M.A. Pastor-Conales. (1989). Bean production problems in the tropics. Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical, 2nd ed., Cali, Columbia, 654 p.
- Shivanand, H., Maheswarappa, H.P., Gopal, G.S., Gurumurthy, S.B., Raghunatha, R., Raghavendra, K.S., Sowjanya, T.V., Bhat, D.S., Rahul, P., Ashoka, N.V., Shrishail, G., Gopal.(2023). Reflex of Different Pest Management Modules against Sucking Insect-pests and Pod Borer for the Safety of Beneficial Insects in Vegetable French Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Legume Research-An International Journal*, 47:3, 477-483.
- Singh, R. J., Chung, G. H., Nelson, R. L. (2007). Landmark research in legumes. *Genome*, 50, 525-537.
- Singh, S.P., Schwartz, H.F. (2011). Review: Breeding common bean for resistance to insect pests and nematodes. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 91: 239 250.



- Smith, P.E. (2009). Crop and Food Research. In Whitefly: Identification and Biology in New Zealand Greenhouse Tomato Crops; Smith, P.E., Ed.; AsureQuality Ltd.: Auckland, New Zealand, pp. 1-8.
- Solanki, R.D., Jha, S. (2018). Population dynamics and biology of whitefly (*Bemisia tabaci* Gennadius) on sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). *J. Pharmacogn. Phytochem.*, 7, 3055-3058.
- Souza, J. C., Reis, P. R. (1999). O minador-dasfolhas da batata. Informe Agropecuário. Belo Horizonte, 20:77-84.
- Sözen, Ö., Bozoğlu, H. (2016). The Determination of Some Agronomic Properties of Lines Selected Among Domestic Dry Bean Populations Collected From Kelkit Valley and Artvin Province. *American Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 12 (5): 1-11 p.
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U. (2017). Determination of Yield and Yield Components of Some Dry Bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L) Genotypes Grown in Central Anatolia Ecological Conditions. *Scholars Bulletin*, 3 (11): 603-609 p.
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U. (2020). Farklı Lokasyonlarda Yetiştirilen Kuru Fasulye Genotiplerinin (*Phaseolus Vulgaris* L.) Bazı Kalite Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 7 (4): 1205-1217 s.
- Sözen, Ö., Karaköy, T., Öcal, M. (2022). Aksaray Ekolojik Koşullarında Bazı Kuru Fasulye Genotiplerinin Morfo-Agronomik Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9 (4): 1014-1022 s.
- Şen, K., Koca, A. S., Kaçar, G. (2020). Fasulye Tohum Böceği *Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae)'un Önemi, Biyolojisi, Zararı ve Mücadelesi. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 10(3), 1518 1527.
- Todd, J. W. (1989). Ecology and behavior of *Nezara viridula*. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.*, 34: 273 292.
- Trotus, E., Ghizdavu, I., Malschi, D. (1996). Structura speciilor de muste din genul *Delia*, daunatoare culturilor de fasole. *Probl. Prot. Plant.* 24 (1), 35-39.
- TÜİK (2023). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <https://www.tuik.gov.tr/>. (Erişim Tarihi: 12.09.2024).
- Uygun, N., Polatöz, N., Başpınar, H. (1995). Faunistic studies on Agromyzidae (Diptera) in the southeast Mediterranean region of Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Entomology* 19(2):123-136 .
- Uygun, N., Ulusoy M.R., Başpınar, H. (2002). Sebze Zararlıları. Ç. Ü. Ziraat Fakültesi Genel Yayın No: 213, Adana, 168 s.
- Wainaina, J. M., Kubatko, L., Harvey, J., Ateka, E., Makori, T., Karanja, D., Kehoe, M. A. (2019). Evolutionary insights of bean common mosaic necrosis virus and cowpea aphid-borne mosaic virus. *PeerJ*, 7, e6297.
- Wang L.V.Z., Zhang, P.L, Gong, Q.H, Ding, Z.Z.H. (2006). Relationships between overwintering *Agrotis segetum* population and snow. *Chin. Journal of Ecology* 25 (12): 1532-1534.
- Williams, P., Whittle. C.P. (1994). Phosphine fumigation of stored field peas for insect control. *Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection*. 17-23 April, 1994, P. 240- 243. Canberra, Australia.
- Worrall, E. A., Wamonje, F. O., Mukeshimana, G., Harvey, J. J. W., Carr, J. P., Mitter, N. (2015). Bean common mosaic virus and Bean common mosaic necrosis virus: Relationships, biology, and prospects for control. In: *Advances in Virus Research*, 93, 1-46.
- Yıldırım, E.M., Aydın, Ü., Civelek, H.S. (2010). The effect of *Liriomyza trifolii* (Burgess) (Diptera: Agromyzidae) on some leaf characteristics of bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) *Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment*, 8 (34): 839-841.
- Zhang, Z.Q. (2003). *Mites of Greenhouses: Identification, Biology and Control*. CABI Publishing, Cambridge, UK, 244 p.

BÖLÜM 8 KAYNAKLAR

Adak, M.S., Güler, M., Kayan, N. (2010). Yemelik Baklagillerin Üretimini Artırma Olanakları, VII. Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisliği Teknik Kongresi, ZMO Yayınları, Ankara

Akan K., Ölmez F., Tatar M., Kübra Ç., Evlice E. (2022). Yemelik Tane Baklagillerde Hastalıklar, In: Karaköy, T. (ed) Yemelik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve Islahı. Iksad Publications, pp 311-341, 978-625-8213-46-1.

Alagöz Ö., Evlice E. (2023). Fasulyede Zararlı Bitki Paraziti Nematodlar. In: Atik A., Keskin A.H. (eds) Ziraat, Orman ve Su Ürünleri Alanında Gelişmeler. Platanus Publishing, pp 213-237, 10.5281/zenodo.10025044

Amagliani, L., Silva, J.V.C., Saffon, M., Dombrowski, J. (2021). On the foaming properties of plant proteins: Current status and future opportunities. Trends in Food Science & Technology 118: 261-272

Anamika, T., Iswarya, V., Singh, N., Rawson, A. (2021). Chemistry of Pulses-Micronutrients. In: Tiwari, B.K., Gowen, A., McKenna, B. (eds) Pulse Foods: Processing, Quality and Nutraceutical Applications. Academic Press, pp 61-86, 978-0-12-818184-3

Anonim (2009). TS 141 Kuru Fasulye Standardının Revizyonu ve Tadiline İlişkin Dış Ticarete Standardizasyon Tebliği, Tebliğ No: 2009/45. <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2009/10/20091010-9.htm>, (Erişim tarihi: 10.05.2024)

Beninger, C.W., Hosfield, G.L. (2003). Antioxidant activity of extracts, condensed tannin fractions, and pure flavonoids from Phaseolus Vulgaris L. seed coat color genotypes. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 51(27): 7879-83

Bloot, A.P.M., Kalschne, D.L., Nogues, D.R.N., Amaral, J.S., Flores, E.L.M., Colla, E., Canan, C. (2022). Phytic acid against Clostridium perfringens type a: A food matrix study. Foods 11(3): 406.

Carbonaro, M. (2021). Nutraceutical Perspectives of Pulses. In: Tiwari, B.K., Gowen, A., McKenna, B. (eds) Pulse Foods: Processing, Quality and Nutraceutical Applications. Academic Press, pp 423-460, 978-0-12-818184-3

Cermeño, M. Silva, J.V.C., Arcari, M., Denk, C. (2024). Foaming properties of plant protein blends prepared using commercial faba bean and hemp protein concentrates at different faba bean/hemp protein ratios. LWT-Food Science and Technology 198: 115948

Chang, K.C., Satterlee, L.D. (1982). Chemistry of dry bean proteins. Journal of Food Processing and Preservation 6(4): 203-25

Chen, W., Duoxia, X. (2023). Phytic acid and its interactions in food components, health benefits, and applications: A comprehensive review. Trends in Food Science & Technology 141: 104201

Chen, Y., McGee, R., Vandemark, G., Brick, M., Thompson, H. J. (2016). Dietary fiber analysis of four pulses using AOAC 2011.25: Implications for human health. Nutrients 8(12): 829

de Castro, R.J.S., Sato, H.H. (2015). Biologically active peptides: Processes for their generation, purification and identification and applications as natural additives in the food and pharmaceutical industries. Food Research International 74: 185-198

de Mejia, E.G., Castano-Tostado, E., Loarca-Pina, G. (1999). Antimutagenic effects of natural phenolic compounds in beans. Mutation Research/Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis, 441(1): 1-9

Didinger, C., Foster, M.T., Bunning, M., Thompson, H.J. (2022). Nutrition and Human Health Benefits of Dry Beans and Other Pulses. In: Uebersax, M.A., Siddiq, M. (eds) Dry Beans and Pulses. Wiley, pp 481-504, 978-0-813-82387-4

Eitenmiller, R.R., Lee, J. (2004). Vitamin E: Food Chemistry, Composition, and Analysis. CRC Press.

Elkoca, E., Aydoğan, C., Haliloğlu, K., Aydın, M. (2023). İspir kuru fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) hatlarının tane kalite özellikleri yönünden karakterizasyonu. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi* 38(2): 353-372

Ertaş, N. (2007). Yemeklik baklagiller ve antibesinsel faktörler. *Selçuk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi* 21(41): 85-95

Evlice E., Erdoğan P., Tatar M. (2022). Yemeklik Tane Baklagillerde Zararlılar ve Nematodlar. In: Karaköy, T. (ed) Yemeklik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve İslahı. Iksad Publications, pp 260-271, ISBN: 978-625-8213-46-1

Fan, J., Hu, X., Xie, Z., Zhang, K., Wang, J. (2012). Photocatalytic degradation of azo dye by novel Bi-based photocatalyst Bi<sub>4</sub>TaO<sub>8</sub>I under visible-light irradiation. *Chemical Engineering Journal* 179, 44-51

Ferreira, C.D., Ziegler, V., El Halal, S.L.M., Vanier, N.L., Zavareze, E.D.R., de Oliveira, M. (2017). Characteristics of starch isolated from black beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) stored for 12 months at different moisture contents and temperatures. *Starch-Stärke* 69(5-6), 1600229

Giovannucci, E. (1998). Multivitamin use, folate, and colon cancer in women in the nurses' health study. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 129(7): 517

Görgüç, A., Gençdağ, E., Yılmaz, F. M. (2020). Bioactive peptides derived from plant origin by-products: Biological activities and techno-functional utilizations in food developments–A review. *Food Research International* 136: 109504

Hayat, I., Ahmad, A., Masud, T., Ahmed, A., & Bashir, S. (2013). Nutritional and health perspectives of beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.): An overview. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition* 54(5): 580-92

Kanat, Z. (2022). Kuru Fasulye Ürün Raporu. T.C. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı, Tarımsal Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü, Ankara. TEPGE Yayın No: 359, ISBN: 978-625-8451-54-2

Kiosseoglou, V., Paraskevopoulou, A. (2011). Functional and physicochemical properties of pulse proteins. *Pulse Foods*. Chapter 3: 57-90

Lan, T.T., Song, Y., Liu, X.H., Liu, C.P., Zhao, H.C., Han, Y.S., i, H. (2022). IP6 reduces colorectal cancer metastasis by mediating the interaction of gut microbiota with host genes. *Frontiers in Nutrition* 9: 979135

Lopes, C., Ferruccio, C.A., de Albuquerque Sales, A.C., Tavares, G.M., de Castro, R. J.S. (2023). Effects of processing technologies on the antioxidant properties of common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) and lentil (*Lens culinaris*) proteins and their hydrolysates. *Food Research International* 172: 113190

Lorenzo, J.M., Munekata, P.E., Gómez, B., Barba, F.J., Mora, L., Pérez-Santaescolástica, C., Toldrá, F. (2018). Bioactive peptides as natural antioxidants in food products–A review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology* 79: 136-147

Los, F.G.B., Zielinski, A.A.F., Wojeicchowski, J.P., Nogueira, A., Demiate, I.M. (2018). Beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.): whole seeds with complex chemical composition. *Current Opinion in Food Science* 19: 63-71

Messina, V. (2014). Nutritional and health benefits of dried beans. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 100: 437S-442S

Narale, B. A., Mounika, A., Shanmugam, A. (2024). Modifications of physicochemical, functional, structural, and nutritional properties of a field bean protein isolate obtained using batch and continuous ultrasound systems. *Sustainable Food Technology* 2(2): 470-484

- Narsimhan, G., Xiang, N. (2018). Role of Proteins on Formation, Drainage, and Stability of Liquid Food Foams. *Annual Review of Food Science and Technology* 9: 45-63
- Oatway, L., Vasanthan, T., Helm, J.H. (2001). Phytic acid. *Food Reviews International* 17(4): 419-431
- Oral, E., Tunçtürk, R., Tunçtürk, M., Altuner, F., Kulaz, H. (2022). Determination of quality and some technological characteristics of some bean varieties (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi* 27(1): 155-165.
- Pekşen, E., Artık, C. (2005). Antibesinsel maddeler ve yemeklik tane baklagillerin besleyici değerleri. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi* 20(2): 110-120
- Pietta, P. (2000). Flavonoids as Antioxidants. *Journal of Natural Products* 63(7): 1035-1042
- Pitura, K., Arntfield, S.D. (2019). Characteristics of flavonol glycosides in bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) seed coats. *Food Chemistry* 272, 26-32
- Reddy, N.R., Sathe, S.K., Salunkhe, D.K. (1982). Phytates in legumes and cereals. *Advances in Food Research* 28: 1-92
- Rocha-Guzmán, N.E., Herzog, A., González-Laredo, R.F., Ibarra-Pérez, F.J., Zambrano-Galván, G., Gallegos-Infante, J.A. (2007). Antioxidant and antimutagenic activity of phenolic compounds in three different colour groups of common bean cultivars (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). *Food Chemistry* 103(2): 521-527
- Rousseau, S., Pallares, A.P., Vancoillie, F., Hendrickx, M., Grauwet, T. (2020). Pectin and phytic acid reduce mineral bioaccessibility in cooked common bean cotyledons regardless of cell wall integrity. *Food Research International* 137: 109685.
- Sagis, L.M.C., Yang, J. (2022). Protein-stabilized interfaces in multiphase food: comparing structure-function relations of plant-based and animal-based proteins. *Current Opinion in Food Science* 43: 53-60
- Santiago-Ramos, D., de Dios Figueroa-Cárdenas, J., Véles-Medina, J.J., Salazar, R. (2018). Physicochemical properties of nixtamalized black bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) flours. *Food Chemistry* 240: 456-462
- Sarkhel, S., Roy, A. (2022). Phytic acid and its reduction in pulse matrix: Structure–function relationship owing to bioavailability enhancement of micronutrients. *Journal of Food Process Engineering* 45(5): e14030
- Sathe, S.K. (2002). Dry bean protein functionality. *Critical Reviews in Biotechnology* 22(2): 175-223
- Siddiq, M., Uebersax, M.A. (2022). *Dry Beans and Pulses: Production, Processing, and Nutrition*. Wiley, <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119776802>
- Sözen, Ö. (2022a). Aksaray ekolojik koşullarında yetiştirilen bazı kuru fasulye genotiplerinin kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi üzerine bir araştırma. III. International Siirt Conference on Scientific Research 1463-1478.
- Sözen, Ö. (2022b). Bazı kuru fasulye genotiplerinde kalite parametreleri arasındaki ilişkilerin belirlenmesi üzerine bir araştırma. III. International Siirt Conference on Scientific Research 1479-1490.
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U. (2020). Kırşehir ekolojik koşullarında yetiştirilen kuru fasulye genotiplerinin verime etki eden karakterler arası çoklu bağlantının araştırılması. In: Ayaşan, T. (ed) *Tarım ve Hayvancılıkta Güncel Gelişmeler*. İKSAD Yayınevi, Sayfa Sayısı 10, 978-625-7914-52-9
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U., Akçura, M. (2018). A study on the determination of the performance of some yield components in dry bean genotypes (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) in different environments. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin* 27 (12): 8677-8686
- Sözen, Ö., Yağmur, M., Türkmen, B. (2021). Evaluating agro-morphological properties of advanced dry bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotypes. *COMU Journal of Agriculture Faculty* 9 (2): 327-337

- Suárez-Martínez, S.E., Ferriz-Martínez, R.A., Campos-Vega, R., Elton-Puente, J.E., de la Torre Carbot, K., García-Gasca, T. (2016). Bean seeds: leading nutraceutical source for human health. *CyTA-Journal of Food* 14(1): 131-137
- TURKOMP (2024). Ulusal gıda kompozisyon veri tabanı. <https://turkomp.tarimorman.gov.tr/food-210>, (Erişim tarihi: 10.05.2024)
- Türksoy, S. (2018). Tam tane baklagil unlarının kimyasal, fonksiyonel ve reolojik özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Gıda* 43(1): 78-89
- Uebersax, M.A., Cichy, K.A., Gomez, F.E., Porch, T.G., Heitholt, J., Osorno, J.M., Bales, S. (2023). Dry beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) as a vital component of sustainable agriculture and food security-A review. *Legume Science* 5(1): e155
- Williams, P., El-Haramein, F. J., Hani, N., Safouh, R. (1988). *Crop Quality Evaluation Methods and Guidelines*. 2nd edition. International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Areas, Aleppo, Syria.
- Winham, D.M., Hutchins, A.M., Thompson, S.V. (2017). Glycemic response to black beans and chickpeas as part of a rice meal: a randomized cross-over trial. *Nutrients* 9(10): 1095.
- Wu, X., Beecher, G.R., Holden, J.M., Haytowitz, D.B., Gebhardt, S.E., Prior, R.L. (2004). Lipophilic and hydrophilic antioxidant capacities of common foods in the United States. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 52(12): 4026-4037

## BÖLÜM 9 Kaynaklar

- Adams, M.W., Coyne, D.P., Davis, J.H.C., Graham, P.H., Francis, C.A. (1985). *Grain legume crops*. Collins professional and technical books, London, 433-477.
- Akan K., Ölmez F., Tatar M., Kübra Ç., Evlice, E. (2022). Yemeklik Tane Baklagillerde Hastalıklar. 311-341. In: *Yemeklik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve Islahı* (Eds. Karaköy T.), 341 s. Iksad Publications. ISBN: 978-625-8213-46-1.
- Akçin, A. (1998). *Yemeklik Tane Baklagiller*, Selçuk Ü. Yayınları: 43, Zir. Fak., Yayın No:8, 41-189.
- Alagöz Ö., Evlice, E. (2023). Fasulyede zararlı bitki paraziti nematodlar. 213-237. In: *Ziraat, Orman ve Su Ürünleri Alanında Gelişmeler* (Eds. Atik A., Keskin A.H.), 611 s. Platanus Publishing. DOI: 10.5281/zenodo.10025044.
- Anonim, (2021). <http://faostat3.fao.org/home/index.htm>.
- Ceyhan, E., Korkmaz, A., Ali, A., Karadaş, S., Harmankaya, M., Şimşek, D., Karaköy, T. (2024). Exploring genetic diversity: the inheritance of protein and mineral contents in dwarf common beans. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry* (2024) 48: doi: TJAF-2024-00183R2.
- Çilesiz, Y., Sarıkaya, M.F., Kaplan Evlice, A. (2022). Börülce (*Vigna unguiculata* L.) ıslahı. In: Karaköy, T. (Ed.) *Yemeklik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve Islahı*. 261-272, Iksad Publishing House, ISBN 978-625-8213-46-1.
- Çilesiz, Y., Nadeem, M.A., Gürsoy, N., Kul, R., Karaköy, T. 2023. Assessing the cooking and quality traits diversity in the seeds of faba bean germplasm. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry* 47 (4): 448-466.
- Duke, A.J. (1983). *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. Handbook of Energy Rops. Unpublished.

- Evlice E., Erdoğan P., Tatar, M. (2022). Yemelik tane baklagillerde zararlılar ve nematodlar. 260-271. In: Yemelik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve Islahı (Eds. Karaköy T.), 139 s. Iksad Publications. ISBN: 978-625-8213-46-1.
- Gastel Van, A.J.G. (1988). Quality Seed production, Icarda, 82-91.
- Graham, P.H., Ranalli, P. (1997). Common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). Field Crops Research, 53 (1): 131-146.
- Kaplan Evlice, A., Çilesiz, Y. (2022). Börülce (*Vigna unguiculata* L.) yetiştiriciliği. In: Karaköy, T. (Ed.) Yemelik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve Islahı. 233-260 s, Iksad Publishing House, ISBN 978-625-8213-46-1.
- Karaköy, T., Erdem, H., Baloch, F.S., Toklu, F., Eker, S., Kilian, B., Özkan, H. Diversity of macro-and micronutrients in the seeds of lentil landraces. The Scientific World Journal 2012 (1): 710412.
- Karaköy, T., Toklu, F., Karagöl, E.T., Uncuer, D., Çilesiz, Y., Ali, A., Nadeem, M.A., Özkan, H. 2024. Genome-wide association studies revealed DArTseq loci associated with agronomic traits in Turkish faba bean germplasm. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution 71 (1): 181-198.
- Ketata, H. (1986). Techniques of Seed Production. Seed Production Technology, Icarda, 236-239.
- McCormack, J. (2004). Bean seed production. An organic seed production manual for seed growers in the Mid-Atlantic and southern U.S. Distribution ve licensing information, page: 1-6.
- Mustafa, Z., Erdoğan, P., Sarıkaya, M.F. (2022). Bezelye (*Pisum sativum* L.) yetiştiriciliği. In: Karaköy, T. (Ed.) Yemelik Tane Baklagil Yetiştiriciliği ve Islahı. 111-126, Iksad Publishing House, ISBN 978-625-8213-46-1.
- Nadeem, M.A., Karaköy, T., Yeken, M.Z., Habyarimana, E., Hatipoğlu, R., Çiftçi, V., Nawaz, M.N., Sönmez, F., Shahid, M.Q., Yang, S.H., Chung, G., Baloch, F.S. 2020. Phenotypic characterization of 183 Turkish common bean accessions for agronomic, trading, and consumer-preferred plant characteristics for breeding purposes. Agronomy 10 (2): 272.
- Nadeem, M.A., Çilesiz, Y., Yüce, İ., Baloch, F.S., Karaköy, T. 2021. Macro and micronutrients diversity in the seeds of field pea germplasm. Pakistan Journal of Botany 53 (5): 1655-1664.
- Nadeem, M.A., Yeken, M.Z., Shahid, M.Q., Habyarimana, E., Yılmaz, H., Alsaleh, A., Hatipoğlu, R., Çilesiz, Y., Khawar, K.M., Ludidi, N., Ercişli, S., Aasim, M., Karaköy, T., Baloch, F.S. 2021. Common bean as a potential crop for future food security: an overview of past, current and future contributions in genomics, transcriptomics, transgenics and proteomics. Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment 35 (1): 759-787.
- Nadeem, M.A., Habyarimana, E., Karaköy, T., Baloch, F.S. 2021. Genetic dissection of days to flowering via genome-wide association studies in Turkish common bean germplasm. Physiology and Molecular Biology of Plants 27 (7): 1609-1622.
- Pekşen, E. (2005). Samsun koşullarında bazı fasulye (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) genotiplerinin tane verimi ve verimle ilgili özellikler bakımından karşılaştırılması. Ondokuzmayıs Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 20 (3): 88-95.
- Sarıkaya, M.F., İleri, O., Erkovan, Ş., Erkovan, H.İ., Koç, A. (2023). Growing forage pea (*Pisum arvense* L.) for hay: Different sowing dates and plant densities in Central Anatolia. Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 54 (2): 75-80.
- Sözen, Ö., Karadavut, U. (2020). Farklı lokasyonlarda yetiştirilen kuru fasulye genotiplerinin (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) bazı kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi üzerine bir araştırma. Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi, 7 (4): 1205-1217.
- Şehirli, S. (1988). Yemelik Dane Baklagiller. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları: 1089, Ders Kitabı: 314 (3): 132.

## **CURRENT STUDIES IN PLANT AND ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY**

### EDITORS

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hülya DOĞAN

Prof. Dr. Hatice BAŞ

### AUTHORS

Prof. Dr. Duygu BAKİ ACAR

Prof. Dr. Fatma Gökçe APAYDIN

Prof. Dr. Güngör YILMAZ

Prof. Dr. Halil Erhan EROĞLU

Prof. Dr. Hatice BAŞ

Prof. Dr. Okan ACAR

Prof. Dr. Ümit BUDAK

Assoc. Prof. Ahmad ALSALEH

Assoc. Prof. Gamze PEKBEY

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hülya DOĞAN

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet Akif BOZ

Assist. Prof. Dr. Hacer TÜFEKÇİ

Assist. Prof. Dr. Hulüsi Ozan TAŞKESEN

Afsaneh DELPASAND KHABBAZI, PhD

Ferzane VALİOĞLU, PhD

Anıl CEBECİ, PhD Candidate

Eda GÜNAY, PhD Candidate

Emine Tuğçe SARAÇ CEBECİ, PhD Candidate

Gamze BALTACIER, PhD Candidate

Tuana AKSOY, MSc

Nuray TALAY, Graduate Student

Merzuka KÜÇÜKŞAHİN, Graduate Student

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-957-6

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## CHAPTER 1 REFERENCES

Ahmad, N., Zeshan, M., Gill, S. S., Mehmood, M. A., Rahman, M. (2015). Functional genomic studies of chloroplast genome in *Arabidopsis*. In: Sofo, A. (eds). *Arabidopsis thaliana: Cultivation, Life Cycle and Functional Genomics*. Nova Science Publishers, New York.

Al-Shehbaz, I. A., O'Kane, S. L. Jr. (2002). Taxonomy and phylogeny of *Arabidopsis* (Brassicaceae). *Arabidopsis Book*, 1, e0001.

Asaf, S., Khan, A. L., Khan, M. A., Waqas, M., Kang, S. M., Yun, B. W., Lee, I. J. (2017). Chloroplast genomes of *Arabidopsis halleri* ssp. *gemmaifera* and *Arabidopsis lyrata* ssp. *petraea*: structures and comparative analysis. *Scientific Reports*, 7, 7556.

Blankenship, R. E. (2002). *Molecular Mechanisms of Photosynthesis*. Blackwell Science Ltd: Oxford.

Davis, K. R. (1992). *Arabidopsis thaliana* as a model host for studying plant-pathogen interactions. In: Verma, D. P. S. (eds). *Molecular Signals in Plant-Microbe Communication*. CRC Pres, Florida.

EPPO Global Database. (2024). <https://gd.eppo.int/taxon/ARBTH>

Hill, R., Bendall, F. (1960). Function of the two cytochrome components in chloroplasts-a working hypothesis. *Nature*, 186, 136-137.

Johnson, X., Bouchez, D. (2007). The model species, *Arabidopsis thaliana*. In: Morot-Gaudry, J. F. (eds). *Functional Plant Genomics*, (First Edition). CRC Press, Florida.

Leister, D., Schneider, A. (2003). From genes to photosynthesis in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *International Review of Cytology*, 228, 31-83.

Leutwiler, L. S., Hough-Evans, B. R., Mayerowitz, B. R. (1984). The DNA of *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Molecular and General Genetics*, 194, 15-23.

NIH, National Library of Medicine. (2024). <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/gene/>

Ohyama, K., Fukuzawa, H., Kohchi, T., Shirai, H., Sano, T., Sano, S., Umesono, K., Shiki, Y., Takeuchi, M., Chang Z., Aota, S., Inokuchi, H., Ozeki, H. (1986). Chloroplast gene organization deduced from complete sequence of liverwort *Marchantia polymorpha* chloroplast DNA. *Nature*, 322, 572-574.

Sato, S., Nakamura, Y., Kaneko, T., Asamizu, E., Tabata, S. 1999. Complete structure of the chloroplast genome of *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *DNA Research*, 6, 283-290.

Shinozaki, K., Ohme, M., Tanaka, M., Wakasugi, T., Hayashida, N., Matsubayashi, T., Zaita, N., Chunwongse, J., Obokata, J., Yamaguchi-Shinozaki, K., Ohto, C., Torazawa, K., Meng, B. Y., Sugita, M., Deno, H., Kamogashira, T., Yamada, K., Kusuda, J., Takaiwa, F., Kato, A., Tohdoh, N., Shimada, H., Sugiura, M. (1986). The complete nucleotide sequence of the tobacco chloroplast genome: its gene organization and expression. *The EMBO Journal*, 5(9), 2043-2049.

Szymanski, D. (2013). *Arabidopsis thaliana*: the premier model plant. In: Maloy, S., Hughes, K. (eds). *Brenner's Encyclopedia of Genetics*, (Second Edition). Elsevier Academic Press, Amsterdam.

TAIR, The *Arabidopsis* Information Resource. (2024). <https://www.arabidopsis.org/search/genes>

The *Arabidopsis* Genome Initiative. (2000). Analysis of the genome sequence of the flowering plant *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Nature*, 408, 796-815.



Uniprot. (2024). <https://www>

## CHAPTER 2 REFERENCES

- Allagulova, C., Avalbaev, A., Lubyanova, A., Plotnikov, A., Yuldashev, R., Lastochkina, O. (2023). Nitric oxide (NO) improves wheat growth under dehydration conditions by regulating phytohormone levels and induction of the expression of the TADHN Dehydrin Gene. *Plants*, 12(23), 4051.
- Arc, E., Sechet, J., Corbineau, F., Rajjou, L., Marion-Poll, A. (2013). ABA crosstalk with ethylene and nitric oxide in seed dormancy and germination. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 4, 63.
- Arıkan, S., Karaman, Ş. (2021). Strigolaktonlar; bitkisel hormonlar sınıfının yeni üyesi. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (27), 735-746.
- Asgher, M., Per, T. S., Masood, A., Fatma, M., Freschi, L., Corpas, F. J., Khan, N. A. (2017). Nitric oxide signaling and its crosstalk with other plant growth regulators in plant responses to abiotic stress. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 24, 2273-2285.
- Ashraf, M., Harris, P. J. C. (2005). Abiotic stresses. *Plant Resistance Through Breeding and Molecular Approaches*.
- Asseng, S., Ewert, F., Martre, P., Rötter, R. P., Lobell, D. B., Cammarano, D., Zhu, Y. (2015). Rising temperatures reduce global wheat production. *Nature Climate Change*, 5(2), 143-147.
- Astier, J., Gross, I., & Durner, J. (2018). Nitric oxide production in plants: an update. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 69(14), 3401-3411.
- Balkan, A. (2019). Agronomic performance of seeds of some bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivars exposed to drought stress. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 16(1), 76-85
- Benitez-Alfonso, Y., Soanes, B. K., Zimba, S., Sinanaj, B., German, L., Sharma, V., Foyer, C. H. (2023). Enhancing climate change resilience in agricultural crops. *Current Biology*, 33(23), R1246-R1261.
- Bhatt, A., Mangal, V., Rajotia, M. S., Sharma, A., Sood, S., Kashyap, S., Verma, L. K. (2023). Reactive nitrogen species (RNS) and melatonin interaction in plant. in *melatonin in plants: a regulator for plant growth and development* (pp. 173-201). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
- Bibi, A., Qureshi, S., Shehzadi, I., Amjad, M. S., Azhar, N., Batool, T., Shokat, S. (2020). Appraisal of nitric oxide priming to improve the physiology of bread wheat. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 158(1-2), 99-106.
- Boogar, A. R., Salehi, H., Jowkar, A. (2014). Exogenous nitric oxide alleviates oxidative damage in turfgrasses under drought stress. *South African Journal of Botany*, 92, 78-82.
- Chang-Brahim, I., Koppensteiner, L. J., Beltrame, L., Bodner, G., Saranti, A., Salzinger, J., Molin, E. M. (2024). Reviewing the essential roles of remote phenotyping, GWAS and explainable AI in practical marker-assisted selection for drought-tolerant winter wheat breeding. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15, 1319938.
- Cost Action, About us - AgriFood4Future (2024).
- Demirbaş, S., Acar, O. (2023). Buğdayda stres fizyolojisi temelinde priming çalışmalarına genel bir bakış. *Tarım Bilimleri Alanında Multidisipliner Güncel Çalışmalar II*. 1, 211-240.
- Desikan, R., Cheung, M. K., Bright, J., Henson, D., Hancock, J. T., Neill, S. J. (2004). ABA, hydrogen peroxide and nitric oxide signalling in stomatal guard cells. *Journal of experimental botany*, 55(395), 205-212.

- Dietz, K. J., Turkan, I., Krieger-Liszkay, A. (2016). Redox- and reactive oxygen species-dependent signaling into and out of the photosynthesizing chloroplast. *Plant Physiol.*, 171(3), 1541-50.
- Dietz, K. J., Zörb, C., Geilfus, C. M. (2021). Drought and crop yield. *Plant Biology*, 23(6), 881-893.
- Ekinci, M., Örs, S., Turan, M., Yıldırım, E. (2018). Nitrik oksit uygulamalarının bitkilerde abiyotik stres şartlarına toleransı arttırmadaki etkileri. *Yuzuncu Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 28(2), 254-265.
- Esim, N., Atici, Ö. (2015). Effects of exogenous nitric oxide and salicylic acid on chilling-induced oxidative stress in wheat (*Triticum aestivum*). *Frontiers in Life Science*, 8(2), 124-130.
- FAOstat. FAOSTAT: FAO statistical databases. <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#home> (2022).
- Faraji, J., Sepehri, A. (2020). Exogenous Nitric oxide improves the protective effects of TiO<sub>2</sub> nanoparticles on growth, antioxidant system, and photosynthetic performance of wheat seedlings under drought stress. *J. Soil Sci. Plant Nutr.*, 20, 703–714.
- Farooq, M., Nawaz, A., Chaudhary, M. A. M., Rehman, A. (2017). Foliage-applied sodium nitroprusside and hydrogen peroxide improves resistance against terminal drought in bread wheat. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 203(6), 473-482.
- Foyer C. H., Noctor G. (2009). Redox regulation in photosynthetic organisms: signaling, acclimation, and practical implications. *Antioxid. Redox Signal.* 11, 861–905.
- Garcia-Mata C, Lamattina L (2001). Nitric oxide induces stomatal closure and enhances the adaptive plant responses against drought stress. *Plant Physiol.* 126: 1196-1204.
- Ghosh, A., Agrawal, M., Agrawal, S. B. (2020). Effect of water deficit stress on an Indian wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum* L. HD 2967) under ambient and elevated level of ozone. *Science of The Total Environment*, 714, 136837.
- Graska, J., Fidler, J., Gietler, M., Prabucka, B., Nykiel, M., Labudda, M. (2023). Nitric oxide in plant functioning: metabolism, signaling, and responses to infestation with Ecdysozoa parasites. *Biology*, 12(7), 927.
- Groß F, Durner J, Gaupels F. (2013). Nitric oxide, antioxidants and prooxidants in plant defence responses. *Front Plant Sci.*, 4:419.
- Günay, E., Acar, O. (2022). Comparison of drought tolerance of some wheat varieties grown in Turkey. *Uluslararası Tarım Araştırmalarında Yenilikçi Yaklaşımlar Dergisi*, 6(4).
- Gupta, K. J., Igamberdiev, A. U., Mur, L. A. (2012). NO and ROS homeostasis in mitochondria: a central role for alternative oxidase. *New Phytologist*, 195(1), 1-3.
- Gupta, K. J., Mur, L. A., Wany, A., Kumari, A., Fernie, A. R., Ratcliffe, R. G. (2020). The role of nitrite and nitric oxide under low oxygen conditions in plants. *New Phytologist*, 225(3), 1143-1151.
- Gupta, P., Seth, C. S. (2023). 24-epibrassinolide regulates functional components of nitric oxide signalling and antioxidant defense pathways to alleviate salinity stress in *Brassica juncea* L. cv. Varuna. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 42(7), 4207-4222.
- Gutteridge, J. M., Halliwell, B. (2018). Mini-Review: Oxidative stress, redox stress or redox success? *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 502(2), 183-186.
- Han, Z., Osman, R., Liu, Y., Wei, Z., Wang, L., Xu, M. (2023). Analyzing the impacts of cadmium alone and in co-existence with polypropylene microplastics on wheat growth. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1240472.
- Hancock J. T., Neill S. J., Wilson I. D., (2011). Nitric oxide and ABA in the control of plant function. *Plant Sci.* 181(5), 555-559.

- Hasanuzzaman M, Bhuyan M, Mahmud JA, Nahar K, Mohsin SM, Parvin K. (2018). Interaction of sulfur with phytohormones and signaling molecules in conferring abiotic stress tolerance to plants. *Plant Signal Behav.*;13:1477905.
- Hasanuzzaman, M., Nahar, K., Rahman, A., Inafuku, M., Oku, H., Fujita, M. (2018) Exogenous nitric oxide donor and arginine provide protection against short-term drought stress in wheat seedlings. *Physiol. Mol. Biol. Plants*, 24, 993–1004.
- Hossain, A., Skalicky, M., Brestic, M., Maitra, S., Ashraful Alam, M., Syed, M. A., Islam, T. (2021). Consequences and mitigation strategies of abiotic stresses in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under the changing climate. *Agronomy*, 11(2), 241.
- Hu, C. H., Wang, P. Q., Zhang, P. P., Nie, X. M., Li, B. B., Tai, L., Liu, W. T., Li W. Q., Chen, K. M. (2020). NADPH oxidases: The vital performers and center hubs during plant growth and signaling. *Cells*, 9(2), 437.
- Iqbal, N., Sehar, Z., Fatma, M., Umar, S., Sofu, A., Khan, N. A. (2022). Nitric oxide and abscisic acid mediate heat stress tolerance through regulation of osmolytes and antioxidants to protect photosynthesis and growth in wheat plants. *Antioxidants*, 11(2), 372.
- Jiang, M., Zhang, J. (2002). Water stress-induced abscisic acid accumulation triggers the increased generation of reactive oxygen species and upregulates the activities of antioxidant enzymes in maize leaves. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 53(379), 2401-2410.
- Kapoor, D., Singh, S., Kumar, V., Romero, R., Prasad, R., Singh, J. (2019). Antioxidant enzymes regulation in plants in reference to reactive oxygen species (ROS) and reactive nitrogen species (RNS). *Plant gene*, 19, 100182.
- Karpets, Y. V., Shkliarevskiy, M. A., Khripach, V. A., Kolupaev, Y. E. (2021). State of enzymatic antioxidative system and heat resistance of wheat plantlets treated by combination of 24-epibrassinolide and NO donor. *Cereal Research Communications*, 49(2), 207-216.
- Kaur, H., Kohli, S. K., Bhardwaj, R. (2022). Nitric oxide: interaction with salicylic acid, jasmonic acid, and ethylene. *Nitric Oxide in Plants: A Molecule with Dual Roles*, 248-264.
- Khan, M. N., Mobin, M., Abbas, Z. K., Siddiqui, M. H. (2017). Nitric oxide-induced synthesis of hydrogen sulfide alleviates osmotic stress in wheat seedlings through sustaining antioxidant enzymes, osmolyte accumulation and cysteine homeostasis. *Nitric Oxide*, 68, 91-102.
- Khan, M., Al Azzawi, T. N. I., Ali, S., Yun, B. W., Mun, B. G. (2023). Nitric oxide, a key modulator in the alleviation of environmental stress-mediated damage in crop plants: a meta-analysis. *Plants*, 12(11), 2121.
- Khator, K., Parihar, S., Jasik, J., Shekhawat, G. S. (2024). Nitric oxide in plants: an insight on redox activity and responses toward abiotic stress signaling. *Plant Signaling & Behavior*, 19(1).
- Kolupaev, Y. E., Vayner, A. A., Yastreb, T. O., Oboznyi, A. I., Khripach, V. A. (2014). The role of reactive oxygen species and calcium ions in the implementation of the stress-protective effect of brassinosteroids on plant cells. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 50, 658-663.
- Kolupaev, Yu. E., Karpets, Yu. V., Yastreb, T. O., Lugovaya, A. A. (2018). Combined effect of salicylic acid and nitrogen oxide donor on stress-protective system of wheat plants under drought conditions. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 54(4):418-424
- Krasuska, U., Ciacka, K., Gniazdowska, A. (2017). Nitric oxide-polyamines cross-talk during dormancy release and germination of apple embryos. *Nitric Oxide*, 68, 38-50.
- Kumar, D., Ohri, P. (2023). Say “NO” to plant stresses: Unravelling the role of nitric oxide under abiotic and biotic stress. *Nitric Oxide*, 130, 36-57.

- Lau, S. E., Hamdan, M. F., Pua, T. L., Saidi, N. B., Tan, B. C. (2021). Plant nitric oxide signaling under drought stress. *Plants*, 10(2), 360.
- Lawlor, D. W. (2002). Limitation to photosynthesis in water-stressed leaves: stomata vs. metabolism and the role of ATP. *Annals of Botany*, 89(7), 871-885.
- Leon J, Castillo MC, Coego A, Lozano-Juste J, Mir R. (2014) Diverse functional interactions between nitric oxide and abscisic acid in plant development and responses to stress. *J Exp Bot*. 65(4),907-21.
- Lichtenthaler, H. K., Lang, M., Sowinska, M., Heisel, F., Miede, J. A. (1996). Detection of vegetation stress via a new high resolution fluorescence imaging system. *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 148(5), 599-612.
- Liu, C., Sukumaran, S., Claverie, E., Sansaloni, C., Dreisigacker, S., Reynolds, M. (2019). Genetic dissection of heat and drought stress QTLs in phenology-controlled synthetic-derived recombinant inbred lines in spring wheat. *Molecular Breeding*, 39, 1-18.
- Mangal, V., Lal, M. K., Tiwari, R. K., Altaf, M. A., Sood, S., Kumar, D., Aftab, T. (2023). Molecular insights into the role of reactive oxygen, nitrogen and sulphur species in conferring salinity stress tolerance in plants. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 42(2), 554-574.
- Maslennikova, D. R., Bezrukova, M. B., Shakirova, F. M. (2020). Antioxidant system in implementing protective action of nitric oxide in wheat plants under water deficit, 318-32.
- Mittler, R., Vanderauwera, S., Suzuki, N., Miller, G. A. D., Tognetti, V. B., Vandepoele, K., Van Breusegem, F. (2011). ROS signaling: the new wave? *Trends in Plant Science*, 16(6), 300-309.
- Nabi, R. B. S., Tayade, R., Hussain, A., Kulkarni, K. P., Imran, Q. M., Mun, B. G., Yun, B. W. (2019). Nitric oxide regulates plant responses to drought, salinity, and heavy metal stress. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 161, 120-133.
- Naser Alavi, S. M., Arvin, M. J., & Manoochehri Kalantari, K. (2014). Salicylic acid and nitric oxide alleviate osmotic stress in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) seedlings. *Journal of Plant Interactions*, 9(1), 683-688.
- Ncama, K., Aremu, O. A., Sithole, N. J. (2022). Plant adaptation to environmental stress: drought, chilling, heat, and salinity. *Environment and Climate-smart Food Production*, 151-179.
- Neill, S., Barros, R., Bright, J., Desikan, R., Hancock, J., Harrison, J., Wilson, I. (2008). Nitric oxide, stomatal closure, and abiotic stress. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 59(2), 165-176.
- Öcal Özdamar, F., Baysal Furtana, G., Ellialtıođlu, Ş., Tıprıdamaz, R. (2016). Hidrojen peroksit ve nitrik oksit ilişkisinin bitkilerde abiyotik stres toleransındaki rolü. *Tarla Bitkileri Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 25(1).
- Öz, M. T., Eyidođan, F., Yücel, M., Öktem, H. A. (2015). Abiyotik stres koşullarında nitrik oksit'in fonksiyonel rolü. İçinde: Khan, M., Mobin, M., Mohammad, F., Corpas, F. (eds) *Bitkilerde Abiyotik Stres Yanıtlarında Nitrik Oksit Etkisi*. Springer, Cham.
- Saddhe, A. A., Malvankar, M. R., Karle, S. B., Kumar, K. (2019). Reactive nitrogen species: paradigms of cellular signaling and regulation of salt stress in plants. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 161, 86-97.
- Sehar, Z., Mir, I. R., Khan, S., Masood, A., Khan, N. A. (2023). Nitric oxide and proline modulate redox homeostasis and photosynthetic metabolism in wheat plants under high temperature stress acclimation. *Plants*, 12(6), 1256.
- Shan C, Zhou Y, Liu M. (2015) Nitric oxide participates in the regulation of the ascorbate-glutathione cycle by exogenous jasmonic acid in the leaves of wheat seedlings under drought stress. *Protoplasma*, 252(5), 1397-1405.
- Shao, R., Zheng, H., Jia, S., Jiang, Y., Yang, Q., Kang, G. (2018). Nitric oxide enhancing resistance to PEG-induced water deficiency is associated with the primary photosynthesis reaction in *Triticum aestivum* L. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 19(9), 2819.

- Shen, Q., Wang, Y. T., Tian, H., Guo, F. Q. (2013). Nitric oxide mediates cytokinin functions in cell proliferation and meristem maintenance in Arabidopsis. *Molecular Plant*, 6(4), 1214-1225.
- Sidana, S., Bose, J., Shabala, L., Shabala, S. (2015). Nitric oxide in drought stress signalling and tolerance in plants. *Nitric oxide action in abiotic stress responses in plants*, 95-114.
- Simontacchi, M., Galatro, A., Ramos-Artuso, F., Santa-María, G. E. (2015). Plant survival in a changing environment: the role of nitric oxide in plant responses to abiotic stress. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6, 977.
- Sun, C., Zhang, Y., Liu, L., Liu, X., Li, B., Jin, C., Lin, X. (2021). Molecular functions of nitric oxide and its potential applications in horticultural crops. *Horticulture Research*, 8.
- Tan, J., Zhao, H., Hong, J., Han, Y., Li, H., Zhao, W. (2008). Effects of exogenous nitric oxide on photosynthesis, antioxidant capacity and proline accumulation in wheat seedlings subjected to osmotic stress. *World J. Agric. Sci*, 4(3), 307-313.
- Tian, X., Lei, Y. (2006). Nitric oxide treatment alleviates drought stress in wheat seedlings. *Biologia plantarum*, 50, 775-778.
- Uzilday, B., Takahashi, K., Kobayashi, A., Uzilday, R. O., Fujii, N., Takahashi, H., Turkan, I. (2024). Role of Abscisic Acid, Reactive Oxygen Species, and Ca<sup>2+</sup> Signaling in Hydrotropism—Drought Avoidance-Associated Response of Roots. *Plants*, 13(9), 1220.
- Wang Y, Mostafa S, Zeng W, Jin B. (2021). Function and Mechanism of Jasmonic Acid in Plant Responses to Abiotic and Biotic Stresses. *Int J Mol Sci*. Aug 9;22(16):8568.
- Wang, H., Vicente-Serrano, S. M., Tao, F., Zhang, X., Wang, P., Zhang, C., El Kenawy, A. (2016). Monitoring winter wheat drought threat in Northern China using multiple climate-based drought indices and soil moisture during 2000–2013. *Agricultural and forest meteorology*, 228, 1-12.
- Wang, X., Li, Q., Yang, M., Zhang, J., Huang, M., Cai, J., Jiang, D. (2021). Crosstalk between hydrogen peroxide and nitric oxide mediates priming-induced drought tolerance in wheat. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*, 207(2), 224-235.
- Wang, Y., Suo, B., Zhao, T., Qu, X., Yuan, L., Zhao, X., Zhao, H. (2011). Effect of nitric oxide treatment on antioxidant responses and psbA gene expression in two wheat cultivars during grain filling stage under drought stress and rewatering. *Acta Physiol.Plant.*, 33, 1923-1932.
- Wu, S., Sun, X., Tan, Q., Hu, C. (2019). Molybdenum improves water uptake via extensive root morphology, aquaporin expressions and increased ionic concentrations in wheat under drought stress. *Environ. Exp. Bot.* 157, 241–249.
- Yavaş, İ., Çınar, V. M., Ünay, A. (2020). Reaktif azot türlerinin (RNS) üretimi, fonksiyonu ve stres koşullarındaki durumu. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (18), 435-444.
- Zhang, X., Ma, M., Wu, C. (2023). Mitigation of heat stress in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) via regulation of physiological attributes using sodium nitroprusside and gibberellic acid. *BMC Plant Biol* 23, 302.
- AF4F. (2024). AgriFood 4 Future Project. Co-Funded by the European Union (Cost Action) About us - AgriFood4Future

## CHAPTER 3 REFERENCES

- Abu-Amna, M., Salti, T., Khoury, M., Cohen, I., Bar-Sela, G. (2021). Medical cannabis in oncology: a valuable unappreciated remedy or an undesirable risk. *Current Treatment Options in Oncology*, 22, 1-18.

- Akpınar, D., Nizamoglu, A. (2019). Osmanli'dan Cumhuriyet'e Kenevir Üretimi. *Social sciences*, 14(4), 1223-1236.
- Aksoy, D., Aytaç, S. (2021). Samsun ekolojik koşullarında Narlısaray popülasyonu ile yabancı orijinli kenevir çeşitlerinin verim ve bazı kalite özelliklerinin araştırılması (Master's thesis, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü).
- Alexandrov, O. S., Romanov, D. V., Divashuk, M. G., Razumova, O. V., Ulyanov, D. S., Karlov, G. I. (2022). Study and Physical Mapping of the Species-Specific Tandem Repeat CS-237 Linked with 45S Ribosomal DNA Intergenic Spacer in *Cannabis sativa* L. Plants.
- Andre CM, Hausman JF, Guerriero G. 2016. *Cannabis sativa*: the plant of the thousand and one molecules. *Front Plant Sci* 7: 19.
- Appendino, G., Chianese, G., Tagliatela-Scafati, O. (2011). Cannabinoids: occurrence and medicinal chemistry. *Current medicinal chemistry*, 18(7), 1085-1099.
- Barrett, S. C., Hough, J. (2013). Sexual dimorphism in flowering plants. *Journal of experimental botany*, 64(1), 67-82.
- Booth, J. K., Page, J. E., Bohlmann, J. (2017). Terpene synthases from *Cannabis sativa*. *Plos one*, 12(3), e0173911.
- Borrelli F, Pagano E, Romano B, Panzera S, Maiello F, Coppola D et al. Colon carcinogenesis is inhibited by the TRPM8 antagonist cannabigerol, a Cannabis-derived non-psychotropic cannabinoid. *Carcinogenesis*, 2014; 35(12): 2787.
- Braich, S., Baillie, R. C., Spangenberg, G. C., Cogan, N. O. I. (2020). A new and improved genome sequence of *Cannabis sativa*. *Gigabyte*,
- Bridgeman, M. B., Abazia, D. T. (2017). Medicinal cannabis: history, pharmacology, and implications for the acute care setting. *Pharmacy and therapeutics*, 42(3), 180.
- Chandra, S., Lata, H., Khan, I. A., ElSohly, M. A. (2017). *Cannabis sativa* L.: Botany and horticulture. *Cannabis sativa* L.-botany and biotechnology, 79-100.
- Divashuk MG, Alexandrov OS, Razumova OV, Kirov IV, Karlov GI. 2014. Molecular cytogenetic characterization of the dioecious *Cannabis sativa* with an XY chromosome sex determination system. *PLoS One* 9: e85118.
- Divashuk, M. G., Alexandrov, O. S., Razumova, O. V., Kirov, I. V., Karlov, G. I. (2014). Molecular Cytogenetic Characterization of the Dioecious *Cannabis sativa* with an XY Chromosome Sex Determination System. *PLoS ONE*, 9(1), e85118.
- Dolgin, E. (2019). Genomics blazes a trail to improved cannabis cultivation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 116(18), 8638-8640.
- ElSohly, M., Gul, W. (2014). Constituents of *Cannabis sativa*. *Handbook of cannabis*, 3(1093), 187-188.
- Farag, S., Kayser, O. 2017. The cannabis plant: botanical aspects. in: *Handbook of cannabis and related pathologies*, (Ed.) V.R. Preedy, Elsevier, pp. 3-12.
- Faux, A.-M., Berhin, A., Dauguet, N., Bertin, P. (2014). Sex chromosomes and quantitative sex expression in monoecious hemp (*Cannabis sativa* L.). *Euphytica*, 196(2), 183–197.
- Fulvio, F., Paris, R., Montanari, M., Citti, C., Cilento, V., Bassolino, L., Moschella, A., Alberti, I., Pecchioni, N., Cannazza, G., Mandolino, G. (2021). Analysis of Sequence Variability and Transcriptional Profile of Cannabinoid synthase Genes in *Cannabis sativa* L. Chemotypes with a Focus on Cannabichromenic acid synthase. *Plants*, 10(9), 1857.

- Göre, M., Kurt, O. (2020). Bitkisel üretimde yeni bir trend: Kenevir. *International Journal of Life Sciences and Biotechnology*, 4(1), 138-157.
- Grassa CJ, Wenger JP, Dabney C, Poplawski SG, Motley ST, Michael TP, Schwartz C, Weiblen GD. 2018. A complete Cannabis chromosome assembly and adaptive admixture for elevated cannabidiol (CBD) content. *BioRxiv*, 458083.
- Gülck, T., & Møller, B. L. (2020). Phytocannabinoids: origins and biosynthesis. *Trends in plant science*, 25(10), 985-1004
- Izzo AA, Capasso R, Aviello G, Borrelli F, Romano B, Piscitelli F et al. Inhibitory effect of cannabichromene, a major non-psychoactive cannabinoid extracted from Cannabis sativa, on inflammation-induced hypermotility in mice. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 2012; 166(4): 1444–1460.
- Jia, S.-S., Xi, G.-P., Zhang, M., Chen, Y.-B., Lei, B., Dong, X.-S., Yang, Y.-M. (2013). Induction of apoptosis by D-limonene is mediated by inactivation of Akt in LS174T human colon cancer cells. *Oncology reports*, 29(1), 349-354.
- Karlov, G. I., Razumova, O. V., Alexandrov, O. S., Divashuk, M. G., Kroupin, P. Yu. (2017). Classical and Molecular Cytogenetics of Cannabis Sativa L. In S. Chandra, H. Lata, & M. A. ElSohly (Eds.), *Cannabis sativa L. - Botany and Biotechnology* (pp. 385–394). Springer International Publishing.
- Küçüktopçu, Y., Saruhan, İ., Yiğit, Ş., Akça, İ. (2020). Kenevir Zararlıları ile Entegre Mücadele. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 10(2), 732-747.
- Lavery KU, Stout JM, Sullivan MJ, Shah H, Gill N, Holbrook L, Deikus G, Sebra R, Hughes TR, Page JE, et al. 2019. A physical and genetic map of Cannabis sativa identifies extensive rearrangements at the THC/ CBD acid synthase loci. *Genome Res* 29: 146–156.
- McPartland JM, Duncan M, Di Marzo V, Pertwee RG, Are cannabidiol and  $\Delta(9)$ -tetrahydrocannabivarin negative modulators of the endocannabinoid system? A systematic review. *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 2014; 172(3): 737.
- McPartland, J. M. (2018). Cannabis systematics at the levels of family, genus, and species. *Cannabis and cannabinoid research*, 3(1), 203-212.
- Mihalyov, P. D., Garfinkel, A. R. (2021). Discovery and genetic mapping of PM1, a powdery mildew resistance gene in Cannabis sativa L. *Frontiers in Agronomy*, 3, 720215.
- Pellati, F., Borgonetti, V., Brighenti, V., Biagi, M., Benvenuti, S., Corsi, L. (2018). Cannabis sativa L. and nonpsychoactive cannabinoids: their chemistry and role against oxidative stress, inflammation, and cancer. *BioMed research international*, 2018(1), 1691428.
- Prentout, D., Razumova, O., Rhoné, B., Badouin, H., Henri, H., Feng, C., Käfer, J., Karlov, G., Marais, G. A. B. (2020). An efficient RNA-seq-based segregation analysis identifies the sex chromosomes of Cannabis sativa. *Genome Research*, 30(2), 164–172.
- Razumova, O. V., Alexandrov, O. S., Divashuk, M. G., Sukhorada, T. I., Karlov, G. I. (2016). Molecular cytogenetic analysis of monoecious hemp (Cannabis sativa L.) cultivars reveals its karyotype variations and sex chromosomes constitution. *Protoplasma*, 253(3), 895–901.
- Romanov, D. V., Karlov, G. I., Divashuk, M. G. (2022). Developing Oligo Probes for Chromosomes Identification in Hemp (Cannabis sativa L.). *Plants*, 11(15), 1900.
- Sakamoto K, Shimomura K, Komeda Y, Kamada H, Satoh S, A male-associated DNA sequence in a dioecious plant, Cannabis sativa L. *Plant Cell Physiol.*, 1995; 36(8): 1549–1554.
- Sakamoto, K., Akiyama, Y., Fukui, K., Kamada, H., Satoh, S. (1998). Characterization; genome sizes and morphology of sex chromosomes in hemp (Cannabis sativa L.). *Cytologia*, 63(4), 459-464.

- Salentijn EM, Petit J, Trindade LM. 2019. The complex interactions between flowering behavior and fiber quality in hemp. *Front Plant Sci* 10.
- Schilling, S., Dowling, C. A., Shi, J., Ryan, L., Hunt, D., O'Reilly, E., Perry, A. S., Kinnane, O., McCabe, P. F., Melzer, R. (2020). The Cream of the Crop: Biology, Breeding and Applications of *Cannabis sativa*.
- Shi, Y., Wang, W., Zhu, X., Wang, B., Hao, Y., Wang, L., Elfalleh, W. (2021). Preparation and physicochemical stability of hemp seed oil liposomes. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 162, 113283.
- Sirikantaramas, S., Morimoto, S., Shoyama, Y., Ishikawa, Y., Wada, Y., Shoyama, Y., Taura, F. (2004). The gene controlling marijuana psychoactivity: molecular cloning and heterologous expression of  $\Delta^1$ -tetrahydrocannabinolic acid synthase from *Cannabis sativa* L. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 279(38), 39767-39774.
- Skof, S., Cerenak, A., Jakse, J., Bohanec, B., Javornik, B. (2012). Ploidy and sex expression in monoecious hop (*Humulus lupulus*). *Botany*, 90(7), 617-626.
- Small E. 2015. Evolution and classification of *Cannabis sativa* (marijuana, hemp) in relation to human utilization. *Bot Rev* 81: 189–294.
- Small, E. (2015). Evolution and classification of *Cannabis sativa* (marijuana, hemp) in relation to human utilization. *The botanical review*, 81, 189-294.
- Souto-Maior, F. N., Fonsêca, D. V. da, Salgado, P. R. R., Monte, L. de O., de Sousa, D. P., de Almeida, R. N. (2017). Antinociceptive and anticonvulsant effects of the monoterpene linalool oxide. *Pharmaceutical biology*, 55(1), 63-67.
- Taura, F., Morimoto, S., Shoyama, Y. (1996). Purification and characterization of cannabidiolic-acid synthase from *Cannabis sativa* L.: Biochemical analysis of a novel enzyme that catalyzes the oxidocyclization of cannabigerolic acid to cannabidiolic acid. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 271(29), 17411-17416.
- Techen N, Chandra S, Lata H, Elsohly MA, Khan IA. 2010. Genetic identification of female *Cannabis sativa* plants at early developmental stage. *Planta Med* 76: 1938–1939.
- Techen, N., Chandra, S., Lata, H., ElSohly, M. A., Khan, I. A. (2010). Genetic identification of female *Cannabis sativa* plants at early developmental stage. *Planta medica*, 76(16), 1938-1939.
- van Velzen, R., Schranz, M. E. (2021). Origin and evolution of the cannabinoid oxidocyclase gene family. *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 13(8), evab130.
- Vergara, D., Baker, H., Clancy, K., Keepers, K. G., Mendieta, J. P., Pauli, C. S., Tittes, S. B., White, K. H., Kane, N. C. (2016). Genetic and Genomic Tools for *Cannabis sativa*. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, 35(5–6), 364–377.
- Yıldırım, S., Çalışkan, U. K. (2020). Kenevir ve sağlık alanında kullanımı. *J. Fac. Pharm. Ankara/Ankara Ecz. Fak. Derg.*, 44(1).
- Yılmaz, G., and Yazici, L. (2022). Dünya’da Yükselen Değer; Endüstriyel Kenevir (*Cannabis sativa* L.). *Bozok Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1(1), 54-61.
- Yılmaz, G., Yazici, L., Yildirim, C., Koçer, T., Uskutoğlu, T. (2023). Avrupa Tescilli Bazı Kenevir (*Cannabis sativa* L.) Çeşitlerinin Verim Kriterleri Yönünden Performansı. *MAS Journal of Applied Sciences*, 8(1), 7-15.



- AEPD 2023. Agricultural Economic and Policy Development Institute, The 2023 Year Wheat Product Report. Last Access Date:17.09.24, <https://124.im/vR4go>.
- Akin, S., Kaya, C. (2024). Impact of salicylic acid and sodium hydrosulfide applied singly or in combination on drought tolerance and grain yield in wheat plants. *Food and Energy Security*, 13(1), e532.
- Alotaibi, M. M., Aljuaid, A., Alharbi, M. M., Qumsani, A. T., Alzuaibr, F. M. M., Alsubeie, M. S., Awad-Allah, M. M. (2024). The effects of bio-fertilizer by arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and phosphate solubilizing bacteria on the growth and productivity of barley under deficit of water irrigation conditions. *Agronomy*, 14(9), 1973.
- Alsamadany, H., Abdulbaki, A. S., Alzahrani, Y. (2024). Unravelling drought and salinity stress responses in barley genotypes: physiological, biochemical, and molecular insights. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15, 1417021.
- Antoniou, C., Xenofontos, R., Chatzimichail, G., Christou, A., Kashfi, K., Fotopoulos, V. (2020). Exploring the potential of nitric oxide and hydrogen sulfide (NOSH)-releasing synthetic compounds as novel priming agents against drought stress in *Medicago sativa* plants. *Biomolecules*, 10(1), 120.
- Arif, Y., Hayat, S., Yusuf, M., Bajguz, A. (2021). Hydrogen sulfide: A versatile gaseous molecule in plants. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 158, 372-384.
- Bahmanbiglo, F. A., Eshghi, S. (2021). The effect of hydrogen sulfide on growth, yield and biochemical responses of strawberry (*Fragaria× ananassa* cv. Paros) leaves under alkalinity stress. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 282, 110013.
- Baudouin, E., Poilevey, A., Hewage, N. I., Cochet, F., Puyaubert, J., Bailly, C. (2016). The significance of hydrogen sulfide for *Arabidopsis* seed germination. *Frontiers in plant science*, 7, 930.
- Bekturova, A., Sagi, M. (2024). The Crucial Role of Sulfite in Enhancing Plant Stress Response. *BULLETIN of the LN Gumilyov Eurasian National University. BIOSCIENCE Series*, 147(2), 137-148.
- Benito-Verdugo, P., Martínez-Fernández, J., González-Zamora, Á., Almendra-Martín, L., Gaona, J., & Herrero-Jiménez, C. M. (2023). Impact of agricultural drought on barley and wheat yield: a comparative case study of Spain and Germany. *Agriculture*, 13(11), 2111.
- Bhuyan, M. B., Hasanuzzaman, M., Parvin, K., Mohsin, S. M., Al Mahmud, J., Nahar, K., Fujita, M. (2020). Nitric oxide and hydrogen sulfide: two intimate collaborators regulating plant defense against abiotic stress. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 90, 409-424.
- Choudhary, A., Kumar, A., Kaur, N. (2020). ROS and oxidative burst: Roots in plant development. *Plant Diversity*, 42(1), 33-43.
- Corpas, F. J., Palma, J. M. (2020). H<sub>2</sub>S signaling in plants and applications in agriculture. *Journal of advanced research*, 24, 131-137.
- Corvino, A., Frecentese, F., Magli, E., Perissutti, E., Santagada, V., Scognamiglio, A., Severino, B. (2021). Trends in H<sub>2</sub>S-donors chemistry and their effects in cardiovascular diseases. *Antioxidants*, 10(3), 429.
- Deng, Y. Q., Bao, J., Yuan, F., Liang, X., Feng, Z. T., Wang, B. S. (2016). Exogenous hydrogen sulfide alleviates salt stress in wheat seedlings by decreasing Na<sup>+</sup> content. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 79, 391-399.
- Ding, H., Han, Q., Ma, D., Hou, J., Huang, X., Wang, C., Guo, T. (2018). Characterizing physiological and proteomic analysis of the action of H<sub>2</sub>S to mitigate drought stress in young seedling of wheat. *Plant Molecular Biology Reporter*, 36, 45-57.
- Ding, H., Ma, D., Huang, X., Hou, J., Wang, C., Xie, Y., Guo, T. (2019). Exogenous hydrogen sulfide alleviates salt stress by improving antioxidant defenses and the salt overly sensitive pathway in wheat seedlings. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 41, 1-11.
- Elakhdar, A., Solanki, S., Kubo, T., Abed, A., Elakhdar, I., Khedr, R., Qualset, C. O. (2022). Barley with improved drought tolerance: challenges and perspectives. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 201, 104965.

- Fatemi, F., Kianersi, F., Pour-Aboughadareh, A., Poczai, P., Jadidi, O. (2022). Overview of identified genomic regions associated with various agronomic and physiological traits in barley under abiotic stresses. *Applied Sciences*, 12(10), 5189.
- Ferioun, M., Srhiouar, N., Bouhraoua, S., El Ghachtouli, N., Louahlia, S. (2023). Physiological and biochemical changes in Moroccan barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) cultivars submitted to drought stress. *Heliyon*, 9(2).
- Fu, M. M., Dawood, M., Wang, N. H., Wu, F. (2019). Exogenous hydrogen sulfide reduces cadmium uptake and alleviates cadmium toxicity in barley. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 89, 227-237.
- Garcia-Caparros, P., De Filippis, L., Gul, A., Hasanuzzaman, M., Ozturk, M., Altay, V., & Lao, M. T. (2021). Oxidative stress and antioxidant metabolism under adverse environmental conditions: a review. *The Botanical Review*, 87, 421-466.
- Gautam, H., Fatma, M., Sehar, Z., Mir, I. R., Khan, N. A. (2022). Hydrogen sulfide, ethylene, and nitric oxide regulate redox homeostasis and protect photosynthetic metabolism under high temperature stress in rice plants. *Antioxidants*, 11(8), 1478.
- Ghosh, P., Roychoudhury, A. (2024). Plant peptides involved in abiotic and biotic stress responses and reactive oxygen species (ROS) signaling. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 43(5), 1410-1427.
- Goyal, V., Jhanghel, D., Mehrotra, S. (2021). Emerging warriors against salinity in plants: Nitric oxide and hydrogen sulphide. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 171(4), 896-908.
- Guo, H., Xiao, T., Zhou, H., Xie, Y., Shen, W. (2016). Hydrogen sulfide: a versatile regulator of environmental stress in plants. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum*, 38, 1-13.
- Guo, W., Xing, Y., Luo, X., Li, F., Ren, M., Liang, Y. (2023). Reactive oxygen species: a crosslink between plant and human eukaryotic cell systems. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 24(17).
- Hasanuzzaman, M., Bhuyan, M. B., Zulfiqar, F., Raza, A., Mohsin, S. M., Mahmud, J. A., Fotopoulos, V. (2020). Reactive oxygen species and antioxidant defense in plants under abiotic stress: Revisiting the crucial role of a universal defense regulator. *Antioxidants*, 9(8), 681.
- He, L., Rosa, L. (2023). Solutions to agricultural green water scarcity under climate change. *PNAS nexus*, 2(4), pgad117.
- Hebbache, H., Benkherbache, N., Bouchakour, M., Mefiti, M., Bekaddour, H. (2024). Assessment relationship between agro-morphological traits and grain yield in barley genotypes under drought stress conditions. *Cereal Research Communications*, 52(1), 267-275.
- Hellal, F., El-Sayed, S., Taha, Z. K., Desouky, S. F., Abdelly, C. (2020). Biochemical changes of Mediterranean barley as affected by drought stress. *Plant Archives*, 20(2), 3717-3724.
- Hilal, B., Khan, T. A., Fariduddin, Q. (2023). Recent advances and mechanistic interactions of hydrogen sulfide with plant growth regulators in relation to abiotic stress tolerance in plants. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 196.
- Huang, D., Huo, J., Liao, W. (2020). Hydrogen sulfide: roles in plant abiotic stress response and crosstalk with other signals. *Plant Science*, 302, 110733.
- Huang, J., Xie, Y. (2023). Hydrogen sulfide signaling in plants. *Antioxidants & Redox Signaling*, 39(1-3), 40-58.
- Huchzermeyer, B., Menghani, E., Khardia, P., Shilu, A. (2022). Metabolic pathway of natural antioxidants, antioxidant enzymes and ROS providence. *Antioxidants*, 11(4), 761.
- Ijaz, M., Ali, Q., Fahad, S., Ashraf, S., Shahid, M., Ahmad, S., Hasanuzzaman, M. (2019). Role of reactive sulfur species in the oxidative metabolism in plants. *Reactive oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur species in plants: production, metabolism, signaling and defense mechanisms*, 729-742.

- Kaur, P., Handa, N., Verma, V., Bakshi, P., Kalia, R., Sareen, S., Bhardwaj, R. (2019). Cross talk among reactive oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur during abiotic stress in plants. *Reactive oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur species in plants: production, metabolism, signaling and defense mechanisms*, 857-871.
- Kaya, C., Ashraf, M., Alyemini, M. N., Ahmad, P. (2020). Responses of nitric oxide and hydrogen sulfide in regulating oxidative defence system in wheat plants grown under cadmium stress. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 168(2), 345-360.
- Kaya, C., Ugurlar, F., Ashraf, M., Alam, P., Ahmad, P. (2023). Nitric oxide and hydrogen sulfide work together to improve tolerance to salinity stress in wheat plants by upraising the AsA-GSH cycle. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 194, 651-663.
- Kaya, C., Uğurlar, F., Ashraf, M., Alyemini, M. N., Dewil, R., Ahmad, P. (2024). Mitigating salt toxicity and overcoming phosphate deficiency alone and in combination in pepper (*Capsicum annuum* L.) plants through supplementation of hydrogen sulfide. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 351, 119759.
- Khan, M. N., Mobin, M., Abbas, Z. K., Siddiqui, M. H. (2017). Nitric oxide-induced synthesis of hydrogen sulfide alleviates osmotic stress in wheat seedlings through sustaining antioxidant enzymes, osmolyte accumulation and cysteine homeostasis. *Nitric Oxide*, 68, 91-102.
- Khan, M. N., Siddiqui, M. H., Mukherjee, S., AlSolami, M. A., Alhussaen, K. M., AlZuaibr, F. M., Alsubaie, Q. D. (2023). Melatonin involves hydrogen sulfide in the regulation of H<sup>+</sup>-ATPase activity, nitrogen metabolism, and ascorbate-glutathione system under chromium toxicity. *Environmental Pollution*, 323, 121173.
- Kolupaev, Y. E., Firsova, E. N., Yastreb, T. O., Ryabchun, N. I., Kirichenko, V. V. (2019). Effect of hydrogen sulfide donor on antioxidant state of wheat plants and their resistance to soil drought. *Russian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 66, 59-66.
- Kosová, K., Prášil, I. T., Klíma, M., Nesvadba, Z., Vítámvás, P., Ovesná, J. (2023). Proteomics of wheat and barley cereals in response to environmental stresses: current state and future challenges. *Journal of Proteomics*, 282, 104923.
- Kumari, S., Kaur, H., Jain, A., Hussain, S. J., Siddiqui, M. H., Khan, M. I. R. (2023). Hydrogen sulfide modulates ascorbate-glutathione system, osmolytes production, nutrient content and yield responses under salt stress in wheat. *South African Journal of Botany*, 160, 295-308.
- Li, H., Li, M., Wei, X., Zhang, X., Xue, R., Zhao, Y., Zhao, H. (2017). Transcriptome analysis of drought-responsive genes regulated by hydrogen sulfide in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) leaves. *Molecular Genetics and Genomics*, 292, 1091-1110.
- Li, L. H., Yi, H. L., Liu, X. P., Qi, H. X. (2021). Sulfur dioxide enhance drought tolerance of wheat seedlings through H<sub>2</sub>S signaling. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 207, 111248.
- Li, Z. G. (2013). Hydrogen sulfide: a multifunctional gaseous molecule in plants. *Russian journal of plant physiology*, 60, 733-740.
- Liu, H., Xue, S. (2021). Interplay between hydrogen sulfide and other signaling molecules in the regulation of guard cell signaling and abiotic/biotic stress response. *Plant Communications*, 2(3).
- Ma, D., Ding, H., Wang, C., Qin, H., Han, Q., Hou, J., Guo, T. (2016). Alleviation of drought stress by hydrogen sulfide is partially related to the abscisic acid signaling pathway in wheat. *Plos One*, 11(9), e0163082.
- Margay, A. R., Mehmood, A., Bashir, L. (2024). Review on hormonal regulation of drought stress response in plants. *International Journal of Plant & Soil Science*, 36(8), 902-916.
- Mishra, V., Tripathi, D. K., Rai, P., Sharma, S., Singh, V. P. (2024). Regulation of arsenate stress by nitric oxide and hydrogen sulfide in *Oryza sativa* seedlings: Implication of sulfur assimilation, glutathione biosynthesis, and the ascorbate-glutathione cycle and its genes. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 215, 109001.

- Mittler, R. (2017). ROS are good. *Trends in plant science*, 22(1), 11-19.
- Mostofa, M. G., Saegusa, D., Fujita, M., Tran, L. S. P. (2015). Hydrogen sulfide regulates salt tolerance in rice by maintaining Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup> balance, mineral homeostasis and oxidative metabolism under excessive salt stress. *Frontiers in plant science*, 6, 1055.
- Nadarajah, K. K. (2024). Defensive strategies of ROS in plant–pathogen interactions. In *Plant Pathogen Interaction*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore. 163-183.
- Naz, R., Gul, F., Zahoor, S., Nosheen, A., Yasmin, H., Keyani, R., Roberts, T. H. (2022). Interactive effects of hydrogen sulphide and silicon enhance drought and heat tolerance by modulating hormones, antioxidant defence enzymes and redox status in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). *Plant Biology*, 24(4), 684-696.
- Olson, K. R. (2020). Are reactive sulfur species the new reactive oxygen species?. *Antioxidants & Redox Signaling*, 33(16), 1125-1142.
- Olson, K. R. (2021). A case for hydrogen sulfide metabolism as an oxygen sensing mechanism. *Antioxidants*, 10(11), 1650.
- Ozfidan-Konakci, C., Yildiztugay, E., Elbasan, F., Kucukoduk, M., Turkan, I. (2020). Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) and nitric oxide (NO) alleviate cobalt toxicity in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) by modulating photosynthesis, chloroplastic redox and antioxidant capacity. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 388, 122061.
- Poudel, P. B., Poudel, M. R., Puri, R. R. (2021). Evaluation of heat stress tolerance in spring wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) genotypes using stress tolerance indices in western region of Nepal. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 5, 100179.
- Rohman, M. M., Alam, S. S., Akhi, A. H., Begum, F., Amiruzzaman, M. (2020). Response of catalase to drought in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) seedlings and its purification. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 19(7), 478-486.
- Sachdev, S., Ansari, SA, & Ansari, MI (2023). Reaktif oksijen türleri (ROS): Bir giriş. *Bitkilerdeki Reaktif Oksijen Türleri: Doğru Denge* (s. 1-22). Singapur: Springer Nature Singapore.
- Saed-Moucheshi, A., Shekoofa, A., Pessarakli, M. (2014). Reactive oxygen species (ROS) generation and detoxifying in plants. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 37(10), 1573-1585.
- Saini, N., Modolo, L. V., Deswal, R., Sehrawat, A., Yadav, N., Sangwan, N. S. (2024). Expanding roles of crosstalk between hydrogen sulfide and nitric oxide under abiotic stress in plants. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 108852.
- Sallam, A., Alqudah, A. M., Dawood, M. F., Baenziger, P. S., Börner, A. (2019). Drought stress tolerance in wheat and barley: advances in physiology, breeding and genetics research. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 20(13), 3137.
- Santisree, P., Adimulam, S. S., Bommineni, P., Bhatnagar-Mathur, P., Sharma, K. K. (2019). Hydrogen sulfide in plant abiotic stress tolerance: progress and perspectives. *Reactive oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur species in plants: production, metabolism, signaling and defense mechanisms*, 743-775.
- Saud, S., Hassan, S., Xiong, L., Sun, X., Andleeb, S., Fahad, S. (2022). The physiological function and molecular mechanism of hydrogen sulfide resisting abiotic stress in plants. *Brazilian Journal of Botany*, 45(2), 563-572.
- Sharma, G., Sharma, N., Ohri, P. (2024). Harmonizing hydrogen sulfide and nitric oxide: A duo defending plants against salinity stress. *Nitric Oxide*, 144, 1-10.
- Shirvani, H., Mehrabi, A. A., Farshadfar, M., Safari, H., Arminian, A., Fatehi, F., Poccai, P. (2024). Investigation of the morphological, physiological, biochemical, and catabolic characteristics and gene expression under drought stress in tolerant and sensitive genotypes of wild barley [*Hordeum vulgare* subsp. *spontaneum* (K. Koch) Asch. & Graebn.]. *BMC Plant Biology*, 24(1), 214.

- Shoukat, S., Tassawar, A., Keyani, R., Zafar, M., Naz, R., Nosheen, A., Ahmad, P. (2023). Exogenous application of sodium hydrosulfide and salicylic acid mitigate salinity stress in maize by regulating ionic balance, biochemical attributes, photosynthetic pigments and some key antioxidants. *South African Journal of Botany*, 158, 393-404.
- Siddiqui, M. H., Khan, M. N., Mukherjee, S., Alamri, S., Basahi, R. A., Al-Amri, A. A., Almohisen, I. A. (2021). Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) and potassium (K<sup>+</sup>) synergistically induce drought stress tolerance through regulation of H<sup>+</sup>-ATPase activity, sugar metabolism, and antioxidative defense in tomato seedlings. *Plant Cell Reports*, 40(8), 1543-1564.
- Sies, H., Jones, D. P. (2020). Reactive oxygen species (ROS) as pleiotropic physiological signalling agents. *Nature reviews Molecular cell biology*, 21(7), 363-383.
- Singh, V., Stevanović, M., Jha, C. K., Beier, F., Ghosh, R. K., Lotze-Campen, H., Popp, A. (2023). Assessing policy options for sustainable water use in India's cereal production system. *Environmental Research Letters*, 18(9), 094073.
- Suna, T., Kumari, A., Paramaguru, P. K., Kushwaha, N. L. (2023). Enhancing agricultural water productivity using deficit irrigation practices in water-scarce regions. In *Enhancing Resilience of Dryland Agriculture Under Changing Climate: Interdisciplinary and Convergence Approaches*. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore, 177-206.
- Syman, K., Turpanova, R., Nazarova, G. A., Berdenkulova, A. Z., Tulindinova, G. K., Korogod, N. P., Utegaliyeva, R. (2024). Role of oxidative stress enzymes in abiotic and biotic stress. *Caspian Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 22(2), 521-528.
- TGB 2024. Turkish Grain Board, The 2023 Year Grain Sector Report. Last Access Date: 17.09.24, <https://124.im/OGLaFq>.
- Tiwari, N., Tiwari, U., Shrivastava, D. K., Tiwari, A. (2024). Sewage water reuse in quality vegetation: A review on potential, current challenges and future strategies. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India Section B: Biological Sciences*, 94(3), 471-481.
- Vignane, T., Filipovic, M. R. (2023). Emerging chemical biology of protein persulfidation. *Antioxidants & Redox Signaling*, 39(1-3), 19-39.
- Wang, Y., Ni, X., Chadha, R., McCartney, C., Lam, Y., Brummett, B., Xian, M. (2022). Methods for suppressing hydrogen sulfide in biological systems. *Antioxidants & Redox Signaling*, 36(4-6), 294-308.
- Wen, K., Li, X., Yin, T., Zhu, L., Chen, C., Zhao, K., Zhang, H. (2024). A new pathway model of the response of Hsf gene family members to abiotic and biotic stresses in sweet orange revealed by genome-wide identification and expression profile analysis. *South African Journal of Botany*, 174, 23-39.
- Yang, C. T., Wang, Y., Marutani, E., Ida, T., Ni, X., Xu, S., Xian, M. (2019). Data-driven identification of hydrogen sulfide scavengers. *Angewandte Chemie International Edition*, 58(32), 10898-10902.
- Yang, M., Qin, B. P., Ma, X. L., Wang, P., Li, M. L., Chen, L. L., Chen, L. T., Sun, A. Q., Wang, Z. L., Yin, Y. P. (2016). Foliar application of sodium hydrosulfide (NaHS), a hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) donor, can protect seedlings against heat stress in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Journal of Integrative Agriculture*, 15(12), 2745-2758.
- Yang, R., Fang, H., Li, J., Ye, F., Huang, D., Chen, X., Liao, W. (2024). Strigolactones are involved in hydrogen sulfide-enhanced salt tolerance in tomato seedlings. *Plant Stress*, 11, 100316.
- Yang, W., Wen, D., Yang, Y., Li, H., Yang, C., Yu, J., Xiang, H. (2024). Metabolomics and transcriptomics combined with physiology reveal key metabolic pathway responses in tobacco roots exposed to NaHS. *BMC Plant Biology*, 24(1), 680.
- Yavaş, İ., İlker, E. (2020). Çevresel stres koşullarına maruz kalan bitkilerde fotosentez ve fitohormon seviyelerindeki değişiklikler. *Bahri Dağdaş Bitkisel Araştırma Dergisi*, 9(2), 295-311.

Yetilmezler, E. (2023). Kuraklık stresi uygulanan bazı kültür (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) ve yabani (*Hordeum spontaneum*) arpa genotiplerinde stresin gen ifadesi düzeyinde incelenmesi. Ankara Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara.

Younis, A. A., Mansour, M. M. F. (2024). Hydrogen sulfide-mitigated salinity stress impact in sunflower seedlings was associated with improved photosynthesis performance and osmoregulation. *BMC Plant Biology*, 24(1), 422.

Zhou, X., Joshi, S., Patil, S., Khare, T., Kumar, V. (2021). Reactive oxygen, nitrogen, carbonyl and sulfur species and their roles in plant abiotic stress responses and tolerance. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 1-24.

Zhu, C. Q., Zhang, J. H., Sun, L. M., Zhu, L. F., Abliz, B., Hu, W. J., Jin, Q. Y. (2018). Hydrogen sulfide alleviates aluminum toxicity via decreasing apoplast and symplast Al contents in rice. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 294.

## CHAPTER 5 REFERENCES

Abdelrahman, M., Jogaiah, S., Burritt, D. J., Tran, L. S. P. (2018). Legume genetic resources and transcriptome dynamics under abiotic stress conditions. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 41(9), 1972-1983.

Abou Seeda M.A, Abou El-Nour, E.A.A., Yassen, A.A., Hammad, S.A. (2020). Approaching methods of irrigation and technologies for improving and maximizing water use efficiency, ISBN: 978-1-63278-982-2, Print: December 2020 Published by Innovation info eBooks, Heathrow Stockley Park, Heathrow UB11BD, UK.

Ahmed, M., Stöckle, C. O., Nelson, R., Higgins, S. (2017). Assessment of climate change and atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> impact on winter wheat in the Pacific Northwest using a multimodel ensemble. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 5, 51.

Ainsworth, E. A., Long, S. P. (2005). What have we learned from 15 years of free-air CO<sub>2</sub> enrichment (FACE)? A meta-analytic review of the responses of photosynthesis, canopy properties and plant production to rising CO<sub>2</sub>. *New Phytologist*, 165(2), 351-372.

Altieri, M. A., Nicholls, C. I. (2017). The adaptation and mitigation potential of traditional agriculture in a changing climate. *Climatic Change*, 140, 33-45.

Ambavaram, M. M., Basu, S., Krishnan, A., Ramegowda, V., Batlang, U., Rahman, L. Pereira, A. (2014). Coordinated regulation of photosynthesis in rice increases yield and tolerance to environmental stress. *Nature Communications*, 5(1), 5302.

Araus, J. L., Slafer, G. A., Reynolds, M. P., Royo, C. (2002). Plant breeding and drought in C3 cereals: what should we breed for. *Annals of Botany*, 89(7), 925-940.

Ashraf, M. A., Akbar, A., Askari, S. H., Iqbal, M., Rasheed, R., Hussain, I. (2018). Recent advances in abiotic stress tolerance of plants through chemical priming: an overview. *Advances in Seed Priming*, 51-79.

Asif, M., Yilmaz, O., Ozturk, L. (2017). Elevated carbon dioxide ameliorates the effect of Zn deficiency and terminal drought on wheat grain yield but compromises nutritional quality. *Plant and Soil*, 411, 57-67.

Asseng, S., Ewert, F., Martre, P., Rötter, R. P., Lobell, D. B., Cammarano, D. Zhu, Y. (2015). Rising temperatures reduce global wheat production. *Nature Climate Change*, 5(2), 143-147.

Balyan, S., Kumar, M., Mutum, R. D., Raghuvanshi, U., Agarwal, P., Mathur, S., Raghuvanshi, S. (2017). Identification of miRNA-mediated drought responsive multi-tiered regulatory network in drought tolerant rice, Nagina 22. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 15446.

Barnabás, B., Jäger, K., Fehér, A. (2008). The effect of drought and heat stress on reproductive processes in cereals. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 31(1), 11-38.

- Bassu, S., Brisson, N., Durand, J. L., Boote, K., Lizaso, J., Jones, J. W., Waha, K. (2014). How do various maize crop models vary in their responses to climate change factors. *Global Change Biology*, 20(7), 2301-2320.
- Benbi, D. K., Kaur, R. (2009). Modeling soil processes in relation to climate change. *Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science*, 57(4), 433-444.
- Benevenuto, R. F., Agapito-Tenfen, S. Z., Vilperte, V., Wikmark, O. G., Van Rensburg, P. J., Nodari, R.O. (2017). Molecular responses of genetically modified maize to abiotic stresses as determined through proteomic and metabolomic analyses. *PLoS One*, 12(2), e0173069.
- Bonan, N. S., Naidu, R., Mahimairaja, S., Baskaran, S. (1994). Influence of low-molecular-weight organic acids on the solubilization of phosphates. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 18, 311-319.
- Bonnot, C., Pinson, B., Clément, M., Bernillon, S., Chiarenza, S., Kanno, S. Desnos, T. (2016). A chemical genetic strategy identify the PHOSTIN, a synthetic molecule that triggers phosphate starvation responses in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *New Phytologist*, 209(1), 161-176.
- Boyer, J. S. (1982). Plant productivity and environment. *Science*, 218(4571), 443-448.
- Brown, L. K., George, T. S., Barrett, G. E., Hubbard, S. F., White, P. J. (2013). Interactions between root hair length and arbuscular mycorrhizal colonisation in phosphorus deficient barley (*Hordeum vulgare*). *Plant and Soil*, 372, 195-205.
- Brundrett, M., Tedersoo, L. (2019). Misdiagnosis of mycorrhizas and inappropriate recycling of data can lead to false conclusions. *New Phytologist*, 221(1), 18-24.
- Brundrett, M.C., (2002). *Biogeography of mycorrhizal symbiosis*. Springer, Cham, Switzerland
- Bunce, J. A. (2008). Contrasting responses of seed yield to elevated carbon dioxide under field conditions within *Phaseolus vulgaris*. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 128(4), 219-224.
- Burt, C. M., Clemmens, A. J., Strelkoff, T. S., Solomon, K. H., Bliesner, R. D., Hardy, L. A. Eisenhauer, D. E. (1997). Irrigation performance measures: efficiency and uniformity. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, 123(6), 423-442.
- Century, K., Reuber, T.L. Ratcliffe, O.J. (2008). Regulating the regulators: The future prospects for Chaparro, J.M., D.V. Badri, J.M. Vivanco, 2014. Rhizosphere microbiome assemblage is affected by plant development. *ISME, J.* 8, 790–803.
- Change, C. (2016). *Agriculture and Food Security. The State of Food and Agriculture*; FAO (Ed.) FAO: Rome, Italy.
- Chaparro, J. M., Badri, D. V., Vivanco, J. M. (2014). Rhizosphere microbiome assemblage is affected by plant development. *The ISME Journal*, 8(4), 790-803.
- Chen, (2016). Methane and nitrous oxide emissions under no-till farming in China: a metaanalysis. *Glob. Chang Biol.*, 22, 1372–1384.
- Chen, W., Koide, R. T., Adams, T. S., DeForest, J. L., Cheng, L., Eissenstat, D. M. (2016). Root morphology and mycorrhizal symbioses together shape nutrient foraging strategies of temperate trees. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 113(31), 8741-8746.
- Cheng, L., Booker, F. L., Tu, C., Burkey, K. O., Zhou, L., Shew, H. D., Hu, S. (2012). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi increase organic carbon decomposition under elevated CO<sub>2</sub>. *Science*, 337(6098), 1084-1087.
- Chimonides, S. J. (1995). Irrigation management under water shortage conditions. In *Water Resources Management under Drought or Water Shortage Conditions*; Tsiourtis, N.X., Ed., Balkema: Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 73–78.

- Chiou, T. J., Lin, S. I. (2011). Signaling network in sensing phosphate availability in plants. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 62(1), 185-206.
- Collins, M., Knutti, R., Arblaster, J., Dufresne, J. L., Fichet, T., Friedlingstein, P., Wehner, M. (2013). Long-term climate change: projections, commitments and irreversibility.
- Corwin, D. L., Scudiero, E. (2016). Field-scale apparent soil electrical conductivity. *Methods of Soil Analysis*, 1(1), 1-29.
- Corwin, D. L., Yemoto, K. (2017). Salinity: Electrical conductivity and total dissolved solids. *Methods of Soil Analysis*, 2(1), 2558-2573.
- Corwin, D. L., Kaffka, S. R., Hopmans, J. W., Mori, Y., Van Groenigen, J. W., Van Kessel, C., Oster, J. D. (2003). Assessment and field-scale mapping of soil quality properties of a saline-sodic soil. *Geoderma*, 114(3-4), 231-259.
- Dai, A. (2011). Drought under global warming: a review. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Climate Change*, 2(1), 45-65.
- de Oliveira, E. D., Bramley, H., Siddique, K. H., Henty, S., Berger, J., Palta, J. A. (2013). Can elevated CO<sub>2</sub> combined with high temperature ameliorate the effect of terminal drought in wheat. *Functional Plant Biology*, 40(2), 160-171.
- Dhankher, O. P., Foyer, C. H. (2018). Climate resilient crops for improving global food security and safety. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 41(5), 877-884.
- Dietterich, L. H., Zanolatti, A., Kloog, I., Huybers, P., Leakey, A. D., Bloom, A. J. & Myers, S. S. (2015). Impacts of elevated atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> on nutrient content of important food crops. *Scientific Data*, 2(1), 1-8.
- Dong, J., Gruda, N., Lam, S. K., Li, X., Duan, Z. (2018). Effects of elevated CO<sub>2</sub> on nutritional quality of vegetables: a review. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 924.
- Eastburn, D. M., Degennaro, M. M., Delucia, E. H., Dermody, O., Mcelrone, A. J. (2010). Elevated atmospheric carbon dioxide and ozone alter soybean diseases at SoyFACE. *Global Change Biology*, 16(1), 320-330.
- Easterling, W.E., Aggarwal, P.K. Batima, P. Brander, K.M. Erda, L. Howden, S.M. Kirilenko, A. Morton, J. Soussana, J. F., Schmidhuber, J., (2007). Food, fiber and forest products. *Clim. Chang.*, 273- 313.
- FAO, 2017. Available online: <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data> (accessed on 2 August 2017).
- Fauchereau, N., Trzaska, S., Rouault, M., Richard, Y. (2003). Rainfall variability and changes in southern Africa during the 20th century in the global warming context. *Natural Hazards*, 29, 139-154.
- Fernando, N., Panozzo, J., Tausz, M., Norton, R., Fitzgerald, G., Seneweera, S. (2012). Rising atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentration affects mineral nutrient and protein concentration of wheat grain. *Food Chemistry*, 133(4), 1307-1311.
- Gibson, K., Park, J. S., Nagai, Y., Hwang, S. K., Cho, Y. C., Roh, K. H., Okita, T. W. (2011). Exploiting leaf starch synthesis as a transient sink to elevate photosynthesis, plant productivity and yields. *Plant Science*, 181(3), 275-281.
- Gislason, S. R., Oelkers, E. H., Eiriksdottir, E. S., Kardjilov, M. I., Gisladottir, G., Sigfusson, B., Oskarsson, N. (2009). Direct evidence of the feedback between climate and weathering. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 277(1-2), 213-222.
- Guo, J., Zhang, M.Q. Wang, X.W. Zhang, W.J, (2015). A possible mechanism of mineral responses to elevated atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> in rice grains. *J. Integr. Agric.*, 14, 50–57.



- Haase, S., Neumann, G., Kania, A., Kuzyakov, Y., Römheld, V., Kandeler, E. (2007). Elevation of atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> and N-nutritional status modify nodulation, nodule-carbon supply, and root exudation of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 39(9), 2208-2221.
- Hammond, J. P., Broadley, M. R., White, P. J., King, G. J., Bowen, H. C., Hayden, R., Greenwood, D. J. (2009). Shoot yield drives phosphorus use efficiency in *Brassica oleracea* and correlates with root architecture traits. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 60(7), 1953-1968.
- Han, X., Hao, X., Lam, S. K., Wang, H., Li, Y., Wheeler, T., Lin, E. (2015). Yield and nitrogen accumulation and partitioning in winter wheat under elevated CO<sub>2</sub>: A 3-year free-air CO<sub>2</sub> enrichment experiment. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 209, 132-137.
- Hellin, J., Bellon, M. R., Hearne, S. J. (2014). Maize landraces and adaptation to climate change in Mexico. *Journal of Crop Improvement*, 28(4), 484-501.
- Holzappel, E. A., Pannunzio, A., Lorite, I., de Oliveira, A. S. S., Farkas, I. (2009). Design and management of irrigation systems; *Chil. J. Agric. Res*, 69(1), 17-25.
- Högy, P., Fangmeier, A. (2008). Effects of elevated atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> on grain quality of wheat. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 48(3), 580-591.
- Hussain, H. A., Men, S., Hussain, S., Chen, Y., Ali, S., Zhang, S. Wang, L. (2019). Interactive effects of drought and heat stresses on morpho-physiological attributes, yield, nutrient uptake and oxidative status in maize hybrids. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 3890.
- Impa, S. M., Sunoj, V. J., Krassovskaya, I., Bheemanahalli, R., Obata, T., Jagadish, S. K. (2019). Carbon balance and source-sink metabolic changes in winter wheat exposed to high night-time temperature. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 42(4), 1233-1246.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC).2018: Summary for Policymakers. In: Global warming of 1.5°C. An IPCC Special Report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels and related global greenhouse gas emission pathways, in the context of strengthening the global response to the threat of climate change, sustainable development, and efforts to eradicate poverty.
- IPCC, 2014. Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
- IPCC. 2001. Climate Change (2001): The Scientific Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Houghton, J.T., et al. (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press: Cambridge and New York.
- Jablonski, L. M., Wang, X., Curtis, P. S. (2002). Plant reproduction under elevated CO<sub>2</sub> conditions: a meta-analysis of reports on 79 crop and wild species. *New Phytologist*, 156(1), 9-26.
- Jarvis, A., Ramirez, J., Anderson, B., Leibing, C., Aggarwal, P. (2010). Scenarios of climate change within the context of agriculture. In *Climate change and crop production* (pp. 9-37). Wallingford UK: CABI.
- Jin, C. W., Du, S. T., Chen, W. W., Li, G. X., Zhang, Y. S., Zheng, S. J. (2009). Elevated carbon dioxide improves plant iron nutrition through enhancing the iron-deficiency-induced responses under iron-limited conditions in tomato. *Plant Physiology*, 150(1), 272-280.
- Kaplan, F., Zhao, W., Richards, J. T., Wheeler, R. M., Guy, C. L., Levine, L. H. (2012). Transcriptional and metabolic insights into the differential physiological responses of *Arabidopsis* to optimal and supraoptimal atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>. *Plos One*, 7(8), e43583.
- Karaba, A., Dixit, S., Greco, R., Aharoni, A., Trijatmiko, K. R., Marsch-Martinez, N., Pereira, A. (2007). Improvement of water use efficiency in rice by expression of HARDY, an *Arabidopsis* drought and salt tolerance gene. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(39), 15270-15275.

- Karmakar, R., Das, I., Dutta, D., Rakshit, A. (2016). Potential effects of climate change on soil properties: A Review. *Sci. Int.* 4, 51–73.
- Khalvati, M. A., Hu, Y., Mozafar, A., Schmidhalter, U. (2005). Quantification of water uptake by arbuscular mycorrhizal hyphae and its significance for leaf growth, water relations, and gas exchange of barley subjected to drought stress. *Plant Biology*, 7(6), 706-712.
- Khan, A. A., Ijaz, M., Muhammad, J., Goheer, A. R., Akbar, G., Adnan, M. (2016). Climate change implications for wheat crop in Dera Ismail Khan district of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa. *Pakistan Journal of Meteorology*, 13(25), 17-27.
- Kimball, B. A., Kobayashi, K., Bindi, M. (2002). Responses of agricultural crops to free-air CO<sub>2</sub> enrichment. *Advances in Agronomy*, 77, 293-368.
- Kjellström, E., Nikulin, G., Strandberg, G., Christensen, O. B., Jacob, D., Keuler, K., Vautard, R. (2018). European climate change at global mean temperature increases of 1.5 and 2 C above pre-industrial conditions as simulated by the EURO-CORDEX regional climate models. *Earth System Dynamics*, 9(2), 459-478.
- Körner, C. (2006). Plant CO<sub>2</sub> responses: an issue of definition, time and resource supply. *New Phytologist*, 172(3), 393-411.
- Kumar, A., Nayak, A. K., Das, B. S., Panigrahi, N., Dasgupta, P., Mohanty, S., Pathak, H. (2019). Effects of water deficit stress on agronomic and physiological responses of rice and greenhouse gas emission from rice soil under elevated atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>. *Science of the Total Environment*, 650, 2032-2050.
- Kumar, A., Shahbaz, M., Blagodatskaya, E., Kuzyakov, Y., Pausch, J. (2018). Maize phenology alters the distribution of enzyme activities in soil: Field estimates. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 125, 233-239.
- Kumleh, A. S., Sharmila, P., Uprety, D. C., Saradhi, P. P. (2009). Effects of elevated CO<sub>2</sub> on soil physicochemical characteristics under Free Air CO<sub>2</sub> Enrichment (FACE) technology. In *IOP Conference Series. Earth and Environmental Science* (Vol. 6, No. 29). IOP Publishing.
- Kuzyakov, Y., Xu, X. (2013). Competition between roots and microorganisms for nitrogen: mechanisms and ecological relevance. *New Phytologist*, 198(3), 656-669.
- Lambers, H., Teste, F. P. (2013). Interactions between arbuscular mycorrhizal and non-mycorrhizal plants: do non-mycorrhizal species at both extremes of nutrient availability play the same game. *Plant Cell Environ*, 36(11), 1911-1915.
- Lambers, H., Finnegan, P. M., Laliberté, E., Pearse, S. J., Ryan, M. H., Shane, M. W., Veneklaas, E. J. (2011). Phosphorus nutrition of Proteaceae in severely phosphorus-impooverished soils: are there lessons to be learned for future crops? *Plant Physiology*, 156(3), 1058-1066.
- Lambers, H., Shane, M. W., Cramer, M. D., Pearse, S. J., Veneklaas, E. J. (2006). Root structure and functioning for efficient acquisition of phosphorus: matching morphological and physiological traits. *Annals of Botany*, 98(4), 693-713.
- Lesk, C., Rowhani, P., Ramankutty, N. (2016). Influence of extreme weather disasters on global crop production. *Nature*, 529(7584), 84-87.
- Li YanSheng, L. Y., Yu ZhenHua, Y. Z., Jin Jian, J. J., Zhang QiuYing, Z. Q., Wang GuangHua, W. G., Liu ChangKai, L. C., Liu XiaoBing, L. X. (2018). Impact of elevated CO<sub>2</sub> on seed quality of soybean at the fresh edible and mature stages.
- Loáiciga, H. A., Pingel, T. J., Garcia, E. S. (2012). Sea water intrusion by sea-level rise: Scenarios for the 21st century. *Groundwater*, 50(1), 37-47.

- Lobell, D. B., Field, C. B. (2007). Global scale climate–crop yield relationships and the impacts of recent warming. *Environmental Research Letters*, 2(1), 014002.
- Lobell, D. B., Bänziger, M., Magorokosho, C., Vivek, B. (2011). Nonlinear heat effects on African maize as evidenced by historical yield trials. *Nature Climate Change*, 1(1), 42-45.
- Lobell, D. B., Lesch, S. M., Corwin, D. L., Ulmer, M. G., Anderson, K. A., Potts, D. J., Baltes, M. J. (2010). Regional-scale assessment of soil salinity in the Red River Valley using multi-year MODIS EVI and NDVI. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 39(1), 35-41.
- Lobell, D. B., Schlenker, W., Costa-Roberts, J. (2011). Climate trends and global crop production since 1980. *Science*, 333(6042), 616-620.
- Loladze, I. (2002). Rising atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> and human nutrition: toward globally imbalanced plant stoichiometry. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 17(10), 457-461.
- Long, S. P., Ainsworth, E. A., Leakey, A. D., Morgan, P. B. (2005). Global food insecurity. Treatment of major food crops with elevated carbon dioxide or ozone under large-scale fully open-air conditions suggests recent models may have overestimated future yields. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 360(1463), 2011-2020.
- Lu, M., Zhang, D. F., Shi, Y. S., Song, Y. C., Wang, T. Y., Li, Y. (2013). Expression of SbSNAC1, a NAC transcription factor from sorghum, confers drought tolerance to transgenic Arabidopsis. *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture (PCTOC)*, 115, 443-455.
- Lynch, J. P. (2011). Root phenes for enhanced soil exploration and phosphorus acquisition: tools for future crops. *Plant Physiology*, 156(3), 1041-1049.
- Mar, S., Nomura, H., Takahashi, Y., Ogata, K., Yabe, M. (2018). Impact of erratic rainfall from climate change on pulse production efficiency in lower Myanmar. *Sustainability*, 10(2), 402.
- Massoud, F.I., (1981). Salt Affected Soils at a Global Scale and Concepts for Control. Technical Paper. Rome, Italy: FAO Land and Water Development Division, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Mcgrath, J. M., Lobell, D. B. (2013). Reduction of transpiration and altered nutrient allocation contribute to nutrient decline of crops grown in elevated CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 36(3), 697-705.
- Medek, D. E., Schwartz, J., Myers, S. S. (2017). Estimated effects of future atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations on protein intake and the risk of protein deficiency by country and region. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 125(8), 087002.
- Munyanziza, E., Kehri, H. K., Bagyaraj, D. J. (1997). Agricultural intensification, soil biodiversity and agro-ecosystem function in the tropics: the role of mycorrhiza in crops and trees. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 6(1), 77-85.
- Myers, S. S., Smith, M. R., Guth, S., Golden, C. D., Vaitla, B., Mueller, N. D. Huybers, P. (2017). Climate change and global food systems: potential impacts on food security and undernutrition. *Annual Review of Public health*, 38(1), 259-277.
- Myers, S. S., Wessells, K. R., Kloog, I., Zanolatti, A., Schwartz, J. (2015). Effect of increased concentrations of atmospheric carbon dioxide on the global threat of zinc deficiency: a modelling study. *The Lancet Global Health*, 3(10), e639-e645.
- Myers, S. S., Zanolatti, A., Kloog, I., Huybers, P., Leakey, A. D., Bloom, A. J., Usui, Y. (2014). Increasing CO<sub>2</sub> threatens human nutrition. *Nature*, 510(7503), 139-142.
- Olesen, J. E., Trnka, M., Kersebaum, K. C., Skjelvåg, A. O., Seguin, B., Peltonen-Sainio, P., Micale, F. (2011). Impacts and adaptation of European crop production systems to climate change. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 34(2), 96-112.

- Pachauri, R. K., Allen, M. R., Barros, V. R., Broome, J., Cramer, W., Christ, R., van Ypersele, J. P. (2014). Climate change 2014: synthesis report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the fifth assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (p. 151).
- Pang, J., Zhu, J. G., Xie, Z. B., Liu, G., Zhang, Y. L., Chen, G. P. Cheng, L. (2006). A new explanation of the N concentration decrease in tissues of rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) exposed to elevated atmospheric pCO<sub>2</sub>. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 57(1-2), 98-105.
- Pendall, E., Bridgman, S., Hanson, P. J., Hungate, B., Kicklighter, D. W., Johnson, D. W., Wan, S. (2004). Below-ground process responses to elevated CO<sub>2</sub> and temperature: a discussion of observations, measurement methods, and models. *New Phytologist*, 162(2), 311-322.
- Philippot, L., Raaijmakers, J. M., Lemanceau, P., Van Der Putten, W. H. (2013). Going back to the roots: the microbial ecology of the rhizosphere. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 11(11), 789-799.
- Poorter, H., Navas, M. L. (2003). Plant growth and competition at elevated CO<sub>2</sub>: on winners, losers and functional groups. *New Phytologist*, 157(2), 175-198.
- Poorter, H., Van Berkel, Y., Baxter, R., Den Hertog, J., Dijkstra, P., Gifford, R. M., Wong, S. C. (1997). The effect of elevated CO<sub>2</sub> on the chemical composition and construction costs of leaves of 27 C<sub>3</sub> species. *Plant, Cell & Environment*, 20(4), 472-482.
- Pradhan, G. P., Prasad, P. V., Fritz, A. K., Kirkham, M. B., Gill, B. S. (2012). Effects of drought and high temperature stress on synthetic hexaploid wheat. *Functional Plant Biology*, 39(3), 190-198.
- Priya, M., Sharma, L., Kaur, R., Bindumadhava, H., Nair, R. M., Siddique, K. H. M., Nayyar, H. (2019). GABA ( $\gamma$ -aminobutyric acid), as a thermo-protectant, to improve the reproductive function of heat-stressed mungbean plants. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 7788.
- Qadir, M., Boers, T. M., Schubert, S., Ghafoor, A., Murtaza, G. (2003). Agricultural water management in water-starved countries: challenges and opportunities. *Agricultural Water Management*, 62(3), 165-185.
- Qafoku, N. P. (2014). Overview of different aspects of climate change effects on soils (No. PNNL-23483). Pacific Northwest National Lab.(PNNL), Richland, WA (United States).
- Qin, D., G.-K.P., M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, P.M. Midgley (Eds.), *Climate Change (2013). - The Physical Science Basis: Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (1029– 1136)*, Cambridge, UK; New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.
- Reckling, M., Döring, T. F., Bergkvist, G., Chmielewski, F. M., Stoddard, F. L., Watson, C. A., Bachinger, J. (2018). Grain legume yield instability has increased over 60 years in long-term field experiments as measured by a scale-adjusted coefficient of variation. *Aspects of Applied Biology*, 138, 15-20.
- Richardson, A. E., Lynch, J. P., Ryan, P. R., Delhaize, E., Smith, F. A., Smith, S. E., Simpson, R. J. (2011). Plant and microbial strategies to improve the phosphorus efficiency of agriculture. *Plant and Soil*, 349, 121-156.
- Richardson, K.J., K.H. Lewis, P.K. Krishnamurthy, C. Kent, Wiltshire, and H.M. Hanlon, (2018). Food security outcomes under a changing climate: Impacts of mitigation and adaptation on vulnerability to food insecurity. *Clim. Chang.*, 147: 327–341.
- Schlenker, W., Roberts, M. J. (2009). Nonlinear temperature effects indicate severe damages to US crop yields under climate change. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 106(37), 15594-15598.
- Schmidhuber, J., Tubiello, F. N. (2007). Global food security under climate change. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(50), 19703-19708.
- Schofield, E. J., Rowntree, J. K., Paterson, E., Brooker, R. W. (2018). Temporal dynamism of resource capture: a missing factor in ecology? *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 33(4), 277-286.

- Shahane, A. A., Shivay, Y. S., Prasanna, R., Kumar, D. (2019). Improving water and nutrient use efficiency in rice by changing crop establishment methods, application of microbial inoculations, and Zn fertilization. *Global Challenges*, 3(10), 1800005.
- Sharma, L., Priya, M., Kaushal, N., Bhandhari, K., Chaudhary, S., Dhankher, O. P. & Nayyar, H. (2020). Plant growth-regulating molecules as thermoprotectants: functional relevance and prospects for improving heat tolerance in food crops. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 71(2), 569-594.
- Sinclair, T. R., Tanner, C. B., Bennett, J. M. (1984). Water-use efficiency in crop production. *Bioscience*, 34(1), 36-40.
- Solomon, S. (Ed.). (2007). *Climate change 2007-the physical science basis: Working group I contribution to the fourth assessment report of the IPCC (Vol. 4)*. Cambridge university press.
- Svistoonoff, S., Creff, A., Reymond, M., Sigoillot-Claude, C., Ricaud, L., Blanchet, A., Desnos, T. (2007). Root tip contact with low-phosphate media reprograms plant root architecture. *Nature Genetics*, 39(6), 792-796.
- Szabolcs, I. (1990). Impact of climatic change on soil attributes: influence on salinization and alkalinization. In *Developments in Soil Science* 20, 61-69.
- Taranto, F., Nicolia, A., Pavan, S., De Vita, P., D'Agostino, N. (2018). Biotechnological and digital revolution for climate-smart plant breeding. *Agronomy*, 8(12), 277.
- Tarnawski, S., Aragno, M. (2006). The influence of elevated [CO<sub>2</sub>] on diversity, activity and biogeochemical functions of rhizosphere and soil bacterial communities. In *Managed Ecosystems and CO<sub>2</sub>: Case Studies, Processes, and Perspectives* (pp. 393-412). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Tebaldi, C., Lobell, D. (2018). Estimated impacts of emission reductions on wheat and maize crops. *Climatic Change*, 146, 533-545.
- Toreti, A., S. Bassu, A. Ceglar, M. Zampieri, (2019). Climate Change and Crop Yields. In: Ferranti P, Berry EM, Anderson JR (eds) *Encyclopedia of Food Security and Sustainability*. Elsevier, Oxford.
- Turkes, M. (2012). Observed and projected climate change, drought and desertification in Turkey. *Ankara University Journal of Environmental Science*, 4(2), 1-32.
- Türkeş, M. (2008). Küresel iklim değişikliği nedir? Temel kavramlar, nedenleri, gözlenen ve öngörülen değişiklikler. *İklim Değişikliği ve Çevre*, 1(1), 26-37.
- Van Velthuizen, H. (2007). Mapping biophysical factors that influence agricultural production and rural vulnerability (No. 11). *Food & Agriculture Org.*.
- Vaughan, M. M., Block, A., Christensen, S. A., Allen, L. H., Schmelz, E. A. (2018). The effects of climate change associated abiotic stresses on maize phytochemical defenses. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 17, 37-49.
- Wang, Z., Huang, B. (2004). Physiological recovery of Kentucky bluegrass from simultaneous drought and heat stress. *Crop Science*, 44(5), 1729-1736.
- Wen, Z., Li, H., Shen, J., Rengel, Z. (2017). Maize responds to low shoot P concentration by altering root morphology rather than increasing root exudation. *Plant and Soil*, 416, 377-389.
- Winkel, T., Renno, J. F., Payne, W. A. (1997). Effect of the timing of water deficit on growth, phenology and yield of pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R. Br.) grown in Sahelian conditions. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 48(5), 1001-1009.
- Yang, L., Wang, Y., Huang, J., Zhu, J., Yang, H., Liu, G., Hu, J. (2007). Seasonal changes in the effects of free-air CO<sub>2</sub> enrichment (FACE) on phosphorus uptake and utilization of rice at three levels of nitrogen fertilization. *Field Crops Research*, 102(2), 141-150.

- Yao, Z., Zheng, X., Liu, C., Lin, S., Zuo, Q., Butterbach-Bahl, K. (2017). Improving rice production sustainability by reducing water demand and greenhouse gas emissions with biodegradable films. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), 39855.
- Yeo, A. (1999). Predicting the interaction between the effects of salinity and climate change on crop plants. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 78, 159–174.
- Zaehle, S., Friedlingstein, P., Friend, A. D. (2010). Terrestrial nitrogen feedbacks may accelerate future climate change. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(1).
- Zavaleta, E. S., Shaw, M. R., Chiariello, N. R., Thomas, B. D., Cleland, E. E., Field, C. B., Mooney, H. A. (2003). Grassland responses to three years of elevated temperature, CO<sub>2</sub>, precipitation, and N deposition. *Ecological Monographs*, 73(4), 585-604.
- Zhang, G., Zhang, T., Liu, J., Zhang, J., He, C. (2018). Comprehensive analysis of differentially expressed genes reveals the molecular response to elevated CO<sub>2</sub> levels in two sea buckthorn cultivars. *Gene*, 660, 120-127.
- Zheng, X., Chen, B., Lu, G., Han, B. (2009). Overexpression of a NAC transcription factor enhances rice drought and salt tolerance. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 379(4), 985-989.
- Zhu, X. G., Long, S. P., Ort, D. R. (2010). Improving photosynthetic efficiency for greater yield. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 61(1), 235-261.
- Ziska, L. H., Bunce, J. A. (2007). Predicting the impact of changing CO<sub>2</sub> on crop yields: some thoughts on food. *New Phytologist*, 175(4), 607-618.
- Zong, Y. Z., Shangguan, Z. P. (2014). Nitrogen deficiency limited the improvement of photosynthesis in maize by elevated CO<sub>2</sub> under drought. *Journal of Integrative Agriculture*, 13(1), 73-81.

## CHAPTER 6 REFERENCES

- Agnieszka, T.M., Monika, L., Jerzy, Kruk., Andrzej, Z., Agnieszka, B.K., Renata, S. 2022. Antioxidant and Neuroprotective Activity of Vitamin E Homologues: In Vitro Study. *Metabolites*. 12(7): 608.
- Ahmad, P., Jaleel, C.A., Salem, M.A., Nabi, G., Sharma, S. 2010. Roles of enzymatic and nonenzymatic antioxidants in plants during abiotic stress. *Crit. Rev. Biotechnol.* 30, 161–175.
- Avery, S.V. 2011. Molecular targets of oxidative stress. *Biochem. J.* 434, 201–210.
- Bae, Y.S., Oh, H., Rhee, S.G., Yoo, Y.D. 2011. Regulation of reactive oxygen species generation in cell signaling. *Mol. Cells.* 32, 491–509.
- Birben, E., Sahiner, U.M., Sackesen, C., Erzurum, S., Kalayci, O. 2012. Oxidative stress and antioxidant defense. *World Allergy Organ. J.* 5(1):9-19.
- Brahim, A., Ludovic, G., Ludovic, Dumont., Aurelie, R., Justine, S., Marion, D., Camara, M., Sanchez, M.C., Fernandez, V., Camara, R.M., Manzoor, S., Caceres, J.O. 2013. Lycopene: a review of chemical and biological activity related to beneficial health effects. In: Atta-ur-Rahman, editor. *Studies in natural products chemistry*. Amsterdam: Elsevier. 40:383–426.
- Cano S.M., Lancel, S., Boulanger, E., Nevriere, R. 2018. Targeting oxidative stress and mitochondrial dysfunction in the treatment of impaired wound healing: A systematic review. *Antioxidants*.7, 98.
- Carlsen. M.H., Halvorsen, B.L., Holte, K., Bohn, S.K., Dragland, S., Sampson, L., Willey, C., Senoo, H., Umezono, Y., Sanada, C. 2010. The total antioxidant content of more than 3100 foods, beverages, spices, herbs and supplements used worldwide. *Nutr. J.* 9,1–11.

Christine, R., Nathalie, R. 2019. Vitamin E but Not GSH Decreases Reactive Oxygen Species Accumulation and Enhances Sperm Production during In Vitro Maturation of Frozen-Thawed Prepubertal Mouse Testicular Tissue. *Int J Mol Sci.* 20(21): 5380.

Colunga, B.R., Berrill, C. J., Marik, P.E., 2020. Quercetin and vitamin C: an experimental, synergistic therapy for the prevention and treatment of SARS-CoV-2 related disease (COVID-19). *Front Immunol.* 11:1451.

Cui, X., Lin, Q., Liang, Y. 2020. Plant-derived antioxidants protect the nervous system from aging by inhibiting oxidative stress. *Front. Aging Neurosci.* 12, 209.

Forma. H.J., Davies. K.J.A., Ursini F. 2014. How do nutritional antioxidants really work: Nucleophilic tone and para-hormesis versus free radical scavenging in vivo. *Biol. Med.*66:24-35.

Fromage G. 2012. Pharmacology of antioxidants: How do they work and what are the benefits. *J. Aesthetic Nurs.*1:299–305.

Gammone, M.A., Riccioni, G., N. Marine, D. 2015. Carotenoids against oxidative stress: effects on human health. *Drugs.* 6226-6246.

Giovanni, M., Ciro C., Michele M., Luca D., Pasquale N., Angela G. 2022. free radical properties, source and targets, antioxidant consumption and health. *Oxygen.* 2(2), 48-78.

Hajam, Y.A., Rani, R., Ganie, S.Y., Sheikh, T.A., Javaid, D., Qadri, S.S., Pramodh, S., Alsulimani, A., Alkhanani, M.F., Harakeh, S. 2022. Oxidative stress in human pathology and aging: molecular mechanisms and perspectives. *Cells.* 11, 552.

Hanneken, A., Lin, F.F., Johnson, J., Maher, P. 2006. Flavonoids protect human retinal pigment epithelial cells from oxidative-stress-induced death. *Invest. Ophthalmol. Vis. Sci.* 47: 3164-3177.

Harman D.1956. Aging: A theory based on free radical and radiation chemistry. *J. Gerontol.*11:298-300.

Harman, D. 1969. Prolongation of life: Role of free radical reactions in aging. *J. Am. Geriatr. Soc.*17:721–735.

Honglin. H., Farhan. U., Dao-Xiu. Z., Ming. Y., Yu. Z. 2019. Mechanisms of ROS regulation of plant development and stress responses. *Plant Sci.Plant Development and EvoDevo.* Volume 10.

Ighodaro, O., Akinloye, O. 2018. First line defence antioxidants-superoxide dismutase (SOD), catalase (CAT) and glutathione peroxidase (GPX): Their fundamental role in the entire antioxidant defence grid. *Alexandria J. Med.* 54, 287–293.

Irato, P., Santovito, G. 2021. Enzymatic and non-enzymatic molecules with antioxidant function. *Antioxidants.* 10, 579.

Isaguliant, M.G., Bartosch, B., Ivanov, A.V. 2020. Redox biology of infection and consequent disease. *Oxid. Med. Cell.* 521-532.

Jelic, M.D., Mandic, A.D., Maricic, S.M., Srdjenovic, B.U. 2021. Oxidative stress and its role in cancer. *J. Cancer Res. Ther.* 17, 22–28.

Juan, C.A., Pérez, J.M., Plou, F.J., Pérez-Lebeña, E. 2021.The chemistry of reactive oxygen species (ROS) revisited: Outlining their role in biological macromolecules (DNA, lipids and proteins) and induced pathologies. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 22, 4642.

Knockaert, G., Lemmens, L., Buggenhout, S.V., Hendrickx, M., Loey, A.V. 2015. Processing and impact on active components in food. 1st ed. Amsterdam: Elsevier. 526-4.

Kumar, S., Sharma, S., Vasudeva, N. 2017. Review on antioxidants and evaluation procedures. *Chin J Integr Med.*1:1–22.

- Li, J., Mao-Tao, H. Qing, P., Jian, Z. 2015. Coenzyme Q10 Protects Astrocytes from ROS-Induced Damage through Inhibition of Mitochondria-Mediated Cell Death Pathway. *Int J Biol Sci* . 11(1):59-66.
- Liguori, I., Russo, G., Curcio, F., Bulli, G., Aran, L., Della-Morte, D. 2018. Oxidative stress, aging, and diseases. *Clin Interv Aging*. 13:757–72.
- Jiri, B., Lenka, V., Josef, S., Vera, K. 2024. Exploring carotenoids: Metabolism, antioxidants, and impacts on human health. *Journal of Functional Foods*. 118,106284.
- Marcin, W., Joanna, W., Marta, P., Alina, W. 2023. The Role of Selected Trace Elements in Oxidoreductive Homeostasis in Patients with Thyroid Diseases. *Int J Mol Sci*. 24(5): 4840.
- Middleton E Jr, Kandaswami C, Theoharides T.C. The effects of plant flavonoids on mammalian cells: implications for inflammation, heart disease, and cancer. *Pharmacol Rev*. 2000;52:673–751.
- Mironczuk, I., Witkowska, A.M., Zujko, M.E. 2018. Endogenous non- enzymatic antioxidants in the human body. *Adv. Med. Sci*. 63, 68–78.
- Padayatty, S.J., Katz, A., Wang, Y., Eck, P., Kwon, O., Lee, J.H. 2003. Vitamin C as an antioxidant: evaluation of its role in disease prevention. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr*. 18–35.
- Pisoschi, A.M., Pop, A. 2015. The role of antioxidants in the chemistry of oxidative stress: A review. *Eur. J. Med. Chem*. 97, 55–74.
- Pham-Huy, C., Nguyen, P., Marchand, V. 2001. Selenium and tobacco smoke tars: In vitro effects on different immunocompetent cells. *Toxicology*. 164:111-2.
- Pham, H. L., He, H, Pham, H.C. 2008. Free radicals, antioxidants in disease and health. *Int J Biomed Sci*. 4:89–96. 2.
- Pham-Hu, N., He, H., Pham-Huy C. 2008. Green tea and health. *J. Food Agric. Environ. (JFAE)*. 6: 6-13.
- Rayman, Mp., 2012. Selenium and human health. *Lancet*. 379:1256–1268.
- Rodriguez, P.G., Felix, F.N., Woodley, D.T., Shim, E.K. 2008. The role of oxygen in wound healing: A review of the literature. *Dermatol. Surg*. 34, 1159–1169.
- Saulo, V., Maria, C., Jefferson, L., Adriana, R., Maria G.A. 2022. Antioxidant Effect of Coenzyme Q10 in the Prevention of Oxidative Stress in Arsenic-Treated CHO-K1 Cells and Possible Participation of Zinc as a Pro-Oxidant Agent. *Nutrients*. 14(16): 3265.
- Sefren. G.T., Ari. H., Hirofumi. D., Dikdik. K. 2024. A comprehensive review of free radicals, oxidative stress, and antioxidants: overview, clinical applications, global perspectives, future directions, and mechanisms of antioxidant activity of flavonoid compounds. *Journal of Chemistry*. 21.
- Sosa, V., Moliné, T., Somoza, R., Paciucci, R., Kondoh, H., Lleonart, M.E. 2013. Oxidative stress and cancer. *Ageing Res*. 12, 376–390.
- Tabart, J., Kevers, C., Pincemail, J., Defraigne, J.O., Dommesa, J. 2009. Comparative antioxidant capacities of phenolic compounds measured by various tests. *Food Chem*. 113:1226–33.
- Tripathy, B.C., Oelmüller, R. 2012. Reactive oxygen species generation and signaling in plants. *Plant Signal. Behav*. 7, 1621–1633.
- Wang, Y., Branicky, R., Noë, A., Hekimi, S. 2018. Superoxide dismutases: Dual roles in controlling ROS damage and regulating ROS signaling. *J. Cell Biol*. 217, 1915–1928.
- Wang, G., Yang, F., Zhou, W., Xiao, N., Luo, M., Tang, Z. 2023. The initiation of oxidative stress and therapeutic strategies in wound healing. *Biomed. Pharmacother*. 157, 114004.



- Yang, L., Wen, K.-S., Ruan, X., Zhao, Y.-X., Wei, F., Wang, Q. 2018. Response of plant secondary metabolites to environmental factors. *Molecules*. 23, 762.
- Ye, Y., Li, J., Yuan, Z., 2013. Effect of Antioxidant Vitamin Supplementation on Cardiovascular Outcomes: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *PLoS One*. vol. 8, no. 2.
- Yingying, L., Yu, S., Ruiqin, H., Chaoge, L., Xiaogang, Q., Pengfei, L., Renjun, G. 2024. Signaling pathways of oxidative stress response: the potential therapeutic targets in gastric cancer. *Frontiers in Immunology*. 14:1139589.
- Ullah, M.S., Badshah, S.L., Khan, N., Ghani, L., Poulson, B.G. 2020. Important flavonoids and their role as a therapeutic agent. *Molecules*. 25:5243.
- Young, I., Woodside, J. 2001. Antioxidants in health and disease. *J. Clin. Pathol*. 54: 176-186.
- Zargoosh, Z., Ghavam, M., Bacchetta, G., Tavili, A. 2019. Effects of ecological factors on the antioxidant potential and total phenol content of *Scrophularia striata* Boiss. *Sci Rep*. 9:16-21.
- Zuo, L., Zhou, T., Pannell, B., Ziegler, A., Best, T.M. 2015. Biological and physiological role of reactive oxygen species—the good, the bad and the ugly. *Acta Physiol*. 214, 329–348.

## CHAPTER 7 REFERENCES

- Ahamed, M., Karns, M., Goodson, M., Rowe, J., Hussain, S.M., Schlager, J.J., & Hong, Y. (2008). DNA damage response to different surface chemistry of silver nanoparticles in mammalian cells, *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol*. 233, 404-410, <https://doi:10.1016/j.taap.2008.09.015>.
- Akhtar, S. (2015). Food safety challenges - a Pakistan's perspective. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr*. 55, 219–226. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2011.650801>.
- AlBasher, G., Abdel-Daim, M.M., Almeer, R., Ibrahim, K.A., Hamza, R.Z., Bungau, S., Aleya, L., (2020). Synergistic antioxidant effects of resveratrol and curcumin against fipronil-triggered oxidative damage in male albino rats. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 27, 6505–6514.
- Apaydın, F. G., Kalender, S., Bas, H., Demir, F., Kalender, Y. (2015). Lead nitrate induced testicular toxicity in diabetic and non-diabetic rats: protective role of sodium selenite. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology*, 58, 68-74. doi:10.1590/S1516-8913201400025.
- Apaydın, F. G., Aslanturk., A., Uzunhisarcıklı, M., Bas, H., Kalender, S., Kalender, Y. (2019). Histopathological and biochemical studies on the effect of curcumin and taurine against bisphenol A toxicity in male rats. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 26, 12302–12310.
- Apaydın, F.G. (2023). Medicinal and Economic Importance of Plants. Iksad Publications. Chapter 6, 125.
- Apaydın, F.G., Kalender, S., Kalender, Y. (2023). Subacute exposure to dimethoate induces hepatotoxic and nephrotoxic effects on male rats: ameliorative effects of ferulic acid. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.*, 61(1), 51–58. doi: 10.56042/ijeb.v61i01.49688.
- Baba, S., Osakabe, N., Natsume, M., Muto, Y., Takizawa, T., Terao, J. (2001). In vivo comparison of the bio availability of (+)-catechin, (-)-epicatechin and their mixture in orally administered rats, *J. Nutr*. 131, 2885-2891.
- Bagheri, A., Ebrahimpour, S., Nourbakhsh, N., Talebi, S., Esmaili, A. (2021). Protective effect of quercetin on alteration of antioxidant genes expression and histological changes in the dental pulp of the streptozotocin-diabetic rats. *Archives of Oral Biology*, 125, 105088.

- Bas, H., Kalender, Y. (2016). Nephrotoxic effects of lead nitrate exposure in diabetic and nondiabetic rats: involvement of oxidative stress and the protective role of sodium selenite. *Environmental Toxicology*, 31 (10), 1229-1240. doi:10.1002/tox.22130.
- Baş, H., Apaydin, F. G., Kalender, S., Kalender, Y. (2021). Lead nitrate and cadmium chloride induced hepatotoxicity and nephrotoxicity: protective effects of sesamol on biochemical indices and pathological changes, *J. Food Biochem.*, 45, 13769. doi: 10.1111/jfbc.13769.
- Boya, G.C, Apaydin F.G., (2023). Cardiotoxic effect of fenamiphos and protective role of naringenin in rats. *Bozok Journal of Science*, 1, 73-80.
- Cano-Cano, F., Jaramillo, L.G., Garcia, P.R., Arroba, A.I., Diosdado, M.A. (2022) IL-1 $\beta$  implications in type 1 diabetes mellitus progression: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Med*, 11, 1303. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jcm11051303>.
- Chang, X., Fang, Y., Wang, Y., Wang, F., Shang, L., Zhong R. (2022). Microplastic pollution in soils, plants, and animals: A review of distributions, effects and potential mechanisms. *Science of the Total Environment* 850, 157857.
- Demir F., Uzun F.G., Durak D., Kalender Y. (2011). Subacute chlorpyrifos-induced oxidative stress in rat erythrocytes and the protective effects of catechin and quercetin. *Pestic. Biochem. Phys.* 99, 77-81.
- Donmez, H. H., Donmez, N., Kısadere, I., Unda, I. (2019). Protective effect of quercetin on some hematological parameters in rats exposed to cadmium. *Biotechnic and Histochemistry*, 94(5), 381-386. doi:10.1080/10520295.2019.1574027.
- Fidan E.B., Bali, E.B., Apaydin, F.G., (2024). Comparative study of nickel oxide and nickel oxide nanoparticles on oxidative damage, apoptosis and histopathological alterations in rat lung tissues. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology*, 83, 127379.
- Galal, A. A. A., Ramadan, R. A., Metwally, M. A. A., El-Sheikh, S. M. A. (2019). Protective effect of N-acetylcysteine on fenitrothion-induced toxicity: The antioxidant status and metabolizing enzymes expression in rats. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 171, 502-510. doi:10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.01.004.
- Garcia-Nino, W.R., Pedraza-Chaverri, J., (2014). Protective effect of curcumin against heavy metals-induced liver damage. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* 69, 182–201.
- Kalender S., Uzun F. G., Durak D., Demir F., Kalender Y. (2010). Malathion-induced hepatotoxicity in rats: The effects of vitamins C and E. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 48, 633–638.
- Kalender, S., Apaydin F.G., Kalender Y. (2019). Testicular toxicity of orally administrated bisphenol A in rats and protective role of taurine and curcumin. *Pakistan Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 32, 1043-1047.
- Karaboduk H., Adiguzel C., Apaydin FG., Kalender S., Kalender Y. (2024a). Investigating the impact of different routes of nano and micro nickel oxide administration on rat kidney architecture, apoptosis markers, oxidative stress, and histopathology. *Journal of Molecular Histology*, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10735-024-10221-5>.
- Karaboduk H., Adiguzel C., Apaydin FG., Uzunhisarcıklı, M., Kalender S., Kalender Y. (2024b). The Ameliorative Effect of Naringenin on Fenamiphos Induced Hepatotoxicity and Nephrotoxicity in a Rat Model: Oxidative stress, Inflammatory markers, Biochemical, Histopathological, Immunohistochemical and Electron Microscopy Study. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 192, 114911. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2024.114911>.
- Khaled, S.S., Soliman, H.A., Abdel-Gabbar, M., Ahmed, N.A., El-Nahass, E.S., Ahmed, O.M., (2023). Naringin and naringenin counteract taxol-induced liver injury in Wistar rats via suppression of oxidative stress, apoptosis and inflammation. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 30(39), 90892-90905. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-023-28454-4>.
- Khan, M.A., Ghouri, A.M. (2011). Environmental Pollution: Its Effects On Life and Its Remedies. *Journal of Arts, Science & Commerce*, 11 (2), 276-285.

- Laghari, Z., Manawar, N.S., Akash, A., Saddique, M., Malik, I., Basit, H., Rafeeq, Fatima, N. (2020). Role of Chlorpyrifos in experimentally based Rats. *Haya: The Saudi Journal of Life Sciences*, 5(10), 220-225. doi:10.36348/sjls.2020.v05i10.005.
- Limón-Pacheco, J., Gonsebatt, M.E., (2009). The role of antioxidants and antioxidant-related enzymes in protective responses to environmentally induced oxidative stress. *Mutation Research*, 674, 137–147.
- Machado, A.A.D.S., Lau, C.W., Kloas, W., Bergmann, J., Bachelier, J.B., Faltin, E., Becker, R., Görlich, A.S., Rillig, M.C., (2019). Microplastics can change soil properties and affect plant performance. *Environ. Sci. Technol*, 53, 6044–6052. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.9b01339>.
- Mega O.O., Benneth, B., Edesiri, T.P., Rume, R.A., Victor, E., Rotu, R.A., Oghenetega, B.O., Agbonifo-Chijiokwu, E., Kingsley, N.E., Andrew, U.O., Adebayo, O.G. (2022). Possible mechanisms involved in the testicular-protective property of quercetin in rats exposed to endosulfan toxicity. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology*, 188, 105224.
- MohanKummar, S.K.J., Campbell, A., Block, M., Veronesi, B., (2008). Particulate matter, oxidative stress and neurotoxicity. *NeuroToxicology*, 29 (3), 479–488. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuro.2007.12.004>.
- Nayak, P. G., Paul, P., Bansal, P., Kutty, N. G., Pai, K. S. (2013). Sesamol prevents doxorubicin-induced oxidative damage and toxicity on H9c2 cardiomyoblasts. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology*, 65(7), 1083–1093. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jphp.12073>.
- Qader, B., Baron, M. G., Hussain, I., Johnson, R. P., Gonzalez-Rodriguez, J. (2019). Electrochemical determination of the organophosphate compound Fenamiphos and its main metabolite, Fenamiphos sulfoxide. *Monatshefte Für Chemie-Chemical Monthly*, 150, 411–417. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00706-018-2334-4>.
- Prata, J.C., Costa, J.P., Lopes, I., Duarte, A. C., Rocha-Santos, T. (2020). Environmental exposure to microplastics: An overview on possible human health effects. *Science of the Total Environment*, 702, 134455.
- Rainio, M.J., Eeva, T., Lilley, T., Stauffer, J., Ruuskanen, J., (2015). Effects of early-life lead exposure on oxidative status and phagocytosis activity in great tits (*Parus major*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C: Pharmacol. Toxicol. Endocrinol.* 167, 24–34.
- Saeed, A., Akhtar, M.F., Saleem, A., Akhtar, B., Sharif, A., (2023). Reproductive and metabolic toxic effects of polystyrene microplastics in adult female Wistar rats: a mechanistic study. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 30, 63185–63199.
- Sayadi, M., Kiani, M., Mehr, G.R., Nematollahi, A., Nejati R., Alipanah, H. (2024). Malathion toxicity attenuated by *Lactobacillus* bacteria via alteration of oxidative stress, lipid peroxidation, and inflammation: a possible mechanism against organophosphorus insecticide. *Toxin Reviews*, 1-11. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15569543.2024.2367979>.
- Tekeli, M. Y., Eraslan, G., Bayram, L. Ç., Aslan, C., Çalımlı, S. (2023). The protective effects of baicalin and chrysin against emamectin benzoate-induced toxicity in Wistar albino rats. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* doi:10.1007/s11356-023-26110-5.
- Thiermann, H., Mast, U., Klimmek, R., Eyer, P., Hibler, A., Pfab, R., Felgenhauer, N. Zilker, T. (1997). Cholinesterase status, pharmacokinetics and laboratory findings during obidoxime therapy in organophosphate poisoned patients. *Human & Experimental Toxicology*, 16(8), 473-480. <https://doi.org/10.1177/096032719701600809>.
- Timothy, N., Williams, E.T., (2019). Environmental pollution by heavy metal: an overview. *International Journal of Environmental Chemistry*. 3(2), 72-82. 10.11648/j.ijec.20190302.14.

Tsuji, N., Hirayanagi, N., Okada, M., Miyasaka, H., Hirata, K., Zenk, M.H., Miyamoto, K., (2002). Enhancement of tolerance to heavy metals and oxidative stress in *Dunaliella tertiolecta* by Zn-induced phytochelatin synthesis. *Biochem. Bioph. Res. Co.* 293, 653-659.

Uzun, F. G., Demir, F., Kalender, S., Başı, H., Kalender, Y. (2010). Protective effect of catechin and quercetin on chlorpyrifos induced lung toxicity in male rats. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 48, 1714-1720. doi:10.1016/j.fct.2010.03.051.

Uzun, F.G., Kalender, Y. (2013). Chlorpyrifos induced hepatotoxicity in rats and the protective role of quercetin and catechin. *Food Chem. Toxicol.*, 55, 549-556.

Uzunbayir, H., Apaydin, F. G. (2021). Protective role of ferulic acid on testis-histoarchitecture and oxidative damages induced by dimethoate in rats. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology*, 64, e21210300. doi:10.1590/1678-4324-2021210300.

Wimalawansa, S.A., Wimalawansa, S.J. (2014). Agrochemical-related environmental pollution: effects on human health. *Global Journal of biology, Agriculture & Health Sciences*, Vol.3(3):72-83.

Zeng, X., Z. Du, X. Ding, W. Jiang. (2021). Protective effects of dietary flavonoids against pesticide-induced toxicity: a review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 109, 271-279. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2021.01.046.

## CHAPTER 8 REFERENCES

Abecia, J.A., Keller, M., Palacios, C., Chemineau, P., Delgadillo, J.A., 2019. Light-induced sexually active rams prevent the seasonal inhibition of luteinizing-hormone in ovariectomized estradiol-implanted ewes. *Theriogenology* 15; 43–46 .

Abecia, J.A., Keller, M., Chemineau, P., Delgadillo, J.A. (2020). Light-induced sexually active rams provoke LH preovulatory surges and enhances LH concentrations in ewes after progestagen treatment. *Heliyon* 6; e03529.

Abecia, J.A., Canto, F, Keller, M., Palacios, C., Chemineau, P., Delgadillo, J.A. (2022). Exposure of rams in sexual rest to sexually activated males in spring increases plasma LH and testosterone concentrations. *Theriogenology* 192; 116–121.

Adesogan, A.T., Havelaar, A.H., McKune, S.L., Eilittä, M., Dahl, G.E. (2020). Animal source foods: Sustainability problem or malnutrition and sustainability solution? Perspective matters. *Global Food Security*, 25; 100325.

Arya, D., Goswami, R., Sharma, M. (2023). Estrous synchronization in cattle, sheep and goat. *Multidisciplinary Reviews* 6; 2023001.

Baki Acar, D. (2023). Çiftlik Hayvanlarında Reprodüktif Biyoteknoloji Uygulamalarında Güncel Gelişmeler. In: *Tarım Bilimleri Alanında Multidisipliner Güncel Çalışmalar III*. Eds: Yazıcı, K., Doğan, H. Iksad Publications, Türkiye.

Baki Acar, D., Tunç, E. (2022). Interaction Between Climate Change and Livestock Production. In: *Global Climate Change: Agriculture and Food Science Perspective*. Eds: Doğan, H., Fidan, H. Iksad Publications, Türkiye.

Baki Acar, D., Birdane, M.K., Ozenc, E., Yeni, D., Dogan, I. (2013). Effectiveness of different progesterone analogues and GnRH on reproductive parameters in nulliparous Saanen goats at the end of the transition period. *Kafkas Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*. 19(7): A181-A186.

Bickell, S., Durmic, Z., Blache, D., Vercoe, P. E., Martin, G. B. (2010). Rethinking the management of health and reproduction in small ruminants. In *Proceedings of the 26th World Buiatrics Congress, updates on ruminant production and medicine* (pp. 14-17).

- Canooğlu, E., Sarıbay, M. (2019). Üreme Kanalının Morfolojisi ve Üreme Fizyolojisi. In: Çiftlik Hayvanlarında Doğum ve Jinekoloji. Eds: Kaymaz, M., Fındık, M., Rışvanlı, A., Köker, A. Medipres Matbaacılık Yayıncılık LTD ŞTİ. Malatya, Türkiye.
- Cheng M., McCarl B., Fei C. (2022). Climate change and livestock production: A literature review. *Atmosphere*. 13; 140.
- Delgadillo, J.A., Espinoza-Flores, L.A., Abecia, J.A., Hernández, H., Keller, M., Chemineau, P. (2022). Sexually active male goats stimulate the endocrine and sexual activities of other males in seasonal sexual rest through the "buck-to-buck effect". *Domestic Animal Endocrinology* 81; 106746.
- Desai, M., Hales, C.N. (1997). Role of fetal and infant growth in programming metabolism in later life. *Biol. Rev.* 72, 329–348.
- Habeep, H.M.H., Anne Kutzler, M. (2021). Estrus Synchronization in the Sheep and Goat. *Vet Clin Food Anim* 37; 125–137
- Hart, K., Van Lier, E., Viñoles, C., Paganoni, B., Blache, D. (2008). Calm Merino ewes have more multiple pregnancies than nervous Merino ewes due to higher ovulation rate. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals* 43 (Suppl 3), 88.
- Ji, X., Liu, N., Wang, Y., Ding, K., Huang, S., & Zhang, C. (2023). Pregnancy Toxemia in ewes: a review of Molecular Metabolic mechanisms and Management Strategies. *Metabolites*, 13; 149.
- Laclef, E., Lurette, A., Taillandier, P., Hassoun, P., Parisot, S., Allain, C., Portes, D., Debus, N., González-García, E. (2023). Alternative hormone-free reproduction management of a dairy sheep flock disrupts the farm's annual feeding system calendar and its associated strategies. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 106; 4092-4107.
- Martin, G.B. (2009). The “clean, green and ethical” concept in animal production. *Agrociencia* 18; 1-7.
- Martin, G.B. (2022). Frontiers in sheep reproduction – making use of natural responses to environmental challenges to manage productivity. *Animal Reproduction* 19(4); e20220088.
- Martin, G.B., Greeff, J.C. (2011). Genetic frontiers in the development of ‘clean, green and ethical’ management systems for the extensive sheep industry. *Proc. Assoc. Advmnt. Anim. Breed. Genet.* 19; 143-150
- Martin, G.B., Ferasyi, T.R. (2016). Clean, Green, Ethical (CGE) Management: What Research Do We Really Need? *Int. J. Trop. Vet. Biomed. Res.* 1; 1-8
- Martin, G.B., Oldham, C.M., Cognié, Y., Pearce, D.T. (1986). The physiological responses of anovulatory ewes to the introduction of rams—a review. *Livestock Production Science* 15; 219–47.
- Martin, G.B., Milton, J.T.B., Davidson, R.H., Banchero Hunzicker, G.E., Lindsay, D.R., Blache, D. (2004). Natural methods of increasing reproductive efficiency in small ruminants. *Animal Reproduction Science* 82-83; 231-46.
- Martin, G.B., Kadokawa, H. (2006). “Clean, green, ethical” animal production. Case study: Reproductive efficiency in small ruminants. *Journal of Reproductive Development* 52; 145-152.
- Noakes, D.E., Parkinson, T.J., England, G.C.W., Arthur, G.H. (2002). *Arthur’s Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics*. Elsevier Science Limited, Saunders, Philadelphia, USA.
- OECD/FAO, (2020). Organisation for Economic Co-operation Development / Food and Agriculture Organization. *OECD-FAO Agricultural Outlook 2020-2029*. OECD Publishing; FAO, Paris; Rome.
- Palacios, C., Martínez-López, A.A., Campos-Marmolejo, S.A., Plaza, J., Keller, M., Chemineau, P., Delgadillo, J.A., Abecia, J. A. (2023). Rams sexually activated in spring by light treatment stimulate social and sexual activities in non-activated rams. *Journal of Veterinary Behavior*, 61, 25-29.
- Rautela, R., Katiyar, R. (2016). Estrus Synchronization in Farm Animals. *Indian Farmer* 3; 126-128.

- Rietema, S.E., Hawken, P.A.R., Scott, C.J., Lehman, M.N., Martin, G.B., Smith, J.T. (2019). Arcuate nucleus kisspeptin response to increased nutrition in rams. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development*, 31; 1682-1691.
- Rojas-Downing M.M., Nejadhashemi A.P., Harrigan T., Woznicki S.A. (2017). Climate change and livestock: Impacts, adaptation, and mitigation. *Climate Risk Management* 16; 145-163.
- Scaramuzzi, R.J., Baird, D.T., Campbell, B.K., Driancourt, M.A., Dupont, J., Fortune, J.E., Gilchrist R.B., Martin, G.B., McNatty, K.P., McNeilly, A.S., Monget, P., Monniaux, D., Vinales, C., Webb, R. (2011). Regulation of folliculogenesis and the determination of ovulation rate in ruminants. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development*, 23; 444-467.
- Skliarov, P., Pérez, C., Petrussha, V., Fedorenko, S., Bilyi, D. (2021). Induction and synchronization of oestrus in sheep and goats. *Journal of Central European Agriculture*, 22; 39-53.
- Uçar, M., Özyurtlu, N. (2019). Üremenin Denetlenmesi. . In: Çiftlik Hayvanlarında Doğum ve Jinekoloji. Eds: Kaymaz, M., Fındık, M., Rişvanlı, A., Köker, A. Medipres Matbaacılık Yayıncılık LDT ŞTİ. Malatya, Türkiye.
- Villarreal-Ornelas, E.C., Navarrete-Molina, C., Meza-Herrera, C.A., Herrera-Machuca, M.A., Altamirano-Cardenas, J.R., Macias-Cruz, U., García-de la Peña, C., Veliz-Deras, F.G. (2022). Sheep production and sustainability in Latin America & the Caribbean: A combined productive, socio-economic & ecological footprint approach. *Small Ruminant Research* 211; 106675.

## CHAPTER 9 REFERENCES

- Ambrosini, Y. M., Borchering, D., Kanthasamy, A., Kim, H. J., Willette, A. A., Jergens, A., ... & Mochel, J. P. (2019). The gut-brain axis in neurodegenerative diseases and relevance of the canine model: a review. *Frontiers in aging neuroscience*, 11(130).
- Aleti, G., Troyer, E. A., & Hong, S. (2023). G protein-coupled receptors: a target for microbial metabolites and a mechanistic link to microbiome-immune-brain interactions. *Brain, Behavior, & Immunity-Health*, 100671.
- Altuntaş, Y., & Batman, A. (2017). Mikrobiyota ve metabolik sendrom. *Türk Kardiyoloji Derneği Arşivi*, 45(3).
- Balmer, M. L., Slack, E., De Gottardi, A., Lawson, M. A., Hapfelmeier, S., Miele, L., ... & Macpherson, A. J. (2014). The liver may act as a firewall mediating mutualism between the host and its gut commensal microbiota. *Science translational medicine*, 6(237), 237ra66-237ra66.
- Belkaid, Y., & Hand, T. W. (2014). Role of the microbiota in immunity and inflammation. *Cell*, 157(1), 121–141.
- Bhattarai, Y., Williams, B. B., Battaglioli, E. J., Whitaker, W. R., Till, L., Grover, M., ... & Kashyap, P. C. (2018). Gut microbiota-produced tryptamine activates an epithelial G-protein-coupled receptor to increase colonic secretion. *Cell host & microbe*, 23(6), 775-785.
- Bo, T., Liu, M., Tang, L., Lv, J., Wen, J., & Wang, D. (2022). Effects of high-fat diet during childhood on precocious puberty and gut microbiota in mice. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 13, 930747.
- Butt, R. L. and Volkoff, H. (2019). Gut microbiota and energy homeostasis in fish. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 10.
- Carabotti, M., Scirocco, A., Maselli, M. A., & Severi, C. (2015). The gut-brain axis: interactions between enteric microbiota, central and enteric nervous systems. *Annals of gastroenterology*, 28(2), 203–209.
- Chakrabarti, A., Geurts, L., Hoyles, L., Iozzo, P., Kraneveld, A. D., La Fata, G., ... & Vauzour, D. (2022). The microbiota–gut–brain axis: pathways to better brain health. Perspectives on what we know, what we need to investigate and how to put knowledge into practice. *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences*, 79(2), 80.

- Chen, T., Li, R., & Chen, P. (2021,a). Gut microbiota and chemical-induced acute liver injury. *Frontiers in physiology*, 12, 688780.
- Chen, S., Luo, S., & Yan, C. (2021,b). Gut microbiota implications for health and welfare in farm animals: a review. *Animals*, 12(1), 93.
- Clarke, G., Stilling, R., Kennedy, P., Stanton, C., Cryan, J., & Dinan, T. (2014). Minireview: Gut microbiota: The neglected endocrine organ. *Molecular Endocrinology*, 28(8), 1221-1238.
- Dalile, B., Van Oudenhove, L., Vervliet, B. et al. (2019). The role of short-chain fatty acids in microbiota–gut–brain communication. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 16, 461–478.
- den Besten, G., van Eunen, K., Groen, A. K., Venema, K., Reijngoud, D. J., & Bakker, B. M. (2013). The role of short-chain fatty acids in the interplay between diet, gut microbiota, and host energy metabolism. *Journal of Lipid Research*, 54(9), 2325–2340.
- Devlin, A. S., Marcobal, A., Dodd, D., Nayfach, S., Plummer, N., Meyer, T., ... & Fischbach, M. A. (2016). Modulation of a circulating uremic solute via rational genetic manipulation of the gut microbiota. *Cell host & microbe*, 20(6), 709-715.
- Guo, Y., Qi, Y., Yang, X., Zhao, L., Wen, S., Liu, Y., & Tang, L. (2016). Association between polycystic ovary syndrome and gut microbiota. *PLoS One*, 11(4), e0153196.
- Han, Q., Wang, J., Li, W., Chen, Z. J., & Du, Y. (2021). Androgen-induced gut dysbiosis disrupts glucolipid metabolism and endocrinal functions in polycystic ovary syndrome. *Microbiome*, 9(1), 101.
- Hata T, Asano Y, Yoshihara K, Kimura-Todani T, Miyata N, Zhang XT, Takakura S, Aiba Y, Koga Y, Sudo N. (2017). Regulation of gut luminal serotonin by commensal microbiota in mice. *PLoS One*. 12(7):e0180745.
- Hu, S., Ding, Q., Zhang, W., Kang, M., Ma, J., & Zhao, L. (2023). Gut microbial beta-glucuronidase: a vital regulator in female estrogen metabolism. *Gut microbes*, 15(1), 2236749.
- Hugon, P., Dufour, J. C., Colson, P., Fournier, P. E., Sallah, K., and Raoult, D.A. (2015). Comprehensive repertoire of prokaryotic species identified in human beings, *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*. 15(10), 1211–1219.
- Inagaki, T., Choi, M., Moschetta, A., Peng, L. I., Cummins, C. L., McDonald, J. G., ... & Kliewer, S. A. (2005). Fibroblast growth factor 15 functions as an enterohepatic signal to regulate bile acid homeostasis. *Cell metabolism*, 2(4), 217-225.
- Kalantar-Zadeh, K., Berean, K. J., Burgell, R. E., Muir, J. G., & Gibson, P. R. (2019). Intestinal gases: influence on gut disorders and the role of dietary manipulations. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology*, 16(12), 733-747.
- Kim C. H. (2023). Complex regulatory effects of gut microbial short-chain fatty acids on immune tolerance and autoimmunity. *Cellular & Molecular Immunology*, 20(4), 341–350.
- Koh, A., Molinaro, A., Ståhlman, M., Khan, M. T., Schmidt, C., Mannerås-Holm, L., ... & Bäckhed, F. (2018). Microbially produced imidazole propionate impairs insulin signaling through mTORC1. *Cell*, 175(4), 947-961.
- Küllük, E., & Dalgın, D. (2021). Veteriner sahada güncel mikrobiyota kavramı. *Etlik Veteriner Mikrobiyoloji Dergisi*, 32(1), 77-88.
- Krautkramer, K. A., Fan, J., & Bäckhed, F. (2021). Gut microbial metabolites as multi-kingdom intermediates. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 19(2), 77-94.
- Krishnamurthy, H. K., Pereira, M., Bosco, J., George, J., Jayaraman, V., Krishna, K., ... & Rajasekaran, J. J. (2023). Gut commensals and their metabolites in health and disease. *Frontiers in microbiology*, 14, 1244293.

- Liu, J., Tan, Y., Cheng, H., Zhang, D., Feng, W., & Peng, C. (2022). Functions of gut microbiota metabolites, current status and future perspectives. *Aging and disease*, 13(4), 1106.
- Liu, M., Zhang, J., Zhou, Y., Xiong, S., Zhou, M., Wu, L., Liu, Q., Chen, Z., Jiang, H., Yang, J., Liu, Y., Wang, Y., Chen, C., & Huang, L. (2023,a). Gut microbiota affects the estrus return of sows by regulating the metabolism of sex steroid hormones. *Journal of animal science and biotechnology*, 14(1), 155.
- Liu, X. F., Shao, J. H., Liao, Y. T., Wang, L. N., Jia, Y., Dong, P. J., Liu, Z. Z., He, D. D., Li, C., & Zhang, X. (2023,b). Regulation of short-chain fatty acids in the immune system. *Frontiers in immunology*, 14, 1186892.
- Luck, B., Horvath, T. D., Engevik, K. A., Ruan, W., Haidacher, S. J., Hoch, K. M., Oezguen, N., Spinler, J. K., Haag, A. M., Versalovic, J., & Engevik, M. A. (2021). Neurotransmitter profiles are altered in the gut and brain of mice mono-associated with *Bifidobacterium dentium*. *Biomolecules*, 11(8), 1091.
- Luczynski, P., McVey Neufeld, K. A., Oriach, C. S., Clarke, G., Dinan, T. G., & Cryan, J. F. (2016). Growing up in a bubble: using germ-free animals to assess the influence of the gut microbiota on brain and behavior. *The International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology*, 19(8), pyw020.
- McCarville, J. L., Chen, G. Y., Cuevas, V. D., Troha, K., & Ayres, J. S. (2020). Microbiota metabolites in health and disease. *Annual review of immunology*, 38(1), 147-170.
- Meyer, R. and Duca, F. (2023). Rising stars: Endocrine regulation of metabolic homeostasis via the intestine and gut microbiome. *Journal of Endocrinology*, 258(2).
- Morais, L. H., Schreiber IV, H. L., & Mazmanian, S. K. (2021). The gut microbiota–brain axis in behaviour and brain disorders. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 19(4), 241-255.
- Morelli, G., Patuzzi, I., Losasso, C., Ricci, A., Contiero, B., Andrighetto, I., & Ricci, R. (2022). Characterization of intestinal microbiota in normal weight and overweight Border Collie and Labrador Retriever dogs. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 9199.
- Moro-Sibilot, L., Blanc, P., Taillardet, M., Bardel, E., Couillault, C., Boschetti, G., ... & Dubois, B. (2016). Mouse and human liver contain immunoglobulin A–secreting cells originating from peyer's patches and directed against intestinal antigens. *Gastroenterology*, 151(2), 311-323.
- Ngkelo, A., Meja, K., Yeadon, M., Adcock, I., & Kirkham, P. A. (2012). LPS induced inflammatory responses in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells is mediated through NOX4 and  $G_{i\alpha}$  dependent PI-3kinase signalling. *Journal of inflammation (London, England)*, 9(1), 1.
- Ottman, N., Smidt, H., De Vos, W. M., & Belzer, C. (2012). The function of our microbiota: who is out there and what do they do?. *Frontiers in cellular and infection microbiology*, 2(104), 31601.
- Pan, L. L., Li, B. B., Pan, X. H., & Sun, J. (2021). Gut microbiota in pancreatic diseases: possible new therapeutic strategies. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica*, 42(7), 1027-1039.
- Postler, T. S., & Ghosh, S. (2017). Understanding the holobiont: how microbial metabolites affect human health and shape the immune system. *Cell metabolism*, 26(1), 110-130.
- Ringseis, R., Gessner, D. K., & Eder, K. (2020). The gut–liver axis in the control of energy metabolism and food intake in animals. *Annual Review of Animal Biosciences*, 8(1), 295-319.
- Rinninella, E., Raoul, P., Cintoni, M., Franceschi, F., Miggianno, G. A. D., Gasbarrini, A., & Mele, M. C. (2019). What is the healthy gut microbiota composition? A changing ecosystem across age, environment, diet, and diseases. *Microorganisms*, 7(1), 14.
- Romani-Pérez, M., Bullich-Vilarrubias, C., López-Almela, I., Liébana-García, R., Olivares, M., & Sanz, Y. (2021). The microbiota and the gut–brain axis in controlling food intake and energy homeostasis. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 22(11), 5830.



- Ronan, V., Yeasin, R., & Claud, E. C. (2021). Childhood development and the microbiome-the intestinal microbiota in maintenance of health and development of disease during childhood development. *Gastroenterology*, 160(2), 495–506.
- Sandhu, K. V., Sherwin, E., Schellekens, H., Stanton, C., Dinan, T. G., & Cryan, J. F. (2017). Feeding the microbiota-gut-brain axis: diet, microbiome, and neuropsychiatry. *Translational Research*, 179, 223–244.
- Santorù, M. L., Piras, C., Murgia, A., Palmas, V., Camboni, T., Liggi, S., ... & Manzin, A. (2017). Cross sectional evaluation of the gut-microbiome metabolome axis in an Italian cohort of IBD patients. *Scientific reports*, 7(1), 9523.
- Schwarz, M., Russell, D. W., Dietschy, J. M., & Turley, S. D. (2001). Alternate pathways of bile acid synthesis in the cholesterol 7 $\alpha$ -hydroxylase knockout mouse are not upregulated by either cholesterol or cholestyramine feeding. *Journal of lipid research*, 42(10), 1594–1603.
- Shao, T., Hsu, R., Rafizadeh, D. L., Wang, L., Bowlus, C. L., Kumar, N., Mishra, J., Timilsina, S., Ridgway, W. M., Gershwin, M. E., Ansari, A. A., Shuai, Z., & Leung, P. S. C. (2023). The gut ecosystem and immune tolerance. *Journal of autoimmunity*, 141, 103114.
- Sheng, Y., Ren, H., Limbu, S. M., Sun, Y., Qiao, F., Zhai, W., ... & Zhang, M. (2018). The presence or absence of intestinal microbiota affects lipid deposition and related genes expression in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9, 1124.
- Sun, W., Guo, Y., Zhang, S., Chen, Z., Wu, K., Liu, Q., ... & Chen, D. (2018). Fecal microbiota transplantation can alleviate gastrointestinal transit in rats with high-fat diet-induced obesity via regulation of serotonin biosynthesis. *BioMed Research International*, 2018(1), 8308671.
- Sun, J., Chen, F., & Wu, G. (2023). Potential effects of gut microbiota on host cancers: focus on immunity, DNA damage, cellular pathways, and anticancer therapy. *The ISME journal*, 17(10), 1535–1551.
- Tucureanu, M. M., Rebleanu, D., Constantinescu, C. A., Deleanu, M., Voicu, G., Butoi, E., Calin, M., & Manduteanu, I. (2017). Lipopolysaccharide-induced inflammation in monocytes/macrophages is blocked by liposomal delivery of Gi-protein inhibitor. *International journal of nanomedicine*, 13, 63–76.
- Tulkens, J., Vergauwen, G., Van Deun, J., Geurickx, E., Dhondt, B., Lippens, L., De Scheerder, M. A., Miinalainen, I., Rappu, P., De Geest, B. G., Vandecasteele, K., Laukens, D., Vandekerckhove, L., Denys, H., Vandesompele, J., De Wever, O., & Hendrix, A. (2020). Increased levels of systemic LPS-positive bacterial extracellular vesicles in patients with intestinal barrier dysfunction. *Gut*, 69(1), 191–193.
- Turner, P. V. (2018). The role of the gut microbiota on animal model reproducibility. *Animal models and experimental medicine*, 1(2), 109-115.
- Qi, X., Yun, C., Pang, Y., & Qiao, J. (2021). The impact of the gut microbiota on the reproductive and metabolic endocrine system. *Gut Microbes*, 13(1).
- Wiertsema, S. P., van Berghenegouwen, J., Garssen, J., & Knippels, L. M. J. (2021). The interplay between the gut microbiome and the immune system in the context of infectious diseases throughout life and the role of nutrition in optimizing treatment strategies. *Nutrients*, 13(3), 886.
- Yao, Y., Cai, X., Fei, W., Ye, Y., Zhao, M., & Zheng, C. (2022). The role of short-chain fatty acids in immunity, inflammation and metabolism. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition*, 62(1), 1–12.
- Zhang, Y. J., Li, S., Gan, R. Y., Zhou, T., Xu, D. P., & Li, H. B. (2015). Impacts of gut bacteria on human health and diseases. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 16(4), 7493-7519.
- Zhang, X. Y., Chen, J., Yi, K., Peng, L., Xie, J., Gou, X., ... & Tang, L. (2020). Phlorizin ameliorates obesity-associated endotoxemia and insulin resistance in high-fat diet-fed mice by targeting the gut microbiota and intestinal barrier integrity. *Gut microbes*, 12(1), 1842990.

Zhang, C., Li, L., Jin, B., Xu, X., Zuo, X., Li, Y., & Li, Z. (2021). The effects of delivery mode on the gut microbiota and health: state of art. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 12, 724449.

Zhang P. (2022). Influence of foods and nutrition on the gut microbiome and implications for intestinal health. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23(17), 9588.

## CHAPTER 10 REFERENCES

Ahmed, F. S., Helmy, Y. S., Helmy, W. S. (2022). Toxicity and biochemical impact of methoxyfenozide/spinetoram mixture on susceptible and methoxyfenozide-selected strains of *Spodoptera littoralis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 6974. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-10812-w>

Beament, J. W. L., Treherne, J. E., Wigglesworth, V. B. (2011). *Advances in insect physiology*. Academic Press.

Dhadialla, T.S., Carlson, G.R., Le, D.P., (1998). New insecticides with ecdysteroidal and juvenile hormone activity. *Annu. Rev. Entomol.* 43, 545–569.

Dhadialla, T.S., Retnakaran, A., Smagghe, G., (2005). Insect growth and development disrupting insecticides. In: Gilbert, L.I., Iatrou, K., Gill, S.S. (Eds.), *Comprehensive Molecular Insect Science*, vol. 6. Elsevier, Oxford, pp. 55–115.

Dhadialla, T.S., Retnakaran, A., Smagghe, G., (2010). Insect growth- and development disrupting insecticides. In: Gilbert, L.I., Gill, S.S. (Eds.), *Insect Control*. Elsevier, New York, pp. 121–184.

Edge, C., Baker, L., Smenderovac, E., Hertz, S., Emilson, E. (2022). Tebufenozide has limited direct effects on simulated aquatic communities. *Ecotoxicology*, 31(8), 1231–1240. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10646-022-02582>

Gorman, K., Hewitt, F., Denholm, I., Devine, G.J., (2001). New developments in insecticide resistance in the glasshouse whitefly (*Trialeurodes vaporariorum*) and the two-spotted spider mite (*Tetranychus urticae*) in the UK. *Pest Manag. Sci.* 58, 123–130.

Hamamura, T., Kohno, K., Takeda, M., (2006). Insecticide susceptibility of *Pardosa astrigera* L. koch spiderlings. *Japanese J. Appl. Entomol. Zool.* 50, 253–255 (in Japanese with English abstract).

Joseph, S. V., Braman, S. K. (2016). Influence of turf taxa and insecticide type on survival of *Geocoris* spp. (Hemiptera: Geocoridae). *Journal of Entomological Science*, 47(3), 227–237. <https://doi.org/10.18474/0749-8004-47.3.227>

Keskin, N., Turanlı, F. (2021). Metamorphic hormones, their formation and role in insect metamorphosis. *Ege University Faculty of Agriculture Journal*, 58 (2), 295-304. DOI: 10.20289/zfdergi.838266

Nollet, L. M., and Mir, S. (Eds.). (2023). *Biopesticides Handbook*. CRC Press.

Oouchi, H., Langley, P., (2005). Control of greenhouse whitefly (*Trialeurodes vaporariorum*) using visually attractive targets impregnated with pyriproxyfen. *J. Pestic. Sci.* 30, 50–52.

Palli, S.R., (2009). Recent advances in the mode of action of juvenile hormones and their analogs. In: Ishaaya, I., Horowitz, A.R. (Eds.), *Biorational Control of Arthropod Pests*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 111–129.

Palli, S. R., Hormann, R. E., Schlattner, U., Lezzi, M. (2005). Ecdysteroid receptors and their applications in agriculture and medicine. *Vitamins and Hormones*, 73, 59–100. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0083-6729\(05\)73003-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0083-6729(05)73003-X)

Retnakaran, A., Krell, P., Feng, Q., Arif, B. (2003). Ecdysone agonists: mechanism and importance in controlling insect pests of agriculture and forestry. *Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology: Published in Collaboration with the Entomological Society of America*, 54(4), 187-199.

- Roscoe, L. E., Forbes, G., Lamb, R., Silk, P. J. (2020). Effects of topical tebufenozide application to choristoneura fumiferana pupae (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Insects*, 11(3). <https://doi.org/10.3390/insects11030184>
- Scott-Dupree, C.D., Conroy, L., Harris, C.R., (2009). Impact of currently used or potentially useful insecticides for canola agroecosystems on *Bombus impatiens* (Hymenoptera: Apidae), *Megachile rotundata* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae), and *Osmia lignaria* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). *J. Econ. Entomol.* 102, 177–182.
- Seccacini, E., Lucia, A., Harburger, L., Zerba, E., Licastro, S., Masuh, H., (2008). Effectiveness of pyriproxyfen and diflubenzuron formulations as larvicides against *Aedes aegypti*. *J. Am. Mosquito Control Assoc.* 24, 398–403.
- Song, Y., Villeneuve, D. L., Toyota, K., Iguchi, T., Tollefsen, K. E. (2017). Ecdysone receptor agonism leading to lethal molting disruption in arthropods: Review and adverse outcome pathway development. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 51(8), 4142–4157. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.7b00480>
- Nogueira Alves, A., Oliveira, M. M., Koyama, T., Shingleton, A., Mirth, C. K. (2022). Ecdysone coordinates plastic growth with robust pattern in the developing wing. *eLIFE*, 11, e72666. <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.72666>
- Tang, B., Sun, J., Zhou, X., Gao, X., Liang, P., (2011). The stability and biochemical basis of fufenozide resistance in a laboratory-selected strain of *Plutella xylostella*. *Pest. Biochem. Physiol.* 101, 80–85.
- Tarrant, A.M., Behrendt, L., Stegeman, J.J., Verslycke, T., (2011). Ecdysteroid receptor from the American lobster *Homarus americanus*: EcR/RXR isoform cloning and ligand-binding properties. *Gen. Comp. Endocrinol.* 173, 346–355.
- Verma, M., Sharma, S., Prasad, R., (2009). Biological alternatives for termite control: a review. *Int. Biodeterioration Biodegradation*, 63, 959–972.
- Wing, K.D., (1988). RH 5849, a nonsteroidal ecdysone agonist: effects on a *Drosophila* cell line. *Science*, 241, 467–469.
- Wing, K.D., Slawecki, R.A., Carlson, G.R., (1988). RH 5849, a nonsteroidal ecdysone agonist: effects on larval Lepidoptera. *Science*, 241, 470–472.
- Yanagi, M., Tsukamoto, Y., Watanabe, T., Kawagishi, A., (2006). lepidopteran insect control agent , chromaphenozide . *J. Pestic Sci*, 31, 163–164 .
- Yanagi, M., Watanabe, T., Masui, A., Yokoi, S., Tsukamoto, Y., Ichinose, R., (2000). ANS- 118: a novel insecticide. *Brighton Crop Protect Conf Pests This 1*, 27–3
- Yanagi, M., Tsukamoto, Y., Watanabe, T., Kawagishi, A. (2006). Development of a novel Lepidopteran insect control agent, chromafenozide. *Journal of Pesticide Science*, 31, 163–164. <https://doi.org/10.1584/jpestics.31.163>
- Zhang, X., Li, Y., Sun, Y., Zhu, L., Hu, J., Jiang, M., (2003). *Pesticides* 42 (12), 18–20.

## CHAPTER 11 REFERENCES

- Açıkgöz, Z., Özkan, K. (2001). Sıcak iklim koşullarında yumurta tavuklarının enerji ve protein gereksinimleri. *Hayvansal Üretim Dergisi*, 42 (2): 9-14.
- Ahmad, T., M. Sarwar. (2005). Influence of Varying Sources of Dietary Electrolytes on the Performance of Broilers Reared in a High Temperature Environment. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 120: 277-298. <https://doi:10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2005.02.028>.
- Al-Amin, A. Q. and Alam, G. M. (2011). The Impacts of Climate Change on Animal Health and Economy: A Way Forward for Policy Option. *Asian Journal of Animal and Veterinary Advances*, 6(11): 1061-1068.

- Alarşlan, Ö. F., (2000). KÜMES Hayvanlarının Beslenmesi. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Zootečni Bölümü. Ders Notu, Ankara, 188 s.
- Altan, Ö., Z. Açıkgöz, Ö. H. Bayraktar, F. A. Köse, Ç. Ş. Tuğalay, and O. Pourdolati. (2017). The Effects of in Ovo Injection of Vitamin C and E on Growth Performance and Oxidative Stability in Broilers Exposed to Heat Stress. *Journal of Agriculture Faculty of Ege University* 54: 259-266.
- Armstrong, D. V. (1994). Heat stress interaction with shade and cooling. *J. Dairy Sci.* 77: 2044-2050. [https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302\(94\)77149-6](https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(94)77149-6)
- Arşlan, A., Duru, M. (2004). The effects of heat stress management accept expedients to feed of poultry. *MKU Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 9(1-2): 93-100.
- Arthur, J. R., R. C. Mckenzie, and G. J. Beckett. (2003). "Selenium in the Immune System." *The Journal of Nutrition* 133: 1457-1459. <https://doi:10.1093/jn/133.5.1457S>.
- Asli, M. M., S. A. Hosseini, H. Lotfollahian, and F. Shariatmadari. (2007). Effect of Probiotics, Yeast, Vitamin E and Vitamin C Supplements on Performance and Immune Response of Laying Hen during High Environmental Temperature. *International Journal of Poultry Science* 6: 895-900.
- Baek, Y. C., Choi, H., Jeong, J., Lee, S. D., Kim, M. J., Lee, S., et al. (2020). The impact of short-term acute heat stress on the rumen microbiome of Hanwoo steers. *J. Anim. Sci. Technol.* 62, 208-217. <https://doi:10.5187/jast.2020.62.2.208>
- Balnavé, D., and S. Muheereza. (1997). Improving Eggshell Quality at High Temperatures with Dietary Sodium Bicarbonate. *Poultry Science* 76: 588-593. <https://doi:10.1093/ps/76.4.588>.
- Baş, H., Taşkesen, H.O., Boz, M.A., Sarıca, M., Erensoy, K., Dotas, V., Symeon, G. (2023). The Effects of Varying Combinations of Dietary Selenium, Vitamin E, and Zinc Supplements on Antioxidant Enzyme Activity, and Developmental and Histological Traits in Testicular Tissues of 1-Year-Old Native Turkish Ganders. *Sustainability*, 15, 12245. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su151612245>
- Becker, C. A., Collier, R.J., Stone, A. E. (2020). Invited review: Physiological and behavioral effects of heat stress in dairy cows. *J. Dairy Sci.* 103:6751–6770. <https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.2019-17929>
- Beede, D. K., Collier, R. J. (1986). Potential nutritional strategies for intensively managed cattle during thermal stress. *Journal of animal science*, 62(2), 543-554.
- Bollengier-Lee, S., M. Mitchell, D. Utomo, P. Williams, and C. Whitehead. (1998). Influence of High Dietary Vitamin E Supplementation on Egg Production and Plasma Characteristics in Hens Subjected to Heat Stress. *British Poultry Science* 39: 106-112. <https://doi:10.1080/00071669889466>.
- Boz, M. A. (2022). İklim deęişiklięinin su kanatlıları üzerine etkisi. Editor; Tüfekci, H. Ankara, Türkiye, pp. 229-245.
- Bozkurt, M., Ayhan, V., Kırkpınar, F. (2000). Besin madde ve yem formunun yüksek yaz sıcaklarında yumurta tavuęu performansı üzerine etkisi. *International Animal Nutrition Congress 2000*, 196-202.
- Calik, A., Emami, N. K., White, M. B., Walsh, M. C., Romero, L. F., Dalloul, R.A., (2022). Influence of dietary vitamin E and selenium supplementation on broilers subjected to heat stress, Part I: Growth performance, body composition and intestinal nutrient transporters, *Poultry Science*, Vol. 101, Issue 6, 2022, 101857, ISSN 0032-5791, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psj.2022.101857>.
- Chaidanya, K., Soren, N. M., Sejian, V., Bagath, M., Manjunathareddy, G. B., Kurien, K. E., Varma, G., Bhatta, R. (2017). Impact of heat stress, nutritional stress and combined (heat and nutritional) stresses on rumen associated fermentation characteristics, histopathology and HSP70 gene expression in goats. *J. Anim. Behav. Biometeorol.* 5, 36-48.

- Collier, R. J., Beede, D., Thatcher, W., Israel, L., Wilcox, C. (1982). Influences of environment and its modification on dairy animal health and production. *J. Dairy Sci.* 65: 2213-2227. [https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302\(82\)82484-3](https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(82)82484-3)
- Conte, G., Ciampolini, R., Cassandro, M., Lasagna, E., Calamari, L., Bernabucci, U., Abeni, F. (2018). Feeding and nutrition management of heat-stressed dairy ruminants. *Italian Journal of Animal Science*, 17(3), 604-620.
- Cruvinel, J. M., Urayama, P. M. G., Dos Santos, T. S., Denadai, J. C., Muro, E. M., Dornelas, L. C., and Pezzato, A. C. (2021). Different dietary electrolyte balance values on performance, egg, and bone quality of Japanese quail (*Coturnix Coturnix Japonica*) under heat stress. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*, 53: 1-8.
- Çiftci, M., O. N. Ertas, and T. Guler. (2005). Effects of Vitamin E and Vitamin C Dietary Supplementation on Egg Production and Egg Quality of Laying Hens Exposed to a Chronic Heat Stress. *Revue De Médecine Vétérinaire* 156: 107-111.
- Dale, N. M., and H. L. Fuller. (1980). Effect of diet composition on feed intake and growth of chicks under heat stress. II. Constant vs. cycling temperatures. *Poult. Sci.* 59:1434.
- Darcın, K. N., Silanikove, N. (2018) The advantages of goats for future adaptation to climate change: a conceptual overview. *Small Ruminant Res* 163:34-38.
- Das, R., Sailo, L., Verma, N., Bharti, P., Saikia, J., Imtiwati, et al. (2016). Impact of heat stress on health and performance of dairy animals: a review. *Vet. World* 9, 260-268. <https://doi: 10.14202/vetworld.2016.260-268>
- Davis, R. H., O. E. M. Hassan, and A. H. Sykes. (1972). The adaptation of energy. Utilization in the laying hen to warm and cool ambient temperatures. *J. Agric. Sci. (Camb.)* 79:363.
- Dayyani, N., Bakhtiari, H. (2013). Heat Stress in Poultry: Background and Affective Factors. *International Journal of Advanced Biological and Biomedical Research*, 1(11): 1409-1413.
- de Castro Júnior, S. L., da Silva, I. J. O. (2021). The specific enthalpy of air as an indicator of heat stress in livestock animals. *Int. J. Biometeorol.* 65(2), 149-161. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00484-020-02022-8>
- De Rensis, F., Garcia-Ispuerto, I., López-Gatius, F. (2015). Seasonal heat stress: Clinical implications and hormone treatments for the fertility of dairy cows. *Theriogenology* 84:659-666.
- Ehran, M. K., and S. C. Bölükbaşı. (2011). Effects of Feeding Diets Supplemented with Vitamin E and Vitamin C on Performance, Egg Quality and Stereological and Structural Analysis of the Liver of Laying Hens Exposed to Heat Stress. *Italian Journal of Animal Science* 10: E58. <https://doi:10.4081/ijas.2011.e58>.
- Erensoy, K., Boz, M.A. (2022). Kanatlı yetiştiriciliğinde alternatif üretim sistemleri ve iklim değişikliği, "Hayvansal üretim ve iklim değişikliği." Editor; Tüfekci, H. Ankara, Türkiye, pp. 191-208.
- Erganiş, O. (2002). Kümes hayvanlarında bağışıklık ve sıcak stresi. *Kanatlılarda sıcaklık stresine karşı önlemler.* Kanatlı AR-GE yayınları, No. 6; Seminerler No. 5, 3-12.
- Ertuğrul, M. (1997). *Hayvan yetiştirme kitabı*, 2. Baskı.
- Esmail, S.H.M., 2002. Kanatlılar üzerine çevre sıcaklığının etkileri. *Kanatlılarda sıcaklık stresine karşı önlemler.* Kanatlı AR-GE yayınları, No. 6; Seminerler No. 5, 59- 64.
- Fathi, M., Al-Homidan, I., Al-Dokhail, A., Ebeid, T., Abou-Emera, O., Alsagan, A. (2018). Effects of dietary probiotic (*Bacillus subtilis*) supplementation on productive performance, immune response and egg quality characteristics in laying hens under high ambient temperature. *Italian Anim. Sci.*, 17(3): 804-814.
- Ferreira, J., Silveira, R.M.F., de Sousa, J. E. R., Guilhermino, M. M., Vasconcelos, A.M., Façanha, D.A.E. (2021). Evaluation of homeothermy, acid-base and electrolytic balance of black goats and ewes in an equatorial semi-arid environment. *J. Therm. Biol.* 100

- Gamba, J. P., M. M. Rodrigues, N. M. Garcia, S. H. V. Perri, M. D. A. Faria Jr, and M. F. Pinto. (2015). "The Strategic Application of Electrolyte Balance to Minimize Heat Stress in Broilers." *Brazilian Journal of Poultry Science* 17: 237–245. doi:10.1590/1516-635x1702237-246.
- Gençođlan, S. (2023). The effects of heat stress on yield and fertility of laying hens and precautions to be taken. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 11(1): 140-150. <https://doi.org/10.24925/turjaf.v11i1.140-150.5798>.
- Gilbert, M., Nicolas, G., Cinardi, G., Van Boeckel, T. P., Vanwambeke, S. O., Wint, G. R., & Robinson, T. P. (2018). Global distribution data for cattle, buffaloes, horses, sheep, goats, pigs, chickens and ducks in 2010. *Scientific data*, 5(1): 1-11.
- Gutierrez, W. M., Min, W., Chang, H. H. (2009). Effects of chilled drinking water on performance of laying hens during constant high ambient temperature. *Asian-Aust. J. Anim. Sci.* 22(5): 694-699.
- Jackson, N. (1972). Effect of restricting energy intake of the laying hen, directly and by dilution of the diet, on egg production and the efficiency of energy utilization. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 23:413.
- Kapetanov, M., Pajić, M., Ljubojević, D., Pelić, M. (2015). Heat stress in poultry industry. *Arhiv Veterinarske Medicine.* 8(2): 87-101.
- Kim, S. H., Ramos, S.C., Valencia, R. A., Cho, Y. I., Lee, S. S. (2022). Heat stress: effects on rumen microbes and host physiology, and strategies to alleviate the negative impacts on lactating dairy cows. *Frontiers in microbiology*, 13, 804562.
- Kirunda, D., S. Scheideler, and S. R. McKee. (2001). The Efficacy of Vitamin E (dl- $\alpha$ -tocopheryl Acetate) Supplementation in Hen Diets to Alleviate Egg Quality Deterioration Associated with High Temperature Exposure. *Poultry Science* 80: 1378-1383. <https://doi:10.1093/ps/80.9.1378>.
- Koçak, Ç., Yalçın, S. (1990). Yüksek sıcaklığın yumurta niteliđi üzerine etkileri. *Teknik Tavukçuluk Dergisi*, 67:1-4.
- Konca, Y. Yazgan, O. (2002). Yumurta tavuklarında sıcaklık stresi ve vitamin C. *Hayvansal Üretim Dergisi*, 43 (2): 16-25.
- Lara, L. J., Rostagno, M. H. (2013). Impact of heat stress on poultry production. *Animals*, 3: 356-369. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani3020356>.
- Leeson, S. ve Summers, J. D., (2005). *Commercial Poultry Nutrition*. Third Edition. University Books. Ontario. ISBN 978-1-904761-78-5
- Leeson, S., D. Lewis, and D. H. Shrimpton. (1973). Multiple linear regression equations for the prediction of food intake in the laying fowl. *Br. Poult. Sci.* 14:595.
- Leite, J.H.G.M., Façanha, D. A. E., Bermejo, J. V. D., Guilhermino, M. M., Bermejo, L.A. (2021). Adaptive assessment of small ruminants in arid and semi-arid regions. *Small Rumin. Res.* 203, 106497
- Lesson, S., (1986). Isı Stresi Altındaki Kümes Hayvanlarının Beslenmeleri. *Roche- Damla*, No:10.
- Lima, A. R. C., Silveira, R. M. F., Castro, M. S. M., De Vecchi, L. B., da Rocha Fernandes, M. H. M., de Resende, K. T. (2022). Relationship between thermal environment, thermoregulatory responses and energy metabolism in goats: A comprehensive review. *Journal of Thermal Biology.* 109, 103324 <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JTHERBIO.2022.103324>
- Maia, A. S. C., Nascimento, S. T., Nascimento, C. C. N., Gebremedhin, K. G. (2016). Thermal equilibrium of goats. *J. Therm. Biol.* 58, 43-49
- Marai, I. F. M., El-Darawany, A. A., Fadiel, A., Abdel-Hafez, M. A. M. (2007) Physiological traits as affected by heat stress in sheep - A review. *Small Ruminant Research* 71:1-12.

- Maurya, V. P., Sejian, V., Kumar, D., Naqvi, S. M. K. (2015) Impact of heat stress, nutritional restriction and combined stresses (heat and nutritional) on growth and reproductive performance of Malpura rams under semi-arid tropical environment. *Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition* 100(5), 938-946.
- Mazanko, M. S., Gorlov, I.F., Prazdnova, E. V., Makarenko, M. S., Usatov, A. V., Bre, A.B., et al. (2018). *Bacillus* probi-otic supplementations improve laying perfor-mance, egg quality, hatching of laying hens, and sperm quality of roosters. *Probiotics Anti-microb Proteins*, 10(2): 367-73.
- McDowell, R.E. (1972) *Improvement of livestock production in warm climates*. Freeman/San Francisco Press, San Francisco.
- McManus, C., Pimentel, F., Pimentel, D., Sejian, V., Blackburn, H. (2023). Bibliographic mapping of Heat tolerance in Farm Animals. *Livestock Science*, 269, 105163.
- McMichael, A. J. and Lindgren, E. (2011). Climate Change: Present and Future Risks to Health, and Necessary Responses. *Journal of Internal Medicine*. 270, 401-413. <https://doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2796.2011.02415.x>.
- Meneses, J. A. M., de Sá, O. A. A. L., Coelho, C. F., Pereira, R. N., Batista, E. D., Ladeira, M. M., and Gionbelli, M. P. (2021). Effect of heat stress on ingestive, digestive, ruminal and physiological parameters of Nellore cattle feeding low-or high-energy diets. *Livestock Science*, 252, 104676.
- Morrison, W. D., and S. Leeson. (1978). Relationship of feed efficiency to carcass composition and metabolic rate in laying birds. *Poult. Sci.* 57:735.
- Muğlalı, Ö. H. (2000). Isı stresi ve üretim. *Çiftlik Dergisi*, 201: 34-36.
- Najar, T., Rejeb, M., Rad, M. B. M. (2011). Modelling of the effects of heat stress on some feeding behaviour and physiological parameters in cows. *Modelling nutrient digestion and utilisation in farm animals*, 130-136.
- Nardone, A., Ronchi, B., Lacetera, N., Ranieri, M. S. and Bernabucci, U. (2010). Effects of Climate Changes on Animal Production and Sustainability of Livestock Systems, *Livestock Science*, 57-69, Viterbo, Italia.
- Nys, Y., J. Gautron, M. McKee, J. Garcia-Ruiz, and M. Hincke. (2001). Biochemical and Functional Characterisation of Eggshell Matrix Proteins in Hens. *World's Poultry Science Journal* 57: 401-413. <https://doi:10.1079/WPS20010029>.
- Olgun, O., Abdulqader, A. F., Karabacak, A., (2021). The importance of nutrition in preventing heat stress at poultry. *World's Poultry Science Journal*, Vol. 77, No. 3, 661-678. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00439339.2021.1938340>
- Ota, H., and E. H. McNally. (1961). Poultry respiration calorimeter studies on laying hens, Single Comb White Leghorn, Rhode Island Reds, and New Hampshire Cornish Crosses. *Agric. Res. Serv. U.S. Dep. Agric.*, p. 42.
- Ölmez, M., Şahin, T., Karadağaoğlu, Ö., Uysal, S., Bekinkayan, B., Filizoğlu, E., Yörük, M.A. (2021). Sıcaklık stresi altındaki yumurtacı bıldırcınlarda probiyotik ilavesinin performans ve yumurta kalitesi üzerini etkisi. *Van Sag Bil Derg*, 14(2) 229-237. <https://doi.org/10.52976/vansagl ik.971273>.
- Pawar, S. S., Basavaraj, S., Dhansing, L. V., Pandurang, K. N., Sahebrao, K. A., Vitthal, N. A., Pandit, B. M., Kumar, B. S. (2016). Assessing and Mitigating the Impact of Heat Stress in Poultry. *Advances in Animal and Veterinary Sciences*, 4(6): 332-341. <http://dx.doi.org/10.14737/journal.aavs/2016/4.6.332.341>.
- Payne, G. C. (1966). Practical aspects of environmental temperature for laying hens. *World's Poult. Sci. J.* 22:126.
- Pećjak, M., Leskovec, J., Levart, A., Salobir, J., Rezar, V. (2022). Effects of Dietary Vitamin E, Vitamin C, Selenium and Their Combination on Carcass Characteristics, Oxidative Stability and Breast Meat Quality of Broiler Chickens Exposed to Cyclic Heat Stress. *Animals*, 12: 1789. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani12141789>

- Persia, M., P. Utterback, P. Biggs, K. W. Koelkebec, and C. M. Parsons. (2003). Interrelationship between Environmental Temperature and Dietary Nonphytate Phosphorus in Laying Hens. *Poultry Science* 82: 1763-1768. <https://doi:10.1093/ps/82.11.1763>.
- Polin, D., and J. H. Wolford. (1972). The effect of meal-eating on egg production and body weight of White Leghorn chickens. *Poult. Sci.* 11(4):1109.
- Rath, P. K., Behura, N. C., Sahoo, S. P., Panda, P., Mandal, K. D., Panigrahi, P. N. (2015). Amelioration of heat stress for poultry welfare: a strategic approach. *International Journal of Livestock Research*, 5(3):1-9.
- Ravagnolo, O., Misztal, I., Hoogenboom, G. (2000). Genetic component of heat stress in dairy cattle, development of heat index function. *J. Dairy Sci.* 83:2120-2125. [https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302\(00\)75094-6](https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.S0022-0302(00)75094-6).
- Rehman, Z., N. Chand, and R. U. Khan. (2017). The Effect of Vitamin E, L-carnitinE, and Ginger on Production Traits, Immune ResponsE, and Antioxidant Status in Two Broiler Strains Exposed to Chronic Heat Stress. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 24: 26851-26857. <https://doi:10.1007/s11356-017-0304-8>.
- Renaudeau, D., Collin, A., Yahav, S., de Basilio, V., Gourdine, J. L., Collier, R. J. (2012). Adaptation to hot climate and strategies to alleviate heat stress in livestock production. *Animal*, 6: 707-728. <https://doi:10.1017/S1751731111002448>.
- Rhoads, R. P., Baumgard, L. H., Suagee, J. K., Sanders, S. R. (2013). Nutritional interventions to alleviate the negative consequences of heat stress. *Advances in nutrition*, 4(3), 267-276.
- Roche-Damla, (1987). Sıcak İklimlerde Yumurta Üretimi. *Roche- Damla*, (6): 1-4.
- RSPCA. (2020). The impact of climate change on the welfare of animals in Australia. Research report, RSPCA Australia. <https://kb.rspca.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/Climate-Change-and-Animal-Welfare-RSPCA-Australia-Research-Report-May-2020.pdf>.
- Safdar, A. H. A., Maghami, S. P. M. G. (2014). Heat stress in poultry: Practical tips. *European Journal of Experimental Biology*, 4: 625-631
- Salim, H., H. Lee, C. Jo, S. Lee, and B. Lee. (2011). Supplementation of Graded Levels of Organic Zinc in the Diets of Female Broilers: Effects on Performance and Carcase Quality. *British Poultry Science* 52: 606-612. <https://doi:10.1080/00071668.2011.616485>.
- Sammad, A., Wang, Y. J., Umer, S., Lirong, H., Khan, I., Khan, A., et al. (2020). Nutritional physiology and biochemistry of dairy cattle under the influence of heat stress: consequences and opportunities. *Animals* 10:793. <https://doi: 10.3390/ ani10050793>.
- Sarıca, M. ve Erensayın, C. (2018). Etlik Piliç Yetiştiriciliği, Tavukçuluk Bilimi (Yetiştirme, Besleme, Hastalıklar).
- Sejian, V., Maurya, V. P., Naqvi, S. M. K. (2010) Adaptability and growth of Malpura ewes subjected to thermal and nutritional stress. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 42:1763-1770.
- Sejian, V., Silpa, M. V., Chauhan, S. S., Bagath, M., Devaraj, C., Krishnan, G., and Dunshea, F. R. (2021). Eco-intensified breeding strategies for improving climate resilience in goats. *Ecological Intensification of Natural Resources for Sustainable Agriculture*, 627-655.
- Silveira, R. M. F., Façanha, D. A. E., McManus, C., et al. (2024). Intelligent methodologies: an integrated multi-modeling approach to predict adaptive mechanisms in farm animals. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 216. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j. compag.2023.108502>.
- Smith, M. O. (2002). Nutritional modulation of heat stress in poultry. American Soybean Association Poultry Nutrition Conference. Bucharest, Romania, June, 2002.
- Snetsinger, D. C., and R. A. Zimmerman. (1974). Limiting the energy intake of laying hens, pp. 185-199. In T. R. Morris and B. M. Freeman, eds., *Energy Requirements of Poultry*. Br. Poult. Sci. Ltd., Edinburgh.



Spiers, D.E., Spain, J.N., Sampson, J.D., Rhoads, R.P., (2004). Use of physiological parameters to predict milk yield and feed intake in heat-stressed dairy cows. *J. Therm. Biol.* 29, 759-764.

Surai, P.F., (2018). *Selenium in Poultry Nutrition and Health*. Wageningen Academic Publishers. ISBN: 978-90-8686-317-4. [https://doi: 10.3920/978-90-8686-865-0](https://doi:10.3920/978-90-8686-865-0).

Şahin, K., and O. Kucuk. (2001). Effects of Vitamin C and Vitamin E on Performance, Digestion of Nutrients and Carcass Characteristics of Japanese Quails Reared under Chronic Heat Stress (34 °C). *Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition* 85: 335-341. <https://doi:10.1046/j.1439-0396.2001.00339.x>.

Şahin, K., M. Onderci, N. Sahin, M. Gursu, and O. Kucuk. (2003). Dietary Vitamin C and Folic Acid Supplementation Ameliorates the Detrimental Effects of Heat Stress in Japanese Quail. *The Journal of Nutrition* 133: 1882-1886. <https://doi:10.1093/jn/133.6.1882>.

Şahin, K., N. Sahin, and M. Onderci. (2002). Vitamin E Supplementation Can Alleviate Negative Effects of Heat Stress on Egg Production, Egg Quality, Digestibility of Nutrients and Egg Yolk Mineral Concentrations of Japanese Quails. *Research in Veterinary Science* 73: 307-312. [https://doi:10.1016/S0034-5288\(02\)00126-1](https://doi:10.1016/S0034-5288(02)00126-1).

Şenköylü, N. (2002). Kanatlılarda sıcaklık stresi ve elektrolit dengesi. Kanatlılarda sıcaklık stresine karşı önlemler. *Kanatlı AR-GE yayımları*, No. 6; *Seminerler* No. 5, 43-58.

Şentürk, Y.E., Şekeroğlu, A., Duman, M. (2020). The Effect of Heat Stress on Egg Quality Properties: A Review. *International Journal of Poultry -Ornamental Birds Science and Technology*, 1(1): 30-33.

Tang, S.G.H., Sieo, C.C., Ramasamy, K., Saad, W.Z., Wong, H.K., Ho, Y.W. (2017). Performance, biochemical and haematological responses, and relative organ weights of laying hens fed diets supplemented with prebiotic, probiotic and synbiotic. *BMC Vet. Res.*,13(1): 248.

Taşkesen, H.O., Baş, H., Boz, M.A., Sarıca, M., Erensoy, K., Dotas, V., Symeon, G. (2023). The Effects of Varying Combinations of Dietary Selenium, Vitamin E, and Zinc Supplements on Semen Characteristics and Antioxidant Enzyme Activity of Spermatozoa in 1-Year-Old Native Turkish Ganders. *Sustainability* 2023, 15, 14083. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su151914083>

Tian, H., Wang, W., Zheng, N., Cheng, J., Li, S., Zhang, Y., et al. (2015). Identification of diagnostic biomarkers and metabolic pathway shifts of heat stressed lactating dairy cows. *J. Proteomics* 125, 17-28.

Türker, H. (2000). E ve C Vitaminleri uygulaması yoluyla civcivlerde bağışıklığın güçlendirilmesi. *Tavukçunun Sesi Dergisi*, Ağustos, 10-11.

Ubosi, C., A. Otika, and S. Diarra. (2003). Effect of Potassium Chloride and Sodium Bicarbonate Supplementation on the Performance of Laying Hens in a Hot Dry Environment. *Sahel Journal of Veterinary Science* 2: 23-26.

Uçar, A. (2022). Alternatif kanatlı türleri ve iklim değişikliği, “Hayvansal üretim ve iklim değişikliği.” Editor; Tüfekci, H. Ankara, Türkiye, pp. 209-228.

Uyeno, Y., Sekiguchi, Y., Tajima, K., Takenaka, A., Kurihara, M., and Kamagata, Y. (2010). An rRNA-based analysis for evaluating the effect of heat stress on the rumen microbial composition of Holstein heifers. *Anaerobe* 16, 27-33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anaerobe.2009.04.006>

Wasti, S., Nirvay, S., Birendra, M. (2020). Impact of heat stress on poultry health and performances, and potential mitigation strategies. *Animals*, 10, 8: 1266. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani10081266>

Wilson, W. O. (1949). High environmental temperatures as affecting the reaction of laying hens to iodized casein. *Poult. Sci.* 28:581.

Yadav, B., Singh, G., Verma, A. K., Dutta, N., Sejjan, V. (2013). Impact of heat stress on rumen functions. *Vet. World* 6, 992-996. [https://doi: 10.14202/vetworld.2013.992-996](https://doi:10.14202/vetworld.2013.992-996)

Yamak, U.S., Sarica, M., Boz, M.A. ve Ucar, A. (2016). The effect of production system (barn and free-range), slaughtering age and gender on carcass traits and meat quality of partridges (*Alectoris chukar*). *British Poultry Science*, 57, 185-192.

Yamak, U.S., Sarica, M., Boz, M.A. ve Ucar, A. (2018). Effect of production system (barn and free range) and slaughter age on some production traits of guinea fowl. *Poultry science*, 97, 47-53.

Yamak, U.S., Sarica, M., Boz, M.A. ve Ucar, A. (2020). Effect of production system and age on the growth performance and carcass traits of pheasants (*Phasianus colchicus*). *Annals of Animal Science*, 20, 219-229.

Yan, F.F., Murugesan, G.R., Cheng, H.W. (2019). Effects of pro-biotic supplementation on performance traits, bone mineralization, cecal microbial composition, cytokines and corticosterone in laying hens. *Animal*, 13(1): 33-41.

Yardibi, E. (2002). Kanatlılarda ısı stresi ve vitamin C. kanatlılarda sıcaklık stresine karşı önlemler. *Kanatlı AR-GE yayınları*, No. 6; *Seminerler* No. 5.

Zhang, Z.Y., Jia, G.Q., Zuo, J.J., Zhang, Y., Lei, J., Ren, L., et al. (2012). Effects of constant and cyclic heat stress on muscle metabolism and meat quality of broiler breast fillet and thigh meat. *Poult Sci*, 91(11): 2931-2937.

Zhao, S., Min, L., Zheng, N., and Wang, J. (2019). Effect of heat stress on bacterial composition and metabolism in the rumen of lactating dairy cows. *Animals* 9:925. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani9110925>.

Zhou, J., K. Huang, and X. G. Lei. (2013). Selenium and Diabetes-evidence from Animal Studies. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 65: 1548–1556. <https://doi:10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2013.07.012>.

Zulkifli, I., Abdullah. N., Azrin, N.M., Ho, Y.W. (2000). Growth performance and immune response of two commercial broiler strains fed diets containing *Lactobacillus* cultures and oxytetracycline under heat stress conditions. *Br. Poult. Sci.*, 41(5): 593-7.

## CHAPTER 12 REFERENCES

Bauer, B. E., Tummers, H. M., Stokes, M. A. (2020). Seasonal immune modulation and its implications for photoperiodic animals. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*, 190(5), 489-498.

Bentley, G. E., Ball, G. F., Meddle, S. L. (2017). Seasonal reproduction in birds: Neuroendocrine mechanisms. *Journal of Neuroendocrinology*, 29(2), e12484.

Bronson, F. H. (1989). *Mammalian Reproductive Biology*. University of Chicago Press.

Dawson, A., King, V. M., Bentley, G. E., Ball, G. F. (2001). Photoperiodic control of seasonality in birds. *Journal of Biological Rhythms*, 16(4), 365-380.

Demas, G. E., & Carlson, C. (2022). Photoperiod and immune system interactions in vertebrates: New insights. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 225(8), jeb242471.

Gilmour, T. J., Little, D., Robinson, P. (2023). Photoperiodic breeding in ungulates: Reproductive adaptations to seasonal changes. *Reproduction*, 165(4), 489-502.

Goldman, B. D. (2001). Mammalian photoperiodic system: Formal properties and neuroendocrine mechanisms of photoperiodic time measurement. *Journal of Biological Rhythms*, 16(4), 283-301.

Gwinner, E. (1996). Circannual rhythms in birds. *Journal of Biological Rhythms*, 11(4), 201-211.

Hazlerigg, D., Loudon, A. (2008). New insights into ancient seasonal life timers. *Current Biology*, 18(17), R795-R804.

- Harrison, J. A., Alliston, L. C. (2021). Climate change and shifting seasonal behaviors in migratory species. *Ecology Letters*, 24(8), 1534-1543.
- Lincoln, G. A., Short, R. V. (1980). Seasonal reproduction in mammals. *Mammal Review*, 10(3), 61-78.
- Malinowski, J. C., Roussel, C. D. (2022). Growth hormone regulation by photoperiod: Effects on metabolism in seasonally breeding mammals. *Endocrinology*, 163(5), 1124-1132.
- Malpoux, B., Migaud, M., Tricoire, H., Chemineau, P. (2001). Control of the circannual rhythm of reproduction by melatonin in mammals. *Reproduction*, 121(6), 935-942.
- Meng, Y., Zhang, S., Lin, Q. (2022). Melatonin pathways in photoperiodic regulation: Mechanisms and physiological impacts. *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews*, 141, 210-218.
- Nelson, R. J. (2005). Seasonal changes in metabolic regulation and energy storage. *Trends in Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 16(12), 516-523.
- Nelson, R. J., Demas, G. E. (1996). Seasonal changes in immune function. *Trends in Immunology*, 17(8), 409-413.
- Paul, M. J., Zucker, I., Schwartz, W. J. (2020). Tracking seasonal rhythms in animals: Melatonin modulation of circadian and circannual rhythms. *Annual Review of Physiology*, 82, 365-392.
- Prendergast, B. J., Nelson, R. J., Zucker, I. (2002). Mammalian seasonal rhythms: Behavior and neuroendocrine substrates. *Hormones and Behavior*, 41(4), 463-479.
- Rani, S., Kumar, V. (2021). Photoperiodic regulation of seasonal behaviors in birds: Implications for migration and reproduction. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 307, 113694.
- Schneider, J. E., Shaw, J. H. (2020). Evolutionary adaptations of seasonal breeding in mammals. *Evolutionary Ecology*, 34(4), 589-609.
- Simpson, S. J., Zurek, W. E., Thompson, A. M. (2023). Photoperiodic regulation of growth, reproduction, and skeletal changes in mammals and birds. *Physiological Reviews*, 103(4), 1361-1392.
- Taylor, D. M., Krein, A. M., Forester, R. T. (2024). Photoperiodic regulation of avian migration patterns. *Animal Behaviour*, 191, 155-165.
- Ueda, M., Kato, T., Nishimura, Y. (2021). Reproductive physiology in long-day breeders: Melatonin and light interaction. *Reproductive Sciences*, 28(10), 2872-2884.
- Yoshimura, T. (2004). Molecular mechanism of the photoperiodic response of gonads in birds and mammals. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 139(3), 335-342.
- Zaidan, H., LeMoullec, C., Rosell, F., Tømmervik, H. (2017). Photoperiod-driven metabolic regulation in relation to animal ecology and environmental changes. *Ecology and Evolution*, 7(14), 5221-5233.

## CHAPTER 13 REFERENCES

- Ban, N., Larson, S. B., McPherson, A. (1995). Structural comparison of the plant satellite viruses. *Virology*, 214(2), 571-583.
- Briddon, R. W., Ghabrial, S., Lin, N. S., Palukaitis, P., Scholthof, K. B. G., & Vetten, H. J. (2012). Satellites and other virus-dependent nucleic acids. *Virus taxonomy-ninth report of the international committee on taxonomy of viruses*, 1209-1219.

- Bringloe, D. H., Gulyaev, A. P., Pelpel, M., Pleij, C. W. A., & Coutts, R. H. A. (1998). The nucleotide sequence of satellite tobacco necrosis virus strain C and helper-assisted replication of wild-type and mutant clones of the virus. *Journal of general virology*, 79(6), 1539-1546.
- Devic, M., Jaegle, M., & Baulcombe, D. (1990). Cucumber mosaic virus satellite RNA (strain Y): analysis of sequences which affect systemic necrosis on tomato. *Journal of General Virology*, 71(7), 1443-1449.
- Dodds, J. A. (1998). Satellite tobacco mosaic virus. *Annual review of phytopathology*, 36(1), 295-310.
- Feng, J., Lai, L., Lin, R., Jin, C., & Chen, J. (2012). Differential effects of Cucumber mosaic virus satellite RNAs in the perturbation of microRNA-regulated gene expression in tomato. *Molecular Biology Reports*, 39, 775-784.
- Feng, J., Liu, X., Lai, L., & Chen, J. (2011). Spatio-temporal expression of miRNAs in tomato tissues upon Cucumber mosaic virus and Tomato aspermy virus infections. *Acta Biochim Biophys Sin*, 43(4), 258-266.
- Gal-On, A., Kaplan, I., & Palukaitis, P. (1995). Differential effects of satellite RNA on the accumulation of cucumber mosaic virus RNAs and their encoded proteins in tobacco vs zucchini squash with two strains of CMV helper virus. *Virology*, 208(1), 58-66.
- Gosselé, V., Faché, I., Meulewaeter, F., Cornelissen, M., & Metzloff, M. (2002). SVISS—a novel transient gene silencing system for gene function discovery and validation in tobacco plants. *The Plant Journal*, 32(5), 859-866.
- Gosselé, V., & Metzloff, M. (2006). Using satellite tobacco mosaic virus vectors for gene silencing. *Current Protocols in Microbiology*, (1), 16I-5.
- Habili, N., & Kaper, J. M. (1981). Cucumber mosaic virus-associated RNA 5: VII. Double-stranded form accumulation and disease attenuation in tobacco. *Virology*, 112(1), 250-261.
- Hu, C. C., Hsu, Y. H., & Lin, N. S. (2009). Satellite RNAs and satellite viruses of plants. *Viruses*, 1(3), 1325-1350.
- Irian, S., Xu, P., Dai, X., Zhao, P. X., & Roossinck, M. J. (2007). Regulation of a virus-induced lethal disease in tomato revealed by LongSAGE analysis. *Molecular plant-microbe interactions*, 20(12), 1477-1488.
- Jaegle, M., Devic, M., Longstaff, M., & Baulcombe, D. (1990). Cucumber mosaic virus satellite RNA (Y strain): analysis of sequences which affect yellow mosaic symptoms on tobacco. *Journal of general virology*, 71(9), 1905-1912.
- Khabbazi, A. D., Bashir, N. S., Khabbazi, S. D. and Ighani, H. 2017. Extraction and molecular detection of viral dsRNA from different infected plants. *J. Sci. Agri*. 1: 197-203
- Kuwata, S., Masuta, C., & Takanami, Y. (1991). Reciprocal phenotype alterations between two satellite RNAs of cucumber mosaic virus. *Journal of general virology*, 72(10), 2385-2389.
- Llave, C., Kasschau, K. D., Rector, M. A., & Carrington, J. C. (2002). Endogenous and silencing-associated small RNAs in plants. *The Plant Cell*, 14(7), 1605-1619.
- Leung, D. W., Browning, K. S., Heckman, J. E., RajBhandary, U. L., & Clark Jr, J. M. (1979). Nucleotide sequence of the 5'terminus of satellite tobacco necrosis virus ribonucleic acid. *Biochemistry*, 18(7), 1361-1366.
- Li, X. H., & Simon, A. E. (1990). Symptom intensification on cruciferous hosts by the virulent satellite RNA of turnip crinkle virus. *Phytopathology*, 80(3), 238-242.
- Liao, Q., Zhu, L., Du, Z., Zeng, R., Feng, J., & Chen, J. (2007). Satellite RNA-mediated reduction of cucumber mosaic virus genomic RNAs accumulation in *Nicotiana tabacum*. *Acta biochimica et biophysica Sinica*, 39(3), 217-223.
- Liou, M. R., Hu, C. C., Lin, N. S., & Hsu, Y. H. (2017). Development and application of satellite-based vectors. In *Viroids and Satellites* (pp. 597-604). Academic Press.

- Masuta, C., Komari, T., & Takanami, Y. (1989). Expression of cucumber mosaic virus satellite RNA from cDNA copies in transgenic tobacco plants. *Japanese Journal of Phytopathology*, 55(1), 49-55.
- Palukaitis, P. (2016). Satellite RNAs and satellite viruses. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions*, 29(3), 181-186.
- Shen, W. X., Au, P. C. K., Shi, B. J., Smith, N. A., Dennis, E. S., Guo, H. S., ... & Wang, M. B. (2015). Satellite RNAs interfere with the function of viral RNA silencing suppressors. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 6, 281.
- Simon, A. E., & Howell, S. H. (1986). The virulent satellite RNA of turnip crinkle virus has a major domain homologous to the 3' end of the helper virus genome. *The EMBO Journal*, 5(13), 3423-3428.
- Simon, A. E., Roossinck, M. J., & Havelda, Z. (2004). Plant virus satellite and defective interfering RNAs: new paradigms for a new century. *Annu. Rev. Phytopathol.*, 42(1), 415-437.
- Sleat, D. E., & Palukaitis, P. (1990). Site-directed mutagenesis of a plant viral satellite RNA changes its phenotype from ameliorative to necrogenic. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 87(8), 2946-2950.
- Sleat, D. E., & Palukaitis, P. (1992). A single nucleotide change within a plant virus satellite RNA alters the host specificity of disease induction. *The Plant Journal*, 2(1), 43-49.
- Song, S. I., & Miller, W. A. (2004). Cis and trans requirements for rolling circle replication of a satellite RNA. *Journal of virology*, 78(6), 3072-3082.
- Taliansky, M. E., Ryabov, E. V., Robinson, D. J., & Palukaitis, P. (1998). Tomato cell death mediated by complementary plant viral satellite RNA sequences. *Molecular plant-microbe interactions*, 11(12), 1214-1222.
- Tien, P., & Wu, G. (1991). Satellite RNA for the biocontrol of plant disease. *Advances in virus research*, 39, 321-339.
- Wang, M. B., Bian, X. Y., Wu, L. M., Liu, L. X., Smith, N. A., Isenegger, D., ... & Waterhouse, P. M. (2004). On the role of RNA silencing in the pathogenicity and evolution of viroids and viral satellites. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 101(9), 3275-3280.
- Wang, Y., Lee, K. C., Gaba, V., Wong, S. M., Palukaitis, P., & Gal-On, A. (2004). Breakage of resistance to Cucumber mosaic virus by co-infection with Zucchini yellow mosaic virus: enhancement of CMV accumulation independent of symptom expression. *Archives of virology*, 149, 379-396.
- Waterworth, H. E., Kaper, J. M., & Tousignant, M. E. (1979). CARNA 5, the small cucumber mosaic virus—dependent replicating RNA, regulates disease expression. *Science*, 204(4395), 845-847.
- Zhang, L., Zitter, T. A., & Palukaitis, P. (1991). Helper virus-dependent replication, nucleotide sequence and genome organization of the satellite virus of maize white line mosaic virus. *Virology*, 180(2), 467-473.
- Zhang, L., Kim, C. H., & Palukaitis, P. (1994). The chlorosis-induction domain of the satellite RNA of cucumber mosaic virus: identifying sequences that affect accumulation and the degree of chlorosis. *Molecular Plant-microbe Interactions: MPMI*, 7(2), 208-213.
- Zhang, F., & Simon, A. E. (2003). Enhanced viral pathogenesis associated with a virulent mutant virus or a virulent satellite RNA correlates with reduced virion accumulation and abundance of free coat protein. *Virology*, 312(1), 8-13.
- Xu, P., & Roossinck, M. J. (2000). Cucumber mosaic virus D satellite RNA-induced programmed cell death in tomato. *The Plant Cell*, 12(7), 1079-1092.
- Xu, P., Blancaflor, E. B., & Roossinck, M. J. (2003). In spite of induced multiple defense responses, tomato plants infected with Cucumber mosaic virus and D satellite RNA succumb to systemic necrosis. *Molecular plant-microbe interactions*, 16(6), 467-476.

Xu, P., Rogers, S. J., & Roossinck, M. J. (2004). Expression of antiapoptotic genes *bcl-xL* and *ced-9* in tomato enhances tolerance to viral-induced necrosis and abiotic stress. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 101(44), 15805-15810.

#### CHAPTER 14 REFEREENCES

Flavell, A., Flavell, A., Pearce, S., Pearce, S., Kumar, A., Kumar, A. (1994). Plant transposable elements and the genome. *Current opinion in genetics & development*, 4 6, 838-44.

Álvarez, I., Wendel, J. (2003). Ribosomal ITS sequences and plant phylogenetic inference. *Molecular phylogenetics and evolution*, 29 3, 417-34.

Britton-Davidian, J., Cazaux, B., Catalan, J. (2012). Chromosomal dynamics of nucleolar organizer regions (NORs) in the house mouse: micro-evolutionary insights. *Heredity*, 108(1), 68-74.

Casacuberta, J. M., Santiago, N. (2003). Plant LTR-retrotransposons and MITEs: control of transposition and impact on the evolution of plant genes and genomes. *Gene*, 311, 1-11.

Eickbush, T. H., Eick bush, D. G. (2007). Finely orchestrated movements: evolution of the ribosomal RNA genes. *Genetics*, 175(2), 477-485.

Garcia, S., Wendel, J., Borowska-Zuchowska, N., Aïnouche, M., Kuderová, A., & Kovařík, A. (2020). The Utility of Graph Clustering of 5S Ribosomal DNA Homoeologs in Plant Allopolyploids, Homoploid Hybrids, and Cryptic Introgressants. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11.

Gerstner, J., Schiebel, K., Waldburg, G., Hemleben, V. (1988). Complex organization of the length heterogeneous 5' external spacer of mung bean (*Vigna radiata*) ribosomal DNA. *Genome*, 30 5, 723-33.

Heslop-Harrison, P., Schwarzacher, T. (2011). Organisation of the plant genome in chromosomes. *The Plant journal: for cell and molecular biology*, 66 1, 18-33.

Ide, S., Miyazaki, T., Maki, H., Kobayashi, T. (2010). Abundance of Ribosomal RNA Gene Copies Maintains Genome Integrity. *Science*, 327, 693 - 696.

Jurka, J., Kapitonov, V. V., Kohany, O., Jurka, M. V. (2007). Repetitive sequences in complex genomes: structure and evolution. *Annu. Rev. Genomics Hum. Genet.*, 8(1), 241-259.

Kobayashi, T. (2008). A new role of the rDNA and nucleolus in the nucleus rDNA instability maintains genome integrity. *BioEssays: news and reviews in molecular, cellular and developmental biology*, 30 3, 267-72.

Kubis, S., Schmidt, T., Heslop-Harrison, J. (1998). Repetitive DNA Elements as a Major Component of Plant Genomes. *Annals of Botany*, 82, 45-55.

Kutashev, K., Franek, M., Diamanti, K., Komorowski, J., Olšinová, M., Dvořáčková, M. (2020). Nucleolar rDNA folds into condensed foci with a specific combination of epigenetic marks. *The Plant journal: for cell and molecular biology*.

Kuzoff, R., Sweere, J., Soltis, D., Soltis, P., Zimmer, E. (1998). The phylogenetic potential of entire 26S rDNA sequences in plants. *Molecular biology and evolution*, 15 3, 251-63.

Makałowski, W., Pande, A., Gotea, V., Makałowska, I. (2012). Transposable elements and their identification. *Evolutionary Genomics: Statistical and Computational Methods*, Volume 1, 337-359.

Mehrotra, S., Goyal, V. (2014). Repetitive sequences in plant nuclear DNA: types, distribution, evolution and function. *Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics*, 12(4), 164-171.

- Orozco-Arias, S., Isaza, G., Guyot, R. (2019). Retrotransposons in plant genomes: structure, identification, and classification through bioinformatics and machine learning. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 20(15), 3837.
- Picart-Piccolo, A., Grob, S., Picault, N., Franek, M., Halter, T., Maier, T., Llauro, C., Jobet, E., Zhang, P., Vijayapalani, P., Baum, T., Navarro, L., Dvořáčková, M., Mirouze, M., Pontvianne, F. (2020). Low ribosomal RNA genes copy number provoke genomic instability and chromosomal segment duplication events that modify global gene expression and plant-pathogen response. *bioRxiv*.
- Ramakrishnan, M., Papolu, P. K., Mullasserri, S., Zhou, M., Sharma, A., Ahmad, Z., Wei, Q. (2023). The role of LTR retrotransposons in plant genetic engineering: how to control their transposition in the genome. *Plant Cell Reports*, 42(1), 3-15.
- Roa, F., Guerra, M. (2012). Distribution of 45S rDNA sites in chromosomes of plants: structural and evolutionary implications. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 12(1), 1-13.
- Rogers, S., Bendich, A. (1987). Ribosomal RNA genes in plants: variability in copy number and in the intergenic spacer. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 9, 509-520.
- Rosselló, J., Maravilla, A., Rosato, M. (2022). The Nuclear 35S rDNA World in Plant Systematics and Evolution: A Primer of Cautions and Common Misconceptions in Cytogenetic Studies. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13.
- Sastri, D. C., Hilu, K., Appels, R., Lagudah, E. S., Playford, J., Baum, B. R. (1992). An overview of evolution in plant 5S DNA. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 183(3), 169-181.
- Schaal, B., Leverich, W., Nieto-Sotelo, J. (1987). Ribosomal DNA Variation in the Native Plant *Phlox divaricata*. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 4, 611-611.
- Schmidt, T. (1999). LINEs, SINEs and repetitive DNA: non-LTR retrotransposons in plant genomes. *Plant molecular biology*, 40, 903-910.
- Sipahi, H., Yumurtacı, A. (2020). Retrotranspozon temelli moleküler belirteçler kullanılarak Türk arpa (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) çeşitlerinin genomik karakterizasyonu. *Mediterranean Agricultural Sciences*, 33(2), 275-283.
- Soltis, P., Soltis, D., Wolf, P., Nickrent, D., Chaw, S., Chapman, R. (1999). The phylogeny of land plants inferred from 18S rDNA sequences: pushing the limits of rDNA signal. *Molecular biology and evolution*, 16 12, 1774-84.
- Sone, T., Fujisawa, M., Takenaka, M., Nakagawa, S., Yamaoka, S., Sakaida, M., Nishiyama, R., Yamato, K., Ohmido, N., Fukui, K., Fukuzawa, H., Ohyama, K. (1999). Bryophyte 5S rDNA was inserted into 45S rDNA repeat units after the divergence from higher land plants. *Plant Molecular Biology*, 41, 679-685.
- Song, J., Shi, L., Li, D., Sun, Y., Niu, Y., Chen, Z., Luo, H., Pang, X., Sun, Z., Liu, C., Lv, A., Deng, Y., Larson-Rabin, Z., Wilkinson, M., & Chen, S. (2012). Extensive Pyrosequencing Reveals Frequent Intra-Genomic Variations of Internal Transcribed Spacer Regions of Nuclear Ribosomal DNA. *PLoS ONE*, 7.
- Volkov, R., Panchuk, I., Borisjuk, N., Hosiawa-Barańska, M., Małuszyńska, J., Hemleben, V. (2017). Evolutional dynamics of 45S and 5S ribosomal DNA in ancient allohexaploid *Atropa belladonna*. *BMC Plant Biology*, 17.
- Wang, W., Ma, L., Becher, H., Garcia, S., Kovaříková, A., Leitch, I., Leitch, A., Kovařík, A. (2015). Astonishing 35S rDNA diversity in the gymnosperm species *Cycas revoluta* Thunb. *Chromosoma*, 125, 683 - 699.
- Wang, W., Ma, L., Becher, H., Garcia, S., Kovaříková, A., Leitch, I., Leitch, A., Kovařík, A. (2015). Astonishing 35S rDNA diversity in the gymnosperm species *Cycas revoluta* Thunb. *Chromosoma*, 125, 683 - 699.
- Wendel, J., Schnabel, A., Seelanan, T. (1995). Bidirectional interlocus concerted evolution following allopolyploid speciation in cotton (*Gossypium*). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 92 1, 280-4.

Wicke, S., Costa, A., Muñoz, J., Quandt, D. (2011). Restless 5S: the re-arrangement(s) and evolution of the nuclear ribosomal DNA in land plants. *Molecular phylogenetics and evolution*, 61 2, 321-32.

Wicker, T., Sabot, F., Hua-Van, A., Bennetzen, J. L., Capy, P., Chalhoub, B., Schulman, A. H. (2007). A unified classification system for eukaryotic transposable elements. *Nature reviews genetics*, 8(12), 973-982.

Yu, F., Dou, Q., Liu, R., Wang, H. (2017). A conserved repetitive DNA element located in the centromeres of chromosomes in *Medicago* genus. *Genes & Genomics*, 39(8), 903–911.

Yu, F., Lei, Y., Li, Y., Dou, Q., Wang, H., Chen, Z. (2013). Cloning and characterization of chromosomal markers in alfalfa (*Medicago sativa* L.). *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 126(7), 1885–1896.

---

## **AQUACULTURE AND FISHERIES: INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACHES TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

Editors

Prof. Dr. Aysun KOP

Prof. Dr. Önder YILDIRIM

Assist. Prof. Dr. Boran KARATAŞ

Authors

Prof. Dr. Akasya TOPÇU Prof. Dr. Altan LÖK Prof. Dr. Aysun KOP Prof. Dr. Berna KILINÇ Prof. Francesco FAZIO Prof. Dr. Gürel TÜRKMEN Prof. Dr. Önder YILDIRIM Prof. Dr. Şükran ÇAKLI Assoc. Prof. Dr. Adem Sezai BOZAOĞLU Assoc. Prof. Dr. Burak Evren İNANAN Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hatice TEKOĞUL Assoc. Prof. Dr. İlknur MERİÇ TURGUT Assoc. Prof. Dr. Levent DOĞANKAYA Assoc. Prof. Dr. Osman Sabri KESBİÇ Assoc. Prof. Dr. Şükrü ÖNALAN Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ümit ACAR Assist. Prof. Dr. Boran KARATAŞ Assist. Prof. Dr. Mustafa AKKUŞ Assist. Prof. Dr. Ömer Alper ERDEM Res. Assist. Dr. Rifat TEZEL Dr. Melek YAPICI PhD Student Bilal ATEŞ Aybike ÇELİK Zilan YILMAZ

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-958-3

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

### **CHAPTER 1 REFERENCES**

Bruno, M. S. (1993). Laboratory testing of an artificial reef erosion control device. Coastal zone 93. Proc. Symp. Coastal and Ocean Management. American Society of Civil Engineers 2: 2147–2154.

Cirik, Ş., & Neşer, M. (1999). A new field of application in marine technology in our country: artificial reefs. National Congress on Shipbuilding and Marine Technology, İstanbul, Turkey (In Turkish)

Düzbastılar, F. O. (2001) A study on structural and technical characteristics of artificial reefs. (Doktora Tezi) Ege Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. 141 sayfa (In Turkish)



- Düzbastılar, F. O., Lök, A. (2004) Primary materials in construction of artificial reefs. E. U. Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences 21 (1-2): 181-185 (In Turkish)
- Düzbastılar, F. O., Lök, A., Ulaş, A., Metin, C. (2006) Recent developments on artificial reef application in Turkey: Hydraulic experiments. Bulletin of Marine Science 78(1):195-202
- Fabi, G., Scarcella, G., Spagnolo, A., Bortone, S. A., Charbonel, E., Goutayer, J. J., Haddad, N., Lök, A., Trommelen, M. (2015). Practical Guidelines for the Use of Artificial Reefs in the Mediterranean and the Black Sea. FAO-GFCM, Studies and Reviews, No. 96
- Gül, B., Lök, A., Ulaş, A., Düzbastılar, F. O. (2006) The investigation on fish composition at artificial reefs deployed on different substrates off Ürkmez coast. E. U. Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences 23 (1-3):431-434
- Gül, B., Lök, A., Metin, C. (2008) Monem batık gemisindeki balık topluluğunun yapısı. Sualtı Bilim ve Teknolojisi Toplantısı. 8-9 Kasım 2008 İzmir, Bildiriler Kitabı:120-127 (In Turkish)
- Gül, B., Lök, A., Özgül, A., Ulaş, A., Düzbastılar, F. O., Metin, C. (2011) Comparison of fish community structure on artificial reefs deployed at different depths on Turkish Aegean Sea Coast. Brazilian Journal of Oceanography 59:27-32
- Lök, A. (1995) Yapay resiflerin uygulanabilirliği üzerine bir araştırma. (Doktora Tezi) Ege Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. 54 sayfa (In Turkish)
- Lök, A., Tokaç, A. (2000) Turkey: A new region for artificial habitats. Jensen, A.C., Collins, K.J. and Lockwood, A.P.M. (eds.) Artificial Reefs In European Seas. Kluwer Academic Publications, pp.21-30
- Lök, A., Gül, B. (2005) : Evaluation of fish fauna associated with experimental artificial reefs in Hekim Island in Izmir Bay (Aegean Sea, Turkey). E.U. Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences 22 (1-2): 109-114 (In Turkish)
- Lök, A., Özgül, A., Ünal, V. (2022) An overview of the first national artificial reef project of Turkey. In Impact of Artificial Reefs on the Environment and Communities. Jorge H. P. Ramos (Editor). IGI Global: 110-125
- Milon, J.W., Holland, S.M., Whitmarsh, D.J. (2000) Social and economic evaluation methods. In Seaman, W.Jr., ed. Artificial Reef Evaluation with application to natural marine habitats, pp. 165–194. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Nakamura, M. 1985. Evolution of artificial fishing reef concepts in Japan. Bulletin of Marine Science 37: 271–278
- Özgül, A. (2010) Ege Denizi'nde pelajik balık avcılığı için yüzen yapay resif teknolojisinin geliştirilmesi. (Doktora Tezi) Ege Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. (In Turkish)
- Özgül, A., Lök, A. (2017) Türkiye'de yapay resif çalışmaları. 20. Sualtı Bilim ve Teknolojisi Toplantısı 16-17 Kasım 2017 İzmir. Bildiriler Kitabı: 124-136 (In Turkish)
- Seaman, W., Jr., Jensen, A.C. (2000). Purposes and practices of artificial reef evaluation. in W. Seaman Jr. (editor) Artificial reef evaluation with application to natural marine habitats. CRC Press, Boca Rat pp. 1–19
- Ulaş, A., Lök, A., Düzbastılar, F. O., Özgül, A., Metin, C. (2011) A new artificial reef design for octopus (*Octopus vulgaris* CUVIER, 1797) in the Aegean Sea and Preliminary results. Brazilian Journal of Oceanography 59:21-25
- Tunca, S., Miran, B., Ünal, V. (20016) Non-market economic value of artificial reefs in Edremit Bay (Eastern Mediterranean, Turkey). E.U. Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences 33(2) 97-107 (In Turkish)
- Wang, X., Lin, C., Weizhong, W., Zhang, L. (2024) The non-negligible contribution of foundation species to artificial reef construction revealed by Ecopath models. Journal of Environmental Management 366, 121887:1-10

CHAPTER 2 REFERENCES

- Agnew, D. J., Pearce, J., Pramod, G., Peatman, T., Watson, R., Beddington, J. R., & Pitcher, T. J. (2009). Estimating the worldwide extent of illegal fishing. *PLoS one*, 4(2), e4570. Miller, D.
- Bostancı, D. (2017). Illegal fishing during the spawning season of pearl mullet (*Chalcalburnus tarichi*) in Lake Van: A socio-economic perspective (in Turkish). *Fisheries Science Review*, 56(1), 112-119.
- Brander, K. M. (2007). Global fish production and climate change. *Proceedings of the national academy of sciences*, 104(50), 19709-19714.
- Caddy, J. F., & Cochrane, K. L. (2005). A review of fisheries management past and present and some future perspectives for the third millennium. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, 44(9-10), 653-682. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691\(01\)00072-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-5691(01)00072-7)
- Ceyhan, T., & Aydın, M. (2011). Fisheries management challenges in Turkey: Overfishing and habitat degradation (in Turkish). *Turkish Journal of Marine and Coastal Sciences*, 19(3), 223-234.
- Cheung, W. W., Lam, V. W., Sarmiento, J. L., Kearney, K., Watson, R. E. G., Zeller, D., & Pauly, D. (2010). Large-scale redistribution of maximum fisheries catch potential in the global ocean under climate change. *Global change biology*, 16(1), 24-35.
- Christensen, V., & Maclean, J. (Eds.). (2011). *Ecosystem approaches to fisheries: a global perspective*. Cambridge University Press.
- Erdal, M. (2018). Illegal fishing in Turkey: Current situation and strategies for combating it (in Turkish). *Journal of Fisheries Sciences*, 34(1), 35-49.
- Erdoğan, Y., Öztürk, B., & Karabulut, B. (2020). Fisheries management and sustainability challenges in Turkey (in Turkish). *Journal of Fisheries*, 36(2), 145-162.
- FAO. (2020). *The state of world fisheries and aquaculture 2020*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Garcia, S. M., & Grainger, R. J. R. (2005). Gloom and doom? The future of marine capture fisheries. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 360(1453), 21-46. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2004.1580>
- Gerçek, İ. (1998). Balık Popülasyonlarının Korunmasında Üreme Dönemindeki Avlanma Yasakları: Osmanlı Dönemi Örnekleri. *Türk Deniz Bilimleri Dergisi*, 6(1), 45-52.
- Hilborn, R., & Ovando, D. (2014). Reflections on the success of traditional fisheries management. *ICES journal of Marine Science*, 71(5), 1040-1046.
- Hilborn, R., & Ovando, D. (2014). Reflections on the success of traditional fisheries management. *Marine Policy*, 44, 9-14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2013.01.017>
- IPCC, (2019). *Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate*.
- İnalçık, H. (1994). Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda Aşar Vergisi ve Balıkçılık Gelirleri Üzerine Etkileri. *Osmanlı İktisat Tarihi Çalışmaları*, 3(2), 56-67.
- Jennings, S., Kaiser, M., & Reynolds, J. D. (2009). *Marine fisheries ecology*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Kütükoğlu, B. (2000). İstanbul Boğazı, Haliç ve Çanakkale'de Balıkçılık Haklarının Sıkı Denetimi Üzerine Osmanlı Düzenlemeleri. *Marmara Deniz Araştırmaları*, 8(3), 102-115.
- Miller, D. D., & Sumaila, U. R. (2014). Flag use behavior and IUU activity within the international fishing fleet: Refining definitions and identifying areas of concern. *Marine Policy*, 44, 204-211.

- Özcan, A. (2001). Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda İltizam Sistemi ve Balıkçılık Hakları Üzerine Bir İnceleme. *Osmanlı Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 12(2), 23-34.
- Öztürk, B. (2020). Fisheries and resource management in the Black Sea: Current situation and future strategies (in Turkish). *Turkish Journal of Marine Sciences*, 22(1), 67-85.
- Öztürk, B., & Başeren, H. (2008). Overfishing and sustainable fisheries in Turkish seas (in Turkish). *Journal of Marine Sciences*, 12(3), 45-53.
- Özvar, A. (1998). Osmanlı'da Balıkçı Loncaları ve Devlet ile İlişkileri Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *Tarih ve Toplum Araştırmaları*, 5(4), 78-89.
- TUİK, (2019). Turkey Fisheries Statistics (in Turkish). Turkish Statistical Institute Publications.
- Ünal, V., & Franquesa, R. (2019). The need for reform in Turkey's fisheries management: Current situation and suggestions (in Turkish). *Journal of Marine and Fisheries Research*, 42(3), 256-271.
- Ünal, V., & Hoşsucu, H. (2001). Türkiye'deki nehirlerdeki balık popülasyonları üzerine araştırmalar. *Türk Sucul Bilimler Dergisi*, 12(3), 45-56.
- WWF. (2015). Living blue planet report: Species, habitats and human well-being (in Turkish). World Wide Fund for Nature.
- Yerli, S. V., & Zengin, M. (2011). Çıldır Gölü Balıkçılık Yönetimi Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme. 1. Çıldır Gölü Çalıştayı Bildirileri, 21-22 Haziran 2011, Ardahan.
- Zengin, G., & Suat, K. (2016). An examination of overfishing and the protection of fisheries resources in the Black Sea (in Turkish). *Journal of Marine Sciences Research*, 11(2), 75-89.
- Zengin, M., & Doygun, H. (2022). Overfishing and the decline of fish stocks in Turkey (in Turkish). *Journal of Marine and Fisheries Research*, 44(1), 89-102.

### CHAPTER 3 REFERENCES

- Bozaoğlu, A. S. (2020). General Status of Lake Ağrı Balık Fishery. *Journal of Anatolian Environmental and Animal Sciences*, 5(4), 750-758.
- Hilborn, R. (2021). Increasing fisheries harvest with MPAs: Leaving South and Southeast Asia behind. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 118 (17), e2026410118
- Karabulut, K. 2018. Socio-Economic Profile of Ağrı Province. AİÇÜ Publications. Publication No: 19. Ankara. Türkiye.
- Kolding, J., & van Zwieten, P. (2014). Sustainable fishing of inland waters. *Journal of Limnology*. 73(s1): 128-144.
- Öztürk, O. (2014). Ağrı Fish Lake City Living in Determining The Execution of Species of Fish and Search of Some Biological Characteristics of Species. Balıkesir University, Institute of Science. Master Thesis, Balıkesir, Türkiye. 102p.
- Tokaç, A., Ünal, V., Tosunoğlu, Z., Akyol, O., Özbilgin, H., & Gökçe, G. (2007). Structural Analysis of Aegean Sea Fisheries, Ege University Scientific Research Projects. 2002/SÜF/006, 161 p. Bornova, Türkiye.
- Ünal, V. (2003). Socio-economic analysis of part time small-scale fishery, Foça (Aegean Sea), *Ege Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 20(1-2), 165-172.
- Ünal, V., Akyol, O., & Hoşsucu, H. (2001). Requirements for bio-economic data in fisheries management. *Ege Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 18(1-2), 243-253. <http://doi:10.12714/egejfas.2001.18.1.5000157215>

TÜİK, (2024). Turkish Statistical Institute. Citation address: TÜİK Kurumsal (tuik.gov.tr)

#### CHAPTER 4 REFERENCES

- Anonymous.2017.<http://cdn.istanbul.edu.tr/FileHandler2.ashx?f=endokrin-sistem-fizyolojisi.pdf>, Access: 18.08.2020.
- Anonymous.2023.[https://tr.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%87evre\\_kirlili%C4%9Fi](https://tr.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%87evre_kirlili%C4%9Fi),Access:15.05.2023.
- Bergman, A., Heindel, J. J., Jobling, S., Kidd, K. A., Zoeller, R.T. 2013. State of the Science of Endocrine Disrupting Chemicals 2012. Inter-Organization Programme for the Sound Management of Chemicals, United Nations Environment Programme and the World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, 2013, p.289.
- Besse, J., Garric, J. 2009. Progestagens for human use, exposure and hazard assessment for the aquatic environment. *Environmental Pollution*, 157, 3485-3494.
- Brito, D. M., Porto, R. M., Vidal, M. T. C., Ojeda, R. S., Perez, A. R. 2010. Excretion study of clomiphene in human urine, evaluation of endogenous steroids profile after multiple oral doses. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.*, 21, (12), 2220–2225.
- Brockmeier, E. K., Scott, P. D., Denslow, N. D., Leusch, F. D. L. 2016. Transcriptomic and physiological changes in eastern mosquitofish (*Gambusia holbrooki*) after exposure to progestins and anti-progestagens. *Aquat Toxicol.*, 179, 817.
- Caldwell, D. J., Mastrocco, F., Hutchinson, T. H., Lange R., Heijerick, D., Janssen, C., Anderson, P.D., Sumpter, J. P. 2008. Derivation of an aquatic predicted no-effect concentration for the synthetic hormone, 17 alpha-ethinyl estradiol. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 42, 7046-7054.
- Cano-Nicolau, J., Garoche, C., Hinfray, N., Pellegrini, E., Boujrad, N., Pakdel, F., Kah, O., Brion, F. 2016. Several synthetic progestins disrupt the glial cell specific-brain aromatase expression in developing zebra fish. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 305, 12–21.
- Cardoso, P.G., Rodrigues, D., Madureira, T.V., Oliveira, N., Rocha, M.J., Rocha, E. 2017. Warming modulates the effects of the endocrine disruptor progestin levonorgestrel on the zebrafish fitness, ovary maturation kinetics and reproduction success. *Environmental Pollution*, 229, 300-311.
- Cardoso, P.G., Resende-de-Oliveira, R., Rocha, E. 2019. Combined effects of increased temperature and levonorgestrel exposure on zebrafish female liver, using stereology and immunohistochemistry against catalase, CYP1A, HSP90 and vitellogenin. *Environmental Pollution*, 252, 1059-1067.
- Chen S., Lin C., Tan, J., Wang, Y., a, Wang, X., Wang, X., Liu, L., Li, J., Hou, L., Liu, J., Leung, J.Y.S. 2021. Reproductive potential of mosquitofish is reduced by the masculinizing effect of a synthetic progesterone, gestodene: Evidence from morphology, courtship behaviour, ovary histology, sex hormones and gene expressions. *Science of the Total Environment*, 769, 144570.
- Christen, V., Hickmann, S., Rechenberg, B., Fent, K. 2010. Highly active human pharmaceuticals in aquatic systems: a concept for their identification based on their mode of action. *Aquat. Toxicol.*, 96, 167-181.
- Contardo-Jara, V., Lorenz, C., Pflugmacher, S., Nützmann, G., Kloas, W., Wlegand, C. 2011. Molecular effects and bioaccumulation of levonorgestrel in the non-target organism *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Environmental Pollution*, 159, 38-44.
- Damstra, T., Barlow, S., Bergman, A., Kavlock, R., Van Der Kraak, G. J. 2002. Global Assessment of the State of the Science of Endocrine Disruptors. World Health Organization, p.180.
- DeCourten, M., Brander, S. M. 2017. Combined effects of increased temperature and endocrine disrupting pollutants on sex determination, survival, and development across generations. *Scientific Reports*, 7, 9310.

- DeQuattro, Z. A., Peissig, E. J., Antkiewicz, D. S., Lundgren, E. J., Hedman, C. J., Hemming, J. D. C., Barry, T. P. 2012. Effects of Progesterone on Reproduction and Embryonic Development in the Fathead Minnow (*Pimephales Promelas*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 31 (4), 851–856.
- Dong Z., Xueyou Li, X., Chen Y., Zhang, N., Wang, Z., Liang Y., Yusong Guo, Y. 2023. Short-term exposure to norethisterone affected swimming behavior and antioxidant enzyme activity of medaka larvae, and led to masculinization in the adult population. *Chemosphere*, 310, 136844.
- Fent, K. 2015. Progestins as endocrine disrupters in aquatic ecosystems: concentrations, effects and risk assessment. *Environ. Int.* 84, 115-130.
- Frankel, T. E., Meyer, M. T., Orlando, E. F. 2016. Aqueous exposure to the progestin, levonorgestrel, alters anal fin development and reproductive behavior in the eastern mosquitofish (*Gambusia holbrooki*). *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 234, 161–169.
- Hoffmann, F., Kloas, W. 2012. The synthetic progesterone, levonorgestrel, but not natural progesterone, affects male mate calling behavior of *Xenopus laevis*. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 176, 385-390.
- Hou, L. Chen, H., Tian, C., Shi, W, Liang, Y., Wu, R., Fang, X., Zhang, C., Liang, Y., Xie, L. 2018. The progestin norethindrone affects sex differentiation and alters transcriptional profiles of genes along the hypothalamic–pituitary–gonadal and hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal axes in juvenile zebrafish *Dario rerio*. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 201, 31–39.
- Hou, L., Chen, S., Liu, C., Guo, J., Chen, Z., Zhu, Q., Zhang, W., Xu, G., Liang, Y., Wu, R., Fang, X., Zhang, C., Xing, K. 2019. Transcriptomic and physiological changes in western mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) after exposure to norgestrel. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 171, 579–586.
- Hua, J., Han, J., Guo, Y., Zhou, B. 2015. The progestin levonorgestrel affects sex differentiation in zebrafish at environmentally relevant concentrations. *Aquat Toxicol.*, 166: 19.
- Hua, J., Zhu, B., Guo, W., Wang, X., Guo, Y., Yang, L., Han, J., Zhou, B. 2022. Endocrine disrupting effects induced by levonorgestrel linked to altered DNA methylation in rare minnow (*Gobiocypris rarus*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology*, 257, 109332.
- Jobling, S., Williams, R., Johnson, A., Taylor, A., Gross-Sorokin, M., Nolan, M., Tyler, C.R., van Aerle, R., Santos, E., Brighty, G. 2006. Predicted exposures to steroid estrogens in U.K. rivers correlate with widespread sexual disruption in wild fish populations. *Environ. Health Perspect*, 114, 32-39.
- Junior, E.A., Duarte, L.F., Pirasol Vanunci, M.L., Teixeira, M.L. 2010. Bioequivalence of Two Oral Contraceptive Drugs Containing Ethinylestradiol and Gestodene in Healthy Female Volunteers. *J. Bioequival. Bioavail.*, 2 (6), 125–130.
- Kaur, H., Kumar Bansal, G, Althobaiti, F., Aldhahrani, A., Usmani, S., Bala, M. 2021. Prevalence of reproductive drugs usage in humans and animals: A pilot study in Patiala city of India. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences*, 28, 3727–3734.
- Kloas, W., Urbatzka, R., Opitz, R., Würtz, S., Behrends, T., Hermelink, B. 2009. Endocrine disruption in aquatic vertebrates. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 1163, 187-200.
- Kroupova, H. K., Trubiroha, A., Lorenz, C., Contardo-Jara, V., Lutz, I., Grabic, R., Kocour, M., Kloas, W. 2014. The Progestin Levonorgestrel Disrupts Gonadotropin Expression and Sex Steroid Levels in Pubertal Roach (*Rutilus rutilus*). *Aquatic Toxicology*, 154, 154-162.
- Lai, K.M., Johnson, K.L., Scrimshaw, M.D., Lester, J.N. 2000. Binding of waterborne steroid estrogens to solid phases in river and estuarine systems. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 34, 3890–3894.

- Länge, R., Hutchinson, T.H., Croudace, C.P., Siegmund, F., Schweinfurth, H., Hampe, P., Panter, G.H., Sumpter, J.P., 2001. Effects of the synthetic estrogen 17 $\alpha$ -ethinylestradiol on the life-cycle of the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.*, 20, 1216–1227.
- Liang, Y.Q., Huang, G.-Y., Ying, G.-G., Liu, S.-S., Jiang, Y.-X., Liu, S., Peng, F.-J., 2015. A time-course transcriptional kinetics of the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal and hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axes in zebrafish eleutheroembryos after exposure to norgestrel. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.*, 34, 112-119.
- Liang, Y., Huang, G., Lin, Z., Li, J., Yang, J., Zhong, L., Ying, G. 2018. Reproductive effects of synthetic progestin norgestrel in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Chemosphere*, 190, 17-24.
- Lorenz, C., Opitz, R., Trubiroha, A., Lutz, I., Zikova, A., Kloas, W. 2016. The synthetic gestagen levonorgestrel directly affects gene-expression in thyroid and pituitary glands of *Xenopus laevis* tadpoles. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 177, 63–73.
- Mannai, A., Hmida, L., Bouraoui, Z., Guerbej, H., Gharred, T., Jebali, J. 2022. Does thermal stress modulate the biochemical and physiological responses of *Ruditapes decussatus* exposed to the progestin levonorgestrel. *Environ Sci Pollut Res.*, 29 (56), 1-18.
- Orlando, E. F., Ellestad, L. E. 2014. Sources, concentrations and exposure effects of environmental gestagens on fish and other aquatic wildlife, with an emphasis on reproduction. *General and Comparative Endocrinology*, 203, 241-249.
- Paulos, P., Runnalls, T. J., Nallani, G., Point, T., Scott, A. P., Sumpter, J. P., Huggett, D. B. 2010. Reproductive Responses in Fathead Minnow and Japanese Medaka Following Exposure to a Synthetic Progestin, Norethindrone. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 99, 256-262.
- Pawlowski, S., van Aerle, R., Tyler, C.R., Braunbeck, T. 2004. Effects of 17 $\alpha$ -ethinylestradiol in a fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) gonadal recrudescence assay. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.*, 57, 330-345.
- Pietsch, C., Neumann, N., Knopf, K., Wuert, Z.S., Kloas, W. 2009. Progestogens cause immunosuppression of stimulated carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L) leukocytes in vitro. *Comp Biochem Physiol., C* ,150: 16–24.
- Richardson, B.J., Larn, P. K. S., Martin, M., 2005. Emerging chemicals of concern: Pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs) in Asia, with particular reference to Southern China. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 50, 913–920.
- Rocha, M. J., Rocha, E. 2022. Synthetic Progestins in Waste and Surface Waters: Concentrations, Impacts and Ecological Risk. *Toxics*, 10 (4), 163.
- Runnalls, T.J., Beresford, N., Losty, E., Scott, A.P., Sumpter, J.P. 2013. Several synthetic progestins with different potencies adversely affect reproduction of fish. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 47, 2077-2084.
- Shi, W., Hu, L., Huang, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, J., Xie, L., Ying, G. 2019. Dihydroprogesterone affects the transcription of genes in GnRH and steroidogenesis pathways and increases the frequency of atretic follicles in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Chemosphere*, 216, 725-732.
- Stanczyk F.Z., Archer D.F., Bhavnani B.R. 2013. Ethinyl estradiol and 17 $\beta$ -estradiol in combined oral contraceptives: pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and risk assessment. *Contraception*, 87, 706–727.
- Steinbach, C., Císař, P., Šauer, P., Klicnarová, J., Schmidt – Posthaus, H., Golovko, O., Kroupová, H.K. 2019. Synthetic progestin etonogestrel negatively affects mating behavior and reproduction in Endler's guppies (*Poecilia wingei*). *Science of the Total Environment*, 663, 206–215.
- Sumpter, J.P., Johnson, A.C. 2005. Lessons from endocrine disruption and their application to other issues concerning trace organics in the aquatic environment. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 39, 4321-4332.
- Svensson, J., Mustafa, A., Fick, J., Schmitz, M., Brunström, B. 2016. Developmental exposure to progestins causes male bias and precocious puberty in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Aquatic Toxicology*, 177, 316–323.

Tyler, C.R., Jobling, S. 2008. Roach, sex, and gender-bending chemicals: the feminization of wild fish in English rivers. *Bioscience*, 58 (11), 1051-1059.

Yapıcı, M and Meriç Turgut, İ. 2023. Farklı doz ve sürelerde levonorgestrel uygulamasının zebra balıklarında (*Danio rerio*, Hamilton, 1822) antioksidatif metabolizma üzerine etkileri. Ankara University, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Science, Ankara. PhD thesis, 80 p.

Zeilinger, J., Steger-Hartmann, T., Maser, E., Goller, S., Vonk, R., Lange, R. 2009. Effects of synthetic gestagens on fish reproduction. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 2663-2670.

Zhao, X., Wang, Q., Li, X., Xu, H., Ren, C., Yang, Y., Xu, S., Wei, G., Duan, Y., Tan, Z., Fang, Y. 2023. Norgestrel causes digestive gland injury in the clam *Macra veneriformis*: An integrated histological, transcriptomics, and metabolomics study. *Science of the Total Environment*, 871, 162110.

Zheng, W., Yates, S. R., Bradford, S. A., 2008. Analysis of steroid hormones in a typical dairy waste disposal system. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 42, 530–535.

Zikova, A., Lorenz, C., Hoffmann, F., Kleiner, W., Lutz, I., Stöck, M., Kloas, W. 2017. Endocrine disruption by environmental gestagens in amphibians e A short review supported by new in vitro data using gonads of *Xenopus laevis*. *Chemosphere*, 181, 74-82.

Zrinyi, Z., Maasza, G., Zhangb, L., Vertesb, A., Lovasa, S., Kissc, T., Elekesc, K., Pirgera, Z. 2017. Effect of progesterone and its synthetic analogs on reproduction and embryonic development of a freshwater invertebrate model. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 190, 94–103.

Zucchi, S., Castiglioni, S., Fent, K. 2012. Progestins and antiprogestins affect gene expression in early development in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) at environmental concentrations. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 46 (9), 5183-5192.

Zucchi, S., Castiglioni, S., Fent, K. 2013. Progesterone alters global transcription profiles at environmental concentrations in brain and ovary of female zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 47, 12548-12556.

Zucchi, S., Mirbahai, L., Castiglioni, S., Fent, K. 2014. Transcriptional and physiological responses induced by binary mixtures of drospirenone and progesterone in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*). *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 48 (6), 3523-3531.

## CHAPTER 5 REFERENCES

Abe, J.I., Kotla, S., Yu, J., Baker, A.B., Patil, N.P., Le, V., Sligar, A.D., Mei, L., Chavarria, D., Yang, E.Y. (2018). Algal Polysaccharides as Therapeutic Agents for Atherosclerosis. *Front. Cardiovasc. Med.*, 5, 153. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcvm.2018.00153>.

Bajad, R.B., Kamble, M.G., Gawai, S.R., Syed, I., Roy, M. (2024). Analysis of physicochemical, functional, and antioxidant properties of four different Indian seaweed species. *Future Foods*, 10, 100435. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fufo.2024.100435>

Bendaali, Y., Escott, C., Vaquero, C., Gonzalez, C., Morata, A. (2024). Physicochemical, antioxidant activity, and sensory properties of grape juice-herbs extract based isotonic beverages. *International Journal of Gastronomy and Food Science*, 37, 100986. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijgfs.2024.100986>

Bermejo, R., Golden, N., Schrofner, E., Knöller, K., Fenton, O., Serrao, E., & Morrison, L. (2022). Biomass and nutrient dynamics of major green tides in Ireland: Implications for biomonitoring. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 175, 113318.

Bleakley, S., Hayes, M. (2017). Algal Proteins: Extraction, Application, and Challenges Concerning Production. *Foods*, 6(5): 33, <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods6050033>

- Bragg, M.A., Roberto, C.A., Harris, J.L., Brownell, K.D., Elbel, B. (2018). Marketing Food and Beverages to Youth Through Sports. *Journal of Adolescent Health*, 62(1), 5-13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jadohealth.2017.06.016>
- Bogacz-Radomska, L., Harasym, J., Piwowar, A. (2020). Commercialization aspects of carotenoids. In *Carotenoids: Properties, Processing and Applications*; Elsevier: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 327–357.
- Boukid, F., Castellari, M. (2021). Food and Beverages Containing Algae and Derived Ingredients Launched in the Market from 2015 to 2019: A Front-of-Pack Labeling Perspective with a Special Focus on Spain. *Foods*, 10(1): 173; <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10010173>
- Cerna, M. (2011). Seaweed Proteins and Amino Acids as Nutraceuticals. *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research*, 64, 297-312. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-387669-0.00024-7>
- Chopin, T. (2018). Seaweeds: a multi-purposed bioresource well-suited for Integrated Sequential BioRefinery (ISBR) processing. *Int Aquafeed*, 21(11), 14–15.
- Chin, Y.Y., Chang, K.A., Ng, W.M., Eng, Z.P., Chew, L.Y., Neo, Y.P., Yan, S.W., Wong, C.L., Kong, K.W., Ismail, A. (2023). A comparative evaluation of nutritional composition and antioxidant properties of six Malaysian edible seaweeds. *Food Chemistry Advances*, 3, 100426. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.focha.2023.100426>
- Düsedau, L., Ren, Y., Hou, M., Wahl, M., Hu, Z. M., Wang, G., & Weinberger, F. (2023). Elevated Temperature-Induced Epimicrobiome Shifts in an Invasive Seaweed *Gracilaria vermiculophylla*. *Microorganisms*, 11(3), 599.
- Elkot, W.F., Elmahdy, A., El-Sawah, T.H., Alhag, S.K., Al-Shahari, E.A., Al-Farga, A., Ismail, H.A. (2024). Development and characterization of a novel flavored functional fermented whey-based sports beverage fortified with *Spirulina platensis*. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 258, Part 2, 128899. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2023.128899>
- Fasogbon, B.M., Ademuyiwa, O., Ogundipe, O.O. (2024). Therapeutic potential and roles of dietary seaweeds in food: A systematic review. *World Development Sustainability*, 4, 100141. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wds.2024.100141>
- FAO (2021) The global status of seaweed production, trade and utilization, Vol. 124, *Globefish Research Programme* (2021)
- Froehlich, H. E., Afflerbach, J. C., Frazier, M., & Halpern, B. S. (2019). Blue growth potential to mitigate climate change through seaweed offsetting. *Current Biology*, 29(18), 3087-3093.
- Galaz, G.A. (2019). Chapter 19-An Overview on the History of Sports Nutrition Beverages. *Nutrition and Enhanced Sports Performance (Second Edition). Muscle Building, Endurance, and Strength*, 231-237. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813922-6.00019-9>
- Gubanenko, G., Naimushina, L., Zykova, I. (2018). *Spirulina* as a protein ingredient in a sports nutrition drink. Conference: Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Innovations in Sports, Tourism and Instructional Science (ICISTIS 2019). <http://dx.doi.org/10.2991/icistis-19.2019.42>
- Guo, M., Liang, S., Guo, F. (2025). Chapter 9-Sports drinks. *Functional Foods (Second Edition) Principles and Technology. Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition*, 307-325. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-19100-8.00010-5>
- Hanisak, M. D. (1979). Growth patterns of *Codium fragile* ssp. *tomentosoides* in response to temperature, irradiance, salinity, and nitrogen source. *Marine Biology*, 50, 319-332.
- Healy, L.E., Zhu, X., Kakagianni, M., Poojary, M.M., Sullivan, C., Tiwari, U., Curtin, J., Sun, D.W. Tiwari, B.K. (2023). Fermentation of brown seaweeds *Alaria esculenta* and *Saccharina latissima* for new product development using *Lactiplantibacillus plantarum*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and kombucha SCOBY. *Algal Research*, 76, 103322. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2023.103322>



- Imchen, T. (2021). Nutritional value of marine seaweeds and their potential to serve as nutraceutical supplement. *Phycologia*, 60(6), 534-546.
- Jimenez- Gonzalez, C., Agrasar, A.M.T., Mallo, F., Rua, M.L., Fucinos, C. (2023). Red seaweed proteins: Valuable marine-origin compounds with encouraging applications. *Algal Research*, 75, 103262. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2023.103262>
- Lim, S.J., Chang, L.S., Fazry, S., Mustapha, W.A.W.M., Babji, A.S. (2021). Functional food & ingredients from seaweed, edible bird's nest and tropical fruits: A translational research. *LWT*, 151, 112164. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.112164>
- Khan, N., Sudhakar, K., Mamat, R. (2024). Eco-friendly nutrient from ocean: Exploring Ulva seaweed potential as a sustainable food source. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 17, 101239. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jafr.2024.101239>
- Kılınç, İ., Kılınç, B. (2022). Chapter 5 “Seaweed Value -Added Functional Food Products.” In Book: International Research in Agriculture, Forestry and Aquaculture Sciences. Editor: Akar, T., pp. 85-107. Serüven Publishing, Türkiye, December 2022, ISBN: 978-625-6399-25-9, 233p.
- Kumar, A., Devi, H.M., Kishore, P., Ravishankar, C.N. (2023). Exploitation of Seaweed Functionality for the Development of Food Products. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 16(10):1-31. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11947-023-03023-2>
- Malta, E. J., Draisma, S. G., & Kamermans, P. (1999). Free-floating Ulva in the southwest Netherlands: species or morphotypes? A morphological, molecular and ecological comparison. *European journal of phycology*, 34(5), 443-454.
- Manzoor, M.F., Afraz, M.T., Yılmaz, B.B., Adil, M., Arshad, N., Goksen, G., Ali, M., Zeng, X.A. (2024). Recent progress in natural seaweed pigments: Green extraction, health-promoting activities, techno-functional properties and role in intelligent food packaging. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 15, 100991. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jafr.2024.100991>
- Matos, J., Cardosa, C., Serralheiro, M.L., Bandarra, N.M., Afonso, C. (2024). Seaweed bioactive potential as nutraceuticals and functional ingredients: A review. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 133, 106453. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfca.2024.106453>
- Malinowski, K. C., & Ramus, J. (1973). Growth Of The Green Alga *Codium Fragile* In A Connecticut Estuary 1. *Journal Of Phycology*, 9(1), 102-110.
- Mendes, M.C., Navalho, S., Ferreira, A., Paulino, C., Figueiredo, D., Silva, D., Gao, F., Gama, F., Bombo, G., Jacinto, R., Aveiro, S.S., Schulze, P.S.C., Gonçalves, Pereira, H., Gouveia, L., Patarra, R.F., Abreu, M.H., Silva, J.L., Navalho, J., Varela, J.C.S., Speranza, L.G. (2022). Algae as Food in Europe: An Overview of Species Diversity and Their Application. *Foods*, 11,1871. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11131871>
- Mouritsen, O.G., Rhatigan, P., Pérez-Lloréns, J.L. (2019). The rise of seaweed gastronomy: Phycogastronomy. *Bot. Mar.* 2019, 62, 195–209. <https://doi.org/10.1515/bot-2018-0041>.
- Nova, P., Martins, A.P., Teixeira, C., Abreu, H., Silva, J.G., Silva, A.M., Freitas, A.C., Gomes, A.M. Foods with microalgae and seaweeds fostering consumers health: A review on scientific and market innovations. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 2020, 32, 1789–1802. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-020-02129-w>.
- Park, E.H., Jeon, E.B., Roy, P.K., Park, S.H., Park, S.Y. (2024). Quality characteristics and antioxidant activity of the Korean traditional rice-oat wine “Makgeolli” supplemented with green seaweed *Codium fragile*, *Heliyon*, 10(20), e39348. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e39348>
- Penalver, R., Lorenzo, J.M., Ros, G., Amarowicz, R., Pateiro, M., Nieto, G. (2020). Seaweeds as a Functional Ingredient for a Healthy Diet. *Mar. Drugs*, 18(6):301. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md18060301>

- Pereira, L., Cotas, J., Gonçalves, A.M. (2024). Seaweed Proteins: A Step towards Sustainability?. *Nutrients*, 16(8), 1123. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu16081123>
- Perez-Rodriguez, M.L., Serrano-Carretero, Garcia-Herrera, P., Camara-Hurtado, M., Sanchez-Mata, M.C. (2023). Plant-based beverages as milk alternatives? Nutritional and functional approach through food labelling. *Food Research International*, 173, Part 1, 113244. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2023.113244>
- Qin, Y. (2018). 6- Applications of Bioactive Seaweed Substances in Functional Food Products. *Bioactive Seaweeds for Food Applications. Natural Ingredients for Healty Diets*. 111-134. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813312-5.00006-6>
- Raja, K., Kadirvel, V., Subramaniyan, T. (2022). Seaweeds, an aquatic plant-based protein for sustainable nutrition-A review. *Future Foods*, 5, 100142. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fufo.2022.100142>
- Rajapakse, N., Kim, S.K. (2011). Chapter 2-Nutritional and Digestive Health Benefits of Seaweed, 17-28.
- Reboleira, J., Silva, S.F.J., Chatzifragkou, A., Niranjana, K., Lemos, M.F.L. (2024). Chapter 15 -Seaweed fermentation for the development of novel food products. *Applications of Seaweeds in Food and Nutrition*, 235-249. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-91803-9.00019-6>
- Rigolon, T.C.B., Borges, L.L.R., Nascimento, A.L.A.A., Fernandes, J.G., Marins, J.C.B., Martins, E., Campelo, P.H., Stringheta, P.C. (2024). Study of the stability of hydroelectrolytic sports beverages enriched with phenolic extract from jaboticaba peel or blueberry pulp. *Food and Humanity*, 2, 100214. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foohum.2023.100214>
- Sadeghi, A., Rajabiyan, A., Nabizade, N., Nezhad, N.M. Zarei-Ahmady, A. (2024). Seaweed-derived phenolic compounds as diverse bioactive molecules: A review on identification, application, extraction and purification strategies. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 266, Part 1, 131147. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2024.131147>
- Salgado, A., Moreira- Leite, B., Mata, P., Afonso, A., Infante, P. (2024). Chocolates enriched with seaweed: Emotional data and its combination with sensory data for products profiling and consumer segmentation. *International Journal of Gastronomy and Food Science*, 37, 100955. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijgfs.2024.100955>
- Salido, M., Soto, M., Seoane, S. (2024). Seaweed: Nutritional and gastronomic perspective. A review. *Algal Research*, 77, 103357. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2023.103357>
- Thanh, T.V., Tran, H., Khoa, T.A., Thuy, D.T. (2024). Seaweed Milk Food Supplement Produced from *Hydropuntia euchematoides* (Harvey). *Natural Product Communications*, 19(10), <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1934578X241274992>
- Thangaraj, M., Sundaramanickam, A. (2025). Chapter 10- Pigments from seaweeds: green extraction technologies, characterization, and industrial applications. *Marine Molecules from Algae and Cyanobacteria. Extraction Purification, Toxicology and Applications*, 169-183. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-21674-9.00012-X>
- Thiviya, P., Gamage, A., Gama-Arachchige, N.S., Merah, O., Madhujith, T. (2022). Seaweeds as a Source of Functional Proteins. *Phycology*, 2(2), 216-243. <https://doi.org/10.3390/phycolgy2020012>
- Turnagol HH, Aktitiz S, Balturk SI, Yakisikli I, Erbas Z. Alternative protein sources in sustainable sports nutrition. *Turkish Journal of Sports Medicine*. 2023 58(1):47-54. <https://doi.org/10.47447/tjism.0694>

## CHAPTER 6 REFERENCES

- Andersen, U.B., Strømsnes, A.N., Steinsholt, K., & Thomassen, M.S. (1994). Fillet gaping in farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). *Norwegian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 8, 165-179.

- Bremmer, H.A. (1999). Gaping in fish flesh. In K. Sato, M. Sakaguchi & H. A. Bremmer (Eds.), *Extracellular matrix of fish and shellfish* (pp. 81-94). Research Signpost.
- Brosnan, T., & Sun, D.W. (2004). Improving quality inspection of food products by computer vision- a review. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 61, 3-16. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0260-8774\(03\)00183-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0260-8774(03)00183-3)
- Chen, Y.R., Chao, K., & Kim, M.S. (2002). Machine vision technology for agricultural applications. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 36, 173-191. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0168-1699\(02\)00100-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0168-1699(02)00100-X)
- Gunasekaran, S. (1996). Computer vision technology for food quality assurance. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 7, 245-256. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0924-2244\(96\)10028-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0924-2244(96)10028-5)
- Kohler, A., Skaga, A., Hjelme, G., & Skarpeid, H.J. (2002). Sorting salted cod fillets by computer vision: a pilot study. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 36, 3-16. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0168-1699\(02\)00068-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0168-1699(02)00068-6)
- Lavéty, J. (1984). Gaping in farmed salmon and trout. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Torry Research Station, Torry Advisory Note No.90, Aberdeen, UK.
- Love, R.M. (1973). Gaping of fillets. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Torry Research Station, Torry Advisory Note No.61, Aberdeen, UK.
- Love, R.M. & Haq, M.A. (1970). The connective tissues of fish III. The effect of pH on gaping in cod entering rigor mortis at different temperatures. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology*, 5, 241-248. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2621.1970.tb01563.x>
- Love, R.M. & Robertson, I. (1968). The connective tissues of fish I. The influence of biological condition in cod on gaping in frozen-thawed muscle. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology*, 3, 215-221. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2621.1968.tb01459.x>
- Mathiassen, J.R., Misimi, E. & Skavhaug, A. (2007). A Simple computer vision method for automatic detection of melanin spots in Atlantic salmon fillets. 11th International Machine Vision and Image Processing Conference (IMVIP 2007) (pp. 192-197) National University of Ireland (NUI) Maynooth, County Kildera, Ireland, 5th-7th September. <https://doi.org/10.1109/IMVIP.2007.28>
- Misimi, E., Erikson, U., Digre, H., Skavhaug, A. & Mathiassen, J.R. (2008). Computer vision-based evaluation of pre-and postrigor changes in size and shape of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) and Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) fillets during rigor mortis and ice storage: effects of perimortem handling stress. *Journal of Food Science*, 73(2), E57-E68. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3841.2007.00626.x>
- Whittle, K.J. & Howgate, P. (2000). Glossary of fish technology terms. Fisheries Industries Division of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.

## CHAPTER 7 REFERENCES

- Avnimelech, Y., Kochva, M. & Hargreaves, J.A. (1999). Sedimentation and resuspension in earthen fish ponds. *Journal Of The World Aquaculture Society*, 30(4): 401-409.
- Banas, D., Masson, G., Leglize, L., Usseglio-Polatera, P. & Boyd C.E. (2008). Assessment of sediment concentration and nutrient loads in effluents drained from extensively managed fishponds in France. *Environmental Pollution*, 152: 679-685.
- Bosma, R.H. & Verdegem M.C.J. (2011). Sustainable aquaculture in ponds: Principles, practices and limits. *Livestock Science*, 139 (1-2): 58-68.
- Boyd, C.E. & Tucker, C.S. (1998). Pond aquaculture water quality management. Springer Science+Business Media New York, 700 s. [doi/10.1007/978-1-4615-5407-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4615-5407-3).

- Boyd, C.E. (1995). *Bottomsoils, sediment and pond aquaculture*. Chapman and Hall, New York City, 348 s.
- Brambilla, F., Lalumera, G., Terova, G., Crosa, G. & Saroglia, M. (2007). Inflow and outflow water quality control in aquaculture systems: a case study. *Aquaculture Research*, 38: 1654–1663.
- Bregnballe, J. (2015). *A guide to recirculation aquaculture*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) and EUROFISH International Organisation, 95 s.
- Burford, M.A. & Lorenzen, K. (2004). Modeling nitrogen dynamics in intensive shrimp ponds: the role of sediment remineralization. *Aquaculture*, 229:129–145.
- Ebeling, J.M., Timmons, M.B. & Bisogni, J.J. (2006). Engineering analysis of the stoichiometry of photoautotrophic, autotrophic, and heterotrophic removal of ammonia–nitrogen in aquaculture systems. *Aquaculture*, 257: 346-358.
- Egemen, Ö. (2005). *Water Quality*. Ege University Publications, Faculty of Fisheries Publication No: 14, V. Edition, 150 p. (in Turkish)
- Farrelly, J.C., Chen, Y. & Shrestha, S. (2015). Occurrences of growth related target dissolved oxygen and ammoniain different catfish pond production systems in southeast Arkansas. *Aquacultural Engineering*, 64: 68-77.
- G DFA. (2024). *General Directorate Of Fisheries And Aquaculture, Fisheries Statistics Report*.
- Grommen, R., Van Hauteghem, I, Van Wambeke, M. & Verstraete, W. (2002). An improved nitrifying enrichment to remove ammonium and nitrite from freshwater aquaria systems. *Aquaculture* 211(2002): 115-124.
- Guillen, J., Asche, F., Carvalho, N., Polanco, J.M.F., Llorente, I., Nielsen, R., Nielsen, M. & Villasante, S. (2019). Aquaculture subsidies in the European Union: Evolution, impact and future potential for growth, *Marine Policy*, 104: 19-28.
- Liu, W., Liu, S., Hassan, S.G., Cao, Y., Xu, L., Feng, D., Cao, L., Chen, W., Chen, Y., Guo, J., Liu, T. & Zhang, H. (2023). A Novel Hybrid Model to Predict Dissolved Oxygen for Efficient Water Quality in Intensive Aquaculture. *IEEE Access* 11: 29162-29174. DOI:10.1109/ACCESS.2023.3260089.
- MPDAF. (2022). *Official records of Muğla Provincial Directorate of Agriculture and Forestry*.
- Pillay, T.V.R. (2004). *Aquaculture and the environment*, Fishing News Books, Blackwell Publishing Ltd, Oxford, Second Ed., UK, 196 s.
- SBD. (2014). *The tenth development plan declared by The Strategy and Budget Department of The Presidency of the Republic of Türkiye (2014-2018)*, Ankara, 80 s.
- SBD. (2023). *The twelfth development plan declared by The Strategy and Budget Department of The Presidency of the Republic of Türkiye (2024-2028)*. 241 s.
- Serpa, D., Falcao, M., Pousao-Ferreira, P., Vicente, M. & Carvalho, S. (2007). Geochemical changes in white seabream (*Diplodus sargus*) earth ponds during a production cycle. *Aquaculture Research*, 38: 1619-1626.
- Serpa, D., Pousão-Ferreira, P., Caetano M., Fonseca, L.C.D., Dinis, M.T. & Duarte, P. (2013). A coupled biogeochemical-dynamic energy budget model as a tool for managing fish production ponds. *Science of the Total Environment*, 463-464: 861-874.
- Svobodova, Z., Lloyd, R., Machova, J. & Vykusova, B. (1993). *Water quality and fish health*. EIFAC Technical Paper No: 54, FAO, Rome, 59 p.
- Tezel, R. & Güllü, K. (2017) A Study on Providing Sustainability of Earthen Pond Aquaculture Facilities Producing Marine Fish. *Journal of Aquaculture Engineering and Fisheries Research*, 3(3): 128-140.

Tezel, R. (2020) A Research on Improving the Pond Systems of Earthen Pond Aquaculture Enterprises Produces Marine Fish. Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Ph.D. Thesis, 146 p.

TURKSTAT. (2024). Turkish Aquaculture Production Statistics. Turkish Statistical Institute Statistics, Website: <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?locale=tr> (Erişim Tarihi: 19.09.2024).

Xinglong, J. & Boyd, C.E. (2006). Relationship between organic carbon concentration and potential pond bottom soil respiration. *Aquacultural Engineering*, 35: 147-151.

Yang, P., Lai, D.Y.F., Jin, B., Bastviken, D., Tan, L. & Tong C. (2017). Dynamics of dissolved nutrients in the aquaculture shrimp ponds of the Min River estuary, China: Concentrations, fluxes and environmental loads. *Science of the Total Environment*, 603-604: 256-267.

## CHAPTER 8 REFERENCES

Acquacoltura Italia. 2024. Aquaponics History And Benefits. [https://acquacolturaitalia.com/wpcontent/uploads/2016/10/aquaponics\\_history\\_and\\_benefits.pdf](https://acquacolturaitalia.com/wpcontent/uploads/2016/10/aquaponics_history_and_benefits.pdf) (18 June 2024).

Allysha, N.S. 2021. Aquaponic Theory and Overview. <https://www.ras-aquaculture.com/post/aquaponic-theory-and-overview> (03 June 2024).

Appelbaum, S., Kotzen, B. 2016. Further investigations of aquaponics using brackish water resources of the Negev desert. *Ecocycles Sci J Eur Ecocycles Soc*, 2(2): 26–35. <https://doi.org/10.19040/ecocycles.v2i2s.53>

Aslanidou, M., Elvanidi, A., Mourantian, A., Levizou, E., Mente, E., Katsoulas, N. 2023. Nutrients Use Efficiency in Coupled and Decoupled Aquaponic Systems. *Horticulture*, 9: 1-22. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae9101077>.

Bradley, K. 2014. Aquaponics: A Brief History of This Integrated Fish and Veggies System. <https://www.milkwood.net/2014/01/20/aquaponics-a-brief-history/> (15 October 2024).

Brown, P.B. 2023. Marine Aquaponics: An Ocean Full of Potential for Sustainable Food Production. *Examines Mar Biol Oceanogr*. 6(1). EIMBO. 000627. 2023. DOI: 10.31031/EIMBO.2023.06.000627

Connolly, K., Trebic, T. 2010. Optimization of A Backyard Aquaponic Food Production System. Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Macdonald Campus, McGill University. (14 September 2024). <https://www.mcgill.ca/bioeng/files/bioeng/KeithTatjana2010.pdf>

Chu, Y.T. 2021. The Development of Marine Aquaponics. Doctor of Philosophy. Department of Forestry and Natural Resources, West Lafayette, Indiana, 152p.

Dalsgaard, J., Lund, I., Thorarinsdottir, R., Drengstig, A., Arvonen, K. and Pedersen, P.B. 2012. Farming different species in RAS in Nordic countries: Current status and future perspectives, *Aquacultural Engineering*. doi:10.1016/j.aquaeng.2012.11.008

Ecolife Conservation, 2024. Introduction to Aquaponics. <https://www.ecolifeconservation.org/resource/introduction-to-aquaponics/> (13 September 2024).

Espinal, C.A., Matulic, D. 2020. Recirculating Aquaculture Technologies. In: *Aquaponics Food Production Systems. Combined Aquaculture and Hydroponic Production Technologies for the Future* (eds: Goddek, S., Joyce, A., Kotzen, B., Burnell, G.M.) <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-15943-6>

Estim, A., Rossita, S., Muhamad Shaleh, S.R., Saufie, S., Mustafa, S. 2023. Decarbonizing Aquatic Food Production Through Circular Bioeconomy of Aquaponic Systems. *Aquaculture Studies*, 23(4), AQUAST963. <http://doi.org/10.4194/AQUAST963>

FAO, 2015. Management of the aquaponic systems. <https://openknowledge.fao.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/fa1b9972-1963-488e-bc19-0f1f134fea8f/content> (23 July 2024).

FAO, 2022a. News article: 2050: a third more mouths to feed May <https://www.fao.org/news/story/en/item/35571/icode/>.

FAO, 2022b. Food and agriculture projections to 2050 | Global Perspectives Studies | Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, <https://www.fao.org/global-perspectivesstudies/food-agriculture-projections-to-2050/en/>.

Foley, J.A., Defries, R., Asner, G.P., Barford, C., Bonan, G., Carpenter, S.R., Chapin, F.S., Coe, M.T., Daily, G.C., Gibbs, H.K., Helkowski, J.H., Holloway, T., Howard, E.A., Kucharik, C.J., Monfreda, C., Patz, J.A., Prentice, I.C., Ramankutty, N., Snyder, P.K. 2005. Global consequences of land use. *Science*, 309: 570–574. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1111772>

Gayam, K.K., Jain, A., Gehlot, A., Singh, R., Akram, S.V., Anand, D., Noya, I.D. 2022. Imperative Role of Automation and Wireless Technologies in Aquaponics Farming. *Hindawi Wireless Communications and Mobile Computing*, <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/8290255>.

Gibbons, G.M. 2020. An Economic Comparison of Two Leading Aquaponic Technologies Using Cost Benefit Analysis: The Coupled and Decoupled Systems. *All Graduate Theses and Dissertations*. 7823. <https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/etd/7823>.

Goddek, S., Joyce, A., Kotzen, B., Burnell, G.M. 2020. Aquaponics Food Production Systems. Combined Aquaculture and Hydroponic Production Technologies for the Future. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-15943-6>

Goering, C. 2023. Designs for Aquaponic Systems: Pros and Cons. *Ecolife Conservation*. <https://www.ecolifeconservation.org/updates/types-aquaponics-systems-design/> (04 October 2024).

Hager, J., Bright, L.A., Dusci, J., Tidwell, James. 2021. Kentucky State University Aquaponics Production Manual A Practical Handbook for Growers. <https://www.ksuaquaculture.org/PDFs/Aquaponics%20Handbook%202021%20Updated%20.pdf>.

Hao, Y., Ding, K., Xu, Y., Tang, Y., Liu, D., Li, G. 2020. States, Trends, and Future of Aquaponics Research. *Sustainability* 2020, 12, 7783; doi:10.3390/su12187783.

Klinger, D., Naylor, R., 2012. Searching for solutions in aquaculture: charting a sustainable course. *Annu. Rev. Environ. Resour.* 37: 247–276. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-environ-021111-161531>.

Kloas, W., Groß, R., Baganz, D., Graupner, J., Monsees, H., Schmidt, U., Rennert, B. 2015. A new concept for aquaponic systems to improve sustainability, increase productivity, and reduce environmental impacts. *Aquac. Environ. Interact.* 7: 179–192.

Lewis, W.M., Wehr, L.W. 1976. A fish-rearing system incorporating cages, water circulation, and sewage removal. *Prog Fish Cult* 38(2):78–81. [https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8659\(1976\)38\[78:AFSICW\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8659(1976)38[78:AFSICW]2.0.CO;2)

Lewis, W.M., Yopp, J.H., Schramm, H.L., Jr, Brandenburg, A.M. 1978. Use of hydroponics to maintain quality of recirculated water in a fish culture system. *Trans Am Fish Soc* 107(1):92–99. [https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8659\(1978\)107<92:UOHTMQ>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8659(1978)107<92:UOHTMQ>2.0.CO;2)

Kotzen, B., Appelbaum, S. 2010. An investigation of aquaponics using brackish water resources in the Negev Desert. *J Appl Aquac* 22(4):297–320. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10454438.2010.527571>

- Masabni, J., Sink, T. 2020. What is Aquaponics? Texas A&M AgriLife Extension. <https://agrilifelearn.tamu.edu/s/product/what-is-aquaponics/01t4x000004OfvjAAC>. (17 July 2024)
- Maucieri, C., Nicoletto, C., Os, E., Anseeuw, D., Havermaet, R.V., Junge, R. 2020. Hydroponic Technologies. In: Aquaponics Food Production Systems. Combined Aquaculture and Hydroponic Production Technologies for the Future (eds: Goddek, S., Joyce, A., Kotzen, B., Burnell, G.M.) <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-15943-6>
- Naegel, L.C.A. 1977. Combined production of fish and plants in recirculating water. *Aquaculture* 10(1):17–24. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0044-8486\(77\)90029-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0044-8486(77)90029-1).
- Nelson, R.L. 2008. Aquaponic Food Production - Raising fish and plants for food and profit. Montello, WI: Nelson and Pade, Inc.
- Oniga, C.C., Jurcoane, Ş., Mocuța, D., Rahoveanu, A.T. 2018. Studies About The Fish Farming Development In Aquaponic Systems: A Review. *Scientific Bulletin. Series F. Biotechnologies*, 22: 237-246.
- Palm, H.W., Knaus, U., Appelbaum, S., Strauch, S.M., Kotzen, B. 2020. Coupled Aquaponics Systems. In: Aquaponics Food Production Systems. Combined Aquaculture and Hydroponic Production Technologies for the Future (eds: Goddek, S., Joyce, A., Kotzen, B., Burnell, G.M.) <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-15943-6>
- Pattillo, D.A. 2017. An Overview of Aquaponic Systems: Aquaculture Components. Technical Bulletin Series, 124. North Central Regional Aquaculture Center.
- Rahman, S. 2010. Effluent Water Characterization of Intensive Tilapia Culture Units and Its Application in an Integrated Lettuce Aquaponic Production Facility. Ph.D. Thesis, Auburn University, Auburn, AL, USA.
- Rakocy, J.E., Charlie Shultz, R., Bailey, D.S., Thoman, E.S. 2004. Aquaponic Production of Tilapia and Basil: Comparing a Batch and Staggered Cropping System. *Acta Horticulturae* 648(648):63-69.
- Scattini, N., Maj, S.P. 2017. Aquaponics—A Process Control Approach. *Modern Applied Science*, vol. 11, no. 11. <https://doi.org/10.5539/mas.v11n11p43>
- Somerville, C., Cohen, M., Pantanella, E., Stankus, A., Lovatelli A. 2014. Small-scale aquaponic food production. Integrated fish and plant farming. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper No. 589. Rome, FAO. 262 pp.
- Tyson, R.V., Simonne, E.H., Treadwell, D.D., White, J.M., Simonne, A. 2008. Reconciling pH for ammonia biofiltration and cucumber yield in a recirculating aquaponic system with perlite biofilters. *HortScience*, 43: 719-724.
- Thorarinsdottir, R.I. 2015. Aquaponics Guidelines. Co-founded by the Eco-innovation Initiative of the European Union. 63p.
- Timmons, M.B. and Ebeling, J.M. (2010). *Recirculating Aquaculture*. NRAC.
- United Nations, 2022. Food security and nutrition and sustainable agriculture. Sustainable development knowledge platform. <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/opics/foodagriculture>.
- Vlahos, N., Levizou, E., Stathopoulou, P., Berillis, P., Antonopoulou, E., Bekiari, V., Krigas, N., Kormas, K., Mente, E. 2019. An Experimental Brackish Aquaponic System Using Juvenile Gilthead Sea Bream (*Sparus aurata*) and Rock Samphire (*Crithmum maritimum*). *Sustainability*, 11, 4820; doi:10.3390/su11184820.
- Whittering, M. 2020. Design and Evaluation of a Recirculating Aquaponic System. ENG4111 and 4112 Research Project. University of Southern Queensland, Faculty of Health, Engineering and Sciences.
- Yıldız, H.Y., Robina, L., Pirhonen, J., Mente, E., Dominguez, D., Parisi, G. 2017. Fish Welfare in Aquaponic Systems: Its Relation to Water Quality with an Emphasis on Feed and Faeces—A Review. *Water*, 9, 13. doi:10.3390/w9010013.

Yildiz, H.Y., Radosavljevic, V., Parisi, G., Cvetkovikj, A. 2020. Insight into Risks in Aquatic Animal Health in Aquaponics. In: Aquaponics Food Production Systems. Combined Aquaculture and Hydroponic Production Technologies for the Future (eds: Goddek, S., Joyce, A., Kotzen, B., Burnell, G.M.) <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-15943-6>

## CHAPTER 9 REFERENCES

Adams, M. S., Dillon, C. T., Vogt, S., Lai, B., Stauber, J., & Jolley, D. F. (2016). Copper uptake, intracellular localization, and speciation in marine microalgae measured by synchrotron radiation X-ray fluorescence and absorption microspectroscopy. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 50(16), 8827-8839.

Al Nagggar, Y., Khalil, M. S., & Ghorab, M. A. (2018). Environmental pollution by heavy metals in the aquatic ecosystems of Egypt. *Open Acc. J. Toxicol*, 3, 555603.

Ali, H., & Khan, E. (2018). Bioaccumulation of non-essential hazardous heavy metals and metalloids in freshwater fish. Risk to human health. *Environmental chemistry letters*, 16(3), 903-917.

Amundsen, P. A., Staldvik, F. J., Lukin, A. A., Kashulin, N. A., Popova, O. A., & Reshetnikov, Y. S. (1997). Heavy metal contamination in freshwater fish from the border region between Norway and Russia. *Science of the total environment*, 201(3), 211-224.

ATSDR (1999) Toxicol. Profile of cadmium. Agency for toxic substances and drug registry, Atlanta, GA. US Deptt of Health and Human Services

B. Belton and S. H. Thilsted, Fisheries in transition: Food and nutrition security implications for the global South. *Glob. Food Sec*, 2014, 3(1), 59-66. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gfs.2013.10.001>

B.S. Zohra and A. Habib, "Assessment of heavy metal contamination levels and toxicity in sediments and fishes from the Mediterranean Sea (southern coast of Sfax, Tunisia)," *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.*, 2016, 23, 13954-13963. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-6534-3>

Bader, M., Dietz, M. C., Ihrig, A., & Triebig, G. (1999). Biomonitoring of manganese in blood, urine and axillary hair following low-dose exposure during the manufacture of dry cell batteries. *International archives of occupational and environmental health*, 72, 521-527.

Banerjee, R., & Ragsdale, S. W. (2003). The many faces of vitamin B12: catalysis by cobalamin-dependent enzymes. *Annual review of biochemistry*, 72(1), 209-247.

Boffetta, P., Merler, E., & Vainio, H. (1993). Carcinogenicity of mercury and mercury compounds. *Scandinavian journal of work, environment & health*, 1-7.

Bury, N. R., Grosell, M., Wood, C. M., Hogstrand, C., Wilson, R. W., Rankin, J. C., ... & Jensen, F. B. (2001). Intestinal iron uptake in the European flounder (*Platichthys flesus*). *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 204(21), 3779-3787.

Bury, N., & Grosell, M. (2003). Iron acquisition by teleost fish. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology*, 135(2), 97-105.

Buxton, S., Garman, E., Heim, K. E., Lyons-Darden, T., Schlekot, C. E., Taylor, M. D., & Oller, A. R. (2019). Concise review of nickel human health toxicology and ecotoxicology. *Inorganics*, 7(7), 89.

Canadian Council of Resources and Environment Ministers. (1987). Canadian water quality guidelines.

Cao, R., Zhang, T., Li, X., Zhao, Y., Wang, Q., Yang, D., ... & Zhao, J. (2019). Seawater acidification increases copper toxicity: A multi-biomarker approach with a key marine invertebrate, the Pacific Oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 210, 167-178.



- Chen, C. Y., & Folt, C. L. (2000). Bioaccumulation and diminution of arsenic and lead in a freshwater food web. *Environmental science & technology*, 34(18), 3878-3884. <https://doi.org/10.1021/es991070c>
- Chien, L. C., Hung, T. C., Choang, K. Y., Yeh, C. Y., Meng, P. J., Shieh, M. J., & Han, B. C. (2002). Daily intake of TBT, Cu, Zn, Cd and As for fishermen in Taiwan. *Science of the total environment*, 285(1-3), 177-185.
- Comhaire, S., Blust, R., Van Ginneken, L., Verboost, P. M., & Vanderborght, O. L. J. (1998). Branchial cobalt uptake in the carp, *Cyprinus carpio*: Effect of calcium channelblockers and calcium injection. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry*, 18, 1-13.
- Connell, D. W. (2018). Environmental routes leading to the bioaccumulation of lipophilic chemicals. In *Bioaccumulation of Xenobiotic Compounds* (pp. 59-74). CRC Press. <https://doi.org/10.1201/9781351070126>
- Copaja, S. V., Pérez, C. A., Vega-Retter, C., & Véliz, D. (2017). Heavy metal content in Chilean fish related to habitat use, tissue type and river of origin. *Bulletin of environmental contamination and toxicology*, 99, 695-700.
- Copat C, Bella F, Castaing M, Fallico R, Sciacca S, Ferrante M (2012) Heavy metals concentrations in fish from Sicily (Mediterranean Sea) and evaluation of possible health risks to consumers. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 88:78–83.
- Creti, P., Trinchella, F., & Scudiero, R. (2010). Heavy metal bioaccumulation and metallothionein content in tissues of the sea bream *Sparus aurata* from three different fish farming systems. *Environmental monitoring and assessment*, 165, 321-329.
- Cui, Y.J., Zhu, Y.G., Zhai, R.H., Chen, D.Y., Huang, Y.Z., Qui, Y., Liang, J.Z., 2004. Transfer of metals from soil to vegetables in an area near a smelter in Nanning, China.
- Cunningham KM 1986. Exposure Characterization Hallenbeck WH. Cunningham Quantitative risk assessment for environmental and occupational health. Chelsea, MI: Lewis,. P 9-17
- Datta, S. (2012). Management of water quality in intensive aquaculture. *Respiration*, 6, 602.
- de Burbure, C., Buchet, J. P., Leroyer, A., Nisse, C., Haguenoer, J. M., Mutti, A., ... & Bernard, A. (2006). Renal and neurologic effects of cadmium, lead, mercury, and arsenic in children: evidence of early effects and multiple interactions at environmental exposure levels. *Environmental health perspectives*, 114(4), 584-590.
- Drąg-Kozak E, Pawlica-Gosiewska D, Gawlik K, Socha M, Gosiewski G, Łuszczek-Trojnar E, Solnica E, Popek W (2019) Cadmium-induced oxidative stress in Prussian carp (*Carassius gibelio* Bloch) hepatopancreas: ameliorating effect of melatonin. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 26:12264–12279. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-019-04595-3>
- Duffus, J. H. (1980). *Environmental Toxicology*. Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd..
- Eisler, R. (1994). A review of arsenic hazards to plants and animals with emphasis on fishery and wildlife resources. *Advances in Environmental Science and Technology-New York-*, 27, 185-185.
- Erikson, K. M., Thompson, K., Aschner, J., & Aschner, M. (2007). Manganese neurotoxicity: a focus on the neonate. *Pharmacology & therapeutics*, 113(2), 369-377.
- Escobar-Sánchez, O., Ruelas-Inzunza, J., Moreno-Sánchez, X. G., Romo-Piñera, A. K., & Frías-Espericueta, M. G. (2016). Mercury concentrations in pacific angel sharks (*Squatina californica*) and prey fishes from Southern Gulf of California, Mexico. *Bulletin of environmental contamination and toxicology*, 96, 15-19.
- Farombi, E. O., Adelowo, O. A., & Ajimoko, Y. R. (2007). Biomarkers of oxidative stress and heavy metal levels as indicators of environmental pollution in African cat fish (*Clarias gariepinus*) from Nigeria Ogun River. *International journal of environmental research and public health*, 4(2), 158-165.
- Festa, R. A., & Thiele, D. J. (2011). Copper: an essential metal in biology. *Current Biology*, 21(21), R877-R883.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), *The State of the World Fisheries and Aquaculture, 2023*

- Forgacs, Z., Massányi, P., Lukac, N., & Somosy, Z. (2012). Reproductive toxicology of nickel—review. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, Part A*, 47(9), 1249-1260.
- Franco-Fuentes, E., Moity, N., Ramírez-González, J., Andrade-Vera, S., Hardisson, A., González-Weller, D., ... & Gutiérrez, Á. J. (2021). Metals in commercial fish in the Galapagos Marine Reserve: Contribution to food security and toxic risk assessment. *Journal of Environmental management*, 286, 112188. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2021.112188>
- Gál, J., Hursthouse, A., Tatner, P., Stewart, F., & Welton, R. (2008). Cobalt and secondary poisoning in the terrestrial food chain: data review and research gaps to support risk assessment. *Environment international*, 34(6), 821-838.
- Gehlhaus MW 3rd, Gift JS, Hogan KA, Kopylev L, Schlosser PM, Kadry AR. Approaches to cancer assessment in EPA's Integrated Risk Information System. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol*. 2011 Jul 15;254(2):170-80.
- Gerber, G. B., Leonard, A., & Hantson, P. H. (2002). Carcinogenicity, mutagenicity and teratogenicity of manganese compounds. *Critical reviews in oncology/hematology*, 42(1), 25-34.
- Giri, S. S., Kim, M. J., Kim, S. G., Kim, S. W., Kang, J. W., Kwon, J., ... & Park, S. C. (2021). Role of dietary curcumin against waterborne lead toxicity in common carp *Cyprinus carpio*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 219, 112318.
- Gupta, N., & Siddique, R. (2020). Utilization of Copper Slag in Self-compacting Concrete-Strength and Permeation Properties. In *Rheology and Processing of Construction Materials: RheoCon2 & SCC9 2* (pp. 544-551). Springer International Publishing.
- Han BC, Jeng WL, Hung TC, Wen MY (1996) Relationship between copper speciation in sediments and bioaccumulation by marine bivalves of Taiwan. *Environ Pollut* 91:35–39
- Helmy NA, Hassan MA, Hassanien FS, Maarouf AA (2018) Detection of heavy metals residues in fish and shellfish. *Benha Veterinary Medical Journal* 34(2):255–264
- Hoang, H. G., Chiang, C. F., Lin, C., Wu, C. Y., Lee, C. W., Cheruiyot, N. K., ... & Bui, X. T. (2021). Human health risk simulation and assessment of heavy metal contamination in a river affected by industrial activities. *Environmental Pollution*, 285, 117414.
- Hogstrand, C., Kille, P., Nicholson, R. I., & Taylor, K. M. (2009). Zinc transporters and cancer: a potential role for ZIP7 as a hub for tyrosine kinase activation. *Trends in molecular medicine*, 15(3), 101-111.
- Homoncik, S. C., MacDonald, A. M., Heal, K. V., Dochartaigh, B. É. Ó., & Ngwenya, B. T. (2010). Manganese concentrations in Scottish groundwater. *Science of the total environment*, 408(12), 2467-2473.
- Irwin RJ, Van Mouwerik M, Stevens L, Seese MD, Basham W (1997) *Environmental Contaminants Encyclopedia*. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Fort Collins, Colorado. Distributed within the Federal Government as an Electronic Document.
- Islam, G. R., Habib, M. R., Waid, J. L., Rahman, M. S., Kabir, J., Akter, S., & Jolly, Y. N. (2017). Heavy metal contamination of freshwater prawn (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*) and prawn feed in Bangladesh: a market-based study to highlight probable health risks. *Chemosphere*, 170, 282-289.
- J. Djedjibegovic, A. Marjanovic, D. Tahirović, K. Čaklovica, A. Turalic, A. Lugusic, E. Omeragic, M. Sober and F. Čaklovica, Heavy metals in commercial fish and seafood products and risk assessment in adult population in Bosnia and Herzegovina. *Sci Rep*.2020, 10(1), 13238. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-70205-9>
- J. L. Anderson, F. Asche, T. Garlock and J. Chu, *Aquaculture: Its role in the future of food*, Emerald Publishing Limited, 2017, vol. 17, Pp. 159-173. <https://doi.org/10.1108/S1574-871520170000017011>

- Janbakhsh, S., Hosseini Shekarabi, S. P., & Shamsaie Mergan, M. (2018). Nutritional value and heavy metal content of fishmeal from the Southwest Caspian Sea. *Caspian Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 16(4), 307-317.
- Johnson, F. M. (1998). The genetic effects of environmental lead. *Mutation Research/Reviews in Mutation Research*, 410(2), 123-140.
- Jovanović, D. A., Marković, R. V., Teodorović, V. B., Šefer, D. S., Krstić, M. P., Radulović, S. B., ... & Baltić, M. Ž. (2017). Determination of heavy metals in muscle tissue of six fish species with different feeding habits from the Danube River, Belgrade—public health and environmental risk assessment. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 24, 11383-11391. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-8783-1>
- Kasprzak, K. S., Sunderman Jr, F. W., & Salnikow, K. (2003). Nickel carcinogenesis. *Mutation Research/Fundamental and Molecular Mechanisms of Mutagenesis*, 533(1-2), 67-97.
- Kawade, S. J., & Khillare, Y. K. (2012). Toxicity of chromium on glycogen content of certain tissues of freshwater fish, *Channa gachua* (Ham). *J. Recent Trends Biosci*, 2(1), 29-37.
- Kew, M. C. (2014). Hepatic iron overload and hepatocellular carcinoma. *Liver cancer*, 3(1), 31-40.
- Kumar, M., Gupta, N., Ratn, A., Awasthi, Y., Prasad, R., Trivedi, A., & Trivedi, S. P. (2020). Biomonitoring of heavy metals in river ganga water, sediments, plant, and fishes of different trophic levels. *Biological trace element research*, 193, 536-547.
- Kundu, G. K., Alauddin, M., Akter, M. S., Khan, M. S., Islam, M. M., Mondal, G., ... & Huque, A. (2017). Metal contamination of commercial fish feed and quality aspects of farmed tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) in Bangladesh. *Bioresearch Communications-(BRC)*, 3(1), 345-353.
- Kwan, T., Leber, B., Ahuja, S., Carter, R., & Gerstein, H. C. (1998). Patients with type 2 diabetes have a high frequency of the C282Y mutation of the hemochromatosis gene. *Clinical and investigative medicine*, 21(6), 251.
- Lelièvre, P., Sancey, L., Coll, J. L., Deniaud, A., & Busser, B. (2020). The multifaceted roles of copper in cancer: A trace metal element with dysregulated metabolism, but also a target or a bullet for therapy. *Cancers*, 12(12), 3594. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers12123594>
- Lian, G., Wang, B., Lee, X., Li, L., Liu, T., & Lyu, W. (2019). Enhanced removal of hexavalent chromium by engineered biochar composite fabricated from phosphogypsum and distillers grains. *Science of the Total Environment*, 697, 134119.
- Liang G, Gong W, Li B, Zuo J, Pan L, Liu X. Analysis of Heavy Metals in Foodstuffs and an Assessment of the Health Risks to the General Public via Consumption in Beijing, China. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2019
- Liang, P., Wu, S. C., Zhang, J., Cao, Y., Yu, S., & Wong, M. H. (2016). The effects of mariculture on heavy metal distribution in sediments and cultured fish around the Pearl River Delta region, south China. *Chemosphere*, 148, 171-177.
- Lipton J, Gillett JW (1991) Uncertainty in ocean-dumping health risks: influence of bioconcentration, commercial fish landings and seafood consumption. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 10:967–976
- Lozano, G., Brito, A., Hardisson, A., Gutiérrez, Á., González-Weller, D., & Lozano, I. J. (2009). Content of lead and cadmium in barred hogfish, *Bodianus scrofa*, island grouper, *Mycteroperca fusca*, and Portuguese dogfish, *Centroscymnus coelolepis*, from Canary Islands, Spain. *Bulletin of environmental contamination and toxicology*, 83, 591-594.
- M. Akiyama, Y. Shinkai, H. Yamakawa, Y.G. Kim, and Y. Kumagai, "Potentiation of methylmercury toxicity by combined metal exposure: In vitro and in vivo models of a restricted metal exposome," *Chemosphere*, 2022, 299, 134374. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2022.134374>

- M. C. Beveridge, S. H. Thilsted, M. J. Phillips, M. Metian, M. Troell and S. J. Hall, Meeting the food and nutrition needs of the poor: the role of fish and the opportunities and challenges emerging from the rise of aquaculture. *J. Fish Biol.*, 2013, 83(4), 1067-1084. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfb.12187>
- M. Thomas, A. Pasquet, J. Aubin, S. Nahon and T. Lecocq, When more is more: taking advantage of species diversity to move towards sustainable aquaculture. *Biol. Rev.*, 2021, 96(2), 767-784. <https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12677>
- MacDonald DD, Ingersoll CG, Berger TA (2000) Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 39:20–31
- Mahjoub M, Fadlaoui S, El Maadoudi M, Smiri Y (2021) “Mercury, lead, and cadmium in the muscles of five fish species from the mechraâ-hammadi dam in morocco and health risks for their consumers”, *Journal of Toxicology* 8865869. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/8865869>
- Majmudar, K., & Burtleson, M. L. (2006). An evaluation of cobalt chloride as an O<sub>2</sub>-sensitive chemoreceptor stimulant in channel catfish. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology*, 142(1-2), 136-141.
- Mason, R., & Pirrone, N. (Eds.). (2009). *Mercury fate and transport in the global atmosphere: Emissions, measurements and models*. Springer-Verlag New York.
- Mlinaric, M. R., Durgo, K., Katic, V., & Spalj, S. (2019). Cytotoxicity and oxidative stress induced by nickel and titanium ions from dental alloys on cells of gastrointestinal tract. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 383, 114784.
- Nakkeeran, E., Patra, C., Shahnaz, T., Rangabhashiyam, S., & Selvaraju, N. J. B. T. R. (2018). Continuous biosorption assessment for the removal of hexavalent chromium from aqueous solutions using *Strychnos nux vomica* fruit shell. *Bioresource Technology Reports*, 3, 256-260.
- Naz, S., Fazio, F., Habib, S. S., Nawaz, G., Attaullah, S., Ullah, M., ... & Ahmed, I. (2022). Incidence of Heavy Metals in the Application of Fertilizers to Crops (Wheat and Rice), a Fish (Common carp) Pond and a Human Health Risk Assessment. *Sustainability*, 14(20), 13441.
- Nriagu, J. (2007). *Zinc toxicity in humans*. School of Public Health, University of Michigan, 1-7.
- Nriagu, J. O. (1980). *Nickel in the Environment*.
- Nyamete, F., Chacha, M., Msagati, T., & Raymond, J. (2022). Bioaccumulation and distribution pattern of heavy metals in aquaculture systems found in Arusha and Morogoro regions of Tanzania. *International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry*, 102(17), 5961-5978.
- O. Sytar, S. Ghosh, H. Malinska, M. Zivcak, and M. Brestic, "Physiological and molecular mechanisms of metal accumulation in hyperaccumulator plants," *Physiologia Plantarum*, 2021, 173(1), 148-166. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppl.13285>
- O’Neal, S. L., & Zheng, W. (2015). Manganese toxicity upon overexposure: a decade in review. *Current environmental health reports*, 2, 315-328.
- O’Sullivan, A., Wicke, D., & Cochrane, T. (2012). Heavy metal contamination in an urban stream fed by contaminated air-conditioning and stormwater discharges. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 19, 903-911.
- Obasi, P. N., & Akudinobi, B. B. (2020). Potential health risk and levels of heavy metals in water resources of lead–zinc mining communities of Abakaliki, southeast Nigeria. *Applied Water Science*, 10(7), 1-23.
- Olsson, P. E., Kling, P., & Hogstrand, C. (1998). Mechanisms of heavy metal accumulation and toxicity in fish. *Metal metabolism in aquatic environments*, 321-350.

- Onsanit, S., Ke, C., Wang, X., Wang, K. J., & Wang, W. X. (2010). Trace elements in two marine fish cultured in fish cages in Fujian province, China. *Environmental Pollution*, 158(5), 1334-1342. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2010.01.012>
- Outridge, P. M., Mason, R. P., Wang, F., Guerrero, S., & Heimbürger-Boavida, L. E. (2018). Updated global and oceanic mercury budgets for the United Nations Global Mercury Assessment 2018. *Environmental science & technology*, 52(20), 11466-11477.
- Pane, E. F., Richards, J. G., & Wood, C. M. (2003). Acute waterborne nickel toxicity in the rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) occurs by a respiratory rather than ionoregulatory mechanism. *Aquatic toxicology*, 63(1), 65-82.
- Panigrahi A K, Bakshi A, Pattanayak S (2021) A comprehensive review on the uptake by and accumulation of some heavy metals in fresh water fishes. *Biosc.Biotech.Res.Comm.* 14(1). <http://dx.doi.org/10.21786/bbrc/14.1/55>
- Pourbeyram, S., & Mehdizadeh, K. (2016). Nonenzymatic glucose sensor based on disposable pencil graphite electrode modified by copper nanoparticles. *journal of food and drug analysis*, 24(4), 894-902.
- Ragsdale, S. W. (1998). Nickel biochemistry. *Current opinion in chemical biology*, 2(2), 208-215.
- Ragsdale, S. W. (1998). Nickel biochemistry. *Current opinion in chemical biology*, 2(2), 208-215.
- Raknuzzaman, M., Ahmed, M. K., Islam, M. S., Habibullah-Al-Mamun, M., Tokumura, M., Sekine, M., & Masunaga, S. (2016). Trace metal contamination in commercial fish and crustaceans collected from coastal area of Bangladesh and health risk assessment. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 23, 17298-17310.
- Raman, R. K., Talukder, A., Mahanty, A., Sarkar, D. J., Das, B. K., Bhowmick, S., ... & Mohanty, B. P. (2022). Arsenic bioaccumulation and identification of low-arsenic-accumulating food fishes for aquaculture in arsenic-contaminated ponds and associated aquatic ecosystems. *Biological trace element research*, 200(6), 2923-2936. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12011-021-02858-0>
- Rand, G. M., Wells, P. G., & McCarty, L. S. (2020). Introduction to aquatic toxicology. In *Fundamentals of aquatic toxicology* (pp. 3-67). CRC Press. <https://doi.org/10.1201/9781003075363>
- Rossmann, T. G. (2003). Mechanism of arsenic carcinogenesis: an integrated approach. *Mutation Research/Fundamental and Molecular Mechanisms of Mutagenesis*, 533(1-2), 37-65. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mrfmmm.2003.07.009>
- S. Sabir, M.S.H. Akash, F. Fiayyaz, U. Saleem, M.H. Mehmood, and K. Rehman, "Role of cadmium and arsenic as endocrine disruptors in the metabolism of carbohydrates: inserting the association into perspectives," *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 2019, 114, 108802. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2019.108802>
- S.A. Olawale, "Biosorption of heavy metals: a mini review," *Acta Sci Agric*, 2019, 3(2), 22-25
- Saeed, A. N., Shaker, I. M., 2008. Assessment of heavy metals pollution in water and sediments and their effect on *Oreochromis niloticus* in the Northern Delta lakes, Egypt. In: *Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Tilapia in Aquaculture* 8:475-490. <https://doi.org/10.5555/20133318746>
- Saito, M., Arakaki, R., Yamada, A., Tsunematsu, T., Kudo, Y., & Ishimaru, N. (2016). Molecular mechanisms of nickel allergy. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 17(2), 202.
- Sobhanardakani S, Tayebi L, Hosseini SV. Health risk assessment of arsenic and heavy metals (Cd, Cu, Co, Pb, and Sn) through consumption of caviar of *Acipenser persicus* from Southern Caspian Sea. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int.* 2018 Jan;25(3):2664-2671.
- Sonone, S. S., Jadhav, S., Sankhla, M. S., & Kumar, R. (2020). Water contamination by heavy metals and their toxic effect on aquaculture and human health through food Chain. *Lett. Appl. NanoBioScience*, 10(2), 2148-2166.

- Streets, D. G., Horowitz, H. M., Lu, Z., Levin, L., Thackray, C. P., & Sunderland, E. M. (2019). Five hundred years of anthropogenic mercury: Spatial and temporal release profiles. *Environmental Research Letters*, 14(8), 084004.
- Tamale, A., Ejobi, F., Muyanja, C., Naigaga, I., Nakavuma, J., Drago, C. K., & Amulen, D. R. (2017). Sociocultural factors associated with fish consumption in Lake Albert fishing community: Guidelines for lead and mercury. *Cogent Environmental Science*, 3(1), 1304604.
- Tao, Y., Yuan, Z., Xiaona, H., & Wei, M. (2012). Distribution and bioaccumulation of heavy metals in aquatic organisms of different trophic levels and potential health risk assessment from Taihu lake, China. *Ecotoxicology and environmental safety*, 81, 55-64.
- Tchounwou PB, Abdelghani AA, Prammar YV, Heyer LR, Steward CM. Assessment of potential health risks associated with ingesting heavy metals in fish collected from a hazardous-waste contaminated wetland in Louisiana, USA. *Rev Environ Health*. 1996 Oct-Dec;11(4):191-203
- Tomlinson, D.L., Wilson, J.G., Harris, C.R. et al. Problems in the assessment of heavy-metal levels in estuaries and the formation of a pollution index. *Helgolander Meeresunters* 33, 566–575 (1980).
- Tripathi P, Srivastava S. Mechanism to combat cobalt toxicity in cobalt resistant mutants of *Aspergillus nidulans*. *Indian J Microbiol*, 2007; 47, 336-44
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (1976). Quality criteria for water (p. 534).
- USEPA (1989) Risk assessment guidance for superfund, vol. I: Human Health Evaluation Manual. EPA/540/1-89/002. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington, DC
- USEPA (2000) Guidance for assessing chemical contamination data for use in fish advisories volume II Risk assessment and fish consumption limits. EPA/823-B94-004. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington
- USEPA (US Environmental Protection Agency). (2014). Framework for human health risk assessment to inform decision making. Washington, DC, USA: Office of the Science Advisor, Risk Assessment Forum.
- USEPA Exposure Factors Handbook 2011 Edition (Final Report). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA/600/R-09/052F, 2011.
- Usero, J., Gonzalez-Regalado, E., & Gracia, I. (1997). Trace metals in the bivalve molluscs *Ruditapes decussatus* and *Ruditapes philippinarum* from the Atlantic Coast of Southern Spain. *Environment International*, 23(3), 291-298.
- Velma, V., Vutukuru, S. S., & Tchounwou, P. B. (2009). Ecotoxicology of hexavalent chromium in freshwater fish: a critical review. *Reviews on environmental health*, 24(2), 129-146.
- Visha, A., Gandhi, N., Bhavsar, S. P., & Arhonditsis, G. B. (2018). Assessing mercury contamination patterns of fish communities in the Laurentian Great Lakes: A Bayesian perspective. *Environmental Pollution*, 243, 777-789.
- Visnjic-Jeftic, Z., Jaric, I., Jovanovic, L., Skoric, S., Smederevac-Lalic, M., Nikcevic, M., & Lenhardt, M. (2010). Heavy metal and trace element accumulation in muscle, liver and gills of the Pontic shad (*Alosa immaculata* Bennet 1835) from the Danube River (Serbia). *Microchemical journal*, 95(2), 341-344.
- Yang, Z., Shan, C., Pan, B., & Pignatello, J. J. (2021). The Fenton reaction in water assisted by picolinic acid: accelerated iron cycling and co-generation of a selective Fe-based oxidant. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 55(12), 8299-8308.
- Yi, Y., Yang, Z., & Zhang, S. (2011). Ecological risk assessment of heavy metals in sediment and human health risk assessment of heavy metals in fishes in the middle and lower reaches of the Yangtze River basin. *Environmental pollution*, 159(10), 2575-2585.
- Yruela, I. (2005). Copper in plants. *Brazilian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 17, 145-156.

Z. Fu and S. Xi, "The effects of heavy metals on human metabolism," *Toxicology Mechanisms and Methods*, 2020, 30(3), 167-176. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15376516.2019.1701594>

Zahir, F., Rizwi, S. J., Haq, S. K., & Khan, R. H. (2005). Low dose mercury toxicity and human health. *Environmental toxicology and pharmacology*, 20(2), 351-360.

Zeitoun, M. M., & Mehana, E. E. (2014). Impact of water pollution with heavy metals on fish health: overview and updates. *Global Veterinaria*, 12(2), 219-231.

Zhang, L., Tan, X., Chen, H., Liu, Y., & Cui, Z. (2022). Effects of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry on Heavy Metal Contamination in the Aquatic Environment and Human Health in Huangshui River Basin. *Water*, 14(4), 549.

Zhang, Y., Lu, X., Wang, N., Xin, M., Geng, S., Jia, J., & Meng, Q. (2016). Heavy metals in aquatic organisms of different trophic levels and their potential human health risk in Bohai Bay, China. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 23, 17801-17810.

## CHAPTER 10 REFERENCES

Altstatt, J. M., Ambrose, R. F., Engle, J. M., Haaker, P. L., Lafferty, K. D., & Raimondi, P. T. (1996). Recent declines of black abalone *Haliotis cracherodii* on the mainland coast of central California. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 142, 185-192.

Anonymous. (2024a). Retrieved from: <https://earth.esa.int/eogateway/news/satellite-data-central-to-ocean-monitoring>.

Anonymous. (2024b). Access Date: <https://sentiwiki.copernicus.eu/web/s3-olci-instrument>.

Anonymous. (2024c). Access Date: <https://www.ghrsst.org/ghrsst-data-services/for-sst-data-users/products/>.

Anonymous. (2024d). Access Date: <https://marine.copernicus.eu/explainers/operational-oceanography/monitoring-forecasting/satellites>.

Anonymous. (2024e). Access Date: <https://cds.climate.copernicus.eu/datasets/satellite-sea-surface-temperature?tab=overview>.

Basedow, S. L., McKee, D., Lefering, I., Gislason, A., Daase, M., Trudnowska, E., ... & Falk-Petersen, S. (2019). Remote sensing of zooplankton swarms. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 686.

Batur, E., & Maktav, D. (2018). Assessment of surface water quality by using satellite images fusion based on PCA method in the Lake Gala, Turkey. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 57(5), 2983-2989.

Bayler, E., Chang, P. S., De La Cour, J. L., Helfrich, S. R., Ignatov, A., Key, J., ... & DiGiacomo, P. M. (2024). Satellite Oceanography in NOAA: Research, Development, Applications, and Services Enabling Societal Benefits from Operational and Experimental Missions. *Remote Sensing*, 16(14).

Caldwell, J. M., Heron, S. F., Eakin, C. M., & Donahue, M. J. (2016). Satellite SST-based coral disease outbreak predictions for the Hawaiian Archipelago. *Remote Sensing*, 8(2), 93.

Cheng, L., von Schuckmann, K., Minière, A., Hakuba, M. Z., Purkey, S., Schmidt, G. A., & Pan, Y. (2024). Ocean heat content in 2023. *Nature Reviews Earth & Environment*, 5(4), 232-234.

Clarke, P. J., Cubaynes, H. C., Stockin, K. A., Olavarria, C., de Vos, A., Fretwell, P. T., & Jackson, J. A. (2021). Cetacean strandings from space: challenges and opportunities of very high resolution satellites for the remote monitoring of cetacean mass strandings. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, 650735.

- Copernicus. (2024). Copernicus in detail. <https://www.copernicus.eu/en/about-copernicus/copernicus-detail>. (Access date: 07.06.2024).
- De Silva, S. S., & Soto, D. (2009). Climate change and aquaculture: Potential impacts, adaptation and mitigation. \*Climate Change Implications for Fisheries and Aquaculture: Overview of Current Scientific Knowledge\*. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper No. 530, 151-212.
- Doney, S., Rosenberg, A. A., Alexander, M., Chavez, F., Harvell, C. D., Hofmann, G., ... & Ruckelshaus, M. (2014). Oceans and marine resources. \*Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment\*. U.S. Global Change Research Program.
- Druon, J. N., Hélaouët, P., Beaugrand, G., Fromentin, J. M., Palialexis, A., & Hoepffner, N. (2019). Satellite-based indicator of zooplankton distribution for global monitoring. \*Scientific Reports\*, 9(1), 4732.
- Eisenlord, M. E., Groner, M. L., Yoshioka, R. M., Elliott, J., Maynard, J., Fradkin, S., ... & Harvell, C. D. (2016). Ochre star mortality during the 2014 wasting disease epizootic: Role of population size structure and temperature. \*Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences\*, 371(1689), 20150212.
- EPRS. (2024). Briefing Report of "EU aquaculture: State of play".
- ESA. (2024). Chlorophyll in Europe's transitional, coastal and marine waters. Available: <https://www.eea.europa.eu/en/analysis/indicators/chlorophyll-in-transitional-coastal-and?activeAccordion=> .
- FAO. (2022). The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture Report: Towards Blue Transformation. Rome.
- FAO. (2024). FishStat. Available at: <https://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics-query/en/home>.
- Forster, P., Storelvmo, T., Armour, K., Collins, W., Dufresne, J.-L., Frame, D., Lunt, D. J., Mauritsen, T., Palmer, M. D., Watanabe, M., Wild, M., & Zhang, H. (2021). The Earth's Energy Budget, Climate Feedbacks and Climate Sensitivity. In V. Masson-Delmotte, P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S. L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M. I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J. B. R. Matthews, T. K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, & B. Zhou (Eds.), \*Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis\*. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (pp. 923–1054). Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009157896.009>
- Giménez, J. G., Martínez-España, R., Cano, J. C., & Cecilia, J. M. (2023, June). Estimation of Chl-a in highly anthropoized environments using machine learning and remote sensing. In \*2023 19th International Conference on Intelligent Environments (IE)\* (pp. 1-8). IEEE.
- Glibert, P. M., & Li, M. (2023). Warming, Wheezing, Blooming Waters: Hypoxia and Harmful Algal Blooms.
- Gulev, S. K., Thorne, P. W., Ahn, J., Dentener, F. J., Domingues, C. M., Gerland, S., Gong, D., Kaufman, D. S., Nnamchi, H. C., Quaas, J., Rivera, J. A., Sathyendranath, S., Smith, S. L., Trewin, B., von Schuckmann, K., & Vose, R. S. (2021). Changing State of the Climate System. In V. Masson-Delmotte, P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S. L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M. I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J. B. R. Matthews, T. K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, & B. Zhou (Eds.), \*Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis\*. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (pp. 287–422). Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009157896.004>
- Hansen, J., Sato, M., Kharecha, P., & von Schuckmann, K. (2011). Earth's energy imbalance and implications. \*Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics\*, 11, 13421–13449. <https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-11-13421-2011>
- Harvell, D., Altizer, S., Cattadori, I. M., Harrington, L., & Weil, E. (2009). Climate change and wildlife diseases: When does the host matter the most? \*Ecology\*, 90, 912-920. <https://doi.org/10.1890/08-0616.1>
- IPCC. (2022). Summary for Policymakers. In H.-O. Pörtner, D. C. Roberts, M. Tignor, E. S. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, A. Alegria, M. Craig, S. Langsdorf, S. Löschke, V. Möller, A. Okem, & B. Rama (Eds.), \*Climate



- Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability\*. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (pp. 3–33). Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009325844.001>
- Kavanaugh, M. T., Bell, T., Catlett, D., Cimino, M. A., Doney, S. C., Klajbor, W., Messié, M., Montes, E., Muller-Karger, F. E., Otis, D., Santora, J. A., Schroeder, I. D., Triñanes, J., & Siegel, D. A. (2021). Satellite remote sensing and the Marine Biodiversity Observation Network: Current science and future steps. *\*Oceanography\**, 34(2), 62–79. <https://doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2021.215>
- Keeling, R. F., Körtzinger, A., & Gruber, N. (2010). Ocean deoxygenation in a warming world. *\*Annual Review of Marine Science\**, 2, 199–229. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.marine.010908.163855>
- Kent, E.C., Kennedy, J.J., Berry, D.I., & Smith, R.O. (2010). Effects of instrumentation changes on sea surface temperature measured in situ. *\*WIREs Clim Change\**, 1\*, 718-728. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wcc.55>
- Kocataş, A. (2012). *\*General Oceanology, Introduction to Marine Sciences\** (10th ed.). Bursa.
- Kolluru, S., & Tiwari, S.P. (2022). Modeling ocean surface chlorophyll-a concentration from ocean color remote sensing reflectance in global waters using machine learning. *\*Science of The Total Environment\**, 844\*, 157191. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.157191>
- Li, Y., Li, S., Song, K., Liu, G., Wen, Z., Fang, C., Shang, Y., Lyu, L., & Zhang, L. (2023). Sentinel-3 OLCI observations of Chinese lake turbidity using machine learning algorithms. *\*Journal of Hydrology\**, 622\*, 129668.
- Matear, R.J., & Hirst, A.C. (2003). Long-term changes in dissolved oxygen concentrations in the ocean caused by protracted global warming. *\*Global Biogeochemical Cycles\**, 17\*(4).
- Mavropoulou, A.M., Vervatis, V., & Sofianos, S. (2020). Dissolved oxygen variability in the Mediterranean Sea. *\*Journal of Marine Systems\**, 208\*, 103348.
- Maynard, J., van Hooidek, R., Harvell, C.D., Eakin, C.M., Liu, G., Willis, B.L., Williams, G.J., Groner, M.L., Dobson, A., Heron, S.F., Glenn, R., Reardon, K., & Shields, J.D. (2016). Improving marine disease surveillance through sea temperature monitoring, outlooks and projections. *\*Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences\**, 371\*(1689), 20150208. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2015.0208>
- Melillo, J. M., Richmond, T. C., & Yohe, G. W. (Eds.). (2021). *\*Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment\** (pp. 557-578). U.S. Global Change Research Program. <https://doi.org/10.7930/J0RF5RZW>
- Palmer, S.C., Gernez, P.M., Thomas, Y., Simis, S., Miller, P.I., Glize, P., & Barillé, L. (2020). Remote sensing-driven Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) growth modeling to inform offshore aquaculture site selection. *\*Frontiers in Marine Science\**, 6\*, 802.
- Pastor, F. (2021). Sea surface temperature: From observation to applications. *\*Journal of Marine Science and Engineering\**, 9\*(11), 1284. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jmse9111284>
- Porporato, E.M., Pastres, R., & Brigolin, D. (2020). Site suitability for finfish marine aquaculture in the Central Mediterranean Sea. *\*Frontiers in Marine Science\**, 6\*, 772.
- Pulatsü, S., Topçu, A., & Atay, D. (2014). *\*Water Pollution and Control\**. Ankara University Press.
- Puszkarski, J., & Śniadach, O. (2022). Instruments to implement sustainable aquaculture in the European Union. *\*Marine Policy\**, 144\*, 105215. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2022.105215>
- Rajeesh, R., & Dwarakish, G.S. (2015). Satellite Oceanography– A review. *\*Aquatic Procedia\**, 4\*, 10.1016/j.aqpro.2015.02.023

Ramesh, N.V.K., Spandana, A.P., Sri, N.N., Kumar, D.R., Ratnam, D.V., & Vani, B.V. (2023). Monitoring harmful algal blooms in the Indian Ocean region using satellite remote sensing data. In \*2023 IEEE Renewable Energy and Sustainable E-Mobility Conference (RESEM)\* (pp. 1-5). IEEE.

Reimann, L., Vafeidis, A.T., & Honsel, L.E. (2023). Population development as a driver of coastal risk: Current trends and future pathways. \*Cambridge Prisms: Coastal Futures, 1\*, e14.

Shin, J., Khim, B.K., Jang, L.H., Lim, J., & Jo, Y.H. (2022). Convolutional neural network model for discrimination of harmful algal bloom (HAB) from non-HABs using Sentinel-3 OLCI imagery. \*ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 191\*, 250-262.

Tang, D., Kester, D.R., Ni, I.H., Qi, Y., & Kawamura, H. (2003). In situ and satellite observations of a harmful algal bloom and water condition at the Pearl River estuary in late autumn 1998. \*Harmful Algae, 2\*(2), 89-99.

Tanyolaç, L. (2011). \*Limnology, Freshwater Science\* (6th ed.). Hatipoğlu Publishing House.

Thies, B., & Bendix, J. (2011). Satellite-based remote sensing of weather and climate: Recent achievements and future perspectives. \*Meteorological Applications, 18\*(3), 262-295.

Tribollet, A., Godinot, C., Atkinson, M., & Langdon, C. (2009). Effects of elevated pCO<sub>2</sub> on dissolution of coral carbonates by microbial euendoliths. \*Global Biogeochemical Cycles, 23\*, GB3008. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2008GB003286>

UN. (2009). \*United Nations. Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES) Report\*. 29 April – 4 May 2019. Paris.

UNFPA. (2023). \*World Population Status Report\*.

von Schuckmann, K., Cheng, L., Palmer, M.D., Hansen, J., Tassone, C., Aich, V., Adusumilli, S., Beltrami, H., Boyer, T., Cuesta-Valero, F.J., Desbruyères, D., Domingues, C., García-García, A., Gentine, P., Gilson, J., Gorfer, M., Haimberger, L., Ishii, M., Johnson, G.C., Killick, R., King, B.A., Kirchengast, G., Kolodziejczyk, N., Lyman, J., Marzeion, B., Mayer, M., Monier, M., Monselesan, D.P., Purkey, S., Roemmich, D., Schweiger, A., Seneviratne, S.I., Shepherd, A., Slater, D.A., Steiner, A.K., Straneo, F., Timmermans, M.-L., & Wijffels, S.E. (2020). Heat stored in the Earth system: Where does the energy go? \*Earth System Science Data, 12\*, 2013–2041. <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-12-2013-2020>

von Schuckmann, K., Moreira, L., Cancet, M., Gues, F., Autret, E., Baker, J., Bricaud, C., Bourdalle-Badie, R., Castrillo, L., Cheng, L., Chevallier, F., Ciani, D., de Pascual-Collar, A., De Toma, V., Marie, D., Claudia, F., Garric, G., Gehlen, M., Giesen, R., Hodges, K., Iovino, D., Jandt-Scheelke, S., Jansen, E., Juza, M., Karagali, I., Lavergne, T., Masina, S., McAdam, R., Minière, A., Morrison, H., Panteleit, T.R., Pisano, A., Pujol, M., Stoffelen, A., Thual, S., Gennip, S.V., Veillard, P., Yang, C., & Zuo, H. (2024). The state of the global ocean. *State of the Planet, 4*, 1-30.

Wu, X., Xiao, Q., Wen, J., You, D., & Hueni, A. (2019). Advances in quantitative remote sensing product validation: Overview and current status. *Earth-Science Reviews, 196*, 102875.

Yang, F., Feng, Q., Zhou, Y., Li, W., Zhang, X., & He, B. (2024). Monitoring total phosphorus concentration in the middle reaches of the Yangtze River using Sentinel-2 satellites. *Remote Sensing, 16\*(9)*, 1491.

## CHAPTER 11 REFERENCES

Aman Mohammadi, M., Maximiano, M. R., Hosseini, S. M., & Franco, O. L. (2023). CRISPR-Cas engineering in food science and sustainable agriculture: recent advancements and applications. *Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering, 46\*(4)*, 483–497. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-022-02842-5>.

- Arroyo-Olarte, R. D., Bravo Rodríguez, R., & Morales-Ríos, E. (2021). Genome Editing in Bacteria: CRISPR-Cas and Beyond. *Microorganisms*, 9(4), 844. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms9040844>.
- Babu, M., Beloglazova, N., Flick, R., Graham, C., Skarina, T., Nocek, B., Gagarinova, A., Pogoutse, O., Brown, G., Binkowski, A., Phanse, S., Joachimiak, A., Koonin, E. V., Savchenko, A., Emili, A., Greenblatt, J., Edwards, A. M., & Yakunin, A. F. (2010). A dual function of the CRISPR-Cas system in bacterial antiviral immunity and DNA repair. *Molecular Microbiology*, 79(2), 484–502. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2010.07465.x>.
- Barrangou, R., Fremaux, C., Deveau, H., Richards, M., Boyaval, P., Moineau, S., Romero, D. A., & Horvath, P. (2007). CRISPR provides acquired resistance against viruses in prokaryotes. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, 315(5819), 1709–1712. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1138140>.
- Blount, Z. D. (2015). The unexhausted potential of *E. coli*. *ELife*, 4(e05826). <https://doi.org/10.7554/elife.05826>.
- Brokowski, C., & Adli, M. (2019). CRISPR Ethics: Moral Considerations for Applications of a Powerful Tool. *Journal of Molecular Biology*, 431(1), 88–101. Science Direct. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2018.05.044>.
- Brouns, S. J. J., Jore, M. M., Lundgren, M., Westra, E. R., Slijkhuis, R. J. H., Snijders, A. P. L., Dickman, M. J., Makarova, K. S., Koonin, E. V., & van der Oost, J. (2008). Small CRISPR RNAs Guide Antiviral Defense in Prokaryotes. *Science*, 321(5891), 960–964. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1159689>.
- Camerlengo, F., Frittelli, A., & Pagliarello, R. (2022). CRISPR towards a Sustainable Agriculture. *Encyclopedia*, 2(1), 538–558. <https://doi.org/10.3390/encyclopedia2010036>.
- Chaijarasphong, T., Thammachai, T., Itsathitphaisarn, O., Sritunyalucksana, K., & Suebsing, R. (2019). Potential application of CRISPR-Cas12a fluorescence assay coupled with rapid nucleic acid amplification for detection of white spot syndrome virus in shrimp. *Aquaculture*, 512, 734340. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.734340>.
- Chandrasekaran, A. P., Song, M., Kim, K.-S., & Ramakrishna, S. (2018). Chapter Six - Different Methods of Delivering CRISPR/Cas9 Into Cells. *Progress in Molecular Biology and Translational Science*, 159, 157–176. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.pmbts.2018.05.001>.
- Cheng, L., Cai, Y., & Hou, W. (2021). Generation of Knockout and Fragment Deletion Mutants in Soybean by CRISPR-Cas9. In *CRISPR-Cas Methods* (pp. 123–136). Humana.
- Chylinski, K., Makarova, K. S., Charpentier, E., & Koonin, E. V. (2014). Classification and evolution of type II CRISPR-Cas systems. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 42(10), 6091–6105. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gku241>.
- Cong, L., Ran, F. A., Cox, D., Lin, S., Barretto, R., Habib, N., Hsu, P. D., Wu, X., Jiang, W., Marraffini, L. A., & Zhang, F. (2013). Multiplex Genome Engineering Using CRISPR/Cas Systems. *Science*, 339(6121), 819–823. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1231143>.
- Coogan, M., Alston, V., Su, B., Khalil, K., Elaswad, A., Khan, M., Simora, R. M. C., Johnson, A., Xing, D., Li, S., Wang, J., Lu, C., Wang, W., Hettiarachchi, D., Hasin, T., Terhune, J., Butts, I. A. E., & Dunham, R. A. (2022). CRISPR/Cas-9 induced knockout of myostatin gene improves growth and disease resistance in channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*). *Aquaculture*, 557, 738290. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738290>.
- Coogan, M., Alston, V., Su, B., Khalil, K., Elaswad, A., Khan, M., Simora, R. M. C., Johnson, A., Xing, D., Li, S., Wang, J., Lu, C., Wang, W., Hettiarachchi, D., Hasin, T., Terhune, J., Butts, I. A. E., & Dunham, R. A. (2022). CRISPR/Cas-9 induced knockout of myostatin gene improves growth and disease resistance in channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*). *Aquaculture*, 557, 738290. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738290>.
- Danna, K., & Nathans, D. (1971). Specific cleavage of simian virus 40 DNA by restriction endonuclease of *Hemophilus influenzae*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 68(12), 2913–2917. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.68.12.2913>.

- DiEuliis, D., & Giordano, J. (2017). Gene editing using CRISPR/Cas9: implications for dual-use and biosecurity. *Protein & Cell*, 9(3), 239–240. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13238-017-0493-4>.
- Duan, B., Zhou, C., Zhu, C., Yu, Y., Li, G., Zhang, S., Zhang, C., Ye, X., Ma, H., Qu, S., Zhang, Z., Wang, P., Sun, S., & Liu, Q. (2019). Model-based understanding of single-cell CRISPR screening. *Nature Communications*, 10(1). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-10216-x>.
- Dünyada ilk kez embriyoların genlerini değiştiren Çinli bilim insanına 3 yıl hapis cezası. (2019, December 30). BBC News Türkçe. <https://www.bbc.com/turkce/haberler-dunya-50945821#:~:text=D%C3%BCnyada%20ilk%20kez%20embriyolar%C4%B1n%20genlerini%20de%C4%9Fi%C5%9Ftiren%20%C3%87inli%20bilim%20insan%C4%B1na%203%20y%C4%B11%20hapis%20cezas%C4%B1>
- Dünyada ilk kez embriyoların genlerini değiştiren Çinli bilim insanına 3 yıl hapis cezası. (2019, December 30). BBC News Türkçe. <https://www.bbc.com/turkce/haberler-dunya-50945821#:~:text=D%C3%BCnyada%20ilk%20kez%20embriyolar%C4%B1n%20genlerini%20de%C4%9Fi%C5%9Ftiren%20%C3%87inli%20bilim%20insan%C4%B1na%203%20y%C4%B11%20hapis%20cezas%C4%B1>
- Edvardsen, R. B., Leininger, S., Kleppe, L., Skaftnesmo, K. O., & Wargelius, A. (2014). Targeted Mutagenesis in Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) Using the CRISPR/Cas9 System Induces Complete Knockout Individuals in the F0 Generation. *PLoS ONE*, 9(9), e108622. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0108622>
- Evans, B. A., Smith, O. L., Pickerill, E. S., York, M. K., Buenconsejo, K. J. P., Chambers, A. E., & Bernstein, D. A. (2018). Restriction digest screening facilitates efficient detection of site-directed mutations introduced by CRISPR in *C. albicans* UME6. *PeerJ*, 6, e4920. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.4920>
- Faure, G., Shmakov, S. A., Makarova, K. S., Wolf, Y. I., Crawley, A. B., Barrangou, R., & Koonin, E. V. (2018). Comparative genomics and evolution of trans-activating RNAs in Class 2 CRISPR-Cas systems. *RNA Biology*, 16(4), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15476286.2018.1493331>
- Fernández, A., Morín, M., Muñoz-Santos, D., Josa, S., Montero, A., Rubio-Fernández, M., Cantero, M., Fernández, J., Hierro, del, Castrillo, M., Miguel Ángel Moreno-Pelayo, & Lluís Montoliu. (2020). Simple Protocol for Generating and Genotyping Genome-Edited Mice With CRISPR-Cas9 Reagents. *Current Protocols in Mouse Biology*, 10(1). <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpmo.69>
- Fernández, C. R. (2019, April 8). Francis Mojica, the Spanish Scientist Who Discovered CRISPR. *Labiotech.eu*. <https://www.labiotech.eu/interview/francis-mojica-crispr-interview>
- Fuziwara, C. S., Mello, D. C. de , & Kimura, E. T. K. (2022). Gene Editing with CRISPR/Cas Methodology and Thyroid Cancer: Where Are We? *ProQuest*, 14(3), 844. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers14030844>
- Gostimskaya, I. (2022). CRISPR–Cas9: A History of Its Discovery and Ethical Considerations of Its Use in Genome Editing. *Biochemistry (Moscow)*, 87(8), 777–788. <https://doi.org/10.1134/s0006297922080090>
- Han, W., & She, Q. (2017, January 1). Chapter One - CRISPR History: Discovery, Characterization, and Prosperity (R. Torres-Ruiz & S. Rodriguez-Perales, Eds.). ScienceDirect; Academic Press. [https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877117317301382?casa\\_token=2qVn8wc9mP0AAAAA:mpC3Vjz92XjMb2eEEV1Hk2Mv2IbOLxDcvWzSXoT45iqmov8Asxprz2sHrczxMsvEphqRmSchbt0](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877117317301382?casa_token=2qVn8wc9mP0AAAAA:mpC3Vjz92XjMb2eEEV1Hk2Mv2IbOLxDcvWzSXoT45iqmov8Asxprz2sHrczxMsvEphqRmSchbt0)
- Hidalgo-Cantabrana, C., & Barrangou, R. (2020). Characterization and applications of Type I CRISPR-Cas systems. *Biochemical Society Transactions*, 48(1), 15–23. <https://doi.org/10.1042/bst20190119>
- Hillary, V. E., & Ceasar, S. A. (2022). A Review on the Mechanism and Applications of CRISPR/Cas9/Cas12/Cas13/Cas14 Proteins Utilized for Genome Engineering. *Molecular Biotechnology*, 65(3). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12033-022-00567-0>
- Hsu, Patrick D., Lander, Eric S., & Zhang, F. (2014). Development and Applications of CRISPR-Cas9 for Genome Engineering. *Cell*, 157(6), 1262–1278. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2014.05.010>

- Hussain, W., Mahmood, T., Hussain, J., Ali, N., Shah, T., Qayyum, S., & Khan, I. (2019). CRISPR/Cas system: A game changing genome editing technology, to treat human genetic diseases. *Gene*, 685, 70–75. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2018.10.072>
- Hussain, W., Mahmood, T., Hussain, J., Ali, N., Shah, T., Qayyum, S., & Khan, I. (2019). CRISPR/Cas system: A game changing genome editing technology, to treat human genetic diseases. *Gene*, 685, 70–75. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2018.10.072>
- Hwang, S., & Maxwell, K. L. (2019). Meet the Anti-CRISPRs: Widespread Protein Inhibitors of CRISPR-Cas Systems. *The CRISPR Journal*, 2(1), 23–30. <https://doi.org/10.1089/crispr.2018.0052>
- Ishino, Y., Krupovic, M., & Forterre, P. (2018). History of CRISPR-Cas from Encounter with a Mysterious Repeated Sequence to Genome Editing Technology. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 200(7), e00580-17. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JB.00580-17>
- Jansen, Ruud., Embden, Jan. D. A. van, Gaastra, Wim., & Schouls, Leo. M. (2002). Identification of genes that are associated with DNA repeats in prokaryotes. *Molecular Microbiology*, 43(6), 1565–1575. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2958.2002.02839.x>
- Jiang, F., & Doudna, J. A. (2017). CRISPR–Cas9 structures and mechanisms. *Annual Review of Biophysics*, 46(1), 505–529. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-biophys-062215-010822>
- Jinek, M., Chylinski, K., Fonfara, I., Hauer, M., Doudna, J. A., & Charpentier, E. (2012). A Programmable Dual-RNA-Guided DNA Endonuclease in Adaptive Bacterial Immunity. *Science*, 337(6096), 816–821. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1225829>
- Jinek, M., East, A., Cheng, A., Lin, S., Ma, E., & Doudna, J. (2013). RNA-programmed genome editing in human cells. *ELife*, 2013(2), e00471. <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.00471>
- Jolany vangah, S., Katalani, C., Booneh, H. A., Hajizade, A., Sijercic, A., & Ahmadian, G. (2020). CRISPR-Based Diagnosis of Infectious and Noninfectious Diseases. *Biological Procedures Online*, 22(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12575-020-00135-3>
- Katti, A., Diaz, B. J., Caragine, C. M., Sanjana, N. E., & Dow, L. E. (2022). CRISPR in cancer biology and therapy. *Nature Reviews Cancer*, 22(22). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41568-022-00441-w>
- Kim Joana Westerich, Reinecke, S., Emich, J., Margot Julia Wyrwoll, Stallmeyer, B., Meyer, M., Oud, M. S., Fietz, D., Pilatz, A., Kliesch, S., Reichman-Fried, M., Katsiaryna Tarbashevich, Limon, T., Stehling, M., Friedrich, C., Tüttelmann, F., & Raz, E. (2023). Linking human Dead end 1 (DND1) variants to male infertility employing zebrafish embryos. *Human Reproduction*, 38(4), 655–670. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dead031>
- Klyashornyy, N. (2023). Re: Which are the equipment and software required to establish small lab of Crispr for Plant breeding?. *ResearchGate*. [https://www.researchgate.net/post/Which\\_are\\_the\\_equipment\\_and\\_software\\_required\\_to\\_establish\\_small\\_lab\\_of\\_Crispr\\_for\\_Plant\\_breeding/6454b854c226b5eabb0f9397/citation/download](https://www.researchgate.net/post/Which_are_the_equipment_and_software_required_to_establish_small_lab_of_Crispr_for_Plant_breeding/6454b854c226b5eabb0f9397/citation/download).
- Komor, A. C., Badran, A. H., & Liu, D. R. (2017). CRISPR-Based Technologies for the Manipulation of Eukaryotic Genomes. *Cell*, 168(1-2), 20–36. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2016.10.044>
- Lemay, M.-L., Renaud, A., Rousseau, G., & Moineau, S. (2018). Targeted Genome Editing of Virulent Phages Using CRISPR-Cas9. *BIO-PROTOCOL*, 8(1). <https://doi.org/10.21769/bioprotoc.2674>
- Leung, C., & Jia, Z. (2018). Molecular Techniques Used to Explore Glutamate Receptors in Synaptic Plasticity and Memory. In *Molecular-Genetic and Statistical Techniques for Behavioral and Neural Research* (pp. 419–443). Academic Press.

- Li, M., Yang, H., Zhao, J., Fang, L., Shi, H., Li, M., Sun, Y., Zhang, X., Jiang, D., Zhou, L., & Wang, D. (2014). Efficient and Heritable Gene Targeting in Tilapia by CRISPR/Cas9. *Genetics*, 197(2), 591–599. <https://doi.org/10.1534/genetics.114.163667>
- Liu, T. Y., & Doudna, J. A. (2020). Chemistry of Class 1 CRISPR-Cas effectors: binding, editing, and regulation. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 295(42). <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.REV120.007034>
- Liu, T. Y., & Doudna, J. A. (2020). Chemistry of Class 1 CRISPR-Cas effectors: binding, editing, and regulation. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 295(42). <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.REV120.007034>
- Maeder, M. L., Linder, S. J., Cascio, V. M., Fu, Y., Ho, Q. H., & Joung, J. K. (2013). CRISPR RNA-guided activation of endogenous human genes. *Nature Methods*, 10(10), 977–979. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.2598>
- Makarova, K. S., Wolf, Y. I., Alkhnbashi, O. S., Costa, F., Shah, S. A., Saunders, S. J., Barrangou, R., Brouns, S. J. J., Charpentier, E., Haft, D. H., Horvath, P., Moineau, S., Mojica, F. J. M., Terns, R. M., Terns, M. P., White, M. F., Yakunin, A. F., Garrett, R. A., van der Oost, J., & Backofen, R. (2015). An updated evolutionary classification of CRISPR–Cas systems. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 13(11), 722–736. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro3569>
- Makarova, K. S., Wolf, Y. I., Iranzo, J., Shmakov, S. A., Alkhnbashi, O. S., Brouns, S. J. J., Charpentier, E., Cheng, D., Haft, D. H., Horvath, P., Moineau, S., Mojica, F. J. M., Scott, D., Shah, S. A., Siksny, V., Terns, M. P., Venclovas, Č., White, M. F., Yakunin, A. F., & Yan, W. (2019). Evolutionary classification of CRISPR–Cas systems: a burst of class 2 and derived variants. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 18(2), 67–83. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-019-0299-x>
- Mali, P., Yang, L., Esvelt, K. M., Aach, J., Guell, M., DiCarlo, J. E., Norville, J. E., & Church, G. M. (2013). RNA-Guided Human Genome Engineering via Cas9. *Science*, 339(6121), 823–826. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1232033>
- Mansfiels, Z. (2023, December 1). İki kadının Nobel’e uzanan yolu... . TurcoMoney. <https://www.turcomoney.com/iki-kadinin-nobele-uzanan-yolu.html>
- Mir, T. U. G., Wani, A. K., Akhtar, N., & Shukla, S. (2022). CRISPR/Cas9: Regulations and challenges for law enforcement to combat its dual-use. *Forensic Science International*, 334(111274), 111274. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.forsciint.2022.111274>
- Mojica, F. J. M., Díez-Villaseñor, C., García-Martínez, J., & Soria, E. (2005). Intervening Sequences of Regularly Spaced Prokaryotic Repeats Derive from Foreign Genetic Elements. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 60(2), 174–182. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00239-004-0046-3>
- Mondal, S., Singh, S. P., & Lahir, Y. K. (2022). Emerging Trends in Environmental Biotechnology. In *Emerging Trends in Environmental Biotechnology* (pp. 131–142). CRC Press.
- Nakagawa, R., Kannan, S., Altae-Tran, H., Takeda, S. N., Tomita, A., Hirano, H., Kusakizako, T., Nishizawa, T., Yamashita, K., Zhang, F., Nishimasu, H., & Nureki, O. (2022). Structure and engineering of the minimal type VI CRISPR-Cas13bt3. *Molecular Cell*, 82(17), 3178–3192.e5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2022.08.001>
- Nishimura, T., Takahashi, E., & Fujimoto, T. (2024). Sterilization of fish through adaptable gRNAs targeting dnd1 using CRISPR-Cas13d system. *Aquaculture*, 593, 741269–741269. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2024.741269>
- Nishimura, T., Takahashi, E., & Fujimoto, T. (2024). Sterilization of fish through adaptable gRNAs targeting dnd1 using CRISPR-Cas13d system. *Aquaculture*, 593, 741269–741269. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2024.741269>
- Pickar-Oliver, A., & Gersbach, C. A. (2019). The next generation of CRISPR–Cas technologies and applications. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 20(8), 490–507. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41580-019-0131-5>

- Pourcel, C., Salvignol, G., & Vergnaud, G. (2005). CRISPR elements in *Yersinia pestis* acquire new repeats by preferential uptake of bacteriophage DNA, and provide additional tools for evolutionary studies. *Microbiology*, 151(3), 653–663. <https://doi.org/10.1099/mic.0.27437-0>
- Ramlee, M. K., Yan, T., Cheung, A. M. S., Chuah, C. T. H., & Li, S. (2015). High-throughput genotyping of CRISPR/Cas9-mediated mutants using fluorescent PCR-capillary gel electrophoresis. *Scientific Reports*, 5(1), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep15587>
- Redman, M., King, A., Watson, C., & King, D. (2016). What Is CRISPR/Cas9? *Archives of Disease in Childhood - Education & Practice Edition*, 101(4), 213–215. <https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2016-310459>
- Redman, M., King, A., Watson, C., & King, D. (2016). What Is CRISPR/Cas9? *Archives of Disease in Childhood - Education & Practice Edition*, 101(4), 213–215. <https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2016-310459>
- Richardson, C. D., Ray, G. J., DeWitt, M. A., Curie, G. L., & Corn, J. E. (2016). Enhancing homology-directed genome editing by catalytically active and inactive CRISPR-Cas9 using asymmetric donor DNA. *Nature Biotechnology*, 34(3), 339–344. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.3481>
- Rivera-Torres, N., & Kmiec, E. B. (2017). A Standard Methodology to Examine On-site Mutagenicity As a Function of Point Mutation Repair Catalyzed by CRISPR/Cas9 and SsODN in Human Cells. *Journal of Visualized Experiments*, 126. <https://doi.org/10.3791/56195>
- Rodolphe Barrangou. (n.d.). Food, Bioprocessing and Nutrition Sciences. Retrieved August 1, 2024, from <https://cals.ncsu.edu/food-bioprocessing-and-nutrition-sciences/people/rbarran/>
- Roy, S., Kumar, V., Behera, B. K., Parhi, J., Mohapatra, S., Chakraborty, T., & Das, B. K. (2022). CRISPR/Cas Genome Editing—Can It Become a Game Changer in Future Fisheries Sector? *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 9. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2022.924475>
- Salmonella. (2024, March 24). Wiktionary. <https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Salmonella>
- Sánchez-Paz, A. (2010). White spot syndrome virus: an overview on an emergent concern. *Veterinary Research*, 41(6), 43. <https://doi.org/10.1051/vetres/2010015>
- Sankaran, S. M., Smith, J. D., & Roy, K. R. (2021). CRISPR-Cas9 Gene Editing in Yeast: A Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics Laboratory Module for Undergraduate and High School Students. *Journal of Microbiology & Biology Education*, 22(2). <https://doi.org/10.1128/jmbe.00106-21>
- Santos, D. P., Kiskinis, E., Eggen, K., & Merkle, F. T. (2016). Comprehensive protocols for CRISPR/Cas9-based gene editing in human pluripotent stem cells. *Current Protocols in Stem Cell Biology*, 38, 5B.6.1–5B.6.60. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpsc.15>
- Scorletti, E., & Byrne, C. D. (2018). Omega-3 fatty acids and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: Evidence of efficacy and mechanism of action. *Molecular Aspects of Medicine*, 64, 135–146. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2018.03.001>
- Shabbir, M. A. B., Hao, H., Shabbir, M. Z., Hussain, H. I., Iqbal, Z., Ahmed, S., Sattar, A., Iqbal, M., Li, J., & Yuan, Z. (2016). Survival and Evolution of CRISPR–Cas System in Prokaryotes and Its Applications. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 7(375). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2016.00375>
- Song, C.-Q., Li, Y., Mou, H., Moore, J., Park, A., Pomyen, Y., Hough, S., Kennedy, Z., Fischer, A., Yin, H., Anderson, D. G., Conte, D., Zender, L., Wang, X. W., Thorgeirsson, S., Weng, Z., & Xue, W. (2017). Genome-Wide CRISPR Screen Identifies Regulators of Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase as Suppressors of Liver Tumors in Mice. *Gastroenterology*, 152(5), 1161–1173.e1. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2016.12.002>
- Stella, G., & Marraffini, L. (2023). Type III CRISPR-Cas: beyond the Cas10 effector complex. *Trends in Biochemical Sciences*, 49(1), 28–37. Cell Press. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibs.2023.10.006>

- Su, X.-L., Zheng, G.-D., & Zou, S.-M. (2024). Knockout of EPO gene in blunt snout bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*) by CRISPR/Cas9 reveals its roles in hypoxia-tolerance. *Aquaculture*, 592, 741227–741227. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2024.741227>
- Su, X.-L., Zheng, G.-D., & Zou, S.-M. (2024). Knockout of EPO gene in blunt snout bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*) by CRISPR/Cas9 reveals its roles in hypoxia-tolerance. *Aquaculture*, 592, 741227–741227. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2024.741227>
- Taning, C. N. T., Van Eynde, B., Yu, N., Ma, S., & Smagge, G. (2017). CRISPR/Cas9 in insects: Applications, best practices and biosafety concerns. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 98, 245–257. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2017.01.007>
- Taylor, H. N., Laderman, E., Armbrust, M., Hallmark, T., Keiser, D., Bondy-Denomy, J., & Jackson, R. N. (2021). Positioning Diverse Type IV Structures and Functions Within Class 1 CRISPR-Cas Systems. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2021.671522>
- Vouillot, L., Th  lie, A., & Pollet, N. (2015). Comparison of T7E1 and Surveyor Mismatch Cleavage Assays to Detect Mutations Triggered by Engineered Nucleases. *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics*, 5(3), 407–415. <https://doi.org/10.1534/g3.114.015834>
- Wang, J., Zhang, X., Cheng, L., & Luo, Y. (2019). An overview and metanalysis of machine and deep learning-based CRISPR gRNA design tools. *RNA Biology*, 17(1), 13–22. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15476286.2019.1669406>
- Wang, Q., Zhang, B., Xu, X., Long, F., & Wang, J. (2018). CRISPR-typing PCR (ctPCR), a new Cas9-based DNA detection method. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32329-x>
- Wang, T., Lander, E. S., & Sabatini, D. M. (2016). Viral Packaging and Cell Culture for CRISPR-Based Screens. *Cold Spring Harbor Protocols*, 2016(3), pdb.prot090811. <https://doi.org/10.1101/pdb.prot090811>
- Wani, A. K., Akhtar, N., Singh, R., Prakash, A., Raza, S. H. A., Cavalu, S., Chopra, C., Madkour, M., Elolimy, A., & Hashem, N. M. (2022). Genome centric engineering using ZFNs, TALENs and CRISPR-Cas9 systems for trait improvement and disease control in Animals. *Veterinary Research Communications*, 47(1), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11259-022-09967-8>
- Westra, E. R., Buckling, A., & Fineran, P. C. (2014). CRISPR–Cas systems: beyond adaptive immunity. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 12(5), 317–326. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro3241>
- White, M. K., Hu, W., & Khalili, K. (2015). The CRISPR/Cas9 genome editing methodology as a weapon against human viruses. *Discovery Medicine*, 19(105), 255–262. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4445958/>
- Wu, S.-H., Lin, H.-J., Lin, W.-F., Wu, J.-L., & Gong, H.-Y. (2018). A potent tilapia secreted granulin peptide enhances the survival of transgenic zebrafish infected by *Vibrio vulnificus* via modulation of innate immunity. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 75, 74–90. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2018.01.044>
- Wu, S.-H., Lin, H.-J., Lin, W.-F., Wu, J.-L., & Gong, H.-Y. (2018). A potent tilapia secreted granulin peptide enhances the survival of transgenic zebrafish infected by *Vibrio vulnificus* via modulation of innate immunity. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 75, 74–90. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2018.01.044>
- Xu, C. L., & Tsang, S. H. (2022, January 1). Chapter 1 - The history of CRISPR: from discovery to the present (S. H. Tsang, Ed.). ScienceDirect; Academic Press. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780128178768000073?via=ihub>
- Yan, W. X., Hunnewell, P., Alfonse, L. E., Carte, J. M., Keston-Smith, E., Sothiselvam, S., Garrity, A. J., Chong, S., Makarova, K. S., Koonin, E. V., Cheng, D. R., & Scott, D. A. (2019). Functionally diverse type V CRISPR-Cas systems. *Science*, 363(6422), 88–91. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aav7271>
- Yang, L., Yang, J. L., Byrne, S., Pan, J., & Church, G. M. (2014). CRISPR/Cas9-Directed Genome Editing of Cultured Cells. *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 107(1). <https://doi.org/10.1002/0471142727.mb3101s107>



- Yoshimi, K., & Mashimo, T. (2022). Genome editing technology and applications with the type I CRISPR system. *Gene and Genome Editing*, 3-4, 100013. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ggedit.2022.100013>
- Yu, X., Liang, X., Xie, H., Kumar, S., Ravinder, N., Potter, J., de Mollerat du Jeu, X., & Chesnut, J. D. (2016). Improved delivery of Cas9 protein/gRNA complexes using lipofectamine CRISPRMAX. *Biotechnology Letters*, 38(6), 919–929. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10529-016-2064-9>
- Zhou, Y., Bravo, J. P. K., Taylor, H. N., Steens, J. A., Jackson, R. N., Staals, R. H. J., & Taylor, D. W. (2021). Structure of a type IV CRISPR-Cas ribonucleoprotein complex. *IScience*, 24(3), 102201. Cell Press. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2021.102201>

## CHAPTER 12 REFERENCES

- Aman Mohammadi, M., Maximiano, M. R., Hosseini, S. M., & Franco, O. L. (2023). CRISPR-Cas engineering in food science and sustainable agriculture: recent advancements and applications. *Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering*, 46(4), 483–497. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-022-02842-5>.
- Arroyo-Olarte, R. D., Bravo Rodríguez, R., & Morales-Ríos, E. (2021). Genome Editing in Bacteria: CRISPR-Cas and Beyond. *Microorganisms*, 9(4), 844. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms9040844>.
- Babu, M., Beloglazova, N., Flick, R., Graham, C., Skarina, T., Nocek, B., Gagarinova, A., Pogoutse, O., Brown, G., Binkowski, A., Phanse, S., Joachimiak, A., Koonin, E. V., Savchenko, A., Emili, A., Greenblatt, J., Edwards, A. M., & Yakunin, A. F. (2010). A dual function of the CRISPR-Cas system in bacterial antiviral immunity and DNA repair. *Molecular Microbiology*, 79(2), 484–502. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2010.07465.x>.
- Barrangou, R., Fremaux, C., Deveau, H., Richards, M., Boyaval, P., Moineau, S., Romero, D. A., & Horvath, P. (2007). CRISPR provides acquired resistance against viruses in prokaryotes. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*, 315(5819), 1709–1712. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1138140>.
- Blount, Z. D. (2015). The unexhausted potential of *E. coli*. *ELife*, 4(e05826). <https://doi.org/10.7554/elife.05826>.
- Brokowski, C., & Adli, M. (2019). CRISPR Ethics: Moral Considerations for Applications of a Powerful Tool. *Journal of Molecular Biology*, 431(1), 88–101. Science Direct. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmb.2018.05.044>.
- Brouns, S. J. J., Jore, M. M., Lundgren, M., Westra, E. R., Slijkhuis, R. J. H., Snijders, A. P. L., Dickman, M. J., Makarova, K. S., Koonin, E. V., & van der Oost, J. (2008). Small CRISPR RNAs Guide Antiviral Defense in Prokaryotes. *Science*, 321(5891), 960–964. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1159689>.
- Camerlengo, F., Frittelli, A., & Pagliarello, R. (2022). CRISPR towards a Sustainable Agriculture. *Encyclopedia*, 2(1), 538–558. <https://doi.org/10.3390/encyclopedia2010036>.
- Chaijarasphong, T., Thammachai, T., Itsathitphaisarn, O., Sritunyaluksana, K., & Suebsing, R. (2019). Potential application of CRISPR-Cas12a fluorescence assay coupled with rapid nucleic acid amplification for detection of white spot syndrome virus in shrimp. *Aquaculture*, 512, 734340. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.734340>.
- Chandrasekaran, A. P., Song, M., Kim, K.-S., & Ramakrishna, S. (2018). Chapter Six - Different Methods of Delivering CRISPR/Cas9 Into Cells. *Progress in Molecular Biology and Translational Science*, 159, 157–176. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.pmbts.2018.05.001>.
- Cheng, L., Cai, Y., & Hou, W. (2021). Generation of Knockout and Fragment Deletion Mutants in Soybean by CRISPR-Cas9. In *CRISPR-Cas Methods* (pp. 123–136). Humana.
- Chylinski, K., Makarova, K. S., Charpentier, E., & Koonin, E. V. (2014). Classification and evolution of type II CRISPR-Cas systems. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 42(10), 6091–6105. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gku241>.

Cong, L., Ran, F. A., Cox, D., Lin, S., Barretto, R., Habib, N., Hsu, P. D., Wu, X., Jiang, W., Marraffini, L. A., & Zhang, F. (2013). Multiplex Genome Engineering Using CRISPR/Cas Systems. *Science*, 339(6121), 819–823. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1231143>.

Coogan, M., Alston, V., Su, B., Khalil, K., Elasad, A., Khan, M., Simora, R. M. C., Johnson, A., Xing, D., Li, S., Wang, J., Lu, C., Wang, W., Hettiarachchi, D., Hasin, T., Terhune, J., Butts, I. A. E., & Dunham, R. A. (2022). CRISPR/Cas-9 induced knockout of myostatin gene improves growth and disease resistance in channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*). *Aquaculture*, 557, 738290. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738290>.

Coogan, M., Alston, V., Su, B., Khalil, K., Elasad, A., Khan, M., Simora, R. M. C., Johnson, A., Xing, D., Li, S., Wang, J., Lu, C., Wang, W., Hettiarachchi, D., Hasin, T., Terhune, J., Butts, I. A. E., & Dunham, R. A. (2022). CRISPR/Cas-9 induced knockout of myostatin gene improves growth and disease resistance in channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*). *Aquaculture*, 557, 738290. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738290>.

Danna, K., & Nathans, D. (1971). Specific cleavage of simian virus 40 DNA by restriction endonuclease of *Hemophilus influenzae*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 68(12), 2913–2917. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.68.12.2913>.

DiEuliis, D., & Giordano, J. (2017). Gene editing using CRISPR/Cas9: implications for dual-use and biosecurity. *Protein & Cell*, 9(3), 239–240. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13238-017-0493-4>.

Duan, B., Zhou, C., Zhu, C., Yu, Y., Li, G., Zhang, S., Zhang, C., Ye, X., Ma, H., Qu, S., Zhang, Z., Wang, P., Sun, S., & Liu, Q. (2019). Model-based understanding of single-cell CRISPR screening. *Nature Communications*, 10(1). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-10216-x>.

Dünyada ilk kez embriyoların genlerini deęiřtiren Çinli bilim insanına 3 yıl hapis cezası. (2019, December 30). BBC News Türkçe. <https://www.bbc.com/turkce/haberler-dunya-50945821#:~:text=D%C3%BCnyada%20ilk%20kez%20embriyolar%C4%B1n%20genlerini%20de%C4%9Fi%C5%9Ftiren%20%C3%87inli%20bilim%20insan%C4%B1na%203%20y%C4%B1l%20hapis%20cezas%C4%B1>

Dünyada ilk kez embriyoların genlerini deęiřtiren Çinli bilim insanına 3 yıl hapis cezası. (2019, December 30). BBC News Türkçe. <https://www.bbc.com/turkce/haberler-dunya-50945821#:~:text=D%C3%BCnyada%20ilk%20kez%20embriyolar%C4%B1n%20genlerini%20de%C4%9Fi%C5%9Ftiren%20%C3%87inli%20bilim%20insan%C4%B1na%203%20y%C4%B1l%20hapis%20cezas%C4%B1>

Edvardsen, R. B., Leininger, S., Kleppe, L., Skafnesmo, K. O., & Wargelius, A. (2014). Targeted Mutagenesis in Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) Using the CRISPR/Cas9 System Induces Complete Knockout Individuals in the F0 Generation. *PLoS ONE*, 9(9), e108622. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0108622>

Evans, B. A., Smith, O. L., Pickerill, E. S., York, M. K., Buenconsejo, K. J. P., Chambers, A. E., & Bernstein, D. A. (2018). Restriction digest screening facilitates efficient detection of site-directed mutations introduced by CRISPR in *C. albicans* UME6. *PeerJ*, 6, e4920. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.4920>

Faure, G., Shmakov, S. A., Makarova, K. S., Wolf, Y. I., Crawley, A. B., Barrangou, R., & Koonin, E. V. (2018). Comparative genomics and evolution of trans-activating RNAs in Class 2 CRISPR-Cas systems. *RNA Biology*, 16(4), 1–14. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15476286.2018.1493331>

Fernández, A., Morín, M., Muñoz-Santos, D., Josa, S., Montero, A., Rubio-Fernández, M., Cantero, M., Fernández, J., Hierro, del, Castrillo, M., Miguel Ángel Moreno-Pelayo, & Lluís Montoliu. (2020). Simple Protocol for Generating and Genotyping Genome-Edited Mice With CRISPR-Cas9 Reagents. *Current Protocols in Mouse Biology*, 10(1). <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpmo.69>

Fernández, C. R. (2019, April 8). Francis Mojica, the Spanish Scientist Who Discovered CRISPR. *Labiotech.eu*. <https://www.labiotech.eu/interview/francis-mojica-crispr-interview>

Fuziwara, C. S., Mello, D. C. de , & Kimura, E. T. K. (2022). Gene Editing with CRISPR/Cas Methodology and Thyroid Cancer: Where Are We? *ProQuest*, 14(3), 844. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers14030844>

- Gostimskaya, I. (2022). CRISPR–Cas9: A History of Its Discovery and Ethical Considerations of Its Use in Genome Editing. *Biochemistry (Moscow)*, 87(8), 777–788. <https://doi.org/10.1134/s0006297922080090>
- Han, W., & She, Q. (2017, January 1). Chapter One - CRISPR History: Discovery, Characterization, and Prosperity (R. Torres-Ruiz & S. Rodriguez-Perales, Eds.). ScienceDirect; Academic Press. [https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877117317301382?casa\\_token=2qVn8wc9mP0AAAAA:mpC3Vjz92XjMb2eEEV1Hk2Mv2IbOLxDCvWzSXoT45iqmov8Asxprz2sHrczxMsvEphqRmSCHbt0](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877117317301382?casa_token=2qVn8wc9mP0AAAAA:mpC3Vjz92XjMb2eEEV1Hk2Mv2IbOLxDCvWzSXoT45iqmov8Asxprz2sHrczxMsvEphqRmSCHbt0)
- Hidalgo-Cantabrana, C., & Barrangou, R. (2020). Characterization and applications of Type I CRISPR-Cas systems. *Biochemical Society Transactions*, 48(1), 15–23. <https://doi.org/10.1042/bst20190119>
- Hillary, V. E., & Ceasar, S. A. (2022). A Review on the Mechanism and Applications of CRISPR/Cas9/Cas12/Cas13/Cas14 Proteins Utilized for Genome Engineering. *Molecular Biotechnology*, 65(3). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12033-022-00567-0>
- Hsu, Patrick D., Lander, Eric S., & Zhang, F. (2014). Development and Applications of CRISPR-Cas9 for Genome Engineering. *Cell*, 157(6), 1262–1278. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2014.05.010>
- Hussain, W., Mahmood, T., Hussain, J., Ali, N., Shah, T., Qayyum, S., & Khan, I. (2019). CRISPR/Cas system: A game changing genome editing technology, to treat human genetic diseases. *Gene*, 685, 70–75. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2018.10.072>
- Hussain, W., Mahmood, T., Hussain, J., Ali, N., Shah, T., Qayyum, S., & Khan, I. (2019). CRISPR/Cas system: A game changing genome editing technology, to treat human genetic diseases. *Gene*, 685, 70–75. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gene.2018.10.072>
- Hwang, S., & Maxwell, K. L. (2019). Meet the Anti-CRISPRs: Widespread Protein Inhibitors of CRISPR-Cas Systems. *The CRISPR Journal*, 2(1), 23–30. <https://doi.org/10.1089/crispr.2018.0052>
- Ishino, Y., Krupovic, M., & Forterre, P. (2018). History of CRISPR-Cas from Encounter with a Mysterious Repeated Sequence to Genome Editing Technology. *Journal of Bacteriology*, 200(7), e00580-17. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JB.00580-17>
- Jansen, Ruud., Embden, Jan. D. A. van, Gaastra, Wim., & Schouls, Leo. M. (2002). Identification of genes that are associated with DNA repeats in prokaryotes. *Molecular Microbiology*, 43(6), 1565–1575. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2958.2002.02839.x>
- Jiang, F., & Doudna, J. A. (2017). CRISPR–Cas9 structures and mechanisms. *Annual Review of Biophysics*, 46(1), 505–529. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-biophys-062215-010822>
- Jinek, M., Chylinski, K., Fonfara, I., Hauer, M., Doudna, J. A., & Charpentier, E. (2012). A Programmable Dual-RNA-Guided DNA Endonuclease in Adaptive Bacterial Immunity. *Science*, 337(6096), 816–821. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1225829>
- Jinek, M., East, A., Cheng, A., Lin, S., Ma, E., & Doudna, J. (2013). RNA-programmed genome editing in human cells. *ELife*, 2013(2), e00471. <https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.00471>
- Jolany vangah, S., Katalani, C., Booneh, H. A., Hajizade, A., Sijercic, A., & Ahmadian, G. (2020). CRISPR-Based Diagnosis of Infectious and Noninfectious Diseases. *Biological Procedures Online*, 22(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12575-020-00135-3>
- Katti, A., Diaz, B. J., Caragine, C. M., Sanjana, N. E., & Dow, L. E. (2022). CRISPR in cancer biology and therapy. *Nature Reviews Cancer*, 22(22). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41568-022-00441-w>
- Kim Joana Westerich, Reinecke, S., Emich, J., Margot Julia Wyrwoll, Stallmeyer, B., Meyer, M., Oud, M. S., Fietz, D., Pilatz, A., Kliesch, S., Reichman-Fried, M., Katsiaryna Tarbashevich, Limon, T., Stehling, M., Friedrich, C., Tüttelmann, F., & Raz, E. (2023). Linking human Dead end 1 (DND1) variants to male infertility employing zebrafish embryos. *Human Reproduction*, 38(4), 655–670. <https://doi.org/10.1093/humrep/dead031>

- Klyashorny, N. (2023). Re: Which are the equipment and software required to establish small lab of Crispr for Plant breeding?. ResearchGate. [https://www.researchgate.net/post/Which\\_are\\_the\\_equipment\\_and\\_software\\_required\\_to\\_establish\\_small\\_lab\\_of\\_Crispr\\_for\\_Plant\\_breeding/6454b854c226b5eabb0f9397/citation/download](https://www.researchgate.net/post/Which_are_the_equipment_and_software_required_to_establish_small_lab_of_Crispr_for_Plant_breeding/6454b854c226b5eabb0f9397/citation/download).
- Komor, A. C., Badran, A. H., & Liu, D. R. (2017). CRISPR-Based Technologies for the Manipulation of Eukaryotic Genomes. *Cell*, 168(1-2), 20–36. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2016.10.044>
- Lemay, M.-L., Renaud, A., Rousseau, G., & Moineau, S. (2018). Targeted Genome Editing of Virulent Phages Using CRISPR-Cas9. *BIO-PROTOCOL*, 8(1). <https://doi.org/10.21769/bioprotoc.2674>
- Leung, C., & Jia, Z. (2018). Molecular Techniques Used to Explore Glutamate Receptors in Synaptic Plasticity and Memory. In *Molecular-Genetic and Statistical Techniques for Behavioral and Neural Research* (pp. 419–443). Academic Press.
- Li, M., Yang, H., Zhao, J., Fang, L., Shi, H., Li, M., Sun, Y., Zhang, X., Jiang, D., Zhou, L., & Wang, D. (2014). Efficient and Heritable Gene Targeting in Tilapia by CRISPR/Cas9. *Genetics*, 197(2), 591–599. <https://doi.org/10.1534/genetics.114.163667>
- Liu, T. Y., & Doudna, J. A. (2020). Chemistry of Class 1 CRISPR-Cas effectors: binding, editing, and regulation. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 295(42). <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.REV120.007034>
- Liu, T. Y., & Doudna, J. A. (2020). Chemistry of Class 1 CRISPR-Cas effectors: binding, editing, and regulation. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 295(42). <https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.REV120.007034>
- Maeder, M. L., Linder, S. J., Cascio, V. M., Fu, Y., Ho, Q. H., & Joung, J. K. (2013). CRISPR RNA-guided activation of endogenous human genes. *Nature Methods*, 10(10), 977–979. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.2598>
- Makarova, K. S., Wolf, Y. I., Alkhnbashi, O. S., Costa, F., Shah, S. A., Saunders, S. J., Barrangou, R., Brouns, S. J. J., Charpentier, E., Haft, D. H., Horvath, P., Moineau, S., Mojica, F. J. M., Terns, R. M., Terns, M. P., White, M. F., Yakunin, A. F., Garrett, R. A., van der Oost, J., & Backofen, R. (2015). An updated evolutionary classification of CRISPR–Cas systems. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 13(11), 722–736. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro3569>
- Makarova, K. S., Wolf, Y. I., Iranzo, J., Shmakov, S. A., Alkhnbashi, O. S., Brouns, S. J. J., Charpentier, E., Cheng, D., Haft, D. H., Horvath, P., Moineau, S., Mojica, F. J. M., Scott, D., Shah, S. A., Siksnys, V., Terns, M. P., Venclovas, Č., White, M. F., Yakunin, A. F., & Yan, W. (2019). Evolutionary classification of CRISPR–Cas systems: a burst of class 2 and derived variants. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 18(2), 67–83. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-019-0299-x>
- Mali, P., Yang, L., Esvelt, K. M., Aach, J., Guell, M., DiCarlo, J. E., Norville, J. E., & Church, G. M. (2013). RNA-Guided Human Genome Engineering via Cas9. *Science*, 339(6121), 823–826. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1232033>
- Mansfiels, Z. (2023, December 1). İki kadının Nobel’e uzanan yolu... . TurcoMoney. <https://www.turcomoney.com/iki-kadinin-nobele-uzanan-yolu.html>
- Mir, T. U. G., Wani, A. K., Akhtar, N., & Shukla, S. (2022). CRISPR/Cas9: Regulations and challenges for law enforcement to combat its dual-use. *Forensic Science International*, 334(111274), 111274. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.forsciint.2022.111274>
- Mojica, F. J. M., Díez-Villaseñor, C., García-Martínez, J., & Soria, E. (2005). Intervening Sequences of Regularly Spaced Prokaryotic Repeats Derive from Foreign Genetic Elements. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 60(2), 174–182. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00239-004-0046-3>
- Mondal, S., Singh, S. P., & Lahir, Y. K. (2022). Emerging Trends in Environmental Biotechnology. In *Emerging Trends in Environmental Biotechnology* (pp. 131–142). CRC Press.

- Nakagawa, R., Kannan, S., Altae-Tran, H., Takeda, S. N., Tomita, A., Hirano, H., Kusakizako, T., Nishizawa, T., Yamashita, K., Zhang, F., Nishimasu, H., & Nureki, O. (2022). Structure and engineering of the minimal type VI CRISPR-Cas13bt3. *Molecular Cell*, 82(17), 3178-3192.e5. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2022.08.001>
- Nishimura, T., Takahashi, E., & Fujimoto, T. (2024). Sterilization of fish through adaptable gRNAs targeting *dnd1* using CRISPR-Cas13d system. *Aquaculture*, 593, 741269–741269. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2024.741269>
- Nishimura, T., Takahashi, E., & Fujimoto, T. (2024). Sterilization of fish through adaptable gRNAs targeting *dnd1* using CRISPR-Cas13d system. *Aquaculture*, 593, 741269–741269. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2024.741269>
- Pickar-Oliver, A., & Gersbach, C. A. (2019). The next generation of CRISPR–Cas technologies and applications. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 20(8), 490–507. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41580-019-0131-5>
- Pourcel, C., Salvignol, G., & Vergnaud, G. (2005). CRISPR elements in *Yersinia pestis* acquire new repeats by preferential uptake of bacteriophage DNA, and provide additional tools for evolutionary studies. *Microbiology*, 151(3), 653–663. <https://doi.org/10.1099/mic.0.27437-0>
- Ramlee, M. K., Yan, T., Cheung, A. M. S., Chuah, C. T. H., & Li, S. (2015). High-throughput genotyping of CRISPR/Cas9-mediated mutants using fluorescent PCR-capillary gel electrophoresis. *Scientific Reports*, 5(1), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep15587>
- Redman, M., King, A., Watson, C., & King, D. (2016). What Is CRISPR/Cas9? *Archives of Disease in Childhood - Education & Practice Edition*, 101(4), 213–215. <https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2016-310459>
- Redman, M., King, A., Watson, C., & King, D. (2016). What Is CRISPR/Cas9? *Archives of Disease in Childhood - Education & Practice Edition*, 101(4), 213–215. <https://doi.org/10.1136/archdischild-2016-310459>
- Richardson, C. D., Ray, G. J., DeWitt, M. A., Curie, G. L., & Corn, J. E. (2016). Enhancing homology-directed genome editing by catalytically active and inactive CRISPR-Cas9 using asymmetric donor DNA. *Nature Biotechnology*, 34(3), 339–344. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.3481>
- Rivera-Torres, N., & Kmiec, E. B. (2017). A Standard Methodology to Examine On-site Mutagenicity As a Function of Point Mutation Repair Catalyzed by CRISPR/Cas9 and SsODN in Human Cells. *Journal of Visualized Experiments*, 126. <https://doi.org/10.3791/56195>
- Rodolphe Barrangou. (n.d.). Food, Bioprocessing and Nutrition Sciences. Retrieved August 1, 2024, from <https://cals.ncsu.edu/food-bioprocessing-and-nutrition-sciences/people/rbarran/>
- Roy, S., Kumar, V., Behera, B. K., Parhi, J., Mohapatra, S., Chakraborty, T., & Das, B. K. (2022). CRISPR/Cas Genome Editing—Can It Become a Game Changer in Future Fisheries Sector? *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 9. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2022.924475>
- Salmonella. (2024, March 24). Wiktionary. <https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Salmonella>
- Sánchez-Paz, A. (2010). White spot syndrome virus: an overview on an emergent concern. *Veterinary Research*, 41(6), 43. <https://doi.org/10.1051/vetres/2010015>
- Sankaran, S. M., Smith, J. D., & Roy, K. R. (2021). CRISPR-Cas9 Gene Editing in Yeast: A Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics Laboratory Module for Undergraduate and High School Students. *Journal of Microbiology & Biology Education*, 22(2). <https://doi.org/10.1128/jmbe.00106-21>
- Santos, D. P., Kiskinis, E., Eggen, K., & Merkle, F. T. (2016). Comprehensive protocols for CRISPR/Cas9-based gene editing in human pluripotent stem cells. *Current Protocols in Stem Cell Biology*, 38, 5B.6.1–5B.6.60. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cpsc.15>

- Scorletti, E., & Byrne, C. D. (2018). Omega-3 fatty acids and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease: Evidence of efficacy and mechanism of action. *Molecular Aspects of Medicine*, 64, 135–146. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mam.2018.03.001>
- Shabbir, M. A. B., Hao, H., Shabbir, M. Z., Hussain, H. I., Iqbal, Z., Ahmed, S., Sattar, A., Iqbal, M., Li, J., & Yuan, Z. (2016). Survival and Evolution of CRISPR–Cas System in Prokaryotes and Its Applications. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 7(375). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2016.00375>
- Song, C.-Q., Li, Y., Mou, H., Moore, J., Park, A., Pomyen, Y., Hough, S., Kennedy, Z., Fischer, A., Yin, H., Anderson, D. G., Conte, D., Zender, L., Wang, X. W., Thorgeirsson, S., Weng, Z., & Xue, W. (2017). Genome-Wide CRISPR Screen Identifies Regulators of Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase as Suppressors of Liver Tumors in Mice. *Gastroenterology*, 152(5), 1161-1173.e1. <https://doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2016.12.002>
- Stella, G., & Marraffini, L. (2023). Type III CRISPR-Cas: beyond the Cas10 effector complex. *Trends in Biochemical Sciences*, 49(1), 28–37. Cell Press. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibs.2023.10.006>
- Su, X.-L., Zheng, G.-D., & Zou, S.-M. (2024). Knockout of EPO gene in blunt snout bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*) by CRISPR/Cas9 reveals its roles in hypoxia-tolerance. *Aquaculture*, 592, 741227–741227. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2024.741227>
- Su, X.-L., Zheng, G.-D., & Zou, S.-M. (2024). Knockout of EPO gene in blunt snout bream (*Megalobrama amblycephala*) by CRISPR/Cas9 reveals its roles in hypoxia-tolerance. *Aquaculture*, 592, 741227–741227. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2024.741227>
- Taning, C. N. T., Van Eynde, B., Yu, N., Ma, S., & Smagghe, G. (2017). CRISPR/Cas9 in insects: Applications, best practices and biosafety concerns. *Journal of Insect Physiology*, 98, 245–257. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jinsphys.2017.01.007>
- Taylor, H. N., Laderman, E., Armbrust, M., Hallmark, T., Keiser, D., Bondy-Denomy, J., & Jackson, R. N. (2021). Positioning Diverse Type IV Structures and Functions Within Class 1 CRISPR-Cas Systems. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 12. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2021.671522>
- Vouillot, L., Th  lie, A., & Pollet, N. (2015). Comparison of T7E1 and Surveyor Mismatch Cleavage Assays to Detect Mutations Triggered by Engineered Nucleases. *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics*, 5(3), 407–415. <https://doi.org/10.1534/g3.114.015834>
- Wang, J., Zhang, X., Cheng, L., & Luo, Y. (2019). An overview and metanalysis of machine and deep learning-based CRISPR gRNA design tools. *RNA Biology*, 17(1), 13–22. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15476286.2019.1669406>
- Wang, Q., Zhang, B., Xu, X., Long, F., & Wang, J. (2018). CRISPR-typing PCR (ctPCR), a new Cas9-based DNA detection method. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-32329-x>
- Wang, T., Lander, E. S., & Sabatini, D. M. (2016). Viral Packaging and Cell Culture for CRISPR-Based Screens. *Cold Spring Harbor Protocols*, 2016(3), pdb.prot090811. <https://doi.org/10.1101/pdb.prot090811>
- Wani, A. K., Akhtar, N., Singh, R., Prakash, A., Raza, S. H. A., Cavalu, S., Chopra, C., Madkour, M., Elolimy, A., & Hashem, N. M. (2022). Genome centric engineering using ZFNs, TALENs and CRISPR-Cas9 systems for trait improvement and disease control in Animals. *Veterinary Research Communications*, 47(1), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11259-022-09967-8>
- Westra, E. R., Buckling, A., & Fineran, P. C. (2014). CRISPR–Cas systems: beyond adaptive immunity. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 12(5), 317–326. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro3241>
- White, M. K., Hu, W., & Khalili, K. (2015). The CRISPR/Cas9 genome editing methodology as a weapon against human viruses. *Discovery Medicine*, 19(105), 255–262. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4445958/>

Wu, S.-H., Lin, H.-J., Lin, W.-F., Wu, J.-L., & Gong, H.-Y. (2018). A potent tilapia secreted granulin peptide enhances the survival of transgenic zebrafish infected by *Vibrio vulnificus* via modulation of innate immunity. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 75, 74–90. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2018.01.044>

Wu, S.-H., Lin, H.-J., Lin, W.-F., Wu, J.-L., & Gong, H.-Y. (2018). A potent tilapia secreted granulin peptide enhances the survival of transgenic zebrafish infected by *Vibrio vulnificus* via modulation of innate immunity. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 75, 74–90. ScienceDirect. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2018.01.044>

Xu, C. L., & Tsang, S. H. (2022, January 1). Chapter 1 - The history of CRISPR: from discovery to the present (S. H. Tsang, Ed.). ScienceDirect; Academic Press. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/B9780128178768000073?via=ihub>

Yan, W. X., Hunnewell, P., Alfonse, L. E., Carte, J. M., Keston-Smith, E., Sothiselvam, S., Garrity, A. J., Chong, S., Makarova, K. S., Koonin, E. V., Cheng, D. R., & Scott, D. A. (2019). Functionally diverse type V CRISPR-Cas systems. *Science*, 363(6422), 88–91. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aav7271>

Yang, L., Yang, J. L., Byrne, S., Pan, J., & Church, G. M. (2014). CRISPR/Cas9-Directed Genome Editing of Cultured Cells. *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 107(1). <https://doi.org/10.1002/0471142727.mb3101s107>

Yoshimi, K., & Mashimo, T. (2022). Genome editing technology and applications with the type I CRISPR system. *Gene and Genome Editing*, 3-4, 100013. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ggedit.2022.100013>

Yu, X., Liang, X., Xie, H., Kumar, S., Ravinder, N., Potter, J., de Mollerat du Jeu, X., & Chesnut, J. D. (2016). Improved delivery of Cas9 protein/gRNA complexes using lipofectamine CRISPRMAX. *Biotechnology Letters*, 38(6), 919–929. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10529-016-2064-9>

Zhou, Y., Bravo, J. P. K., Taylor, H. N., Steens, J. A., Jackson, R. N., Staals, R. H. J., & Taylor, D. W. (2021). Structure of a type IV CRISPR-Cas ribonucleoprotein complex. *IScience*, 24(3), 102201. Cell Press. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2021.102201>

---

## **MARINE AND FRESHWATER ADVANCES: ECOLOGY, NUTRITION, AND TECHNOLOGY**

Editors

Prof. Dr. Aysun KOP

Assist. Prof. Dr. Boran KARATAŞ

Authors

Prof. Dr. Ali Yıldırım KORKUT

Prof. Dr. Aslı CADUN

Prof. Dr. Aynur LÖK

Prof. Dr. Aysun KOP

Prof. Dr. Berna KILINÇ

Prof. Dr. Gürel TÜRKMEN

Prof. Dr. Hülya EMİNÇE SAYGI

Prof. Dr. İlknur AK

Prof. Dr. Suat DİKEL

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Adem Sezai BOZAOĞLU

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hatice TEKOĞUL

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Meltem BOYACIOĞLU

Assist. Prof. Dr. Boran KARATAŞ

Assist. Prof. Dr. Kutsal GAMSIZ

Assist. Prof. Dr. Mustafa AKKUŞ

Assist. Prof. Dr. Ömer Alper ERDEM

Res. Assist. Dr. İsmail Berat CANTAŞ

Dr. Ahmet SEPİL

Dr. Elif Çağrı TAŞ

Dr. Hasan ERGE

Dr. Nida DEMİRTAŞ EROL

Dr. Zehra ALKAN ÇEKİÇ

Dudu KURT ÖĞÜT

Nurcan YILDIZ

Tayyar AYDOĞMUŞ

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-959-0

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm



CHAPTER 1 REFERENCES

- Ak, İ. (2015). Sucul ortamın ekonomik bitkileri; makro algler. *Dünya Gıda Dergisi*, Aralık 2015, 88-97.
- Almela, C., Algora, S., Benito, V., Clemente, M. J., Devesa, V., Suner, M. A., Velez, D., & Montoro, R. (2002). Heavy metal, total arsenic, and inorganic arsenic contents of algae food products. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 50(4), 918-923. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf0110250>
- Almela, C., Clemente, M. J., Vélez, D., & Montoro, R. (2006). Total arsenic, inorganic arsenic, lead and cadmium contents in edible seaweed sold in Spain. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 44(6), 901-1908.
- Ashmore, E., Molyneux, S., Watson, S., Miles, G., & Pearson, A. (2019). Inorganic arsenic in rice and rice products in New Zealand and Australia. *Food Additives & Contaminants: Part B*, 12(4), 275-279.
- Banach, J.L., Hoek-van den Hil, E.F. & van der Fels-Klerx, H.L. (2020). Food safety hazards in the European seaweed chain. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, (19) 332–364. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12523>
- Başkan, M. B., & Pala, A. (2009). Arsenic contamination in drinking water: An assessment from the perspective of our country. *Journal of Engineering Sciences*, 15(1), 69-79.
- Bernstam, L., & Nriagu, J. (2000). Molecular aspects of arsenic stress. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part B: Critical Reviews*, 3(4), 293-322.
- Camurati, J., & Salomone, V. (2019). Arsenic in edible macroalgae: An integrated approach. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part B*. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10937404.2019.1672364>
- CEVA. Centre d'Étude et de Valorisation des Algues (2019). Edible seaweed and microalgae: Regulatory status in France and Europe. Retrieved from <https://www.ceva-algues.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/03/CEVA-Edible-algae-FR-and-EU-regulatory-update-2019.pdf>
- Chen, S. J., Yan, X. J., & Chen, Z. (2013). Arsenic in nature. In R. H. Kretsinger, V. N. Uversky, & E. A. Permyakov (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of metalloproteins* (pp. 100-105). Springer. New York [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-1533-6\\_489](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4614-1533-6_489)
- Cirik, Ş., & Cirik, S. (2017). Su bitkileri (deniz bitkilerinin biyolojisi, ekolojisi, yetiştirme teknikleri). İzmir: Ege Üniversitesi Su Ürünleri Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Cutter, G. A., & Cutter, L. S. (1995). Behavior of dissolved antimony, arsenic, and selenium in the Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Chemistry*, 49(4), 295-306.
- Cwierka, K. J. (2008). *Modern Japanese Cuisine: Food, Power and National Identity*. Reaktion Books: London. DOI: 10.1525/gfc.2008.8.2.94.
- Davydiuk, T., Tao, J., Lu, X., & Le, X. C. (2023). Effects of dietary intake of arsenosugars and other organic arsenic species on studies of arsenic methylation efficiency in humans. *Environment & Health*, 1(4), 236-248. [doi:10.1021/envhealth.3c00090](https://doi.org/10.1021/envhealth.3c00090)
- EFSA. (2009). European Food Safety Authority. Scientific opinion on arsenic in food. *EFSA Journal*, 7(10), 1351. <https://doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2009.1351>
- EFSA. (2024). Update of the risk assessment of inorganic arsenic in food. *EFSA Journal*, 22(1), e8488. <https://doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2024.8488>
- FAO. (2023). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. New report urges food safety guidance on seaweed. Retrieved from <https://www.fao.org/food-safety/news/news-details/en/c/1607078/>

FAO (2022). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Report of the expert meeting on food safety for seaweed. Retrieved from <https://openknowledge.fao.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/43575678-4f1c-4e24-a452-3fc3c07fa4e7/content>

Ficheux, A. S., Boniou, B., Durand, G., Garrec, R. L., Pierre, O., & Roudot, A. C. (2023). Dietary exposure and risk assessment to trace elements and iodine in seaweeds. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology*, 78, 127-187. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtemb.2023.127187>

Figueroa, V., Farfán, M., & Aguilera, J.M. (2023). Seaweeds as Novel

Foods and Source of Culinary Flavors, *Food Reviews International*, 39:1, 1-26, DOI:10.1080/87559129.2021.1892749

Flora, S.J.S. (2015). Arsenic: Chemistry, occurrence, and exposure. In *Handbook of arsenic toxicology* (pp. 1-49). Academic Press.

Francesconi, K. A., & Edmonds, J. S. (1993). Arsenic in the sea. In A. D. Ansell, R. N. Gibson, & M. Barnes (Eds.), *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An annual review* (Vol. 31, pp. 111-151). London: UCL Press.

FSANZ. Food Standards Australia New Zealand (2020). Arsenic Available:<https://www.foodstandards.govt.nz/consumer/chemicals/arsenic/Pages/default.aspx> [Accessed 16.01 2022]

Geiszinger, A., Goessler, W., Pedersen, S. N., & Francesconi, K. A. (2001). Arsenic biotransformation by the brown macroalga *Fucus serratus*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 20(10), 2255-2262.

Ghaliaoui, N., Hazzit, M., & Mokrane, H. (2024). Seaweeds as a Potential Source of Bioactive Compounds. *Research in Biotechnology and Environmental Science*, 3(1), 1–8. <https://doi.org/10.58803/rbes.v3i1.19>

Ghimire, K. N., Inoue, K., Ohto, K., & Hayashida, T. (2008). Adsorption study of metal ions onto crosslinked seaweed *Laminaria japonica*. *Bioresource Technology*, 99(1), 32-37.

Goessler, W., Maher, W., Irgolic, K. J., Kuehnelt, D., Schlagenhaufen, C., & Kaise, T. (1997). Arsenic compounds in a marine food chain. *Fresenius' Journal of Analytical Chemistry*, 359(4), 434-437.

Guiry, M. D., & Guiry, G. M. (2023). *AlgaeBase*. World-wide electronic publication, National University of Ireland, Galway. <https://www.algaebase.org>; searched on 22 August 2024

He, X., Yan, W., Chen, X., Wang, Y., Li, M., Li, Q., Yu, Z., Wu, T., Luan, C., Shao, Y., & Wu, J. (2024). Arsenic distribution characteristics and release mechanisms in aquaculture lake sediments. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 476, 135141. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2024.135141>

Huang, Z., Bi, R., Musil, S., Pétursdóttir, Á. H., Luo, B., Zhao, P., Tan, X., & Jia, Y. (2022). Arsenic species and their health risks in edible seaweeds collected along the Chinese coastline. *Science of The Total Environment*, 847, 157429. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.157429>

Hussain, M. M., Bibi, I., Shahid, M., Shaheen, S. M., Shakoor, M. B., Bashir, S., Younas, F., Rinklebe, J., & Niazi, N. K. (2019). Biogeochemical cycling, speciation and transformation pathways of arsenic in aquatic environments with the emphasis on algae. In A. C. Duarte & V. Reis (Eds.), *Comprehensive Analytical Chemistry* (Vol. 85, pp. 15-51). Elsevier.

IARC. (2004). International Agency for Research on Cancer. Some Metals and Metallic Compounds (IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risk to Humans, Vol. 84). International Agency of for Research on Cancer: Lyon, France, 2004.

Jeon, C., Park, J. Y., & Yoo, Y. J. (2002). Characteristics of metal removal using carboxylated alginic acid. *Water Research*, 36(8), 1814-1824.

Kalia, K., Khambholja, D. B., & Flora, S. J. S. (Eds.). (2015). *Handbook of arsenic toxicology*. Academic Press.

- Khan, N., Ryu, K. Y., Choi, J. Y., Nho, E. Y., Habte, G., Choi, H., Kim, M. H., Park, K. S., & Kim, K. S. (2015). Determination of toxic heavy metals and speciation of arsenic in seaweeds from South Korea. *Food Chemistry*, 169, 464-470.
- Kumar, A., Hanjabam, M.D., Kishore, P., Uchoi, D., Panda, S.K., Mohan, C.O., Chatterjee, N.S., Zynudheen, A.A., & Ravishankar, C.N. (2023). Exploitation of Seaweed Functionality for the Development of Food Products. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 16(9), 1873-1903.
- Kwok, R. K., Kaufmann, R. B., Jakariya, M., & Health, J. (2006). Arsenic in drinking water and its effect on health. *Population and Nutrition*, 24(2), 190-205.
- Li, C., Chen, J., Wang, Z., Song, B., Cheung, K.-L., Chen, J., Li, R., Liu, X., Jia, X., & Zhong, S.-Y. (2024). Speciation analysis and toxicity evaluation of arsenolipids—an overview focusing on sea food. *Archives of Toxicology*, 98(2), 409-424. doi: 10.1007/s00204-023-03639-5
- Lin, Y., Huang, Z., Wu, L., Zhao, P., Wang, X., Ma, X., Chen, W., Bi, R., & Jia, Y. (2021). Influence of phosphorus on the uptake and biotransformation of arsenic in *Porphyra haitanensis* at environmental relevant concentrations. *The Science of The Total Environment*, 800, 149534 .  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.149534>.
- Lin, Y., Liu, J., Sun, Y., Chen, S., Chen, J., & Fu, F. (2024). Bio-accessibility and bio-availability evaluation of each arsenic species existing in various edible seaweeds in vitro and in vivo for arsenic risk assessment. *Science of The Total Environment*, 946, 174247. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.174247>
- Luvonga, C., Rimmer, C. A., Yu, L. L., & Lee, S. B. (2020). Determination of toxic elements in foods. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 68(4), 943-960.
- Ma, Z., Lin, L., Wu, M., Yu, H., Shang, T., Zhang, T., & Zhao, M. (2018). Total and inorganic arsenic contents in seaweeds: Absorption, accumulation, transformation and toxicity. *Aquaculture*, 497, 49-55. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2018.07.040>
- Mac Monagail, M., & Morrison, L. (2019). Chapter Nine - Arsenic speciation in a variety of seaweeds and associated food products. In A. C. Duarte & V. Reis (Eds.), *Comprehensive Analytical Chemistry: Arsenic Speciation in Algae* 85, 267-310. Elsevier. <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.coac.2019.03.005>
- Mamun, M. A. A., Omori, Y., Papry, R. I., Kosugi, C., Miki, O., Rahman, I. M. M., Mashio, A. S., Maki, T., & Hasegawa, H. (2019). Bioaccumulation and biotransformation of arsenic by the brown macroalga *Sargassum patens* C. Agardh in seawater: Effects of phosphate and iron ions. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 31, 2669-2685. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-018-1721-x>
- Matschullat, J. (2000). Arsenic in the geosphere - A review. *Science of the Total Environment*, 249(1-3), 297-312.
- McHugh, D. J. (2003). *A guide to the seaweed industry*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper. No. 441. Rome, FAO.
- Montecino, S. (2004). *La Olla Deleitosa. Cocinas Mestizas de Chile*. Catalonia: Santiago de Chile. Santiago: Catalonia, Chile, 212 p.
- Mouritsen, O. (2013). *Seaweeds: Edible, Available, and Sustainable*. The University of Chicago Press: Chicago. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004>.
- Muñoz, I. L., & Díaz, N. D. (2022). Minerals in edible seaweed: Health benefits and food safety issues. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 62(6), 1592-1607. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2020.1844637>
- Murthy, M. K., Khandayataray, P., Mohanty, C. S., & Pattanayak, R. (2024). A review on arsenic pollution, toxicity, health risks, and management strategies using nanoremediation approaches. *Reviews on Environmental Health*, 39(2), 269-289. doi:10.1515/reveh-2022-0103

NFSA. (2020). Norwegian Food Safety Authority Advice consumers to avoid products from *Laminaria digitata* because of high levels of inorganic arsenic. In Norwegian Food Safety Authority. Retrieved October 30, 2021, from [https://www.matportalen.no/matvaregrupper/tema/diverse\\_rettet\\_produkter\\_og\\_ingredienser/mattilsynet\\_advarer\\_mot\\_aa\\_spise\\_fingertare](https://www.matportalen.no/matvaregrupper/tema/diverse_rettet_produkter_og_ingredienser/mattilsynet_advarer_mot_aa_spise_fingertare)

Obuekwe, I., & Ajuzie, C. (2024). Arsenic species distribution and toxicity in the environment, bioaccumulation, biomethylation and bioremediation by microalgae: A review. *Journal of Applied Sciences and Environmental Management*, 28(3), 771-784.

Peralta-Videa, J. R., Lopez, M. L., Narayan, M., Saupe, G., & Gardea-Torresdey, J. (2009). The biochemistry of environmental heavy metal uptake by plants: Implications for the food chain. *The International Journal of Biochemistry & Cell Biology*, 41(8-9), 1665-1677. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocel.2009.03.005>

Pereira, L. (2011). A review of the nutrient composition of selected edible seaweeds. In *Seaweed: Ecology, Nutrient Composition and Medicinal Uses* (pp. 15-47). New York: Nova Science Publishers.

Pereira, L. (2022). Therapeutic and nutritional uses of marine algae: a pharmacy in the ocean. *Traditional Medicine Research*, 2022;7(3):30. <https://doi.org/10.53388/TMR20220310268>

Pereira, L., Kraan, S. (2023). Chapter 7 - Pigments and minor compounds in algae. In H. Dominguez, L. Pereira & S. Kraan (Eds.), *Functional Ingredients from Algae for Foods and Nutraceuticals* (Second Edition) (pp. 397-461): Woodhead Publishing. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-98819-3.00014-6>

Pessarrodona, A., Franco-Santos, R.M., Wright, L.S., Vanderklift, M.A., Howard, J., Pidgeon, E., Wernberg, T. and Filbee-Dexter, K. (2023). Carbon sequestration and climate change mitigation using macroalgae: a state of knowledge review. *Biol Rev*, 98: 1945-1971. <https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12990>

Pétursdóttir, Á. H., Sloth, J. J., & Feldmann, J. (2015). Introduction of regulations for arsenic in feed and food with emphasis on inorganic arsenic, and implications for analytical chemistry. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry*, 407, 8385-8396.

Ronan, J. M., Stengel, D. B., Raab, A., Feldmann, J., O'Hea, L., Bralatei, E., & McGovern, E. (2017). High proportions of inorganic arsenic in *Laminaria digitata* but not in *Ascophyllum nodosum* samples from Ireland. *Chemosphere*, 186, 17-23. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2017.07.076>

Rupérez, P. (2002). Mineral content of edible marine seaweeds. *Food Chemistry*, 79(1), 23-26.

Sadee, B. A., Galali, Y., & Zebari, S. M. (2024). Recent developments in speciation and determination of arsenic in marine organisms using different analytical techniques. A review. *RSC advances*, 14(30), 21563-21589.

Saidon, N. B., Szabó, R., Budai, P., & Lehel, J. (2024). Trophic transfer and biomagnification potential of environmental contaminants (heavy metals) in aquatic ecosystems. *Environmental Pollution*, 340, 122815. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2023.122815>

Šlejkovec, Z., Kápolna, E., Ipolyi, I., & van Elteren, J. T. (2006). Arsenosugars and other arsenic compounds in littoral zone algae from the Adriatic Sea. *Chemosphere*, 63(7), 1175-1183. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2005.09.009>

Sharma, V. K., & Sohn, M. (2009). Aquatic arsenic: Toxicity, speciation, transformations, and remediation. *Environment International*, 35(4), 743-759. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2009.01.005>

Shchukin, V. M., Erina, A. A., Kuz'mina, N. E., Remezova, I. P., & Bunyatyan, N. O. (2023). Metabolism of various arsenic compounds upon ingestion of brown algae by warm-blooded organisms (Review). *Pharmaceutical Chemistry Journal*, 57(1), 3-12. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11094-023-02854-9>

Steneck, R. S., Graham, M. H., Bourque, B. J., Corbett, D., Erlandson, J. M., Estes, J. A., & Tegner, M. J. (2002). Kelp forest ecosystems: biodiversity, stability, resilience and future. *Environmental Conservation*, 29(4), 436-459. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0376892902000322>

- Tanaka, S., Kashida, H., Saito, Y., Yahagi, N., Yamano, H., Saito, S., Hisabe, T., Yao, T., Watanabe, M., Yoshida, M., Saitoh, Y., Tsuruta, O., Sugihara, K., Igarashi, M., Toyonaga, T., Ajioka, Y., Kusunoki, M., Koike, K., Fujimoto, K. and Tajiri, H. (2020). Japan Gastroenterological Endoscopy Society guidelines for colorectal endoscopic submucosal dissection/endoscopic mucosal resection. *Digestive Endoscopy*, 32: 219-239. <https://doi.org/10.1111/den.13545>
- Taş, E.Ç., & Ak, İ. (2023). Assessing Element Concentrations in Seaweeds Within Global Aquaculture: Implications and Perspectives. in: *Advancements In Aquaculture: Sustainable Practices, Innovations, And Applications*, Aysun Kop, Boran Karataş, Editor, İksad, Ankara, pp.9-32, 2023.
- Taylor, V. F., Goodale, B., Raab, A., Schwerdtle, T., Reimer, K., Conklin, S., & Francesconi, K. A. (2017). Human exposure to organic arsenic species from seafood. *Science of the Total Environment*, 580, 266-282. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.12.113>
- Taylor, V. & Jackson, B. (2016). Concentrations and speciation of arsenic in New England seaweed species harvested for food and agriculture. *Chemosphere*, 163, 6-13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2016.08.004>.
- Tsai, S. M., Wang, F. N., & Ko, Y. C. (1998). Cancer mortality trends in a blackfoot disease endemic community of Taiwan following water source replacement. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health, Part A*, 55(6), 389-404.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2003). U.S. EPA workshop on managing arsenic risks to the environment: Characterization of waste, chemistry, and treatment and disposal proceedings and summary report (EPA/625/R-03/010). Cincinnati, OH.
- Verdehlo, V. (2023). Food safety regulation and recommendations involving algae and algae based products. In *European Algae Biomass Association, Contaminant Regulations for Algae Food Applications*.
- Watanabe, T., & Takenaka, S. (2017). The Japanese dietary culture and seaweeds. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 29(1), 343-349.
- Wells, M. L., Potin, P., Craigie, J. S., Raven, J. A., Merchant, S. S., Helliwell, K. E., Smith, A. G., Camire, M. E., & Brawley, S. H. (2017). Algae as nutritional and functional food sources: Revisiting our understanding. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 29(2), 949-982. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10811-016-0974-5>
- WHO. (2011). World Health Organization. Safety evaluation of certain contaminants in food: Addendum on arsenic. Geneva, WHO and Rome, FAO. Retrieved from [apps.who.int/food-additives-contaminants-jecfa-database/document.aspx?docID=8998](http://apps.who.int/food-additives-contaminants-jecfa-database/document.aspx?docID=8998)
- Yılmaz, M., & Ak, İ. (2023). Chasing Light: How Dichromatic LEDs Affect the Elemental Profile of *Gongolaria barbata*. *Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart University Journal of Marine Sciences and Fisheries*, 6(2), 147-157. <https://doi.org/10.46384/jmsf.1368926>
- Yu, Y., Morales-Rodriguez, A., Zhou, G., Barrón, D., Sahuquillo, À., López-Sánchez, J. F. (2024). Survey of arsenic content in edible seaweeds and their health risk assessment. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 187, 114603. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2024.114603>

## CHAPTER 2 REFERENCES

- Ahmed, N., Sheikh, M.A., Ubaid, M., Chauhan, P., Kumar, K., Choudhary, S. (2024). Comprehensive exploration of marine algae diversity, bioactive compounds, health benefits, regulatory issues, and food and drug applications. *Measurement: Food*, 14, 100163. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meaf.2024.100163>
- Bai, Y., Fu, Y., Chen, K., Sun, Y., Zhou, C., Han, J., Yan, X. (2024). The dietary supplementation of *Sargassum fusiforme* can effectively alleviate high-fat diet induced metabolic abnormalities. *Algal Research*, 83, 103722. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2024.103722>

- Benelhadj, S., Fejji, N., Degraeve, P., Attia, H., Ghorbel, D., Gharsallaoui, A. (2016). Properties of lysozyme/*Arthrospira platensis* (Spirulina) protein complexes for antimicrobial edible food packaging. *Algal Research*, 15, 43-49. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2016.02.003>
- Bermejo, R., Golden, N., Schrofner, E., Knöller, K., Fenton, O., Serrao, E., & Morrison, L. (2022). Biomass and nutrient dynamics of major green tides in Ireland: Implications for biomonitoring. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 175, 113318.
- Billakanti, J.M., Catchpole, O.W., Fenton, T.A., Mitchell, K.A., MacKenzie, A.D. (2013). Enzyme-assisted extraction of fucoxanthin and lipids containing polyunsaturated fatty acids from *Undaria pinnatifida* using dimethyl ether and ethanol. *Process Biochemistry*, 48(12), 1999-2008. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procbio.2013.09.015>
- Chan, P.T., Matanjun, P. (2017). Chemical composition and physicochemical properties of tropical red seaweed, *Gracilaria changii*. *Food Chemistry*, 221, 302-310. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2016.10.066>
- Charoensiddhi, S., Conlon, M.A., Franco, C.M.M., Zhang, W. (2017). The development of seaweed-derived bioactive compounds for use as probiotics and nutraceuticals using enzyme Technologies. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 70, 20-33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2017.10.002>
- Charoensiddhi, S., Abraham, R.E., Su, P., Zhang, W. (2020). Chapter Four-Seaweed and seaweed-derived metabolites as prebiotics. *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research*, 91, 97-156. <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.afnr.2019.10.001>
- Chi, Y., Jiang, Y., Wang, Z., Nie, X., Luo, S. (2023). Preparation, structures, and biological functions of rhamnan sulfate from green seaweed of the genus *Monostroma*: A review. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 249, 125964. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2023.125964>
- Chin, Y.Y., Chang, K.A., Ng, W.M., Eng, Z.P., Chew, L.Y., Neo, Y.P., Yan, S.W., Wong, C.L., Kong, K.W., Ismail, A. (2023). A comparative evaluation of nutritional composition and antioxidant properties of six Malaysian edible seaweeds. *Food Chemistry Advances*, 3, 100426. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.focha.2023.100426> (Access date: 08.11.2024)
- Chua, W.C.L., Yeo, A.Y.Y., Yuan, W., Lee, Y.Y., Ikasari, L., Dharmawan, J., Delahunty, C.M. (2024). Flavour characterization of twelve species of edible algae. *Algal Research*, 80, 103540. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2024.103540>
- Choi, W.H., Ahn, J., Jung, C.H., Seo, J.S., Ha, T.Y. (2017). Korean diet prevents obesity and ameliorates insulin resistance in mice fed a high-fat diet. *Journal of Ethnic Foods*, 4(1),36-43. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jef.2017.01.003>
- Chopin, T. (2018). Seaweeds: a multi-purposed bioresource well-suited for Integrated Sequential BioRefinery (ISBR) processing. *Int Aquafeed*, 21(11), 14–15.
- Darko, C.N.S., Ampiaaw, F.A., Agyei-Tuffour, B., Goosen, N.J., Tuvikene, R. (2024). Seaweeds and derived bioactive compounds as food alternatives: Current status and future perspective in Africa. *Food Chemistry*, 141720. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2024.141720>
- Düsedau, L., Ren, Y., Hou, M., Wahl, M., Hu, Z. M., Wang, G., & Weinberger, F. (2023). Elevated Temperature-Induced Epimicrobiome Shifts in an Invasive Seaweed *Gracilaria vermiculophylla*. *Microorganisms*, 11(3), 599.
- FAO (2021a). Seaweeds and microalgae: An overview for unlocking their potential in global aquaculture development. FAO fisheries and aquaculture circular No. 1229, FAO, Rome, Italy (2021). <http://www.fao.org/fishery/nems/41320/en>
- FAO (2021b) The global status of seaweed production, trade and utilization, Vol. 124, Globefish Research Programme (2021)

- Fasogbon, B.M., Ademuyiwa, O., Ogundipe, O.O. (2024). Therapeutic potential and roles of dietary seaweeds in food: A systematic review. *World Development Sustainability*, 4, 100141. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wds.2024.100141>
- Froehlich, H. E., Afflerbach, J. C., Frazier, M., & Halpern, B. S. (2019). Blue growth potential to mitigate climate change through seaweed offsetting. *Current Biology*, 29(18), 3087-3093.
- Ganesan, M., Trivedi, N., Gupta, V., Madhav, S.V., Reddy, C.R., Levine, I.A. (2019). Seaweed resources in India – current status of diversity and cultivation: prospects and challenges. *Botanica Marina*, 62(5):463-482.
- Hanisak, M. D. (1979). Growth patterns of *Codium fragile* ssp. *tomentosoides* in response to temperature, irradiance, salinity, and nitrogen source. *Marine Biology*, 50, 319-332.
- Hayes, M. (2015). Chapter 14-Seaweeds: a nutraceutical and health food. *Seaweed Sustainability, Food and Non-Food Applications*, 365-387. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-418697-2.00014-3>
- Hefft, D.I., Fornaciari, G. (2024). Chapter 11 - Safety and allergenicity of seaweeds. *Applications of Seaweeds in Food and Nutrition*, 195-203. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-91803-9.00013-5>
- Juul, L., Nissen, S.H., Bruhn, A., Alexi, N., Jensen, S.K., Hammershoj, M., Dalsgaard, T.K. (2024). *Ulva* species: A critical review on the green seaweed as a source of food protein. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 149, 104534. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2024.104534>
- Khan, N., Sudhakar, K., Mamat, R. (2024). Eco-friendly nutrient from ocean: Exploring *Ulva* seaweed potential as a sustainable food source. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 17, 101239. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jafr.2024.101239>
- Ishikawa, H., Guo, X., Sugawara, S., Iwagaki, Y., Yamamoto, K., Konno, A., Nishiuchi, M., Tsuduki, T. (2019). Influence of Japanese diet consumption during pregnancy and lactation on lipid metabolism in offspring. *Nutrition*, 58, 69-76. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nut.2018.06.006>
- Kılınç, B., Tekoğul, H., Bulat, F.N., Kılınç, İ., Production Of Seaweed-Based Food Products In The Forms Of Dietary Use For Healthy Life. Chapter 2, *Advancements In Aquaculture: Sustainable Practices, Innovations, And Applications*.
- Kim, S.K., Pangestuti, R., Rahmadi, P. (2011). Chapter 5- Sea Lettuces: Culinary Uses and Nutritional Value. *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research*, 64, 57-70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-387669-0.00005-3>
- Kleissl-Muir, S., Rasmussen, B., Owen, A., Zinn, C., Driscoll, A. (2023). A low-carbohydrate diet in place of SGLT2i therapy in a patient with diabetic cardiomyopathy. *Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism Case Reports*, 4. <https://doi.org/10.1530/EDM-23-0086>
- Leonetti, F., Liguori, A., Petti, F., Rughini, S., Silli, L., Liguori, S., Bangrazi, S. (2016). Effects of basic traditional Chinese diet on body mass index, lean body mass, and eating and hunger behaviours in overweight or obese individuals. *Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine*, 36(4), 456-463. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0254-6272\(16\)30062-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0254-6272(16)30062-0)
- Matos, J., Cardoso, C., Serralheiro, M.L., Bandarra, N.M., Afonso, C. (2024). Seaweed bioactive potential as nutraceuticals and functional ingredients: A review. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 133, 106453. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfca.2024.106453>
- Malinowski, K. C., & Ramus, J. (1973). Growth Of The Green Alga *Codium Fragile* In A Connecticut Estuary 1. *Journal Of Phycology*, 9(1), 102-110.
- Malta, E. J., Draisma, S. G., & Kamermans, P. (1999). Free-floating *Ulva* in the southwest Netherlands: species or morphotypes? A morphological, molecular and ecological comparison. *European journal of phycology*, 34(5), 443-454.

- Mohan, H.E., Mathusudan, S., Baskaran, R. (2023). The sea lettuce *Ulva sensu lato*: Future food with health-promoting bioactives. *Algal Research*, 71, 103069. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2023.103069>
- Najm, W., Lie, D. (2020). Herbs Used for Diabetes, Obesity, and Metabolic Syndrome Primary Care: Clinics in Office Practice. 37(2):237-254. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pop.2010.02.008>
- Newby, P.K. (2009). Plant foods and plant-based diets: protective against childhood obesity? *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 89(5): 1572S-1587S. <https://doi.org/10.3945/ajcn.2009.26736G>
- Putra, N.R., Fajriah, S., Qomariyah, L., Dewi, A.S., Rizkiyah, D.N., Irianto, I., Rusmin, D., Melati, M., Trisnawati, N.W., Darwati, I., Arya, N.N. (2024). Exploring the potential of *Ulva Lactuca*: Emerging extraction methods, bioactive compounds, and health applications – A perspective review. *South African Journal of Chemical Engineering*, 47, 233-245. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajce.2023.11.017>
- Raja, K., Kadirvel, V., Subramaniyan, T. (2022). Seaweeds, an aquatic plant-based protein for sustainable nutrition-A review. *Future Foods*, 5, 100142. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fufo.2022.100142>
- Pillay, L.R., Olasehinde, T.A., Olafinsan, K.A., Erukainure, O.L., Islam, M.S., Olaniran, A.O. (2024). Antidiabetic potentials of crude and purified sulphated polysaccharides isolated from *Gracilaria gracilis*, a seaweed from South Africa. *Heliyon*, 10(15), e35729. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e35729>
- Pradhan, B., Bhuyan, P.P., Patra, S., Nayak, R., Behera, P.K., Behera, C., Behera, A.K., Ki, J.S., Jena, M. (2022). Beneficial effects of seaweeds and seaweed-derived bioactive compounds: Current evidence and future prospective. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 39, 102242. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2021.102242>
- Qin, Y. (2018). 6- Applications of Bioactive Seaweed Substances in Functional Food Products. *Bioactive Seaweeds For Food Applications. Natural Ingredients for Healty Diets*. 111-134. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813312-5.00006-6>
- Rawiwan, P., Peng, Y., Paramayuda, I.G.P.B., Quek, S.Y. (2022). Red seaweed: A promising alternative protein source for global food sustainability. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 123, 37-56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2022.03.003>
- Reboleira, J., Freitas, R., Pinteus, S., Silva, J., Alves, C., Pedrosa, R., Bernardino, S. (2019). Chapter 3.8- Brown Seaweeds. *Nonvitamin and Nonmineral Nutritional Supplements*, 171-176. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-812491-8.00024-2>
- Roohinejad, S., Koubaa, M., Barba, F.J., Saljoughian, S., Amid, M., Greiner, R. (2017). Application of seaweeds to develop new food products with enhanced shelf-life, quality and health-related beneficial properties. *Food Research International*, 99, 1066-1083. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2016.08.016>
- Salido, M., Soto, M., Seoane, S. (2024). Seaweed: Nutritional and gastronomic perspective. A review. *Algal Research*, 77, 103357. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2023.103357>
- Siddique, S.A., Srikanth, S.P., Wu, Y.S., Kalita, T., Ambartsumov, T.G., Tseng, W., Kumar, A.P., Ahmad, A., Michalek, J.E. (2024). Different types of algae beneficial for bone health in animals and in humans – A review. *Algal Research*, 82, 103593. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2024.103593>
- Sharma, P.P., Godhwani, T., Baskaran, V. (2022). Anti-lipogenic and thermogenic potency of *Padina tetrastomatica* bioactives in hypertrophied 3T3-L1 cells and their efficacy based thermogenic food supplement to mitigate obesity. *Algal Research*, 65, 102695. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2022.102695>
- Shukla, A., Mongal, D., Mukherjee, G., Sil, A.K. (2023). 3.11 - Edible Marine Algae: A Wellspring of Bioactive Agents Towards Sustainable Management of Human Welfare. *Sustainable Food Science- A Comprehensive Approach*, 133-145. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-823960-5.00019-6>
- Starmach, K. (1972) *Zielenice nitkowate*. In: Starmach K. (ed) *Flora słodkowodna Polski*,



Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warszawa – Kraków, 10: 163.

Vishwas, P., Sundaramanickam, A., Surabhi, A., Bratovcic, A. (2025). Chapter 11-Risk and benefits of consuming edible seaweeds: main toxigenic compounds of macroalgae and their impact on human health. *Marine Molecules from Algae and Cyanobacteria Extraction, Purification, Toxicology and Applications*, 185-208. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-21674-9.00013-1>

Webb, P., Somers, N., Thilsted, S.H. (2023). Seaweeds contribution to food security in low- and middle-income countries: Benefits from production, processing and trade. *Global Food Security*, 37, 100686. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gfs.2023.100686>

Wijesekara, T., Huang, R., Wong, I.N., Xu, B. (2024). Insights into immunoregulatory effects of bioactive polysaccharides derived from seaweeds through gut microbiota. *Food Bioscience*, 58, 103800. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbio.2024.103800>

Yaich, H., Garna, H., Bchir, B., Besbes, S., Paquot, M., Richel, A., Blecker, C., Attia, H. (2015). Chemical composition and functional properties of dietary fibre extracted by English and Proxy methods from the alga *Ulva lactuca* collected in Tunisia. *Algal Research*, 9, 65-73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.algal.2015.02.017>

Zaharudin, N., Tullin, M., Pekmez, C.T., Sloth, J.J., Rasmussen, R.R., Dragsted, L.O. (2021). Effects of brown seaweeds on postprandial glucose, insulin and appetite in humans – A randomized, 3-way, blinded, cross-over meal study. *Clinical Nutrition*, 40(3): 830-838. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clnu.2020.08.027>

### CHAPTER 3 REFERENCES

Akyol, O., & Ünal, V. (2017). Long journey of *Lagocephalus sceleratus* (Gmelin, 1789) throughout the Mediterranean Sea. *Natural and Engineering Sciences*, 2(3), 41-47. [doi.org/10.28978/nesciences.369534](https://doi.org/10.28978/nesciences.369534)

Ale, M.T., Mikkelsen, J.D., Meyer, A.S.( 2011). Important Determinants for Fucoidan Bioactivity: A Critical Review of Structure-Function Relations and Extraction Methods for Fucose-Containing Sulfated Polysaccharides from Brown Seaweeds. [doi.org/10.3390/md9102106](https://doi.org/10.3390/md9102106)

Altındış, M. (Editör), (2015). *Termal Turizm*, Ankara: Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık, 1. Basım, Haziran.

Angelica, A., Daniel, J., Lisa, S., Ellen, S., Zuzanna, Z., Nikolaž A. K., Lena, B., Lena, K., Marina R. (2016). "Divergence within and among Seaweed Siblings (*Fucus vesiculosus* and *F. radicans*) in the Baltic Sea" <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0161266>

Baytaşoğlu, H. ve Başusta, N. ( 2015) "Deniz canlılarının tıp ve eczacılık alanında kullanılması". *Yunus Araştırma Bülteni* 15(2):71-80. <https://doi.org/10.17693/yunusae.v15i21956.235767>

Bilgin, Ş., İzci. L.(2015) The Effects Of Drying & Boiling Process On Nutritional Components Of *Holothuria forskali* (Delle Chiaje, 1823) Chemistry. [doi:10.3153/JFHS16001](https://doi.org/10.3153/JFHS16001). Corpus ID: 196837556.

Borowitzka, Michael, A. ( 2016). "The mass culture of *Dunaliella salina*" [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dunaliella\\_salina](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dunaliella_salina) (Accessed:17.11.2024).

Bozkurt, M. (2015). "Biotechnological Importance of *Dunaliella salina*" <https://slideplayer.biz.tr/slide/2622258/> (Accessed: 17.11.2024).

Chen, H., Zhang, S. M., Schwarzschild, M. A., Hernan, M. A., & Ascherio, A. (2005). Physical activity and the risk of Parkinson disease. *Neurology*, 64(4), 664-669. [doi.org/10.1212/01.WNL.0000151960.28687.93](https://doi.org/10.1212/01.WNL.0000151960.28687.93)

Crompton, M., Butler, M. J., Onions, K. L., Ogier, A. S., Welsh, G. I., Foster, R. R., ... & Renal, B. (2020). Glomerular Endothelial Glycocalyx Damage Occurs in Human Diabetic Nephropathy and Could Be Prevented by Early Mineralocorticoid Receptor Inhibition: PO0893. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology*, 31(10S), 312. [doi: 10.1681/ASN.20203110S1312d](https://doi.org/10.1681/ASN.20203110S1312d)

Crouan, P., Crouan, H. (1867). ‘‘Lithothamnion corallioides’’  
<http://www.marinespecies.org/aphia.php?p=taxdetails&id=145165> (Accessed: 18.11.2024).

Crouan, P., Crouan, H., (1867). ‘‘Maerl ( Lithothamnion corallioides )’’  
<https://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/detail/1284> (Accessed: 18.11.2024).

Çelekli, A. ve Dönmez, G. (2001). Bir Dunaliella Türünün Gelişimine ve  $\beta$ -Karoten Üretimine pH Ve Tuz Konsantrasyonlarının Etkisi, Su Ürünleri Dergisi, Cilt: 18/1. Özel Sayı 79-86.

Demir A., Seventekin N.( 2009). Kitin, kitosan ve genel kullanım alanları. Tekstil Teknolojileri Elektronik Dergisi. 3: 92-103.

D'incalci, M., Colombo, T., Ubezio, P., Nicoletti, I., Giavazzi, R., Erba, E., & Faircloth, G. T. (2003). The combination of yondelis and cisplatin is synergistic against human tumor xenografts. European journal of cancer, 39(13), 1920-1926. doi.org/10.1016/S0959-8049(03)00490-8

doi.org/10.1091/mbc.e06-04-0291

Duman ve Şenel, (2004). ‘‘Kitosan ve Veteriner Alandaki Uygulamaları’’, Veteriner Cerrahi Dergisi, 10 (3-4), p. 62-72 .

Ekici, Ö. K., (2015) ‘‘ Medicines Are Produced from the Venom of Sea Snails  
<https://bilimgenc.tubitak.gov.tr/makale/deniz-salyangozlarinin-zehirlerinden-ilac-uretiliyor> (Accessed: 14.11.24).

Fischer, J., Ganellin, C.R. (2006) ‘‘ Analogue-based Drug Discovery’’ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gemcitabine> (Accessed: 17.11.2024)

Fitton, J.H., (2011). Therapies from fucoidan; multifunctional marine polymers. Mar Drugs.;9(10):1731-1760. doi: 10.3390/md9101731. Epub 2011 Sep 30. PMID: 22072995; PMCID: PMC3210604. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md9101731>

Fredalina, B. D., Ridzwan, B. H., Abidin, A. Z., Kaswandi, M. A., Zaiton, H., Zali, I. & Jais, A. M. (1999). Fatty acid compositions in local sea cucumber. General Pharmacology: The Vascular System, 33(4), 337-340. doi.org/10.1016/S0306-3623(98)00253-5

Ganjoo, K. N., & Patel, S. R. (2009). Trabectedin: an anticancer drug from the sea. Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy, 10(16), 2735-2743. doi.org/10.1517/14656560903277236

Gao, B., Peng, C., Yang, J., Yi, Y., Zhang, J., Shi, Q. (2017). ‘‘ Cone Snails: A Big Store of Conotoxins for Novel Drug Discovery’’ <https://doi.org/10.3390/toxins9120397>

Garson Jr, A. (2000). The US healthcare system 2010: problems, principles, and potential solutions. Circulation, 101(16), 2015-2016.

Gerald, G. W., & Spezzano Jr, L. C. (2005). The influence of chemical cues and conspecific density on the temperature selection of a freshwater snail (Melanoides tuberculata). Journal of Thermal Biology, 30(3), 237-245. doi.org/10.1016/j.jtherbio.2004.12.002

Gökpınar, Ş., Koray, T., Akçiçek, E., Göksan, T. ve Durmaz, Y. (2006). Algal Antioksidanlar. Ege Üniversitesi, Su Ürünleri Dergisi, Cilt:23, 85-89. <http://jfas.ege.edu.tr/>

Guiry, M. D. (2012). How many species of algae are there?. Journal of phycology, 48(5), 1057-1063.

Guiry, M. D. (2012). How many species of algae are there?. Journal of phycology, 48(5), 1057-1063. doi.org/10.1111/j.1529-8817.2012.01222.x

Gustav, Y.H., Wang, Y., Domenic, M.K., Zhang, F., and I. Memon, (2013). "Velocity similarity anonymization for continuous query Location based services," International Conference on Computational Problem-Solving (ICCP), Jiuzhai, China, 2013, pp. 433-436, doi: 10.1109/ICCP.2013.6893578.

- Halford, B.(2011). The bryostatins' tale. Chemical and Engineering News 89: 10–17. <https://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/cen-v089n043.p010>
- Hamel, J. F., Mercier, A., Conand, C., Purcell, S., Toral-Granda, T., & Gamboa, R. (2013). *Holothuria scabra*. The IUCN red list of threatened species, 2013, 2013-1.
- Harms, V., Stick, C. (2002). “Thalassotherapy- Definition and Criteria of the ESPA”, (European Spas Association), January, Kiel, <http://www.sld.eu/galerias/pdf/sitios/rehabilitacionbal/thalassokriterien.pdf> , Accessed : 01.01. 2016.
- Herdman, W.A. (1882) Report on the Tunicata collected during the voyage of HMS Challenger during the years 1873–76. Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger 6, 1 –297.
- Huang, N., Wu, M. Y., Zheng, C. B., Zhu, L., Zhao, J. H., & Zheng, Y. T. (2013). The depolymerized fucosylated chondroitin sulfate from sea cucumber potently inhibits HIV replication via interfering with virus entry. Carbohydrate research, 380, 64-69. doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2013.07.010
- Karabulut A., H., ve Yandı, İ. (2006). Su Ürünlerindeki Omega-3 Yağ Asitlerinin Önemi ve Sağlık Üzerine Etkisi, Ege Üniversitesi, Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences, 23(1/3): 339-342. ISSN 1300 – 1590 <http://jfas.ege.edu.tr/>
- Karagülle, M. (2002). “Talassoterapi Merkezleri”, İçinde: Balneoloji ve Kaplıca Tıbbı, Editör: “ Zeki Karagülle, İ.Ü. İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi Tıbbi Ekoloji ve Hidroklimatoloji Anabilim Dalı Ders Kitabı, Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri, s:211-213.
- Karagülle, Z. (2008). “Hidroterapi, SPA, Balneoterapi, Talassoterapi Hydrotherapy, SPA, Balneotherapy, Thalassotherapy”, Türkiye Klinikleri Journal of Medical Sciences Journal Identity,S(28), 224-229.
- Kaya, Y., Duyar, A. D., Erdem, E. M.(2004). “Balık Yağ Asitlerinin İnsan Sağlığı İçin Önemi” Ege Üniversitesi Su Ürünleri Dergisi, 21, 365-370. ISSN 1300 – 1590 <http://jfas.ege.edu.tr/>
- Kollar, P., Rajchard, J., Balounová, Z., & Pazourek, J. (2013). Marine natural products: Bryostatins in preclinical and clinical studies. Pharmaceutical Biology, 52(2), 237–242. doi.org/10.3109/13880209.2013.804100
- Kollar, P., Rajchard, J., Balounová, Z., & Pazourek, J. (2013). Marine natural products: Bryostatins in preclinical and clinical studies. Pharmaceutical Biology, 52(2), 237–242. doi.org/10.3109/13880209.2013.804100
- Kumudha, A., & Sarada, R. (2016). Characterization of vitamin B 12 in *Dunaliella salina*. J Food Sci Technol (January 2016) 53(1):888–894. Doi:10.1007/s13197-015-2005-y
- Loughnane, C. J., McIvor, L. M., Rindi, F., Stengel, D. B., & Guiry, M. D. (2008). Morphology, rbc L phylogeny and distribution of distromatic *Ulva* (Ulvoephyceae, Chlorophyta) in Ireland and southern Britain. Phycologia, 47(4), 416-429.doi.org/10.2216/PH07-61.1
- Lynch, W.L. (1947) “*Bugula neritina* (Linnaeus) larvalarının davranışı ve metamorfozu” <http://www.biolbull.org/cgi/reprint/92/2/115> (Accessed:14.11.2024).
- Manning, T. J., Land, M., Rhodes, E., Chamberlin, L., Rudloe, J., Phillips, D., & Marshall, A. G. (2005). Identifying bryostatins and potential precursors from the bryozoan *Bugula neritina*. Natural Product Research, 19(5), 467-491. doi.org/10.1080/14786410412331280041
- Martinez, R., & Chacon, L. (2005). The search of DNA-intercalators as antitumoral drugs: what it worked and what did not work. Current medicinal chemistry, 12(2), 127-151.doi.org/10.2174/0929867053363414
- Mary, J. Garson. (2010) ‘in Comprehensive Natural Products II’ <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/medicine-and-dentistry/bryostatin-1> (Accessed: 14.11.2024).
- Mazliadiyana, M., Nazrun, A. S., & Isa, N. M. (2017). Optimum dose of sea cucumber (*Stichopus chloronotus*) extract for wound healing. Med. Health, 12(1), 83-89. <https://doi.org/10.17576/MH.2017.1201.09>

- Mazliadiyana, M., Nazrun, A. S., & Isa, N. M. (2017). Optimum dose of sea cucumber (*Stichopus chloronotus*) extract for wound healing. *Med. Health*, 12(1), 83-89. doi.org/10.17576/MH.2017.1201.09
- Michael, N.P., Torres, R., Welch, A.J., Adams, J., Bonillas-Monge M.E., Felis J., Lopez-Marquez L., Martinez-Flores, A., Wiley, A.E.(2018) Carotenoid-based skin ornaments reflect foraging propensity in a seabird, *Sula leucogaster*. *Biol. Lett.* 14: 20180398. http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2018.0398.
- Minotti, G., Menna, P., Salvatorelli, E., Cairo, G., & Gianni, L. (2004). Anthracyclines: molecular advances and pharmacologic developments in antitumor activity and cardiotoxicity. *Pharmacological reviews*, 56(2), 185-229. doi.org/10.1124/pr.56.2.6
- Mol, S.( 2008). Consumption of fish oil and its effects on human health. *Journal of Fisheries Sciences. Com.*; 2(4): 601-607. http://www.fisheriessciences.com/tur/Journal/vol2/issue3/jfscom2008023.pdf
- Moro, C. O., & Basile, G. (2000). Obesity and medicinal plants. *Fitoterapia*, 71, S73-S82. doi.org/10.1016/S0367-326X(00)00177-5
- Nakano, M. (2002). Application of Pharmaceutical Principles to Clinical Practices. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Japan*, 62(2), 45-57. doi.org/10.14843/jpstj.62.45
- Noguchi T, Arakawa, O. (2008). Tetrodotoxin--distribution and accumulation in aquatic organisms, and cases of human intoxication. *Mar Drugs*. May 28;6(2):220-42. doi: 10.3390/md20080011. PMID: 18728726; PMCID: PMC2525488.
- Noguchi, T., & Arakawa, O. (2008). Tetrodotoxin--distribution and accumulation in aquatic organisms, and cases of human intoxication. *Marine drugs*, 6(2), 220-242. doi.org/10.3390/md6020220
- Özoğul, F. (2012). ‘Balon balığının zehri kansere karşı kullanılıyor’ https://www.sabah.com.tr/yasam/2012/12/05/balon-baliginin-zehri-kansere-karsi-kullaniliyor) (Accessed: 31.1.2020)
- Özoğul, F., Kuley, E., Özoğul, Y., & Özoğul, İ. (2012). The function of lactic acid bacteria on biogenic amines production by food-borne pathogens in arginine decarboxylase broth. *Food Science and Technology Research*, 18(6), 795-804. doi.org/10.3136/fstr.18.795
- Öztürk, H. (2011). İki Farklı Şekilde Kurutulan *Holothuria Tubulosa* (Gmelin,1788)’nın Kimyasal Bileşimindeki Değişimler. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Su Ürünleri Avlama ve İşleme Teknolojisi Anabilim Dalı Yüksek Lisans Tezi .77s.
- Paniagua, M. J. (2019). *Dunaliella salina*: Sustainable Source of  $\beta$ -Carotene. In *Handbook of Algal Technologies and Phytochemicals* (pp. 139-147). CRC Press. eBook ISBN9780429054242
- Paulay, G., (2013). " *Stichopus chloronotus* Brandt,1835" https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stichopus\_chloronotus (Accessed: 17.11.2024)
- Paulay, Gustav. (2010)." *Holothuria (Holothuria) tubulosa* Gmelin, 1791" , https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holothuria\_tubulosa (Accessed: 17.11.2024)
- Pazourek, J. (2014). Fast separation and determination of free myo-inositol by hydrophilic liquid chromatography. *Carbohydrate research*, 391, 55-60. doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2014.03.010
- Perrow, M. R., & Davy, A. J. (Eds.). (2002). *Handbook of ecological restoration* (Vol. 2). Cambridge University Press.
- Piola, R.F. and Johnston, E.L. (2006) ‘‘Differential resistance to extended copper exposure in four introduced bryozoans, *Marine Ecology Progress*’’ http://www.int-res.com/articles/meps2006/311/m311p103.pdf (Accessed: 6 Aralık 2019).

Purcell, S. W., Lovatelli, A., Gonzalez W., M., Solis M., F. A., Samyn, Y., & Conand, C. (2023). Commercially important sea cucumbers of the world. Food & Agriculture Org. FAO Species Catalogue For Fisheries Purposes No:6 Rev:1 ISSN:1020-8682

Ruan, B.F., Zhu, H.L. (2012). "The chemistry and biology of the bryostatins: potential PKC inhibitors in clinical development" (Accessed: 19 Aralık 2019).

Sagar, S., Kaur, M., Minneman, K.P. (2010).Antiviral lead compounds from marine sponges. Mar Drugs. Oct 11;8(10):2619-38. doi: 10.3390/md8102619. PMID: 21116410; PMCID: PMC2992996. doi.org/10.3390/md8102619

Schwartzmann, G., da Rocha, A. B., Berlinck, R. G., & Jimeno, J. (2001). Marine organisms as a source of new anticancer agents. The lancet oncology, 2(4), 221-225.

Schwartzmann, G.; Rocha, B. A.; Berlinck, R.G.; Jimeno, J. (2001). "Marine organisms as a source of new anticanceragents" [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tectitethya\\_crypta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tectitethya_crypta) (Accessed: 9 .1.2020).

Skibola, C. F. (2004). The effect of Fucus vesiculosus, an edible brown seaweed, upon menstrual cycle length and hormonal status in three pre-menopausal women: a case report. BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine, 4, 1-8. doi:10.1186/1472-6882-4-10

Spielmann, T., Hawthorne, P. L., Dixon, M. W., Hannemann, M., Klotz, K., Kemp, D. J. & Gardiner, D. L. (2006). A cluster of ring stage-specific genes linked to a locus implicated in cytoadherence in Plasmodium falciparum codes for PEXEL-negative and PEXEL-positive proteins exported into the host cell. Molecular biology of the cell, 17(8), 3613-3624. doi.org/10.1091/mbc.e06-04-0291

Spielmann,T. Paula L. Hawthorne, Matthew W.A. Dixon, Mandy Hannemann, Kathleen Klotz, David J. Kemp, Nectarios Klonis, Leann Tilley, Katharine R. Trenholme, and Donald L. Gardiner.Ralph Isberg, Monitoring Editor: A Cluster of Ring Stage-specific Genes Linked to a Locus Implicated in Cytoadherence in Plasmodium falciparum Codes for PEXEL-negative and PEXEL-positive Proteins Exported into the Host Cell, Molecular Biy. of the cells,Vol:17, No:8

Sukara, E., Ragamustari, S. K., & Sinaga, E. (2020). Implementation of Nagoya Protocol and its Ethical Dilemma–the Case Study of Indonesia. Bangladesh Journal of Bioethics, 11(2), 35-41.

Sun, M. K., & Alkon, D. L. (2005). Dual effects of bryostatin-1 on spatial memory and depression. European journal of pharmacology, 512(1), 43-51. doi.org/10.1016/j.ejphar.2005.02.028

Taylor, P. J., & Buttell, F. H. (1992). How do we know we have global environmental problems? Science and the globalization of environmental discourse. Geoforum, 23(3), 405-416. doi.org/10.1016/0016-7185(92)90051-5

Tüney, İ. 2016). ‘Kansere karşı balon balığı’ <https://www.canses.net/kansere-karsi-balon-baligi/82311/> (Accessed: 3 .1. 2020).

Uğurlu, K., Bozkurt, A. K., & Kayıkçı, M. Y. (2016). A new trend in health tourism: thalassotherapy. JOEEP: Journal of Emerging Economies and Policy, 1(1), 172-189.

Uzbay, T. (2019) .‘ Balon balığı zararlı mı?’ <https://www.posta.com.tr/balon-baligi-zararli-mi-2220684> (Accessed: 3.1. 2020)

Wallach, J., Colestock, T., & Adejare, A. (2017). Receptor targets in Alzheimer’s disease drug discovery. In Drug Discovery Approaches for the Treatment of Neurodegenerative Disorders (pp. 83-107). Academic Press. doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-802810-0.00006-4

Wang, Y., Wallach, J., Duane, S., Wang, Y., Wu, J., Wang, J., ... & Ma, H. (2017). Developing selective histone deacetylases (HDACs) inhibitors through ebselen and analogs. Drug design, development and therapy, 1369-1382. doi.org/10.2147/dddt.s124977

- Wen, J., Hu, C., Fan S. (2010). "Chemical composition and nutritional quality of sea cucumbers". <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/159613132.pdf> (Accessed:24 .2. 2020)
- White, N. (2008) . "Bladder wrack – *Fucus vesiculosus*" [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fucus\\_vesiculosus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fucus_vesiculosus) (Accessed: 14.11.2024)
- Yamamura, S., Gotoh, H., Sakamoto, Y., Momose, Y. (2000). Physicochemical properties of amorphous precipitates of cimetidine-indomethacin binary system. *Eur J Pharm Biopharm.* May;49(3):259-65. doi: 10.1016/s0939-6411(00)00060-6. PMID: 10799818.
- Zelek, L., Yovine, A., Brain, E., Turpin, F., Taamma, A., Riofrio, M., Spielmann, M., Jimeno, J., Misset , J. L. ( 2006 ) . " A phase II study of Yondelis (trabectedin, ET-743) as a 24-h continuous intravenous infusion in pretreated advanced breast cancer"
- "Bryostatin 1" <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/medicine-and-dentistry/bryostatin-1> (Accessed:14.11.2024)
- "Bugula neritina" <http://nathistoc.bio.uci.edu/Ectoprocta/Bugula%20neritina/index.html> (Accessed:14.11.2024)
- "Bugula neritina" <https://www.cabi.org/isc/datasheet/109209> (Accessed:14.11.2024)
- "Conus magus" [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Conus\\_magus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Conus_magus) (Accessed:14.11.2024)
- "Dunaliella salina" <https://www.algotharm.com/en/seaweed/dunaliella-salina-en/> (Accessed: 14.11.2024).
- "Fucus vesiculosus" <http://www.ebitki.com/index.php?hq=Fucus%20vesiculosus&gr=Latince> (Accessed: 13 Ocak 2020)
- "Lagocephalus scleratus" [https://www.researchgate.net/figure/L-scleratus-Kolpostrianta-Rhodes-5-10-2007-Greece-by-Stamatis-Stamatellos\\_fig2\\_265612901](https://www.researchgate.net/figure/L-scleratus-Kolpostrianta-Rhodes-5-10-2007-Greece-by-Stamatis-Stamatellos_fig2_265612901) (Accessed:3 .1. 2020)
- "Limhothamnion corallioides" -[http://dryades.units.it/Corallinales/key/schede/Lithothamnion\\_corallioides\\_e.htm](http://dryades.units.it/Corallinales/key/schede/Lithothamnion_corallioides_e.htm) (Accessed: 17.11.2024)
- "Maerl (Limhothamnion corallioides)" <https://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/detail/1284> (Accessed: 12 .3.2020)
- "Mangrove tunicate" <https://reefguide.org/mangrovetunicate.html> (Accessed: 13.1. 2020)
- "Saccharina japonica" [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharina\\_japonica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saccharina_japonica) (Accessed: 20.1.2020)
- "Stichopus chloronotus" [https://www.wikiwand.com/en/Stichopus\\_chloronotus](https://www.wikiwand.com/en/Stichopus_chloronotus) (Accessed: 19.1. 2019)
- "Tectitethya cyrpta" [https://guide.poriferatreeoflife.org/sp\\_35.html](https://guide.poriferatreeoflife.org/sp_35.html) (Accessed: 19.1. 2019)

#### CHAPTER 4 REFERENCES

- Awuchi, C. G., Chukwu, C. N., Iyiola, A. O., Noreen, S., Morya, S., Adeleye, A. O., Twinomuhwezi, H., Leict, K., Mitaki, B. N., & Okpala, C. O. R. (2022). Bioactive compounds and therapeutics from fish: revisiting their suitability in functional foods to enhance human wellbeing. *BioMed Research International*, 2022(1), 3661866. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/3661866>
- Borciani, G., Fischetti, T., Ciapetti, G., Montesissa, M., Baldini, N., & Graziani, G. (2023). Marine biological waste as a source of hydroxyapatite for bone tissue engineering applications. *Ceramics International*, 49(2), 1572-1584. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ceramint.2022.10.341>
- Buarque, F. S., Gautério, G. V., Coelho, M. A. Z., Lemes, A. C., & Ribeiro, B. D. (2022). Aqueous two-phase systems based on ionic liquids and deep eutectic solvents as a tool for the recovery of non-protein bioactive compounds-a review. *Processes*, 11(1), 31. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pr11010031>

- Cao, H., Zeng, Y., Yuan, X., Wang, J. K., & Tay, C. Y. (2024). Waste-to-resource: Extraction and transformation of aquatic biomaterials for regenerative medicine. *Biomaterials Advances*, 214023. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioadv.2024.214023>
- Carpena, M., García-Pérez, P., García-Oliveira, P., Chamorro, F., Otero, P., Lourenço-Lopes, C., Cao, H., Simal-Gandara, J., & Prieto, M. A. (2023). Biological properties and potential of compounds extracted from red seaweeds. *Phytochemistry Reviews*, 22(6), 1509-1540. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11101-022-09826-z>
- Fernández-Penas, R., Verdugo-Escamilla, C., Triunfo, C., Gärtner, S., D'Urso, A., Oltolina, F., Follenzi, A., Maoloni, A., Cölfen, H., Falini, G., & Gómez-Morales, J. (2023). A sustainable one-pot method to transform seashell waste calcium carbonate to osteoinductive hydroxyapatite micro-nanoparticles. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 11(32), 7766-7777. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D3TB00856H>
- Galotta, A., Rubenis, K., Locs, J., & Sglavo, V. M. (2023). Dissolution-precipitation synthesis and cold sintering of mussel shells-derived hydroxyapatite and hydroxyapatite/chitosan composites for bone tissue engineering. *Open Ceramics*, 15, 100418. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.oceram.2023.100418>
- Getachew, A. T., Jacobsen, C., & Holdt, S. L. (2020). Emerging technologies for the extraction of marine phenolics: Opportunities and challenges. *Marine Drugs*, 18(8), 389. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md18080389>
- Ghosh, S., Sarkar, T., Pati, S., Kari, Z. A., Edinur, H. A., & Chakraborty, R. (2022). Novel bioactive compounds from marine sources as a tool for functional food development. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 9, 832957. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2022.832957>
- Gulzar, S., Raju, N., Nagarajarao, R. C., & Benjakul, S. (2020). Oil and pigments from shrimp processing by-products: Extraction, composition, bioactivities and its application-A review. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 100, 307-319. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.04.005>
- Khora, S. S. (2013). Marine fish-derived bioactive peptides and proteins for human therapeutics. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Science*, 5(3), 31-37.
- Khrunyk, Y., Lach, S., Petrenko, I., & Ehrlich, H. (2020). Progress in modern marine biomaterials research. *Marine Drugs*, 18(12), 589. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md18120589>
- Macedo, M. W. F. S., Cunha, N. B. D., Carneiro, J. A., Costa, R. A. D., Alencar, S. A. D., Cardoso, M. H., Franco, O.L., & Dias, S. C. (2021). Marine organisms as a rich source of biologically active peptides. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, 667764. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.667764>
- Menon, V. V., & Lele, S. S. (2015). Nutraceuticals and bioactive compounds from seafood processing waste. In Kim, SK. (eds), *Springer Handbook of Marine Biotechnology*, (pp. 1405-1425) Springer Handbooks. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-53971-8\\_65](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-53971-8_65)
- Ovchinnikova, T. V. (2019). Structure, function, and therapeutic potential of marine bioactive peptides. *Marine Drugs*, 17(9), 505. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md17090505>
- Özkaya, F. C., Erdoğan, C., & Altunok, M. (2013). Marine bioactive compounds. *Ege Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 30(2), 85-92. (in Turkish) <http://doi.org/10.12714/egejfas.2013.30.2.08>
- Pateiro, M., Domínguez, R., Varzakas, T., Muneke, P. E., Movilla Fierro, E., & Lorenzo, J. M. (2021). Omega-3-rich oils from marine side streams and their potential application in food. *Marine Drugs*, 19(5), 233. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md19050233>
- Pavlicevic, M., Maestri, E., & Marmiroli, M. (2020). Marine bioactive peptides-an overview of generation, structure and application with a focus on food sources. *Marine Drugs*, 18(8), 424. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md18080424>
- Prihanto, A., Muryanto, S., Sancho Vaquer, A., Schmahl, W. W., Ismail, R., Jamari, J., & Bayuseno, A. P. (2024). In-depth knowledge of the low-temperature hydrothermal synthesis of nanocrystalline hydroxyapatite from waste

green mussel shell (*Perna viridis*). *Environmental Technology*, 45(12), 2375-2387. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09593330.2023.2173087>

Rengasamy, K. R., Mahomoodally, M. F., Aumeeruddy, M. Z., Zengin, G., Xiao, J., & Kim, D. H. (2020). Bioactive compounds in seaweeds: An overview of their biological properties and safety. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 135, 111013. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2019.111013>

Sadanandan, R., & Rauf, A. A. (2018). Antibacterial activity of a lectin isolated from marine sponge *Axinella donnani*. *Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries*, 6, 159-164.

Senadheera, T. R., Hossain, A., & Shahidi, F. (2023). Marine bioactives and their application in the food industry: A review. *Applied Sciences*, 13(21), 12088. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app132112088>

Varijakzhan, D., Loh, J. Y., Yap, W. S., Yusoff, K., Seboussi, R., Lim, S. H. E., Lai, K. S., & Chong, C. M. (2021). Bioactive compounds from marine sponges: Fundamentals and applications. *Marine Drugs*, 19(5), 246. <https://doi.org/10.3390/md19050246>

## CHAPTER 5 REFERENCES

Ateşşahin, T and Cılbız, M. 2023. Assessment of Amateur Trout Angling Tournament in Keban Dam Lake: Catch Composition and Yield. *Acta Aquatica Turcica* 19(3): 257-265.

Bezirgan, M. 2019. Burhaniye's Fishing Potential and Availability of Tourism. *Balıkesir University The Journal of Social Sciences Institute* 22 (41): 447-464.

CMBS, 2024a. Communiqué No. 6/1 on the Regulation of Commercial Fisheries, [mevzuat.gov.tr/anasayfa/MevzuatFihristDetayIframe?MevzuatTur=9&MevzuatNo=40946&MevzuatTertip=5](http://mevzuat.gov.tr/anasayfa/MevzuatFihristDetayIframe?MevzuatTur=9&MevzuatNo=40946&MevzuatTertip=5) (Accessed: 22 November 2024).

CMBS, 2024b. Communiqué No. 6/2 on the Regulation of Recreational Fisheries, [mevzuat.gov.tr/anasayfa/MevzuatFihristDetayIframe?MevzuatTur=9&MevzuatNo=40946&MevzuatTertip=5](http://mevzuat.gov.tr/anasayfa/MevzuatFihristDetayIframe?MevzuatTur=9&MevzuatNo=40946&MevzuatTertip=5) (Accessed: 22 November 2024).

Çanakkale M. S. 1993. *Catch Gear and Fishery Technology* Karadeniz Technical University Press TRABZON.

Hoşsucu, H. 1998. *Fisheries I* Ege University Faculty of Fisheries Publications No:55 -24. Ege University Press Bornova/İZMİR.

## CHAPTER 6 REFERENCES

Akkuş, M., & Sarı, M. (2019). The estimation of carrying capacity for Lake Nazik with the remote sensing method. *Bitlis Eren Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 8(3), 835-842.

Aydın, F. A., & Doğu, A. F. (2018). Göllerde Seviye Değişimleri ve Nedenleri: Van Gölü Örneği. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, (41), 183-208.

Gleick, P. H. (2003). Global freshwater resources: Soft-path solutions for the 21st century. *Science*, 302(5650), 1524-1528.

Hendriks, M. (2010). *Introduction to physical hydrology*. Oxford University Press, USA.

Jenson, S. K., & Domingue, J. O. (1988). Extracting topographic structure from digital elevation data for geographic information system analysis. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 54(11), 1593-1600.

Kundzewicz, Z. W., Mata, L. J., Arnell, N. W., Döll, P., Kabat, P., Jimenez, B., ... & Shiklomanov, I. (2007). Freshwater resources and their management. In *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability*.



Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (pp. 173-210). Cambridge University Press.

Moore, I. D., Grayson, R. B., & Ladson, A. R. (1991). Digital terrain modelling: A review of hydrological, geomorphological, and biological applications. *Hydrological Processes*, 5(1), 3-30.

Schultz, G. A. (1993). Application of remote sensing and geographic information systems in hydrology and water resources. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, 38(3), 459-480.

Wolf, A. T., Yoffe, S. B., & Giordano, M. (2003). International waters: identifying basins at risk. *Water policy*, 5(1), 29-60.

Yazıcı, N., Babalık, A. A., & Dursun, İ. (2019, November). İklim Değişikliği ve Havza Yönetimi. In *Proceedings on 2nd International Conference on Technology and Science*.

## CHAPTER 7 REFERENCES

Aripin, A., Coglan, L., Pascoe, S., & Hoang, V. N. (2020). Productive efficiency and capacity utilization of sea bass grow-out culture in peninsular Malaysia. *Aquaculture Economics & Management*, 24(1), 102-121.

Arita, S., & Leung, P. (2014). A technical efficiency analysis of Hawaii's aquaculture industry. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*, 45(3), 312-321.

Asadikia, H., Mosavi, S. H., Reed, M. R., Bjorndal, T., Najafi Alamdarlo, H., & Khalilian, S. (2023). Two-level trout supply chain's economic efficiency analysis in Iran: Trout egg import subsidies role. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 15(2), 595-609.

Asche, F., Guttormsen, A. G., & Nielsen, R. (2013). Future challenges for the maturing Norwegian salmon aquaculture industry: An analysis of total factor productivity change from 1996 to 2008. *Aquaculture*, 396, 43-50.

Aung, Y. M., Khor, L. Y., Tran, N., Shikuku, K. M., & Zeller, M. (2021). Technical efficiency of small-scale aquaculture in Myanmar: does women's participation in decision-making matter?. *Aquaculture Reports*, 21, 100841.

Bayazid, Y., Umetsu, C., Hamasaki, H., & Miyanishi, T. (2019). Measuring the efficiency of collective floodplain aquaculture of Bangladesh using Data Envelopment Analysis. *Aquaculture*, 503, 537-549.

Beckensteiner, J., Scheld, A. M., St-Laurent, P., Friedrichs, M. A., & Kaplan, D. M. (2021). Environmentally-determined production frontiers and lease utilization in Virginia's eastern oyster aquaculture industry. *Aquaculture*, 542, 736883.

Cang, P., Yang, Z., & Duan, Y. (2018). The economies of scale of turbot industrial running water aquaculture system in China: a case from Shandong province. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 18(1), 167-173.

Chang, H. H., Boisvert, R. N., & Hung, L. Y. (2010). Land subsidence, production efficiency, and the decision of aquacultural firms in Taiwan to discontinue production. *Ecological Economics*, 69(12), 2448-2456.

Cortés, A., Casillas-Hernández, R., Cambeses-Franco, C., Bórquez-López, R., Magallón-Barajas, F., Quadros-Seiffert, W., ... & Moreira, M. T. (2021). Eco-efficiency assessment of shrimp aquaculture production in Mexico. *Aquaculture*, 544, 737145.

Dhande, K. K., Sharma, R., & PS, A. (2023). Profitability and resource use efficiency of polyculture system in Andhra Pradesh. *Aquaculture International*, 31(5), 2905-2918.

Dorji, N., Yamazaki, S., & Thinley, P. (2022). Productivity improvement to sustain small-scale fish production in developing countries: The case of Bhutan. *Aquaculture*, 548, 737612.

- Dos Santos, M. J. P. L. (2016). Smart cities and urban areas—Aquaponics as innovative urban agriculture. *Urban forestry & urban greening*, 20, 402-406.
- Forleo, M. B., Romagnoli, L., Fanelli, R. M., Palmieri, N., & Di Nocera, A. (2019). Assessing the efficiency of the Italian aquaculture firms. *Aquaculture Economics & Management*, 23(4), 382-409.
- Gutiérrez, E., Lozano, S., & Guillén, J. (2020). Efficiency data analysis in EU aquaculture production. *Aquaculture*, 520, 734962.
- Hai T. N., Bui Dung A., T., & Speelman, S. (2018). Analyzing the variations in cost-efficiency of marine cage lobster aquaculture in Vietnam: A two-stage bootstrap DEA approach. *Aquaculture Economics & Management*, 22(4), 458-473.
- Hai, A. T. N., & Speelman, S. (2020). Economic-environmental trade-offs in marine aquaculture: The case of lobster farming in Vietnam. *Aquaculture*, 516, 734593.
- Hai, A. T. N., Van Meensel, J., & Speelman, S. (2020). The factors influencing environmental performance of marine aquaculture: A combined material balance-based and meta-frontier approach. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 269, 122342.
- Hamdan, R., Othman, A., & Kari, F. (2015). Climate change effects on aquaculture production performance in Malaysia: an environmental performance analysis. *International Journal of Business and Society*, 16(3).
- Holland, D. S., & Lee, S. T. (2002). Impacts of random noise and specification on estimates of capacity derived from data envelopment analysis. *European Journal of Operational Research*, 137(1), 10-21.
- Hukom, V., Nielsen, R., & Nielsen, M. (2022). Effects of co-management on technical efficiency and environmental stressors: An application to small-scale shrimp polyculture in Indonesia. *Aquaculture Economics & Management*, 26(1), 98-117.
- Iliyasu, A., & Mohamed, Z. A. (2015). Technical efficiency of tank culture systems in peninsular Malaysia: an application of data envelopment analysis. *Aquaculture economics & management*, 19(4), 372-386.
- Iliyasu, A., & Mohamed, Z. A. (2016). Evaluating contextual factors affecting the technical efficiency of freshwater pond culture systems in Peninsular Malaysia: A two-stage DEA approach. *Aquaculture Reports*, 3, 12-17.
- Iliyasu, A., Mohamed, Z. A., & Hashim, M. (2015). Productivity growth, technical change and efficiency change of the Malaysian cage fish farming: an application of Malmquist Productivity Index approach. *Aquaculture International*, 23, 1013-1024.
- Iliyasu, A., Mohamed, Z. A., & Terano, R. (2016). Comparative analysis of technical efficiency for different production culture systems and species of freshwater aquaculture in Peninsular Malaysia. *Aquaculture Reports*, 3, 51-57.
- Long, L. K. (2022). Cost efficiency analysis in aquaculture: Data envelopment analysis with a two-stage bootstrapping technique. *Aquaculture Economics & Management*, 26(1), 77-97.
- Long, L. K., Van Thap, L., Hoai, N. T., & Pham, T. T. T. (2020). Data envelopment analysis for analyzing technical efficiency in aquaculture: The bootstrap methods. *Aquaculture Economics & Management*, 24(4), 422-446.
- Mitra, S., Khan, M. A., Nielsen, R., & Islam, N. (2020). Total factor productivity and technical efficiency differences of aquaculture farmers in Bangladesh: do environmental characteristics matter?. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*, 51(4), 918-930.
- Nielsen, R. (2012). Introducing individual transferable quotas on nitrogen in Danish fresh water aquaculture: Production and profitability gains. *Ecological Economics*, 75, 83-90.

- Nielsen, R., Ankamah-Yeboah, I., & Llorente, I. (2021). Technical efficiency and environmental impact of seabream and seabass farms. *Aquaculture Economics & Management*, 25(1), 106-125.
- Rodrigues, W. S., Mauad, J. R. C., Vogel, E., Sabbag, O. J., & Ruviaro, C. F. (2019). Sustainability and technical efficiency of fish hatcheries in the STATE of MATO GROSSO do SUL, Brazil. *Aquaculture*, 500, 228-236.
- Schrobback, P., Pascoe, S., & Coglán, L. (2014). Shape up or ship out: can we enhance productivity in coastal aquaculture to compete with other uses?. *PloS one*, 9(12), e115912.
- Sharma, K. R., Leung, P., Chen, H., & Peterson, A. (1999). Economic efficiency and optimum stocking densities in fish polyculture: an application of data envelopment analysis (DEA) to Chinese fish farms. *Aquaculture*, 180(3-4), 207-221.
- Theodoridis, A., Batzios, C., Ragkos, A., & Angelidis, P. (2017). Technical efficiency measurement of mussel aquaculture in Greece. *Aquaculture International*, 25, 1025-1037.
- Theodoridis, A., Ragkos, A., & Koutouzidou, G. (2020). Revealing the profile of economically efficient mussel farms: a restricted data envelopment analysis application. *Aquaculture International*, 28(2), 675-689.
- Wang, Z., Chen, X., Shi, L., Zhang, X., & Hu, Y. (2024). Productivity versus environmental sustainability: A broadscale assessment of freshwater aquaculture's technical efficiency and ecological efficiency in China's inland provinces. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*, 55(3), e13057.
- Yin, X., Wang, A., Zhou, H., Wang, Q., Li, Z., & Shao, P. (2014). Economic efficiency of crucian carp (*Carassius auratus gibelio*) polyculture farmers in the coastal area of Yancheng city, China. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 14(2), 429-437.

## CHAPTER 8 REFERENCES

- Capps, K. A., Nico, L. G., Mendoza-Carranza, M., Arévalo-Frías, W., Ropicki, A. J., Heilpern, S. A. and Rodiles-Hernández, R. (2011). Salinity tolerance of non-native suckermouth armored catfish (*Loricariidae*: *Pterygoplichthys*) in south-eastern Mexico: implications for invasion and dispersal. *Aquatic Conservation*, 21 (6), 528-540. <https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.1210>
- FishBase (2024). <https://fishbase.se/references/FBRefSummary.php?ID=52054> (Access date: 23.09.2024).
- Fricke, R., Eschmeyer, W. N. and Van der Laan, R. (eds) (2024). *Eschmeyer's Catalog of Fishes: Genera, Species, References*. (<http://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/ichthyology/catalog/fishcatmain.asp>). Electronic version accessed 07.10.2024.
- HACH (2010). DR 5000 Spectrophotometer Operating Procedures. [http://www.hachlange.com.tr/countrysites/action\\_q/download;document/DOK\\_ID/14781289/type/pdf/lkz/TR/spkz/tr/TOKEN/dPT3vpQIVJBcbINy1CKj4TALMr4/M/Al1DDQ/iDOC022\\_94\\_00667\\_AUG06.pdf](http://www.hachlange.com.tr/countrysites/action_q/download;document/DOK_ID/14781289/type/pdf/lkz/TR/spkz/tr/TOKEN/dPT3vpQIVJBcbINy1CKj4TALMr4/M/Al1DDQ/iDOC022_94_00667_AUG06.pdf). (Access date: 10.09.2024).
- Haney, D. C. (1999). Osmoregulation in the Sheepshead Minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus*: influence of a fluctuating salinity regime. *Estuarie*, 22 (4), 1071-1077. <https://doi.org/10.2307/1353084>
- Huang, M., Zhou, Y., Liu, C., Davis, D. A., Li, L., Gao, Q. and Dong, S. (2020). Fatty acid composition, osmolality, Na<sup>+</sup>, K<sup>+</sup>-ATPase activity, cortisol content and antioxidant status of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in response to various dietary levels of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid. *Aquaculture Research*, 51 (7), 2777-2789. <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.14617>
- Lucinda, P. H. (2003). Family poeciliidae. Check list of the freshwater fishes of South and Central America, 555, 581.

- McKay, L. R. and Gjerde, B. (1985). The effect of salinity on growth of rainbow trout. *Aquaculture*, 49 (3-4), 325-331. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0044-8486\(85\)90089-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0044-8486(85)90089-4)
- Miller, R. R., Minckley, W. L. and Norris, S. M. (2005). *Freshwater fishes of México*. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 490p.
- Mills, D. and Vevers, G. (1989). *The Tetra encyclopedia of freshwater tropical aquarium fishes*. Tetra Press, New Jersey. 208 p.
- Naiman, R. J., Gerking, S. D. and Stuart, R. E. (1976). Osmoregulation in the Death Valley pupfish *Cyprinodon milleri* (Pisces: Cyprinodontidae). *American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists*, 4, 807-810. <https://doi.org/10.2307/1443470>
- Nascimento, A. A., Araújo, F. G. and Gomes, I. D. (2012). Fish gills alterations as potential biomarkers of environmental quality in a eutrophized tropical river in South-Eastern Brazil. *Anat Histo. Embryol*, 41 (3), 209-216. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1439-0264.2011.01125.x>
- Nelson, J. S. (2006). *Fishes of the world*. 4th ed. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 601p.
- Nordlie, F. G. (1987). Salinity tolerance and osmotic regulation in the diamond killifish, *Adinia xenica*. *Environ Biol Fishes*, 20, 229–232. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00004957>
- Nordlie, F. G., Haney, D. C. and Walsh, S. J. (1992). Comparisons of salinity tolerances and osmotic regulatory capabilities in populations of sailfin molly (*Poecilia latipinna*) from brackish and fresh waters. *Copeia*, 3, 741-746. <https://doi.org/10.2307/1446150>
- Oguz, A. R., Sepil, A., Alkan, Z., Ergoz Azizoglu, B., Şen, F. and Kaval Oguz, E. (2023). Effects of salinity on gill histology in sailfin velifera (*Poecilia velifera*). *Aquaculture International*, 1-13.
- Olukolajo, S. O. and Omolara, L. A. A. (2013). Salinity tolerance of grey mullet, *Mugil cephalus* (Linnaeus) fry in the laboratory. *Journal of Fisheries Sciences*, 7 (4), 292-296. <https://doi.org/10.3153/JFSCOM.2013031>
- Parenti, L. R. (1981). A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 168, 335-557.
- Perschbacher, P. W., Aldrich, D. V. and Strawn, K. (2011). Survival and growth of the early stages of Gulf Killifish in various salinities. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 109-111.

## CHAPTER 9 REFERENCES

- Assan, D., Huang, Y., Mustapha, U.F., Addah, M.N., Li, G., Chen, H. 2021. Fish Feed Intake, Feeding Behavior, and the Physiological Response of Apelin to Fasting and Refeeding. *Front. Endocrinol.* 12:798903. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2021.798903
- Atalah, J., Davidson, I.C., Thoene, M., Georgiades, E., Hutson, K.S. 2022. Evaluating Importation of Aquatic Ornamental Species for Biosecurity Purposes. *Front. Ecol. Evol.* 9:804160. doi: 10.3389/fevo.2021.804160
- Barrio, J. 2022. The Importance of Quarantine Facilities for Fish in Aquariums. *International Animal Health Journal*, 9(4): 22-24.
- Biondo, M.V., Burki, R.P., Aguayo, F. Calado, R. 2024. An Updated Review of the Marine Ornamental Fish Trade in the European Union. *Animals*, 14, 1761. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani14121761>
- Bray, J.P., Hewitt, C.L.R., Hulme, P.H. 2024. Bridging aquatic invasive species threats across multiple sectors through One Biosecurity. *BioScience*, 74: 440–449. <https://doi.org/10.1093/biosci/biae049>

- Burgiel, S., Foote, G., Orellana, M., Perrault, A. 2006. Invasive Alien Species and Trade: Integrating Prevention Measures and International Trade Rules (Centre for International Environmental Law and Defenders of Wildlife: [http://cleantrade.typepad.com/clean\\_trade/files/iastraderpt0106.pdf](http://cleantrade.typepad.com/clean_trade/files/iastraderpt0106.pdf))
- Carlton, J.T. 1996. Biological Invasion and Cryptogenic Species. *Ecology*, 77(6): 1653-1665.
- Collins, R.A. 2012. Identification of Ornamental Fishes for Biosecurity. A thesis of Doctor of Philosophy. Lincoln University. 181p.
- Council Directive 2006/88/EC. 2024. Council Directive 2006/88/EC of 24 October 2006 on animal health requirements for aquaculture animals and products thereof, and on the prevention and control of certain diseases in aquatic animals. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/ALL/?uri=CELEX%3A32006L0088>
- Edgerton, E., Ericson, K. 2016. The impacts of releasing marine ornamental species. <https://masna.org/masna-education/release-invasion/>.
- European Strategy on Invasive Alien Species, 2004. <https://www.cbd.int/doc/external/cop-09/bern-01-en.pdf>
- FAO, 2008. Procedures for the quarantine of live aquatic animals A manual. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 502. FAO, Rome. 74p.
- Fleming, L.E., Depledge, M.H., Maycock, B., Alcantara-Creencia, L., Gerwick, W.H., Goh, H.C., Gribble, M.O., Keast, J., Raps, H., Solo-Gabriele, H. 2023. Horizon scan of oceans and human health. Pages 729–742 in Fleming LE, Alcantara Creencia LB, Gerwick WH, Goh HC, Gribble MO, Maycock B Solo-Gabriele H, eds. *Oceans and Human Health* 2nd ed. Academic Press.
- Harper, K., Erickson, K. 2016. Marine Zoonotic Diseases and You <https://masna.org/masna-education/zoonotic-diseases/>.
- ICES, 2005. ICES Code of Practice on the Introductions and Transfers of Marine Organisms. [https://ices-library.figshare.com/articles/report/ICES\\_Code\\_of\\_Practice\\_on\\_the\\_Introductions\\_and\\_Transfers\\_of\\_Marine\\_Organisms\\_2005/18623948?file=33402998](https://ices-library.figshare.com/articles/report/ICES_Code_of_Practice_on_the_Introductions_and_Transfers_of_Marine_Organisms_2005/18623948?file=33402998)
- IGB, 2012. An examination of the effectiveness of Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry controls to manage biosecurity risks in the importation of freshwater and marine ornamental fish. Interim Inspector General of Biosecurity. Australian Government, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. No: 2012–13/03. 62p.
- IUCN, 2006. Alien Species in Aquaculture. <https://portals.iucn.org/library/sites/library/files/documents/2006-036.pdf>
- Kleitou, P., Hall-Spencer, J.M., Savva, I., Kletou, D., Hadjistylli, M., Azzurro, E., Katsanevakis, S., Antoniou, C., Hadjoannou, L., Chartosia, N. 2021. The Case of Lionfish (*Pterois miles*) in the Mediterranean Sea Demonstrates Limitations in EU Legislation to Address Marine Biological Invasions. *J. Mar. Sci. Eng.*, 9, 325.
- Lee, C.S., Scarfe, A.D., O'Bryen, P.J. 2008. *Aquaculture Biosecurity: Prevention, Control, and Eradication of Aquatic Animal Disease*. Wiley. 196p.
- Marine Institute Foras na Mara, 2024. Operator Obligations - Animal Health Law. <https://www.fishhealth.ie/fhu/fish-health-authorisation/requirements-authorised-businesses> (05 November 2024).
- Masna, 2017. Lionfish in the Atlantic and Caribbean. [masna.org/masna-programs/lionfish-education/](https://masna.org/masna-programs/lionfish-education/)
- OATA, 2006. Biosecurity and The Ornamental Fish Industry "Future Proofing the Industry". <https://www.ornamentalfish.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/08/Biosecurity.pdf>.
- OATA, 2023. Biosecurity and the ornamental aquatics industry. <https://ornamentalfish.org/wp-content/uploads/Biosecurity-and-the-ornamental-aquatic-industry-May-2023.pdf>

- Oidtmann, B., Thrush, M.A., Denham, K.L., Peeler, E.J. 2013. International and national and biosecurity strategies in aquatic animal health. Freshwater Invasive – Networking for Strategy Conference. 9-11 April 2013. Galway, Ireland. <http://finsconference.ie/abstracts/international-and-national-and-biosecurity-strategies-in-aquatic-animal-health/>
- OIE, 2019. Aquatic Animal Health Code. Twenty-second Edition. [https://rr-europe.woah.org/app/uploads/2020/08/oie-aqua-code\\_2019\\_en.pdf](https://rr-europe.woah.org/app/uploads/2020/08/oie-aqua-code_2019_en.pdf)
- OIE, 2023. Aquatic Animal Health Code. World Organization for Animal Health. [https://rr-europe.woah.org/app/uploads/2024/08/en\\_csaa-2023.pdf](https://rr-europe.woah.org/app/uploads/2024/08/en_csaa-2023.pdf)
- OIE, 2024. Manual of Diagnostic Tests for Aquatic Animals. World Organization for Animal Health. <https://www.woah.org/en/what-we-do/standards/codes-and-manuals/aquatic-manual-online-access/>
- Padilla, D.K., Williams, S.L. 2004. Beyond ballast water: aquarium and ornamental trades as sources of invasive species in aquatic ecosystems. *Front Ecol Environ.* 2(3): 131-138.
- Perry, S.F., Pan, Y.K., Gilmour, K.M. 2023. Insights into the control and consequences of breathing adjustments in fishes-from larvae to adults. *Front. Physiol.* 14:1065573. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2023.1065573
- Pet Code of Practice, 2017. Helping to prevent the spread of invasive non-native species. The Council of Europe Code Of Conduct On Pets And Invasive Alien Species. <https://ornamentalfish.org/wp-content/uploads/Pet-Code-of-Practice.pdf>
- QSIA, 2018. Biosecurity Plan For The Marine Aquarium Fish Fishery. Queensland Seafood Industry Association. <https://qsia.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Biosecurity-Plan-for-the-Marine-Aquarium-Fish-Fishery.pdf>
- Raja, K., Aanand, P., Padmavathy, S., Sampathkumar, J.S. 2019. Present and future market trends of Indian ornamental fish sector. *Int. J.Fish. Aquat. Stud.* 7: 6-15.
- Regulation (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2014 on the prevention and management of the introduction and spread of invasive alien species. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32014R1143>
- Saengsitthisak, B., Punyapornwithaya, V., Chaisri, W., Mekrirat, R., Bernard, J.K., Pikulkaew, S. 2021. The current state of biosecurity and welfare of ornamental fish population in pet fish stores in Chiang Mai Province, Thailand. *Veterinary Integrative Sciences*, 19(2): 277-294.
- Straits Research. 2024. Ornamental Fish Market. <https://straitsresearch.com/report/ornamental-fish-market> (03.October 2024).
- Silas, E.G., Gopalakrishnan, A., Ramachandran, A., Anna Mercy, T.V., Sarkar, K., Pushpangadan, K.R., Anil Kumar, P., Ram Mohan, M.K., Anikuttan, K.K. 2011. Guidelines for Green Certification of Freshwater Ornamental Fish. The Marine Products Export Development Authority, Kochi, India. xii + 106 p.
- Trujillo-González, A., Becker, J.A., Hutson, K.S. 2018. Parasite dispersal from the ornamental goldfish trade. *Adv. Parasitol.* 100, 239–281. doi: 10.1016/bs.apar.2018.03.001
- Türkmen, G. 2023. Akvaryum Sektörüne Özel Denizel İstilacı Yabancı Türler Biyogüvenlik ve Karantina Mekanizmaları Rehberi. [https://www.istilacilar.org/wpcontent/uploads/2022/03/Akvaryum\\_Rehber.pdf](https://www.istilacilar.org/wpcontent/uploads/2022/03/Akvaryum_Rehber.pdf)
- Türkmen, G., Albaz, A. 2001. Studies on Aquarium Fish Imported to Turkey and the Results. *E.U. Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences*, 18(3-4): 483-493.
- Ziarati, M., Zorriehzaha, M.J., Hassantabar, F., Mehrabid, Z., Dhawan, M., Sharun, K., Emran, T.B., Dhama, K., Chaicumpa, W., Shamsi, S. 2022. Zoonotic diseases of fish and their prevention and control. *Veterinary Quarterly*, 42(1): 95–118. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01652176.2022.2080298>

CHAPTER 10 REFERENCES

- Abbasi, R., Martínez, P., and Ahmad, R. (2022). An ontology model representing aquarobics 4.0 system's knowledge. *Information Processing in Agriculture*, 9(4), 514-532. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.inpa.2021.12.001>
- Ahmed, M. S., Aurpa, T. T., and Azad, M. A. K. (2022). Fish disease detection using image-based machine learning technique in aquaculture. *Journal of King Saud University-Computer and Information Sciences*, 34(8), 5170-5182. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jksuci.2021.09.012>
- An, D., Jiang, H., Wei, Y., Wang, Y., & Yu, X. (2020). Application of computer vision in fish intelligent feeding system—a review. *Aquaculture Research*, 52(2), 423-437. <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.14907>
- Anonymous, (2024a). Retrieved from <https://www.fishfarmingexpert.com/msd-animal-health-pentair-vaki/msd-buys-fish-counting-expert-vaki/1283585>
- Anonymous, (2024 b). Retrieved from <https://www.akuamaks.com/en/detail/vaki-riverwatcher>
- Akintuyi, O. B. (2024). Ai in agriculture: a comparative review of developments in the US and Africa. *Open Access Research Journal of Science and Technology*, 10(2), 060-070. doi:10.53022/oarjst.2024.10.2.0051
- Álvarez-Ellacuría, A., Palmer, M., Catalán, I. A., & Lisani, J. L. (2020). Image-based, unsupervised estimation of fish size from commercial landings using deep learning. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 77(4), 1330-1339.
- Angani, A., J. C. Lee, and K. J. (2019). Vertical recycling aquatic system for an internet-of-things-based smart fish farm. *Sensors and Materials*, 31(12), 3987. <https://doi.org/10.18494/sam.2019.2366>
- Anonymous, (2024 b). Retrieved from <https://www.fishfarmingexpert.com/msd-animal-health-pentair-vaki/msd-buys-fish-counting-expert-vaki/1283585>
- Arinze, C. A., Izionworu, V. Onuegbu, D. Isong, C. Dominic Daudu, and A. Adefemi (2024). Predictive maintenance in oil and gas facilities by leveraging AI for asset integrity management. *International Journal of Frontiers in Engineering and Technology Research*, 6(1), 016-026. <https://doi.org/10.53294/ijfetr.2024.6.1.0026>
- Atia, D. M., Fahmy, F. H., Ahmed, N. M., and Dorrah, H. T. (2011). Artificial intelligence techniques based on aquaculture solar thermal water heating system control. *Renewable Energy and Power Quality Journal*, 1027-1034. <https://doi.org/10.24084/repqj09.536>
- Chang, C., Wang, Y., & Cheng, S. (2021). Fish segmentation in sonar images using the mask r-cnn technique on the feature maps of conditional random fields. *Sensors*, 21(22), 7625. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s21227625>.
- Choudhary, R., Mantri, S. P., Barse, V. A., and Chitnis, S. (2024). Leveraging AI in smart agro-informatics: A review of data science applications. *International Research Journal on Advanced Engineering and Management (IRJAEM)*, 2(06), 1964-1975. <https://doi.org/10.47392/irjaem.2024.0291>
- Cornejo-Olivares, L., Contreras-Cossio, J., Hoyos-Rivas, F., Segura-Villarreal, C., Gutierrez-Pinta, E., Chavez-Sanchez, W., ... & Grados, J. (2023). Iot application technologies for agriculture in latin America during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Proceedings of the 21st LACCEI International Multi-Conference for Engineering, Education and Technology (LACCEI 2023): "Leaders."* <https://doi.org/10.18687/laccei2023.1.1.1089>
- Dhinakaran, E. (2023). IoT-based environmental control system for fish farms with sensor integration and machine learning decision support. *International Journal on Recent and Innovation Trends in Computing and Communication*, 11(10), 203-217. <https://doi.org/10.17762/ijritcc.v11i10.8482>
- Dikel, S. (2023). Endüstriyel akvakültürde mekanizasyonun vazgeçilmez gerekliliği. In S. Dikel & İ. Demirkale (Eds.), *Su Ürünleri Yetiştiriciliğinde Teknoloji Kullanımı ve Çevresel Etkileri*. İksad Yayınevi. ISBN: 978-625-367-404-5

Dikel, S. and Demirkale, İ. (2024). How can deep learning technology be used to diagnose fish diseases? 15. International Conference on Agriculture, Animal Science & Rural Development, July 12-14, Aydın, Türkiye. pp 947.

Dikel, S., & Öz, M. (2022). Su ürünleri yetiştiriciliğinde yapay zekâ uygulaması. In ISPEC 10th International Conference on Agriculture, Animal Sciences and Rural Development, Sivas, Türkiye, July 18-19, 2022, pp 1252-1262.

Dosovitskiy, A., Beyer, L., Kolesnikov, A., Weissenborn, D., Zhai, X., Unterthiner, T., ... & Houlsby, N. (2020). An image is worth 16x16 words: transformers for image recognition at scale. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arxiv.2010.11929>

Fu, Y., Deng, J., Wang, H., Comber, A., Yang, W., Wu, W., ... & Wang, K. (2021). A new satellite-derived dataset of marine aquaculture areas in China's coastal region. *Earth System Science Data*, 13(5), 1829-1842. <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-13-1829-2021>

Gayam, K. K. E. (2023). Smart aquarobics with the integration of AI and iot to enhance yield through real-time monitoring and decision support. *International Journal on Recent and Innovation Trends in Computing and Communication*, 11(10), 2039-2049.

<https://doi.org/10.17762/ijritcc.v11i10.8887>

Georgopoulou, D. G., Stavrakidis-Zachou, O., Mitrizakis, N., & Papandroulakis, N. (2021). Tracking and analysis of the movement behavior of the European seabass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in aquaculture systems. *Frontiers in Animal Science*, 2 (2017), doi:10.3389/fanim.2021.754520

Gleiser, M., & Moro, S. (2023). Implementation of an IoT-based water quality monitoring system for aquaculture. *International Journal of Research Publication and Reviews*, 4(5), 1449-1452. <https://doi.org/10.55248/gengpi.234.5.38043>

Godwin Nzeako, Michael Akinsanya, Oladapo Adeboye Popoola, Excel G Chukwurah, and Chukwuekem David Okeke (2024). The role of ai-driven predictive analytics in optimizing it industry supply chains. *International Journal of Management & Entrepreneurship Research*, 6(5), 1489-1497. <https://doi.org/10.51594/ijmer.v6i5.1096>

Guerra, R. (2024). Enhancing risk management in hospitals: leveraging artificial intelligence for improved outcomes. *Italian Journal of Medicine*, 18(2). <https://doi.org/10.4081/itjm.2024.1721>

Gupta, M., Abdelsalam, M., Khorsandroo, S., & Mittal, S. (2020). Security and privacy in smart farming: challenges and opportunities. *IEEE Access*, 8, 34564-34584. <https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2020.2975142>

Han, F., Zhu, J., Liu, B., Zhang, B., & Xie, F. (2020). Fish shoal behavior detection based on convolutional neural network and spatiotemporal information. *IEEE Access*, 8, 126907-126926. <https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2020.3008698>

Hantoro, K. (2023). Monitoring the pH and temperature of iot-based fish farming using arduino. *Jurnal CoreIT: Jurnal Hasil Penelitian Ilmu Komputer Dan Teknologi Informasi*, 9(1), 55. <https://doi.org/10.24014/coreit.v9i1.21893>

Haq, K. P. R. A. and Harigovindan, V. P. (2022). Water quality prediction for smart aquaculture using hybrid deep learning models. *IEEE Access*, 10, 60078-60098. <https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2022.3180482>

Hossain, P. R., Amjath-Babu, T., Krupnik, T. J., Braun, M., Mohammed, E. Y., and Phillips, M. J. (2021). Developing climate information services for aquaculture in Bangladesh: A decision framework for managing temperature and rainfall variability-induced risks. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 5. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2021.677069>



- Huang, Y., Cai, D., Li, M. Q., Wu, P., & Li, L. (2019). Effect of changes in dissolved oxygen content on fish behavioral trajectories during water eutrophication. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research*, 17(1), 653-666, doi:10.15666/aeer/1701\_653666
- Hu, X., Wang, H., Vegesana, A., Dube, S., Yu, K., Kao, G., ... & Yin, M. (2020). Crowdsourcing detection of sampling biases in image datasets. *Proceedings of the 2020 Web Conference*. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3366423.3380063>
- Islam, S. I., Ahammad, F., & Mohammed, H. (2024). Cutting-edge technologies for detecting and controlling fish diseases: current status, outlook, and challenges. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*, 55(2), doi:10.1111/jwas.13051.
- Islam, N., Rashid, M. M., Pasandideh, F., Ray, B., Moore, S. T., & Kadel, R. (2021). A review of applications and communication technologies for the Internet of Things (iot) and unmanned aerial vehicle (uav) based sustainable smart farming. *Sustainability*, 13(4), 1821. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13041821>
- Ismail, R., Kamarudin, S., & Latif, K. (2020). A model for fishpond water quality measurement and monitoring based on the Internet of Things (IoT). *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 494(1), 012016. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/494/1/012016>
- Jasmin, A., Ramesh, P. and Tanveer, M. (2022). Development of artificial intelligence-based chatbot for smart aquafarm practices. *Expert Systems*, 41(6), doi:10.1111/exsy.13123
- Kaur, G., Adhikari, N., Krishnapriya, S., Wawale, S. G., Malik, R. Q., Zamani, A. S., ... & Osei-Owusu, J. (2023). Recent advances in deep learning frameworks for precision fish farming, challenges, and applications. *Journal of Food Quality*, 2023, 1-11. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2023/4399512>
- Khan, K. (2024). Enhancing adaptive video streaming via AI-driven predictive analytics for network conditions: A comprehensive review. *International Transactions on Electrical Engineering and Computer Science*, 3(1), 57-68. <https://doi.org/10.62760/iteecs.3.1.2024.67>
- Krishna, A. V. N., & Leema, A. A. (2022). ETM-IoT: Energy-aware threshold model for heterogeneous communication in the Internet of Things. *Computers, Materials & Continua*, 70(1), 1815-1827. <https://doi.org/10.32604/cmc.2022.018455>
- Lan, H., Ubina, N. A., Cheng, S., Lin, S., & Huang, C. (2022). Digital twin architecture evaluation for intelligent fish farm management using modified analytic hierarchy process. *Applied Sciences*, 13(1), 141. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app13010141>
- Lin, Y. and Tseng, H. (2019). Fishtalk: an iot-based mini aquarium system. *IEEE Access*, 7, 35457-35469. <https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2019.2905017>
- Liu, X., Zhang, C., Du, K., Sha, Z., Luo, Y., & Wang, C. F. (2023). Application of a web-based multi-factor intelligent fish precision feeding system. <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-2588550/v1>
- Lu, J. S., J. Y. Yuan, X. Du, and X. Du. (2021). A deep learning model for fish classification based on DNA barcode. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.02.15.431244>
- Majeed, A., & Hwang, S. O. (2021). Data-driven analytics leveraging artificial intelligence in the era of covid-19: an insightful review of recent developments. *Symmetry*, 14(1), 16. <https://doi.org/10.3390/sym14010016>
- Munif, M., Jamal Abdul Nasir, H., & Imran Ahmad, M. (2024). Optimizing an ant colony system algorithm with rule-based data classification for smart aquaculture. *Indonesian Journal of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science*, 33(1), 261. <https://doi.org/10.11591/ijeecs.v33.i1.pp261-268>
- Nayal, K., Kumar, S., Raut, R. D., Queiroz, M. M., Priyadarshinee, P., and Narkhede, B. E. (2021). Supply chain firm performance in the circular economy and digital era to achieve sustainable development goals. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 31(3), 1058-1073. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bse.2935>

- Nugent, C. M., Kess, T., Brachmann, M. K., Holborn, M. K., Beck, S. V., Smith, N. C., ... & Bradbury, I. (2022). Genomic and machine learning-based screening of aquaculture-associated introgression into at-risk wild North American Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) populations. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.11.23.517511>
- Ottinger, M., Clauss, K., & Kuenzer, C. (2017). Large-scale assessment of coastal aquaculture ponds with Sentinel-1 time series data. *Remote Sensing*, 9(5), 440. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs9050440>
- Pasqualin, C., Gannier, F., Bredel, S., Adriaenssens, V., Girin, M., and Soetaert, M. (2021). Precision fish farming A new framework to improve production in aquaculture. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 13(1), 149-161. <https://doi.org/10.1111/raq.12469>
- Preethap. S., and Rathinavel, D. (2024). Smart artificial fish farming and maintenance SAFF-M. *International Journal of Progressive Research in Engineering Management and Science*. Vol 4 issue 3. <https://doi.org/10.58257/ijprems33069>
- Qian, L., Zhang, J., Wang, D., Yu, Y., & Wang, W. (2022). Identification and quantification of fish responses to environmental changes in aquaculture systems using a multi-scale entropy approach. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 194(12), 897. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10661-022-10373-4>
- Rashid, M. M., Nayan, A., Simi, S. A., Saha, J., Rahman, M. O., and Kibria, M. G. (2021). Iot-based smart water quality prediction for biofloc aquaculture. *International Journal of Advanced Computer Science and Applications*, 12(6). <https://doi.org/10.14569/ijacsa.2021.0120608>
- Rawat, D., Kaur, K., & Eluru, N. (2022). Leveraging blockchain and AI to secure Internet of Things (IoT) enabled aquaculture supply chains. *IEEE Network*, 36(1), 165-171. <https://doi.org/10.1109/MNET.007.2000374>
- Rodríguez, A. S., Zhang, H., Klaminder, J., Brodin, T., & Andersson, M. (2017). Toxid: an efficient algorithm to solve occlusions when tracking multiple animals. *Scientific Reports*, 7(1), doi:10.1038/s41598-017-15104-2
- Sait, A., & Reddy, S. A. (2022). Deep learning-based fish species recognition in underwater images. *EAI Endorsed Transactions on Energy Web*, 8(36), 17853. <https://doi.org/10.4108/eai.13-7-2018.163810>
- Schmitt, L. and Brugere, C. (2013). Capturing ecosystem services, stakeholders' preferences and trade-offs in coastal aquaculture decisions: a bayesian belief network application. *PLoS ONE*, 8(10), e75956. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0075956>
- Sen, S., Maiti, S., Manna, S., Roy, B., & GHOSH, A. (2023). Smart Prediction of Water Quality System for Aquaculture using Machine Learning Algorithms. *TechRxiv*. March 21, 2023.  
DOI: 10.36227/techrxiv.22300435.v1
- Son, S., & Jeong, Y. (2024). Automated fish feeding system based on cnn and gr neural networks. *Sustainability*, 16(9), 3675. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16093675>.
- Spirig, J., García, K., & Mayer, S. (2021). An expert digital companion for working environments. *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on the Internet of Things*. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3494322.3494326>.
- Stavrakidis-Zachou, O., Papandroulakis, N., Sturm, A., Anastasiadis, P., Wätzold, F., and Lika, K. (2018). Developing a computer-based decision support system for aquaculture stakeholders in Greece in the context of climate change. *International Journal of Sustainable Agricultural Management and Informatics*, 4(3/4), 219. doi:10.1504/ij sami.2018.099235
- Stewart, C. J., Zhang, X., & Jin, J. (2023). Development of a hybrid multi-criteria decision-making model for sustainable aquaculture site selection. *Sustainability*, 15(5), 3980. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su15053980>.
- Sun, Z., Luo, J., Yang, J., Yu, Q., Zhang, L., Xue, K., ... & Li-rong, L. (2020). Nation-scale mapping of coastal aquaculture ponds with sentinel-1 sar data using google earth engine. *Remote Sensing*, 12(18), pp. 3086. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs12183086>

- Testerman, T., Beka, L., McClure, E. A., Reichley, S. R., King, S., Welch, T. J., ... & Graf, J. (2021). Detecting flavobacterial fish pathogens in the environment using high-throughput community analysis.. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.06.21.447745>
- Tiutiunnyk, H. and Iermakova, O. (2023). Implementing recirculation systems in Ukrainian aquaculture: intersectoral economic measures and proposals. *Education and Science of Today: Intersectoral Issues and Development of Sciences*. <https://doi.org/10.36074/logos-18.08.2023.01>
- Ubina, N. A., Cheng, S., Chen, H., Chang, C., and Lan, H. (2021). Visual aquaculture system using cloud-based autonomous drones. *Drones*, 5(4), 109. <https://doi.org/10.3390/drones5040109>
- Varga, L., & Vásárhelyi, P. (2020). Video-based automatic fish counting in aquaculture using deep learning and time series modeling. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 168, 105153. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2019.105153>
- Venigandla, K., & Vemuri, N. (2022). RPA and AI-Driven Predictive Analytics in Banking for Fraud Detection. *Tuijin Jishu/Journal of Propulsion Technology*, 43, 356-367.
- Vo, T. T. E., Ko, H., & Kim, Y. (2021). Overview of smart aquaculture system: focusing on applications of machine learning and computer vision. *Electronics*, 10(22), 2882. <https://doi.org/10.3390/electronics1022882>
- Vu, N. T., Phuc, T. H., Oanh, K. T. P., Sang, N. V., Trang, T. T., and Nguyen, N. H. (2021). Accuracy of genomic predictions for disease resistance of striped catfish to edwardsiella ictaluri using artificial intelligence algorithms. <https://doi.org/10.1101/2021.05.10.443499>
- Yang, P., Liao, Y., & Chou, F. (2023). Artificial intelligence in an Internet of Things system to predict water quality in aquaculture fishponds. *Computer Systems Science and Engineering*, 46(3), 2861-2880. <https://doi.org/10.32604/csse.2023.036810>
- Ylıdırım, S., (2023). Su runleri retiminde lum Takip ve Kayıt Sistemleri. (Ed Dikel,S & Demirkale,İ ) Su runleri Yetiřtiricilięinde Teknoloji Kullanımı ve evresel Etkileri. İksad Yayınevi. ISBN: 978-625-367-404-5
- Wang, C., Li, Z., Wang, T., Xu, X., Zhang, X., & Li, B. (2021). Intelligent fish farms—The future of aquaculture. *Aquaculture International*, 29(6), 2681-2711. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10499-021-00773-8>
- Wang, J., Yang, X., Wang, Z., & Ge, D. (2022). Monitoring marine aquaculture and implications for marine spatial planning—an example from shandong province, China. *Remote Sensing*, 14(3), 732. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14030732>
- Wilhelmina Afua Addy, Adeola Olusola Ajayi-Nifise, Binaebi Gloria Bello, Sunday Tubokirifuruar Tula, Olubusola Odeyemi, and Titilola Falaiye (2024). Ai in credit scoring: a comprehensive review of models and predictive analytics. *Global Journal of Engineering and Technology Advances*, 18(2), 118-129. <https://doi.org/10.30574/gjeta.2024.18.2.0029>
- Wong, D. (2021). The application of AI in aquaculture: A comprehensive review. *Aquaculture Research*, 52(7), 3289-3303. <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.15214>
- Zamzari, N. Z., Kassim, M., and Yusoff, M. (2022). Analysis and development of an iot-based aqua fish monitoring system. *International Journal of Emerging Technology and Advanced Engineering*, 12(10), 191-197. [https://doi.org/10.46338/ijetae1022\\_20](https://doi.org/10.46338/ijetae1022_20)
- Zhang, H., Zhang, L., & He, X. (2021). Design and implementation of an intelligent monitoring system for water quality in aquaculture. *International Journal of Advanced Computer Science and Applications*, 12(3), 589-595. <https://doi.org/10.14569/IJACSA.2021.0120369>
- Zhou, Y., Chen, Y., & Liu, Q. (2017). Intelligent feeding control methods in aquaculture with an emphasis on fish: A review. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 9(3), 205-218. <https://doi.org/10.1111/raq.12218>

CHAPTER 11 REFERENCES

- Azarm, H. M., Lee, S.M. (2014). Effects of partial substitution of dietary fish meal by fermented soybean meal on growth performance, amino acid, and biochemical parameters of juvenile black sea bream *Acanthopagrus schlegeli*. *Aquaculture Research*, 45(6), 994-1003. <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.12040>
- Barnes, M. E., Brown, M.L., Rosentrater, K.A., Sewell, J.R. (2012). An initial investigation replacing fish meal with a commercial fermented soybean meal product in the diets of juvenile rainbow trout. *Open Journal of Animal Sciences*, Volume (2):4., 234-243. DOI: 10.4236/ojas.2012.24033.
- Barrows, F.T., Stone, D.A.J. and Hardy, R.W. (2007) The effects of extrusion conditions on the nutritional value of soybean meal for rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Aquaculture*, 265, 244-252. doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2007.01.017
- Boyd, C.E., McNevin, A. A. (2022). Overview of aquaculture feeds: global impacts of ingredient production, manufacturing, and use, Editor(s): D. Allen Davis, In *Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition, Feed and Feeding Practices in Aquaculture (Second Edition)*, Woodhead Publishing, Pages 3-28, ISBN 9780128215982, <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-821598-2.00003-5>.
- BSGM. (2023). *Su Ürünleri İstatistikleri*. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı, Su Ürünleri Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara.
- Chen, S., Dai, J., Chen, Y., Chen, Q., Dong, F., Wang, C., Sun, Y., Wang, J., Han, T. (2024). Effects of *Bacillus subtilis*-fermented soybean meal replacing fish meal on antioxidant activity, immunity, endoplasmic reticulum stress and hepatopancreas histology in Pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*). *Frontiers in Marine Science*.
- Choi, D.G., He, M., Fang, H., Wang, X.L., Li, X.Q., Leng, X.J. (2020). Replacement of fish meal with two fermented soybean meals in diets for rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Aquacult Nutr.* 2020; 26: 37–46. <https://doi.org/10.1111/anu.12965>
- Dai, Z., Cui, L., Li, J., Wang, B., Guo, L., Wu, Z., Zhu, W., Wu, G. (2020). Chapter 24-Fermentation techniques in feed production. Editor(s): Fuller W. Bazer, G. Cliff Lamb, Guoyao Wu. *Animal Agriculture: Sustainability, Challenges and Innovations*. Academic Press, 2020, Pages 407-429, ISBN: 9780128170526, <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-817052-6.00024-0>.
- Dan, Z., Zhang, W., Zheng, J., Gong, Y., Cui, K., Mai, K., Ai, Q. (2020). Effects of fishmeal substitution by four fermented soybean meals on growth, antioxidant capacity and inflammation responses of turbot juveniles (*Scophthalmus maximus* L.). *Aquaculture*. 2022;560:738414. doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738414
- Einarsson, M. I., Jokumsen, A., Bæk, A. M., Jacobsen, C., Pedersen, S. A., Samuelsen, T. A., Palsson, J., Eliassen, O., Flesland, O. (2019). Nordic Centre of Excellence Network in Fishmeal and Fish oil. *Matis*. Matis Vol. 06-19 No. 62477 <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3243334>
- Elhalis, H., Chin, X. H., Chow, Y. (2023). Soybean fermentation: Microbial ecology and starter culture technology. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 64(21), 7648–7670
- European Protein. (2021). What is fermented soybean meal? <https://www.europeanprotein.com/what-is-fermented-soybean-meal/>, (Erişim tarihi: 20.10.2024)
- FAO. (2024). In Brief to The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2024. Blue Transformation in action. Rome. <https://doi.org/10.4060/cd0690en>
- Finegold, C. (2009). The importance of fisheries and aquaculture to development. p. 353-364. In: Wramner, P. ; Cullberg, M. ; Ackefors, H. (eds.) *Fisheries, sustainability and development*. The Royal Swedish Academy of Agriculture and Forestry, Stockholm

- Francis, G., Makker, H.P.S. and Becker, K. (2001) Antinutritional factors present in plant derived alternative fish feed ingredients and their effects on fish. *Aquaculture*, 199, 197-227. doi:10.1016/S0044-8486(01)00526-9
- Ghorbel, R. Ve Koşum, N. 2023. Katı Kültür Fermantasyonu: Hayvan Beslemede Güncel Biyoteknolojik Uygulamalar. *Bursa Uludag Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Derg.*, 37(2), 537-549. <https://doi.org/10.20479/bursauludagziraat.1242909>
- Glencross, B.D., Booth, M. And Allan, G.L. (2007), A feed is only as good as its ingredients – a review of ingredient evaluation strategies for aquaculture feeds. *Aquaculture Nutrition*, 13: 17-34. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2095.2007.00450.x>
- Hassaan, M.S., Soltan, M.A., Abdel-Moez, A.M. (2015). Nutritive value of soybean meal after solid state fermentation with *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* for Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.* 2015; 201:89-98. DOI: 10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2015.01.007
- He, M., Li, X., Poolsawat, L. Guo, Z., Yao, W., Zhang, C., Leng, X. (2020). Effects of fish meal replaced by fermented soybean meal on growth performance, intestinal histology and microbiota of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*). *Aquaculture Nutrition*. 26:1058-1071. <https://doi.org/10.1111/anu.13064>
- Hodar, A. R. Vasava, ,R. J., Mahavadiya, D. R., Joshi, N.H. (2020). Fish meal and fish oil replacement for aqua feed formulation by using alternative sources: a review. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, ol. 23, No. 1, pp. 13-2
- Hussain, S.M., Bano, A.A., Rizwan, S.A.M., Adrees, M., Zahoor, A.F., Sarker, P.K., Hussain, M., Arsalan, M.Z., Yong, J.F.H., Naeem, A. 2024. Substitution of fishmeal: Highlights of potential plant protein sources for aquaculture sustainability, *Heliyon*, Volume 10, Issue 4, ISSN 2405-8440, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e26573>.
- Hua. K., Cobcroft, J.M., Cole, H., Condon, K., Jerry, D.R., Mangott, A., Praeger, C., Vucko, M.J., Zeng, C., Zenger, K., Strugnell, J.M. (2019). The Future of Aquatic Protein: Implications for Protein Sources in Aquaculture Diets, *One Earth*. Volume 1, Issue 3, Pages 316-329, ISSN 2590-3322, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.oneear.2019.10.018>.
- Ilham, I., Fotedar, R. (2017). Growth, enzymatic glutathione peroxidase activity and biochemical status of juvenile barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) fed dietary fermented soybean meal and organic selenium. *Fish Physiol Biochem.* 43(3), 775–790. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10695-016-0331-2>
- Jannathulla, R., Rajaram, V., Kalanjiam, R., Ambasankar, K., Muralidhar, A., Dayal, J.S. (2019). Fishmeal availability in the scenarios of climate change: Inevitability of fishmeal replacement in aquafeeds and approaches for the utilization of plant protein sources, *Aquaculture Research* 50 (12) (2019) 3493–3506, <https://doi.org/10.1111/are.14324>.
- Kiers, J. L., A. E. Van Laeken, F. M. Rombouts and M. J. Nout (2000). In vitro digestibility of bacillus fermented soya bean. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 60(2-3): 163-169.
- Kumaraguru Vasagam, K.P., Ambasankar, K., Dayal, J.S. (2015). An Overview of Aquafeed Formulation and Processing. In: Perumal, S., A.R., T., Pachiappan, P. (eds) *Advances in Marine and Brackishwater Aquaculture*. Springer, New Delhi. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-81-322-2271-2\\_21](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-81-322-2271-2_21)
- Lambo MT, Ma H, Zhang H, Song P, Mao H, Cui G, Dai B, Li Y, Zhang Y. Mechanism of action, benefits, and research gap in fermented soybean meal utilization as a high-quality protein source for livestock and poultry. *Anim Nutr.* 2023 Nov 8;16:130-146. doi: 10.1016/j.aninu.2023.10.003
- Lin, S., Luo, L. (2011). Effects of different levels of soybean meal inclusion in replacement for fish meal on growth, digestive enzymes and transaminase activities in practical diets for juvenile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*×*O. aureus*. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, Volume 168, Issues 1–2, 2011, Pages 80-87, ISSN 0377-8401, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2011.03.012>.

- Lim, S.J., Kim, S.S., Ko, G.Y., Song, J.W., Oh, D.H., Kim, J.D., Kim, J.U., Lee, K.J. (2011). Fish meal replacement by soybean meal in diets for Tiger puffer, *Takifugu rubripes*. *Aquaculture* 313, 165–170.
- Meng F., Li B., Xie Y., Li M., Wang R.X. Substituting fishmeal with extruded soybean meal in diets did not affect the growth performance, hepatic enzyme activities, but hypoxia tolerance of Dolly Varden (*Salvelinus malma*) juveniles. *Aquac. Res.* 2020;51(1):379–388.
- Mukherjee, R., Chakraborty, R., Dutta, A. (2016). Role of Fermentation in Improving Nutritional Quality of Soybean Meal - A Review. *Asian-Australasian journal of animal sciences*, 29(11), 1523–1529. <https://doi.org/10.5713/ajas.15.0627>
- Noaman S; A. Eid; K. Elsayed; B. Abdelfattah. (2015). Effect of fermented soybean on growth performance of Nile Tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Journal of Animal, Poultry & Fish Production*, 3, 1, 2015, 31-37. doi: 10.21608/japfp.2015.7429
- Qin, Z., Mengjie, G., Fanghui, L., Meilan, Q., Qiuyue, Y., Hairui, Y., Jian, X., Liu, Y., Tong, T. (2023). Evaluation of Fermented Soybean Meal to Replace a Portion Fish Meal on Growth Performance, Antioxidant Capacity, Immunity, and mTOR Signaling Pathway of Coho Salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*), *Aquaculture Nutrition*, 2558173, 13 pages, <https://doi.org/10.1155/2023/2558173>
- Pang, A., Peng, C., Xie, R., Wang, Z., Tan, B., Wang, T., & Zhang, W. (2023). Effects of fermented soybean meal substitution for fish meal on intestinal flora and intestinal health in pearl gentian grouper. *Frontiers in physiology*, 14, 1194071. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2023.1194071>
- Sathishkumar, G., Bhavatharaniya, U., Felix, N., Ranjan, A., Prabh, E. (2021). Strategies to reduce feed cost by improving gut health and nutrient utilisation of fish in aquaculture. *Aquaculture Asia*, Volume 25(1), 14-17.
- Shi, C., Zhang, Y., Lu, Z., & Wang, Y. (2017). Solid-state fermentation of corn-soybean meal mixed feed with *Bacillus subtilis* and *Enterococcus faecium* for degrading antinutritional factors and enhancing nutritional value. *Journal of Animal Science and Biotechnology*. Volume (8): 50. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40104-017-0184-2>
- Siddik, M.A.B, Julien, B.B., Islam, S.M.M., Francis, D.S. (2024). Fermentation in aquafeed processing: Achieving sustainability in feeds for global aquaculture production. *Rev Aquac.* 2024; 16(3): 1244-1265. doi:10.1111/raq.12894
- Singhania, R. R. (2011). Production of cellulolytic enzymes for the hydrolysis of lignocellulosic biomass. In *Biofuels* (177–201). San Diego, United States of America: Elsevier. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-385099-7.00008-5.
- Song, Y.S., Frías, J., Martínez-Villaluenga, C., Vidal-Valverde, C., De Mejía, E.G. (2008). Immunoreactivity reduction of soybean meal by fermentation, effect on amino acid composition and antigenicity of commercial soy products. *Food Chemistry*, vol. 108, no. 2, pp. 571–581, 2008.
- Subramaniam, R., Vimala, R.T. (2012). Solid state and submerged fermentation for the production of bioactive substances: a comparative study. *International Journal of Science and Nature*. Vol. 3(3): 480-486.
- Xie J, Gänzle M. (2023). Microbiology of fermented soy foods in Asia: Can we learn lessons for production of plant cheese analogues? *Int J Food Microbiol.* 16;407:110399. doi: 10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2023.110399.
- Wang, J., Jiang, Q., Huang, Z., Wang, Y., Roubik, H., Yang, K., Cai, M., Sun, P. (2023). Solid-State Fermentation of Soybean Meal with Edible Mushroom Mycelium to Improve Its Nutritional, Antioxidant Capacities and Physicochemical Properties. *Fermentation*. 9(4):322. <https://doi.org/10.3390/fermentation9040322>
- Yang, H., Bian, Y., Huang, L., Lan, Q., Ma, L., Li, X., Leng, X. (2022). Effects of replacing fish meal with fermented soybean meal on the growth performance, intestinal microbiota, morphology and disease resistance of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*). *Aquaculture Reports*, Volume 22, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aqrep.2021.100954>.

Zakaria, M. K., Kari, Z. A., Van Doan, H., Kabir, M. A., Che Harun, H., Mohamad Sukri, S. A., Goh, K. W., Wee, W., Khoo, M. I., Wei, L. S. (2022). Fermented Soybean Meal (FSBM) in African Catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*) Diets: Effects on Growth Performance, Fish Gut Microbiota Analysis, Blood Haematology, and Liver Morphology. *Life* (Basel, Switzerland), 12(11), 1851. <https://doi.org/10.3390/life12111851>

Zhang, Q., Guo, M., Li, F., Qin, M., Yang, Q., Yu, H., Xu, J., Liu, Y., Tong, T. (2023). Evaluation of Fermented Soybean Meal to Replace a Portion Fish Meal on Growth Performance, Antioxidant Capacity, Immunity, and mTOR Signaling Pathway of Coho Salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). *Aquac Nutr.* 25; 2558173. doi: 10.1155/2023/2558173.

Zhu, R., Li, L. Li, M., Yu, Z., Wang, H., Wu, L. (2020). The effects of substituting fish meal with soy protein concentrate on growth performance, antioxidant capacity and intestinal histology in juvenile golden crucian carp, *Cyprinus carpio* × *Carassius auratus*. *Aquaculture Reports.* 18. 100435. 10.1016/j.aqrep.2020.100435.

Zlaugotne, B., Pubule, J., Blumberga, D.(2022). Advantages and disadvantages of using more sustainable ingredients in fish feed. *Heliyon.* September 6;8(9):e10527. doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2022.e10527.

## CHAPTER 12 REFERENCES

Andarge, T., & Lichtenberg, E. (2020). Regulatory compliance under enforcement gaps. *Journal of Regulatory Economics*, 57(3), 181-202.

Ali, N., Khan, M. H., Ali, M., Ahmad, S., Khan, A., Nabi, G., ... & Kyzas, G. Z. (2023). Insight into microplastics in the aquatic ecosystem: Properties, sources, threats and mitigation strategies. *Science of The Total Environment*, 169489.

Asiri, F. (2024). Polyhydroxyalkanoates for Sustainable Aquaculture: A Review of Recent Advancements, Challenges, and Future Directions. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 72(4), 2034-2058.

Bucci, K., Bayoumi, M., Stevack, K., Watson-Leung, T., & Rochman, C. M. (2024). Microplastics may induce food dilution and endocrine disrupting effects in fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*), and decrease offspring quality. *Environmental Pollution*, 345, 123551.

Bhusare, S., Satkar, S. G., Sahu, A., Savaliya, B., Karale, T., & Gautam, R. (2024). Microplastic (MP) Pollution in Aquatic Ecosystems and Environmental Impact on Aquatic Animals. *UTTAR PRADESH JOURNAL OF ZOOLOGY*, 45(5), 59-68.

Egea-Corbacho, A., Martín-García, A. P., Franco, A. A., Albendín, G., Arellano, J. M., Rodríguez-Barroso, R., ... & Malta, E. J. (2023). Microplastic in industrial aquaculture: occurrence in the aquatic environment, feed and organisms (*Dicentrarchus labrax*). *Science of The Total Environment*, 904, 166774.

Draganovic, V. (2013). Towards sustainable fish feed production using novel protein sources. Wageningen University and Research.

Engle, C. R., van Senten, J., Clark, C., & Boldt, N. (2023). Has the regulatory compliance burden reduced competitiveness of the US tilapia industry?. *Fishes*, 8(3), 151.

Ghanem, Sara. (2024). A Mini-Review of Microplastics in Aquaculture: Sources, Toxicity, Countermeasures and Prospects. *International Journal of Oceanography & Aquaculture.* 8. 000325. 10.23880/ijoac-16000325.

Hegde, S., Kumar, G., Engle, C., & van Senten, J. (2023). Cost of regulations on US catfish farms. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*, 54(1), 32-53.

Hossain, M. A., & Olden, J. D. (2022). Global meta-analysis reveals diverse effects of microplastics on freshwater and marine fishes. *Fish and Fisheries*, 23(6), 1439-1454.

Innes, J., Martini, R., & Leroy, A. (2017). Red tape and administrative burden in aquaculture licensing.

- Jeyasanta, I., Sathish, M. N., Patterson, J., Esmeralda, V. G., & Laju, R. L. (2024). Microplastics contamination in commercial fish meal and feed: a major concern in the cultured organisms. *Chemosphere*, 363, 142832.
- McHale, M. E., & Sheehan, K. L. (2024). Bioaccumulation, transfer, and impacts of microplastics in aquatic food chains. *Journal of Environmental Exposure Assessment*, 3(3), N-A.
- Miserli, K., Lykos, C., Kalampounias, A. G., & Konstantinou, I. (2023). Screening of Microplastics in Aquaculture Systems (Fish, Mussel, and Water Samples) by FTIR, Scanning Electron Microscopy–Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy and Micro-Raman Spectroscopies. *Applied Sciences*, 13(17), 9705.
- Muhib, M. I., & Rahman, M. M. (2023). Microplastics contamination in fish feeds: Characterization and potential exposure risk assessment for cultivated fish of Bangladesh. *Heliyon*, 9(9).
- Mut, N. N. N., Na, J., & Jung, J. (2024). A review on fate and ecotoxicity of biodegradable microplastics in aquatic system: Are biodegradable plastics truly safe for the environment?. *Environmental Pollution*, 123399.
- Nabi, N., Ahmad, I., Amin, A., Rather, M. A., Ahmed, I., Hajam, Y. A., ... & Abubakr, A. (2024). Understanding the sources, fate and effects of microplastics in aquatic environments with a focus on risk profiling in aquaculture systems. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 16(4), 1947-1980.
- Samuel, H., Makong, F. D., & Ori, M. (2024). Green chemistry strategies for mitigating microplastic pollution in aquatic environments. *Asian Journal of Environmental Research*, 1(2), 73-82.
- Shahriar, S. I. M., Islam, N., Emon, F. J., Ashaf-Ud-Doulah, M., Khan, S., & Shahjahan, M. (2024). Size dependent ingestion and effects of microplastics on survivability, hematology and intestinal histopathology of juvenile striped catfish (*Pangasianodon hypophthalmus*). *Chemosphere*, 356, 141827.
- Siddique, M. A. M., Tahsin, T., Hossain, I., Hossain, M. S., & Shazada, N. E. (2023). Microplastic contamination in commercial fish feeds: A major concern for sustainable aquaculture from a developing country. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 267, 115659.
- Singh, A. and Nagabhooshanam N. (2024) “Exploring the Ecotoxicological Effects and Mitigation Strategies for Microplastics Pollution in Aquatic Ecosystems”, *Global NEST Journal*, 26(7). Available at: <https://doi.org/10.30955/gnj.05938>.
- Su, Z., Wei, L., Zhi, L., Huang, X., Wang, X., & Wang, J. (2024). Microplastics in Aquafeeds: Occurrence, Sources, Effects and Considerations for Aquatic Food Production. *TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 117760.
- Wicaksono, E. A. (2022). Threats of microplastic pollution on aquaculture activities in Indonesia. *Torani Journal of Fisheries and Marine Science*, 77-91.
- Yao, C., Liu, X., Wang, H., Sun, X., Qian, Q., & Zhou, J. (2021). Occurrence of microplastics in fish and shrimp feeds. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 107, 684-692.
- Zhou, Z., Song, X., Dong, D., Li, X., Sun, Y., Wang, L., ... & Li, M. (2024). Occurrence, distribution and sources of microplastics in typical marine recirculating aquaculture system (RAS) in China: The critical role of RAS operating time and microfilter. *Water Research*, 255, 121476.

## CHAPTER 13 REFERENCES

- Alexandratos, N. (2005). Countries with rapid population growth and resource constraints: Issues of food, agriculture, and development. *Population and Development Review* 31: 237– 258.
- Cai, L.S., Fang, J.G., Liang, X.M. (2003). Natural sedimentation in large-scale aquaculture areas of Sungo Bay, North China Sea. *Journal of Fishery Sciences of China* 10:305–311 (in Chinese with English Abstract)



- Ceccherelli, V.U., Rossi, R., (1984). Settlement, growth and production of the mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 16: 173-184.
- Cranford, P.J., Evans, D.A., Shumway, S.E. (2011). Bivalve filter feeding: Variability and limits of the aquaculture biofilter. In *Shellfish Aquaculture and the Environment*, S.E. Shumway (Ed.), pp. 157–228. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons
- Deepthi, D., Sree Lakshmi, V., Chaitanya Babu, M. (2020). Bioremediation of wastewater using invasive bivalves. *International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering (IJITEE)* 9(3): 3077-3079.
- Deutsch, L., Gräslund, S., Folke, C., Troell, M., Huitric, M., Kautsky, N., Lebel, L. (2007). Feeding aquaculture growth through globalization: Exploitation of marine ecosystems for fishmeal. *Global Environmental Change* 17(2): 238–249.
- Dixon, M.S., Bernatchez, G., Boeff, K., Galimany, E., Li, Y., Lök, A., Meseck, S.L., Petit, M. (2012). The Atlantic Ribbed Mussel, (*Geukensia demissa*), Grown Using Standard Aquaculture Methods, Has Potential For Use In Nutrient Bioextraction. Northeast Aquaculture Conference and Exposition Milford Aquaculture Seminar and the International Conference on Shellfish Restiration, Groton, Connecticut, USA.
- Dumbauld, B.R., Ruesink, J.L., Rumrill, S.S. (2009). The ecological role of bivalve shellfish aquaculture in the estuarine environment: a review with application to oyster and clam culture in west coast (USA) estuaries. *Aquaculture* 290: 196–223.
- Enerijiofi, K.E. (2021). *Bioremediation for Environmental Sustainability*. Elsevier; Amsterdam, The Netherlands: *Bioremediation of environmental contaminants: A sustainable Alternative to Environmental Management*; pp. 461–480.
- Eurofish, 2016. *Developing Fisheries and Aquaculture in Europe*. Spain. ([www.eurofish.dk/spain](http://www.eurofish.dk/spain)) (Access date: 01.11.2024)
- FAO (2009). *Global agriculture Towards 2050. High Level Expert Forum - How to Feed the World in 2050* Office of the Director, Agricultural Development Economics Division Economic and Social Development Department Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy.
- FAO (2016). *The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2016. Contributing to food security and nutrition for all*. Rome. 200 pp.
- FAO (2024). *In Brief to The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2024. Blue Transformation in action*. Rome.
- Fenchel, T., Jørgensen, B.B., Riisgard, H.U. (2017). Fake news mussel farming - A “new climate bomb”. *Fisheries and Aquaculture Journal* 8: 4.
- Galimany, E., Wikfors, G.H., Dixon, M.S. Newell, C.R., Meseck, S.L., Henning, D., Li, Y., Rose, J.M. (2017). Cultivation of the ribbed mussel (*Geukensia demissa*) for nutrient bioextraction in an urban estuary. *Environmental Science and Technology* 51 (22): 13311-13318.
- Giles, H., Pilditch, C.A. (2004). Effects of diet on sinking rates and erosion thresholds of mussel *Perna canaliculus* biodeposits. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 282: 205–219.
- Gvozdenovic, S., Mandic, M., Pešić, V., Nikolic, M., Pesic, A., Ikica, Z. (2017). Comparison between IMTA and monoculture farming of mussels (*Mytilus galloprovincialis* L.) in the Boka Kotorska Bay. *Acta Adriatica* 58: 271–284
- Herrero, M., Wirsenius, S., Henderson, B., Rigolot, C., Thornton, P., Havlík, P., de Boer, I., Gerber, P.J. (2015). Livestock and the environment: what have we learned in the past decade? *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* 177–202.

- Howarth, R.W. (2008). Coastal nitrogen pollution: A review of sources and trends globally and regionally. *Harmful Algae* 8: 14–20.
- Hu, D.X. (1996). Study on Chinese ocean flux. *Advances in Earth Science* 11:227–229
- Lerman, A., Mackenzie, F.T. (2005). CO<sub>2</sub> air-sea exchange due to calcium carbonate and organic matter storage, and its implications for the global carbon cycle. *Aquatic Geochemistry* 11:345–390.
- Interreg Baltic Sea, (2019). Environmental impacts of mussel farming. Baltic Blue Growth Publications. [www.balticbluegrowth.eu](http://www.balticbluegrowth.eu).
- IPCC, (2014). Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Pachauri RK, Meyer LA (eds.). IPCC, Geneva.
- İZKA, (2023). Report on the Applicability of Biological Purification Properties of Mussels in Izmir Bay Project. General Directorate of Development Agencies, Izmir Development Agency, Development Agencies Publications (Midyelerin Biyolojik Arıtma Özelliklerinin Izmir Körfezi'nde Uygulanabilirliği Projesi Raporu. Kalkınma Ajansları Genel Müdürlüğü, İzmir Kalkınma Ajansı, Kalkınma Ajansları Yayınları), No. TR31/22/TD-1/2/0025, 15s.
- Jordan, T. E., Valiela, I. (1982). A nitrogen budget of the ribbed mussel, *Geukensia demissa*, and its significance in nitrogen flow in a New England salt marsh. *Limnology and Oceanography* 27(1): 75-90.
- Kaspar, H.F., Gillespie, P.A., Boyer, I.C., MacKenzie, A.L. (1985). Effects of mussel aquaculture on the nitrogen cycle and benthic communities in Kenepuru Sound, Marlborough Sounds, New Zealand. *Marine Biology* 85: 127–136.
- Kour, D., Khan. S.S., Kour. H., Kaur. T., Devi, R., Rai, P.K., Judy, C., McQuestion, C., Bianchi, A., Spells, S., Mohan, R., Rai, A.K., Yadav, A.N. (2022). Microbe-mediated bioremediation: Current research and future challenges. *Journal of Applied Biology and Biotechnology* 10(Suppl 2):6-24.
- Kurtay, E., Lök, A. (2023). Growth rate, meat yield, condition index and reproduction of mussels (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*, Lamarck 1819) integrated to a fish farm. *Regional Studies in Marine Science* 67, Article 103210
- Lindahl, O. (2013). Mussel Meal Production Based on Mussels from the Baltic Sea. Reports of Aquabest Project 6/2013. Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Helsinki.
- Langdon, C. J., Newell, R. I. E. (1990). Utilization of detritus and bacteria as food sources by two bivalve suspension-feeders, the oyster *Crassostrea virginica* and the mussel *Geukensia demissa*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 58, 299–310.
- Lok, A., Gouletguer, P., Kuçukdermenci, A., Serdar, S., Kirtik, A., Acarli, S., Dalgic, G., Yildiz, H., Colakoglu, S., Prou, J., Robert, S., Geairon, P., Acarli, D., Yigitkurt, S., Guler, M., 2010. Reproductive cycle and biochemical composition of *Mytilus galloprovincialis* collected from Turkish Sea waters. *Physiomar10*, Quebec, Canada. 14s.
- Lök, A., Acarlı, S., Serdar, S., Köse, A., Yıldız, H. (2007). Growth and mortality of Mediterranean mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* Lam., 1819, in relation to size on longline in Mersin Bay, Izmir (Turkey – Aegean Sea). *Aquaculture Research* 38, 819-826.
- Lök, 2018. Çift Kabuklu Yetiştiriciliği. *Tarım Türk Su ürünleri Dergisi*, pp:10-14.
- McKindsey, C.W., Thetmeyer, H., Landry, T., Silvert, W. (2006). Review of recent carrying capacity models for bivalve culture and recommendations for research and management. *Aquaculture* 261: 451–462.
- Muminovic, M. (2010). Domestic Feed Sources to Farmed Arctic Charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*). An Investigation of the Nutritional Implications and Impacts of the Ecological Footprint. (Master Thesis) Norwegian University of Life Sciences. Department of Animal and Aquacultural Sciences, Oslo.

- Munaria, C., Rossetti, E., Mistria, M. (2013). Shell formation in cultivated bivalves cannot be part of carbon trading systems: a study case with *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. *Marine Environmental Research* 92: 264-267.
- Ottinger, M., Clauss, K., Kuenzer, C., 2016. Aquaculture: Relevance, distribution, impacts and spatial assessments - A review. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 244–266.
- Paine, E., Schmid, M., Boyd, P.W., Diaz-Pulido, G. (2021). Rate and fate of dissolved organic carbon release by seaweeds: A missing link in the coastal ocean carbon cycle. *Journal of Phycology* 57(5): 57, 1375–1391.
- Paradelo, R., Conde-Cid, M., Cutillas-Barreiro, L., Arias-Estévez, M., Nóvoa-Muñoz, J.C., Álvarez-Rodríguez, E. (2016). Phosphorus removal from wastewater using mussel shell: Investigation on retention mechanisms. *Ecological Engineering* 97: 558– 566.
- Petersen, J., Saurel, C., Nielsen, P., Timmermann, K. (2016). The use of shellfish for eutrophication control. *Aquaculture International* 24: 857–878.
- Piao, S.L., Fang, J.Y., Ciais, P., Peylin, P., Huang Y., Sitch, S., Wang, T. (2009). The carbon balance of terrestrial ecosystems in China. *Nature* 458:1009–1014.
- Ramankutty, N., Mehrabi, Z., Waha, K., Jarvis, L., Kremen, C., Herrero, M., Rieseberg, L.H. (2018). Trends in global agricultural land use: implications for environmental health and food security. *Annual Review of Plant Biology* 789–815.
- Reid, G.K., Robinson, S., Chopin, T., MacDonald, B.A. (2013). Dietary proportion of fish culture solids required by shellfish to reduce the net organic load in open-water Integrated Multi Trophic Aquaculture: A scoping exercise with cocultured Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and blue mussel (*Mytilus edulis*). *Journal of Shellfish Research* 32: 509–517.
- Rochman, C.M., Parnis, J.M., Browne, M.A., Serrato, S., Reiner, E.J., Robson, M., Young, T., Diamond, M.L., The, S.J. (2017). 2017. Direct and indirect effects of different types of microplastics on freshwater prey (*Corbicula fluminea*) and their predator (*Acipenser transmontanus*). *Plos One* 12(11): e0187664
- Rose, J.M., Bricker, S.B., Ferreira, J.G. (2015). Comparative analysis of modeled nitrogen removal by shellfish farms. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 91: 185–190.
- Röös, E., Bajzelj, B., Smith, P., Patel, M., Little, D., Garnett, T., 2017. Protein futures for Western Europe: potential land use and climate impacts in 2050. *Regional Environmental Change* 17: 367–377.
- Sabine, C.L., Feely, R.A., Gruber, N., Key, R.M., Lee, K., Bullister, J.L., Wanninkhof, R., Wong, C.S., Wallace, D.W.R., Tilbrook, B., Millero, F.J., Peng, T.-H., Kozyr, A., Ono, T., Rios, A. F. (2004). The oceanic sink for anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub>. *Science* 305: 357-371.
- Sami, M. (2024). Depuration of heavy metals in bivalves: A review. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology & Fisheries* 28(4): 1823-1834.
- Sanz-Lazaro, C., Sanchez-Jerez, P. (2017). Mussels do not directly assimilate fish farm wastes: Shifting the rationale of integrated multi-trophic aquaculture to a broader scale. *Journal of Environmental Management* 201: 82-88.
- Schlink, A.C., Nguyen, M.L., Viljoen, G.J. (2010). Water requirements for livestock production: A global perspective. *Revue Scientifique et Technique* 29: 603–619.
- Shumway, S.E., Davis, C., Downey, R., Karney, R., Kraeuter, J., Parsons, J., Rheault, R. Wikfors, G. (2003). Shellfish aquaculture – In praise of sustainable economies and environments. *World Aquaculture* 34(3): 15–18.
- Smaal, A.C., Ferreira, J.G., Grant, J., Petersen, J.K., Strand, Ø., (2018). Goods and Services of Marine Bivalves. *Goods and Services of Marine Bivalves*. Springer International Publishing.

- Soto, D. (2009). Integrated Mariculture: A Global Review. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper 529. FAO, Rome.
- Suplicy, FM. (2018). A Review of the Multiple Benefits of Mussel Farming. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 1–20 pp.
- Wang, Z.H., Liang, J.L., Zhang, S.Y. (2015). Comparison of pelagic and benthic fish assemblages in mussel farming habitat. *Chinese Journal of Ecology* 34: 753–759.
- Tang, Q., Zhang, J., Fang, J. (2011). Shellfish and seaweed mariculture increase atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> absorption by coastal ecosystems. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 424: 97–104.
- Tang, B., Riisgard, H.U. (2017). Relationship between oxygen concentration, respiration and filtration rate in blue mussel *Mytilus edulis*. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* 36: 395–404.
- Tamburini, E., Turolla, E., Fano, E.A., Castaldelli, G. (2020). Sustainability of mussel (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*) farming in the Po River Delta, Northern Italy, based on a life cycle assessment approach. *Sustainability* 12: 3814.
- Tamburini, E., Turolla, E., Lanzoni, M., Moore, D., Castaldelli, G. (2022). Manila clam and Mediterranean mussel aquaculture is sustainable and a net carbon sink. *Science of the Total Environment* 848 (2022), Article 157508.
- Valiela, I., Teal, J.M., Volkmann, S., Shafer, D., Carpenter, E. (1978). Nutrient and particulate fluxes in a salt marsh ecosystem: Tidal exchanges and inputs by precipitation and groundwater. *Limnology and Oceanography* 23: 798-812.
- Vanderploeg, H. A., Wilson, A. F., Johengen, T. H., Bressie, J.D., Sarnelle, O., Liebig, J.R., Robinson, S.D., Horst, G.P. (2013). Role of selective grazing by dreissenid mussels in promoting toxic *Microcystis* blooms and other changes in phytoplankton composition in the Great Lakes. In *Quagga and Zebra Mussels: Biology, Impacts, and Control*, T.F. Nalepa, D.W.Schloesser (Eds.), pp. 509–23. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press
- Vaughn, C.C., Hoellein, T.J. (2018). Bivalve Impacts in Freshwater and Marine Ecosystems. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 49:183-208.
- Weitzman, J. (2019). Applying the ecosystem services concept to aquaculture: a review of approaches, definitions, and uses. *Ecosystem Services* 35: 194–206.
- Wikfors, G.H., Galimany, E., Rose, J.M., Dixon, M.M., Li, Y., Meseck, S.L., Bernatchez, G., Boeff, K., Petit, M., Belfodil, D., Newell, C., Brulle, F., Krumholz, J., Lok, A., DeDecker, S., Reynaud, Y. (2013.) What we learned about ribbed mussels and Hunts Point. Oral Presentation at Connecticut Sea Grant Sponsored Workshop on Using Cultivated Seaweed and Shellfish for Nutrient Bioextraction in LIS and the Bronx River Estuary, 3 April 2013, Bridgeport, CT, USA.

#### CHAPOTER 14 REFERENCES

- Abass, D. A., Obirikorang, K. A., Campion, B. B., Edziyie, R. E., Skov, P. V. (2018). Dietary supplementation of yeast (*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*) improves growth, stress tolerance, and disease resistance in juvenile Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Aquaculture International*, 26(3), 843–855. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10499-018-0255-1>
- Adhikari S., Keshav C.A., Barlaya G., Rathod R., Mandal R.N., Ikmail S., Saha G.S., De H.K., Sivaraman I., Mahapatra A.S., Sarkar, S. (2018). Adaptation and mitigation strategies of climate change impact in freshwater aquaculture in some states of India. *Journal of Fisheries Sciences*, 12(1), pp.16-21.
- Brander, K.M. 2007. Global fish production and climate change. *Proceeding of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 104: 19709–19714. ([www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.0702059104](http://www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.0702059104)).
- Chen, R., Lochmann, R., Goodwin, A., Praveen, K., Dabrowski, K., Lee, K. J. (2004). Effects of dietary vitamins C and E on alternative complement activity, hematology, tissue composition, vitamin concentrations and response to

heat stress in juvenile golden shiner (*Notemigonus crysoleucas*). *Aquaculture*, 242 (1–4), 553–569. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2004.09.012>

Cheng, C. H., Guo, Z. X., Ye, C. X., Wang, A. L. (2018). Effect of dietary astaxanthin on the growth performance, non-specific immunity, and antioxidant capacity of pufferfish (*Takifugu obscurus*) under high temperature stress. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry*, 44(1), 209–218. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10695-017-0425-5>

Costa, M.H., Yanagi, S.M.M.N., Souza, P.J.O.P., Ribeiro, A., Rocha, E.J.P. (2007). Climate change in Amazonia caused by soybean cropland expansion, as compared to caused by pastureland expansion. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(L07706): doi:10.1029/2007GL029271.

Costa-Pierce, B.A., Bartley, D.M., Hasan, M., Yusoff, F., Kaushik, S.J., Rana, K., Lemos, D., Bueno, P., Yakupitiyage, A. (2012). Responsible use of resources for sustainable aquaculture. In R.P. Subasinghe, J.R. Arthur, D.M. Bartley, S.S. De Silva, M. Halwart, N. Hishamunda, C.V. Mohan & P. Sorgeloos, eds. *Farming the Waters for People and Food. Proceedings of the Global Conference on Aquaculture 2010, Phuket, Thailand. 22–25 September 2010*. pp. 113–147. FAO, Rome and NACA, Bangkok

Çapar G. (2019). Su Kaynakları Yönetimi Ve İklim Değişikliği. İklim Değişikliği Alanında Ortak Çabaların Desteklenmesi Projesi (iklimİN), İklim Değişikliği Eğitim Modülleri Serisi 8. Ankara.

Dawood, M. A. (2021). Nutritional immunity of fish intestines: Important insights for sustainable aquaculture. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 13(1), 642–663.

De Silva, S.S., Turchini, G.M. (2009). Use of wild fish and other aquatic organisms as feed in aquaculture – a review of practices and implications in the Asia-Pacific. In M.R. Hasan and M. Halwart (eds). *Fish as feed inputs for aquaculture: practices, sustainability and implications*. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper. No. 518. Rome, FAO. pp. 63–127.

Delpla, I., Jung, A. V., Baures, E., Clement, M., Thomas, O. (2009). Impacts of climate change on surface water quality in relation to drinking water production. *Environment International*, 35(8), 1225–1233

Elkatatny, N. M., El Nahas, A. F., Helal, M. A., Fahmy, H. A., Tanekhy, M. (2020). The impacts of seasonal variation on the immune status of Nile tilapia larvae and their response to different immunostimulants feed additives. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 96, 270–278. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2019.12.027>

Elsheikh, Wadah. (2021). Effects of Climate Change on Aquaculture Production. *Eurasian Journal of Food Science and Technology*; Vol:5, Issue:2, pp:167-173.

FAO (2015). Climate change and food security: risks and responses <http://www.fao.org/3/a-i5188e.pdf>

FAO (2018). Impacts of climate change on fisheries and aquaculture: synthesis of current knowledge adaptation and mitigation options. Barange, M., Bahri, T., Beveridge, M.C.M., Cochrane, K.L., Funge-Smith, S. & Poulain, F., eds. *Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper No. 627*. Rome, FAO. 628 pp.

FAO (2022). *The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2022. Towards Blue Transformation*. Rome, FAO. <https://doi.org/10.4060/cc0461en>

Flores-Vergara, C., Cordero-Esquivel, B., Cerón-Ortiz, A. N., Arredondo-Vega, B. O. (2004). Combined effects of temperature and diet on growth and biochemical composition of the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) spat. *Aquaculture Research*, 35(12), 1131–1140. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2109.2004.01136.x>

Freeman E. O. (2017). Impact of climate change on aquaculture and fisheries in Nigeria: a review. *Int. J. Multidiscipl. Res. Dev.* 4, 53–59.

Handisyde N.T., Ross L.G., Badjeck M.C., Allison E.H. (2006). The effects of climate change on world aquaculture: a global perspective. *Aquaculture and Fish Genetics Research Programme, Stirling Institute of Aquaculture. Final Technical Report, DFID, Stirling*. 151pp.

- Hassaan, M. S., El Nagar, A. G., Salim, H. S., Fitzsimmons, K., & El-Haroun, E. R. (2019). Nutritional mitigation of winter thermal stress in Nile tilapia by propolis-extract: Associated indicators of nutritional status, physiological responses and transcriptional response of delta-9-desaturase gene. *Aquaculture*, 511(March), 734256.
- Hégaret, H., Wikfors, G. H., Soudant, P., Delaporte, M., Alix, J. H., Smith, B. C.,(2004). Immunological competence of eastern oysters, *Crassostrea virginica*, fed different microalgal diets and challenged with a temperature elevation. *Aquaculture*, 234(1–4), 541–560. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2004.01.010>
- Herrera, M., Mancera, J. M., Costas, B. (2019). The use of dietary additives in fish stress mitigation: Comparative endocrine and physiological responses. *Frontiers in Endocrinology*, 10(JULY), 447 <https://doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2019.00447>
- Hidalgo, M., Mihneva, V., Vasconcellos, M., Bernal ,M. (2018). Climate change impacts, vulnerabilities and adaptations:Mediterranean Sea and the Black Sea marine fisheries (Chapter 7). In *Impacts of climate change on fisheries and aquaculture: synthesis of current knowledge adaptation and mitigation options*. Barange, M., Bahri, T., Beveridge, M.C.M., Cochrane, K.L., Funge-Smith, S. & Poulain, F., eds. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper No. 627. Rome, pp. 139-159
- Ilham, I., Fotedar, R. (2016). Growth, antioxidant capacity and muscle histochemistry of yellowtail kingfish (*Seriola lalandi Valenciennes 1883*): Selenium and temperature interaction. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 217, 76–86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anifeedsci.2016.04.009>
- IPCC, (2014). *Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, 151 pp.
- IPCC (2019). *Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate*. Available online: <https://www.ipcc.ch/srocc> (accessed on 20 May 2022).
- IPCC,( 2021). *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*[Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R. Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, In press, doi:10.1017/9781009157896.
- IPCC, (2022). *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [H.-O. Pörtner, D.C. Roberts, M. Tignor, E.S. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, A. Alegría, M. Craig, S. Langsdorf, S. Löschke, V. Möller, A. Okem, B. Rama (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, 3056 pp., doi:10.1017/9781009325844.
- IPCC, (2023): *Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Core Writing Team, H. Lee and J. Romero (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland,184 pp., doi: 10.59327/IPCC/AR6-9789291691647.
- IPCC 2024. What is the IPCC? <https://www.ipcc.ch/about/> (Access on 05.08.2024)
- Islam, M. J., Kunzmann, A., & Slater, M. J. (2021). Responses of aquaculture fish to climate change-induced extreme temperatures: A review. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jwas.12853>
- Jha, D. K., Bhujel, R. C., & Anal, A. K. (2015). Dietary supplementation of probiotics improves survival and growth of rohu (*Labeo rohita Ham.*) hatchlings and fry in outdoor tanks. *Aquaculture*, 435, 475–479. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2014.10.026>
- Khatri-Chhetri, A., Regmi, P. P., Chanana, N., and Aggarwal, P. K.(2019). Potential of climate-smart agriculture in reducing women farmers’ drudgery in high climatic risk areas. *Clim. Change* 158, 29–42.doi: 10.1007/s10584-018-2350-8

- Kumar, N., Gupta, S. K., Chandan, N. K., Bhushan, S., Singh, D. K., Kumar, P., et al. (2020). Mitigation potential of selenium nanoparticles and riboflavin against arsenic and elevated temperature stress in *Pangasianodon hypophthalmus*. *Scientific Reports*, 10(1), 1–17. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-74911-2>
- Liu, F., Qu, Y. K., Wang, A. M., Yu, Y. B., Yang, W. P., Lv, F., et al. (2019b). Effects of carotenoids on the growth performance, biochemical parameters, immune responses and disease resistance of yellow catfish (*Pelteobagrus fulvidraco*) under high-temperature stress. *Aquaculture*, 503(August 2018), 293–303. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2019.01.008>
- Magouz, F. I., Amer, A. A., Faisal, A., Sewilam, H., Aboelenin, S. M., & Dawood, M. A. O. (2022). The effects of dietary oregano essential oil on the growth performance, intestinal health, immune, and antioxidative responses of Nile tilapia under acute heat stress. *Aquaculture*, 548(P1), Article 737632. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737632>
- Marcos-López, M., Gale, P., Oidtmann, B.C. and Peeler, E.J. (2010), Assessing the Impact of Climate Change on Disease Emergence in Freshwater Fish in the United Kingdom. *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*, 57: 293-304.<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1865-1682.2010.01150.x>
- Maulu, S.; Hasimuna, O.J.; Haambiya, L.H.; Monde, C.; Musuka, C.G.; Makorwa, T.H.; Munganga, B.P.; Phiri, K.J.; Nsekanabo, J.D.( 2021). Climate Change Effects on Aquaculture Production: Sustainability Implications, Mitigation, and Adaptations. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 5, 70.
- Mehrim, A.I., Refaey, M.M. (2023). An Overview of the Implication of Climate Change on Fish Farming in Egypt. *Sustainability* 15, 1679. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su15021679>
- Mohapatra, S., Chakraborty, T., Prusty, A. K., PaniPrasad, K., & Mohanta, K. N. (2014). Beneficial effects of dietary probiotics mixture on hemato-immunology and cell apoptosis of *Labeo rohita* fingerlings reared at higher water temperatures. *PLoS One*, 9(6). <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0100929>
- Mugwanya, M., Dawood, M.A.O., Kimera, F., Sewilam, H.(2022). Anthropogenic temperature fluctuations and their effect on aquaculture: A comprehensive review, *Aquaculture and Fisheries*, Volume 7, Issue 3, Pages 223-243, ISSN 2468-550X, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aaf.2021.12.005>.
- Nationsonline (2024). Map of Administrative Regions of Turkey. <https://www.nationsonline.org/oneworld/map/turkey-map.htm> (Access date;05.09.2024).
- Norambuena, F., Rombenso, A., & Turchini, G. M. (2016). Towards the optimization of performance of Atlantic salmon reared at different water temperatures via the manipulation of dietary ARA/EPA ratio. *Aquaculture*, 450, 48–57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2015.06.044>
- Parry, M., Rosenzweig, C. & Livermore, M. 2005. Climate change, global food supply and risk of hunger. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. B*, 360: 2125–2138. doi:10.1098/rstb.2005.1751.
- Pörtner, H.-O. 2008. Ecosystem effects of ocean acidification in times of ocean warming: a physiologist's view. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 373: 203–217.
- REC Türkiye (Bölgesel Çevre Merkezi).(2015). A dan Z ye İklim Değişikliği Başucu Rehberi. ISBN: 978–975–6180–43-3. [https://recturkey.files.wordpress.com/2016/11/adanzye\\_iklim\\_degisikligibasucurehberi](https://recturkey.files.wordpress.com/2016/11/adanzye_iklim_degisikligibasucurehberi). (Access date;05.09.2024)
- Republic of Turkiye Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, (2023). Su Ürünleri Tesisleri. <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/BSGM/Belgeler/Icerikler/Su%20Ürünleri%20Yetiştiriciliği/Su-Urunleri-Tesisleri-2023.pdf> (access date; 15.08.2024)
- Robb, D.H.F., MacLeod, M., Hasan, M.R. & Soto, D. 2017. Greenhouse gas emissions from aquaculture: a life cycle assessment of three Asian systems. *FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper No. 609*. Rome, FAO. 110 pp.

- Rosen R., Standen B.(2021). Global Warming Promises to Change Fish and Shrimp Farming. *Feed & Additive Magazine*. April 2021, pp 64-67. [https://www.feedandadditive.com/digital-magazines/Issue3\\_April2021/64/](https://www.feedandadditive.com/digital-magazines/Issue3_April2021/64/) (Access date;05.09.2024)
- Sarkar, B., Mahanty, A., Gupta, S. K., Choudhury, A. R., Daware, A., & Bhattacharjee, S. (2022). Nanotechnology: A next-generation tool for sustainable aquaculture. *Aquaculture*, 546, Article 737330. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737330>.
- Schrama D, Richard N, Silva TS, Figueiredo FA, Conceição LE, Burchmore R, Eckersall D, Rodrigues PM. (2017). Enhanced dietary formulation to mitigate winter thermal stress in gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*): a 2D-DIGE plasma proteome study. *Fish Physiol Biochem*.Apr;43(2):603-617. doi: 10.1007/s10695-016-0315-2. Epub 2016 Nov 24. PMID: 27882445.
- Settele, J., Scholes, R., Betts, R., Bunn, S., Leadley, P., Nepstad, D., Overpeck, J.T., Taboada, M.A. (2014). Terrestrial and inland water systems. In C.B. Field, V.R.Barros, D.J. Dokken, K.J. Mach, M.D. Mastrandrea, T.E. Bilir, M. Chatterjee et al.,eds. *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, adaptation, and vulnerability. Part A: Global and sectoral aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge, UK and New York, USA, Cambridge University Press. pp. 271–359. ([https://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar5/wg2/WGIIAR5-Chap4\\_FINAL.pdf](https://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar5/wg2/WGIIAR5-Chap4_FINAL.pdf)).
- Shalan, M.; El-Mahdy, M.; Saleh, M.; El-Matbouli, M. (2018). Aquaculture in Egypt: Insights on the current trends and future perspectives for sustainable development. *Rev. Fish. Sci. Aquac.*, 26, 99–110.
- Soto, D., Ross, G. L., Handisyde, N., Bueno, P. B., Beveridge, M.C.M., Dabbadie, L., Aguilar-Manjarrez J., Cai J., Pongthanapanich, T.(2018). Climate change and aquaculture: vulnerability and adaptation options (Chapter 21).In; *Impacts of climate change on fisheries and aquaculture: synthesis of current knowledge adaptation and mitigation options*. Barange, M., Bahri, T., Beveridge, M.C.M., Cochrane, K.L., Funge-Smith, S. & Poulain, F., eds. FAO 2018, Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper No. 627. Rome, pp.465-490
- State Hydraulic Works (2024). Toprak ve su kaynaklari <http://www.dsi.gov.tr/toprak-ve-su-kaynaklari.2024>. (access date; 12.09.2024)
- Stramma, L., Schmidtko, S., Levin, L.A. & Johnson, G.C. 2010. Ocean oxygen minima expansions and their biological impacts. *Deep-Sea Research Part I. Oceanographic Research Papers*, 57(4): 587–595.
- Stramma, L., Prince, E.D., Schmidtko, S., Luo, J., Hoolihan, J.P., Visbeck, M., Wallace, D.W.R., Brandt, P. & Körtzinger, A. 2012. Expansion of oxygen minimum zones may reduce available habitat for tropical pelagic fishes. *Nature Climate Change*, 2(1): 33–37.
- Tacon, A.J.G. 2005. State of information on salmon aquaculture feed and the environment.Washington D.C., World Wildlife Fund Salmon Aquaculture Dialogue. 80 pp.
- Tacon, A.J.G., Hasan, M.R. & Subasinghe, R.P. 2006. Use of fishery resources as feed inputs for aquaculture development: trends and policy implications. *FAO Fisheries Circular No. 1018*. Rome, FAO. 99 pp.
- Tacon, A.G.J. & Metian, M. 2008. Global overview on the use of fish meal and fish oil in industrially compounded aquafeeds: trends and future prospects. *Aquaculture*, 285: 146–158.
- TurkStat (2024). Fishery Statistics. Fishery Products. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Fishery-Products-2023-53702> ( access date 1.10.2024)
- TÜDAV. (2024). İklim Değişikliği ve Denizler Raporu. <https://tudav.org/calismalar/iklim-degisikligi/iklim-degisikligi-ve-denizler-raporu/> ( access date 1.10.2024)
- Türkeş, M. (2008). REC Türkiye Öncülerin Eğitimi Ders Notları, [http://www.rec.org.tr/dyn\\_files/32/285-Turkes1-REC-IDOE-IIKuresel-Iklimdeg.pdf](http://www.rec.org.tr/dyn_files/32/285-Turkes1-REC-IDOE-IIKuresel-Iklimdeg.pdf) (access date; 12.06.2024)



United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Population Division (2022). World Population Prospects 2022: Summary of Results. UN DESA/POP/2022/TR/NO. 3.

Water Calculator (2023). The Impact of Climate Change on Water Resources. In climate & environment, footprints. Published: 10/12/2018, Last updated: 4/4/2023(access date; 15.09.2024). <https://www.watercalculator.org/wateruse/climate-change-water-resources/>

Yazdi S. K., Shakouri B (2010). The Effects of Climate Change on Aquaculture. International Journal of Environmental Science and Development, Vol.1, No.5, December 2010.ISSN: 2010-0264

---

## **MÜHENDİSLİK BİLİMLERİNDE GÜNCEL ARAŞTIRMALAR VE DİSİPLİNLERARASI UYGULAMALAR**

### **CURRENT RESEARCH IN ENGINEERING SCIENCES AND INTERDISCIPLINARY APPLICATIONS**

#### **EDİTÖRLER**

Doç. Dr. Emrehan YAVŞAN

Dr. Erhan KAHYA

Öğr. Gör. Mehmet Ali ŞİMŞEK

#### **YAZARLAR**

Prof. Dr. Reşat MUTLU

Prof. Dr. Uğur AKYOL

Doç. Dr. Ertuğrul KARAKULAK

Doç. Dr. Soner ÇELEN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Murat IŞIK

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mehmet Ali YALÇINKAYA

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Erdal KILIÇ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Enes EFE

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Rabia KORKMAZ TAN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Halil Nusret BULUŞ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Cemal POLAT

Dr. Fatma Funda ÖZDÜVEN

Dr. Erhan KAHYA

Dr. Nadir SUBAŞI

Dr. Mümine YILDIZ

Dr. Çetin YAĞCILAR

Öğr. Gör. Ersoy MEVSİM

Hasan KARAYAKA

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-960-6

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

#### CHAPTER 1 References

Mahmudova, Nigar. (2018). A Study On Improving The Quality Of The Bobbin Dyeing And Reducing Yarn Waste, *Journal Of Awareness*, 3(3).

Galoppi, G., Ferrari, L., Ferrara, G. and Carnevale, E.A. (2017). Experimental investigation on industrial drying process of cotton yarn bobbins: energy consumption and drying time, *Energy Procedia* 126 (201709) 361–368.

Anonymous (2024). Accessed from: <http://m.tr.jshzdm.com/info/factors-affecting-drying-quality-bobbin-yarn-88711465.html>

Ribeiro, J. and Ventura, J.M.P. (1995). Evaluation of textile bobbins drying processes: experimental and modeling studies. *Drying Technology*, 13(1-2), 239-265.

Cihan, A., Kahveci, K., Akyol, U. and Akal, D. (2011). Drying Behavior of Polyester Based Yarn Bobbins in a Hot-Air Bobbin Dryer, *Defect and Diffusion Forum*, Vols: 312-315, 848-853.

Akyol, U., Cihan, A., Shaliyev, R. (2010). Thermophysical parameter estimation of a wool bobbin during convective drying process. *Inverse Problems in Science and Engineering*, 18(2), 227-240.

Akyol, E., Akyol, U., Hacıhafızoglu, O., Kahveci, K. and Cihan, A. (2011). Effect of drying air pressure on wool bobbin drying process". *Proceedings of the 9th IASME/WSEAS international conference on heat transfer, thermal engineering and environment*, 444-447, Florence (Italy).

Akyol, U., Kahveci, K. and Cihan, A. (2013). Determination of optimum operating conditions and simulation of drying in a textile drying process". *Journal of The Textile Institute*, 2013, 104(2), 170-177.

Akal, D., Kahveci, K., Akyol, U. and Cihan, A. (2017). Drying kinetics of cotton based yarn bobbins in a pressurized hot-air convective dryer. *Journal of Process Mechanical Engineering*, 231(2).

Karakoca, A. (2017). Determination Of Temperature Field For Drying Process Of Yarn Bobbins Using Finite Difference Method, MSc. Thesis, Namık Kemal University.

Toraman, S. (2010). Experimental Investigation Of Drying Behavior Of Wool Bobbins, MSc. Thesis, Namık Kemal University.

Moralı, A. (2024). Modeling Drying Process Parameters for Petroleum Drilling Sludge with ANN and ANFIS, *Processes*, 12, 1948.

Bulus, H.N. (2024). Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System and Artificial Neural Network Models for Predicting Time-Dependent Moisture Levels in Hazelnut Shells (*Corylus avellana* L.) and Prina (*Olea europaea* L.), *Processes*, 12, 1703.

Turan, E.; Gençoğlu, M.T.; Karabiber, A. The calculation of surface leakage currents on the high voltage insulators by using ANFIS method. *Turk. J. Nat. Sci.* 2015, 4, 16–20.

Onur, F., Ergun, B. and Şahin, C. (2016) Water level prediction with fuzzy logic in dam pond. VI. UZAL-CBS. 5-7 October, Adana, Türkiye.

Köse, İ.İ., Şencan Şahin, A. and Selbaş, R. (2011) R 413A soğutucu akışkanın termofiziksel özelliklerinin (ANFIS) modeliyle belirlenmesi. National Air Conditioning Congress, November 18-20, Antalya, Türkiye (in Turkish).

Walia, N., Singh, H. and Sharma, A. (2015). ANFIS: Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System- A Survey, *International Journal of Computer Applications*, 123(13), 32-38.

Jang, J-S.R. (1993). ANFIS Adaptive-Network-based Fuzzy Inference System, *IEEE Transactions on Systems Man and Cybernetics* 23(3):665 – 685.

Buluş, H.N., Moralar, A. and Çelen, S. (2023). Modeling Of The Moisture Content And Drying Rate Of The Zucchini (*Cucurbita Pepo* L.) In A Solar Hybrid Dryer With Ann And Anfis Methods, *Philippine Agricultural Scientist (PAS)*, 106 (3), 293-305,

Habashy, D.M. and Lebda, H.I. (2022). Comparison between Artificial Neural Network and Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System For The Baryon-to-Meson Ratios in Proton-Proton Collisions.

Sonmez, A.Y., Kale, S., Ozdemir, R.C. and Kadak, A.E. (2018). An Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System (ANFIS) to Predict of Cadmium (Cd) Concentrations in the Filyos River, Turkey, *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 18:1333-1343.

Ali, N.S., Mohd-Yusof, K., Othman, M.F., Latip, R.A. and Ismail, M.S.N. (2019). Adaptive Neuro Fuzzy Inference System (ANFIS) modelling for quality estimation in palm oil refining process, *Journal of Mechanical Engineering*, 8(1), 36-47.

Bakar, M.A.A., Ghani, A.T.A, Abdullah, M.L., Ismail, N. and Aziz, A.S. (2022). Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference system (ANFIS) Formulation to Predict Students' Neuroscience Mechanistic: A Concept of an Intelligent Model to Enhance Mathematics Learning Ability, *TEM Journal*, 11(4), 1942-1951.

Solichin, A. and Saputri, F.H. (2021).An Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System (ANFIS) Method for Recommending Employee Mutations in a Manufacturing Company, *J. Phys.: Conf. Ser.* 1908 012016.

Kacar, İ. and Korkmaz, C. (2022). Prediction of agricultural drying using multi-layer perceptron network, long short-term memory network and regression methods, *GUJS* 12(4): 1188-1206.

## CHAPTER 2 Reference

Akcakaya, H.R., 1992. Population cycles of mammals: evidence for a ratio-dependent predation hypothesis. *Ecological Monographs* 62, 119-142.

Anonim (2003). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), Erişim Adresi: <https://www.chegg.com/homework-help/questions-and-answers/predator-prey-graph-snowshoe-hare-canadian-lynx-using-graph-approximate-carrying-capacitie-q583663>, (Erişim Tarihi: 20.08.2021)

Bandyopadhyay, G., Chattopadhyay, S., 2006. An Artificial Neural Net approach to forecast the population of India. *arXiv preprint nlin/0607058*.

- Benzer, R., 2014. Population dynamics forecasting using artificial neural networks. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin* 12, 14-26.
- Chen, B., Chen, J., 2012. Bifurcation and chaotic behavior of a discrete singular biological economic system. *Applied Mathematics and Computation* 219, 2371-2386.
- Folorunso, O., Akinwale, A., Asiribo, O., Adeyemo, T., 2010. Population prediction using artificial neural network. *African Journal of Mathematics and Computer Science Research* 3, 155-162.
- Ghaziani, R.K., Govaerts, W., Sonck, C., 2012. Resonance and bifurcation in a discrete-time predator–prey system with Holling functional response. *Nonlinear Analysis: Real World Applications* 13, 1451-1465.
- Gléria, I., Figueiredo, A., Rocha Filho, T., 2001. Stability properties of a general class of nonlinear dynamical systems. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General* 34, 3561.
- Goel, N.S., Maitra, S.C., Montroll, E.W., 1971. On the Volterra and other nonlinear models of interacting populations. *Reviews of modern physics* 43, 231.
- Hamadneh, N.N., 2018. A Comparison between Firefly and Prey-Predator Algorithms Based on Artificial Neural Networks. *Applied Mathematical Sciences* 12, 1157-1165.
- Han, W., Liu, M., 2011. Stability and bifurcation analysis for a discrete-time model of Lotka–Volterra type with delay. *Applied Mathematics and Computation* 217, 5449-5457.
- Haykin, S., Network, N., 2004. A comprehensive foundation. *Neural networks* 2, 41.
- Karakulak, E., Tan, R.K., Mutlu, R., 2021. STM32F429 Discovery Board-Based Emulator for Lotka-Volterra Equations. *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology* 11, 1887-1895.
- Kerner, E.H., 1964. Dynamical aspects of kinetics. *The bulletin of mathematical biophysics* 26, 333-349.
- Kimura, M., Weiss, G.H., 1964. The stepping stone model of population structure and the decrease of genetic correlation with distance. *Genetics* 49, 561.
- Korkmaz Tan, R., Bora, Ş., 2019. Adaptive parameter tuning for agent-based modeling and simulation. *Simulation* 95, 771-796.
- Lewis, C.D., 1982. *Industrial and business forecasting methods: A practical guide to exponential smoothing and curve fitting*. Butterworth-Heinemann.
- Liang, P., Bose, N., 1996. *Neural network fundamentals with graphs, algorithms, and applications*. Mac Graw-Hill.
- Lindström, J., Kokko, H., Ranta, E., Lindén, H., 1998. Predicting population fluctuations with artificial neural networks. *Wildlife Biology* 4, 47-53.
- Lotka, A.J., 1926. ELEMENTS OF PHYSICAL BIOLOGY. *Science Progress in the Twentieth Century (1919-1933)* 21, 341-343.
- Luger, G.F., 2005. *Artificial intelligence: structures and strategies for complex problem solving*. Pearson education.
- Martin, S., Kamwa, I., Marceau, R., 1995. Applications of artificial neural networks to the identification of dynamical systems, *Proceedings 1995 Canadian Conference on Electrical and Computer Engineering*. IEEE, pp. 606-612.
- Merilaita, S., 2007. Artificial neural networks and the study of evolution of prey coloration. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 362, 421-430.
- Pan, S., Duraisamy, K., 2018. Long-time predictive modeling of nonlinear dynamical systems using neural networks. *Complexity* 2018.

- Ramirez-Beltran, N.D., Montes, J.A., 2002. Neural networks to model dynamic systems with time delays. *IIE Transactions* 34, 313-327.
- Ruan, S., 2009. On nonlinear dynamics of predator-prey models with discrete delay. *Mathematical Modelling of Natural Phenomena* 4, 140-188.
- Russell, S., Norvig, P., 1995. *Prentice Hall series in artificial intelligence*. Prentice Hall Englewood Cliffs, NJ: .
- Stenseth, N.C., Falck, W., Bjørnstad, O.N., Krebs, C.J., 1997. Population regulation in snowshoe hare and Canadian lynx: asymmetric food web configurations between hare and lynx. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 94, 5147-5152.
- Tan, R.K., Bora, Ş., 2017. Parameter tuning in modeling and simulations by using swarm intelligence optimization algorithms, 2017 9th International Conference on Computational Intelligence and Communication Networks (CICN). *IEEE*, pp. 148-152.
- Tan, R.K., Bora, Ş., 2020. Adaptive modified artificial bee colony algorithms (AMABC) for optimization of complex systems. *Turkish Journal of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences* 28, 2602-2629.
- Tyson, R., Haines, S., Hodges, K.E., 2010. Modelling the Canada lynx and snowshoe hare population cycle: the role of specialist predators. *Theoretical Ecology* 3, 97-111.
- Volterra, V., 1926. *Variazioni e fluttuazioni del numero d'individui in specie animali conviventi*. Società anonima tipografica "Leonardo da Vinci".
- Xiao, S., 2017. Research on Dynamic System Simulation Model and Algorithm Based on Artificial Neural Network, 2016 7th International Conference on Education, Management, Computer and Medicine (EMCM 2016). Atlantis Press.
- Xu, C., Liao, M., He, X., 2011. Stability and Hopf bifurcation analysis for a Lotka-Volterra predator-prey model with two delays.
- Yan, C., Stenseth, N.C., Krebs, C.J., Zhang, Z., 2013. Linking climate change to population cycles of hares and lynx. *Global change biology* 19, 3263-3271.
- Zhang, G., Shen, Y., Chen, B., 2014. Bifurcation analysis in a discrete differential-algebraic predator-prey system. *Applied Mathematical Modelling* 38, 4835-4848.

### BÖLÜM 3 Kaynaklar

- Akbaş, A. (2005). İstanbul su kaynaklarının incelenmesi Yeşilçay ve Melen sistemlerinin ekonomik yönden değerlendirilmesi (Yüksek Lisans Tezi) İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Boudhaouia, A. & Wira, P. (2021). A real-time data analysis platform for short-term water consumption forecasting with machine learning. *Forecasting*, 3(4): 682–694.
- Chen, T., He, T., Benesty, M. and Khotilovich, V. (2019). Package ‘xgboost’. *R version*, 90(1–66): 40.
- Efe, E., Özcan, M. and Haklı, H. (2021). Building and Cost Analysis of an Industrial Automation System using Industrial Robots and PLC Integration. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (28): 1–10.
- Efe, E. & Özşen, S. (2022). Comparison of Time-Frequency Analyzes for a Sleep Staging Application with CNN. *Journal of Biomimetics, Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering*, 55: 109–130.
- Efe, E. & Yavsan, E. (2024). AtBiLFNet: A novel hybrid network for accurate and efficient arrhythmia detection in imbalanced ECG signals. *Mathematical Biosciences and Engineering*, 21(4): 5863–5880.

El Bilali, A., Abdeslam, T., Ayoub, N., Lamane, H., Ezzaouini, M. A. and Elbeltagi, A. (2023). An interpretable machine learning approach based on DNN, SVR, Extra Tree, and XGBoost models for predicting daily pan evaporation. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 327: 116890.

Firat, M., Yurdusev, M. A. and Turan, M. E. (2009). Evaluation of artificial neural network techniques for municipal water consumption modeling. *Water resources management*, 23: 617–632.

Henrique, B. M., Sobreiro, V. A. and Kimura, H. (2019). Literature review: Machine learning techniques applied to financial market prediction. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 124: 226–251.

Kesornsit, W. & Sirisathitkul, Y. (2022). Water consumption prediction based on machine learning methods and public data. *Advances in Computational Design*, 7(2): 113–128.

Montgomery, D. C., Peck, E. A. and Vining, G. G. (2021). *Introduction to linear regression analysis*. John Wiley & Sons.

Nalici, M. E. & Akbaş, A. (2022). Forecasting of Occupancy Rate of Dams in İstanbul. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, (41): 229–239.

Orhan, H. & YAVŞAN, E. (2023). Artificial intelligence-assisted detection model for melanoma diagnosis using deep learning techniques. *Mathematical Modelling and Numerical Simulation with Applications*, 3(2): 159–169.

Ribeiro, M. H. D. M., Da Silva, R. G., Larcher, J. H. K., De Lima, J. D., Mariani, V. C. and Coelho, L. D. S. (2021). Seasonal-trend and multiobjective ensemble learning model for water consumption forecasting; *IEEE International Joint Conference on Neural Networks. (IJCNN)*. 18-22 July, P.1-8. Virtual Conference.

Saplıoğlu, K., Şenel, F. A. and Topçu, F. (2017). Yapay Arı Kolonisi ile Hazne Kapasitesinin Optimizasyonu: Köprüçay Örneği. *Harran Üniversitesi Mühendislik Dergisi*, 2(2): 101–108.

Shan, S., Ni, H., Chen, G., Lin, X. and Li, J. (2023). A machine learning framework for enhancing short-term water demand forecasting using attention-biLSTM networks integrated with XGBoost residual correction. *Water*, 15(20): 3605.

Turoğlu, H. (2019). İstanbul'un su yönetimi riskleri. *1st Istanbul International Geography Congress Proceedings Book*, Turkey.

Wijesiri, B., Liu, A. and Goonetilleke, A. (2020). Impact of global warming on urban stormwater quality: From the perspective of an alternative water resource. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 262: 121330.

Yang, K., Pan, T., Ferhat, N., Felix, A. I., Waller, R. E., Hong, P.-Y., ... and Han, Y. (2024). A solar-driven atmospheric water extractor for off-grid freshwater generation and irrigation. *Nature Communications*, 15(1): 6260.

Yilmaz, F., Ulusoy, I. and Toros, H. (2020). Temporal analysis of Istanbul Water Reservoir levels and suggestions for solution. *Journal of Research in Atmospheric Science*, 2(2): 51–55.

Yıldız, D. (2021). İSTANBUL'UN 90 YILLIK YAĞIŞLARI VE MGM 'nin Türkiye Kuraklık Haritaları. *Water Policy Association*, Turkey.

#### BÖLÜM 4 Kaynaklar

Al-Rushdan, H., Shurman, M., Alnabelsi, S. H., & Althebyan, Q. (2019, December). Zero-day attack detection and prevention in software-defined networks. In *2019 international arab conference on information technology (acit)* (pp. 278-282). IEEE.

Akujuobi, C. M., & Ampah, N. K. (2007, May). Enterprise network intrusion detection and prevention system (ENIDPS). In *Sensors, and Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence (C3I) Technologies for Homeland Security and Homeland Defense VI* (Vol. 6538, pp. 28-39). SPIE.

- Alshaikh, M. (2020). Developing cybersecurity culture to influence employee behavior: A practice perspective. *Computers & Security*, 98, 102003.
- Almorsy, M., Grundy, J., & Müller, I. (2016). An analysis of the cloud computing security problem. arXiv preprint arXiv:1609.01107.
- Anyasi, F. I., Uzairue, S. I., Enehizena, O. N., Matthews, V. O., Amaize, P., & Nkordeh, N. (2018). Design and analysis of a broadcast network using logical segmentation, *Telkomnika*, 2018.
- Ben Youssef, N., & Bouhoula, A. (2011, June). Dealing with stateful firewall checking. In *International Conference on Digital Information and Communication Technology and Its Applications* (pp. 493-507). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Bertino, E., & Sandhu, R. (2005). Database security—Concepts, approaches, and challenges. *IEEE Transactions on Dependable and Secure Computing*, 2(1), 2-19.
- Böhme, R., & Schwartz, G. (2010). Modeling cyber-insurance: Towards a unifying framework. In *Workshop on the Economics of Information Security (WEIS)*.
- Calder, A., & Watkins, S. (2015). *IT Governance: An International Guide to Data Security and ISO27001/ISO27002*. Kogan Page Publishers.
- Caputo, D. D., Pflieger, S. L., Freeman, J. D., & Johnson, M. E. (2014). Going spear phishing: Exploring embedded training and awareness. *IEEE Security & Privacy*, 12(1), 28-38.
- Faiz, M., Arshad, J., Alazab, M., & Shalaginov, A. (2020). Predicting likelihood of legitimate data loss in email DLP. *Future Gener. Comput. Syst.*, 110, 744-757.
- Ferraiolo, D. F., & Kuhn, D. R. (1992). Role-based access controls. *National Computer Security Conference*.
- Guo, C., Su, M., & Cui, F. (2023, July). Research on Data Storage Security in Cloud Computing Environment. In *2023 4th International Conference on Information Science, Parallel and Distributed Systems (ISPDS)* (pp. 475-479). IEEE.
- Hadlington, L. (2017). Human factors in cybersecurity; examining the link between Internet addiction, impulsivity, attitudes towards cybersecurity, and risky online behaviors. *Heliyon*, 3(7), e00346.
- He, D., & Wang, D. (2014). Robust biometrics-based authentication scheme for multiserver environment. *IEEE Systems Journal*, 9(3), 816-823.
- Herath, T., & Rao, H. R. (2009). Protection motivation and deterrence: a framework for security policy compliance in organisations. *European Journal of Information Systems*, 18(2), 106-125.
- Hong-pin, W. (2009). Construction of the Secure Enterprise Network Based on Multi-layer Protection. *Microcomputer Information*.
- Hu, V. C., Ferraiolo, D., & Kuhn, D. R. (2015). *Assessment of Access Control Systems*. NIST.
- Humphreys, E. (2008). Information security management standards: Compliance, governance and risk management. *Information Security Technical Report*, 13(4), 247-255.
- ISO/IEC 27001. (2013). *Information technology – Security techniques – Information security management systems – Requirements*. ISO/IEC 27001:2013.
- ISO/IEC 27002. (2013). *Information technology – Security techniques – Code of practice for information security controls*. ISO/IEC 27002:2013.
- ISO/IEC 27005. (2018). *Information technology – Security techniques – Information security risk management*. ISO/IEC 27005:2018.

- Jakobsson, M., & Myers, S. (2006). Phishing and countermeasures: Understanding the increasing problem of electronic identity theft. John Wiley & Sons.
- Katz, J., & Lindell, Y. (2014). Introduction to Modern Cryptography: Principles and Protocols. CRC Press.
- Kävrestad, J. (2018). Incident Response. Privacy, Regulations, and Cybersecurity.
- Kraemer, S., Carayon, P., & Clem, J. (2009). Human and organizational factors in computer and information security: Pathways to vulnerabilities. *Information Technology & People*, 22(1), 7-35.
- Kessler, G. C. (2019). An overview of cryptography. *Handbook of Computer Networks and Cyber Security*, 213-248.
- Konikiewicz, W., & Markowski, M. (2017). Analysis of performance and efficiency of hardware and software firewalls. *Journal of Applied Computer Science Methods*, 9, 49-63.
- Lamis, T. (2010, October). A forensic approach to incident response. In 2010 Information Security Curriculum Development Conference (pp. 177-185).
- Lippmann, R. P., Ingols, K. W., Scott, C., Piwowarski, K., Kratkiewicz, K., Artz, M., & Cunningham, R. (2005). Evaluating and strengthening enterprise network security using attack graphs. Project Report IA-2, MIT Lincoln Laboratory.
- Ma, L., & Yang, B. (2018, October). Data backup against progressive disasters in geo-distributed data center networks. In 2018 international conference on networking and network applications (NaNA) (pp. 223-226). IEEE.
- Malaescu, I., & Sutton, S. G. (2015). The reliance of external auditors on internal audit's use of continuous audit. *Journal of information systems*, 29(1), 95-114.
- Mitnick, K. D., & Simon, W. L. (2011). The art of deception: Controlling the human element of security. John Wiley & Sons.
- Nakamura, S., Zhao, X., & Nakagawa, T. (2017). Constant and random full backup models with incremental and differential backup schemes. *International Journal of Reliability, Quality and Safety Engineering*, 24(03), 1750015.
- Nelson, B., Phillips, A., & Steuart, C. (2019). Guide to Computer Forensics and Investigations. Cengage Learning.
- Parsons, K., McCormac, A., Butavicius, M., Pattinson, M., & Jerram, C. (2015). The design of phishing studies: Challenges for researchers. *Computers & Security*, 52, 194-206.
- Peltier, T. R. (2016). Information Security Policies, Procedures, and Standards: guidelines for effective information security management. CRC press.
- Polizzi, S., & Scannella, E. (2023). Continuous auditing in public sector and central banks: a framework to tackle implementation challenges. *Journal of Financial Regulation and Compliance*, 31(1), 40-59.
- Pratama, R. F., Suwastika, N. A., & Nugroho, M. A. (2018, May). Design and implementation adaptive Intrusion Prevention System (IPS) for attack prevention in software-defined network (SDN) architecture. In 2018 6th International Conference on Information and Communication Technology (ICoICT) (pp. 299-304). IEEE.
- Rahumed, A., Chen, H. C., Tang, Y., Lee, P. P., & Lui, J. C. (2011, September). A secure cloud backup system with assured deletion and version control. In 2011 40th International Conference on Parallel Processing Workshops (pp. 160-167). IEEE.
- Rescorla, E. (2001). SSL and TLS: Designing and building secure systems. Addison-Wesley Professional.
- Rieck, K., Trinius, P., Willems, C., & Holz, T. (2011). Automatic analysis of malware behavior using machine learning. *Journal of computer security*, 19(4), 639-668.
- SANS Institute. (2019). Incident handling: Six phases of incident response. SANS Reading Room.



- Sawadogo, A. D., Bissyandé, T. F., Moha, N., Allix, K., Klein, J., Li, L., & Traon, Y. L. (2020). Learning to catch security patches. arXiv preprint arXiv:2001.09148.
- Schatz, D., Bashroush, R., & Wall, J. (2017). Towards a more representative definition of cyber security. *Journal of Digital Forensics, Security and Law*, 12(2), 53-74.
- Sheng, S., Holbrook, M., Kumaraguru, P., Cranor, L. F., & Downs, J. (2010). Who falls for phish? A demographic analysis of phishing susceptibility and effectiveness of interventions. *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 373-382.
- Sommestad, T., Hallberg, J., Lundholm, K., & Bengtsson, J. (2014). Variables influencing information security policy compliance: A systematic review of quantitative studies. *Information Management & Computer Security*.
- Song, J., Xu, B. R., Zhang, G. C., Li, G. S., Ma, C. G., & Ge, A. J. (2018, June). Improved Two-Factor Authentication Protocol Based on Biometric Feature and Password for Cloud Service. In *International Conference on Cloud Computing and Security* (pp. 90-100). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Stallings, W., & Brown, L. (2018). *Computer Security: Principles and Practice*. Pearson.
- Symantec. (2019). *Internet Security Threat Report 2019*.
- Thompson, E. C. (2018). The incident response strategy. *Cybersecurity Incident Response: How to Contain, Eradicate, and Recover from Incidents*, 65-70.
- Tsohou, A., Karyda, M., Kokolakis, S., & Kiountouzis, E. (2015). Managing the introduction of information security awareness programmes in organizations. *European Journal of Information Systems*, 24(1), 38-58.
- Voigt, P., & Von dem Bussche, A. (2017). *The EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)*. Springer.
- Von Solms, R., & Van Niekerk, J. (2013). From information security to cyber security. *Computers & Security*, 38, 97-102.
- Wang, R. X., Wang, Y., & Dai, L. (2023, March). Intrusion detection in network security. In *Second Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Greater Bay Area Artificial Intelligence and Big Data Forum (AIBDF 2022)* (Vol. 12593, pp. 366-371). SPIE.
- Wang, Z., & Li, X. (2013). Intrusion prevention system design. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Information Engineering and Applications (IEA) 2012: Volume 3* (pp. 375-382). Springer London.
- Wang, C. (2017). *Data Loss Prevention System Based on Big Data*. DEStech Transactions on Computer Science and Engineering.
- Warkentin, M., & Willison, R. (2009). Behavioral and policy issues in information systems security: the insider threat. *European Journal of Information Systems*, 18(2), 101-105.
- Ramaiah, C. H., Charan, D. A., Akhil, R. S., & Kumar, P. P. (2018). Secure automated threat detection and prevention (SATDP). *Int J Eng Technol*, 7, 86-9.
- Yogi, M. K. (2023). A Comprehensive Study of Zero-Day Attacks. *Journal of Information Technology and Digital World*, 5(3), 253-273.

## BÖLÜM 5 Kaynaklar

- Abadi, M., Barham, P., Chen, J., & Chen, Z. (2016). TensorFlow: A System for Large-Scale Machine Learning. *Proceedings of the 12th USENIX Symposium on Operating Systems Design and Implementation*.

Abeyrathna RMRD, Nakaguchi VM, Minn A, Ahamed T. Recognition and Counting of Apples in a Dynamic State Using a 3D Camera and Deep Learning Algorithms for Robotic Harvesting Systems. *Sensors*. 2023; 23(8):3810. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s23083810>

Aji, W. S. ve Hawari, K. (2019). A study of deep learning method opportunity on palm oil ffb (fresh fruit bunch) grading methods. *Proceedings of the 2019 Ahmad Dahlan International Conference Series on Engineering and Science (ADICS-ES 2019)*. <https://doi.org/10.2991/adics-es-19.2019.9>

Albahar M. A Survey on Deep Learning and Its Impact on Agriculture: Challenges and Opportunities. *Agriculture*. 2023; 13(3):540. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture13030540>

Altalak M, Ammad uddin M, Alajmi A, Rizg A. Smart Agriculture Applications Using Deep Learning Technologies: A Survey. *Applied Sciences*. 2022; 12(12):5919. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app12125919>

Ampatzidis, Y. (2018). Applications of artificial intelligence for precision agriculture. *Edis*, 2018(6). <https://doi.org/10.32473/edis-ae529-2018>

Anonim1,<https://www.umutozel.com/deep-learning-nlp>)

Erişim tarihi:20.11.2025

Anonim2,<https://bilisim.io/2017/11/17/yapay-zekanin-kisa-bir-tarihcesi/>) Erişim tarihi:20.11.2025

Anonim3,<https://masschallenge.org/articles/agriculture-innovation/>

Erişim tarihi:19.11.2025

Anonim4,<https://www.thinkwithniche.com/blogs/details/top-ai-innovations-transforming-agriculture-in-2024-the-future-of-farming-is-here>

Erişim tarihi:18.11.2025

Anonim5,<https://www.cropin.com/blogs/new-technologies-in-agriculture> Erişim tarihi:20.11.2025

Anonim 6,<https://www.technologyreview.com/2022/11/16/1063268/feeding-the-world-by-ai-machine-learning-and-the-cloud/>

Erişim tarihi:20.11.2025

Anonim7,<https://www.agritechtomorrow.com/story/2022/>

Erişim tarihi:20.11.2025

[12/agro-informatics-trends-transforming-the-industry-in-2023/14268/](https://www.agritechtomorrow.com/story/2022/12/agro-informatics-trends-transforming-the-industry-in-2023/14268/)

Araújo SO, Peres RS, Ramalho JC, Lidon F, Barata J. Machine Learning Applications in Agriculture: Current Trends, Challenges, and Future Perspectives. *Agronomy*. 2023; 13(12):2976. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13122976>

Bengio, Y., LeCun, Y., & Haffner, P. (2007). Gradient-Based Learning Applied to Document Recognition. *Proceedings of the IEEE*.

Bojarski, M., Choromanska, A., & Ferzensztein, R. (2016). End to end Learning for Self-Driving Cars. *arXiv preprint arXiv:1604.07316*.

Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. (2014). *The Second Machine Age: Work, Progress, and Prosperity in a Time of Brilliant Technologies*. W. W. Norton & Company.

Chen, L., Cui, X., & Li, W. (2021). Meta-learning for few-shot plant disease detection. *Foods*, 10(10), 2441. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10102441>

Cicco, M. D., Potena, C., Grisetti, G., & Pretto, A. (2017). Automatic model based dataset generation for fast and accurate crop and weeds detection. 2017 IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems (IROS).

<https://doi.org/10.1109/iros.2017.8206408>

Dean, J., Corrado, G. S., Monga, R., & Yang, K. (2012). Large Scale Distributed Deep Networks. *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*.

Devlin, J., Chang, M. W., & Lee, K. (2019). BERT: Pre-training of Deep Bidirectional Transformers for Language Understanding. *arXiv preprint arXiv:1810.04805*.

Esteva, A., Kuprel, B., & Bashir, M. (2017). Dermatologist-Level Classification of Skin Cancer with Deep Neural Networks. *Nature*.

Farhi, E., Goldstone, J., Gutmann, S., & Neven, H. (2017). Quantum Algorithms for Fixed Qubit Architectures. *arXiv: Quantum Physics*.

Ferentinos, K. P. (2018). "Deep Learning Models for Plant Disease Detection and Diagnosis." *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 145, 311-318.

Fu, Xiaoming, Aokang Li, Zhijun Meng, Xiaohui Yin, Chi Zhang, Wei Zhang, and Liqiang Qi. 2022. "A Dynamic Detection Method for Phenotyping Pods in a Soybean Population Based on an Improved YOLO-v5 Network" *Agronomy* 12, no. 12: 3209.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12123209>

Gil, J., Alvarez, C., & López-Jiménez, D. (2019). Interdisciplinary Collaboration in Artificial Intelligence Research: A Social Network Analysis. *AI & Society*.

Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2016). *Deep Learning*. MIT Press.

Haque MR, Sohel F. Deep Network with Score Level Fusion and Inference-Based Transfer Learning to Recognize Leaf Blight and Fruit Rot Diseases of Eggplant. *Agriculture*. 2022; 12(8):1160.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture12081160>

He, K., Zhang, X., Ren, S., & Sun, J. (2016). Deep Residual Learning for Image Recognition. *Proceedings of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*.

Hidayah, A., Radzi, S. A., Razak, N. A., Saad, W. H. M., Wong, Y. C., Naja, A. (2022). Disease detection of solanaceous crops using deep learning for robot vision. *Journal of Robotics and Control (JRC)*, 3(6), 790-799. <https://doi.org/10.18196/jrc.v3i6.15948>

Hinton, G. E., Osindero, S., & Teh, Y. W. (2006). A Fast Learning Algorithm for Deep Belief Nets. *Neural Computation*.

Jafar, A., Bibi, N., Naqvi, R. A., Sadeghi-Niaraki, A., & Jeong, D. (2024). Revolutionizing agriculture with artificial intelligence: plant disease detection methods, applications, and their limitations. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2024.1356260>

Jin, X., Yu, X. H., Wang, X. Y., Bai, Y. T., Su, T., & Kong, J. (2020). Deep learning predictor for sustainable precision agriculture based on internet of things system. *Sustainability*, 12(4), 1433.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/su12041433>

Jordan, M. I., & Mitchell, T. M. (2015). *Machine Learning: Trends, Perspectives, and Prospects*. Science.

Krähenbühl, P., & Koltun, V. (2016). Efficient Inference in Fully Connected Conditional Random Fields with Graph Cuts. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*.

- Krizhevsky, A., Sutskever, I., & Hinton, G. E. (2012). ImageNet Classification with Deep Convolutional Neural Networks. *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*.
- Kumar, A., & Singh, R. (2021). "Application of Deep Learning in Agriculture: A Review." *Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, 5, 1-10.
- Lake, B. M., Salakhutdinov, R., & Tenenbaum, J. B. (2015). Human-Level Concept Learning through Probabilistic Program Induction. *Science*.
- LeCun, Y., & Bengio, Y. (1989). Convolutional Networks for Images, Speech, and Time-Series. *The Handbook of Brain Theory and Neural Networks*.
- LeCun, Y., Bengio, Y., & Haffner, P. (2005). Gradient-Based Learning Applied to Document Recognition. *Proceedings of the IEEE*.
- LeCun, Y., Bengio, Y., & Haffner, P. (2015). Deep Learning. *Nature*.
- Lee U, Islam MP, Kochi N, Tokuda K, Nakano Y, Naito H, Kawasaki Y, Ota T, Sugiyama T, Ahn D-H. An Automated, Clip-Type, Small Internet of Things Camera-Based Tomato Flower and Fruit Monitoring and Harvest Prediction System. *Sensors*. 2022; 22(7):2456. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s22072456>
- Li, L. ve Zhang, S. (2021). Plant disease detection and classification by deep learning—a review. *IEEE Access*, 9, 56683-56698.  
<https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2021.3069646>
- Lian, J. ve Dias Pereira, J. (2024). Editorial: iot, uav, bci empowered deep learning models in precision agriculture. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 15. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2024.1399753>
- Liu X, Wang D, Li Y, Guan X, Qin C. Detection of Green Asparagus Using Improved Mask R-CNN for Automatic Harvesting. *Sensors (Basel)*. 2022 Nov 28;22(23):9270. doi: 10.3390/s22239270. PMID: 36501972; PMCID: PMC9741112.
- Liu, Y., & Zhang, Y. (2020). "A Review of Deep Learning in Agriculture: Applications and Challenges." *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 175, 105586.
- López-Correa, Juan Manuel, Hugo Moreno, Angela Ribeiro, Dionisio Andújar. 2022. "Intelligent Weed Management Based on Object Detection Neural Networks in Tomato Crops" *Agronomy* 12, no. 12: 2953. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12122953>
- Mavridou, E., Vrochidou, E., Papakostas, G. A., Pachidis, T., & Kaburlasos, V. G. (2019). Machine vision systems in precision agriculture for crop farming. *Journal of Imaging*, 5(12), 89. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jimaging5120089>
- McCulloch, W. S., & Pitts, W. (1943). A Logical Calculus of the Ideas Immanent in Nervous Activity. *The Bulletin of Mathematical Biophysics*.
- Mesías-Ruiz, G. A., Pérez-Ortiz, M., Dorado, J., Castro, A. I. d., & Peña, J. M. (2023). Boosting precision crop protection towards agriculture 5.0 via machine learning and emerging technologies: a contextual review. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14.  
<https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2023.1143326>
- Minsky, M., & Papert, S. (1969). *Perceptrons: An Introduction to Computational Geometry*. MIT Press.
- Mohanty, S. P., Hughes, D. P., & Salathé, M. (2016). "Using Deep Learning for Image-Based Plant Disease Detection." *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7, 1419.
- Naranjo-Torres, J., Mora, M., Fredes, C., & Valenzuela, A. M. (2021). Disease and defect detection system for raspberries based on convolutional neural networks. *Applied Sciences*, 11(24), 11868.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/app112411868>

O'Neil, C. (2016). *Weapons of Math Destruction: How Big Data Increases Inequality and Threatens Democracy*. Crown Publishing Group.

ÖKTEN, İ. ve Yüzgeç, U. (2022). Evrişimli sinir ağı ile çeltik bitkisi hastalığının tespiti. *Bitlis Eren Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, 11(1), 203-217.

<https://doi.org/10.17798/bitlisfen.1014393>

ÖZDEMİR, C. (2023). Early diagnosis of paddy leaf diseases using deep learning models and data preprocessing techniques. *Çukurova Üniversitesi Mühendislik Fakültesi Dergisi*, 38(3), 807-817.

<https://doi.org/10.21605/cukurovaumfd.1377763>

Pandian, J. A., Kumar, D., Geman, O., Hnatiuc, M., Arif, M., & Kanchanadevi, K. (2022). Plant disease detection using deep convolutional neural network. *Applied Sciences*, 12(14), 6982. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app12146982>

Paszke, A., Gross, S., Wang, P., & Chanan, G. (2019). PyTorch: An Imperative Style, High-Performance Deep Learning Library. *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*.

Rahnemoonfar M, Sheppard C. Deep Count: Fruit Counting Based on Deep Simulated Learning. *Sensors*. 2017; 17(4):905. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s17040905>

Rong, Jiacheng, Jun Fu, Zhiqin Zhang, Jinliang Yin, Yuzhi Tan, Ting Yuan, ve Pengbo Wang. 2022. "Development and Evaluation of a Watermelon-Harvesting Robot Prototype: Vision System and End-Effector" *Agronomy* 12, no. 11: 2836. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12112836>

Rosenblatt, F. (1958). The Perceptron: A Probabilistic Model for Information Storage and Organization in the Brain. *Psychological Review*.

Roy, K., Chaudhuri, S. S., Frnda, J., Bandopadhyay, S., Ray, I. J., Banerjee, S., ... & Nedoma, J. (2023). Detection of tomato leaf diseases for agro-based industries using novel pca deepnet. *IEEE Access*, 11, 14983-15001. <https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2023.3244499>

Rumelhart, D. E., Hinton, G. E., & Williams, R. J. (1986). Learning Representations by Back-Propagating Errors. *Nature*.

Sa I, Ge Z, Dayoub F, Upcroft B, Perez T, McCool C. DeepFruits: A Fruit Detection System Using Deep Neural Networks. *Sensors*. 2016; 16(8):1222.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/s16081222>

Saini, G. (2019). Disease detection in plant leaves using convolutional neural networks: a futuristic approach to agriculture. *The Pharma Innovation*, 8(1), 707-713. <https://doi.org/10.22271/tpi.2019.v8.i11.25406>

Salman, Z., Muhammad, A., Piran, M. J., & Han, D. (2023). Crop-saving with ai: latest trends in deep learning techniques for plant pathology. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2023.1224709>

Schmidhuber, J. (2015). *Deep Learning in Neural Networks: An Overview*. *Neural Networks*.

Silver, D., Huang, A., Maddison, C. J., & Guez, A. (2016). Mastering the Game of Go with Deep Neural Networks and Tree Search. *Nature*.

Sultana, N., Rahman, M. M., Parven, N., Rashiduzzaman, M., & Jabiullah, M. I. (2020). Computer vision based plant leaf disease recognition using deep learning. *International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering*, 9(5), 622-626.

<https://doi.org/10.35940/ijitee.e2486.039520>

Sun, J., Cao, W., Fu, X., Ochi, S., & Yamanaka, T. (2023). Few-shot learning for plant disease recognition: a review. *Agronomy Journal*, 116(3), 1204-1216. <https://doi.org/10.1002/agj2.21285>

Szegedy, C., Vanhoucke, V., & Ioffe, S. (2015). Going Deeper with Convolutions. *Proceedings of the IEEE Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*.

Vaswani, A., et al. (2017). Attention is All You Need. *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*.

Wang Z, Walsh K, Koirala A. Mango Fruit Load Estimation Using a Video Based MangoYOLO—Kalman Filter—Hungarian Algorithm Method. *Sensors*. 2019; 19(12):2742. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s19122742>

Wang, Chunshan, Shedong Sun, Chunjiang Zhao, Zhenchuan Mao, Huarui Wu, Guifa Teng. 2022. "A Detection Model for Cucumber Root-Knot Nematodes Based on Modified YOLOv5-CMS" *Agronomy* 12, no. 10: 2555.

<https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12102555>

Wang, X., Zeng, H., Lin, L., Huang, Y., Lin, H., & Que, Y. (2023). Deep learning-empowered crop breeding: intelligent, efficient and promising. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2023.1260089>

Wu, Yanqiang, Yongbo Sun, Shuoqin Zhang, Xia Liu, Kai Zhou, Jialin Hou. 2022. "A Size-Grading Method of Antler Mushrooms Using YOLOv5 and PSPNet" *Agronomy* 12, no. 11: 2601. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12112601>

Yaman, O. ve Tuncer, T. (2022). Bitkilerdeki yaprak hastalığı tespiti için derin özellik çıkarma ve makine öğrenmesi yöntemi. *Fırat Üniversitesi Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 34(1), 123-132. <https://doi.org/10.35234/fumbd.982348>

Yan, Q., Yang, B., Wang, W., Wang, B., Zhang, Y., & Zhang, J. (2020). Apple leaf diseases recognition based on an improved convolutional neural network. *Sensors*, 20(12), 3535. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s20123535>

Yousaf, A., Kayvanfar, V., Mazzoni, A., & Elomri, A. (2023). Artificial intelligence-based decision support systems in smart agriculture: bibliometric analysis for operational insights and future directions. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 6.

<https://doi.org/10.3389/fsufs.2022.1053921>

Zhang, Jian-Lin, Wen-Hao Su, He-Yi Zhang, Yankun Peng. 2022. "SE-YOLOv5x: An Optimized Model Based on Transfer Learning and Visual Attention Mechanism for Identifying and Localizing Weeds and Vegetables" *Agronomy* 12, no. 9: 2061. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12092061>

Zhang, Y., & Wang, Y. (2019). "Deep Learning for Plant Disease Detection: A Review." *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 162, 1-10.

Zikopoulos, P., & Eaton, C. (2011). *Understanding Big Data: Analytics for Enterprise Class Hadoop and Streaming Data*. McGraw-Hill.

## BÖLÜM 6 Kaynaklar

arduino.cc. (2024). Nano Arduino Documentation. <https://docs.arduino.cc/hardware/nano/>

Cammalleri, M., Pipitone, E., Beccari, S., & Genchi, G. (2013). A mathematical model for the prediction of the injected mass diagram of a S.I. engine gas injector. *Journal of Mechanical Science and Technology*, 27(11), 3253–3265. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12206-013-0848-6>

- Chen, L., & Zhang, Z. (2011). Study on the measurement of dynamic characteristics for automotive electronic fuel injector. Proceedings 2011 International Conference on Transportation, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering, TMEE 2011, 511–514. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TMEE.2011.6199253>
- Company, H. M. (2009). Owner ' S Manual Operation Maintenance Contents. Hyundai Motor Company Owner's Manual.
- Documentation, A. (2024). Using the serial plotter tool. <https://docs.arduino.cc/software/ide-v2/tutorials/ide-v2-serial-plotter/>
- Duronio, F., De Vita, A., Montanaro, A., & Villante, C. (2020). Gasoline direct injection engines – A review of latest technologies and trends. Part 2. Fuel, 265(December 2019), 116947. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2019.116947>
- ERKUŞ, B., KARAMANGİL, M. İ., & SÜRMEŒ, A. (2015). Designing a Prototype LPG Injection Electronic Control Unit for a Carburetted Gasoline Engine. Uludağ University Journal of The Faculty of Engineering, 20(2), 141. <https://doi.org/10.17482/uujfe.33667>
- Gailis, M., & Pirs, V. (2013). Experimental study in gasoline engine injector performance. Engineering for Rural Development, 364–368.
- Gupta, H. N. (2012). FUNDAMENTALS OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (Google eBook). PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. <http://books.google.com/books?id=s9QNRTeYIXsC&pgis=1>
- Gupta, S., & Patidar, A. (2020). A Review on Fuel Injection System. International Research Journal of Engineering and Technology, 07, 358–361. [www.irjet.net](http://www.irjet.net)
- Joe Chintagunti, S., & Kumar Agarwal, A. (2024). Effects of fuel injection pressure and quantity on low octane gasoline sprays in a simulated high-pressure ambient environment of a gasoline compression ignition engine. Fuel, 363(X), 130793. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2023.130793>
- KILIÇ, E., & MEVSİM, E. (2024). Design and Application of Low-Cost Fuse Current Tester in Cars. International Journal of Engineering and Innovative Research, 6(1), 29–39. <https://doi.org/10.47933/ijeir.1292924>
- medcom.id. (2024). Kenali Komponen Penting Motor. <https://www.medcom.id/otomotif/tips/ybJeA4nN-kenali-komponen-penting-motor-injeksi>
- Otiaba, K. C., Ekere, N. N., Bhatti, R. S., Mallik, S., Alam, M. O., & Amalu, E. H. (2011). Thermal interface materials for automotive electronic control unit: Trends, technology and R&D challenges. Microelectronics Reliability, 51(12), 2031–2043. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.microrel.2011.05.001>
- Semiconductors, V. (2002). Vishay Semiconductors Optocoupler with Base Connection. <https://www.vishay.com/docs/83725/4n25.pdf>
- Soid, S. N., & Zainal, Z. A. (2011). Spray and combustion characterization for internal combustion engines using optical measuring techniques - A review. Energy, 36(2), 724–741. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2010.11.022>
- Więclawski, K., Figlus, T., Mączak, J., & Szczurowski, K. (2022). Method of Fuel Injector Diagnosis Based on Analysis of Current Quantities. Sensors, 22(18). <https://doi.org/10.3390/s22186735>
- Więclawski, K., Mączak, J., & Szczurowski, K. (2020). Electric current waveform of the injector as a source of diagnostic information. Sensors (Switzerland), 20(15), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s20154151>

- Aljanabi M, Yaseen MG, Ali AH, and Mohammed MA. 2023. Prompt engineering: Guiding the way to effective large language models. *Iraqi Journal For Computer Science and Mathematics* 4:151-155.
- An H. 2023. Research on the development and risks of large language models. *Theoretical and Natural Science* 25:261-265.
- Boiko DA, MacKnight R, and Gomes G. 2023. Emergent autonomous scientific research capabilities of large language models. *arXiv preprint arXiv:230405332*.
- Chowdhery A, Narang S, Devlin J, Bosma M, Mishra G, Roberts A, Barham P, Chung HW, Sutton C, and Gehrman S. 2023. Palm: Scaling language modeling with pathways. *Journal of machine learning research* 24:1-113.
- Devlin J. 2018. Bert: Pre-training of deep bidirectional transformers for language understanding. *arXiv preprint arXiv:181004805*.
- Douglas MR. 2023. Large language models. *arXiv preprint arXiv:230705782*.
- Fan A, Gokkaya B, Harman M, Lyubarskiy M, Sengupta S, Yoo S, and Zhang JM. 2023. Large language models for software engineering: Survey and open problems. *2023 IEEE/ACM International Conference on Software Engineering: Future of Software Engineering (ICSE-FoSE)*: IEEE. p 31-53.
- Göpfert J, Weinand JM, Kuckertz P, and Stolten D. 2024. Opportunities for large language models and discourse in engineering design. *Energy and AI*:100383.
- He Q, Zeng J, Huang W, Chen L, Xiao J, He Q, Zhou X, Liang J, and Xiao Y. 2024. Can Large Language Models Understand Real-World Complex Instructions? *Proceedings of the AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence*. p 18188-18196.
- Hou X, Zhao Y, Liu Y, Yang Z, Wang K, Li L, Luo X, Lo D, Grundy J, and Wang H. 2023. Large language models for software engineering: A systematic literature review. *ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology*.
- Jablonka KM, Ai Q, Al-Feghali A, Badhwar S, Bocarsly JD, Bran AM, Bringuier S, Brinson LC, Choudhary K, and Circi D. 2023. 14 examples of how LLMs can transform materials science and chemistry: a reflection on a large language model hackathon. *Digital Discovery* 2:1233-1250.
- Kaddour J, Harris J, Mozes M, Bradley H, Raileanu R, and McHardy R. 2023. Challenges and applications of large language models. *arXiv preprint arXiv:230710169*.
- Lee D-H, Pujara J, Sewak M, White RW, and Jauhar SK. 2023. Making large language models better data creators. *arXiv preprint arXiv:231020111*.
- Liang KJ, Hao W, Shen D, Zhou Y, Chen W, Chen C, and Carin L. 2020. Mixkd: Towards efficient distillation of large-scale language models. *arXiv preprint arXiv:201100593*.
- Luo Q, Zeng W, Chen M, Peng G, Yuan X, and Yin Q. 2023. Self-Attention and Transformers: Driving the Evolution of Large Language Models. *2023 IEEE 6th International Conference on Electronic Information and Communication Technology (ICEICT)*: IEEE. p 401-405.
- Manning CD, Clark K, Hewitt J, Khandelwal U, and Levy O. 2020. Emergent linguistic structure in artificial neural networks trained by self-supervision. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 117:30046-30054.
- Meadows J, Valentino M, and Freitas A. 2023. Generating mathematical derivations with large language models. *arXiv preprint arXiv:230709998*.
- Pan S, Zheng Y, and Liu Y. 2024. Integrating graphs with large language models: Methods and prospects. *IEEE Intelligent Systems* 39:64-68.



- Rosin GD, and Radinsky K. 2022. Temporal attention for language models. arXiv preprint arXiv:220202093.
- Tagliabue A, Kondo K, Zhao T, Peterson M, Tewari CT, and How JP. 2023. Real: Resilience and adaptation using large language models on autonomous aerial robots. arXiv preprint arXiv:231101403.
- Vaswani A. 2017. Attention is all you need. Advances in neural information processing systems.
- Wang S, Li BZ, Khabsa M, Fang H, and Ma H. 2020. Linformer: Self-attention with linear complexity. arXiv preprint arXiv:200604768.
- Wu Y, Li Z, Zhang JM, Papadakis M, Harman M, and Liu Y. 2023. Large language models in fault localisation. arXiv preprint arXiv:230815276.
- Yang A, Xiao B, Wang B, Zhang B, Bian C, Yin C, Lv C, Pan D, Wang D, and Yan D. 2023. Baichuan 2: Open large-scale language models. arXiv preprint arXiv:230910305.
- Zhang H, Dong Y, Xiao C, and Oyamada M. 2023. Large language models as data preprocessors. arXiv preprint arXiv:230816361.
- Zheng Z, Ning K, Chen J, Wang Y, Chen W, Guo L, and Wang W. 2023. Towards an understanding of large language models in software engineering tasks. arXiv preprint arXiv:230811396.
- Zhou Y, Muresanu AI, Han Z, Paster K, Pitis S, Chan H, and Ba J. 2022. Large language models are human-level prompt engineers. arXiv preprint arXiv:221101910.
- Zhu Z, and Soricut R. 2021. H-transformer-1d: Fast one-dimensional hierarchical attention for sequences. arXiv preprint arXiv:210711906.

#### BÖLÜM 8 Kaynaklar

- Andrews, P., de Sousa, T., Haefele, B., Beard, M., Wigan, M., Palia, A., & Jacquet, A. (2022). A Trust Framework for Government Use of Artificial Intelligence and Automated Decision Making. arXiv preprint arXiv:2208.10087.
- Balasubramaniam, N., Kauppinen, M., Kujala, S., & Hiekkanen, K. (2020). Ethical guidelines for solving ethical issues and developing AI systems. In Product-Focused Software Process Improvement: 21st International Conference, PROFES 2020, Turin, Italy, November 25–27, 2020, Proceedings 21 (pp. 331-346). Springer International Publishing.
- Belle, V., & Papantonis, I. (2021). Principles and practice of explainable machine learning. *Frontiers in big Data*, 4, 688969.
- Brandon, J. (2021). Using unethical data to build a more ethical world: How CallMiner handles imperfections in speech recognition. *AI and Ethics*, 1(2), 101-108.
- Chen, X. Q., Ma, C. Q., Ren, Y. S., Lei, Y. T., Huynh, N. Q. A., & Narayan, S. (2023). Explainable artificial intelligence in finance: A bibliometric review. *Finance Research Letters*, 104145.
- Drea, C., Lumsden, V., & Bourne, J. (2014). Using practitioners' feedback to contribute to organisational development in health visiting. *Community Practitioner*, 87(12), 30-33.
- Feng, Z. (2018). Does AI Share Same Ethic with Human Being? From the Perspective of Virtue Ethics. In *Intelligence Science II: Third IFIP TC 12 International Conference, ICIS 2018, Beijing, China, November 2-5, 2018, Proceedings 2* (pp. 465-472). Springer International Publishing.
- Forzley, M., Robertson, J., & Smith, A. (2013). Legislation an essential tool for ensuring access to medicines policy goals. *WHO South-East Asia Journal of Public Health*, 2(1), 69-71.

- Graziani, M., Dutkiewicz, L., Calvaresi, D., Amorim, J. P., Yordanova, K., Vered, M., ... & Müller, H. (2023). A global taxonomy of interpretable AI: unifying the terminology for the technical and social sciences. *Artificial intelligence review*, 56(4), 3473-3504.
- Hammond, M. I., Browne, K. M., Estee, M., & Kliman-Silver, C. (2020). U.S. Patent No. 10,664,766. Washington, DC: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.
- Hao, J. (2023, June). Towards reliable medical image analysis based on deep learning with XAI. In *International Conference on Image, Signal Processing, and Pattern Recognition (ISPP 2023)* (Vol. 12707, pp. 1281-1286). SPIE.
- Kim, H. (2021). Suggestion of Building the AI Code of Ethics through Deep Learning and Big Data Based AI. *Robotics & AI Ethics*, 6(1), 29-34.
- McCadden, M., Mazwi, M., Joshi, S., & Anderson, J. A. (2020, February). When your only tool is a hammer: ethical limitations of algorithmic fairness solutions in healthcare machine learning. In *Proceedings of the AAAI/ACM Conference on AI, Ethics, and Society* (pp. 109-109).
- Noor, P. (2020). Can we trust AI not to further embed racial bias and prejudice?. *BMJ*, 368.
- Nordling, L. (2019). A fairer way forward for AI in health care. *Nature*, 573(7775), S103-S103.
- Petrauskas, V., Damuleviciene, G., Dobrovolskis, A., Dovydaitis, J., Janaviciute, A., Jasinevicius, R., ... & Meskauskas, Z. (2020). XAI-based medical decision support system model. *IJSRP*, 10, 598-607.
- Ponzoni, I., Páez Prosper, J. A., & Campillo, N. E. (2023). Explainable artificial intelligence: A taxonomy and guidelines for its application to drug discovery. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Computational Molecular Science*, 13(6), e1681.
- Prasath.B.R & Priya.V, "Explainable AI (XAI): Interpretable Model Architectures", *Recent Trends in Data Analysis and Data Visualization ,IIP Series, Volume 3, May, 2024, Page no.72-79, e-ISBN: 978-93-6252-474-4, DOI/Link: https://www.doi.org/10.58532/nbennurch207*
- Raji, I. D., Smart, A., White, R. N., Mitchell, M., Gebru, T., Hutchinson, B., & Barnes, P. (2020, January). Closing the AI accountability gap: Defining an end-to-end framework for internal algorithmic auditing. In *Proceedings of the 2020 conference on fairness, accountability, and transparency* (pp. 33-44).
- Reddy, G. P., & Kumar, Y. P. (2023, April). Explainable ai (xai): Explained. In *2023 IEEE Open Conference of Electrical, Electronic and Information Sciences (eStream)* (pp. 1-6). IEEE.
- Schwalbe, G., & Finzel, B. (2024). A comprehensive taxonomy for explainable artificial intelligence: a systematic survey of surveys on methods and concepts. *Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery*, 38(5), 3043-3101.
- Shin, D., & Shin, E. Y. (2023). Data's impact on algorithmic bias. *Computer*, 56(6), 90-94.
- Shults, F. L., Wildman, W. J., & Dignum, V. (2018, December). The ethics of computer modeling and simulation. In *2018 Winter simulation conference (WSC)* (pp. 4069-4083). IEEE.
- Wang, Y. (2024). A comparative analysis of model agnostic techniques for explainable artificial intelligence. *Research Reports on Computer Science*, 25-33.

## BÖLÜM 9 Kaynaklar

- Campos, C., Elvira, R., Rodr'iguez, J. J. G., Montiel, J. M., ve Tard 'os, J. D. (2021). Orb-slam3: An accurate open-source library for visual, visual-inertial, and multimap slam. *IEEE Transactions on Robotics*, 37(6):1874-1890.

Coyte, J. L., Li, B., Du, H., Li, W., Stirling, D., & Ros, M. (2014, July). Decision tree assisted EKF for vehicle slip angle estimation using inertial motion sensors. In 2014 International Joint Conference on Neural Networks (IJCNN) (pp. 940-946). IEEE.

Da Silva, B. M., Xavier, R. S., do Nascimento, T. P., & Gonçalves, L. M. (2017, November). Experimental evaluation of ROS compatible SLAM algorithms for RGB-D sensors. In 2017 Latin American Robotics Symposium (LARS) and 2017 Brazilian Symposium on Robotics (SBR) (pp.1-6). IEEE.

Google Cartographer ROS Documentation <https://google-cartographer-ros.readthedocs.io/en/latest/index.html> 2 Kasım 2024 tarihinde erişildi.

Ibragimov, I. Z., & Afanasyev, I. M. (2017, October). Comparison of ROS-based visual SLAM methods in homogeneous indoor environment. In 2017 14th Workshop on Positioning, Navigation and Communications (WPNC) (pp. 1-6). IEEE.

Kalman, R. E. (1960). A new approach to linear filtering and prediction problems.

Kohlbrecher, S., Von Stryk, O., Meyer, J., & Klingauf, U. (2011, November). A flexible and scalable SLAM system with full 3D motion estimation. In 2011 IEEE international symposium on safety, security, and rescue robotics (pp. 155-160). IEEE.

Konya Dataset. GitHub. <https://github.com/Konya-Dataset/Konya-Dataset> 2 Kasım 2024 tarihinde erişildi.

Le, X. S., Fabresse, L., Bouraqadi, N., & Lozenguez, G. (2018). Evaluation of out-of-the-box ros2d slams for autonomous exploration of unknown indoor environments. In Intelligent Robotics and Applications: 11th International Conference, ICIRA 2018, Newcastle, NSW, Australia, August 9–11, 2018, Proceedings, Part II 11 (pp. 283-296). Springer International Publishing.

Moore, T., & Stouch, D. (2016). A generalized extended kalman filter implementation for the robot operating system. In Intelligent Autonomous Systems 13: Proceedings of the 13th International Conference IAS-13 (pp. 335-348). Springer International Publishing.

Nguyen, A. M., Nguyen, D. T., Pham, V. Q., Nguyen, H. T., Tran, D. T., Lee, J. H., & Nguyen, A. Q. (2022, November). Real-time ROS Implementation of Conventional Feature-based and Deep-learning-based Monocular Visual Odometry for UAV. In 2022 11th International Conference on Control, Automation and Information Sciences (ICCAIS) (pp. 436-441). IEEE.

Nguyen, Q. H., Johnson, P., & Latham, D. (2022). Performance evaluation of ROS-based SLAM algorithms for handheld indoor mapping and tracking systems. IEEE Sensors Journal, 23(1), 706-714.

Pajaziti, A. (2014). Slam–map building and navigation via ros. International Journal of Intelligent Systems and Applications in Engineering, 2(4), 71-75.

Rahman, Z. (2020). How to use the ROS robot localization package. Medium. <https://medium.com/@zillur-rahman/how-to-use-the-ros-robot-localization-package-534fe04014d3>

Robot Operating System Documentation. <https://wiki.ros.org/Documentation>

Yıldız, M., DüNDAR, Ö., Karalı, M. & Yavşan, E. (2023). Robot İşletim Sistemi ve Hector SLAM Paketinin Kullanımı. Bilgisayar ve Elektronik Bilimlerinde Güncel Gelişmeler, Iksad Publications 2, 61-81.

## BÖLÜM 10 Kaynaklar

Abdelnour, S. A., Mahasneh, Z. M., Barakat, R. A., Alkahtani, A. M., ve Madkour, M. (2024). Microalgae: A promising strategy for aflatoxin control in poultry feeds. Toxicon, 244, 107770.

- Abdullah, M., Ali, Z., Yasin, M. T., Amanat, K., Sarwar, F., Khan, J., ve Ahmad, K. (2024). Advancements in sustainable production of biofuel by Microalgae: Recent insights and future directions. *Environmental Research*, 119902.
- Abou-Shanab, R. A., Hwang, J. H., Cho, Y., Min, B., ve Jeon, B. H. (2011). Characterization of microalgal species isolated from fresh water bodies as a potential source for biodiesel production. *Applied energy*, 88(10), 3300-3306.
- Ahmed, M., Hayat, R., Ahmad, M., Ul-Hassan, M., Kheir, A. M., Ul-Hassan, F., ... ve Ahmad, S. (2022). Impact of climate change on dryland agricultural systems: a review of current status, potentials, and further work need. *International Journal of Plant Production*, 16(3), 341-363.
- Aizpuru, A., ve González-Sánchez, A. (2024). Traditional and new trend strategies to enhance pigment contents in microalgae. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 40(9), 272.
- Ampofo, J., ve Abbey, L. (2022). Microalgae: Bioactive composition, health benefits, safety and prospects as potential high-value ingredients for the functional food industry. *Foods*, 11(12), 1744.
- Barros, A. I., Gonçalves, A. L., Simões, M., ve Pires, J. C. (2015). Harvesting techniques applied to microalgae: a review. *Renewable and sustainable energy reviews*, 41, 1489-1500.
- Bora, A., Rajan, A. S. T., Kumar, P., Muthusamy, G., ve Alagarsamy, A. (2024). Microalgae to bioenergy production: Recent advances, influencing parameters, utilization of wastewater—A critical review. *Science of The Total Environment*, 174230.
- Chew, K. W., Chia, S. R., Show, P. L., Yap, Y. J., Ling, T. C., ve Chang, J. S. (2018). Effects of water culture medium, cultivation systems and growth modes for microalgae cultivation: A review. *Journal of the Taiwan Institute of Chemical Engineers*, 91, 332-344.
- Chowdury, K. H., Nahar, N., ve Deb, U. K. (2020). The growth factors involved in microalgae cultivation for biofuel production: a review. *Computational Water, Energy, and Environmental Engineering*, 9(4), 185-215.
- Cordeiro, E. C. N., Mógor, Á. F., Amatussi, J. O., Mógor, G., Marques, H. M. C., ve de Lara, G. B. (2022). Microalga biofertilizer improves potato growth and yield, stimulating amino acid metabolism. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 34(1), 385-394.
- Costa, J. A. V., ve de Morais, M. G. (2014). An open pond system for microalgal cultivation. In *Biofuels from algae* (pp. 1-22). Elsevier.
- Dineshkumar, R., Subramanian, J., Arumugam, A., Ahamed Rasheeq, A., ve Sampathkumar, P. (2020). Exploring the microalgae biofertilizer effect on onion cultivation by field experiment. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 11, 77-87.
- El-Moustaqim, K., Sbai, S. E., El Yousfi, Y., Mabrouki, J., ve Hmouni, D. (2024). New strategy for the advancement of modern agriculture through the use of microalgae as biofertilizers. *Euro-Mediterranean Journal for Environmental Integration*, 1-15.
- Esteves, A. F., Almeida, C. J., Gonçalves, A. L., ve Pires, J. C. (2020). Microalgae harvesting techniques. In *Handbook of microalgae-based processes and products* (pp. 225-281). Academic Press.
- Eze, C. N., Onyejiaka, C. K., Ihim, S. A., Ayoka, T. O., Aduba, C. C., Nwaiwu, O., ve Onyeaka, H. (2023). Bioactive compounds by microalgae and potentials for the management of some human disease conditions. *AIMS microbiology*, 9(1), 55.
- Fabris, M., Abbriano, R. M., Pernice, M., Sutherland, D. L., Commault, A. S., Hall, C. C., ... ve Ralph, P. J. (2020). Emerging technologies in algal biotechnology: toward the establishment of a sustainable, algae-based bioeconomy. *Frontiers in plant science*, 11, 279.

- Ge, S., Brindhadevi, K., Xia, C., Khalifa, A. S., Elfasakhany, A., Unpaprom, Y., ve Van Doan, H. (2022). Enhancement of the combustion, performance and emission characteristics of spirulina microalgae biodiesel blends using nanoparticles. *Fuel*, 308, 121822.
- Gonçalves, J., Freitas, J., Fernandes, I., ve Silva, P. (2023). Microalgae as biofertilizers: a sustainable way to improve soil fertility and plant growth. *Sustainability*, 15(16), 12413.
- Gupta, P. L., Lee, S. M., ve Choi, H. J. (2015). A mini review: photobioreactors for large scale algal cultivation. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 31, 1409-1417.
- Jadhav, S. K., ve Rao, K. K. (2024). What are microalgae?. *Agritech*, 1, 8-10.
- Junaid, M. D., ve Gokce, A. F. (2024). Global agricultural losses and their causes. *Bulletin of Biological and Allied Sciences Research*, 2024(1), 66-66.
- Kholif, A. E., Morsy, T. A., Matloup, O. H., Anele, U. Y., Mohamed, A. G., ve El-Sayed, A. B. (2017). Dietary *Chlorella vulgaris* microalgae improves feed utilization, milk production and concentrations of conjugated linoleic acids in the milk of Damascus goats. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 155(3), 508-518.
- Koller, M., Salerno, A., Tuffner, P., Koinigg, M., Böchzelt, H., Schober, S., ... ve Braunegg, G. (2012). Characteristics and potential of micro algal cultivation strategies: a review. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 37, 377-388.
- Koyande, A. K., Chew, K. W., Rambabu, K., Tao, Y., Chu, D. T., ve Show, P. L. (2019). Microalgae: A potential alternative to health supplementation for humans. *Food Science and Human Wellness*, 8(1), 16-24.
- Kumar, M., Sun, Y., Rathour, R., Pandey, A., Thakur, I. S., ve Tsang, D. C. (2020). Algae as potential feedstock for the production of biofuels and value-added products: Opportunities and challenges. *Science of the Total Environment*, 716, 137116.
- Kusmayadi, A., Leong, Y. K., Yen, H. W., Huang, C. Y., ve Chang, J. S. (2021). Microalgae as sustainable food and feed sources for animals and humans—biotechnological and environmental aspects. *Chemosphere*, 271, 129800.
- Lamminen, M., Halmemies-Beauchet-Filleau, A., Kokkonen, T., Jaakkola, S., ve Vanhatalo, A. (2019). Different microalgae species as a substitutive protein feed for soya bean meal in grass silage based dairy cow diets. *Animal Feed Science and Technology*, 247, 112-126.
- Lehmuskero, A., Chauton, M. S., ve Boström, T. (2018). Light and photosynthetic microalgae: A review of cellular-and molecular-scale optical processes. *Progress in oceanography*, 168, 43-56.
- Markou, G., Vandamme, D., ve Muylaert, K. (2014). Microalgal and cyanobacterial cultivation: The supply of nutrients. *Water research*, 65, 186-202.
- Okoro, V., Azimov, U., Munoz, J., Hernandez, H. H., ve Phan, A. N. (2019). Microalgae cultivation and harvesting: Growth performance and use of flocculants-A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 115, 109364.
- Olaizola, M., ve Grewe, C. (2019). Commercial microalgal cultivation systems. *Grand challenges in algae biotechnology*, 3-34.
- Pinto, L. F. R., Ferreira, G. F., ve Tasic, M. (2021). Cultivation techniques. In *Microalgae* (pp. 1-33). Academic Press.
- Priyadarshani, I., ve Rath, B. (2012). Commercial and industrial applications of micro algae—A review. *Journal of Algal Biomass Utilization*, 3(4), 89-100.
- Rajak, U., Nashine, P., ve Verma, T. N. (2020). Effect of spirulina microalgae biodiesel enriched with diesel fuel on performance and emission characteristics of CI engine. *Fuel*, 268, 117305.

Ramandani, A. A., Sun, Y. M., Lan, J. C. W., Chen, W. H., Chang, J. S., Rachmadona, N., ... ve Khoo, K. S. (2024). Upcycling nutrients derived from food waste via microalgae cultivation: A review on impacts on cellular compounds, economy and environment analyses for achieving circular bioeconomy. *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 109454.

Raymundo, A., Fradinho, P., ve Nunes, M. C. (2023). Application of microalgae in baked goods and pasta. In *Handbook of Food and Feed from Microalgae* (pp. 317-334). Academic Press.

Sidari, R., ve Tofalo, R. (2019). A comprehensive overview on microalgal-fortified/based food and beverages. *Food Reviews International*, 35(8), 778-805.

Singh, G., ve Patidar, S. K. (2018). Microalgae harvesting techniques: A review. *Journal of environmental management*, 217, 499-508.

Tang, D. Y. Y., Yew, G. Y., Koyande, A. K., Chew, K. W., Vo, D. V. N., ve Show, P. L. (2020). Green technology for the industrial production of biofuels and bioproducts from microalgae: a review. *Environmental Chemistry Letters*, 18, 1967-1985.

Worldometer, Current World Population. (2024, 11 Kasım). Erişim adresi <http://https://www.worldometers.info/world-population/>

Yaakob, Z., Ali, E., Zainal, A., Mohamad, M., ve Takriff, M. S. (2014). An overview: biomolecules from microalgae for animal feed and aquaculture. *Journal of Biological Research-Thessaloniki*, 21, 1-10.

Yang, S., Fan, Y., Cao, Y., Wang, Y., Mou, H., ve Sun, H. (2024). Technological readiness of commercial microalgae species for foods. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 64(22)

---

## **TARIMSAL MEKANİZASYON VE ENERJİ ÜZERİNE GÜNCEL ARAŞTIRMALAR-2024**

Editörler

Güliden ÖZGÜNALTAY ERTUĞRUL

Ömer ERTUĞRUL

Yazarlar

Ahmet ÇOLAK

Ahmet SÜSLÜ

Ali AKTAŞ

Ali İhsan ACAR

Can ERTEKİN

Cihangir SAĞLAM

Davut KARAYEL

Erdem YILDIZ

Ersen OKUR

Ferhat GÜL

Fulya TAN

Halil ÜNAL

Hasan BAYAT

Hasan YILMAZ

Hüseyin Kürşat ÇELİK

Hüseyin SAUK

İsmail BOYAR

Kamil EKİNCİ

Kamil SAÇILIK

K. Meriç UĞURLUTEPE

Maksut Barış EMİNOĞLU

Mete YİĞİT

Murad ÇANAKCI

Nuri ÇAĞLAYAN

Recep KÜLCÜ

Serkan ÖZDEMİR

Uğur YEGÜL

Zeliha BEREKET BARUT

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: EKLENECEK

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## BÖLÜM 1 KAYNAKÇA

Ankara Üniversitesi. (2024). Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Arşivi, Ankara.

Ankara Üniversitesi. (2024). Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Tarım Makinaları ve Teknolojileri Mühendisliği Bölümü Arşivi, Ankara.

Çiftçi, C., Y., (2008). Kuruluşunun 75. Yılında Yüksek Ziraat Enstitüsü (1933-1948). Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayın No: 1496, 728 s., Ankara.

Gökköl, M., (1935). Türkiye Buğdayları, C: I, T.C. Ziraat Vekâleti Yayınları, İstanbul.

İnci, İ. (2010). Atatürk'ün Direktif ve Tavsiyeleri Işığında Türk Tarımındaki Gelişmeler (1923-1938). Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi, 26(77), 345-384. <https://atamdergi.gov.tr/tam-metin/206/tur>

Kırkpınar, N. (2024). Türkiye'de Zirai Eğitimin Tarihçesi ve Kurumsallaşması (1923-1963). Atatürk Kültür, Dil ve Tarih Yüksek Kurumu Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Yayınları 564, ISBN 978-975-17-5714-2,1128 s., Ankara.

Kansu, İ.A., (2000). Türkiye'de tarım ve tarımsal eğitimin dünü bugünü yarını. Panel Notları. T.C. Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Yayınları. Yayın no: 72, 45 s., Kahramanmaraş.

Tezel, Y. S., (1994). Cumhuriyet Döneminin İktisadi Tarihi: 1923-1950, Üçüncü baskı, Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları, İstanbul

Yurtoğlu, N., (2014). Demokrat Parti Dönemi Tarım Politikaları ve Siyasi, Sosyal, Ekonomik Hayata Tesirleri (1950-1960). Doktora Tezi. Hacettepe Üniversitesi Atatürk İlkeleri ve İnkılap Tarihi Enstitüsü, 409 s., Ankara.

## BÖLÜM 2 KAYNAKÇA

Agrawal, A., & Henderson, R. (2002). Putting patents in context: Exploring knowledge transfer from MIT. *Management Science*, 48(1), 44-60. doi:10.1287/mnsc.48.1.44.14279

Aksnes, D. W., Langfeldt, L., & Wouters, P. (2019). Citations, citation indicators, and research quality: An overview of basic concepts and theories. *SAGE Open*, 9(1), 1-17. doi:10.1177/2158244019829575

Eraslan, E., & Bakır, Y. (2018). Türkiye'de bilimsel araştırmalara verilen kamu desteklerinin analizi. *Sosyoekonomi*, 26(39), 47-64. doi:10.17233/sosyoekonomi.2018.03.03

Garfield, E. (2006). The history and meaning of the journal impact factor. *JAMA*, 295(1), 90-93. doi:10.1001/jama.295.1.90

Griliches, Z. (1990). Patent statistics as economic indicators: A survey. *Journal of Economic Literature*, 28(4), 1661-1707.

Henderson, R., Jaffe, A. B., & Trajtenberg, M. (1998). Universities as a source of commercial technology: A detailed analysis of university patenting, 1965-1988. *The Review of Economics and Statistics*, 80(1), 119-127. doi:10.1162/003465398557221

Mingers, J., & Leydesdorff, L. (2015). A review of theory and practice in scientometrics. *European Journal of Operational Research*, 246(1), 1-19. doi:10.1016/j.ejor.2015.04.002

Testa, J. (2012). The Thomson Reuters journal selection process. Thomson Reuters. Erişim adresi: <https://clarivate.com>

TRDİZİN (2024). <https://trdizin.gov.tr/> Erişim Tarihi: 13.05.2024.

TÜBİTAK (2021). Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknolojik Araştırma Kurumu Destek Programları.

TÜRK PATENT, (2024). <https://www.turkpatent.gov.tr/arastirma-yap> Erişim Tarihi: 13.05.2024.

Yaldız, O., Ertekin, C., Sözer, S., & Külçü, R. (2005). Tarımsal Mekanizasyon Alanında Türkiye ve Dünya'da Yapılan Yayınların Dağılımı. *Tarım Makinaları Bilimi Dergisi*, 1(1), 1-14.

YÖK, (2023). Üniversite İzleme ve Değerlendirme Genel Raporu-2023.



YÖKAKADEMİK, (2024). <https://akademik.yok.gov.tr/AkademikArama/> Erişim Tarihi: 13.05.2024.

WOS, (2024). <https://www.webofscience.com/wos/woscc/basic-search> Erişim Tarihi: 13.05.2024.

### BÖLÜM 3 KAYNAKLAR

ASABE, 2013. Terminology for Soil Engaging Components for Conservation - Tillage Planters, Drills, and Seeders. In ASAE Standards 2006, ASABE Standards S477, 364-369, St. Joseph, MI, USA.

Barut, Z.B., Çelik İ., 2009. Tillage Effects on Soil Quality Indicators in the Semi- Arid Mediterranean Coastal Plain of Turkey, *The Philippine Agricultural Scientist*, 92(3), 290-300.

Barut, Z.B., Ozdemir, S., 2024. The Effect of Different Tillage Methods on Plant Emergence Parameters for Wheat, *Springer Nature*, cilt.458, ss.51-59.

Choudhury, S. G., Srivastava, S., Singh, R., Chaudhari, S. K., Sharma, D. K., Singh, S. K., ve Sarkar, D., 2014. Tillage and residue management effects on soil aggregation, organic carbon dynamics and yield attribute in rice–wheat cropping system under reclaimed sodic soil. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 136, 76-83.

Handler, F., & Nadlinger, M. (2012), D 3.8 Strategies for saving fuel with tractors Trainer handbook Version 12/2012. Efficient 20. IEE/09/764/SI2.558250

Hobbs, P.R., Gupta, R.K. 2004. Problems and challenges of no-till farming for the rice–wheat systems of the Indo-Gangetic plains in South Asia. In: Lal, R., Hobbs, P., Uphoff, N. and Hansen, D.O. (eds) *Sustainable Agriculture and the Rice–Wheat System*. Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, pp. 101–119; Marcel Dekker, New York, pp. 101–121.

Ozdemir S., Barut, Z.B., 2022, Wheat Agriculture and Applied Of Conservation Tillage Methods in Adana International Current Research on Agriculture and Food Technologies, Editör ;Tunahan ERDEM,Melis ÇELİK GÜNEY,Hakan GÜNEY, Akademisyen Kitabevi, Ankara, ss.57-70, 2022.

Ozdemir S., Ayhan B., Öztürk H. H., Barut, Z.B., 2023. Determination of Energy Consumption And Carbon Dioxide Emissions Related To Fuel Consumption For Agricultural Mechanization Applications, *Acta Technica Corviniensis*, cilt.16, sa.3, ss.111-114.

Ozdemir S., Ayhan B., Öztürk H. H., Barut, Z.B., 2023. Specific measures for energy saving in soil tillage, *ANNALS of Faculty Engineering Hunedoara*, cilt.21, sa.2, ss.143-148,.

Pelletier, N. (2008). Environmental performance in the US broiler poultry sector: Life cycle energy use and greenhouse gas, ozone depleting, acidifying and eutrophying emissions. *Agric. Systems* 98(2): 67–73.

Woods, J., Williams, A., Hughes, J.K., Black, M., & Murphy, R., (2010), Energy and the food system. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 365 (1554):2991–3006.

### BÖLÜM 4 KAYNAKÇA

Çakır, E., Aygün, İ., Yazgı, A., Karabulut, Y. (2016). Determination of in-row Seed Distribution Uniformity Using Image Processing. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 40, 874-881. <http://doi.org/10.3906/tar-1604-110>

Endrerud, H.A. (1999). Influence of Tube Configuration on Seed Delivery to a Coulter. *Journal of Agricultural Engineering Research*, 74, 177-184

- Erol, M.A. (1971). Orta Anadolu Ziraat Bölgesinde Kullanılan Ekim Makinaları Üzerinde Bir Araştırma. Ankara Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları: 471, 129ss.
- Erol, M.A., Göknur Dursun, İ. (1998). Ekim, Bakım ve Gübreleme Makinaları. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Ders Kitabı. Yayın No: 1499.
- Karayel D., Özmerzi A. (2010). Ekim Makinalarının Tohum Dağılımının İncelenmesinde Yeni Yaklaşımlar: İki Boyutlu Değerlendirme. Tarım Makinaları Bilimi Dergisi, 6(2), 101-106.
- Karayel, D., Wiesehoff, M., Özmerzi, A., Müller, J. (2006). "Laboratory measurement of seed drill seed spacing and velocity of fall of seeds using high-speed camera system", Computers And Electronics İn Agriculture, 50 (2), 89-96
- Kocher, M.F., Coleman, J.M., Smith, J.A., Kachman, S.D. (2011). Corn Seed Spacing Uniformity as Affected by Seed Tube Condition. Biological Systems Engineering: Papers and Publications, Paper 194.
- Liu, F., Chen, j., (2017). Effect Of Calibration Experiments on the Micro-Parameters of Wheat Required in Discrete Element Simulations. 2017 ASABE Annual International Meeting. 1701337 Paper, 3
- Müller, J., Köller, K., (1996). Improvement of Seed Spacing for Seed Drills. AgEng '96 International Conference on Agricultural Engineering, Madrid, 23-26 September, pp.323-324, Paper 96A-030
- Önal, İ. (2006). Ekim-Dikim Gübreleme Makinaları. Ege Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, Bornova, İzmir
- Özmerzi, A. (1996). Bahçe Bitkilerinin Mekanizasyonu. Akdeniz Üniversitesi Basımevi. Yayın No: 63, 148 ss.
- Tunagil, B.G., Eker, B., (1985). Taşıma İletim Tekniği. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları: 962, Ders Kitabı, Ankara, 120 s.
- Turgut, N., Özsert, İ., Erkmen, Y., Bastaban, S., Kara, M. (1993). The Effect of Seed Tubes on the Longitudinal Seed Distribution in Drills. 5th Int. Cong. on Mechanization and Energy in Agriculture, 11-14 Oct 1993, Kuşadası, Türkiye
- Ülger, P., Güzel, E., Kayışoğlu, B., Eker, B., Akdemir, B., Pınar, Y., Bayhan, Y. (1996). Tarım Makineleri İlkeleri Kitabı. T.Ü. Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi, Ders Kitabı.
- Ünal, G.A. (2004). Sarımsakta Tohum Borusu Malzemesi, Düşme Açısı ve Tohum Boyutlarının Düşme Süresine Etkisinin Belirlenmesi. Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi, 10 (3), 287-290

## BÖLÜM 5 KAYNAKÇA

- Ahmed M. (2023). Agricultural Mechanization in Bangladesh: Challenges & Opportunities. The Asian Age. <https://dailyasianage.com/news/309859/agricultural-mechanization-in-bangladesh-challenges--opportunities>
- Anonim (2022). China releases plan for agricultural mechanization. Pro Agro Group. <https://proagro.com.ua/eng/news/world-markets/china-releases-plan-for-agricultural-mechanization.html> Son erişim: Eylül 2024
- Barnabas, A.A., Oyetunji, A., Seidu S.O and. Adediran A.A., (2019) Carbodic Austempered Ductile Iron an Off-spring of Cast Iron for Production of Agricultural Implement: A Review, J. Environ. Sci. Technol., 12 (1): 10-16,
- Bhople, N., Patil, S., Harne, M., Dhande, S., (2016) Austempering Parameters and Machinability of Austempered Ductile Iron: A Comprehensive Review on Effective Parameters, International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology, Vol. 5, Issue 2.

Brandenberg, K.R., Hayrynen, K.L., (2000) Agricultural Applications of Austempered Ductile Iron, SAE Transactions vol. 109, Sec 2: Journal of Commercial Vehicles, pp. 133-139.

Brezina, R., Filipek J., Senberger J., (2004) Application of ductile iron in the manufacture of ploughshares, RES. AGR. ENG., 50, (2): 75–80

Chang, L.C., (1998) Carbon content of austenite in austempered ductile iron, Scripta Materialia, Vol. 39, No. 1, pp. 35–38,

Egbuson, E., (2023). Closing The Agric Mechanization Gap: The Tata-John Deere Strategy. Leadership. <https://leadership.ng/closing-the-agric-mechanization-gap-the-tata-john-deere-strategy/> Son erişim: Eylül 2024

Gul, F., (2024) Influence of Section Size on the Microstructure and Properties of Carbodic Austempered Ductile Iron, 15th China to Adriatic Turkish World International Scientific Research Congress January 7-9, Baku, Azerbaijan, pp 62-69

Idirs, D., Aigbodion, V.S., and Shehu, M.A., (2011) Potential of using black palm kernel oil in austempering of ductile cast iron use in the production of agricultural implements, Proc. IMechE Vol. 225 Part L: J. Materials: Design and Applications

Karamış, B., (1985). Toprak işleme Aletlerinde İş Organının Aşınmasının Etüdü. Doktora Tezi. Erciyes Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Kayseri

Mandal S.K. and Maity, A., (2013). Austempered Ductile Iron Material for the Design of Agricultural Machinery, Elixir Mech. Eng. 60,16140-16145

Metinoğlu, F., Çakmak, B., Balcı Y., Ulusoy M.E. (2006). Toprak İşleme Alet ve Makinalarında İş Organlarının Aşınmasının Yakıt, Güç ve Zaman Gereksinimi Üzerindeki Etkileri, Tarım Makinaları Bilimi Dergisi, Cilt: 2 Sayı: 2, 173 – 179.

Negm, A., Mohamed, S., Ibrahim, M., Moussa, I., Ibrahim, K., (2021) Effect of Cast Thickness and Austenitizing Temperature on Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of ADI and IADI Castings, Open Journal of Metal, 11, 21-35

Ngige L. (2022). Why John Deere invested in Africa's Hello Tractor. AFN. <https://agfundernews.com/why-john-deere-invested-in-africas-hello-tractor> Son erişim: Eylül 2024

Nofal, A., Farag, H., (2014) The Egyptian Experience with the Production of Agricultural Equipment Spare Parts from Austempered Ductile Iron (ADI), ISB-INMA TEH' 2014. International Symposium: Agricultural and Mechanical Engineering, Bucharest, Romania, 30-31

Polishetty A., (2011) Machinability and microstructural studies on phase transformations in Austempered Ductile Iron, PhD. Thesis Auckland University of Technology School of Engineering.

Sharma, V. K., (1984) Roller Contact Fatigue Study of' Austempered Ductile Iron, American Society for Metals J. Heat treating vol. 3. No. 4. December.

Yalçiner C., (2023) MSc Thesis, Metu, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering September

## BÖLÜM 6 KAYNAKÇA

Aktaş, T., (2022). Türkiye'de İmal Edilen Odun Pelet Örneklerinin Kalite Özelliklerinin ve Standartlara Uygunluğunun Belirlenmesi. Tarım Makinaları Bilimi Dergisi, 8(1): 25 40.

An, P., Tang, H., Li, C., Fang, K., Lu, S., & Zhang, J. (2022). A fast and practical method for determining particle size and shape by using smartphone photogrammetry. Measurement, 193, 110943.

- Anonim, I. (2024, Temmuz 17). ChatGPT. <https://tr.wikipedia.org/wiki/ChatGPT>
- Botta A, Cavallone P, Baglieri L, Colucci G, Tagliavini L, Quaglia G. (2022). A Review of Robots, Perception, and Tasks in Precision Agriculture. *Applied Mechanics.*; 3(3):830-854. <https://doi.org/10.3390/applmech3030049>
- Chico-Santamarta, L., Chaney, K., Godwin, R. J., White, D. R., Humphries, A. C. (2012). "Physical quality changes during the storage of canola (*Brassica napus* L.) straw pellets". *Applied Energy*, 95, 220-226.
- Dalen G. Van. (2004). Determination of the size distribution and percentage of broken kernels of rice using flatbed scanning and image analysis. *Food Research International* 37:51-58.
- DEPI (2024). Das Deutsche Pelletinstitut. Alman Pelet Enstitüsü [https://shop.depi.de/Pelletvision\\_mobile.html](https://shop.depi.de/Pelletvision_mobile.html).
- EN 16127. (2012). Solid biofuels. Determination of length and diameter of pellets.
- EN ISO 17829. (2015). Solid Biofuels. Determination of length and diameter of pellets
- Fountas S, Mylonas N, Malounas I, Rodias E, Hellmann Santos C, Pekkeriet E. (2020). Agricultural Robotics for Field Operations. *Sensors*. 20(9):2672. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s20092672>
- Fuentes-Peñailillo F, Gutter K, Vega R, Silva GC. (2024). Transformative Technologies in Digital Agriculture: Leveraging Internet of Things, Remote Sensing, and Artificial Intelligence for Smart Crop Management. *Journal of Sensor and Actuator Networks*. 13(4):39. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jsan13040039>
- Jagers, J., Wirtz, S., & Scherer, V. (2020). An automated and continuous method for the optical measurement of wood pellet size distribution and the gravimetric determination of fines. *Powder Technology*, 367, 681-688. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.powtec.2020.04.023>
- Kahveci, (2023). İnsan-Yapay Zekâ İletişiminde Yeni Bir Paradigma: Prompt Mühendisliği. *International Trends and Issues in Communication and Media Conference*. ISSN: 2146-7366 (pp. 439-449) July 13-14, 2023 Lefkoşa/Kuzey Kıbrıs Türk Cumhuriyeti
- Kashaninejad M., Tabil, L.G. (2011). Effect of microwave-chemical pre-treatment on compression characteristics of biomass grinds. *Biosystem Engineering*, 108 (1):36-45.
- Küsek, G., Güngör, C., Öztürk, H., Akdemir, Ş. (2015). Tarımsal Artıklardan Biyopelet Üretimi. *Uludağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, Cilt 29, Sayı 2, 137-145
- Mostafa, M. E., Xu, J., Zhou, J., Chi, H., Hu, S., Wang, Y., Xiang, J. (2023). Optimization and statistical analysis of the effect of main operation conditions on the physical characteristics of solid and hollow cylindrical pellets. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, 13(5), 3693-3718.
- OpenAI, (2024, Temmuz 17). Introducing ChatGPT. <https://openai.com/blog/chatgpt>
- Öngören, N. ve Sessiz, A. (2022). Bağ ve Bahçe Atıklarının Değerlendirilmesinde Kullanılan Mekanik Yöntemler. *Tarım Makinaları Bilimi Dergisi*, 18(2): 5867.
- Öztürk, H.H. and A. Başçetinçelik. (2006). Energy exploitation of agricultural biomass potential in Turkey, *Energy Exploration and Exploitation* 24(4-5): 313-330.
- Stolarski, M. J., Stachowicz, P., Dudziec, P. (2022). "Wood pellet quality depending on dendromass species". *Renewable Energy*, 199, 498-508.
- Sungur, B., ve Topaloglu, B. (2018). Pelet Yakıtlı Kazanda Duman Borularının Yanma Performansına Etkisinin Nümerik İncelenmesi. *14th International Combustion Symposium (INCOS2018) 25-27 April 2018 (pp 400-405)*
- Tumuluru, J. (2016). Specific energy consumption and quality of wood pellets produced using high moisture lodgepole pine grind in a flat die pellet mill. *Chemical Engineering Research & Design*, 110, 82-97.
- TÜİK, (2024). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <http://www.tuik.gov.tr>

Vasso Marinoudi, Claus G.Sørensen, Simon Pearson, Dionysis Bochtis, (2019). Robotics and labour in agriculture. A context consideration, *Biosystems Engineering*, vol. 184, pp. 111-121. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biosystemseng.2019.06.013>

Yang, Y., (2007). Image and Sieve Analysis of Biomass Particle Sizes and Separation After Size Reduction. Unpublished MS Dissertation, The University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN.

Yiğit, M. (2023). Bir Budama Artığı Parçalama Makinasının Farklı Çalışma Koşullarında İşletme Parametrelerinin Belirlenmesi. Akdeniz Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Tarım Makinaları Ana Bilim Dalı, Antalya, 98 s.

## BÖLÜM 7 KAYNAKÇA

ASAE (1994). Plants: Greenhouses, Growth Chambers and Other Facilities. ASAE Fundamentals Handbook (SI).

Bambara, J., & Athienitis, A. K. (2019). Energy and economic analysis for the design of greenhouses with semi-transparent photovoltaic cladding. *Renewable Energy*, 131, 1274-1287.

Bantis, F., Smirnakou, S., Ouzounis, T., Koukounaras, A., Ntagkas, N., & Radoglou, K. (2018). Current status and recent achievements in the field of horticulture with the use of light-emitting diodes (LEDs). *Scientia horticultrae*, 235, 437-451.

Baytorun, N. (2022). Seralarda İklimlendirme. Yayın No: 3793, Ziraat No: 43, I. Basım Ocak 2022. Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık. ISBN: 978-625-417-181-9.

Campiotti, C., Dondi, F., Genovese, A., Alonzo, G., Catanese, V., & Incrocci, L. (2008). Photovoltaic as sustainable Energy for greenhouse and closed plant production system. *Acta Horti* 2008:373-8. <https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2008.797.53>.

CIE (1931). Commission internationale de l'Eclairage proceedings. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

CW Enerji (2024). CWT675 ürün kataloğu. <https://cw-enerji.com/tr/urun/cw-enerji-675wp-132pm-m12-hc-mb-gunes-paneli-772.html> (Online: 15 Eylül 2024).

DEFRA, (2020). Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs. <https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/department-for-environment-food-rural-affairs>. (Online: 10 Temmuz 2020).

Fisher, P. R., & Runkle, E. S. (Eds.). (2004). Lighting up profits: understanding greenhouse lighting. Meister Media Worldwide.

Gelder, A.A. (2016). Testing horticultural lighting products. In: Metrics, Methods, and Considerations. Conference Proceedings from the Horticultural Lighting Conference. Chicago: PennWell Corp.

Gerovac, J. (2016). The fundamentals of light and its impact on crop production. In: Proceedings from the Horticultural Lighting Conference. Chicago: PennWell Corp.

İsveç İstatistik Kurumu, (2020). Statistics Sweden. <http://www.scb.se/en/> (Online: 10 Temmuz 2020).

Lim, S.R., Kang, D., Ogunseitan, O.A., & Schoenung, J.M. (2010). Potential environmental impacts of light-emitting diodes (LEDs): metallic resources, toxicity, and hazardous waste classification. *Environmental Science & Technology* 45, 320-327.

PVsys (2024). PVsys, S.A. Software User Manual (ver. 7.2). <https://www.pvsyst.com/pdf-tutorials/> (Online: 15 September 2024).

Rocamora, M.C., & Tripanagnostopoulos, Y. (2006). Aspects of PV/T solar system application for ventilation needs in greenhouses. *Acta Horti* 2006:239-46. <https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2006.719.26>.

Sipos, L., Boros, I. F., Csambalik, L., Székely, G., Jung, A., & Balázs, L. (2020). Horticultural lighting system optimalization: A review. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 273, 109631. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2020.109631>.

Vadiee, A., & Martin, V. (2012). Energy management in horticultural applications through the closed greenhouse concept, state of the art. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 16(7), 5087-5100.

Vadiee, A., & Martin, V. (2013). Energy analysis and thermoeconomic assessment of the closed greenhouse–The largest commercial solar building. *Applied Energy*, 102, 1256-1266.

Valoya inc. (2024). Model RX325 ürün kataloğu. [https://www.valoya.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/RX325-techsheet\\_v1-1.pdf](https://www.valoya.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/RX325-techsheet_v1-1.pdf) (Online: 15 Eylül 2024).

Yağcıoğlu, A. (2014). Tarımsal Elektrifikasyon. Ege Üniversitesi Yayınları Ziraat Fakültesi Yayın No: 488, (Genişletilmiş 3. Baskı), Ege Üniversitesi Basımevi, İzmir. ISBN: 978-605-338-081-8.

Yildirim, N., & Bilir, L. (2017). Evaluation of a hybrid system for a nearly zero energy greenhouse. *Energy Conversion and Management*, 148, 1278-1290.

## BÖLÜM 8 KAYNAKÇA

Al Jumlat, A., & Khan, S. N. (2014). Performance evaluation of solar panel and proposed new algorithm of solar tracking system. 2014 International Conference on Green Energy Technologies (ICGET). <https://doi.org/10.1109/ICGET.2014.6966652>

Amiry, H., Benhmida, M., Bendaoud, R., Hajjaj, C., Bounouar, S., Yadir, S., Raïs, K., & Sidki, M. (2018). Design and implementation of a photovoltaic I-V curve tracer: Solar modules characterization under real operating conditions. *Energy Conversion and Management*, 169, 206–216. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enconman.2018.05.046>

Boopathi, P. (2018). The application of solar energy in agricultural systems. *International Journal of Trend in Scientific Research and Development*, 2(4), 2607–2612. <https://doi.org/10.31142/ijtsrd19019>

Ge, Z., Xiao, R. X., & Wang, R. P. (2015). Influence of solar panels in distributed photovoltaic power generating system above farm land on field and crops. *Applied Mechanics and Materials*, 737, 20–24. <https://doi.org/10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.737.20>

Hasnain, G., Ashraf, M., & Hasnain, U. S. (2021). Solar technology in agriculture. *IntechOpen*. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.98266>

Mir, N., Bahar, F. A., Mehdi, S. S., Alie, B. A., Bhat, M., Azad, A., Hussain, N., & Fayaz, S. (2021). Solar energy applications in agriculture with special reference to North Western Himalayan region. *Current Journal of Applied Science and Technology*, 40(15), 1–10. <https://doi.org/10.9734/cjast/2021/v40i1531415>

Postelnicu, E., Vlăduț, V., Sorică, C., & Militaru, M. (2010). Possibilities of solar radiation use through photovoltaic panels. *Bulletin of University of Agricultural Sciences and Veterinary Medicine Cluj-Napoca Agriculture*, 67(1), 308–313. <https://doi.org/10.15835/buasvmcn-agr:5080>

## BÖLÜM 9 KAYNAKÇA

Akbolat, D., Evren, N., Yılmaz, Ş. (2007). Isparta il sınırları içinde 1995-2003 yılları arasında meydana gelen traktör ve tarım iş makineleri kazalarının değerlendirilmesi. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 2 (1), 7-14.

Alçayır, A. (2018). Konya İli Çumra İlçesi Tarım İşletmelerinde Meydana Gelen Traktör ve Tarım Makineleri Kaynaklı İş Kazalarının Belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Tarım Makineleri ve Teknolojileri Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Selçuk Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Konya.

Anonim, (2024). Bursa İli Genel Bilgiler (ktb.gov.tr)

Bülbül, H. (2006). Ankara'nın Bazı İlçelerinde Tarım Alet ve Makineleri ile Çalışmada Gerçekleşen İş Kazalarının İncelenmesi Üzerine Bir Araştırma, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Tarım Makineleri Anabilim Dalı, Ankara.

Gölbaşı, M. (2002). Tarım Alet-Makine ve Traktörlerin Kullanımından Kaynaklanan İş Kazaları Nedenlerinin ve Tahmini Kaza Maliyetleri İndeksinin Belirlenmesi. Ankara Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarım Makinaları Anabilim Dalı, Basılmamış, Doktora Tezi, Ankara.

Güven, R. (2012). İş sağlığı ve güvenlik kanun tasarısı ve tarım çalışanları. Gıda Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı Türk Tarım Orman Dergisi, 205, 66-67. <http://www.turktarim.gov.tr/EDergi/205/mobile/index.html#68>

Jekayinfa, S.O., Ojediran, J. O., Adebisi, K. A., Ol, F.A., Adeniran, A. D. (2009). Appraisal of farm tractor accidents occurrence and prevention in Nigeria. Disaster Prevention and Management: An International Journal, 18(4), 451-460.

Öz, E. (2005). Ege Bölgesinde meydana gelen traktör kazalarının tarımsal iş güvenliği açısından değerlendirilmesi. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 42(2), 191-202.

Öztürk, İ. (2008). Tokat İl Sınırları İçerisinde Tarım Makinaları Kazaları ve İş Güvenliği Üzerinde Bir Araştırma, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarım Makinaları Anabilim Dalı, Tokat.

Perktaş, M.S. (2007). Türkiye'de traktörlerin karıştığı trafik kazalarının değerlendirmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Trafik Planlaması ve Uygulaması Anabilim Dalı, Ankara, 75.

Pinzke, S., Nilsson, K., Lundqvist, P. (2012). Tractor accidents in Swedish traffic. Work, 41 (Supplement 1), 5317-5323.

TUİK (2024). Traktör sayısı, tarım ve orman bakanlığı. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=Tarim-111>

Yıldırım, C., Altuntaş E. (2015). Tokat ilinde traktör ve tarım makinaları kullanımından kaynaklanan iş kazalarının iş güvenliği açısından değerlendirilmesi. Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 32(1), 77-90.

Yurtlu, Y.B., Demiryürek, K., Bozoğlu, M., Ceyhan, V. (2012). Çiftçilerin tarım makineleri kullanımına ilişkin risk algıları. Ege Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 49(1), 93-101.

Yücel, S. (2012). Erzurum ilinde traktör ve alet-makine kullanımı sırasında oluşan kazalar ve sonuçları üzerine bir araştırma. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Atatürk Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarım Makineleri Ana Bilim Dalı, Erzurum, 66.

## BÖLÜM 10 KAYNAKÇA

AbuKhair, M. M., Z. Abdul-Hussein, I. Mohamedhelmi, and K. A. D. Tariq. 2005. Entrance in Agricultural Engineering. College of Agriculture-Alexandria University. Egypt.

Acun, Y., & Gürsoy, S. Tahıl Nem Ölçüm Cihazlarının Tane Mısırın Farklı Nem Ölçüm Aralıklarındaki Doğruluk ve Hassasiyetlerinin Araştırılması. Dicle Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi, 13(1), 45-54.

Ahmed, U., M. Kumar, Salamdin, B.V.C. Mahajanand M.S. Alam. "Grain moisture measuring techniques - a review," Agric. Eng. Today.,vol. 39. No. 2. pp. 13-18. 2015

Al Saadi, F. T., and T. Al Ayoubi. 2012. Study some of the technical characteristics of the type of excessive and the impact feed speed and drying temperature and their impact on the nutritional value of maize crop. Euphrates Journal of Agriculture Science, 2(3): 70-76.

- Alsharifi, S. K. A. (2018). Affecting on threshing machine types, grain moisture content and cylinder speeds for maize, Cadiz variety. *Agricultural Engineering International: CIGR Journal*, 20(3).
- Alsharifi, S. K. A., Arabhosseini, A. K. B. A. R., Kianmeher, M. H., & Kermani, A. M. (2017). Effect of moisture content, clearance and machine type on some qualitative characteristics of rice (Tarm Hashemi) cultivar. *Bulgarian Journal of Agricultural Science*, 23(2), 348-355.
- Aremu, D. O., I. O. Adewumi, and J. A. Ijadunola. 2015. Design, fabrication and performance evaluation of a motorized maize shelling machine. *Journal of Biology, Agriculture and Healthcare*, 5(5): 154–164.
- Ayık, M. (1985). *Ürün İşleme Tekniği ve Makinaları*. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları.
- Balasubramanian, S, R. Sharma, and S. R. V. Kumar. 2011. Effect of moisture content and feed rate on size reduction of pearl millet. *Journal of Food Science and Engineering*, 1(2): 93–99.
- Grain, D. P. (1980). Review of Factors Influencing the Dielectric Properties of Cereal Grains'. *Cereal Chem*, 58(6), 487-492.
- Hanlı. S. (2020). “Analog anahtarlama tabanlı kapasitif buğday nem sensörü,” Y. L. Tezi. Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi, Konya.
- Humburg, D., 2016. Combine Adjustments to Reduce Harvest Losses. In *iGrow Corn: Best Management Practices*, ed. D. E. Clay, C. G. Carlson, S. A. Clay, and E. Byamukama, ch. 37, 1-8. Vermilion, South Dakota, USA: South Dakota State University.
- Hurburgh, C. R., Hazen, T. E., & Bern, C. J. (1985). Corn moisture measurement accuracy. *TRANSACTIONS of the ASAE*, 28(2), 634-0640.
- Jia, F. G., J. F. Nan and S. G. Bai, 2005. Designing of the countercurrent circuit moisture conditioner [J]. *Journal of Agricultural Mechanization Research*, (2): 113-116.
- Jones. S. B., W. Shengand D. Or. “Dielectric measurement of agricultural grain moisture—theory and applications,” *Sensors*, vol. 22, no. 2, 2022. Art no. 2083.
- Kanafojski, Cz. T. Karwowski, (1976). *Agricultural Machines, Theory and Construction Vol.2, Crop-Harvesting Machines*. Foreign Scientific Publications Department of the National Center for Scientific, Technical and Economic Information, 302-303, Warsaw, Poland.
- Kara, M. (2017). *Biyolojik ürünlerin fiziksel özellikleri Tarımsal Ürün ve Gıdaları İçerir*. Güven Bilimsel Yayınları, İstanbul, (327).
- Najim, A. N. 2000. The effect of nutrition levels and speed in fragments and crop moisture on factory productivity corn. M.S. thesis. Baghdad: University of Baghdad, machinery.
- Nelson, S. O. (1985). A model for estimating the dielectric constant of soybeans. *Transactions of the ASAE*, 28(6), 2047-2050.
- Nelson, S. O. (2001). “RF sensing of grain and seed moisture content,” *IEEE Sens. Journal*, vol. 1. no. 2. pp. 119-126. 2001.
- Saul, R. A. 1967. Rate of deterioration of shelled corn. *Iowa Farm Sci*. 22(1):20-23.
- Tomaraei, P. (2010). *Tahılda nem ölçümü için RF nem algılayıcısının geliştirilmesi* (Master's thesis, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü).
- URL-1: <https://engineering.purdue.edu/~abe305/moisture/html/page6.htm> (Erişim tarihi: 12.06.2024, 16:03 pm).
- URL-2: <https://engineering.purdue.edu/~abe305/moisture/html/page8.htm> (Erişim tarihi: 12.06.2024, 16:10 pm).
- URL-3: <https://engineering.purdue.edu/~abe305/moisture/html/page12.htm> (Erişim tarihi: 12.06.2024, 16:23 pm).



Zhang, T., Li, Y., Xu, L., Liu, Y., Ji, K., & Jiang, S. (2022). Experimental Study on Fluidization Behaviors of Wet Rice Threshed Materials with Hot Airflow. *Agriculture*, 12(5), 601.

## BÖLÜM 11 KAYNAKÇA

Anonim 1. <https://www.toros.com.tr/tr/gubre-faaliyetleri/urunler/bitki-besleme/mikro-granul-gubreler>

Anonim 2. <https://www.gubretas.com.tr/tr/urun/2020.0>

Eker B., (1988). Ayçiçeği Tarımında Kullanılan Pnömatik Ekim Makinaları Baskı Tekerleklerinin Toprak ve Bitkinin Özelliklerine Etkilerinin Araştırılması. Tarımsal Mekanizasyon 11. Ulusal Kongresi, 10-12 Ekim, ERZURUM

Sağlam C., Tan F. (2017). The Effects of Anhydrous Ammonia on Leaf Nitrogen and Leaf Color in Wheat. *Journal of scientific and Engineering Research*, 4(11):62-67.

Zeren Y., A. Işık, Y. Karaman, (1986). İkinci Ürün Soyanın Ekim ve Harmanlanmasına Yönelik Bazı Özellikleri Üzerine Araştırmalar. Türkiye Zirai Donatım Kurumu Mesleki Yayınları, Yayın No:43, ANKARA.

## bölüm 12 KAYNAKÇA

Hanna, H. M., Boyd, P. M. Baker, J. L. and Colvin. T.S. (2005). Anhydrous ammonia losses using single disc and knife fertilizer injector. Tampa, FL. ASAE Paper No. 051060. ASAE. St. Joseph, MO.

Hanson, R.G., Maledy S.R., and Jentes C.E. (1987). Effect of anhydrous ammonia with and without nitrapyrin applied fall and spring on corn yield. *Commun. Soil Sci. Plant Anal.* 18:387-403. doi:10.1080/00103628709367828

Kovacs P., Van Scoyoc G.E., Doerge T.A., Camberato J.J., Vyn T.J. (2015). Anhydrous Ammonia Timing and Rate Effects on Maize Nitrogen Use Efficiencies. *Agronomy Journal*, V. 107 (4) 1205-1214.

Sağlam C and Tan F, (2018). An Environmentally Friendly Method of Fertilizer Application in Agriculture; Anhydrous Ammonia Application. IASTEM International Conference. 9-10 th September, Moscow, Russia.

Sağlam C., Tan F. (2017). The Effects of Anhydrous Ammonia on the Leaf Nitrogen and Leaf Color in Wheat. *Journal of scientific and Engineering Research*, 4(11):62-67.

Stehouwer, R.C., and Johnson J.W. (1990). Urea and anhydrous ammonia management for conventional tillage corn production. *J. Prod. Agric.* 3:507-513. doi:10.2134/jpa1990.0507

Tan, F. Sağlam, C., Akar, G., (2016). Anhydrous Ammonia Application Equipment Design and Developing. *International Journal of Current Research*. vol. 8, issue, 12, pp.42802-42805, december, 2016

Terry D. L., and Kirby B. J. (2006). Commercial fertilizers. Association of American Plant Control Officials Inc. and The Fertilizer Institute. Lexington, KY.

Vetsch, J.A., and Randall G.W. (2004). Corn production as affected by nitrogen application timing and tillage. *Agron. J.* 96:502-509 doi:10.2134/agronj2004.0502

Arş. Gör. Dr. Sertan BAKAR

Editör: Doç. Dr. Mehmet İNCEOĞLU

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-961-3

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

#### KAYNAKÇA

- Adair, J. E. (2002). *Inspiring leadership-learning from great leaders*. London: Thorogood Publishing.
- Aldrete, G. S. (2004). *Daily life in the Roman city: Rome, Pompeii and Ostia*. Connecticut, USA: Greenwood Publishing Group.
- Anderson, J. (2014). *Mimari Tasarım (2. b.)*. (N. Şık, Çev.) İstanbul: Literatür.
- Anderson, J. C. (2014). *Architect and Patron*. In R. B. Ulrich, & C. K. Quenemoen (Eds.), *A Companion to Roman Architecture* (pp. 127-139). Blackwell Publishing.
- Aslanoğlu, İ. (2010). *Erken Cumhuriyet Dönemi Mimarlığı: 1923-1938 (3. b.)*. İstanbul: Bilge Kültür Sanat.
- Aytaç, A. M. (2009). *Kitle ve Siyaset: Kalabalıkların Yönetimi*. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Bakar, S. (2022). Çok Etnili Ulus-Devletin Denge Hali. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 39(2), 495-507. doi:10.32600/huefd.998218
- Balkan, E. A. (2005). *Mimari Tasarımda Konsept*. İstanbul: Bahçeşehir Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Baradat, L. P. (2012). *Siyasal İdeolojiler: Kökenleri ve Etkileri*. (A. Aydın, Çev.) Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi.
- Bass, B. M. (2003). *The New Paradigm and the Ethics of Authentic and Pseudotransformational Leadership*. In A. Safty, & H. Güven (Eds.), *New Paradigms in Leadership* (pp. 118-135). İstanbul: Bahçeşehir Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Batson, C. D. (2009). *These things called empathy: eight related but distinct phenomena*. In J. Decety, & W. Ickes (Eds.), *The Social Neuroscience of Empathy*. MIT Press.
- Bavelas, A. (1960). *Leadership: Man and Function*. *Administrative Science Quarterly*, 4(4), 491-498.
- Bazin, G. (2015). *Sanat Tarihi: Sanatın İlk Örneklerinden Günümüze*. (S. Hilav, Çev.) İstanbul: Kabalcı Yayınevi.
- Belardi, P. (2016). *Mimarlar Neden Hala Çiziyor? (2 b.)*. (A. Erol, Çev.) İstanbul: Janus Yayıncılık.
- Bell, D. A. (2015). *Napoleon: A Concise Biography*. Oxford University Press.
- Ben-Amos, A. (1993). *Monuments and Memory in French Nationalism*. *History and Memory*, 5(2), 50-81.
- Bennis, W. (2009). *On becoming a leader (4. ed.)*. New York: Basic Books.

- Berman, M. (2016). *Katı Olan Her Şey Buharlaşıyor* (18. b.). (Ü. Altuğ, & B. Peker, Çev.) İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları.
- Bodenschatz, H. (2014). Urban design for Mussolini, Stalin, Salazar, Hitler and Franco. *Planning Perspectives*, 29(3), 381-392.
- Bozdoğan, S. (2002). *Modernizm ve Ulusun İnşası: Erken Cumhuriyet Türkiye'sinde Mimari Kültür* (1. b.). (T. Birkan, Çev.) İstanbul: Metis Yayınları.
- Buchanan, R. (1985). Declaration by Design: Rhetoric, Argument, and Demonstration in Design Practice. *Design Issues*, 2(1), 4-22.
- Buchanan, R. (2001). Design Research and the New Learning. *Design Issues*, 17(4), 3-23.
- Canetti, E. (2016). *Kitle ve İktidar* (7. b.). (G. Aygen, Çev.) İstanbul: Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Cevizci, A. (2002). *Paradigma felsefe sözlüğü* (5. b.). İstanbul: Paradigma Yayınları.
- Clotworthy, W. G. (2010). *Homes and libraries of the presidents: An interpretive guide* (3. ed.). Saline, Michigan: McNaughton & Gunn, Inc.
- Coaldrake, W. H. (1996). *Architecture and authority in Japan*. Psychology Press.
- Cottrell, S. (2005). *Critical Thinking Skills: Developing Effective Analysis and Argument*. Basingstoke: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Cumo, C. (2006). Physics. In J. G. Ryan, & L. C. Schlup (Eds.), *Historical Dictionary of The 1940s* (pp. 303-304). New York: M.E. Sharpe, Inc (Routledge).
- Curtis, W. J. (1996). *Modern architecture since 1900* (3. ed.). London, Singapore: Phaidon Press Limited.
- Çam, E. (2011). *Siyaset Bilimine Giriş* (9. b.). İstanbul: Der Yayınları.
- Davis, G. A. (1999). Barriers to Creativity and Creative Attitudes. In M. A. Runco, & S. R. Pritzker (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Creativity* (Vol. I, pp. 165-174). San Diego / London / Boston / New York / Sydney / Tokyo / Toronto: Academic Press.
- de Botton, A. (2010). *Mutluluğun Mimarisi*. İstanbul: Sel.
- De Coulanges, N. D. (2006). *The ancient city: A study of the religion, laws, and institutions of Greece and Rome*. New York: Dover Publications, Inc.
- DeHann, H. D. (2016). *Stalinist city planning: professionals, performance, and power*. Toronto/Buffalo/London: University of Toronto Press.
- Demirtaş, S. (1997). *Liderlik Teorileri ve Karizmatik Liderlik*. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Dowding, K. (2013). Perceptions of leadership. In P. T Hart, & J. Uhr (Eds.), *Public Leadership: Perspectives and Practices* (pp. 93-102). ANU Press.
- Dunne, D., & Martin, R. (2006). Design thinking and how it will change management education: An interview and discussion. *Academy of Management Learning & Education*, 5(4), 512-523.
- Durand, G. (2017). *Sembolik İmgelem* (2 b.). (A. Meral, Çev.) İstanbul: İnsan Yayınları.
- Duverger, M. (2002). *Siyaset Sosyolojisi: Siyasal Bilimin Öğeleri* (6. b.). (Ş. Tekeli, Çev.) İstanbul: Varlık Yayınları.
- Edwards, B. (2008). *Understanding architecture through drawing* (2 ed.). Taylor & Francis.

- Encyclopædia Britannica. (2010). 100 Most Influential World Leaders of All Time. (A. McKenna, Ed.) New York: Britannica Educational Publishing.
- Erkutlu, H. V., & Chafra, J. (2006). Relationship between leadership power bases and job stress of subordinates: example from boutique hotels. *Management Research News*, 29(5), 285-297.
- Erlhoff, M., & Marshall, T. (Eds.). (2008). *Design dictionary: perspectives on design terminology*. Basel/Boston/Berlin: Birkhäuser.
- Farrelly, L. (2013). *Mimarlığın Temelleri*. (N. Şık, Çev.) İstanbul: Literatür Yayınları.
- Feist, G. J. (1999). Autonomy and Independence. In M. A. Runco, & S. R. Pritzker (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Creativity* (pp. 157-163). San Diego / London / Boston / New York / Sydney / Tokyo / Toronto: Academic Press.
- Findeli, A. (1994). Ethics, Aesthetics, and Design. *Design Issues*, 10(2), 49-68.
- Forbes Media LLC. (2018). The World's Most Powerful People. Retrieved 07 30, 2018, from Forbes: <https://www.forbes.com/powerful-people/list/>
- Fortune Media. (2014). The World's 50 Greatest Leaders (2014). Retrieved 07 30, 2018, from Fortune: <https://fortune.com/2014/03/20/worlds-50-greatest-leaders/>
- Freedman, J. (2016). *Strategic Inventions of the Napoleonic Wars*. Cavendish Square Publishing LLC.
- French, J. R., & Raven, B. (1959). The bases of social power. In D. Cartwright (Ed.), *Studies in Social Power* (pp. 150-167). Ann Arbor, Michigan: Institute for Social Research.
- Freyer, H. (2014). *Sanayi Çağı*. (B. Akarsu, & H. Batuhan, Çev.) Ankara: Doğu Batı Yayınları.
- Fromm, E. (2000). *Sevgi ve Şiddetin Kaynağı* (7. b.). (S. Budak, Çev.) Ankara: Öteki Yayınevi.
- Gabriel, R. H. (1994). Thomas Jefferson and Architecture. *OAH Magazine of History*, 8(4: Life in Revolutionary America), 36-44.
- Gaines, K. (2010). Agrarian Politics. In M. Kazin, R. Edwards, & A. Rothman (Eds.), *The Princeton Encyclopedia of American Political History* (pp. 49-54). New Jersey: Princeton University Press.
- Gessert, G. S. (2014). Ideological Application: Roman Architecture and Fascit Romanità. In R. B. Ulrich, & C. K. Quenemoen (Eds.), *A Companion to Roman Architecture* (pp. 426-445). Blackwell Publishing.
- Ghaemi, N. (2017). *Birinci Sınıf Delilik: Liderlik ile Akıl Hastaları Arasındaki Bağlantılar* (4. b.). (Y. Alogan, Çev.) İstanbul: İthaki Yayınları.
- Giddens, A., & Sutton, P. W. (2014). *Sosyolojide Temel Kavramlar*. (G. Salman, Dü., & A. Esgin, Çev.) Ankara: Phoneix Yayınevi.
- Gieryn, T. F. (2000). A Space for Place in Sociology. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 26, 463-496.
- Glenn, M. (2003). *Architecture demonstrates power*. Haverford College.
- Goldschmidt, G. (1991). The Dialectics of Sketching. *Creativity Research Journal*, 4(2), 123-143.
- Goldschmidt, G. (1999). Design. In *Encyclopedia of Creativity* (Vol. I, pp. 525-535). San Diego / London / Boston / New York / Sydney / Tokyo / Toronto: Academic Press.
- Goleman, D. (2000). Leadership that gets results. *Harvard business review*, 78(2), 4-17.
- Gombrich, E. H. (2015). *Sanatın Öyküsü*. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
- Greenberg, A. (2016). *The architecture of democracy: American architecture and the legacy of the Revolution*. New York: Rizzoli.

- Greenstein, F. I. (2009). *Inventing the job of president: leadership style from George Washington to Andrew Jackson*. New Jersey, Princeton, USA: Princeton University Press.
- Gregotti, V. (2015). *Mimarlığın İçinde*. (A. Erol, Çev.) İstanbul: Janus Yayıncılık.
- Haas, M. L. (2005). *The ideological origins of great power politics, 1789-1989*. Ithaca / London: Cornell University Press.
- Hannaford, P. (2012). *Presidential Retreats: Where the Presidents Went and Why They Went There*. New York: Simon & Schuster.
- Hasol, D. (2016). *Ansiklopedik Mimarlık Sözlüğü* (14. b.). İstanbul: YEM Yayın.
- Heifetz, R. A. (1994). *Leadership Without Easy Answers*. Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.
- Hemphill, J. K. (1949). *The Leader and His Group*. *Educational Research Bulletin*, 28(9), 225-229+245-246.
- Hersey, P., Blanchard, K. H., & Natemeyer, W. E. (1979). *Situational leadership, perception, and the impact of power*. *Group & Organization Studies*, 4(4), 418-428.
- Hitler, A. (2004). *Kavgam*. (O. Ertaş, Çev.) İstanbul: Beda Yayınları.
- Hogg, M. A. (2004). *Social Identity and Leadership*. In D. M. Messick, & R. M. Kramer (Eds.), *The psychology of leadership* (pp. 53-81). Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Hornung, E. (2004). *Ana Hatlarıyla Mısır Tarihi*. (Z. A. Yılmaz, Çev.) İstanbul: Kabalcı Yayınevi. (Orijinal Basım: 1978).
- House, R. J., Spangler, W. D., & Woycke, J. (1991). *Personality and Charisma in the U.S. Presidency: A Psychological Theory of Leader Effectiveness*. *Administrative Science Quarterly*, 36(3), 364-396.
- Hughes, R. L., Ginnet, R. C., & Curphy, G. J. (2002). *Leadership: Enhancing the lessons of experience* (4. ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill/Irwin.
- James-Chakraborty, K. (2014). *Architecture since 1400*. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press.
- Junquera, B., & Fernández, E. (2011). *Lights And Shadows Of Political Leadership: A Review Of The Literature And A Research Agenda*. In A. L. Larsen (Ed.), *Political Leadership and its Significance in a Time of Troubles* (pp. 23-45). Nova Science Publishers, Incorporated.
- Klar, J. (2015). *French Revolution, Napoleon, and the Republic: Liberté, Égalité, Fraternité*. (J. Steinberg, Ed.) Britannica Educational Publishing.
- Knox, P., & Pinch, S. (2010). *Urban social geography: an introduction* (6th ed.). England: Pearson.
- Kostof, S. (1977). *The Practice of Architecture in the Ancient World: Egypt and Greece*. In S. Kostof (Ed.), *The Architect* (pp. 3-27). New York: Oxford University Press.
- Kuban, D. (1992). *Mimarlık kavramları: tarihsel perspektif içinde mimarlığın kuramsal sözlüğüne giriş* (4 b.). İstanbul: YEM Yayın.
- Lang, J. (2007). *Urban Design: A typology of procedures and products*. Oxford: Architectural Press (Elsevier).
- Lavell, R. J. (1952). *Democratic Leadership: What Is It?* *Phi Delta Kappan*, 34(2), 57-58.
- Lawson, B. (2006). *How designers think: the design process demystified* (4. ed.). Amsterdam / Boston / Heidelberg / London / New York / Oxford / Paris / San Diego / San Francisco / Singapore / Sydney / Tokyo: Architectural Press.
- Lefebvre, H. (2014). *Mekânın Üretimi*. (I. Ergüden, Çev.) İstanbul: Sel Yayıncılık.

- Leick, G. (2002). *Who's who in the Ancient Near East*. London / New York: Routledge.
- Loos, A. (2016). *Mimarlık Üzerine*. (A. Tümertekin, & N. Ülner, Çev.) İstanbul: Janus Yayıncılık.
- Lunenburg, F. C. (2012). Power and leadership: An influence process. *International journal of management, business, and administration*, 15(1), 1-9.
- Lynch, K. (2010). *Kent İmgesi* (6. Basım b.). (İ. Başaran, Çev.) İstanbul: Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları.
- Madanipour, A. (2007). Ambiguities of urban design. In C. Matthew, & S. Tiesdell (Eds.), *Urban Design Reader* (pp. 12-23). Elsevier.
- Mahoney, D. J. (1986). Declaration of independence. *Society*, 24(1), 46-48.
- Maxwell, L. E. (2000). A safe and welcoming school: What students, teachers, and parents think. *Journal of Architectural and Planning Research*, 17(4), 271-282.
- May, R. (2016). *Yaratma Cesareti*. (A. Oysal, Çev.) İstanbul: Metis Yayınları.
- McLaughlin, J. (1998). *Jefferson and Monticello: The biography of a builder*. New York: Henry Holt & Company.
- McNeill, W. H. (2003). *Dünya Tarihi* (7. b.). (A. Şenel, Çev.) Ankara: İmge Kitabevi.
- Meacham, J. (2013). *Thomas Jefferson: The Art of Power*. New York: Random House.
- Meacham, J. (2014). *Thomas Jefferson: President and Philosopher*. New York: Crown Books for Young Readers.
- Messick, D. M. (2004). On the Psychological Exchange Between Leaders and Followers. In D. M. Messick, & R. M. Kramer (Eds.), *The psychology of leadership* (pp. 83-97). Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Miller, C., & Miller, P. (2016). *Monticello: The Official Guide to Thomas Jefferson's World*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Mumford, L. (2013). *Tarih Boyunca Kent: Kökenleri, Geçirdiği Değişimler ve Geleceği* (2. b.). (G. Koca, & T. Tosun, Çev.) İstanbul: Ayrıntı Yayınları.
- Neumann, D. (2014). A Skyscraper for Mussolini. *AA files*, 68, 141-153.
- Nevarez, C., Wood, J. L., & Penrose, R. (2013). *Leadership theory and the community college: Applying theory to practice*. Sterling, Virginia: Stylus Publishing.
- Nicassio, S. V. (2009). *Imperial City: Rome under Napoleon*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Nielsen, I. (2014). Creating Imperial Architecture. In R. B. Ulrich, & C. K. Quenemoen (Eds.), *A Companion to Roman Architecture* (pp. 45-62). Blackwell Publishing.
- Northouse, P. G. (2010). *Leadership: Theory and Practice* (5. ed.). Washington DC: Sage.
- Olgun, E. (2003). Ripeness in the Resolution of International Conflicts: The Significance of Leadership. In A. Safty, & H. Güven (Eds.), *New Paradigms in Leadership* (pp. 65-69). İstanbul: Bahçeşehir Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Owen, C. (2007). Design thinking: Notes on its nature and use. *Design Research Quarterly*, 2(1), 16-27.
- Pakulski, J., & Higley, J. (2013). Towards Leader Democracy? In P. T Hart, & J. Uhr (Eds.), *Public Leadership: Perspectives and Practices* (pp. 45-54). ANU Press.
- Papanek, V. (1973). *Design for the real world: Human ecology and social change*. Toronto / New York / London: Bentam Books.
- Paschen, M., & Dihsmaier, E. (2015). *Psychology of Human Leadership*. Springer.
- Rapoport, A. (1969). *House Form and Culture*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc.

- Rhode, D. L. (2012). Developing Leadership. *Santa Clara Law Review*, 52(3), 689-724.
- Ricketts, K. G. (2009). Leadership vs. Management. Retrieved 11 25, 2022, from University of Kentucky College of Agriculture: <http://www2.ca.uky.edu/agcomm/pubs/elk1/elk1103/elk1103.pdf>
- Roth, L. M. (2014). *Mimarlığın Öyküsü: Öğeleri, Tarihi ve Anlamı*. (E. Akça, Çev.) İstanbul: Kabalıcı Yayıncılık.
- Ruskin, J. (2016). *Belleğin Lambası*. (A. Şimşek, Dü., & A. N. Tezel, Çev.) İstanbul: Corpus Yayınları.
- Safty, A. (2003). Leadership for Human development. In A. Safty, & H. Güven (Eds.), *New Paradigms in Leadership* (pp. 26-52). İstanbul: Bahçeşehir Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Schön, D. A. (1983). *The Reflective Practitioner*. USA: Basic Books.
- Schwartz, M. S. (2005). Universal Moral Values for Corporate Codes of Ethics. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 59(1-2), 27-44.
- Shah, R. C., & Kesan, J. P. (2007). How architecture regulates. *Journal of architectural and Planning Research*, 24(4), 350-359.
- Sharma, M. K., & Jain, S. (2013). Leadership Management Principles, Models and Theories. *Global Journal of Management and Business Studies*, 3(3), 309-318.
- Sherratt, A. (1990). The Genesis of Megaliths: Monumentality, Ethnicity and Social Complexity in Neolithic North-West Europe. *World Archaeology*, 22(2), 147-167. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/124873>
- Slattery, M. (2014). *Sosyolojide Temel Fikirler* (6. b.). (Ü. Tatlıcan, Dü., Ö. Balkız, G. Demiriz, H. Harlak, C. Özdemir, Ş. Özkan, & Ü. Tatlıcan, Çev.) İstanbul: Sentez Yayıncılık.
- Solacini, C. (2015). Anıt Mezarlar. U. Eco (Dü.) içinde, *Ortaçağ: Keşifler, Ticaret İlişkileri, Ütopyalar* (L. T. Basmacı, Çev., s. 766-770). İstanbul: ALFA.
- Soygeniş, S. (2006). *Mimarlık düşünmek, düşlemek* (2 b.). İstanbul: Yapı Endüstri Merkezi Yayınları.
- Stamp, G. (2010). *The Memorial to the Missing of the Somme*. Profile Books.
- Steiner, F. H. (1981). Building with Iron: A Napoleonic Controversy. *Technology and Culture*, 22(4), 700-724.
- Steinfeld, E., & Maisel, J. L. (2012). *Universal Design: Creating inclusive environments*. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons.
- T Hart, P., & Uhr, J. (2013). Understanding Public Leadership: An Introduction. P. T Hart, & J. Uhr (Dü) içinde, *Public Leadership: Perspectives and Practices* (s. 1-22). ANU Press.
- Tanyeli, U. (2017). *Yıkarak Yapmak: Anarşist bir mimarlık kuramı için altlık*. İstanbul: Metis Yayınları.
- Taşdelen, M. H. (2011). *Siyaset Sosyolojisi* (3. b.). İstanbul: Kocav Yayınları.
- TDK. (2018). *Türk Dil Kurumu Sözlükleri*: <https://sozluk.gov.tr/> adresinden alındı
- Tead, O. (1935). *The art of leadership*. New York: Mcgraw-Hill Book Company.
- Tekeli, İ. (2011). *Kent, kentli hakları, kentleşme ve kentsel dönüşüm yazıları* (2 b.). Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları.
- The Most 10. (2017). 10 Most Important Leaders In 20th Century. Retrieved 07 30, 2018, from [themost10: http://www.themost10.com/important-leaders-in-20th-century/](http://www.themost10.com/important-leaders-in-20th-century/)
- The Top Tens. (2018). Top Ten Most Important Leaders In World History. Retrieved 07 30, 2018, from [The Top Tens: https://www.thetoptens.com/leaders/important-leaders-history/](https://www.thetoptens.com/leaders/important-leaders-history/)
- Time USA, LLC. (2018). TIME 100 Persons of The Century. Retrieved 07 30, 2018, from <http://content.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,26473,00.html>

- Timuçin, A. (2013). Estetik (9. b.). İstanbul: Bulut Yayınları.
- Touchard, J. (2015). Siyasal Düşünceler Tarihi. (M. H. Bayka, Dü., & İ. Yerguz, Çev.) İstanbul: Isık Yayınları.
- Trigger, B. G. (1990). Monumental architecture: a thermodynamic explanation of symbolic behaviour. *World Archaeology*, 22(2), 119-132.
- Turner, J. C., Reynolds, K. J., & Subasic, E. (2013). Identity Confers Power: The New View of Leadership in Social Psychology. In P. T Hart, & J. Uhr (Eds.), *Understanding Public Leadership: Perspectives and Practices* (pp. 57-72). ANU Press.
- Tyler, T. R. (2004). Process-Based Leadership: How Do Leaders Lead? In D. M. Messick, & R. M. Kramer (Eds.), *The psychology of leadership* (pp. 167-193). Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- van Wart, M. (2003). Public-Sector Leadership Theory: An Assessment. *Public Administration Review*, 63(2), 214-228.
- Vianna, M., Vianna, Y., Adler, I. K., Lucena, B., & Russo, B. (2012). *Design Thinking*. (B. Murtinho, D. Chediek, R. Moura, & K. Mathewson, Trans.) Rio de Janeiro: MJV Press.
- Villalba, E. (2011). Critical Thinking. In M. A. Runco, & S. R. Pritzker (Eds.), *Encyclopedia of Creativity* (2. ed., pp. 840-846). Academic Press.
- Vitruvius. (2017). *Mimarlık Üzerine On Kitap*. (E. Çoraklı, Dü., & Ç. Dürüşken, Çev.) İstanbul: ALFA.
- Weber, E. T. (2015). *Uniting Mississippi: Democracy and Leadership in the South*. Jackson, Mississippi: University Press of Mississippi.
- Weber, M. (2019). *Sosyoloji Yazıları*. (H. H. Gerth, C. W. Mills, Dü., & T. Parla, Çev.) İstanbul: Metis Yayınları.
- White, J. W. (2010). *Mirrors of Memory: Culture, Politics, and Time in Paris and Tokyo*. University of Virginia Press.
- Wiebenson, D. (1973). The Two Domes of the Halle au Blé in Paris. *The Art Bulletin*, 55(2), 262-279.
- Wittgenstein, L. (2001). *Tractatus Logico - Philosophicus* (2. b.). (O. Aruoba, Çev.) İstanbul: Yapı Kredi Yayınları.
- Wylant, B. (2008). Design Thinking and the Experience of Innovation. *Design Issues*, 24(2), 3-14.
- Yee, R. (2013). *Architectural Drawing: A Visual Compendium of Types and Methods* (4. ed.). Canada: John Wiley & Sons.
- Zizek, S. (2013). İdeoloji Hayaleti. S. Zizek (Dü.) içinde, *İdeolojiyi Haritalamak* (S. Kibar, Çev., s. 7-54). Ankara: Dipnot Yayınları.

---

## **FOTOVOLTAİK CİHAZLARIN VERİMLİLİĞİNE ETKİ EDEN FİZİKSEL FAKTÖRLER**

Ersin YILDIZ

Dr. Salih SAYGI2



Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-964-4

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## KAYNAKÇA

Aladağ,İ.,2017. Matlab/Simulink Programı Kullanılarak Örnek Bir Fotovoltaik Sistemin Modellenmesi.(Y.Lisans),Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü,Osmaniye

Alajlani, Y., Alaswad, A., Placido, F., Gibson, D., & Diyaf, A. (2018). Inorganic Thin Film Materials for Solar Cell Applications. *Encyclopedia of Smart Materials*, 386-399. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-803581-8.10355-8>

Amin, N., Lung, C. W., & Sopian, K. (2009). A practical field study of various solar cells on their performance in Malaysia. *Renewable Energy*, 34(8), 1939-1946. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.RENENE.2008.12.005>

Amrouche, B. (2014). Improvement and experimental validation of a simple behavioural model for photovoltaic modules. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells*, 128, 204-214. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SOLMAT.2014.05.031>

Ayaz, R., Nakir, I., & Tanrioven, M. (2014). An improved matlab-simulink model of pv module considering ambient conditions. *International Journal of Photoenergy*, 2014. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/315893>

Bashir, M. A., Ali, H. M., Khalil, S., Ali, M., & Siddiqui, A. M. (2014). Comparison of performance measurements of photovoltaic modules during winter months in Taxila, Pakistan. *International Journal of Photoenergy*, 2014. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/898414>

Bellia, H., Youcef, R., & Fatima, M. (2014a). A detailed modeling of photovoltaic module using MATLAB. *NRIAG Journal of Astronomy and Geophysics*, 3(1), 53-61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.NRJAG.2014.04.001>

Bellia, H., Youcef, R., & Fatima, M. (2014b). A detailed modeling of photovoltaic module using MATLAB. *NRIAG Journal of Astronomy and Geophysics*, 3(1), 53-61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nrjag.2014.04.001>

Bellini, A., Bifaretti, S., Iacovone, V., & Cornaro, C. (2009). Simplified model of a photovoltaic module. undefined.

Bonnet, D., & Rabenhorst, H. (1972). New results on the development of a thin-film p-CdTe-n-CdS heterojunction solar cell. In *Photovoltaic Specialists Conference*. 129-132.

Buitrago, E., Novello, A. M., & Meyer, T. (2020). Third-Generation Solar Cells: Toxicity and Risk of Exposure. *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, 103(9), e2000074. <https://doi.org/10.1002/HLCA.202000074>

Carlson, D. E., & Wronski, C. R. (1976). Amorphous silicon solar cell. *Applied Physics Letters*, 28(11), 671-673. <https://doi.org/10.1063/1.88617>

Celik, A. N., & Acikgoz, N. (2007). Modelling and experimental verification of the operating current of mono-crystalline photovoltaic modules using four- and five-parameter models. *Applied Energy*, 84(1), 1-15. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.APENERGY.2006.04.007>

Chatterjee, A., Keyhani, A., & Kapoor, D. (2011). Identification of photovoltaic source models. *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion*, 26(3), 883-889. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TEC.2011.2159268>

Collinge JP, & Collinge CA. (2011). *PHYSICS OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES* (Tüzemen Sebahattin & Tekmen Süleyman, Ed.; 1. bs). Nobel.

- Colsmann, A., Röhm, H., & Sprau, C. (2020). Shining Light on Organic Solar Cells. *Solar RRL*, 4(6), 2000015. <https://doi.org/10.1002/SOLR.202000015>
- De Soto, W., Klein, S. A., & Beckman, W. A. (2006). Improvement and validation of a model for photovoltaic array performance. *Solar Energy*, 80(1), 78-88. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SOLENER.2005.06.010>
- Ding, K., Bian, X., Liu, H., & Peng, T. (2012). A MATLAB-simulink-based PV module model and its application under conditions of nonuniform irradiance. *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion*, 27(4), 864-872. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TEC.2012.2216529>
- Erdogdu E. (2011). GÜNEŞ PİLLERİNİN TEORİK VE DENEYSEL OLARAK İNCELENMESİ [Yüksek Lisans]. Fen Bilimleri .
- Erol A, & Balkan N. (2013). YARIİLETKENLER VE OPTOELEKTRONİK UYGULAMALARI (1. bs). seçkin.
- Galád, M., & Špánik, P. (2014). Design of photovoltaic solar cell model for stand-alone renewable system. 10th International Conference, ELEKTRO 2014 - Proceedings, 285-288. <https://doi.org/10.1109/ELEKTRO.2014.6848903>
- Imran, A., Sulaman, M., Song, Y., Eric, D., Zahid, M. N., Yousaf, M., Saleem, M. I., Li, M., & Li, D. (2021). Modeling and simulation of high-efficiency GaAs PIN solar cells. *Journal of Computational Electronics*, 20(1), 310-316. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10825-020-01583-6>
- Ishaque, K., Salam, Z., & Taheri, H. (2011). Simple, fast and accurate two-diode model for photovoltaic modules. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells*, 95(2), 586-594. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SOLMAT.2010.09.023>
- Karamanav, M. (2007). GÜNEŞ ENERJİSİ VE GÜNEŞ PİLLERİ YÜKSEK LİSANS TEZİ.
- Karlı A. (2018). HİBRİT PEROVSKİTE GÜNEŞ PİLLERİNİN GELİŞTİRİLMESİ. Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Kaustuv, D., Kaustuv, D., Soma, R., Soma, R., Anup, M., & Utpal, G. (2021). Performance analysis of crystalline-Si solar cell using MATLAB simulation. *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 39(P5), 1894-1898. [https://jglobal.jst.go.jp/en/detail?JGLOBAL\\_ID=202102254651538373](https://jglobal.jst.go.jp/en/detail?JGLOBAL_ID=202102254651538373)
- Kaya İ.C. (2021). ÇÖZELTİ VE VAKUM ESASLI YÖNTEMLER İLE PEROVSKİT GÜNEŞ HÜCRELERİNİN ÜRETİMİ VE KARAKTERİZASYONU.
- Khan Academy. (2020a, Aralık 18). Solar cells - IV characteristics . [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9IGAEKzdJ\\_k&t=211s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9IGAEKzdJ_k&t=211s).
- Khan Academy. (2020b, Aralık 18). Solar cells - working (and difference from photodiodes). [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YSRs3PuYT\\_k&list=RDCMUCg4BkaHyyE\\_4-RvEMJ2PTtA&index=2](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YSRs3PuYT_k&list=RDCMUCg4BkaHyyE_4-RvEMJ2PTtA&index=2).
- Khelifi, S., Burgelman, M., Verschraegen, J., & Belghachi, A. (2008). Impurity photovoltaic effect in GaAs solar cell with two deep impurity levels. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells*, 92(12), 1559-1565. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SOLMAT.2008.07.003>
- Koca Tevfik Fikret. (2019). Silisyum Güneş Pillerinin Fotovoltaik Özelliklerine Etkin Eden Çevresel Etkilerin Araştırılması.
- Kumar, S., Nehra, M., Deep, A., Kedia, D., Dilbaghi, N., & Kim, K. H. (2017). Quantum-sized nanomaterials for solar cell applications. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 73, 821-839. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.RSER.2017.01.172>
- Küpeli, A. Ö., Lisans, Y., Fizik, T., & Dalı, A. B. (2005). GÜNEŞ PİLLERİ VE VERİMLERİ.
- Lo Brano, V., Orioli, A., & Ciulla, G. (2012). On the experimental validation of an improved five-parameter model for silicon photovoltaic modules. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells*, 105, 27-39. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SOLMAT.2012.05.028>

- Mallahasan Hasan. (2022). PEROVSKİT GÜNEŞ HÜCRELERİ VERİMLİLİĞİNE ETKİ EDEN FAKTÖRLERİN SAYISAL MODELLEMESİ VE KARŞILAŞTIRILMASI.
- Matchanov, N. A., Mirzabaev, A. M., Umarov, B. R., Malikov, M. A., Kamoliddinov, A. U., & Bobozhonov, K. A. (2017). Experimental studies of the monocrystal and polycrystal characteristics of silicon photovoltaic modules under environmental conditions of Tashkent. *Applied Solar Energy* 2017 53:1, 53(1), 23-30. <https://doi.org/10.3103/S0003701X17010108>
- Meng, L., Zhang, Y., Wan, X., Li, C., Zhang, X., Wang, Y., Ke, X., Xiao, Z., Ding, L., Xia, R., Yip, H. L., Cao, Y., & Chen, Y. (2018). Organic and solution-processed tandem solar cells with 17.3% efficiency. *Science*, 361(6407), 1094-1098. <https://doi.org/10.1126/SCIENCE.AAT2612>
- Mufti, N., Amrillah, T., Taufiq, A., Sunaryono, Aripriharta, Diantoro, M., Zulhadjri, & Nur, H. (2020). Review of CIGS-based solar cells manufacturing by structural engineering. *Solar Energy*, 207, 1146-1157. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SOLENER.2020.07.065>
- Nayan, M. F., & Ullah, S. M. S. (2015, Kasım 2). Modelling of solar cell characteristics considering the effect of electrical and environmental parameters. 2015 International Conference on Green Energy and Technology, ICGET 2015. <https://doi.org/10.1109/ICGET.2015.7315096>
- NREL. (2022). Best Research Cell Efficiency. <https://www.nrel.gov/pv/cell-efficiency.html>
- O'Regan, B., & Grätzel, M. (1991). A low-cost, high-efficiency solar cell based on dye-sensitized colloidal TiO<sub>2</sub> films. *Nature* 1991 353:6346, 353(6346), 737-740. <https://doi.org/10.1038/353737a0>
- Ramanujam, J., Bishop, D. M., Todorov, T. K., Gunawan, O., Rath, J., Nekovei, R., Artegiani, E., & Romeo, A. (2020). Flexible CIGS, CdTe and a-Si:H based thin film solar cells: A review. *Progress in Materials Science*, 110. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PMATSCI.2019.100619>
- Ramanujam, J., & Singh, U. P. (2017). Copper indium gallium selenide based solar cells – a review. *Energy & Environmental Science*, 10(6), 1306-1319. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C7EE00826K>
- R. A. Messenger and J. Ventre, "Photovoltaic Systems Engineering," 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2004. - References - Scientific Research Publishing. (t.y.). Geliş tarihi 16 Aralık 2022, gönderen [https://www.scirp.org/\(S\(351jmbntvnsjt1aadkpozje\)\)/reference/ReferencesPapers.aspx?ReferenceID=125677](https://www.scirp.org/(S(351jmbntvnsjt1aadkpozje))/reference/ReferencesPapers.aspx?ReferenceID=125677)
- Romeo, A. (2018). CdTe Solar Cells. McEvoy's Handbook of Photovoltaics: Fundamentals and Applications, 309-369. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-809921-6.00009-4>
- Rump, S. M. (2010). Verification methods: Rigorous results using floating-point arithmetic. *Acta Numerica*, 19, 287-449. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S096249291000005X>
- Rusirawan, D., & Farkas, I. (2014). Identification of model parameters of the photovoltaic solar cells. *Energy Procedia*, 57, 39-46. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2014.10.006>
- Sachenko, A. V., Kostylyov, V. P., Gerasymenko, M. V., Korkishko, R. M., Kulish, N. R., Slipchenko, M. I., Sokolovskyi, I. O., & Chernenko, V. V. (2015). Silicon solar cells efficiency analysis. Doping type and level optimization. <https://arxiv.org/abs/1506.03132v1>
- Sarkar, Md. N. I. (2016a). Effect of various model parameters on solar photovoltaic cell simulation: a SPICE analysis. *Renewables: Wind, Water, and Solar*, 3(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40807-016-0035-3>
- Sarkar, Md. N. I. (2016b). Effect of various model parameters on solar photovoltaic cell simulation: a SPICE analysis. *Renewables: Wind, Water, and Solar*, 3(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s40807-016-0035-3>
- Shi, D., Guo, Z., & Bedford, N. (2015). Nanoenergy materials. In: *Nanomaterials and Devices* (G. Z. B. N. Shi D, Ed.). Oxford: William Andrew Publishing.

Siddharth, G., Singh, R., & Mukherjee, S. (2020). Modelling and Performance analysis of InGaN/GaN based Multiple Quantum Well solar cells. Conference Record of the IEEE Photovoltaic Specialists Conference, 2020-June, 0098-0100. <https://doi.org/10.1109/PVSC45281.2020.9300422>

Stuckelberger, M., Biron, R., Wyrsh, N., Haug, F. J., & Ballif, C. (2017). Review: Progress in solar cells from hydrogenated amorphous silicon. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, C(76), 1497-1523. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.RSER.2016.11.190>

Taşçioğlu, A., Taşkin, O., & Vardar, A. (2016). A Power Case Study for Monocrystalline and Polycrystalline Solar Panels in Bursa City, Turkey. International Journal of Photoenergy, 2016. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/7324138>

Tercan M. B. (2000). Güneş Pili Karakterizasyon Yöntemleri [Yüksek Mühendislik]. Fen Bilimleri.

Tsai, H. L. (2010). Insolation-oriented model of photovoltaic module using Matlab/Simulink. Solar Energy, 84(7), 1318-1326. <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SOLENER.2010.04.012>

Villalva, M. G., Gazoli, J. R., & Filho, E. R. (2009). Comprehensive approach to modeling and simulation of photovoltaic arrays. IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, 24(5), 1198-1208. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TPEL.2009.2013862>

---

## **BİR DOĞA KORUMACININ YAŞAM ÖYKÜSÜ:**

### **BAHATTİN SÜRÜCÜ**

#### **Sökeli bir Yörük çobanının**

#### **Kuşadalı bir doğa korumacıya dönüşümü**

Çağrı ERYILMAZ

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-965-1

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

KAYNAKÇA

Akbulut, B, Adaman, F. ve Arsel, M. (2013). Türkiye’de çevre siyasasının ekonomi-politiği: Kurumlar ve devletin inşası. A. F. Aysan ve D. Dumludağ (Ed.), *Kalkınma Literatüründe Yeni Yaklaşımlar* (ss. 277-288) içinde. Ankara: İmge Kitabevi.

Allen, W. (2013). *The good food revolution: Growing healthy food, people, and communities*. New York: Avery Publishing Group.

Attenborough, D. (2022). *Gezegenimizden bir yaşam: Tanıklık ettiklerim ve geleceğe dair bir vizyon*. İstanbul: Kronik Kitap.

Arslan, E. (2023). Kuşadası Turizminin Gelişimi: Tarihsel Bir Değerlendirme. *Anatolia: Turizm Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 34(3), 10-28. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3186093>

Arslan-Özkan, A., Yıldız, E. ve Esen, O. (2023). Yerel halkın sürdürülebilir turizm tutumlarının incelenmesi: Kuşadası örneği. *Journal of Yaşar University*, 18(72), 425-448. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3223851>

Barnet, A. (2018). *Visionary women: How Rachel Carson, Jane Jacobs, Jane Goodall, and Alice Waters changed our world*. New York: Harper Collins Publishers.

Başar, H. ve Miran, B. (2010). Dilek Yarımadası-Büyük Menderes deltası milli parkında sonbahar ziyaretçilerinin özellikleri. *Ege Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Derg.*, 47(3), 241-250. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/59350>

Bekdemir, Ü. ve Sezer, İ. (2011). Dilek Yarımadası-Büyük Menderes deltası milli parkı ve yöre ekonomik faaliyetleri ilişkisi. *Doğu Coğrafya Dergisi*, 13(19), 325-345. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/ataunidcd/issue/2429/30883>

Binboğa, G. ve Daşdemir, İ. (2023). Korunan alanlarda sürdürülebilir yönetim etkinlik düzeyinin belirlenmesi: Milli parklar örneği. *Turkish Journal of Forestry*, 24(4), 390-398. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/tjf/issue/81907/1358403>

Brundtland, G. H. (1987). *Our common future: Report of the world commission on environment and development*. [Adobe Acrobat Reader sürümü]. Erişim Adresi: <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/content/document/s/5987our-common-future.pdf>

Cole, A. L. ve Knowles, J. G. (2001). *Lives in context: The art of life history research*. Oxford: AltaMira Press.

Cunningham, L. (2015). *Ocean country: One woman’s voyage from peril to hope in her quest to save the seas*. Berkeley, CA: North Atlantic Books.

Demir, Ş. (2020). Kraliçe II. Elizabeth’in 1971 yılındaki Türkiye ziyareti, *Journal of Anglo-Turkish Relations (JATR)*, 1(1), 58-66. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/937526>

Diani, M. ve Donati, P. R. (1999). Organisational change in western European environmental groups: A framework for analysis, *Environmental Politics*, 8(1), 13-34. Erişim adresi: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/09644019908414436>

Eryılmaz, Ç. (2018a). Antroposen kavramının toplumsal inşası: Nesnel bilim, popüler kültür ve çevreci politika, *Doğu Batı*, 93, 211-237.

Eryılmaz, Ç. (2018b). Türkiye’de çevreci örgütlerin dönüşümü: Merkezi profesyonel lobici örgütler ve yerelde gönüllü protestocular, *Ankara Üniversitesi SBF Dergisi*, 73(1), 49-76. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/ausbf/issue/36302/409950>

Eryılmaz, Ç. (2020). Bir yerel çevre derneğinin gündem belirleme süreci: haber olmazsa değeri yok. H. Hülür ve C. Yaşın (Yay. haz.). Yeni Medya, Toplum ve Siyasal İletişim içinde (ss. 579-600). İstanbul: Ütopya.

Eryılmaz, Ç. ve Kıran, Ö. (2017). Üniversite öğrencilerinin çevre algısı: Sinop üniversitesi örneği. Akademik Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 5(61), 34-42. Erişim adresi: [https://asosjournal.com/?mod=makale\\_tr\\_ozet&makale\\_id=35197](https://asosjournal.com/?mod=makale_tr_ozet&makale_id=35197)

Goodall, J, Abraham, D. ve Hudson, G. (2021). The book of hope: A survival guide for trying times. New York: Celadon Books.

Hannigan, J. (2006). Environmental sociology. London: Routledge.

Gürpınar, T. (2016). “Uçarsa toy, kaçarsa ceylandır” Tansu Gürpınar: doğayla geçen yıllar. Ankara: Kalkınma Atölyesi.

Kaya, S. (2017). 1970’li yıllarda Orhan Gencebay filmlerinde kent hayatı, Anadolu Üniversitesi İletişim Bilimleri Fakültesi, 25(3), 30-43. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/kurgu/issue/59640/859516>

Kırık, A. M. (2014). Türk sinemasında arabeskin doğuşu ve gelişimi. Gümüşhane Üniversitesi İletişim Fakültesi Elektronik Dergisi, 2(3):90-117. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/83939>

Kümbetoğlu, B. (2020). Niteliksel araştırmalarda analiz. İstanbul: Bağlam Yayıncılık.

Meadows, D. H., Meadows, D. L., Randers J. ve W. W. Behrens. (1972). The limits to growth: A report for club of Rome’s Project on the predicament of mankind. [Adobe Acrobat Reader sürümü]. Erişim Adresi: [https://collections.dartmouth.edu/xcdas-derivative/meadows/pdf/meadows\\_ltg-001.pdf?disposition=inline](https://collections.dartmouth.edu/xcdas-derivative/meadows/pdf/meadows_ltg-001.pdf?disposition=inline)

Murray, J. (2002 3 Mayıs). Kaptan June: Dalyan’da hayatını kaybeden çevre aktivisti June Haimoff’un caretta caretta kurtarma hikayesi. BBC Türkçe. Erişim Adresi: <https://www.bbc.com/turkce/haberler-dunya-61216115>

Mutdoğan, S. ve Öktem, K. (2024). Sürdürülebilir kalkınma için turizm olanaklarının geliştirilmesi: Kuşadası örneği, Çağdaş Yerel Yönetimler Dergisi, 33(2), 135-162. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/3842873>

Neuman, W. L. 2010. Toplumsal araştırma yöntemleri – nitel ve nicel yaklaşımlar (Cilt 1). İstanbul: Yayın Odası.

Rosemary Baldwin’in hayat hikayesi. (2023, 5 Temmuz) Erişim adresi: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m7RIUI7v2jM>.

Roussopoulos, D. (2017). Politik ekoloji: İklim krizi ve yeni toplumsal gündem. İstanbul: Sümer Yayıncılık.

United Nations. (2022) What is the triple planetary crisis? Erişim adresi: <https://unfccc.int/news/what-is-the-triple-planetary-crisis>

Watt-Cloutier, S. (2018). The right to be cold: One woman’s fight to protect the Arctic and save the planet from climate change. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.

Yaşdağ, M. (2021). Şehrin bellek mekânı olarak Aydın tekstil yerleşkesi: Mimari ve yaşantı. Aydın Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 8(1), 38-69. Erişim adresi: <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/1633974>

**THE EFFECT OF OTTOMAN MODERNIZATION ON NON-MUSLIM WOMEN: AN EVALUATION  
FROM TANZIMAT TO THE LAST PERIOD OF THE EMPIRE**

Dr. Melek KAYMAZ MERT

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-974-3

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

**REFERENCES**

- Akkent M.and Kovar N. (2019). Feminist Pedagogy: Museums, Memory Sites, Practices of Remembrance. İSTOS, İstanbul.
- Akşin, S. (1998). İstanbul Hükümetleri ve Milli Mücadele, İş Bankası Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Aktokmakyan, M. (2009). Sırpuhi Düşap: Ermeni Kadın Edebiyatının Başlangıcı, Kırk-Kitap Eki, İstanbul.
- Altındal, M. (1994). Osmanlı'da Kadın. Altın Kitaplar Yayınevi, İstanbul
- Amnon C. and Elisheva S. (1993). Jews in the Moslem Religious Court, Documents from Ottoman Jerusalem Jerusalem: Ben-Zvi Institute, 1993.
- And, M. (1970). Türkiye'de İtalyan Sahnesi, İtalyan Filolojisi, 1, 127-142.
- Arslan, H. (2016). Geçmişten Günümüze İzmir Yahudileri: Yerleşme, Kurumsallaşma Süreci ve Mevcut Durum. İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Araştırmaları Dergisi (5), 197-224.
- Artinian, V. (2004). Osmanlı Devleti'nde Ermeni Anayasası'nın Doğuşu 1839-1863. Aras Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Aslan, G. (2011). Orta Çağdan Günümüze Modernite: Doğuşu ve Doğası. Adıyaman Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi (7), 10.
- Atamaz, S. (2014). Birinci Dünya Savaşı ve Kadınlar, Kılavuz, (50), 30-37.
- Bebiroğlu, M. (2003). Tanzimat'tan II. Meşrutiyet'e Ermeni Nizamnameleri. Ohan Matbaası, İstanbul.
- Belge, M. (2012). Militarist Modernleşme. İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul
- Berber, Nacide (2017). Osmanlı'dan Türkiye Cumhuriyetine Kadın Hareketi, Heinrich Böll Stiftung Derneği Yayınları, İstanbul
- Besalel, Y. (1999), Osmanlı ve Türk Yahudileri, Gözlem Gazetecilik Basın ve Yayın A.Ş., İstanbul.
- Bora, S. (1995). İzmir Yahudileri Tarihi (1908-1923), Gözlem Gazetecilik Basın ve Yayınları, İstanbul.

- Bozis, S. (2011). İstanbullu Rumlar. Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Bozkurt, C. (2019). Osmanlı Arşiv Belgelerinde Nili Casusluk Örgütü. Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi, XXXV, 1-30.
- Bozkurt, G. (1993). Osmanlı-Yahudi İlişkilerine Genel Bir Bakış. Belleten, 57, 539-564.
- Bozkuş, Y. (2020). Armenians in The Ottoman Empire: Armenian Intellectuals Who Wrote Ottoman Works (1800-1923), ERDEM, 79, 97-128.
- Bozkuş, Y. (2020). Osmanlı'da Kadın Entelektüeller: Halide Edip Adıvar ve Sırpuhi Düşap Örneği. Uluslararası İnsan Çalışmaları Dergisi (3), 104-122.
- Büyükcı, S. (2003). Türkiye'de Rum Okulları, Yelken Yayınları, Konya
- Çaha, Ö. (1999). Sivil Kadın. Vadi Yayınları, Ankara.
- Çakır, S. (1999). Osmanlı Kadın Hareketi. Metis Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Çalışkan, E. (2022). Osmanlı Modernleşme Döneminde Feminist Yaklaşımlar. USBAD Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler Akademi Dergisi (4), 320-331.
- Caporol, B. (1982). Kemalizm'de ve Kemalizm Sonrasında Türk Kadını (1919- 1970). Türkiye İş Bankası Yayınları, Ankara.
- Çatal, Barış (2022). Sabiha Sertel: Hayatı ve Entelektüel Mirası, Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Çaylak, T. (1991). İstanbul'da Bir Sene, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Çiçek, A., Aydın, S., and Yağcı, B. (2015). Modernleşme Sürecinde Kadın: Osmanlı Dönemi Üzerine Bir İnceleme. Kafkas Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi 6, 269.
- Çınar, A. (2005). Lozan'dan Sonra Türkiye Yahudileri (1923-1960). Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Erciyes Üniversitesi, Kayseri.
- Çınar, T. (2018). Osmanlı Toplumunda Ermeni Kadınına Dair Birkaç Not. Akademisyen Yayınları, Adana.
- Daglar, O. (2010). Ottoman Greek Education System and Greek Girls' Schools in Istanbul (19th and 20th Centuries). Educational Sciences: Theory and Practice (10), 805-817.
- Dalakoura, K. (2012). Challenging Education in the Ottoman Greek Female Journals (1845-1907). A Declining Feminist Discourse (2), 2.
- Dalakoura, K. (2016). Gender and the Greek Historiography of Education (1970-2012)", Espacio Tiempo y Educacion 3, no.1 (2016): 363-381.
- Demirbilek, A. (2011), Osmanlı Kadınlarının Hayat Hakkı Arayışının Bir Hikâyesi, Ayizi Kitap, İstanbul.
- Demirdirek, A. (2013). "Muslim Ottoman Feminists' Perceptions of Their Non-Muslim Counterparts after Meşrutiyet" Fe Dergi (1), 1-17.
- Demirel, Ö. (2020). Osmanlı Basımında Kadın Temsili: Hanımlara Mahsus Gazete Üzerinden Bir Değerlendirme, Kadem Kadın Araştırmaları Dergisi (6), 241-264.
- Deveci Bozkuş, Y. (2020). Osmanlı İmparatorluğunda Ermeniler: Osmanlı Türkçesi İle Eserler Yazan Ermeni Entelektüeller (1800-1923). Erdem (79), 97-128. <https://doi.org/10.32704/erdem.838432>
- Dominion. Harvard University Press, USA.
- Düzdağ, E. (2002). Yakın Tarihimizde Dönemlik ve Dönemler. Geyik Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Ercan, Y. (2001). Osmanlı Yönetiminde Gayrimüslimler. Turhan Kitabevi, Ankara.



- Eroğul, İ. H. (2021). Sebil Gazetesi'nde Çıkan Yazılar Işığında Türkiye'de Sabatayizm. *Vankulu Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 7, 107-132.
- Etiker, Ş. (2015), Vahan Efendi (H.S. Vahanyan) ve Kimya Biliminin Temel İlkeleri / Isgızpunk Kimiagan Kidutyanyan, İstanbul, 1853, Osmanlı Bilimi Araştırmaları, XIII/2, 64.
- F, B. (1995). İzmir Yahudileri Tarihi (1908-1923). Gözlem Gazetecilik Basın ve Yayın A.Ş., İstanbul.
- Fuat, L. (1908). Osmanlı Meşâhir-i Nisvânı: Madam Zabel Asadur, Demet. 1 Ocak 1908, 7-8.
- Gerasimos, A. (1997). Küçük Asya Rumları: Ondokuzuncu Yüzyılda İnanç, Cemaat ve Etnisite, (Çev. Devrim Evcı), Ayraç Yayınevi, Ankara
- Goffman, D. (1999). İzmir: From Village to Colonial Port City Between East and West, ed. Daniel Goffman and Bruce Masters, Cambridge University Press.
- Gökçen A. (2021). Osmanlı Yahudileri Basınına (1850-1922) Dair Türkçe Literatür Üzerine Karşılaştırmalı Bir İnceleme, *EKEV Akademi Dergisi*, (85), 203-225.
- Groepeler, E. (1999). İslam ve Osmanlı Dünyasında Yahudiler. Belge Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Güçtekin, N. (2012), Osmanlı Devleti'nin 1907-1908 Eğitim Yılına Ait Eğitim İstatistiği, *Yakın Dönem Türkiye Araştırmaları*, 22:125-167.
- Güneş, G. (2015). Osmanlı Devleti'nin Gayrimüslimlere Bakışı ve Klasik Dönem Millet Sistemi. *Sosyal ve Kültürel Araştırmalar Dergisi (SKAD)* (1), 1-30.
- Gürün, K. (1985), Ermeni Dosyası, TTK Yayınları, Ankara.
- Güvenç, C. (2020). Fransız Burjuva Devrimi: Bir Aydınlanma Hareketi Olarak Mutlak Monarşiden Cumhuriyete Geçiş, *Kayseri Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 2, 64-73.
- İnalçık, H. (1973). *The Ottoman Empire; the Classical Age, 1300-1600*. Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London.
- İşıktaş, B. (2023). Boğaziçi'nin Büyülü Sesi Denizkızı Eftalya, İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul
- Jennings, R. (1999), *Studies on Ottoman Social History in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries: Women, Zimmis and Sharia Courts in Kayseri, Cyprus and Trabzon*, The Isis Press, İstanbul.
- Kantar, G. (2019). Modernleşme Kuramı ve Osmanlı İdari Yapısında Modernleşme Süreci Hakkında Bazı Tespitler. *Stratejik ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi* (3), 365.
- Karabulut, M. (2010). Tanzimat Donemi'nde Osmanlinin Yenileme Surecine Bir Bakis, *Türk Dünyası Arastirmalari* (187), 126.
- Karpat, K. (2014). Osmanlı Modernleşmesi Timaş Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Keskinkılıç, E. (2010), Osmanlı Devleti'nde Gayrimüslim Okullar, *Türk Kültürü İncelemeleri Dergisi*, 23, 69-98.
- Kılıçoğlu Cihangir, Ç. (2019). Osmanlı Rumlarında Cemiyetleşme Olgusu ve Rum Kültür Cemiyetleri: İzmir Örneği, *Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, (39), 5-50.
- Kılıçoğlu, Ç. (2019). Osmanlı Rumlarında Cemiyetleşme Olgusu ve Rum Kültür Cemiyetleri: İzmir Örneği. *Çağdaş Türkiye Tarihi Araştırmaları Dergisi* (19), 395-440.
- Kurnaz, Ş. (1996). II. Meşrutiyet Döneminde Türk Kadını, MEB Yayınları, İstanbul
- Kurnaz, Ş. (1997). Cumhuriyet Öncesinde Türk Kadını (1829-1923). MEB Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Kurtaran, U. (2011). The System of Nation in Ottoman Empire, *Journal of the Institute of Social Sciences* 8: 57-71.

- Kurtdaş, Ç. (2012). Osmanlıdan Cumhuriyete Modernleşme Sürecine Kısa Bir Bakış, Hikmet Yurdu Düşünce-Yorum Sosyal Bilimler Araştırma Dergisi (5), 101.
- Leman, M. (1895). Bir Hikâye Tashih, Hanımlara Mahsus Gazete, 17 Ekim 1895, 14.
- Lewis, B. (1993). Modern Türkiye'nin Doğuşu. Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, Ankara.
- Libaridian, G.J. (2004). Modern Armenia. People, Nation, State. Transaction Publishers, London.
- Malino, F. (1998). Jewish Women in Historical Perspective Jewish Women in Historical Perspective, ed. J. R. Baskin, Wayne State University Press.
- Mardinli, İ. (2020). Tanzimattan Günümüze Türk Modernleşme Sürecinde Bürokratik Elitlerin Rolü, Econharran Harran Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi 4 (6): 1-20.
- Memet, S. (2021). Yakın Dönem Osmanlı Rum Basını, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Meral, Y. (2014). Osmanlı İstanbul'unda Yahudi Matbaası ve Basılan Bazı Önemli Eserler. 29 Mayıs Üniversitesi Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Metin, C. (2021). Bir Tarihsel Süreç Olarak Modernleşme, Uluslararası Tarih ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi 25, 72.
- Moltke, H. (1960). Türkiye'deki Durum ve Olaylar Üzerine Mektuplar. (Çev. Hayrullah Örs) Türkiye İş Bankası Yayınları, Ankara.
- Onur, H. (2005). Ermeni Portreleri, Bilgeoğuz Yayınları, İstanbul
- Özcan D. (1999). II. Meşrutiyet Dönemi Osmanlı Feminizmi. Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi (16), 108.
- Özdemir, A.U (2012), İkinci Dünya Savaşı Yıllarında Serteller ve Tan Gazetesi Ankara Üniversitesi Türk İnkılâp Tarihi Enstitüsü Atatürk Yolu Dergisi 49,179-216
- Özdemir, N. (2021), Milli Mücadele Dönemi Mitinglerinde Türk Kadını, Belgi Dergisi, 1, 1-22.
- Özger, Yunus (2012). "The Issue of Women's Employment in State Service in the Ottoman Empire and Women in the Sicill-i Ahval Records" International Journal of History (4), 420-448.
- Özkiraz, A. and Arslanel, N. (2011). İkinci Meşrutiyet Döneminde Kadın Olmak. Sosyal ve Beşerî Bilimler Dergisi (3), 11.
- Öztürk, Ö. (2023). Deniz Kızı Eftalya, Hayatı, Şöhreti, Maceraları, Ötüken Neşriyat, İstanbul.
- Öztürk, S. (2006). Türk Sinemasında İlk Sansür Tartışmaları ve Yeni Belgeler Galatasaray İletişim 1, 47-76.
- Öztürk, S. (2010). Birinci Dünya Savaşı Sonunda Türk Kadını ve Türk Kadını Dergisi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Sakarya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Sakarya.
- Pamukçıyan, K. (2003), Biyografileriyle Ermeniler, Aras Yayıncılık, İstanbul.
- Parsons, T. (1971). The System of Modern Societies. Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Paşaoğlu, S. (2017). Aşk ve Ayrılık Üzerine: Kent Şarkılarının Tatlı Kanaryası Roza Eskanazi, Sobider, 13, 12-26.
- Psarra, A. (2005). Engendering Greekness: Women's Emancipation and Irredentist Politics in Nineteenth Century Mediterranean Historical Review (1), 67-79.
- Şahin, C.and Şahin, D. (2013). Osmanlı Son Dönemi İle Milli Mücadele Yıllarında Türk Kadınının Sosyal, Siyasi ve Askeri Faaliyetleri, NEÜ Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi 2, 53-72.

- Sanjian, A. (1965) The Armenian Communities in Syria under Ottoman.
- Saraç, H. (2020). Osmanlı Devletinde Gayrimüslim Kızların Eğitimi ve Aksaray Rum İnas Mektebi, Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi, 39(67), 305–325.
- Saydam, A. (2002). Yenileşme Döneminde Osmanlı Toplumunu Genel Türk Tarihi. Yeni Türkiye Yayınları, Ankara.
- Saygılıgil, F. (2016), Kadınlar Hep Vardı Türkiye Solundan Kadın Portreleri, Dipnot Yayınları, Ankara
- Sertel, Y. (2001). Annem, Sabiha Sertel Kimdi, Neler Yazdı? Belge Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Shaw, S. (1991), The Jews of the Ottoman Empire and the Turkish Republic, McMillan, London.
- Şişman, Adnan (1998). XIX Yüzyıldan XX Yüzyıl Başlarına Kadar Avusturya'ya Gönderilen Osmanlı Öğrencileri Hakkında, Afyon Kocatepe Sosyal Bilgiler Dergisi, 1, 11-23.
- Somel, S.A. (2019). Osmanlı'da Eğitimin Modernleşmesi (1839-1908). İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Sümer, M. (2020). Osmanlıda Bir Azınlık Yazarı: Zabel Asadur ve Kadın Sorununa Bakışı. Dicle Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi (25), 1.
- Tağmat, D.Ç. (2015). “İstanbul’da Sosyo-Kültürel Helenizm’in Temsilcisi Bir Cemiyet: Syllogos (1861-1923)” Uluslararası Tarih ve Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi (13), 101.
- Taşdemirci, E. (2001), Türk Eğitim Tarihinde Azınlık Okulları ve Yabancı Okullar, Erciyes Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 10, 13-30.
- Taşer, S. (2012). Sivas'ta Gayrimüslim Okullar Hakkında Tutulan Rapor (1914), Atatürk Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi, S. 48,410.
- Tekeli, İ. (1985). Tanzimat'tan Cumhuriyete Eğitim Sistemindeki Değişmeler. İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Tekeli, İ. and İlkin, S. (1999), Osmanlı İmparatorluğu'nda Eğitim ve Bilgi Üretim Sisteminin Oluşum ve Dönüşümü, Türk Tarih Kurumu, Ankara.
- Tekeli, S. (1982). Kadınlar ve Siyasal Toplumsal Hayat, Birikim Yayınları, İstanbul
- Tetik, A. Gürler, M. and Aksu, Ç. (2008). Ermeni Komitelerin Amaçları ve Eylemleri, Genelkurmay Basımevi, Ankara.
- Toker, H. (2006). Mutareke Döneminde İstanbul Rumları, Genelkurmay Basımevi, Ankara.
- Toprak, Z. (1992). II. Meşrutiyet Döneminde Devlet, Aile ve Feminizm: Sosyokültürel Değişme Sürecinde Türk Ailesi. T.C. Başbakanlık Aile Araştırma Kurumu Yayınları, Ankara.
- Tuğlacı, P. (1990). Sertel, M. Zekeriya, Çağdaş Türkiye, Cem Yayınevi, İstanbul.
- Tunaya, T.Z. (1998). Türkiye’de Siyasal Partiler, Cilt: 1, İkinci Meşrutiyet Dönemi (1908-1918), İletişim Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Turgay, N.Ö and Altınköprü, E. (2022). Sabetayist Gencer Ailesinin Kadın Ses Sanatkârları, Porte Akademik 22:78-104.
- Tütüncüyan, Ş. (2008). Türkiye Ermenileri Sahnesi ve Çalışanları, Bgst Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Uçan, L. and Çolak, G. (2008). Kadın Öncüler. Heyamola Yayınları, İstanbul
- Ünal, N. (2017). Osmanlı İmparatorluğunda Yahudi Kadınları. Tarih Okulu Dergisi (10), 153-179.
- Ural, S. (2012). Milli Mücadelenin Başlarında Doğu'da Milli Teşkilatlanma, Karadeniz İncelemeleri Dergisi, 59.

Weinstein, G. (1997). Fatihten Sonraki Osmanlı Millet Sistemi Üzerine Bazı Düşünceler. Büyükşehir Belediyesi Kültür İşleri Daire Başkanlığı Yayınları, İstanbul.

Yazıcı, H. (2024). Osmanlı Dönemi Kültür Hayatı Çerçevesinde Ermeni Sanatçılar ve Kültürleşme Sürecinde Opera Sanatı. Rumelide Dil ve Edebiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi, (38), 987-999.

Yılmaz, A.Y. (2020). Millî Mücadele Döneminde Cemiyetlerden Bazıları ve Kuruluş Nedenleri. Turkish Studies - Social, 15(6), 3257-3272.

Yılmaz, S. (2019). Birinci Dünya Savaşı Döneminde Kadınların Ücretli Çalışma Hayatına Katılımı: Osmanlı İmparatorluğu ile Avrupa Ülkelerinin Karşılaştırılması, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.

#### Archive Documents

BOA, Hariciye Nezareti Mektubî Kalemi Evrakı (HR. MKT), 737/47, 22 Muharrem 1289 (1 Nisan 1870).

BOA, Maarif Nezareti Evrakı (MNE), 8/24, 12 Safer 1325 (27 Mart 1907).

BOA, Dâhiliye Kalemi Mahsusa (DH. KMS) 49/2,1921

Cumhurbaşkanlığı Devlet Arşivleri Başkanlığı Osmanlı Arşivi (BOA), İrade Mesail-i Mühimme. (I.MSM), 33/937, 10 Cemazeyilevvel 1263 (26 Nisan 1847).

Neogolos, "Rum Kız Çocuklarının Eğitimi", Neologos, Sayı 1719, (17/29 Ekim 1874).

Türk İnkılap Tarihi Enstitüsü Arşivi (TİTE) Kutu No: 63, Gömlek No: 69, Belge No: 69; Kutu No: 51, Gömlek No: 4, Belge No: 4 (30 Nisan 1922).

#### Internet Sources

URL1: <https://turksandarmenians.marmara.edu.tr/tr/1863-tarihli-nizamname-i-millet-i-ermeniyen-baglaminda-osmanli-devletinin-ermenilere-yonelik-tutumu/> Access date: 03.03.2024

URL2:<https://hyetert.org/2016/07/23/19-y-y-feminizm-onculerinden-zabel-asadursibil-in-olumum-82-yili-anisina/> / Access date: 03.03.2024

URL3: <https://www.agos.com.tr/tr/yazi/20324/anadoluda-ezilen-erme-ni-kadinlar-icin-mucadele-veren-bir-yurek-mari-beyleryan>

URL4: <https://catlakzemin.com/13-agustos-1950-darulbedayinin-ilk-kadin-oyuncularindan-kinar-sivaciyan/> (Access date: 15.08.2024)

URL 5: (<https://www.feministsanat.com/kinar-sivaciyan/>) (Access date: 11.08.2024).

URL 6: (<http://istanbulkadinmuzesi.org/koharik-gazarosyan/?tur=Alfabetik> Access date: 11.08.2024

URL7: [http://www.istanbulkadinmuzesi.org/web/26-148-1-1/tr/biyog-rafiler/biyografiler/elbis\\_gesaratsyan/?tur=Alfabetik](http://www.istanbulkadinmuzesi.org/web/26-148-1-1/tr/biyog-rafiler/biyografiler/elbis_gesaratsyan/?tur=Alfabetik) Access date: 02.03.2024

URL8: <https://feministbellek.org/hay-gin/> Access date: 02.03.2024

URL9:[http://kypseli.fks.uoc.gr/index.php/pub/view?id=19&page=2&fbclid=IwAR0Oae\\_uXAwZoRcmzK1fMeFHstwRKzRVNs-BrL4hzqoUHn7wUJYiSdfZ9Sw](http://kypseli.fks.uoc.gr/index.php/pub/view?id=19&page=2&fbclid=IwAR0Oae_uXAwZoRcmzK1fMeFHstwRKzRVNs-BrL4hzqoUHn7wUJYiSdfZ9Sw) Access date: 02.03.2024

URL10: <https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/alliance-israelite-universelle> Access date: 02.03.2024

URL11: <https://bianet.org/yazi/turk-yahudi-basinin-173-yillik-tarihi-166233> Access date: 03.03.2024

URL12: (<https://www.salom.com.tr/arsiv/haber/92868/naim-a-guleryuzden-mesleklerinde-ilk-olan-turk-yahudi-kadinlari-sergisi>-Access Date:08.08.2024).

Sources of Images

Figure 1: Nizamname-i Millet-i Ermeniyan Armenian Document Cover, <http://www.jamanak.com>

Figure 2: Gitar Magazine Cover, 1862 [http://www.istanbulkadin muzesi.org/en/womens-magazines-by-female-publishers-in-the-ottoman-empire](http://www.istanbulkadinmuzesi.org/en/womens-magazines-by-female-publishers-in-the-ottoman-empire)

Figure 3: <http://www.istanbulkadinmuzesi.org/sirpuhi-dusap>

Figure 4: <http://istanbulkadinmuzesi.org/efrosini-samarcidis/> ?tur= Tematik

Figure 5: Petek (Kypseli) Magazine Cover, 1845 <https://jinepsgazetesi.com/2022/03/kadin-hareketinin-ilkleri/>

Figure 6: Alliance Israelite University Certificate, 1854 <https://www.salom.com.tr/haber/125900/osmanli-devletinde-yahudi-aydinlanmasi>

Figure 7: <https://bianet.org/yazi/turk-yahudi-basinin-173-yillik-tarihi-166233>

Figure 8: [https://dergi.salom.com.tr/haber-1470-rembetiko\\_muziginin\\_divasi\\_\\_roza\\_eskenazi.html](https://dergi.salom.com.tr/haber-1470-rembetiko_muziginin_divasi__roza_eskenazi.html)

---

## CURRENT ADVANCES IN NATURAL SCIENCES II

### EDITORS

Prof. Dr. Seçil AKILLI ŞİMŞEK

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet SEZGİN

Assoc. Prof. Dr. İlkay ÇORAK ÖCAL

### AUTHORS

Prof. Dr. Ali KARAIPEKLİ

Prof. Dr. Nazife YİĞİT KAYHAN

Prof. Dr. Seçil AKILLI ŞİMŞEK

Prof. Dr. Tevhide SEL

Prof. Dr. Tolga KANKILIÇ

Prof. Dr. Ülkü Nihan TAVŞANOĞLU

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ahmet ÖZKAYA

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ayşenur KAYABAŞ AVŞAR

Assoc. Prof. Dr. İlkay ÇORAK ÖCAL

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet SEZGİN

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Pınar ARSLAN YÜCE

Assist. Prof. Dr. Ebru DERELLİ TÜFEKÇİ

Assist. Prof. Dr. Cihan ÇİTİL

Assist. Prof. Dr. Sinem PEHLİVAN

Assist. Prof. Dr. Songül ŞAHİN

Dr. Yeliz KAYA KARTAL

PhD. Deniz ÇAKAR

ECCP, Perfusionist Barış Eren YÜCE

Science Expert, MSc Eda AKDAĞ

Exp. Bio. Mustafa KAHYA

Başak BAŞOL

Fatma Burcu UZUNOĞLU

Merve SEYFE

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-966-8

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## CHAPTER 1 REFERENCES

Agrawal, R., Singh, K.D.P., and Sharma, R. K. (2022). Experimental investigations on the phase change and thermal properties of nano enhanced binary eutectic phase change material of palmitic acid-stearic acid/CuO nanoparticles for thermal energy storage. *International Journal of Energy Research*, 46(5), 6562-6576.

Ali, H.M. (2022). Phase change materials based thermal energy storage for solar energy systems. *Journal of Building Engineering*, 56, 104731.

Alkhazaleh, A.H., and Kandola, B. K. (2017). Thermal and flammability properties of paraffin/nanoclay composite phase change materials incorporated in building materials for thermal energy storage. *International Journal of Energy and Power Engineering*, 11(6), 696-701.

Alkilany, A.M., Lohse, S.E., and Murphy, C.J. (2012). The Gold Standard: Gold Nanoparticle Libraries to Understand the Nano–Bio Interface. *Accounts of Chemical Research*, 46(3), 650-661.

Amberkar, T., and Mahanwar, P. (2022). Phase Change Material Nanocomposites for Thermal Energy Storage Applications. *Materials Proceedings*, 9(1), 8.

- Amin, M., Putra, N., Kosasih, E.A., Prawiro, E., Luanto, R.A., and Mahlia, T.M.I. (2017). Thermal properties of beeswax/graphene phase change material as energy storage for building applications. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 112, 273-280.
- Amin, M., Afriyanti, F., and Putra, N. (2018, January). Thermal properties of paraffin based nano-phase change material as thermal energy storage. In *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (Vol. 105, p. 012028). IOP Publishing.
- An, D., Fu, J., Zhang, B., Xie, N., Nie, G., Ågren, H., Qiu, M., and Zhang, H. (2021). NIR-II Responsive Inorganic 2D Nanomaterials for Cancer Photothermal Therapy: Recent Advances and Future Challenges. *Advanced Functional Materials*, 31(32).
- Ao, C., Yan, S., Zhao, S., Hu, W., Zhao, L., and Wu, Y. (2022). Stearic acid/expanded graphite composite phase change material with high thermal conductivity for thermal energy storage. *Energy Reports*, 8, 4834-4843.
- Ao, C., Yan, S., Zhao, X., Zhang, N., and Wu, Y. (2023). Stearic acid/boron nitride as a composite phase change material for thermal energy storage. *Diamond and Related Materials*, 133, 109671.
- Baskar, I., Chellapandian, M., and Jeyasubramanian, K. (2022). LA-PA eutectic/ nano- SiO<sub>2</sub> composite phase change material for thermal energy storage application in buildings. *Construction and Building Materials*, 338, 127663.
- Bhutto, Y. A. (2023). Investigating the Optical Absorption and Thermal Conductivity of Nano-Enhanced Lauric Acid Phase Change Material for Energy Storage Application. *Iop Conference Series Earth and Environmental Science*, 1281(1), 012013.
- Brychka, S., Brychka, A., Hedin, N., and Mondeshki, M. (2024). Sustainable Composite Materials Based on Carnauba Wax and Montmorillonite Nanoclay for Energy Storage. *Materials*, 17(9), 1978.
- Canela-Xandri, A., Gallart, P., and Canela-Garayoa, R. (2023). Chapter 9 - Thermal energy storage materials from triglycerides. In K. P. Shadangi, P. K. Sarangi, K. Mohanty, I. Deniz, and A. R. Kiran Gollakota (Eds.), *Bioenergy Engineering* (pp. 149-169): Woodhead Publishing.
- Chinnasamy, V., and Cho, H. (2022). Investigation on thermal properties enhancement of lauryl alcohol with multi-walled carbon nanotubes as phase change material for thermal energy storage. *Case Studies in Thermal Engineering*, 31, 101826.
- Chowdhury, S.A., Olima, M., Liu, Y., Saha, M.C., Bergman, J.A., and Robison, T.W. (2016). Poly Dimethylsiloxane/Carbon Nanofiber Nanocomposites: Fabrication and Characterization of Electrical and Thermal Properties. *International Journal of Smart and Nano Materials*, 7(4), 236-247.
- Chriaa, I., Karkri, M., Trigui, A., Jedidi, I., Abdelmouleh, M., and Boudaya, C. (2021). The performances of expanded graphite on the phase change materials composites for thermal energy storage. *Polymer*, 212, 123128.
- Cong, R., Xu, C., Chen, Y., Ran, F., and Fang, G. (2021). Enhanced thermal conductivity of palmitic acid/copper foam composites with carbon nanotube as thermal energy storage materials. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 40, 102783.
- Cui, Y., Xie, J., Liu, J., Wang, J., and Chen, S. (2017). A Review on Phase Change Material Application in Building. *Advances in Mechanical Engineering*, 9(6), 168781401770082.
- Dai, J., Ma, F., Fu, Z., Liu, J., Li, C., Hou, Y., and Wu, H. (2023). Effectiveness of the different eutectic phase-change materials in cooling asphalt pavement. *Construction and Building Materials*, 407, 133491.
- Fikri, M.A., Pandey, A.K., Samykan, M., Kadrigama, K., George, M., Saidur, R., Selvaraj, J., Rahim, N.A., Sharma, K., and Tyagi, V. V. (2022). Thermal conductivity, reliability, and stability assessment of phase change material (PCM) doped with functionalized multi-wall carbon nanotubes (FMWCNTs). *Journal of Energy Storage*, 50, 104676.

- Fu, W., Zou, T., Liang, X., Wang, S., Gao, X., Zhang, Z., and Fang, Y. (2018). Thermal properties and thermal conductivity enhancement of composite phase change material using sodium acetate trihydrate–urea/expanded graphite for radiant floor heating system. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 138, 618-626.
- Gavali, A., Rodrigues, J., Shimpi, N., and Badani, P. (2023). An overview of the synthesis of nanomaterials. *Nanobiomaterials: Perspectives for Medical Applications in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases*, 145, 19-53.
- Guo, H., Jin, H., Yuan, Z., and He, X. (2022). Microsphere Structure Composite Phase Change Material With Anti-Leakage, Self-Sensing, and Photothermal Conversion Properties for Thermal Energy Harvesting and Multi-Functional Sensor. *Advanced Functional Materials*, 33(1).
- Hai, L.V., Zhai, L., Kim, J.W., and Kim, J. (2019). Green Nanocomposites Made With Polyvinyl Alcohol and Cellulose Nanofibers Isolated From Recycled Paper. *Journal of Renewable Materials*, 7(7), 621-629.
- He, Y., Wu, X.W., Hu, G., Wang, S., and Feng, R. (2024). Highly flexible composite phase-change material PA-EG-AgNPs achieved through self-assembly of nano-silver for enhanced photothermal performance. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 86, 111263.
- Hekimoğlu, G., Sarı, A., Gencil, O., Tyagi, V. V., and Sharma, R. K. (2023). Activated carbon/expanded graphite hybrid structure for development of nonadecane based composite PCM with excellent shape stability, enhanced thermal conductivity and heat charging-discharging performance. *Thermal Science and Engineering Progress*, 44, 102081.
- Huang, J., Luo, Y., Weng, M., Yu, J., Sun, L., Zeng, H., Liu, Y., Zeng, W., Min, Y., and Guo, Z. (2021). Advances and applications of phase change materials (PCMs) and PCMs-based technologies. *ES Materials & Manufacturing*, 13, 23-39.
- Iqbal, K., Khan, A., Sun, D., Ashraf, M., Rehman, A., Safdar, F., Basit, A., and Maqsood, H. S. (2019). Phase change materials, their synthesis and application in textiles-a review. *The Journal of The Textile Institute*, 110(4), 625-638.
- Jiao, C., Ji, B., and Fang, D. (2012). Preparation and properties of lauric acid–stearic acid/expanded perlite composite as phase change materials for thermal energy storage. *Materials Letters*, 67(1), 352-354.
- Jin, X., Fan, Y., Tian, R., Xu, X., Li, J., Lin, J., Zhang, J., Hu, L., and Tang, C. (2014). Large-scale Synthesis of Hexagonal Boron Nitride Nanosheets and Their Improvement in Thermal Properties of Epoxy Composites. *Polymer Composites*, 35(9), 1707-1715.
- Kalidasan, B., Pandey, A.K., Saidur, R., Tyagi, S.K., and Mishra, Y.K. (2023). Experimental evaluation of binary and ternary eutectic phase change material for sustainable thermal energy storage. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 68, 107707.
- Kenisarin, M.M. (2014). Thermophysical properties of some organic phase change materials for latent heat storage. A review. *Solar Energy*, 107, 553-575.
- Kuziel, A. W., Dzido, G., Turczyn, R., Jędrysiak, R. G., Kolanowska, A., Tracz, A., Zięba, W., Cyganiuk, A., Terzyk, A.P., and Boncel, S. (2021). Ultra-long carbon nanotube-paraffin composites of record thermal conductivity and high phase change enthalpy among paraffin-based heat storage materials. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 36, 102396.
- Latibari, S. T., Mehrali, M., Mehrali, M., Mahlia, T. M. I., and Metselaar, H. S. C. (2013). Synthesis, characterization and thermal properties of nanoencapsulated phase change materials via sol–gel method. *Energy*, 61, 664-672.
- Qian, T., Li, J., Min, X., Guan, W., Deng, Y., and Ning, L. (2015). Enhanced thermal conductivity of PEG/diatomite shape-stabilized phase change materials with Ag nanoparticles for thermal energy storage. *Journal of materials chemistry A*, 3(16), 8526-8536.



- Li, M., Chen, T., Gooding, J.J., and Liu, J. (2019). Review of Carbon and Graphene Quantum Dots for Sensing. *Acs Sensors*, 4(7), 1732-1748.
- Li, M., Guo, Q., and Su, Y. (2022). The thermal conductivity improvements of phase change materials using modified carbon nanotubes. *Diamond and Related Materials*, 125, 109023.
- Lin, H., Pei, L., and Zhang, L. (2018). Enhanced Thermal Conductivity of PLA-based Nanocomposites by Incorporation of Graphite Nanoplatelets Functionalized by Tannic Acid. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 135(26).
- Lin, T. (2011). *Nanofibers: Production, properties and functional applications: BoD–Books on Demand*.
- Lin, Y., Alva, G., and Fang, G. (2018). Review on thermal performances and applications of thermal energy storage systems with inorganic phase change materials. *Energy*, 165, 685-708.
- Ling, Z., Chen, J., Xu, T., Fang, X., Gao, X., and Zhang, Z. (2015). Thermal conductivity of an organic phase change material/expanded graphite composite across the phase change temperature range and a novel thermal conductivity model. *Energy Conversion and Management*, 102, 202-208.
- Liu, X., and Rao, Z. (2017). Experimental study on the thermal performance of graphene and exfoliated graphite sheet for thermal energy storage phase change material. *Thermochimica Acta*, 647, 15-21.
- Lu, L., Wang, J., Gao, M., and Liu, D. (2013). Slope Effect of Phase Change Materials in Phase Change Roof. *Advanced Materials Research*, 671-674, 1835-1838.
- Lukic, P., Tamburic, J., and Stojić, D. (2012). Energy Efficiency of Buildings With Phase-Change Materials. *Facta Universitatis - Series Architecture and Civil Engineering*, 10(3), 343-352.
- Man, X., Lu, H., Xu, Q., Wang, C., and Ling, Z. (2023). Review on the thermal property enhancement of inorganic salt hydrate phase change materials. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 72, 108699.
- Manoj Kumar, P., Anandkumar, R., Sudarvizhi, D., Mylsamy, K., and Nithish, M. (2020). Experimental and Theoretical Investigations on Thermal Conductivity of the Paraffin Wax using CuO Nanoparticles. *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 22, 1987-1993.
- Manoj Kumar, P., Mylsamy, K., and Saravanakumar, P.T. (2020). Experimental investigations on thermal properties of nano-SiO<sub>2</sub>/paraffin phase change material (PCM) for solar thermal energy storage applications. *Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, Utilization, and Environmental Effects*, 42(19), 2420-2433.
- Mert, M.S., and Mert, H.H. (2024). The Thermal Energy Storage Characteristics of Oleic Acid Modified ZnO-Decorated Polymer Matrix-Supported Composite Phase Change Materials: Synthesis and Characterization. *Macromolecular Materials and Engineering*, 2400156.
- Mishra, A.K., Lahiri, B.B., and Philip, J. (2018). Thermal conductivity enhancement in organic phase change material (phenol-water system) upon addition of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, SiO<sub>2</sub> and TiO<sub>2</sub> nano-inclusions. *Journal of Molecular Liquids*, 269, 47-63.
- Mohamed, S. A., Al-Sulaiman, F. A., Ibrahim, N. I., Zahir, M. H., Al-Ahmed, A., Saidur, R., Yilbas, B.S., and Sahin, A. Z. (2017). A review on current status and challenges of inorganic phase change materials for thermal energy storage systems. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 70, 1072-1089.
- Mu, B., and Li, M. (2018). Fabrication and thermal properties of tetradecanol/graphene aerogel form-stable composite phase change materials. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), 8878.
- Nasir, S., Hussein, M.Z., Zainal, Z., and Yusof, N.A. (2018). Carbon-Based Nanomaterials/Allotropes: A Glimpse of Their Synthesis, Properties and Some Applications. *Materials*, 11(2), 295.
- Nayani, M., Gunashekar, S., and Abu-Zahra, N. (2013). Synthesis and Characterization of Polyurethane-Nanoclay Composites. *International Journal of Polymer Science*, 2013, 1-5.

- Nazari, M., Maleki, A., El Haj Assad, M., Rosen, M., Haghighi, A., Sharabaty, H., and Chen, L. (2021). A review of nanomaterial incorporated phase change materials for solar thermal energy storage. *Solar Energy*, 228, 725-743.
- Nguyen, G.T. (2023). Polyethylene Glycol/Fumed Silica Composites as Shape-Stabilized Phase Change Materials With Effective Thermal Energy Storage. *RSC Advances*, 13(11), 7621-7631.
- Ni, H.Y., Zhu, X., Hu, J., Bie, Y., Chen, L., and Chen, L.M. (2014). Investigation Progress of Phase Change Building Materials. *Applied Mechanics and Materials*, 672-674, 1828-1832.
- Ortaç, B., Mutlu, S., Baskan, T., Savaskan Yilmaz, S., Yilmaz, A.H., and Erol, B. (2023). Thermal Conductivity and Phase-Change Properties of Boron Nitride–Lead Oxide Nanoparticle-Doped Polymer Nanocomposites. *Polymers*, 15(10), 2326.
- Pandey, A.K. (2023). Optical Performance and Chemical Stability Evaluation of New Era Phase Change Material: Activated by Hybrid Nanoparticle. *Iop Conference Series Earth and Environmental Science*, 1281(1), 012045.
- Parameshwaran, R., and Kalaiselvam, S. (2015a). 15 - Nanomaterial-embedded phase-change materials (PCMs) for reducing building cooling needs. In F. Pacheco-Torgal, J. A. Labrincha, L. F. Cabeza, and C. G. Granqvist (Eds.), *Eco-Efficient Materials for Mitigating Building Cooling Needs* (pp. 401-439). Oxford: Woodhead Publishing.
- Parameshwaran, R., and Kalaiselvam, S. (2015b). Nanomaterial-Embedded Phase-Change Materials (PCMs) for Reducing Building Cooling Needs. 401-439.
- Peng, S.H. (2024). An Economic Analysis of Energy Saving and Carbon Mitigation by the Use of Phase Change Materials for Cool Energy Storage for an Air Conditioning System-A Case Study. *Energies*, 17(4), 912.
- Peng, S.H., and Lo, S.L. (2024). An Economic Analysis of Energy Saving and Carbon Mitigation by the Use of Phase Change Materials for Cool Energy Storage for an Air Conditioning System-A Case Study. *Energies*, 17(4), 912.
- Pielichowska, K., Paprota, N., and Pielichowski, K. (2023). Fire Retardant Phase Change Materials-Recent Developments and Future Perspectives. *Materials*, 16(12), 4391.
- Png, Z.M., Soo, X.Y.D., Chua, M.H., Ong, P.J., Suwardi, A., Tan, C.K.I., Xu, J., and Zhu, Q. (2022). Strategies to reduce the flammability of organic phase change Materials: A review. *Solar Energy*, 231, 115-128.
- Pradeep, N., Paramasivam, K., Rajesh, T., Subash Purusothamanan, V., and Iyahraja, S. (2021). Silver nanoparticles for enhanced thermal energy storage of phase change materials. *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 45, 607-611.
- Prakash, J. Designing Nanomaterials for Multifunctional Applications.(2016) *J Nanotech Mater Sci* 3 (2): 1-2. *J Nanotech Mater Sci*, 3(2).
- Qian, T., Li, J., Feng, W., and Nian, H.E. (2017). Enhanced thermal conductivity of form-stable phase change composite with single-walled carbon nanotubes for thermal energy storage. *Scientific reports*, 7(1), 44710.
- Qiu, L., Tan, Z., and Yan, M. (2011). Thermal Characteristics of PCMs - TH29 in Building Energy Storage. *Advanced Materials Research*, 399-401, 1218-1221.
- Rathod, M.K. (2018). Phase change materials and their applications. *Phase Change Materials and Their Applications*, 37.
- Rathore, P. K. S., and Kumar Shukla, S. (2021). Improvement in thermal properties of PCM/Expanded vermiculite/expanded graphite shape stabilized composite PCM for building energy applications. *Renewable Energy*, 176, 295-304.
- Raza, G., Shi, Y., and Deng, Y. (2016, January). Expanded graphite as thermal conductivity enhancer for paraffin wax being used in thermal energy storage systems. In 2016 13th International Bhurban Conference on Applied Sciences and Technology (IBCAST) (pp. 1-12). IEEE.

- Said, Z., Pandey, A.K., Tiwari, A.K., Kalidasan, B., Jamil, F., Thakur, A.K., Tyagi, V.V., Sari, A., and Ali, H. M. (2024). Nano-enhanced phase change materials: Fundamentals and applications. *Progress in Energy and Combustion Science*, 104, 101162.
- Salih, S., Weli, R. B., and Abdulkader, A. (2023). Investigation of Thermal Performance of Integrated Phase Change Materials in Building Structure. *Al-Rafdain Engineering Journal (Arej)*, 28(1), 249-255.
- Sarafoji, P., Mariappan, V., Anish, R., Karthikeyan, K., and Kalidoss, P. (2022). Characterization and thermal properties of Lauryl alcohol – Capric acid with CuO and TiO<sub>2</sub> nanoparticles as phase change material for cold storage system. *Materials Letters*, 316, 132052.
- Saravanakumar, P.T., Arunkumar, S. P., Brailson Mansingh, B., Manoj Kumar, P., Subbiah, R., and Eswarlal, V.K. (2022). Investigating the effect of thermal cycling on thermal characteristics of the nano-silica based phase changing material (PCM). *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 50, 1502-1507.
- Sari, A., Biçer, A., and Hekimoğlu, G. (2018). Effects of carbon nanotubes additive on thermal conductivity and thermal energy storage properties of a novel composite phase change material. *Journal of Composite Materials*, 53(21), 2967-2980.
- Seki, Y., İnce, Ş., Ezan, M., Turgut, A., and Erek, A. (2015). Graphite nanoplates loading into eutectic mixture of Adipic acid and Sebacic acid as phase change material. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells*, 140, 457-463.
- Selvaraj, V., and Krishnan, H. (2022). Acidic functionalized graphene dispersed polyethylene glycol nano-phase change material for the active cooling of a simulated heat-generating electronic system. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 45, 103774.
- Shah, K.W., Ong, P.J., Chua, M.H., Toh, S.H G., Lee, J.J.C., Soo, X.Y.D., Png, Z.M., Ji, R., Xu, J., and Zhu, Q. (2022). Application of phase change materials in building components and the use of nanotechnology for its improvement. *Energy and Buildings*, 262, 112018.
- Shobo, A., Mawire, A., and Aucamp, M. (2018). Rapid Thermal Cycling of Three Phase Change Materials (PCMs) for Cooking Applications. *Journal of the Brazilian Society of Mechanical Sciences and Engineering*, 40(7).
- Silakhori, M., Fauzi, H., Mahmoudian, M.R., Metselaar, H.S.C., Mahlia, T.M.I., and Khanlou, H.M. (2015). Preparation and thermal properties of form-stable phase change materials composed of palmitic acid/polypyrrole/graphene nanoplatelets. *Energy and Buildings*, 99, 189-195.
- Sovetova, M., Memon, S.A., and Kim, J.R. (2019). Energy Savings of PCM-Incorporated Building in Hot Dry Climate. *Key Engineering Materials*, 821, 518-524.
- Suárez-García, A., Arce, E., Alford, L., and Luhrs, C.C. (2023). Electrospun composite fibers containing organic phase change materials for thermo-regulation: Trends. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 187, 113648.
- Sun, Z., Zhang, H., Jing, R., Wu, B., Xu, F., Sun, L., Xia, Y., Rosei, F., Peng, H., and Lin, X. (2022). Shape-Stabilized Phase Change Composites Enabled by Lightweight and Bio-Inspired Interconnecting Carbon Aerogels for Efficient Energy Storage and Photo-Thermal Conversion. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A*, 10(25), 13556-13569.
- Sundaramahalingam, A., Jegadheeswaran, S., Ponnurugan, M., and Sasikumar, C. (2021). Review on Thermal Energy Storage with Phase Change Materials and Its Applications. In *Advances in Materials Research: Select Proceedings of ICAMR 2019* (pp. 543-554). Springer Singapore.
- Şahan, N., Fois, M., and Paksoy, H. (2015). Improving thermal conductivity phase change materials-A study of paraffin nanomagnetite composites. *Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells*, 137, 61-67.
- Tan, C., Cao, X., Wu, X.J., He, Q., Yang, J., Xiao, Z., Chen, J., Zhao, W., Han, S., Nam, G.H., Sindoro, M., and Zhang, H. (2017). Recent Advances in Ultrathin Two-Dimensional Nanomaterials. *Chemical Reviews*, 117(9), 6225-6331.

- Tao, W., Kong, X., Bao, A., Fan, C., and Zhang, Y. (2020). Preparation and Phase Change Performance of Graphene Oxide and Silica Composite Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>·10H<sub>2</sub>O Phase Change Materials (PCMs) as Thermal Energy Storage Materials. *Materials*, 13(22), 5186.
- Tao, Y.B., Lin, C.H., and He, Y.L. (2015). Preparation and thermal properties characterization of carbonate salt/carbon nanomaterial composite phase change material. *Energy Conversion and Management*, 97, 103-110.
- Teamah, H. (2024). Chapter Eight - Environmental and economic impacts of PCM utilization. In H. Muhammad Ali (Ed.), *Advanced Materials-Based Thermally Enhanced Phase Change Materials* (pp. 219-240): Elsevier.
- Vinayaka Ram, V., Singhal, R., and Parameshwaran, R. (2020). Energy efficient pumpable cement concrete with nanomaterials embedded PCM for passive cooling application in buildings. *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 28, 1054-1063.
- Wang, J. (2024). Interfacial and Filler Size Effects on Mechanical/Thermal/Electrical Properties of CNTs-Reinforced Nanocomposites. *Polymers*, 16(6), 808.
- Wang, K.W., Yan, T., and Pan, W.G. (2023). Optimization strategies of microencapsulated phase change materials for thermal energy storage. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 68, 107844.
- Wang, Q., Zhang, J., Jing, D., Zhao, H., and Ran, K. (2011). Study on the Thermal Properties of Paraffin/Expansion Perlite Composite Phase Change Mortar. *Advanced Materials Research*, 374-377, 1274-1277.
- Wang, X.L., Li, B., Qu, Z.G., Zhang, J.F., and Jin, Z.G. (2020). Effects of graphite microstructure evolution on the anisotropic thermal conductivity of expanded graphite/paraffin phase change materials and their thermal energy storage performance. *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 155, 119853.
- White, M.A., Kahwaji, S., and Noël, J.A. (2024). Recent advances in phase change materials for thermal energy storage. *Chemical Communications*, 60(13), 1690-1706.
- Wi, S., Yang, S., Park, J.H., Chang, S.J., and Kim, S. (2020). Climatic cycling assessment of red clay/perlite and vermiculite composite PCM for improving thermal inertia in buildings. *Building and Environment*, 167, 106464.
- Wie, J., and Kim, J. (2021). Thermal Properties of Surface-Modified and Cross-Linked Boron Nitride/Polyethylene Glycol Composite as Phase Change Material. *Polymers*, 13(3), 456.
- Xi, S., Bu, Z., Kong, G., Cao, Y., Xie, H., and Yu, W. (2022). Perspectives on the Application of Phase Change Energy Storage in Building Energy Efficiency. *Es Energy and Environments*.
- Xiao, S., Zou, M., Xie, Y., Chen, W., Hu, X., Ma, Y., Zu, S., Che, Y., and Jiang, X. (2022). Nanosilver modified navel orange peel foam/polyethylene glycol composite phase change materials with improved thermal conductivity and photo-thermal conversion efficiency. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 56, 105976.
- Xue, F., Qi, X.D., Huang, T., Tang, C.Y., Zhang, N., and Wang, Y. (2021). Preparation and application of three-dimensional filler network towards organic phase change materials with high performance and multi-functions. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 419, 129620.
- Yang, J., Li, X., Han, S., Yang, R., Min, P., and Yu, Z.Z. (2018). High-quality graphene aerogels for thermally conductive phase change composites with excellent shape stability. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A*, 6(14), 5880-5886.
- Yang, J., Li, X., Han, S., Zhang, Y., Min, P., Koratkar, N., and Yu, Z.Z. (2016). Air-dried, high-density graphene hybrid aerogels for phase change composites with exceptional thermal conductivity and shape stability. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A*, 4(46), 18067-18074.
- Yang, Z., Zhou, L., Luo, W., Wan, J., Dai, J., Han, X., Fu, K., Henderson, D., Yang, B., and Hu, L. (2016). Thermally conductive, dielectric PCM–boron nitride nanosheet composites for efficient electronic system thermal management. *Nanoscale*, 8(46), 19326-19333.

- Yousefi, A.A., Tang, W., and Alghamdi, S. (2023). Computer Simulation for Energy-Efficient Buildings Integrated With Developed Phase Change Material (PCM). *Key Engineering Materials*, 951, 161-165.
- Yufeng, Z., and Yanghua, C. (2021). Preparation and Properties of Stearic Acid/Nanocellulose Composite Phase Change Energy Storage Materials. *Materials Science*.
- Zhang, S. C., Wu, W., Chen, Y. F., Liu, T., Fang, K., and Sun, X.K. (2018). Preparation and Properties of Phase Change Thermal Insulation Materials. *Solid State Phenomena*, 281, 131-136.
- Zhao, C. Y., and Zhang, G. H. (2011). Review on Microencapsulated Phase Change Materials (MEPCMs): Fabrication, Characterization and Applications. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 15(8), 3813-3832.
- Zhu, D., Ren, Y., Liao, G., Jiang, S., Li, F., Guo, J., and Xu, G. (2017). Thermal and Mechanical Properties of Polyamide 12/Graphene Nanoplatelets Nanocomposites and Parts Fabricated by Fused Deposition Modeling. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 134(39).
- Zou, D., Ma, X., Liu, X., Zheng, P., and Hu, Y. (2018). Thermal performance enhancement of composite phase change materials (PCM) using graphene and carbon nanotubes as additives for the potential application in lithium-ion power battery. *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 120, 33-41.

## CHAPTER 2 REFERENCES

- Aarssen, L. W., and Burton, S. M. (1990). Maternal effects at four levels in *Senecio vulgaris* (Asteraceae) grown on a soil nutrient gradient. *American Journal of Botany*, 77(9), 1231-1240.
- Al-Hiyaly, S. A. K., McNeilly, T., Bradshaw, A. D., and Mortimer, A. M. (1993). The effect of zinc contamination from electricity pylons. Genetic constraints on selection for zinc tolerance. *Heredity*, 70(1), 22-32.
- Al-Khatib, M., McNeilly, T., and Collins, J. C. (1992). The potential of selection and breeding for improved salt tolerance in lucerne (*Medicago sativa* L.). *Euphytica*, 65, 43-51.
- Allard, R. W. (1988). Genetic changes associated with the evolution of adaptedness in cultivated plants and their wild progenitors. *Journal of Heredity*, 79(4), 225-238.
- Allard, R. W., Zhang, Q. I. F. A., Maroof, M. A., and Muona, O. M. (1992). Evolution of multilocus genetic structure in an experimental barley population. *Genetics*, 131(4), 957-969.
- Anjum, S. A., Xie, X. Y., Wang, L. C., Saleem, M. F., Man, C., and Lei, W. (2011). Morphological, physiological and biochemical responses of plants to drought stress. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, 6(9), 2026-2032.
- Baas, P., and Schweingruber, F. H. (1987). Ecological trends in the wood anatomy of trees, shrubs and climbers from Europe. *IAWA Journal*, 8(3), 245-274.
- Bhargava, S., and Sawant, K. (2013). Drought stress adaptation: metabolic adjustment and regulation of gene expression. *Plant Breeding*, 132(1), 21-32.
- Booth, B. D., Murphy, S. D., and Swanton, C. J. (2010). *Invasive Plant Ecology in Natural and Agricultural Systems*. CABI.
- Bradshaw, A. D. (1965). Evolutionary significance of phenotypic plasticity in plants. *Advances in Genetics*, 13, 115-155.
- Bray, E. A. (1997). Plant responses to water deficit. *Trends in Plant Science*, 2(2), 48-54.
- Buckley, C. R., Caine, R. S., and Gray, J. E. (2020). Pores for thought: Can genetic manipulation of stomatal density protect future rice yields?. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 10, 1783.

- Cabello, J. V., Lodeyro, A. F., and Zurbriggen, M. D. (2014). Novel perspectives for the engineering of abiotic stress tolerance in plants. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 26, 62-70.
- Chaves, M. M., Maroco, J. P., and Pereira, J. S. (2003). Understanding plant responses to drought-from genes to the whole plant. *Functional Plant Biology*, 30(3), 239-264.
- Creux, N., and Harmer, S. (2019). Circadian rhythms in plants. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology*, 11(9), a034611.
- Dean, J. M., and Smith, A. P. (1978). Behavioral and morphological adaptations of a tropical plant to high rainfall. *Biotropica*, 152-154.
- Emery, R. J. N., Chinnappa, C. C., and Chmielewski, J. G. (1994). Specialization, plant strategies, and phenotypic plasticity in populations of *Stellaria longipes* along an elevational gradient. *International Journal of Plant Sciences*, 155(2), 203-219.
- Erskine, W., Hussain, A., Tahir, M., Bahksh, A., Ellis, R. H., Summerfield, R. J., and Roberts, E. H. (1994). Field evaluation of a model of photothermal flowering responses in a world lentil collection. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 88, 423-428.
- Fabian, D., and Flatt, T. (2012). Life history evolution. *Nature Education Knowledge*, 3(10).
- Filiz, E., Çiçek, E., and Aydın, Y. (2011). Forest genetics and biotechnology. *Turkish Journal of Forestry*, 12(2), 155-162.
- González-Rodríguez, A., and Oyama, K. E. N. (2005). Leaf morphometric variation in *Quercus affinis* and *Q. laurina* (Fagaceae), two hybridizing Mexican red oaks. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society*, 147(4), 427-435.
- Güney, D., Yahyaoglu, Z., Turna, İ., and Müller-Strack, G. (2014). Genetic variation in *Pinus brutia* in Turkey. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 23(5): 1249-1254.
- Gürel, A., and Avcioğlu, R. (2001). Bitkilerde Abiyotik Stres Faktörlerine Dayanıklılık Mekanizmaları. *Bitki Biyoteknolojisi, Genetik Mühendisliği, SÜ Vakfı Yayınları*, İzmir, 288-326.
- Koç, İ. (2022). Determining the near-future biocomfort zones in Samsun province by the global climate change scenarios. *Kastamonu University Journal of Forestry Faculty*, 22(2), 181-192.
- López de Heredia, U., Valbuena-Carabaña, M., Córdoba, M., and Gil, L. (2009). Variation components in leaf morphology of recruits of two hybridising oaks [*Q. petraea* (Matt.) Liebl. and *Q. pyrenaica* Willd.] at small spatial scale. *European Journal of Forest Research*, 128, 543-554.
- Marshall, M. M., Batten, L. C., Remington, D. L., and Lacey, E. P. (2019). Natural selection contributes to geographic patterns of thermal plasticity in *Plantago lanceolata*. *Ecology and Evolution*, 9(5), 2945-2963.
- McNeilly, T. (1990). Selection and breeding for salinity tolerance in crop species. A case for optimism?. *Acta Oecologica (France)*, 11(4).
- Meharg, A. A., Cumbes, Q. J., and Macnair, M. R. (1993). Pre-adaptation of Yorkshire fog, *Holcus lanatus* L. (Poaceae) to arsenate tolerance. *Evolution*, 313-316.
- Mullen, J. L., Weinig, C., and Hangarter, R. P. (2006). Shade avoidance and the regulation of leaf inclination in *Arabidopsis*. *Plant, Cell and Environment*, 29(6), 1099-1106.
- Mundree, S. G., Baker, B., Mowla, S., Peters, S., Marais, S., Vander Willigen, C. and Thomson, J. A. (2002). Physiological and molecular insights into drought tolerance. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 1(2), 28-38.
- Novoplansky, A. (2016). Future perception in plants. *Anticipation Across Disciplines*, 57-70.

- Osakabe, Y., Osakabe, K., Shinozaki, K., and Tran, L. S. P. (2014). Response of plants to water stress. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 5, 86.
- Roberts, E., Summerfield, R., Ellis, R., and Qi, A. (1993). Adaptation of flowering in crops to climate. *Outlook on Agriculture*, 22(2), 105-110.
- Royo, C., Rodriguez, A., and Romagosa, I. (1993). Differential adaptation of complete and substituted triticale. *Plant Breeding*, 111(2), 113-119.
- Shannon, M. C. (1985). Principles and strategies in breeding for higher salt tolerance. *Biosalinity in Action: Bioproduction with Saline Water*, 227-241.
- Tobiessen, P., and Kana, T. M. (1974). Drought-stress avoidance in three pioneer tree species. *Ecology*, 55(3), 667-670.
- Van Tienderen, P. H., and Van der Toorn, J. (1991a). Genetic differentiation between populations of *Plantago lanceolata*. I. Local adaptation in three contrasting habitats. *The Journal of Ecology*, 27-42.
- Van Tienderen, P. H., and Van der Toorn, J. (1991b). Genetic differentiation between populations of *Plantago lanceolata*. II. Phenotypic selection in a transplant experiment in three contrasting habitats. *The Journal of Ecology*, 43-59.
- Van Tienderen, P. H., and Van Hinsberg, A. (1996). Phenotypic plasticity in growth habit in *Plantago lanceolata*: How tight is a suite of correlated characters?. *Plant Species Biology*, 11(1), 87-96.
- Via, S. (1994). The evolution of phenotypic plasticity: What do we really know. *Ecological Genetics*, 35-57.
- Wang, S. G., Jia, S. S., Sun, D. Z., Hua, F. A. N., Chang, X. P., and Jing, R. L. (2016). Mapping QTLs for stomatal density and size under drought stress in wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). *Journal of Integrative Agriculture*, 15(9), 1955-1967.
- Young, K. A., and Schmitt, J. (1995). Genetic variation and phenotypic plasticity of pollen release and capture height in *Plantago lanceolata*. *Functional Ecology*, 725-733.

### CHAPTER 3 REFERENCES

- Bouchard, R. A., Clark, R. B., & Giles, W. R. (1995). Effects of action potential duration on excitation-contraction coupling in rat ventricular myocytes: action potential voltage-clamp measurements. *Circulation Research*, 76(5), 790-801
- Chitwood Jr, W. R., Sink, J. D., Hill, R. C., Wechsler, A. S., & Sabiston Jr, D. C. (1979). The effects of hypothermia on myocardial oxygen consumption and transmural coronary blood flow in the potassium-arrested heart. *Annals of Surgery*, 190(1), 106.
- Demirkılıç, U. (2015). Ekstrakorporal Dolaşım, Türkiye Klinikleri
- Fosch-Villaronga, E., Khanna, P., Drukarch, H., Custers, B. (2023) The Role of Humans in Surgery Automation. *Int J of Soc Robotics* 15, 563–580. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12369-022-00875-0>
- Ghosh, S., Falter, F., & Perrino, A. C. (Eds.). (2015). *Cardiopulmonary bypass*. Cambridge university press
- Hausenloy, D. J., Candilio, L., Evans, R., Ariti, C., Jenkins, D. P., Kolvekar, S., ... & Yellon, D. M. (2015). Remote ischemic preconditioning and outcomes of cardiac surgery. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 373(15), 1408-1417.

- Hossain, N. and Anisuzzaman, Md. (2023). Heart surgery before the cardiopulmonary bypass era. *Cor Vasa*, 65, 741–748.
- Ismail, A., & Semien, G. (2021). Myocardial Protection. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2024 Jan–. PMID: 33620864
- Kocakulak, M., Kucukaksu, S., Ozatik, M. A., Tarcan, O., Kale, A., Askin, G., ... & Tasdemir, O. (2001, October). Short term effects of pulsatile perfusion in high risk patients. In 2001 Conference Proceedings of the 23rd Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (Vol. 1, pp. 455-458). IEEE
- Kurihara., S., & Sakai, T. (1985). Effects of rapid cooling on mechanical and electrical responses in ventricular muscle of guinea-pig. *The Journal of Physiology*, 361(1):361-378.
- Leszek, P., Sochanowicz, B., Brzóška, K., Kraj, L., Kuśmierczyk, M., Śmigielski, W., ... & Kruszewski, M. (2020). Accurate noninvasive assessment of myocardial iron load in advanced heart failure patients. *Disease Markers*, 2020(1), 8885189.
- Magovern Jr, G. J., Flaherty, J. T., Gott, V. L., Bulkley, B. H., & Gardner, T. J. (1982). Failure of blood cardioplegia to protect myocardium at lower temperatures. *Circulation*, 66(2 Pt 2), I60-7.
- Raman, J. S., Bellomo, R., Hayhoe, M., Tsamitros, M., & Buxton, B. F. (2001). Metabolic changes and myocardial injury during cardioplegia: a pilot study. *The Annals of Thoracic Surgery*, 72(5), 1566-1571.
- Rezkalla, S. H., & Kloner, R. A. (2005). Coronary no-reflow phenomenon. *Current Treatment Options in Cardiovascular Medicine*, 7(1), 75-80.
- Rigattieri, S., Buffon, A., Ramazzotti, V., Mordente, A., Crea, F., Maseri, A., ... & Santini, S. A. (2000). Oxidative stress in ischemia-reperfusion injury: assessment by three independent biochemical markers. *Italian Heart Journal*, 1, 68-72.
- Sugimoto, S., Puddu, P. E., Monti, F., Dawodu, A. A., del Monte, F., Schiariti, M., ... & Marino, B. (1995). Activation of ATP-dependent K<sup>+</sup> channels enhances myocardial protection due to cold high potassium cardioplegia: a force-frequency relationship study. *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology*, 27(9), 1867-1881.
- Yang, Q., & He, G. W. (2005). Effect of cardioplegic and organ preservation solutions and their components on coronary endothelium-derived relaxing factors. *The Annals of Thoracic Surgery*, 80(2), 757-767
- Zhou, K., Zhang, X., Li, D., & Song, G. (2022). Myocardial protection with different cardioplegia in adult cardiac surgery: a network meta-analysis. *Heart, Lung and Circulation*, 31(3), 420-429.

#### CHAPTER 4 REFERENCES

- Agull'ó, V., Villañó, D., García-Viguera, C., and Domínguez-Perles, R. (2020). Anthocyanin metabolites in human urine after the intake of new functional beverages. *Molecules*, 25(2): 371.
- Alappat, B., and Alappat, J. (2020) Anthocyanin pigments: Beyond aesthetics. *Molecules*, 25(23): 5500.
- Algarra, M., Fernandes, A., Mateus, N., de Freitas, V., da Silva, J.C.E., and Casado, J. (2014). Anthocyanin profile and antioxidant capacity of black carrots (*Daucus carota* L. ssp. *sativus* var. *atrorubens* Alef.) from Cuevas Bajas, Spain. *Journal of food composition and analysis*, 33: 71-76.
- Bell, L., and Williams, C.M. (2019). A pilot dose-response study of the acute effects of haskap berry extract (*Lonicera caerulea* L.) on cognition, mood, and blood pressure in older adults. *European Journal of Nutrition*, 58: 3325-3334.



- Bertoia, M.L., Rimm, E.B., Mukamal, K.J., Hu, F.B., Willett, W.C., and Cassidy, A. (2016). Dietary flavonoid intake and weight maintenance: three prospective cohorts of 124,086 US men and women followed for up to 24 years. *Meta-Analysis BMJ*, 352: 17.
- Butelli, E., Titta, L., Giorgio, M., Mock, H.P., Matros, A., Peterek, S., Schijlen, E.G.W.M., Hall, R.D., Bovy, A.G., Luo, J., and Martin, C. (2008). Enrichment of tomato fruit with health-promoting anthocyanins by expression of select transcription factors. *Nature Biotechnology*, 26(11): 1301-1308.
- Castañeda-Ovando, A., Pacheco-Hernández, M.L., Páez-Hernández, M.E., Rodríguez, J.A., and Galán-Vidal, C. (2009). Chemical studies of anthocyanins: A review. *Food Chemistry*, 113(4): 859-871.
- Chen, C., Li, Z., Wang, C., Liu, S., Wang, Y., Zhang, M., Tian, Y., Lv, J., Xu, H., and Xia, G. (2023). Stability and antioxidant activity of chitosan/ $\beta$ -Lactoglobulin on anthocyanins from *Aronia melanocarpa*. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 173: 114335.
- Chen, Y., Song, G., Zhao, C., Qi, W., and Wang, Y. (2025). Interactions between anthocyanins and gut microbiota in promoting healthy aging. *Journal of Future Foods*, 5(3): 229-238.
- de Sousa Moraes, L.F., Sun, X., Peluzio, M.C.G., and Zhu, M.J. (2019). Anthocyanins/anthocyanidins and colorectal cancer: What is behind the scenes. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 59(1): 59-71.
- Delgado-Vargas, F., and Paredes-Lopez, O. (2002). *Natural colorants for food and nutraceutical uses*. CRC Press.
- Donato, A.J., Machin, D.R., and Lesniewski, L.A. (2018). Mechanisms of dysfunction in the aging vasculature and role in age-related disease. *Circulation Research*, 123: 825-848.
- Eker, M. E., Aaby, K., Budic-Leto, I., Rimac Brnčić, S., El, S. N., Karakaya, S., Simsek, S., Manach, C., Wiczowski, W., and de Pascual-Teresa, S. (2019). A review of factors affecting anthocyanin bioavailability: Possible implications for the inter-individual variability. *Foods*, 9(1): 2.
- El-Naggar, M.E., Hussein, J., El-Sayed, S.M., Youssef, A.M., El-Bana, M., Latif, Y.A., and Medhat, D. (2020). Protective effect of the functional yogurt based on *Malva parviflora* leaves extract nanoemulsion on acetic acid-induced ulcerative colitis in rats. *Journal of Materials Research and Technology*, 9(6): 14500-14508.
- Escalante-Aburto, A., Mendoza-Córdova, M.Y., Mahady, G.B., Luna-Vital, D.A., Gutierrez-Urbe, J.A., and Chuck-Hernandez, C. (2023). Consumption of dietary anthocyanins and their association with a reduction in obesity biomarkers and the prevention of obesity. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 140: 104140.
- Fan, M., Choi, Y.J., Tang, Y., Bae, S.M., Yang, H.P., and Kim, E.K. (2019). Efficacy and Mechanism of Polymerized Anthocyanin from Grape-Skin Extract on High-Fat-Diet-Induced Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease. *Nutrients*, 11(11): 2586.
- Gamage, G.C.V., Lim, Y.Y., and Choo, W.S. (2022). Sources and relative stabilities of acylated and nonacylated anthocyanins in beverage systems. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 59(3): 831-845.
- Ghosh, D., McGhie, T.K., Fisher, D.R., and Joseph, J.A. (2007). Cytoprotective effects of anthocyanins and other phenolic fractions of Boysenberry and blackcurrant on dopamine and amyloid  $\beta$ -induced oxidative stress in transfected COS-7 cells. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 87(11): 2061-2067.
- Granados-Balbuena, S.Y., Chicatto-Gasperín, V., Santacruz-Juárez, E., Ocaranza-Sánchez, E., Ramírez-López, C., García-Meza, M.G., Tapia-López, L., de la Torre, R.R.R., and López, M.R.R. (2024). Patented technologies in the extraction, preservation, and application of anthocyanins in food: A review. *Applied Food Research*, 4: 100388.
- Guo, J., Giusti, M.M., and Kaletunç, G. (2018). Encapsulation of purple corn and blueberry extracts in alginate-pectin hydrogel particles: Impact of processing and storage parameters on encapsulation efficiency. *Food Research International*, 107: 414-422.

- Hanafy, N.A. (2021). Starch based hydrogel NPs loaded by anthocyanins might treat glycogen storage at cardiomyopathy in animal fibrotic model. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 183: 171-181.
- Jaskiw, G.E., Obrenovich, M.E., Donskey, C.J. (2019). The phenolic interactome and gut microbiota: opportunities and challenges in developing applications for schizophrenia and autism. *Psychopharmacology*, 236: 1471-1489.
- Jezeq, M., Allan, A.C., Jones, J.J., and Geilfus, C.M. (2023). Why do plants blush when they are hungry. *New Phytologist*, 239: 494-505.
- Kang, C. (2023). Anthocyanins as promising molecules affecting energy homeostasis, inflammation, and gut microbiota in type 2 diabetes with special reference to impact of acylation. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 71: 1002-1017.
- Kent, K., Charlton, K., Roodenrys, S., Batterham, M., Potter, J., Traynor, V., Gilbert, H., Morgan, O., and Richards, R. (2017). Consumption of anthocyanin-rich cherry juice for 12 weeks improves memory and cognition in older adults with mild-to-moderate dementia. *European Journal of Nutrition*, 56: 333-341.
- Khoo, H.E., Azlan, A., Tang, S.T., and Lim, S.M. (2017). Anthocyanidins and anthocyanins: colored pigments as food, pharmaceutical ingredients, and the potential health benefits. *Food & Nutrition Research*, 61: 1361779.
- Lavefve, L., Howard, L.R., and Carbonero, F. (2020). Berry polyphenols metabolism and impact on human gut microbiota and health. *Food & Function*, 11: 45-65.
- Li, Z., and Ahammed, G.J. (2023). Plant stress response and adaptation via anthocyanins: A review. *Plant Stress*, 10: 100230.
- Liu, C., Zhu, L., Fukuda, K., Ouyang, S., Chen, X., Wang, C., Zhang, C.J., Martin, B., Gu, C., Qin, L., Rachakonda, S., Aronica, M., Qin, J., and Li, X. (2017). The flavonoid cyanidin blocks binding of the cytokine interleukin-17A to the IL-17RA subunit to alleviate inflammation in vivo. *Science Signaling*, 10(467): 1-25.
- Liu, Y., Tikunov, Y., Schouten, R.E., Marcelis, L.F.M., Visser, R.G.F., and Bovy, A. (2018). Anthocyanin Biosynthesis and Degradation Mechanisms in Solanaceous Vegetables: A Review. *Frontiers in Chemistry*, 6: 52.
- Ma, X.H. (2017). The preparation of anthocyanins micro emulsion and its antioxidant activity in vitro. Haikou: Hainan University.
- McGhie, T.K., and Walton, M.C. (2007). The bioavailability and absorption of anthocyanins: Towards a better understanding. *Molecular Nutrition & Food Research*, 51(6): 702-713.
- Mizgier, P., Kucharska, A.Z., Sokół-Łętowska, A., KolniakOstek, J., Kidoń, M., and Fecka, I. (2016). Characterization of phenolic compounds and antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of red cabbage and purple carrot extracts. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 21: 133-146.
- Molan, A.L., Liu, Z., and Plimmer, G. (2014). Evaluation of the effect of blackcurrant products on gut microbiota and on markers of risk for colon cancer in humans. *Phytotherapy Research*, 28: 416-422.
- Naibaho, J., Jonuzi, E., Butula, N., Korzeniowska, M., Foste, M., Sinamo, K.N., Chodaczek, G., and Yang, B. (2022). Fortification of milk-based yogurt with protein hydrolysates from brewers' spent grain: evaluation on microstructural properties, lactic acid bacteria profile, lactic acid forming capability and its physical behavior. *Current Research in Food Science*, 5: 1955-1964.
- Neyrinck, A.M., Van H'ee, V.F., Bindels, L.B., De Backer, F., Cani, P.D., and Delzenne, N.M. (2013). Polyphenol-rich extract of pomegranate peel alleviates tissue inflammation and hypercholesterolaemia in high-fat diet-induced obese mice: Potential implication of the gut microbiota. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 109(5): 802-809.
- Primatanti, P.A., and Jawi, I.M. (2019). Anthocyanin as neuroprotector for methamphetamine-induced neurotoxicity. *Journal of Health & Medical Sciences*, 3(1): 11-16.

- Saha, S., Singh, J., Paul, A., Sarkar, R., Khan, Z., and Banerjee, K. (2020). Anthocyanin profiling using UV-vis spectroscopy and Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry. *Journal AOAC International*, 103: 23-39.
- Saito, K., Yonekura-Sakakibara, K., Nakabayashi, R., Higashi, Y., Yamazaki, M., Tohge, T., and Fernie, A.R. (2013). The flavonoid biosynthetic pathway in Arabidopsis: structural and genetic diversity. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 72: 21-34.
- Salehi, B., Sharifi-Rad, J., Cappellini, F., Reiner, Z., Zorzan, D., Imran, M., Sener, B., Kilic, M., El-Shazly, M., Fahmy, N.M., Al-Sayed, E., Martorell, M., Tonelli, C., Petroni, K., Docea, A.O., Calina, D., and Maroyi, A. (2020). The therapeutic potential of anthocyanins: current approaches based on their molecular mechanism of action. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 11: 1300.
- Scarano, A., Butelli, E., De Santis, S., Cavalcanti, E., Hill, L., Angelis, M.D., Giovinazzo, G., Chieppa, M., Martin, C., and Santino, A. (2018). Combined Dietary Anthocyanins, Flavonols, and Stilbenoids Alleviate Inflammatory Bowel Disease Symptoms in Mice. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 4: 75.
- Wang, L.J., Su, S., Wu, J., Du, H., Li, S.S., Huo, J.W., Yue Zhang, Y., and Wang, L.S. (2014). Variation of anthocyanins and flavonols in *Vaccinium uliginosum* berry in Lesser Khingan Mountains and its antioxidant activity. *Food Chemistry*, 160: 357–364.
- Wardani, N.I., Alahmad, W., and Varanusupakul, P. (2024). A review of utilizing anthocyanins as natural reagents for eco-friendly solid-state colorimetric sensors: A green perspective. *Green Analytical Chemistry*, 9: 100117.
- Wu, Y., Han, T., Lyu, L., Li, W.L., and Wu, W.L. (2023). Research progress in understanding the biosynthesis and regulation of plant anthocyanins. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 321: 112374.
- Xue, H., Zhao, J., Wang, Y., Shi, Z., Xie, K., Liao, X., and Tan, J. (2024). Factors affecting the stability of anthocyanins and strategies for improving their stability: A review. *Food Chemistry*, 24: 101883.
- Zhang, J., Celli, G.B., and Brooks, M.S. (2019). Chapter 1. Natural Sources of Anthocyanins Royal Society of Chemistry. (pp. 1–33).
- Zhang, W., Qi, X., Zhao, Y., Liu, Y., Xu, L., Song, X., Xiao, C., Yuan, X., Zhang, J., and Hou, M. (2020). Study of injectable Blueberry anthocyanins-loaded hydrogel for promoting full-thickness wound healing. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 586: 119543.
- Zhao, C.L., Yu, Y.Q., Chen, Z.J., Wen, G.S., Wei, F.G., Zheng, Q., Wang, C.D., and Xiao, X.L. (2017). Stability-increasing effects of anthocyanin glycosyl acylation. *Food Chemistry*, 214: 119-128.

## CHAPTER 5 REFERENCES

- Abdulraheem, M.I., Xiong, Y., Moshood, A.Y., Cadenas-Pliego, G., Zhang, H., Hu, J. (2024). Mechanisms of plant epigenetic regulation in response to plant stress: Recent discoveries and implications. *Plants* 13(2): 163.
- Agarwal, G., Kudapa, H., Ramalingam, A., Choudhary, D., Sinha, P., Garg, V., ... & Varshney, R.K. (2020). Epigenetics and epigenomics: underlying mechanisms, relevance, and implications in crop improvement. *Functional & Integrative Genomics* 20: 739-761.
- Akhter, Z., Bi, Z., Ali, K., Sun, C., Fiaz, S., Haider, F.U., Bai, J. (2021). In Response to Abiotic Stress, DNA Methylation Confers EpiGenetic Changes in Plants. *Plants* 10: 1096.
- Akimoto, K., Katakami, H., Kim, H.J., Ogawa, E., Sano, C.M., Wada, Y., Sano, H. (2007). Epigenetic inheritance in rice plants. *Annals of Botany* 100: 205-217.

- Ali, S., Khan, N., Tang, Y. (2022). Epigenetic marks for mitigating abiotic stresses in plants. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 275: 153740.
- Bartolomei, M.S., Oakey, R.J., Wutz, A. (2020). Genomic imprinting: An epigenetic regulatory system. *PLoS Genetics* 16(8): e1008970.
- Batista, R.A., Köhler, C. (2020). Genomic imprinting in plants—revisiting existing models. *Genes & Development* 34(1-2): 24-36.
- Bellard, C., Bertelsmeier, C., Leadley, P., Thuiller, W., Courchamp, F. (2012). Impacts of climate change on the future of biodiversity. *Ecology Letters* 15(4): 365-377.
- Berger, S.L. (2007). The complex language of chromatin regulation during transcription. *Nature* 447: 407-412.
- Bricker, J. (2017). Genetic and epigenetic control of the spatial organization of the genome. *Molecular Biology of the Cell* 28: 364-369.
- Chen, M., Lv, S., Meng, Y. (2010). Epigenetic performers in plants. *Development Growth and Differentiation*. 52: 555-566.
- Eichten, S.R., Schmitz, R.J., Springer, N.M. (2014). Epigenetics: beyond chromatin modifications and complex genetic regulation. *Plant Physiology* 165(3): 933-947.
- Gong, Z., Yu, H., Huang, J., Yi, C., Gu, M. (2009). Unstable transmission of rice chromosomes without functional centromeric repeats in asexual propagation. *Chromosome Research*, 17, 863-872.
- Hauser, M.T., Aufsatz, W., Jonak, C., Luschnig, C. (2011). Transgenerational epigenetic inheritance in plants. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1809: 459-468.
- Hegarty, M.J., Batstone, T.G., Barker, L., Edwards, K.J., Abbott, R.J., Hiscock, S.J. (2011). Nonadditive changes to cytosine methylation as a consequence of hybridization and genome duplication in *Senecio* (Asteraceae). *Molecular Ecology* 20: 105-113.
- Hemenway, E.A., Gehring, M. (2023) Epigenetic Regulation during Plant Development and the Capacity for Epigenetic Memory. *Annu. Rev. Plant Biol.*, 74: 87-109.
- Heo, J.B., Lee, Y.S., Sung, S. (2013). Epigenetic regulation by long noncoding RNAs in plants. *Chromosome Research* 21: 685-693.
- Heo, J.B., Sung, S. (2011). Vernalization-mediated epigenetic silencing by a long intronic noncoding RNA. *Science* 331: 76-79.
- Holliday, R. (2006). Epigenetics: a historical overview. *Epigenetics*, 1(2): 76-80.
- Jullien, P.E., Berger, F. (2010). DNA methylation reprogramming during plant sexual reproduction? *Trends Genetics* 26: 394-399.
- Karaca, M., Aydin, A., Ince, A.G. (2019). Cytosine methylation polymorphisms in cotton using TD-MS-RAPDPCR. *Modern Phytomorphology* 13:13-19.
- Kim, D.H., Sung, S. (2014). Genetic and epigenetic mechanisms underlying vernalization. *The Arabidopsis Book/American Society of Plant Biologists*, 12.
- Kravets, A.P., Mousseau, T.A., Litvinchuk, A.V., Ostermiller, S., Vengzhen, G., Grodzinskiy, D. (2010). Wheat plant DNA methylation pattern changes at chronic seed gamma irradiation. *Cytology and Genetics* 44: 276-279.
- Kumar, V., Khare, T., Shriram, V., Wani, S.H. (2018). Plant small RNAs: the essential epigenetic regulators of gene expression for salt-stress responses and tolerance. *Plant Cell Reports* 37: 61-75.

- Law, J. A., Jacobsen, S.E. (2010). Establishing, maintaining and modifying DNA methylation patterns in plants and animals. *Nature Reviews Genetics* 11(3): 204-220.
- Li, E. (2002). Chromatin modification and epigenetic reprogramming in mammalian development. *Nature Reviews Genetics* 3(9): 662-673.
- Li, P.C., Demirci, F., Mahalingam, G., Demirci, C., Nakano, M., Meyers, B.C. (2013). An integrated workflow for DNA methylation analysis. *Journal of Genetics Genomics* 40: 249-260.
- Mahrez, W., Arellano, M.S.T., Moreno-Romero, J., Nakamura, M., Shu, H., Nanni, P., Köhler, C., Gruissem, W., Hennig, L. (2016). H3K36ac is an evolutionary conserved plant histone modification that marks active genes. *Plant Physiology* 170: 1566-1577.
- Matzke, M.A., Mosher, R.A. (2014). RNA-directed DNA methylation: an epigenetic pathway of increasing complexity. *Nature Reviews Genetics* 15(6): 394-408.
- Okada, T., Endo, M., Singh, M. B., Bhalla, P.L. (2005). Analysis of the histone H3 gene family in Arabidopsis and identification of the male-gamete-specific variant AtMGH3. *The Plant Journal* 44(4): 557-568.
- Papareddy, R.K., Páldi, K., Paulraj, S., Kao, P., Lutzmayer, S., Nodine, M.D. (2020). Chromatin regulates expression of small RNAs to help maintain transposon methylome homeostasis in Arabidopsis. *Genome Biology* 21: 1-24.
- Quintana-Murci, L. (2016). Genetic and epigenetic variation of human populations: An adaptive tale. *Comptes Rendus. Biologies* 339(7-8): 278-283.
- Samantara, K., Shiv, A., de Sousa, L. L., Sandhu, K. S., Priyadarshini, P., Mohapatra, S. R. (2021). A comprehensive review on epigenetic mechanisms and application of epigenetic modifications for crop improvement. *Environmental and Experimental Botany* 188: 104479.
- Seroussi, U., Li, C., Sundby, A. E., Lee, T. L., Claycomb, J. M., Saltzman, A. L. (2022). Mechanisms of epigenetic regulation by *C. elegans* nuclear RNA interference pathways. In *Seminars in Cell & Developmental Biology* 127: 142-154.
- Sioud, M. (2021). RNA Interference: Story and Mechanisms. *Design and Delivery of siRNA Therapeutics* 2282: 1-15.
- Skinner, M.K., Manikkam, M., Guerrero-Bosagna, C. (2010). Epigenetic transgenerational actions of environmental factors in disease etiology. *Trends in Endocrinology & Metabolism* 21(4): 214-222.
- Sudan, J., Raina, M., Singh, R. (2018). Plant epigenetic mechanisms: Role in abiotic stress and their generational heritability. *3 Biotech* 8: 172.
- Sui, P., Jin, J., Ye, S., Mu, C., Gao, J., Feng, H., Shen, W.H., Yu, Y., Dong, A. (2012). H3K36 methylation is critical for brassinosteroid-regulated plant growth and development in rice. *The Plant Journal* 70: 340-347.
- Tamada, Y., Yun, J.Y., Woo, S.C., Amasino, R.M. (2009). ARABIDOPSIS TRITHORAX-RELATED7 is required for methylation of lysine 4 of histone H3 and for transcriptional activation of FLOWERING LOCUS C. *Plant Cell* 21: 3257- 3269.
- Tsaftaris, A.S., Polidoros, A.N., Kapazoglou, A., Kovacevic, E.T.N.M. (2008). Epigenetics and plant breeding. *Plant Breeding Review* 30: 49-178.
- Underwood, C.J., Henderson, I.R., Martienssen, R.A. (2017). Genetic and epigenetic variation of transposable elements in Arabidopsis. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology* 36: 135-141.
- Yaish, M.W. (2013). DNA methylation-associated epigenetic changes in stress tolerance of plants. In *Molecular Stress Physiology of Plants* (pp. 427-440). India: Springer India.

Zhang, H., Lang, Z., Zhu, J.K. (2018). Dynamics and function of DNA methylation in plants. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology* 19(8): 489-506.

## CHAPTER 6 REFERENCES

Alissa, E.M., and Ferns, G.A. (2017). Dietary fruits and vegetables and cardiovascular diseases risk. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 57(9): 1950-1962.

Annadurai, T., Thomas, P.A., and Geraldine, P. (2013). Ameliorative effect of naringenin on hyperglycemia-mediated inflammation in hepatic and pancreatic tissues of Wistar rats with streptozotocin- nicotinamide-induced experimental diabetes mellitus. *Free Radical Research*, 47: 793-803.

Anonymous, (2024a). From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naringin#/media/File:Naringin.svg>. Erişim Tarihi: 12.07.2024.

Anonymous, (2024b). From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Naringenin#/media/File:Naringenin.svg>. Erişim Tarihi: 16.07.2024.

Atoki, A.V., Aja, P.M., Shinkafi, T.S., Ondari, E.N., and Awuchi, C.G. (2023). Hesperidin plays beneficial roles in disorders associated with the central nervous system: a review. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 26(1): 1867-1884.

Azhar, S., Sabahat, R., Sajjad, R., Nadeem, F., Amjad, A., Hafeez, N., Nayab, T., Wahid, S., and Tanweer, A. (2023). Effect of Citrus Flavanones on Diabetes: A Systematic Review. *Current Diabetes Reviews*, 19(5): 1-9.

Barreca, D., Gattuso, G., Bellocco, E., Calderaro, A., Trombetta, D., Smeriglio, A., Laganà, G., Daglia, M., Meneghini, S., and Nabavi, S.M. (2017). Flavanones: citrus phytochemical with health-promoting properties. *Biofactors*, 43(4): 495-506.

Bulzomi, P., Bolli, A., Galluzzo, P., Leone, S., Acconcia, F., and Marino, M. (2010). Naringenin and 17  $\beta$ -estradiol coadministration prevents hormone-induced human cancer cell growth. *IUBMB Life*, 62(1): 51-60.

Cai, J., Wen, H., Zhou, H., Zhang, D., Lan, D., Liu, S., Li, C., Dai, X., Song, T., Wang, X., He, Y., He, Z., Tan, J., and Zhang, J. (2023). Naringenin: A flavanone with anti-inflammatory and anti-infective properties. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 164: 114990.

Chen, R., Gao, S., Guan, H., Zhang, X., Gao, Y., Su, Y., Song, Y., Jiang, Y., and Li, N. (2022). Naringin protects human nucleus pulposus cells against TNF- $\alpha$ -induced inflammation, oxidative stress, and loss of cellular homeostasis by enhancing autophagic flux via AMPK/SIRT1 activation. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 27: 1-17.

Chen, S., Wang, X., Cheng, Y., Gao, H., and Chen, X. (2023). A review of classification, biosynthesis, biological activities and potential applications of flavonoids. *Molecules*, 28(13): 1-27.

Dai, X.J., Jia, Y., Cao, R., and Zhou M.N. (2023). Naringin prevents cognitive dysfunction in aging rats by inhibiting toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4)/NF- $\kappa$ B pathway and endoplasmic reticulum stress. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 2919811: 1-9.

Den Hartogh, D.J., and Tsiani, E. (2019). Antidiabetic properties of naringenin: a citrus fruit Polyphenol. *Biomolecules*, 9(3): 99.

Di Carlo, G., Mascolo, N., Izzo, A.A., and Capasso F. (1999). Flavonoids: old and new aspects of a class of natural therapeutic drugs. *Life Sciences*, 65: 337-353.

- Di Majo, D., Giammanco, M., La Guardia, M., Tripoli, E., Giammanco, S., and Finotti, E. (2005). Flavanones in Citrus fruit: Structure–antioxidant activity relationships. *Food Research International*, 38(10): 1161-1166.
- Dong, Z., Wang, R., Wang, M., Meng, Z., Wang, X., Han, M., Guo, Y., and Wang, X. (2022). Preparation of naringenin nanosuspension and its antitussive and expectorant Effects. *Molecules*, 27: 741.
- Elhelaly, A.E., Albasher, G., Alfarraj, S., Almeer, R., Bahbah, E.I., Fouda, M.M.A, Bungău, S.G., Aleya, L., and Abdel-Daim, M.M. (2019). Protective effects of hesperidin and diosmin against acrylamide-induced liver, kidney, and brain oxidative damage in rats. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International*, 26(34): 35151-35162.
- Fid'elix, M., Milenkovic, D., Sivieri, K., and Cesar, T. (2020). Microbiota modulation and effects on metabolic biomarkers by orange juice: a controlled clinical trial. *Food and Function*, 11(2): 1599-1610.
- Gattuso, G., Barreca, D., Gargiulli, C., Leuzzi, U., and Caristi, C. (2007). Flavonoid composition of Citrus juices. *Molecules*, 12: 1641-1673.
- George, M.Y., Menze, E.T., Esmat, A., Tadros, M.G., and El-Demerdash, E. (2021). Naringin treatment improved main clozapine-induced adverse effects in rats; emphasis on weight gain, metabolic abnormalities, and agranulocytosis. *Drug Development Research*, 82(7): 980-989.
- Ghofrani, S., Joghataei, M.T., Mohseni, S., Baluchnejadmojarad, T., Bagheri, M., Khamse, S., and Roghani, M. (2015). Naringenin improves learning and memory in an Alzheimer's disease rat model: Insights into the underlying mechanisms. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 764: 195-201.
- Goyal, A., Verma, A., Dubey, N., Raghav, J., and Agrawal, A. (2022). Naringenin: a prospective therapeutic agent for Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 46(12): 14415.
- Gul, S., Maqbool, M.F., Zheng, D., Li, Y., Khan, M., and Ma, T. (2022). Alpinetin: a dietary flavonoid with diverse anticancer effects. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 194(9): 4220-4243.
- Guo, J., Fang, Y., Jiang, F., Li, L., Zhou, H., Xu, X., and Ning, W. (2019). Neohesperidin inhibits TGF- $\beta$ 1/Smad3 signaling and alleviates bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis in mice. *European Journal of Pharmacology*, 864: 172712.
- Hartogh, D.J.D., and Evangelia Tsiani, E. (2019). Antidiabetic Properties of Naringenin: A Citrus Fruit Polyphenol. *Biomolecules*, 9(3): 99.
- Hassan, R.A., Hozayen, W.G., Abo Sree, H.T., Al-Muzafar, H.M., Amin, K.A., and Ahmed, O.M. (2021). Naringin and hesperidin counteract diclofenac-induced hepatotoxicity in male wistar rats via their antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and antiapoptotic activities. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 11: 1-14.
- Havsteen, B.H. (2002). The biochemistry and medical significance of the flavonoids. *Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 96: 67-202.
- Hernández-Vázquez, L., Cassani, J., Heyerdahl-Viau, I., Martínez-Casares, R.M., Luna, H., Dorantes-Barrón, A.M., Arrieta-Báez, D., and Estrada-Reyes, R. (2022). Recovery of naringin-rich flavonoid extracts from agroresidues with anxiolytic- and antidepressant-like effects in mice. *Molecules*, 27(23): 8507.
- Hua, Y.Q., Zeng, Y., Xu, J., and Xu, X.L. (2021). Naringenin alleviates nonalcoholic steatohepatitis in middle-aged Apoe<sup>-/-</sup> mice: role of SIRT1. *Phytomedicine*, 81:153412.
- Huo, M., Chen, N., Chi, G., Yuan, X., Guan, S., Li, H., Zhong, W., Guo, W., Soromou, L.W., Gao, R., Ouyang, H., Deng, X., and Feng, H. (2012). Traditional medicine alpinetin inhibits the inflammatory response in Raw 264.7 cells and mouse models, *Int. Immunopharm.* 12(1): 241-248.

- Ishii, K., Furuta, T., and Kasuya, Y. (1997). Determination of naringin and naringenin in human urine by high-performance liquid chromatography utilizing solid-phase extraction. *Journal of Chromatography B: Biomedical Sciences and Applications* 704: 299-305.
- Islam, S.K.N., and Ahsan, M. (1997). Biological Activities of the Secondary Metabolites Isolated from *Zieria Smithii* and *Zanthoxylum Elephantiasis* on Microorganisms and Brine Shrimps. *Phytotherapy research*, 11: 64-66.
- Jagetia, G.C., Reddy, T.K., Venkatesha, V., Kedlaya, R. (2004). Influence of naringin on ferric iron induced oxidative damage in vitro. *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 347: 189-197.
- Jain, S., Jain, A., Vaidya, A., Kumar, D., and Jain, V. (2014). Preliminary phytochemical, pharmacognostical and physico-chemical evaluation of *Cedrus deodara* heartwood. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*, 3: 91-95.
- Jain, S., Vaidya, A., and Khatri, P. (2011). Pharmacognostic and phytochemical investigations of the leaves of *Zizyphus xylopyrus* (retz) willd. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 3: 122-125.
- Ji, Z., Deng, W., Chen, D., Liu, Z., Shen, Y., Dai, J., Zhou, H., Zhang, M., Xu, H., and Dai, B. (2024). Recent understanding of the mechanisms of the biological activities of hesperidin and hesperetin and their therapeutic effects on diseases. *Heliyon*, 10: 26862.
- Joshi, R., Kulkarni, Y.A., and Wairkar, S. (2018). Pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic and formulations aspects of Naringenin: An update. *Life Sciences*, 215: 43-56.
- Jung, U.J., Kim, H.J., Lee, J.S., Lee, M.K., Kim, H.O., Park, E.J., Kim, H.K., Jeong, T.S., and Choi, M.S. (2003). Naringin supplementation lowers plasma lipids and enhances erythrocyte antioxidant enzyme activities in hypercholesterolemic subjects. *Clinical Nutrition*, 22: 561-568.
- Kabir, T., Tabassum, N., Uddin, S., Aziz, F., Behl, T., Mathew, B., Rahman, H., Akter, R., Rauf, A., and Aleya, L. (2021). Therapeutic potential of polyphenols in the management of diabetic neuropathy. *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 9940169: 1-20.
- Kanaze, F.I., Bounartzi, M.I., Georgarakis, M., and Niopas, I. (2007). Pharmacokinetics of the citrus flavanone aglycones hesperetin and naringenin after single oral administration in human subjects. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 61: 472-477.
- Krysa, M., Szymańska-Chargot, M., and Zdunek, A. (2022). FT-IR and FT-Raman fingerprints of flavonoids. *Food Chemistry*, 393: 133430.
- Kumar, S., and Pandey, A.K. (2013). Chemistry and biological activities of flavonoids: an overview. *The Scientific World Journal*, 162750: 1-16.
- La Monica, G., Bono, A., Alamia, F., Lauria, A., Martorana, A. (2024). Bioisosteric heterocyclic analogues of natural bioactive flavonoids by scaffold-hopping approaches: State-of-the-art and perspectives in medicinal chemistry. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry*, 109: 2-26.
- Libby, P., Buring, J.E., Badimon, L., Hansson, G.K., Deanfield, J., Bittencourt, M.S., Tokgözoğlu, L., and Lewis E.F. (2019). Atherosclerosis. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers*, 5(1): 56.
- Ma, S.R., Tong, Q., Lin, Y., Pan, L.B., Fu, J., Peng, R., Zhang, X.F., Zhao, Z.X., Li, Y., Yu, J.B., Cong, L., Han, P., Zhang, Z.W., Yu, H., Wang, Y., and Jiang J.D. (2022). Berberine treats atherosclerosis via a vitamine-like effect down-regulating Choline-TMA-TMAO production pathway in gut microbiota. *Signal Transduction and Targeted Therapy*, 7(1): 207.
- Madrigal-Santillán, E., Madrigal-Bujaidar, E., Álvarez-González, I., Sumaya-Martínez, M.T., Gutiérrez-Salinas, J., Bautista, M., Morales-González, A., González-Rubio, M.G.L., Aguilar-Faisal, J.L., and Morales-González, J.A. (2014). Review of natural products with hepatoprotective effects. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(40): 14787-14804.



Mahmoud, A.M., Bautista, R.J.H., Sandhu, M.A., and Hussein, O.E. (2019). Beneficial Effects of Citrus Flavonoids on Cardiovascular and Metabolic Health. 5484138.

Maity, S., Mukhopadhyay, P., Kundu, P.P., and Chakraborti, A.S. (2017). Alginate coated chitosan core-shell nanoparticles for efficient oral delivery of naringenin in diabetic Animals-an in vitro and in vivo approach. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 170: 124-132.

Matsuzaki, K., Nakajima, A., Guo, Y., and Ohizumi, Y. (2022). A narrative review of the effects of citrus peels and extracts on human brain health and metabolism. *Nutrients*, 14(9): 1847.

Murugesan, N., Woodard, K., Ramaraju, R., Greenway, F.L., Coulter, A.A., and Rebello, C.J. (2020). Naringenin Increases Insulin Sensitivity and Metabolic Rate: A Case Study. *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 23(3):343-348.

Müller, N. (2018) Inflammation in schizophrenia: pathogenetic aspects and therapeutic considerations. *Schizophrenia Bulletin*, 44(5): 973-982.

Najmanov'a, I., Vopr'salov'a, M., Saso, L., and Mlad'enka, P. (2020). The pharmacokinetics of flavanones. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 60(18): 3155-3171.

Panche, A.N., Diwan, A.D., and Chandra, S.R. (2016). Flavonoids: an overview. *Journal of Nutritional Science*, 5: 1-15.

Patel, K., Singh, G.KA, and Patel, D.K. (2018). A review on pharmacological and analytical aspects of naringenin. *Chinese Journal of Integrative Medicine*, 24(7): 551-60.

Pellegrini, M., Bulzomi, P., Galluzzo, P., Lecis, M., Leone, S., Pallottini, V., and Marino, M. (2014). Naringenin modulates skeletal muscle differentiation via estrogen receptor  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  signal pathway regulation. *Genes & Nutrition*, 9(5): 1-13.

Peng, Y., Qu, R., Xu, S., Bi, H., and Guo, D. (2024). Regulatory mechanism and therapeutic potentials of naringin against inflammatory disorders. *Heliyon*, 10(3): 24619.

Pengnet, S., Prommaouan, S., Sumarithum, P., and Malakul, W. (2019). Naringin reverses high-cholesterol diet-induced vascular dysfunction and oxidative stress in rats via regulating LOX-1 and NADPH oxidase subunit expression. *BioMed Research International*, 3708497: 1-11.

Priscilla, D.H., Roy, D., Suresh, A., Kumar, V., and Thirumurugan, K. (2014). Naringenin inhibits  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity: a promising strategy for the regulation of postprandial hyperglycemia in high fat diet fed streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, 210: 77-85.

Punithavathi, V.R., Anuthama, R., Prince, P.S.M. (2008). Combined treatment with naringin and vitamin C ameliorates streptozotocin-induced diabetes in male Wistar rats. *Journal of Applied Toxicology*, 28: 806-813.

Rasul, A., Millimouno, F.M., AliEltayb, W.A., Ali, M., Li, J., and Li, X. (2013). Pinocembrin: a novel natural compound with versatile pharmacological and biological activities. *BioMed Research International*, 379850: 1-9.

Rebello, C.J., Beyl, R.A., Lertora, J.J.L., Greenway, F.L., Ravussin, E., Ribnicky, D.M., Poulev, A., Kennedy, B.J., Castro, H.F., Campagna, S.R., Coulter, A.A., and Redman, L.M. (2020). Safety and pharmacokinetics of naringenin: a randomized, controlled, singleascending-dose clinical trial. *Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism*, 22: 91-98.

Rehman, M.U., Rahman-Mir, M.U., Farooq, A., Rashid, S.M., Ahmad, B., Ahmad, S.B., Ali, R., Hussain, I., Masoodi, M., Muzamil, S., Madkhali, H., and Ganaie, M.A. (2018). Naringenin (4,5,7-trihydroxyflavanone) suppresses the development of precancerous lesions via controlling hyperproliferation and inflammation in the colon of Wistar rats. *Environmental Toxicology*, 33: 422-435.

Reshef, N., Hayari, Y., Goren, C., Boaz, M., Madar, Z., and Knobler, H. (2005). Antihypertensive effect of sweetie fruit in patients with stage I hypertension. *American Journal of Hypertension*, 18: 1360-1363.

- Roberts, C.K., Hevener, A.L., and Barnard, R.J. (2013). Metabolic syndrome and insulin resistance: underlying causes and modification by exercise training. *Comprehensive Physiology*, 3(1): 1-58.
- Sahu, B.D., Kuncha, M., Sindhura, G.J., and Ramakrishna Sistla, R. (2013). Hesperidin attenuates cisplatin-induced acute renal injury by decreasing oxidative stress, inflammation and DNA damage. *Phytomedicine*, 20(5): 453-460.
- Salehi, B., Fokou, P.V.T., Sharifi-Rad, M., Zucca, P., Pezzani, R., Martins, N., and Sharifi-Rad, J. (2019). The Therapeutic Potential of Naringenin: A Review of Clinical Trials. *Pharmaceuticals*, 12(1): 11.
- Schmidt, T.J. (1999). Toxic activities of sesquiterpene lactones structural and biochemical aspects. *Current Organic Chemistry*, 3(6): 577-608.
- Sherman, S.A., Rofail, D., Levine, A., Hartford, C.R., Baldasaro, J., Marquis, P., Rao, R., and Do, D.V. (2023). The Patient Experience with Diabetic Retinopathy: Qualitative Analysis of Patients with Proliferative Diabetic Retinopathy. *Ophthalmology and Therapy*, 12(1): 431-446.
- Shi, X., Liao, S., Mi, H., Guo, C., Qi, D., Li, F., Zhang, C., and Yang, Z. (2012). Hesperidin prevents retinal and plasma abnormalities in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Molecules*, 17(11): 12868-12881.
- Singh, A.K., Raj, V., Keshari, A.K., Rai, A., Kumar, P., Rawat, A., Maity, B., Kumar, D., Prakash, A., De, A., Samanta, A., Bhattacharya, B., and Saha, S. (2018). Isolated mangiferin and naringenin exert antidiabetic effect via PPAR $\gamma$ /GLUT4 dual agonistic action with strong metabolic regulation. *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, 280: 33-44.
- Stabrauskiene, J., Kopustinskiene, D.M., Lazauskas, R., and Bernatoniene, J. (2022). Naringin and Naringenin: Their Mechanisms of Action and the Potential Anticancer Activities. *Biomedicines*, 10(7): 1686.
- Sthijns, M.M.J.P.E., Blitterswijk, C.A., and Lapointe, V.L.S. (2018). Redox regulation in regenerative medicine and tissue engineering: the paradox of oxygen. *Journal of Tissue Engineering & Regenerative Medicine*, 12(10): 2013-2020.
- Tajlor, S. (1992). Lilly Lecture: molecular mechanisms of insulin resistance. Lessons from patients with mutations in the insulin-receptor gene. *Diabetes*, 41:1973-1990.
- Turgut, N.H., Kara, H., Elagoz, S., Deveci, K., Gungor, H., and Arslanbas, E. (2016). The protective effect of naringin against bleomycin-induced pulmonary fibrosis in wistar rats. *Pulmonary Medicine*, 7601393: 1-12.
- Tutunchi, H., Naeini, F., Ostadrahimi, A., and Hosseinzadeh-Attar, M.J. (2020). Naringenin, a flavanone with antiviral and anti-inflammatory effects: a promising treatment strategy against COVID-19. *Phytotherapy Research*, 34: 3137-3147.
- Veloso, C.A.G., Alencar, I., Figueiredo, D., da Silva, G.R., Miranda de Melo, J.I., da Silva, M.S., Tavares, J.F., Cavalcante, F.A., and Costa, V.C.O. (2021). Flavonoids from *Varronia dardani* (Taroda) J.S. Mill (cordiaceae) and the evaluation of spasmolytic activity of its crude ethanolic extract. *Natural Product Research*, 35: 4197-4201.
- Xia, R., Sheng, X., Xu, X., Yu, C., and Lu, H. (2018). Hesperidin induces apoptosis and G0/G1 arrest in human non-small cell lung cancer A549 cells. *International Journal of Molecular Medicine*, 41(1): 464-472.
- Xing, B.H., Yang, F.Z., and Wu, X.H. (2016). Naringenin enhances the efficacy of human embryonic stem cell-derived pancreatic endoderm in treating gestational diabetes mellitus mice. *Journal of Pharmacological Sciences*, 131(2): 93-100.
- Yeung, Y.T., Aziz, F., Guerrero-Castilla, A., and Arguelles, S. (2018). Signaling pathways in inflammation and anti-inflammatory therapies. *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 24(14): 1449-1484.
- Zeng, X., Yao, H., Zheng, Y., He, Y., He, Y., Rao, H., Li, P., and Su, W. (2020). Tissue distribution of naringin and derived metabolites in rats after a single oral administration. *Journal of Chromatography B*, 1136: 1-6.

Zhang, J., Sun, C., Yan, Y., Chen, Q., Luo, F., Zhu, X., Li, X., and Chen, K. (2012). Purification of naringin and neohesperidin from Huyou (*Citrus changshanensis*) fruit and their effects on glucose consumption in human HepG2 cells. *Food Chemistry*, 135(3): 1471-1478.

## CHAPTER 7 REFERENCES

Akeel, A., Khan, M., Jaleel, H., and Uddin, M. (2019). "Smoke-Saturated Water and Karrikinolide Modulate Germination, Growth, Photosynthesis and Nutritional Values of Carrot (*Daucus Carota* L.)." *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation* 38. doi: 10.1007/s00344-019-09941-w.

Arikan, S., and Karaman, Ş., (2021). "Strigolaktonlar; Bitkisel Hormonlar Sınıfının Yeni Üyesi." *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi* (27):735–46.

Azooz, M. M., Ashraf, M.Y., and Parvaiz, A. (2011). "Evaluation of Salicylic Acid (SA) Application on Growth, Osmotic Solutes and Antioxidant Enzyme Activities on Broad Bean Seedlings Grown under Diluted Seawater." *Int J Plant Physiol Biochem* 3(14):253–64.

Beveridge, C., and Kyojuka, J. (2010). "New Genes in the Strigolactone-Related Shoot Branching Pathway." *Current Opinion in Plant Biology* 13(1):34–39.

Borghi, L., Guo-Wei, L., Aurélie, E., Tobias, K., and Enrico, M. (2016). "The Importance of Strigolactone Transport Regulation for Symbiotic Signaling and Shoot Branching." *Planta* 243:1351–60.

Brewer, P.B., Elizabeth, A. D., Brett, J.F., Catherine, R., and Christine A. B. (2009a). "Strigolactone Acts Downstream of Auxin to Regulate Bud Outgrowth in Pea and Arabidopsis." *Plant Physiology* 150(1):482–93.

Brewer, P.B., Elizabeth, A.D., Brett, J.F., Catherine, R., and Christine, A. B. (2009b). "Strigolactone Acts Downstream of Auxin to Regulate Bud Outgrowth in Pea and Arabidopsis." *Plant Physiology* 150(1):482–93.

Brewer, P.B., Hinanit, K., and Christine, A.B. (2013). "Diverse Roles of Strigolactones in Plant Development." *Molecular Plant* 6(1):18–28.

Cardinale, F., Paolo, K.K., Andrea, S., and Ivan, V. (2018). "Strigolactones: Mediators of Osmotic Stress Responses with a Potential for Agrochemical Manipulation of Crop Resilience." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 69(9):2291–2303.

Charnikhova, T.V., Katharina, G., Alexandre, L., Mark, S., Jean-Paul, V., Alain, D., Carolien, P.R.S., Claudio, S., and Harro, J. B. (2017). "Zeaolactones. Novel Natural Strigolactones from Maize." *Phytochemistry* 137:123–31.

Chavoushi, M., F. Najafi, A. Salimi, and S. A. Angaji. (2019). "Improvement in Drought Stress Tolerance of Safflower during Vegetative Growth by Exogenous Application of Salicylic Acid and Sodium Nitroprusside." *Industrial Crops and Products* 134:168–76.

Cheng, X., Carolien, R.S., and Harro, B. (2013a). "The Interaction between Strigolactones and Other Plant Hormones in the Regulation of Plant Development." *Frontiers in Plant Science* 4:199.

Cheng, X., Carolien, R.S., and Harro, B. (2013b). "The Interaction between Strigolactones and Other Plant Hormones in the Regulation of Plant Development." *Frontiers in Plant Science* 4:199.

Cook, C. E., Leona, P., Whichard, B.T., Monroe, E. W., and Grant, H. E. (1966). "Germination of Witchweed (*Striga Lutea* Lour.): Isolation and Properties of a Potent Stimulant." *Science* 154(3753):1189–90.

- Daws, M., Jennifer, D., Hugh, P., Neville, B., and Johannes, S. (2007). "Butenolide from Plant-Derived Smoke Enhances Germination and Seedling Growth of Arable Weed Species." *Plant Growth Regulation* 51:73–82. doi: 10.1007/s10725-006-9149-8.
- Dun, E.A., Alexandre, S. G., Catherine, R., and Christine, A. B. (2012). "Antagonistic Action of Strigolactone and Cytokinin in Bud Outgrowth Control." *Plant Physiology* 158(1):487–98.
- Faizan, M., Ahmad, F., Fareen, S., Husna, S., Mohammad, Y., Damian, G., and Shamsul, H. (2020). "Role of Strigolactones: Signalling and Crosstalk with Other Phytohormones." *Open Life Sciences* 15(1):217–28.
- Ferguson, B.J., and Christine, A. B. (2009). "Roles for Auxin, Cytokinin, and Strigolactone in Regulating Shoot Branching." *Plant Physiology* 149(4):1929–44.
- Ferrero, M., Chiara, P., Ondřej, N., Alessandra, F., Francesca, C., Ivan, V., and Andrea, S. (2018). "Exogenous Strigolactone Interacts with Abscisic Acid-Mediated Accumulation of Anthocyanins in Grapevine Berries." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 69(9):2391–2401.
- Foo, E., Ferguson, B. J. and Reid, J. B. (2014). "The Potential Roles of Strigolactones and Brassinosteroids in the Autoregulation of Nodulation Pathway." *Annals of Botany* 113(6):1037–45.
- Ha, C., Van, M. A., Leyva, G., Yuriko, O., Uyen, T.T., Rie, N., Yasuko, W., Maho, T., Motoaki, S., Shinjiro, Y., and Nguyen, V.D. (2014). "Positive Regulatory Role of Strigolactone in Plant Responses to Drought and Salt Stress." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 111(2):851–56.
- Haider, I., Beatriz, A.J., Mark, B., Andrea, B., Kristýna, F., Haneen, A., Valentine, O., Ntui, X.G., Tatsiana, C., and Salim, A. (2018). "The Interaction of Strigolactones with Abscisic Acid during the Drought Response in Rice." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 69(9):2403–14.
- Hernández-Ruiz, J., and Arnao, M.B. (2018). "Relationship of Melatonin and Salicylic Acid in Biotic/Abiotic Plant Stress Responses." *Agronomy* 8(4):33.
- Ioio, R.D., Kinu, N., Laila, M., Serena, P., Masatoshi, T., Miyo, T. M., Takashi, A., Paolo, C., and Sabrina, S. (2008). "A Genetic Framework for the Control of Cell Division and Differentiation in the Root Meristem." *Science* 322(5906):1380–84.
- Ito, S., Mikiyoshi, U., Atsushi, H., Shinjiro, Y., and Tadao, A. (2013). "Effects of Strigolactone-Biosynthesis Inhibitor TIS108 on Arabidopsis." *Plant Signaling & Behavior* 8(5):e24193.
- Jia, K.P., Qian, L., Sheng-Bo, H., Xue-Dan, L., and Hong-Quan, Y. (2014). "Strigolactone-Regulated Hypocotyl Elongation Is Dependent on Cryptochrome and Phytochrome Signaling Pathways in Arabidopsis." *Molecular Plant* 7(3):528–40.
- Jiang, L., Cedrick, M., Belen, M.G., Carolien, D., Lien, S., Annick, D., François-Didier, B., Tom, B., Stephen, D., and Sofie, G. (2016). "Strigolactones Spatially Influence Lateral Root Development through the Cytokinin Signaling Network." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 67(1):379–89.
- Kapulnik, Y., Natalie, R., Einav, M.G., Yulia, K., Smadar, W., Joseph, H., and Hinanit, K. (2011). "Strigolactones Interact with Ethylene and Auxin in Regulating Root-Hair Elongation in Arabidopsis." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 62(8):2915–24.
- Khan, M., Iqbal, R., Noushina, I., Asim, M., Tasir, S. P., and Nafees, A. K. (2013). "Salicylic Acid Alleviates Adverse Effects of Heat Stress on Photosynthesis through Changes in Proline Production and Ethylene Formation." *Plant Signaling & Behavior* 8(11):e26374.
- Kim, H. Il, T., Kisugi, P.K., Xiaonan, X., Kaori, Y., Kenichi, U., Takao, Y., Takahito, N., Christopher, S.P.M., and Koichi, Y. (2014). "Avenaol, a Germination Stimulant for Root Parasitic Plants from *Avena Strigosa*." *Phytochemistry* 103:85–88.

- Koltai, H., and Kapulnik, Y. (2011). "Strigolactones as Mediators of Plant Growth Responses to Environmental Conditions." *Plant Signaling & Behavior* 6(1):37–41.
- Koltai, H. (2013). "Strigolactones Activate Different Hormonal Pathways for Regulation of Root Development in Response to Phosphate Growth Conditions." *Annals of Botany* 112(2):409–15.
- Koltai, H., and Beveridge, C.A. (2013). "Strigolactones and the Coordinated Development of Shoot and Root." *Long-Distance Systemic Signaling and Communication in Plants* 189–204.
- Koltai, H. (2015). "Cellular Events of Strigolactone Signalling and Their Crosstalk with Auxin in Roots." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 66(16):4855–61.
- López-Ráez, J.A., Wouter, K., Tatsiana, C., Patrick, M., Anna, K. U., Martin, J.S., Francel, V., Timothy, D.H.B., Andrew, J.T., and Carolien, R.S. (2010). "Does Abscisic Acid Affect Strigolactone Biosynthesis?" *New Phytologist* 187(2):343–54.
- Marzec, M. (2016). "Perception and Signaling of Strigolactones." *Frontiers in Plant Science* 7:1260.
- Marzec, M. (2017). "Strigolactones and Gibberellins: A New Couple in the Phytohormone World?" *Trends in Plant Science* 22(10):813–15.
- Matusova, R., Kumkum, R., Francel, W.A.V., Maurice, C.R.F., Michael, H.B., and Harro, J.B. (2005). "The Strigolactone Germination Stimulants of the Plant-Parasitic Striga and Orobanche Spp. Are Derived from the Carotenoid Pathway." *Plant Physiology* 139(2):920–34.
- Min, Z., Runyu, L., Li, C., Yang, Z., Ziyu, L., Min, L., Yanlun, J., and Yulin, F. (2019). "Alleviation of Drought Stress in Grapevine by Foliar-Applied Strigolactones." *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry* 135:99–110.
- Mishra, S., Swati, U., and Rakesh, K.S. (2017). "The Role of Strigolactones and Their Potential Cross-Talk under Hostile Ecological Conditions in Plants." *Frontiers in Physiology* 7:691.
- Mousavi N.M., Abolfazl, J., and Rahimian, B.A. (2016). "Positive Effects of Karrikin on Seed Germination of Three Medicinal Herbs under Drought Stress." *Iran Agricultural Research* 35(2):57–64. doi: 10.22099/iar.2016.3780.
- Nakamura, H., and Asami, T. (2014). "Target Sites for Chemical Regulation of Strigolactone Signaling." *Frontiers in Plant Science* 5:623.
- Nasir, F., Lei, T., Shaohua, S., Chunling, C., Lina, M., Yingzhi, G., and Chunjie, T. (2019). "Strigolactones Positively Regulate Defense against Magnaporthe Oryzae in Rice (Oryza Sativa)." *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry* 142:106–16.
- Nelson, D.C., Adrian, S., Elizabeth, A.D., Mark, T.W., Gavin, R. F., Kingsley, W.D., Christine, A.B., Emilio, L.G., and Steven, M. S. (2011). "F-Box Protein MAX2 Has Dual Roles in Karrikin and Strigolactone Signaling in Arabidopsis Thaliana." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 108(21):8897–8902.
- Omoarelojie, L.O., Kulkarni, M.G., Finnie, J. F., and Van Staden, J. (2019). "Strigolactones and Their Crosstalk with Other Phytohormones." *Annals of Botany* 124(5):749–67.
- Peres, A.L.G.L., José Sérgio, S., Rafael, G.T., Germanna Righetto, M.A.T.Z., Bhushan, M.N., and Marcelo, M. (2019). "Brassinosteroids, the Sixth Class of Phytohormones: A Molecular View from the Discovery to Hormonal Interactions in Plant Development and Stress Adaptation." *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 20(2):331.
- Pozo, M.J., Juan A. L., Concepción, A.A., and José, M.G.G. (2015). "Phytohormones as Integrators of Environmental Signals in the Regulation of Mycorrhizal Symbioses." *New Phytologist* 205(4):1431–36.
- Rameau, C., Sofie, G., Francesca, C., Tom, B., and Pilar, C. (2019). "Strigolactones as Plant Hormones." *Strigolactones-Biology and Applications* 47–87.

- Ren, C.G., Cun-Cui, K., and Zhi-Hong, X. (2018). "Role of Abscisic Acid in Strigolactone-Induced Salt Stress Tolerance in Arbuscular Mycorrhizal *Sesbania Cannabina* Seedlings." *BMC Plant Biology* 18:1–10.
- Rozpądek, P., Agnieszka, M.D., Michał, N., Rafał, W., Roman, J. J., Monika, W., and Katarzyna, T. (2018). "The Role of Strigolactone in the Cross-Talk between *Arabidopsis Thaliana* and the Endophytic Fungus *Mucor* Sp." *Frontiers in Microbiology* 9:441.
- Sedaghat, M., Zeinolabedin, T.S., Yahya, E., and Ali, M.B. (2017). "Physiological and Antioxidant Responses of Winter Wheat Cultivars to Strigolactone and Salicylic Acid in Drought." *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry* 119:59–69.
- Sedaghat, M., Tahmasebi, S.Z., Emam, Y., Mokhtassi, B.A, and Sorooshzadeh, A. (2020). "Foliar-Applied GR24 and Salicylic Acid Enhanced Wheat Drought Tolerance." *Russian Journal of Plant Physiology* 67:733–39.
- Selwal, N., Atif, K.W., Nahid, A., Maninderjit, K., and Prabjhot, S.J. (2023). "Molecular Insights of Strigolactone Biosynthesis, Signalling Pathways, Regulatory Roles, and Hormonal Crosstalks in Plant Systems." *South African Journal of Botany* 160:9–22. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2023.06.046>.
- Seto, Y., Hiromu, K., Shinjiro, Y., and Junko, K. (2012). "Recent Advances in Strigolactone Research: Chemical and Biological Aspects." *Plant and Cell Physiology* 53(11):1843–53.
- Shirani Bidabadi, S., and Sharifi, P. (2021). "Strigolactone and Methyl Jasmonate-Induced Antioxidant Defense and the Composition Alterations of Different Active Compounds in *Dracocephalum Kotschy* Boiss under Drought Stress." *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation* 40(2):878–89.
- Singh, B., and Usha, K. (2003). "Salicylic Acid Induced Physiological and Biochemical Changes in Wheat Seedlings under Water Stress." *Plant Growth Regulation* 39:137–41.
- Smith, S.M. (2014). "Q&A: What Are Strigolactones and Why Are They Important to Plants and Soil Microbes?" *BMC Biology* 12:1–7.
- Sugimoto, Y., Abdelbagi, M.A., Sumiyo, Y., Hiromi, K., Shinobu, I., and Akihiro, I. (2003). "Germination Strategy of *Striga Hermonthica* Involves Regulation of Ethylene Biosynthesis." *Physiologia Plantarum* 119(1):137–45.
- Swarbreck, S.M., Yannick, G., Elsa, M., Fiona, J.C.J., and Julia, M.D. (2019). "Impairment in Karrikin but Not Strigolactone Sensing Enhances Root Skewing in *Arabidopsis Thaliana*." *The Plant Journal* 98(4):607–21. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1111/tpj.14233>.
- El Tayeb, M.A., and Naglaa, L.A. (2010). "Response of Wheat Cultivars to Drought and Salicylic Acid." *American-Eurasian Journal of Agronomy* 3(1):1–7.
- Toh, S., Yuji, K., Naoto, K., Eiji, N., Peter, M., and Yuichiro, T. (2012). "Thermoinhibition Uncovers a Role for Strigolactones in *Arabidopsis* Seed Germination." *Plant and Cell Physiology* 53(1):107–17.
- Torres-Vera, R., Juan, M., García, M.J.P., and Juan, A.L.R. (2014). "Do Strigolactones Contribute to Plant Defence?" *Molecular Plant Pathology* 15(2):211–16.
- Ueda, H., and Makoto, K. (2015a). "Strigolactone Regulates Leaf Senescence in Concert with Ethylene in *Arabidopsis*." *Plant Physiology* 169(1):138–47.
- Ueda, H., and Makoto, K. (2015b). "Strigolactone Regulates Leaf Senescence in Concert with Ethylene in *Arabidopsis*." *Plant Physiology* 169(1):138–47.
- Ueno, K., Toshio, F., Shuhei, U., M.M., Hirosato, T., Rossitza, B., and Yukihiko, S. (2014). "Heliolactone, a Non-Sesquiterpene Lactone Germination Stimulant for Root Parasitic Weeds from Sunflower." *Phytochemistry* 108:122–28.

- Umehara, M., Atsushi, H., Hiroshi, M., Noriko, T.K., and Shinjiro, Y. (2010). "Contribution of Strigolactones to the Inhibition of Tiller Bud Outgrowth under Phosphate Deficiency in Rice." *Plant and Cell Physiology* 51(7):1118–26.
- Umehara, M., Mengmeng, C., Kohki, A., Tomoki, A., Yoshiya, S., Atsushi, H., Weiqiang, L., Noriko, T.K., Yu, M., and Shinjiro, Y. (2015). "Structural Requirements of Strigolactones for Shoot Branching Inhibition in Rice and Arabidopsis." *Plant and Cell Physiology* 56(6):1059–72. doi: 10.1093/pcp/pcv028.
- Vurro, M., Cristina, P., and Francesca, B. (2016). "Strigolactones: How Far Is Their Commercial Use for Agricultural Purposes?" *Pest Management Science* 72(11):2026–34.
- Wallner, E.S., Vadir, L.S., and Thomas, G. (2016). "Strigolactone versus Gibberellin Signaling: Reemerging Concepts?" *Planta* 243:1339–50.
- Wang, Q., Ziqiang, Z., Kara, O., and Chentao, L. (2013). "Phytochromes and Phytohormones: The Shrinking Degree of Separation." *Molecular Plant* 6(1):5–7.
- Wang, L., Mark, T.W., and Steven, M.S. (2018). "Karrikin-KAI2 Signalling Provides Arabidopsis Seeds with Tolerance to Abiotic Stress and Inhibits Germination under Conditions Unfavourable to Seedling Establishment." *New Phytologist* 219(2):605–18. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.15192>.
- Wani, K.I., Andleeb, Z., Sadaf, C., Naeem, M., Masroor A.K., Christian, D.M.C., and Tariq, A. (2020). "Mechanistic Insights into Strigolactone Biosynthesis, Signaling, and Regulation during Plant Growth and Development." *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation* 1–17.
- Waters, M.T., David, C.N., Adrian, S., Gavin, R.F., Yueming, K.S., Kingsley, W.D., and Steven, M.S. (2012). "Specialisation within the DWARF14 Protein Family Confers Distinct Responses to Karrikins and Strigolactones in Arabidopsis." *Development* 139(7):1285–95.
- Xie, X., Kaori, Y., and Koichi, Y. (2010). "The Strigolactone Story." *Annual Review of Phytopathology* 48(Volume 48, 2010):93–117. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-phyto-073009-114453>.
- Xie, X., Narumi, M., Kaori, Y., Takahito, N., Kenichi, U., Koichi, Y., and Kohki, A. (2019). "Lotuslactone, a Non-Canonical Strigolactone from Lotus Japonicus." *Phytochemistry* 157:200–205.
- Yamada, Y., Soya, F., Seiji, N., Koichiro, S., Shinjiro, Y., and Mikihiisa, U. (2014). "Strigolactone Signaling Regulates Rice Leaf Senescence in Response to a Phosphate Deficiency." *Planta* 240:399–408.
- Yamada, Y., and Umerhara, M. (2015). "Possible Roles of Strigolactones during Leaf Senescence." *Plants* 4(3):664–77.
- Yao, J., and Waters, M.T. 2020. "Perception of Karrikins by Plants: A Continuing Enigma." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 71(6):1774–81.
- Yoneyama, K., Xiaonan, X., Kaori, Y., Takaya, K., Takahito, N., Yoshifumi, N., Kohki, A., and Christopher, S.P.M. (2018). "Which Are the Major Players, Canonical or Non-Canonical Strigolactones?" *Journal of Experimental Botany* 69(9):2231–39.
- Yoneyama, K., Ayman, A.A., Xiaonan, X., Kaori, Y., and Yasutomo, T. (2010). "Strigolactones as Germination Stimulants for Root Parasitic Plants." *Plant and Cell Physiology* 51(7):1095–1103.
- Yoneyama, K., Xiaonan, X., Hitoshi, S., Yasutomo, T., Shin, O., Kohki, A., Hideo, H., and Koichi, Y. (2008). "Strigolactones, Host Recognition Signals for Root Parasitic Plants and Arbuscular Mycorrhizal Fungi, from Fabaceae Plants." *New Phytologist* 179(2):484–94.
- Yu, Y., Juan, W., Zhijin, Z., Ruidang, Q., Haiwen, Z., Xing, W.D., Ligeng, M., and Rongfeng, H. (2013). "Ethylene Promotes Hypocotyl Growth and HY5 Degradation by Enhancing the Movement of COP1 to the Nucleus in the Light." *PLoS Genetics* 9(12):e1004025.

Zhang, Y., Imran, H., Carolien, R.S., and Harro, J.B. (2013). "Strigolactone Biosynthesis and Biology." *Molecular Microbial Ecology of the Rhizosphere* 1:355–71.

Zou, X., Qi, W., Peisai, C., Changxi, Y., and Yongjun, L. (2019). "Strigolactones Regulate Shoot Elongation by Mediating Gibberellin Metabolism and Signaling in Rice (*Oryza Sativa* L.)." *Journal of Plant Physiology* 237:72–79.

Zwanenburg, B., and Daniel, B.A. (2018). "Strigolactones: New Plant Hormones in the Spotlight." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 69(9):2205–18.

## CHAPTER 8 REFERENCES

Acosta, L.E., Machado, G. (2007). Diet and foraging. Pp. 309–338. In *Harvestmen: the Biology of Opiliones*. (Pinto-da-Rocha R, Machado G, Giribet G., eds.). Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA. Google Scholar

Bartrons, M., Gratton, C., Spiesman, B. J., Vander Zanden, M.J. (2015). Taking the trophic bypass: Aquatic-terrestrial linkage reduces methylmercury in a terrestrial food web. *Ecological Applications*, 25(1), 151-159.

Benson, T J., Chartier, N. A. (2010). Harvestmen as predators of bird nestlings. *The Journal of Arachnology*, 38(2), 374-376.

Beckman, N., Hurd, L.E. (2003). Pollen feeding and fitness in praying mantids: the vegetarian side of a tritrophic predator. *Environmental Entomology*, 32(4), 881-885.

Bishop, S.C. (1949). *The Phalangida (Opiliones) of New York: With Special Reference to the Species of the Edmund Niles Huyck Preserve, Rensselaerville, New York (Vol. 9, No. 3)*. The Academy.

Bristowe, W.S. (1949). The distribution of harvestmen (Phalangida) in Great Britain and Ireland, with notes on their names, enemies and food. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 18(1), 100-114.

Castanho, L. M., Rocha, R. D. (2005). Harvestmen (Opiliones: Gonyleptidae) predating on treefrogs (Anura: Hylidae). *Revista ibérica de arcnología*, 11, 43-45.

Chelini, M.C., Willemart, R. H., Gnaspini, P. (2011). Caves as a winter refuge by a Neotropical harvestman (Arachnida, Opiliones). *Journal of Insect Behavior*, 24, 393-398.

Costa, T. M., Silva, N. F., Willemart, R. H. (2016). Prey capture behavior in three Neotropical armored harvestmen (Arachnida, Opiliones). *Journal of ethology*, 34, 183-190.

Çorak, Ö.İ., Yiğit, K.N. (2020). The Place Of Opiliones in Habitat. *Current Approaches in Biology*, 1, 41-54.

Del-Claro, K., Stefani, V., Nahas, L., Torezan-Silingardi, H. M. (2017). Spiders as plant partners: complementing ant services to plants with extrafloral nectaries. *Behaviour and Ecology of Spiders: Contributions from the Neotropical Region*, 215-226.

Eastburn, M.L. (2017). *A lion, a lamb, and a hyena: Comparative studies of the diets and behaviors of three jumping spider species*. Villanova University.

Foelix RF 2011. *Biology of Spiders*. 3rd edition. Oxford University Press, New York.

Hyodo, F., Yamasaki, T., Iwasa, T., Itioka, T., Endo, T., Hashimoto, Y. (2018). Stable isotope analysis reveals the importance of plant-based diets for tropical ant-mimicking spiders. *Entomological Science*, 21(4), 461-468.



- Johnson, R. A., Willson, M. F., Thompson, J. N., & Bertin, R. I. (1985). Nutritional values of wild fruits and consumption by migrant frugivorous birds. *Ecology*, 66(3), 819-827.
- Pagoti, G. F., Portela, E., Campanha, J. S., Dias, J. M., & Willemart, R. H. (2019). On the function of the spoon-shaped pedipalps of harvestmen in the family Cosmetidae (Opiliones, Laniatores). *Journal of Natural History*, 53(33-34), 2087-2098.
- Edgar, A. L. (1971). Studies on the biology and ecology of Michigan Phalangida (Opiliones).
- Halaj, J., Cady, A. B. (2000). Diet composition and significance of earthworms as food of harvestmen (Arachnida: Opiliones). *American Midland Naturalist*, 487-491.
- Hillyard, P. D., Sankey, J. H. (1989). Harvestmen: keys and notes for the identification of the species (Vol. 4). Brill Archive.
- Giribet, G., Sharma, P. P. (2015). Evolutionary biology of harvestmen (Arachnida, Opiliones). *Annual Review of Entomology*, 60, 157-175.
- Komposch, C. (1992). Morphologie, Verbreitung und Bionomie des Weberknechtes *Anelasmaocephalus hadzii* Martens, 1978 (Arachnida, Opiliones). na.
- Lietzenmayer, L. B., Wagner, J. D. (2017). Effects of nectar feeding on cannibalism in striped lynx spiderlings *Oxyopes salticus* (Araneae: Oxyopidae). *The Journal of Arachnology*, 45(3), 356-360.
- Machado, G., Pizo, M.A. (2000). The use of fruits by the Neotropical harvestman *Neosadocus variabilis* (Opiliones, Laniatores, Gonyleptidae). *The Journal of Arachnology*, 28(3), 357-360.
- Pinto-da-Rocha, R., Machado, G., Giribet, G. (Eds.). (2007). Harvestmen: the biology of Opiliones. Harvard University Press.
- Martens, J. (1978). Spinnentiere, Arachnida: Weberknechte, Opiliones. *Die Tierwelt Deutschlands*. Vol. 64. G. Fischer Verlag, Jena, 464 pp
- Meehan, C. J., Olson, E. J., Reudink, M. W., Kyser, T. K., Curry, R. L. (2009). Herbivory in a spider through exploitation of an ant-plant mutualism. *Current biology*, 19(19), R892-R893.
- Mitov, P. (1988). Contribution to the study of the food spectrum of Opiliones.-*Trav. sci. Univ. Plovdiv, Biologie*, 26 (6): 483-488. Bulgarian, summ. Engl.
- Morse, D. H. (2001). Harvestmen as commensals of crab spiders. *The Journal of Arachnology*, 29(2), 273-275.
- Nahas, L., Gonzaga, M. O., Del-Claro, K. (2017). Wandering and web spiders feeding on the nectar from extrafloral nectaries in neotropical savanna. *Journal of Zoology*, 301(2), 125-132.
- Nentwig, W. (Ed.). (2012). *Ecophysiology of spiders*. Springer Science & Business Media.
- Nyffeler, M., Birkhofer, K. (2017). An estimated 400–800 million tons of prey are annually killed by the global spider community. *The Science of nature*, 104(3), 1-12.
- Nyffeler, M., Symondson, W. O. (2001). Spiders and harvestmen as gastropod predators. *Ecological Entomology*, 26(6), 617-628.
- Nyffeler, M., Olson, E. J., Symondson, W. O. (2016). Plant-eating by spiders. *Journal of Arachnology*, 15-27.
- Nyffeler, M., Machado, G., Hartmann, A., Keiser, C. N. (2023). Fungus and fruit consumption by harvestmen and spiders (Opiliones, Araneae): the vegetarian side of two predominantly predaceous arachnid groups. *The Journal of Arachnology*, 51(1), 1-18.
- Nyffeler, M., Sterling, W. L., Dean, D. A. (1994). Insectivorous activities of spiders in United States field crops. *Journal of Applied Entomology*, 118(1-5), 113-128.

- Sankey, J. H. P. (1949). On the harvestman, *Opilio saxatilis* (CL Koch). In Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London (Vol. 119, No. 2, pp. 297-300). Oxford, UK: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Segovia, J. M., Moura, R. R., Willemart, R. H. (2019). Starvation decreases behavioral consistency in a Neotropical harvestman. *Acta ethologica*, 22(3), 203-208.
- Shardlow, M. (2013). Sightings of these venomless relatives of the spiders feeding on fruit are rare. Online at <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2013/oct/02/stoke-wood-northamptonshire-harvestmen-venomless> Accessed 3 February 2022
- Simpson, S. J., Raubenheimer, D. (2012). The nature of nutrition: a unifying framework from animal adaptation to human obesity. Princeton university press.
- Todd, V. (1949). The habits and ecology of the British harvestmen (Arachnida, Opiliones), with special reference to those of the Oxford district. *The Journal of Animal Ecology*, 209-229.
- Pabst, W. (1953). Zur Biologie der mitteleuropäischen Troguliden. Fischer.
- Phillipson, J. (1960). The food consumption of different instars of *Mitopus morio* (F.) (Phalangidae) under natural conditions. *The Journal of Animal Ecology*, 299-307.
- Pinto-da-Rocha, R., Machado, G., Giribet, G. (Eds.). (2007). Harvestmen: the biology of Opiliones. Harvard University Press.
- Powell, E. C., Painting, C. J., Hickey, A. J., Machado, G., Holwell, G. I. (2021). Diet, predators, and defensive behaviors of New Zealand harvestmen (Opiliones: Neopilionidae). *The Journal of Arachnology*, 49(1), 122-140.
- Wackers, F. L., Fadamiro, H. (2005). The vegetarian side of carnivores: use of non-prey food by parasitoids and predators.
- Wolff, J. O., Schönhofer, A. L., Martens, J., Wijnhoven, H., Taylor, C. K., Gorb, S. N. (2016). The evolution of pedipalps and glandular hairs as predatory devices in harvestmen (Arachnida, Opiliones). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 177(3), 558-601.

## CHAPTER 9 REFERENCES

- Ali, B., Hasan, S., Hayat, S., Hayat, Q., Yadav, S., Fariduddin, Q., and Ahmad, A. (2008). A role for brassinosteroids in the amelioration of aluminium stress through antioxidant system in mung bean (*Vigna radiata* L. Wilczek). *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 62(2), 153-159.
- Ankudo, T. (2004). Immunomodulation of brassinosteroid functions in seeds of *Arabidopsis thaliana* (L.). Halle (Saale), Univ., Diss., 2004,
- Anuradha, S., and Rao, S. S. R. (2009). Effect of 24-epibrassinolide on the photosynthetic activity of radish plants under cadmium stress. *Photosynthetica*, 47, 317-320.
- Asami, T., Nakano, T., Nakashita, H., Sekimata, K., Shimada, Y., and Yoshida, S. (2003). The influence of chemical genetics on plant science: shedding light on functions and mechanism of action of brassinosteroids using biosynthesis inhibitors. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 22, 336-349.
- Bajguz, A. (2000). Blockade of heavy metals accumulation in *Chlorella vulgaris* cells by 24-epibrassinolide. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 38(10), 797-801.
- Bajguz, A. (2007). Metabolism of brassinosteroids in plants. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 45(2), 95-107.

- Bajguz, A., and Tretyn, A. (2003). The chemical characteristic and distribution of brassinosteroids in plants. *Phytochemistry*, 62(7), 1027-1046.
- Behnamnia, M., Kalantari, K., and Ziaie, J. (2009). The effects of brassinosteroid on the induction of biochemical changes in *Lycopersicon esculentum* under drought stress. *Turkish Journal of Botany*, 33(6), 417-428.
- Clouse, S. D. (1996). Molecular genetic studies confirm the role of brassinosteroids in plant growth and development. *The Plant Journal*, 10(1), 1-8.
- Clouse, S. D. (2003). Recent advances in brassinosteroid research: From molecular mechanisms to practical applications. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 22, 273-275.
- Clouse, S. D., and Sasse, J. M. (1998). Brassinosteroids: essential regulators of plant growth and development. *Annual review of plant biology*, 49(1), 427-451.
- Dhaubhadel, S., Chaudhary, S., Dobinson, K. F., and Krishna, P. (1999). Treatment with 24-epibrassinolide, a brassinosteroid, increases the basic thermotolerance of *Brassica napus* and tomato seedlings. *Plant molecular biology*, 40(2), 333.
- Divi, U. K., and Krishna, P. (2009). Brassinosteroid: a biotechnological target for enhancing crop yield and stress tolerance. *New biotechnology*, 26(3-4), 131-136.
- Divi, U. K., Rahman, T., and Krishna, P. (2010). Brassinosteroid-mediated stress tolerance in *Arabidopsis* shows interactions with abscisic acid, ethylene and salicylic acid pathways. *BMC plant biology*, 10, 1-14.
- Evans, R. M. (1988). The steroid and thyroid hormone receptor superfamily. *Science*, 240(4854), 889-895.
- Fariduddin, Q., Yusuf, M., Chalkoo, S., Hayat, S., and Ahmad, A. (2011). 28-homobrassinolide improves growth and photosynthesis in *Cucumis sativus* L. through an enhanced antioxidant system in the presence of chilling stress. *Photosynthetica*, 49, 55-64.
- Geuns, J. M. (1978). Steroid hormones and plant growth and development. *Phytochemistry*, 17(1), 1-14.
- Grove, M. D., Spencer, G. F., Rohwedder, W. K., Mandava, N., Worley, J. F., Warthen, J. D., Cook, J. C. (1979). Brassinolide, a plant growth-promoting steroid isolated from *Brassica napus* pollen. *Nature*, 281(5728), 216-217. doi:10.1038/281216a0
- Hasan, S. A., Hayat, S., and Ahmad, A. (2011). Brassinosteroids protect photosynthetic machinery against the cadmium induced oxidative stress in two tomato cultivars. *Chemosphere*, 84(10), 1446-1451.
- Hayat, S., Ali, B., Hasan, S. A., and Ahmad, A. (2007). Brassinosteroid enhanced the level of antioxidants under cadmium stress in *Brassica juncea*. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 60(1), 33-41.
- Jones, J. L., and Roddick, J. G. (1988). Steroidal estrogens and androgens in relation to reproductive development in higher plants. *Journal of plant physiology*, 133(4), 510-518.
- Kagale, S., Divi, U. K., Krochko, J. E., Keller, W. A., and Krishna, P. (2007). Brassinosteroid confers tolerance in *Arabidopsis thaliana* and *Brassica napus* to a range of abiotic stresses. *Planta*, 225, 353-364.
- Krishna, P. (2003). Brassinosteroid-mediated stress responses. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 22, 289-297.
- Kumlay, A. M., and Eryiğit, T. (2011). Bitkilerde Büyüme ve Gelişmeyi Düzenleyici Maddeler: Bitki Hormonları. 1. doi:<https://dergipark.org.tr/pub/jist /issue/ 7925/ 104223>
- Li, J., and Chory, J. (1999). Brassinosteroid actions in plants. *Journal of experimental botany*, 50(332), 275-282.
- Michelini, F. M., Ramirez, J. A., Berra, A., Galagovsky, L. R., and Alché, L. E. (2004). In vitro and in vivo antihyperthermic activity of three new synthetic brassinosteroid analogues. *Steroids*, 69(11-12), 713-720.

- Mitchell, J., Mandava, N., Worley, J., Plimmer, J., and Smith, M. (1970). Brassins—a new family of plant hormones from rape pollen. *Nature*, 225, 1065-1066.
- Müssig, C. (2005). Brassinosteroid-promoted growth. *Plant biology*, 7(02), 110-117.
- Müssig, C., and Altmann, T. (1999). Physiology and molecular mode of action of brassinosteroids. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 37(5), 363-372.
- Rady, M. M. (2011). Effect of 24-epibrassinolide on growth, yield, antioxidant system and cadmium content of bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) plants under salinity and cadmium stress. *Scientia horticultrae*, 129(2), 232-237.
- Rao, S. S. R., Vardhini, B. V., Sujatha, E., and Anuradha, S. (2002). Brassinosteroids—a new class of phytohormones. *Current Science*, 1239-1245.
- Sakurai, A. (1999). Brassinosteroid biosynthesis. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry*, 37(5), 351-361.
- Savaldi-Goldstein, S., and Chory, J. (2006). Brassinosteroids. *Plant physiology*, 4.
- Sezgin, M., and Kahya, M. (2018). Phytohormones. *Bitlis Eren University Journal of Science and Technology*, 8, 35-39. doi:<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/beuscitech/issue/36605/386726>
- Shahbaz, M., and Ashraf, M. (2007). Influence of exogenous application of brassinosteroid on growth and mineral nutrients of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under saline conditions. *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, 39(2), 513.
- Surgun, Y. , Yılmaz, E. , Çöl, B. and Bürün, B. (2012). Altinci Grup Bitki Hormonu: Brassinosteroidler - Sixth Class Of Plant Hormones: Brassinosteroids . *Celal Bayar University Journal of Science* , 8 (1) , 27-46 . Retrieved from <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/cbayarfe/issue/4053/53404>
- Vardhini, B. V., and Rao, S. S. R. (2002). Acceleration of ripening of tomato pericarp discs by brassinosteroids. *Phytochemistry*, 61(7), 843-847.
- Vidya Vardhini, B., and Seeta Ram Rao, S. (2003). Amelioration of osmotic stress by brassinosteroids on seed germination and seedling growth of three varieties of sorghum. *Plant Growth Regulation*, 41, 25-31.
- Xia, X.-J., Wang, Y.-J., Zhou, Y.-H., Tao, Y., Mao, W.-H., Shi, K., . . . Yu, J.-Q. (2009). Reactive oxygen species are involved in brassinosteroid-induced stress tolerance in cucumber. *Plant physiology*, 150(2), 801-814.
- Yokota, T. (1997). The structure, biosynthesis and function of brassinosteroids. *Trends in plant science*, 2(4), 137-143.
- Yokota, T., Arima, M., and Takahashi, N. (1982). Castasterone, a new phytosterol with plant-hormone potency, from chestnut insect gall. *Tetrahedron Letters*, 23(12), 1275-1278.
- Yusuf, M., Fariduddin, Q., and Ahmad, A. (2011). 28-Homobrassinolide mitigates boron induced toxicity through enhanced antioxidant system in *Vigna radiata* plants. *Chemosphere*, 85(10), 1574-1584.
- Zullo, M. A. T., and Adam, G. (2002). Brassinosteroid phytohormones: structure, bioactivity and applications. *Brazilian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 14, 143-181.

## CHAPTER 10 REFERENCES

- de Almeida Roque, A., Neto, F. F., Cosio, C., Barjhoux, I., de Oliveira Ribeiro, C. A., & Rioult, D. (2023). Immunotoxicity of relevant mixtures of pesticides and metabolites on THP-1 cells. *Toxicology*, 493, 153557.

Anonymous, 2024. Retrieved from <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/cervical-cancer>. Accessed date 10 October 2024.

El-Saber Batiha, G., Alqahtani, A., Ilesanmi, O. B., Saati, A. A., El-Mleeh, A., Hetta, H. F., & Magdy Beshbishy, A. (2020). Avermectin derivatives, pharmacokinetics, therapeutic and toxic dosages, mechanism of action, and their biological effects. *Pharmaceuticals*, 13(8), 196.

Goldar, S., Gachumi, G., Siciliano, S. D., & Hogan, N. S. (2024). The role of efflux transporters in cytotoxicity and intracellular concentration of chlorpyrifos and chlorpyrifos oxon in human cell lines. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 105942.

Hassaan, M. A., & El Nemr, A. (2020). Pesticides pollution: Classifications, human health impact, extraction and treatment techniques. *The Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*, 46(3), 207-220.

Jansson, R. K., Brown, R., Cartwright, B., Cox, D., Dunbar, D. M., Dybas, R. A., ... & White, S. (1997, October). Emamectin benzoate: a novel avermectin derivative for control of lepidopterous pests. In *Proceedings of the 3rd International Workshop on Management of Diamondback Moth and Other Crucifer Pests*. MARDI, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia (pp. 1-7). *Vegetable Pest Management*.

Kienzler, A., Bopp, S. K., van der Linden, S., Berggren, E., & Worth, A. (2016). Regulatory assessment of chemical mixtures: requirements, current approaches and future perspectives. *Regulatory Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 80, 321-334.

Landry, J. J., Pyl, P. T., Rausch, T., Zichner, T., Tekkedil, M. M., Stütz, A. M., Jauch, A., Aiyar, R.S., Pau, G., Delhomme, N., Gagneur, J., O Korb, J., Huber, W., & Steinmetz, L. M. (2013). The genomic and transcriptomic landscape of a HeLa cell line. *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics*, 3(8), 1213-1224.

Liu, Y., Li, Y., Dong, S., Han, L., Guo, R., Fu, Y., Zhang, S., & Chen, J. (2021). The risk and impact of organophosphate esters on the development of female-specific cancers: Comparative analysis of patients with benign and malignant tumors. *Journal of hazardous materials*, 404, 124020.

López-López, D., Razo-Hernández, R.S., Millán-Pacheco, C., Leyva-Peralta, M.A., Peña-Morán, O.A., Sánchez-Carranza, J.N., Rodríguez-López, V. (2023). Ligand-Based Drug Design of Genipin Derivatives with Cytotoxic Activity against HeLa Cell Line: A Structural and Theoretical Study. *Pharmaceuticals*, 16(12):1647.

National Center for Biotechnology Information (2024). PubChem Compound Summary for CID 11650986, Emamectin benzoate. Retrieved October 10, 2024 from <https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Emamectin-benzoate>.

Oskoei, P., Guilherme, S., & Oliveira, H. (2024). Biopesticide Turex®'s cytotoxicity, genotoxicity and cell cycle arrest on HepG2 cell line. *Toxicon*, 240, 107653.

Rodríguez, Á. G. P., López, M. I. R., Casillas, T. Á. D., León, J. A. A., Mahjoub, O., & Prusty, A. K. (2017). Monitoring of organochlorine pesticides in blood of women with uterine cervix cancer. *Environmental Pollution*, 220, 853-862.

Sharafi, S. M., Amin, M. M., Darani, H. Y., Nafez, A. H., Mood, N. I., & Kiani, R. (2023). The Effects of Acute Toxicity of Dieldrin on HeLa Cell Line: An In Vitro Assessment. *International Journal of Environmental Health Engineering*, 12(5), 16.

Silva, A. M., Martins-Gomes, C., Ferreira, S. S., Souto, E. B., & Andreani, T. (2022). Molecular physicochemical properties of selected pesticides as predictive factors for oxidative stress and apoptosis-dependent cell death in Caco-2 and HepG2 cells. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23(15), 8107.

UNEP, 1993. *The Aral Sea: Diagnostic study for the development of an Action Plan for the conservation of the Aral Sea*. Nairobi.

Wang, T., Ma, M., Chen, C., Yang, X., & Qian, Y. (2021). Three widely used pesticides and their mixtures induced cytotoxicity and apoptosis through the ROS-related caspase pathway in HepG2 cells. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 152, 112162.

Yen, T. H., & Lin, J. L. (2004). Acute poisoning with emamectin benzoate. *Journal of Toxicology: Clinical Toxicology*, 42(5), 657-661.

## CHAPTER 11 REFERENCES

Ahmad, M. F., Wahab, S., Ahmad, F. A., Ashraf, S. A., Abullais, S. S., and Saad, H. H. (2022). *Ganoderma lucidum*: A potential pleiotropic approach of ganoderic acids in health reinforcement and factors influencing their production. *Fungal Biology Reviews*, 39, 100-125.

Akihisa T., Nakamura Y., Tagata M., Tokuda H., Yasukawa K., Uchiyama E., Suzuki T., Kimura Y. (2007). Anti-Inflammatory and Anti-Tumor-Promoting Effects of Triterpene Acids and Sterols from the Fungus *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Chemistry and Biodiversity*, 4, 224-23.

Anonymous 1 (2024). <https://www.hayger.com/reishi-mantari-ganoderma-lucidum.html/> Accessed 19.10.2024.

Anonymous 2 (2024). <https://www.dxnproducts.co.za/what-is-ganoderma-lucidum/> Accessed 19.10.2024.

Anonymous 3 (2024). <https://www.fungus-extract.com/product-detail/ganoderma-lucidum-beta-glucan/> Accessed 19.10.2024.

Atkinson, G. F. (1908). Observations on *Polyporus lucidus* Leys and some of its Allies from Europe and North America. *Botanical Gazette*, 46, 321-338.

Baby, S., Johnson, A. J., Balaji Govindan, B. (2015). Secondary metabolites from *Ganoderma*. *Phytochemistry*, 114, 66-101.

Bal, C. (2019). Antioxidant and antimicrobial capacities of *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Bacteriology and Mycology: Open Access*, 7, 5-7.

Bao, X., J. Fang, J., and Li, X. (2001). Structural characterization and immunomodulating activity of a complex glucan from spores of *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Bioscience, Biotechnology and Biochemistry*, 65, 2384-2391.

Batra, P., Sharma, A. K., and Khajuria, R. (2013) Probing lingzhi or reishi medicinal mushroom *Ganoderma lucidum* (higher Basidiomycetes): a bitter mushroom with amazing health benefits. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 15, 127-143.

Bijalwan, A., Bahuguna, K., Vasishth, A., Singh, A., Chaudhary, S., Tyagi, A., Tarun T., Thakur K., Dobriyal MJR, Kaushal R. , Singh A., Maithani N., Kumar D., Kothari G., and Chourasia, P. K. (2020). Insights of medicinal mushroom (*Ganoderma lucidum*): prospects and potential in India. *Biodiversity International Journal*, 4, 202-209.

Boh, B., Berovic, M., Zhang, J., and Zhi-Bin, L. (2007). *Ganoderma lucidum* and its pharmaceutically active compounds. *Biotechnology Annual Review*, 13, 265-301.

Cadar, E., Negreanu-Pirjol, T., Pascale, C., Sirbu, R., Prasacu, I., Negreanu-Pirjol, B. S., ... and Ionescu, A. M. (2023). Natural bio-compounds from *Ganoderma lucidum* and their beneficial biological actions for anticancer application: a review. *Antioxidants*, 12, 1907.

Chang, S. T., and Buswell, J. A. (2008). Safety, quality control and regulational aspects relating to mushroom nutraceuticals. *Proc. 6th Intl. Conf. Mushroom Biology and Mushroom Products*. 188-95. GAMU Gmbh, Krefeld, Germany.

- Chang, S. T., and Buswell, J. A. (1999). *Ganoderma lucidum* (Curt.: Fr.) P. karst.(Aphyllorphomycetidae)– a mushrooming medicinal mushroom. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*,1, 139-146.
- Chen, A. W. (2004). *Mushrooms for the Tropics Chapter 11. Growing Ganoderma Mushrooms. Mushroom Growers' Handbook 1. Oyster Mushroom Cultivation. Part III. Mushrooms Worldwide.* <http://forums.mycotopia.net/showthread.php?t=5594>.
- Ćilerdžić, J., Vukojevic, J., Stajic, M., and Hadzic, I. (2011). Morpho-physiological diversity between Lingzhi or Reishi medicinal mushroom *Ganoderma lucidium* (W. Curt.: Fr.) P. Karst. and *G. carnosum* pat. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 13, 465-472.
- Cole, R. J., and Schweikert, M. A. (2003). *Handbook of Secondary Fungal Metabolites*, Academic Press, San Diego. Elsevier Science, pp. 816.
- Dai Y. C., Cao Y., Zhou L. W., and Wu S. H. (2013). Notes on the nomenclature of the most widely cultivated *Ganoderma* species in China. *Mycosystema*, 32, 947-952.
- Dong, Z., Dong, G., Lai, F., Wu, H., and Zhan, Q. (2021). Purification and comparative study of bioactivities of a natural selenized polysaccharide from *Ganoderma lucidum* mycelia. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 190, 101-112.
- Ekiz, E., Oz, E., Abd El-Aty, A. M., Proestos, C., Brennan, C., Zeng, M., ... and Oz, F. (2023). Exploring the potential medicinal benefits of *Ganoderma lucidum*: From metabolic disorders to coronavirus infections. *Foods*, 12, 1512.
- El Sheikha, A. F. (2022). Nutritional Profile and Health Benefits of *Ganoderma lucidum* “Lingzhi, Reishi, or Mannentake” as Functional Foods: Current Scenario and Future Perspectives. *Foods*, 11, 1030.
- El-Mekkawy, S., Meselhy, M. R., Nakamura, N., Tezuka, Y., Hattori, M., Kakiuchi, N., ... and Otake, T. (1998). Anti-HIV-1 and anti-HIV-1-protease substances from *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Phytochemistry*, 49, 1651-1657.
- Fujita, R., Liu, J., Shimizu, K., Konishi, F., Noda, K., Kumamoto, S., Ueda, C., Tajiri, H., Kaneko, S., Suimi, Y., and Kondo, R. (2005). Antiandrogenic activities of *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology*, 102(1), 107-112.
- Gao, J. J., Min, B. S., Ahn, E. M., Nakamura, N., Lee, H. K., and Hattori, M. (2002). New triterpene aldehydes, lucialdehydes A—C, from *Ganoderma lucidum* and their cytotoxicity against murine and human tumor cells. *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 50, 837-840.
- Hajjaj, H., Macé, C., Roberts, M., Niederberger, P., and Fay, L. B. (2005). Effect of 26–Oxygenosterols from *Ganoderma lucidum* and their activity as cholesterol synthesis inhibitors. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 71, 3653-3658.
- Irkin, L.C. (2024). *Tibbi Mantar Ganoderma lucidum*. Iksad Publications, 66 Sayfa, ISBN: 978-625-367-810-4.
- Jiang, Y., Chang, Y., Liu, Y., Zhang, M., Luo, H., Hao, C., Zeng, P., Sun, Y., Wang, H., and Zhang, L. (2017). Overview of *Ganoderma sinense* polysaccharide-An adjunctive drug used during concurrent chemo/radiation therapy for cancer treatment in China. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, 96, 865-870.
- Jones, S., and Janardhanan, K. K. (2000). Antioxidant and antitumor activity of *Ganoderma lucidum* (Curt.:Fr.) P. Karst.-Reishi (Aphyllorphomycetidae) from South India. *International Journal of Medicinal Mushrooms*, 2, 195–200.
- Karadeniz, E., Sarigullu, F. E., and Untac, I. (2013). Isolation and germination of *Ganoderma lucidum* basidiospores and effect of H. *Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment*, 11, 745-747.
- Karsten P., 1881. *Enumeratio Boletinearum et Polyporearum fennicarum, systemate novo dispositarum*. *Revue Mycologique*, 3, 16-19.

- Koo, M. H., Chae, H. J., Lee, J. H., Suh, S. S., and Youn, U. J. (2021). Antiinflammatory lanostane triterpenoids from *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Natural Product Research*, 35, 4295-4302.
- Kurt, R., and Karayılmazlar, S., 2019. Türkiye mantar üretimi ve ARIMA (Box-Jenkins) ile projeksiyonu. *Ormancılık Araştırma Dergisi*, 6, 72-76.
- Lin, Z.B., Zhang, H.N. (2004). Anti-tumor and immunoregulatory activities of *Ganoderma lucidum* and its possible mechanisms. *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica*, 25,1387-1395.
- Lin, S. C. (2000). *Medicinal fungi of China-production and products development*. Beijing: Chinese Agricultural Press.
- Liu, M., Li, J., Kong, F., Lin, J., and Gao, Y. (1998). Induction of immunomodulating cytokines by a new polysaccharide-peptide complex from culture mycelia of *Lentinus edodes*. *Immunopharmacology*, 40, 187-198.
- Lu, H., Kyo, E., Uesaka, T., Katoh, O., and Watanabe, H. (2003). A water-soluble extract from cultured medium of *Ganoderma lucidum* (Rei-shi) mycelia suppresses azoxymethane-induction of colon cancers in male F344 rats. *Oncology Reports*, 10, 375-379.
- Murrill, W. A. (1902). The Polyporaceae of North America: I. The genus *Ganoderma*. *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*, 29, 599-608.
- Paterson, R. R. M. (2006). *Ganoderma –a therapeutic fungal biofactory*. *Phytochemistry*, 67, 1985-2001.
- Patouillard, N. (1889). Le genre *Ganoderma*. *Bulletin de la Société Mycologique de France*, 5, 64-80.
- Sanodiya, B. S., Thakur, G. S., Baghel, R. K., Prasad, G. B. K. S., and Bisen, P. S. (2009). *Ganoderma lucidum*: a potent pharmacological macrofungus. *Current Pharmaceutical Biotechnology*, 10, 717-742.
- Saylam Kurtipek, G., Ataseven, A., Kurtipek, E., Kucukosmanoglu, İ., and Toksoz, M. R. (2016). Resolution of cutaneous sarcoidosis following topical application of *Ganoderma lucidum* (Reishi Mushroom). *Dermatology and Therapy*, 6, 105-109.
- Seng, L. S. (2014). *Mushroom of Immortality Ganoderma lucidum; Gano Excel: Chino, CA, USA; pp. 1-40*.
- Sharma, C., Bhardwaj, N., Sharma, A., Tuli, H.S., Katial, P., Beniwal, V., Gupta, G.K., Sharma, A. K. (2019). Bioactive metabolites of *Ganoderma lucidum*: Factors, mechanism and broad-spectrum therapeutic potential. *Journal of Herbal Medicine*, 17, 100268.
- Sliva, D. (2003). *Ganoderma lucidum* (Reishi) in cancer treatment. *Integrative Cancer Therapies*, 2, 358-364.
- Sone, Y., Okuda, R., Wada, N., Kishida, E., and Misaki, A. (1985). Structures and antitumor activities of the polysaccharides isolated from fruiting body and the growing culture of mycelium of *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry*, 49, 2641-2653.
- Sripuan, T., Aoki, K., Yamamoto, K., Tongkao, D., and Kumagai, H. (2003). Purification and characterization of thermostable  $\alpha$ -galactosidase from *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry*, 67, 1485-1491.
- Trigos, Á., and Suárez Medellín, J. (2011). Biologically active metabolites of the genus *Ganoderma*: Three decades of myco-chemistry research. *Revista Mexicana de Micología*, 34, 63-83.
- Wang, H. X., and Ng, T. B. (2006). A laccase from the medicinal mushroom *Ganoderma lucidum*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 72, 508-513.
- Wang, L., Li, J. Q., Zhang, J., Li, Z. M., Liu, H. G., and Wang, Y. Z. (2020). Traditional uses, chemical components and pharmacological activities of the genus *Ganoderma* P. Karst.: a review. *RSC Advances*, 10, 42084-42097.



Wu, S., Zhang, S., Peng, B., Tan, D., Wu, M., Wei, J., ... and Luo, H. (2024). *Ganoderma lucidum*: a comprehensive review of phytochemistry, efficacy, safety and clinical study. *Food Science and Human Wellness*, 13, 568-596.

Xia, Q., Zhang, H., Sun, X., Zhao, H., Wu, L., Zhu, D., ... and She, G. (2014). A comprehensive review of the structure elucidation and biological activity of triterpenoids from *Ganoderma* spp. *Molecules*, 19, 17478-17535.

Yakupoğlu, G. (2007). Farklı Yetiştirme Ortamlarının *Ganoderma Lucidum* (Fr.) Karst. Mantarının Verim ve Kalitesi Üzerine Etkileri. Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 81 s.

Yuen, J. W., Gohel, M. D.(2005) Anticancer effects of *Ganoderma lucidum*: A review of scientific evidence. *Nutrition and Cancer*, 53, 11-17.

Zhou, Y., Qu, Z., Zeng, Y., Lin, Y., Li, Y., Chung, P., Wong, R.,and Hägg, U. (2012). Neuroprotective effect of preadministration with *Ganoderma lucidum* spore on rat hippocampus. *Experimental and Toxicologic Pathology*, 64(7-8), 673-680.

## CHAPTER 12 REFERENCES

Becker, A. S., Holm, M., Liese, J., Engel, N., and Zimpfer, A. H. (2024). Diagnosis Of Differentiated Dysplasia As a Variant Of Oral Epithelial Dysplasia. *Oral Diseases*.

Hidayat, R. (2023). Mechanisms Of Cellular Adaptation And Change: A Narrative Literature Review. *Open Access Indonesian Journal Of Medical Reviews*, 3(2), 353-360.

King, T. (2006). Elsevier's Integrated Pathology E-Book. Elsevier Health Sciences.

Kumar, V., Abbas, A. K., and Aster, J. C. (Eds.). (2017). *Robbins Basic Pathology: Robbins Basic Pathology E-Book*. Elsevier Health Sciences.

Miller, M. A., and Zachary, J. F. (2017). *Mechanisms And Morphology Of Cellular Injury, Adaptation, And Death. Pathologic Basis Of Veterinary Disease*

Riede, U. N., and Werner, M. (2004). *Color Atlas Of Pathology: Pathologic Principles And Associated Diseases. Cellular Pathology*, 117-127.

Silbernagl, S., Lang, F., Gay, R., and Rothenburger, A. (2010). *Color Atlas Of Pathophysiology. Cell Growth and Cell Adaptation*.

Tilakaratne, W. M., Jayasooriya, P. R., Jayasuriya, N. S., and De Silva, R. K. (2019). Oral Epithelial Dysplasia: Causes, Quantification, Prognosis, And Management Challenges. *Periodontology 2000*, 80(1), 126-147.

Tsuda, T., and Robinson, B. W. (2024). Beneficial Effects Of Exercise On Hypertension-Induced Cardiac Hypertrophy In Adolescents And Young Adults. *Current Hypertension Reports*, 1-12.

Vooijs, G. P., Van Aspert-Van Erp, A. J., and Bulten, J. (2008). *Benign Proliferative Reactions, Intraepithelial Neoplasia, And Invasive Cancer Of The Uterine Cervix. Comprehensive Cytopathology. 3rd Edition. Philadelphia: Saunders Elsevier*, 131-212

## CHAPTER 13 REFERENCES

- Acampora, H., Berrow, S., Newton, S., O'Connor, I. (2017). Presence of plastic litter in pellets from great cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) in Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 117(1–2), 512–514.
- Applegate, J.E. Wettore, A.V., Christiansen, E.F., Degernes, L.A. (2017). Management and case outcome of gastric impaction in four raptors: a case series. *Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery*, 31(1), 62–69.
- Arent, L. and Franzen-Klein, D. (2015). *Avian Anatomy and Physiology*. In: Colville T, Bassert JM (eds). *Clinical Anatomy and Physiology for Veterinary Technicians*, 3rd ed. St. Louis, MO: Elsevier. Pp. 539-581.
- Avcı, S. (2018). Investigation on breeding success, habitat and food preferences of the lesser kestrel (*Falco naumanni*, Fleischer, 1818) in Golbasi (Ankara) region. Master Thesis. Hacettepe University, Institute of Science, Department of Biology, Department of Zoology. Pp. 97.
- Barbosa, B.B., Godeiro de Baraúna, A.C., Domingues, S.F.S. (2021). Domingues Birds of Prey Pellet Analysis: Morphometry and Consumption Interval of Captive Accipitridae Species. *Ciência Animal*, 31(2), 30-37.
- Barrett, R.T., Camphuysen, K., Anker-Nilssen, T., Chardine, J. W., Furness, R.W., Garthe, S., Hüppop, O., Leopold, M.F., Montevecchi, W.A., Veit, R. R. (2007). Diet studies of seabirds: a review and recommendations. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 64(9), 1675–1691.
- Benzeyen, T. and Okur, O. (2023). *Yırtıcı Kuşlar Rehberi*. Basın Yayın Şube Müdürlüğü Basımevi. 1. Baskı. İstanbul Büyükşehir Belediyesi. İstanbul. pp.101.
- BirdLife International. (2011). *Illustrated Encyclopedia of Birds*. Dorling Kindersley Limited. London. Pp. 512.
- Boarman, W.I. and Heinrich, B. (2020). Common Raven (*Corvus corax*), version 1.0. In *Birds of the World* (S. M. Billerman, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA.
- Boxall, P.C. and Lein, M.R. (2024). Are Owls Regular?: An Analysis of Pellet Regurgitation Times of Snowy Owls in the Wild. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 16(3), 4.
- Bulut, Ş., Akbaba B., Ayaş Z. (2012). Analysis of mammal remains from owl pellets (*Asio otus*) in a suburban area in Beytepe, Ankara. / *Hacettepe Journal of Biology and Chemistry*, 40, 233-237.
- Brown, R., Ferguson, J., Lawrence, M., Lees, D. (2003). *Tracks and Signs of the Birds of Britain and Europe*. 2nd edition. London: Christopher Helm. 336 pp.
- Burton, Philip. (1989). *Birds of Prey*. Illustrated by Boyer, Trevor; Ellis, Malcolm; Thelwell, David. Gallery Books. p. 8. ISBN 978-0-8317-6381-7.
- Čech, M. and Čech, P. (2011). Diet of the common kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis*) in relation to habitat type: a summary of results from the Czech Republic. *Sylvia*, 47, 33–47.
- Chalfoun, A.D., Johnson, T.N., Shaffer, J.A. (2023). Rangeland Songbirds. In: McNew, L.B., Dahlgren, D.K., Beck, J.L. (eds) *Rangeland Wildlife Ecology and Conservation*. Springer, Cham.
- Conklin, J., Battley, P., Potter, M. et al. (2010) Breeding latitude drives individual schedules in a trans-hemispheric migrant bird. *Nat. Commun.*, 1, 67.
- Cooper, J. E. (2002). Minimally Invasive Health Monitoring. In: COOPER, J.E., ed. *Birds of Prey: Health and Disease*. 3rd ed., Blackwell Science Ltd, 267–270p.
- Coşkun, Y., Kaya, A., Seçkin, S., Koçkaya, M., Coşkun Musaoğlu, I. (2018). Small Mammal Remains in Pallid Scops Owl *Otus brupei* (Hume 1872) Pellets. *Bitlis Eren University Journal of Science*, 7(1), 105-112.
- Drewit E. (2024). *Birds Pellets. A Complete Photographic Guide*. Pelagic Publishing. Pp. 250.
- Eduardo, J., Bicudo, P.W., Buttemer, W.A., Chappell, M.A., Pearson, J.T., Bech, C. (2010). *Ecological and environmental physiology of birds*. Oxford University Press, New York. x + 328 pp.

- Ericson, P.G.P., Irestedt, M., Johansson, U. (2003). Evolution, biogeography and patterns of diversification in passerine birds. *J. Avian Biol.* 34: 3–15.
- Ford, S. (2010). Topics in medicine and surgery: raptor gastroenterology. *Journal of Exotic Pet Medicine*, 19(2), 140–150.
- Fowler, D.W., Freedman, E.A., Scannella, J.B., Pizzari, T. (2009). "Predatory Functional Morphology in Raptors: Interdigital Variation in Talon Size Is Related to Prey Restraint and Immobilisation Technique". *PLOS ONE*. 4 (11): e7999.
- Fuller, M.R., Duke, G.E., Eskedahl, D.L. (1979). Regulation of pellet egestion: The influence of feeding time and soundproof conditions on meal to pellet intervals of red-tailed hawks. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Physiology*, 62, 433-437.
- Glue, D.E. (2008). Avian predator pellet analysis and the mammalogist. *Mammal Review*, 1(3), 53-62.
- Göçer, E. (2016). Diet of a nesting pair of Long-eared Owls, *Asio otus*, in an urban environment in southwestern Turkey (Aves: Strigidae). *Zoology in the Middle East*, 62, 25-28.
- Gunnarsson, T.G., Gill, J.A., Atkinson, P.W., Gélinaud, G., Potts, P.M., Croger, R.E., Gudmundsson, G.A., Appleton, G.F., Sutherland, W.J. (2006). Population-scale drivers of individual arrival times in migratory birds. *J. Anim. Ecol.*, 75, 1119–1127.
- Hacker, C.E., Hoenig, B.D., Wu, L. et al. (2021). Use of DNA metabarcoding of bird pellets in understanding raptor diet on the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau of China. *Avian Res.*, 12, 42.
- Hardey, J., Crick, H., Wernham, C., Riley, H., Etheridge, B., Thompson, D. (2014). *Raptors: a field guide for surveys and monitoring*. Third edition. The Stationery Office: Edinburgh, 364pp.
- Heinrich, B. (1999). *Mind of Ravens: investigations and adventures with wolf-birds*. Cliff Street Books, New York.
- Hızal, E. (2013). Diet of the Long-eared Owl, *Asio otus*, in Central Anatolia (Aves: Strigidae). *Zoology in the Middle East*, 59, 118–122.
- Jakubas, D. and Mioduszevska, A. (2005). Diet composition and food consumption of the grey heron (*Ardea cinerea*) from breeding colonies in northern Poland. *Eur. J. Wildl. Res.*, 51, 191–198.
- Janžekovic, F., Klenovšek, T. (2020). The biogeography of diet diversity of barn owls on Mediterranean islands. *Journal of Biogeography*. 47(11), 2353-2361.
- Jehl, J.R. (2017). Feather-eating in grebes: A 500-year conundrum. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, 129(3), 446–458.
- Jønsson, K.A. and Fjeldså, J. (2006). A phylogenetic supertree of oscine passerine birds (Aves: Passeri). *Zoologica Scripta*, 35(2), 149-186.
- Johnson, J.A., Ross, M.R., McCullough, R.D. Mathers, A. (2010). A Comparative Analysis of Double-Crested Cormorant Diets from Stomachs and Pellets from Two Lake Ontario Colonies. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 25(4), 669-672.
- Kardaş, F. and Cebe, M. (2021). Sulak Alanlar ve Göçmen Kuşların Ekosistemdeki Yeri. *Menba Kastamonu Üniversitesi Su Ürünleri Fakültesi Dergisi*. 7(1), 1-5.
- Kaya, A. Coşkun, Y. (2014). The Remains of Mammals in the Owl Pellets from Nevşehir Province. *Nevşehir Journal of Science and Technology*, 3, 39-44.
- Kaya, A., Coşkun, Y. (2017). The Remains of Small Mammals in the Long-eared Owl (*Asio otus*) Pellets from Erzurum Province. *Bitlis Eren University Journal of Science*, 6(1), 47-50.

- Ketterson, E.D. and Nolan, V. (1983). The evolution of differential bird migration. *Current Ornithology*, 1, 357–402.
- Khatri, S. and Jaipal, B.R. (2022). Feeding Habits of Birds in the Narmada Canal Region of Rajasthan. *The Scientific Temper*, 13(02), 126–131.
- Kleyheeg, E. and van Leeuwen, C.H.A. (2015). Regurgitation by waterfowl: An overlooked mechanism for long-distance dispersal of wetland plant seeds. *Aquatic Botany*. 127, 1-5.
- König, C., and Weick, F. (2008). *Owls of the world*. London: Christopher Helm. 528 pp.
- Kristan, W.B., Boarman, W.I. and Crayon, J.J. (2004). Diet composition of common ravens across the urban-wildland interface of the West Mojave Desert. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 32(1), 244-253.
- Kumar, A. and Alam, I. (2023). Migration of birds and their flyways in India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India*, 25–35.
- Leprince, P., Dandrifosse, G., Schoffeniels, E. (1979). The digestive enzymes and acidity of the pellets regurgitated by raptors. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 7(3), 223-227.
- Liechti, F. and Chmaljohann, H.S. (2007). Vogelzugüber der westlichen Sahara. *Ornithologische Beobachter*, 104, 33–44.
- Lundberg, J. and Moberg, F. (2023). Mobile Link Organisms and Ecosystem Functioning: Implications for Ecosystem Resilience and Management. *Ecosystems*, 6, 87–98.
- Luo, Z.K., Shao, X.H., Liu, Y.B. et al. (2024). Multiscale nest-site selection and breeding biology: infrared camera monitoring of the great crested grebe *Podiceps cristatus* in a plateau freshwater lake in southwestern China. *Ornithol. Res.*, 32, 197–206.
- Lynch, W. (2007). *Owls of the United States and Canada. A Complete Guide to Their Biology and Behavior*. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press. 242 pp.
- Maciver, S.K. (2022). The production of regurgitation pellets in the great tit (*Parus major*). *The Glasgow Naturalist*, 27(4), 7-12.
- Malan, G. and Heimstadt, M. (2023) The role of experimental perches on the hover and perch hunting preferences of the Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle rudis*. *Ostrich*, 94(1), 65-69.
- Marchant, S. and Higgins, P.J. (co-ordinating editors) (1990). *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume 1, Ratites to ducks; Part A, Ratites to petrels*. Melbourne, Oxford University Press. 100-107; plate 5.
- Mariyappan, M., Rajendran, M., Velu, S., Johnson, A.D., Dinesh, G.K., Solaimuthu, K., Kaliyappan, M., Sankar, M. (2023). Ecological role and ecosystem services of birds: a review. *International Journal of Environment and Climate Change*, 13(6), 76-87.
- Marra, P.P., Hobson, K.A., Holmes, R.T. (1998). Linking winter and summer events in a migratory bird by using stable-carbon isotopes. *Science*, 282, 1884–1886.
- McCain, S. (2015). Chapter 15 – Charadriiformes. Editor(s): R. Eric Miller, Murray E. Fowler. *Fowler's Zoo and Wild Animal Medicine*, Volume 8, W.B. Saunders. Pp. 112-116.
- Medammal, Z., Azeez, P.A., Shukkur, E.A.A. (2013). Food Consumption and Pellet Regurgitation Rates in Captive Breeding Falcon Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus* and Saker Falcon *Falco cherrug*. *Scientia*, 9(1), 183-189.
- Menzel, A.C. and Krone, O. (2021) Using regurgitated pellets from white-tailed sea-eagles as noninvasive samples to assess lead exposure caused by hunting in Germany. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 55, 627–634.

- Michev, T. M., Profirov, L. A., Karaivanov, N. P., Michev, B. T. (2012). Migration of soaring birds over Bulgaria. *Acta Zool. Bulg.*, 64, 33–41.
- Mishra, S. (2020). Food and feeding habits of common garden birds in the suburbs of Jharkhand, India, 5(2), 603-608.
- O'Donnell, C.R. (1982). Book Review. *Behavior Modification*, 6(1), 143-143.
- O'Donnell, C. and Fjeldsa, J. (compilers). 1997. Grebes-Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan. IUCN/SSC Grebe Specialist Group. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK. vii + 59 pp.
- Özkoç, Ö.Ü. and Selçuk, A.Y. (2021). Winter Diet of an Eurasian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*) Near the Yedikır Dam, Amasya (Turkey). *Kastamonu University Journal of Forestry Faculty*, 21(2), 131-135.
- Peinado, L.C., and Ortega, Z. (2023). Perch selection of three species of kingfishers at the Pantanal of Brazil. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation*.
- Perold, V., Connan, M., Suaria, G., Weideman, E.A., Dilley, B.J., Ryan, P.G. (2024). Regurgitated skua pellets containing the remains of South Atlantic seabirds can be used as bio monitors of small buoyant plastics at sea. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, 203, 116400.
- Perrins, C. M., Middleton, A.L.A., eds. (1984). *The Encyclopaedia of Birds*. Guild Publishing. pp. 102.
- Piersma, T. and Van Eerden, M. R. (1989). Feather eating in great crested grebes *Podiceps cristatus*: a unique solution to the problems of debris and gastric parasites in fish-eating birds. *Ibis*, 131(4), 477–486.
- Raikow, R.J. (2009). Phylogeny and Evolution of the Passerine Birds. *BioScience* 50, 487-499.
- Redpath, S.M., Clarke, R., Madders, M., Thirgood, S.J. (2001). Assessing raptor diet: Comparing pellets, prey remains, and observation data at Hen harrier nests. *The Condor*, 103, 184–188.
- Schubert, B.W. and Mead, I.M. (2019). Chapter 96-Paleontology of caves. Editor(s): William B. White, David C. Culver, Tanja Pipan, *Encyclopedia of Caves (Third Edition)*, Academic Press, pp. 794-805.
- Scott, G. (2020). *Essential ornithology*. Oxford University Press.
- Selçuk, A.Y., Bankoğlu, K., Kefelioğlu, H. (2017). Comparison of Winter Diet of Long-eared Owls *Asio otus* (L., 1758) and Short-eared Owls *Asio flammeus* (Pontoppidan, 1763) (Aves: Strigidae) in Northern Turkey. *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica*, 69, 345-348.
- Selçuk A.Y., Özkoç Ö.Ü., Bal M., Yeltekin O.Ö., Güngör U. (2021a). Diet Composition of the Wintering *Asio otus* L. (Strigiformes: Strigidae) in Two Different Habitat Types in Turkey. *Trakya University Journal of Natural Sciences*, 22(1), 1-8.
- Selçuk, A.Y., Özkoç, Ö.Ü., Bilir, M.A., Kefelioğlu, H. (2019). Diet composition of the Long-eared Owl (*Asio otus*) in the Eastern Anatolia (Turkey). *Turkish Journal of Forestry*, 20(2), 72-75.
- Selçuk, A.Y., Özkoç, Ü.Ö., Kefelioğlu, H. (2018). Diet Composition of the Barn Owl *Tyto alba* (Scopoli, 1769) (Strigiformes: Tytonidae) in the Kızılırmak Delta, (Turkey). *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica*, 70(4), 517-522.
- Selçuk, A.Y., Özkoç, Ö.Ü., Zeybekoğlu, Ü., Kefelioğlu, H. (2021b). Preliminary data on diet of the Lesser Kestrel (*Falco naumanni* Fleischer) in Aralık, Iğdır province (Eastern Anatolia Region, Turkey). *Gümüşhane University of Science and Technology Institute of Journal*, 11(2), 369-374.
- Seçkin, S. and Coşkun, Y. (2006). Mammalian remains in the pellets of Long-Eared Owls (*Asio otus*) in Diyarbakır province. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, 30:271-278.
- Şekercioglu, C.H. (2006). *Handbook of the Birds of the World: Old World Flycatchers to Old World Warblers*. Barcelona. Lynx Edicions, 84-96.

- Şekercioglu, C.H. (2017). Analysis: The economic value of birds. *Living Bird*, 18-20.
- Solomon, R.A.J., Rao, S.P. (2006). Pollination by bees and passerine birds and seed dispersal by monkeys in the white teak (*Gmelina arborea*) Roxb, a commercially important timber tree species in the eastern ghats. *Current Science*. 90, 232-236.
- Somveille, M., Manica, A., Butchart, S. H., Rodrigues, A. S. (2013) Mapping global diversity patterns for migratory birds. *Plos One*, 8(8), e70907.
- Souza, A. M. (2016). Estudo retrospectivo das afecções cirúrgicas em aves silvestres atendidas no hospital veterinário da Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco – UFRPE e recobrimento de implante ortopédico em Jabuti-piranga (*Chelonoidis carbonaria*). 90p. (M.Sc. Dissertation), Federal Rural University of Pernambuco.
- Storer, R.W. (1961). Observations of Pellet-Casting by Horned and Pied-Billed Grebes. *The Auk*, 78, 90-92.
- Surdo, S., Zapparrata, C., Ientile, R., Massa, B. (2022). Evidence suggests an opportunistic entomophagous diet of the White Stork *Ciconia ciconia* in Sicily during breeding and post-breeding periods. *Avocetta*, 46, 49–56.
- Sutherland, W.J., Newton, I., Green, R. (2004). *Bird Ecology and Conservation: A Handbook of Techniques*. Oxford University Press.
- Tarshis, I.B. and Rattner, B.A. (1982). Accumulation of C14-naphthalene in the Tissues of Redhead Ducks Fed Oil-Contaminated Crayfish. *Archive of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 11, 155-159.
- Taylor, D., Kluever, B.M., Humphrey, J.S., Hennessy, I.M., Sutton, A., Bruce, W.E., Piaggio, A. J. (2022). Amplification of Black Vulture (*Coragyps atratus*) DNA from regurgitated food pellets. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, 134, 546-551.
- Terres, J.K. (1980). *The Audubon Society Encyclopedia of North American Birds*, New York: Alfred A. Knopf. ISBN 0-394-46651-9
- Terrill, R.S. and Shultz, A.J. (2023). Feather function and the evolution of birds. *Biol. Rev.*, 98, 540–566.
- Trewin, N.H. and Welsh, W. (1976). Formation and composition of a graded estuarine Shell bed. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 19(3), 219-230.
- Vishwavidyalaya, D. (2021). Non-insect pests and their management. *Agriculture and Environment*, 2(3), 1-7.
- Wang, L.K., Chan, M., Chan, Y.M., Tan, G.G., Wee, W.C. (2009). Pellet-casting by non-raptorial birds of Singapore. *Nature in Singapore*, 2, 97–106.
- Watson, J.W., Banasch, U., Byer, T., Svingen, D.N., McCready, R., Cruz, M.A., Hanni, D., Lafón, A., Gerhardt, R. (2018). Migration patterns, timing, and seasonal destinations of adult ferruginous hawks (*Buteo regalis*). *J. Raptor Res.*, 52(3), 267–81.
- Whelan, C.J., Wenny, D.G., Marquis, R.J. (2008). Ecosystem services provided by birds. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1134: 25-60.
- Wiersma, U.J., Van den Berg, P.T., Latham, G.P. (1995). Dutch reactions to behavioral observation, behavioral expectation, and trait scales. *Group and Organization Management*, 20, 297–309.
- Woodman, N., Dove, C.J. and Peurach, S.C.S. (2005). A curious pellet from a great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*). *Northeastern Naturalist* 12:127-132.
- Yalden, D.W. (2003). *The Analysis of Owl Pellets* (3rd edition). Mammal Society.
- Yalden, D.W. (2009). *The Analysis of Owl Pellets*. Southampton, UK: The Mammal Society.
- Yorulmaz, T., Arslan, N. (2019). Investigation on Diet of Long-Eared Owl (*Asio otus*) Inhabiting Fatih Natural Park (Turkey). *Bitlis Eren University Journal of Science*, 8(3), 859-865.

chapter 14 REFERENCES

- Altan N, Dinçel AS, Koca C (2006). Diabetes Mellitus ve Oksidatif Stres. *Turk J Biochem*; 31: 51–56.
- American Diabetes Association (1998). Consensus Development Conference on Insulin Resistance. *Diabetes Care*, 21:310–314.
- American Diabetes Association (2021). 2. Classification and Diagnosis of Diabetes: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2021. *Diabetes care*, 44, S15–S33. <https://doi.org/10.2337/dc21-S002>.
- Askwith T, Zeng W, Eggo MC, Stevens MJ (2009). Oxidative Stress and Disregulation of the Taurine Transporter in High glucose exposed Human Schwann Cells: Implications for Pathogenesis of Diabetic Neuropathy. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*, 297: 620–628.
- Baynest HW (2015) Classification, Pathophysiology, Diagnosis and Management of Diabetes Mellitus. *J of Diabetes and Metabolism*, 6(5), 541. Doi: 10.4172/2155-6156.1000541
- Burak M, Çimen Y (1999). Flavonoidler ve Antioksidan Özellikleri. *Türkiye Klinikleri Tıp Bilimleri Dergisi*, 19: 296-304.
- Buse MG (2006). Hexosamines, Insulin Resistance, and the Complications of Diabetes: Current Status. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*, 290: 1–8.
- Çakatay U (2006). Pro-Oxidant Actions of A-Lipoic Acid and Dihydrolipoic Acid. *Med Hypotheses*, 66:110-117.
- Chandalia HB, Sridhar GR, Das AK, Madhu SV, Mohan V, Rao PV (2014). *RSSDI Textbook of Diabetes Mellitus*. Third Ed. Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers. ISBN: 978-93-5152-090-0.
- Cubeddu LX, Hoffmann IS (2002). Insulin Resistance and Upper-Normal Glucose Levels in Hypertension: A Review. *J Hum Hypertens*, 16:52–55.
- Cudworth AG, Woodrow JC (1975). HLA System and Diabetes Mellitus. *Diabetes*, 24: 345 –349.
- Deedwania Pc (2000). Mechanism of the Deadly Quartet. *Can J Cardiol*, 16:17–20.
- DeFronzo RA (1992). Pathogenesis of Type 2 (Non-Insulin Dependent) Diabetes Mellitus: A Balanced Overview. *Diabetologia.*, 35: 389-97.
- DeFronzo RA (1997). Pathogenesis of Type 2 Diabetes Metabolic and Molecular Implications for Identifying Diabetes Genes. *Diabetes Reviews*, 5: 177-269.
- DeFronzo RA (2011). Bromocriptine: A Sympatholytic, D2-Dopamine Agonist for The Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes. *Diabetes Care*, 34: 94-789.
- Dragovicuzelac V; Levaj B; Mrkic V; Bursac D; Boras M (2007). The Content of Polyphenols and Carotenoids in Three Apricot Cultivars Depending on Stage of Maturity and Geographical Region. *Food Chemistry*, 102: 966–975.
- Du X, Matsumura T, Edelstein D, Rossetti L, Zsengeller Z, Szabo C, Brownlee M (2003). Inhibition of Gapdh Activity by Poly (Adp-Ribose) Polymerase Activates Three Major Pathways Of Hyperglycemic Damage In Endothelial Cells. *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 112: 1049-1057.
- Dyer DG, Dunn JA, Thorpe SR, Bailie KE, Lyons TJ, Mccance DR, Baynes JW (1993). Accumulation of Maillard Reaction Products in Skin Collagen in Diabetes and Aging. *J Clin Invest*, 91: 2463-2469.
- Eriksson J, Franssila-Kallunki A, Ekstrand A, Saloranta C, Widén E, Schalin C, Groop L (1989). Early Metabolic Defects in Persons at Increased Risk for Non Insulindependent Diabetes Mellitus. *N Engi J Med*, 321: 43-337.

- Fakruddin M (2019). Genetics Of Type 2 Diabetes: A Review. *J Curr Adv Med Res*, 6: 59-63.
- Flannick J, Florez JC (2016). Type 2 Diabetes: Genetic Data Sharing to Advance Complex Disease Research. *Nat. Rev. Genet*, 17: 535–549.
- Giacco F, Brownlee M (2010). Oxidative Stress and Diabetic Complications. *Circ Res*, 107: 1058-1070.
- Goldstein BJ (2002). Insulin Resistance as The Core Defect in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Am J Cardiol*, 90: 3–10.
- Goralska M, Dackor R, Holley B, Mc Gahan M (2003). Alpha Lipoic Acid Changes Iron Uptake and Storage in Lens Epitelial Cells. *Exp Eye Res*, 76: 241-248.
- Görgişen G (2018). Role Of Insulin Receptor Substrate 1 (Irs1) Protein in Insulin Resistance. *Bozok Med J*, 8: 114-121.
- Gupta N, Chauhan RS, Pradhan JK (2014). Rutin: A Bioactive Flavonoid. *Handbook of Medicinal Plants and their Bioactive Compounds*, 51-57. Kerela India: Res. Singhpost.
- Guthrie RA, Guthrie DW (2004) Patophysiology of Diabetes Mellitus. *Critical Care Nursing Q*, 27(2), 113-125.
- Ha H, Kim KH (1999). Pathogenesis of Diabetic Nephropathy: The Role of Oxidative Stress and Protein Kinase C. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract*, 45: 51-147.
- Holt RIG, Cockram CS, Flyvbjerg A, Goldstein BJ (2010). *Textbook of Diabetes*. 4th Ed. Wiley Blackwell Publication. ISBN: 9781405191814.
- Huxley R, Barzi F, Woodward M (2006). Excess Risk of Fatal Coronary Heart Disease Associated with Diabetes in men and women: Meta-Analysis of 37 Prospective Cohort Studies. *BMJ*, 332: 8-73.
- Jacob HJ, Pettersson A, Wilson D, Mao Y, Lernmark A, Lander ES. (1992) Genetic Dissection of Autoimmune Type I Diabetes in the Bb Rat. *Nature Genet.*, 2: 56-60.
- Kamalakkannan N, Mainzen-Prince PS (2006). Antihyperglycaemic and Antioxidant Effect of Rutin, a Polyphenolic Flavonoid, in Streptozotocin-Induced Diabetic Wistar Rats. *Basic & Clinical Pharmacology & Toxicology*, 98: 97–103.
- Karaman Ö, Elgin Cebe G. (2016) Diabetes and Antidiabetic plants used in Turkey. *J Fac Pharm Ankara*, 40(3): 47-61.
- Kaya Kartal Y, Gönenç A, Kısmalı G, Sel T. (2021) Total phenolic content of methanolic extract of *L. officinalis*. *Natural Products for Cancer Prevention and Therapy*, oral presentation. Erciyes University Faculty of Pharmacy, Kayseri.
- Kaya Kartal Y. (2023) The effects of cherry laurel, lipoic acid and routine flavonoid on metformin-treated diabetic rats. *Ankara Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü Doktora Tezi*.
- Kilinç K (2011). Protein Glikasyonu. *Hacettepe Tıp Derg*, 42: 95-104.
- Kuwabara T, Cogan D (1963). Retinal Vascular Patterns. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 69: 24-114.
- Leszek J, Trypka E, Tarasov VV, Md Ashraf G, Aliev G (2017) Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Novel Implication of Alzheimers Disease. *Current Topics in Medicinal Chemistry*, 17, 1331-1335.
- Levin ME (1993). Pathogenesis and Management of Diabetic Foot Lesions. In: Levin Me, O’neal LW, Bowker JH (Eds). *The Diabetic Foot*, 5th Edition. Mosby Yearbook: St. Louis.
- Liang JF, Akaike T (2000). Inhibition of Nitric Oxide Synthesis in Primary Cultured Mouse Hepatocytes by A-Lipoic Acid. *Chem Biol Interact*; 124: 53-60.



- Macmurray AJ, Moralejo DH, Kwitek AE, Rutledge EA, Yserloo BV, Gohlke P, Speros SJ, Snyder B, Scafer J, Bieg S, Jiang J, Ettinger RA, Fuller J, Daniels TL, Pettersson A, Orlebeke K, Birren B, Jacob HJ, Lander ES, Lernmark A (2002). Lymphopenia In the Bb Rat Model of Type 1 Diabetes is due to a Mutation in a novel Immune-Associated Nucleotide (Ian)-Related Gene. *Genome Research*, 12: 1029-1039.
- Mamari HHA (2021). Phenolic Compounds: Classification, Chemistry, and Updated Techniques of Analysis and Synthesis. In (Ed.), *Phenolic Compounds, Chemistry, Synthesis, Diversity, Non-Conventional Industrial, Pharmaceutical and Therapeutic Applications*. Intechopen.
- Matthaei S, Stumvoll M, Kellerer M, Häring HU (2000). Pathophysiology and Pharmacological Treatment of Insulin Resistance. *Endocr Rev*, 21: 585-618.
- Mcfarlane SI, Banerji M, Sowers JR (2001). Insulin Resistance and Cardiovascular Disease. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 86: 713–718.
- Memişoğulları R (2005). Diyabette Serbest Radikallerin Rolü ve Antioksidanların Etkisi. *A.İ.B.Ü Düzce Tıp Fak Der*; 3:30-39.
- Memişoğulları R, Türkeli M, Bakan E, Akçay F (2008). Effect of Metformin or Gliclazide on Lipid Peroxidation and Antioxidant Levels in Patients with Diabetes Mellitus. *Turk J Med Sc*, 38: 545-548.
- Metzger BE, Gabbe SG, Persson B, et al. (2010) International association of diabetes and pregnancy study groups recommendations on the diagnosis and classification of hyperglycemia in pregnancy. *Diabetes Care*, 33, 676–82.
- Moini H, Tirosh O, Park YC, Cho KJ, Packer LR (2002). A-Lipoic Acid Action on Cell Redox Status, the Insulin Receptor, and Glucose Uptake In 3t3-L1 Adipocytes. *Arch Biochem Biophys*; 397: 91-384.
- Mottley C, Mason RP (2001). Sulfur-Centered Radical Formation from the Antioxidant Dihydrolipoic Acid. *J Biol Chem*; 276: 83-42677.
- National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (2022) The A1C Test & Diabetes. The A1C Test & Diabetes - NIDDK (nih.gov)
- Orlidge A, Damore PA (1987). Inhibition of Capillary Endothelial Cell Growth by Pericytes and Smooth Muscle Cells. *J Cell Biol*, 105: 62-455.
- Pijl H, Ohashi S, Matsuda M, Miyazaki Y, Mahankali A, Kumar V, Pipek R, Iozzo P, Lancaster JL, Cincotta AH, Defronzo RA (2000). Bromocriptine: A Novel Approach to the treatment of Type 2 Diabetes *Diabetes Care.*, 23: 61-1154.
- Poretsky L (2017). *Principles Of Diabetes Mellitus*. 3rd Edition. Springer, USA. ISBN: 978-3-319-18740-2.
- Rand JS, Fleeman LM, Farrow HA, Appleton DJ, Lederer R (2004). Canine and Feline Diabetes Mellitus: Nature Or Nurture? *J Nutr*, 134: 2072-2080.
- Roy S, Sen CK, Tritschler HJ, Packer L (1997). Modulation of Cellular Reducing Equivalent Homeostasis by alpha-Lipoic Acid. Mechanism and Implications for Diabetes and Ischemic Injury. *Biochem Pharmacol*; 53: 9-393.
- Scalbert A, Manach C, Morand C, Remesy C, Jimenez L (2005). Dietary Polyphenols and the Prevention of Diseases. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr*; 45: 287-306.
- Sen S, Chakraborty R. (2011) *The Role of Antioxidants In Human Health*. American Chemical Society, *Oxidative Stress: Diagnostics, Prevention and Therapy*. Chapter, 1: 1-37.
- Sharad P (2003). *Diabetic Foot: A Clinical Atlas*. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd.
- Speakman JR, Westerterp KR (2012). A Mathematical Model of Weight Loss Under Total Starvation and Implications of the Genetic Architecture of the Modern Obesity Epidemic for the thrifty-gene Hypothesis. *Dis Model Mech*, 6: 236-251.

Turner RC, Millns H, Neil HAW, Stratton IM, Manley SE, Matthews DR, Holman RR (1998). Risk Factors for Coronary Artery Disease in Non-Insulin Dependent Diabetes Mellitus: United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (Ukpds: 23). *BMJ*, 316: 8-823.

Ulusoy A. (2019) Determination of antioxidant activity and anthocyanin content of kombucha teas produced by using cherry laurel (*Prunus laurocerasus*), black carrot (*Daucus carota* L. ssp. *sativus* var. *atrorubens* Alef.), blackthorn (*Prunus spinosa*) and raspberry (*Rubus idaeus*). Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi / Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Yüksek lisans Tezi

United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (Ukpds) (1998). Intensive Blood Glucose Control with Sulfonylureas or Insulin Compared with Conventional Treatment And Risk of Complications in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes (Ukpds 33). *Lancet*, 352:837–853.

Via MA, Chandra H, Araki T, Potenza MV, Skamagas M. (2010) Bromocriptine Approved as The First Medication to Target Dopamine Activity to Improve Glycemic Control in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes.*, 3: 8-43.

Vincent AM, Russell JW, Low P, Feldman EL. (2004) Oxidative Stress in The Pathogenesis of Diabetic Neuropathy. *Endocrin Reviews*; 25:612–628. Doi.Org/10.1016/B978-0-12-803412-5.00006-9.

Warram JH, Martin BC, Krolewski AS, Soeldner JS, Kahn CR (1990). Slow Glucose removal rate and Hyperinsulinemia precede the Development of Type 2 Diabetes in the Offsprings of Diabetic Parents. *Am Intern Med.*; 113: 909-915.

Weyer C, Bogardus C, Mott DM, Pratley RE (1999). The Natural History of Insulin Secretory Dysfunction and Insulin Resistance in the Pathogenesis of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *J Clin Invest*, 104: 94-787.

## CHAPTER 15 REFERENCES

Aksoy A., Nuhoglu Z. (2019). Türkiye’de Laboratuvar Hayvanlarında Anestezi, Analjezi ve Ötanazi.

Bredberg E., Lennernas H., Paalzow L. (1994). Pharmacokinetics of levodopa and carbidopa in rats following different routes of administration. *Pharm Res.*, 11(4): 549–55.

Broome, R. L., Brooks, D. L., Babish, J. G., Copeland, D. D., Conzelman, G. M. (1991). Pharmacokinetic properties of enrofloxacin in rabbits. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*, 52(11): 1835-1841.

Burkholder, T. H., Linton, G., Hoyt, R. F., Young, R. (2012). The rabbit as an experimental model. The laboratory rabbit, guinea pig, hamster, and other rodents, 529–560.

Cooper, T. K., Meyerholz, D. K., Beck, A. P., Delaney, M. A., Piersigilli, A., Southard, T. L., Brayton, C. F. (2021). Research-relevant conditions and pathology of laboratory mice, rats, gerbils, guinea pigs, hamsters, naked mole rats, and rabbits. *ILAR Journal*, 62(1–2): 77–132.

Dhadde, S. (2019). Commonly used laboratory animals in experimental pharmacology. *Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology*.

Durgut R., Yarsan E. (2007). Laboratuvar Hayvanları Hastalıkları ve Sağaltımı. Ankara. Medisan Yayınları.

Ekici, H. (2024). Fare ve Sıçanlarda Kullanılan İlaçlar. *Türkiye Klinikleri Veterinary Sciences-Pharmacology and Toxicology-Special Topics*, 10(1): 85-94.

Eldridge S. F, McDonald, K. E., Renne, R. A., Lewis, T. R. (1982). *Lab Anim*, 11:50–54.

Foley, P. L., Kendall, L. V., Turner, P. V. (2019). Clinical management of pain in rodents. *Comparative Medicine*, 69(6): 468-489.

Fox, J. G., Cohen, J. B., Loew, F. M. (1984). *Laboratory Animal Medicine*. Orlando, Fl, Academic Press.

Geçmez, K., Akkoyun, H. T., Kızıl, M., Akkoyun, M. B. (2023). Laboratuvar Hayvanlarından Sıçan, Kobay ve Tavşan'ın Bazı Anatomik, Fizyolojik ve Üreme Özellikleri. *Laboratuvar Hayvanları Bilimi ve Uygulamaları Dergisi*, 3(1): 22-27.

Gökmen, S., Pehlivan, A., Aksoy, A. (2019). Laboratuvar hayvanlarında ötenazi yöntemleri. *Etlik Veteriner Mikrobiyoloji Dergisi*, 30(1): 87-94.

Gültiken, M. E. (2010). Deney hayvanlarının anatomisi. In *Laboratuvar Hayvanları* (vol. 132). Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi Yayınları.

Hickman, D. L., Johnson, J., Vemulapalli, T. H., Crisler, J. R., Shepherd, R. (2017). Commonly used animal models. *Principles Of Animal Research For Graduate And Undergraduate Students*, 117-175.

Jin, J. F., Zhu, L. L., Chen, M., Xu, H. M., Wang, H. F., Feng, X. Q., ... & Zhou, Q. (2015). The optimal choice of medication administration route regarding intravenous, intramuscular, and subcutaneous injection. *Patient preference and adherence*, 923-942.

Kest, B., Wilson, S. G., Mogil, J. S. (1999). Sex differences in supraspinal morphine analgesia are dependent on genotype. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*, 289:1370–1375.

Krinke, G. J. (2000). *The laboratory rat*. Elsevier.

Küçük, M., Çevik, A., Kalaycı, R. (2013). Deney Hayvanlarında Temel Uygulamalar. *Deneyisel Tıp Araştırma Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 2(4): 39-47.

Levine, R. R. (1970). Factors affecting gastrointestinal absorption of drugs. *The American journal of digestive diseases*, 15(2): 171-188.

Mook, D. M. (2005). *The Use of Analgesics in Rodents and Rabbits* (Doctoral dissertation, Ph. D., Emory university).

Morton, D. B., Jennings, M., Buckwell, A., Ewbank, R., Godfrey, C., Holgate, B., Inglis, I., James, R., Page, C., Sharman, I., Verschoyle, R., Westall, L., Wilson, A. B. (2001). Joint Working Group on R. Refining procedures for the administration of substances. Report of the BVAAWF/FRAME/RSPCA/UFAW Joint Working Group on Refinement. *British Veterinary Association Animal Welfare Foundation/Fund for the Replacement of Animals in Medical Experiments/Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals/Universities Federation for Animal Welfare*. *Lab Anim*, 35(1):1–41.

Nebendahl, K. (2000). Routes of administration. In *The laboratory rat*. Academic Press, 463-483.

Padilla-Carlin, D. J., McMurray, D. N., Hickey, A. J. (2008). The guinea pig as a model of infectious diseases. *Comparative medicine*, 58(4): 324-340.

Pekow, C. A., Baumans, V. (2021). Common nonsurgical techniques and procedures. In *Handbook of laboratory animal science*, CRC Press, 313-342.

Polat, E., Yörü, H. B., Kalay, Y., Akça, S. (2024). Laboratuvar Hayvanlarında Tarama Programlarının Önemi ve Bazı Önemli Viral Ajanların Araştırılması. *Laboratuvar Hayvanları Bilimi ve Uygulamaları Dergisi*, 4(2): 91-100.

Quesenberry, K., Carpenter, J. W. (2011). *Ferrets, rabbits and rodents-ebook: Clinical medicine and surgery*. Elsevier Health Sciences.

Rollin B. E. *Animal Rights and Human Morality* (1992). Revised Ed. Buffalo Ny, Prometheus Books.

Seedor, J. A., Perry, H. D., McNamara, T. F., Golub, L. M., Buxton, D. F., Guthrie, D. S. (1987). Systemic tetracycline treatment of alkali-induced corneal ulceration in rabbits. *Archives of Ophthalmology*, 105(2): 268-271.

Shomer, N. H., Holcombe, H., Harkness, J. E. (2015). Biology and diseases of guinea pigs. In *Laboratory animal medicine*, 247-283. Academic Press.

Şanlı, Y., Kaya, S. (1994). Veteriner Farmakoloji ve İlaçla Sağtım Seçenekleri. Medisan Yayınevi, Ankara, 571-650.

Turner, P. V., Brabb, T., Pekow, C., Vasbinder M. A. (2011) Administration of substances to laboratory animals: routes of administration and factors to consider. *J Am Assoc Lab Anim Sci*. 50(5): 600–13.

Whittaker, D. (2010). The Syrian hamster. *The UFAW handbook on the care and management of laboratory and other research animals*, 348-358.

Winnicker, C., Pritchett-Corning, K. R. (2024). The Syrian hamster. *The UFAW Handbook on the Care and Management of Laboratory and Other Research Animals*, 419-429.

Williams, C. S. (1976). *Practical guide to laboratory animals*.

Zutphen, Van L. F. M., V Baumans., A. C., Beynen, A. (1993). *Principles of laboratory animal science*. Netherlands: Elsevier Publisher BV.

---

## CURRENT APPLICATIONS IN NATURAL SCIENCES II

### EDITORS

Prof. Dr. Seçil AKILLI ŞİMŞEK

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet SEZGİN

Assoc. Prof. Dr. İlky ÇORAK ÖCAL

### AUTHORS

Prof. Dr. Ali KARAIPEKLİ

Prof. Dr. Aysel Çağlan GÜNAL

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ayşenur KAYABAŞ AVŞAR

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Haydar KOÇ

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Melike BİLGİ

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Pınar ARSLAN YÜCE

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Tuba KOÇ

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Oğuz AYDEMİR

Assist. Prof. Dr. Celalettin KAYA

Assist. Prof. Dr. Ebru DERELLİ TÜFEKÇİ

Assist. Prof. Dr. Filiz SARIKAYA PEKACAR

Assist. Prof. Dr. Harun BALDEMİR

Assist. Prof. Dr. Sema GÜLER

Dr. Göktuğ GÜL

Ph.D. Şirin Bahar KARAHASAN

Spec. Ortho. Büşra İlayda BAŞBOĞA

Exp. Bio. Fatma M. A. ISMIEL

Exp. Bio. Sameer Abdulrazzaq ALI

M.Sc. Ayşenur YILMAZ KABACA

M.Sc. Elif KARGALIOĞLU

Fatma Burcu UZUNOĞLU

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-967-5

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## CHAPTER 1 REFERENCES

Abdulmunem, A.R., Hamed, H.M., Samin, P.M., Mazali, I.I., andSopian, K. (2023). Thermal management of lithium-ion batteries using palm fatty acid distillate as a sustainable bio-phase change material. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 73, 109187.

Alghassab, M.A. (2024). Investigating the performance improvement of lithium-ion battery cooling process using copper fins and phase change materials (PCMs). *Case Studies in Thermal Engineering*, 59, 104473.

Babu Sanker, S., and Baby, R. (2022). A Review on Phase Change Material-metal Foam Combinations for Li-Ion Battery Thermal Management Systems. *Energy Storage Systems: Optimization and Applications*, 115-133.

Buonomo, B., Ercole, D., Manca, O., and Menale, F. (2018). Thermal cooling behaviors of lithium-ion batteries by metal foam with phase change materials. *Energy Procedia*, 148, 1175-1182.

- Cekic-Laskovic, I., Nowak, S., Schappacher, F., and Winter, M. (2016, June). Electrolytes for Li-Ion Batteries: Limitations, Challenges and Opportunities. In *Electrochemical Society Meeting Abstracts imlb2016* (No. 1, pp. 3-3). The Electrochemical Society, Inc..
- Chavan, U., Prajapati, O., and Hujare, P. (2023). Lithium ion battery thermal management by using coupled heat pipe and liquid cold plate. *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 80, 382-388.
- Chen, Y., Song, L., and Evans, J. W. (1996, August). Modeling studies on battery thermal behaviour, thermal runaway, thermal management, and energy efficiency. In *IECEC 96. Proceedings of the 31st Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference* (Vol. 2, pp. 1465-1470). IEEE.
- Goud, V.M., Satyanarayana, G., Ramesh, J., Pathanjali, G.A., and Ruben Sudhakar, D. (2023). An experimental investigation and hybrid neural network modelling of thermal management of lithium-ion batteries using a non-paraffinic organic phase change material, Myristyl alcohol. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 72, 108395.
- Grimonia, E., Andhika, M.R.C., Aulady, M.F.N., Rubi, R.V.C., and Hamidah, N.L. (2021). Thermal Management System Using Phase Change Material for Lithium-ion Battery. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, 2117(1), 012005.
- Hamid, N., Khalifelu, S.S., Joybari, M.M., Rahimi-Ahar, Z., Babapoor, A., Mirzayi, B., and Rahbar, A. (2024). Challenges in thermal management of lithium-ion batteries using phase change nanocomposite materials: A review. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 100, 113731.
- Hannan, M.A., Young, Y.S., Hoque, M.M., Ker, P.J., and Uddin, M.N. (2019, September). Lithium ion battery thermal management system using optimized fuzzy controller. In *2019 IEEE industry applications society annual meeting* (pp. 1-9). IEEE.
- He, S., Lei, H., Dong, K., Khan, S. A., and Zhao, J. (2023). A candidate strategy for low-temperature preheating of lithium-ion batteries based on supercooling salt hydrates. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 230, 120639.
- Huang, R., Li, Z., Hong, W., Wu, Q., and Yu, X. (2020). Experimental and numerical study of PCM thermophysical parameters on lithium-ion battery thermal management. *Energy Reports*, 6, 8-19.
- Jiang, Z.Y., Li, H.B., Qu, Z.G., and Zhang, J.F. (2022). Recent progress in lithium-ion battery thermal management for a wide range of temperature and abuse conditions. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 47(15), 9428-9459.
- Kang, L., Ren, L., Niu, H., Lv, R., Guo, H., and Bai, S. (2022). Paraffin@SiO<sub>2</sub> microcapsules-based phase change composites with enhanced thermal conductivity for passive battery cooling. *Composites Science and Technology*, 230, 109756.
- Kang, W., Zhao, Y., Jia, X., Hao, L., Dang, L., and Wei, H. (2021). Paraffin/SiC as a Novel Composite Phase-Change Material for a Lithium-Ion Battery Thermal Management System. *Transactions of Tianjin University*, 27(1), 55-63.
- Karimi, G., Azizi, M., and Babapoor, A. (2016). Experimental study of a cylindrical lithium ion battery thermal management using phase change material composites. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 8, 168-174.
- Khan, A., Ali, M., Yaqub, S., Khalid, H.A., Khan, R.R.U., Mushtaq, H Nazir and Said, Z. (2024). Hybrid thermal management of Li-ion battery pack: An experimental study with eutectic PCM-embedded heat transfer fluid. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 77, 109929.
- Khan, R. R. U., Iqbal, N., Noor, T., Ali, M., Khan, A., and Nazar, M. W. (2024). Thermal management of Li-ion battery by using eutectic mixture of phase-change materials. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 90, 111858.
- Kim, J., Oh, J., and Lee, H. (2019). Review on battery thermal management system for electric vehicles. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 149, 192-212.

- Kumar, S., Shukla, O.M., and Shah, J. (2024). Thermal management lithium-ion battery for electric vehicles with using cold plate. *World Journal of Advanced Engineering Technology and Sciences*, 12, 87-94.
- Lei, S., Shi, Y., and Chen, G. (2020). A lithium-ion battery-thermal-management design based on phase-change-material thermal storage and spray cooling. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 168, 114792.
- Liang, K., Zhu, Q., and Zhou, X. (2023). Simulation and Characteristic Analysis of High-Temperature Thermal Runaway Process in Ternary Lithium-Ion Batteries.
- Lin, S., Ling, Z., Li, S., Cai, C., Zhang, Z., and Fang, X. (2023). Mitigation of lithium-ion battery thermal runaway and inhibition of thermal runaway propagation using inorganic salt hydrate with integrated latent heat and thermochemical storage. *Energy*, 266, 126481.
- Ling, Z., Wen, X., Zhang, Z., Fang, X., and Xu, T. (2016). Warming-Up Effects of Phase Change Materials on Lithium-Ion Batteries Operated at Low Temperatures. *Energy Technology*, 4(9), 1071-1076.
- Lyu, P., Liu, X., Qu, J., Zhao, J., Huo, Y., Qu, Z., and Rao, Z. (2020). Recent advances of thermal safety of lithium ion battery for energy storage. *Energy Storage Materials*, 31, 195-220.
- Mandal, S. (2024). Advancements in Phase Change Materials: Stabilization Techniques and Applications. *Prabha Materials Science Letters*, 3, 254-267.
- Masthan Vali, P.S.N., and Murali, G. (2023). Experimental Study on Thermal Management of Nano Enhanced Phase Change Material Integrated Battery Pack. *ASME Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 146, 1-20.
- Mei, J., Shi, G., Liu, H., Wang, Z., and Chen, M. (2022). Investigation on the optimization strategy of phase change material thermal management system for lithium-ion battery. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 55, 105365.
- Mekonnen, Y., Sundararajan, A., and Sarwat, A.I. (2016). A review of cathode and anode materials for lithium-ion batteries. *SoutheastCon 2016*, 1-6.
- Mitran, R.A., Ioniță, S., Lincu, D., Berger, D., and Matei, C. (2021). A Review of Composite Phase Change Materials Based on Porous Silica Nanomaterials for Latent Heat Storage Applications. *Molecules*, 26(1), 241.
- Muhabie, A. (2023). Healable supramolecular micelle/nano-encapsulated metal composite phase change material for thermal energy storage. *RSC Advances*, 13, 27624-27633.
- Murali, G., Sravya, G.S.N., Srinath, A., and Jaya, J. (2021). An experimental investigation on cooling performance of battery pack by using nano-enhanced phase change material. *Journal of Computational and Theoretical Nanoscience*, 18(4), 1213-1220.
- Narkhede, S., Sur, A., Kothari, G., and Netke, A. (2024). Design and thermal analysis of Fin-PCM-integrated thermal management system for lithium-ion cylindrical battery pack. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part E: Journal of Process Mechanical Engineering*, 09544089231221668.
- Ning, Y., Tao, R., Luo, J., and Hu, Q. (2022). Application and Research Progress of Heat Pipe in Thermal Management of Lithium-Ion Battery. *Trends in Renewable Energy*, 8, 130-144.
- Patel, J.R., and Rathod, M.K. (2020). Recent developments in the passive and hybrid thermal management techniques of lithium-ion batteries. *Journal of Power Sources*, 480, 228820.
- Ping, P., Dai, X., Kong, D., Zhang, Y., Zhao, H., Gao, X., and Gao, W. (2023). Experimental study on nano-encapsulated inorganic phase change material for lithium-ion battery thermal management and thermal runaway suppression. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 463, 142401.
- Prajapati, D.G., and Kandasubramanian, B. (2019). Biodegradable Polymeric Solid Framework-Based Organic Phase-Change Materials for Thermal Energy Storage. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research*, 58(25), 10652-10677.

- Pugalenthi, S., Chellapandian, M., Dharmaraj, J.J.J., Devaraj, J., Arunachalam, N., and Bright Singh, S. (2024). Enhancing the thermal transport property of eutectic lauric-stearic acid based phase change material with silicon carbide nanoparticles for usage in battery thermal management system. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 84, 110890.
- Rao, Z., and Wang, S. (2011). A review of power battery thermal energy management. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 15(9), 4554-4571.
- Saw, L.H., King, Y.J., Yew, M.C., Ching Ng, T., Chong, W.T., and Pambudi, N.A. (2017). Feasibility study of mist cooling for lithium-ion battery. *Energy Procedia*, 142, 2592-2597.
- Saw, L.H., Poon, H.M., Thiam, H.S., Cai, Z., Chong, W.T., Pambudi, N.A., and King, Y.J. (2018). Novel thermal management system using mist cooling for lithium-ion battery packs. *Applied Energy*, 223, 146-158.
- Shahjalal, M., Shams, T., Islam, M.E., Alam, W., Modak, M., Hossain, S. B., Ramadesigan, V., Ahmed, M.R., Ahmed, H., and Iqbal, A. (2021). A review of thermal management for Li-ion batteries: Prospects, challenges, and issues. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 39, 102518.
- Sinha, R.K., Kumar, A., Maurya, A., and Kumar, A. (2024). Thermal management of counter terminal lithium-ion battery using Bio-based PCM. *Thermal Science and Engineering Progress*, 54, 102854.
- Su, Y., Shen, J., Chen, X., Xu, X., Shi, S., Wang, X., Zhou, F., and Huang, X. (2024). Bio-based eutectic composite phase change materials with enhanced thermal conductivity and excellent shape stabilization for battery thermal management. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 100, 113712.
- Vyas, D., Bhatt, J., Rajput, A., Hotta, T.K., Rammohan, A., and Raghuraman, D.R.S. (2024). Investigation on Thermal Management of 18650 Lithium-Ion Batteries Using Nano-Enhanced Paraffin Wax: A Combined Numerical and Experimental Study. *Arabian Journal for Science and Engineering*, 49(11), 15565-15582.
- Wang, Y., Feng, Z., Yang, S.-Z., Gagnon, C., Gariépy, V., Laul, D., Zhu, W., Veillette, R., Trudeau, M.L., Guerfi, A. and Zaghib, K. (2018). Layered oxides-LiNi<sub>1/3</sub>Co<sub>1/3</sub>Mn<sub>1/3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> as anode electrode for symmetric rechargeable lithium-ion batteries. *Journal of Power Sources*, 378, 516-521.
- Wang, Y., Zhao, L., Zhan, W., Chen, Y., and Chen, M. (2024). Flame retardant composite phase change materials with MXene for lithium-ion battery thermal management systems. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 86, 111293.
- Weng, J., Ouyang, D., Yang, X., Chen, M., Zhang, G., and Wang, J. (2020). Optimization of the internal fin in a phase-change-material module for battery thermal management. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 167, 114698.
- Wu, H., and Ou, H. (2023). Research Progress and Prospect of Thermal Management of Automotive Lithium-ion Batteries. *International Journal of Energy*, 3(1), 40-43.
- Xie, N., Zhang, Y., Liu, X., Luo, R., Liu, Y., and Ma, C. (2023). Thermal performance and structural optimization of a hybrid thermal management system based on MHPA/PCM/liquid cooling for lithium-ion battery. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 235, 121341.
- Xin, Q., Xiao, J., Yang, T., Zhang, H., and Long, X. (2022). Thermal management of lithium-ion batteries under high ambient temperature and rapid discharging using composite PCM and liquid cooling. *Applied Thermal Engineering*, 210, 118230.
- Xin, Q., Yang, T., Zhang, H., Yang, J., Zeng, J., and Xiao, J. (2023). Experimental and numerical study of lithium-ion battery thermal management system using composite phase change material and liquid cooling. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 71, 108003.
- Yang, G., Yim, Y.J., Lee, J.W., Heo, Y.J., and Park, S.J. (2019). Carbon-Filled Organic Phase-Change Materials for Thermal Energy Storage: A Review. *Molecules*, 24(11), 2055.



- Zhang, G., Sun, Y., Wu, C., Yan, X., Zhao, W., and Peng, C. (2023). Low-cost and highly thermally conductive lauric acid–paraffin–expanded graphite multifunctional composite phase change materials for quenching thermal runaway of lithium-ion battery. *Energy Reports*, 9, 2538-2547.
- Zhang, J., Liu, Q., Yao, X., Sun, C., Zhu, X., Xu, C., and Ju, X. (2024). Passive battery thermal management and thermal safety protection based on hydrated salt composite phase change materials. *Energy Storage and Saving*.
- Zhang, S., Zhao, R., Liu, J., and Gu, J. (2014). Investigation on a hydrogel based passive thermal management system for lithium ion batteries. *Energy*, 68, 854-861.
- Zhi, M., Fan, R., Zheng, L., Yue, S., Pan, Z., Sun, Q., and Liu, Q. (2024). Experimental investigation on hydrated salt phase change material for lithium-ion battery thermal management and thermal runaway mitigation. *Energy*, 307, 132685.

## CHAPTER 2 REFERENCES

- Abdulraheem, M. I., Xiong, Y., Moshood, A. Y., Cadenas-Pliego, G., Zhang, H., and Hu, J. (2024). Mechanisms of plant epigenetic regulation in response to plant stress: Recent discoveries and implications. *Plants*, 13(2): 163.
- Angers, B., Perez, M., Menicucci, T., and Leung, C. (2020). Sources of epigenetic variation and their applications in natural populations. *Evolutionary Applications*, 13(6): 1262-1278.
- Ashapkin, V. V., Kutueva, L. I., Aleksandrushkina, N. I., and Vanyushin, B. F. 2020. Epigenetic mechanisms of plant adaptation to biotic and abiotic stresses. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21(20): 7457.
- Bilichak, A., and Kovalchuk, I. (2016). Transgenerational response to stress in plants and its application for breeding. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 67(7): 2081-2092.
- Boquete, M. T., Muyle, A., and Alonso, C. (2021). Plant epigenetics: phenotypic and functional diversity beyond the DNA sequence. *American Journal of Botany*, 108(4), 553-558.
- Boyko, A., and Kovalchuk, I. (2008). Epigenetic control of plant stress response. *Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis*, 49(1): 61-72.
- Boyko, A., and Kovalchuk, I. (2011). Genome instability and epigenetic modification—heritable responses to environmental stress?. *Current Opinion in Plant Biology*, 14(3), 260-266.
- Brukhin, V. (2020). Epigenetic control in plants. *Epigenomes*, 4(3): 11.
- Duarte-Aké, F., Us-Camas, R., and De-la-Peña, C. (2023). Epigenetic regulation in heterosis and environmental stress: The challenge of producing hybrid epigenomes to face climate change. *Epigenomes*, 7(3): 14.
- Eichten, S. R., Srivastava, A., Reddiex, A. J., Ganguly, D. R., Heussler, A., Streich, J. C., and Borevitz, J. O. (2020). Extending the genotype in *Brachypodium* by including DNA methylation reveals a joint contribution with genetics on adaptive traits. *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics*, 10(5): 1629-1637.
- Flores, K. B., Wolschin, F., and Amdam, G. V. (2013). The role of methylation of DNA in environmental adaptation. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, 53(2): 359-372.
- Foust, C. M., Preite, V., Schrey, A. W., Alvarez, M., Robertson, M. H., Verhoeven, K. J. F., and Richards, C. L. (2016). Genetic and epigenetic differences associated with environmental gradients in replicate populations of two salt marsh perennials. *Molecular Ecology*, 25(8): 1639-1652.

- Gallusci, P., Dai, Z., Génard, M., Gauffretau, A., Leblanc-Fournier, N., Richard-Molard, C., and Brunel-Muguet, S. (2017). Epigenetics for plant improvement: Current knowledge and modeling avenues. *Trends in Plant Science*, 22(7): 610-623.
- Hofmeister, B. T., Lee, K., Rohr, N. A., Hall, D. W., and Schmitz, R. J. (2017). Stable inheritance of DNA methylation allows creation of epigenotype maps and the study of epiallele inheritance patterns in the absence of genetic variation. *Genome Biology*, 18(1): 1-16.
- Howie, H., Rijal, C. M., and Ressler, K. J. (2019). A review of epigenetic contributions to post-traumatic stress disorder. *Dialogues in Clinical Neuroscience*, 21(4): 417-428.
- Kang, H., Fan, T., Wu, J., Zhu, Y., and Shen, W. H. (2022). Histone modification and chromatin remodeling in plant response to pathogens. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13(7): 986940.
- Kim, M., and Costello, J. (2017). DNA methylation: an epigenetic mark of cellular memory. *Experimental and Molecular Medicine*, 49(4), e322-e322.
- Law, J. A., and Jacobsen, S. E. (2010). Establishing, maintaining and modifying DNA methylation patterns in plants and animals. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 11(3): 204-220.
- Pagel, E., Poschlod, P., and Reisch, C. (2020). Habitat matters—Strong genetic and epigenetic differentiation in *Linum catharticum* from dry and wet grasslands. *Ecology and Evolution*, 10(18): 10271-10280.
- Qiu, T., Liu, Z., Yang, Y., and Liu, B. 2021. Epigenetic variation associated with responses to different habitats in the context of genetic divergence in *Phragmites australis*. *Ecology and Evolution*, 11(17): 11874-11889.
- Richard, G., Jaquiéry, J., and Le Trionnaire, G. (2021). Contribution of epigenetic mechanisms in the regulation of environmentally-induced polyphenism in insects. *Insects*, 12(7): 649.
- Srikant, T., Wibowo, A., Schwab, R., and Weigel, D. (2019). Position-dependent effects of cytosine methylation on FWA expression in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *BioRxiv*, 77(4): 281.
- Thiebaut, F., Hemerly, A. S., and Ferreira, P. C. G. (2019). A role for epigenetic regulation in the adaptation and stress responses of non-model plants. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 10, 246.
- Yaish, M. W. (2017). Epigenetic modifications associated with abiotic and biotic stresses in plants: an implication for understanding plant evolution. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 8(2): 325961.
- Yaish, M. W., Sunkar, R., Liu, J., and Varotto, S. (2023). Epigenetic modifications associated with abiotic and biotic stresses in plants: An implication for understanding plant evolution, Vol. II. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 13(8): 1117063.
- Zhang, H., Lang, Z., and Zhu, J. K. (2018). Dynamics and function of DNA methylation in plants. *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, 19(8): 489-506.

### CHAPTER 3 REFERENCES

- Alves, L.D.F., Westmann, C.A., Lovate, G.L., de Siqueira, G.M.V., Borelli, T.C., Guazzaroni, M.E. (2018). Metagenomic approaches for understanding new concepts in microbial science. *International Journal of Genomics* 2018(1): 2312987.
- Callahan, B.J., McMurdie, P.J., Rosen, M.J., Han, A.W., Johnson, A.J. A., Holmes, S.P. (2016). DADA2: High-resolution sample inference from Illumina amplicon data. *Nature Methods* 13(7): 581–583.

- Chakravorty, S., Helb, D., Burday, M., Connell, N., Alland, D. (2007). A detailed analysis of 16S ribosomal RNA gene segments for the diagnosis of pathogenic bacteria. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 69(2): 330-339.
- Crossley, B.M., Bai, J., Glaser, A., Maes, R., Porter, E., Killian, M.L., Clement, T., Toohey-Kurth, K. (2020). Guidelines for Sanger sequencing and molecular assay monitoring. *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation* 32(6): 767-775.
- Davison, M., Hall, E., Zare, R., Bhaya, D. (2015). Challenges of Metagenomics and Single-Cell Genomics Approaches For Exploring Cyanobacterial Diversity. *Photosynthesis Research* 126 (1): 135-146.
- DeSantis, T.Z., Hugenholtz, P., Larsen, N., Rojas, M., Brodie, E.L., Keller, K., Hu, P., Andersen, G.L. (2006). Greengenes, a Chimera-Checked 16S rRNA Gene Database and Workbench Compatible with ARB. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 72(7): 5069-5072.
- Ding, X., Lan, W., Gu, J.-D. (2020). A Review on Sampling Techniques and Analytical Methods for Microbiota of Cultural Properties and Historical Architecture. *Applied Sciences* 10(22): 8099.
- Douglas, G.M., Beiko, R.G., Langille, M.G. (2018). Predicting the functional potential of the microbiome from marker genes using PICRUSt. *Microbiome analysis: Methods and Protocols*: 169-177.
- Faust, K., Sathirapongsasuti, J.F., Izard, J., Segata, N., Gevers, D., Raes, J., Huttenhower, C. (2012). Microbial Co-Occurrence Relationships in The Human Microbiome. *PLoS Computational Biology* 8(7): e1002606.
- Fukuda, K., Ogawa, M., Taniguchi, H. ve Saito, M. (2016). Molecular Approaches to Studying Microbial Communities: Targeting the 16S Ribosomal RNA Gene. *Journal of UOEH* 38(3): 223-232.
- Gil, P., Dupuy, V., Koual, R., Exbrayat, A., Loire, E., Fall, A.G., ... Gutierrez, S. (2021). A library preparation optimized for metagenomics of RNA viruses. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 21(6): 1788-1807.
- Gourlé, H., Karlsson-Lindsjö, O., Hayer, J., Bongcam-Rudloff, E. (2019). Simulating Illumina metagenomic data with InSilicoSeq. *Bioinformatics* 35(3): 521-522.
- Handelsman, J. (2004). Metagenomics: application of genomics to uncultured microorganisms. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews* 68(4): 669-685.
- Handelsman, J., Rondon, M.R., Brady, S.F., Clardy, J., Goodman, R.M. (1998). Molecular biological access to the chemistry of unknown soil microbes: a new frontier for natural products. *Chemistry & Biology* 5(10): R245-R249.
- Heather, J.M., Chain, B. (2016). The sequence of sequencers: The history of sequencing DNA. *Genomics* 107(1): 1-8.
- Hu, T., Chitnis, N., Monos, D., Dinh, A. (2021). Next-generation sequencing technologies: An overview. *Human Immunology* 82(11): 801-811.
- Jimenez, R. (2021). Practical metagenomics: microbiome tutorial with QIIME 2. *F1000Research* 10(798): 798.
- Kamble, A., Sawant, S., Singh, H. (2020). 16S Ribosomal RNA Gene-Based Metagenomics: A Review. *Biomedical Research Journal*: 7(1), 5.
- Kim, M., Morrison, M., Yu, Z. (2011). Evaluation of different partial 16S rRNA gene sequence regions for phylogenetic analysis of microbiomes. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 84(1): 81-87.
- Lan, Y., Rosen, G., Hershberg, R. (2016). Marker Genes That Are Less Conserved in Their Sequences Are Useful for Predicting Genome-Wide Similarity Levels Between Closely Related Prokaryotic Strains. *Microbiome* 4(1): 18.
- Larsen, N., Olsen, G.J., Maidak, B.L., McCaughey, M.J., Overbeek, R., Macke, T.J., Marsh, T.L., Woese, C. R. (1993). The ribosomal database project. *Nucleic Acids Research* 21(13): 3021-3023.

- Levsky, J.M., Singer, R.H. (2003). Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization: Past, Present and Future. *Journal of Cell Science* 116(14): 2833-2838.
- Liu, Y.X., Qin, Y., Chen, T., Lu, M., Qian, X., Guo, X., Bai, Y. (2021). A practical guide to amplicon and metagenomic analysis of microbiome data. *Protein & Cell* 12(5): 315-330.
- Madigan, M.T., Martinko, J. (2005). *Brock Biology of Microorganisms*, 11th Edition: SciELO, Espana.
- Mongad, D.S., Chavan, N.S., Shouche, Y.S. (2021). Computational Techniques Used for Microbial Diversity Analysis. In *Microbiome-Host Interactions*: 21-35, CRC Press.
- Neelakanta, G., Sultana, H. (2013). The use of metagenomic approaches to analyze changes in microbial communities. *Microbiology Insights* 6: MBI-S10819.
- Pérez-Cobas, A.E., Gomez-Valero, L., Buchrieser, C. (2020). Metagenomic approaches in microbial ecology: an update on whole-genome and marker gene sequencing analyses. *Microbial Genomics* 6(8): e000409.
- Quast, C., Pruesse, E., Yilmaz, P., Gerken, J., Schweer, T., Yarza, P., Peplies, J., Glöckner, F.O. (2012). The SILVA ribosomal RNA gene database project: improved data processing and web-based tools. *Nucleic Acids Research* 41(D1): D590-D596.
- Rodríguez-Valera, F. (2004). Environmental genomics, the big picture? *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 231(2): 153-158.
- Sanger, F., Nicklen, S., Coulson, A.R. (1977). DNA sequencing with chain-terminating inhibitors. *Proceedings of The National Academy of Sciences* 74(12): 5463-5467.
- Sankhwar, R., Kumar, A., Kapoor, D.D., Gupta, R.K. (2024). Comparative metagenomic analysis of bacterial diversity in three distantly related soils in India. *Journal of Applied and Natural Science* 16(3): 987-997.
- Sharma, P., Kumar, S., Pandey, A. (2021). Bioremediated techniques for remediation of metal pollutants using metagenomics approaches: a review. *Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering* 9(4): 105684.
- Simon, C., Daniel, R. (2009). Achievements and new knowledge unraveled by metagenomic approaches. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 85: 265-276.
- Sun, S., Jones, R.B., Fodor, A.A. (2020). Inference-based accuracy of metagenome prediction tools varies across sample types and functional categories. *Microbiome*: 8, 1-9.
- Swingland, I.R. (2001). Biodiversity, Definition Of. *Encyclopedia of Biodiversity*, 1: 377-391.
- Thompson, L.R., Sanders, J.G., McDonald, D., Amir, A., Ladau, J., Locey, K.J., ... Knight, R. (2017). A communal catalogue reveals Earth's multiscale microbial diversity. *Nature* 551(7681): 457-463.
- Vincent, S.G.T., Jennerjahn, T., Ramasamy, K. (2021). Assessment Of Microbial Structure and Functions in Coastal Sediments. *Microbial Communities in Coastal Sediments* 167-185).
- Wang, W.-L., Xu, S.-Y., Ren, Z.-G., Tao, L., Jiang, J.-W., Zheng, S.-S. (2015). Application of metagenomics in the human gut microbiome. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 21(3): 803.
- Wensel, C.R., Pluznick, J.L., Salzberg, S.L., Sears, C.L. (2022). Next-generation sequencing: insights to advance clinical investigations of the microbiome. *The Journal of Clinical Investigation* 132(7) :e154944.
- Wooley, J.C., Godzik, A., Friedberg, I. (2010). A primer on metagenomics. *PLoS Comput Biol*, 6: 2,e1000667.
- Yang, B., Wang, Y., Qian, P.E. (2016). Sensitivity and correlation of hypervariable regions in 16S rRNA genes in phylogenetic analysis. *Biomed Central Bioinformatics* 17: (135).

Zhang, L., Loh, K.C., Lim, J.W., Zhang, J. (2019). Bioinformatics analysis of metagenomics data of biogas-producing microbial communities in anaerobic digesters: A review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 100: 110-126.

#### CHAPTER 4 REFERENCES

Ahmad-Nejad, P., Häcker, H., Rutz, M., Bauer, S., Vabulas, R. M., and Wagner, H. (2002). Bacterial CpG-DNA and lipopolysaccharides activate Toll-like receptors at distinct cellular compartments. *European journal of immunology*, 32, 1958-1968.

Akashi, S., Nagai, Y., Ogata, H., Oikawa, M., Fukase, K., Kusumoto, S., and Miyake, K. (2001). Human MD-2 confers on mouse Toll-like receptor 4 species-specific lipopolysaccharide recognition. *International immunology*, 13, 1595-1599.

Akashi, S., Shimazu, R., Ogata, H., Nagai, Y., Takeda, K., Kimoto, M., and Miyake, K. (2000). Cutting edge: cell surface expression and lipopolysaccharide signaling via the toll-like receptor 4-MD-2 complex on mouse peritoneal macrophages. *The Journal of Immunology*, 164, 3471-3475.

Aliprantis, A.O., Yang, R.B., Weiss, D.S., Godowski, P. and Zychlinsky, A. (2000). The apoptotic signaling pathway activated by Toll-like receptor. *EMBO J.* 19:3325– 36

Amna, M.A., Chazan, B., Raz, R., Edelstein, H. and Colodner, R. (2013). Risk factors for non-Escherichia coli community-acquired bacteriuria. *Infection.* Apr;41:473-7.

Anger, J.T., Saigal, C.S., Wang, M. (2008). Urologic disease burden in the United States: veteran users of Department of Veterans Affairs healthcare. *Urology*;72:37–41

Asea, A., Rehli, M., Kabingu, E., Boch, J.A., Bare, O. (2002). Novel signal transduction pathway utilized by extracellular HSP70: role of TLR2 and TLR4. *J. Biol. Chem.* 277:15028–34

Asea, A. (2008). Heat shock proteins and toll-like receptors. *Toll-like receptors (TLRs) and innate immunity*: Springer; pp. 111-127.

Basu, S., Binder, R.J., Ramalingam, T., Srivastava, P.K. (2001). CD91 is a common receptor for heat shock proteins gp96, hsp90, hsp70, and calreticulin. *Immunity* 14:303–13

Bauer, S., Kirschning, C.J., Hacker, H., Redecke, V., Hausmann, S. (2001). Human TLR9 confers responsiveness to bacterial DNA via species-specific CpG motif recognition. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 98:9237–42

Behzadi, P. and Behzadi, E. (2008). The microbial agents of urinary tract infections at Central Laboratory of Dr. Shariati Hospital, Tehran, Iran. *Turk Klin Tip Bilim.*; 28: 445-449.

Bent, S., Nallamotheu, B.K., Simel, D.L. (2002). Does this woman have an acute uncomplicated urinary tract infection? *JAMA*; 287:2701–10.

Botos, I., Segal, D.M., Davies, D.R. (2011). The structural biology of Toll-like receptors. *Structure*; 19: 447-459.

Brightbill, H.D., Libraty, D.H., Krutzik, S.R., Yang, R.B., Belisle, J.T. (1999). Host defense mechanisms triggered by microbial lipoproteins through Toll-like receptors. *Science* 285:732–36

Brown, P., Ki, M., Foxman, B. (2005). Acute pyelonephritis among adults: cost of illness and considerations for the economic evaluation of therapy. *Pharmacoeconomics*; 23:1123–42

- Bryant, C.E., Gay, N.J., Heymans, S., Sacre, S., Schaefer, L., Midwood, K.S.(2015). Advances in Tolllike receptor biology: Modes of activation by diverse stimuli. *Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol.*; 50: 359-379
- Bulut, Y., Fayure, E., Thomas, L., Karahashi, H., Michelsen, K.S.(2002). Chlamydial heat shock protein 60 activates macrophages and endothelial cells through Toll-like receptor 4 and MD2 in a MyD88-dependent pathway. *J. Immunol.* 168:1435–40
- Byrd-Leifer, C.A., Block, E.F., Takeda, K., Akira, S., Ding, A. (2001). The role of MyD88 and TLR4 in the LPS-mimetic activity of Taxol. *Eur. J. Immunol.* 31:2448–57
- Cai, T., Mazzoli, S., Mondaini, N. (2012). The role of asymptomatic bacteriuria in young women with recurrent urinary tract infections: to treat or not to treat? *Clin Infect Dis*; 55:771–7.
- Caljouw, M.A., den Elzen, W.P., Cools, H.J., Gussekloo, J. (2011). Predictive factors of urinary tract infections among the oldest old in the general population. A population-based prospective follow-up study. *BMC medicine.* Dec;9:1-8.
- Campos, M.A., Almeida, I.C., Takeuchi, O., Akira, S., Valente, E.P.(2001). Activation of Toll-like receptor-2 by glycosylphosphatidylinositol anchors from a protozoan parasite. *J. Immunol.* 167:416–23
- Chuang, T.H., Ulevitch, R.J. (2000). Cloning and characterization of a sub-family of human Toll-like receptors: hTLR7, hTLR8 and hTLR9. *Eur. Cytokine Netw.* 11:372–78
- Chuang, T.H., Ulevitch, R.J. (2001). Identification of hTLR10: a novel human Tolllike receptor preferentially expressed in immune cells. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1518:157–61
- Craig, J.C., Simpson, J.M., Williams, G.J.(2009). Antibiotic prophylaxis and recurrent urinary tract infection in children. *N Engl J Med*; 361:1748–59.
- Da Shilva Correia, J., Soldau, K., Christen, U., Tobias, P.S., Ulevitch, J. (2001). Lipopolysaccharide is in close proximity to each of the protein in its membrane receptor complex. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:21129–35
- Detmers, P.A., Thieblemont, N., Vasselon, T., Pironkova, R., Miller, D.S. (1996). Potential role of membrane internalization and vesicle fusion in adhesion of neutrophils in response to lipopolysaccharide and TNF. *J. Immunol.* 157:5589–96
- Drekonja, D.M., Rector, T.S., Cutting. A. (2013). Urinary tract infection in male veterans: treatment patterns and outcomes. *JAMA Intern Med*; 173:62–8.
- Du, X., Poltorak, A., Wei, Y., Beutler, B. (2000). Three novel mammalian toll-like receptors: gene structure, expression, and evolution. *Eur. Cytokine Netw.* 11:362–71
- Dybdahl, B., Wahba, A., Lien, E., Flo, T.H., Waage, A. (2002). Inflammatory response after open heart surgery: release of heat-shock protein 70 and signaling through toll-like receptor-4. *Circulation* 105:685–90
- Dwyer, J.P., Dwyer, P.L.(2013). Lactobacillus probiotics may prevent recurrent UTIs in postmenopausal women. *BMJ Evidence-Based Medicine.* Aug 1;18(4):141-2.
- Elkins, K.L., Rhinehart-Jones, T.R., Stibitz, S., Conover, J.S., Klinman, D.M. (1999). Bacterial DNA containing CpG motifs stimulates lymphocyte-dependent protection of mice against lethal infection with intracellular bacteria. *J. Immunol.* 162:2291–98
- Evans, D.A., Williams, D.N., Laughlin, L.W.(1978). Bacteriuria in a population-based cohort of women. *J Infect Dis*;138:768–73.
- Foxman, B., Gillespie, B., Koopman, J.(2000). Risk factors for second urinary tract infection among college women. *Am J Epidemiol*; 151:1194–205.

- Foxman, B., Manning, S.D., Tallman, P. (2002). Uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* are more likely than commensal *E. coli* to be shared between heterosexual sex partners. *Am J Epidemiol*; 156:1133–40.
- Gallucci, S., Matzinger, P. (2001). Danger signals: SOS to the immune system. *Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 13:114–19
- Girardin, S.E., Tournebise, R., Mavris, M., Page, A.L., Li, X. (2001). CARD4/Nod1 mediates NF- $\kappa$ B and JNK activation by invasive *Shigella flexneri*. *EMBO Rep.* 2: 736–42
- Gluba, A., Banach, M., Hannam, S., Mikhailidis, D.P., Sakowicz, A., Rysz, J.(2010). The role of Tolllike receptors in renal diseases. *Nat Rev Nephrol.*; 6: 224-235.
- Gordon, L.B., Waxman, M.J., Ragsdale, L. (2013). Overtreatment of presumed urinary tract infection in older women presenting to the emergency department. *J Am Geriatr Soc*; 61:788–92
- Harmanli, O.H., Cheng, G.Y., Nyirjesy, P., Chatwani, A., Gaughan, J.P. (2000). Urinary tract infections in women with bacterial vaginosis. *Obstetrics and Gynecology.* May 1;95(5):710-2.
- Habich, C., Baumgart, K., Kolb, H., Burkart, V. (2002). The receptor for heat shock protein 60 on macrophages is saturable, specific, and distinct from receptors for other heat shock proteins. *J. Immunol.* 168:569–76
- Hawn, T. R., Scholes, D., Li, S. S., Wang, H., Yang, Y., Roberts, P. L., Stapleton, A. E., Janer, M., Aderem, A., Stamm, W. E., Zhao, L. P., and Hooton, T. M. (2009). Toll-Like Receptor Polymorphisms and Susceptibility to Urinary Tract Infections in Adult Women. *PLoS ONE*, 4(6), e5990. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0005990>
- Haynes, L.M., Moore. D.D., Kurt-Jones, E.A., Finberg. R.W., Anderson, L.J. (2001). Involvement of Toll-like receptor 4 in innate immunity to respiratory syncytial virus. *J. Virol.* 75:10730–37
- Hemmi, H., Takeuchi, O., Kawai, T., Kaisho, T., Sato, S. (2000). A Toll-like receptor recognizes bacterial DNA. *Nature* 408:740–45
- Hirji I, Guo Z, Andersson SW, Hammar N, Gomez-Camirero A. (2012). Incidence of urinary tract infection among patients with type 2 diabetes in the UK General Practice Research Database (GPRD). *Journal of Diabetes and its Complications.* Nov 1;26(6):513-6.
- Hirschfeld, M., Kirschning, C.J., Schwandner, R., Wesche, H., Weis, J.H. (1999). Cutting Edge: Inflammatory signaling by *Borrelia burgdorferi* lipoproteins is mediated by Toll-like receptor 2. *J. Immunol.* 163:2382–86
- Hirschfeld, M., Weis, J.J., Toshchakov, V., Salkowski, C.A., Cody, M.J. (2001). Signaling by Toll-like receptor 2 and 4 agonists results in differential gene expression in murine macrophages. *Infect. Immun.* 69:1477–82
- Hoffmann, J.A., Kafatos, F.C., Janeway, C.A., Ezekowitz, R.A.B. (1999). Phylogenetic perspectives in innate immunity. *Science* 284:1313–18
- Hooton, T.M., Bradley, S.F., Cardenas, D.D. (2010). Diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of catheter-associated urinary tract infection in adults: 2009 International Clinical Practice Guidelines from the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis* ; 50:625–63.
- Hooton, T.M., Scholes, D., Hughes, J.P. (1996). A prospective study of risk factors for symptomatic urinary tract infection in young women. *N Engl J Med*;335: 468–74.
- Hoshino, K., Takeuchi, O., Kawai, T., Sanjo, H., Ogawa, T. (1999). Cutting Edge: Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4)-deficient mice are hyporesponsive to lipopolysaccharide: evidence for TLR4 as the Lps hene product. *J. Immunol.* 162:3749–52
- Höfs, S., Mogavero, S., Hube, B. (2016). Interaction of *Candida albicans* with host cells: virulence factors, host defense, escape strategies, and the microbiota. *J Microbiol.*; 54: 149-169
- Hugot, J.P., Chamaillard, M., Zouali, H., Lesage, S., Cezard, J.P. (2001). Association of NOD2 leucine-rich repeat variants with susceptibility to Crohn’s disease. *Nature* 411:599–603

- Inohara, N., Koseki, T., del peso, L., Hu, Y., Yee, C. (1999). Nod1, an Apaf-1-like activator of caspase-9 and nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B. *J. Biol. Chem.* 274:14560–67
- Inohara, N., Ogura, Y., Chen, F.F., Muto, A., Nunez, G. (2001). Human Nod1 confers responsiveness to bacterial lipopolysaccharides. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:2551–54
- Jahandeh, N., Ranjbar, R., Behzadi, P., Behzadi, E. (2015). Uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* virulence genes: invaluable approaches for designing DNA microarray probes. *Cent European J Urol.*; 68: 452-458.
- Jiang, Q., Akashi, S., Miyake, K., Petty, H.R. (2000). Cutting Edge: Lipopolysaccharide induces physical proximity between CD14 and Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4) prior to nuclear translocation of NF- $\kappa$ B. *J. Immunol.* 165:3541–44
- Jin, M.S., Lee, J.O. (2008). Structures of the toll-like receptor family and its ligand complexes. *Immunity.*; 29: 182-191.
- Johnson, G.B., Brunn, G.J., Kodaira, Y., Platt, J.L. (2002). Receptor-mediated monitoring of tissue well-being via detection of soluble heparan sulfate by Toll-like receptor 4. *J. Immunol.* 168:5233–39
- Kang, J.Y., Lee, J.O. (2011). Structural biology of the Toll-like receptor family. *Ann Rev Biochem.* 2011; 80: 917-941.
- Kawasaki, K., Akashi, S., Shimazu, R., Yoshida, T., Miyake, K. (2000). Mouse Toll-like receptor 4-MD-2 complex mediates lipopolysaccharide-mimetic signal transduction by Taxol. *J. Biol. Chem.* 275:2251–54
- Kawasaki, K., Gomi, K., Nishijima, M. (2001). Cutting edge: Gln22 of mouse MD-2 is essential for species-specific lipopolysaccharide mimetic action of taxol. *J. Immunol.* 166:11–14
- Kazemier, B.M., Schneeberger, C., De Miranda, E. (2012). Costs and effects of screening and treating low risk women with a singleton pregnancy for asymptomatic bacteriuria, the ASB study. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2012; 12:52.
- Ki, M., Park, T., Choi, B. (2004). The epidemiology of acute pyelonephritis in South Korea, 1997-1999. *Am J Epidemiol* 2004; 160:985–93.
- Krieg, A.M., Love-Homan, L., Yi, A.K., Harty, J.T. (1998). CpG DNA induces sustained IL12 expression in vivo and resistance to *Listeria monocytogenes* challenge. *J. Immunol.* 161:2428–34
- Krieg, A.M., Wagner, H. (2000). Causing a commotion in the blood: immunotherapy progresses from bacteria to bacterial DNA. *Immunol. Today* 21:521–26
- Kurt-Jones, E.A., Popova, L., Kwinn, L., Haynes, L.M., Jones, L.P. (2000). Pattern recognition receptors TLR4 and CD14 mediate response to respiratory syncytial virus. *Nat. Immunol.* 1:398–401
- Laupland, K.B., Ross, T., Pitout, J.D. (2007). Community-onset urinary tract infections: a population-based assessment. *Infection*; 35:150–3.
- Lewis, S.S., Knelson, L.P., Moehring, R.W. (2013). Comparison of non-intensive care unit (ICU) versus ICU rates of catheter-associated urinary tract infection in community hospitals. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2013; 34:744–7.
- Lien, E., Means, T.K., Heine, H., Yoshimura, A., Kusumoto, S. (2000). Toll-like receptor 4 imparts ligand-specific recognition of bacterial lipopolysaccharide. *J. Clin. Invest.* 105:497–504
- LoVullo, E.D., Wright, L.F., Isabella, V., Huntley, J.F., Pavelka, M.S. (2015). Revisiting the Gram-negative lipoprotein paradigm. *J Bacteriol.*; 197: 1705-1715.
- Marrs, C.F., Zhang, L., Foxman, B. (2005). *Escherichia coli* mediated urinary tract infections: are there distinct uropathogenic *E. coli* (UPEC) pathotypes?. *FEMS microbiology letters.* Nov 1;252(2):183-90.



- Medzhitov, R., Preston-Hurlburt, P., Janeway, C.A. (1997). A human homologue of the *Drosophila* Toll protein signals activation of adaptive immunity. *Nature* 388:394–97
- Medzhitov, R. (2001). Toll-like receptors and innate immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol.*; 1: 135-145.
- Melzer, M., Welch, C. (2013). Outcomes in UK patients with hospital-acquired bacteraemia and the risk of catheter-associated urinary tract infections. *Postgraduate medical journal.* Jun;89(1052):329-34.
- Miyake, K. , Yamashita, Y., Ogata, M., Sudo, T., Kimoto, M. (1995). RP105, a novel B cell surface molecule implicated in B cell activation, is a member of the leucine-rich repeat protein family. *J. Exp. Med.* 154:3333–40
- Mulvey, M.A., Schilling, J.D., Martinez, J.J. (2000). Bad bugs and beleaguered bladders: interplay between uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* and innate host defenses. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*; 97:8829–35.
- Nagai, Y., Akashi, S., Nagafuku, M., Ogata, M., Iwakura, Y. (2002). Essential role of MD-2 in LPS responsiveness and TLR4 distribution. *Nat. Immunol.* 3:667–72
- Netea, M.G., Gow, N.A., Munro, C.A. (2006). Immune sensing of *Candida albicans* requires cooperative recognition of mannans and glucans by lectin and Toll-like receptors. *J Clin Invest.*; 116: 1642-1650.
- Netea, M.G., Van der Graaf, C.A., Vonk, A.G., Verschueren, I., Van der Meer, J.W., Kullberg, B.J. (2002). The role of toll-like receptor (TLR) 2 and TLR4 in the host defense against disseminated candidiasis. *J Infect Dis.*; 185: 1483-1489.
- Netea, M.G., van Deuren, M., Kullberg, B.J., Cavaillon, J.M., Van der Maer, W.M. (2002). Does the shape of lipid A determine the interaction of LPS with Toll-like receptors? *Trends Immunol.* 23:135–39
- Nicolle, L.E., Harding, G.K., Preiksaitis, J. (1982). The association of urinary tract infection with sexual intercourse. *J Infect Dis* ; 146:579–83.
- Nicolle, L.E. (2009). Urinary tract infections in the elderly. *Clin Geriatr Med* 2009;25: 423–36
- Ogata, H., Su, I., Miyake, K., Nagai, Y., Akashi, S. (2000). The Toll-like receptor protein RP105 regulates lipopolysaccharide signaling in B cells. *J. Exp. Med.* 192:23– 29
- Ogura, Y., Bonen, D.K., Inohara, N., Nicolae, D.L., Chen, F.F. (2001). A frameshift mutation in NOD2 associated with susceptibility to Crohn’s disease. *Nature* 411:603–6
- Ohashi, K., Burkart, V., Flohe, S., Kolb, H. (2000). Cutting edge: heat shock protein 60 is a putative endogenous ligand of the toll-like receptor-4 complex. *J. Immunol.* 164:558–61
- Okamura, Y., Watari, M., Jerud, E.S., Young, D.W. (2001). The extra domain A of fibronectin activates Toll-like receptor 4. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:10229–33
- Opitz, B., Schroder, N.W., Spreitzer, I., Michelsen, K.S., Kirschning, C.J. (2001). Toll-like receptor-2 mediates *Treponema glycolipid* and lipoteichoic acid-induced NF- $\kappa$ B translocation. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:22041–47
- Ozinsky, A., Underhill, D.M., Fontenot, J.D., Hajjar, A.M., Smith, K.D. (2000). The repertoire for pattern recognition of pathogens by the innate immune system is defined by cooperation between Toll-like receptors. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 97:13766–71
- Paulsen, M.T., Veloso, A., Prasad, J., Bedi, K., Ljungman, E.A., Tsan, Y.C., Chang, C.W. (2013). Tarrier B, Washburn JG, Lyons R, Robinson DR. Coordinated regulation of synthesis and stability of RNA during the acute TNF-induced proinflammatory response. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences.* Feb 5;110(6):2240-5.
- Pickard, R., Lam, T., Maclennan, G. (2012). Types of urethral catheter for reducing symptomatic urinary tract infections in hospitalised adults requiring short-term catheterisation: multicentre randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation of antimicrobial- and antiseptic-impregnated urethral catheters (the CATHETER trial). *Health Technol Assess*; 16:1–197.

- Pitout, J.D. (2012). Extraintestinal pathogenic *Escherichia coli*: a combination of virulence with antibiotic resistance. *Frontiers in microbiology*. Jan 19;3:9.
- Poltorak, A., He, X., Smirnova, I., Liu, M.Y., Huffel, C.V.(1998). Defective LPS signaling in C3H/HeJ and C57BL/10ScCr mice: mutation in *Tlr4* gene. *Science* 282:2085–88
- Qureshi, S.T., Lariviere, L., Leveque, G., Clermont, S., Moore, K.J. (1999). Endotoxintolerant mice have mutations in Toll-like receptor 4 (*Tlr4*). *J. Exp. Med.* 189:615– 25
- Ragnarsdóttir, B., Jönsson, K., Urbano, A., Grönberg-Hernandez, J., Lutay, N., Tammi, M., Gustafsson, M., Lundstedt, A.-C., Leijonhufvud, I., Karpman, D., Wullt, B., Truedsson, L., Jodal, U., Andersson, B., and Svanborg, C. (2010). Toll-Like Receptor 4 Promoter Polymorphisms: Common *TLR4* Variants May Protect against Severe Urinary Tract Infection. *PLoS ONE*, 5(5), e10734. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0010734>
- Ramos, N.L., Sekikubo, M., Dzung, D.T.(2012). Uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* isolates from pregnant women in different countries. *J Clin Microbiol*; 50:3569–74
- Rassa, J.C., Meyers, J.L., Zhang, Y., Kudaravalli, R., Ross, S.R. (2002). Murine retroviruses activate B cells via interaction with Toll-like receptor 4. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 99:2281–86
- Regan, T., Nally, K., Carmody, R. (2013). Identification of *TLR10* as a key mediator of the inflammatory response to *Listeria monocytogenes* in intestinal epithelial cells and macrophages. *J Immunol.*; 191: 6084-6092.
- Regenbogen, S.E., Read, T.E., Roberts, P.L., Marcello, P.W., Schoetz, D.J., Ricciardi, R. (2011). Urinary tract infection after colon and rectal resections: more common than predicted by risk-adjustment models. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons*. Dec 1;213(6):784-92.
- Reygaert, W.C. (2014). Innate Immune Response to Urinary Tract Infections Involving *Escherichia coli*. *J Clin Cell Immunol.*; 5: 280
- Rock, F.L., Hardiman, G., Timans, J.C., Kastelein, R.A., Bazan, J.F. (1998). A family of human receptors structurally related to *Drosophila* Toll. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 95:588–93
- Salo, J., Uhari, M., Helminen, M. (2012). Cranberry juice for the prevention of recurrences of urinary tract infections in children: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. *Clin Infect Dis* 2012; 54:340–6.
- Salvador, E., Wagenlehner, F., Köhler, C.D., Mellmann, A., Hacker, J., Svanborg, C., Dobrindt, U. (2012). Comparison of asymptomatic bacteriuria *Escherichia coli* isolates from healthy individuals versus those from hospital patients shows that long-term bladder colonization selects for attenuated virulence phenotypes. *Infection and immunity*. 2012 Feb;80(2):668-78.
- Sasu, S., LaVerda, D., Qureshi, N., Golenbock, D.T., Beasley, D. (2001). *Chlamydia pneumoniae* and chlamydial heat shock protein 60 stimulate proliferation of human vascular smooth muscle cells via toll-like receptor 4 and p44/p42 mitogenactivated protein kinase activation. *Circ. Res.* 89:244–50
- Schappert, S.M., Rechtsteiner, E.A. (2011). Ambulatory medical care utilization estimates for 2007. *Vital Health Stat* 13 2011;(169):1–38.
- Scholes, D., Hooton, T.M., Roberts, P.L., Gupta, K., Stapleton, A.E., Stamm, W.E. (2005). Risk factors associated with acute pyelonephritis in healthy women. *Annals of internal medicine*. Jan 4;142(1):20-7.
- Schromm, A.B., Lien, E., Henneke, P., Chow, J.C., Yoshimura, A. (2001). Molecular genetic analysis of an endotoxin nonresponder mutant cell line: a point mutation in a conserved region of MD-2 abolishes endotoxin-induced signaling. *J. Exp. Med.* 194:79–88
- Shimazu, R., Akashi, S., Ogata, H., Nagai, Y., Fukudome, K. (1999). MD-2, a molecule that confers lipopolysaccharide responsiveness on Toll-like receptor 4. *J. Exp. Med.* 189:1777–82

- Smaill, F., Vazquez, J.C. (2007). Antibiotics for asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*; (2):CD000490.
- Smiley, S.T., King, J.A., Hancock, W.W. (2001). Fibrinogen stimulates macrophage chemokine secretion through Toll-like receptor 4. *J. Immunol.* 167:2887–94
- Spencer, J.D., Schwaderer, A.L., Becknell, B., Watson, J., Hains, D.S. (2014). The innate immune response during urinary tract infection and pyelonephritis. *Pediatr Nephrol.*; 29: 1139-1149.
- Takeda, K., Kaisho, T., Akira, S. (2003). Toll-like receptors. *Annu Rev Immunol.*; 21: 335-376.
- Takeuchi, O., Hoshino, K., Kawai, T., Sanjo, H., Takada, H. (1999). Differential roles of TLR2 and TLR4 in recognition of Gram-negative and Gram-positive cell wall components. *Immunity* 11:443–51
- Takeuchi, O., Kaufmann, A., Grote, K., Kawai, T., Hoshino, K. (2000). Cutting Edge: Preferentially the R-stereoisomer of the Mycoplasmal lipopeptide macrophage-activating lipopeptide-2 activates immune cells through a Toll-like receptor 2- and MyD88-dependent signaling pathway. *J. Immunol.* 164:554–57
- Takeuchi, O., Kawai, T., Muhlradt, P.F., Radolf, J.D., Zychlinsky, A. (2001). Discrimination of bacterial lipopeptides by Toll-like receptor 6. *Int. Immunol.* 13:933–40
- Takeuchi, O., Kawai, T., Sanjo, H., Copeland, N.G., Gilbert, D.J. (1999). TLR6: a novel member of an expanding Toll-like receptor family. *Gene* 231:59–65
- Termeer, C., Benedix, F., Sleeman, J., Fieber, C., Voith, U. (2002). Oligosaccharides of hyaluronan activate dendritic cells via Toll-like receptor 4. *J. Exp. Med.* 195:99–111
- Terlizzi, M.E., Gribaudo, G., Maffei, M.E. (2017). UroPathogenic Escherichia coli (UPEC) infections: virulence factors, bladder responses, antibiotic, and non-antibiotic antimicrobial strategies. *Frontiers in microbiology.* Aug 15;8:1566.
- Triantafilou, K., Triantafilou, M., Dedrick, R.L.(2001). A CD14-independent LPS receptor cluster. *Nat. Immunol.* 2:338–45
- Ucka, I., Sax, H., Gayet-Ageron, A. (2013). High proportion of healthcare-associated urinary tract infection in the absence of prior exposure to urinary catheter: a cross-sectional study. *Antimicrob Resist Infect Control*; 2:5.
- Underhill, D.M., Ozinsky, A., Hajjar, A.M., Stevens, A., Wilson, C.B. (1999). The Toll-like receptor 2 is recruited to macrophage phagosomes and discriminates between pathogens. *Nature* 401:811-15
- Underhill, D.M., Ozinsky, A., Smith, K.D., Aderem, A. (1999). Toll-like receptor 2 mediates mycobacteria-induced proinflammatory signaling in macrophages. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 96:14459–63
- Vabulas, R.M., Ahmad-Nejad, P., da Costa, C., Miethke, T., Kirschning, C.J. (2001). Endocytosed HSP60s use toll-like receptor 2 (TLR2) and TLR4 to activate the toll/interleukin-1 receptor signaling pathway in innate immune cells. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:31332–39
- Vandewalle, A. (2008). Toll-like receptors and renal bacterial infections. *Chang Gung Med J.* 2008; 31: 525-537.
- Viriyakosol, S., Tobias, P.S., Kitchens, R.L., Kirkland, T.N. (2001). MD-2 binds to bacterial lipopolysaccharide. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:38044–51
- Visintin, A., Mazzoni, A., Spitzer, J.A., Segal, D.M. (2001). Secreted MD-2 is a large polymeric protein that efficiently confers lipopolysaccharide sensitivity to Toll-like receptor 4. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 98:12156–61
- Visintin, A., Mazzoni, A., Spitzer, J.H., Wyllie, D.H., Dower, S.K., Segal, D.M. (2001). Regulation of Toll-like receptors in human monocytes and dendritic cells. *J Immunol.* Jan 1;166(1):249-55. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.166.1.249. PMID: 11123299.

- Wagner, H. (1999). Bacterial CpG DNA activates immune cells to signal infectious danger. *Adv. Immunol.* 73:329–67
- Wagner, H. (2001). Toll meets bacterial CpG-DNA. *Immunity* 14:499–502
- Warren, J.W., Platt, R., Thomas, R.J. (1978). Antibiotic irrigation and catheter-associated urinary-tract infections. *N Engl J Med*; 299:570–3.
- Werts, C., Tapping, R.I., Mathison, J.C., Chuang, T.H., Kravchenko, V. (2001). Leptospiral lipopolysaccharide activates cells through a TLR2-dependent mechanism. *Nat. Immunol.* 2:346–52
- Wirth, T., Falush, D., Lan, R., Colles, F., Mensa, P., Wieler, L.H., Karch, H., Reeves, P.R., Maiden, M.C., Ochman, H., Achtman, M. (2006). Sex and virulence in *Escherichia coli*: an evolutionary perspective. *Molecular microbiology.* Jun;60(5):1136-51.
- Wooten, R.M., Ma, Y., Yoder, R.A., Brown, J.P., Weis, J.H. (2002). Toll-like receptor 2 is required for innate, but not acquired, host defense to *Borrelia burgdorferi*. *J. Immunol.* 168:348–55
- Yang, R.B., Mark, M.R., Gurney, A.L., Godowski, P.J. (1999). Signaling events induced by lipopolysaccharide-activated Toll-like receptor 2. *J. Immunol.* 163:639–43
- Zimmermann, S., Egeter, O., Hausmann, S., Lipford, G.B., Rocken, M. (1998). CpG oligodeoxynucleotides trigger protective and curative Th1 responses in lethal murine leishmaniasis. *J. Immunol.* 160:3627–30.

#### chapter 5 REFERENCES

- Anonymous, (2011). Ulusal Gıda Ar-Ge ve Yenilik Stratejisi Ek-3. [https://www.tubitak.gov.tr/sites/default/files/ek3\\_ulusal\\_gida\\_ar\\_ge\\_yenilik\\_stratejisi.pdf](https://www.tubitak.gov.tr/sites/default/files/ek3_ulusal_gida_ar_ge_yenilik_stratejisi.pdf). Erişim Tarihi: 05.10.2019.
- Anonymous, (2016). T.C. Orman ve Su İşleri Bakanlığı Doğa Koruma ve Milli Parklar Genel Müdürlüğü Nezaket Kevkesi (*Alyssum nezaketiae*) Tür Eylem Planı. [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/349457279\\_Nezaket\\_kevkesi\\_Alyssum\\_nezaketiaeTur\\_Eylem\\_Planı](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/349457279_Nezaket_kevkesi_Alyssum_nezaketiaeTur_Eylem_Planı). Erişim Tarihi: 23.08.2021.
- Adıgüzel, N. and Reeves, R. D. (2012). Important Serpentine Areas Of Turkey And Distribution Patterns Of Serpentine Endemics And Nickel Accumulators. *Bocconea* 24; 7-17.
- Akdemir, F., Turhan, M.F., Akman, F., Geçibesler, İ.H., Kaçal, M.R., and Durak, R. (2019). ‘*Alyssum paterisub* sp. prostratum Bitkisinin Kütle Azaltma Katsayılarının ve Molar Yok-Oлма Katsayılarının Ölçülmesi’, *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology* 9(1): 339-346
- Amiri, M.S., Jabbarzadeh, P., and Akhond, M. (2012). An Ethno botanical Survey Of Medicinal Plants Used By Indigenous People In Zangelanlo District, Northeast Iran. *Journal Of Medicinal Plants Research* 6 (5) 749-753.
- Amiri, M.S., and Joharchi, M.R. (2013). Ethno botanical Investigation Of Traditional Medicinal Plants Commercialized In The Markets Of Mashhad, Iran. *Avicenna Journal Of Phytomedicine* 3 (3) 254-271
- Aytaç, Z., and Duman, H. (2000). ‘*Alyssum nezaketiae*: New Species from Central Anatolia’, in *Israel Journal of Plant Sciences*, 48, 317-319, 321-326
- Babaoğlu, M., Gürel, E., and Özcan, S. (2001). Bitki Biyoteknolojisi I. Doku Kültürü ve Uygulamaları, Selçuk Üniversitesi Basımevi, 71-88.

- Babaoğlu, A. (2008). Doku Kültüründe Yetiştirilen *Alyssum corsicum* (Brassicaceae) Bitkisinde Nikel Birikiminin Belirlenmesi ve Moleküler Analizi. Doktora Tezi, Gazi Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, 144 s.
- Bakış, Y., Babac, M.T., and Uslu, E. (2011). Updates and improvements of Turkish Plants Data Service (TÜBİVES). Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium in Health Informatics and Bioinformatics (HIBIT), pp. 136-140, İzmir.
- Bayat, H. (2017). Çanakkale Endemiği *Alyssum pinifolium* (nyar.) T.R. Dudley Türünün In Vitro Mikro Çoğaltımı. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Çanakkale On sekiz Mart Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Bayramoğlu, G., Ersoy, G., Adıgüzel, N., and Arıca, M.Y. (2012). Modifiye *Alyssum discolor* (A. discolor) Biyokütlesinin Boya Gideriminde Kullanılması ve Spektroskopik Özelliklerinin Belirlenmesi. VI. Ulusal Analitik Kimya Kongresi, 3-7 Eylül 2012, Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi, Hatay.
- Ceylan, Y. (2015). *Crambe orientalis* L. var. *orientalis* L.' nin Mikro Üretimi Üzerine Farklı Bap ve Na Konsantrasyonlarının Etkileri. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Bartın Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Biyoloji Anabilim Dalı, 68 s.
- Davis P.H. (Ed.) (1965-1985). Flora Of Turkey And The East Aegean Islands, Vol. 1-9, Edinburgh Univ. Press, Edinburgh.
- Demir, M. (2020). Endemik *R. carnosula* Boiss. & Heldr. (Brassicaceae)'da in vitro rejenerasyon ve sentetik tohum üretimi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Akdeniz Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarımsal Biyoteknoloji Anabilim Dalı, 111 s.
- Dudley, T.R. (1964). Synopsis of the genus *Alyssum*. J. Arnold Arbor., 45(3): 358 – 373
- Dudley, T.R. (1965). *Alyssum* L. in Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands, Ed.: Davis, P.H., Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press., 1: 362 – 409.
- Ekim, T., Koyuncu, M., Vural, M., Duman, H., Aytaç, Z., and Adıgüzel, N. (2000). Türkiye Bitkileri Kırmızı Kitabı. (Eğrelti ve Tohumlu Bitkiler), Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi ve Tabiatı Koruma Derneği, Barışcan Ofset, Ankara.
- Erdogan, M.K., Geçibesler, İ.H., and Behçet, L. (2015). Composition and antioxidant capacity of the essential oils of *Alyssum pateri* Nyár subsp. *prostratum* (Nyár) Dudley (Brassicaceae). Türk Doğa ve Fen Dergisi, 4(2): 25-29.
- Ertuğ, F. (2014). Yenen Bitkiler. Şu Eserde: Güner, A. Ve Ekim, T. (Edlr.) Resimli Türkiye Florası, Cilt 1, Sayfa 319-420. Ali Nihat Gökyiğit Vakfı, Flora Araştırmaları Derneği ve Türkiye İş Bankası Kültür Yayınları Yayını, İstanbul.
- Hamedı, A., Ghanbari, A., Razavipour, R., Saeidi, V., Zarshenas, M.M., Sohrabpour, M., and Azari, H. (2015). *Alyssum homolocarpum* seeds: phytochemical analysis and effects of the seed oil on neural stem cell proliferation and differentiation. Journal of Natural Medicines, 69(3): 387-396.
- Koch, M.A. and Kiefer, C. (2006). Molecules and migration: biogeographical studies in cruciferous plants. Plant Systematic and Evolution, 259: 121-142.
- Kürşat, M., Civelek, Ş., and Kandil, A. (2008). *Alyssum harputicum* Dudley'in (Brassicaceae) Morfolojik, Anatomik ve Polen Özellikleri ile Kromozom Sayısı Bakımından Araştırılması. Fırat Üniv. Fen ve Müh. Bil. Dergisi 20 (2) 205-215.
- Lloyd, G., and McCown, B.H. (1981). Commercially feasible micro propagation of mountain laurel (*Kalmia latifolia*) by use of shoot tip culture. Proc. International Plant Propagation Society, 30, 421–427.
- Mabberley, D.I. (1987). The Plant Book. Camb. Univ. Press, Cambridge, New York.
- Mandal, J. (2013). In vitro flowering and micropropagation of *Hyptis suaveolens* (Linn.) Poit. An important medicinal herb. Journal of Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants, 19(3); 233-247.

- Memon, F. and Memon, A. (2021). 'In vitro Callus Induction and Shoot Regeneration System of a Metal Accumulator Plant, Brassica nigra L.' Turkish Journal of Agriculture -Food Science and Technology, 9(11): 1993-1998.
- Murashige, T., and Skoog, F. (1962). "A revised medium for rapid growth and bioassays with tobacco tissue culture", Physiologia Plantarum, 15, 473-497.
- Oturgan, H. (2007). Cruciferae Familyasına Ait Bazı Türlerde Biyolojik Aktivite Çalışmaları. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Marmara Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Farmakognozi Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, 43 s.
- Özdemir, F., and Yıldırım, M. (2016). 'Crambe maritima L. Hipokotilinden In Vitro Mikro üretim' YYÜ Tar Bil Dergisi (YYU J AGR SCI), 26(2): 168-173.
- Parsaei, P., Bahmani, M., Naghdi, N., Asadi-Samani, M., and Rafieian-Kopaei, M. (2016). The Most Important Medicinal Plants Effective On Constipation By The Ethnobotanical Documents In Iran: A Review. Der Pharmacia Lettre, 8 (2) 188-194.
- Sezgin, M. and Dumanoglu, H. (2014). Somatic embryogenesis and plant regeneration from immature cotyledons of European chestnut (*Castanea sativa* Mill.). In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant 50, 58-68.
- Şan, B., Sezgin, M., Dumanoglu, H., and Köksal. A.İ. (2007). Somatic embryogenesis from immature cotyledons of some European chestnut (*Castanea sativa* Mill.) cultivars. Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry, 31, 175-179.
- Tajbakhsh, M., Mehri, N., and Azmi, R. (2012). "Phenolic content, antioxidant and antibacterial activities of methanolic extract of Alyssum sp. (Brassicaceae)", National Conference of Natural Products and Medicinal Plants (NCNPMP), p.175, 2012.
- Tozyılmaz, V. (2019). Anadolu Florasına Ait Bazı Endemik Türlerin Antimikrobiyal, Antioksidan ve Anti biyofilm Aktivitelerinin İncelenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Bartın Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Biyoloji Anabilim Dalı, 167 s.
- Vinterhalter, B., Savic, J., Platisia, J., Raspor, M., Ninkovic, S., Mitic, N., and Vinterhalter, D. (2008). Nickel tolerance and Hyper-accumulation in shoot cultures regenerated from hairy root cultures of Alyssum murale Waldst et Kit. Plant Cell Tiss Organ Cult., 94:299-303.
- Vural, M., Şahin, B. (2013). Çankırı'da Dar Yayılışlı İki Endemik Bitki Türü Üzerinde Gözlemler. Biyolojik Çeşitlilik Sempozyumu Bildiri Kitabı, 22-23 Mayıs 2013 Marmaris, Sayfa 227- 231,
- Yıldızhan, Y. (2007). B. nigra Bitkisinin In Vitro Şartlarda Doku Kültürü ile Çoğaltılması. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Biyomühendislik Anabilim Dalı, 99 s.

## CHAPTER 6 REFERENCES

- Ansumali, S., Kaushal, S., Kumar, A., Prakash, M. K., & Vidyasagar, M. (2020). Modelling the COVID-19 pandemic: Asymptomatic patients, lockdown, and herd immunity. IFAC-PapersOnline, 53(5), 823-828.
- Baldemir, H., Akın, A., & Akın, Ö. (2020). Fuzzy modelling of Covid-19 in turkey and some countries in the world. Turkish Journal of Mathematics and Computer Science, 12(2), 136-150.
- Eaton, J. W., Bateman, D., Hauberg, S., & Wehbring, R. (2021). GNU Octave version 6.4.0 manual: A high-level interactive language for numerical computations. Retrieved from <https://www.gnu.org/software/octave/doc/interpreter>

- Hethcote, H. W. (2000). The mathematics of infectious diseases. *SIAM Review*, 42(4), 599-653.
- Kermack, W. O., & McKendrick, A. G. (1927). A contribution to the mathematical theory of epidemics. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series A, Containing Papers of a Mathematical and Physical Character*, 115(772), 700-721.
- Kartono, A., Karimah, S. V., Wahyudi, S. T., Setiawan, A. A., & Sofian, I. (2021). Forecasting the long-term trends of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) epidemic using the susceptible-infectious-recovered (SIR) model. *Infectious Disease Reports*, 13(3), 668-684.
- Liu, P., Hendeby, G., & Gustafsson, F. (2022). Joint estimation of states and parameters in stochastic SIR model.
- Liu, X. (2021). A simple, SIR-like but individual-based epidemic model: Application in comparison of COVID-19 in New York City and Wuhan. *Results in Physics*, 20.
- Magal, P., & Webb, G. F. (2018). The parameter identification problem for SIR epidemic models: Identifying unreported cases. *Journal of Mathematical Biology*, 77(6-7), 1629-1648.
- Matlab. (2024). Version 9.14.0 (R2024a). The MathWorks, Inc. Retrieved from <https://www.mathworks.com>
- Moein, S., Nickaeen, N., Roointan, A., Borhani, N., Heidary, Z., Haghjooy Javanmard, S. H., Gheisari, J., & Gheisari, Y. (2021). Inefficiency of SIR models in forecasting COVID-19 epidemic: A case study of Isfahan. *Scientific Reports*, 11(1), 4725.
- Pastor-Satorras, R., Castellano, C., Mieghem, P. J., & Vespignani, A. (2015). Epidemic processes in complex networks. *Reviews of Modern Physics*, 87(3), 925-979.
- Rahimi, I., Gandomi, A., Asteris, P., & Fang, C. (2021). Analysis and prediction of COVID-19 using SIR, SEIQR, and machine learning models: Australia, Italy, and UK cases. *Information*, 12(3), 109.
- Tolles, J., & Luong, T. (2020). Modeling epidemics with compartmental models. *JAMA*, 323(24), 2515.
- Van den Driessche, P., & Watmough, J. (2002). Reproduction numbers and sub-threshold endemic equilibria for compartmental models of disease transmission. *Mathematical Biosciences*, 180(1-2), 29-48.
- Vasconcelos, G. L., Macêdo, A. M., Ospina, R., Almeida, F. A., Duarte-Filho, G. C., Brum, A. A., & Souza, I. C. (2020). Modelling fatality curves of COVID-19 and the effectiveness of intervention strategies. *PeerJ*, 8, e9421.
- Wu, J. (2023). The application of SIR model in COVID-19. *Theoretical and Natural Science*, 9, 38-44.
- Yang, Z., Zeng, Z., Wang, K., Wong, S. S., Liang, W., Zanin, M., ... & He, J. (2020). Modified SEIR and AI prediction of the epidemics trend of COVID-19 in China under public health interventions. *Journal of thoracic disease*, 12(3), 165.
- Ying, L., & Xiaoqing, T. (2021). COVID-19: Is it safe now? Study of asymptomatic infection spread and quantity risk based on SAIR model. *Chaos, Solitons & Fractals: X*, 6, 100060.

## CHAPTER 7 REFERENCES

- Aziz, S. R. (2004). Simon P. Hullihen and the origin of orthognathic surgery. *Journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery*, 62(10), 1303-1307.
- Bloomquist, D. S., Lee, J. (2004). Principles of mandibular orthognathic surgery. 2, 1135-1178.
- Chamberland, S., & Proffit, W. R. (2011). Short- term and long-term stability of surgically assisted rapid palatal expansion revisited. *American journal of orthodontics and dentofacial orthopedics*, 139(6), 815-822.

Epker, B. N. (1986). Dentofacial deformities.

Hausamen, J.E. (2001). The scientific development of maxillofacial surgery in the 20th century and an outlook into the future. *Journal of Cranio-Maxillofacial Surgery*, 29(1), 2-21. Integrated orthodontic and surgical corrections.

Iizuka, T., Eggensperger, N., Smolka, W., &Thüer, U. (2004). Analysis of soft tissue profile changes after mandibular advancement surgery. *Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology, Oral Radiology, and Endodontology*, 98(1), 16–22.

Joss, C. U., &Thüer, U. W. (2008). Stability of the hard and soft tissue profile after mandibular advancement in sagittal split osteotomies: a longitudinal and long-term follow-up study. *The European Journal of Orthodontics*, 30(1), 16–23.

McNamara, J. A., Brudon, W. L., Kokich, V. G. (2001). *Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics*. United States of America: Needham Press.

Mobarak, K. A., Espeland, L., Krogstad, O., &Lyberg, T. (2001). Soft tissue profile changes following mandibular advancement surgery: predictability and long-term outcome. *American Journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics*, 119(4), 353–367.

Naini, F. B., & Gill, D. S. (2017). *Orthognathic surgery: principles, planning and practice*: John Wiley & Sons.

Proffit, W. R., White, R. P., & Sarver, D. M. (2003). *Contemporary treatment of dentofacial deformity*: Mosby.

Rosen, H. M. (2006). *Aesthetic orthognathic surgery (Vol. 2)*.

Rustemeyer, J., Eke, Z., & Bremerich, A. (2010). Perception of improvement after orthognathic surgery: the important variable affecting patient satisfaction. *Oral and maxillofacial surgery*, 14, 155-162.

Stearns, J., Fonseca, R., & Saker, M. (2000). Revascularization and Healing of orthognathic surgical procedures. *Oral and maxillofacial surgery*. Philadelphia, Pa: WBSaunders Co, 151-168.

Storms, A. S., Vansant, L., Shaheen, E., Coucke, W., de Llano-Pérula, M. C., Jacobs, R., ... & Willems, G. (2017). Three-dimensional aesthetic assessment of class II patients before and after orthognathic surgery and its association with quantitative surgical changes. *International journal of oral and maxillofacial surgery*, 46(12), 1664-1671

Trauner, R., & Obwegeser, H. (1957). The surgical correction of mandibular prognathism and retrognathia with consideration of genioplasty. Part II. Operating methods for microgenia and distocclusion. *Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology*, 10(8), 787-792.

## chapter 8 REFERENCES

Berman, A. and Shaked-Monderer, N. (2003). *Completely Positive Matrices*. World Scientific, New Jersey.

Berman, A. and Shaked-Monderer, N. (2021). *Copositive and Completely Positive Matrices*. World Scientific, New Jersey.

Horn, R. A. and Johnson, C. R. (2012). *Matrix analysis (2nd Ed.)*. Cambridge University Press, 662, Cambridge.

Piziak, R. and Odell, P. L. (2007). *Matrix theory: From generalized inverses to Jordan form*. CRC Press, Boca Rotan.

Zhang, F. (2011). *Matrix theory: Basic results and techniques (2nd Ed.)*. Springer, New York.



CHAPTER 9 REFERENCES

- Alexa, E. A., Cobo-Díaz, J. F., Renes, E., O' Callaghan, T. F., Kilcawley, K., Mannion, D., ... & Alvarez-Ordóñez, A. (2024). The detailed analysis of the microbiome and resistome of artisanal Blue-veined cheeses provides evidence on sources and patterns of succession linked with quality and safety traits. *Microbiome*, 12(1), 78.
- Anelli, P., Peterson, S. W., Haidukowski, M., Logrieco, A. F., Moretti, A., Epifani, F., & Susca, A. (2018). *Penicillium gravinicasei*, a new species isolated from cave cheese in Apulia, Italy. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 282, 66-70.
- Anelli, P., Haidukowski, M., Epifani, F., Cimmarusti, M. T., Moretti, A., Logrieco, A., & Susca, A. (2019). Fungal mycobiota and mycotoxin risk for traditional artisan Italian cave cheese. *Food Microbiology*, 78, 62-72.
- Anelli, P., Dall'Asta, C., Cozzi, G., Epifani, F., Carella, D., Scarpetta, D., ... & Susca, A. (2024). Analysis of composition and molecular characterization of mycobiota occurring on surface of cheese ripened in Dossena's mine. *Food Microbiology*, 104587.
- Ayad, E. H., Verheul, A., de Jong, C., Wouters, J. T., & Smit, G. (1999). flavour forming abilities and amino acid requirements of *Lactococcus lactis* strains isolated from artisanal and non-dairy origin. *International Dairy Journal*, 9(10), 725-735.
- Aydemir, O., & Dervisoglu, M. (2010). The effect of heat treatment and starter culture on colour intensity and sensory properties of Kulek cheese. *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 63(4), 569-574.
- Banks, A., Behrmann, E., & Robertson, L. (2023). Identification and characterization of fungi isolated from a cheese cave in the Eastern United States. *Proceedings of the West Virginia Academy of Science*, 95(3).
- Bennetot, B., Vernadet, J. P., Perkins, V., Hautefeuille, S., Rodríguez de La Vega, R. C., O'donnell, S., ... & Ropars, J. (2023). Domestication of different varieties in the cheese-making fungus *Geotrichum candidum*. *Peer Community Journal*, 3.
- Bodinaku, I., Shaffer, J., Connors, A. B., Steenwyk, J. L., Biango-Daniels, M. N., Kastman, E. K., ... & Wolfe, B. E. (2019). Rapid phenotypic and metabolomic domestication of wild *Penicillium* molds on cheese. *MBio*, 10(5), 10-1128.
- Bonomo, M. G., & Salzano, G. (2012). Microbial diversity and dynamics of Pecorino di Filiano PDO, a traditional cheese of Basilicata region (Southern Italy). *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 65(4), 531-541.
- Bonomo, M. G., Cafaro, C., & Salzano, G. (2015). Genotypic and technological diversity of *Brevibacterium linens* strains for use as adjunct starter cultures in 'Pecorino di Filiano' cheese ripened in two different environments. *Folia Microbiologica*, 60, 61-67.
- Busetta, G., Garofalo, G., Barbera, M., Di Trana, A., Claps, S., Lovallo, C., ... & Settanni, L. (2023). Metagenomic, microbiological, chemical and sensory profiling of Caciocavallo Podolico Lucano cheese. *Food Research International*, 169, 112926.
- Dağlı, A., Sert, D., & Uzun, A. (2020). Mağaraların peynir olgunlaştırmada kullanımı, bir örnek araştırma: Peynirini Mağarası, Derbent/Konya. *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi*, (75), 131-138.
- De Llano, D. G., Ramos, M., Rodriguez, A., Montilla, A., & Juárez, M. (1992). Microbiological and physicochemical characteristics of Gamonedo blue cheese during ripening. *International Dairy Journal*, 2(2), 121-135.
- De Palencia, P. F., De La Plaza, M., Amárita, F., Requena, T., & Peláez, C. (2006). Diversity of amino acid converting enzymes in wild lactic acid bacteria. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology*, 38(1-2), 88-93.

- Dizdarević, T., & Mulaomerović, J. (2023). *Proizvodnja Sira U Livanu I Dizdareva Pećina*. Izdavač–Publisher Speleološko društvo “Bosansko-hercegovački krš”, Sarajevo Centar za krš i speleologiju, Sarajevo Branilaca Sarajeva 30, 71000 Sarajevo Redakcija–Editorial board, 26.
- Dolci, P., Alessandria, V., Rantsiou, K., Bertolino, M., & Cocolin, L. U. C. A. (2010). Microbial diversity, dynamics and activity throughout manufacturing and ripening of Castelmagno PDO cheese. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 143(1-2), 71-75.
- Dolci, P., Zenato, S., Pramotton, R., Barmaz, A., Alessandria, V., Rantsiou, K., & Cocolin, L. (2013). Cheese surface microbiota complexity: RT-PCR-DGGE, a tool for a detailed picture? *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 162(1), 8-12.
- Dolci, P., De Filippis, F., La Stora, A., Ercolini, D., & Cocolin, L. (2014). rRNA-based monitoring of the microbiota involved in Fontina PDO cheese production in relation to different stages of cow lactation. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 185, 127-135.
- Dupont, J., Dequin, S., Giraud, T., Le Tacon, F., Marsit, S., Ropars, J., ... & Selosse, M. A. (2017). Fungi as a source of food. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 5(3), 10-1128.
- Fabricant, F. (1982). Blue-veined cheeses: The expanding choices. The New York <https://www.nytimes.com/1982/06/23/garden/blue-veinedcheeses-the-expanding-choices.html>.
- Fernández-Bodega, M. A., Mauriz, E., Gómez, A., & Martín, J. F. (2009). Proteolytic activity, mycotoxins and andrastin A in *Penicillium roqueforti* strains isolated from Cabrales, Valdeón and Bejes–Tresviso local varieties of blue-veined cheeses. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 136(1), 18-25.
- Fernández-Salguero, J., Gómez, R., 1997. *Estudio de los quesos tradicionales de Andalucía*. Publicaciones de la Universidad de Córdoba y Obra Social y Cultural Cajasur, Córdoba, Spain.
- Ferroukhi, I., Chassard, C., & Mardon, J. (2024). A comprehensive overview of blue-veined cheeses. *International Dairy Journal*, 105926.
- Gaglio, R., Franciosi, E., Todaro, A., Guarcello, R., Alfeo, V., Randazzo, C. L., ... & Todaro, M. (2020). Addition of selected starter/non-starter lactic acid bacterial inoculums to stabilise PDO Pecorino Siciliano cheese production. *Food Research International*, 136, 109335.
- García-Hernández, C., Ruiz-Fernández, J., & Rodríguez-Gutiérrez, F. (2022). Geographical indications in cheese mountain areas: Opportunity or threat to landscape and environmental conservation? The case of Cabrales (Spain). *Applied Geography*, 146, 102753.
- Gibbons, J. G., & Rinker, D. C. (2015). The genomics of microbial domestication in the fermented food environment. *Current Opinion in Genetics & Development*, 35, 1-8.
- González Crespo, J., & Mas, M. (1993). The use of autochthonous starters in the manufacture of a pressed goat milk cheese from pasteurized milk. *Alimentaria*, 30(243), 51-53.
- Grappin, R., & Beuvier, E. (1997). Possible implications of milk pasteurization on the manufacture and sensory quality of ripened cheese. *International Dairy Journal*, 7(12), 751-761.
- Guarcello, R., Carpino, S., Gaglio, R., Pino, A., Rapisarda, T., Caggia, C., ... & Todaro, M. (2016). A large factory-scale application of selected autochthonous lactic acid bacteria for PDO Pecorino Siciliano cheese production. *Food Microbiology*, 59, 66-75.
- Gün, İ., & Seydim, Z. (2022). The characteristics of goat skins used in the production of Tulum cheese and changes in ripening environments. *Gıda*, 47(5), 729-743.
- Hartley, C. B., & Jezeski, J. J. (1954). The microflora of blue cheese slime. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 37(4), 436-445.

- Hastaoğlu, E., Erdoğan, M., & Işkın, M. (2021). Gastronomi turizmi kapsamında Türkiye peynir çeşitliliği haritası. Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 25(3), 1084-1113.
- Hayaloglu, A. A., Brechany, E. Y., Deegan, K. C., & McSweeney, P. L. H. (2008). Characterization of the chemistry, biochemistry and volatile profile of Kufllu cheese, a mould-ripened variety. LWT-Food Science and Technology, 41(7), 1323-1334.
- Hirata, M., Kimura, J., & Barattin, T. (2018). Characteristics and development of matured hard cheese from the Dolomites mountain region in northern Italy. Milk Science, 67(1), 1-14.
- INAO, (2022). Institut national de l'origine et de la qualité. Cahier des charges de l'appellation d'origine "Bleu des Causses" <https://www.inao.gouv.fr/produit/3265>.
- İşleyici, Ö., Sancak, Y. C., & Morul, F. (2011). Divle tulum peynirinde aflatoksin M1 düzeyi üzerine bir araştırma. Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi, 22(2), 105-110.
- İşleyici, Ö., Sancak, Y. C., Tuncay, R. M., & Yücel, U. M. (2017). Determination of mineral substance and heavy metal levels in Divle tulum cheese. Van Veterinary Journal, 28(3), 151-156.
- Kirtil, H. E., Cebi, N., Yildirim, R. M., Metin, B., & Arici, M. (2024). A rapid spectroscopic method for the identification of the filamentous fungi isolated from Turkish traditional mold-ripened cheeses. Journal of Microbiological Methods, 217, 106884.
- Krishnan, K., Campbell, Y. L., To, K. V., Lima, G., Byron, M. D., Zhang, X., ... & Schilling, M. W. (2019). Effects of temperature, relative humidity, and protective netting on *Tyrophagus putrescentiae* (schrank) (sarcoptiformes: Acaridae) infestation, fungal growth, and product quality of cave-aged Cheddar cheese. Journal of Stored Products Research, 83, 44-53.
- Marcelão, C. V., Souza, M. C., Silva, J. J., Couto, F. A., Lacorte, G. A., Pinto, U. M., ... & Taniwaki, M. H. (2024). Unveiling ochratoxin A and ochratoxigenic fungi in Brazilian artisanal Cheeses: Insights from production to consumption. Food Research International, 183, 114214.
- Mazzocca, R., Di Paolo, M., Peruzzy, M. F., Rippa, A., Santoro, A. M. L., Peretti, V., ... & Murru, N. (2024). Physicochemical and microbiological characterisation of a typical Italian raw ewe's milk cheese: Pecorino Bagnolese. International Dairy Journal, 105998.
- McSweeney, P. L. (2004). Biochemistry of cheese ripening: Introduction and overview. In Cheese: Chemistry, physics and microbiology (Vol. 1, pp. 347-360). Academic Press.
- Mihaiu, M., Mihaiu, R., Dan, S. D., Chirila, F., Ghidali, M., Mihaiu, L., & Valasutean, G. (2008). The Ripening Of The Traditional Cheese "Năsal", Quality Aspects And Characteristics. Buletin USAMV Veterinary Medicine, 65, 2.
- Morales, P., Fernández-García, E., Gaya, P., & Nuñez, M. (2003). Formation of volatile compounds by wild *Lactococcus lactis* strains isolated from raw ewes' milk cheese. International Dairy Journal, 13(2-3), 201-209.
- Morris, H. A., Combs, W. B., & Coulter, S. T. (1951). The relation of surface growth to the ripening of Minnesota Blue Cheese. Journal of Dairy Science, 34, 209.
- Nuñez, M. (1978). Microflora of Cabrales cheese: changes during maturation. Journal of Dairy Research, 45(3), 501-508.
- Nuñez, M. P. G. M., Medina, M., Pilar, G. A. Y. A., & Carmen, D. A. (1981). Les levures et les moisissures dans le fromage bleu de Cabrales. Le lait, 61(601-602), 62-79.
- Ozturkoglu-Budak, S., Figge, M. J., Houbraken, J., & de Vries, R. P. (2016a). The diversity and evolution of microbiota in traditional Turkish Divle Cave cheese during ripening. International Dairy Journal, 58, 50-53.

- Ozturkoglu-Budak, S., Gursoy, A., Aykas, D. P., Koçak, C., Dönmez, S., de Vries, R. P., & Bron, P. A. (2016b). Volatile compound profiling of Turkish Divle Cave cheese during production and ripening. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 99(7), 5120-5131.
- Ozturkoglu-Budak, S., Aykas, D. P., Kocak, C., Dönmez, S., Gursoy, A., De Vries, R. P., & Bron, P. A. (2018). Temporal microbiota and biochemical profiles during production and ripening of Divle Cave cheese. *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 71, 99-106.
- Pappa, E. C., Kondyli, E., Malamou, E., Kakouri, A., Vlachou, A. M., & Samelis, J. (2022). Chemical, microbiological and sensory characteristics of 'Tsalafouti' traditional Greek dairy product. *Food Research*, 6, 170-179.
- Prieto, B., Urdiales, R., Franco, I., Tornadijo, M. E., Fresno, J. M., & Carballo, J. (1999). Biochemical changes in Picon Bejes-Tresviso cheese, a Spanish blue-veined variety, during ripening. *Food Chemistry*, 67(4), 415-421.
- Prieto, B., Franco, I., Fresno, J. M., Bernardo, A., & Carballo, J. (2000). Picon Bejes-Tresviso blue cheese: an overall biochemical survey throughout the ripening process. *International Dairy Journal*, 10(3), 159-167.
- Randazzo, C. L., Caggia, C., & Neviani, E. (2009). Application of molecular approaches to study lactic acid bacteria in artisanal cheeses. *Journal of Microbiological Methods*, 78(1), 1-9.
- Ropars, J., Didiot, E., de La Vega, R. C. R., Bennetot, B., Cotton, M., Poirier, E., ... & Giraud, T. (2020). Domestication of the emblematic white cheese-making fungus *Penicillium camemberti* and its diversification into two varieties. *Current Biology*, 30(22), 4441-4453.
- Sánchez-Ramos, I., Álvarez-Alfageme, F., & Castañera, P. (2007). Development and survival of the cheese mites, *Acarus farris* and *Tyrophagus neiswanderi* (Acari: Acaridae), at constant temperatures and 90% relative humidity. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 43(1), 64-72.
- Seri, M., & Metin, B. (2021). Mycobiota of Konya mold-ripened (Kumlu) Tulum cheese and the diversity of *Penicillium roqueforti* isolates. *Ankara Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*, 68, 349-354.
- Stark, J. (2007). Cheese and fermented sausages. In *Food Mycology* (pp. 333-346). CRC Press.
- Steele, J., Broadbent, J., & Kok, J. (2013). Perspectives on the contribution of lactic acid bacteria to cheese flavor development. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 24(2), 135-141.
- Susca, A., Anelli, P., Haidukowski, M., Probyn, C. E., Epifani, F., Logrieco, A. F., ... & Proctor, R. H. (2021). A PCR method to identify ochratoxin A-producing *Aspergillus westerdijikiae* strains on dried and aged foods. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 344, 109113.
- Tansman, G. F., Kindstedt, P. S., & Hughes, J. M. (2017). Crystallization and demineralization phenomena in stabilized white mold cheese. *Journal of Dairy Science*, 100(8), 6074-6083.
- Tekinşen, K. K., & Akar, D. (2017). Erzincan tulum peyniri. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi*, 12(2), 218-226.
- Toppino, P. M., Drava, G., Contarini, G., Manfredini, M., & Emandi, G. C. (1992). Typical characteristics of 'Pit cheese'. *Rivista della Società Italiana di Scienza dell'Alimentazione*, 21(4), 389-414.
- Torracca, B., Nuvoloni, R., Ducci, M., Bacci, C., & Pedonese, F. (2015). Biogenic amines content of four types of "Pecorino" cheese manufactured in Tuscany. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 18(5), 999-1005.
- Torracca, B., Pedonese, F., López, M. B., Turchi, B., Fratini, F., & Nuvoloni, R. (2016). Effect of milk pasteurisation and of ripening in a cave on biogenic amine content and sensory properties of a pecorino cheese. *International Dairy Journal*, 61, 189-195.
- Uzun, P., Serrapica, F., Masucci, F., Assunta, B. C. M., Yildiz, H., Grasso, F., & Di Francia, A. (2020). Diversity of traditional Caciocavallo cheeses produced in Italy. *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 73(1), 234-243.

Vabre, S., & Bergeron, L. (2015). *Le sacre du roquefort: L emergence d une industrie agroalimentaire (Vol. 1)*. PU Rennes: Presses universitaires de Rennes et de François-Rabelais Tours. <https://pufr-editions.fr/produit/le-sacre-du-roquefort/>.

Varriale, R., & Ciaravino, R. (2022). Underground Built Heritage and Food Production: From the Theoretical Approach to a Case/Study of Traditional Italian “Cave Cheeses”. *Heritage*, 5(3), 1865-1882.

Wouters, J. T., Ayad, E. H., Hugenholtz, J., & Smit, G. (2002). Microbes from raw milk for fermented dairy products. *International Dairy Journal*, 12(2-3), 91-109.

Ye, R., Biango-Daniels, M., Steenwyk, J. L., Rokas, A., Louw, N. L., Nardella, R., & Wolfe, B. E. (2024). Genomic, transcriptomic, and ecological diversity of *Penicillium* species in cheese rind microbiomes. *Fungal Genetics and Biology*, 171, 103862.

## CHAPTER 10 REFERENCES

Berge C., (1970). Une propriete des graphes k-stables-critiques. In *Combinatorial Structures and Their Applications*: 7–11.

Diestel, R. (2024). *Graph theory (6th Ed.)*. Springer, Berlin.

Fulkerson, D. R., Hoffman, A.J., and McAndrew, M.H. (1965). Some properties of graphs with multiple edges. *Canad. J. Math.*, 17: 166–177.

Hakimi, S. L. (1962). On the realizability of a set of integers as degrees of the vertices of a graph. *SIAM J. Appl. Math.*, 10: 496–506.

Havel, V. (1955). A remark on the existence of finite graphs (Czech). *Casopis Pest. Mat.*, 80: 477–480.

Jordan, C. (1869). Sur les assemblages de lignes. *J. Reine Angew. Math.*, 70: 185–190.

König, D. (1936). *Theorie der endlichen und unendlichen graphen*. Akademische verlagsgesellschaft m. b. h., Leipzig.

Landau, H.G. (1953). On dominance relations and the structure of animal societies, III: The condition for score structure. *Bull. Math. Biophys.*, 15: 143–148.

Turan, P. (1941). Eine Extremalaufgabe aus der Graphentheorie. *Mat. Fiz Lapook*, 48: 436–452.

West, D. B. (2002). *Introduction to graph theory (2nd Ed.)*. Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.

West, D. B. (2021). *Combinatorial mathematics*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

## CHAPTER 11 REFERENCES

Abad-Gil, L., Procopio, J. R., Brett, C. M. (2021). Binary and ternary deep eutectic solvent mixtures: Influence on methylene blue electropolymerisation. *Electrochemistry Communications*, 124, 106967.

Ahamed, A., Ge, L., Zhao, K., Veksha, A., Bobacka, J. and Lisak, G. (2021). Environmental footprint of voltammetric sensors based on screen-printed electrodes: An assessment towards “green” sensor manufacturing. *Chemosphere*, 278, 130462.

Atici, T., Kamaç, M. B., Yılmaz, M. and Kabaca, A. Y. (2023). Zinc oxide nanorod/polymethylene blue (deep eutectic solvent)/gold nanoparticles modified electrode for electrochemical determination of serotonin (5-HT). *Electrochimica Acta*, 458, 142484.

Bilgi Kamaç, M., Altun, M., Yılmaz, M. and Sezgintürk, M. K. (2023a). A label-free dual immunosensor for the simultaneous electrochemical determination of CA125 and HE4 biomarkers for the early diagnosis of ovarian cancer. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry*, 415(9), 1709-1718.

Bilgi Kamaç, M., Altun, M., Yılmaz, M., Yılmaz Aktan, A., Aktan, S. and Sezgintürk, M. K. (2023b). Point-of-care testing: a disposable label-free electrochemical CA125 and HE4 immunosensors for early detection of ovarian cancer. *Biomedical Microdevices*, 25(2), 18.

Bilgi, M. and Ayranci, E. (2018). Development of amperometric biosensors using screen-printed carbon electrodes modified with conducting polymer and nanomaterials for the analysis of ethanol, methanol and their mixtures. *Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry*, 823, 588-592.

Bilgi, M., Sahin, E. M. and Ayranci, E. (2018). Sensor and biosensor application of a new redox mediator: Rosmarinic acid modified screen-printed carbon electrode for electrochemical determination of NADH and ethanol. *Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry*, 813, 67-74.

Birmes, P., Coppin, D., Schmitt, L., Lauque, D. (2003). Serotonin syndrome: a brief review. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 168(11): 1439-1442.

Boonkaew, S., Dettlaff, A., Sobaszek, M., Bogdanowicz, R., Jönsson-Niedziółka, M. (2022). Electrochemical determination of neurotransmitter serotonin using boron/nitrogen co-doped diamond-graphene nanowall-structured particles. *Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry*, 926, 116938.

Buckley, N. A., Dawson, A. H., Isbister, G. K. (2014). Serotonin syndrome. *British Medical Journal*, 348.

Cernat, A., Ștefan, G., Tertis, M., Cristea, C., Simon, I. (2020). An overview of the detection of serotonin and dopamine with graphene-based sensors. *Bioelectrochemistry*, 136: 107620.

Coyle, V. E., Brothers, M. C., McDonald, S. and Kim, S. S. (2024). Superlative and Selective Sensing of Serotonin in Undiluted Human Serum Using Novel Polystyrene Sulfonate Conductive Polymer. *ACS omega*, 9(14), 16800-16809.

Cuhadar, S. N., Durmaz, H., Yildirim-Tirgil, N. (2024). Multi-detection of serotonin and dopamine based on an electrochemical aptasensor. *Chemical Papers*, 78(12), 7175-7185.

Danaceau, J. P., Anderson, G. M., McMahon, W. M., Crouch, D. J. (2003). A liquid chromatographic-tandem mass spectrometric method for the analysis of serotonin and related indoles in human whole blood. *Journal of analytical toxicology*, 27(7): 440-444.

Darwish, I. A., Refaat, I. H. (2006). Spectrophotometric analysis of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors based on formation of charge-transfer complexes with tetracyanoquinodimethane and chloranilic acid. *Journal of AOAC International*, 89(2): 326-333.

Dăscălescu, D., Apetrei, C. (2022). Development of a novel electrochemical biosensor based on organized mesoporous carbon and laccase for the detection of serotonin in food supplements. *Chemosensors*, 10(9), 365.

Fahem, D. K., El Houssini, O. M., Abd El-Rahman, M. K. and Zaazaa, H. E. (2019). A point of care screen printed potentiometric sensor for therapeutic monitoring of vecuronium. *Microchemical Journal*, 147, 532-537.

García-Mendiola, T., Requena-Sanz, S., Martínez-Periñán, E., Bravo, I., Pariente, F. and Lorenzo, E. (2020). Influence of carbon nanodots on DNA-Thionine interaction. Application to breast cancer diagnosis. *Electrochimica Acta*, 353, 136522.

- Gubala, V., Harris, L. F., Ricco, A. J., Tan, M. X., Williams, D. E. (2012). Point of care diagnostics: status and future. *Analytical chemistry*, 84(2), 487-515.
- Hasanzadeh, M., Shadjou, N., de la Guardia, M. (2017). Current advancement in electrochemical analysis of neurotransmitters in biological fluids. *TrAC Trends in Analytical Chemistry*, 86: 107-121.
- Hassan, R. A., Heng, L. Y. and Tan, L. L. (2019). Novel DNA biosensor for direct determination of carrageenan. *Scientific reports*, 9(1), 6379.
- He, Q., Li, M., Wang, X., Xia, Z., Du, Y., Li, Y., Shang, J. (2019). A simple, efficient and rapid HPLC–UV method for the detection of 5-HT in RIN-14B cell extract and cell culture medium. *BMC chemistry*, 13(1): 1-9.
- Hosu, O., Barsan, M. M., Săndulescu, R., Cristea, C., Brett, C. M. (2021). Hybrid nanocomposite platform, based on carbon nanotubes and poly (methylene blue) redox polymer synthesized in ethaline deep eutectic solvent for electrochemical determination of 5-aminosalicylic acid. *Sensors*, 21(4), 1161.
- Hou, S., Zhang, A., Su, M. (2016). Nanomaterials for biosensing applications. *Nanomaterials*, 6(4): 58.
- Ilanchezhiyan, P., Manikandan, R., Sekar, S., Lee, D. J., Jeon, H. C., Lee, S., Kim, D. Y. (2024). Two dimensional FeVO<sub>4</sub> nanoflakes decorated on Ti<sub>3</sub>C<sub>2</sub> MXene hybrid nanocomposites as a novel effective electrochemical biosensor for ultrasensitive and selective detection of serotonin (5-HT). *Applied Surface Science*, 161411.
- Jeromiyas, N., Elaiyappillai, E., Kumar, A. S., Huang, S. T. and Mani, V. (2019). Bismuth nanoparticles decorated graphenated carbon nanotubes modified screen-printed electrode for mercury detection. *Journal of the Taiwan Institute of Chemical Engineers*, 95, 466-474.
- Jones, B. J., Blackburn, T. P. (2002). The medical benefit of 5-HT research. *Pharmacology Biochemistry and Behavior*, 71(4): 555-568.
- Kabaca, A. Y., Kamaç, M. B., Yılmaz, M. and Atıcı, T. (2023). Ultra-sensitive electrochemical sensors for simultaneous determination of dopamine and serotonin based on titanium oxide-gold nanoparticles-poly Nile blue (in deep eutectic solvent). *Electrochimica Acta*, 467, 143046.
- Kampeera, J., Pasakon, P., Karuwan, C., Arunrut, N., Sappat, A., Sirithammajak, S., Dechokiattawan, N., Sumranwanich, T., Chaivisuthangkur, P., Ounjai, P., Chankhamhaengdecha, S., Wisitsoraat, A., Tuantranont, A. and Kiatpathomchai, W. (2019). Point-of-care rapid detection of *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* in seafood using loop-mediated isothermal amplification and graphene-based screen-printed electrochemical sensor. *Biosensors and Bioelectronics*, 132, 271-278.
- Kerage, D., Sloan, E. K., Mattarollo, S. R., McCombe, P. A. (2019). Interaction of neurotransmitters and neurochemicals with lymphocytes. *Journal of neuroimmunology*, 332: 99-111.
- Khoshnevisan, K., Honarvarfard, E., Torabi, F., Maleki, H., Baharifar, H., Faridbod, F., Khorramizadeh, M. R. (2020). Electrochemical detection of serotonin: a new approach. *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 501: 112-119.
- Kundys-Siedlecka, M., Bączyńska, E., Jönsson-Niedziółka, M. (2019). Electrochemical detection of dopamine and serotonin in the presence of interferences in a rotating droplet system. *Analytical chemistry*, 91(16), 10908-10913.
- Li, J., Si, Y., Park, Y. E., Choi, J. S., Jung, S. M., Lee, J. E., Lee, H. J. (2021). A serotonin voltammetric biosensor composed of carbon nanocomposites and DNA aptamer. *Microchimica Acta*, 188, 1-8.
- Lin, S. H., Lee, L. T., Yang, Y. K. (2014). Serotonin and mental disorders: a concise review on molecular neuroimaging evidence. *Clinical Psychopharmacology and Neuroscience*, 12(3): 196.
- Ma, L., Zhao, T., Zhang, P., Liu, M., Shi, H., Kang, W. (2020). Determination of monoamine neurotransmitters and metabolites by high-performance liquid chromatography based on Ag (III) complex chemiluminescence detection. *Analytical biochemistry*, 593: 113594.

Manasa, G., Mascarenhas, R. J., Satpati, A. K., D'Souza, O. J., Dhason, A. (2017). Facile preparation of poly (methylene blue) modified carbon paste electrode for the detection and quantification of catechin. *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 73, 552-561.

Maximino, C. (2012). *Serotonin and anxiety: Neuroanatomical, pharmacological, and functional aspects*. Springer Science Business Media.

Misia, G., Evangelisti, C., Merino, J. P., Pitzalis, E., Abelairas, A. M., Mosquera, J., Criado, A., Prato, M. and Silvestri, A. (2024). Design and optimization of an electrochemical sensor based on carbon nanotubes for the reliable voltammetric detection of serotonin in complex biological fluids. *Carbon*, 229, 119550.

Mool-Am-Kha, P., Themsirimongkon, S., Saipanya, S., Saianand, G., Tuantranont, A., Karuwan, C., Jakmune, J. (2020). Hybrid electrocatalytic nanocomposites based on carbon nanotubes/nickel oxide/nafion toward an individual and simultaneous determination of serotonin and dopamine in human serum. *Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan*, 93(11), 1393-1400.

Moon, J. M., Thapliyal, N., Hussain, K. K., Goyal, R. N., Shim, Y. B. (2018). Conducting polymer-based electrochemical biosensors for neurotransmitters: A review. *Biosensors and Bioelectronics*, 102: 540-552.

Moru, S., Sunil Kumar, V., Kummari, S. and Yugender Goud, K. (2023). A disposable screen printed electrodes with hexagonal Ni (OH) 2 nanoplates embedded chitosan layer for the detection of depression biomarker. *Micromachines*, 14(1), 146.

Moslah, M., Dridi, C. (2024). Development of An Eco-Friendly and cost-effective electrochemical sensor for the simultaneous detection of dopamine and serotonin. *Journal of The Electrochemical Society*.

Motsaathebe, P. C., Fayemi, O. E. (2021). Serotonin electrochemical detection in tomatoes at MWCNT-AONP nanocomposite modified electrode. *Materials Research Express*, 8(11), 115004.

Mullani, S. B., Dhodamani, A. G., Shellikeri, A., Mullani, N. B., Tawade, A. K., Tayade, S. N., Delekar, S. D. (2020). Structural refinement and electrochemical properties of one dimensional (ZnO NRs) 1- x (CNs) x functional hybrids for serotonin sensing studies. *Scientific reports*, 10(1), 15955.

Núñez, C., Nelson, R., Tabilo, G., Pefaur, P., Castillo, R., Mestra, A. (2024). Simultaneous detection of serotonin and 17β-Estradiol using rGO/SPCE modified with Cu (II) complex: A novel approach for PMDD diagnosis. *Chemosensors*, 12(8), 164.

Roychoudhury, A., Francis, K. A., Patel, J., Jha, S. K., Basu, S. (2020). A decoupler-free simple paper microchip capillary electrophoresis device for simultaneous detection of dopamine, epinephrine and serotonin. *RSC advances*, 10(43): 25487-25495.

Salova, A., Mahmud, S. F., Almasoudie, N. K. A., Mohammed, N., Albeer, A. A. and Amer, R. F. (2024). CuO-Cu<sub>2</sub>O nanostructures as a sensitive sensing platform for electrochemical sensing of dopamine, serotonin, acetaminophen, and caffeine substances. *Inorganic Chemistry Communications*, 161, 112065.

Samie, H.A., Arvand, M. (2019) RuO<sub>2</sub> nanowires on electrospun CeO<sub>2</sub>-Au nanofibers/functionalized carbon nanotubes/graphite oxide nanocomposite modified screen-printed carbon electrode for simultaneous determination of serotonin, dopamine and ascorbic acid. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 782, 824-836.

Satyanarayana, M., Goud, K. Y., Reddy, K. K. and Gobi, K. V. (2015). Biopolymer stabilized nanogold particles on carbon nanotube support as sensing platform for electrochemical detection of 5-fluorouracil in-vitro. *Electrochimica Acta*, 178, 608-616.

Satyanarayana, M., Goud, K. Y., Reddy, K. K., Kumar, V. S. and Gobi, K. V. (2019). Silver nanoparticles impregnated chitosan layered carbon nanotube as sensor interface for electrochemical detection of clopidogrel in-vitro. *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 101, 103-110.



Schwarz, J., Trommer, K. and Mertig, M. (2016). Novel Screen-printed all-solid-state copper (II)-selective electrode for mobile environmental analysis. *American Journal of Analytical Chemistry*, 7(07), 525.

Si, B., Song, E. (2018). Recent advances in the detection of neurotransmitters. *Chemosensors*, 6(1): 1.

Song, J., Wang, L., Qi, H., Qi, H., Zhang, C. 2019. Highly selective electrochemical method for the detection of serotonin at carbon fiber microelectrode modified with gold nanoflowers and overoxidized polypyrrole. *Chinese Chemical Letters*, 30(9): 1643-1646.

Su, H., Li, S., Jin, Y., Xian, Z., Yang, D., Zhou, W., Kerman, K. (2017). Nanomaterial-based biosensors for biological detections. *Advanced Health Care Technologies*, 3: 19-29.

Uwaya, G. E., Fayemi, O. E. (2020). Electrochemical detection of serotonin in banana at green mediated PPy/Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>NPs nanocomposites modified electrodes. *Sensing and Bio-Sensing Research*, 28, 100338.

Vurro, D., Pasquardini, L., Borriello, M., Foresti, R., Barra, M., Sidoli, M., Pontiroli, D., Fornasini, L., Aversa, L., Verucchi, R., D'Angelo, P and Tarabella, G. (2024). Inflammatory biomarker detection in saliva samples by printed graphene immunosensors. *Sensors and Actuators Reports*, 100211.

Wang, C., Wang, T., Li, Z., Xu, X., Zhang, X., Li, D. (2021). An electrochemical enzyme biosensor for ammonium detection in aquaculture using screen-printed electrode modified by gold nanoparticle/polymethylene blue. *Biosensors*, 11(9), 335.

Wu, B., Yeasmin, S., Liu, Y., Cheng, L. J. (2022). Sensitive and selective electrochemical sensor for serotonin detection based on ferrocene-gold nanoparticles decorated multiwall carbon nanotubes. *Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical*, 354, 131216.

Yılmaz, M., and Bilgi, M. (2024). A disposable impedimetric immunosensor for the analysis of CA125 in human serum samples. *Biomedical Microdevices*, 26(1), 8.

Young, S. N., Leyton, M. (2002). The role of serotonin in human mood and social interaction: insight from altered tryptophan levels. *Pharmacology Biochemistry and Behavior*, 71(4): 857-865.

Yousefi, A., Babaei, A. and Delavar, M. (2018). Application of modified screen-printed carbon electrode with MWCNTs-Pt-doped CdS nanocomposite as a sensitive sensor for determination of natamycin in yoghurt drink and cheese. *Journal of Electroanalytical Chemistry*, 822, 1-9.

Yuhana Ariffin, E., Heng, L. Y., Tan, L. L., Abd Karim, N. H. and Hasbullah, S. A. (2020). A highly sensitive impedimetric DNA biosensor based on hollow silica microspheres for label-free determination of E. coli. *Sensors*, 20(5), 1279.

## CHAPTER 12 REFERENCES

Abduljalil, K., Furness, P., Johnson, T., Rostami-Hodjegan, A., and Soltani, H. (2012). Anatomical, physiological and metabolic changes with gestational age during normal pregnancy. *Clinical Pharmacokinetics*, 51, 365-396.

Abduljalil, K., Pansari, A., and Jamei, M. (2020). Prediction of maternal pharmacokinetics using physiologically based pharmacokinetic models assessing the impact of the longitudinal changes in the activity of CYP1A2, CYP2D6 and CYP3A4 enzymes during pregnancy. *Journal of Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics*, 47, 361–383.

Alqudah, M., Al-Shboul, O., Al Dwairi, A., Al-Udat, D. G., and Alqudah, A. (2022). Progesterone inhibitory role on gastrointestinal motility. *Physiological Research*.

- Al-Shboul, O., Mustafa, A., Omar, A. A., Al-Dwairi, A., Alqudah, M., Nazzal, M. S., Alfaqih, M., and Al-Hader, R. (2018). Effect of progesterone on nitric oxide/cyclic guanosine monophosphate signaling and contraction in gastric smooth muscle cells. *Biomedical Reports*, 9(6), 511-516.
- Anderson, G. (2005). Pregnancy-induced changes in pharmacokinetics. *Clinical Pharmacokinetics*, 44, 989-1008.
- Anderson, G. (2006). Using pharmacokinetics to predict the effects of pregnancy and maternal–infant transfer of drugs during lactation. *Expert Opinion on Drug Metabolism and Toxicology*, 2(6), 947-960.
- Badger, T., Hidestrand, M., Shankar, K., McGuinn, W. D., and Ronis, M. (2005). The effects of pregnancy on ethanol clearance. *Life Sciences*, 77(17), 2111-2126.
- Bains, O. S., Karkling, M. J., Grigliatti, T., Reid, R., and Riggs, K. (2009). Two Nonsynonymous Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms of Human Carbonyl Reductase 1 Demonstrate Reduced in Vitro Metabolism of Daunorubicin and Doxorubicin. *Drug Metabolism and Disposition*, 37, 1107–1114.
- Bardy, A., Hiilesmaa, V., Teramo, K., and Neuvonen, P. (1990). Protein binding of antiepileptic drugs during pregnancy, labor, and puerperium. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring*, 12, 40–46.
- Beers, K., and Patel, N. (2020). Kidney physiology in pregnancy. *Advances in Chronic Kidney Disease*, 27(6), 449-454.
- Best, B., Mirochnick, M., Capparelli, E., Stek, A., Burchett, S., Holland, D., Read, J., Smith, E., Hu, C., Spector, S., and Connor, J. (2006). Impact of pregnancy on abacavir pharmacokinetics. *AIDS*, 20, 553–560.
- Brunskill, N. (2019). Renal disease in pregnancy. *Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Reproductive Medicine*, 29(6), 180-186.:
- Capeless, E. L., and Clapp, J. F. (1989). Cardiovascular changes in early phase of pregnancy. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 161(6), 1449-1453.
- Celestin, M. N., and Musteata, F. M. (2021). Impact of changes in free concentrations and drug-protein binding on drug dosing regimens in special populations and disease states. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*.
- Cerneca, F., Ricci, G., Simeone, R., Malisano, M., Alberico, S., and Guaschino, S. (1997). Coagulation and fibrinolysis changes in normal pregnancy. *European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Reproductive Biology*, 73(1), 31-36.
- Chapman, S., Robinson, G., Stradling, J., West, S., and Wrightson, J. (2021). Pregnancy and breathlessness. *Oxford Handbook of Respiratory Medicine*.
- Chen, H., Yang, K., Choi, S., Fischer, J., and Jeong, H. (2009). Up-Regulation of UDP-Glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) 1A4 by 17 $\beta$ -Estradiol A Potential Mechanism of Increased Lamotrigine Elimination in Pregnancy. *Drug Metabolism and Disposition*, 37, 1841–1847.
- Clark, C., Newmark, R., Wisner, K., Stika, C., and Avram, M. (2022). Lithium Pharmacokinetics in the Perinatal Patient With Bipolar Disorder. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 62, 1385–1392.
- Coppola, P., Butler, A., Cole, S., and Kerwash, E. (2023). Total and Free Blood and Plasma Concentration Changes in Pregnancy for Medicines Highly Bound to Plasma Proteins Application of Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Modelling to Understand the Impact on Efficacy. *Pharmaceutics*, 15.
- Coppola, P., Kerwash, E., Nooney, J., Omran, A., and Cole, S. (2022). Pharmacokinetic data in pregnancy: A review of available literature data and important considerations in collecting clinical data. *Frontiers in Medicine*, 9.
- Costantine, M. (2014). Physiologic and pharmacokinetic changes in pregnancy. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 5, Article 65.:

- Di, L., Balesano, A., Jordan, S., and Shi, S. M. (2021). The Role of Alcohol Dehydrogenase in Drug Metabolism: Beyond Ethanol Oxidation. *The AAPS Journal*, 23, 1-21.
- Din, A., and Al Amir, H. M. (2019). Pregnancy in patients with chronic kidney disease. *Southern Medical Journal*, 23, 145-153.
- Duan, L., Ng, A. T., Chen, W., Spencer, H., and Lee, M. S. (2018). Beta-blocker subtypes and risk of low birth weight in newborns. *The Journal of Clinical Hypertension*, 20, 1603-1609.
- Duvekot, J., and Peeters, L. (1994). Maternal cardiovascular hemodynamic adaptation to pregnancy. *Obstetrical and Gynecological Survey*, 49(Suppl. 1), S1-S6.
- Emoto, C., Johnson, T., Neuhoff, S., Hahn, D., Vinks, A., and Fukuda, T. (2018). PBPK Model of Morphine Incorporating Developmental Changes in Hepatic OCT1 and UGT2B7 Proteins to Explain the Variability in Clearances in Neonates and Small Infants. *CPT Pharmacometrics and Systems Pharmacology*, 7, 464-473.
- Feghali, M., Venkataramanan, R., and Caritis, S. (2015). Pharmacokinetics of drugs in pregnancy. *Seminars in Perinatology*, 39(7), 512-519.
- Gandhi, A., and Ghose, R. (2012). Altered Drug Metabolism and Transport in Pathophysiological Conditions. InTech.
- Gaohua, L., Abduljalil, K., Jamei, M., Johnson, T., and Rostami-Hodjegan, A. (2012). A pregnancy physiologically based pharmacokinetic (p-PBPK) model for disposition of drugs metabolized by CYP1A2, CYP2D6 and CYP3A4. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 74(5), 873-885.
- Gonser, M., Stoll, P., and Kahle, P. (1995). Clearance prediction and drug dosage in pregnancy. *Clinical Drug Investigation*, 9, 197-205.
- González-Covarrubias, V., Zhang, J., Kalabus, J., Relling, M., and Blanco, J. (2009). Pharmacogenetics of Human Carbonyl Reductase 1 (CBR1) in Livers from Black and White Donors. *Drug Metabolism and Disposition*, 37, 400-407.
- Groszmann, R. (2007). The Measurement of Liver Blood Flow Using Clearance Techniques. *Hepatology*, 3, 420-424.
- Hebert, M. F., Zheng, S., Hays, K., Shen, D. D., Davis, C. L., Umans, J. G., Miodovnik, M., and Thummel, K. E. (2013). Interpreting tacrolimus concentrations during pregnancy and postpartum. *Transplantation Journal*, 95, 908-915.
- Hershman, J. (2004). Physiological and pathological aspects of the effect of human chorionic gonadotropin on the thyroid. *Best Practice and Research Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism*, 18(2), 249-265.
- Hodge, L., and Tracy, T. (2007). Alterations in drug disposition during pregnancy implications for drug therapy. *Expert Opinion on Drug Metabolism and Toxicology*, 3(4), 557-571.
- Hodyl, N., Stark, M., Meyer, E., Lewis, J., Torpy, D., and Nenke, M. (2020). High binding site occupancy of corticosteroid-binding globulin by progesterone increases fetal free cortisol concentrations. *European Journal of Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Reproductive Biology*, 251, 129-135.
- Honda, M., Omori, Y., Minei, S., Oshiyama, T., Shimizu, M., Sanaka, M., Kohama, T., Nakabayashi, M., and Hirata, Y. (1990). Quantitative analysis of serum  $\alpha$ 1-acid glycoprotein levels in normal and diabetic pregnancy. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*, 10(2), 147-152.
- Ionita, I., Ogasawara, K., Gohh, R., and Akhlaghi, F. (2014). Pharmacokinetics of total and unbound prednisone and prednisolone in stable kidney transplant recipients with diabetes mellitus. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring*, 36, 448-455.

- Iwata, N., Inazu, N., and Satoh, T. (1990). Changes in adrenal carbonyl reductase activity in pregnant rats. *Research Communications in Molecular Pathology and Pharmacology*, 88(2), 225-231.
- Jogiraju, V. K., Avvari, S., Gollen, R., and Taft, D. (2017). Application of physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling to predict drug disposition in pregnant populations. *Biopharmaceutics and Drug Disposition*, 38, 426–438.
- Khatri, R., Fallon, J. K., Sykes, C., Kulick, N., Rementer, R. J. B., Miner, T., Schauer, A., Kashuba, A., Boggess, K., Brouwer, K., Smith, P. C., and Lee, C. R. (2021). Pregnancy-Related Hormones Increase UGT1A1-Mediated Labetalol Metabolism in Human Hepatocytes. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 12.
- Kilford, P., Stringer, R., Sohal, B., Houston, J., and Galetin, A. (2009). Prediction of Drug Clearance by Glucuronidation from in Vitro Data: Use of Combined Cytochrome P450 and UDP-Glucuronosyltransferase Cofactors in Alamethicin-Activated Human Liver Microsomes. *Drug Metabolism and Disposition*, 37, 82–89.
- Knott, C., Williams, C. P., and Reynolds, F. (1986). Phenytoin kinetics during pregnancy and the puerperium. *BJOG: An International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 93.
- Ko, H., Almon, R., and Jusko, W. (1995). Effect of corticosteroid binding globulin on the pharmacokinetics of prednisolone in rats. *Pharmaceutical Research*, 12, 902-904.
- Kratochwil, N., Meille, C., Fowler, S., Klammers, F., Ekiciler, A., Molitor, B., Simon, S., Walter, I., McGinnis, C., Walther, J., Leonard, B., Triyatni, M., Javanbakht, H., Funk, C., Schuler, F., Lavé, T., and Parrott, N. (2017). Metabolic profiling of human long-term liver models and hepatic clearance predictions from in vitro data using nonlinear mixed-effects modeling. *The AAPS Journal*, 19, 534-550.
- Li, Q., Zhang, S., Mao, W., Fu, C., Shen, Y., Wang, Y., and Cao, J. (2020). 17 $\beta$ -estradiol regulates prostaglandin E2 and F2 $\alpha$  synthesis and function in endometrial explants of cattle. *Animal Reproduction Science*, 216, 106466.
- Li, X., and Jusko, W. (2023). Utility of minimal physiologically based pharmacokinetic models for assessing fractional distribution, oral absorption, and series-compartment models of hepatic clearance. *Drug Metabolism and Disposition*, 51, 1403-1418.
- Lin, J. (2007). Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic variability: a daunting challenge in drug therapy. *Current Drug Metabolism*, 8(2), 109-136.
- Loebstein, R., Lalkin, A., and Koren, G. (1997). Pharmacokinetic changes during pregnancy and their clinical relevance. *Clinical Pharmacokinetics*, 33(5), 328-343.
- Luxford, A., and Kellaway, G. (2004). Pharmacokinetics of digoxin in pregnancy. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 25, 117-121.
- Matsui, D. (2012). Therapeutic drug monitoring in pregnancy. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring*, 34(5), 507–511.
- Mehvar, R. (2016). Application of Organ Clearance to Estimation of the In Vivo Hepatic Extraction Ratio. *Current Clinical Pharmacology*, 11(1), 47-52.
- Mehvar, R. (2016). Application of Organ Clearance to Estimation of the In Vivo Hepatic Extraction Ratio. *Current Clinical Pharmacology*, 11(1), 47-52.
- Milliez, J., Belghiti, D., Plouin, P., Cattaneo, A., and Sobel, A. (1982). Kidneys, hypertension and pregnancy. I. Renal function in normal pregnancy. *La Nouvelle presse medicale*, 11(20), 1559-1563.
- Miners, J., Robson, R., and Birkett, D. (1986). Paracetamol metabolism in pregnancy. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 22(3), 359-362.
- Moreira, F. de L., Benzi, J. R. de L., Pinto, L., Thomaz, M. de L., Duarte, G., and Lanchote, V. (2022). Optimizing therapeutic drug monitoring in pregnant women: A critical literature review. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring*.

Moyce, B. L., and Dolinsky, V. (2018). Maternal  $\beta$ -cell adaptations in pregnancy and placental signalling: Implications for gestational diabetes. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 19.

Musteata, F. M. (2012). Calculation of normalized drug concentrations in the presence of altered plasma protein binding. *Clinical Pharmacokinetics*, 51, 55-68.

Nelson-Piercy, C. (2001). Asthma in pregnancy. *Thorax*, 56(4), 325-328.

Nenke, M., Zeng, A., Meyer, E., Lewis, J., Rankin, W., Johnston, J., Kireta, S., Jesudason, S., and Torpy, D. (2017). Differential effects of estrogen on corticosteroid-binding globulin forms suggest reduced cleavage in pregnancy. *Journal of the Endocrine Society*, 1(3), 202-210.

Pangkahila, E. S., and Tangkas, L. P. W. S. (2023). Thyroid dysfunction in pregnancy: A literature review. *European Journal of Medical and Health Sciences*.

Robson, S., Mutch, E., Boys, R., and Woodhouse, K. (1990). Apparent liver blood flow during pregnancy: a serial study using indocyanine green clearance. *BJOG*

Rowland, M. (1984). Protein Binding and Drug Clearance. *Clinical Pharmacokinetics*, 9, 10-17.

Sallustio, B. C., and Morris, R. (1992). Unbound plasma phenytoin concentrations measured using enzyme immunoassay technique on the Cobas MIRA analyser—In vivo effect of valproic acid. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring*, 14, 9–13.

Sawada, T., Yamaura, Y., Higuchi, S., Imawaka, H., and Yamazaki, H. (2020). Predicting successful/unsuccessful extrapolation for in vivo total clearance of model compounds with a variety of hepatic intrinsic metabolism and protein bindings in humans from pharmacokinetic data using chimeric mice with humanised liver. *Xenobiotica*, 50, 526-535.

Schalkwijk, S., Colbers, A., Konopnicki, D., Weizsäcker, K., Moltó, J., Tenorio, C. H., Hawkins, D., Taylor, G., Wood, C., van der Ende, M. E., and Burger, D. (2016). The pharmacokinetics of abacavir 600 mg once daily in HIV-1-positive pregnant women. *AIDS*, 30, 1239–1244.

Schalkwijk, S., Greupink, R., and Burger, D. (2017). Free drug concentrations in pregnancy: Bound to measure unbound? *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*, 83, 2595-2598.

Seitz, H., and Oneta, C. (2009). Gastrointestinal alcohol dehydrogenase. *Nutrition Reviews*, 56(2 Pt 1), 52-60.

Shen, D. D., Kunze, K. L., and Thummel, K. E. (1997). Enzyme-catalyzed processes of first-pass hepatic and intestinal drug extraction. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 27(2-3), 99-127.

Shin, H.-C., Kim, H.-R., Cho, H.-J., Yi, H., Cho, S.-M., Lee, D.-G., Abd el-aty, A. M., Kim, J.-S., Sun, D., and Amidon, G. L. (2009). Comparative gene expression of intestinal metabolizing enzymes. *Biopharmaceutics and Drug Disposition*, 30.

Slaughter, R. (2012). Outliers: The Case for Individualized Therapy. *Advances in Pharmacoepidemiology and Drug Safety*, 1(S1), E001.

Szlapinski, S. K., and Hill, D. (2020). Metabolic adaptations to pregnancy in healthy and gestational diabetic pregnancies: The pancreas - placenta axis. *Current Vascular Pharmacology*.

Tanaka, K., Bharadwaj, S., Hasan, S., Judd, M., Abuelkasem, E., Henderson, R., Chow, J., Williams, B., Mazzeffi, M., Crimmins, S., and Malinow, A. (2019). Elevated fibrinogen, von Willebrand factor, and Factor VIII confer resistance to dilutional coagulopathy and activated protein C in normal pregnant women. *British Journal of Anaesthesia*, 122(6), 751-759.

Tanaka, K., Tanaka, H., Kamiya, C., Katsuragi, S., Sawada, M., Tsuritani, M., Yoshida, M., Iwanaga, N., Yoshimatsu, J., and Ikeda, T. (2016). Beta-Blockers and Fetal Growth Restriction in Pregnant Women With Cardiovascular Disease. *Circulation Journal*, 80(10), 2221-2226.

- Tzimas, G., Thiel, R., Chahoud, I., and Nau, H. (1997). The area under the concentration-time curve of all-trans-retinoic acid is the most suitable pharmacokinetic correlate to the embryotoxicity of this retinoid in the rat. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology*, 143(2), 436-444.
- Wang, X., Li, C., Du, C., Gao, J., Zhao, K., and Shi, R. (2017). Plasma protein binding monitoring of therapeutic drugs in patients using a single set of hollow fiber centrifugal ultrafiltration. *Bioanalysis*, 9(7), 579-592.
- Wilkinson, G., and Shand, D. (1975). Commentary: A physiological approach to hepatic drug clearance. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 18(4), 377-390.
- Wood, M., and Wood, A. (1981). Changes in plasma drug binding and alpha 1-acid glycoprotein in mother and newborn infant. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 29(4), 522-526.
- Wu, J., LoRusso, P., Matherly, L., and Li, J. (2012). Implications of plasma protein binding for pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the  $\gamma$ -secretase inhibitor RO4929097. *Clinical Cancer Research*, 18(7), 2066–2079.
- Yan, J.-H. (2017). Food effect on oral bioavailability: Old and new questions. *Clinical Pharmacology in Drug Development*, 6, 659-674.
- Zheng, S., Easterling, T., Umans, J., Miodovnik, M., Calamia, J., Thummel, K., Shen, D., Davis, C., and Hebert, M. (2012). Pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus during pregnancy. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring*, 34, 660–670.

#### CHAPTER 13 REFERENCES

- Akın, P., and Terzi, Y. (2020). Dengesiz veri setli sağkalım verilerinde cox regresyon ve rastgele orman yöntemlerin karşılaştırılması. *Veri Bilimi*, 3(1), 21-25.
- Akın, P., and Terzi, Y. (2021). Comparison of unbalanced data methods for support vector machines. *Türkiye Klinikleri Biyoistatistik*, 13(2), 138-146.
- Akın, P. (2023). A new hybrid approach based on genetic algorithm and support vector machine methods for hyperparameter optimization in synthetic minority over-sampling technique (SMOTE). *AIMS Mathematics*, 8(4), 9400-9415.
- Chawla, N.V. (2010). Data mining for imbalanced datasets: An overview. *Data mining and knowledge discovery handbook*, 875-886.
- Demirsöz, S. (2024). Dengesiz veri setlerinde sınıflandırma performansını etkileyen yaklaşımların incelenmesi (Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi).
- Douzas, G., Bacao, F., and Last, F. (2018). Improving imbalanced learning through a heuristic oversampling method based on k-means and SMOTE. *Information sciences*, 465, 1-20.
- Feng, F., Li, K. C., Yang, E., Zhou, Q., Han, L., Hussain, A., and Cai, M. (2023). A novel oversampling and feature selection hybrid algorithm for imbalanced data classification. *Multimedia Tools and Applications*, 82(3), 3231-3267.
- Ferguson, A. J., Hernandez, J. G., Junghans, D., Lalejini, A., Dolson, E., and Ofria, C. (2020). Characterizing the effects of random subsampling on lexibase selection. *Genetic programming theory and practice XVII*, 1-23.
- Fernández, A., García, S., Galar, M., Prati, R.C., Krawczyk, B., and Herrera, F., (2018). Learning from imbalanced data sets. Vol. 10, Springer.
- Fernández-Navarro, F., Hervás-Martínez, C., and Gutiérrez, P. A. (2011). A dynamic oversampling procedure based on sensitivity for multi-class problems. *Pattern Recognition*, 44(8), 1821-1833.

- Krawczyk, B., Koziarski, M., and Woźniak, M. (2019). Radial-based oversampling for multiclass imbalanced data classification. *IEEE transactions on neural networks and learning systems*, 31(8), 2818-2831.
- Liang, X. W., Jiang, A. P., Li, T., Xue, Y. Y., and Wang, G. T. (2020). LR-SMOTE—An improved unbalanced data set oversampling based on K-means and SVM. *Knowledge-Based Systems*, 196, 105845.
- Liu, X.Y., Wu, J., and Zhou, Z.H. (2008). Exploratory undersampling for class-imbalance learning. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, Cybernetics, Part B*, 39, 539-550.
- Pir, M. Ş. (2022). Dengesiz veri setlerinde sınıflandırma problemlerinin çözümünde melez yöntem uygulaması (Master's thesis, Bursa Uludag University (Turkey)).
- Piyadasa, T. D., and Gunawardana, K. (2023). A Review on Oversampling Techniques for Solving the Data Imbalance Problem in Classification. *The International Journal on Advances in ICT for Emerging Regions*, 16(1).
- Rao, R. R., and Makkithaya, K. (2017). Learning from a Class Imbalanced Public Health Dataset: a Cost-based Comparison of Classifier Performance. *International Journal of Electrical & Computer Engineering* (2088-8708), 7(4).
- Turhan, S., Özkan, Y., Yürekli, B. S., Suner, A., and Doğu, E. (2020). Sınıf dengesizliği varlığında hastalık tanısı için kolektif öğrenme yöntemlerinin karşılaştırılması: Diyabet tanısı örneği. *Türkiye Klinikleri Journal of Biostatistics*, 12(1), 16-26.
- Wang, S., Dai, Y., Shen, J., and Xuan, J. (2021). Research on expansion and classification of imbalanced data based on SMOTE algorithm. *Scientific reports*, 11(1), 24039.
- Wongvorachan, T., He, S., and Bulut, O. (2023). A comparison of undersampling, oversampling, and SMOTE methods for dealing with imbalanced classification in educational data mining. *Information*, 14(1), 54.
- Wu, G., Chang, E.Y. (2003). Class-boundary alignment for imbalanced dataset learning. In *ICML 2003 workshop on learning from imbalanced data sets II*, Washington, DC, 49-56, 2003.
- Yu, H., Ni, J., and Zhao, J. (2013). ACOSampling: An ant colony optimization-based undersampling method for classifying imbalanced DNA microarray data. *Neurocomputing*, 101, 309-318.
- Zheng, Z., Cai, Y., and Li, Y. (2015). Oversampling method for imbalanced classification. *Computing and Informatics*, 34.
- Zhou, Q., and Sun, B. (2024). Adaptive K-means clustering based under-sampling methods to solve the class imbalance problem. *Data and Information Management*, 8(3), 100064.

## CHAPTER 14 REFERENCES

- Aaris-Sorensen, J. (1995). Road-kills of badgers (*Meles meles*) in Denmark. *Annales Zoologici Fennici*, 32, 31-36.
- Åhrén, T. and Larsson, P.O. (1999). Train collisions with reindeer (*Renpåkörningar*) – In Swedish. 46 pages. Report from Swedish National Rail authorities, Banverket Norra Regionen, Luleå, Sweden.
- Angold, P.G. (1997). The impact of a road upon adjacent heathland vegetation: Effects on plant species composition. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 34, 409-417.
- Auerbach, N.A., Walker, M.D., Walker, D.A. (1997). Effects of roadside disturbance on substrate and vegetation properties in arctic tundra. *Ecological Applications*, 7(1), 218-235.
- Barber, C.P., Cochrane, M.A. Souza Jr, C.M., Laurance, W.F. (2014). Roads, deforestation, and the mitigating effect of protected areas in the Amazon. *Biological Conservation*, 177, 203–209.

- Barber, J.R., Crooks, K.R., Fristrup, K.M. (2010). The costs of chronic noise exposure for terrestrial organisms. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 25, 180–189.
- Bauske, B. and Goetz, D. (1993). Effects on de-icing salts on heavy metal mobility. *Acta Hydrochimica Et Hydrobiologica*, 21, 38-42.
- Belant, J.L. (1995). Moose collisions with vehicles and trains in northeastern Minnesota. *Alces*, 31, 45-52.
- Benítez-López, A., Alkemade, R., Verweij, P.A. (2010). The impacts of roads and other infrastructure on mammal and bird populations: A meta-analysis. *Biological Conservation*, 143(6), 1307–1316.
- Bennett, A.F. (1991). Roads, roadsides and wildlife conservation: a review. In: Saunders, D.A. and Hobbs, R.J., (Eds.) *Nature conservation 2: The role of corridors*, pp. 99-118.
- Bergmann, H.H. (1974). Zur Phänologie und Ökologie des Strassentods der Vögel. *Vogelwelt*, 95, 1-21.
- Berthoud, G. (1987). Impact d'une route sur une population de chevreuils. In: Bernard, J.-M., Lansiaart, M., Kempf, C. and Tille, M., (Eds.) *Actes du colloques "Route et fauna sauvage"*. Strasbourg, 1985, pp. 167-170. Colmar, France.: Ministère de l'Équipement, du Longement, de l'Aménagement du Territoire et des Transports.
- Blaustein, A.R. and Wake, D.B. (1990). Declining amphibian populations: a global phenomenon? *TREE* 5, 203-204.
- Blickley, J.L., Word, K., Krakauer, A.H., Phillips, J.L., Sells, S., Taff, C.C., Wingfield, J.C., Patricelli, G.L. (2012). The effect of experimental exposure to chronic noise on fecal corticosteroid metabolites in lekking male greater sagegrouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). *PLoS One*, 7, e50462.
- Blomqvist, G. (1998). Impact of de-icing salt on roadside vegetation- a literature review. *VTI rapport 427A*, pp.1-36.
- Boscali, G. (1987). Wolves, bears and highways in Italy. In: Bernard, J.M., Lansiaart, M., Kempf, C., Tille, M., (Eds.) *Actes du colloques "Route et fauna sauvage"*. Strasbourg, 1985, pp. 237- 239. Colmar, France.: Ministère de l'Équipement, du Longement, de l'Aménagement du Territoire et des Transports.
- Broekhuisen, S. and Derckx, H. (1996). Passages for badgers and their efficacy. *Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft*, 42, 134- 142.
- Brumm, H. and Slabbekoorn, H. (2005). Acoustic communication in noise. *Advances in the Study of Behavior*, 35, 151–209.
- Bykov, A.V. and Lysikov, A.B. (1991). Mole burrows and pollution of forest soils adjacent to highways. *Pochvovedenie*, 8, 31–39.
- Can, Ş. B. and Hasbenli, A. (2021). Camera trap method as an alternative method for bat monitoring in highway drainage structures. *Biodicon*, 14(2), 249-257.
- Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). (2024). *The World Factbook: Country Comparison- Roadways*. <https://www.cia.gov/the-world-factbook/about/archives/2024/field/roadways/country-comparison> (Accessed: 21.10.2024).
- Clarke, G. B., White, P.C.L. and Harris, S. (1998). Effects of roads on badger *Meles meles* populations in south-west England. *Biological Conservation*, 86, 117-124.
- Dawson, A., King, V.M., Bentley, G.E., Ball, G.F. (2001). Photoperiodic control of seasonality in birds. *Journal of Biological Rhythms*, 16, 365–380.
- D'Amico, M., Ascensão, F., Fabrizio, M., Barrientos, R., Gortázar, C. (2018). Twenty years of Road Ecology: A Topical Collection looking forward for new perspectives. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 64(3), 26.



- Delgado García, J.D., Arévalo, J. R., Fernández-Palacios, J. M. (2007). Road edge effect on the abundance of the lizard *Gallotia galloti* (Sauria: Lacertidae) in two Canary Islands forests. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 16, 2949–2963.
- de Molenaar, J.G., Sanders, M. E., Jonkers, D.A. (2006). Road lighting and grasslands birds: local influence of road lighting on a black-tailed godwit population. Pages 114–136 in C. Rich and T. Longcore, editors. *Ecological consequences of artificial night lighting*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Dorsey, B. (2011). Factors affecting bear and ungulate mortalities along the Canadian Pacific Railroad through Banff and Yoho National Parks. Master's thesis, Montana State University. Available from <https://scholarworks.montana.edu/server/api/core/bitstreams/6c7939e7-a1c2-4905-9013-5cd558cdef8d/content> (Accessed 21 October 2024).
- Dulac, J. (2013). Global land transport infrastructure requirements: estimating road and railway infrastructure capacity and costs to 2050. International Energy Agency, Paris.
- Eisenbeis, G. (2006). Artificial night lighting and insects: attraction of insects to streetlamps in a rural setting in Germany. Pages 281–304 in C. Rich and T. Longcore, editors. *Ecological consequences of artificial night lighting*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Fahrig, L., Pedlar, J.H., Pope, S.E., Taylor, P.D., Wegener, J.F. (1995). Effect of road traffic on amphibian density. *Biological Conservation*, 73, 177-182.
- Fehlberg, U. (1994). Ökologische Barrierewirkung von Straßen auf wildlebende Säugetiere- ein Tierschutzproblem? *Die Berliner und Münchener Tierärztliche Wochenschrift*, 101, 81-132.
- Feldhamer, G.A., Gates, J.E., Harman, D.M., Loranger, A.J. and Dixon, K.R. (1986). Effects of interstate highway fencing on white-tailed deer activity. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 50, 497-503.
- Forman, R.T.T. and Alexander, L.E. (1998). Roads and Their Major Ecological Effects. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 29, 207-231.
- Forman, R.T.T. and Deblinger, R.D. (2000). The ecological road-effect zone of a Massachusetts (U.S.A.) suburban highway. *Conservation Biology*, 14, 36–46.
- Forman, R.T.T. (1998). Road ecology: A solution for the giant embracing us. *Landscape Ecology*, 13, iii-v.
- Gjessing, E., Lygren, E., Berglund, L., Gullbranden, T., Skanne, R. (1984). Effect of highway runoff on lake water quality. *Science of the Total Environment*, 33, 247-257.
- Göransson, G., Karlsson, J., Lindgren, A. (1978). Influence of roads on the surrounding nature: II. Fauna. Swedish Environmental Protection Agency, SNV PM 1069.
- Grilo, C., Bissonette, J.A., Cramer, P.C. (2010). Mitigation Measures to Reduce Impacts on Biodiversity. In S. R. Jones (Ed.), *Highways: Construction, Management, and Maintenance* (pp. 73–114). Hauppauge, NY: Nova Science Publishers.
- GrootBruinderink, G.W.T.A. and Hazebroek, E. (1996). Ungulate traffic collisions in Europe. *Conservation Biology*, 10(4), 1059-1067.
- Gundersen, H. and Andreassen, H.P. (1998). The risk of moose *Alces alces* collision: A predictive logistic model for moose-train accidents. *Wildlife Biology*, 110.
- Hansen, L. (1982). Road kills in Denmark (in danish with english abstract). - *Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift*, 76, 97-110.
- Hamilton, R.S. and Harrison, R.M. (1991). *Highway pollution: Studies in environmental sciences*. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

- Harris, L.D. and Gallagher, P.B. (1989). New initiatives for wildlife conservation: The need for movement corridors. In *In defense of wildlife: Preserving communities and corridors* (pp. 11-34). Island Press.
- Harris, L.D. and Scheck, J. (1991). From implications to applications: the dispersal corridor principle applied to the conservation of biological diversity. In: Saunders, D.A. and Hobbs, R.J., (Eds.) *Nature conservation 2: The role of corridors*, pp. 189-220. Chipping Norton: Surrey Beatty & Sons.
- Hartwig, D. (1993). Auswertung der durch Wild verursachten Verkehrsunfälle nach der Statistik für Nordrhein-Westfalen. *Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft*, 39, 22-33.
- Haugen, A.O. (1944). Highway mortality in southern Michigan. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 25: 177-184.
- Hodson, N.L. (1966). A survey of road mortality in mammals (and including data for the grass snake and common frog). *Journal of Zoology*, 148(4), 576-579.
- Huijser, M.P., Bergers, P.J.M., De Vries, J.G. (1998). Hedgehog traffic victims: how to quantify effects on the population level and the prospects for mitigation. In: Evink, G.L., Garrett, P., Zeigler, D. and Berry, J., (Eds.) *Proceedings of the International Conference on Wildlife Ecology and Transportation.*, pp. 171-180. Tallahassee, Florida: Florida Department of Transportation, FL-ER-69-98.
- Jacobson, S.J. (2005). Mitigation measures for highway-caused impacts to birds. General technical report PSW-GTR-191. USDA Forest Service, Washington, DC.
- Jaren, V., Andersen, R., Ulleberg, M., Pedersen, P.-H., Wiseth, B. (1991) Moose-train collisions: the effects of vegetation removal with a cost-benefit analysis. *Alces*, 27, 93-99.
- Karraker, N.E. and Gibbs, J.P. (2011). Contrasting road effect signals in reproduction of long- versus short-lived amphibians. *Hydrobiologia*, 66, 213–218.
- Kight, C.R. and Swaddle, J.P. (2011). How and why environmental noise impacts animals: an integrative, mechanistic review. *Ecology Letters*, 14, 1052–1061.
- Kight, C.R., Saha, M.S., Swaddle, J.P. (2012). Anthropogenic noise is associated with reductions in the productivity of breeding Eastern Bluebirds (*Sialia sialis*). *Ecological Applications*, 22, 1989–1996.
- Kirby, K.R., Laurance, W.F., Albernaz, A.K., Schroth, G., Fearnside, P.M., Bergen, S., Venticinque, E. M., da Costa, C. (2006). The future of deforestation in the Brazilian Amazon. *Futures*, 38, 432–453.
- Knutson, R. (1987). *A field guide to common animals of roads, streets, and highways*. Berkely, USA: Ten Speed Press.
- Kociolek, A.V. and Clevenger, A.P. (2011). Effects of paved roads on birds: a literature review and recommendations for the Yellowstone to Yukon ecoregion. Technical report #8. Yellowstone to Yukon Conservation Initiative, Canmore, Alberta.
- Kornilev, Y., Price, S., Dorcas, M. (2006). Between a rock and a hard place: responses of eastern box turtles (*Terrapene carolina*) when trapped between railroad tracks. *Herpetological Review*, 37, 145–148.
- Lalo, J. (1987). The problem of road kill. *Amer.Forests*, 72, 50-52.
- Lassen, D. (1990) Unzerschnittene verkehrarme Räume über 100km<sup>2</sup>- eine Resource für die ruhige Erholung. *Natur und Landschaft*, 65, 326-327.
- Langen, T. A. (2009). Design and testing of prototype barriers and tunnels to reduce the impact of roads on turtle survival and reproductive success. Final report MOU AM05405. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation US Fish & Wildlife Service, Albany, NY.
- Laurance, W.F., Albernaz, A.K.M., Schroth, G., Fearnside, P.M., Venticinque, E., Da Costa, C. (2002). Predictors of deforestation in the Brazilian Amazon. *Journal of Biogeography*, 29, 737–748.

- Lavsund, S. and Sandegren, F. (1991). Moose-vehicle relations in Sweden. *Alces*, 27, 118-126.
- McEwen, B.S. and Wingfield, J.C. (2003). The concept of allostasis in biology and biomedicine. *Hormones and Behavior*, 43, 2–15.
- Miller, M.W. (2006). Apparent effects of light pollution on singing behavior of American robins. *Condor* 108:130–139.
- Munro, K.G., Bowman, J., Fahrig, L. (2012). Effect of paved road density on abundance of white-tailed deer. *Wildlife Research*, 39, 478–487.
- Negro, J.J., Bustamante, J., Melguizo, C., Ruiz, J.L., Grande, J.M. (2000). Nocturnal activity of lesser kestrels under artificial lighting conditions in Seville, Spain. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 34, 327–329.
- Oxley, D.J., Fenton, M.B., Carmody, G.R. (1974). The effects of roads on populations of small mammals. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 11, 51-59.
- Palomino, D. and Carrascale, L.M. (2007). Threshold distances to nearby cities and roads influence the bird community of a mosaic landscape. *Biological Conservation*, 140,100–109.
- Parris, K.M. and Schneider, A. (2009). Impacts of traffic noise and traffic volume on birds of roadside habitats. *Ecology and Society*, 14, 29.
- Parris, K.M. and McCarthy, M.A. (2013). Predicting the effect of urban noise on the active space of avian vocal signals. *The American Naturalist*, 182, 452–464.
- Patricelli, G.L. and Blickley, J.L. (2006). Avian communication in urban noise: causes and consequences of vocal adjustment. *The Auk*, 123, 639–649.
- Rheindt, F.E. (2003). The impact of roads on birds: does song frequency play a role in determining susceptibility to noise pollution? *Journal für Ornithologie*, 144, 295–306.
- Rodríguez, A. and Delibes, M. (1992). Current range and status of the Iberian lynx *Felis pardina* Temminck, 1824 in Spain. *Biological Conservation*, 61, 189-196.
- Pfister, H.P., Keller, V., Reck, H., Georgii, B. (1997). Bio- ökologische Wirksamkeit von Grünbrücken über Verkehrswege [Bio-ecological effectiveness of green bridges across transport infrastructure]. *Forschung Strassenbau und Strassenverkehrstechnik*, 756. German Federal Ministry of Transport.
- Poot, H., Ens, B.J., de Vries, H., Donners, M.A.H., Wernand, M.R., Marquenie, J.M. (2008). Green light for nocturnally migrating birds. *Ecology and Society*, 13, 47.
- Proppe, D.S., Sturdy, C.B., Cassady St Clair, C. (2013). Anthropogenic noise decreases urban songbird diversity and may contribute to homogenization. *Global Change Biology*, 19, 1075–1084.
- Putman, R.J. (1997). Deer and road traffic accidents: Options for management. *Journal Of Environmental Management*, 51, 43-57.
- Reck, H. and Kaule, G. (1993). *Strassen und Lebensräume: Ermittlung und Beurteilung strassenbedingter Auswirkungen auf Pflanzen, Tiere und ihre Lebensräume*. Bonn-Bad Godesberg, Germany.: Bundesministerium für Verkehr, Abteilung Strassenbau.
- Reh, W. and Seitz, A. (1990). The influence of land use on the genetic structure of populaitons of the common frog (*Rana temporaria*). *Biological Conservation*, 54, 239-249.
- Reicholf, J.v. and Esser, J. (1981). Daten zur Mortalität ddes Igels (*Ericaneus europaeus*) verursacht durch den Strassenverkehr. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde*, 46, 216-222.

- Reijnen, R., Foppen, R., ter Braak, C., Thissen, J. (1995). The effects of car traffic on breeding bird populations in woodland. III. Reduction of density in relation to the proximity of main roads. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 32, 187–202.
- Republic of Türkiye Ministry of Transport and Infrastructure. (2023). Reaching and Accessible Turkey 2002-2023. <https://www.uab.gov.tr/uploads/pages/bakanlik-yayinlari/ulasan-erisen-turkiye-2002-2023-20240710.pdf> (Accessed: 21.10.2024).x
- Rodriguez, A. and Delibes, M. (1992). Current range and status of the Iberian lynx (*Felis pardina*) in Spain. *Biological Conservation*, 61(3), 189-196.
- Rodts, J., Holsbeek, L., Muyldermons, S. (1998). Dieren onder onze wielen. - Koninklijk Belgisch Verbond voor de Bescherming van de Vogels.
- Romin, L.A. and Bissonette, J.A. (1996). Deer-vehicle collisions: Status of state monitoring activities and mitigation efforts. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 24, 276-283.
- Rydell, J. (2006). Bats and their insect prey at streetlights. Pages 43–60 in C. Rich and T. Longcore, editors. *Ecological consequences of artificial night lighting*. Island Press, Washington, DC.
- Santos, C.D., Miranda, A.C., Granadeiro, J.P., Lourenco, P.M., Saraiva, S., Palmeirim, J.M. (2010). Effects of artificial illumination on the nocturnal foraging of waders. *Acta Oecologica*, 36, 166–172.
- Scanlon, P.F. (1987). Heavy metals in small mammals in roadside environments- implications for food chains. *Science of the Total Environment* 59, 317-323.
- Scanlon, P.F. (1991). Effects of highway pollutants upon terrestrial ecosystems. In: Hamilton, R.S. and Harrison, R.M., (Eds.) *Highway pollution. Studies in environmental sciences*, pp. 281-338.
- Schaub, A., Ostwald, J., Siemers, B.M. (2008). Foraging bats avoid noise. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 211, 3174–3180.
- Schmidley, D.J. and Wilkins, K.T. (1977). Composition of small mammal populations on highway right-of-way in east Texas. Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation, Research Report 197-1F.
- Seiler, A. (2001). *Ecological Effects of Roads—A review*. Introductory Research Essay Department of Conservation Biology, 9, 40
- Shanley, C.S. and Pyare, S. (2011). Evaluating the road-effect zone on wildlife distribution in a rural landscape. *Ecosphere*, 2(2), 1–16.
- Siemers, B.M. and Schaub, A. (2011). Hunting at the highway: traffic noise reduces foraging efficiency in acoustic predators. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*, 278, 1646–1652.
- Sjögren-Gulve, P. (1994). Distribution and extinction patterns within a northern metapopulation of the pool frog, *Rana lessonae*. *Ecology*, 75, 1357-1367.
- Steiof, K. (1996). Roadside vegetation- a death-trap for birds. (Verkehrsbegleitendes Grün als Todesfalle für Vögel). *Natur und Landschaft*, 71, 527-532.
- Stone, E.L., Jones, G., Harris, S. (2012). Conserving energy at a cost to biodiversity? Impacts of LED lighting on bats. *Global Change Biology*, 18, 2458–2465.
- Stoner, D. (1925). The toll of the automobile. – *Science*, 61, 56-58.
- Svensson, S. (1998). Birds kills on roads: is this mortality factor seriously underestimated? - *Ornis Svecica*, 8, 183-187.

- Summers, P.D., Cunnington, G.M., Fahrig, L. (2011). Are negative effects of roads on breeding birds caused by traffic noise? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 48,1527–1534.
- Svensson, S. (1998). Birds kills on roads: is this mortality factor seriously underestimated? - *Ornis Svecica*, 8, 183-187.
- Trombulak, S.C. and Frissell, C.A. (2000). Review of ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conservation Biology*, 14, 18-30.
- Van der Grift, E.A. (1999). Mammals and railroads: Impacts and management implications. *Lutra*, 42, 77-98.
- van der Grift, E.A., Seiler, A., Rosell, C., Simeonova, V. (2017). *Safe Roads for Wildlife and People*. CEDR Transnational Road Research Programme Call 2013: Roads and Wildlife, 56.
- van der Ree, R., Smith, D.J., Grilo, C. (2015). *Handbook of Road Ecology*. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., 552.
- Van der Zee, F.F., Wiertz, J., Terbraak, C.J., Van Apeldoorn, R.C. (1992). Landscape change as a possible cause of the badger *Meles meles* L. decline in the Netherlands. *Biological Conservation*, 61, 17-22.
- Van den Tempel, R. (1993). Vogelslachtoffers in het wegverkeer (in Dutch with English summary). - *Vogelbescherming Nederland, Ministerie van Verkeer en Waterstaat, Directoraat-Generaal Rijkswaterstaat*.
- Van Gelder, J.J. (1973). A quantitative approach to the mortality resulting from traffic in a population of *Bufo bufo*. *Oecologia*, 13, 93-95.
- Vestjens, W.J.M. (1973). Wildlife mortality on a road in New South Wales. *Emu*, 73, 107-112.
- Vos, C.C. and Chardon, J.P. (1998). Effects of habitat fragmentation and road density on the distribution pattern of the moor frog *Rana arvalis*. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 35, 44-56.
- Wikelski, M. and Cooke, S.J. (2006). Conservation physiology. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 21, 38–46.
- Zande, A.N. van der and Vos, P. (1984). Impact of a Semi-experimental increase in recreation intensity on the densities of birds in groves and hedges on a lake shore in The Netherlands. *Biological Conservation*, 30(3), 237–259.
- Zurcher, A.A., Sparks, D.W., Bennett, V.J. (2010). Why the bat did not cross the road? *Acta Chiropterologica*, 12, 337–340.

## CHAPTER 15 REFERENCES

- Alkan, İ., and Oduncu, S. (2024). Yapay Zekâ'da Güncel Yaklaşımlar: Bir Tasarım Aracı Olarak Veri Görselleştirme Teknikleri. *Sanatta Dijitalizm [Özel Sayı]*, 171-182.
- Archambault, S. G., Helouvry, J., Strohl, B., and Williams, G. (2015). Data visualization as a communication tool. *Library Hi Tech News*, 32(2), 1-9.
- Bilgin, T. T., and Çamurcu, A. Y. (2008). Çok Boyutlu Veri Görselleştirme Teknikleri. *Akademik Bilişim*, 107-112.
- Cebeci, H. I. (2018) *Veri Görselleştirme ve Görsel Analitik Tableau ile Örnek Bir Uygulama*.
- Cleveland, W. S. (1993). *Visualizing data*. Hobart Press.
- Çubukçu, F. (2021). *Excel 365 ile Veri Analizi ve İş Uygulamaları*. Ukrayna: Kodlab Yayıncılık.
- Evergreen, S. D. H. (2016). *Effective data visualization: The right chart for the right data*. SAGE Publications.

- Freedman, D., Pisani, R., and Purves, R. (2007). *Statistics*. W. W. Norton & Company.
- Gürler, A., Yılmaz, A. S., and Tekerek, M. (2018). Veri Görselleştirme ve İnfografikler. *KSÜ Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, s. 131-148.
- Güzelci, H. (2017). *Sanat Sergileri İçin Diyagram Tabanlı ve Kullanıcı Etkileşimli Görselleştirme Arayüzü Tasarımı*. İstanbul: T.C. İstanbul Kültür Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Heimerl, F., Lohmann, S., Lange, S., & Ertl, T. (2014). Word cloud explorer: Text analytics based on word clouds. *Proceedings of the 47th Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences*, 1833–1842.
- Knaflic, C. (2015). *Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals*. Wiley.
- McGill, R., Tukey, J. W., and Larsen, W. A. (1978). Variations of box plots. *The American Statistician*.
- Morris, P. W. G. (2013). *Project Management: A Strategic Planning Approach*. Wiley.
- Power, B. I., Excel, U., Desktop, P. B., and Tiles, P. (2021). Microsoft power bi. Available here: <https://powerbi.microsoft.com/en-us>, 130.
- Sial, A. H., Rashdi, S. Y. S., and Khan, A. H. (2021). Comparative analysis of data visualization libraries Matplotlib and Seaborn in Python. *International Journal*, 10(1), 277-281.
- Smith, J., and Hothorn, T. (2007). Pima Indians Diabetes Database. *UCI Machine Learning Repository*.
- Wickham, H., Chang, W., and Wickham, M. H. (2016). Package ‘ggplot2’. Create elegant data visualisations using the grammar of graphics. *Version*, 2(1), 1-189.
- Tufte, E. R. (2001). *The visual display of quantitative information*. Graphics Press.

---

### ZİRAAT, ORMAN VE SU ÜRÜNLERİ ALANINDA AKADEMİK ÇALIŞMALAR III

#### EDİTÖRLER

Doç. Dr. Abdullah EREN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Dilek ŞENTÜRK DEMİREL

#### YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Adem ÖZARSLANDAN

Prof. Dr. Fisun Gürsel ÇELİKEL

Prof. Dr. Muhammet DÖNMEZ

Doç. Dr. Ali Rahmi KAYA

Doç. Dr. Asuman KAPLAN EVLİCE

Doç. Dr. Aysel GULBANDILAR

Doç. Dr. Aytekin EKİNCİALP

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Mustafa ÜSTÜNDAĞ

Dr. Gözde NOGAY

Arş. Gör. Zeliha AYSABAR

Sıdıka Nur KIYAK

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-968-2

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

## BÖLÜM 1 KAYNAKLAR

Aria, M., Cuccurullo, C. (2017). Bibliometrix: An R-tool for comprehensive science mapping analysis. *Journal of Informetrics* 11(4), 959-975

de Sousa, T., Ribeiro, M., Sabença, C., Igrejas, G. (2021). The 10,000-year success story of wheat. *Foods* 103960. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10092124>

Dietrich, O., Heun, M., Notroff, J., Schmidt, K., Zarnkow, M. (2012). The role of cult and feasting in the emergence of Neolithic communities. New evidence from Göbekli Tepe, South-Eastern Turkey. *Antiquity* 86: 674-695. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0003598X00047840>

Dirik, D., Erhan, T., Eryılmaz, İ. (2024). Yapay Zekâ ve Örgüt Temelli Araştırmaların Potansiyel Eğilimleri Üzerine Bibliyometrik Bir Analiz. *Bulletin of Economic Theory and Analysis* 9(3): 669-698

Dixon, J., Braun, H. J., Kosina, P., Crouch, J. (2009). *Wheat facts and futures 2009*, Mexico: CIMMYT, <https://repository.cimmyt.org/handle/10883/1265>, (Erişim tarihi: 27.04.2023)

Donthu, N., Kumar, S., Mukherjee, D., Pandey, N., Lim, W.M. (2021). How to conduct a bibliometric analysis: An overview and guidelines. *Journal of Business Research* 133: 285-296

Frakolaki, G., Giannou, V., Topakas, E., Tzia, C. (2018). Chemical characterization and breadmaking potential of spelt versus wheat flour. *Journal of Cereal Science*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcs.2017.08.023>

Okur, Y. (2017). Ekmeklik buğday kalitesini değerlendirmede kullanılan kimyasal ve fiziksel özelliklerin incelenmesi (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara

Özberk, İ., Atay, S., Altay, F., Cabi, E., Özkan, H., Atlı, A. (2016). Türkiye'nin Buğday Atlası. WWF-Türkiye (Doğal Hayatı Koruma Vakfı), İstanbul, Türkiye

Pérez-Pérez, M., Ribeiro, M., Fdez-Riverola, F., Igrejas, G. (2024). Insights into wheat science: a bibliometric review using unsupervised machine learning techniques. *Journal of Cereal Science* 118: 103960

RaboResearch, (2017). Global Wheat Consumption. Utrecht: Rabobank, [https://research.rabobank.com/far/en/sectors/grainoilseeds/global\\_wheat\\_demand\\_article\\_1.html](https://research.rabobank.com/far/en/sectors/grainoilseeds/global_wheat_demand_article_1.html), (Erişim tarihi: 27.11.2024)

Shiferaw, B., Smale, M., Braun, H. J., Duveiller, E., Reynolds, M., Muricho, G. (2013). Crops that feed the world 10. Past successes and future challenges to the role played by wheat in global food security. *Food Security* 5: 291-317

Tekin, Y. S., Akar, T. (2024). Bibliometric Analysis of Durum Wheat Studies Adressed in Türkiye. *Bilge International Journal of Science and Technology Research* 8(2): 90-97

TMO, (2023). T.C. Toprak Mahsulleri Ofisi Genel Müdürlüğü 85. Hesap Dönemi Faaliyet Raporu 22. <https://www.tmo.gov.tr/Upload/Document/maliisler/2022faaliyetraporu.pdf>, (Erişim Tarihi: 27.10.2023)

TÜİK, (2023). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. <https://www.tuik.gov.tr/>. (Erişim Tarihi: 25.10.2023)

Uzel, S. (2024). [https://departspares.com/gelecegin-degirmenciligi-bugdaydan-una-yapay-zeka-uygulamaları/#:~:text=Yapay%20sinir%20a%C4%9F%C4%B1%20\(artificial%20neural,et%20al.%2C%202020\)](https://departspares.com/gelecegin-degirmenciligi-bugdaydan-una-yapay-zeka-uygulamaları/#:~:text=Yapay%20sinir%20a%C4%9F%C4%B1%20(artificial%20neural,et%20al.%2C%202020).).

Velez-Estevez, A., Perez, I.J., García-Sánchez, P., Moral-Muñoz, J. A., Cobo, M.J. (2023). New trends in bibliometric APIs: A comparative analysis. *Information Processing & Management* 60(4): 103385

## BÖLÜM 2 KAYNAKÇA

Anonim, (2007). VIII. Beş Yıllık Kalkınma Planı Kayısı Raporu

Asma, B. M., Birhanlı, O. (2004). Mişmiş ISBN 975-288-755-4 Evin ofset Malatya.

Asma, B.M. 2000. Kayısı yetiştiriciliği. Evin Ofset. Malatya Syf. 243..

Baş, M., Erbil, Y., Erenoğlu, B. (2001). Bazı kayısı Çeşitlerinin Marmara Ekolojisine Uyumu Üzerine Elde Edilen İlk Sonuçlar. I. Sert Çekirdekli Meyveler Sempozyumu 25-28 Eylül 2001, Yalova: 441- 447

Durgaç, C. (2011). Sakıt Kayısılarının Seleksiyonu, Meyve Büyüme Durumları ve Sakıt Vadisinin Soğuklanma Sürelerinin Belirlenmesi (Doktora Tezi) Adana, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, (2001).

Eriş, A., Barut, E., 2000. Ilıman İklim Meyveleri-1, Uludağ Üniversitesi Basımevi, Bursa, Sayfa: 65.

Eryüce, N. KAYISI YETİŞTİRİCİLİĞİNDE GÜBRELEME. Editör: Prof. Dr. Dilek Anaç, 35.

Gülcan, R., 2001. Kayısı Araştırmaları (KAYSAR) Ünitesi Kapsamında Yer Alan Projelerin Tanıtımı, Kayısı Sempozyumu, Malatya, Sayfa: 14-20.

Kaşka, N. (2006). Orchard Management In Apricots. *Acta Hort.* 717: 287-294.

Önal, K., Özakman, S., Özkarakaş, İ. (1995). Ege Bölgesi Koşullarında Ümitvar Ereknci ve Kaliteli Kayısı (*Prunus armeniaca L.*) Çeşitlerinin Belirlenmesi. Türkiye II Ulusal Bahçe Bitkileri Kongresi, Cilt: 1, 159-163.

Özçağırın, R., Ünal, A., Özeker, E., İsfendiyaroğlu, M., 2004. Ilıman İklim Meyve Türleri, Vol:1, Ege Üniversitesi Basımevi, Bornova-İzmir, Sayfa: 68.



Paydaş, S., Kafkas E., Dikkaya Y. (2015). Kayısı Yetiştiriciliği <http://tae.gov.ct.tr/Portals/25/Kays%20Yetistirciligi.pdf>

Paydaş, S., N. Kaşka., A.A. Polat ve H. Gübbük., 1992. Yeni bazı kayısı (*Prunus armeniaca* L.) çeşitlerinin Adana ekolojik koşullarına adaptasyonu üzerinde araştırmalar. Türkiye I. Ulusal Bahçe Bitkileri Kong. (13-16 Ekim) Cilt I: 465-471, İzmir.

Rodrigo, J., Julian, C. (2006). Spring Frost Damage In Buds, Flowers and Developing Fruits In Apricot. *Acta Hort.* 717: 87-89.

Son, L., Küden, A. (2001). Yeni bazı kayısı çeşitlerinin Mut ekolojik koşullarına adaptasyonu üzerinde araştırmalar. *Ç.Ü.Z.F. Dergisi*, 16(1): 93-98

Şahin, S., & Atay, S. Organik Kayısı Yetiştiriciliği.

TÜİK, 2024. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu. [www.Tuik.Gov.Tr](http://www.Tuik.Gov.Tr)

### BÖLÜM 3 KAYNAKÇA

Anonim, 2024a. Tridge. Overview of Soybean Market in Türkiye (Türkiye'deki Soya Fasulyesi Pazarına Genel Bakış).

<https://wits.worldbank.org/trade/comtrade/en/country/TUR/year/2023/tradeflow/Exports/partner/ALL/product/120100> (Erişim Tarihi: 11 Ekim 2024).

Anonim, 2024b. World Integrated Trading Solution. Turkey Soya beans exports by country in 2023 (2023'te Ülkelere Göre Türkiye Soya Fasulyesi İhracatı). <https://www.tridge.com/intelligences/soybean/TR> (Erişim Tarihi: 11 Ekim 2024).

FAOSTAT, 2024. FAO İstatistiki Verileri (Türkiye Soya Fasulyesi İthalat İhracat ve Değerleri). <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL> (Erişim tarihi: 11 Ekim 2024).

TÜİK, 2024a. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Türkiye Toplam Tarım Alanları. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=tarim-111&dil=1> (Erişim Tarihi: 11 Ekim 2024).

TÜİK, 2024b. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Türkiye ve 6 Şubat 2023 Deprem Yaşanan İller Tarım Alanları. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=92&locale=tr> (Erişim Tarihi: 11 Ekim 2024).

TÜİK, 2024c. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=92&locale=tr> (Erişim Tarihi: 11 Ekim 2024).

TÜİK, 2024d. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Dış Ticaret İstatistikleri. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=104&locale=tr> (Erişim Tarihi: 11 Ekim 2024).

### BÖLÜM 4 KAYNAKÇA

Anonim, 2024. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı Depremden Etkilenen Üreticilere Yapılan Destekleme Ödemesi. <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/Sayfalar/GormeEngellilerDetay.aspx?OgeId=6186&Liste=Haber> (Erişim Tarihi 20 Kasım 2024)

ICAC, 2024a. 2023 (Deprem) Yılı Lif Pamuk İhracat Değerleri. [https://icac.shinyapps.io/ICAC\\_Open\\_Data\\_Dashbooard/\\_w\\_82d3a7eb/#tab-2251-6](https://icac.shinyapps.io/ICAC_Open_Data_Dashbooard/_w_82d3a7eb/#tab-2251-6) (Erişim Tarihi 20 Kasım 2024)

ICAC, 2024b. 2023 (Deprem) Yılı Türkiye Lif Pamuk İthalat Değerleri. [https://icac.shinyapps.io/ICAC\\_Open\\_Data\\_Dashbooard/\\_w\\_82d3a7eb/#tab-2251-6](https://icac.shinyapps.io/ICAC_Open_Data_Dashbooard/_w_82d3a7eb/#tab-2251-6) (Erişim Tarihi 20 Kasım 2024)

ICAC, 2024c. 1940-2024 Yılları Türkiye Pamuk Bitkisel Üretim ve Dış Ticaret İstatistikleri. [https://icac.shinyapps.io/ICAC\\_Open\\_Data\\_Dashboard/](https://icac.shinyapps.io/ICAC_Open_Data_Dashboard/) (Erişim Tarihi 20 Kasım 2024)

FAOSTAT, 2024. FAO İstatistiki Verileri (2004-2022 Yılları Türkiye Pamuk İthalat İhracat ve Değerleri). <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/QCL> (Erişim Tarihi 20 Kasım 2024).

TÜİK, 2024a. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Türkiye Toplam Tarım Alanları. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=tarim-111&dil=1> (Erişim Tarihi 20 Kasım 2024).

TÜİK, 2024b. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Türkiye ve 6 Şubat 2023 Deprem Yaşanan İller Tarım Alanları. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=92&locale=tr> (Erişim Tarihi 20 Kasım 2024).

TÜİK, 2024c. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Bitkisel Üretim İstatistikleri. <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/medas/?kn=92&locale=tr> (Erişim Tarihi 20 Kasım 2024).

## BÖLÜM 5 KAYNAKLAR

Cevallos, J.C., Reid, M.S. (2000). Effect of temperature on the respiration and vase life of Narcissus flowers. *Acta Hort.* 517, 335–342. <https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2000.517.42>

Çelikel, F.G. (2020). Kesme çiçekler ve süs bitkilerinin hasat sonrası kaliteleri ve teknolojileri. *Black Sea Journal of Agriculture*, 3(3), 225-232.

Çelikel, F.G., Woltering, E.J., Lukasse, L.J.S. (2023a). How to make the transition to sustainable postharvest quality management of ornamental products?. *Acta Hort.* 1368, 423-426. DOI: 10.17660/ActaHortic.2023.1368.51

Çelikel, F.G., Woltering, E.J., Lukasse, L.J.S. (2023b). Toward sustainable postharvest technologies. *Acta Hort.* 1368, 19-24. DOI: 10.17660/ActaHortic.2023.1368.3

Çelikel, F.G., Woltering, E.J., Lukasse, L.J.S. (2023c). Sustainable postharvest technologies of horticultural products to reduce carbon footprint. 25-34. *Cooperation for Climate and Green Deal Book*. 928 sayfa. Editor Y. Ardali ve ark. [omuyayinlari.omu.edu.tr](http://omuyayinlari.omu.edu.tr)

Çelikel, F.G. (2024). Preharvest and postharvest factors in sustainable quality management of ornamental plants. *Acta Hort.* 1397, 15-22. DOI: 10.17660/ActaHortic.2024.1397.3

Çelikel, F.G., Karaçalı I. (1991). A study of longevity of cut carnations (*Dianthus caryophyllus* L.) grown in Yalova (İstanbul). *Acta Hort.* 298, 11-118.

Çelikel F.G., Karaçalı I. (1995). Effect of preharvest factors on flower quality and longevity of cut carnations (*Dianthus caryophyllus* L.). *Acta Hort.* 405, 156-163.

Çelikel, F.G., Reid, M.S. (2002a). Postharvest handling of stock (*Matthiola incana*). *HortScience* 37, 144–147. <https://doi.org/10.21273/HORTSCI.37.1.144>

Çelikel, F.G., Reid, M.S. (2002b). Storage temperature affects the quality of cut flowers from the Asteraceae. *HortScience* 37, 148–150. <https://doi.org/10.21273/HORTSCI.37.1.148>

Çelikel, F.G., Reid, M.S. (2005). Temperature and postharvest performance of rose (*Rosa hybrida* l. 'First red') and gypsophila (*Gypsophila paniculata* l. 'Bristol fairy') flowers. *Acta Hort.* 682:1789-1794.

Çelikel, F.G., Cevallos, J.C., Reid, M.S. (2010). Temperature, ethylene and the postharvest performance of cut snapdragons (*Antirrhinum majus*). *Sci. Hortic.* 125, 429–433. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2010.04.005>

Kalaïtzis P., Bitá E.C., Hilmi M. (2016). *MEDITERRA 2016*. Chapter 11. Innovative Postharvest Technologies for Sustainable Value Chain. 263-280.

Lukasse, L.J.S., Baerentz M.B., Kramer-Cuppen J.E. De (2011). *QUEST II: Reduction of CO2 emissions of reefer containers*. Wageningen UR Food & Biobased Research, Wageningen, The Netherlands. <https://www.wur.nl/en/show/Quest-II-container-refrigeration-with-65-less-CO2-emission.htm>

Mitcham, E. (2008). *Sustainable Postharvest Handling*. CROP. Postharvest Technology Center and Extension. Department of Pomology. University of California - Davis. CA. USA. <https://www.growingproduce.com/production/sustainable-postharvest-handling/>

Weber C.J., Haugaard V., Festersen R., Bertelsen G. (2002). *Production and Applications of Biobased Packaging Materials for the Food Industry, Food Additives and Contaminants*, 19 (Supplement 1), April, pp. 172-

## BÖLÜM 6 KAYNAKLAR

Ahmed, S. M. (2013). Inter-simple sequence repeat (ISSR) markers in the evaluation of genetic polymorphism of Egyptian Capsicum L. hybrids. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 12(7).

Al-Harbi, A. R., Obadi, A., Al-Omran, A. M., & Abdel-Razzak, H. (2020). Sweet peppers yield and quality as affected by biochar and compost as soil amendments under partial root irrigation. *Journal of the Saudi Society of Agricultural Sciences*, 19(7): 452-460.

Bayram, S. E., Elmaci, Ö. L., & Özden, N. (2019). Manisa-Akhisar yöresi biber (*Capsicum annum L.*) plantasyonlarının beslenme durumları. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 16(2): 144-155.

Bhunja, S., Bhowmik, A., Mallick, R., Debsarcar, A., & Mukherjee, J. (2021). Application of recycled slaughterhouse wastes as an organic fertilizer for successive cultivations of bell pepper and amaranth. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 280, 109927.

Çakmakçı, R., & Erdoğan, Ü. (2005). *Organik Tarım*. Atatürk. U. İspir Hamza Polat Meslek Yüksek Okulu Ders Yayınları No:2, 233s. Erzurum.

Daneshvar, H., Babalar, M., Díaz-Pérez, J. C., Nambeesan, S., Delshad, M., & Tabrizi, L. (2022). Evaluation of organic and mineral fertilizers on plant growth, minerals, and postharvest quality of celery (*Apium graveolens L.*). *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 1-18.

Eswaran, N., & Mariselvi, S. (2016). Efficacy of Vermicompost on growth and yield parameters of *Lycopersicon esculentum* (Tomato). *International journal of scientific and research publications*, 6(1): 95-108.

Gale, E. S., Sullivan, D. M., Cogger, C. G., Bary, A. I., Hemphill, D. D., & Myhre, E. A.. (2006). Estimating plantavailable nitrogen release from manures, composts, and specialty products. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 35(6): 2321-32. doi: 10.2134/jeq2006.0062.

Güvenç, İ. (2017). *Sebzecilik: Temel Bilgiler, Muhafaza ve Yetiştiricilik*. Nobel Yayınları, S: 288.

Hossain, M.A., Matsuura, S., Nakamura, I., Mitsuhiro, D., & Ishimine, Y. (2000). Studies on Application methods of manda 31 for turmeric (*Curcuma spp*) cultivation. *Sci. Bull. Fac. Agr. Univ. Ryukyus*, 47: 137-144

İlter, E., Altındışli, A., (2002). *Ekolojik Tarımda İlke ve Kavramlar*. Organik (Ekolojik) Tarım Eğitimi Ders Notları. ETO, 263s, İzmir.

Jigme, N., Jayamangkala, O., Sutigoolabud, J., Inthasan S., & Sakhonwasee, S. (2015). The effect of organic fertilizers on growth and yield of broccoli (*Brassica oleracea L. var. italica Plenck cv. Top Green*). *Journal of Organic Systems* 10: 1-14.

- Joshi, R., & Vig, A. P. (2010). Effect of vermicompost on growth, yield and quality of tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum* L). *African Journal of Basic & Applied Sciences*, 2(3-4): 117-123.
- Kochakinezhad, H., Peyvast, G., Kashi, A. K., Olfati, J. A., & Asadii, A. (2012). A comparison of organic and chemical fertilizers for tomato production. *Journal of Organic Systems*, 7 (2): 14–25.
- Kurtar, E.S., Ayan, A.K., (2004). Organik tarım ve Türkiye'deki durumu.O.M.Ü.Zir. Fak. Dergisi, 19(1): 56- 64.
- Malik, A. A., Chattoo, M. A., Sheemar, G., & Rashid, R. (2011). Growth, yield and fruit quality of sweet pepper hybrid SH-SP-5 (*Capsicum annuum* L.) as affected by integration of inorganic fertilizers and organic manures (FYM). *Journal of Agricultural Technology*, 7(4): 1037-1048.
- Mengistu, T., Gebrekidan, H., Kibret, K., Woldetsadik, K., Shimelis, B., & Yadav, H.. (2017). The integrated use of excreta-based vermicompost and inorganic NP fertilizer on tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) fruit yield, quality and soil fertility. *International Journal of Recycling of Organic Waste in Agriculture*, 6 (1): 63–77.doi:10.1007/s40093-017-0153-y.
- Okay, C.Ö. (2019). Nitelikli Biber Islah Hatlarının Genetik Ve Bazı Virüs Hastalıklarına Dayanıklılık Yönünden Moleküler Karakterizasyonu. Ordu Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. (Yüksek Lisans Tezi).
- Öztemiz, S., (2008). Organik tarımda biyolojik mücadele.G.O.Ü.Zir. Fak. Der, 25(2): 19-27.
- Pereira, J. M., Stolf, R., da Silva, J. D. C. B., Vicentini-Polette, C. M., da Silva, P. P. M., Biazotto, A. M., & Sala, F. C. (2021). Agronomic, physicochemical, and sensory characteristics of fruit of Biquinho pepper cultivated with liquid biofertilizer. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 288, 110348.
- Taşbaşı, H., Zeytin, B., (2003). Organik Tarımın Genel İlkeleri. T.K.B. Araştırma, Planlama ve Koordinasyon Kurulu Bşk Yayınları. 118s. Ankara.
- Tesfay, T., Gebremariam, M., Gebretsadik, K., Hagazi, M., & Girmay, S. (2018). Tomato yield and economic performance under vermicompost and mineral fertilizer applications. *The Open Agriculture Journal*, 12(1).
- Thuy, P. T., Thi, N., Nghia, A., & Dung P. T. (2017). Effects of vermicompost levels on the growth and yield of HT152 tomato variety grown organically. *International Journal of Agriculture Innovations and Research*, 5 (4): 513–8.
- Vaidyanathan, G., & Vijayalakshmi, A. V. (2017). Effect of vermicompost on growth and yield of tomato. *European Journal of Pharmaceutical and Medical Research*, 4 (9): 653–6.
- Vallverdu-Queralt, A., Medina-Remón, A., Casals-Ribes, I., & Lamuela-Raventos, R. M. (2012). Is there any difference between the phenolic content of organic and conventional tomato juices. *Food Chemistry*, 130(1): 222-227.
- Verit A., Yeni E., & Ünal, D. (2001). Tarihten Günümüz Ürolojisine Kırmızı Acı Biber. *Türk Üroloji Dergisi*, 27(4): 399-402.
- Wang, X. X., Zhao, F., Zhang, G., Zhang, Y., & Yang, L. (2017). Vermicompost improves tomato yield and quality and the biochemical properties of soils with different tomato planting history in a greenhouse study. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 8:1–11. doi: 10.3389/fpls.2017.01978.
- White, P. J., & Brown, P. (2010). Plant nutrition for sustainable development and global health. *Annals of botany*, 105(7): 1073-1080.
- Yayıncılık, GIDA 9: 92-94.
- Zayed, M. S., Hassanein, M. K. K., Esa, N. H., & Abdallah, M. M. F. (2013). Productivity of pepper crop (*Capsicum annuum* L.) as affected by organic fertilizer, soil solarization, and endomycorrhizae. *Annals of Agricultural Sciences*, 58(2): 131-137.

BÖLÜM 7 KAYNAKLAR

- Sukul, T., Kari, Z., Téllez-Isaías, G., & Ghosh, K. (2023). Autochthonous Bacilli and Fructooligosaccharide as Functional Feed Additives Improve Growth, Feed Utilisation, Haemato-Immunological Parameters and Disease Resistance in Rohu, *Labeo rohita* (Hamilton). *Animals:an Open Access Journal from MDPI*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani13162631>.
- Pulkkinen, K., Suomalainen, L., Read, A., Ebert, D., Rintamäki, P., & Valtonen, E. (2010). Intensive fish farming and the evolution of pathogen virulence: the case of columnaris disease in Finland. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 277, 593 - 600. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2009.1659>.
- Smith, N., Rise, M., & Christian, S. (2019). A Comparison of the Innate and Adaptive Immune Systems in Cartilaginous Fish, Ray-Finned Fish, and Lobe-Finned Fish. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 10. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2019.02292>.
- Magnadóttir, B. (2006). Innate immunity of fish (overview).. *Fish & shellfish immunology*, 20 2, 137-51 . <https://doi.org/10.1016/J.FSI.2004.09.006>.
- Lieschke, G., & Trede, N. (2009). Fish immunology. *Current Biology*, 19, R678-R682. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2009.06.068>.
- Mustafa, E., & Al-Tae, S. (2020). Innate and Adaptive Immunity in Fish: A Review. *Al-Anbar Journal of Veterinary Sciences*. <https://doi.org/10.37940/ajvs.2020.13.2.1>.
- Benhamed, S., Guardiola, F. A., Mars, M., & Esteban, M. Á. (2014). Pathogen bacteria adhesion to skin mucus of fishes. *Veterinary microbiology*, 171(1-2), 1-12.
- Legrand, T. P., Catalano, S. R., Wos-Oxley, M. L., Stephens, F., Landos, M., Bansemer, M. S., ... & Oxley, A. P. (2018). The inner workings of the outer surface: skin and gill microbiota as indicators of changing gut health in yellowtail kingfish. *Frontiers in microbiology*, 8, 2664.
- Wu, L., Qin, Z., Liu, H., Lin, L., Ye, J., & Li, J. (2020). Recent advances on phagocytic B cells in teleost fish. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 11, 824.
- Pijanowski, L., Scheer, M., Verburg-van Kemenade, B. M. L., & Chadzinska, M. (2015). Production of inflammatory mediators and extracellular traps by carp macrophages and neutrophils in response to lipopolysaccharide and/or interferon- $\gamma$ 2. *Fish & shellfish immunology*, 42(2), 473-482.
- Alarcon, P., Espinosa, G., Millan, C., Saravia, J., Quinteros, V., Enriquez, R., ... & Morera, F. J. (2021). Piscirickettsia salmonis-triggered extracellular traps formation as an innate immune response of Atlantic salmon-derived polymorphonuclear neutrophils. *Biology*, 10(3), 206.
- Sun, J., Beilke, J., & Lanier, L. (2009). Adaptive Immune Features of Natural Killer Cells. *Nature*, 457, 557 - 561. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature07665>.
- Bai, H., Mu, L., Qiu, L., Chen, N., Li, J., Zeng, Q., ... & Ye, J. (2022). Complement C3 regulates inflammatory response and monocyte/macrophage phagocytosis of *Streptococcus agalactiae* in a teleost fish. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23(24), 15586.
- Saurabh, S., & Sahoo, P. (2008). Lysozyme: an important defence molecule of fish innate immune system. *Aquaculture Research*, 39, 223-239. <https://doi.org/10.1111/J.1365-2109.2007.01883.X>.
- Katzenback, B. A. (2015). Antimicrobial peptides as mediators of innate immunity in teleosts. *Biology*, 4(4), 607-639.

- Zhang, J., Kong, X., Zhou, C., Li, L., Nie, G., & Li, X. (2014). Toll-like receptor recognition of bacteria in fish: ligand specificity and signal pathways.. *Fish & shellfish immunology*, 41 2, 380-8 . <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2014.09.022>.
- Silva, M. (2010). When two is better than one: macrophages and neutrophils work in concert in innate immunity as complementary and cooperative partners of a myeloid phagocyte system. *Journal of Leukocyte Biology*, 87. <https://doi.org/10.1189/jlb.0809549>.
- Page, D., Wittamer, V., Bertrand, J., Lewis, K., Pratt, D., Delgado, N., Schale, S., McGue, C., Jacobsen, B., Doty, A., Pao, Y., Yang, H., Chi, N., Magor, B., & Traver, D. (2013). An evolutionarily conserved program of B-cell development and activation in zebrafish.. *Blood*, 122 8, e1-11. <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2012-12-471029>.
- Kordon, A., Pinchuk, L., & Karsi, A. (2021). Adaptive Immune System in Fish. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. <https://doi.org/10.4194/trjfas20235>.
- Xu, J., Yu, Y., Huang, Z., Dong, S., Luo, Y., Yu, W., Yin, Y., Li, H., Liu, Y., Zhou, X., & Xu, Z. (2019). Immunoglobulin (Ig) heavy chain gene locus and immune responses upon parasitic, bacterial and fungal infection in loach, *Misgurnus anguillicaudatus*. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology*, 86, 1139–1150. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2018.12.064>.
- Rombout, J., Yang, G., & Kiron, V. (2014). Adaptive immune responses at mucosal surfaces of teleost fish.. *Fish & shellfish immunology*, 40 2, 634-43 . <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2014.08.020>.
- Ashfaq, H., Soliman, H., Saleh, M., & El-Matbouli, M. (2019). CD4: a vital player in the teleost fish immune system. *Veterinary Research*, 50. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13567-018-0620-0>.
- Stosik, M., Tokarz-Deptuła, B., & Deptuła, W. (2021). Immunological memory in teleost fish.. *Fish & shellfish immunology*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2021.05.022>.
- Zapata, A. (2022). Lympho-Hematopoietic Microenvironments and Fish Immune System. *Biology*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology11050747>.
- Koppang, E., Fischer, U., Moore, L., Tranulis, M., Dijkstra, J., Köllner, B., Aune, L., Jirillo, E., & Hordvik, I. (2010). Salmonid T cells assemble in the thymus, spleen and in novel interbranchial lymphoid tissue. *Journal of Anatomy*, 217. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7580.2010.01305.x>.
- Johnstone, C., & Chaves-Pozo, E. (2022). Antigen Presentation and Autophagy in Teleost Adaptive Immunity. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms23094899>.
- Wieczorek, M., Abualrous, E., Sticht, J., Álvaro-Benito, M., Stolzenberg, S., Noé, F., & Freund, C. (2017). Major Histocompatibility Complex (MHC) Class I and MHC Class II Proteins: Conformational Plasticity in Antigen Presentation. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 8. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fimmu.2017.00292>.
- Bowden, T. (2008). Modulation of the immune system of fish by their environment.. *Fish & shellfish immunology*, 25 4, 373-83 . <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2008.03.017>.
- Gonçalves, A., Neves, J., Coimbra, J., Rodrigues, P., Vijayan, M., & Wilson, J. (2017). Cortisol plays a role in the high environmental ammonia associated suppression of the immune response in zebrafish.. *General and comparative endocrinology*, 249, 32-39 . <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygcen.2017.02.016>.
- Wang, T., & Secombes, C. J. (2013). The cytokine networks of adaptive immunity in fish. *Fish & shellfish immunology*, 35(6), 1703-1718.
- Morvan, C., Troutaud, D., & Deschaux, P. (1998). Differential effects of temperature on specific and nonspecific immune defences in fish.. *The Journal of experimental biology*, 201 Pt 2, 165-8.

- Nick, J. A., Dedrick, R. M., Gray, A. L., Vladar, E. K., Smith, B. E., Freeman, K. G., ... & Davidson, R. M. (2022). Host and pathogen response to bacteriophage engineered against *Mycobacterium abscessus* lung infection. *Cell*, 185(11), 1860-1874.
- Andersson, D. I. (2003). Persistence of antibiotic resistant bacteria. *Current opinion in microbiology*, 6(5), 452-456.
- Chevallereau, A., Pons, B. J., van Houte, S., & Westra, E. R. (2022). Interactions between bacterial and phage communities in natural environments. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 20(1), 49-62.
- Wurtz, M. (1992). Bacteriophage structure. *Electron microscopy reviews*, 5(2), 283-309.
- Reece, J. B., and Campbell, N. A. (2011). *Campbell biology*. (Ed: Cummings, B). Boston: Pearson.
- Doss, J., Culbertson, K., Hahn, D., Camacho, J., & Berekzi, N. (2017). A review of phage therapy against bacterial pathogens of aquatic and terrestrial organisms. *Viruses*, 9(3), 50.
- Abedon, S. T., & Thomas-Abedon, C. (2010). Phage therapy pharmacology. *Current pharmaceutical biotechnology*, 11(1), 28-47.
- Xiong, F., Qin, L., Hao, Y., Zhao, D., Li, W., Zou, H., Li, M., Wu, S., & Wang, G. (2020). Gut microbiota modulation and immunity response induced by *Citrobacter freundii* strain GC01 in grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*). *Aquaculture*, 521, 735015. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735015>.
- Schulz, P., Pajdak-Czaus, J., Robak, S., Dastych, J., & Siwicki, A. K. (2019). Bacteriophage-based cocktail modulates selected immunological parameters and post-challenge survival of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Journal of Fish Diseases*, 42(8), 1151-1160.
- Pennetzdorfer, N., Popescu, M., Haddock, N., Dupuy, F., Kaber, G., Hargil, A., Johansson, P., Enejder, A., & Bollyky, P. (2023). Bacterial outer membrane vesicles bound to bacteriophages modulate neutrophil responses to bacterial infection. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 13. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcimb.2023.1250339>.
- López-Porras, A. (2024). Adaptive Humoral Immunity in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*), a Teleost Fish with Evolutionary Losses of MHC II and CD4.
- Richards, G. P. (2014). Bacteriophage remediation of bacterial pathogens in aquaculture: a review of the technology. *Bacteriophage*, 4(4), e975540.
- Dąbrowska, K. (2019). Phage therapy: What factors shape phage pharmacokinetics and bioavailability? Systematic and critical review. *Medicinal research reviews*, 39(5), 2000-2025.
- Yuan, Y., Wang, L., Li, X., Tan, D., Cong, C., & Xu, Y. (2019). Efficacy of a phage cocktail in controlling phage resistance development in multidrug resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Virus research*, 197734 . <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.virusres.2019.197734>.
- Seeley, N. D., & Primrose, S. B. (1980). The effect of temperature on the ecology of aquatic bacteriophages. *Journal of General Virology*, 46(1), 87-95.
- Abedon, S. T. (Ed.). (2008). *Bacteriophage ecology: population growth, evolution, and impact of bacterial viruses* (Vol. 15). Cambridge University Press.

## bölüm 8 REFERENCES

- Altuntas, E., Gul, E.N., & Gok, H. (2020). Determination of Physical, Mechanical and Chemical Properties of Hackberry Fruits and Seeds.

- Anonymous. (2004). TS 2282, Tarhana Standardi [The Standard of Tarhana], Turkish Standards Institute, Ankara, (In Turkish).
- AOAC. (2000). Official methods of analysis association of official analytical chemists. 17th edition. AOAC International, Gaithersburg, Maryland.
- Chevallier A, 1996. The encyclopedia of medicinal plants: A practical reference guide to over 550 key herbs and their medicinal uses. Dorling Kindersley, London, 336 s.
- Coskun, F. (2014). History of Tarhana and Varieties of Tarhana in Turkey. *Electronic Journal of Food Technologies*. 9( 3): 69-79.
- Cekal, N., & Aslan., B. (2017). Tarhana as a Gastronomic Value and its Significance in the Geographical Indication. *Journal of Current Tourism Research*, 1(2): 124-135.
- Degirmencioglu, N., Gocmen, D., Dagdelen, A., & Dagdelen, F. (2005). Influence of Tarhana Herb (*Echinophora Sibthorpiana*) on Fermentation of Tarhana. *Turkish Traditional Fermented Food*. 43: 175–179.
- Celik, I., Isik, F., Simsek, O., & Gursoy, O. (2005). The Effects of the Addition of Baker’s Yeast on the Functional Properties and Quality of Tarhana, a Traditional Fermented Food, *Czech. J. Food Sci.* 23, 190–195.
- Dadali, C., & Elmaci, Y. (2021). Wheat Flour Alternatives Used in Tarhana Production. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 9(9): 1631-1637.
- Donmez, M. (2015). Changes of Some Physicochemical And Microbiological Properties and Fatty Acids Composition of Tarhana During Fermentation Periods. *Oxidation Communications*. 38(2A): 961-968.
- Erbas, M., Certel, M., & Uslu, M. K. (2004). Effect of Fermentation Time and Storage on the Sugars Content of Wet and Dry Tarhana. 29(4), Akdeniz University, Department of Food Engineering. Antalya, 299-305.
- Erbas, M., Certel, M., & Uslu, M. K. (2005). Microbiological and chemical properties of tarhana during fermentation and storage as wet-sensorial properties of tarhana soup. *LWT – Food Science and Technology*, 38(4): 409-416.
- Erden, S. (2019). Investigation of Changes in Some Nutritional Values of Home and Industrial Type Gediz Tarhana during Storage. Master Thesis, Kutahya Dumlupinar University, Institute of Science and Technology, Department of Biochemistry.
- Erinc, H. & Ciftci, S. (2017). The Effects of Kefir Usage on Properties of Tarhana Cips. *The Journal of Food*. 43(1): 114-121.
- Erkan, H., Celik, S., Bilg, I.B., & Koksel, H. (2006). A New Approach for the Utilization of Barley in Food Products: Barley Tarhana. *Food Chemistry*. 97(1):12-18.
- Ertan, E., (2018). The Research of Kefir Usage in the Traditional Tarhana Production. Master Thesis, Afyon Kocatepe University. Institute of Science and Technology, Department of Food Engineering.
- Esimek, H. (2010). Determination of Dietary Fiber and Antioxidant Properties of Tarhana. Master Thesis, Inonu University. Institute of Science and Technology, Department of Food.
- Georgala, A. (2020). The microbiology of Greek/Cyprus Trahanas and of Turkish Tarhana: a review of some literature data. *Food Science and Applied Biotechnology*, 3(2), 134-148.
- Gulbandilar, A., Donmez, M., Okur, M., & Celikozlu, S. (2014). Determination of Chemical, Microbiological and Sensorial Properties in Gediz Tarhana, A Traditional Turkish Cereal Food, *Journal of Environmental Protection and Ecology*. 15(3): 1507–1516.
- Gulbandilar, A. (2021). Hops (*Humulus lupulus L.*): A Novel Ingredient in Tarhana. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*. 45(10):1-13. DOI: 10.1111/jfpp.15686



- Ibanoglu, S., & Maskan, M. (2002). Effect of Cooking on the Drying Behaviour of Tarhana Dough, a Wheat Flour–Yoghurt Mixture. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 54: 119-123.
- Ikinci, A., Simsek, M., & Gulsoy, E. (2018). Chemical Composition of Hackberry Plant and Its Effects on Human Health. *Igdir Univ. J. Inst. Sci. & Tech.* 8(3): 21-30.
- Karacil, M. S. & Acar, T. N. (2013). Fermented Products Produced in The World: Historical Process and Relationships with Health. *Journal of Agricultural Faculty of Uludag University.* 27(2): 163–173.
- Kacar, B., & Inal, A. (2010). *Plant analyses*. Nobel Publishing, Number: 1241 Ankara, Turkey.
- Kaya, H. I., & Simsek, O. (2020). Characterization of Bacteriocins Produced by Lactobacilli Isolated from Tarhana. *The Journal Of Food.* 45(4):786-799.
- Koca A. F., Koca I., Anil, M. & Karadeniz, B. (2006). Physical, Chemical and Sensory Properties of Cranberry Tarhana. *Turkey 9th Food Congress, Bolu, Turkey, May 24-26, 377.*
- Kivanc, M., & Funda, E.G. (2017). A functional food: A Traditional Tarhana Fermentation. *Food Science and Technology (Campinas)*, 37(2), 269-274.
- Li, S., Yu, H., & Ho, C.T. (2006). Nobiletin: Efficient and Large Quantity Isolation from Orange Peel Extract. *Biomed Chromatogr*, 20(1): 33-138.
- Oney, A. (2015). Using of Stale Breads in Production of Instant Tarhana. Master Thesis, Selcuk University. Institute of Science and Technology, Department of Food Engineering.
- Ozdemir, S., Gocmen, D., & Yildirim, K. A. (2007). A Traditional Turkish Fermented Cereal Food: Tarhana. Taylor Francis Group, LLC. *Food Reviews International*, 23(2):107- 121.
- Ozdemir N., Alkan L.B. & Con A.H. (2012). Microbiological Quality of Fresh and Stored Kastamonu Wet Tarhana. *Alinteri Journal of Agriculture Science.* 23 (B), 35-40.
- Unuvar, A. (2013). Effects of Hackberry (*Pistacia terebinthus* L.) and Some Bread Additives on Dough Rheological Properties and Bread Quality. Master Thesis, Hacettepe University. Institute of Science and Technology, Department of Food Science.
- Sengun, I.Y., Dennis, S.N., Karapinar, M., & Jakobsen, M. (2009). Identification of Lactic Acid Bacteria Isolated from Tarhana, A Traditional Turkish Fermented Food. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 135 (2), 105–111.
- Singh, R. P., Murthy K. N. C., Jayaprakasha G. K., (2002). Studies on the Antioxidant Activity of Pomegranate Peel and Seed Extracts Using in Vitro Models. *J. Agr. Food Chem*, 50(1):81-86.
- Singleton, V. L. Rossi J. A. (1965). Colorimetry of Total Phenolics With Phosphomolybdic-Phosphotungstic Acid Reagents. *Am. J. Enol. Viticult.*, 16(144).
- Simsek, O., Ozel, S., & Con, A.H. (2012). Comparison of Microbiological and Chemical Properties of Home and Plant-Type Usak Tarhana Dough during fermentation. *Gida*, 37 (6), 341-348. (in Turkish).
- Simsek S., Martinez M.O., Daglioglu O., Guner G.K., & Gecgel U. (2014). Physicochemical Properties of Starch from a Cereal-Based Fermented Food (Tarhana) *J Nutr Food Sci* 4(263):2-6.
- Soyyigit, H. (2004). Microbiological and Technological Properties of Homemade Tarhanas Produced in İsparta and Its Region. Master Thesis. Suleyman Demirel University. Institute of Science and Technology, Department of Food Science.
- Tamer, C.E., Kumral, A., Asan, M., & Sahin, I. (2007). Chemical Compositions of Traditional Tarhana Having Different Formulations. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 31: 116-126.

Temiz, H., & Tarakci, Z. (2017). Composition of Volatile Aromatic Compounds and Minerals of Tarhana Enriched with Cherry Laurel (*Laurocerasus officinalis*). *J Food Sci Technol Mysore*. 54:735–742.

Republic of Turkey General Directorate of Forestry (2014-2018). Seed Gardens Facility Of Broadleave Vefree Speciesaction Plan. <https://www.ogm.gov.tr>

Yilmaz, G., Ozturk, G., Demirci B. 2021.Evaluation of Fatty Acid Compositions and Antimicrobial Effects of *Celtis Australis L.* And *C. Tournefortii Lam.* (Cannabaceae) Naturally Distributed in Turkey. *J. Fac. Pharm. Ankara*, 45(3): 480-490, 2021 Doi: 10.33483/jfpau.863486

Yucedag, C., Gultekin, H.C.,(2008). The Studies on Germination of Mediterranean Hackberry (*Celtis australis L.*) and Oriental Hackberry (*Celtis tournefortii Lam.*) Seeds. *SDU Journal of Natural and Applied Sciences*. 12(3): 182-185.

---

## ZİRAAT, ORMAN VE SU ÜRÜNLERİ ALANINDA AKADEMİK ÇALIŞMALAR IV

### EDİTÖRLER

Dr. Şeyhmus TÜMÜR

Dr. Zübeyir GÜNEŞ

### YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Ceyhan TARAKÇIOĞLU

Prof. Dr. Fisun Gürsel ÇELİKEL

Prof. Dr. Halit İMİK

Prof. Dr. Salih AYDEMİR

Doç. Dr. Ahmet Duran ÇELİK

Doç. Dr. Aytekin EKİNCİALP

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Halime ÖZTÜRK

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Hasine KÜÇÜKYILDIRIM

Dr. Öğr. Mehmet Ali EMİNOĞLU

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Tuğçe SARIOĞLU

Dr. Mazhar Burak CAN

Dr. Şeyhmus TÜMÜR

Zir. Müh. Hamit BOZERİ

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-969-9

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

## BÖLÜM 1 KAYNAKLAR

Abideen, Z., Koyro, H.W., Huchzermeyer, B., Ansaril, R., Zulfiqar, F., & Gul, B. 2020. Ameliorating effects of biochar on photosynthetic efficiency and antioxidant defence of *Phragmites karka* under drought stress. *Plant Biology*, 22: 259–266.

Ahmad, M., Usman, A.R.A., Al-Faraj, A.S., Ahmad, M., Sallam, A., & Al-Wabel, M.I. 2018. Phosphorus-loaded biochar changes soil heavy metals availability and uptake potential of maize (*Zea mays* L.) plants. *Chemosphere*, 194:327–339.

Ahmed, N., Basit, A., Bashir, S., Bashir, S., Bibi, I., Haider, Z., Ali, M.A., Aslam, Z., Aon, M., Alotaibi, S.S., El-Shehawi, A.M., Samreen, T., & Li, Y. 2021. Effect of acidified biochar on soil phosphorus availability and fertilizer use efficiency of maize (*Zea mays* L.). *Journal of King Saud University Science*, 33(8): 101635.

Arın, A., & Çoşkan, A. 2021. Biyokömür uygulamalarının Karadeniz bölgesi toprağının pH'sına ve bazı biyolojik aktivite parametrelerine etkileri. *SDÜ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 16(2): 187-199.

Aygün, S., & Bender Özenç, D. 2023. Fındık atığı ürünlerinin buğday yetiştiriciliğinde değerlendirilmesi. *Akademik Ziraat Dergisi*, 12(Özel s.): 213-226.

Bass, A.M., Bird, M.I., Kay, G., & Muirhead, B. 2016. Soil properties greenhouse gas emissions and crop yield under compost, biochar and co-composted biochar in two tropical agronomic systems. *Science Total Environment*, 550: 459–470.

Borges, B.M.M.N., Strauss, M., Camelo, P.A., Sohi, S.P., & Franco, H.C.J. 2020. Re-use of sugarcane residue as a novel biochar fertiliser – Increased phosphorus use efficiency and plant yield. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 262: 121406.

Cadavid, C.S., Romero, J.H., Torres, M., Agudelo, E.B., & López, J.E. 2021. Evaluation of a biochar-based slow-release P fertilizer to improve spinacia oleracea P use, yield, and nutritional quality. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 21:2980–2992.

Cheng, C.H., Lehmann, J., Thies, J.E., Burton, S.D., & Engelhard, M.H. 2006. Oxidation of black carbon by biotic and abiotic processes. *Organic Geochemistry*, 37: 1477-1488.

Di, W., Yanfang, F., Lihong, X., Manqiang, L., Bei, Y., Feng, H., & Linzhang,

Y. 2019. Biochar combined with vermicompost increases crop production while reducing ammonia and nitrous oxide emissions from a paddy soil. *Pedosphere*, 29(1): 82–94.

- Doan, T.T., Tureaux, T.H., Rumpel, C., Janeau, J.L., & Jouquet, P. 2015. Impact of compost, vermicompost and biochar on soil fertility, maize yield and soil erosion in Northern Vietnam: A three year mesocosm experiment. *Sciences Total Environment*, 514:147-54.
- Dodor, D.E., Amanor, Y.J., Attor, F.T., Adjadeh, T.A., Neina, D., & Miyittah, M. 2018. Co-application of biochar and cattle manure counteract positive priming of carbon mineralization in a sandy soil. *Environmental Systems Research*, 7(5): 1-9.
- El-Sharkawy, M., El-Naggar, A.H., Al-Huqail, A.A., & Ghoneim, A.M. 2022. Acid-modified biochar impacts on soil properties and biochemical characteristics of crops grown in saline-sodic soils. *Sustainability*, 14:8190.
- Erdal, İ., Alaboz, P., Ekinci, K., Türkan, Ş.A., Yaylacı, C., & Şener, A. 2024. Effect of biochar on some soil properties after 4-year application and its effect on growth, yield and nutrient uptake of wheat grown on an alkaline soil. *Rendiconti Lincei. Scienze Fisiche e Naturali*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12210-023-01221-w>
- Fearnside, P.M. 2000. Global warming and tropical land-use change: Greenhouse gas emissions from biomass burning, decomposition and soils in forest conversion, shifting cultivation and secondary vegetation. *Climatic Change*, 46(1-2): 115-158.
- Gunes A., Inal A., Taskin, M.B., Sahin O., Kaya E.C., & Atakol A. 2014. Effect of phosphorus enriched biochar and poultry manure on growth and mineral composition of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa L. cv.*) grown in alkaline soil. *Soil Use and Management*, 30: 182-188.
- Gunes, A., Inal, A., Sahin, O., Taskin, M.B., Atakol, O., & Yılmaz, N. 2015. Variations in mineral element concentrations of poultry manure biochar obtained at different pyrolysis temperatures, and their effects on crop growth and mineral nutrition. *Soil Use and Management*, 31: 429-437.
- Gül, Z.D. 2022. Organik Bir Düzenleyici: Biyoçar (Biyokömür). (Editör: Gül, Z.D). *Gelişmekte Olan Ülkeler İçin Sürdürülebilir Tarım*. 29-52. Iksad Yayınevi. ISBN: 978-625-8377-23-1.
- Huang, Z., & He,W. 2023. Impacts of biochar and vermicompost addition on physicochemical characteristics, metal availability, and microbial communities in soil contaminated with potentially toxic elements. *Sustainability*, 15, 790.
- Hussain, R., Ravi, K., & Garg, A. 2020. Influence of biochar on the soil water retention characteristics (SWRC): potential application in geotechnical engineering structures. *Soil Tillage Resources*, 204: 104713.
- Inal, A., Gunes, A., Sahin, O., Taskin, M.B., & Kaya, E.C. 2015. Impacts of biochar and processed poultry manure, applied to a calcareous soil, on the growth of bean and maize. *Soil Use and Management*, 31: 106–113.
- Kacar, B., & İnal A. 2008. *Bitki Analizleri*. Nobel Yayın: 1241. Ankara.
- Kacar, B., & Kütük C. 2010. *Gübre Analizleri*. Nobel Yayın: 1497. Ankara.
- Kacar, B. 2016. *Fiziksel ve Kimyasal Toprak Analizleri*. Nobel Yayın:1524. Ankara.
- Karasahin, M. 2023. Effects of vermicompost and inorganic fertilizer applications in different forms and doses on grain corn. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 46(13): 3002-3017.
- Kayıkcıoğlu, H.H., & Tepecik, M. 2022. Belediye budama atıklarından farklı piroliz sıcaklıklarında elde edilen biyokömürün, mısır verimi ile bazı toprak özellikleri üzerine etkisi. *MAS Journal of Applied Sciences* 7(1): 108–127.
- Khajavi-Shojaei, S., Moezzi, A., Masir, M.N., & Taghavi, M. 2023. Synthesis modified biochar-based slow-release nitrogen fertilizer increases nitrogen use efficiency and corn (*Zea mays L.*) growth. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, 13:593–601.
- Kizilkaya, R., Turkay, F.S.H., Turkmen, C., & Durmus, M. 2012. Vermicompost effects on wheat yield and nutrient contents in soil and plant. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science*, 58(1): 175-179.

- Knicker, H. 2010. "Black nitrogen"-An important fraction in determining the recalcitrance of charcoal. *Organic Geochemistry*, 41: 947–950.
- Kurt, S. 2016. Biyokömür ve vermikompostun mısır bitkisinin (*Zea mays* L.) kök bölgesindeki enzim aktiviteleri üzerine etkisi. Yüksek lisans tezi, Ordu Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Toprak Bölümü ve Bitki Besleme Anabilim Dalı, Ordu.
- Luo, W., Qian, L., Liu, W., Zhang, X., Wang, Q., Jiang, H., Cheng, B., Ma, H., & Wu, Z. 2021. A potential Mg-enriched biochar fertilizer: Excellent slow-release performance and release mechanism of nutrients. *Science of the Total Environment*, 768: 144454.
- Lv, B., Cui, Y., Wei, H., Chena, O., & Zhang, D. 2020. Elucidating the role of earthworms in N<sub>2</sub>O emission and production pathway during vermicomposting of sewage sludge and rice straw. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 400:123215.
- Manolikaki, I.I., Mangolis, A., & Diamadopoulos, E. 2016. The impact of biochars prepared from agricultural residues on phosphorus release and availability in two fertile soils. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 181: 536-543.
- Manolikaki, I.I., & Diamadopoulos, E. 2019. Positive effects of biochar and biocharcompost on maize growth and nutrient availability in two agricultural soils. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 50(5): 512-526.
- Marcinczyk, M., & Oleszczuk, P. 2022. Biochar and engineered biochar as slow- and controlled-release fertilizers. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 339:130685.
- Mihoub, A., Amin, A.E.E.A.Z., Motaghian, H.R., Saeed, M.H., Naeem, A. 2022. Citric acid (CA)-modified biochar improved available phosphorus concentration and its half-life in a P-fertilized calcareous sandy soil. *Journal of Soil Science & Plant Nutrition*, 22:465–474.
- Mosharrof, M., Ku, M.D., Sulaiman, M.F., Mia, S., Shamsuzzaman, S.M., & Haque, A.N.A. 2021 Combined application of biochar and lime increases maize yield and accelerates carbon loss from an acidic soil. *Agronomy*, 1:1313.
- Mosharrof, M., Uddin, M.K., Mia, S., Sulaiman, M.F., Shamsuzzaman, S.M., & Haque, A.N.A. 2022. Influence of rice husk biochar and lime in reducing phosphorus application rate in acid soil: A field trial with maize. *Sustainability*, 14: 7418.
- Mounirou, M.M., Kaya, E.C., Ouedraogo, A.R., Demir, K., Güneş, A., & İnal, A. 2020. Biyokömür ve organik gübre uygulamalarının soğan bitkisinin gelişimi ve kimyasal gübreden yararlanma oranına etkileri. *Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme Dergisi*, 8(1): 36 – 45.
- Neththasinghe, N.A.S.A., Dissanayaka, D. M. S. B., & Karunarathna, A.K. 2023. Rhizosphere nutrient availability and nutrient uptake of soybean in response to biochar application, *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 46(17): 4085-4095.
- Nurhidayati, N., Ansari, AS., Sholihah, A., & Chiangma, P.N. 2022. Vermicompost and rice husk biochar interaction Ameliorates nutrient uptake and yield of green lettuce under soilless culture. *Journal of Horticultural Research*, 30(2): 55–66.
- Oldfield, T.L., Sikirica, N., Mondini, C., Lopez, G., Kuikman, P.J., & Holden, N.M. 2018. Biochar, compost and biochar-compost blend as options to recover nutrients and sequester carbon. *Journal Environmental Management*, 218: 465-476.
- Özenç, D.B., Yılmaz, F.I., Tarakçioğlu, C., & Aygün, S. 2019. Fındıktan üretilen atıkların toprağın fiziko-kimyasal ve biyolojik özelliklerine etkileri. *Mediterranean Agricultural Sciences* 32(Özel s.):7-13.
- Özenç, D.B., Tarakçioğlu, C., Yılmaz, F.I., & Aygün, S. 2023. Changes in physico-chemical properties of a sandy loam soil depending on the particle size of hazelnut shell-derived biochar. *Philippn Agric Scientist*, 106(4):414-424.

Pogorzelski, D., Lustosa Filho, J.F., Matias, P.C., Santos, W.O., Vergütz, L., & Melo, L.C.A., 2020. Biochar as composite of phosphate fertilizer: characterization and agronomic effectiveness. *Sciences of the Total Environment*, 743, 140604.

Qayyum, M.F., Liaquat, F., Abdur Rehman, R. Gul, M., Hye, M.Z, Rizwan, M., & Rehaman, M.Z. 2017. Effects of co-composting of farm manure and biochar on plant growth and carbon mineralization in an alkaline soil. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 24: 26060-26068.

Rahbar, F.G., Vaziri, A., & Asil, M.H. 2024. Application of vermicompost in improving the growth, water content, and vase life of LA hybrid lily. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 47:1, 157-165.

Sahin, O., Taskin, M. B., Kaya, E. C., Atakol, O., Emir, E., Inal, A., & Gunes, A. 2017. Effect of acid modification of biochar on nutrient availability and maize growth in a calcareous soil. *Soil Use and Management*, 33(3): 447-456.

Sahin, O., Gunes, A., Babar, S.K., Deniz, K., Kadioglu, Y.K. Ozturk, S., & Inal, A. 2023. Phosphorus-enriched rice husk biochar affected growth and mineral nutrition of wheat and its residual effects on maize production. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 23:3085–3094.

Sahin, O., Gunes, A., Deniz, K., Kadioglu, Y.K., & Inal, A. 2024. Primary and residual impacts of phosphoric acid modified biochar on growth and concentrations of essential and non-essential elements in lettuce and second crop arugula. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 47(13): 2134– 148.

Santos, S.R., Filho, J.F.L., Vergütz, L., Melo, L.C.A. 2019. Biochar association with phosphate fertilizer and its influence on phosphorus use efficiency by maize. *Ciência e Agrotecnologia*, 43:e025718.

Sarfraz, R., Nadeem, F., Yang,W., Tayyab, M., Khan, M.I., Mahmood, R., Guo, X., Xing, S., & Kim, G.W. 2024. Evaluation of biochar and inorganic fertilizer on soil available phosphorus and bacterial community dynamics in acidic paddy soils for different incubation temperatures. *Agronomy*, 14, 26.

Şahin, Ö., Taşkın, M.B., Kaya, E.C., & Taşkın, H. 2016. Fosfor ile zenginleştirilmiş biyokömürün marul bitkisinin (*Lactucasativa* l. cv. *maritima*) gelişimi ve mineral element konsantrasyonu üzerine etkisi. *Çukurova Tarım Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi*, 31(3): 101-107.

Tammam A.A, Shehata M.R.A.M., Pessarakli M., & El-Aggan, W.H. 2023 Vermicompost and its role in alleviation of salt stress in plants – I. Impact of vermicompost on growth and nutrient uptake of salt-stressed plants. Review. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 46(7): 1446-1457.

Tarakçıoğlu, C., Özenç, D.B., Yılmaz, F.I, Kulaç, S., & Aygün, S. 2019. Fındık kabuğundan üretilen biyokömürün toprağın besin maddesi kapsamı üzerine etkisi. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 34(1):107-117.

Tarakçıoğlu, C., & Özenç, D.B. 2022. Farklı yetiştirme ortamına uygulanan vermikompostun marul bitkisinin gelişimi ile bazı bitki besin maddesi içerikleri üzerine etkisi. *Türk Tarım – Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi*, 10(11): 2204-2212.

Taskin, M.B., Kadioglu, Y.K., Sahin, O., Inal, A., & Gunes, A. 2019. Effect of acid modified biochar on the growth and essential and non- essential element content of bean, chickpea, soybean, and maize grown in calcareous soil, *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 50(13): 1604-1613.

Toor, M.D., Kizilkaya, R., Anwar,A., Koleva, L., & Eldesoky, G.E. 2024. Effects of vermicompost on soil microbiological properties in lettuce rhizosphere: An environmentally friendly approach for sustainable green future. *Environmental Research* 243, 117737.

Wali, F., Naveed, M., Bashir, M.A., Asif, M., Ahmad, Z., Alkahtani, J., Alwahibi, M.S. & Elshikh, M.S. 2020. Formulation of biochar-based phosphorus fertilizer and its impact on both soil properties and chickpea growth performance. *Sustainability*, 12: 9528.

Wang, T, Arbistan, M.C., Hedley, M., & Bishop, P. 2012. Predicting phosphorus bioavailability from high-ash biochars. *Plant-Soil*, 357:173-187.

Wang, F., Wang, X., & Song, N. 2021. Biochar and vermicompost improve the soil properties and the yield and quality of cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.) grown in plastic shed soil continuously cropped for different years. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 315:107425.

Wu, Y, Liu, J., Shaaban, M., & Hu, R. 2021. Dynamics of soil N<sub>2</sub>O emission and functional gene abundance in response to biochar application in the presence of earthworms. *Environmental Pollution*, 268:115670.

Wu, Y., Li, O., Zheng, Y., Xiong, X., Chen, Y., Shaaban, M., & Hu, R. 2023.

Optimizing biochar addition for vermicomposting: a comprehensive evaluation of earthworms' activity, N<sub>2</sub>O emissions and compost quality. *Biochar*, 5:4.

Yang, C., & Lu, S. 2022. Straw and straw biochar differently affect phosphorus availability, enzyme activity and microbial functional genes in an Ultisol. *Science of the Total Environment*, 805- 150325.

Zhang, M., Liu, Y., Wei, Q., Liu, L., Gu, X., Gou, J., & Wang, M. 2023. Effects of biochar and vermicompost on growth and economic benefits of continuous cropping pepper at karst yellow soil region in Southwest China. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14:1238663.

## BÖLÜM 2 KAYNAKÇA

Al-Zahrani, S.M. (1999). Controlled-release of fertilizers: modelling and simulation. *International Journal of Engineering Science*, 37, 1299-1307.

Azeem, B., KuShaari, K., Man, Z. B., Basit, A., & Thanh, T. H. (2014). Review on materials & methods to produce controlled release coated urea fertilizer. *Journal of controlled release*, 181, 11-21.

Azeem, B., KuShaari, K., Man, Z., Basit, A., Thanh, T.H. (2014). Review on materials and methods to produce control release coated urea fertilizer, *Journal of Controlled Release*, 181 (10), 11–21.

Carpenter, S. R., Cole, J. J., Pace, M. L., Batt, R., Brock, W. A., Cline, T., ... & Weidel, B. (2011). Early warnings of regime shifts: a whole-ecosystem experiment. *Science*, 332(6033), 1079-1082.

Drechsel, P., Heffer, P., Magen, H., Mikkelsen, R., & Wichelns, D. (2015). Managing water and fertilizer for sustainable agricultural intensification.

Feng, C., Lü, S., Gao, C., Wang, X., Xu, X., Bai, X., ... & Wu, L. (2015). "Smart" fertilizer with temperature-and pH-responsive behavior via surface-initiated polymerization for controlled release of nutrients. *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*, 3(12), 3157-3166.

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. *Plant Nutrition for Food Security*; 2006.

Hawrylak-Nowak, B., Hasanuzzaman, M., & Matraszek-Gawron, R. (2018). Mechanisms of selenium-induced enhancement of abiotic stress tolerance in plants. *Plant nutrients and abiotic stress tolerance*, 269-295.

Heuchan, S. M., Fan, B., Kowalski, J. J., Gillies, E. R., & Henry, H. A. (2019). Development of fertilizer coatings from polyglyoxylate–polyester blends responsive to root-driven pH change. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 67(46), 12720-12729. AV Barker , DJ Pilbeam ,Bitki beslenmesi el kitabı Taylor & Francis Grubu, LLC ( 2007 )

Jones Jr, J. B. (2012). Plant nutrition and soil fertility manual. CRC press.

Kılınç, M., Kutbay, G. (2008). Bitki Ekolojisi, Palme Yayıncılık, Ankara, 2. Basım, 15-60.

L. Zhou , D. Cai , L. He , N. Zhong , M. Yu , X. Zhang et al. Fabrication of a high-performance fertilizer controlling water and nutrient loss using micro/nano networks ACS Sustainable Chemical Engineering , 3 ( 4 ) ( 2015 ) , pp. 645 – 653

Lubkowski, K., Smorowska, A., Grzmił, B., & Kozłowska, A. (2015). Controlled-release fertilizer prepared using a biodegradable aliphatic copolyester of poly (butylene succinate) and dimerized fatty acid. Journal of agricultural and food chemistry, 63(10), 2597-2605.

Ming-gang, X., Dong-chu, L., Ju-mei, L., Dao-zhu, Q., Yagi, K., Hosen, Y. (2008). Effects of Organic Manure Application with Chemical Fertilizers on Nutrient Absorption and Yield of Rice in Hunan of Southern China. Agricultural Sciences in China, 7 (10),1245-1252.

Oliet, J., Planelles, R., Segura, M.L., Artero, F., Jacobs, D.F. (2004). Mineral nutrition and growth of containerized Pinus halepensis seedlings under controlled-release fertilizer. Scientia Horticulturae, 103, 113–129.

Sekhon, B. S. (2014). Nanotechnology in agri-food production: an overview. Nanotechnology, science and applications, 31-53.

Trenkel, M.E. (2010). Slow and controlled release fertilizers: an option for enhancing nutrient use efficiency in agriculture. (2nd Ed.) Paris: The International Fertilizer Industry Association.

Vejan, P., Khadiran, T., Abdullah, R., & Ahmad, N. (2021). Controlled release fertilizer: A review on developments, applications and potential in agriculture. Journal of controlled Release, 339, 321-334.

Xiang, Y., Ru, X., Shi, J., Song, J., Zhao, H., Liu, Y., ... & Lu, X. (2017). Preparation and properties of a novel semi-IPN slow-release fertilizer with the function of water retention. Journal of agricultural and food chemistry, 65(50), 10851-10858.

### bölüm 3 KAYNAKLAR

Anonim, 2022. Samsun Meteoroloji 10. Bölge Müdürlüğü. Samsun ve ilçeleri 5 yıllık meteorolojik veri kayıtları; 2017-2021. Erişim tarihi: 19.04.2022

Anonim, 2024. Süs Bitkileri Sektörü Raporu, <https://www.susbir.org.tr/belgeler/raporlar/sus-bitkileri-sektor-raporu-2024.pdf>. Erişim tarihi: 28.10.2024

Alp, Ş., Keskin, S., Türkoğlu, N. 2010. Bazı iklim verileri kullanılarak soğanlı bitki yetiştiriciliği açısından ülkemizde en uygun bölgenin belirlenmesi üzerine bir araştırma, Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Van. IV. Süs Bitkileri Kongresi Bildir Kitabı. Alata.

Cebeci, T. 2010. Samsun İlinde Süs Bitkileri Yetiştiriciliği Yapan İşletmelerde Üretim Etkinliği, Karlılık Durumu ve Pazarlama Yapısı, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Tarım Ekonomisi Anabilim Dalı, Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Danışman Prof.Dr. İsmet Boz. Samsun.

Çelikel, F.G. 2014. Süs Bitkileri Ders Notları, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi, Bahçe Bitkileri Bölümü, Samsun.

Çelikel, F.G. 2015a. Süs bitkilerinde tohumluk (tohum, fide, fidan, soğan) üretimi ve kullanımı. SÜSBİR. (3): 32-33.



Çelikel, F.G. 2015b. Samsun İlinin Süs Bitkileri Potansiyeli. Eds.; Bakır T., Duran H., Tarım – Hayvancılık Çevre - Ekonomi Sağlık Kadın Öğretim Üyeleri Toplum Konferansları. Renkvizyon Matbaacılık Yayıncılık, 20-31, Samsun.

Çelikel, F.G. 2020. Kesme çiçekler ve süs bitkilerinin hasat sonrası kaliteleri ve teknolojileri. Black Sea Journal of Agriculture, 3(3), 225-232.

Çelikel, F.G. 2024. Preharvest and postharvest factors in sustainable quality management of ornamental plants. Acta Hort. 1397, 15-22. DOI: 10.17660/ActaHortic.2024.1397.3

Karagüzel, O., Korkut, A.B., Özkan, B., Çelikel, F.G., Titiz, S. 2010. Süs Bitkileri Üretiminin Bugünkü Durumu, Geliştirilme Olanakları ve Hedefleri, <https://www.zmo.org.tr> Erişim Tarihi: 02.01.2020.

Sarı, Ö., Çelikel, F.G. 2022. Karadeniz Bölgesinin İller Düzeyinde Süs Bitkileri Üretiminin İncelenmesi. International Journal of Life Sciences and Biotechnology, 5(1). p. 436-458. DOI: 10.38001/ijlsb.1090043

#### bölüm 4 KAYNAKÇA

Allied Market Research. (2023). Probiotics Market. (Erişim: <https://www.alliedmarketresearch.com>).

Anonymous. (2023). Probiotic Markets. Markets and Markets (Erişim: <https://www.marketsandmarkets.com/Market-Reports/probiotics-market-69.html>, Erişim tarihi: 31.07.2023).

Bazhan, M., Kalantari, N., Keshavarz-Mohammadi, N., Hosseini, H., Eini-Zinab, H., Alavi-Majd, H. (2018). Applying Social Marketing Mix to Identify Consumers' Preferences Towards Functional Dairy Products in Iran. Nutrition and Food Science, 48(1): 45-60.

Boluda, K. and Capilla, V. (2017). Consumer Attitudes in the Election of Functional Foods, Spanish Journal of Marketing – ESIC, 21(1), s. 65-79.

Brown, A.C. and Valiere, A. (2004). Probiotics and Medical Nutrition Therapy. Nutr Clin Care. 7(2): 56–68.

Brown, M.J., (2016). 8 Health Benefits of Probiotics. (Erişim: [https://www.healthline.com/nutrition/8-health-benefits-of-probiotics#TOC\\_TITLE\\_HDR\\_1](https://www.healthline.com/nutrition/8-health-benefits-of-probiotics#TOC_TITLE_HDR_1)).

Çelik, A.D. (2023). Consumers' Perceptions About Probiotic Food Products and Their Effects on Purchase Intention: A Case Study of Eastern Mediterranean Region of Turkey. New Medit, N. 4/2023: 139-154.

Dinan, T. G. and Cryan, J. F. (2017). Gut-brain axis in 2016: Brain-gut-microbiota axis—mood, Metabolism, and Behaviour. Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology, 14(2), 69-70.

Di Pasquale, J., Adinolfi, F. and Capitano F., 2011. Analysis of Consumer Attitudes and Consumers Willingness to Pay for Functional Foods. International Journal on Food System Dynamics, 2(2): 181-193.

Euromonitor International. (2023). Turkey Probiotics Market Analysis. (Erişim: <https://www.euromonitor.com>).

Ford, A.C., Quigley, E.M.M., Lacy, B.E., Lembo, A.J., Saito, Y.A., Schiller, L.R., Soffer, E.E., Spiegel, B.M.R. and Moayyedi, P. (2014). Efficacy of probiotics in irritable bowel syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. American Journal of Gastroenterology, 109(10), 1547–1561.

Goldenberg, J.Z., Lytvyn, L., Steurich, J., Parkin, P., Mahant, S. and Johnston, B.C. (2015). Probiotics for the Prevention of Pediatric Antibiotic-Associated Diarrhea. Cochrane Database Syst Rev, 22 (12): CD004827.

Gök, İ. and Ulu E.K. (2018). Functional Foods in Turkey: Marketing, Consumer Awareness and Regulatory Aspects. Nutrition & Food Science, 49(4): 668-686.

- Güven, E. (2018). Sektör Analizi: Fonksiyonel Gıdalar. (Erişim: <https://engingvn.wordpress.com/2018/04/26/sektor-analizi-fonksiyonel-gidalar/>).
- Grand View Research. (2022). Probiotics Market Size, Share & Trends Analysis Report. (Erişim: <https://www.grandviewresearch.com>).
- Hempel, S., Newberry, S.J., Maher, A.R., Wang, Z., Miles, J.N.V., Shanman, R., Johnsen, B. and Shekelle, P.G. (2012). Probiotics for the Prevention and Treatment of Antibiotic-Associated Diarrhea: a Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *JAMA*, 307 (18): 1959-1969.
- Huang, Y., et al. (2014). The role of probiotics in the immune system. *Journal of Immunology Research*, 2014, 1-10.
- IPA. (2020). European Probiotic Market Insights – 2019. Europe-International Probiotics Association. (Erişim: <https://www.ipaeurope.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/2019-Probiotic-Market-Insight.pdf>).
- IPA. (2024). International Probiotics Association, European Probiotic Market Insights Update – 2022. (Erişim: <https://www.ipaeurope.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/202305-EU-MARKET-INSIGHTS-UPDATE-2022.pdf>).
- Isolauri, E., Arvola, T., Sütas, Y., Moilanen, E. and Salminen, S. (2000). Probiotics in the Management of Atopic Eczema. *Clin Exp Allergy*, 30 (11): 1604-1610.
- Iwatani S. and Yamamoto N. (2019). Functional Food Products in Japan: A Review. *Food Science and Human Wellness*, 8(2): 96-101.
- Johnston, B.C., Goldenberg, J.Z., Vandvik, P.O., Sun, X. and Guyatt, G.H. (2011). Probiotics for the Prevention of Pediatric Antibiotic-Associated Diarrhea. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*, 9(11): CD004827.
- Kadooka, Y., Sato, M., Ogawa, A., Miyoshi, M., Uenishi, H., Ogawa, H., Ikuyama, K., Kagoshima, M. and Tsuchida, T. (2013). Effect of *Lactobacillus Gasseri* SBT2055 in Fermented Milk on Abdominal Adiposity in Adults in a Randomised Controlled Trial. *Br J Nutr*, 110 (9): 1696-1703.
- Kalliomäki, M., Salminen, S., Arvilommi, H., Kero, P., Koskinen, P. and Isolauri, E. (2001). Probiotics in primary prevention of atopic disease: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *The Lancet*, 357(9262), 1076-1079.
- Kumar, M., Nagpal, R., Kumar, R., Hemalatha, R., Verma, V., Kumar, A., Chakraborty, C., Singh, B., Marotta, F., Jain, S. and Yadav, H. (2012). Cholesterol-Lowering Probiotics as Potential Biotherapeutics for Metabolic Diseases. *Exp Diabetes Res*, 2012: 902-917.
- Lara, M.J.S., Llorente, C.G., Diaz, J.P. and Gil, A. (2015). The Role of Probiotic Lactic Acid Bacteria and Bifidobacteria in the Prevention and Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease and Other Related Diseases: a Systematic Review of Randomized Human Clinical Trials. *Biomed Res Int*, 2015: 505878.
- Moayyedi, P., Ford, A.C., Talley, N.J., Cremonini, F., Foxx-Orenstein, A.E., Brandt, L.J. and Quigley, E.M.M. (2010). The Efficacy of Probiotics in the Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome: a Systematic Review. *Gut*, 59(3): 325-332.
- Mordor Intelligence. (2022). Europe Probiotics Market-Growth, Trends, Covid-19 Impact, and Forecasts (2022-2027). (Access: <https://www.mordorintelligence.com/industry-reports/europe-probiotics-market-industry>).
- Ouwehand, A.C., Salminen, S. and Isolauri, E. (2002). Probiotics: an Overview of Beneficial Effects. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek*, 82 (1-4): 279-289.
- Paraskevakos, G. (2020). Global overview for probiotics: Trends, markets, and harmonization. *Regulatory Focus*. Published online 20 September 2020.
- Rautava, S., Kainonen, E., Salminen, S. and Isolauri, L. (2012). Maternal Probiotic Supplementation During Pregnancy and Breast-Feeding Reduces the Risk of Eczema in the Infant. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*, 130 (6):1355-1360.

- Reid, G., Jass, J., Sebulsky, M.T. and McCormick, J.K. (2003). Potential Uses of Probiotics in Clinical Practice. *Clin Microbiol Rev*, 16 (4):658-672.
- Sanders M.E. (2008). Probiotics: definition, sources, selection, and uses. *Clinical infectious diseases: an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*, 46(2): 58–151.
- Sanders, M.E., Gibson, G., Gill, H. and Guarner, F. (2013). Probiotics: Their Potential to Impact Human Health. *Advances in Nutrition*, 4(4): 534–541.
- Sezgin, D. (2020). Developments and Regulations About Functional Foods in Turkey: A Literature Review. *Akademik Gıda*, 18(1): 79-86.
- Sanchez, M., Darimont, C., Drapeau, V., Emady-Azar, S., Lepage, M., Rezzonico, E., Ngom-Bru, C., Berger, B., Philippe, L., Ammon-Zuffrey, C., Leone, P., Chevrier, G., St-Amand, E., Marette, A., Doré, J. and Tremblay, A. (2014). Effect of *Lactobacillus Rhamnosus* CGMCC1.3724 Supplementation on Weight Loss and Maintenance in Obese Men and Women. *Br J Nutr*, 111 (8): 1507-1519.
- Statista. (2023). Probiotic Products Market in Turkey. (Erişim: <https://www.statista.com>).
- Suez, J., Zmora, N., Segal, E. and Elinav, E. (2019). The pros, cons, and many unknowns of probiotics. *Nature Medicine*, 25(5), 716-729.
- Urala, N. and Lahteenmaki, L. (2003). Reasons Behind Consumers' Functional Food Choices. *Nutrition and Food Science*, 33(4): 148-158.
- Wang, H., Lee, I.S., Braun, C. and Enck, P. (2016). Effect of Probiotics on Central Nervous System Functions in Animals and Humans: A Systematic Review. *J Neurogastroenterol Motil*, 22 (4): 589-605.

## bölüm 5 KAYNAKÇA

- Aashu, Solanki, Y., Phougat, D., & Barpanda, T. (2022). Influence of sowing time on the quality and micronutrient contents of bread wheat (*triticum aestivum* L). *International Journal of Plant & Soil Science*, 35-44. <https://doi.org/10.9734/ijpss/2022/v34i130822>
- Abelilla, J., Liu, Y., & Stein, H. (2017). Digestible indispensable amino acid score (diaas) and protein digestibility corrected amino acid score (pdcaas) in oat protein concentrate measured in 20- to 30-kilogram pigs. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 98(1), 410-414. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.8457>
- Abhijeet, K., Prasanna, S. B., Mahesh, P. S., Ranjith, R. Y., Karan, P., Bhandekar, S. K., ... & Masood, K. D. (2021). Effect of feeding corn gluten meal in feed ration on growth performance of commercial broiler chicken. *Asian Journal of Dairy and Food Research*, 40(3), 337-340.
- Adewole, D., Oladokun, S., & Santín, E. (2021). Effect of organic acids–essential oils blend and oat fiber combination on broiler chicken growth performance, blood parameters, and intestinal health. *Animal Nutrition*, 7(4), 1039-1051. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aninu.2021.02.001>
- An, X., Zhang, L., Luo, J., Zhao, S., & Jiao, T. (2020). Effects of oat hay content in diets on nutrient metabolism and the rumen microflora in sheep. *Animals*, 10(12), 2341. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani10122341>
- Arendt, E. K., & Zannini, E. (2013). Barley. *Cereal grains for the food and beverage industries*, 155-200.
- Arya, R., & Gunashree, B. (2021). Screening of gluten hydrolyzing strains for food applications. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 45(5). <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpp.15464>
- ÁVILA, SÉRGIO LEANDRO COSTA DE; OLIVEIRA, CAROLINA OREQUES DE; RODRIGUES, TIAGO ARAUJO; TAVARES, AMAURI TELLES; and SOARES, SARA LORANDI (2020) "Replacement of corn and

- soybean meal with corn gluten meal on rooste's diet," *Turkish Journal of Veterinary & Animal Sciences*: Vol. 44: No. 4. <https://doi.org/10.3906/vet-1907-63>
- Balakireva, A., & Zamyatnin, A. (2016). Properties of gluten intolerance: gluten structure, evolution, pathogenicity and detoxification capabilities. *Nutrients*, 8(10), 644. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu8100644>
- Baxter, M., Latorre, J., Dridi, S., Merino-Guzmán, R., Hernández-Velasco, X., Hargis, B., ... & Téllez-Isaías, G. (2019). Identification of serum biomarkers for intestinal integrity in a broiler chicken malabsorption model. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science*, 6. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fvets.2019.00144>
- Biel, W., Jacyno, E., & Kawecka, M. (2014). Chemical composition of hulled, dehulled and naked oat grains. *South African Journal of Animal Science*, 44(2), 189. <https://doi.org/10.4314/sajas.v44i2.12>
- Biesiekierski, J. R. (2017). What is gluten?. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, 32(S1), 78-81. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jgh.13703>
- Black, J. L., Tredrea, A. M., Nielsen, S., Flinn, P. C., Kaiser, A. G., & Van Barneveld, R. J. (2005). Feed uses for barley. In *12th Australian Barley Technical Symposium* (pp. 1-4). Australian Barley Association.
- Bo, P., Bai, Y., Dong, Y., Shi, H., Htet, M., Samoon, H., ... & Hai, J. (2022). Influence of different harvesting stages and cereals–legume mixture on forage biomass yield, nutritional compositions, and quality under loess plateau region. *Plants*, 11(20), 2801. <https://doi.org/10.3390/plants11202801>
- Boeuf, C., Prodanovic, S., Gay, G., & Bernard, M. (2003). Structural organization of the group-1 chromosomes of two bread wheat sister lines. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 106(5), 938-946.
- Bouajila, A., Hamdi, Z., Ammar, H., Ameer, A., Ziadi, S., Khechini, J., ... & Ghorbel, A. (2023). Hydroponics technology of fodder barley production used to improve feeding livestock in arid regions of tunisia. *Asian Journal of Animal and Veterinary Advances*, 18(1), 21-28. <https://doi.org/10.3923/ajava.2023.21.28>
- Bowman, J., Blake, T., Surber, L., Habernicht, D., & Bockelman, H. (2001). Feed-quality variation in the barley core collection of the usda national small grains collection. *Crop Science*, 41(3), 863-870. <https://doi.org/10.2135/cropsci2001.413863x>
- Broeck, H., Londoño, D., Timmer, R., Smulders, M., Gilissen, L., & Meer, I. (2015). Profiling of nutritional and health-related compounds in oat varieties. *Foods*, 5(1), 2. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods5010002>
- Buczek, J., Jarecki, W., & Bobrecka-Jamro, D. (2016). The response of population and hybrid wheat to selected agro-environmental factors. *Plant Soil and Environment*, 62(2), 67-73. <https://doi.org/10.17221/615/2015-pse>
- Cai, S., Zhao, H., Huang, Y., Chen, Z., Zhang, G., & Dai, F. (2015). Genetic diversity of individual phenolic acids in barley and their correlation with barley malt quality. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 63(31), 7051-7057. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.5b02960>
- Can, M. B. & İmik, H. (2023). Morkaraman Cinsi Toklularda Gluten İle Beslemenin Kesim ve Karkas Özellikleri. 5. INTERNATIONAL FOOD, AGRICULTURE AND VETERINARY SCIENCES CONGRESS, 5(2), 297.
- Can, M. B. (2023). Mısır ve Buğday Gluteninin Ruminant Beslemede Kullanımı. *Hayvansal Üretim*, 64(2), 93-102.
- Can, M. B., & İmik, A. (2024). Efecto de las fuentes de proteicas en el metabolismo antioxidante de los órganos viscerales de corderos Morkaraman. *Revista Científica De La Facultad De Ciencias Veterinarias De La Universidad Del Zulia*, 34(2), 7. <https://doi.org/10.52973/rcfcv-e34434>
- Cha, J. Y., Flores, R. A., & Park, H. (2000). Reduction of carotenoids in corn gluten meal with soy flour. *Transcription of the ASAE* 43: 1169-1174.
- Chaudhary, D. P., Kumar, S., & Langyan, S. (Eds.). (2014). *Maize: nutrition dynamics and novel uses* (Vol. 3). New Delhi: Springer India. Chemists, Inc. St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A.

- Chungoo, N., & Chetry, U. (2021). Buckwheat: a critical approach towards assessment of its potential as a super crop. *Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding (The)*, 81(01), 1-23. <https://doi.org/10.31742/ijgpb.81.1.1>
- Cian, R. (2023). Barley and malt as base ingredients for the production of new bio-functional foods. *Recent Progress in Nutrition*, 03(03), 1-17. <https://doi.org/10.21926/rpn.2303018>
- Costa, M., Fernandes, V., Ribeiro, T., Serrano, L., Cardoso, V., Santos, H., ... & Fontes, C. (2014). Construction of gh16  $\beta$ -glucanase mini-cellulosomes to improve the nutritive value of barley-based diets for broilers. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 62(30), 7496-7506. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf502157y>
- Day, L. (2011). Wheat gluten: production, properties and application. In *Handbook of food proteins* (pp. 267-288). Woodhead Publishing.
- Deepak, T. S., & Jayadeep, P. A. (2022). Prospects of maize (corn) wet milling by-products as a source of functional food ingredients and nutraceuticals. *Food Technology and Biotechnology*, 60(1), 109-120.
- Dziki, D. (2022). Rye flour and rye bran: new perspectives for use. *Processes*, 10(2), 293. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pr10020293>
- Fang, J., Martínez, Y., Deng, C., Zhu, D., Peng, H., Jiang, H., & Li, A. (2017). Effects of dietary enzymolysis products of wheat gluten on the growth performance, serum biochemical, immune, and antioxidant status of broilers. *Food and agricultural immunology*, 28(6), 1155-1167.
- FAOSTAT, F. (2022). Food and agriculture organization of the United Nations. Statistical database.
- Flander, L., Salmenkallio-Marttila, M., Suortti, T., & Autio, K. (2007). Optimization of ingredients and baking process for improved wholemeal oat bread quality. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 40(5), 860-870.
- Gadiev, R., Khaziev, D., Subhankulov, N., Abdrakhmanova, V., & Седых, Т. (2021). Productive and reproductive characteristics of hens in the parent flock when including sprouted barley in the diet. *Bio Web of Conferences*, 36, 06005. <https://doi.org/10.1051/bioconf/20213606005>
- Gaiani, F., Graziano, S., Boukid, F., Prandi, B., Bottarelli, L., Barilli, A., ... & Sforza, S. (2020). The diverse potential of gluten from different durum wheat varieties in triggering celiac disease: a multilevel in vitro, ex vivo and in vivo approach. *Nutrients*, 12(11), 3566. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nu12113566>
- Garcia, A. R., Batal, A. B., & Dale, N. M. (2007). A comparison of methods to determine amino acid digestibility of feed ingredients for chickens. *Poultry Science*, 86(1), 94-101.
- Gellrich, C., Schieberle, P., & Wieser, H. (2003). Biochemical characterization and quantification of the storage protein (secalin) types in rye flour. *Cereal Chemistry*, 80(1), 102-109. <https://doi.org/10.1094/cchem.2003.80.1.102>
- Ghazaghi, M., Hassanabadi, A., & Mehri, M. (2023). Apparent and standardized ileal amino acid digestibilities of corn, wheat, soybean meal, and corn gluten meal in quail chicks. *Poultry Science*, 102(2), 102314.
- Giannenas, I., Bonos, E., Anestis, V., Filioussis, G., Papanastasiou, D. K., Bartzanas, T., ... & Skoufos, I. (2017). Effects of protease addition and replacement of soybean meal by corn gluten meal on the growth of broilers and on the environmental performances of a broiler production system in Greece. *PloS one*, 12(1), e0169511
- Gilissen, L., Meer, I., & Smulders, M. (2016). Why oats are safe and healthy for celiac disease patients. *Medical Sciences*, 4(4), 21. <https://doi.org/10.3390/medsci4040021>
- Gümüő, R., Ercan, N., & İmik, H. (2020). The effect of high amounts of wheat gluten meal and corn gluten meal added to the diets on some serum parameters in rats. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 8(3), 698-701.
- Hellemans, T., Landschoot, S., Dewitte, K., Van Bockstaele, F., Vermeir, P., Eeckhout, M., & Haesaert, G. (2018). Impact of crop husbandry practices and environmental conditions on wheat composition and quality: a review. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 66(11), 2491-2509.

- Heuzé V, Tran G, Sauvant D, Renaudeau D, Lessire M nd Lebas F. 2015. Corn gluten meal. A programme by INRA, CIRAD, AFZ and FAO: Feedipedia: [cited 2018 feb 13] <http://www.feedipedia.org/node/715.s>
- Hirpo, A. (2024). Participatory demonstration and evaluation of oat forage technologies in potential districts of west hararghe zone, ethiopia. AAS. <https://doi.org/10.11648/j.aas.20240901.11>
- Horváth, C. (2014). Storage proteins in wheat (*triticum aestivum* l.) and the ecological impacts affecting their quality and quantity, with a focus on nitrogen supply. *Columella: Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences*, 1(2), 57-76. <https://doi.org/10.18380/szie.colum.2014.1.2.57>
- Hoseney, R. C., 1994, *Principles of Cereal Science and Technology*, American Association of Cereal
- Hu, R., Xu, J., Qi, G., Wang, W., Sun, X. S., & Li, Y. (2022). Antioxidative hydrolysates from corn gluten meal may effectively reduce lipid oxidation and inhibit HepG2 cancer cell growth. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Research*, 7, 100252. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jafr.2021.100252>
- Ibrahim, D. (2023). Impacts of solid-state fermented barley with fibrolytic exogenous enzymes on feed utilization, and antioxidant status of broiler chickens. *Veterinary Sciences*, 10(10), 594. <https://doi.org/10.3390/vetsci10100594>
- Imik, A., Eren, M., Can, M. B., Ozkanlar, S., Omur, A. D., Aydin, M. A., ... & Akarsu, S. A. (2024). Dietary composition influences sperm quality and testis damage via endoplasmic reticulum stress in lambs. *Veterinary Medicine and Science*, 10(4), e1504.
- Isaksson, H. (2014). Satiating effects of rye foods., 189-203. <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-1-891127-81-6.50011-0>
- Isaksson, H., Fredriksson, H., Andersson, R., Olsson, J., & Åman, P. (2009). Effect of rye bread breakfasts on subjective hunger and satiety: a randomized controlled trial. *Nutrition Journal*, 8(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/1475-2891-8-39>
- Ivanišová, E., Tokár, M., & Bojňanská, T. (2015). The effect of fibre from various origins on the properties of dough and bakery products. *Journal of Microbiology Biotechnology and Food Sciences*, 5(1), 73-80. <https://doi.org/10.15414/jmbfs.2015.5.1.73-80>
- İDİKUT, L. (2023). Some micro nutrients in husk and grain of oat genotypes. *Türk Doğa Ve Fen Dergisi*, 12(3), 1-8. <https://doi.org/10.46810/tdfd.1177873>
- Jaeger, A., Zannini, E., Sahin, A. W., & Arendt, E. K. (2021). Barley protein properties, extraction and applications, with a focus on brewers' spent grain protein. *Foods*, 10(6), 1389.
- Janiszewski, P., Lisiak, D., Borzuta, K., Grześkowiak, E., Schwarz, T., Siekierko, U., ... & Świątkiewicz, S. (2021). The effect of feeding chicken and geese broilers with different cereals on the fatty acids profile in meat. *Foods*, 10(11), 2879. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10112879>
- Jayadeep, A., & Jayadeep, P. A. (2021). Prospects of maize (corn) wet milling by-products as a source of functional food ingredients and nutraceuticals. *Food Technology and Biotechnology*, 60(1), 109-120. <https://doi.org/10.17113/ftb.60.01.22.7340>
- Johnson, W. A., Boudreau, M. A., & Davis, J. W. (2013). Combinations of corn gluten meal, clove oil, and sweep cultivation are ineffective for weed control in organic peanut production. *Weed Technology*, 27(2), 417-421. <https://doi.org/10.1614/wt-d-12-00140>
- Journal, B. (2016). Comparative study of grains, flours and baking quality of wheat cultivar (uruq) with other wheat cultivars (*triticumaestivum* l.) in iraq. *Baghdad Science Journal*, 13(3), 475-481. <https://doi.org/10.21123/bsj.13.3.475-481>

- Kang, D. R., Belal, S. A., Tian, W., Park, B. Y., Choe, H. S., & Shim, K. S. (2019). Effect of dietary gluten content on small intestinal inflammatory response of broilers. *European Poultry Science/Archiv für Geflügelkunde*, 83(285).
- Kianfar, R., Alahyari-Shahrasb, M., Moravej, H., & Kim, W. (2012). Comparative apparent metabolizable energy values of soaking, fermentation with lactobacillus and enzyme treatment of barley in cockerels and quails. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 37(6), 1060-1067. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-4549.2012.00806.x>
- Kim, E. J., Utterback, P. L. and Parsons, C. M. (2012). Comparison of amino acid digestibility coefficients for corn, corn gluten meal, and corn distillers dried grains with soluble among 3 different bioassays. *Poult Sci*, 91: 3141–3147.
- Koksel, H. (2024). A functional bread produced by supplementing wheat flour with high  $\beta$ -glucan hull-less barley flour. *Cereal Chemistry*, 101(3), 630-640. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cche.10768>
- Kwon, J. H., & Farrell, R. J. (2006). Recent advances in the understanding of celiac disease. *Pediatric Drugs*, 8(6), 375-388. <https://doi.org/10.2165/00148581-200608060-00005>
- Lacorn, M., Weiss, T., Wehling, P., Arlinghaus, M., Scherf, K., Baumert, J., ... & Weber, N. (2019). Quantification of wheat, rye, and barley gluten in oat and oat products by elisa ridascreen® total gluten: collaborative study, first action 2018.15. *Journal of Aoac International*, 102(5), 1535-1543. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jaoac/102.5.1535>
- Lain, J., Strohbehn, D. R., DeWitt, D., Euken, R. M., Schwab, D. L., & Loy, D. D. (2008). A producer survey of feeding corn co-products in iowa.. [https://doi.org/10.31274/ans\\_air-180814-424](https://doi.org/10.31274/ans_air-180814-424)
- Lerner, A. (2016). The enigma of oats in nutritional therapy for celiac disease. *International Journal of Celiac Disease*, 2(3), 110-114. <https://doi.org/10.12691/ijcd-2-3-1>
- Lin, S., Chen, H., Lu, S., & Wang, P. (2012). Effects of blending of wheat flour with barley flour on dough and steamed bread properties. *Journal of Texture Studies*, 43(6), 438-444. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-4603.2012.00352.x>
- Liu, J., Qiao, L., Zhai, H., Zhang, Y., Zeng, X., Tang, Y., ... & Pan, Z. (2020). Effects of the addition of waxy and normal hull-less barley flours on the farinograph and pasting properties of composite flours and on the nutritional value, textural qualities, and in vitro digestibility of resultant breads. *Journal of Food Science*, 85(10), 3141-3149. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.15401>
- Loy, D. D., & Lundy, E. L. (2019). Corn Gluten Meal Nutritional Properties and Feeding Value of Corn and Its Coproducts. In *Corn (Third Edition)*, Chem. Technol, 633-659.
- Mahesh, M. S., & Thakur, S. S. (2018). Rice gluten meal, an agro-industrial by-product, supports performance attributes in lactating Murrah buffaloes (*Bubalus bubalis*). *Journal of Cleaner Production*. 177: 655-664.
- Malik, T. A., Thakur, S. S., Mahesh, M. S., Mohini, M., Varun, T. K., Mir, S. H., (2018). Pertinence of Maize Wet Milling By-products in Ruminant Feeding-A Review. *Int. J. Livest. Res.* 8(9), 1-11.
- McNab, J., & Smithard, R. (1992). Barley  $\beta$ -glucan: an antinutritional factor in poultry feeding. *Nutrition Research Reviews*, 5(1), 45-60. <https://doi.org/10.1079/nrr19920006>
- Mickowska, B., Litwinek, D., & Gambuś, H. (2016). Oat raw materials and bakery products &#8211; amino acid composition and celiac immunoreactivity. *Acta Scientiarum Polonorum Technologia Alimentaria*, 15(1), 89-97. <https://doi.org/10.17306/j.afs.2016.1.9>
- Moskalets, T., Moskalets, V., Barat, Y., Podopriatov, H., & Pelekhatyi, V. (2022). Bioecological features, biochemical and physicochemical parameters of grain of new genotypes.
- Mutinda, V. (2023). Cereal by-products as alternative energy sources in poultry diets: a review. *International Journal of Veterinary Sciences and Animal Husbandry*, 8(6), 01-06.

- Negeyie, S. (2024). Evaluation of barley varieties and processing methods on nutritional composition and antioxidant capacity in barley-based foods.. <https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-4561821/v1>
- Nikkhah, A. (2012). Barley grain for ruminants: a global treasure or tragedy. *Journal of Animal Science and Biotechnology*, 3(1). <https://doi.org/10.1186/2049-1891-3-22>
- NRC. 2001. National Research Council. Nutrient requirement of Dairy Cattle. 7th rev. ed., National Academy Press, Washington, DC, USA
- Park, H., Flores, R. A., & Johnson, L. A. (1997). Preparation of fish feed ingredients: reduction of carotenoids in corn gluten meal. *J Agric Food Chem* 45: 2088-2092.
- Patel, N. (2023). Clinical data do not reliably predict duodenal histology at follow-up in celiac disease. *The American Journal of Surgical Pathology*, 48(2), 212-220. <https://doi.org/10.1097/pas.0000000000002150>
- Perera, W., Abdollahi, M., Zaefarian, F., Wester, T., & Ravindran, V. (2022). Barley, an undervalued cereal for poultry diets: limitations and opportunities. *Animals*, 12(19), 2525. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani12192525>
- Peter, C. M., Han, Y., Boling-Frankenbach, S. D., Parsons, C. M., & Baker, D. H. (2000). Limiting order of amino acids and the effects of phytase on protein quality in corn gluten meal fed to young chicks. *J Anim Sci* 78: 2150-2156.
- Pyler, E. J. (1988). *Baking Science and Technology*, Sosland Publishing Company, U.S.A
- Rakowska, M., (1994). Antinutritive compounds in rye grain. *Hodowla Roslin, Aklimatyzacja i Nasiennictwo*, 38 (5): 21-42.
- Rallabhandi, P., Sharma, G., Pereira, M., & Williams, K. (2015). Immunological characterization of the gluten fractions and their hydrolysates from wheat, rye and barley. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 63(6), 1825-1832. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf505716p>
- Ranum, P., Peña-Rosas, J., & García-Casal, M. (2014). Global maize production, utilization, and consumption. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1312(1), 105-112. <https://doi.org/10.1111/nyas.12396>
- Rasane, P., Jha, A., Sabikhi, L., Kumar, A., & Unnikrishnan, V. (2013). Nutritional advantages of oats and opportunities for its processing as value added foods - a review. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 52(2), 662-675. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13197-013-1072-1>
- Rausch, K. D., & Belyea, R. L. (2006). The future of coproducts from corn processing. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol*, 128:47–86.
- Ren, X., Liang, Q., Zhang, X., Hou, T., Li, S., & Ma, H. (2018). Stability and antioxidant activities of corn protein hydrolysates under simulated gastrointestinal digestion. *Cereal Chemistry*, 95(6), 760–769. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cche.10092>
- Rosentrater, K. A., & Evers, A. D. (2017). *Kent's technology of cereals: An introduction for students of food science and agriculture*. Woodhead Publishing.
- Rysová, J., Maskova, E., & Smidova, Z. (2019). The gluten content in oat products available on the czech market. *Czech Journal of Food Sciences*, 37(5), 345-350. <https://doi.org/10.17221/114/2018-cjfs>
- Sasse, C. E., & Baker, D. H. (1973). Availability of sulfur amino acids in corn and corn gluten meal for growing chicks. *J Anim Sci* 37: 1351–1355.
- Sauvant, D., Delaby, L., & Nozière. P. (2017). *INRA Feeding System for Ruminants*. Wageningen Academic Publishers.
- Schmitz, E., Karlsson, E., & Adlercreutz, P. (2020). Warming weather changes the chemical composition of oat hulls. *Plant Biology*, 22(6), 1086-1091. <https://doi.org/10.1111/plb.13171>



- See, J. A., & Murray, J. A. (2006). Gluten-free diet: the medical and nutrition management of celiac disease. *Nutrition in Clinical Practice*, 21(1), 1-15. <https://doi.org/10.1177/011542650602100101>
- Seyedi, A. H., & Hosseinkhani, A. (2014). Evaluation corn gluten meal nutritive value for broiler chicks. *International Journal of Advanced Biological and Biomedical Research*, 2(9), 2609-2615
- Shen, Y., Hu, C., Zhang, H., & Jiang, H. (2017). Characteristics of three typical chinese highland barley varieties: phenolic compounds and antioxidant activities. *Journal of Food Biochemistry*, 42(2), e12488. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfbc.12488>
- Shen, Y., Hu, R., & Li, Y. (2020). Antioxidant and emulsifying activities of corn gluten meal hydrolysates in oil-in-water emulsions. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 97(2), 175–185. <https://doi.org/10.1002/aocs.12286>
- Shevkani, K., Singh, N., Chen, Y., Kaur, A., & Long, Y. (2019). Pulse proteins: secondary structure, functionality and applications. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13197-019-03723-8>
- Šmídová, Z., & Rysová, J. (2022). Gluten-free bread and bakery products technology. *Foods*, 11(3), 480. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11030480>
- Šterna, V., Zute, S., & Jākobsone, I. (2015). Grain composition and functional ingredients of barley varieties created in latvia. *Proceedings of the Latvian Academy of Sciences Section B Natural Exact and Applied Sciences*, 69(4), 158-162. <https://doi.org/10.1515/prolas-2015-0023>
- Szymczyk, B., Hanczakowski, P., & Szczurek, W. (2005). Performance and intestinal viscosity in broilers fed diets containing dehulled or naked oats and enzymes. *Journal of Animal and Feed Sciences*, 14(Suppl. 1), 491-494. <https://doi.org/10.22358/jafs/70714/2005>
- Tao, Y., Zhou, Q., Wang, Q., Xiao, W., Cai, J., Huang, M., ... & Jiang, D. (2022). Effects of nitrogen fertilizer on quality characteristics of wheat with the absence of different individual high-molecular-weight glutenin subunits (hmw-gss). *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23(4), 2178. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms23042178>
- Teirlynck, E., Bjerrum, L., Eeckhaut, V., Huygebaert, G., Pasmans, F., Haesebrouck, F., ... & Immerseel, F. (2009). The cereal type in feed influences gut wall morphology and intestinal immune cell infiltration in broiler chickens. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 102(10), 1453-1461. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0007114509990407>
- Téllez, G., Latorre, J., Kuttappan, V., Kogut, M., Wolfenden, A., Hernández-Velasco, X., ... & Faulkner, O. (2014). Utilization of rye as energy source affects bacterial translocation, intestinal viscosity, microbiota composition, and bone mineralization in broiler chickens. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 5. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fgene.2014.00339>
- Tosh, S., & Chu, Y. (2015). Systematic review of the effect of processing of whole-grain oat cereals on glycaemic response. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 114(8), 1256-1262. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s0007114515002895>
- Tosi, P. (2012). Trafficking and deposition of prolamins in wheat. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 56(1), 81-90.
- Owings, W. J., Sell, J. L., Ferket, P., & Hasiak, R. J. (1988). Growth performance and carcass composition of turkey hens fed corn gluten feed. *Poultry Science*, 67(4), 585-589.
- Van Dijk, M., Morley, T., Rau, M. L., & Saghai, Y. (2021). A meta-analysis of projected global food demand and population at risk of hunger for the period 2010–2050. *Nature Food*, 2(7), 494-501.
- Vieille, S., Pulido, O., Abbott, M., Koerner, T., & Godefroy, S. (2016). Celiac disease and gluten-free oats: a canadian position based on a literature review. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*, 2016, 1-10. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2016/1870305>

- Vilmane, L., Zute, S., Straumite, E., & Galoburda, R. (2015). Protein, amino acid and gluten content in oat (*avena sativa* L.) grown in latvia. *Proceedings of the Latvian Academy of Sciences Section B Natural Exact and Applied Sciences*, 69(4), 170-177. <https://doi.org/10.1515/prolas-2015-0025>
- Wang, H., Shi, M., Xu, X., Kang, X., Liu, L., & Piao, X. (2017). Comparative energy content and amino acid digestibility of barley obtained from diverse sources fed to growing pigs. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 30(7), 999-1005. <https://doi.org/10.5713/ajas.16.0775>
- Webster, F. (2016). *Oats: chemistry and technology*. Academic Press.
- Welch, R. W. (2011). Nutrient Composition and Nutritional Quality of Oats and Comparisons with Other Cereals. In *Oats Chemistry and Technology*, 2nd edition (pp. 95-107). AACC International. ISBN 978-1-891127-64-9.
- Wiedner, K., Schimpf, C., Polifka, S., & Glaser, B. (2019). Effect of biochar fertilizers on amino acid variability of *secale cereale* and *lupinus angustifolius*. *Biochar*, 1(2), 187-201. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42773-019-00012-7>
- Wieser, H., Koehler, P., & Scherf, K. A. (2022). Chemistry of wheat gluten proteins: qualitative composition. *Cereal Chemistry*, 100(1), 23-35. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cche.10572>
- Wieser, H., Koehler, P., & Scherf, K. A. (2023). Chemistry of wheat gluten proteins: Qualitative composition. *Cereal Chemistry*, 100(1), 23-35.
- Winkler, L., Murphy, K., & Hermes, J. (2017). Three hullless oat varieties show economic potential as organic layer feed grain. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 33(5), 418-431. <https://doi.org/10.1017/s1742170517000217>
- Wu, Y., Wang, W., Kim, I. H., & Yang, Y. (2022). Dietary hydrolyzed wheat gluten supplementation ameliorated intestinal barrier dysfunctions of broilers challenged with *Escherichia coli* O78. *Poultry Science*, 101(2), 101615.
- Yang, Y., Guanjun, T. A. O., Ping, L. I. U., & Liu, J. I. A. (2007). Peptide with angiotensin I-converting enzyme inhibitory activity from hydrolyzed corn gluten meal. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 55(19), 7891–7895. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf0705670>
- Zhou, M., Robards, K., Glennie-Holmes, M., & Helliwell, S. (1999). Oat lipids. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 76, 159-169.
- Zhu, B., He, H., & Hou, T. (2019). A comprehensive review of corn protein-derived bioactive peptides: Production, characterization, bioactivities, and transport pathways. *Compr. Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf.*, 18, 329–345.
- Zuo, Y., Zuo, S., Ren, X., Liu, Z., Dong, L., & Li, J. (2021). Changes of stem characteristics, senescence indexes and yield and quality of wintering rye under different populations. *Sustainability*, 13(12), 6876. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13126876>

## bölüm 6 KAYNAKLAR

- Adão, T., Hruška, J., Pádua, L., Bessa, J., Peres, E., Morais, R., & Sousa, J. J. (2017). Hyperspectral imaging: A review on UAV-based sensors, data processing and applications for agriculture and forestry. *Remote sensing*, 9(11): 1110.
- Afzal, A., & Bell, M. (2023). Precision agriculture: Making agriculture sustainable. In *Precision Agriculture* (pp. 187-210). Academic Press.
- Altaş, Z., Özgüven, M. M., & Yanar, Y. (2019). Bitki Hastalık Ve Zararlı Düzeylerinin Belirlenmesinde Görüntü İşleme Tekniklerinin Kullanımı: Şeker Pancarı Yaprak Leke Hastalığı Örneği. *International Erciyes Agriculture, Animal & Food Sciences Conference 24-27 April - Erciyes University - Kayseri/Turkiye*

- Arslanoğlu, M. C., Yalçın M., Şen A. (2016). Bahçe Bitkileri Yetiştiriciliğinde Hassas Tarım Uygulamaları. *Meyve Bilimi*, 1, 7-11.
- Assimakopoulos, F., Vassilakis, C., Margaritis, D., Kotis, K., & Spiliotopoulos, D. (2024). The Implementation of “Smart” Technologies in the Agricultural Sector: A Review. *Information*, 15(8): 466.
- Erisman, J. W. (2021). Setting ambitious goals for agriculture to meet environmental targets. *One Earth*, 4(1): 15-18.
- Güler, M., & Kara, T. (2005). Hassas Uygulamalı Tarım Teknolojisine Genel Bir bakış. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 20(3): 110-117.
- Keskin M, & Say, S. M. (2007). Tarımda Kimyasal Girdilerin Çevreci Yaklaşımla Değişken Düzeyli Uygulanması (Poster), VII. Ulusal Ekoloji ve Çevre Kongresi, Malatya, Türkiye, 10-13 Eylül 2007.
- Keskin, M., Şekerli, Y. E., Say, S. M., & Arslan, A. (2018). Hassas Tarım Teknolojileri İle Sağlanabilecek Faydalar. *Tarım Türk Dergisi*, 30: 14-17.
- Loudjani, P. (2014). Precision Agriculture: An Opportunity for EU-Farmers–Potential Support with the CAP 2014-2020.
- Muangprathub, J., Boonnam, N., Kajornkasirat, S., Lekbangpong, N., Wanichsombat, A., & Nillaor, P. (2019). IoT and agriculture data analysis for smart farm. *Computers and electronics in agriculture*, 156: 467-474.
- Özgüven, M. M. (2023). Bahçe Bitkileri Yetiştiriciliğinde Kullanılan Dijital Tarım Teknolojileri. *Tarım Makinaları Bilimi Dergisi*, 19(3): 174-193.
- Özgüven, M. M., & Türker, U. (2010). Application of precision farming in Turkey, comparative analysis of wheat, cotton and corn production. *Tarım Makinaları Bilimi Dergisi*, 6(2): 127-135.
- Özgüven, M. M., Türker, U., Akdemir, B., Çolak A., Acar, A. İ., Öztürk, R., Eminoğlu, M. B. (2020). Tarımda Dijital Çağ. *Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisliği IX. Teknik Kongresi Bildiriler Kitabı-1*, 55.
- Pylianidis, C., Osinga, S., & Athanasiadis, I. N. (2021). Introducing digital twins to agriculture. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 184: 105942.
- Singh, G., Kalra, N., Yadav, N., Sharma, A., & Saini, M. (2022). Smart agriculture: a review. *Siberian Journal of Life Sciences and Agriculture*, 14(6): 423-454.
- Sott, M. K., Furstenau, L. B., Kipper, L. M., Giraldo, F. D., Lopez-Robles, J. R., Cobo, M. J., & Imran, M. A. (2020). Precision techniques and agriculture 4.0 technologies to promote sustainability in the coffee sector: state of the art, challenges and future trends. *IEEE Access*, 8, 149854-149867.
- Srinivasan, A. (Ed.). (2006). *Handbook of precision agriculture: principles and applications*. CRC press.
- Vatandaş, M., Güner, M., & Türker, U. (2005). Hassas Tarım Teknolojileri.
- Woods, S. (2013). Soil EC mapping technologies (EM38 and Veris) for identifying soil management zones.
- Zude-Sasse, M., Fountas, S., Gemtos, T. A., & Abu-Khalaf, N. (2016). Applications of precision agriculture in horticultural crops. *Eur. J. Hort. Sci.* 81(2): 78–90

- Aslancı, S. (2022). Araştırma sorgulamaya dayalı öğrenme: bibliyometrik bir analiz. *Scientific Educational Studies*, 6(1), 1-25.
- Babur, M., ... & Benitez, I. B. (2024). Impact of microplastics on soil (physical and chemical) properties, soil biological properties/soil biota, and response of plants to it: a review. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology*, 1-42.
- Donthu, N., Kumar, S., Mukherjee, D., Pandey, N., & Lim, W. M. (2021). How to conduct a bibliometric analysis: An overview and guidelines. *Journal of business research*, 133, 285-296.
- Engler, R. E. (2012). The complex interaction between marine debris and toxic chemicals in the ocean. *Environmental science & technology*, 46(22), 12302-12315.
- Guo, Z., Li, P., Yang, X., Wang, Z., Lu, B., Chen, W., ... & Xue, S. (2022). Soil texture is an important factor determining how microplastics affect soil hydraulic characteristics. *Environment International*, 165, 107293.
- Hauser, R., & Calafat, A. M. (2005). Phthalates and human health. *Occupational and environmental medicine*, 62(11), 806-818.
- Horton, A. A., Walton, A., Spurgeon, D. J., Lahive, E., & Svendsen, C. (2017). Microplastics in freshwater and terrestrial environments: Evaluating the current understanding to identify the knowledge gaps and future research priorities. *Science of the total environment*, 586, 127-141.
- Iqbal, S., Xu, J., Allen, S. D., Khan, S., Nadir, S., Arif, M. S., & Yasmeen, T. (2020). Unraveling consequences of soil micro-and nano-plastic pollution on soil-plant system: Implications for nitrogen (N) cycling and soil microbial activity. *Chemosphere*, 260, 127578.
- Jambeck, J. R., Geyer, R., Wilcox, C., Siegler, T. R., Perryman, M., Andrady, A., ... & Law, K. L. (2015). Plastic waste inputs from land into the ocean. *science*, 347(6223), 768-771.
- Li, Z., Yang, Y., Chen, X., He, Y., Bolan, N., Rinklebe, J., ... & Sonne, C. (2023). A discussion of microplastics in soil and risks for ecosystems and food chains. *Chemosphere*, 313, 137637.
- Meijer, L. J., Van Emmerik, T., Van Der Ent, R., Schmidt, C., & Lebreton, L. (2021). More than 1000 rivers account for 80% of global riverine plastic emissions into the ocean. *Science advances*, 7(18), eaz5803.
- Pritchard, A. (1969). Statistical bibliography or bibliometrics. *Journal of documentation*, 25, 348.
- Rillig, M. C., Ziersch, L., & Hempel, S. (2017). Microplastic transport in soil by earthworms. *Scientific reports*, 7(1), 1362.
- Ritchie, H., Samborska, V., & Roser, M. (2023). Plastic pollution. *Our world in data*.
- Velzeboer, I., Kwadijk, C. J. A. F., & Koelmans, A. A. (2014). Strong sorption of PCBs to nanoplastics, microplastics, carbon nanotubes, and fullerenes. *Environmental science & technology*, 48(9), 4869-4876.
- Verma, S., & Gustafsson, A. (2020). Investigating the emerging COVID-19 research trends in the field of business and management: A bibliometric analysis approach. *Journal of business research*, 118, 253-261.
- Wang, H. T., Ding, J., Xiong, C., Zhu, D., Li, G., Jia, X. Y., ... & Xue, X. M. (2019). Exposure to microplastics lowers arsenic accumulation and alters gut bacterial communities of earthworm *Metaphire californica*. *Environmental Pollution*, 251, 110-116.
- Ziajahromi, S., Neale, P. A., Rintoul, L., & Leusch, F. D. (2017). Wastewater treatment plants as a pathway for microplastics: development of a new approach to sample wastewater-based microplastics. *Water research*, 112, 93-99.

bölüm 8 Kaynakça

Aksungur, N., & Firidin, Ş. (2008, Haziran). Su Kaynaklarının Kullanımı ve Sürdürülebilirlik. *Aquaculture Studies*, 8(2). doi:10.17693/yunus.76450

Aküzüm, T., Çakmak, B., & Gökalp, Z. (2010). Türkiye'de Su Kaynakları Yönetiminin Değerlendirilmesi. *Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi*, 3(1), s. 67-74. <https://www.ijans.org/index.php/ijans/article/view/86/87> adresinden alındı

Batman Valiliği. (2024, Ağustos 21). Batman Valiliği Web Sitesi: <http://www.batman.gov.tr/2024-yilinin-ilk-il-su-kurulu-toplantisi-valimiz-baskanliginda-gerceklestirildi> adresinden alındı

Çakmak, B., & Gökalp, Z. (2011). Kayseri: TABAD. <https://www.cabidigitallibrary.org/doi/pdf/10.5555/20123405644> adresinden alındı

Doğan, M. (2023, Ocak 31). SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİRLİK: SU VE SUYUN ÖNEMİ. *Avrasya Sosyal ve Ekonomi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 10(1), s. 176–192. <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/2875901> adresinden alındı

Eren, Z., & Turan, T. (2008). Ankara: Türkiye'de Su Kaynakları ve Su Politikası.TMMOB 2. Su Politikaları Kongresi.

Harita Genel Müdürlüğü. (2024). HGM-Atlas. Ankara, Türkiye. <https://atlas.harita.gov.tr/#5.38/38.752/37.268> adresinden alındı

Menteşe, S. (2017). ÇEVRESEL SÜRDÜRÜLEBİLİRLİK AÇISINDAN TOPRAK, SU VE HAVA KİRLİLİĞİ: TEORİK BİR İNCELEME. *The Journal of International Social Research*, 10(53), s. 381-389. doi:10.17719/jisr.20175334127

Meriç, B. T. (2004). Su Kaynakları Yönetimi ve Türkiye. *Jeoloji Mühendisliği Dergisi*, s. 28.

T.C. Çevre ve Şehircilik Bakanlığı Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü. (2018, Aralık 24). Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü: <https://www.mgm.gov.tr/veridegerlendirme/il-ve-ilceler-istatistik.aspx?k=A&m=BATMAN> adresinden alındı

Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Batman Valiliği Çevre Ve Şehircilik İl Müdürlüğü. (2018). BATMAN İLİ 2017 YILI ÇEVRE DURUM RAPORU. Batman: ÇED VE İZİN ŞUBE MÜDÜRLÜĞÜ. <https://webdosya.csb.gov.tr/db/ced/icerikler/son-batman-ili-2017-cevre-durum-raporu.-20180803091119.pdf> adresinden alındı

Uyduranoğlu Öktem, A., & Aksoy, A. (2014). Türkiye'nin Su Riskleri Raporu. İstanbul: WWF-Türkiye. [https://wwfr.awsassets.panda.org/downloads/turkiyenin\\_su\\_riskleri\\_raporu\\_web.pdf](https://wwfr.awsassets.panda.org/downloads/turkiyenin_su_riskleri_raporu_web.pdf) adresinden alındı

---

## SAĞLIK BİLİMLERİ ALANINDA ULUSLARARASI AKADEMİK ÇALIŞMALAR VE TEORİK BİLGİLER-VII

### EDİTÖRLER

Doç. Dr. Mahire BAYRAMOĞLU AKKOYUN

Doç. Dr. Özgül GÜLAYDIN

Doç. Dr. H.Turan AKKOYUN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Ali GÜLAYDIN

#### YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Ender DINÇER

Prof. Dr. M. Zeki YILDIRIM

Prof. Dr. Metin ÇABUK

Prof. Dr. Sait ŞENDAĞ

Doç. Dr. Aliye GÜLMEZ SAĞLAM

Doç. Dr. Bülent BÜLBÜL

Doç. Dr. Büşra KİBAR KURT

Doç. Dr. Deva Başak BOZTOK ÖZGERMEN

Doç. Dr. Halef DOĞAN

Doç. Dr. Kadri KULUALP

Doç. Dr. Mustafa Barış AKGÜL

Doç. Dr. Pelin Fatoş Polat DINÇER

Doç. Dr. Serdar ALTUN

Dr. Öğretim Üyesi Mehmet YILDIZ

Dr. Öğretim Üyesi Muazzez YEŞİLYURT

Dr. Cemal DAYANIKLI

Dr. Gökçen GÜVENÇ BAYRAM

Dr. Mustafa Yiğit NIZAM

Dr. Sultan ASLAN

Arş. Gör. Dr. Davut KOCA

Arş. Gör. Bahar ERDEN

Arş. Gör. Sevdet KILIÇ

Vet. Hek. Bilal BAYIR

Vet. Hek. Kenan YEŞİLYURT

Engin ÖZPINAR

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

## BÖLÜM 1 KAYNAKLAR

- Aditya, G., Raut, S. K. (2001). Food of the snail, *Pomacea bridgesi*, introduced in India. *Current Science*. 80(8): 919-921.
- Ana, R. A., Coelho Gonçalo, J. P., Calado, ve Maria T. D. (2012). Freshwater snail *Pomacea bridgesii* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae), life history traits and aquaculture potential. *AACL Bioflux*. 5(3).
- Bunje, P. M., Lindberg D. R. (2007). Lineage divergence of a freshwater snail clade associated with post-Tethys marine basin development. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*. 42(2): 373-387
- Cowie R, Thiengo SC. (2017). "The apple snails of the Americas (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Ampullariidae: *Asolene*, *Felipponea*, *Marisa*, *Pomacea*, *Pomella*): a nomenclatural and type catalog". *Malacologia*. 45 (1): 41-100.
- Estebenet, A. L., Martín, P.R. (2002). *Pomacea canaliculata* (Gastropoda: Ampullariidae): life-history traits and their plasticity. *Biocell*. 26 (1): 83-89.
- Fontanilla, I. K. C., Sta. Maria, I. M. P., Garcia, J. R. M., Ghate, H., Naggs, F., Wade, C. M. (2014). Restricted genetic variation in populations of *Achatina* (*Lissachatina*) *fulica* outside of East Africa and the Indian Ocean Islands points to the Indian Ocean Islands as the earliest known common source. *PloS One*. 9(9): e105151.
- Glaubrecht, M., Rintelen, T. (2008). The species flocks of lacustrine gastropods: *Tylomelania* on Sulawesi as models in speciation and adaptive radiation. *Hydrobiologia*. 615:181-199
- Hayes, K. A., Kenneth, Burks, R.L. Vazquez, A.C. (2015). Insights from an Integrated View of the Biology of Apple Snails (Caenogastropoda: Ampullariidae). *Malacologia*. 58(1-2):245-302
- Joshi R. C., Cowie R. H., Sebastian L. S. (eds). (2017). Biology and management of invasive apple snails. Philippine Rice Research Institute (PhilRice), Maligaya, Science City of Muñoz, Nueva Ecija 3119. 406 pp.
- Lum-Kong A., Kenny J. S., (1989). The reproductive biology of the ampullariid snail *Pomacea urceus* (Müller). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 55:53-65.
- Nentwig, W., Bacher, S., Kumschick, S., Pyšek, P. Vilà, M. (2017). More than '100 worst' alien species in Europe. *Biological Invasions*. 20 (6): 1611-1621.
- Pain, T. (1960). *Pomacea* (Ampullariidae) of the Amazon River system. *Journal of Conchology*. 24: 421-443.
- Rawlings, T. A., Hayes, K. A., Cowie, R. H., Collins, T. M. (2007). The identity, distribution, and impacts of non-native apple snails in the continental United States. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*. 7 (1): 97.
- Thiengo, S. (2006). Rapid spread of invasive snail in South America: the giant African snail, *Achatina* [fix pls], in Brasil. *Biological Invasions*. 9 (6): 693-702.
- Zhang, Y., Steinmann, P., Zhou, X.N. (2008). Emerging angiostrongyliasis in Mainland China. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*. 14 (1): 161-164.

Linkler:

<https://www.garnelio.de/en/zebra-apple-snail-asolene-spixi>

<https://www.garnelio.de/en/zebra-apple-snail-asolene-spixi>

<https://blueramaquatics.com/products/rabbit-snail>

<https://www.applesnail.net/content/species>

<https://www.molluscabase.org>

<https://www.gbif.org/species/165496432>.

<https://www.garnelio.de/en/blog/snails/tylomelania>

## bölüm 2 KAYNAKLAR

Aba, M. A., Forsberg, M., Kindahl, H., Sumar, J., Edqvist, L.E. (1995). Endocrine changes after mating in pregnant and non-pregnant llamas and alpacas. *Acta Vet Scand.* 36(4): 489-498.

Bravo, P. W. (1994). Reproductive endocrinology of llamas and alpacas. *Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract.* 10(2):265-279.

Bravo, P. W., Stewart, D. R., Lasley, B.L., Fowler, M. E. (1996). Hormonal indicators of pregnancy in llamas and alpacas. *J Am Vet Med Assoc.* 208(12): 2027-30.

Brown, B.W. (2000). A review on reproduction in South American camelids. *Anim Reprod Sci.* 58(3-4):169-195.

Fernandez-Baca, S., Hansel, W., Novoa, C. (1970). Corpus luteum function in the alpaca. *Biol Reprod.* 3(2):252-261.

Fernandez-Baca, S., Madden, D.H., Novoa, C. (1970). Effect of different mating stimuli on induction of ovulation in the alpaca. *J Reprod Fertil.* 22(2):261-267.

Fowler, M. E., Bravo, P.W. Reproduction. In: Fowler ME, (Ed.). *Medicine and Surgery of South American Camelids: Llama, Alpaca, Vicuna, Guanaco.* Iowa State University Press; 1998: 381-429.

Gauly, M. Fortpflanzungsphysiologie und Zucht. In: Gauly M, (Ed.). *Neuweltkameliden.* Berlin: Parey Buchverlag; 2002: 76-89.

Knauf, S., Schwalm, A., Wehrend, A. (2008). Fortpflanzungsphysiologie domestizierter Neuweltkameliden. *Tierärztl Prax.* 36: 313-318.

Wagner, H., Wittek, T. Fortpflanzung und Fortpflanzungsstörungen bei Stuten, 229-231. In: *Praxishandbuch Neuweltkamele. Ein Leitfaden zur Diagnostik, Therapie und Prophylaxe bei Lamas und Alpakas.* Thomas Wittek, Sonja Franz (Hrsg.). 2. Auflage, Schlütersche, 2023, Hannover.

## bölüm 3 KAYNAKLAR

Akyüz, E., Kuru, M., Kükürt, A., Erkılıç, E. E., Uzlu, E., Kırmızıgül, A. H., Gökçe, G. ve Karapehlivan. M. (2017). The Determination of Oxidative Stress Index of Enteritis Caused by Escherichia Coli K99 Strain in Simmental New-born Calves. I. International Turkish Veterinary Internal Medicine Congress, Antalya, 176-177.

Alkan, F. (1998). Buzağı ishallerinde rotavirus ve coronavirusların rolü. *Ankara Üniv. Vet. Fak. Derg.* 45: 29-37.

Bicknell, E., Noon, T. H. (1993). Neonatal calf diarrhea. *Anim. Care Health Maint.* 19-23.

Bulut, O. (2020). Buzağı Kayıplarına Neden Olan Viral Hastalıklar. *Buzağı Sağlığı ve Yetiştiriciliği.* 71-84.

Cho, Y. I., Han, J. I., Wang, C., Cooper, V., Schwartz, K., Engelken, T., Yoon, K. J. (2013). Case-control study of microbiological etiology associated with calf diarrhea. *Vet. Microbiol.* 166: 375-385.



Estes, M. K. ve Kapikian, A. Z. (2007). Rotaviruses and their replication. In *Fields Virology*, 5th edn, pp. 1917-1974. Ed: B.N. Fields, D.M. Knipe, P.M. Howley, D.E. Griffin, R.A. Lamb, M.A. Martin, B. Roizman, S.E. Straus. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott, Williams, Wilkins.

Heath, R. R., Stagg, S., Xu, F., Mccrae, M.A. (1997). Mapping of the target antigens of the rotavirus-specific cytotoxic T cell response. *Journal of General Virology*. 78, 1065-1075.

House, J. A. (1978). Economic impact of rotavirus and other neonatal disease agents of animals. *J Am Vet Med Assoc*. 173: 573-576.

Izzo, M. M., Kirkland, P. D., Gu, X., Lele, Y., Gunn, A. A., House, J. K. (2012). Comparison of three diagnostic techniques for detection of rotavirus and coronavirus in calf faeces in Australia. *Aust Vet J*. 90: 122-129.

Klein, D., Kern, A., Lapan, G., Benetka, V., Möstl, K., Hassl, A. ve Baumgartner, W. (2009). Evaluation of Rapid Assays for the Detection of Bovine Coronavirus, Rotavirus A and *Cryptosporidium parvum* in Faecal Samples of Calves. *Vet J*. 182: 484-486.

Kyle, H. (2007). Rotavirus Infection in Dairy Calves in Southern Vietnam. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden, ISSN 1652-8697.

Mauroy, A., Scipioni, A., Mathijs, E., Saegerman, C., Mast, J., Bridger, J. C., Ziant, D., Thys, C., Thiry, E. (2009). Epidemiological study of bovine norovirus infection by RT-PCR and a VLP-based antibody ELISA. *Vet Microbiol*. 137: 243-251.

Radostits, O. M. ve Gay, C. C. (2007). Traumatic reticuloperitonitis. In: Radostits, OM, Gay, CC, Hinchcliff, KW, Constable, PD Eds. *Veterinary Medicine: A Textbook of the Diseases of Cattle, Horses, Sheep, Pigs and Goats*. 10th edn. Elsevier Health Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 337-352.

Thomas, C., Jung, K., Han, M. G., Hoet, A., Scheuer, K., Wang, Q., Saif, L. J. (2014). Retrospective serosurveillance of bovine norovirus (GIII.2) and nebovirus in cattle from selected feedlots and a veal calf farm in 1999 to 2001 in the United States. *Arch Virol*. 159, 83-90.

Timurkan, M. Ö. ve Alkan, F. (2012). Farklı hayvan türlerinde saptanan rotavirusların VP4, VP6, VP7 ve NSP4 gen bölgelerinin moleküler karakterizasyonu. PhD Thesis. Ankara Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü.

Turan, A., Ahmet, M. K. (2018). Buzağı Yetiştiriciliğinde Temel Sağlık İlkeleri Ve Sürü Yönetimi Programı. Tarım İşletmeleri Genel Müdürlüğü Yayın No: 1, Ankara.

#### bölüm 4 KAYNAKLAR

Bagley, C. A., & Gökaslan, Z. L. (2004). Cauda equina syndrome caused by primary and metastatic neoplasms.

Bergknut, N., Smolders, L. A., Grinwis, G. C. M., Hagman, R., Lagerstedt, A. S., Hazewinkel, H. A. W., Tryfonidou, M. A., & Meij, B. P. (2013). Intervertebral disc degeneration in the dog. Part 1: Anatomy and physiology of the intervertebral disc and characteristics of intervertebral disc degeneration. In *Veterinary Journal* (Vol. 195, Issue 3, pp. 282–291).

De Risio, L., Thomas, W. B., & Sharp, N. J. (2000). Degenerative lumbosacral stenosis. In *The Veterinary clinics of North America. Small animal practice* (Vol. 30, Issue 1).

Devecioğlu, Y. (1999). Köpeklerde Columna Vertebralis ve Medulla Spinalis Lezyonlarının Klinik Değerlendirilmesi [Doktora Tezi]. İstanbul Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü.

Dewey, C. W., & Da Costa, R. C. (2016). *Practical Guide to Canine and Feline Neurology*, 3rd Edition (C. W. Dewey & R. C. Da Costa, Eds.).

- Ford, R. B., & Mazzaferro, E. M. (2012). Patient Evaluation and Organ System Examination. In Kirk & Bistner's Handbook of Veterinary Procedures and Emergency Treatment (pp. 295–380). Elsevier.
- Fossum, Welch, T. (2013). Small Animal Surgery Fourth Edition. In Pathy's Principles and Practice of Geriatric Medicine: Fifth Edition (Vol. 2).
- Janssens, L. A., Beosier, Y., & Daems, R. (2009). Lumbosacral degenerative stenosis in the dog: The results of epidural infiltration with methylprednisolone acetate: A retrospective study. *Veterinary and Comparative Orthopaedics and Traumatology*, 22(6), 486–491.
- Jeffery, N. D., Barker, A., & Harcourt-Brown, T. (2014). What progress has been made in the understanding and treatment of degenerative lumbosacral stenosis in dogs during the past 30 years? In *Veterinary Journal* (Vol. 201, Issue 1, pp. 9–14). Bailliere Tindall Ltd.
- Johnston, S. A., & Tobias, K. M. (2012). *VETERINARY SURGERY SMALL ANIMAL* (S. A. Johnston & K. M. Tobias, Eds.). Elsevier Saunders. <http://pageburststore.elsevier.com>
- Kirberger, R. M., McEvoy, F. J., & British Small Animal Veterinary Association. (2016). *BSAVA manual of canine and feline musculoskeletal imaging*.
- Kornegay, J. n. (1980). Diskospondylitis in dog. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*.
- Linn, L. L., Bartels, K. E., Rochat, M. C., Payton, M. E., & Moore, G. E. (2003). Lumbosacral Stenosis in 29 Military Working Dogs: Epidemiologic Findings and Outcome after Surgical Intervention (1990-1999). *Veterinary Surgery*, 32(1), 21-29.
- Lorenz, M. D., Coates, J. R., & Kent, Marc. (2011). *Handbook of veterinary neurology*. Elsevier/Saunders.
- Meij, B. P., & Bergknut, N. (2010). Degenerative lumbosacral stenosis in dogs. In *Veterinary Clinics of North America - Small Animal Practice* (Vol. 40, Issue 5, pp. 983-1009).
- Mencalha, R., Generoso, C. de S., & Souza, D. S. de. (2019). Interventional analgesic block in a dog with cauda equina syndrome. *Case report. Brazilian Journal of Pain*, 2(2).
- Paluš, V. (2014). Neurological examination in small animals. In *Macedonian Veterinary Review* (Vol. 37, Issue 1, pp. 95–105). Faculty of Veterinary Medicine - Skopje.
- Pang, L. Y., & Argyle, D. J. (2016). Veterinary oncology: Biology, big data and precision medicine. In *Veterinary Journal* (Vol. 213, pp. 38–45). Bailliere Tindall Ltd.
- Ramirez, O., & Thrall, D. E. (1998). A Review of Imaging Techniques for Canine Cauda Equina Syndrome.
- Sobrinho, F. B. da S., Santos, I. F. C. dos, Costa, I. P. da, Moraes, G. G. de, Pereira, L. A. F., Mancuso, P. S., Mamprim, M. J., & Zadra, V. F. (2022). Modalidades de diagnóstico por imagem na Síndrome da Cauda Equina em cães: revisão de bibliográfica / Imaging diagnostic modalities in Cauda Equine Syndrome in dogs: literature review. *Brazilian Journal of Development*, 8(2), 8640–8652.
- Šulla, I., Balik, V., Hornák, S., & Ledecký, V. (2019). Cauda equina syndrome in dogs – A review. In *Acta Veterinaria Brno* (Vol. 87, Issue 4, pp. 321–330). University of Veterinary and Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- Suwankong, N., Meij, B. P., Voorhout, G., De Boer, A. H., & Hazewinkel, H. A. W. (2008). Review and retrospective analysis of degenerative lumbosacral stenosis in 156 dogs treated by dorsal laminectomy. *Veterinary and Comparative Orthopaedics and Traumatology*, 21(3), 285-293.
- Tanoue, H., Shimada, M., Ichinohe, T., Kanno, N., Suzuki, S., Harada, Y., & Hara, Y. (2022). Postoperative outcomes of combined surgery comprising dorsal laminectomy, transarticular screws, pedicle screws and polymethylmethacrylate for dorsal fixation in 21 dogs with degenerative lumbosacral stenosis. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 260(14), 1813-1819.

- Thitaram, N. (2018). Degenerative lumbosacral stenosis in dog. *Chiang Mai Veterinary Journal*.
- Worth, A. J., Thompson, D. J., & Hartman, A. C. (2009). Degenerative lumbosacral stenosis in working dogs: Current concepts and review. In *New Zealand Veterinary Journal* (Vol. 57, Issue 6, pp. 319–330).
- Worth, A., Meij, B., & Jeffery, N. (2019). Canine Degenerative Lumbosacral Stenosis: Prevalence, Impact And Management Strategies. *Veterinary Medicine: Research and Reports*, Volume 10, 169-183.

## bölüm 5 KAYNAKLAR

- Andersen, C. Y., & Byskov, A. G. (2006). Estradiol and regulation of anti-Müllerian hormone, inhibin-A, and inhibin-B secretion: analysis of small antral and preovulatory human follicles' fluid. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 91(10): 4064-4069.
- Anderson, R. A., Nelson, S. M., & Wallace, W. H. B. (2012). Measuring anti-Müllerian hormone for the assessment of ovarian reserve: when and for whom is it indicated?. *Maturitas*. 71(1): 28-33.
- Baarends, W. M., Uilenbroek, J. T., Kramer, P. I. E. T., Hoogerbrugge, J. W., Van Leeuwen, E. C., Themmen, A. P., & Grootegoed, J. A. (1995). Anti-müllerian hormone and anti-müllerian hormone type II receptor messenger ribonucleic acid expression in rat ovaries during postnatal development, the estrous cycle, and gonadotropin-induced follicle growth. *Endocrinology*. 136(11): 4951-4962.
- Baldrighi, J. M., Sá Filho, M. F. D., Batista, E. D. O. S., Lopes, R. N. V. R., Visintin, J. A., Baruselli, P. S., & Assumpção, M. E. O. A. (2014). Anti-Müllerian Hormone Concentration and Antral Ovarian Follicle Population in Murrah Heifers Compared to Holstein and Gyr Kept Under the Same Management. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*. 49(6): 1015-1020.
- Baruselli, P. S., Batista, E. O. S., Vieira, L. M., & Souza, A. H. (2018). Relationship between follicle population, AMH concentration and fertility in cattle. *Animal Reproduction (AR)*. 12(3): 487-497.
- Batista, E. O. S., Guerreiro, B. M., Freitas, B. G., Silva, J. C. B., Vieira, L. M., Ferreira, R. M., ... & Baruselli, P. S. (2016). Plasma anti-Müllerian hormone as a predictive endocrine marker to select *Bos taurus* (Holstein) and *Bos indicus* (Nelore) calves for in vitro embryo production. *Domestic Animal Endocrinology*. 54: 1-9.
- Batista, E. O. S., Macedo, G. G., Sala, R. V., Ortolan, M. D. D. V., Sá Filho, M. F. D., Del Valle, T. A., ... & Baruselli, P. S. (2014). Plasma antimüllerian hormone as a predictor of ovarian antral follicular population in *Bos indicus* (Nelore) and *Bos taurus* (Holstein) heifers. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*. 49(3): 448-452.
- Carlsson, I. B., Scott, J. E., Visser, J. A., Ritvos, O., Themmen, A. P. N., & Hovatta, O. (2006). Anti-Müllerian hormone inhibits initiation of growth of human primordial ovarian follicles in vitro. *Human Reproduction*. 21(9): 2223-2227.
- Cate, R. L., Mattaliano, R. J., Hession, C., Tizard, R., Farber, N. M., Cheung, A., ... & Donahoe, P. K. (1986). Isolation of the bovine and human genes for Müllerian inhibiting substance and expression of the human gene in animal cells. *Cell*. 45(5): 685-698.
- Cerri, R. L., Rutigliano, H. M., Chebel, R. C., & Santos, J. E. (2009). Period of dominance of the ovulatory follicle influences embryo quality in lactating dairy cows. *Reproduction*. 137(5): 813-823.
- Cole, J. B., & VanRaden, P. M. (2009). Net merit as a measure of lifetime profit: 2010 revision AIPL Research Reports. NM \$4 (12–09). *Animal Improvement Programs Laboratory, ARS-USDA, Beltsville, MD*.
- Cushman, R. A., Allan, M. F., Kuehn, L. A., Snelling, W. M., Cupp, A. S., & Freetly, H. C. (2009). Evaluation of antral follicle count and ovarian morphology in crossbred beef cows: Investigation of influence of stage of the estrous cycle, age, and birth weight. *Journal of Animal Science*. 87(6): 1971-1980.

- Dewailly, D., Andersen, C. Y., Balen, A., Broekmans, F., Dilaver, N., Fanchin, R., ... & Anderson, R. A. (2014). The physiology and clinical utility of anti-Müllerian hormone in women. *Human Reproduction Update*. 20(3): 370-385.
- di Clemente, N., Wilson, C., Faure, E., Boussin, L., Carmillo, P., Tizard, R., ... & Cate, R. (1994). Cloning, expression, and alternative splicing of the receptor for anti-Müllerian hormone. *Molecular Endocrinology*. 8(8): 1006-1020.
- Durlinger, A. L., Gruijters, M. J., Kramer, P., Karels, B., Kumar, T. R., Matzuk, M. M., ... & Themmen, A. P. (2001). Anti-Mullerian hormone attenuates the effects of FSH on follicle development in the mouse ovary. *Endocrinology*. 142(11): 4891-4899.
- Erickson, B. H. (1966). Development and senescence of the postnatal bovine ovary. *Journal of Animal Science*. 25(3): 800-805.
- Evans, A. C. O., Mossa, F., Walsh, S. W., Scheetz, D., Jimenez-Krassel, F., Ireland, J. L. H., ... & Ireland, J. J. (2012). Effects of maternal environment during gestation on ovarian folliculogenesis and consequences for fertility in bovine offspring. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*. 47: 31-37.
- Fanchin, R., Mendez Lozano, D. H., Frydman, N., Gougeon, A., di Clemente, N., Frydman, R., & Taieb, J. (2007). Anti-Mullerian hormone concentrations in the follicular fluid of the preovulatory follicle are predictive of the implantation potential of the ensuing embryo obtained by in vitro fertilization. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 92(5): 1796-1802.
- Fanchin, R., Schonäuer, L. M., Righini, C., Guibourdenche, J., Frydman, R., & Taieb, J. (2003). Serum anti-Müllerian hormone is more strongly related to ovarian follicular status than serum inhibin B, estradiol, FSH and LH on day 3. *Human Reproduction*. 18(2): 323-327.
- Ireland, J. J., Smith, G. W., Scheetz, D., Jimenez-Krassel, F., Folger, J. K., Ireland, J. L. H., ... & Evans, A. C. O. (2010). Does size matter in females? An overview of the impact of the high variation in the ovarian reserve on ovarian function and fertility, utility of anti-Müllerian hormone as a diagnostic marker for fertility and causes of variation in the ovarian reserve in cattle. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development*. 23(1): 1-14.
- Jimenez-Krassel, F., Folger, J. K., Ireland, J. L. H., Smith, G. W., Hou, X., Davis, J. S., ... & Ireland, J. J. (2009). Evidence that high variation in ovarian reserves of healthy young adults has a negative impact on the corpus luteum and endometrium during estrous cycles in cattle. *Biology of Reproduction*. 80(6): 1272-1281.
- Jimenez-Krassel, F., Scheetz, D. M., Neuder, L. M., Ireland, J. L. H., Pursley, J. R., Smith, G. W., ... & Ireland, J. J. (2015). Concentration of anti-Müllerian hormone in dairy heifers is positively associated with productive herd life. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 98(5): 3036-3045.
- Josso, N., & di Clemente, N. (2003). Transduction pathway of anti-Müllerian hormone, a sex-specific member of the TGF- $\beta$  family. *Trends in Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 14(2): 91-97.
- Kevenaar, M. E., Meerasahib, M. F., Kramer, P., van de Lang-Born, B. M., de Jong, F. H., Groome, N. P., ... & Visser, J. A. (2006). Serum anti-mullerian hormone levels reflect the size of the primordial follicle pool in mice. *Endocrinology*. 147(7): 3228-3234.
- Koizumi, M., & Kadokawa, H. (2017). Positive correlations of age and parity with plasma anti-Müllerian hormone concentrations in Japanese Black cows. *Journal of Reproduction and Development*. 63(2): 205-209.
- La Marca, A., & Volpe, A. (2006). Anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH) in female reproduction: is measurement of circulating AMH a useful tool?. *Clinical Endocrinology*. 64(6): 603-610.
- Lahoz, B., Alabart, J. L., Monniaux, D., Mermillod, P., & Folch, J. (2012). Anti-Müllerian hormone plasma concentration in prepubertal ewe lambs as a predictor of their fertility at a young age. *BMC Veterinary Research*. 8: 1-9.

- Long, W. Q., Ranchin, V., Pautier, P., Belville, C., Denizot, P., Cailla, H., ... & Rey, R. (2000). Detection of minimal levels of serum anti-Müllerian hormone during follow-up of patients with ovarian granulosa cell tumor by means of a highly sensitive enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 85(2): 540-544.
- Majumder, K., Gelbaya, T. A., Laing, I., & Nardo, L. G. (2010). The use of anti-Müllerian hormone and antral follicle count to predict the potential of oocytes and embryos. *European Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology and Reproductive Biology*. 150(2), 166-170.
- Martinez, M. F., Sanderson, N., Quirke, L. D., Lawrence, S. B., & Juengel, J. L. (2016). Association between antral follicle count and reproductive measures in New Zealand lactating dairy cows maintained in a pasture-based production system. *Theriogenology*. 85(3): 466-475.
- Monniaux, D., Baril, G., Laine, A. L., Jarrier, P., Poulin, N., Cognié, J., & Fabre, S. (2011). Anti-Müllerian hormone as a predictive endocrine marker for embryo production in the goat. *Reproduction*. 142(6): 845-854.
- Monniaux, D., Clemente, N. D., Touzé, J. L., Belville, C., Rico, C., Bontoux, M., ... & Fabre, S. (2008). Intrafollicular steroids and anti-Müllerian hormone during normal and cystic ovarian follicular development in the cow. *Biology of Reproduction*. 79(2): 387-396.
- Mossa, F., Jimenez-Krassel, F., Scheetz, D., Weber-Nielsen, M., Evans, A. C. O., & Ireland, J. J. (2017). Anti-Müllerian Hormone (AMH) and fertility management in agricultural species. *Reproduction*. 154(1): R1-R11.
- Mossa, F., Walsh, S. W., Butler, S. T., Berry, D. P., Carter, F., Lonergan, P., ... & Evans, A. C. (2012). Low numbers of ovarian follicles  $\geq 3$  mm in diameter are associated with low fertility in dairy cows. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 95(5): 2355-2361.
- Nilsson, E., Rogers, N., & Skinner, M. K. (2007). Actions of anti-Müllerian hormone on the ovarian transcriptome to inhibit primordial to primary follicle transition. *Reproduction*. 134(2): 209-221.
- Pellatt, L., Hanna, L., Brincat, M., Galea, R., Brain, H., Whitehead, S., & Mason, H. (2007). Granulosa cell production of anti-Müllerian hormone is increased in polycystic ovaries. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 92(1): 240-245.
- Revah, I., & Butler, W. R. (1996). Prolonged dominance of follicles and reduced viability of bovine oocytes. *Reproduction*. 106(1): 39-47.
- Ribeiro, E. S., Bisinotto, R. S., Lima, F. S., Greco, L. F., Morrison, A., Kumar, A., ... & Santos, J. E. P. (2014). Plasma anti-Müllerian hormone in adult dairy cows and associations with fertility. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 97(11): 6888-6900.
- Rico, C., Fabre, S., Médigue, C., Clemente, N. D., Clément, F., Bontoux, M., ... & Monniaux, D. (2009). Anti-Müllerian hormone is an endocrine marker of ovarian gonadotropin-responsive follicles and can help to predict superovulatory responses in the cow. *Biology of Reproduction*. 80(1): 50-59.
- Rico, C., Médigue, C., Fabre, S., Jarrier, P., Bontoux, M., Clément, F., & Monniaux, D. (2011). Regulation of anti-Müllerian hormone production in the cow: a multiscale study at endocrine, ovarian, follicular, and granulosa cell levels. *Biology of Reproduction*. 84(3): 560-571.
- Scaramuzzi, R. J., Baird, D. T., Campbell, B. K., Driancourt, M. A., Dupont, J., Fortune, J. E., ... & Webb, R. (2011). Regulation of folliculogenesis and the determination of ovulation rate in ruminants. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development*. 23(3): 444-467.
- Seifer, D. B., MacLaughlin, D. T., Penzias, A. S., Behrman, H. R., Asmundson, L., Donahoe, P. K., ... & Flynn, S. D. (1993). Gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist-induced differences in granulosa cell cycle kinetics are associated with alterations in follicular fluid müllerian-inhibiting substance and androgen content. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*. 76(3): 711-714.

- Souza, A. H., Carvalho, P. D., Rozner, A. E., Vieira, L. M., Hackbart, K. S., Bender, R. W., ... & Wiltbank, M. C. (2015). Relationship between circulating anti-Müllerian hormone (AMH) and superovulatory response of high-producing dairy cows. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 98(1): 169-178.
- Stojšin-Carter, A., Mahboubi, K., Costa, N. N., Gillis, D. J., Carter, T. F., Neal, M. S., ... & King, W. A. (2016). Systemic and local anti-Mullerian hormone reflects differences in the reproduction potential of Zebu and European type cattle. *Animal Reproduction Science*. 167: 51-58.
- Takahashi, C., Fujito, A., Kazuka, M., Sugiyama, R., Ito, H., & Isaka, K. (2008). Anti-Müllerian hormone substance from follicular fluid is positively associated with success in oocyte fertilization during in vitro fertilization. *Fertility and Sterility*. 89(3): 586-591.
- Teixeira, J., Maheswaran, S., & Donahoe, P. K. (2001). Mullerian inhibiting substance: an instructive developmental hormone with diagnostic and possible therapeutic applications. *Endocrine Reviews*. 22(5): 657-674.
- Van Rooij, I. A. J., Broekmans, F. J. M., Te Velde, E. R., Fauser, B. C. J. M., Bancsi, L. F. J. M. M., Jong, F. D., & Themmen, A. P. N. (2002). Serum anti-Müllerian hormone levels: a novel measure of ovarian reserve. *Human Reproduction*. 17(12): 3065-3071.
- Vanholder, T., Opsomer, G., & De Kruif, A. (2006). Aetiology and pathogenesis of cystic ovarian follicles in dairy cattle: a review. *Reproduction Nutrition Development*. 46(2): 105-119.
- Vigier, B., Picard, J. Y., Tran, D., Legeai, L., & Josso, N. (1984). Production of anti-Müllerian hormone: another homology between Sertoli and granulosa cells. *Endocrinology*. 114(4): 1315-1320.
- Vigier, B., Watrin, F., Magre, S., Tran, D., & Josso, N. (1987). Purified bovine AMH induces a characteristic freemartin effect in fetal rat prospective ovaries exposed to it in vitro. *Development*. 100(1): 43-55.
- Visser, J. A., & Themmen, A. P. (2005). Anti-Müllerian hormone and folliculogenesis. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology*. 234(1-2): 81-86.
- Visser, J. A., de Jong, F. H., Laven, J. S., & Themmen, A. P. (2006). Anti-Mullerian hormone: a new marker for ovarian function. *Reproduction*. 131(1): 1-9.
- Walsh, S. W., Mossa, F., Butler, S. T., Berry, D. P., Scheetz, D., Jimenez-Krassel, F., ... & Ireland, J. J. (2014). Heritability and impact of environmental effects during pregnancy on antral follicle count in cattle. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 97(7): 4503-4511.
- Wiltbank, M. C., Souza, A. H., Carvalho, P. D., Bender, R. W., & Nascimento, A. B. (2011). Improving fertility to timed artificial insemination by manipulation of circulating progesterone concentrations in lactating dairy cattle. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development*. 24(1): 238-243.
- Yildiz, M., Bastan, I., Guler, S., & Cetin, Y. (2024). Effect of serum anti-Müllerian hormone levels on the superovulation response in Holstein heifers. *Veterinary Medicine and Science*. 10(4): e1507.

## bölüm 6 KAYNAKLAR

- Abbott, S. L., Michael Janda, J., Johnson, JA., & Farmer III, J. J. (2011). *Vibrio and related organisms. Manual of Clinical Microbiology*. 666-676.
- Açikel, C. H., & Bilgiler, T. (2014). 2014 Yılıının en büyük salgını: Ebola virüs hastalığı. *Gülhane Tıp Dergisi*. 56: 194-197.

- Afshar, Z. M., Ebrahimpour, S., Javanian, M., Koppolu, V., Vasigala, V. K. R., Hasanpour, A. H., & Babazadeh, A. (2020). Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19), MERS and SARS: Similarity and difference. *Journal of Acute Disease*. 9(5): 194-199.
- Ak, M. (2011). 19. Yüzyılda Antalya'da Kolera salgını. *Journal of International Social Research*. 4(17).
- Akgül, Ö., Çalışkan, R., & Öner, Y. A. (2018). HIV/AIDS: Güncel Yaklaşımlar. *Tıp Fakültesi Klinikleri Dergisi*. 1(1): 19-31.
- Akın, L. (2001). Smallpox. *Weekly Epidemiological Record*. 2 (44): 337-344.
- Akyol, A. D. (2005). Şiddetli akut solunum yetmezliği sendromu SARS ve korunma önlemleri SARS. *Ege Üniversitesi Hemşirelik Fakültesi Dergisi*. 21(2): 107-123.
- Alkoy, S. (2003). Olası biyolojik silah olarak yeniden gündeme gelen eski hastalık: Çiçek. *TTB Sürekli Tıp Eğitimi Dergisi*. 12(7): 246-247.
- Aslan, B. Ü., & Badıllıoğlu, O. (2000). İnfluenza ve Korunma. *Sted Dergisi*. Ağustos.
- Aslan, R. (2020). Tarihten günümüze epidemiler, pandemiler ve Covid-19. *Ayrıntı Dergisi*. 8(85): 35-41.
- Boynukara, B., İlhan, Z., Aksakal, A., Ekin, İ. H., Gülhan, T., & Solmaz, H. (2009). Avian influenza tip A virüsleri: Etiyoloji, teşhis ve korunma. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Dergisi*. 20(1): 73-79.
- Breman, J. G., & Henderson, D. A. (2002). Diagnosis and management of smallpox. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 346(17): 1300-1308.
- Ceyla, E. (2016). HIV Pozitif Bireyler ve AIDS Hastalarının Antiretroviral İlaç Tedavisine Uyumlarını Etkileyen Faktörler (Doctoral dissertation, Ankara Yıldırım Beyazıt Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü).
- Cheng, V. C., Lau, S. K., Woo, P. C., & Yuen, K. Y. (2007). Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus as an agent of emerging and reemerging infection. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 20(4): 660-694.
- Chowell, G., & Nishiura, H. (2014). Transmission dynamics and control of Ebola virus disease (EVD): a review. *BMC Medicine*. 12: 1-17.
- Cohen, J. (2004). Containing the threat—don't forget Ebola. *PLoS Medicine*. 1(3): e59.
- Dal, N. A., Karatay, G., Çevik, Y., Baş, N. G., & Karadağ, E. (2015). Ebola epidemiyolojisi, klinik özellikleri ve hemşirelik bakımı. *Ege Üniversitesi Hemşirelik Fakültesi Dergisi*. 31(3): 90-98.
- Dixon, M. G., & Schafer, I. J. (2014). Ebola viral disease outbreak—West Africa, 2014. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 63(25): 548.
- Drancourt, M., & Raoult, D. (2016). Molecular history of plague. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*. 22(11): 911-915.
- Fenner, F., Henderson, D. A., Arita, I., Ježek, Z., & Ladnyi, I. D. (1987). *Smallpox and its eradication*. Geneva: WHO. 210.
- Gürlevik, S. L. (2020). Koronavirüsler ve yeni koronavirüs SARS-CoV-2. *Çocuk Enfeksiyon Dergisi*. 14(1): 46-48.
- Güven, G. S. (2015). HIV enfeksiyonunun klinik özellikleri ve tedavisi.
- Henderson, D. A. (2002). Smallpox as a biological weapon. *Bioterrorism: guidelines for medical and public health management*. 99-120.
- Hood, M. A., Ness, G. E., & Rodrick, G. E. (1981). Isolation of *Vibrio cholerae* serotype O1 from the eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 41(2): 559-560.

- Howard-Jones, N. (1984). Robert Koch and the cholera vibrio: a centenary. *British Medical Journal (Clinical research ed.)*. 288(6414): 379.
- İstek, E. (2017). Avrupa’da veba salgını ve salgında din faktörü (Viyana örneği). *Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi*. 36(62): 173-204.
- Kanra, G., & Kara, A. (2003). SARS: Şiddetli akut solunum yetmezliği sendromu. *Çocuk Sağlığı ve Hastalıkları Dergisi*. 46: 155-61.
- Kanter, B. (2020). Namık Kenmal’in Bakış Açısıyla Kolera ve Karantina. *Şehir ve Medeniyet Dergisi*.
- Kılıç, S. (2006). Biyolojik silah olarak bakteriler:“Kategori A ajanlar”. *Türk Hijyen ve Deneysel Biyoloji Dergisi*. 63(1): 21-46.
- Koçer, Z. A., Biyotıp, I., Merkezi, G., Lideri, A. G., & Grubu, Y. V. H. (2020). Pandemi oluşumunda zoonotik patojenlerin önemi. TÜBİTAK Covid-19 Web Portal. URL: <https://covid19.tubitak.gov.tr/bilimsel-arastirma-paylasim-platformu/pandemi-olusumunda-zoonotik-patojenlerin-onemi>.
- Kwit, N., Nelson, C., Kugeler, K., Petersen, J., Plante, L., Yaglom, H., & Mead, P. (2015). Human plague—United States, 2015. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 64(33): 918-9.
- Li, F. (2016). Structure, function, and evolution of coronavirus spike proteins. *Annual Review of Virology*. 3(1): 237-261.
- Li, R., Pei, S., Chen, B., Song, Y., Zhang, T., Yang, W., & Shaman, J. (2020). Substantial undocumented infection facilitates the rapid dissemination of novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2). *Science*. 368(6490): 489-493.
- Namal, F., & Kılıç, S. (2015). Kolera. *Türkiye Klinikleri Public Health-Special Topic*. 1(3): 13-19.
- Naphy, W. G., & Spicer, A. (2004). Plague: black death & pestilence in Europe. The History Press Ltd.
- Peiris, J. S., Yuen, K. Y., Osterhaus, A. D., & Stöhr, K. (2003). The severe acute respiratory syndrome. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 349(25): 2431-2441.
- Perry, R. D., & Fetherston, J. D. (1997). *Yersinia pestis*-etiologic agent of plague. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews*. 10(1): 35-66.
- Quinn, P. J., Markey, B. K., Leonard, F. C., FitzPatrick, E. S., Fanning, S., & Hartigan, P. J. (2011). *Staphylococcus* species, In: *Veterinary microbiology and microbial disease*, 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons Ltd., UK. 179-187.
- Raoult, D., Mouffok, N., Bitam, I., Piarroux, R., & Drancourt, M. (2013). Plague: history and contemporary analysis. *Journal of Infection*. 66(1): 18-26.
- Rollins, S. E., Rollins, S. M., & Ryan, E. T. (2003). *Yersinia pestis* and the plague. *Pathology Patterns Reviews*. 119(suppl\_1): S78-S85.
- Sarıyıldız, G. (1996). Hıcaz karantina teşkilâtı, 1865-1914. (No Title).
- Savaş, N. (2015). HIV/AIDS (İnsan Bağışıklık Yetmezliği Virüsü/Edinilmiş Bağışıklık Eksikliği Sendromu). *Türkiye Klinikleri J Public Health-Special Topics*. 1(3): 29-36.
- Sulukan, E. E., Küçüköğlü, K., & Gül, H. İ. (2009). Aids ve tedavisinde kullanılan ilaçlar. *Ankara Eczacılık Fakültesi Dergisi*. 38(1): 47-78.
- Şanlı, K. (2010). İnfluenza virüsü ve domuz gribi. *Jinekoloji Obstetrik Pediatri Dergisi*. 2(1): 4-12.
- Şimşek, K. (2020). Osmanlı devri denizli’de salgın hastalıklar. *Pamukkale Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*. (38): 163-176.



- Titball, R. W., Hill, J., Lawton, D. G., & Brown, K. A. (2003). *Yersinia pestis* and plague. *Biochemical Society Transactions*. 31(1): 104-107.
- Uyar, Y., & Akçalı, A. (2006). Biyolojik silah olarak viral ajanlar. *Türk Hijyen ve Deneysel Biyoloji Dergisi*. 63(1): 67-78.
- Von Lubitz, D. K. (2003). *Bioterrorism: field guide to disease identification and initial patient management*. CRC Press.
- Wong, S. S., & Yuen, K. Y. (2006). Avian influenza virus infections in humans. *Chest*. 129(1): 156-168.
- Yang, R. (2018). Plague: recognition, treatment, and prevention. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology*. 56(1): 10-1128.
- Yeşil, E., & Hacımustafaoğlu, M. (2020). Yeni coronavirus 2019 enfeksiyonları güncel durum. *Güncel Pediatri*. 18(1): 134-139.
- Yıldırım, N. (2006). Su ile gelen ölüm: Kolera ve İstanbul suları. *Toplumsal Tarih*. 145: 18-29.
- Yıldız, O. (2017). Pandemi enfeksiyonlar ve seyahat. *Türkiye Klinikleri Infectious Diseases-Special Topics*. 10(3): 305-312.
- Yılmaz, G. R., Mustafa Aydın Çevik, M. A., Serhat Ünal, S. (2007). Avian İnfluenza: Epidemiyoloji, patogenez, klinik özellikler ve tedavi. *Flora*. 12 (1): 26-45.
- Zhao, J., Cui, W., & Tian, B. P. (2020). The potential intermediate hosts for SARS-CoV-2. *Frontiers in Microbiology*. 11: 580137.

#### bölüm 7 KAYNAKLAR

- Anel, L., Kaabi, M., Abroug, B., Alvarez, M., Anel, E., Boixo, J. C., de la Fuente L.F. ve de Paz, P. (2005). Factors influencing the success of vaginal and laparoscopic artificial insemination in churra ewes: a field assay. *Theriogenology*. 63 (4), 1235-1247.
- Ataman, M.B. (1996). Koyunların donmuş-çözülmüş sperma kullanılarak laparoskop yardımı ile intrauterine tohumlanması. Doktora tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi, Konya.
- Aytuğ, C.N. ve Gökçen, H., (1990). Koyun ve Keçi Hastalıkları ve Yetiştiriciliği. Tümvet Hayvancılık Hizmetleri Yayını No: 2.
- Bülbül, B., Dayanıklı, C., Şengül, E., Turan, A., Aksoy, M. ve Nur, Z. (2024). Failure of isoxsuprine HCl to increase sheep fertility after cervical versus laparoscopic AI using chilled semen at different durations. *Animal Science Journal*. 95 (1). e13973.
- Candappa, I.B.R. ve Bartlewski, P.M. (2011). A review of advances in artificial insemination (AI) and embryo transfer (ET) in sheep, with the special reference to hormonal induction of cervical dilation and its implications for controlled animal reproduction and surgical techniques. *The Open Reproductive Science Journal*. 3: 162-175.
- Chemineau, P., Cagnie, Y., Guerin, Y., Orgeur, P. ve Vallet, J.C. (1991). Training manual on artificial insemination in sheep and goats. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, FAO Animal Production and Health Paper 83, Rome.
- Cox, J.F., Allende, R., Lara, E., Leiva, A., Díaz, T., Dorado, J. ve Saravia, F. (2012). Follicular dynamics, interval to ovulation and fertility after ai in short-term progesterone and pgf2 $\alpha$  oestrous synchronization protocol in sheep. *Reproduction in Domestic Animals*. 47 (6): 946-951.

- Dayanıklı, C. (2023) Koç spermasının dondurulmasında kullanılan gliserolün hücre içine girmeyen bazı kriyoprotektanlarla ikame edilmesinin eritme sonrası spermatolojik özelliklere etkilerinin araştırılması. Doktora tezi, Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi, Bursa.
- David, I., Bonnot, A., Raoul, J. ve Lagriffoul, G. (2012). Sheep insemination : current situation in France and work on data of semen production. 63th. Annual Meeting of the European Association of Animal Production (EAAP), 27-31 Aug, Bratislava, Slovakia. p. 476.
- David, I., Kohnke, P., Lagriffoul, G., Praud, O., Plouarboué, F., Degond, P. ve Druart, X. (2015). Mass sperm motility is associated with fertility in sheep. *Animal Reproduction Science*. 161: 75-81.
- David, I., Robert-Granie, C., Manfredi, E., Lagriffoul, G. ve Bodin, L. (2008). Environmental and genetic variation factors of artificial insemination success in French dairy sheep. *Animal*. 2 (7): 979-986.
- Dogan, I. ve Nur Z. (2006). Different estrous induction methods during the non-breeding season in Kivircik ewes. *Vet Med (Praha)*. 51 (4): 133-138.
- Donovan, A., Hanrahan, J.P., Kummen E., Duffy P. ve Boland, M.P. (2004) Fertility in the ewe following cervical insemination with fresh or frozen-thawed semen at a natural or synchronised oestrus. *Anim Reprod Sci*. 84 (3-4): 359-368.
- Evans, W.M.C. ve Maxwell G. (1990) Salamons' artificial insemination of sheep and goats. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford.
- Faigl, V., Vass, N., Jávora, A., Kulcsár, M., Solti, L., Amiridis, G. ve Cseh, S. (2012). Artificial insemination of small ruminants-A review. *Acta Veterinaria Hungarica*. 60 (1): 115-129.
- Fernandez-Abella, D., Preve, M. O. ve Villegas, N. (2003). Insemination time and dilution rate of cooled and chilled ram semen affects fertility. *Theriogenology*. 60 (1): 21-26.
- Fukui, Y., Fujii, M. ve Tashiro, Y. (1993). Insemination doses of frozen-thawed semen in seasonally anestrous ewes treated with two different progesterone-impregnated intravaginal devices. *Journal of Reproduction and Development*. 39 (4): 269-273.
- Fukui, Y., Kohno, H., Togari, T. ve Hiwasa, M. (2007). Fertility of ewes inseminated intrauterinally with frozen semen using extender containing bovine serum albumin. *J Reprod Dev*. 53 (4): 959-962.
- Fukui, Y., Kohno, H., Togari, T., Hiwasa, M. ve Okabe, K. (2008). Fertility after artificial insemination using a soybean-based semen extender in sheep. *J Reprod Dev*. 54 (4): 286-289.
- Ghalsasi, P.M. ve Nimbkar, C. (1996). Evaluation of laparoscopic intrauterine insemination in ewes. *Small Rumin Res*. 23 (1): 69-73.
- Gordon, I. (2004). *Reproductive Technologies In Farm Animals*. CABI Publishing, Oxfordshire.
- Hernández Ballesteros, J.A., Navarrete Méndez, R., Benítez Meza, J.A., Moreno Flores, L.A., Gómez Gurrola, A. ve Bernal Partida, M.A. (2015). Fertilidad con el uso de inseminación artificial en ovejas. *Sitio Argentino de Producción Animal, São Paulo: Editorial BM*, 1-9.
- Hill, J.R., Thompson, J.A. ve Perkins, N.R. (1998). Factors affecting pregnancy rates following laparoscopic insemination of 28,447 Merino ewes under commercial conditions: a survey. *Theriogenology*. 49 (4): 697-709.
- Hiwasa, M., Kohno H., Togari T., Okabe K. ve Fukui Y. (2009). Fertility after different artificial insemination methods using a synthetic semen extender in sheep. *J Reprod Dev*. 55 (1): 50-54.
- İleri, İ.K., Ak, K., Pabuççuoğlu, S. ve Birler, S. (2000). Reprodüksiyon ve Sun'i Tohumlama. *İstanbul Üniv Vet Fak Yayını*. Ders Notu No: 23.

- King, M.E., McKelvey, W.A.C., Dingwall, W.S., Matthews, K.P., Gebbie, F.E., Mylne, M.J.A., Stewart, E ve Robinson, J.J. (2004). Lambing rates and litter sizes following intrauterine or cervical insemination of frozen/thawed semen with or without oxytocin administration. *Theriogenology*. 62 (7): 1236-1244.
- Leboeuf, B., Manfredi, E., Boue, P., Piacère, A., Brice, G., Baril, G., Broqua, C., Humblot, P. ve Terqui, M. (1998). Artificial insemination of dairy goats in France. *Livestock Production Science*. 55 (3): 193-203.
- Manafı, M. (2011). *Artificial İnsemination in Farm Animals*. India, Intech.
- Maxwell W.M.C. (1986). Artificial insemination of ewes with frozen-thawed semen at a synchronized oestrus. 1. Effect of time of onset of oestrus, ovulation and insemination on fertility. *Animal Reproduction Science*. 10 (4): 301-308.
- Maxwell, W.M.C. ve Hewitt, L.J. (1986). A comparison of vaginal, cervical and intrauterine insemination of sheep. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*. 106 (1): 191-193.
- McKusick, B.C., Thomas, D.L., Gottfredson, R.G., Zelinsky, R.D. ve Berger, Y.M. (1998). A comparison of transcervical and laparoscopic intrauterine artificial insemination techniques on reproductive performance of ewes. *Proceedings 46th Annual Spooner Sheep Day*, 32-39.
- Molinia, F.C., Evans, G. ve Maxwell, W.M.C. (1996). Fertility of ram spermatozoa pellet-frozen in zwitterion-buffered diluents. *Reproduction Nutrition Development*. 36 (1): 21-29.
- Moses, D., Martinez, A.G., Iorio, G., Valcarcel, A., Ham, A., Pessi, H., Castañón, R., Maciá, A. ve de las Heras, M.A. (1997). A large-scale program in laparoscopic intrauterine insemination with frozen-thawed semen in Australian Merino sheep in Argentine Patagonia. *Theriogenology*. 48 (4): 651-657.
- Najafi, A., Daghigh-Kia, H., Dodaran, H.V., Mehdipour, M. ve Alvarez-Rodriguez, M. (2017). Ethylene glycol, but not DMSO, could replace glycerol inclusion in soybean lecithin-based extenders in ram sperm cryopreservation. *Anim Reprod Sci*. 177: 35-41.
- Nuti, I. (2007). Techniques for artificial insemination of goats. *Current Therapy in Large Animal Theriogenology*, WB Saunders, pp. 529-534.
- Olivera-Muzante, J., Fierro S., López V. ve Gil J. (2011). Comparison of prostaglandin- and progesterone-based protocols for timed artificial insemination in sheep. *Theriogenology*. 75 (7): 1232-1238.
- Özkoca, A. (1984). Çiftlik hayvanlarında reproduksiyon ve suni tohumlama. İstanbul Üniversitesi Veteriner Fakültesi Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Palacín, I., Yániz, J.L., Fantova, E., Blasco, M.E., Quintín-Casorrán, F.J., Sevilla-Mur, E. ve Santolaria, P. (2012). Factors affecting fertility after cervical insemination with cooled semen in meat sheep. *Animal Reproduction Science*. 132 (3-4): 139-144.
- Parkinson, T. (2009). Artificial insemination of ewes. In: Noakes DE, Parkinson TJ, England GCW, editors. *Veterinary Reproduction and Obstetrics*. 9th ed. London: Saunders-Elsevier. p. 765-808.
- Paulenz, H., Ådnøy T. ve Söderquist L. (2007). Comparison of fertility results after vaginal insemination using different thawing procedures and packages for frozen ram semen. *Acta Vet Scand*. 49: 1-7.
- Paulenz, H., Söderquist, L., Ådnøy, T., Soltun, K., Saether, P.A., Fjellsøy, K.R. ve Berg, K.A. (2005). Effect of cervical and vaginal insemination with liquid semen stored at room temperature on fertility of goats. *Animal Reproduction Science*. 86 (1-2): 109-117.
- Pau, S., Falchi, L., Ledda, M., Pivato, I., Valentino, M., Bogliolo, L., Ariu, F. ve Zedda, M.T. (2020). Reproductive performance following transcervical insemination with frozen thawed semen in ewes submitted to surgical incision of cervical folds (SICF): Comparison with laparoscopic artificial insemination. *Animals*. 10 (1): 108.

- Salamon, S. ve Maxwell, W.M.C. (1995a). Frozen storage of ram semen I. Processing, freezing, thawing and fertility after cervical insemination. *Animal Reproduction Science*. 37 (3-4): 185-249.
- Salamon, S. ve Maxwell, W.M.C. (1995b). Frozen storage of ram semen II. Causes of low fertility after cervical insemination and methods of improvement. *Animal Reproduction Science*. 38 (1-2): 1-36.
- Shipley, C.F.B., Brian, C., Buckrell, B.C., Mylne, M.J.A., Pollard, J. ve Hunton, J.R. (2007). Artificial insemination and embryo transfer in sheep. In: Youngquist, R. S. ve Threlfall, W. R. (eds) *Current Therapy in Large Animal Theriogenology*. 2nd edn. SaundersElsevier, St. Louis, MO. pp. 629-641.
- Stefanov, R., Krumova, E., Angelova, M., Dolashka, P., Voelter, W. ve Zachariev, Z. (2006). Artificial insemination of sheep and cow with semen treated by Cu/ Zn-superoxide dismutase from the fungal strain *humicola lutea*. *WJ Zoology*. 1 (1): 36-39.
- Ustuner, B., Gunay, U., Nur, Z. ve Ustuner H. (2007). Effects of long and short-term progestagen treatments combined with PMSG on oestrus synchronization and fertility in Awassi ewes during the breeding season. *Acta Vet Brno*. 76 (3): 391-397.
- Vilariño, M., Rubianes, E. ve Menchaca, A. (2013). Ovarian responses and pregnancy rate with previously used intravaginal progesterone releasing devices for fixed-time artificial insemination in sheep. *Theriogenology*. 79 (1): 206-210.
- Waldron, D.F., Willingham T.D., Thompson P.V. ve Bretzlaff, K.N. (1999). Effect of concomitant injection of prostaglandin and PMSG on pregnancy rate and prolificacy of artificially inseminated Spanish goats synchronized with controlled internal drug release devices. *Small Rumin Res*. 31 (2): 177-179.
- Windsor, D.P. (1995). Factors influencing the success of transcervical insemination in Merino ewes. *Theriogenology*. 43 (6): 1009-1018.

## bölüm 8 KAYNAKLAR

- Adams, W. M., Dueland, R. T., Meinen, J., O'Brien, R. T., Giuliano, E., & Nordheim, E. V. (1998). Early detection of canine hip dysplasia: comparison of two palpation and five radiographic methods. *Journal of the American Animal Hospital Association*. 34(4): 339-347.
- Adams, W. M., Dueland, R. T., Daniels, R., Fialkowski, J. P., & Nordheim, E. V. (2000). Comparison of two palpation, four radiographic and three ultrasound methods for early detection of mild to moderate canine hip dysplasia. *Veterinary Radiology and Ultrasound*. 41: 484-490.
- Alexander, J. W. (1992). The pathogenesis of canine hip dysplasia. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Small Animal Practice*. 22(3): 503-511.
- Barlow, T. G. (1962). Early diagnosis and treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip. *The Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery British Volume*. 44(2): 292-301.
- Barr, A. R. S., Benny, H. R., & Gibbs, C. (1987). Clinical hip dysplasia in growing dogs: the long-term results of conservative management. *Journal of Small Animal Practice*. 28: 243-252.
- Botting, R. M. (2010). Vane's discovery of the mechanism of action of aspirin changed our understanding of its clinical pharmacology. *Pharmacological Reports*. 62(3): 518-525.
- Chalman, J. A., & Butler, H. C. (1985). Coxofemoral joint laxity and the Ortolani sign. *Journal of American Animal Hospital Association*. 21: 671-676.
- Chalmers, H. J., Dykes, N. L., Lust, G., Farese, J. P., Burton-Wurster, N. I., Williams, A. J., & Todhunter, R. J. (2006). Assessment of bone mineral density of the femoral head in dogs with early osteoarthritis. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*. 67(5): 796-800.

- D'Amico, L. L., Xie, L., Abell, L. K., et al. (2011). Relationships of hip joint volume ratios with degrees of joint laxity and degenerative disease from youth to maturity in a canine population predisposed to hip joint osteoarthritis. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*. 72: 376-383.
- Dassler, C. L. (2002). Canine hip dysplasia: diagnosis and nonsurgical treatment. In D. Slatter (Ed.), *Textbook of Small Animal Surgery* (3rd ed., pp. 2019-2029). Philadelphia: W B Saunders.
- Davidson, J. R., & Kerwin, S. (2014). Common orthopedic conditions and their physical rehabilitation. In *Canine Rehabilitation and Physical Therapy* (pp. 543-581). WB Saunders.
- Dobenecker, B., De Bock, M., Engelen, M., et al. (2009). Effect of mitratapide on body composition, body measurements and glucose tolerance in obese beagles. *Veterinary Research Communications*. 33(8): 839-847.
- Farquhar, T., Bertram, J., Todhunter, R. J., et al. (1997). Variations in composition of cartilage from the shoulder joints of young adult dogs at risk for developing canine hip dysplasia. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*. 210: 1483-1485.
- Fitzpatrick, N., Law, A. Y., Bielecki, M. B., & Girling, S. (2014). Cementless total hip replacement in 20 juveniles using BFX™ arthroplasty. *Veterinary Surgery*. 43: 715-725.
- Flückiger, M. (2007). Scoring radiographs for canine hip dysplasia - The big three organisations in the world. *European Journal of Companion Animal Practice*. 1(2): 135-140.
- Fossum, T. W. (2012). *Small Animal Surgery Textbook-E-Book\**. Elsevier Health Sciences.
- Fries, C. L., & Remedios, A. M. (1995). The pathogenesis and diagnosis of canine hip dysplasia: a review. *The Canadian Veterinary Journal*. 36(8): 494.
- Fry, T. R., & Clark, D. M. (1992). Canine hip dysplasia: clinical signs and physical diagnosis. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Small Animal Practice*. 22(3): 551-558.
- Fujiki, M., Shineha, J., Yamanokuchi, K., et al. (2007). Effects of treatment with polysulfated glycosaminoglycan on serum cartilage oligomeric matrix protein and C-reactive protein concentrations, serum matrix metalloproteinase-2 and -9 activities, and lameness in dogs with osteoarthritis. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*. 68(8): 827-833.
- Gatineau, M., Dupuis, J., Beauregard, G., Charette, B., Breton, L., Beauchamp, G., & d'Anjou, M. A. (2012). Palpation and dorsal acetabular rim radiographic projection for early detection of canine hip dysplasia: a prospective study. *Veterinary Surgery*. 41(1): 42-53.
- Ginja, M. M. D., Silvestre, A. M., Gonzalo-Orden, J. M., & Ferreira, A. J. A. (2010). Diagnosis, genetic control and preventive management of canine hip dysplasia: a review. *The Veterinary Journal*. 18(3): 269-276.
- Ginja, M. M., Silvestre, A. M., Colaço, J., Gonzalo-Orden, J. M., Melo-Pinto, P., Orden, M. A., Llorens-Pena, M. P., & Ferreira, A. J. (2008). Hip Dysplasia in Estrela mountain dogs – prevalence and genetic trends 1991–2005. *The Veterinary Journal*. 182: 275-282.
- Gold, R. M., Gregor, T. P., Huck, J. L., McKelvie, P. J., & Smith, G. K. (2009). Effects of osteoarthritis on radiographic measures of laxity and congruence in hip joints of Labrador Retrievers. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*. 234(12): 1549-1554.
- Hannon, R. L., Smith, J. G., Cullis-Hill, D., et al. (2003). Safety of cartrophen vet in the dog: review of adverse reaction reports in the UK. *Journal of Small Animal Practice*. 4(5): 202-208.
- Hays, L., Zhang, Z., Mateescu, R. G., Lust, G., Burton-Wurster, N. I., & Todhunter, R. J. (2007). Quantitative genetics of secondary hip joint osteoarthritis in a Labrador Retriever–Greyhound pedigree. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*. 68(1): 35-41.

- Henrotin, Y., Sanchez, C., & Balligand, M. (2005). Pharmaceutical and nutraceutical management of canine osteoarthritis: present and future perspectives. *The Veterinary Journal*. 170(1): 113-123.
- Henry, J. J. (1973). A modified technique for pectineal tendonectomy in the dog.
- Innes, J. (2016). Septic arthritis. In *Complications in Small Animal Surgery* (pp. 34-38).
- Jacobs, J. W., & Bijlsma, J. W. (2009). Glucocorticoid therapy. In *Kelley's Textbook of Rheumatology* (pp. 863-881).
- Johnston, S. A., & Budsberg, S. C. (1997). Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and corticosteroids for the management of canine osteoarthritis. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Small Animal Practice*. 27(4): 841-862.
- Kapatkin, A. S., Fordyce, H. H., Mayhew, P. D., & Smith, G. K. (2002). Canine hip dysplasia: the disease and its diagnosis. *Compendium*. 24(7): 526-536.
- Kealy, R. D., Lawler, D. F., Ballam, J. M., et al. (2000). Evaluation of the effect of limited food consumption on radiographic evidence of osteoarthritis in dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*, 217: 1678-1680.
- Kealy, R. D., Lawler, D. F., Ballam, J. M., Lust, G., Smith, G. K., Biery, D. N., & Olsson, S. E. (1997). Five-year longitudinal study on limited food consumption and development of osteoarthritis in coxofemoral joints of dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*. 210(2): 222-225.
- Kealy, R. D., Lawler, D. F., Monti, K. L., et al. (1993). Effects of dietary electrolyte balance on subluxation of the femoral head in growing dogs. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*. 54: 555-562.
- King, M. D. (2017). Etiopathogenesis of canine hip dysplasia, prevalence, and genetics. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*. 47(4): 753-767.
- Komsta, R., Qojarczyk-Szczepaniak, A., & Debiak, P. (2015). Lumbosacral transitional vertebrae, canine hip dysplasia, and sacroiliac joint degenerative changes on ventrodorsal radiographs of the pelvis in police working German shepherd dogs. *Top Companion Anim Med*. 30: 10-15.
- Krotscheck, U., & Tohundter, T. (2010). Pathogenesis of hip dysplasia. In: Bojrab, M. J., & Monnet, E. (Eds.), *Mechanisms of disease in small animal surgery* (3rd ed., pp. 636-645). Jackson, WY: Teton NewMedia.
- KuKanich, B. (2013). Outpatient oral analgesics in dogs and cats beyond nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: an evidence-based approach. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*. 43(5): 1109-1125.
- KuKanich, B., Bidgood, T., & Knesl, O. (2012). Clinical pharmacology of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in dogs. *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia*. 39(1): 69-90.
- Lascelles, B. D., Gaynor, J. S., Smith, E. S., et al. (2008). Amantadine in a multimodal analgesic regimen for alleviation of refractory osteoarthritis pain in dogs. *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*. 22(1): 53-59.
- Lockwood, A. A., & Liska, W. D. (2011). Duration of clinical signs prior to total hip replacement in dogs. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*. 238(7): 905-908.
- Lust, G. (1997). An overview of the pathogenesis of canine hip dysplasia. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*. 210: 1443-1445.
- Lust, G., Williams, A. J., Burton-Wurster, N., Pijanowski, G. J., Beck, K. A., Rubin, G., & Smith, G. K. (1993). Joint laxity and its association with hip dysplasia in Labrador retrievers. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*. 54(12): 1990-1999.
- Madsen, J. S. (1997). The joint capsule and joint laxity in dogs with hip dysplasia. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*. 210: 1463-1465.

- Madsen, J. S., Reimann, I., & Svalastoga, E. (1991). Delayed ossification of the femoral head in dogs with hip dysplasia. *Journal of Small Animal Practice*. 32(7): 351-354.
- Manley, P. A., Adams, W. M., Danielson, K. C., Dueland, R. T., & Linn, K. A. (2007). Long-term outcome of juvenile pubic symphysiodesis and triple pelvic osteotomy in dogs with hip dysplasia. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*. 230: 206-210.
- Mathews, K. A. (2010). Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory analgesics. In: Ettinger, S. J., & Feldman, E. C. (Eds.), *Textbook of veterinary internal medicine* (7th ed., pp. 608–615). St. Louis, MO: Saunders Elsevier.
- Mathews, K. A. (2000). Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory analgesics: indications and contraindications for pain management in dogs and cats. *Veterinary Clinics: Small Animal Practice*. 30(4): 783-804.
- McCarthy, G., O'Donovan, J., Jones, B., McAllister, H., Seed, M., & Mooney, C. (2007). Randomised double-blind, positive-controlled trial to assess the efficacy of glucosamine/chondroitin sulfate for the treatment of dogs with osteoarthritis. *The Veterinary Journal*. 174(1): 54-61.
- Miller, M. E., Evans, H. E., & Christensen, G. C. (1979). *Miller's Anatomy of the Dog*. St. Louis, MO: Elsevier;
- Innes, J. F. (2012). Arthritis. In: Tobias, K. M., & Johnston, S. A. (Eds.), *Veterinary surgery small animal* (1st ed., pp. 1078–1111).
- Murphy, D. J., Todhunter, R. J., Fubini, S. L., et al. (2000). The effects of methylprednisolone on normal and monocyte-conditioned medium-treated articular cartilage from dogs and horses. *Veterinary Surgery*. 29(6): 546-557.
- Newton, C. D. (1985). Normal joint range of motion in the dog and cat: Appendix B. In: Newton, C. D., & Nunamaker, D. M. (Eds.), *Textbook of Small Animal Orthopaedics* (pp. 1101–1106). Philadelphia, PA: JB Lippincott Company.
- Norkus, C., Rankin, D., Warner, M., & KuKanich, B. (2015). Pharmacokinetics of oral amantadine in greyhound dogs. *Journal of Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 38(3): 305-308.
- Olmstead, M. L., Hohn, R. B., & Turner, T. (1981). Technique for canine total hip replacement. *Veterinary Surgery*. 10(1): 44-52.
- Olmstead, M. L., Hohn, R. B., & Turner, T. (1983). A five-year study of 221 total hip replacements in the dog.
- Papich, M. G. (2015). *Saunders handbook of veterinary drugs: small and large animal*. Elsevier Health Sciences.
- Patricelli, A. J., Dueland, R. T., Adams, W. M., Fialkowski, J. P., Linn, K. A., & Nordheim, E. V. (2002). Juvenile pubic symphysiodesis in dysplastic puppies at 15 and 20 weeks of age. *Veterinary Surgery*. 31(5): 435-444.
- Plante, J., Dupuis, J., Beaugard, G., et al. (1997). Long-term results of conservative treatment, excision arthroplasty, and triple pelvic osteotomy for the treatment of hip dysplasia in the immature dog. Part 2: analysis of ground reaction forces. *Veterinary Comparative Orthopaedics and Traumatology*. 10: 130-135.
- Raghuvir, H. B., Shivrajsinh, K. J., Dipak, N. S., Harit, D. B., Chirag, A. B., & Naresh, K. (2013). Treatment of canine hip dysplasia: a review. *Journal of Animal Science Advances*. 3(12): 589-597.
- Read, R. A., Cullis-Hill, D., & Jones, M. P. (1996). Systemic use of pentosan polysulphate in the treatment of osteoarthritis. *Journal of Small Animal Practice*. 37(3): 108-114.
- Richardson, D. C. (1992). The role of nutrition in canine hip dysplasia. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Small Animal Practice*. 22(3): 529-540.
- Rickards, D. A., Hinko, P. J., & Morse, E. M. (1972). Pecanectomy vs. pectinotomy in the treatment of hip dysplasia. *Veterinary Medicine/Small Animal Clinician*. 67: 976.

- Riser, W. H. (1973). The dysplastic hip joint: its radiographic and histologic development. *Veterinary Radiology*. 14(2): 35-50.
- Roush, J. K. (2012). Surgical therapy of canine hip dysplasia. In: Tobias, K. M., & Johnston, S. A. (Eds.), *Veterinary Surgery: Small Animal* (1st ed., pp. 849-864).
- Schachner, E. R., & Lopez, M. J. (2015). Diagnosis, prevention, and management of canine hip dysplasia: a review. *Veterinary Medicine: Research and Reports*. 181-192.
- Schnelle, G. B. (1937). Bilateral congenital subluxation of the coxo-femoral joints in a dog. *University of Pennsylvania Bulletin School of Veterinary Medicine Veterinary Extension Quarterly*, 37: 15-16
- Sevalla, K., Todhunter, R. J., Vernier-Singer, M., et al. (2000). Effect of polysulfated glycosaminoglycan on DNA content and proteoglycan metabolism in normal and osteoarthritic canine articular cartilage explants. *Veterinary Surgery*. 29(5): 407-414.
- Smith, G. K., Karbe, G. T., Agnello, K. A., et al. (2012). Pathogenesis, diagnosis, and control of canine hip dysplasia. In: Tobias, K. M., & Johnston, S. A. (Eds.), *Veterinary Surgery: Small Animal* (1st ed., pp. 824–848). St. Louis, MO: Elsevier.
- Smith, G. K., LaFond, E., Heyman, S. J., et al. (1997). Biomechanical characterization of passive laxity of the hip joint in dogs. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*. 58: 1078-1082.
- Smith, G. K., Karbe, G. T., Agnello, K. A., & McDonald-Lynch, M. (2011). Pathogenesis, diagnosis, and control of canine hip dysplasia. *Veterinary Surgery: Small Animal*. 1: 824-848.
- Smith, G. K., Lawler, D. F., Biery, D. N., Powers, M. Y., Shofer, F., Gregor, T. P., ... & Kealy, R. D. (2012). Chronology of hip dysplasia development in a cohort of 48 Labrador retrievers followed for life. *Veterinary Surgery*. 41(1): 20-33.
- Spreull, J. S. A. (1961). Excision arthroplasty as a method of treatment of hip joint diseases in the dog. *Veterinary Record*. 73: 573.
- Steffey, M. A., & Todhunter, R. J. (2010). Osteoarthritis. In: Bojrab, M. J., & Monnet, E. (Eds.), *Mechanisms of Disease in Small Animal Surgery* (3rd ed., pp. 731–742). Jackson, WY: Teton NewMedia.
- Steinetz, B. G., Goldsmith, L. T., & Lust, G. (1987). Plasma relaxin levels in pregnant and lactating dogs. *Biology of Reproduction*. 37(3): 719-725.
- Todhunter, R. J., Zachos, T. A., Gilbert, R. O., et al. (1997). Onset of epiphyseal mineralization and growth plate closure in radiographically normal and dysplastic Labrador retrievers. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association*. 210: 1458-1462.
- Vandeweerd, J. M., Coisson, C., Clegg, P., Cambier, C., Pierson, A., Hontoir, F., ... & Buczinski, S. (2012). Systematic review of efficacy of nutraceuticals to alleviate clinical signs of osteoarthritis. *Journal of Veterinary Internal Medicine*. 26(3): 448-456.
- Vezzoni, A., Dravelli, G., Corbari, A., Lorenzi, M. D., Cirila, A., & Tranquillo, V. (2005). Early diagnosis of canine hip dysplasia.
- Vezzoni, A., Dravelli, G., Vezzoni, L., De Lorenzi, M., Corbari, A., Cirila, A., Nassuato, C., & Tranquillo, V. (2008). Comparison of conservative management and juvenile pubic symphysiodesis in the early treatment of canine hip dysplasia. *Veterinary and Comparative Orthopaedics and Traumatology*. 21: 267-279.
- Wren, J. A., Gossellin, J., & Sunderland, S. J. (2007). Dirlotapide: a review of its properties and role in the management of obesity in dogs. *Journal of Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics*. 30: 11-16.
- Yavru, N. (2012). Ekstremitte hastalıkları. In: ‘Veteriner Özel Cerrahi’ (1st ed., pp. 391-551). Malatya: Medipres.



Zhang, Z. W., Zhu, L., Sandler, J., et al. (2009). Estimation of heritabilities, genetic correlations, and breeding values of four traits that collectively define hip dysplasia in dogs. *American Journal of Veterinary Research*. 70: 483-492.

## bölüm 9 KAYNAKLAR

Ahmad, F., Khan, H., Khan, F. A., Carson, B. D., Sadique, U., Ahmad, I., Saeed M., & Rehman, H. U. (2021). The first isolation and molecular characterization of *Mycoplasma capricolum* subsp. *capripneumoniae* Pakistan strain: A causative agent of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. *Journal of Microbiology, Immunology and Infection*. 54(4): 710-717.

Arjoon, A. V., Saylor, C. V., & May, M. (2012). In Vitro efficacy of antimicrobial extracts against the atypical ruminant pathogen *Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. *capri*. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. 12: 1-6.

Cottew, G. S., Breard, A., DaMassa, A. J., Ernø, H., Leach, R. H., Lefevre, Rodwell A. W., & Smith, G. R. (1987). Taxonomy of the *Mycoplasma mycoides* cluster. *Israel Journal of Medical Sciences*. 23(6): 632-635.

El-Deeb, W., Almujaalli, A. A., Eljalii, I., Elmoslemany, A., & Fayed, M. (2017). Contagious caprine pleuropneumonia: The first isolation and molecular characterization of *Mycoplasma capricolum* subsp. *capripneumoniae* in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. *Acta Tropica*. 168: 74-79.

Hussain, R., Auon, M., Khan, A., Khan, M. Z., Mahmood, F., & Ur-Rehman, S. (2012). Contagious caprine pleuropneumonia in Beetal goats. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*. 44: 477-481.

Hutcheon, D. (1881). Contagious pleuro-pneumonia in angora goats. *The Veterinary Journal and Annals of Comparative Pathology*. 13(9): 171-180.

Khodakaram-Tafti, A., Derakhshandeh, A., A Daei, A., & Seyedin, M. (2023). Identification of *Mycoplasma capricolum* subspecies *capripneumoniae* and *Mycoplasma arginini* by culture, PCR, and histopathology in pneumonic lungs of slaughtered goats in Mashhad, Iran. *Iranian Journal of Veterinary Research*. 24(2): 96.

Leach, R. H., Ernø, H., & MacOwan, K. J. (1993). Proposal for designation of F38-type caprine mycoplasmas as *Mycoplasma capricolum* subsp. *capripneumoniae* subsp. nov. and consequent obligatory relegation of strains currently classified as *M. capricolum* (Tully, Barile, Edward, Theodore, and Ernø 1974) to an additional new subspecies, *M. capricolum* subsp. *capricolum* subsp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*. 43(3): 603-605.

Lignereux, L., Chaber, A. L., Saegerman, C., Manso-Silvan, L., Peyraud, A., Apolloni, A., & Thiaucourt, F. (2018). Unexpected field observations and transmission dynamics of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia in a sand gazelle herd. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine*. 157: 70-77.

MacOwan, K. J., & Minette, J. E. (1976). A *Mycoplasma* from acute contagious caprine pleuropneumonia in Kenya. *Tropical Animal Health and Production*. 8: 91-95.

Manso-Silvan, L., Dupuy, V., Chu, Y., & Thiaucourt, F. (2011). Multi-locus sequence analysis of *Mycoplasma capricolum* subsp. *capripneumoniae* for the molecular epidemiology of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. *Veterinary Research*. 42: 1-10.

Nicholas, R., & Baker, S. (1998). Recovery of mycoplasmas from animals. *Mycoplasma Protocols*. 37-43.

Nicholas, R., & Churchward, C. (2012). Contagious caprine pleuropneumonia: new aspects of an old disease. *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases*. 59(3): 189-196.

Noah, E. Y., Kusiluka, L. J. M., Wambura, P., & Kimera, S. I. (2011). Field isolation of *Mycoplasma capripneumoniae* in central zone of Tanzania. *International Journal of Animal and Veterinary Advances*. 3(6): 434-442.

OIE. (2014) World Organisation for Animal Health – contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. In Manual of Diagnostic Tests and Vaccines for Terrestrial Animals, Chapter 2.7.5. Paris: OIE [accessed 2018 Jun 22]. [http://www.oie.int/fileadmin/Home/eng/Health\\_standards/tahm/2.07.05\\_CCPP](http://www.oie.int/fileadmin/Home/eng/Health_standards/tahm/2.07.05_CCPP).

OIE. (2016). Available at: [http://www.oie.int/fileadmin/Home/eng/Health\\_standards/tahm/2.07.05\\_CCPP.pdf](http://www.oie.int/fileadmin/Home/eng/Health_standards/tahm/2.07.05_CCPP.pdf). Accessed: June 28.

Rehman, F. U., Khan, F. A., Saeed, M., Ali, M., Khan, H., Ahmad, F., & Ullah, Q. (2022). Clinicopathological and Sero-Molecular Detection of *Mycoplasma capricolum* subsp. *capripneumoniae* in Goats in Southern Areas of Pakistan. *Veterinary Medicine International.*, 2022(1): 9508810.

Rurangirwa, F. R., & Kinyili, J. H. (2000). Contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. 503-514.

Sadique, U., Chaudhry, Z. I., Younas, M., Anjum, A. A., Hassan, Z. U., Idrees, M., Mushtaq, M., Sajid, A., & Sabtain, S. M. (2012). Molecular characterization of Contagious Caprine Pleuropneumonia (CCPP) in small ruminants of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Pakistan.

Sütçü, M., & Somer, A. (2015). Mikoplazma enfeksiyonları. Çocuk Enfeksiyon Hastalıkları. Akademi yayınevi. 2015, 445-449. Edit. 2. Chapter: 31.

Thiaucourt, F., Bölske, G., Leneguersh, B., Smith, D., & Wesonga, H. (1996). Diagnosis and control of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia. *Revue Scientifique et Technique-Office International des Epizooties*, 15, 1415-1430.

Thomas, P. (1873). Rapport médical sur le Bou Frida. Publication du gouvernement général civil de l'Algérie. Publication du gouvernement général civil de l'Algérie. Jourdan, A.(ed), Alger, 35.

Wesonga, H. O., Lindberg, R., Litamoi, J. K., & Bölske, G. (1998). Late lesions of experimental contagious caprine pleuropneumonia caused by *Mycoplasma capricolum* ssp. *capripneumoniae*. *Journal of Veterinary Medicine Series B*. 45(1-10): 105-114.

Westberg, J., Persson, A., Holmberg, A., Goesmann, A., Lundeberg, J., Johansson, K. E., Pettersson, B., & Uhlén, M. (2004). The genome sequence of *Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. *mycoides* SC type strain PG1T, the causative agent of contagious bovine pleuropneumonia (CBPP). *Genome Research*. 14(2): 221-227.

Whithear, K. (2001). Diseases due to mycoplasmas. *Infectious Diseases of Wild Mammals*. 413-422.

Wise, K. S., Calcutt, M. J., Foecking, M. F., Madupu, R., DeBoy, R. T., Röske, K., Hvinden, M. L., Martin, T. R., Durkin, A. S., Glass, J. I., & Methé, B. A. (2012). Complete genome sequences of *Mycoplasma leachii* strain PG50T and the pathogenic *Mycoplasma mycoides* subsp. *mycoides* small colony biotype strain Gladysdale.

Woubit, S., Lorenzon, S., Peyraud, A., Manso-Silvan, L., & Thiaucourt, F. (2004). A specific PCR for the identification of *Mycoplasma capricolum* subsp. *capripneumoniae*, the causative agent of contagious caprine pleuropneumonia (CCPP). *Veterinary Microbiology*. 104(1-2): 125-132.

Yatoo, M. I, Parray, O. R., Tauseef Bashir, S., Muheet, Ahmed Bhat, R., Gopalakrishnan, A., Karthik, K., Dhama, K., & Vir Singh, S. (2019). Contagious caprine pleuropneumonia–a comprehensive review. *Veterinary Quarterly*. 39(1): 1-25.

Yatoo, M. I., Parray, O. R., Mir, M. S., Qureshi, S., Kashoo, Z. A., Mir Nadeem, M., Ur Rehman Fazili, M., Tufani, N. A., Chakraborty, S., Kanwar, M. S., Dhama, K., & Rana, R. (2018). Mycoplasmosis in small ruminants in India: a review. *Journal of Experimental Biology and Agricultural Sciences*. 6(2): 264-281.

## BESLENME ALIŞKANLIĞININ YAŞLANMA BİYOKİMYASI ÜZERİNE ETKİSİ

Prof. Dr. Mehmet GÜRBİLEK

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-976-7

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

### KAYNAKÇA

Adams ER, Nolan VG, Andersen SL, et al. Centenarian Offspring: start healthier. *J AM Geriatr Soc* 2008; 56:2089-2092.

Agherbi H, Gaussmann-Wenger A, Verthuy C, Chasson L, Serrano M, Djabali M. Polycomb mediated epigenetic silencing and replication timing at the INK4a/ARF locus during senescence. *PLoS One* 4: e5622, 2009.

Agrelo R, Cheng WH, Setien F, et al. Epigenetic inactivation of the premature aging Werner syndrome gene in human cancer. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2006; 103:8822-8827.

Akbarian S, Beeri MS, Haroutunian V. Epigenetic determinants of healthy and diseased brain aging and cognition. *JAMA Neurol.* 2013 Jun;70:711-8.

Alcedo J., Kenyon, C. Regulation of *C. elegans* Longevity by Specific Gustatory and Olfactory Neurons, *Neuron*, 41 (2004); 45-55.

Alisch RS, Barwick BG, Chopra P, Myrick LK, Satten GA, Conneely KN, Warren ST (2012) Age- associated DNA methylation in pediatric populations. *Genome Res.* 22, 623–632.

Alpatov WW and Pearl R. Experimental studies on the duration of life. XII. Influence of temperature during the larval period of adult life of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Am Nat* 1929; 63:37-67.

Alves G, Tatro A, Fanning T (1996) Differential methylation of human LINE-1 retrotransposons in malignant cells. *Gene* 176, 39–44.

Anstee QM, Goldin RD. Mouse models in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease and steatohepatitis research. *Int. J. Exp. Pathol.* 2006; 87:1–16. [PubMed: 16436109]

Aravin AA, Sachidanandam R, Girard A, Fejes-Toth K, Hannon GJ. Developmentally regulated piRNA clusters implicate MILI in transposon control. *Science* 316: 744–747, 2007.

Arking DE, Becker DM, Yanek LR, Fallin D, Judge DP, Moy TF, Becker LC, Dietz HC. KLOTHO allele status and the risk of early-onset occult coronary artery disease. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2003;72:1154-1161.

Arking DE, Krebsova A, Macek M, Macek, M, Arking A, Mian IS, Fried L, Hamosh A, Dey S, McIntosh I, Dietz HC. Association of human aging with a functional variant of klotho. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2002;99:856-861.

Arking, D. E, Becker D. M, Yanek L. R, Fallin D, Judge D. P, Moy T. F, Becker L. C, and Dietz H. C. (2003) KLOTHO allele status and the risk of early-onset occult coronary artery disease. *Am J Hum Genet.*;72:1154-1161.

Atlı, K., Bozcuk, A.N. Telomer ve Hücresel Yaşlanma, *Geriatrics*, 5(2002); 111-114.

- Aslan A; Can Mİ, 2014 Yaşlanmanın moleküler temelleri. Erciyes üniversitesi fen bilimleri enstitüsü dergisi, 30(2):107-112
- Badman MK, et al. Hepatic fibroblast growth factor 21 is regulated by PPAR- $\alpha$  and is a key mediator of hepatic lipid metabolism in ketotic states. *Cell. Metab.* 2007; 5:426–347. [PubMed: 17550778]
- Bagul PK, Banerjee SK. Insulin Resistance, Oxidative Stress And Cardiovascular Complications: Role Of Sirtuins. *Curr Pharm Des*, 2013, 19:5663–5677.
- Ballestar E, Esteller M. Methyl-CpG-binding proteins in cancer: blaming the DNA methylation messenger. *Biochem Cell Biol* 83: 374–384, 2005.
- Bartel DP. MicroRNAs: target recognition and regulatory functions. *Cell* 136: 215–233, 2009.
- Bayram A, İğci M, Sirtuin genleri ve işlevleri. Gaziantep üniversitesi tıp fakültesi firat tıp dergisi, firat med J 2013; 18(3): 136-140
- Becker, L. C., and Dietz, H. C. (2003) KLOTHO allele status and the risk of earlyonset occult coronary artery disease, *Am J Hum Genet* 72, 1154-1161.
- Benetti R, Gonzalo S, Jaco I, Schotta G, Klatt P, Jenuwein T, Blasco MA. Suv4–20h deficiency results in telomere elongation and derepression of telomere recombination. *J Cell Biol* 178: 925– 936, 2007.
- Berdasco M, Esteller M, Hot topics in epigenetic mechanism of aging: 2011. *Aging Cell* (2012) 11, pp 181-186
- Berger J, Moller DE. The mechanism of action of PPARs. *Annu. Rev. Med.* 2002; 53:409– 435. [PubMed: 11818483]
- Berger SL. The complex language of chromatin regulation during transcription. *Nature* 447: 407–412, 2007.
- Berndt T, Kumar R. Novel mechanisms in the regulation of phosphorus homeostasis. *Physiology (Bethesda)*. 2009; 24:17–25. [PubMed: 19196648]
- Bird A (2007) Perceptions of epigenetics. *Nature* 447, 396–398.
- Bird A. DNA methylation patterns and epigenetic memory. *Genes Dev* 16: 6–21, 2002.
- Birney E, et. al. Identification and analysis of functional elements in 1% of the human genome by the ENCODE pilot project. *Nature* 447: 799–816, 2007.
- Bishop, N. A., Guarente, L. Genetic Links Between Diet And Lifespan: Shared Mechanism From Yeast to Humans, *Nature*, 8 (2007); 835-844.
- Bjornsson HT, Fallin MD, Feinberg AP (2004) An integrated epigenetic and genetic approach to common human disease. *Trends Genet.* 20, 350–358.
- Bjornsson HT, Sigurdsson MI, Fallin MD, Irizarry RA, Aspelund T, Cui H, Yu W, Rongione MA,
- Ekstrom TJ, Harris TB, Launer LJ, Eiriksdottir G, Leppert MF, Sapienza C, Gudnason V, Feinberg AP. Intra-individual change over time in DNA methylation with familial clustering. *JAMA* 299: 2877–2883, 2008.
- Blackburn EH. Telomerases. *Annu. Rev. Biochem* 1992; 61:113-29.
- Bocklandt S, Lin W, Sehl ME, Sanchez FJ, Sinsheimer JS, Horvath S, Vilain E (2011) Epigenetic predictor of age. *PLoS ONE* 6, e14821.
- Boehm M, Slack F. A developmental timing microRNA and its target regulate life span in *C. elegans*. *Science* 310: 1954–1957, 2005.

- Bohannon NJ. Large phosphate shifts with treatment for hyperglycemia. *Arch. Intern. Med.* 1989; 149:1423–1425. [PubMed: 2730261]
- Boks MP, Derks EM, Weisenberger DJ, Strengman E, Janson E, Sommer IE, Kahn RS, Ophoff RA (2009) The relationship of DNA methylation with age, gender and genotype in twins and healthy controls. *PLoS ONE* 4, e6767.
- Bond DM, Finnegan EJ. Passing the message on: inheritance of epigenetic traits. *Trends Plant Sci* 2007; 12(5):211-216.
- Bornman DM, Mathew S, Alsrue J, Herman JG, Gabrielson E. Methylation of the E-cadherin gene in bladder neoplasia and in normal urothelial epithelium from elderly individuals. *Am J Pathol* 159: 831– 835, 2001.
- Breitling LP, Salzmann K, Rothenbacher D, Burwinkel B, Brenner H (2012) Smoking, F2RL3 methylation, and prognosis in stable coronary heart disease. *Eur. Heart J.* 33, 2841–2848.
- Brian C.-S Liu, Kevin R. Loughlin. Telomerase in human bladder cancer. *Urologic Clinics of North America* 2000; 27(1):115-23.
- Brown WT. Progeria: a human-disease model of accelerated aging. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1992; 55 (6 Suppl): 1222-1224.
- Burns CM, Chu H, Rueter SM, Hutchinson LK, Canton H, Sanders-Bush E, Emeson RB, 1997: Regulation of serotonin-2C receptor G-protein coupling by RNA editing. *Nature*, 387(6630), 303-8.
- Butcher SE, Brow DA. Towards understanding the catalytic core structure of the spliceosome. *Biochem Soc Trans.* 2005; 33:447-449
- Byun H-M, Siegmund KD, Pan F, Weisenberger DJ, Kanel G, Laird PW, Yang AS (2009) Epigenetic profiling of somatic tissues from human autopsy specimens identifies tissue- and individual- specific DNA methylation patterns. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 18, 4808–4817.
- Callinan PA, Feinberg AP. The emerging science of epigenomics. *Hum Mol Genet* 15, Spec No 1: R95–R101, 2006.
- Calvanese V, Lara E, Kahn A, Fraga MF. The role of epigenetics in aging and age-related diseases. *Ageing Res Rev* 8: 268–276, 2009.
- Casillas MA Jr, Lopatina N, Andrews LG, Tollefsbol TO. Transcriptional control of the DNA methyltransferases is altered in aging and neoplastically-transformed human fibroblasts. *Mol Cell Biochem* 252: 33–43, 2003.
- Catalano MG, Fortunati N, Boccuzzi G. Epigenetics modifications and therapeutic prospects in human thyroid cancer. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* 2012; 3: 40.
- Cawthon, R.M., Smith, K.R., O'Brien, E., Sivatchenko, A., Kerber, R.A. Association Between Telomere Length in Blood and Mortality in People Aged 60 Years or Older, *Research Letters*, 361 (2003); 393-395.
- Chen CD, Podvin S, Gillespie E, Leeman SE, Abraham CR. Insulin stimulates the cleavage and release of the extracellular domain of Klotho by ADAM10 and ADAM17. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2007;104:19796-19801.
- Chen RZ, Pettersson U, Beard C, Jackson-Grusby L, Jaenisch R. DNA hypomethylation leads to elevated mutation rates. *Nature* 395: 89–93, 1998.
- Chen YR, Lai YL, Lin SD, Li XT, Fu YC, Xu WC. Sirt1 Interacts With Metabolic Transcriptional Factors In The Pancreas Of Insulin-Resistant And Calorie-Restricted Rats. *Mol Biol Rep*, 2013, 40:3373–3380.
- Cheng CY, Kuro-o M, Razzaque MS. Molecular regulation of phosphate metabolism by fibroblast growth factor-23–Klotho system. *Adv. Chronic Kidney Dis.* 2011; 18:91–97. [PubMed: 21406293]

- Chihara Y, et al. Klotho protein promotes adipocyte differentiation. *Endocrinology*. 2006; 147:3835– 3842. [PubMed: 16709611]
- Chin SP, Dickinson JL, Holloway AF. Epigenetic regulation of prostate cancer. *Clin Epigenetics*. 2011;2:151-169.
- Choi EK, Uyeno S, Nishida N, Okumoto T, Fujimura S, Aoki Y, Nata M, Sagisaka K, Fukuda Y, Nakao K, Yoshimoto T, Kim YS, Ono T. Alterations of c-fos gene methylation in the processes of aging and tumorigenesis in human liver. *Mutat Res* 354: 123–128, 1996.
- Conti B. Considerations on temperature, longevity and aging. *Cell Moll Life Sci* 2008; 65:1626-1630.
- Cortessis VK, Thomas DC, Levine AJ, Breton CV, Mack TM, Siegmund KD, Haile RW, Laird PW (2012) Environmental epigenetics: prospects for studying epigenetic mediation of exposure- response relationships. *Hum. Genet.* 131, 1565–1589.
- Crosby ME, Kulshreshtha R, Ivan M, Glazer PM. MicroRNA regulation of DNA repair gene expression in hypoxic stress. *Cancer Res* 69: 1221–1229, 2009.
- Cummings MR. ve Klug, WS. *Genetik*, 6. baskı, Palme Yayın, Ankara, 816. 2002.
- Çağlayan E, Turan K, Klotho geni, yaşlanma ve DNA metilasyonu. *Marmara üniversitesi sağlık bilimleri enstitüsü dergisi*, C.4, S.3, 2014
- Çağlayan E, Biyokimya Anabilim Dalı, DNA Metil Transferanz Enzimlerinin yaşlanma ile ilgili insan Klotho geni anlatımı üzerine etkilerinin araştırılması, T.C. Marmara üniversitesi sağlık bilimleri enstitüsü, 2014
- Davies MN, Volta M, Pidsley R, Lunnon K, Dixit A, Lovestone S, Coarfa C, Harris RA, Milosavljevic A, Troakes C, Al-Sarraj S, Dobson R, Schalkwyk LC, Mill J (2012) Functional annotation of the human brain methylome identifies tissue-specific epigenetic variation across brain and blood. *Genome Biol.* 13, R43.
- de Baer J, Hoeijmakers JHJ. [2000]Nucleotide excision repair and human syndromes. *Carcinogenesis*. 21 [3]: 453-460.
- Dhalluin C, Carlson JE, Zeng L, He C, Aggarwal AK, Zhou MM. Structure and ligand of a histone acetyltransferase bromodomain. *Nature* 399: 491–496, 1999.
- Dillon N, Festenstein R. Unravelling heterochromatin: competition between positive and negative factors regulates accessibility. *Trends Genet* 18: 252–258, 2002.
- Dogan MV, Shields B, Cutrona C, Gao L, Gibbons FX, Simons R, Monick M, Brody GH, Tan K, Beach SRH, Philibert RA (2014) The effect of smoking on DNA methylation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from African American women. *BMC Genom.* 15, 151.
- Dong E1, Chen Y, Gavin DP, Grayson DR, Guidotti A. Valproate induces DNA demethylation in nuclear extracts from adult mouse brain. *Epigenetics*. 2010 Nov- Dec;5:730-5.
- Drinkwater RD, Blake TJ, Morley AA, Turner DR (1989) Human lymphocytes aged in vivo have reduced levels of methylation in transcriptionally active and inactive DNA. *Mutat. Res.* 219, 29–37.
- Dubuc AM, Mack S, Unterberger A, Northcott PA, Taylor MD. The epigenetics of brain tumors. *Methods Mol Biol.* 2012;863:139-153.
- Elliott HR, Tillin T, McArdle WL, Ho K, Duggirala A, Frayling TM, Davey Smith G, Hughes AD, Chaturvedi N, Relton CL (2014) Differences in smoking associated DNA methylation patterns in South Asians and Europeans. *Clin. Epigenetics* 6, 4.
- Enokida H, Nakagawa M. Epigenetics in bladder cancer. *Int J Clin Oncol.* 2008;13:298-307.
- Esteller M. Epigenetics in cancer. *N Engl J Med* 358: 1148–1159, 2008.

- Erbaş, F, Akın A. (2008). “Yaşlılık, Sağlık ve Kadın,” Sağlık ve Toplum Dergisi Yıl: 18, Sayı: 3-4.
- Fabbri M, Garzon R, Cimmino A, Liu Z, Zanasi N, Callegari E, Liu S, Alder H, Costinean S, Fernandez- Cymering C, Volinia S, Guler G, Morrison CD, Chan KK, Marcucci G, Calin GA, Huebner K, Croce CM. MicroRNA-29 family reverts aberrant methylation in lung cancer by targeting DNA methyltransferases 3A and 3B. *Proc Natl. Acad Sci USA* 104: 15805-15810, 2007.
- Feil R, Fraga MF (2012) Epigenetics and the environment: emerging patterns and implications. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* 13, 97–109.
- Feng J, Zhou Y, Campbell SL, Le T, Li E, Sweatt JD, Silva AJ, Fan G. Dnmt1 and Dnmt3a maintain DNA methylation and regulate synaptic function in adult forebrain neurons. *Nat Neurosci.* 2010 Apr;13:423-30.
- Fischer A, Sananbenesi F, Mungenast A, Tsai LH. Targeting the correct HDAC(s) to treat cognitive disorders. *Trends Pharmacol Sci.* 2010 Dec;31:605-17.
- Fleming JE, Miquel J, Cottrell SF, Yengoyan LS, Economos AC. Is cell aging caused by respiration- dependent injury to the mitochondrial genome? *Gerontology* 1982;28:44-53.
- Florath I, Butterbach K, Müller H, Bewerunge-Hudler M, Brenner H (2014) Crosssectional and longitudinal changes in DNA methylation with age: an epigenomewide analysis revealing over 60 novel age-associated CpG sites. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 23, 1186–1201.
- Ford J, Ahmed S, Allison S, Jiang M, Milner J. JNK2-dependent regulation of SIRT1 protein Gerhart- Hines Z, Rodgers JT, Bare O, Lerin C, Kim SH, Mostoslavsky R, Alt FW, Wu Z, Puigserver P. Metabolic control of muscle mitochondrial function and fatty acid oxidation through SIRT1/PGC- 1alpha. *EMBO J* 2007; 26(7):1913-1923.
- Forster RE, et al. Vitamin D receptor controls expression of the anti-aging Klotho gene in Mouse and human renal cells. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 2011; 414:557–562. [PubMed: 21982773]
- Fraga MF, Ballestar E, Paz MF, Ropero S, Setien F, Ballestart ML, Heine-Suner D, Cigudosa JC, Urioste M, Benitez J, Boix-Chornet M, Sanchez-Aguilera A, Ling C, Carlsson E, Poulsen P, Vaag A, Stephan Z, Spector TD, Wu YZ, Plass C, Esteller M (2005) Epigenetic differences arise during the lifetime of monozygotic twins. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA* 102, 10604–10609.
- Fraga MF, Ballestar E, Villar-Garea A, Boix-Chornet M, Espada J, Schotta G, Bonaldi T, Haydon C, Ropero S, Petrie K, Iyer NG, Perez-Rosado A, Calvo E, Lopez JA, Cano A, Calasanz MJ, Colomer D, Piris MA, Ahn N, Imhof A, Caldas C, Jenuwein T, Esteller M. Loss of acetylation at Lys16 and trimethylation at Lys20 of histone H4 is a common hallmark of human cancer. *Nat Genet* 37: 391–400, 2005.
- Fraga MF, Esteller M. Epigenetics and aging: the targets and the marks. *Trends Genet* 23: 413–418, 2007.
- Francis GA, et al. Peroxisomal proliferator activated receptor-γ deficiency in a Canadian kindred with familial partial lipodystrophy type 3 (FPLD3). *BMC Med. Genet.* 2006; 7:3. [PubMed: 16412238]
- Friedberg EC, Walker GC, Siede W. [1995]DNA Repair and Mutagenesis. s: 24-25, ASM press, Washington DC.
- Friedman JM, Liang G, Liu CC, Wolff EM, Tsai YC, Ye W, Zhou X, Jones PA. The putative tumor suppressor microRNA-101 modulates the cancer epigenome by repressing the polycomb group protein EZH2. *Cancer Res* 69: 2623–2629, 2009.
- Friedman RC, Farh KK, Burge CB, Bartel DP. Most mammalian mRNAs are conserved targets of microRNAs. *Genome Res* 19: 92–105, 2009.

- Fuke C, Shimabukuro M, Petronis A, Sugimoto J, Oda T, Miura K, Miyazaki T, Ogura C, Okazaki Y, Jinno Y (2004) Age related changes in 5-methylcytosine content in human peripheral leukocytes and placentas: an HPLC-based study. *Ann. Hum. Genet.* 68, 196–204.
- Garg A. Acquired and inherited lipodystrophies. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 2004; 350:1220–1234. [PubMed: 15028826]
- Gentilini D, Mari D, Castaldi D, Remondini D, Ogliari G, Ostan R, Bucci L, Sirchia SM, Tabano S, Cavagnini F, Monti D, Franceschi C, Di Blasio AM, Vitale G (2013) Role of epigenetics in human aging and longevity: genome-wide DNA methylation profile in centenarians and centenarians' offspring. *Age* 35, 1961– 1973.
- Gigek CO, Chen ES, Calcagno DQ, Wisnieski F, Burbano RR, Smith MA. Epigenetic mechanisms in gastric cancer. *Epigenomics.* 2012;4:279- 294.
- Gilbert N, Boyle S, Fiegler H, Woodfine K, Carter NP, Bickmore WA. Chromatin architecture of the human genome: gene-rich domains are enriched in open chromatin fibers. *Cell* 118: 555– 566, 2004.
- Goetz R, et al. Isolated C-terminal tail of FGF23 alleviates hypophosphatemia by inhibiting FGF23-FGFR–Klotho complex formation. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA.* 2010; 107:407–412. [PubMed: 19966287]
- Goetz R, et al. Molecular insights into the Klotho-dependent, endocrine mode of action of fibroblast growth factor 19 subfamily members. *Mol. Cell Biol.* 2007; 27:3417–3428. [PubMed: 17339340]
- Goetz, R., Nakada, Y., Hu, M. C., Kurosu, H., Wang, L., Nakatani, T., Shi, M., Eliseenkova, A. V., Razzaque, M. S., Moe, O. W., Kuro-o, M., and Mohammadi, M. (2010) Isolated C-terminal tail of FGF23 alleviates hypophosphatemia by inhibiting FGF23-FGFR-Klotho complex formation, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 107, 407-412.
- Gonzalo S, Blasco MA. Role of Rb family in the epigenetic definition of chromatin. *Cell Cycle* 4: 752–755, 2005.
- Gonzalo S, Garcia-Cao M, Fraga MF, Schotta G, Peters AH, Cotter SE, Eguia R, Dean DC, Esteller M, Jenuwein T, Blasco MA. Role of the RB1 family in stabilizing histone methylation at constitutive heterochromatin. *Nat Cell Biol* 7: 420–428, 2005.
- Gonzalo S, Highlighter Topic / Epigenetic in health and disease, epigenetic alterations in aging. *J Appl Physiol* 109: 586-597, 2010 [PubMed: 20448029]
- Gorham H, Yoshida K, Sugino T, et al. Telomerase activity in human gynaecological malignancies. *J Clin. Pathol.* 1997; 50:501-4.
- Greider CW. Telomere length regulation. *Annu Rev Biochem* 1996; 65:337-65.
- Greonniger E, Weber B, Heil O, Peters N, Stäb F, Wenck H, Korn B, Winnefeld M, Lyko F (2010)
- Aging and chronic sun exposure cause distinct epigenetic changes in human skin. *PLoS Genet.* 6, e1000971.
- Grewal SI, Jia S. Heterochromatin revisited. *Nat Rev Genet* 8: 35–46, 2007.
- Grillari J, Grillari-Voglauer R. Novel modulators of senescence, aging, and longevity: small non- coding RNAs enter the stage. *Exp Gerontol* 45F: 302–311, 2010.
- Grönniger E, Weber B, Heil O, Peters N, Staˆb F, Wenck H, Korn B, Winnefeld M, Lyko F (2010) Aging and chronic sun exposure cause distinct epigenetic changes in human skin. *PLoS Genet.* 6, e1000971.
- Grunstein M. Histone acetylation in chromatin structure and transcription. *Nature* 389: 349–352, 1997.
- Guarente, L., Kenyon, C., 2000. Genetic Phatways That Regulate Ageing in Model Organisms, *Nature.* 408 (2000); 255-262.



- Gupta S, Kim SY, Artis S, Molfese DL, Schumacher A, Sweatt JD, Paylor RE, Lubin FD. Histone methylation regulates memory formation. *J Neurosci.* 2010 Mar 10;30(10):3589-99.
- Gutierrez Arcelus M, Lappalainen T, Montgomery SB, Buil A, Ongen H, Yurovsky A, Bryois J, Giger T, Romano L, Planchon A, Falconnet E, Bielser D, Gagnebin M, Padioleau I, Borel C, Letourneau A, Makrythanasis P, Guipponi M, Gehrig C, Antonarakis SE, Dermitzakis ET (2013) Passive and active DNA methylation and the interplay with genetic variation in gene regulation. *Elife* 2, e00523.
- Güler, Ç, Akın L. (2006). “Halk Sağlığı Hakkında Temel Bilgiler” Hacettepe Üniversitesi Yayınları, s. 1020-1031.
- Haggarty SJ and Tsai LH. Probing the role of HDACs and mechanisms of chromatin-mediated neuroplasticity. *Neurobiol Learn Mem* 96: 41-52.
- Haigis MC, Mostoslavsky R, Haigis KM, Fahie K, Christodoulou DC, Murphy AJ, Valenzuela DM, Yancoğoulos GD, Karow M, Blander G, Wolbrger C, Prolla TA, Weindruch R, Alt FW, Guarente L. SIRT4 Inhibits Glutamate Dehydrogenase And Opposes The Effects Of Calorie Restriction In Pancreatic Beta Cells. *Cell*, 2006, 126(5):941-954.
- Hall JE, et al. Obesity-associated hypertension and kidney disease. *Curr. Opin. Nephrol. Hypertens.* 2003; 12:195–200. [PubMed: 12589181]
- Haluzik M, et al. Genetic background (C57BL/6J versus FVB/N) strongly influences the severity of diabetes and insulin resistance in ob/ob mice. *Endocrinology.* 2004; 145:3258–3264. [PubMed: 15059949]
- Hannum G, Guinney J, Zhao L, Zhang L, Hughes G, Sada S, Klotzle B, Bibikova M, Fan J-B, Gao Y, Deconde R, Chen M, Rajapakse I, Friend S, Ideker T, Zhang K(2013) Genome-wide Methylation Profiles Reveal Quantitative Views of Human Aging Rates. *Mol. Cell* 49, 359–367.
- Harman D. Aging: a theory based on free radical and radiation chemistry. *J Gerontol* 1956;11:298- 300.
- Hassan AH, Prochasson P, Neely KE, Galasinski SC, Chandy M, Carrozza MJ, Workman JL. Function and selectivity of bromodomains in anchoring chromatin-modifying complexes to promoter nucleosomes. *Cell* 111: 369–379, 2002.
- He L, Hannon GJ. MicroRNAs: small RNAs with a big role in gene regulation. *Nat Rev Genet* 5: 522– 531, 2004.
- He L, He X, Lowe SW, Hannon GJ. microRNAs join the p53 network– another piece in the tumour- suppression puzzle. *Nat Rev Cancer* 7: 819–822, 2007.
- He XJ, Chen T, Zhu JK. Regulation and function of DNA methylation in plants and animals. *Cell Res.* 2011 Mar;21:442-65.
- He YF, Li BZ, Li Z, Liu P, Wang Y, Tang Q, Ding J, Jia Y, Chen Z, Li L, Sun Y, Li X, Dai Q, Song CX, Zhang K, He C, Xu GL. Tet-mediated formation of 5-carboxylcytosine and its excision by TDG in mammalian DNA. *Science.* 2011 Sep 2;333:1303-7.
- Hegele RA, Cao H, Frankowski C, Mathews ST, Leff T. PPAR $\gamma$  F388L, a transactivation-deficient mutant, in familial partial lipodystrophy. *Diabetes.* 2002; 51:3586–3590. [PubMed: 12453919]
- Heilbronn LK, Ravussin E. Calorie restriction and aging: review of the literature and implications for studies in humans. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2003; 78:361-369.
- Hennekam RC. Hutchinson-Gilford progeria syndrome: review of the phenotype. *Am J Med Genet A* 2006; 140: 2603-2624.

- Herbstman JB, Wang S, Perera FP, Lederman SA, Vishnevetsky J, Rundle AG, Hoepner LA, Qu L, Tang D (2013) Predictors and consequences of global DNA methylation in cord blood and at three years. *PLoS ONE* 8, e72824.
- Hershko A, Ciechanover A. The ubiquitin system. *Annu Rev Biochem* 1998; 67:425-479.
- Herskind AM, McGue M, Holm NV, Sorensen TI, Harvald B, Vaupel J W. The heritability of human longevity: a population-based study of 2872 Danish twin pairs born 1870-1900. *Hum Genet.* 1996;97:319- 323.
- Heyn H, Li N, Ferreira HJ, Moran S, Pisano DG, Gomez A, Diez J, Sanchez-Mut JV, Setien F, Javier Carmona F, Puca AA, Sayols S, Pujana MA, Serra-Musach J, Iglesias-Platas I,
- Formiga F, Fernandez AF, Fraga MF, Heath SC, Valencia A, Gut IG, Wang J, Esteller M (2012) Distinct DNA methylomes of newborns and centenarians. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA* 109, 10522–10527.
- Holliday R. Epigenetics: a historical overview. *Epigenetics* 2006; 1(2):76-80.
- Holloszy JO and Smith EK. Longevity of coldexposed rats: a reevaluation of the “rate-of-living theory”. *J Appl Physiol* 1986; 61:1656-1660.
- Holt SE, Wright WE, Shay JW. Multiple pathways for the regulation of telomerase activity. *Eur J Cancer* 1997; 33(5):761-6.
- Horvath S (2013) DNA methylation age of human tissues and cell types. *GenomeBiol.* 14, R115.
- Horvath S, Erhart W, Brosch M, Ammerpohl O, von Schönfels W, Ahrens M, Heits N, Bell JT, Tsai
- Horvath S, Zhang Y, Langfelder P, Kahn RS, Boks MP, van Eijk K, van den Berg LH, Ophoff RA (2012) Aging effects on DNA methylation modules in human brain and blood tissue. *Genome Biol.* 13, R97.
- Hovarth ve ark. 2014; Obesity accelerates epigenetic aging of human liver *proc. Natl. Acad Sci. USA* 111, 15538-15543
- Hristova M, Birse D, Hong Y, Ambros V. The *Caenorhabditis elegans* heterochronic regulator LIN14 is a novel transcription factor that controls the developmental timing of transcription from the insulin/insulinlike growth factor gene *ins-33* by direct DNA binding. *Mol Cell Biol* 25: 11059– 11072, 2005.
- <https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:1SZD.png>. <http://humanandscience1.blogspot.com.tr/2015/05/yaslanma-engellenebilir-mi.html>.
- <http://progeriafamilycircle.blogspot.com.tr/p/symptoms.html>.
- Hu MC, Kuro-o M, Moe OW. Klotho and kidney disease. *J. Nephrol.* 2010; 23(Suppl. 16):S136– S144. [PubMed: 21170871]
- Hu MC, Shi M, Zhang J, Pastor J, Nakatani T, Lanske B, Razzaque MS, Rosenblatt KP, Baum MG, Kuro-o M, Moe OW. Klotho: a novel phosphaturic substance acting as an autocrine enzyme in the renal proximal tubule. *FASEB J.* 2010;24:3438-3450.
- Hu, M. C., Kuro-o, M., and Moe, O. W. (2013) Renal and extrarenal actions of Klotho, *Semin Nephrol* 33, 118-129.
- Huang JC, Svoboda DL, Reardon JT, Sancar A. [1992] Human nucleotide excision nuclease removes thymine dimers from DNA by incising the 22nd phosphodiester bond 5' and the 6th phosphodiester bond 3' to the photodimer. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* 89: 3664-3668.
- Humpherys D, Egan K, Akutsu H, Hochedlinger K, Rideout WM, Biniszkiwicz D, Yanagimachi R, Jaenisch R (2001) Epigenetic instability in ES cells and cloned mice. *Science* 293, 95–97.
- Illingworth RS, Bird AP (2009) CpG islands—'a rough guide'. *FEBS Lett.* 583, 1713–1720.

- Imura A, Iwano A, Tohyama O, Tsuji Y, Nozaki K, Hashimoto N, Fujimori T, Nabeshima Y. Secreted Klotho protein in sera and CSF: implication for post-translational cleavage in release of Klotho protein from cell membrane. *FEBS Lett.* 2004;565:143-147.
- Inagaki T, et al. Fibroblast growth factor 15 functions as an enterohepatic signal to regulate bile acid homeostasis. *Cell. Metab.* 2005; 2:217–225. [PubMed: 16213224]
- Issa JP, Ottaviano YL, Celano P, Hamilton SR, Davidson NE, Baylin SB. Methylation of the oestrogen receptor CpG island links ageing and neoplasia in human colon. *Nat Genet* 7: 536– 540, 1994.
- Issa JP, Vertino PM, Boehm CD, Newsham IF, Baylin SB. Switch from monoallelic to biallelic human IGF2 promoter methylation during aging and carcinogenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 93:11757–11762, 1996.
- Ito S, et al. Molecular cloning and expression analyses of mouse  $\beta$ -Klotho, which encodes a novel Klotho family protein. *Mech. Dev.* 2000; 98:115–119. [PubMed: 11044614]
- Ito S, Fujimori T, Furuya A, Satoh J, Nabeshima Y. Impaired negative feedback suppression of bile acid synthesis in mice lacking  $\beta$ -Klotho. *J. Clin. Invest.* 2005; 115:2202–2208. [PubMed: 16075061]
- Ito S, Shen L, Dai Q, Wu SC, Collins LB, Swenberg JA, He C, Zhang Y. Tet proteins can convert 5-methylcytosine to 5-formylcytosine and 5-carboxylcytosine. *Science.* 2011 Sep 2;333:1300-3.
- Izbeki F, et al. Loss of Kitlow progenitors, reduced stem cell factor and high oxidative stress underlie gastric dysfunction in progeric mice. *J. Physiol.* 2010; 588:3101–3117. [PubMed: 20581042]
- İzmirli M, Epigenetik mekanizmalar ve kanser tedavisinde epigenetik yaklaşımlar. *Van tıp dergisi:* 20(1): 48-51, 2013
- Jacobson RH, Ladurner AG, King DS, Tjian R. Structure and function of a human TAFII250 double bromodomain module. *Science* 288: 1422–1425, 2000.
- Jenuwein T, Allis CD. Translating the histone code. *Science* 293: 1074–1080, 2001.
- Jiang R, Jones MJ, Chen E, Neumann SM, Fraser HB, Miller GE, Kobor MS (2015) Discordance of DNA methylation variance between two accessible human tissues. *Sci. Rep.* 5, 8257
- Jin C, Li J, Green CD, Yu X, Tang X, Han D, Xian B, Wang D, Huang X, Cao X, Yan Z, Hou L, Liu J, Shukeir N, Khaitovich P, Chen CD, Zhang H, Jenuwein T, Han JD (2011) Histone demethylase UTX-1 regulates *C. elegans* life span by targeting the insulin/IGF-1 signaling pathway. *Cell Metab.* 14, 161–172.
- Johansson A, Enroth S, Gyllenstein U (2013) Continuous Aging of the Human DNA Methylome Throughout the Human Lifespan. *PLoS ONE* 8, e67378.
- John, G. B., Cheng, C. Y., and Kuro-o, M. (2011) Role of Klotho in aging, phosphate metabolism, and CKD, *Am J Kidney Dis* 58, 127-134.
- Jones MJ, Goodman SJ, Kobor MS, DNA methylation and healthy human aging. *Aging Cell* (2015) 14, pp 924-932
- Jones PA (2012) Functions of DNA methylation: islands, start sites, gene bodies and beyond. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* 13, 484–492.
- Joubert BR, Hnaberg SE, Nilsen RM, Wang X, Vollset SE, Murphy SK, Huang Z, Hoyo C, Midttun Ø, Cupul-Uicab LA, Ueland PM, Wu MC, Nystad W, Bell DA, Peddada SD, London SJ (2012) 450K epigenome-wide scan identifies differential DNA methylation in newborns related to maternal smoking during pregnancy. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 120, 1425–1431.

Kaas GA, Zhong C, Eason DE, Ross DL, Vachhani RV, Ming GL, King JR, Song H, Sweatt JD. TET1 controls CNS 5-methylcytosine hydroxylation, active DNA demethylation, gene transcription, and memory formation. *Neuron*. 2013 Sep 18;79:1086-93.

Kamemori M, Ohyama Y, Kurabayashi M, Takahashi K, Nagai R, Furuya N. Expression of Klotho protein in the inner ear. *Hear Res*. 2002;171:103-110.

Kaminsky ZA, Tang T, Wang S-C, Ptak C, Oh GHT, Wong AHC, Feldcamp LA, Virtanen C, Halfvarson J, Tysk C, McRae AF, Visscher PM, Montgomery GW, Gottesman II, Martin NG, Petronis A (2009) DNA methylation profiles in monozygotic and dizygotic twins. *Nat. Genet.* 41, 240–245.

Karan MA, Tufan F, Yaşlanma mekanizmaları. *ege tıp dergisi / ege journal of medicine* 49(3), Ek/Supplement: 11-17, 2010

Karataş E. Klotho geninin metilasyon düzeyi ile beslenme alışkanlığı arasındaki ilişkisinin araştırılması, T.C. Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Tez Danışmanı Prof. Dr. Mehmet GÜRBİLEK. Bu araştırma Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi Bilimsel Araştırma Projeleri Koordinatörlüğü tarafından 181318008 proje numarası ile desteklenmiştir.

Kawai M, Rosen CJ. PPAR: a circadian transcription factor in adipogenesis and osteogenesis. *Nat. Rev. Endocrinol.* 2010; 6:629-636. (PubMed: 20820194)

Kennedy BK, Austriaco NR Jr, Zhang J, Guarente L. Mutation in the silencing gene SIR4 can delay aging in *S. cerevisiae*. *Cell* 80: 485–496, 1995.

Kennedy BK, Gotta M, Sinclair DA, Mills K, McNabb DS, Murthy M, Pak SM, Laroche T, Gasser SM, Guarente L. Redistribution of silencing proteins from telomeres to the nucleolus is associated with extension of life span in *S. cerevisiae*. *Cell* 89: 381–391, 1997.

Khare S, Verma M. Epigenetics of colon cancer. *Methods Mol Biol.* 2012;863:177-185.

Kharitonkov A, et al. FGF-21 as a novel metabolic regulator. *J. Clin. Invest.* 2005; 115:1627–1635. [PubMed: 15902306]

Kharitonkov A, Shanafelt AB. Fibroblast growth factor-21 as a therapeutic agent for metabolic diseases. *BioDrugs.* 2008; 22:37–44. [PubMed: 18215089]

Kharitonkov A. FGFs and metabolism. *Curr. Opin. Pharmacol.* 2009; 9:805–810. [PubMed: 19683963]

Khatib, H. 2012. *Livestock Epigenetics*. Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford.

King GD, Chen C, Huang MM, Zeldich E, Brazee PL, Schuman ER, Robin M, Cuny GD, Glicksman MA, Abraham CR. Identification of novel small molecules that elevate Klotho expression. *Biochem J.* 2012;441:453-461.

Kirkwood TBL, Tallis RC, Fillit HM. Evolution theory and the mechanisms of aging. eds. *Geriatric Medicine and Gerontology*. 6th edition. Spain: Churchill Livingstone. 2003: 31-35.

Kissebah AH, Freedman DS, Peiris AN. Health risks of obesity. *Med. Clin. North Am.* 1989; 73:111–138. [PubMed: 2643000]

Klein CJ, Botuyan MV, Wu Y, et al. Mutations in DNMT1 cause hereditary sensory neuropathy with dementia and hearing loss. *Nat Genet* 2011, 43:595-600.

Klose RJ, Bird AP. Genomic DNA methylation: the mark and its mediators. *Trends Biochem Sci* 31: 89–97, 2006.

Kochanek S, Renz D, Doerfler W (1993) DNA methylation in the Alu sequences of diploid and haploid primary human cells. *EMBO J.* 12, 1141–1151.

- Kouzarides T. Histone methylation in transcriptional control. *Curr Opin Genet Dev* 12: 198– 209, 2002.
- Köprü B, Balıkesir üniversitesi sağlık bilimleri enstitüsü tıbbi biyokimya anabilim dalı obstrüktif uyku apne sendromunda galektin-3, sırt-1, tiyoredoksin, nitrik oksit düzeylerinin değerlendirilmesi, yüksek lisans tezi
- Kulis M, Esteller M. DNA methylation and cancer. *Adv Genet.* 2010;70:27-56.
- Kulshreshtha R, Ferracin M, Wojcik SE, Garzon R, Alder H, Agosto-Perez FJ, Davuluri R, Liu CG, Croce CM, Negrini M, Calin GA, Ivan M. A microRNA signature of hypoxia. *Mol Cell Biol* 27: 1859–1867, 2007.
- Kuo MH, Allis CD. Roles of histone acetyltransferases and deacetylases in gene regulation. *Bioessays* 20: 615–626, 1998.
- Kuro-o M, et al. Mutation of the mouse Klotho gene leads to a syndrome resembling ageing. *Nature.* 1997; 390:45–51. [PubMed: 9363890]
- Kuro-o M. A potential link between phosphate and aging—lessons from Klotho-deficient mice. *Mech Ageing Dev.* 2010;131:270-275.
- Kuro-o M. Endocrine FGFs and Klothos: emerging concepts. *Trends Endocrinol. Metab.* 2008; 19:239–245. [PubMed: 18692401]
- Kuro-o, M. Klotho as a regulator of oxidative stress and senescence. *Biol Chem.* 2008;389:233-241.
- Kurosu H, et al. Regulation of fibroblast growth factor-23 signaling by Klotho. *J. Biol. Chem.* 2006; 281:6120–6123. [PubMed: 16436388]
- Kuro-o, M., Matsumura, Y., Aizawa, H., Kawaguchi, H., Suga, T., Utsugi, T., Ohyama, Y., Kurabayashi, M., Kaname, T., Kume, E., Iwasaki, H., Iida, A., Shiraki- Iida, T., Nishikawa, S., Nagai, R., and Nabeshima, Y. I. (1997) Mutation of the mouse klotho gene leads to a syndrome resembling ageing, *Nature* 390, 45-51.
- Kurosu H, et al. Suppression of aging in mice by the hormone Klotho. *Science.* 2005; 309:1829– 1833. [PubMed: 16123266]
- Kurosu H, et al. Tissue-specific expression of  $\beta$ -Klotho and fibroblast growth factor (FGF) receptor isoforms determines metabolic activity of FGF19 and FGF21. *J. Biol. Chem.* 2007; 282:26687– 26695. [PubMed: 17623664]
- Kurosu, H., Ogawa, Y., Miyoshi, M., Yamamoto, M., Nandi, A., Rosenblatt, K. P., Baum, M. G., Schiavi, S., Hu, M. C., Moe, O. W., and Kuro-o, M. (2006) Regulation of fibroblast growth factor-23 signaling by klotho, *J Biol Chem* 281, 6120-6123.
- Kwabi-Addo B, Chung W, Shen L, Ittmann M, Wheeler T, Jelinek J, Issa JP (2007) Age-related DNA methylation changes in normal human prostate tissues. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 13, 3796–3802.
- Lachner M, Jenuwein T. The many faces of histone lysine methylation. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 14: 286– 298, 2002.
- Lachner M, O’Sullivan RJ, Jenuwein T. An epigenetic road map for histone lysine methylation. *J Cell Sci* 116: 2117–2124, 2003.
- Lam LL, Emberly E, Fraser HB, Neumann SM, Chen E, Miller GE, Kobor MS (2012) Factors underlying variable DNA methylation in a human community cohort. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 109(Suppl 2), 17253–17260.
- Langley-Evana SC, Sculley DV, 2005: Programming of hepatic antioxidant capacity and oxidative injury in the ageing rat. *Mech Ageing Dev*, 126 (6-7), 804- 812.
- Lara E, Mai A, Calvanese V, Altucci L, Lopez-Nieva P, Martinez- Chantar ML, Varela-Rey M, Rotili

D, Nebbioso A, Ropero S, Montoya G, Oyarzabal J, Velasco S, Serrano M, Witt M, VillarGarea A, Imhof A, Mato JM, Esteller M, Fraga MF. Salermide, a Sirtuin inhibitor with a strong cancer- specific proapoptotic effect. *Oncogene* 28: 781–791, 2009.

Larsen PL, Clarke CF. Extension of life-span in *Caenorhabditis elegans* by a diet lacking coenzyme Q. *Science* 2002;295:120-3.

Lee CG, et al. Mortality risk in older men associated with changes in weight, lean mass, and fat mass. *J. Am. Geriatr. Soc.* 2011; 59:233–240. [PubMed: 21288234]

Lee J, Jeong DJ, Kim J, Lee S, Park JH, Chang B, Jung SI, Yi L, Han Y, Yang Y, Kim KI, Lim JS, Yang I, Jeon S, Bae DH, Kim CJ, Lee MS. The anti-aging gene *KLOTHO* is a novel target for epigenetic silencing in human cervical carcinoma. *Mol Cancer*. 2010;9:109.

Lee KWK, Richmond R, Hu P, French L, Shin J, Bourdon C, Reischl E, Waldenberger M, Zeilinger S, Gaunt T, McArdle W, Ring S, Woodward G, Bouchard L, Gaudet D, Davey Smith G, Relton C, Paus T, Pausova Z (2015) Prenatal exposure to maternal cigarette smoking and DNA methylation: epigenome-wide association in a discovery sample of adolescents and replication in an independent cohort at birth through 17 years of age. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 123, 193–199.

Lee RC, Feinbaum RL, Ambros V. The *C. elegans* heterochronic gene *lin-4* encodes small RNAs with antisense complementarity to *lin-14*. *Cell* 75: 843–854, 1993

Lengauer C, Kinzler KW, Vogelstein B. DNA methylation and genetic instability in colorectal cancer cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94: 2545–2550, 1997.

Li SA, Watanabe M, Yamada H, Nagai A, Kinuta M, Takei K. Immunohistochemical localization of *Klotho* protein in brain, kidney, and reproductive organs of mice. *Cell Struct Funct.* 2004;29:91 - 99.

Liang R, Bates DJ, Wang E. Epigenetic control of MicroRNA expression and aging. *Curr Genomics* 10: 184–193, 2009.

Lillicrop KA, Burdge GC, 2012: Epigenetic mechanisms linking early nutrition to long term health. *Best Pract Res Clin Endocr Metab*, 26, 667-676.

Lin WY, et al. Body mass index and all-cause mortality in a large Chinese cohort. *CMAJ.* 2011; 183:E329–E336. [PubMed: 21398246]

Linnane AW, Zhang C, Baumer A, Nagley P. Mitochondrial DNA mutation and the ageing process: bioenergy and pharmacological intervention. *Mutat Res* 1992;275:195-208.

Lister R, Mukamel EA, Nery JR, Urich M, Puddifoot CA, Johnson ND, Lucero J, Huang Y, Dwork AJ, Schultz MD, Yu M, Tonti-Filippini J, Heyn H, Hu S, Wu JC, Rao A, Esteller M, He C, Haghghi FG, Sejnowski TJ, Behrens MM, Ecker JR (2013) Global epigenomic reconfiguration during mammalian brain development. *Science* 341, 1237905.

Lister R, Pelizzola M, Downen RH, Hawkins RD, Hon G, Tonti-Filippini J, Nery JR, Lee L, Ye Z,

Ngo Q-M, Edsall L, Antosiewicz-Bourget J, Stewart R, Ruotti V, Millar AH, Thomson JA, Ren B, Ecker JR (2009) Human DNA methylomes at base resolution show widespread epigenomic differences. *Nature* 462, 315–322.

Liu RK and Walford RL. The effect of lowered body temperature on lifespan and immune and non- immune processes. *Gerontologia* 1972; 18:363-388.

Liu S, et al. Pathogenic role of *Fgf23* in *Hyp* mice. *Am. J. Physiol. Endocrinol. Metab.* 2006; 291:E38–E49. [PubMed: 16449303]

Liu S, Quarles LD. How fibroblast growth factor 23 works. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2007;18:1637-1647.

- Long YC, Kharitonov A. Hormone-like fibroblast growth factors and metabolic regulation. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* 2011; 1812:791–795. [PubMed: 21504790]
- Luger K, Mader AW, Richmond RK, Sargent DF, Richmond TJ. Crystal structure of the nucleosome core particle at 2.8 Å resolution. *Nature* 389: 251–260, 1997.
- Lundblad V, Wright WE. Telomeres and telomerase: a simple picture becomes complex. *Cell* 1996; 87(1):369-75.
- Luo J, Nikolaev AY, Imai S, Chen D, Su F, Shiloh A, Guarente L, Gu W. Negative control of p53 by Sir2alpha promotes cell survival under stress. *Cell* 107: 137–148, 2001.
- Maes OC, An J, Sarojini H, Wang E. Murine microRNAs implicated in liver functions and aging process. *Mech Ageing Dev* 129: 534–541, 2008.
- Maison C, Bailly D, Peters AH, Quivy JP, Roche D, Taddei A, Lachner M, Jenuwein T, Almouzni G. Higher-order structure in pericentric heterochromatin involves a distinct pattern of histone modification and an RNA component. *Nat Genet* 30: 329–334, 2002.
- Maloney WJ. Hutchinson-Gilford Progeria syndrome: its presentation in F. Scott Fitzgerald's short story 'The Curious Case of Benjamin Button' and its oral manifestations. *J Dent Res* 2009; 88: 873-876.
- Marioni RE, Shah S, McRae AF, Chen BH, Colicino E, Harris SE, Gibson J, Henders AK, Redmond P, Cox SR, Pattie A, Corley J, Murphy L, Martin NG, Montgomery GW, Feinberg AP, Fallin M, Multhaup ML, Jaffe AE, Joehanes R, Schwartz J, Just AC, Lunetta KL, Murabito JM, Starr JM, Horvath S, Baccarelli AA, Levy D, Visscher PM, Wray NR, Deary IJ (2015) DNA methylation age of blood predicts all-cause mortality in later life. *Genome Biol.* 16, 25.
- Martin C, Zhang Y. Mechanisms of epigenetic inheritance. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 2007; 19(3):266-272.
- Martin C, Zhang Y. The diverse functions of histone lysine methylation. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 6: 838–849, 2005.
- Martin GM (2005) Epigenetic drift in aging identical twins. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 102, 10413– 10414.
- Martin GM. Genetics and the pathobiology of ageing. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* 1997; 352:1773-1780
- Martino D, Loke YJ, Gordon L, Ollikainen M, Cruickshank MN, Saffery R, Craig JM (2013) Longitudinal, genome-scale analysis of DNA methylation in twins from birth to 18 months of age reveals rapid epigenetic change in early life and pairspecific effects of discordance. *Genome Biol.* 14, R42.
- Martino DJ, Tulic MK, Gordon L, Hodder M, Richman TR, Metcalfe J, Prescott SL, Saffery R (2011) Evidence for age-related and individual-specific changes in DNA methylation profile of mononuclear cells during early immune development in humans. *Epigenetics* 6, 1085–1094.
- Matsumura Y, Aizawa H, Shiraki-Iida T, Nagai R, Kuro-o M, Nabeshima Y. Identification of the human klotho gene and its two transcripts encoding membrane and secreted klotho protein. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 1998;242:626-630.
- Matera AG, Terns RM, Terns MP. Non-coding RNAs: lessons from the small nuclear and small nucleolar RNAs. *Nature reviews Molecular Cell Biology.* 2007; 8(3):209-220
- Maures TJ, Greer EL, Hauswirth AG, Brunet A (2011) H3K27 demethylase UTX-1 regulates *C. elegans* lifespan in a germline-independent, insulin-dependent, manner. *Aging Cell* 10, 980– 990. doi: 10.1111/j.1474-9726.2011.00738.x.
- Mayerson M. Role of telomerase in normal and cancer cells. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2000; 18(13):2626-34.
- McClay JL, Aberg KA, Clark SL, Nerella S, Kumar G, Xie LY, Hudson AD, Harada A, Hultman CM, Magnusson PKE, Sullivan PF, van den Oord EJCG (2014) A methylome-wide study of aging using massively parallel

- sequencing of the methyl-CpG-enriched genomic fraction from blood in over 700 subjects. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 23, 1175–1185.
- Meaghan J. Jones, Sarah J. Goodman and Michael S. Kobor, DNA methylation and healthy human Aging Cell (2015) 14,pp924-932 [PubMed: 25913071]
- Mercer TR, Dinger ME, Mattick JS . Long non-coding RNAs: insights into functions. *Nat Reviews Genetics.* 2009; 10(3):155-159
- Meaney MJ (2010) Epigenetics and the biological definition of gene x environment interactions. *Child Dev.* 81, 41–79.
- Medici D, et al. FGF-23–Klotho signaling stimulates proliferation and prevents vitamin D-induced apoptosis. *J. Cell Biol.* 2008; 182:459–465. [PubMed: 18678710]
- Mello CC, Conte D Jr. Revealing the world of RNA interference. *Nature* 431: 338–342, 2004.
- Mikkelsen TS, Ku M, Jaffe DB, Issac B, Lieberman E, Giannoukos G, Alvarez P, Brockman W, Kim
- Meyerson M. Telomerase enzym activation and human cell immortalization. *Toxicology Letters* 1998; 102-103:41-5.
- Min D, et al. Sustained thymopoiesis and improvement in functional immunity induced by exogenous KGF administration in murine models of aging. *Blood.* 2007; 109:2529–2537. [PubMed: 17138819]
- Mikkelsen ve ark. Genome-wide maps of chromatin state in pluripotent and lineage-committed celss. *Nature* 448:553-560, 2007
- Mokdad AH, Marks JD, Stroup DF, Gerberding JL. Actual causes of death in the United States. *JAMA.* 2004; 29:1238–1245. [PubMed: 15010446]
- Monick MM, Beach SRH, Plume J, Sears R, Gerrard M, Brody GH, Philibert RA (2012) Coordinated changes in AHRH methylation in lymphoblasts and pulmonary macrophages from smokers. *Am. J. Med. Genet. B Neuropsychiatr. Genet.* 159B, 141–151.
- Moreno JA, Izquierdo MC, Sanchez-Nino MD, Suarez-Alvarez B, Lopez- Larrea C, Jakubowski A, Blanco J, Ramirez R, Selgas R, Ruiz-Ortega M, Egido J, Ortiz A, Sanz AB. The inflammatory cytokines TWEAK and TNFalpha reduce renal klotho expression through NFkappaB. *J Am Soc Nephrol.* 2011;22:1315-1325.
- Morgan TE, Wong AM, Finch CE. Anti-inflammatory mechanisms of dietary restriction in slowing aging processes. *Interdiscip Top Gerontol* 2007; 35:83-97.
- Mori K, et al. Disruption of Klotho gene causes an abnormal energy homeostasis in mice. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 2000; 278:665–670. [PubMed: 11095966]
- Mostoslavsky R, Chua KF, Lombard DB, Pang WW, Fischer MR, Gellon L, Liu P, Mostoslavsky G, Franco S, Murphy MM, Mills KD, Patel P, Hsu JT, Hong AL, Ford E, Cheng HL,
- Kennedy C, Nunez N, Bronson R, Frendewey D, Auerbach W, Valenzuela D, Karow M, Hottiger MO, Hursting S, Barrett JC, Guarente L, Mulligan R, Demple B, Yancopoulos GD, Alt FW. Genomic instability and aginglike phenotype in the absence of mammalian SIRT6. *Cell* 124: 315–329, 2006.
- Muftuoglu M, Oshima J, von Kobbe C, et al. The clinical characteristics of Werner syndrome: molecular and biochemical diagnosis. *Hum Genet* 2008;124:369-77.
- Nabel CS, Kohli RM. Molecular biology. Demystifying DNA demethylation. *Science.* 2011 Sep 2;333:1229-30.
- Nakatani T, et al. In vivo genetic evidence for Klotho-dependent, fibroblast growth factor 23 (Fgf23)- mediated regulation of systemic phosphate homeostasis. *FASEB J.* 2009; 23:433–441. [PubMed: 18835926]



Nakatani T, Ohnishi M, Razzaque MS. Inactivation of Klotho function induces hyperphosphatemia even in presence of high serum fibroblast growth factor 23 levels in a genetically engineered hypophosphatemic (Hyp) mouse model. *FASEB J.* 2009; 23:3702–3711. [PubMed: 19584304]

Nalbant S, Yaşlanmanın biyolojisi (The biology of aging). XXXVI. Geleneksel çubukçu günleri konuşması. GATA Haydarpaşa Eğitim Hastanesi, İç hastalıkları servisi, Ocak 2006, İstanbul

North BJ, Marshall BL, Borra MT, Denu JM, Verdin E. The Human Sir2 Ortholog, SIRT2, Is An NAD<sup>+</sup>-Dependent Tubulin Deacetylase. *Mol Cell*, 2003, 11:437-444.

Nott A, Watson PM, Robinson JD, Crepaldi L, Riccio A. S-Nitrosylation of histone deacetylase 2 induces chromatin remodelling in neurons. *Nature* 2008; 455(7211):411-415.

Numata S, Ye T, Hyde TM, Guitart-Navarro X, Tao R, Wininger M, Colantuoni C, Weinberger DR, Kleinman JE, Lipska BK (2012) DNA methylation signatures in development and aging of the human prefrontal cortex. *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 90, 260–272.

O'Hagan HM, Mohammad HP, Baylin SB. Double strand breaks can initiate gene silencing and SIRT1-dependent onset of DNA methylation in an exogenous promoter CpG island. *PLoS Genet* 4: e1000155, 2008.

Oberdoerffer P, Michan S, McVay M, Mostoslavsky R, Vann J, Park SK, Hartlerode A, Stegmüller

J, Hafner A, Loerch P, Wright SM, Mills KD, Bonni A, Yankner BA, Scully R, Prolla TA, Alt FW, Sinclair DA. SIRT1 redistribution on chromatin promotes genomic stability but alters gene expression during aging. *Cell* 135: 907–918, 2008.

Oberdoerffer P, Sinclair DA. The role of nuclear architecture in genomic instability and ageing. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* 8: 692–702, 2007.

Ogata, N., Matsumura, Y., Shiraki, M., Kawano, K., Koshizuka, Y., Hosoi, T., Nakamura, K., Kuro, O. M., and Kawaguchi, H. (2002) Association of klotho gene polymorphism with bone density and spondylosis of the lumbar spine in postmenopausal women, *Bone* 31, 37-42.

Ogawa Y, et al.  $\beta$ -Klotho is required for metabolic activity of fibroblast growth factor 21. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA.* 2007; 104:7432–7437. [PubMed: 17452648]

Ohnishi M, Kato S, Razzaque MS. Genetic induction of phosphate toxicity significantly reduces the survival of hypercholesterolemic obese mice. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 2011; 415:434– 438. [PubMed: 22037453]

Ohnishi M, Kato S, Akiyoshi J, Atfi A, Razzaque MS. Dietary and genetic evidence for enhancing glucose metabolism and reducing obesity by inhibiting Klotho functions. *FASEB J.* 2011; 25:2031–2039. [PubMed: 21382979]

Ohnishi M, Nakatani T, Lanske B, Razzaque MS. Reversal of mineral ion homeostasis and soft-tissue calcification of Klotho knockout mice by deletion of vitamin D 1 $\alpha$ -hydroxylase. *Kidney Int.* 2009; 75:1166–1172. [PubMed: 19225558]

Ohnishi M, Nakatani T, Lanske B, Razzaque MS. In vivo genetic evidence for suppressing vascular and soft-tissue calcification through the reduction of serum phosphate levels, even in the presence of high serum calcium and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels. *Circ. Cardiovasc. Genet.* 2009; 2: 583-590. (Pubmed: 20031638).

Ohnishi M, Razzaque MS. Dietary and genetic evidence for phosphate toxicity accelerating mammalian aging. *FASEB J.* 2010; 24:3562–3571. [PubMed: 20418498]

Ohyama Y, Kurabayashi M, Masuda H, Nakamura T, Aihara Y, Kaname T, Suga T, Arai M, Aizawa H, Matsumura Y, Kuro-o M, Nabeshima Y, Nagail, R. Molecular cloning of rat klotho cDNA: markedly decreased expression of klotho by acute inflammatory stress. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 1998;251:920-925.

Oliveira AM, Hemstedt TJ, Bading H. Rescue of aging-associated decline in Dnmt3a2 expression restores cognitive abilities. *Nat Neurosci.* 2012 Jul 1;15:1111-3.

Ong M-L, Holbrook JD (2014) Novel region discovery method for Infinium 450K DNA methylation data reveals changes associated with aging in muscle and neuronal pathways. *Aging Cell* 13, 142– 155.

Orcan S, Epigenetik ve epigenomik. Hacettepe üniversitesi, 2006

Osuka S, Razzaque MS. Can features of phosphate toxicity appear in normophosphatemia? *J. Bone Miner. Metab.* 2012; 30:10–18. [PubMed: 22219005]

Ozawa T. Genetic and functional changes in mitochondria associated with aging. *Physiol Rev* 1997;77:425-64.

Öğrünç M, Becker DF, Ragsdale SW, Sancar A. [1998]Nucleotide excision repair: from E. Coli to man. *Biochimie.* 81: 15-25.

Özer N. 2017; Konya Bölgesinde Yaşayan Annelerin Biyolojik Sıvılarında Besin Kaynaklı miRNA

Varlığının Araştırılması Necmettin Erbakan üniversitesi Meram Tıp Fakültesi Tıbbi biyokimya Anabilim Dalı Uzmanlık Tezi

Painter RC, Roseboom TJ, Bleker OP, 2005: Prenatal exposure to the Dutch famine and disease in later life: an overview. *Repro Toxicol*, 20, 345-352.

Pan J, Zhong J, Gan LH, Chen SJ, Jin HC, Wang X, Wang LJ. Klotho, an anti-senescence related gene, is frequently inactivated through promoter hypermethylation in colorectal cancer. *Tumour Biol.*2011;32:729-735.

Pan JJ, et al. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome and risks of abnormal serum alanine aminotransferase in Hispanics: a population-based study. *PLoS ONE.* 2011; 6:e21515. [PubMed: 21720553]

Park SY, Lee JH, Ha M, Nam JW, Kim VN. miR-29 miRNAs activate p53 by targeting p85 alpha and CDC42. *Nat Struct Mol Biol* 16: 23–29, 2009.

Peris TT. The different paths to 100. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2006; 83:484S-487S.

Petit C, Sancar A. [1999]Nucleotide excision repair: From E. Coli to man. *Biochimie.* 81: 15-25.

Picard F, Kurtev M, Chung N, Topark-Ngarm A, Senawong T, Machado De Oliveira R, Leid M, McBurney MW, Guarente L. Sirt1 promotes fat mobilization in white adipocytes by repressing PPARgamma. *Nature* 429: 771–776, 2004.

Poulsen P, Esteller M, Vaag A, Fraga MF (2007) The epigenetic basis of twin discordance in age- related diseases. *Pediatr. Res.* 61, 38R–42R.

Pruitt K, Zinn RL, Ohm JE, McGarvey KM, Kang SH, Watkins DN, Herman JG, Baylin SB. Inhibition of SIRT1 reactivates silenced cancer genes without loss of promoter DNA hypermethylation. *PLoS Genet* 2: e40, 2006.

Pucci B, Villanova L, Sansone L, Pellegrini L, Tafani M, Carpi A, Fini M, Russo MA. Sirtuins: The Molecular Basis Of Beneficial Effects Of Physical Activity. *Intern Emerg Med*, 2013, 8(Suppl 1):S23–S25.

Pulkkinen K, Malm T, Turunen M, Koistinaho J, Ylä-Herttua S. Hypoxia induces microRNA miR- 210 in vitro and in vivo ephrin-A3 and neuronal pentraxin 1 are potentially regulated by miR210. *FEBS Lett* 582: 2397–2401, 2008.

Qian H, Xu X. Reduction in DNA methyltransferases and alteration of DNA methylation pattern associate with mouse skin ageing. *Exp Dermatol.* 2014 May;23:357-9.

Quarles LD. Endocrine functions of bone in mineral metabolism regulation. *J. Clin. Invest.* 2008; 118:3820–3828. [PubMed: 19033649]

- Rakyan VK, Down TA, Maslau S, Andrew T, Yang T-P, Beyan H, Whittaker P, McCann OT, Finer S, Valdes AM, Leslie RD, Deloukas P, Spector TD (2010) Human aging-associated DNA hypermethylation occurs preferentially at bivalent chromatin domains. *Genome Res.* 20, 434–439.
- Ramirez CL, Cadiñanos J, Varela I Freije JM, López-Otin C. Human Progeroid syndromes, aging and cancer: new genetic and epigenetic insights into old questions. *Cell Moll Life Sci* 2007;64:155- 170.
- Razzaque MS, Lanske B. Hypervitaminosis D and premature aging: lessons learned from Fgf23 and Klotho mutant mice. *Trends Mol. Med.* 2006; 12:298–305. [PubMed: 16731043]
- Razzaque MS, The role of klotho in energy metabolism. *Nat rev endocrinol*, 2012 october; 8(10); 579- 587, doi: 10.1038/nrendo.2012.75
- Razzaque MS. Does FGF23 toxicity influence the outcome of chronic kidney disease? *Nephrol. Dial. Transplant.* 2009; 24:4–7. [PubMed: 18996835]
- Razzaque MS. Osteo-renal regulation of systemic phosphate metabolism. *IUBMB Life.* 2011; 63:240–247. [PubMed: 21438115]
- Razzaque MS. The FGF23–Klotho axis: endocrine regulation of phosphate homeostasis. *Nat. Rev. Endocrinol.* 2009; 5:611–619. [PubMed: 19844248]
- Razzaque MS. Therapeutic potential of Klotho-FGF23 fusion polypeptides: WO2009095372. *Expert Opin. Ther. Pat.* 2010; 20:981–985. [PubMed: 20459364]
- Razzaque MS. Phosphate toxicity: new insights into an old problem. *Clin. Sci. (Lond.)*. 2011; 120: 91-97. (Pubmed: 20958267).
- Razzaque MS. FGF23- mediated regulation of systemic phosphate homeostasis: is Klotho an essential player? *Am. J. Physiol. Renal Physiol.* 2009; 296: F470-F479. (Pubmed: 19019915).
- Reardon JT, Bessho T, Kung HC, Balton PH, Sancar A. [1997]In vitro repair of oxidative DNA damage by human nucleotide excision repair system:possible explanation for neurodegeneration in xeroderma pigmentosum patients *Proc Nat Acad Sci USA.* 94: 9463-9468.
- Rhee EJ, et al. The differential effects of age on the association of Klotho gene polymorphisms with coronary artery disease. *Metabolism.* 2006; 55:1344–1351. [PubMed: 16979405]
- Rhyu MS. Telomeres, telomerase, and immortality. *Journal of The National Cancer Institute* 1995; 87(12):884-94.
- Robertson, K.D. 2005. DNA methylation and human diseases. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* 6: 597-610.
- Romanov GA, Vanyushin BF. Methylation of reiterated sequences in mammalian DNAs. Effects of the tissue type, age, malignancy and hormonal induction. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 653: 204– 218, 1981.
- Rubinek T, Shulman M, Israeli S, Bose S, Avraham A, Zundeleovich A, Evron E, Gal-Yam EN, Kaufman B, Wolf I. Epigenetic silencing of the tumor suppressor klotho in human breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res Treat.* 2012;133:649-657.
- Saito Y, Jones PA. Epigenetic activation of tumor suppressor microRNAs in human cancer cells. *Cell Cycle* 5: 2220–2222, 2006.
- Sancar A, Lindsey-Boltz LA, Ünsal-Kaçmaz K, Linn S. Molecular mechanisms of Mammalian DNA repair and the DNA damage checkpoints. [2004] *Annu Rev Biochem.* 73: 39-85.
- Sancar A, Reardon JT. [2004]Nucleotide excision repair in E.Coli and Man. *Advances in Protein Chemistry.* 69: 43-71.

- Sancar A, Reardon JT. [2004]Nucleotide excision repair in E.Coli and Man. *Advances in Protein Chemistry*. 69: 43-71.
- Sancar A, Rupp WD. [1983]A novel repair enzyme: Uvr ABC excision nuclease of Esherishia Coli cuts a DNA strand on both sides of the damaged region *Cell*. 33: 249-260.
- Sancar A. [1996]DNA excision repair. *Annu Rev Biochem*. 65: 43-81.
- Santos-Rosa H, Schneider R, Bannister AJ, Sherriff J, Bernstein BE, Emre NC, Schreiber SL, Mellor J, Kouzarides T. Active genes are tri-methylated at K4 of histone H3. *Nature* 419: 407–411, 2002.
- Sarafidis PA. Obesity, insulin resistance and kidney disease risk: insights into the relationship. *Curr. Opin. Nephrol. Hypertens*. 2008; 17:450–456. [PubMed: 18695384]
- Sarg B, Koutzamani E, Helliger W, Rundquist I, Lindner HH. Postsynthetic trimethylation of histone H4 at lysine 20 in mammalian tissues is associated with aging. *J Biol Chem* 277: 39195– 39201, 2002.
- Saxonov S, Berg P, Brutlag DL (2006) A genome-wide analysis of CpG dinucleotides in the human genome distinguishes two distinct classes of promoters. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 103, 1412– 1417.
- Saygılı, S. (2011). “Yaşlılık Psikolojisi,” Türdav Yayın Grubu, 1. Baskı, İstanbul, s. 152.
- Segre CV, Chiocca S. Regulating the regulators: The Post-Translational Code of Class I HDAC1 and HDAC2. *J Biomed Biotech* 2011;doi: 10.1155/2011/690848
- Shah S, McRae AF, Marioni RE, Harris SE, Gibson J, Henders AK, Redmond P, Cox SR, Pattie A, Corley J, Murphy L, Martin NG, Montgomery GW, Starr JM, Wray NR, Deary IJ, Visscher PM (2014) Genetic and environmental exposures constrain epigenetic drift over the human life course. *Genome Res*. 24, 1725–1733.
- Shen L, Kondo Y, Hamilton SR, Rashid A, Issa JP. P14 methylationin human colon cancer is associated with microsatellite instability and wild-type p53. *Gastroenterology* 124: 626– 633, 2003.
- Shenker NS, Polidoro S, van Veldhoven K, Sacerdote C, Ricceri F, Birrell MA, Belvisi MG,
- Brown R, Vineis P, Flanagan JM (2013) Epigenome-wide association study in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC-Turin) identifies novel genetic loci associated with smoking. *Hum. Mol. Genet*. 22, 843–851.
- Shi T, Wang F, Stieren E, Tong Q. SIRT3, A Mitochondrial Sirtuin Deacetylase, Regulates Mitochondrial Function And Thermogenesis In Brown Adipocytes. *J Biol Chem*, 2005, 280:13560-13567.
- Shi Y, Lan F, Matson C, Mulligan P, Whetstine JR, Cole PA, Casero RA, Shi Y. Histone demethylation mediated by the nuclearamine oxidase homolog LSD1. *Cell* 119: 941–953, 2004.
- Shilatifard A. Chromatin modifications by methylation and ubiquitination: implications in the regulation of gene expression. *Annu Rev Biochem* 75: 243–269, 2006.
- Shiraki-Iida T, Aizawa H, Matsumura Y, Sekine S, Iida A, Anazawa H, Nagai R, Kuro-o M, Nabeshima Y. Structure of the mouse klotho gene and its two transcripts encoding membrane and secreted protein. *FEBS Lett*. 1998;424:6-10.
- Sırıken Belgin, Sırıken Fatih, Ünsal Cengiz, Çiftci Gülay Beslenme ve Epigenetik Harran Üniv Vet Fak Derg, 2018; UGAP2018
- Siegmund KD, Connor CM, Campan M, Long TI, Weisenberger DJ, Biniszkiwicz D, Jaenisch R, Laird PW, Akbarian S. DNA methylation in the human cerebral cortex is dynamically regulated throughout the life span and involves differentiated neurons. *PLoS One* 2: e895, 2007.

Siegmund KD, Connor CM, Campan M, Long TI, Weisenberger DJ, Biniszkiwicz D, Jaenisch R, Laird PW, Akbarian S. DNA methylation in the human cerebral cortex is dynamically regulated throughout the life span and involves differentiated neurons. *PLoS One*. 2007;2:e895.

Sims RJ 3rd, Nishioka K, Reinberg D. Histone lysine methylation: a signature for chromatin function. *Trends Genet* 19: 629–639, 2003.

Singhal RP, Mays-Hoopers LL, Eichhorn GL. DNA methylation in aging of mice. *Mech Ageing Dev*. 1987 Dec;41:199-210.

Sitara D, et al. Homozygous ablation of fibroblast growth factor-23 results in hyperphosphatemia and impaired skeletogenesis, and reverses hypophosphatemia in *PheX*-deficient mice. *Matrix Biol*. 2004; 23:421–432. [PubMed: 15579309]

Slijepcevic P. DNA damage response, telomere maintenance and ageing in light of the integrative model. *Mech Ageing Dev* 2008;129(1-2):11-16.

Slijepcevic P. Telomere length regulation-A view from the individual chromosome perspective. *Experimental Cell Research* 1998; 244:268-74.

Smith BW, Adams LA. Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease and diabetes mellitus: pathogenesis and treatment. *Nat. Rev. Endocrinol*. 2011; 7:456–465. [PubMed: 21556019]

So K, Tamura G, Honda T, Homma N, Waki T, Togawa N, Nishizuka S, Motoyama T (2006) Multiple tumor suppressor genes are increasingly methylated with age in nonneoplastic gastric epithelia. *Cancer Sci*. 97, 1155–1158.

So K, Tamura G, Honda T, Homma N, Waki T, Togawa N, Nishizuka S, Motoyama T. Multiple tumor suppressor genes are increasingly methylated with age in non-neoplastic gastric epithelia. *Cancer Sci* 97: 1155–1158, 2006.

Su SC, Tsai LH. DNA methylation in cognition comes of age. *Nat Neurosci*. 2012 Jul 26;15:1061-2.

Sun CY, Chang SC, Wu MS. Suppression of *Klotho* expression by protein-bound uremic toxins is associated with increased DNA methyltransferase expression and DNA hypermethylation. *Kidney Int*.2012;81:640-650.

Sun D, Lopez-Guajardo CC, Quada J, et al. Regulation of catalytic activity and processivity of human telomerase. *Biochemistry* 1999; 38:4037-44.

Sun YV, Smith AK, Conneely KN, Chang Q, Li W, Lazarus A, Smith JA, Almlı LM, Binder EB, Klengel T, Cross D, Turner ST, Ressler KJ, Kardia SLR (2013) Epigenomic association analysis identifies smoking-related DNA methylation sites in African Americans. *Hum. Genet*. 132, 1027– 1037.

Suzuki M, et al.  $\beta$ -*Klotho* is required for fibroblast growth factor (FGF) 21 signaling through FGF receptor (FGFR) 1c and FGFR3c. *Mol. Endocrinol*. 2008; 22:1006–1014. [PubMed: 18187602]

Şekeroğlu, Z.A. Oksidatif Mitokondrial Hasar ve Yaşlanmadaki Önemi, *Türk Bilimsel Derlemeler Dergisi*, 2 (2009); 69-74.

Taguchi A, Yanagisawa K, Tanaka M, Cao K, Matsuyama Y, Goto H, Takahashi T. Identification of hypoxia-inducible factor-1 alpha as a novel target for miR-17–92 microRNA cluster. *Cancer Res* 68: 5540– 5545, 2008.

Takatsu M, Uyeno S, Komura J, Watanabe M, Ono T. Age-dependent alterations in mRNA level and promoter methylation of collagen alpha1(I) gene in human periodontal ligament. *Mech Ageing Dev* 110: 37–48, 1999.

Talens RP, Christensen K, Putter H, Willemsen G, Christiansen L, Kremer D, Suchiman HED, Slagboom PE, Boomsma DI, Heijmans BT (2012) Epigenetic variation during the adult lifespan: cross-sectional and longitudinal data on monozygotic twin pairs. *Aging Cell* 11, 694– 703.

Telomeraz Ve Kanser Telomerase And Cancer Günnur Dikmen, Pakize Doğan Uz.Dr., Hacettepe Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Biyokimya Ad, Prof.Dr., Hacettepe Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Biyokimya Ad, Ankara T Klinik Tıp Bilimleri 2003, 23:334-341.

Teschendorff AE, Jones A, Fiegl H, Sargent A, Zhuang JJ, Kitchener HC, Widschwendter M (2012) Epigenetic variability in cells of normal cytology is associated with the risk of future morphological transformation. *Genome Med.* 4, 24.

Teschendorff AE, West J, Beck S (2013) Age-associated epigenetic drift: implications, and a case of epigenetic thrift? *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 22, 7–15.

Thakur MK, Kanungo MS. Methylation of chromosomal proteins and DNA of rat brain and its modulation by estradiol and calcium during aging. *Exp Gerontol* 16: 331–336, 1981.

Tohyama O, Imura A, Iwano A, Freund JN, Henrissat B, Fujimori T, Nabeshima Y. Klotho is a novel beta-glucuronidase capable of hydrolyzing steroid beta-glucuronides. *J Biol Chem.* 2004;279:9777- 9784.

Tomiyama K, et al. Relevant use of Klotho in FGF19 subfamily signaling system in vivo. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA.* 2010; 107:1666–1671. [PubMed: 20080590]

Torrens C, Brawley L, Dance CS, Itoh S, Poston L, Hanson MA, 2002: First evidence for transgenerational vascular programming in the rat protein restriction model. *J Physiol*, 543, 41-42.

Tra J, Kondo T, Lu Q, Kuick R, Hanash S, Richardson B. Infrequent occurrence of age-dependent changes in CpG island methylation as detected by restriction landmark genome scanning. *Mech Ageing Dev* 123: 1487–1503, 2002.

Tsujikawa H, Kurotaki Y, Fujimori T, Fukuda K, Nabeshima Y. Klotho, a gene related to a syndrome resembling human premature aging, functions in a negative regulatory circuit of vitamin D endocrine system. *Mol. Endocrinol.* 2003; 17:2393–2403. [PubMed: 14528024]

Tsukada Y, Fang J, Erdjument-Bromage H, Warren ME, Borchers CH, Tempst P, Zhang Y. Histone demethylation by a family of JmjC domain-containing proteins. *Nature* 439: 811–816, 2006.

Turan K, Ata P. Effects of intra- and extracellular factors on anti-aging klotho gene expression. *Genet Mol Res.* 2011;10:2009-2023.

Urakawa I, et al. Klotho converts canonical FGF receptor into a specific receptor for FGF23. *Nature.* 2006; 444:770–774. [PubMed: 17086194]

Urakawa, I., Yamazaki, Y., Shimada, T., Iijima, K., Hasegawa, H., Okawa, K., Fujita, T., Fukumoto, S., and Yamashita, T. (2006) Klotho converts canonical FGF receptor into a specific receptor for FGF23, *Nature* 444, 770-774.

Utsugi T, et al. Decreased insulin production and increased insulin sensitivity in the Klotho mutant mouse, a novel animal model for human aging. *Metabolism.* 2000; 49:1118–1123. [PubMed: 11016890]

Van Eijk KR, de Jong S, Boks MPM, Langeveld T, Colas F, Veldink JH, de Kovel CGF, Janson

E, Strengman E, Langfelder P, Kahn RS, van den Berg LH, Horvath S, Ophoff RA (2012) Genetic analysis of DNA methylation and gene expression levels in whole blood of healthy human subjects. *BMC Genom.* 13, 636.

Vanyushin BF, Nemirovsky LE, Klimenko VV, Vasiliev VK, Belozersky AN. The 5methylcytosine in DNA of rats. Tissue and age specificity and the changes induced by hydrocortisone and other agents. *Gerontologia* 19: 138–152, 1973.

Vaquero A, Scher M, Erdjument-Bromage H, Tempst P, Serrano L, Reinberg D. SIRT1 regulates the histone methyl-transferase SUV39H1 during heterochromatin formation. *Nature* 450: 440–444, 2007.

- Vaquero A, Scher M, Lee D, Erdjument-Bromage H, Tempst P, Reinberg D. Human SirT1 interacts with histone H1 and promotes formation of facultative heterochromatin. *Mol Cell* 16: 93–105, 2004.
- Vaziri H, Dessain SK, Ng Eaton E, Imai SI, Frye RA, Pandita TK, Guarente L, Weinberg RA. hSIR2(SIRT1) functions as an NADdependent p53 deacetylase. *Cell* 107: 149–159, 2001.
- Venter JC, et. al. The sequence of the human genome. *Science* 291: 1304–1351, 2001.
- Wagner JR, Busche S, Ge B, Kwan T, Pastinen T, Blanchette M (2014) The relationship between DNA methylation, genetic and expression inter-individual variation in untransformed human fibroblasts. *Genome Biol.* 15, R37.
- Wallace DC. Mitochondrial genetics: a paradigm for aging and degenerative diseases? *Science* 1992;256:628-32.
- Wang CM, Tsai SN, Yew TW, Kwan YW, Ngai SM. Identification of histone methylation multiplicities patterns in the brain of senescenceaccelerated prone mouse 8. *Biogerontology* 11: 87–102, 2010.
- Wang L, Wang X, Wang X, Jie P, Lu H, Zhang S, Lin X, Lam EK, Cui Y, Yu J, Jin H. Klotho is silenced through promoter hypermethylation in gastric cancer. *Am J Cancer Res.* 2011;1:111119.
- Wang T, Pan Q, Lin L, Szulwach KE, Song C-X, He C, Wu H, Warren ST, Jin P, Duan R, Li X (2012) Genome-wide DNA hydroxymethylation changes are associated with neurodevelopmental genes in the developing human cerebellum. *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 21, 5500– 5510.
- Wang Y, Sun Z. Current understanding of Klotho. *Ageing Res. Rev.* 2009; 8:43–51. [PubMed: 19022406]
- Wang YX. PPARs: diverse regulators in energy metabolism and metabolic diseases. *Cell. Res.* 2010; 20:124-137.(Pubmed: 20101262).
- Waterland RA, Michels KB. Epigenetic epidemiology of the developmental origins hypothesis. *Annu Rev Nutr* 2007; 27:363-388.
- Walter P, Blobel G. Signal recognition particle contains a 7S RNA essential for protein translocation across the endoplasmic reticulum. *Nature.* 1982; 299:691-698
- Weber M, Hellmann I, Stadler MB, Ramos L, Păăabo S, Rebhan M, Schöubeler D (2007) Distribution, silencing potential and evolutionary impact of promoter DNA methylation in the human genome. *Nat. Genet.* 39, 457–466.
- Weidner CI, Lin Q, Koch CM, Eisele L, Beier F, Ziegler P, Bauerschlag DO, Jöockel KH, Erbel R, Mühleisen TW, Zenke M, Brümendorf TH, Wagner W (2014) Aging of blood can be tracked by DNA methylation changes at just three CpG sites. *Genome Biol.* 15, R24.
- Weindruch RH, Kristie JA, Cheney KE et al. Influence of controlled dietary restriction on immunologic function and aging. *Fed Proc* 1979; 38:2007-2016.
- Wellinger RJ, Sen D. The DNA structures at the ends of eukaryotic chromosomes. *Eur J Cancer* 1997; 33(5):735-49.
- Whetstine JR, Nottke A, Lan F, Huarte M, Smolikov S, Chen Z, Spooner E, Li E, Zhang G, Colaiacovo M, Shi Y. Reversal of histone lysine trimethylation by the JMJD2 family of histone demethylases. *Cell* 125: 467–481, 2006.
- Wilson VL, Jones PA. DNA methylation decreases in aging but not in immortal cells. *Science* Jun 3;220: 1055–1057, 1983.
- Wilson VL, Smith RA, Ma S, Cutler RG (1987) Genomic 5-methyldeoxycytidine decreases with age. *J. Biol. Chem.* 262, 9948–9951.

Wolf I, Levanon-Cohen S, Bose S, Ligumsky H, Sredni B, Kanety H, Kuro-o M, Karlan B, Kaufman B, Koeffler HP, Rubinek T. Klotho: a tumor suppressor and a modulator of the IGF-1 and FGF pathways in human breast cancer. *Oncogene*. 2008; 27:7094-7105.

Workman JL, Kingston RE. Alteration of nucleosome structure as a mechanism of transcriptional regulation. *Annu Rev Biochem* 67: 545– 579, 1998.

Wree A, Kahraman A, Gerken G, Canbay A. Obesity affects the liver—the link between adipocytes and hepatocytes. *Digestion*. 2011; 83: 124–133. [PubMed: 21042023]

Wu SC, Zhang Y. Active DNA demethylation: Many roads lead to Rome. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*. 2010; Sep; 11:607-20.

Xu X, DNA methylation and cognitive aging, *Oncotarget*, 2015 Vol. 6, No. 16, [www.impactjournals.com/oncotarget/](http://www.impactjournals.com/oncotarget/)

Yamagishi T, et al. Troglitazone improves endothelial function and augments renal Klotho mRNA expression in Otsuka Long-Evans Tokushima Fatty (OLETF) rats with multiple atherogenic risk factors. *Hypertens. Res*. 2001; 24:705–709. [PubMed: 11768731]

Yamamoto K, Imakiire A, Miyagawa N, Kasahara T. A report of two cases of Werner's syndrome and review of the literature. *J Orthop Surg* 2003;11: 224-33.

Yahyaoğlu Recai, Yaşlanma ve Zaman Algısı Yüksek Lisans tezi 2013 T.C.İstanbul Arel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Psikoloji Ana Bilim Dalı

Yamane K, Toumazou C, Tsukada Y, Erdjument-Bromage H, Tempst P, Wong J, Zhang Y. JHDM2A, a JmJc-containing H3K9 demethylase, facilitates transcription activation by androgen receptor. *Cell* 125: 483–495, 2006.

Yamaza T, et al. Mesenchymal stem cell-mediated ectopic hematopoiesis alleviates aging-related phenotype in immunocompromised mice. *Blood*. 2009; 113:2595–2604. [PubMed: 19074727]

Yang Y, Fu W, Chen J, Olashaw N, Zhang X, Nicosia SV, et al. SIRT1 sumoylation regulates its deacetylase activity and cellular response to genotoxic stress. *Nat Cell Biol* 2007; 9(11):1253- 1262.

Yılmaz, *Drosophila melanogaster*'de Anasal Yaşın Yavru Döl Ömür Uzunluğu Üzerine Etkileri, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, (2006) Ankara.

Yoon YS, Park HS, Yun KE, Kim SB. Obesity and metabolic syndrome-related chronic kidney disease in nondiabetic, nonhypertensive adults. *Metabolism*. 2009; 58:1737–1742. [PubMed: 19615700]

Yoshida K, Sugino T, Tahara H, et al. Telomerase activity in bladder carcinoma and its implication for noninvasive diagnosis by detection of exfoliated cancer cells in urine. *Cancer* 1997; 79:3629.

Zainal TA, Oberley TD, Allison DB, Szweda LI, Weindruch R. Caloric restriction of rhesus monkeys lowers oxidative damage in skeletal muscle. *FASEB J* 2000;14:1825-36.

Zhang H, et al. Klotho is a target gene of PPAR- $\gamma$ . *Kidney Int*. 2008; 74:732–739. [PubMed: 18547997]

Zhang H, Li Y, Fan Y, Wu J, Zhao B, Guan Y, Chien S, Wang N. Klotho is a target gene of PPAR-  $\gamma$ . *Kidney Int*. 2008;74:732-739.

Zhang R, Zheng F. PPAR- $\gamma$  and aging: one link through Klotho? *Kidney Int*. 2008; 74:702–704. [PubMed: 18756295]

Zhang Y, Reinberg D. Transcription regulation by histone methylation: interplay between different covalent modifications of the core histone tails. *Genes Dev* 15: 2343–2360, 2001.



Zheng P-S, Iwasaka T, Yamasaki F, et al. Telomerase activity in gynecologic tumors. *Gynecologic Oncology* 1997; 64:171-5.

Ziller MJ, Gu H, M€uller F, Donaghey J, Tsai LTY, Kohlbacher O, De Jager PL, Rosen ED, Bennett DA, Bernstein BE, Gnirke A, Meissner A (2013) Charting a dynamic DNA methylation landscape of the human genome. *Nature* 500, 477–481.

---

## **FUNDAMENTALS OF SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE**

EDITOR:

Prof. Dr. Korkmaz BELLİTÜRK

AUTHORS:

ALPAY BALKAN

APARECIDA MIRANDA CORREA

AYLİN ERKOÇAK

BETANI VAHL DE PAULA

BUDHI WAHYU FITRIADI

BÜLENT YAĞMUR

CİHANGİR SAĞLAM

DAMLA BALABAN GÖÇMEN

DANILO DEARDO ROZANE

DEMİR KÖK

DJALMA SCHMITT

EDUARDO GIROTTO

ERHAN GEZER

ERHAN KAHYA

FERHAT UĞURLAR

FEYZA TUNA

GUSTAVO BRUNETTO

HALİL NUSRET BULUŞ

İSMET BAŞER

KORKMAZ BELLİTÜRK

LESSANDRO DE CONTI

LEYLA ATASAY

MURAT BAKAN

NADİR SUBAŞI

NATÁLIA PALERMO

NUR OKUR

OĞUZ BİLGİN

ORHAN YÜKSEL

RISTINA SITI SUNDARI

SERAP AKDEMİR

SONER ÇELEN

TADEU TIECHER

UĞUR AKYOL

VOLKAN ATAV

WILLIAM NATALE

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-977-4

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

#### b1 8. References

Alcarde, J. (2007). Fertilizantes. In R. F. Novais, V. H. Alvarez, N. F. Barros, R. L. F. Fontes, R. B. Cantaruti, & J. C. L. Neves (Eds.), *Fertilidade do Solo* (1st ed., pp. 737–768). Sociedade Brasileira de Ciência do Solo.

ANDA. (2024). *Anuário Estatístico do Setor de Fertilizantes* (1st ed.). Associação Nacional de Difusão de Adubos.

- Barreto, C. F., Antunes, L. E. C., Ferreira, L. V., Navroski, R., Benati, J. A., & Nava, G. (2020). Nitrogen fertilization and genotypes of peaches in high-density. *Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura*, 42(6). <https://doi.org/10.1590/0100-29452020629>
- Bhargava, B. S., & Chadha, K. L. (1988). Leaf nutrient guide for fruit and plantation crops. *Fertiliser News*, 33(7), 21–29.
- Brunetto, G., Ernani, P., Melo, G. W. B., & Nava, G. (2016). Adubação de Videira. In Comissão de química e fertilidade do solo RS/SC (Ed.), *Manual de calagem e adubação para os Estados do Rio grande do Sul e Santa Catarina* (11th ed., pp. 189–232).
- Brunetto, G., Paula, B. V., Krug, A., Tassinari, A., Marchezan, C., Kulmann, M. S. S., Trentin, E., Silva, L. O., Marques, A. C. R., Santos, E. M. H., Rozane, D. E., Kaminski, J., & Santos, Henrique Pessoa Dos Melo, G. W. B. (2022). Boletim técnico - Procedimentos para avaliação de parâmetros cinéticos na absorção de nutrientes em videiras P (Boletim (ed.)). Embrapa Uva e Vinho.
- Brunetto, G., Rozane, D. E., Loss, A., & Natale, W. (2023). Estratégias de manejo para melhorar o aproveitamento de nutrientes em frutíferas. (1st ed.). Pallotti.
- Cantarella, H., Quaggio, J. A., Mattos Jr., D., Boaretto, R. M., & Raij, B. V. (2022). Recomendações de adubação e calagem para o estado de São Paulo (3rd ed.). IAC.
- Centinari, M., Vanden Heuvel, J. E., Goebel, M., Smith, M. S., & Bauerle, T. L. (2016). Root-zone management practices impact above and belowground growth in Cabernet Franc grapevines. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 22(1), 137–148. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ajgw.12162>
- Comas, L. H. L., Bauerle, T., & Eissenstat, D. M. (2010). Biological and environmental factors controlling root dynamics and function: effects of root ageing and soil moisture. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 16, 131–137. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-0238.2009.00078.x>
- Corrêa, M. C. de M., Natale, W., Prado, R. de M., Banzatto, D. A., Queiroz, R. F., & Silva, M. A. C. da. (2018). Surface Application of Lime on a Guava Orchard in Production. *Revista Brasileira de Ciência Do Solo*, 42. <https://doi.org/10.1590/18069657rbcS20170203>
- CQFS-RS/SC. (2016). Manual de calagem e adubação para os Estados de Rio Grande do Sul e de Santa Catarina (Comissão de Química e Fertilidade do Rio Grande do Sul e Santa Catarina (ed.); 11th ed.). Sociedade Brasileira de Ciência do Solo.
- De Conti, L. ., Tiecher, T. L., Mimmo, T., Cesco, S., Pii, Y., Marques, A. C. R., & Brunetto, G. (2023). Mecanismos e interações com microrganismos na rizosfera que melhoram a nutrição das plantas. In G. Brunetto (Ed.), *Estratégias de manejo para melhorar o aproveitamento de nutrientes em frutíferas* (1st ed., pp. 102–123). Editora Palotti.
- De Conti, L., Ceretta, C. A., Tiecher, T. L., da Silva, L. O. S., Tassinari, A., Somavilla, L. M., Mimmo, T., Cesco, S., & Brunetto, G. (2018). Growth and chemical changes in the rhizosphere of black oat (*Avena strigosa*) grown in soils contaminated with copper. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 163, 19–27. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2018.07.045>
- De Moraes, M. R., Vieites, R. L., Daiuto, É. R., & Picanço, N. F. M. (2011). Firmness of “Giombo” persimmon submitted to the postharvest application of calcium chloride. *Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura*, 33(SPEC. ISSUE 1), 321–327. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0100-29452011000100041>
- Demirbas, A., Edris, G., & Alalayah, W. M. (2017). Sludge production from municipal wastewater treatment in sewage treatment plant. *Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, Utilization, and Environmental Effects*, 39(10), 999–1006. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15567036.2017.1283551>

- Evanylo, G. K., & Sumner, M. E. (1987). Utilization of the boundary line approach in the development of soil nutrient norms for soybean production. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 18(12), 1379–1401. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00103628709367906>
- Hahn, L., & Brunetto, G. (2022). *Atualização Técnica sobre calagem e adubação em frutíferas (SBCS – Núcleo Regional Sul (ed.); 1st ed.)*. Palotti.
- Hinsinger, P. (2001). Bioavailability of soil inorganic P in the rhizosphere as affected by root-induced chemical changes: a review. *Plant and Soil* 237, 237, 173–195. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013351617532>
- Kulmann, M. S. de S., Stefanello, L. O., Schwalbert, R., Squizani Arruda, W., Sans, G. A., Fogliarini Parcianello, C., Scopel, G., Jung dos Santos, J. P., Schneider Souza, R. O., Moreno, T., Baldi, E., Tiecher, T. L., & Brunetto, G. (2023). Root morphology, yield and must composition of grapevine subjected to application of urea methods and rates. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 46(13), 2959–2976. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2022.2160762>
- Lima Neto, A. J., Natale, W., Rozane, D. E., de Deus, J. A. L., & Rogrigues Filho, V. A. (2022). Establishment of DRIS and CND Standards for Fertigated ‘Prata’ Banana in the Northeast, Brazil. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 765–777. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1007/s42729-021-00687-7>
- MAPA. (2018). Instrução Normativa N. 39, de 08 de agosto de 2018. Ministério da agricultura, pecuária e abastecimento. <http://www.agricultura.gov.br/assuntos/insumos-agropecuarios/insumosagricolas/fertilizantes/legislacao>
- Nansahwang, A., Leksungnoen, P., Armatmontree, C., Aramrak, S., Kongsil, P., & Wisawapipat, W. (2022). Phosphate mineral solubility controls on cassava root exudates, rhizosphere nutrient availability, and plant nutrient accumulation. *Rhizosphere*, 23, 100575. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rhisph.2022.100575>
- Natale, W. ., Schmitt, D. E. ., Rozane, D. E. ., Brunetto, G. ., & Lima Neto, A. J. (2023). Correção da acidez do solo e sua importância na eficiência de aproveitamento dos nutrientes. In G. . Brunetto, D. E. . Rozane, A. . Loss, & W. Natale (Eds.), *Estratégias de Manejo para Melhorar o Aproveitamento de Nutrientes em Frutíferas*. (1st ed., pp. 117–138). Editora Palotti.
- Natale, W., Brunetto, G., Rozane, D. E., Krug, A. V., Parent, L. E., Yamane, D. R., Lima Neto, A. J., & Corrêa, M. C. M. (2022). Calagem, adubação e valores de referência de nutrientes em folhas de citros, com ênfase para frutas de mesa. In L. Hahn & G. Brunetto (Eds.), *Atualização Técnica sobre Calagem e Adubação em Frutíferas* (1st ed., pp. 171–198). Núcleo Regional Sul - Sociedade Brasileira de Ciência do Solo.
- Natale, W., & Rozane, D. E. (2018). *Análise de Solo, Folhas e Adubação de Frutíferas* (1st ed., Vol. 1). Produção Independente. <https://www.editoraufv.com.br/produto/analise-de-solo-folhas-e-adubacao-de-frutiferas/1113909>
- Natale, W., & Rozane, D. E. (2024). *Recomendações de calagem e adubação para a goiabeira “Paluma” cultivada no estado de São Paulo* (1st ed.).
- Natale, W., Rozane, D. E., Parent, S.-E., & Parent, L. E. (2012). Soil Acidity and Liming in Tropical Fruit Orchards. In Roland Nuhu Issaka (Ed.), *Soil Fertility* (1st ed., pp. 173–192). InTech. <https://doi.org/10.5772/53345>
- Novais, R. F., Alvarez, V. H., Barros, N. F., Fontes, R. L. F., Cantaruti, R. B., & Neves, J. C. L. (2007). *Fertilidade do solo* (1st ed.). Sociedade Brasileira de Ciência do Solo.
- Oburger, E., Kirk, G. J. D., Wenzel, W. W., Puschenreiter, M., & Jones, D. L. (2009). Interactive effects of organic acids in the rhizosphere. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 41(3), 449–457. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2008.10.034>
- Parent, L.-É. (2011). Diagnosis of the nutrient compositional space of fruit crops. *Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura*, 33(1), 321–334. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0100-29452011000100041>
- Parent, L. E., & Dafir, M. (1992). A theoretical concept of compositional nutrient diagnosis. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*, 117(2), 239–242. <https://doi.org/10.21273/JASHS.117.2.239>

- Parent, S.-É., Parent, L. E., Egozcue, J. J., Rozane, D.-E., Hernandez, A., Lapointe, L., Hébert-Gentile, V., Naess, K., Marchand, S., Lafond, J., Mattos, D., Barlow, P., & Natale, W. (2013). The Plant Ionome Revisited by the Nutrient Balance Concept. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 4, 39. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2013.00039>
- Parent, S. E., Parent, L. E., Rozane, D. E., & Natale, W. (2013). Plant ionome diagnosis using sound balances: case study with mango (*Mangifera Indica*). *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 4, 449. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2013.00449>
- Paula, B. V. de, Marques, A. C. R., Rodrigues, L. A. T., Souza, R. O. S. de, Kulmann, M. S. de S., Kaminski, J., Ceretta, C. A., Melo, G. W. B. de, Mayer, N. A., Antunes, L. E., Ricachenevsky, F. K., Nicoloso, F. T., & Brunetto, G. (2018). Morphological and kinetic parameters of the uptake of nitrogen forms in clonal peach rootstocks. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 239, 205–209. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2018.05.038>
- Paula, B. V. de, Sete, P. B., Berghetti, Á. L. P., da Silva, L. O. S., Jung, J. P., Nicoloso, F. T., Mayer, N. A., Kulmann, M. S., & Brunetto, G. (2023). Kinetic parameters related to nitrogen uptake in ‘Okinawa’ peach rootstocks are altered by ‘Chimarrita’ scion Nitrogen uptake in ‘Okinawa’ peach rootstock. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 103(2), 917–923. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.12203>
- Pauletti, V., Pavinato, P. S., Motta, A. C. V., Moreira, A., & Motta, A. C. V. (2017). Manual de adubação e calagem para o Estado do Paraná (1st ed.). SBCS/NESPAR. <https://bdpi.usp.br/item/002864763>
- Pausch, J., & Kuzyakov, Y. (2018). Carbon input by roots into the soil: Quantification of rhizodeposition from root to ecosystem scale. *Global Change Biology*, 24(1), 1–12. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.13850>
- Rogeri, D. A., Ernani, P. R., Mantovani, A., & Lourenço, K. S. (2016). Composition of Poultry Litter in Southern Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Ciência Do Solo*, 40. <https://doi.org/10.1590/18069657rbcs20140697>
- Rozane, D. E., Parent, L. E., & Natale, W. (2015). Evolution of the predictive criteria for the tropical fruit tree nutritional status. *Científica*, 44(1), 102. <https://doi.org/10.15361/1984-5529.2016v44n1p102-112>
- Rozane, D. E., Paula, B. V. de, Melo, G. W. B. de, Santos, E. M. H. dos, Trentin, E., Marchezan, C., Silva, L. O. S. da, Tassinari, A., Dotto, L., Nunes de Oliveira, F., Natale, W., Baldi, E., Toselli, M., & Brunetto, G. (2020). Compositional Nutrient Diagnosis (CND) Applied to Grapevines Grown in Subtropical Climate Region. *Horticulturae*, 6(3), 56. <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae6030056>
- Sete, P. B., de Paula, B. V., Kulmann, M. S. de S., de Rossi, A., Rozane, D. E., Hindersmann, J., Krug, A. V., & Brunetto, G. (2020). Kinetic parameters related to nitrogen uptake efficiency of pear trees (*Pyrus communis*). *Scientia Horticulturae*, 272(July 2019), 109530. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2020.109530>
- Silva, M. C. D. C., Fontes, P. C. R., & Miranda, G. V. (2007). Statistical models to describe the potato yield as a result of the nitrogen fertilization. *Horticultura Brasileira*, 25(3), 360–364. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0102-05362007000300008>
- Squizani, W., de Paula, B. V., Stefanello, L., Rozane, D. E., de Araujo, E. F., Natale, W., & Brunetto, G. (2023). Assessing the nutritional status of Southern Brazilian Eucalyptus plantations by the CND method. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfr-2022-0210>
- StefaneLlo, L. Ol., MarqueS, A. C. R., Tarouco, C. P., Vitto, B. B., Jung S, J. P. doS S., Perez, B. gaLarza, ZaLamena, J., doS SantoS, P., & de meLo, G. W. B. (2020). Photosynthetic activity and grape yield of “Alicante Bouschet” (*Vitis vinifera* L.) grapevines submitted to nitrogen supply methods and doses. *Vitis*, 59(3), 133–140. <https://doi.org/10.5073/vitis.2020.59.133-140>
- von Uexküll, H. R., & Mutert, E. (1995). Global extent, development and economic impact of acid soils. *Plant and Soil*, 171(1), 1–15. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00009558>
- Webb, R. A. (1972). Use of the Boundary Line in the analysis of biological data. *Journal of Horticultural Science*, 47(3), 309–319. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00221589.1972.11514472>

b2 REFERENCES

- Armida. (201 C.E.). *SDGs-and-Global-Sustainability\_-Armida-Sept-20-2016*.
- Arshad, A., Ashraf, M., Sundari, R. S., Qamar, H., Wajid, M., & Hasan, M. ul. (2020). Vulnerability Assessment of Urban Expansion and Modelling Green Spaces to Build Heat Waves Risk Resiliency in Karachi. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction*, 46(101468), 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijdr.2019.101468>
- Arshad, A., Qamar, H., Siti-sundari, R., Yue, Z., Zubair, M., Raza, A., Habib-ur-rehman, M., & Zhang, L. (2020). Phenotypic Plasticity of Spineless Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius* L.) Cultivars in Response to Exogenous Application of Salicylic Acid under Rainfed Climate Conditions. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Resesarch*, 33(4), 729–743. <https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjar/2020/33.4.729.743>
- Ashraf, M., Arshad, A., Patel, P. M., Khan, A., Qamar, H., Sundari, R. S., Ghani, M. U., Amin, A., & Babar, J. R. (2021). Quantifying climate - induced drought risk to livelihood and mitigation actions in Balochistan. *Natural Hazards*, 107(3), 1–25. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11069-021-04913-4>
- Bellitürk, K., Çelik, A., & Fırat, M. (2022). The Effect of Vermicompost Application on Soil Properties in Olive (*Olea europaea* L . cv . Memecik ) Plant. 107–113. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10341-021-00623-0>
- Bellitürk, K., & Eryüksel, S. (2018). Soganda (*allium cepa* L.) ve Sarimsakta (*Allium sativum* L.) Kati Vermikompost Uygulamalarının Yaprak Mineral Madde Icerigi Uzerine Etkisi. *Proceeding Book of International Eurasian Congress on Natural Nutrition & Healthy Life 12-15 July 2018, Ankara-Turkey*, 273.
- Bellitürk, K., & Sundari, R. S. (2024). The Power of Earthworm: Vermicompost Drives to Sustainable Agriculture. In K. HUANG, S. A. BHAT, F. LI, & V. KUMAR (Eds.), *Earthworm Technology in Organic Waste Management* (Issue 1, pp. 307–321). Scienedirect, Elsevier. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-16050-9.00018-9>
- Bengston, O., Feng, S., Ganesan, V., Katz, J., Kitchel, H., Mannion, P., Prabhala, P., Richter, A., Roen, W., & Vleck, J. (2023). The agricultural transition: Building a sustainable future (Issue June, pp. 1–61). McKinsey & Company. <https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/agriculture/our-insights/the-agricultural-transition-building-a-sustainable-future>
- COEC. (2000). Communication from The Commission on The Precautionary Principle. <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=COM:2000:0001:FIN:en>
- Cotton. (2024). Regenerative Agriculture. *Cottontoday*. <https://doi.org/10.31857/s0320930x20040088>
- FAO. (2014). Sustainable Agriculture for Biodiversity. In *Forest Genetics* (Vol. 10, Issue 2). Today’s key challenge%0Ais how to increase production to meet the growing demand for food, feed and bioenergy%0Awhile conserving biodiversity and reducing the pressure on natural resources and ecosystems
- FAO. (2017). The future of food and agriculture Trends and challenges. <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/#>
- FAO. (2018). Transforming food and agriculture to achieve the SDGs. [https://doi.org/10.1061/\(ASCE\)MT.1943-5533.0001328](https://doi.org/10.1061/(ASCE)MT.1943-5533.0001328)
- FAO. (2020). FAO Framework for the Urban Food Agenda. In *UNFAO-Sustainable Development Goals*. <https://doi.org/10.4060/ca3151en>
- Fróna, D., Szenderák, J., & Harangi-Rákos, M. (2019). The challenge of feeding theworld. *Sustainability* (Switzerland), 11(20). <https://doi.org/10.3390/su11205816>
- Gerasimova, K. (1987). Report of the World Commission on Environment and Development Our Common Future. In *Our Common Future*. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9781912281220>

- Hernandez, M., & Manu, R. (2018). Growing Greener Cities: Urban Agriculture and the Impact on SDG 11. SDG Knowledge Hub. <http://sdg.iisd.org/commentary/generation-2030/growing-greener-cities-urban-agriculture-and-the-impact-on-sdg-11/>
- Ingersoll, R. (2012). Urban agriculture. *Lotus International*, 149(May), 105–117. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-69626-3>
- Kalamdhad, A. S., Khwairakpam, M., & Kazmi, A. A. (2012). Drum composting of municipal solid waste. *Environmental Technology*. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09593330.2011.572918>
- Khan, M. R., Arif, M., Ahmad, F., Sundari, R. S., Ahmad, J., Adiloğlu, A., Özel, E., Sukmawani, R., Astutiningsih, E. T., Meilani, E. H., Ratnasari, J., Fitriani, Latifah, E., Işık, R., Tarigan, R. T., Tarigan, R. A. N., Asyiah, A. K., Sözübek, B., Öztürk, M., ... Akinoğlu, G. (2022). Sustainable Agriculture Leads to Zero Hunger (R. S. Sundari & K. Belliturk (eds.); 1st ed.). IKSAD Publishing House. <https://iksadyayinevi.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/07/SUSTAINABLE-AGRICULTURE-LEADS-TO-ZERO-HUNGER-.pdf>
- Lagiman. (2020). Pertanian Berkelanjutan : Untuk Kedaulatan Pangan dan Kesejahteraan Petani. *Porsiding Seminar Nasional* , 365–381.
- Lesmana, V. F., Hanifah, A., & Azhar, F. N. (2024). Enhancing Food Security In West Java In The Context of Achieving Sustainable Development Goals. *Socius: Jurnal Penelitian Ilmu-Ilmu Sosial*, 1(4), 155–158.
- OECD. (2024). Recommendation of the Council on OECD Legal Instruments Guiding Principles concerning International Economic Aspects of Environmental Policies 8. <http://legalinstruments.oecd.org>
- Raharjo, S. T. R. I. (2015). SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS ( SDGs ). 0042, 159–167.
- Sundari, R. S., Arshad, A., Sulistyowati, L., Noor, T. I., & Setiawan, I. (2021). Enhancing Food Security throughout Aquaponicsin Urban Farming Development Strategy. *IOP Conference Series: Journal of Physic*, 1764(0122091), 1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1742-6596/1764/1/012209>
- Sundari, R. S., Asyiah, A. K., & Tarigan, R. T. (2022). Waste Utilization of Pseudostem Banana as Nutritious Food for Humen Being (Support SDGs 1. 2. 13) Do not Throw Away. In D. Sawitri (Ed.), *International Euroasia Congress on Scientific Researches and Recent Trends 9* (9th ed., p. 49). IKSAD Publishing House. [https://en.euroasiasummit.org/\\_files/ugd/262ebf\\_e64b5ded42be4214b93cacc64906a632.pdf](https://en.euroasiasummit.org/_files/ugd/262ebf_e64b5ded42be4214b93cacc64906a632.pdf)
- Sundari, R. S., & Bellitürk, K. (2023). Food and Agriculture on Social , Economic and Environmental Linkages.
- Sundari, R. S., Sulistyowati, L., Noor, T. I., & Setiawan, I. (2022). Soilless Culture for Agribusiness throughout Urban Farming in Indonesia. In M. Turan, S. Argin, Güneş, & E. Y. Adem (Eds.), *Soilless Culture* (pp. 1–10). Intechopen. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.101757>
- Sundari, R. S., Sulistyowati, L., Noor, T. I., & Setiawan, I. (2023). Break Barriers: The Woman Roles in Urban Farming Development in Indonesia. *Baltica Journal*, 36(4), 48–67. [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/370410867\\_BREAK\\_BARRIERS\\_THE\\_WOMAN\\_ROLES\\_IN\\_URBAN\\_FARMING\\_DEVELOPMENT\\_IN\\_INDONESIA](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/370410867_BREAK_BARRIERS_THE_WOMAN_ROLES_IN_URBAN_FARMING_DEVELOPMENT_IN_INDONESIA)
- UNDP. (2015). Transforming Our World for people and planet. In UNDP Ghana. [https://gat04-live-1517c8a4486c41609369c68f30c8-aa81074.divio-media.org/filer\\_public/6f/85/6f854236-56ab-4b42-810f-606d215c0499/cd\\_9127\\_extract\\_from\\_our\\_common\\_future\\_brundtland\\_report\\_1987\\_foreword\\_chpt\\_2.pdf](https://gat04-live-1517c8a4486c41609369c68f30c8-aa81074.divio-media.org/filer_public/6f/85/6f854236-56ab-4b42-810f-606d215c0499/cd_9127_extract_from_our_common_future_brundtland_report_1987_foreword_chpt_2.pdf)
- Wahyuningsih, W. (2018). Millenium Developpment Goals (Mdgs) Dan Sustainable Development Goals (Sdgs) Dalam Kesejahteraan Sosial. *Bisma*, 11(3), 390. <https://doi.org/10.19184/bisma.v11i3.6479>
- Wiyanto, A., Sundari, R. S., & Umbara, D. S. (2023). Perbedaan Hasil Usaha Buah Melon Yang Menggunakan Naungan Dan Tidak Naungan. *Jurnal Sosiologi Pertanian Dan Agribisnis*, 5(1), 44–54. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.55542/juspa.v5i1.581>

World Bank. (2018). World Bank Country and Lending Groups – Country Classification. The World Bank.

Zerssa, G. W., Hailemariam, M., & Tadele, K. T. (2023). Improving the Sustainability of Agriculture: Challenges and Opportunities. In *Land-Use Management - Recent Advances, New Perspectives, and Applications* more (pp. 1–13). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2011.12.014>

### b3 REFERENCES

Antoun, H., Beauchamp, C.J., Goussard, N., Chabot, R., & Lalonde, R., (1998). Potential of Rhizobium and Bradyrhizobium species as plant growth promoting rhizobacteria on non-legumes: effect on radishes. *Plant and Soil* 204, 57-67.

Audenaert, K., Puttary, T., Cornelis, P., & Hofte, M., (2002). Induction of systemic resistance by *Botrytis cinerea* in tomato by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* 7NSK2: role of salicylic acid, pyochelin and pyocyanin. *Mol. Plant Microbe Interact.* 15, 1147–1156.

Basak, B.B., & Biswas, D.R., (2009). Influence of potassium solubilizing microorganism (*Bacillus mucilaginosus*) and waste mica on potassium uptake dynamics by sudan grass (*Sorghum vulgare* Pers.) grown under two Alfisols. *Plant and Soil* 317, 235-255

Basak, B.B., & Biswas, D.R., (2010). Co-inoculation of potassium solubilizing and nitrogen fixing bacteria on solubilization of waste mica and their effect on growth promotion and nutrient acquisition by a forage crop. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* 46, 641-648.

Belimov, A.A., Safronova, V.I., Sergeyeva, T.A., Egorova, T.N., Matveyeva, V.A., Tsyganov, V.E., Borisov, A.Y., Tikhonovich, I.A., Kluge, C., Preisfeld, A., Dietz, K.J., & Stepanok, V.V., (2001). Characterization of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria isolated from polluted soils and containing 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate deaminase. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 47, 642-652.

Bertrand, H., Nalin, R., Bally, R., & Cleyet-Marel, J.C., (2001). Isolation and identification of the most efficient plant growth-promoting bacteria associated with canola. *Bol. Fertil. Soils* 33, 152-156.

Biswas, J.K., Banerjee, A., Rai, M., Naidu, R., Biswas, B., Vithanage, M., Dash, M.C., Sarkar, S.K., & Meers, E., (2018.) Potential application of selected metal resistant phosphate solubilizing bacteria isolated from the gut of earthworm (*Metaphire posthuma*) in plant growth promotion. *Geoderma* 330, 117-124.

Blume, H.P., Brümmer, G.W., Fleige, H., Horn, R., Kandeler, E., Kögel-Knabner, I., Kretschmar, R., Stahr, K., & Wilke, B.M. (2016). *Scheffer/Schachtschabel Soil Science*. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.

Boddey, R.M., Polidoro, J.C., Resende, A.S., Alves, B.J.R. & Urquiaga, S., ( 2001). Use of the <sup>15</sup>N natural abundance technique for the quantification of the contribution of N<sub>2</sub> fixation to sugar cane and other grasses. *Aust. J. Plant Physiol*, 28, 889-895.

Buch, A., Archana, G., & Kumar, G.N., (2008). Metabolic channeling of glucose towards gluconate in phosphate-solubilizing *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* P4 under phosphorus deficiency. *Res Microbiol* 159, 635-642.

Burdman, S., Volpin, H., Kapulnik, Y., & Okon, Y., (1996). Promotion of nod gene inducers and nodulation in common bean root inoculated with *Azospirillum brasilense* Cd. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 62,3030-3033.

Cattelan, A.J., Hartel, P.G., & Fuhrmann, J.J., (1999). Screening for plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria to promote early soybean growth. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* 63, 1970-1980.

Bhardwaj, D., Ansari, M.W., Sahoo, R.K., & Tuteja, N., (2014). “Biofertilizers function as key player in sustainable agriculture by improving soil fertility, plant tolerance and crop productivity,” *Microbial Cell Factories*, 13(66), 1-10.



- Egamberdieva, D., & Kucharova, Z., (2009). Selection for root colonising bacteria stimulating wheat growth in saline soils. *Biology Fertilizers Soils*, 45, 561-573.
- Egamberdieva, D., Wirth, S., Behrendt, U., Ahmad, P., & Berg, G., (2017). Antimicrobial activity of medicinal plants correlates with the proportion of antagonistic endophytes. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 8, p. 199.
- Etesami, H., Alikhani, H.A., & Hosseini, H.M., (2015). Indole-3-acetic acid (IAA) production trait, a useful screening to select endophytic and rhizosphere competent bacteria for rice growth promoting agents. *MethodsX*, 2, 72-78.
- Fallik, E., Sarig, S., & Okon, Y., (1994). Morphology and physiology of plant roots associated with *Azospirillum*. In *Azospirillum/plant associations*, (Ed. Y. Okon). CRC Press Boca Raton, FL, USA, pp. 77-86.
- German, M.A., Burdman, S., Okon, Y., & Kigel, J., (2000). Effects of *Azospirillum brasilense* on root morphology of common bean under different water regimes. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* 32, 259-264.
- Glick, B.R., Penrose, D.M., & Li, J.P., (1998). A model for the lowering of plant ethylene concentrations by plant growth-promoting bacteria. *J. Theor. Biol.* 190, 63-68.
- Glick, BR 1995. The enhancement of plant growth-promoting bacteria. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 41, 109-117.
- Han, H.S., Supanjani, E., & Lee, K.D., (2006). Effect of co-inoculation with phosphate and potassium solubilizing bacteria on mineral uptake and growth of pepper and cucumber. *Plant Soil Environ* 52(3): 130-136.
- Ichriani, G.I., Syehfani, N.Y., & Handayanto, E., (2018). Formulation of biochar-compost and phosphate solubilizing fungi from oil palm empty fruit bunch to improve growth of maize in an ultisol of Central Kalimantan. *J Ecol Eng* 19, 45-55.
- James, E.K., Gyaneshwar, P., Mathan, N., Barraquio, Q.L., Reddy, P.M., Iannetta, P.P.M., Olivares, F.L., & Ladha, J.K., (2002). Infection and colonization of rice seedlings by the plant growth-promoting bacterium *Herbaspirillum seropedicae* Z67 *Mol. Plant Microbe. Interact.* 15, 894-906.
- Jha, C.K., Aeron, A., Patel, B.V., Maheshwari, D.K., & Saraf, M., (2011). *Enterobacter* : role in plant growth promotion. In: Maheshwari DK (ed) *Bacteria in agrobiology: plant growth responses*. Springer, Heidelberg, pp 159-182.
- Odoh, K.C., (2017). "Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR): a bioprotectant bioinoculant for sustainable agrobiology," *Int. J. Adv. Res. Biol. Sci.*, 4, 123-142.
- Kartik, V.P., Chandwani, S., & Amaresan, N., (2023). Augmenting the bioavailability of iron in rice grains from field soils through the application of iron-solubilizing bacteria. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 76, 1-6.
- Kim, K.Y., Jordan, D., & McDonald, G.A., (1998). Effect of phosphate-solubilizing bacteria and vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizae on tomato growth and soil microbial activity. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* 26,79-87.
- Kumar, A., Bahadur, I., Maurya, B.R., Raghuwanshi, R., Meena, V.S., Singh, D.K., & Dixit, J., (2015). Does a plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria enhance agricultural sustainability? *J Pur Appl Microbiol* 9(1), 715-724.
- Liu, C., Mou, L., Yi, J., Wang, J., Liu, A., & Yu, J., (2019). The *eno* gene of *Burkholderia cenocepacia* strain 71-2 is involved in phosphate solubilization. *Curr Microbiol* 76, 495–502
- Liu, D., Lian, B., & Dong, H., (2012). Isolation of *Paenibacillus* spp. and assessment of its potential for enhancing mineral weathering. *Geomicrobiol J* 29(5), 413-421
- Masalha, J., Kosegarten, H., Elmacı, Ö., Mengel, K., (2000). The central role of microbial activity for iron acquisition in maize and sunflower. *Biol. Fertil. Soils* 30, 433-439.
- Mc Cully, M.E., (2001). Niches for bacterial endophytes in crop plants: a plant biologist's view. *Aust. J. Plant Physiol.* 28, 983-990.

- Meena, V.S., Maurya, B.R., & Bahadur, I., (2014). Potassium solubilization by bacterial strain in waste mica. *Bangladesh J Bot* 43(2), 235-237.
- Molla, A.H., Shamsuddin, Z.H., Halimi, M.S., Morziah, M., & Puteh, A.B., (2001). Potential for enhancement of root growth and nodulation of soybean co-inoculated with *Azospirillum* and *Bradyrhizobium* in laboratory systems. *Soil Biol. Bioch.* 33, 457-46.
- Pan, L., & Cai, B., (2023). Phosphate-solubilizing bacteria: advances in their physiology, molecular mechanisms and microbial community effects. *Microorganisms*, 11(12), 2904.
- Puri, A., Padda, K.P., & Chanway, C.P., (2020). In vitro and in vivo analyses of plant-growth-promoting potential of bacteria naturally associated with spruce trees growing on nutrient-poor soils. *Appl Soil Ecol* 149, 103538.
- Rajawat, M.V.S., Ansari, W.A., Singh, D., & Singh, R., (2019). Potassium solubilizing bacteria (KSB). *Microbial interventions in agriculture and environment 3, soil and crop health management*, 189-209.
- Ramyasmruthi, S., Pallavi, O., Pallavi, S., Tilak, K., & Srividya, S., (2012). Chitinolytic and secondary metabolite producing *Pseudomonas fluorescens* isolated from Solanaceae rhizosphere effective against broad spectrum fungal phytopathogens. *Asian J Plant Sci Res* 2, 16–24.
- Ratti, N., Kumar, S., Verma, H.N., & Gautam, S.P., (2001). Improvement in bioavailability of tricalcium phosphate to *Cymbopogon martinii* var. *motia* by rhizobacteria, AMF and *Azospirillum* inoculation. *Microbiol. Res.* 156, 145-149.
- Rawat, P., Das, S., Shankhdhar, D., & Shankhdhar, S.C., (2021). Phosphate-solubilizing microorganisms: mechanism and their role in phosphate solubilization and uptake. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 21(1), 49-68.
- Rojas, Y.D., Arias, R.M., Ortiz, R.M., Aguilar, D.T., Heredia, G., & Yon, Y.R., (2018). Effects of native arbuscular mycorrhizal and phosphate-solubilizing fungi on coffee plants. *Agrofor Syst* 93, 961–972.
- Saravanakumar, D., Vijayakumar, C., Kumar, N., & Samiyappan, R., (2007). PGPR-induced defense responses in the tea plant against blister blight disease. *Crop Prot* 26, 556-565.
- Scavino, A.F., & Pedraza, R.O., (2013). The role of siderophores in plant growth-promoting bacteria. In *Bacteria in agrobiolgy: crop productivity* pp. 265-285.
- Schultze, M., & Kondorosi, A., (1998). Regulation of symbiotic root nodule development. *Annu. Rev. Gen.* 32, 33-57.
- Sheng, X.F., (2005). Growth promotion and increased potassium uptake of cotton and rape by a potassium releasing strain of *Bacillus edaphicus*. *Soil Biol Biochem* 37, 1918-1922.
- Sheng, X.F., & He, L.Y., (2006). Solubilization of potassium bearing minerals by a wild type strain of *Bacillus edaphicus* and its mutants and increased potassium uptake by wheat. *Can J Microbiol* 52,66-72.
- Sindhu, S.S., Dua, S., Verma, M.K., & Khandelwal, A., (2010) Growth promotion of legumes by inoculation of rhizosphere bacteria. In: Khan MS, Zaidi A, Musarrat J (eds) *Microbes for legume improvement*. SpringerWien, New York, pp., 195-235.
- Singh, C.S., & Subba Roa, N.S., (1979). Associative effect of *Azospirillum brasilense* with *Rhizobium japonicum* on nodulation and yield of soybean. *Plant Soil* 53, 387-392.
- Sorty, A.M., Meena, K.K., Choudhary, K., Bitla, U.M., Minhas, P.S., & Krishnani, K.K., (2016). Effect of plant growth promoting bacteria associated with halophytic weed (*Psoralea corylifolia* L.) on germination and seedling growth of wheat under saline conditions. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 180, 872-882.

- Sulbaran, M., Perez, E., Ball, M.M., Bahsas, A., & Yarzabal, L.A., (2009). Characterization of the mineral phosphate-solubilizing activity of *Pantoea agglomerans* MMB051 isolated from an iron-rich soil in southeastern Venezuela (Bolívar state). *Curr Microbiol* 58. 378-383.
- Sylvia, D.M., Fuhrmann, J.J., Hartel, P.G., & Zuberer, D.A., (1998). *Principles and Applications of Soil Microbiology*. Prentice Hall Upper Saddle River New Jersey.
- Teng, Z., Chen, Z., Zhang, Q., Yao, Y., Song, M., & Li, M., (2019). Isolation and characterization of phosphate solubilizing bacteria from rhizosphere soils of the Yeyahu Wetland in Beijing, China. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 26, 33976-33987.
- Toro, M., Azcon, R., & Barea, J.M., (1997). Improvement of arbuscular mycorrhiza development by inoculation of soil with phosphate-solubilizing rhizobacteria to improve rock phosphate bioavailability (32P) and nutrient cycling. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 63, 4408-4412.
- Tsavelkova, E.A., Cherdyntseva, T.A., Klimova, S.Y., Shestakov, A.I., Botina, S.G., & Netrusov, A.I., (2007). Orchid-associated bacteria produce indole-3-acetic acid, promote seed germination, and increase their microbial yield in response to exogenous auxin. *Archives of Microbiology*, 188(6), 655-664
- Vessey, J.K., (2003). Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria as biofertilizers. *Plant Soil*, 255, 571-586.
- Whitelaw, M.A., (1999). Growth promotion of plants inoculated with phosphate-solubilizing fungi. *Adv Agron* 69, 99-151. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2113\(08\)60948-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0065-2113(08)60948-7)
- Yayla, Ş. R., & Şenol, N., (2020). Tarımda Kullanılan Bazı Mikrobiyal Gübrelerin *Eisenia Foetida* Deri Dokusu Üzerinde Etkisinin Morfolojik Açıdan Değerlendirilmesi. *SDÜ Faculty of Arts and Science Journal of Science*, 15(2), 213-223.
- Zhang, L., Fan, J., Feng, G., & Declerck, S., (2019). The arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus *Rhizophagus irregularis* MUCL 43194 induces the gene expression of citrate synthase in the tricarboxylic acid cycle of the phosphate-solubilizing bacterium *Rahnella aquatilis* HX2. *Mycorrhiza* 29, 69-75.

#### b4 REFERENCES

- Belasco, E. (2017). Distributional analysis of crop insurance subsidies,” Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the SCC-76 Economics and Management of Risks in Agriculture and Natural Resources Group (Pensacola, FL). Available online at:
- Delgado, A. (2010). Activist trust: the diffusion of green expertise in a Brazilian landscape. *Public Understanding of Science*. 19:562–577. doi: 10.1177/0963662508098578.
- Dumont, A. M., and Baret, P. V. (2017). Why working conditions are a key issue of sustainability in agriculture? A comparison between agroecological, organic and conventional vegetable systems. *Journal of Rural Studies*. 56: 53–64. doi: 10.1016/j.jrurstud.2017.07.007.
- Engelbert, K. (2013). A Brief History of Parity Pricing and the Present Day Ramifications of the Abandonment of a Par Economy. Available online at: <https://www.cornucopia.org/2013/01/a-brief-history-of-parity-pricing-and-the-present-day-ramifications-of-the-abandonment-of-a-par-economy/>.
- Ferguson, B., Aldasoro Maya, M., Giraldo, O., Giménez-Cacho Mier, M., Morales, H., and Rosset, P. (2019). What do we mean by agroecological scaling? *Agroecology for Sustainable Food Systems*.43:722–723. doi: 10.1080/21683565.2019.1630908.
- Getz, C., Brown, S., and Shreck, A. (2008). Class politics and agricultural exceptionalism in California's organic agriculture movement. *Political Society*. 36:478–507. doi: 10.1177/0032329208324709.

Goldstein, J. E., Paprocki, K., and Osborne, T. (2019). A manifesto for a progressive land-grant mission in an Authoritarian populist era. *Annals of the American Association of Geographers*. 109:673–84. doi: 10.1080/24694452.2018.1539648.

Harper, S. R., Patton, L. D., and Wooden, O. S. (2009). Access and equity for African American students in higher education: a critical race historical analysis of policy efforts. *Journal of Higher Education*. 80: 389–414. doi: 10.1080/00221546.2009.11779022.

<http://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/256315/files/CropInsuranceSubsidies-Belasco.pdf>.

Kremen, C., Iles, A., and Bacon, C. (2012). Diversified farming systems: an agroecological, systems-based alternative to modern industrial agriculture. *Ecology and Society*. 17:44. doi: 10.5751/ES-05103-170444.

Lobao, L., and Meyer, K. (2001). The great agricultural transition: crisis, change, and social consequences of twentieth century US farming. *Annual Review of Sociology*. 27:103–124. doi: 10.1146/annurev.soc.27.1.103.

Meyfroidt, P., Abeygunawardane, D., Ramankutty, N., Thomson, A., and Zeleke, G. (2019). Interactions between land systems and food systems. *Curr. Opin. Environmental Sustainable*. 38:60–67. doi: 10.1016/j.cosust.2019.04.010.

Ristino, L., and Steier, G. (2016). Losing ground: A clarion call for Farm Bill reform to ensure a food secure future. *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law*. 42:59.

Rosset, P. M., Machín Sosa, B., Roque Jaime, A. M., and Ávila Lozano, D. R. (2011). The campesino-to-campesino agroecology movement of ANAP in Cuba: social process methodology in the construction of sustainable peasant agriculture and food sovereignty. *Journal of Peasant Studies*. 38:161–91. doi: 10.1080/03066150.2010.538584.

Shields, K. (2018). Human Rights and the Work of the Scottish Land Commission: A Discussion Paper. *Land Lines*. Scottish Land Commission. Available online at: <https://landcommission.gov.scot/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/Land-Lines-Human-Rights-Kirsten-Shields-May-20182.pdf>.

Smith, P. M., Bustamante, H., Ahammad, H., Clark, H., Dong, E., Elsiddig, A., et al. (2014). “Agriculture, forestry and other land use (AFOLU),” in *Climate Change 2014: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*, eds O. Edenhofer, R. Pichs-Madruga, Y. Sokona, E. S. Farahani, Kadner, K. Seyboth, A. Adler, I. Baum, S. Brunner, P. Eickemeier, B. Kriemann, J. Savolainen, S. Schlömer, C. von Stechow, T. Zwickel, and J. C. Minx (Cambridge; New York, NY: Cambridge University Press).

Timmermann, C., and Félix, G. F. (2015). Agroecology as a vehicle for contributive justice. *Agriculture and Human Value*. 32:523–538. doi: 10.1007/s10460-014-9581-8.

USDA ERS (U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service) (2019). *Farm Household Income Forecast: November 2018 Update*. Available online at: <https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/farm-economy/farm-household-well-being/farm-household-income-forecast/>

USDA NASS (U.S. Department of Agriculture National Agriculture Statistics Service) (2017). *Land Values 2017 Summary*. Available online at: <https://www.usda.gov/nass/PUBS/TODAYRPT/land0817.pdf>.

Warner, K. D. (2006). Extending agroecology: grower participation in partnerships is key to social learning. *Renewable Agriculture and Food System*. 21: 84–94. doi: 10.1079/RAF2005131.

Warner, K. D., Daane, K. M., Getz, C. M., Maurano, S. P., Calderon, S., and Powers, K. A. (2011). The decline of public interest agricultural science and the dubious future of crop biological control in California. *Agriculture and Human Value*. 28: 483–496. doi: 10.1007/s10460-010-9288-4.

Woodard, J. D., and Verteramo-Chiu, L. J. (2017). Efficiency impacts of utilizing soil data in the pricing of the federal crop insurance program. *American Journal of Agriculture Economics*. 99: 757–772. doi: 10.1093/ajae/aaw099.

## b5 References

Akdemir, S. and Arin, S. (2005) Effect of air velocity on temperature in experimental cold store. *Journal of Applied Sciences*, 5(1):70-74.

Akdemir, S. and Bartzanas, T. (2015) Numerical Modelling and experimental validation of a cold store ambient factors. *Journal Of Agricultural Sciences*, 21: 606-619.

Akdemir, S. and Tagarakis, A. (2014) Investigation of spatial variability of air temperature, humidity and velocity in cold stores by using management zone analysis. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 20: 175-186.

Anonymous, 1998. Apple cold storage. Turkish Standards Institute, TS 1221, Ankara, 7 p.

Anonymous, 2021. Crop Production Statistics, Turkish Statistical Institute, www: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=tarim-111&dil=2>

Chourasia, M.K. and Goswami, T.K. (2007) Steady state CFD modeling of airflow, heat transfer and moisture loss in a commercial potato cold store. *International Journal of Refrigeration*, 30: 672-679.

Chris, B. W., Kupferman, E. and Rosenberger, D. A. (2004) “Apple”, The commercial storage of fruits, vegetables, and florist and nursery Stocks. (Eds. Kenneth C. Gross, Chien Y. Wang, M. Saltveit). *Agricultural Handbook Number 66 USDA, ARS*.

Coşar, F. (1996) Calculation of Apple Growing and Storage and Storage Costs According to Uniform Chart of Accounts in Isparta Region (Master's Thesis) Isparta Suleyman Demirel University, Institute of Social Sciences Department of Business Administration, Isparta.

Dündar, Ö. (1999) Storage of some standard apple varieties and their spur types in normal and controlled atmosphere warehouses. *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture of Ç.Ü.* 14(2): 75-80.

Eris, A., Turk, R., Turkben, C. and Ozer, M. H. (1992) A study on the losses in some important fruit types from the period of harvest till accession to consumer's table. *Proc.1st National Horticulture Congress of Turkey*. 343-348, Izmir, Turkey.

Hatfield, S.G.S. and Knee, M. (1988) Effect of water loss on apples in storage. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 23: 575-585.

Hoang, M. L., Verboven, P., De Baerdemaeker, J. and Nicolai B. M. (2000) Analysis of airflow in a cool store by means of computational fluid dynamics. *International Journal of Refrigeration*, 23 (2): 127.

Karaçalı, I. (2009). Storage and marketing of horticultural products. Ege University, Faculty of Agriculture Publication, No: 7, İzmir

Karaman, S., Okuroğlu, M., Kızıloğlu, F. M., Memiş, S. and Cemek, B. (2009) Planning apple storage buildings suitable for Karaman province climate conditions. *Karamanoğlu Mehmet Bey University Journal of Agriculture Research Sciences*, 2(1): 145-154.

Kaynaş, K. (1987) Storage capability of important apple cultivars grown in East Marmara Region in Turkey. (PhD. Thesis). Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Ege University, Izmir.

- Koyuncu, M.A. and Eren, İ. (2005) Determination of cold storage conditions of some apple varieties. *ADÜ Journal of Agricultural Faculty*. 2(1): 45-52.
- Lohse, H. and Schone, R. (1994) Alteration in Fruit Firmness of Apples During Post-Storage. *Horticultural Abstract*. 64: 5984.
- Nahor, H.B., Hoanga, M.L. Verbovena, P., Baelmansb, M. and Nicolai, B.M. (2005) CFD model of the airflow, heat and mass transfer in cool stores, *International Journal of Refrigeration*, 28: 368–380.
- Pekmezci, M. (1975) Research on respiratory climate and cold storage of some important apple and pear varieties. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry Publications, 80 p. Ankara.
- Skende, D. (1999) The study of postharvest losses in horticultural crops in Albania with the main focus on apple. Postharvest losses of perishable horticultural product in the Mesiterranean Region Chania, *CIHEAM-IAMC*. 2:167-177.
- Tanner, D.J., Cleland, A.C. and Robertson, T.R. (2002) A generalised mathematical modelling methodology for design of horticultural food packages exposed to refrigerated conditions: Part 3, mass transfer modelling and testing. *International Journal of Refrigeration*, 25: 54–65.
- Uygun, I. (2003) Cold storage of Granny Smith and Fuji apples grown in Niğde conditions. Cukurova Univesity, MSc Thesis, 59.
- Veraverbeke, E. A., Verboven, P., Oostveldt, P. V. and Nicolai, B. M. (2003) Prediction of moisture loss across the cuticle of apple (*Malus sylvestris* subsp. *mitis* (Wallr.)) during storage. Part 2. Model simulations and practical applications. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*. 30, 89-97.
- Xie, J., Qu, X-H., Shi, J-Y. and Sun D-W. (2006) Effects of design parameters on flow and temperature fields of a cold store by CFD simulation. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 77 (2), 355.

## b6 REFERENCES

- Annabi, M., Houot, S., Francou, C., Poitrenaud, M. and Bissonnais, Y. L. (2007). Soil aggregate stability improvement with urban composts of different maturities. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 71(2), 413-423.
- Arthur, E., Cornelis, W. and Razzaghi, F. (2012). Compost amendment to sandy soil affects soil properties and greenhouse tomato productivity. *Compost Science and Utilization*, 20(4), 215-221.
- Atav, (2018). The effect of waste compost on soil properties and heavy metal content of plant and soils with different pH level. Tekirdağ Namık Kemal University Institute of Applied Sciences. Master Thesis. Tekirdağ
- Atav, V. and Yüksel, (2019). The effect of waste compost on some soil properties in soils with different pH. 1st International Congress on Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Research. 7-8 December 2019, Ankara.
- Atav, V. and Yüksel, O. (2024). Heavy metal accumulation in soil and plants using municipal solid waste compost in variable pH conditions. *Soil and Sediment Contamination: An International Journal*, 1-17.
- Aune, J. B. and Lal, R. (1997). Agricultural productivity in the tropics and critical limits of properties of oxisols, ultisols, and alfisols.
- Ayari, F., Hamdi, H., Jedidi, N., Gharbi, N. and Kossai, R. (2010). Heavy metal distribution in soil and plant in municipal solid waste compost amended plots. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology*, 7, 465-472.
- Babalola, O. A., Adesodun, J. K., Olasantan, F. O. and Adekunle, A. F. (2012). Responses of some soil biological, chemical and physical properties to short-term compost amendment. *International Journal of Soil Science*, 7(1), 28.

- Banerjee, P., Hazra, A., Ghosh, P., Ganguly, A., Murmu, N. C. and Chatterjee, P. K. (2018). Solid waste management in India: a brief review. *Waste management and resource efficiency: Proceedings of 6th IconSWM 2016*, 1027-1049.
- Bellitürk, K. (2016). Vermicompost Technology for Solid Waste Management in Sustainable Agricultural Production. *Cukurova J. Agric. Food Sci.* 31 (3): 1-5.
- Bhadha, J. H., Capasso, J. M., Khatiwada, R., Swanson, S. and LaBorde, C. (2017). Raising soil organic matter content to improve water holding capacity: SI447/Ss661, 10/2017. *Edis*, 2017(5).
- Białowiec, A. (2011). Hazardous emissions from municipal solid waste landfills. *Contemporary problems of management and environmental protection*, 9(9), 7-28.
- Blanco-Canqui, H., Shapiro, C. A., Wortmann, C. S., Drijber, R. A., Mamo, M., Shaver, T. M. and Ferguson, R. B. (2013). Soil organic carbon: The value to soil properties. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 68(5), 129A-134A.
- Brown, L.R. (1998). *State of the world 1998: A Worldwatch Institute report on progress toward a sustainable society*. WW Norton & Company.
- Carbonell G, Imperial RM, Torrijos M, Delgado M and Rodriguez JA. (2011). Effects of Municipal Solid Waste Compost and Mineral Fertilizer Amendments on Soil Properties and Heavy Metals Distribution in Maize Plants. *Chemosphere*, 85(10): 1614-1623.
- ÇEM (Çölleşme ve Erozyonla Mücadele Genel Müdürlüğü), (2018). Soil organic carbon Project, Technical Summary. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı Çölleşme ve Erozyonla Mücadele Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara.
- Crecchio, C., Curci, M., Mininni, R., Ricciuti, P. and Ruggiero, P. (2001). Short-term effects of municipal solid waste compost amendments on soil carbon and nitrogen content, some enzyme activities and genetic diversity. *Biology and fertility of soils*, 34, 311-318.
- Diacono M and Montemurro F. (2010). Long-term effects of organic amendments on soil fertility. A review. *Agronomy for sustainable development*, 30 (2): 401-422.
- Eibisch N, Durner W, Bechtold M, Fuß R, Mikutta R, Woche SK, Helfrich M. (2015). Does water repellency of pyrochars and hydrochars counter their positive effects on soil hydraulic properties? *Geoderma*, 245: 31-39.
- Epstein, E., Chaney, R. L., Henry, C. and Logan, T. J. (1992). Trace elements in municipal solid waste compost. *Biomass and Bioenergy*, 3, 227-238.
- Fageria, N. K. (2012). Role of soil organic matter in maintaining sustainability of cropping systems. *Communications in soil science and plant analysis*, 43(16), 2063-2113.
- Franzluebbers, A. J. (2022). Soil organic matter, texture, and drying temperature effects on water content. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 86(4), 1086-1095.
- Giannakis, G. V., Kourgialas, N. N., Paranychianakis, N. V., Nikolaidis, N. P. and Kalogerakis, N. (2014). Effects of municipal solid waste compost on soil properties and vegetables growth. *Compost science and utilization*, 22(3), 116-131.
- Glenn, W. (2014). *The soil sponge: Compost*. Grow Green Landscape Professional Training Series. Retrieved From <https://www.austintexas.gov/sites/default/files/files/Watershed/growgreen/2014LPT/gglpt-8-6-14-Willy-Glenn-Compost.pdf>
- Hamdi, H.; Jedidi, N.; Ayari, F.; Yoshida, M. and Ghrabi, A., (2003). Valuation of municipal solid waste compost of Tunis (Tunisia) - Agronomic aspect. *Proceedings of the 14th Annual Conference of the Japan Society of Waste Management Experts, Vol. III, International Session*. 62-64.

- Hargreaves, J. C., Adl, M. S. and Warman, P. R. (2008). A review of the use of composted municipal solid waste in agriculture. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 123, 1–14
- İSTAÇ, (2024). Compost Recycling. <http://www.istac.istanbul/tr/temiz-istanbul/evsel-atiklar/kompost-geri-kazanimi>. (erişim tarihi, 27.010.2024).
- Karami, A., Homae, M., Afzalnia, S., Ruhipour, H. and Basirat, S. (2012). Organic resource management: Impacts on soil aggregate stability and other soil physico-chemical properties. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 148, 22-28.
- Koçyiğit, R. (2008). Karasal ekosistemde karbon yönetimi ve önemi. *Journal of Agricultural Faculty of Gaziosmanpaşa University (JAFAG)*, 2008(1), 81-85.
- Kumar, S. (2011). Composting of municipal solid waste. *Critical reviews in biotechnology*, 31(2), 112-136.
- Lal, R. (2020). Soil organic matter and water retention. *Agronomy Journal*, 112(5), 3265-3277.
- Mylavarapu, R. S. and Zinati, G. M. (2009). Improvement of soil properties using compost for optimum parsley production in sandy soils. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 120, 426–430.
- Narayana, T. (2009). Municipal solid waste management in India: From waste disposal to recovery of resources?. *Waste management*, 29(3), 1163-1166.
- Nortcliff, S. and Amlinger, F. (2001). N and C Pools-what is Their Fate in Compost Amended Systems? Introduction. In: *Proceedings of Seminar “Applying Compost Benefits and Needs”*, Brussels, 19-36.
- Patil, A.A., Kulkarni, A. A. and Patil, B.B. (2014). Waste to energy by incineration. *Journal of Computing Technologies*, 3(6).
- Rawat, M., Ramanathan, A. L. and Kuriakose, T. (2013). Characterisation of municipal solid waste compost (MSWC) from selected Indian cities a case study for its sustainable utilisation.
- Romero, C., Ramos, P., Costa, C. and Márquez, M. C. (2013). Raw and digested municipal waste compost leachate as potential fertilizer: comparison with a commercial fertilizer. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 59, 73-78.
- Sağlam. T., Bahtiyar, M., Cangir, C. and Tok, H.H. (1993). *Soil Science*. Anadolu Publications. Tekirdağ (in Turkish)
- Sayara, T., Basheer-Salimia, R., Hawamde, F. and Sánchez, A. (2020). Recycling of organic wastes through composting: Process performance and compost application in agriculture. *Agronomy*, 10(11), 1838.
- Singh, A. and Chandel, M. K. (2023). Physicochemical and biological assessment of legacy waste for application as soil conditioner. *Env. Science and Pollution Research*, 30(11), 29699-29710.
- Smith, P., Fang, C., Dawson, J. J. and Moncrieff, J. B. (2008). Impact of global warming on soil organic carbon. *Advances in agronomy*, 97, 1-43.
- Sönmez, B., Özbahçe, A., Akgül, S. and Keçeci, M. (2018). Türkiye topraklarının bazı verimlilik ve organik karbon (TOK) içeriğinin coğrafi veri tabanının oluşturulması. Proje Sonuç Raporu (TAGEM/TSKAD/11/A13/P03). Toprak Gübre ve Su Kaynakları Merkez Araştırma Enstitüsü. Tarımsal Araştırmalar ve Politikalar Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara.
- Stevenson, A., Zhang, Y., Huang, J., Hu, J., Paustian, K. and Hartemink, A. E. (2024). Rates of soil organic carbon change in cultivated and afforested sandy soils. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 360, 108785.
- Stockmann, U., Padarian, J., McBratney, A., Minasny, B., de Brogniez, D., Montanarella, L., ... and Field, D. J. (2015). Global soil organic carbon assessment. *Global Food Security*, 6, 9-16.



Tejada, M. and Gonzalez, J.L. 2007. Influence of organic amendments on soil structure and soil loss under simulated rain. *Soil and Tillage Research*, 93 (1): 197-205.

Thompson, J. and Anthony, H. (2005). The health effects of waste incinerators. *Journal of Nutritional and Environmental Medicine*, 15(2-3), 115-156.

TUIK, (2024). Belediye katı atık istatistikleri. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Atik-Istatistikleri-2022-49570>

USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency), (2014). Municipal solid waste generation, recycling, and disposal in the United States Tables and Figures for 2012. [http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/municipal/pubs/2012\\_msw\\_dat\\_tbls.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/municipal/pubs/2012_msw_dat_tbls.pdf).

Weber, J., Kocowicz, A., Bekier, J., Jamroz, E., Tyszka, R., Debicka, M., ... and Kordas, L. (2014). The effect of a sandy soil amendment with municipal solid waste (MSW) compost on nitrogen uptake efficiency by plants. *European journal of Agronomy*, 54, 54-60.

Yuksel O and Kavdir Y, Bahtiyar M. 2004. The effect of municipal waste compost on physical characteristics of clay soils. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 13 (11): 1094-1098

Yüksel, O. and Kavdır, Y. (2020). Improvement of soil quality parameters by municipal solid waste compost application in clay-loam soil. *Türk Tarım-Gıda Bilim ve Teknoloji dergisi*.

Yüksel, O., Turhan, H. and Bahtiyar, M., 2002. The Effect of Waste Compost on Barley Yield. *International Conference on Sustainable LandUse an Management*. 10-13 June 2002 Çanakkale-Turkey

Zhang, M., Heaney, D., Henriquez, B., Solberg, E. and Bittner, E. (2006). A Four-Year Study on Influence of Biooids/MSW Cocompost Application in Less Productive Soils in Alberta. *Compost Science and Utilization*. Vol:14. No:1., Canada, 68-80.

#### b7 References

Albihn, A., Vinnerås, B. (2007). Biosecurity and arable use of manure and biowaste – Treatment alternatives. *Livestock Sci*. 112 (3), 232–239.

Anonymous (1992). *On-Farm Composting Handbook*. Northeast Regional Agricultural Engineering Service. <https://campus.extension.org/pluginfile.php/48384/course/section/7167/NRAES%20FarmCompost%20manual%201992.pdf>

Anonymous (2005). *Solid Waste Control Regulation*. [https://www.cevko.org.tr/images/stories/mevzuat/kati\\_atiklarin\\_kontrolu\\_yonetmeligi.pdf](https://www.cevko.org.tr/images/stories/mevzuat/kati_atiklarin_kontrolu_yonetmeligi.pdf)

Anonymous (2009). *Animal Husbandry Information*. Republic of Turkey Anadolu University Publications, Open Education Faculty Publications. <http://books.google.com/books>. Erişim Tarihi: 25.01.2022.

Anonymous (2010). *Regulation on the Production, Import and Marketing of Organic, Organomineral Fertilizers and Soil Conditioners and Microbial, Enzyme-Containing and Other Products Used in Agriculture*. <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2010/06/20100604-3.htm>.

Anonymous (2013). *Feasibility Study for Investigating Biogas and Energy Potential*. Boylam Engineering and Environmental Management Co. Ltd. <https://www.serka.gov.tr/assets/upload/dosyalar/biyogaz-ve-enerji-potansiyelinin-arastirilmasina-yonelik-fizibilite-calismasi.pdf>. (Accessed on: 12.02.2023).

Anonymous (2014). “FAOSTAT-2014 “Year Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Animals.” [Online]. Available: <http://faostat3.fao.org/browse/Q/QA/E> (Aralık, 2018).

Anonymous (2014). Agriculture, Forestry and Other Land Use Emissions by Sources and Removals by Sinks. FAO Statistics Division Working Paper Series ESS/14-02.

Anonymous (2018). Regulation on Organic, Mineral and Microbial Fertilizers Used in Agriculture. <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2018/02/20180223-4.htm>.

Anonymous (2020). 2020 Annual Livestock Sector Report. General Directorate of Agricultural Enterprises.

Anonymous (2023). Sustainable Agriculture Techniques. <https://kutahya.tarimorman.gov.tr/Belgeler/Sürdürülebilir%20Tarım.pdf>.

Atılgan A, Erkan M, Saltuk B, Ekinci K., (2004). Current Status of Manure Storages in Dairy Farms in Adıyaman Region and Manure Management. 3rd National Fertilizer Congress, 11-13 October 2004, Tokat, 773-780.

Bellitürk, K., Kuzucu, M., Çelik, A., Baran, M. F., (2019). Effects of fertilization on yield and quality of pistachio (*Pistacia vera* L.) in dry conditions. Journal of Tekirdağ Faculty of Agriculture, 16(2), 251-259.

Berkes F., (1993). Traditional Ecological Knowledge in Perspective. In Inglis JT (ed) Traditional Ecological Knowledge: Concept and Cases, pp 1-9. Ottawa, Canada: International Program on Traditional Ecological Knowledge and International Development Research Centre.

Bernal M.P., Albuquerque J.A., Moral R., (2009). "Composting of Animal Manures and Chemical Criteria for Compost Maturity Assessment. A Review." Bioresource Technology ,100 ,22, 5444-5453.

Can, M. E., (2021). Waste and Pollution Load Potential from Farm Animals for Adana City Center and Districts. Mediterranean Agricultural Sciences. v. 34(2): p. 215-222.

Carrique-Mas, J.J., Bryant, J.E., (2013). A Review of Foodborne Bacterial and Parasitic Zoonoses in Vietnam. EcoHealth 10:465-489. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-013-0884-9>.

Castaldi P., Alberti G., Merella R. and Melis P., (2005). Study of The Organic Matter Evolution During Municipal Solid Waste Composting Aimed at Identifying Suitable Parameters for The Evaluation of Compost Maturity. Waste Management v. 25 p. 209-213.

Chen, W., Liao, X., Wu, Y., Liang, J.B., Mi, J., Huang, J., Zhang, H., Wu, Y., Qiao, Z., Li, X. ve Wang, Y., (2017). Effects of Different Types of Biochar on Methane and Ammonia Mitigation During Layer Manure Composting, Waste Management, 61, 506-515. doi: 10.1016/j.wasman.

Çayır, M., (2010). Environmental Effects of Waste Generated in Cattle Shelters, Master's Thesis, Süleyman Demirel University, Institute of Science, Department of Agricultural Structures and Irrigation, 89 pages, Isparta.

Demirtaş I., Arı N., Arpacıoğlu A., Kaya H., Özkan C., (2005). Chemical Properties of Different Organic Fertilizers. Directorate of Western Mediterranean Agricultural Research Institute, 102s, Antalya.

Diacono, M., Montemurro, F., (2010). Long-term Effects of Organic Amendments on Soil Fertility. A Review. Agron. Sustain. Dev. 30 (2), 401-422.

Dişbudak, K., (2008). Agriculture-Environment Relationship in the European Union and Turkey's Harmonization. Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Affairs, Department of Foreign Relations and European Union Coordination, EU Expertise Thesis.

Ekinci K., Çetin S.C., Akbolat D., Atılgan A., Onursal E., (2004). A Study on Factors Affecting Compost Formation. In: 3rd National Fertilizer Congress, 11-13 October 2004, Tokat, 793-804.

EPA, (1994). Composting Yard Trimmings Municipal Solid Waste. United States Environmental Protection Agency. EPA530-R-94-003 May.

Erbayram, M. Ş., (2013). The Importance of Poultry and Cattle Manure (Excrement) in the Example of Bolu. Waste Problem and Environmental Impact Workshop in Poultry Sector. 18-20 February 2013, Bolu.

- Erdener, U., (2010). Effect of Different Mixing Applications on Compost. Namık Kemal University, Institute of Science, Department of Biosystems Engineering, Master's Thesis.
- Erdim, E., (2003). Investigation of the Effects of Different Additives on the Composting of Biological Wastewater Treatment Plant Sludge. Istanbul Technical University, Institute of Science, Master's Thesis, 31s, İstanbul.
- Eskicioğlu, A. V., (2013). Design of Compost Fertilizer Production System from Plant Wastes. Namık Kemal University, Institute of Science, Department of Biosystems Engineering, Master Thesis.
- Gerba, C.P. and Smith J.E., (2005). Sources of Pathogenic Microorganisms and Their Fate During Land Application of Wastes. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 34, 42-48. <https://doi.org/10.2134/jeq2005.0042a>
- Gül, N., (2006). Investigation of Biogas Production Potential from Chicken Manure. Süleyman Demirel University, Institute of Science, Master Thesis, 57s, Isparta.
- İnan, İ., (2012). Comparison of The Efficiency of Composting and Anaerobic Digestion Processes Used İn The Stabilization of Animal Waste and Sewage Sludge. Uludağ University, Institute of Science, Master's Thesis.
- Jacobson. L.D., Moon R., Bicudo J., Yanni K., Noll S., (1999) Generic Environmental Impact Statement on Animal Agriculture. A Summary of the Literature Related to Air Quality and Odor (H). of Animal Science, University of Minnesota, Minnesota.
- Jongbloed, A. W. and Lenis N. P., (1998). Environmental Concerns About Animal Manure. *Journal of Animal Science*, Volume 76, Issue 10, Pages 2641–2648, <https://doi.org/10.2527/1998.76102641x>
- Kaçar B., Katkat V., (2009) Fertilizers and Fertilization Techniques. 3rd Edition. Nobel Publishing Distribution Ltd. Publication No: 1119, s. 17-54.
- Keener, H.M., Dick, W.A., Hoitink, H.A.J., (2000). Composting and Beneficial Utilization of Composted By-Product Materials. Chapter 10. pp:315-341. *Beneficial Uses of Agricultural, Industrial and Municipal by-Products*. Soil Science Society of America. Madison, Wisconsin.
- Kılbacak, H., Bellitürk, K., Çelik, A. (2021). Production of vermicompost from plant and animal wastes: an example of green almond shell and sheep manure mixture. *A Look at Agriculture from an Academic Perspective* (Editor: Gülşah Bengisu). İKSAD Publishing House. Ankara.
- Kızılgöz, İ., (2012). Indispensable Input of Organic Plant Production: Barn Manure. *Journal of Agricultural Engineering*, issue:358, s: 4-17.
- Kütük, C., (2013). Utilization of Chicken Manure as Compost Fertilizer in Bolu. *Poultry Research Journal*, Ankara Poultry Research Station, Print ISSN:1302-3209 - Online ISSN:2147-9003, 10: 40-46.
- Manav, N., Coşkun, T., ve Debik, E., (2008). *Symposium on Human and Environmental Problems*. ISBN: 9789755613437, IO Reg. No: 609, pages;447-458.
- Milinovich, G.J., Klieve, A.V., (2011). Manure as a Source of Zoonotic Pathogens. In: Krause, D.O., Hendrick, S. (Eds.), *Zoonotic Pathogens in the Food Chain*. CPI Antony Rowe, Chippenham, UK:pp. 59–83 <https://doi.org/10.1079/9781845936815.0059>.
- Olgun, M. ve Polat, H.E., (2005). Evaluation of Waste Management Systems in Livestock Farms in Our Country. TMMOB Chamber of Environmental Engineers, 6th National Environmental Engineering Congress, 24-26 November, 206-211s, İstanbul.
- Ongley, E.D., (1996). Control of Water Pollution from Agriculture. FAO Irrigation and Drainage No:55, Roma.
- Özbaş, E., Balkaya N., Emik S., (2002). Characterization of Raw Compost and Extracted Compost Samples and Comparison of Their Plant Benefits. *Ecology* 20: 45-56.

- Özek, E., (1994). Environmental Pollution from Agriculture and Simulation Studies. Master's Thesis, A.Ü. Institute of Science, 79s, Ankara.
- Öztürk, M., (2017). Compost Production from Animal Manure and Waste. Ministry of Environment and Forestry. Ankara.
- Pankhurst, L.J., Akeel U., Hewson C., Maduka I., Pham P., Saragossi J., Taylor J., Lai K.M., (2011). “Understanding and Mitigating the Challenge of Bioaerosol Emissions from Urban Community Composting” Atmospheric Environment, t 45 ,1, 85-93.
- Pell, A.N., (1997). Manure and Microbes: Public and Animal Health Problem? J. Dairy Sci. 80 (10), 2673–2681z.
- Raj D., Antil R.S., (2011). “Evaluation of Maturity and Stability Parameters of Composts Prepared from Agro-Industrial Wastes” Bioresource Technology, 102,3 ,2868-2873.
- Sainsbury, D.W.B., (1981). Health Problems in Intensive Animal Production. Environmental Aspects of Housing for Animal Production, 439-454 p., England.
- Shan, G., Li, W., Gao, Y., Tan, W. ve Xi, B., (2021). Additives for Reducing Nitrogen Loss During Composting: A Review, Journal of Cleaner Production, 307(10), 127308. doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2021.127308.
- Sinha, R., Herat, S., Valani, D., Chauhan, K., (2009), Earthworms Vermicompost: A Powerful Crop Nutrient Over the Conventional Compost & Protective Soil Conditioner Against the Destructive Chemical Fertilizers for Food Safety and Security. American-Eurasian Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, 5(S), 01 – 55.
- Smith, K., (2011). How to Build, Maintain, and Use a Compost System: Secrets and Techniques You Need to Know to Grow the Best Vegetables (Back-To-Basics) (Back to Basics Growing).
- Ström G., Albiñ A., Jinnerot T., Boqvist S, Andersson-Djurfeldt A., Sokerya S., Osbjer K., Sang S., Davung H. and Magnusson U., (2017). Manure Management and Public Health: Sanitary and Socio-Economic Aspects Among Urban Livestock-Keepers in Cambodia. Science of the Total Environment 621 (2018) 193–200.
- Şimşek, E., Yashloğlu, E. ve Arıcı, İ. (2001). Planning of Manure Management and Manure Management Systems in Dairy Farms. GAP II. Agriculture Congress, Volume 2, 715-722 s, Şanlıurfa.
- Teenstra E., De Buissonjé F., Ndambi A., Pelster D., (2015). Manure Management in the(Sub-)Tropics; Training Manual for Extension Workers. Wageningen, Wageningen UR (University & Research centre) Livestock Research, Livestock Research Report 919.
- Teenstra, E., Vellinga, T., Aektasaeng, N., Amatayakul, W., Ndambi, A., Pelster, D., Germer, L., Jenet, A., Opio, C., Andeweg, K., (2014). Global Assessment of Manure Management Policies and Practices. Livestock Research Report 844, Wageningen UR. (University & Research centre) Livestock Research, Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- Terin, M., Bilgiç, A., Güler, İ. O., (2017). Analysis of Factors Affecting Chicken Meat Consumption Expenditures of Households in Turkey Using Binary Dependent Heckman Sampling Selectivity Model. 4th International White Meat Congress, 26-30 April 2017, 198-206, Antalya.
- Turhan, Ş., (2005). Sustainability in Agriculture and Organic Agriculture. Journal of Agricultural Economics; 11(1): 13 – 24.
- TÜBİTAK-MAM, 2001. Final Report of the Recycling and Disposal of Poultry and Barn Manure Project, Gebze, Kocaeli, 1/85s, 7/85s.
- Ünalın, A, Ceyhan, A, Şekeroğlu, A, Akyol, E (2015). A Comparative Study on the Satisfaction Levels of Cattle and Sheep Breeders in Nigde Province. 9th National Animal Science Congress, 3-5 September 2015, Konya.
- Vieyra, F. E. M., Palazzi, V. I., de Pinto, M. I. S., and Borsarell C. D., (2009). Combined UV–Vis Absorbance and Fluorescence Properties of Extracted Humic Substances-Like for Characterization of Composting Evolution of Domestic Solid Wastes. Geoderma v. 151, p. 61–67. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2009.03.006>

Yalçın G., Yavuz R., Yılmaz M., Taşpınar K., Teş Ö., Çakıcıer E., Akın M., (2010). Sustainable Waste Management in Agricultural Areas. Soil and Water Research Institute.

Yıldız Ş., Ölmez E., Kiriş A., (2010). Compost Technologies and Applications in Istanbul. Composting Systems and Usage Areas of Compost Workshop, 2-11, İstanbul.

Yugo, D.M., Meng, X.J., (2013). Hepatitis E Virus: Foodborne, Waterborne and Zoonotic Transmission. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 10:4507–4533. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph10104507>.

## b8 References

Adomako, M. O., Roiloa, S. and Yu, F. H. (2022). Potential Roles of Soil Microorganisms in Regulating the Effect of Soil Nutrient Heterogeneity on Plant Performance. *Microorganisms*, 10, 2399. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms10122399>

Agler, M. T., Ruhe, J., Kroll, S., Morhenn, C., Kim, S. T., Weigel, D. and Kemen, E. M. (2016). Microbial Hub Taxa Link Host and Abiotic Factors to Plant Microbiome Variation. *PLOS Biology*, 1 (1): e1002352 doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.1002352

Ahmad, A., Aslam, Z., Abbas, R. N., Bellitürk K., Hussain, S., Ahmad, M., Zulfiqar, U., Noussa, I. M. and Elshikh, M. S. 2024. Enhancing Wheat Crop Resilience to Drought Stress through Cellulolytic Microbe-Enriched Cow Dung Vermicompost. *American Chemical Society*, 9 (2): 1-1.

Arnold, A. E., Mejia, L. C., Kylo, D. and Herre, E. A. (2003). Fungal endophytes limit pathogen damage in a tropical tree. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. December 23, 2003. 100 (26): pp. 15649-15654, America. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2533483100>

Azad, K. and Kaminskyj, S. (2016). A fungal endophyte strategy for mitigating the effect of salt and drought stress on plant growth. *Symbiosis*, 68: 73-78. doi: 10.1007/s13199-015-0370-y

Bardgett, R. (2005). *The Biology of Soils: A Community and Ecosystem Approach*, Oxford University Press, 162.

Basu, A., Prasad, P., Das, S. N., Kalam, S., Sayyed, R. Z., Reddy, M. S. and Enshasy, H. E. (2021). Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobacteria (PGPR) as Green Inoculants: Recent Developments, Limitations and Prospects. *Sustainability*, 13 (3): 1140.

Baweja, P., Kumar, S. and Kumar, G. (2020). *Fertilizers and Pesticides: Effects on Soil Health and the Environment*. Soil Health, Soil Biology; Giri, B., Varma, A., Editors: Springer, Cham, Volume: 59, Switzerland.

Bellitürk, K., Turan, H. S., Göçmez, S., Solmaz, Y., Üstündağ, Ö., Adiloğlu, A. (2020). Effects of Vermicompost Applications on Microelemental Contents of Olive Saplings' Production Material. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 17: 285-291.

Bellitürk, K., Çelik, A., Baran, M. F. (2022). The Effect of Vermicompost Application on Soil Properties in Olive (*Olea europaea* L.), *Erwerbs-Obstbau*, 64: 107-113.

Bellitürk, K. Fang, L. and Görres, J. H. (2023). Effect of Post-Production Vermicompost and Thermophilic Compost Blending on Nutrient Availability. *Elsevier*, 155: 146-152.

Bhattacharyya, P. N. and Jha, D. K. (2011). Plant Growth-Promoting Rhizobacteria (PGPR): Emergence in Agriculture. *World Journal of Microbiology Biotechnology*, 28 (4): 1327–1350. doi:10.1007/s11274-011-0979-9

Bhowmik, S. N. and Das, A. (2018). *Biofertilizers: A Sustainable Approach to Legume Production*. Legumes for Soil Health and Sustainable Management. Meena, R. S., Das, A., Yadav, G. S., Lal, R., Editors: Springer: Singapore.

Bragato Research Institute, (2020). What's the soil food web? New Zealand Grape and Wine Research. New Zealand Winegrowers Research Centre Ltd.

Bowles, T. M., Acosta-Martínez, V., Calderón, F. and Jackson L. E. (2014). Soil Enzyme Activities, Microbial Communities, and Carbon and Nitrogen Availability in Organic Agroecosystems in an Intensively Managed Agricultural Landscape. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 68: 252–262. doi: 10.1016/j.soilbio.2013.10.004.

Chandra, P. and Singh, E. (2019). Soil-Microbe-Plants: Interactions and Ecological Diversity. In: *The Plant Microbe Interface*. Varma, A., Tripathi S., Prasad R., (Editors), 145-176.

Cleveland, C., Townsend, A. R., Schimel, D., Fisher, H., Howarth, R. W., Hedin, L. O., Perakis, S. S., Latty, E. F., Fischer, J. V., Elseroad, A. and Wasson, M. F. (1999). Global Patterns of Terrestrial Biological Nitrogen (N<sub>2</sub>) Fixation in Natural Ecosystems. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 13 (2): 623-645. doi:10.1029/1999gb900014

Coleman, D. C., Crossley, D. and Hendrix, P. F. (2004). *Fundamentals of Soil Ecology*: 2th Edition, Academic Press, New York.

Cüre, B. (2022). Kimyasal ve Organik Gübrelere Çevre Üzerine Etkisi. *Biyosistem Mühendisliği Dergisi*, 3 (2): 98-107.

Çakır, M. and Makineci, E. (2011). Toprak Faunası: Sınıflandırılması ve Besin Ağındaki Yeri. *Journal of the Faculty of Forestry*, 61 (2): 139-152.

De la Fuente Cantó, C., Simonin, M., King, E., Moulin, L., Bennett, M. J., Castrillo, G. and Laplaze, L. (2020). An extended root phenotype: the rhizosphere, its formation and impacts on plant fitness. *The Plant Journal*. 103 (3): 951-964. doi:10.1111/tbj.14781

Díaz-Urbano, M., Goicoechea, N., Velasco, P. and Poveda, J. (2023). Development of Agricultural Bio-Inoculants Based on Mycorrhizal Fungi and Endophytic Filamentous Fungi: Co-Inoculants for Improve Plant-Physiological Responses in Sustainable Agriculture. *Biological Control*, 182: 105223.

Fierer, N., Breitbart, M., Nulton, J., Salamon, P., Lozupone, C., Jones, R., Robeson, M., Edwards, R. A., Felts, B. and Rayhawk, S. (2007). Metagenomic and Smallsubunit rRNA Analyses Reveal the Genetic Diversity of Bacteria, Archaea, Fungi, and Viruses in Soil. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 73: 7059-7066.

Garcia-Fraile, P., Menendez, E. and Rivas, R. (2015). Role of Bacterial Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. *AIMS Bioengineering*, 2 (3): 183-205. doi: 10.3934/bioeng.2015.3.183

Georgiou, K., Abramoff, R. Z., Harte, J., Riley, W. J. and Torn, M. S. (2017). Microbial Community-Level Regulation Explains Soil Carbon Responses to Long-Term Litter Manipulations. *Nature Communications*, 8 (1): 1223. doi:10.1038/s41467-017-01116-z

Gupta, V. (2012). Beneficial Microorganisms for Sustainable Agriculture. *Microbiology Australia*, 33 (3): 113-115. doi:10.1071/ma12113

Hallett, S. and Caird, S. (2017). Soil-Net: Development and Impact of Innovative, Open, Online Soil Science Educational Resources. *Soil Science* 182 (5): 188-201.

Janowski, D. and Leski, T. (2022). Factors in the Distribution of Mycorrhizal and Soil Fungi. *Diversity*, 14 (12): 1122. <https://doi.org/10.3390/d14121122>

Karaoğlu, A. Ş., Bozdeveci, A., Suyabatmaz, Ş. and Abanoz, Y. Y. (2024). Toprak Mikroorganizmalarının Bitki Gelişimi, Sağlığı ve Verimliliği Üzerindeki Rolü. *Ulusal Çay Kongresi*, Mayıs 21-23, 2024, pp. 1-2, Rize, Türkiye.

Khoshru, B., Mitra, D., Khoshmanzar, E., Myo, E. M., Uniyal, N., Mahakur, B., Mohapatra, P. K. D., Panneerselvam, P., Boutaj, H., Alizadeh, M., Cely, M. V. T., Senapati, A. and Rani, A. (2020). Current Scenario and Future Prospects of Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobacteria: An Economically Valuable Resource for the

Agriculture Revival Under Stressful Conditions. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 43 (20): 3062-3092. doi:10.1080/01904167.2020.1799004

Kumar, V. and Pawar, K. (2018). A review on soil health and fertility management in organic agriculture through green manuring. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*, 7 (1): 3213-3217.

Lavelle, P., Decaens, T., Aubert, M., Barot S., Blouin M., Bureau F., Margerie P., Mora, P. and Rossi, J. P. (2006). Soil invertebrates and ecosystem services. *European Journal of Soil Biology*, 42 (1): 3-15. doi:10.1016/j.ejsobi.2006.10.002

Liu, R. C., Xiao, Z. Y., Hashem, A., Abd\_Allah, E. F., Wu, Q. S. (2021). Mycorrhizal Fungal Diversity and Its Relationship with Soil Properties in *Camellia Oleifera*. *Agriculture*, 11 (6): 470. doi:10.3390/agriculture11060470

Magdoff, F. and Van Es, H. (2021). *Building Soils for Better Crops. Ecological Management for Healthy Soils*, 4th edition. SARE, USDA: Washington, DC, ABD.

Malusá, E., and Vassilev, N. (2014). A Contribution to Set a Legal Framework for Biofertilisers. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 98 (15): 6599-6607. doi:10.1007/s00253-014-5828-y

Mısırlıoğlu, M. (2011). *Toprak Solucanları Biyolojileri, Ekolojileri ve Türkiye Türleri*. Nobel Akademik Yayınları No: 1636, 20-92, Ankara.

Mitra, D., Djebaili, R., Pellegrini, M., Mahakur, B., Sarker, A., Chaudhary, P., Khoshru, B., Gallo, M. D., Kitouni, M., Barik, D. P., Panneerselvam, P. and Mohapatra, P. K. D. (2021). Arbuscular Mycorrhizal Symbiosis: Plant Growth Improvement and Induction of Resistance Under Stressful Conditions. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 44 (13): 1993-2028.

Montanarella, L., Pennock, D. J., McKenzie, N. J., Badraoui, M., Chude, V., Baptista, I., Mamo, T., Yemefack, M., Aulakh, M. S., Yagi, K., Hong, S. K., Vijarnsorn, P., Zhang, G. L., Arrouays, D., Black, H., Krasilnikov, P., Sobocká, J., Alegre, J. C., Henríquez, C., Santos, M. D. L. M., Taboada, M. A., Espinosa-Victoria, D., Alshankiti, A., Alavipanah, S. K., Elsheikh, E. A. E., Hempel, J., Arbestain, M. C., Nachtergaele, F. and Vargas, R. (2016). World's Soils are Under Threat. *Soil*, 2 (1): 79-82. doi: 10.5194/soil-2-79-2016

Mutlu, A. (2018). The Effect of Organic Fertilizer on Spike Characteristics of Barley (*Hordeum Vulgare L.*). *Journal of Current Researches on Engineering, Science and Technology*, 4 (2): 125-134.

Okur, N. (2017). Tarım Topraklarının Sürdürülebilirliğinde Toprak Kalitesinin Önemi ve Yönetimi. In: Yaşamın Her Karesinde Toprak, (Ed.) Aksoy, Y. İstanbul Aydın Üniversitesi Yayınları. E-ISBN: 978-605-4303-80-9, İstanbul.

Okur, N. (2021). *Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme*. (Ed.) Okur, N. Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık, ISBN: 978-625-439-788-2, Ankara.

Oleńska, E., Małek, W. G., Wójcik, M., Swiecicka, I., Thijs, S. and Vangronsveld, J. (2020). Beneficial Features of Plant Growth-Promoting Rhizobacteria for Improving Plant Growth and Health in Challenging Conditions: A Methodical Review. *The Science of The Total Environment*, 743 (5): 140682. doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.140682

Ortiz, A. and Sansinenea, E. (2021). Recent Advancements for Microorganisms and Their Natural Compounds Useful in Agriculture. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 105 (3): 891-897. doi:10.1007/s00253-020-11030-y

Pajares, S., Bohannan, B. J. M. (2016). Ecology of Nitrogen Fixing, Nitrifying and Denitrifying Microorganisms in Tropical Forest Soils. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7. doi:10.3389/fmicb.2016.01045

Pal, K. K., Tilak, K. V., Saxena, A.K., Dey, R. and Singh, C. S. (2000). Antifungal characteristics of a fluorescent *Pseudomonas* strains involved in the biological control of *Rhizoctonia solani*. *Microbiological Research*, 155 (3): 233-242. doi: 10.1016/S0944-5013(00)80038-5.

- Prakash, O. (2022). Assessment of Impact of There Kinds of Fertilizers On the Crop Yield of Brassica campestris (L.). Indian Journal of Applied Research, 12 (11). doi: 10.36106/ijar
- Rai, P. K., Singh, M., Anand, K., Saurabh, S., Kaur, T. and Kou, D. (2020). New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering. Elsevier, 9-60, Holland.
- Romeiro, R. S. (2000). Preliminary Results on PGPR Research at the Universidade Federal de Viçosa, Brazil. 5th International PGPR Workshop, 29 October-3 November, Cordoba-Argentina.
- Ruiter, P. C. and Moore, J. C. (2004) "Food-Web Interactions," Encyclopedia of Soils in Environment. (Hiller, D., Rosenzweig, C., Powlson, D., Scow, K., Singer, M. ve Sparks, Eds.), p. 59-67, Academic Press, USA.
- Sansinenea, E. (2019). Bacillus spp.: As Plant Growth Promoting Bacteria. Secondary Metabolites of Plant Growth Promoting Rhizomicroorganisms: Discovery and Applications. Singh, H. B., Keswani, C., Reddy, M. S, Sansinenea, E. and García-Estrada, C., (Editors) Springer Nature, p. 225-237, Singapore. doi: 10.1007/978-981-13-5862-3\_11
- Singh, S. (2016). Microbial Inoculants for Sustainable Agricultural Productivity. Springer, 69-83.
- Singh, S., Singh, V. and Pal, K. (2017). Importance of Micro Organisms in Agriculture. Climate and Environmental Changes: Impact, Challenges and Solutions, 93-117.
- Sun, C., Johnson, J. M., Cai, D., Sherameti, I., Oelmüller, R. and Lou, B. (2010). Piriformospora Indica Confers Drought Tolerance in Chinese Cabbage Leaves by Stimulating Antioxidant Enzymes, The Expression of Drought-Related Genes and the Plastid-Localized CAS protein. Journal of Plant Physiology, 167 (12): 1009-1017. doi: 10.1016/j.jplph.2010.02.013.
- Swift, M. J., Heal, W. and Anderson, J. M. (1979). Decomposition in Terrestrial Ecosystems. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Tarekegn, M. M., Salilih, F. Z. and Ishetu, A. I. (2020). Microbes used as a tool for bioremediation of heavy metals from the environment. Cogent Food and Agriculture, 6 (1): 1783174. <https://doi.org/10.1080/23311932.2020.1783174>
- Turan, M., Ataoğlu, N. and Sezen, Y. (2004). Fosfor Çözücü Bakterinin (Bacillus megaterium) Domates (Lycopersicon esculentum L.) Bitkisinin Verimi ve Fosfor Alımı Üzerine Etkileri. Türkiye 3. Ulusal Gübre Kongresi, Ekim 11-13 2004, p.939-944. Tokat.
- Van Der Heijden M. G. A., Streitwolf-Engel, R., Riedl, R., Siegrist, S., Neudecker, A., Ineichen, K., Boller, T., Wiemken, A., Sanders, I. R. (2006). Effect of Mycorrhizal Addition on Plant Productivity, Plant Nutrition and Soil Structure In Experimental Meadows. New Phytologist, 172 (4): 739-752. doi: 10.1111/j.1469-8137.2006.01862.x.
- Van der Heijden, M. G. A., Bardgett, R. D., and Van Straalen, N. M. (2008). The Unseen Majority: Soil Microbes as Drivers of Plant Diversity and Productivity in Terrestrial Ecosystems. Ecology Letters, 11 (3): 296-310. doi:10.1111/j.1461-0248.2007.01139.x
- Vejan, P., Abdullah, R., Khadiran, T., Ismail, S. and Nasrulhaq Boyce, A. (2016). Role of Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobacteria in Agricultural Sustainability-A Review. Molecules, 21 (5): 573-580. doi:10.3390/molecules21050573
- Wagg, C., Jansa, J., Schmid, B., and Van der Heijden, M. G. A. (2011). Belowground Biodiversity Effects of Plant Symbionts Support Aboveground Productivity. Ecology Letters, 14: 1001–1009. doi: 10.1111/j.1461-0248.2011.01666.x
- Wang, X., Yongkuan, C. and Song, S. (2024). Important soil microbiota's effects on plants and soils: a comprehensive 30-year systematic literature review. Frontiers in Microbiology 15:1347745 doi:10.3389/fmicb.2024.1347745



Xin, W. D., Yin, X. Q. and Song, B. (2012). Contribution of Soil Fauna to Litter Decomposition in Songnen Sandy Lands in Northern China. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 77: 90-95. DOI: 10.1016/j.jaridenv.2011.10.001

## b9 REFERENCES

Arriaga, F.J., Guzman, J. and Lowery, B. (2017). Conventional agricultural production systems and soil functions. *Soil Health Intensif. Agroecosytems*, 1: 109–125.

Babita, A.N. and Thakur, M. (2015). Organic farming: a holistic approach towards sustainable fruit production. *European Journal of Pharmaceutical and Medical Research.*, 2(6): 108-115.

Bowles, T.M., Mooshammer, M., Socolar, Y., Calderón, F., Cavigelli, M.A., Culman, S.W., Deen, W., Drury, C.F., Garcia, A.G., Gaudin, A.C., et al. (2020). Long-term evidence shows that crop rotation diversification increases agricultural resilience to adverse growing conditions in North America. *One Earth*, 2: 284–293.

Degani, E., Leigh, S.G., Barber, H.M., Jones, H.E., Lukac, M., Sutton, P. and Potts, S.G. (2019). Crop rotations in a climate change scenario: short-term effects of crop diversity on resilience and ecosystem service provision under drought. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 285: 106625.

Derpsch, R. and Moriya, K. (2007). Tillage and No-tillage Effects on Soils, Crops, and Ecosystem. Conference on Conservation Agriculture Russian Field Day. July 3, 2007. Rostov, Russia.

Deutsch, C.A., Tewksbury, J.J., Tigchelaar, M., Battisti, D.S., Merrill, S.C., Huey, R.B. and Naylor, R.L. (2018). Increase in crop losses to insect pests in a warming climate. *Science*, 361: 916-919.

Díaz-Álvarez, E. A., Martínez-Zavaleta, J. P., López-Santiz, E. E., de la Barrera, E., Larsen, J. and del-Val, E. (2021). Climate change can trigger fall armyworm outbreaks: a developmental response experiment with two Mexican maize landraces. *International Journal of Pest Management*, 69(2): 184–192. <https://doi.org/10.1080/09670874.2020.1869347>.

Fitt, B.D.L., Hughes, D.J. and Stotz, H.U. (2016). Control of Arable Crop Pathogens; Climate Change Mitigation, Impacts and Adaptation. In D. Edwards & J. Batley (Eds.), *Plant Genomics and Climate Change*, pp. 49–66. Springer New York.

Gaudin, A.C.M., Tolhurst, T.N., Ker, A.P., Janovicek, K., Tortora, C., Martin, R.C. and Deen, W. (2015). Increasing crop diversity mitigates weather variations and improves yield stability. *PLoS ONE*, 10(2): 1–20.

Huang, L.L., Xue, F.S., Chen, C., Guo, X., Tang, J.J., et al. (2021). Effects of temperature on life history traits of the newly invasive fall armyworm, *Spodoptera frugiperda* in Southeast China. *Ecology and Evolution*, 11:5255-5264.

Irish, B.M. and Volk, G.M. (2023). Climate change affects plant interactions with pollinators, pathogens, and pests. In: Volk GM, Moreau TL, Byrne PF. *Conserving and Using Climate-Ready Plant Collections*. Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University. Available from: [colostate.pressbooks.pub/climatereadyplantcollections/chapter/pollinators-pathogens-and-pests](http://colostate.pressbooks.pub/climatereadyplantcollections/chapter/pollinators-pathogens-and-pests).

Kaur, N., Alok, A., Shivani, Kumar P., Kaur, N., et al. (2020). CRISPR/Cas9 directed editing of lycopene epsilon-cyclase modulates metabolic flux for b-carotene biosynthesis in banana fruit. *Metabolic Engineering*, 59:76-86.

Kumar, N., Galli, M., Ordon, J., Stuttmann, J., Kogel, K., et al. (2018). Further analysis of barley MORC1 using a highly efficient RNA-guided Cas9 gene-editing system. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 16:1892-1903.

Kunert, K. and Vorster, B.J. (2020). In search for drought-tolerant soybean: Is the slow-wilting phenotype more than just a curiosity? *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 71:457-460.

- Kurukulasuriya, P. and Rosenthal, S. (2013). *Climate Change and Agriculture: A Review of Impacts and Adaptations*; World Bank: Washington, DC, USA.
- Leigh, F.J., Wright T.I.C., Horsnell, R.A., Dyer, S. and Bentley, A.R. (2022). Progenitor species hold untapped diversity for potential climate-responsive traits for use in wheat breeding and crop improvement. *Heredity*, 128:291-303.
- Li, J., Huang, L., Zhang, J., Coulter, J.A., Li, L. and Gan, Y. (2019). Diversifying crop rotation improves system robustness. *Agron. Sustain. Dev.*, 39: 1–13.
- Lutz, C.G. (2003). Polyculture: principles, practices, problems and promise. *Aquaculture Magazine*, 29: 34-39.
- Lynch, J.P. (2022). Harnessing root architecture to address global challenges. *The Plant Journal*, 109:415-431.
- Marini, L., St-Martin, A., Vico, G., Baldoni, G., Berti, A., Blecharczyk, A., Malecka-Jankowiak, I., Morari, F., Sawinska, Z. and Bommarco, R. (2020). Crop rotations sustain cereal yields under a changing climate. *Environmental Research Letters*, 15: 124011.
- Mercuk-Ovnat, L., Barak, V., Fahima, T., Ordon, F., Lidzbarsky, G.A., et al. (2016). Ancestral QTL alleles from wild emmer wheat improve drought resistance and productivity in modern wheat cultivars. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 7:452.
- Ober, E.S., Alahmad, S., Cockram, J., Forestan, C., Hickey, L.T., et al. (2021). Wheat root systems as a breeding target for climate resilience. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 134:1645-1662.
- Placido, D.F., Sandhu, J., Sato, S.J., Nersesian, N., Quach, T., et al. (2020). The lateral root density gene regulates root growth during water stress in wheat. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 18:1955-1968.
- Prank, M., Kenaley, S.C., Bergstrom, G.C., Acevedo, M. and Mahowald, N.M. (2019). Climate change impacts the spread potential of wheat stem rust, a significant crop disease. *Environmental Research Letters*, 14:124053.
- Pretty, J. (2002). *Agri-Culture and Integrated Natural Resource Management. Integrated Natural Resource Management: Putting Practice into Action, Fourth INRM Task Force (September 16-19), ICARDA, Aleppo, Syria.*
- Shi, J., Gao, H., Wang, H., Lafitte, H.R., Archibald, R.L., et al. (2017). ARGOS8 variants generated by CRISPR-Cas9 improve maize grain yield under field drought stress conditions. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 15:207-216.
- Singh, G.M., Xu, J., Schaefer, D., Day, R., Wang, Z., et al. (2021). Maize diversity for fall armyworm resistance in a warming world. *Crop Science*, 62:1-19.
- Stott, P. 2016. How climate change affects extreme weather events. *Science*, 352: 1517–1518.
- Unger, P.W. and Baumhardt, R.L. (2001). Historical development of conservation tillage in the southern great plains. *Proceedings of the 24th Annual Southern Conservation Tillage Conference for Sustainable Agriculture. July 9-11, 1-18. Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*
- Voss-Fels, K.P., Stahl, A., Wittkop, B., Lichthardt, C., Nagler, S., Rose, T., et al. (2019). Breeding improves wheat productivity under contrasting agrochemical input levels. *Nature Plants*, 5: 706–714.
- Wang, W., Pan, Q., He, F., Akhunova, A., Chao, S., et al. (2018). Transgenerational CRISPR-Cas9 activity facilitates multiplex gene editing in allopolyploid wheat. *The CRISPR Journal*, 1:65-74.
- Zhang, A., Liu, Y., Wang, F., Li, T., Chen, Z., et al. (2019). Enhanced rice salinity tolerance via CRISPR/Cas9-targeted mutagenesis of the OsRR22 gene. *Mol. Breed.*, 39:47.
- Zhang, X., Pan, Z., Zhou, X. and Ni, W. (2007). Autotoxicity and continuous cropping obstacles: A review. *Chin. J. Soil Sci.* 4: 781–784.

b10 REFERENCES

- Ascard, J. (1995). Effects of flame weeding on weed species at different developmental stages. *Weed Research*, 34: 377-385.
- Ascard, J. and Mattsson, B. (1989). Thermal Weed Control with Flaming in Onions. 30th Swedish Crop Protection Conference: Weed and Weed Control. 2: 35-50. Uppsala.
- Bitner, K. and Mervin, I.A. (2003). Development and Testing of a Shrouded Flame Weeder for Non-Chemical Weed Control. Department of Horticulture, Cornell Uni. Ithaca, NY.
- Bruening, C.A. (2009). Development of Propane Flaming Equipment for Thermal Weed Control in Agronomic Crops. MSc Thesis, The University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Lincoln, NE
- Desvaux, R. and Ott, P. (1986). Introduction of thermic weed control in southeastern France. p:479-482, In: *Global Perspectives on Agroecology and Sustainable Agricultural Systems. Proceedings of the Sixth International Scientific Conference of IFOAM, UC Santa Cruz, CA, Aug. 18-20p.*
- Diver, S. (2002). Flame Weeding for Vegetable Crops. NCAT Agriculture Specialist, CT 165, [www.attra.org/attra-pub/flameweed.html](http://www.attra.org/attra-pub/flameweed.html)
- Ebell, J. and Cuthbert, I. (2006). A review of Alternative Vegetation Control Techniques for the E&N Railway. Streamline Environmental Consulting Ltd., Canada
- [http://acikerisim.ozal.edu.tr/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12899/88/000\\_88.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y](http://acikerisim.ozal.edu.tr/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12899/88/000_88.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y)
- Kang, W.S. (2001). Development of a flame weeder. *Transactions of the ASAE*, 44(5): 1065-1070.
- Knezevic, S., Datta, A., Bruening, C. and Gogos, G. (2014). Propane-fueled flame weeding in corn, soybean, and sunflower. Propane-Fueled Flame Weeding in Corn, Soybean, and Sunflower. PRC 7039-TR-14. Propane Education and Research Council, 1140 Connecticut Ave. NW, Suite 1075 Washington, DC 20036
- Lague, C., Gill J. and Peloquin, G. (2001). Thermal control in plant protection. In *Physical Control Methods in Plant Protection*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, pp. 35–46.
- Red Dragon. (2019). Agricultural Flamers.
- Rıfai, M. N., Zikla, T. and Mojzis, M. (1996). Flame and mechanical cultivation for weed control. *ZemedelskaTechnica*, 42: 109-113.
- Seifert, S. and Snipes, C. E. (1998). Response of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*) to flame cultivation. *Weed Technol.*, 12(3): 470-473.
- Sivesind, E.C., Leblanc, M.L., Cloutier, D.C., Seguin, P. and Stewart, K.A. (2009). Weed Response to Flame Weeding at Different Developmental Stages. *Weed Technology*, 23: 438–443
- Trupper, G. and Mathews, J.B. (1954). Early Flame Cultivation in Cotton. *Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Far Research* 11: 4.
- Turaloğlu, Ç., (2019). Development of Gas Nozzles for Flame Machines Used in Weed Control. Master Thesis Uludağ University, Institute of Science, Department of Biosystems Engineering, BURSA.
- Ulloa, S. M., Datta, A., Bruening, C., Neilson, B., Miller, J., Gogos, G. and Knezevic, S. Z. (2011). Mazie response to broadcast flaming at different growth stages: Effects on growth, yield and yield components. *European J. of Agronomy*, 34: 10-19.

Wszelaki, A. L., Doohan, D. J. and Alexandrou, A. (2007). Weed control and crop quality in cabbage [*Brassica oleracea* (capitata group)] and tomato (*Lycopersiconlycopersicum*) using a propane flamer. *Crop Prot.*, 26: 134–144.

## b11 REFERENCES

Ali, Z., Abdullah, M., Yasin, M.T., Amanat, K., Ahmad, K., Ahmed, I., Qaisrani, M.M. and Khan, J. (2023). Organic waste-to-bioplastics: Conversion with eco-friendly technologies and approaches for sustainable environment. *Environmental Research*, 117949. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.117949>

Ardebili, S.M.S. (2020). Green electricity generation potential from biogas produced by anaerobic digestion of farm animal waste and agriculture residues in Iran. *Renewable Energy*, 154: 29-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2020.02.102>

Awasthi, M.K., Sarsaiya, S., Patel, A., Juneja, A., Singh, R.P., Yan, B., Awasthi, S.K., Jain, A., Liu, T., Duan, Y., Pandey, A., Zhang, Z. and Taherzadeh, M.J. (2020). Refining biomass residues for sustainable energy and bio-products: An assessment of technology, its importance, and strategic applications in circular bio-economy. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 127: 109876. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2020.109876>

Bakkaloglu, S., Cooper, J. and Hawkes, A. (2022). Methane emissions along biomethane and biogas supply chains are underestimated. *One Earth*, 5(6): 724-736. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.oneear.2022.05.012>

Bellitürk, K., Celik, A. and Baran, M.F. (2022). The effect of vermicompost application on soil properties in olive (*Olea europaea* L. cv. Memecik) plant. *Erwerbs-Obstbau*, 64(1): 107-113. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10341-021-00623-0>

Bernstad, A. and la Cour Jansen, J. (2012). Review of comparative LCAs of food waste management systems—current status and potential improvements. *Waste Management*, 32(12): 2439-2455. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2012.07.023>

Directive, E.U. (2008). 98/EC on waste (Waste Framework Directive). <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32008L0098>, (Accessed on 19.11.2024)

De Corato, U. (2020). Agricultural waste recycling in horticultural intensive farming systems by on-farm composting and compost-based tea application improves soil quality and plant health: A review under the perspective of a circular economy. *Science of the Total Environment*, 738: 139840. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.139840>

EU Circular Economy Action Plan. A New Circular Economy Action Plan for a Cleaner and More Competitive Europe. Available online: [https://ec.europa.eu/environment/circular-economy/index\\_en.htm](https://ec.europa.eu/environment/circular-economy/index_en.htm), (Accessed on 19.11.2024).

FAO, (2018). Food and agriculture organization of the United Nations. Rome, URL: <http://faostat.fao.org>, 403-403.

Freitas, R. E. (2021). Agricultural support in OECD-reported countries from 2000 to 2019. *International Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 6(5): 218-226. <https://doi.org/10.11648/j.ijae.20210605.13>

García-Navarro, J. and Poltronieri, O.C.C. (2024). Circular Economy and GHG Emissions, Current Situation. In P. Mora and F.G. Acien Fernandez (Eds.), *Circular Economy on Energy and Natural Resources Industries: New Processes and Applications to Reduce, Reuse and Recycle Materials and Decrease Greenhouse Gases Emissions* (pp. 1-18). Cham: Springer International Publishing. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-56284-6\\_1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-56284-6_1)

- Geissdoerfer, M., Savaget, P., Bocken, N.M. and Hultink, E.J. (2017). The Circular Economy—A new sustainability paradigm?. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 143: 757-768. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.12.048>
- Ghisellini, P., Cialani, C. and Ulgiati, S. (2016). A review on circular economy: the expected transition to a balanced interplay of environmental and economic systems. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 114: 11-32. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2015.09.007>
- Godfray, H.C.J. and Garnett, T. (2014). Food security and sustainable intensification. *Biological Sciences*, 369(1639): 20120273. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2012.0273>
- Haas, W., Krausmann, F., Wiedenhofer, D. and Heinz, M. (2015). How circular is the global economy?: An assessment of material flows, waste production, and recycling in the European Union and the world in 2005. *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, 19(5): 765-777. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jiec.12244>
- Hossain, M.E., Shahrukh, S. and Hossain, S.A. (2022). Chemical fertilizers and pesticides: impacts on soil degradation, groundwater, and human health in Bangladesh. In V.P. Singh, S. Yadav, K.K. Yadav and R.N. Yadava (Eds), *Environmental degradation: challenges and strategies for mitigation* (pp. 63-92). Cham: Springer International Publishing. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-95542-7\\_4](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-95542-7_4)
- Kabeyi, M.J.B. and Olanrewaju, O.A. (2022). Biogas production and applications in the sustainable energy transition. *Journal of Energy*, 2022(1): 8750221. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2022/8750221>
- Kibler, K.M., Reinhart, D., Hawkins, C., Motlagh, A.M. and Wright, J. (2018). Food waste and the food-energy-water nexus: A review of food waste management alternatives. *Waste management*, 74: 52-62. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wasman.2018.01.014>
- Kirchherr, J., Reike, D. and Hekkert, M. (2017). Conceptualizing the circular economy: An analysis of 114 definitions. *Resources, conservation and recycling*, 127: 221-232.
- Koca, B. (2019). Republic of TURKEY Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry. CBD: Convention on Biological Diversity. <https://coilink.org/20.500.12592/kwh749k>, (Accessed 19.11.2024)
- Koc, B., Bellitürk, K., Celik, A. and Baran, M.F. (2021). Effects of vermicompost and liquid biogas fertilizer application on plant nutrition of grapevine (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Erwerbs-Obstbau*, 63(1): 89-100. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10341-021-00586-2>
- Kumar, A. and Sharma, M.P. (2014). Estimation of GHG emission and energy recovery potential from MSW landfill sites. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 5: 50-61. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seta.2013.11.004>
- Kumar Sarangi, P., Subudhi, S., Bhatia, L., Saha, K., Mudgil, D., Prasad Shadangi, K., Srivastava, R.K., Pattnaik, B. and Arya, R.K. (2023). Utilization of agricultural waste biomass and recycling toward circular bioeconomy. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 30(4): 8526-8539. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-022-20669-1>
- Lieder, M. and Rashid, A. (2016). Towards circular economy implementation: a comprehensive review in context of manufacturing industry. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 115: 36-51. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2015.12.042>
- Lee, M.E., Steiman, M.W. and Angelo, S.K.S. (2021). Biogas digestate as a renewable fertilizer: Effects of digestate application on crop growth and nutrient composition. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 36(2): 173-181. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742170520000186>
- MacArthur, E. (2013). Towards the circular economy. *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, 2(1), 23-44.
- MacArthur, E., Zumwinkel, K. and Stuchtey, M.R. (2015). Growth within: a circular economy vision for a competitive Europe. Ellen MacArthur Foundation, 100.

- Manea, E.E., Bumbac, C., Dinu, L.R., Bumbac, M. and Nicolescu, C.M. (2024). Composting as a sustainable solution for organic solid waste management: Current practices and potential improvements. *Sustainability*, 16(15): 6329. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16156329>
- Muthusamy, M.S. and Pramasivam, S. (2019). Bioplastics—an eco-friendly alternative to petrochemical plastics. *Current world environment*, 14(1): 49. <http://cwejournal.org/vol14no1/bioplastics--ndash--an-eco-friendly-alternative-to-petrochemical-plastics/>
- Outlook, IAE. (2020). For biogas and biomethane: prospects for organic growth. *World Energy Outlook Spec. Rep.*, 93. [https://iea.blob.core.windows.net/assets/03aeb10c-c38c-4d10-bcec-de92e9ab815f/Outlook\\_for\\_biogas\\_and\\_biomethane.pdf](https://iea.blob.core.windows.net/assets/03aeb10c-c38c-4d10-bcec-de92e9ab815f/Outlook_for_biogas_and_biomethane.pdf), (Accessed on 19.11.2024)
- Paolini, V., Petracchini, F., Segreto, M., Tomassetti, L., Naja, N. and Cecinato, A. (2018). Environmental impact of biogas: A short review of current knowledge. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health, Part A*, 53(10): 899-906. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10934529.2018.1459076>
- Phiri, R., Rangappa, S.M. and Siengchin, S. (2023). Agro-waste for renewable and sustainable green production: A review. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 139989. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2023.139989>
- Rafiee, A., Khalilpour, K.R., Prest, J. and Skryabin, I. (2021). Biogas as an energy vector. *Biomass and Bioenergy*, 144: 105935. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biombioe.2020.105935>
- Rame, R., Purwanto, P. and Sudarno, S. (2023). Biotechnological approaches in utilizing agro-waste for biofuel production: An extensive review on techniques and challenges. *Bioresource Technology Reports*, 24: 101662. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biteb.2023.101662>
- Rastogi, M., Verma, S., Kumar, S., Bharti, S., Kumar, G., Azam, K. and Singh, V. (2023). Soil health and sustainability in the age of organic amendments: A review. *International Journal of Environment and Climate Change*, 13(10): 2088-2102. <https://doi.org/10.9734/ijecc/2023/v13i102870>
- Robinson, B.L., Clifford, M.J. and Selby, G. (2023). Towards fair, just and equitable energy ecosystems through smart monitoring of household-scale biogas plants in Kenya. *Energy Research and Social Science*, 98: 103007. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.erss.2023.103007>
- Saleem, M. (2022). Possibility of utilizing agriculture biomass as a renewable and sustainable future energy source. *Heliyon*, 8(2). <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2022.e08905>
- Sertgümeç, S., Usta, A.N. and Özarpa, C. (2021). The agricultural waste inventory on the regional basis in Turkey: Valuation of agricultural waste with zero-waste concept in the scope of circular economy. *Environmental Research and Technology*, 4(4): 377-385. <https://doi.org/10.35208/ert.858528>
- Singh, T.B., Ali, A., Prasad, M., Yadav, A., Shrivastav, P., Goyal, D. and Dantu, P.K. (2020). Role of organic fertilizers in improving soil fertility. *Contaminants in Agriculture: Sources, Impacts and Management*, 61-77. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-41552-5\\_3](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-41552-5_3)
- Smith, P., Martino, D., Cai, Z., Gwary, D., Janzen, H., Kumar, P., McCarl B., Ogle, S., O'Mara, F., Rice, C., Scholes, B., Sirotenko, O., Howden, M., McAllister, T., Pan, G., Romanenkov, V., Schneider, U., Towprayoon, S., Wattenbach, M. and Smith, J. (2008). Greenhouse gas mitigation in agriculture. *Philosophical transactions of the royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 363(1492): 789-813. <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2007.2184>
- Smol, M., Kulczycka, J., Henclik, A., Gorazda, K. and Wzorek, Z. (2015). The possible use of sewage sludge ash (SSA) in the construction industry as a way towards a circular economy. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 95: 45-54. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2015.02.051>
- Sobczak, A., Chomać-Pierzecka, E., Kokieli, A., Różycka, M., Stasiak, J. and Soboń, D. (2022). Economic conditions of using biodegradable waste for biogas production, using the example of Poland and Germany. *Energies*, 15(14): 5239. <https://doi.org/10.3390/en15145239>

- Song, Z., Zhang, C., Yang, G., Feng, Y., Ren, G. and Han, X. (2014). Comparison of biogas development from households and medium and large-scale biogas plants in rural China. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 33: 204-213. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2014.01.084>
- Srinivasan, G. and Abirami, A. (2020). Mitigation of crop residue burning induced air pollution in New Delhi—a review. *International Journal of Engineering Applied Sciences and Technology*, 5(8): 282-291.
- Tagne, R.F.T., Dong, X., Anagho, S.G., Kaiser, S. and Ulgiati, S. (2021). Technologies, challenges and perspectives of biogas production within an agricultural context. The case of China and Africa. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 23: 14799-14826. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-021-01272-9>
- Tilman, D., Cassman, K.G., Matson, P.A., Naylor, R. and Polasky, S. (2002). Agricultural sustainability and intensive production practices. *Nature*, 418(6898): 671-677. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature01014>
- Velasco-Muñoz, J.F., Mendoza, J.M.F., Aznar-Sánchez, J.A. and Gallego-Schmid, A. (2021). Circular economy implementation in the agricultural sector: Definition, strategies and indicators. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 170: 105618. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2021.105618>
- Weldeslassie, T., Naz, H., Singh, B. and Oves, M. (2018). Chemical contaminants for soil, air and aquatic ecosystem. *Modern Age Environmental Problems and Their Remediation*, 1-22. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-64501-8\\_1](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-64501-8_1)
- Wilts, H., Bahn-Walkowiak, B. and Hoogeveen, Y. (2018). Waste prevention in Europe: policies, status and trends in reuse in 2017. European Environment Agency report, Publications Office of the European Union.
- Yazdani, S. and Lakzian, E. (2023). Conservation; waste reduction/zero waste. In D.S.K. Ting and J.A. Stagner (Eds.), *Pragmatic engineering and lifestyle* (pp. 131-152). Emerald Publishing Limited.

## b12 REFERENCES

- Akyol E. (2011). Investigation of drying behavior of wool yarn bobbins. MSc thesis, Trakya University, Edirne.
- Akyol U. (2007). Theoretical investigation of drying of yarn bobbin. PhD thesis, Trakya University, Edirne.
- Akyol, U., Akan, A.E. and Durak, A. (2015). Simulation and thermodynamic analysis of a hot-air textile drying process, *The Journal of The Textile Institute*, 106(3), 260-274.
- Bai, S., Kolter, J. Z., and Koltun, V. (2018). An empirical evaluation of generic convolutional and recurrent networks for sequence modeling. arXiv preprint arXiv:1803.01271.
- Broadbent, A.D., Cote, B., Therien, N. (1994). Pre-drying Textile Fabrics with Infrared Radiation, *Textile Research Journal*, 64(3).
- Buluş, H.N., Moralar, A. and Çelen, S., (2023). Investigation Of Moisture Estimation With Network Based Fuzzy Logic Inference System (Anfis) Method, *Academic Research and Reviews in Engineering Sciences*, Ed: Birol Kılıç, Platanus Publishing, 552s
- Buluş, H.N., Akyol, U., Çelen, S., (2024). Modeling of Temperature and Moisture Content in A Convective Drying Process With Artificial Neural Networks and Anfis: Example of Yarn Bobbin, *Article and Reviews in Engineering Sciences*, Chapter 10, Eds: Alper BIDEÇI, Platanus Publishing, 235-251.
- Chang, C.C., and Lin, C.J. (2011). LIBSVM: A library for support vector machines, *ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology*, 2(3),1–27.

- Cochran, M. (2002). Improved Methods For Nonwoven Fabric Drying, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, Atlanta, GA, January 8-12.
- Durmuş, M., Bilen, K., Uzun, İ. (2012). Experimental Analysis of Effect of Air Flow Rate on the Heat Pump Based Dryer Performance, *Mühendis ve Makina*, 53(635), 40-50.
- Galoppi G., Ferrari L., Ferrara G., Carnevale EA. (2017). Experimental investigation on industrial drying process of cotton yarn bobbins: energy consumption and drying time. *Energy Procedia*, 126: 361–368.
- Gers, F. A., Schmidhuber, J., and Cummins, F. (1999). Learning to forget: Continual prediction with LSTM. *Neural computation*, 12(10), 2451-2471.
- Graves, A., Jaitly, N., and Mohamed, A. R. (2013). Hybrid speech recognition with deep bidirectional LSTM. In 2013 IEEE workshop on automatic speech recognition and understanding, pp. 273-278. IEEE.
- Hamdaoui, M., Baffoun, A., Chaaben, K.B. and Hamdaoui, F. (2013). Experimental Study and Mathematical Model to Follow the Drying Phenomenon of Knitted Textile Fabric, *Journal of Engineered Fibers and Fabrics*, 8(3), 70-76.
- Hochreiter, S., and Schmidhuber, J. (1997). Long short-term memory. *Neural computation*, 9(8), 1735-1780.
- <https://www.etrofil.com.tr/blog/icerik/yun-iplik-ve-kullanimi>, (2024).
- [https://wellalux.com/blog/yun-iplik-nedir-yun-ipinin-ozellikleri-nelerdir?srsltid=AfmBOopETzy9l8raTsExLBkHv0z5Oh2xEAT\\_KiTo0OYzXZ1dpI8fO0jy](https://wellalux.com/blog/yun-iplik-nedir-yun-ipinin-ozellikleri-nelerdir?srsltid=AfmBOopETzy9l8raTsExLBkHv0z5Oh2xEAT_KiTo0OYzXZ1dpI8fO0jy), (2024).
- <https://spotintelligence.com/2024/05/08/support-vector-regression-svr/>
- Jhanji Y., Gupta D. Thermo-physiological properties of polyester-cotton plated fabrics n relation to fibre linear density and yarn type. *Fashion and Textiles* 2015; 2: 16.
- Kacar, İ. and Korkmaz, C. (2022) Prediction of agricultural drying using multi-layer perceptron network, long short-term memory network and regression methods. *GUJS*. 12(4), 1188-1206.
- Karakoca, A. (2017). Determination Of Temperature Field For Drying Process Of Yarn Bobbins Using Finite Difference Method. MSc. Thesis, Namık Kemal University, Tekirdağ.
- Koç, D.D., Yılmaz, K. and Şener, A. (2022). RF Stalam Drying Automation, *OKU Journal of The Institute of Science and Technology*, 5 (Special Issue), 185-195.
- Kodaloğlu, F.A. and Kodaloğlu, M. (2023). Determining the Drying Rates of Fabrics with Different Knit Structures by Fuzzy Logic Method, *International Journal of Computational and Experimental Science and Engineering (IJCESEN)*, 9(2), 191-196.
- Lipton, Z. C., Berkowitz, J., and Elkan, C. (2015). A critical review of recurrent neural networks for sequence learning. *arXiv preprint arXiv:1506.00019*.
- Malik, Z.A. (2016). Yarn manufacturing, *Physical Sciences Reviews*, Yasir Nawab (Ed.), *Textile Engineering*, De Gruyter Textbook, 220p, Germany.
- Moralari, A. (2024). Modeling Drying Process Parameters for Petroleum Drilling Sludge with ANN and ANFIS. *Processes* 12, 9: 1948.
- Oğuz Erenler, G. (2023). Prediction of wind power with fuzzy logic and artificial neural networks. MSc. Thesis, Namık Kemal University, Tekirdağ.
- Öztemel, E. (2003). *Yapay Sinir Ağları*. Papatya Yayıncılık 234. (in Turkish).
- Parish, G.J. and Thorp, A. (1965). The Suction Drying Of Textile Fabrics Part I, *Journal of the Textile Institute Transactions*, 56(4), 179-190.



Ruddick, H.G. (1990). Radio Frequency and Infrared Drying of Sized Textile Warp Yarns, Technical Report, Report Number(s):EPRI-CU-7006.

Sidal, F. (2023). Van Gölü Su Seviyesi Değişiminin Yapay Sinir Ağlarıyla Tahmini. Nucl. Phys. 13(1):104–16.

Sönmez Çakır, F. (2018). Analysis of financial time series with model hybridization. MSc. Thesis, Gebze Technical University, Kocaeli.

Üçgül, İ., Akarşlan, F. And Elibüyük, U. (2014). The Woven Fabrics Determination of Drying Periods and Drying Performance Inside The Cabin Dryer, Suleyman Demirel University Journal of Natural and Applied Science 18(3), 30-35.

Vapnik, V.N. (1995). The Nature of Statistical Learning Theory, Springer, Second edition, USA.

### b13 REFERENCES

Altieri, M. A. (1999). The Ecological Role of Biodiversity in Agroecosystems. Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment, 74(1-3): 19-31. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8809\(99\)00028-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8809(99)00028-6).

Altieri, M. A., Nicholls, C. I. and Gohar, S. (2021). Agroecology as a Pathway to Sustainable Viticulture. Ecological Agriculture Review, 25(3): 123-136.

Anonymous, (2023). World Grape Statistics. Accessed from <https://www.fao.org/statistics/en> (Accessed on 17.11.2024).

Borghini, M., Pacifico, D., Crutti, D., Squartini, A., Berger, M.M.J., Gamboni, M., Carimi, F., Lehad A., Costa, A., Gallusci, P., Fernie, A.R. and Zottini, M. (2024). Smart Selection of Soil Microbes for Resilient and Sustainable Viticulture. The Plant Journal, 118 (5):1258-1267, <https://doi.org/10.1111/tpj.16674>.

Bramley, R. G. V., Ouzman, J. and Boss, P. K. (2011). Variation in Vine Vigour, Grape Yield and Wine Quality in a Cabernet Sauvignon Vineyard: Evidence for Underlying Environmental Causes. Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research, 17(2): 168-178. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-0238.2011.00136.x>.

European Commission (2020). EU Farm to Fork Strategy. Accessed from [https://ec.europa.eu/food/farm2fork\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/food/farm2fork_en) (Accessed on 14.11.2024).

Fonseca, A., Cruz, J., Fraga, H., Andrade, C., Valante, J., Alves, F., Neto, A.C., Flores, R. and Santos J.A. (2024). Vineyard Microclimatic Zoning as a Tool to Promote Sustainable Viticulture Under Climate Change. Sustainability, 16(8): 3477, <https://doi.org/10.3390/su16083477>.

Garcia, S. and Taylor, B. (2023). Sustainable Vineyard Management: Practical Approaches for Modern Viticulture. Global Sustainability Studies, 19(2): 67-89.

Gomez, M. I., Oliveira, D. and Rodrigues, D.F. (2018). Environmental Impacts of Grape Production: A review. Journal of Cleaner Production, 172: 3411-3423, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2017.11.131>.

Jones, G. V. (2004). Climate Change and Wine: Observations, Impacts and Future Implications. Wine Industry Journal, 19(4): 21-26.

Jones G.V. (2014). Climate, Terroir and Wine: What Matters Most in Producing a Great Wine? Earth, 59 (1): 36–43.

Karlen, D.L., Veum, K.S., Sudduth, K.A., Obrycki, J.F. and Nunes, M.R. (2019). Soil Health Assessment: Past Accomplishments, Current Activities and Future Opportunities. Soil Tillage Research, 195: 104365, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.still.2019.104365>.

- Kobayashi, K., Ito K., Yamada, T., Hasegawa, T., Saito, T., Matsubara, T., Suzuki, M., Yamamoto, Y., Tominari, S. and Okamoto, M. (2019). Precision Agriculture for Sustainable Grape Production. *Journal of Precision Agriculture*, 20(2): 249-263, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11119-019-09790-w>.
- Morales-Castilla, I., de Cortázar-Atauri, I.G., Cook, B.I., Lacombe, T., Parker, A., van Leeuwen, C., Nicholas, K.A. and Wolkovich, E.M. (2020). Diversity buffers winegrowing regions from climate change losses. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 117(6): 2864-2869, <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1906731117>.
- Mozell, M. R. and Thach, L. (2014). The Impact of Climate Change on the Global Wine Industry: Challenges & Solutions. *Wine Economics and Policy*, 3(2): <https://doi.org/81-89>. 10.1016/j.wep.2014.08.001.
- Mucalo, A., Matic, D., Moric-Spanic, A. and Cagalj, M. (2024). Satellite Solutions for Precision Viticulture: Enhancing Sustainability and Efficiency in Vineyard Management. *Agronomy*, 14 (8): 1862, <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy14081862>.
- Pereira, L. S., Cordery, I.W. and Zairi, I. (2012). Water Use and Productivity of Grapevines Under Different Irrigation Regimes. *Agricultural Water Management*, 109: 85-94, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agwat.2012.02.003>.
- Reganold, J.P., Andrews, P.K., Reeve, J.R., Carpenter-Boggs, L., Schadt, C.W., Alldredge, J.R., Ross, C.F., Davies, N.M. and Zhou, J. (2010). Fruit and Soil Quality of Organic and Conventional Strawberry Farms. *PLOS ONE*, 5(9): e12346, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0012346>.
- Santos, J.A., Fraga, H., Malheiro, A.C., Moutinho-Pereira, J., Dinis, L.T., Correia, C., Moriondo, M., Leolini, L., Dibari, C., Costafreda-Aumedes, S., Kartschall, T., Menz, C., Molitor, D., Junk, J., Beyer, M. and Schultz, H.R. (2020) A Review of The Potential Climate Change Impacts and Adaptation Options for European Viticulture. *Applied Sciences*, 10:3092, <https://doi.org/10.3390/app10093092>.
- van Leeuwen, C., Irvine, A.D., Dubernet, M., Duchêne, E., Gowdy, M., Marguerit, E., Pieri, P., Parker, A., De Resseguier, L. and Ollat, N. (2019). An Update on The Impact of Climate Change in Viticulture and Potential Adaptations. *Agronomy*, 9(9): 514, <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy9090514>.
- Visconti, F., López, R. and Olego, M.Á (2024). The Health of Vineyard Soils: Towards a Sustainable Viticulture. *Horticulturae*, 10 (2):154, <https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae10020154>.

#### b14 References

- Al-Nimr M., Tahat, M. and Al-Rashdan, M. (1999). A night cold storage system enhanced by radiative cooling-a modified Australian cooling system. *Applied thermal Engineering*, 19(9) :1013-1026
- Altinkurt, K., Gülyavuz, H. and Görenoğlu, M. (1990). Cold Storage Technique, MEB İstanbul.
- Anonymus (1994). Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Volume 1, T.C. Ministry of National Education, Publication no.2702-63, Ankara
- Aybers, N. (1992). Refrigeration Machinery, Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul.
- Bakker-Arkema, F.W., DeBaerdemaeker, J., Amirante, P., Ruiz- Altisent, M. and Studman, C. J. (1999). CIGR Handbook of Agricultural Engineering-Volume IV-Agro-Processing Engineering, Published by American Society Agricultural Engineering, ISBN 1-892769-03-4, USA.
- Bulgurcu, H., Kalaycı, Ö. and Altun, M. (1992). Fundamentals of cooling, Çankırı Vocational School

Cemeroglu, B. and Acar, Vej. (1986). Fruit and Vegetable Processing Technology. Food Technology Association Publication No: 6. Ankara.

Dağsöz, K.A. (1981). Refrigeration technique Istanbul Technical University,. Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Department of Nuclear Energy and Heat Transfer, Istanbul.

Ekinci, N. (2001). The Effect of Sempwerfresh, Calcium chloride and heat applications on the Preservation of Golden Delicious and Starking Delicious Apple Varieties, T.Ü. Institute of Science and Technology, Department of Horticulture, Tekirdağ.

Erol, N. (1993). Fundamental Methods for Refrigeration and Air-conditioning, Sailing Vocational School, Istanbul.

Ersoydan, Y. A. (1967). Refrigeration- Theory and Problems, Ticaret Matbaacılık, İzmir

Fikiin, A.G., Fikiin, K.A. and Triphonov, S.D. (1999). Equivalent termophysical properties and surface heat transfer coefficient of the fruit layers in trays during cooling. Journal of Food Engineering, 40 (1-2): 7-13

Güzel, E., Ulger, P. and Kayisoğlu, B. (1996). Food Processing Techniques, Cukurova University Faculty of Agriculture Publication No:145, Lecture Books No:47, Adana

Kahya, E., Özdüven, F. F., & Ceylan, B. C. (2023). Application of YOLOv8L Deep Learning in Robotic Harvesting of Persimmon (Diospyros kaki). ISPEC Journal of Agricultural Sciences,7(3), 587-601. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.8320097>

Kahya, E., Özdüven, F. F., & Aslan, Y. (2024). Yolov8 Based Recognition of Green Pepper Performance Comparison of Object Recognition Models and Training Processes. Acta Scientific AGRICULTURE (ISSN: 2581-365X), 8(10).

Lovatt, S.J., Loeffen, M.P.H and Cleland, A.C.(1998). Improved dynamic simulation of multi-temperature industrial refrigeration systems for food chilling, freezing and cold storage, International Journal of Refrigeration 21(3): 247-260

Meunier, F., Neveu, P. and Castaing-Lasvignotes, J. (1998). Equivalent Carnot Cycles for Sorption Refrigeration, International Journal of Refrigeration, 21(6): 472-489

Özer, C. (1995). Studies on the Effect of Different Fumigation Methods on Some Quality Factors in the Cold Storage of Important Grape Varieties Grown in Marmara Region (Doctoral Dissertation) Bursa.

Özkoç, N. (1999). Applied Refrigeration Technique Updated fifth edition. TMMOB Chamber of Mechanical Engineers Publication No 115. Ankara.

Özkoç, N. (1999). Practical Refrigeration Techniques- Updated 5th Press, Union Of Chambers Of Turkish Engineers And Architects (UCTEA) Chamber of the Mechanical Engineers Publication No:115. Ankara

Savaş, S. (1987). Introduction to cold storage and cooling systems, Volume: 1. Uludağ University Publications, Publication No.: 5-001-0155. Balıkesir.

Taner, K. (1987). Refrigeration technique, Anadolu University Education Health and Scientific Research Foundation Publication No: 51, Eskisehir

Tashtoush, B. (2000-a). Heat and Mass transfer analysis from vegetable and fruit products stored in cold conditions. Heat and Mass Transfer, 36(3):217-221.

Tashtoush, B. (2000-b). Natural losses from vegetables and fruit products in cold storage. Food Control, 11(6): 465-470

Vassogne, G. (1986). Cooling Machines, Kurtuluş Press Office 65-79, İ.T.Ü. Library, İstanbul.

b15 REFERENCES

- Balafoutis, A., Beck, B., Fountas, S., Vangeyte, J., Van der Wal, T., Soto, I. and Eory, V. (2017). Precision agriculture technologies positively contributing to GHG emissions mitigation, farm productivity and economics. *Sustainability*, 9(8): 1339. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su9081339>
- Bongiovanni, R. and Lowenberg-DeBoer, J. (2004). Precision agriculture and sustainability. *Precision Agriculture*, 5: 359-387. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:PRAG.0000040806.39604.aa>
- Ciruela-Lorenzo, A.M., Del-Aguila-Obra, A.R., Padilla-Meléndez, A. and Plaza-Angulo, J. J. (2020). Digitalization of agri-cooperatives in the smart agriculture context. proposal of a digital diagnosis tool. *Sustainability*, 12(4): 1325. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12041325>
- Duckett, T., Pearson, S., Blackmore, S., Grieve, B., Chen, W.H., Cielniak, G., et al. (2018). Agricultural robotics: the future of robotic agriculture. arXiv preprint arXiv:1806.06762. <https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.1806.06762>
- Foley, J.A., Ramankutty, N., Brauman, K.A., Cassidy, E.S., Gerber, J.S., Johnston, M., Zaks, D.P. (2011). Solutions for a cultivated planet. *Nature*, 478(7369): 337-342. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10452>
- Godfray, H.C.J., Beddington, J.R., Crute, I.R., Haddad, L., Lawrence, D., Muir, J.F., Toulmin, C. (2010). Food security: the challenge of feeding 9 billion people. *Science*, 327(5967): 812-818. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1185383>
- Hrustek, L. (2020). Sustainability driven by agriculture through digital transformation. *Sustainability*, 12(20), 8596. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su12208596>
- Jayaraman, P.P., Yavari, A., Georgakopoulos, D., Morshed, A. and Zaslavsky, A. (2016). Internet of things platform for smart farming: Experiences and lessons learnt. *Sensors*, 16(11): 1884. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s16111884>
- Kamilaris, A., Kartakoullis, A. and Prenafeta-Boldú, F.X. (2017). A review on the practice of big data analysis in agriculture. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 143: 23-37. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2017.09.037>
- Klerkx, L., Jakku, E. and Labarthe, P. (2019). A review of social science on digital agriculture, smart farming and agriculture 4.0: New contributions and a future research agenda. *NJAS-Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences*, 90: 100315. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.njas.2019.100315>
- Liakos, K.G., Busato, P., Moshou, D., Pearson, S. and Bochtis, D. (2018). Machine learning in agriculture: A review. *Sensors*, 18(8): 2674. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s18082674>
- MacPherson, J., Voglhuber-Slavinsky, A., Olbrisch, M., Schöbel, P., Dönitz, E., Mouratiadou, I. and Helming, K. (2022). Future agricultural systems and the role of digitalization for achieving sustainability goals. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 42(4): 70. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-022-00792-6>
- Metta, M., Ciliberti, S., Obi, C., Bartolini, F., Klerkx, L. and Brunori, G. (2022). An integrated socio-cyber-physical system framework to assess responsible digitalisation in agriculture: A first application with Living Labs in Europe. *Agricultural Systems*, 203: 103533. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agsy.2022.103533>
- Mondejar, M.E., Avtar, R., Diaz, H.L.B., Dubey, R.K., Esteban, J., Gómez-Morales, A., Hallam, B., Mbungu, N.T., Okolo, C.C., Prasad, K.A., She, Q. and Garcia-Segura, S. (2021). Digitalization to achieve sustainable development goals: Steps towards a Smart Green Planet. *Science of The Total Environment*, 794: 148539. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.148539>

- Nimbalkar, S., Supekar, S.D., Meadows, W., Wenning, T., Guo, W. and Cresko, J. (2020). Enhancing operational performance and productivity benefits in breweries through smart manufacturing technologies. *Journal of Advanced Manufacturing and Processing*, 2(4): e10064. <https://doi.org/10.1002/amp2.10064>
- Orchi, H., Sadik, M. and Khaldoun, M. (2021). On using artificial intelligence and the internet of things for crop disease detection: A contemporary survey. *Agriculture*, 12(1): 9. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture12010009>
- Paul, K., Chatterjee, S.S., Pai, P., Varshney, A., Juikar, S., Prasad, V., Bhadra, B. and Dasgupta, S. (2022). Viable smart sensors and their application in data driven agriculture. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 198: 107096. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2022.107096>
- Poppe, K., Wolfert, J., Verdouw, C. and Renwick, A. (2015). A European perspective on the economics of big data. *Farm Policy Journal*, 12(1): 11-19.
- Ramazanoglu, E., Kılınçoğlu, N., Beyyavas, V., Cevheri, C. İ., Sakin, E. and Çelik, A. (2024). Glycine betaine application improved seed cotton yield and economic returns under deficit irrigation. *Journal of King Saud University-Science*, 36(10): 103445. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jksus.2024.103445>
- Rijswijk, K., Klerkx, L. and Turner, J.A. (2019). Digitalisation in the New Zealand Agricultural Knowledge and Innovation System: Initial understandings and emerging organisational responses to digital agriculture. *NJAS-Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences*, 90: 100313. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.njas.2019.100313>
- Rose, D.C., Sutherland, W.J., Parker, C., Lobley, M., Winter, M., Morris, C., Twining, S., Ffoulkes, C., Amano, T. and Dicks, L.V. (2016). Decision support tools for agriculture: Towards effective design and delivery. *Agricultural Systems*, 149: 165-174. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agsy.2016.09.009>
- Rotz, S., Gravely, E., Mosby, I., Duncan, E., Finnis, E., Horgan, M., LeBlanc, J., Martin, R., Neufeld, H.T., Nixon, A., Pant, L., Shalla, V. and Fraser, E. (2019). Automated pastures and the digital divide: How agricultural technologies are shaping labour and rural communities. *Journal of Rural Studies*, 68: 112-122. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jrurstud.2019.01.023>
- Shamshiri, R., Kalantari, F., Ting, K.C., Thorp, K.R., Hameed, I.A., Weltzien, C., Shad, Z.M. (2018). Advances in greenhouse automation and controlled environment agriculture: A transition to plant factories and urban agriculture. *International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering*, 11(1): 1-22. <https://dx.doi.org/10.25165/j.ijabe.20181101.3210>
- Sishodia, R.P., Ray, R.L. and Singh, S.K. (2020). Applications of remote sensing in precision agriculture: A review. *Remote Sensing*, 12(19), 3136. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs12193136>
- Tilman, D., Balzer, C., Hill, J. and Befort, B.L. (2011). Global food demand and the sustainable intensification of agriculture. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 108(50): 20260-20264. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1116437108>
- Togneri, R., dos Santos, D.F., Camponogara, G., Nagano, H., Custódio, G., Prati, R., Fernandes, S. and Kamienski, C. (2022). Soil moisture forecast for smart irrigation: The primetime for machine learning. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 207: 117653. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eswa.2022.117653>
- Tzounis, A., Katsoulas, N., Bartzanas, T. and Kittas, C. (2017). Internet of Things in agriculture, recent advances and future challenges. *Biosystems engineering*, 164: 31-48. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biosystemseng.2017.09.007>
- Wolfert, S., Ge, L., Verdouw, C. and Bogaardt, M.J. (2017). Big data in smart farming—a review. *Agricultural systems*, 153: 69-80. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agsy.2017.01.023>

A. Batu, A. K. Thompson, S. A. Ghafir, and N. A. Abdel-Rahman, "Comparison between hunterlab and minolta difference meters of evaluation skin colour of tomatoes, apples and bananas (Turkish with English Abstract)," *The Journal of Food*, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 301-307, 1997.

A. Yeshmukhametov, K. Koganezawa, Y. Yamamoto, Z. Buribayev, Z. Mukhtar, and Y. Amirgaliyev, "Development of continuum robot arm and gripper for harvesting cherry tomatoes," *Applied Sciences*, vol. 12, no. 14, p. 6922, 2022,

doi: <https://doi.org/10.20944/preprints201912.0237.v1>

B. He, S. Qian, and Y. Niu, "Visual recognition and location algorithm based on optimized YOLOv3 detector and RGB depth camera," *The Visual Computer*, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 1965-1981, 2024/03/01 2024, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00371-023-02895-x>.

C. Song et al., "TDPPL-Net: A lightweight real-time tomato detection and picking point localization model for harvesting robots," *IEEE Access*, vol. 11, pp. 37650-37664, 2023, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2023.3260222>

C. Wang, S. Sun, C. Zhao, Z. Mao, H. Wu, and G. Teng, "A detection model for cucumber root-knot nematodes based on modified YOLOv5-CMS," *Agronomy*, vol. 12, no. 10, p. 2555, 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12102555>

D. Seo, B. Cho, and K. Kim, "Development of monitoring robot system for tomato fruits in hydroponic greenhouses," *Agronomy*, vol. 11, p. 2211, 2021, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy11112211>

E. Ropelewska, K. Sabanci, and M. F. Aslan, "The changes in bell pepper flesh as a result of lacto-fermentation evaluated using image features and machine learning," *Foods*, vol. 11, no. 19, p. 2956, 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11192956>

F. Qingchun, Z. Wei, F. Pengfei, Z. Chunfeng, and W. Xiu, "Design and test of robotic harvesting system for cherry tomato," *International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering*, vol. 11, pp. 96-100, 2018, doi: <https://doi.org/10.25165/j.ijabe.20181101.2853>

F. Taqi, F. Al-Langawi, H. Abdulraheem, and M. El-Abd, "A cherry-tomato harvesting robot, 18th International Conference on Advanced Robotics (ICAR), Hong Kong, China, pp. 463-468," 2017.

G. Moreira, S. Magalhães, T. Pinho, F. Dos Santos, and M. Cunha, "Benchmark of deep learning and a proposed hsv colour space models for the detection and classification of greenhouse tomato," *Agronomy*, vol. 2, p. 356, 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy12020356>

G. Zhang et al., "YOLOv8n-DDA-SAM: Accurate Cutting-Point Estimation for Robotic Cherry-Tomato Harvesting," *Agriculture*, vol. 14, no. 7, p. 1011, 2024, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture14071011>.

H. Mustafa et al., "Pepper bell leaf disease detection and classification using optimized convolutional neural network," *Multimedia Tools and Applications*, vol. 82, no. 8, pp. 12065-12080, 2023/03/01 2023, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11042-022-13737-8>.

H. Zheng, G. Wang, and X. Li, "YOLOX-Dense-CT: a detection algorithm for cherry tomatoes based on YOLOX and DenseNet," *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization*, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 4788-4799, 2022/12/01 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11694-022-01553-5>.

I. N. Ecemis and H. O. İlhan, "The performance comparison of pre-trained networks with the proposed lightweight convolutional neural network for disease detection in tomato leaves," *Journal of the Faculty of Engineering and*

Architecture of Gazi University, vol. 38, no. 2, pp. 693-706, 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.17341/gazimmfd.1003730>.

J. Jun, J. Kim, J. Seol, J. Kim, and H. Son, "Towards an efficient tomato harvesting robot: 3d perception, manipulation, and end-effector," *IEEE Access*, vol. 9, pp. 17631–17640, 2021, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3052240>

J. Kim, H. Pyo, I. Jang, J. Kang, B. Ju, and K. Ko, "Tomato harvesting robotic system based on Deep-ToMaToS: Deep learning net-work using transformation loss for 6D pose estimation of maturity classified tomatoes with side-stem," *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, vol. 20, p. 107300, 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2022.107300>

J. Zhao et al., "Deep learning in hyperspectral image reconstruction from single rgb images—a case study on tomato quality parameters," *Remote Sensing*, vol. 12, pp. 1–14, 2020,

doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs12193258>.

L. Deng and D. Yu, "Deep learning: methods and applications," *Foundations and Trends® in Signal Processing*, vol. 7, no. 3–4, pp. 197-387, 2014, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1561/20000000039>.

L. Su et al., "Cucumber picking recognition in near-color background based on improved YOLOv5," *Agronomy*, vol. 13, no. 8, p. 2062, 2023,

doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13082062>

L. Zhang, J. Jia, G. Gui, X. Hao, W. Gao, and M. Wang, "Deep learning based improved classification system for designing tomato harvesting robot," *IEEE Access*, vol. 6, pp. 67940–67950, 2018, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2018.2879324>.

M. Afonso et al., "Tomato fruit detection and counting in greenhouses using deep learning," *Frontiers in Plant Science*, vol. 11, p. 571299, 2020,

doi: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2020.571299>

M. Benavides, M. Canón-Garbín, J. Sánchez-Molina, and F. Rodríguez, "Automatic tomato and peduncle location system based on computer vision for use in robotized harvesting," *Applied Sciences*, vol. 10, p. 5887, 2020,

doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/app10175887>

M. Gholipoor and N. Fathollah, "Fruit yield prediction of pepper using artificial neural network," *Scientia Horticulturae*, vol. 250, pp. 249-253, 2019, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2019.02.040>

M. Jang and Y. Hwang, "Tomato pose estimation using the association of tomato body and sepal," *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, vol. 221, p. 108961, 2024/06/01/ 2024, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2024.108961>.

M. P. Islam and K. Hatou, "Artificial intelligence assisted tomato plant monitoring system – An experimental approach based on universal multi-branch general-purpose convolutional neural network," *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, vol. 224, p. 109201, 2024/09/01/ 2024, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2024.109201>.

M. Umar, S. Altaf, S. Ahmad, H. Mahmoud, A. S. N. Mohamed, and R. Ayub, "Precision Agriculture Through Deep Learning: Tomato Plant Multiple Diseases Recognition with CNN and Improved YOLOv7," *IEEE Access*, 2024, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2024.3383154>.

N. Beisekenov and H. Hasegawa, "Advanced Preprocessing Technique for Tomato Imagery in Gravimetric Analysis Applied to Robotic Harvesting," *Applied Sciences*, vol. 14, no. 2, p. 511, 2024, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/app14020511>.

- N. Kondo, Y. Nishitsuji, P. Ling, and K. Ting, "Visual feedback guided robotic cherry tomato harvesting," *Transactions of the ASAE*, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 2331-2338, 1996.
- O. Lawal, "Development of tomato detection model for robotic platform using deep learning," *Multimedia Tools and Applications*, vol. 80, pp. 26751–26772, 2021,  
doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11042-021-10933-w>
- Q. Feng, W. Cheng, J. Zhou, and X. Wang, "Design of structured-light vision system for tomato harvesting robot," *International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering*, vol. 7, pp. 19-26, 2014, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3965/j.ijabe.20140702.003>
- R. De Luna, E. Dadios, A. Bandala, and R. Vicerra, "Size classification of tomato fruit using thresholding, machine learning and deep learning techniques," *Agrivita*, vol. 41, pp. 586–596, 2019, doi: <https://doi.org/10.17503/agrivita.v41i3.2435>
- S. Akdemir and E.Bal (2016).Modelling Of Ambient Factors And Quality Changes For Peach Cold Storage. *Journal of Environmental Protection and Ecology* 17(3), 1122–1131.
- S. Akdemir S and T. Bartzanas (2015). Numerical Modelling and Experimental Validation of a Cold Store Ambient Factors. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 21(2015), 606-619
- S. Bargoti and J. Underwood, "Deep fruit detection in orchards," in 2017 IEEE international conference on robotics and automation (ICRA), 2017: IEEE, pp. 3626-3633, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1109/icra.2017.7989417>.
- S. Fujinaga and K. I. Yasukawa, "Evaluation of Tomato Fruit Harvestability for Robotic Harvesting IEEE/SICE Interna-tional Symposium on System Integration (SII), Iwaki, Fukushima, Japan, pp. 35-39. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1109/IEEECONF49454.2021.9382603>," 2021.
- S. Liu, H. Yuan, Y. Zhao, T. Li, L. Zu, and S. Chang, "Research on Multi-Step Fruit Color Prediction Model of Tomato in Solar Greenhouse Based on Time Series Data," *Agriculture*, vol. 14, no. 8, p. 1211, 2024,  
doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture14081211>
- S. Magalhães et al., "Evaluating the single-shot multibox detector and yolo deep learning models for the detection of tomatoes in a greenhouse," *Sensors*, vol. 21, p. 3569, 2021, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/s21103569>.
- S. Mutha, A. Shah, and M. Ahmed, "Maturity detection of tomatoes using deep learning," *SN Computer Science*, vol. 2, p. 441, 2021, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42979-021-00837-9>
- S. Widiyanto, D. Nugroho, A. Daryanto, M. Yunus, and W. DT., "Monitoring the growth of tomatoes in real time with deep learn-ing-based image segmentation," *International Journal of Advanced Computer Science and Applications*, vol. 12, pp. 353–358, 2021,  
doi: <https://doi.org/10.14569/IJACSA.2021.0121247>
- S. Zheng, Y. Liu, W. Weng, X. Jia, S. Yu, and Z. Wu, "Tomato recognition and localization method based on improved YOLOv5n-seg model and binocular stereo vision," *Agronomy*, vol. 13, no. 9, p. 2339, 2023, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13092339>
- U. Lee et al., "An Automated, Clip-Type, Small Internet of Things Camera-Based Tomato Flower and Fruit Monitoring and Harvest Prediction System," *Sensors*, vol. 22, no. 7, p. 2456, 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/s22072456>.
- USDA, "United States standards for grade of fresh tomatoes. US Dept. Agric., Mktg., ser., Washington D C (p.10)," 1976.



W. Chen, S. Lu, B. Liu, M. Chen, G. Li, and T. Qian, "CitrusYOLO: A algorithm for citrus detection under orchard environment based on YOLOv4," *Multimedia Tools and Applications*, vol. 81, pp. 31363–31389, 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11042-022-12687-5>

X. Li, N. Ma, Y. Han, S. Yang, and S. Zheng, "AHPPEBot: Autonomous Robot for Tomato Harvesting based on Phenotyping and Pose Estimation," *arXiv preprint arXiv:2405.06959*, 2024.

X. Ling, Y. Zhao, L. Gong, C. Liu, and T. Wang, "Dual-arm cooperation and implementing for robotic harvesting tomato using binocular vision," *Robotics and Autonomous Systems*, vol. 114, pp. 134–143, 2019, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.robot.2019.01.019>

X. Wang, Z. Vladislav, O. Viktor, Z. Wu, and M. Zhao, "Online recognition and yield estimation of tomato in plant factory based on YOLOv3," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 12, p. 8686, 2022, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-12732-1>

X. Zhou, Q. Liu, D. Katzin, T. Qian, E. Heuvelink, and L. F. M. Marcelis, "Boosting the prediction accuracy of a process-based greenhouse climate-tomato production model by particle filtering and deep learning," *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, vol. 211, p. 107980, 2023/08/01/ 2023, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2023.107980>.

Y. Mu, T. Chen, S. Ninomiya, and W. Guo, "Intact detection of highly occluded immature tomatoes on plants using deep learning techniques," *Sensors*, vol. 20, p. 2984, 2020, doi: <https://doi.org/10.3390/s20102984>

Y. Park, J. Seol, J. Pak, Y. Jo, J. Jun, and H. Son, "A novel end-effector for a fruit and vegetable harvesting robot: mechanism and field experiment," *Precision Agriculture*, vol. 24, pp. 948–970, 2023, doi: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11119-022-09981-5>

---

## GIDA MÜHENDİSLİĞİNDE YENİ YAKLAŞIMLAR

Editör

Prof. Dr. İsmail YILMAZ

Yazarlar

Prof. Dr. Ahmet Şükrü DEMİRCİ

Prof. Dr. İsmail YILMAZ

Prof. Dr. Murat TAŞAN

Prof. Dr. Orhan DAĞLIOĞLU

Prof. Dr. Tuncay GÜMÜŞ

Prof. Dr. Ümit GEÇGEL

Doç. Dr. Emine YILMAZ

Doç. Dr. Harun URAN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Recep GÜNEŞ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Halime PEHLİVANOĞLU

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Kadir Gürbüz GÜNER

Arş. Gör. Dr. Deniz Damla ALTAN KAMER

Arş. Gör. Dr. Göksel TIRPANCI SİVRİ

Dr. Abdullah ERİŞ

Dr. Hakan BAŞDOĞAN

Öğr. Gör. Berkay KOPUK

Öğr. Gör. Özgür KARADAŞ KONUK

Arş. Gör. Muhammed Talha AKBULUT

Cihat GÜNER

Emel YÜCEL

Esin KIZILDERE KURTDÖĞMÜŞ

Nazlı KAYIŞOĞLU ÖZCAN

Taha ÖZTEN

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-988-0

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

## B1 KAYNAKÇA

Aggarwal, B. B., ve Harikumar, K. B. (2009). Potential therapeutic effects of curcumin, the anti-inflammatory agent, against neurodegenerative, cardiovascular, pulmonary, metabolic, autoimmune and neoplastic diseases. *International Journal of Biochemistry ve Cell Biology*, 41(1), 40-59. doi:10.1016/j.biocel.2008.06.010

Anderson, J. W., Baird, P., Davis, R. H. Jr., Ferreri, S., Knudtson, M., Koraym, A., Waters, V., ve Williams, C. L. (2009). Health benefits of dietary fiber. *Nutrition Reviews*, 67(4), 188-205. doi:10.1111/j.1753-4887.2009.00189.x

- Bagchi, D., Bagchi, M., Stohs, S. J., Das, D. K., Ray, S. D., Kuszynski, C. A., Joshi, S. S., ve Pruess, H. G. (2000). Free radicals and grape seed proanthocyanidin extract: importance in human health and disease prevention. *Toxicology*, 148(2-3), 187-197. doi:10.1016/S0300-483X(00)00210-9
- Blomstrand, E., Eliasson, J., Karlsson, H. K., ve Köhnke, R. (2006). Branched-chain amino acids activate key enzymes in protein synthesis after physical exercise. *Journal of Nutrition*, 136(1), 269S-273S. doi:10.1093/jn/136.1.269S
- Bower, J. A., ve Boyd, T. (2015). Consumer acceptance of functional foods in Europe. *International Journal of Food Science ve Technology*, 50(9), 2082-2089. doi:10.1111/ijfs.12801
- Brand-Miller, J. C., Foster-Powell, K., ve Miller, J. B. (2003). Glycemic index and obesity. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 76(1), 281S-285S.
- Brouns, F., Bjorck, I., Frayn, K. N., Gibbs, A. L., Lang, V., Slama, G., ve Wolever, T. M. (2007). Glycaemic index methodology. *Nutrition Research Reviews*, 18(1), 145-171. doi:10.1079/NRR2005100
- Calder, P. C. (2006). Polyunsaturated fatty acids and inflammation. *Biochemical Society Transactions*, 33(2), 423-427.
- Chen, X., Poon, K. H., ve Ng, L. (2012). Quality and shelf-life evaluation of functional instant noodles developed by fortification with antioxidants and dietary fibers. *Food Research International*, 47(1), 186-193. doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2011.05.026
- Chen, Z., ve Tian, Y. (2012). Research progress on ultrasonic-assisted extraction technology in food processing. *Food Science and Technology*, 37(9), 294-298.
- Codex Alimentarius Commission. (2020). *General Principles of Food Hygiene*.
- Day, L. (2013). Proteins from land plants – potential resources for human nutrition and food security. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 32(1), 25-42. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2013.05.005
- Euromonitor International. (2020). *Health and Wellness in Asia Pacific*.
- European Commission. (2020). *Food Safety*.
- Food and Drug Administration. (2020). *Food Labeling Guide*.
- Fu, B. X. (2008). Asian noodles: History, classification, raw materials, and processing. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 1400-1407. doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2009.09.021
- Fu, J. (2008). Functional properties of rice noodle made from composite flour. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 85(4), 588-592.
- Gallagher, E., Gormley, T. R., ve Arendt, E. K. (2004). Recent advances in the formulation of gluten-free cereal-based products. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 15(3-4), 143-152. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2003.09.012
- Gibson, G. R., ve Roberfroid, M. B. (1995). Dietary modulation of the human colonic microbiota: introducing the concept of prebiotics. *Journal of Nutrition*, 125(6), 1401-1412. doi:10.1093/jn/125.6.1401
- Glanz, K., Rimer, B. K., ve Viswanath, K. (2008). *Health Behavior and Health Education: Theory, Research, and Practice*. John Wiley ve Sons.
- Grand View Research. (2020). *Functional Noodles Market Size, Share ve Trends Analysis Report by Product (Gluten-free, Organic), by Distribution Channel (Online, Offline), by Region, and Segment Forecasts, 2020 - 2027*.
- Halliwell, B. (1996). Antioxidants in human health and disease. *Annual Review of Nutrition*, 16, 33-50. doi:10.1146/annurev.nu.16.070196.000341

- Halliwell, B. (1996). Antioxidants: the basics-what they are and how to evaluate them. *Advances in Pharmacology*, 38, 3-20.
- Harris, J. L., Bargh, J. A., ve Brownell, K. D. (2012). Priming effects of television food advertising on eating behavior. *Health Psychology*, 31(2), 194.
- Higashikawa, F., vd. (2021). Development of Gluten-Free Noodles Fortified with Micronutrients Using Extrusion Cooking. *Foods*, 10(2), 339.
- Hou, G. (2010). Asian noodles: History, classification, raw materials, and processing. *Food Research International*, 43(4), 1394-1400. doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2009.09.021
- Hou, G. (2010). Asian noodles: Science, technology, and processing. John Wiley ve Sons.
- Hou, G. G. (2010). Enzyme technology for food processing. New York, NY: Springer.
- Hou, G., ve Kruk, M. (1998). Asian noodle technology. *Cereal Foods World*, 43(4), 190-197.
- Hou, H. J., ve Kruk, M. (1998). Vacuum mixing dough method to improve texture and appearance of extruded noodles. *Cereal Chemistry*, 75(3), 339-344.
- Huang, G., vd. (2020). Application of Nanotechnology in the Development of Functional Foods: Technological Advancements and Potential Applications. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 7, 558002.
- Hunt, J. R. (2003). Bioavailability of iron, zinc, and other trace minerals from vegetarian diets. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 78(3 Suppl), 633S-639S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/78.3.633S
- Ilyas, R. (2020). Understanding Halal Food Business. In *Halal Business Management* (pp. 19-38). Springer, Cham.
- International Organization for Standardization. (2020). ISO 9001 Quality Management.
- Jenkins, D. J., Kendall, C. W., Augustin, L. S., Franceschi, S., Hamidi, M., Marchie, A., ... ve Axelsen, M. (2002). Glycemic index: overview of implications in health and disease. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 76(1), 266S-273S.
- Kassim, N. H. (2018). The halal industry and halal certification in Malaysia: a review of the halal food manufacturers. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 219, 206-213.
- Kaur, S., ve Das, M. (2011). Functional foods: An overview. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 20(4), 861-875. doi:10.1007/s10068-011-0128-7
- Kılınc, B., ve Kesenkaş, H. (2019). Halal Food and Market: A Review Study. In *Emerging Issues in Halal Industry* (pp. 3-21). Springer, Cham.
- Kotler, P., Keller, K. L., Brady, M., Goodman, M., ve Hansen, T. (2018). *Marketing Management, Global Edition*.
- Kotler, P., ve Keller, K. L. (2012). *Marketing Management (14th ed.)*. Prentice Hall.
- Kris-Etherton, P. M., Harris, W. S., ve Appel, L. J. (2002). Fish consumption, fish oil, omega-3 fatty acids, and cardiovascular disease. *Circulation*, 106(21), 2747-2757.
- Kwak, N. S., ve Jukes, D. J. (2001). Functional foods. Part 1: The development of a regulatory concept. *Food Control*, 12(2), 99-107. doi:10.1016/S0956-7135(00)00027-3
- Li, J., ve Tsao, R. (2020). Innovations in Noodle Processing Technologies: Current Trends and Future Directions. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 19(4), 1872-1895.
- Liao, S., vd. (2021). Consumer Awareness and Perceptions of Health and Nutritional Claims on Food Packaging: A Comparative Study among University Students in China, Germany, and the United States. *Nutrients*, 13(2), 671.

- Lin, S., Hsieh, F., ve Huff, H. E. (2002). Extrusion process parameters, sensory characteristics, and structural properties of a high moisture soy protein meat analog. *Journal of Food Science*, 67(3), 1066-1072. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2621.2002.tb09454.x
- Liu, G., Zhou, B. C., Chen, Q., ve Wang, Z. (2012). Research progress in application of ultrasonic technology in food processing. *Journal of Chinese Institute of Food Science and Technology*, 12, 156-163.
- Liu, R. H. (2004). Potential synergy of phytochemicals in cancer prevention: mechanism of action. *Journal of Nutrition*, 134(12 Suppl), 3479S-3485S. doi:10.1093/jn/134.12.3479S
- Manach, C., Scalbert, A., Morand, C., Rémésy, C., ve Jiménez, L. (2004). Polyphenols: food sources and bioavailability. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 79(5), 727-747. doi:10.1093/ajcn/79.5.727
- Market Research Future. (2021). Functional Noodles Market Research Report. Retrieved from <https://www.marketresearchfuture.com/reports/functional-noodles-market>
- Market Research Future. (2021). Functional Noodles Market Research Report – Forecast to 2027.
- Marlett, J. A., ve Fischer, M. H. (2002). The active fraction of psyllium seed husk. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 61(1), 217-221. doi:10.1079/PNS2002155
- Mason, T. J., Lorimer, J. P., ve Bates, D. M. (2011). *Ultrasound in food processing*. New York, NY: Springer.
- McClements, D. J. (2015). *Food emulsions: Principles, practices, and techniques*. CRC Press.
- Messina, M. J. (1999). Legumes and soybeans: overview of their nutritional profiles and health effects. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 70(3 Suppl), 439S-450S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/70.3.439S
- Mintel. (2020). Global Trends in Functional Foods. Retrieved from <https://www.mintel.com/global-trends-in-functional-foods>
- Mintel. (2021). *Functional Food and Drink Trends*.
- Mordor Intelligence. (2020). *Asia Pacific Functional Noodles Market - Growth, Trends, and Forecast (2020 - 2025)*.
- Nielsen (2016). *Global health and wellness report*. Nielsen Holdings.
- NPD Group. (2020). *Noodles in the US*.
- Phillips, K. M., ve Fulgoni III, V. L. (2005). Nutrient composition of pasta and pasta products: a review. *Cereal Chemistry*, 82(2), 210-221.
- Phillips, S. M., ve Fulgoni, V. L. (2005). Protein requirements and supplementation in strength sports. *Nutrition*, 21(7-8), 691-697. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2005.03.007
- Pietrysiak, E. B., ve Swain, J. H. (2012). Use of dietary fiber in the prevention and treatment of disease. In *Dietary Fiber in Health and Disease* (pp. 1-22). Humana Press.
- Pietrysiak, E., ve Swain, J. H. (2012). Carbohydrates and dietary fiber. In *Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Obesity* (pp. 121-136). Wiley-Blackwell.
- Roberfroid, M. B. (2000). Prebiotics and probiotics: are they functional foods? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 71(6 Suppl), 1682S-1687S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/71.6.1682S
- Roberfroid, M. B. (2007). Prebiotics: the concept revisited. *Journal of Nutrition*, 137(3 Suppl 2), 830S-837S. doi:10.1093/jn/137.3.830S
- Robertson, G. L. (2012). *Food Packaging: Principles and Practice*. CRC Press.

- Sanders, M. E. (2008). Probiotics: definition, sources, selection, and uses. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 46(Suppl 2), S58-S61. doi:10.1086/523341
- Scalbert, A., Johnson, I. T., ve Saltmarsh, M. (2005). Polyphenols: antioxidants and beyond. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 81(1 Suppl), 215S-217S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/81.1.215S
- Shimizu, T. (2003). Health claims on functional foods: the Japanese regulations and an international comparison. *Nutrition Research Reviews*, 16(2), 241-252. doi:10.1079/NRR200363
- Shin, M., Han, J., ve Ryu, G. H. (2013). Effect of protein from various sources on the quality of rice noodle. *Korean Journal for Food Science of Animal Resources*, 33(3), 363-370. doi:10.5851/kosfa.2013.33.3.363
- Simopoulos, A. P. (1999). Essential fatty acids in health and chronic disease. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 70(3 Suppl), 560S-569S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/70.3.560S
- Singh, B., Sekhon, K. S., ve Singh, N. (2007). Influence of extrusion cooking on nutritional composition of extrudates from food blends high in carbohydrates and proteins. *International Journal of Food Science ve Technology*, 42(3), 268-275.
- Singh, R. P., vd. (2007). Extrusion processing of cereal grains and their products. *Food Science and Technology*, 40(1), 32-34.
- Slavin, J. L. (2013). Fiber and prebiotics: mechanisms and health benefits. *Nutrients*, 5(4), 1417-1435. doi:10.3390/nu5041417
- Smith, A. F., ve Jones, J. (2019). *Functional Food Product Development*. John Wiley ve Sons.
- St-Onge, M. P., ve Jones, P. J. (2002). Physiological effects of medium-chain triglycerides: potential agents in the prevention of obesity. *Journal of Nutrition*, 132(3), 329-332. doi:10.1093/jn/132.3.329
- Suzuki, Y., Miyoshi, N., ve Isemura, M. (2012). Health-promoting effects of green tea. *Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series B, Physical and Biological Sciences*, 88(3), 88-101. doi:10.2183/pjab.88.88
- United Nations. (2020). *International Trade Law*.
- Wieser, H. (2007). Chemistry of gluten proteins. *Food Microbiology*, 24(2), 115-119. doi:10.1016/j.fm.2006.07.004
- Wintergerst, E. S., Maggini, S., ve Hornig, D. H. (2006). Immune-enhancing role of vitamin C and zinc and effect on clinical conditions. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism*, 50(2), 85-94.
- Wood, P. J. (2007). Cereal beta-glucans in diet and health. *Journal of Cereal Science*, 46(3), 230-238. doi:10.1016/j.jcs.2007.06.012
- World Health Organization. (2020). *Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) System and Guidelines for its Application*.
- Yeşil, H. E. (2018). Halal food certification in Turkey: An overview of current challenges. *Journal of Food Products Marketing*, 24(5), 567-579.
- Yousif, A. M., ve Alghzawi, H. M. (2000). Processing and characterization of composite summer squash-wheat flour. *Journal of Food Science*, 65(3), 428-432. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2621.2000.tb16022.x

## B2 KAYNAKÇA

- Ahmad, F. B., Zhang, Z., Doherty, W. O. And O'Hara, I. M. (2019). The prospect of microbial oil production and applications from oil palm biomass. *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 143, 9-23.

- Alazaiza, M. Y., Albahnasawi, A., Al Maskari, T., Abujazar, M. S. S., Bashir, M. J., Nassani, D. E. And Abu Amr, S. S. (2023). Biofuel production using cultivated algae: ort he r es, economics, and its environmental impacts. *Energies*, 16(3), 1316.
- Allahkarami, S., Sepahi, A. A., Hosseini, H., and Razavi, M. R. 2021. "Isolation and identification of carotenoid-producing *Rhodotorula* sp. From Pinaceae forest ecosystems and optimization of in vitro carotenoid production", *Biotechnology Reports*, 32, e00687.
- Arterburn, L., Boswell, K., Henwood, S., and Kyle, D. 2000. "A developmental safety study in rats using DHA-and ARA-rich single-cell oils", *Food and Chemical toxicology*, 38(9), 763-771.
- Arterburn, L., Boswell, K., Koskelo, E., Kassner, S., Kelly, C., and Kyle, D. 2000. "A combined subchronic (90-day) toxicity and neurotoxicity study of a single-cell source of docosahexaenoic acid triglyceride (DHASCO® oil)", *Food and Chemical toxicology*, 38(1), 35-49.
- Ayadi, I., Belghith, H., Gargouri, A., and Guerfali, M. 2019. "Utilization of wheat bran acid hydrolysate by *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* Y-MG1 for microbial lipid production as feedstock for biodiesel synthesis", *BioMed research international*, 2019.
- Bellou, S., Triantaphyllidou, I. E., Aggeli, D., Elazzazy, A. M., Baeshen, M. N., and Aggelis, G. (2016). Microbial oils as food additives: recent approaches for improving microbial oil production and its polyunsaturated fatty acid content. *Current opinion in Biotechnology*, 37, 24-35.
- Burgstaller, L., Löffler, S., De Marcellis, L., Ghassemi, K. And Neureiter, M. 2022. "The influence of different carbon sources on growth and single cell oil production in oleaginous yeasts *Apiotrichum brassicae* and *Pichia kudriavzevii*", *New Biotechnology*, 69, 1-7.
- Conti, E., Stredansky, M., Stredanska, S. And Zanetti, F. 2001. "γ-Linolenic acid production by solid-state fermentation of *Mucorales* strains on cereals", *Bioresource Technology*, 76(3), 283-286.
- Costa, W. A. d., Padilha, C. E. D. A., Oliveira Júnior, S. D. D., Silva, F. L. H. d., Silva, J., Ancântara, M. A., Santos, E. S. D. 2020. "Oil-lipids, carotenoids and fatty acids simultaneous production by *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* CCT3892 using sugarcane molasses as carbon source", *Brazilian Journal of Food Technology*, 23.
- Czabany, T., Athenstaedt, K., and Daum, G. 2007. "Synthesis, storage and degradation of neutral lipids in yeast", *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids*, 1771(3), 299-309.
- Darcan, S. And Sargül, N. (2016). Single Cell oil Production from Microorganisms. *Türk Mikrobiyoloji Cemiyeti Dergisi*.
- Deeba, F., Kumar, K. K., Wani, S. A., Singh, A. K., Sharma, J. And Gaur, N. A. 2022. "Enhanced biodiesel and β-carotene production in *Rhodotorula pacifica* INDKK using sugarcane bagasse and molasses by an integrated biorefinery framework", *Bioresource technology*, 351, 127067.
- Denli, Y. And Tekin, A. (2000). Oil Production and Microorganisms (Turkish with English Abstract). *Gıda Dergisi*; Cilt: 25 Sayı: 4.
- Fakas, S., Papanikolaou, S., Galiotou-Panayotou, M., Komaitis, M. And Aggelis, G. (2009). Biochemistry and biotechnology of single cell oil. *New horizons in Biotechnology*, 38-60.
- Finco, A. M. D. O., Mamani, L. D. G., Carvalho, J. C. D., de Melo Pereira, G. V., Thomaz-Soccol, V., and Soccol, C. R. (2017). Technological trends and market perspectives for production of microbial oils rich in omega-3. *Critical reviews in biotechnology*, 37(5), 656-671.
- Fitzherbert, E. B., Struebig, M. J., Morel, A., Danielsen, F., Brühl, C. A., Donald, P. F. And Phalan, B. 2008. "How will oil palm expansion affect biodiversity?", *Trends in ecology and evolution*, 23(10), 538-545.

- Gientka, I., Gadaszewska, M., Błażej, S., Kieliszek, M., Bzducha-Wróbel, A., Stasiak-Róžańska, L. And Kot, A. M. 2017. "Evaluation of lipid biosynthesis ability by *Rhodotorula* and *Sporobolomyces* strains in medium with glycerol", *European food research and technology*, 243, 275-286.
- Gouda, M. K., Omar, S. H. and Aouad, L. M. 2008. "Single cell oil production by *Gordonia* sp. DG using agro-industrial wastes", *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 24(9), 1703-1711.
- Grand View Research. 2021. Fish Oil Market Size, Share and Trends Analysis Report by Application (Aquaculture, Animal Nutrition and Pet Food, Pharmaceuticals, Supplements and Functional Food), By Region, And Segment Forecasts, 2022-2030. Retrieved from <https://www.grandviewresearch.com/industry-analysis/fish-oil-market>, Son Eriřim Tarihi: 05 Ağustos 2023.
- Gupta, A., Vongsvivut, J., Barrow, C. J. And Puri, M. 2012. "Molecular identification of marine yeast and its spectroscopic analysis establishes unsaturated fatty acid accumulation", *Journal of bioscience and bioengineering*, 114(4), 411-417.
- Huang, C., Chen, X. F., Xiong, L., Ma, L. L. And Chen, Y. (2013). Single cell oil production from low-cost substrates: the possibility and potential of its industrialization. *Biotechnology advances*, 31(2), 129-139.
- Jabłońska-Trypuć, A., Wołejko, E., Ernazarovna, M. D., Głowacka, A., Sokołowska, G. And Wydro, U. (2023). Using ort he r biofuel production: a review. *Energies*, 16(4), 1758.
- Jacob, A. and Mathew, J. (2023). Recent Advances in using *Lipomyces starkeyi* ort he Production of Single-Cell Oil. *Journal of Pure ve Applied Microbiology*, 17(2).
- Kanat, T. 2013. "Oleaginous mikroorganizmalarda mikrobiyal lipid üretimi" (Master's thesis, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü).
- Karatay, S. E. And Dönmez, G. 2010. "Improving the lipid accumulation properties of the yeast cells for biodiesel production using molasses", *Bioresource technology*, 101(20), 7988-7990.
- Kot, A. M., Błażej, S., Kieliszek, M., Gientka, I. And Bryś, J. 2019. "Simultaneous production of lipids and carotenoids by the red yeast *Rhodotorula* from waste glycerol fraction and potato wastewater", *Applied biochemistry and biotechnology*, 189, 589-607.
- Liang, C.-M., Yang, C.-F. And Du, J.-S. 2021. "Lipid production and waste reutilization combination using yeast isolate *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* LP-2", *BioEnergy Research*, 1-12.
- Liu, H., Zhao, X., Wang, F., Li, Y., Jiang, X., Ye, M. And Zou, H. 2009. Comparative proteomic analysis of *Rhodospiridium toruloides* during lipid accumulation. *Yeast*, 26(10), 553-566.
- Liu, Z., Fels, M., Dragone, G. And Mussatto, S. I. 2021. "Effects of inhibitory compounds derived from lignocellulosic biomass on the growth of the wild-type and evolved oleaginous yeast *Rhodospiridium toruloides*", *Industrial Crops and Products*, 170, 113799.
- Machado, W. R. C., Murari, C. S., Duarte, A. L. F. And Del Bianchi, V. L. 2022. "Optimization of agro-industrial coproducts (molasses and cassava wastewater) ort he simultaneous production of lipids and carotenoids by *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa*", *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 42, 102342.
- Mozaffarian, D. And Rimm, E. B. 2006. "Fish intake, contaminants, and human health: evaluating the risks and the benefits", *JAMA*, 296(15), 1885-1899.
- Ochsenreither, K., Glück, C., Stressler, T., Fischer, L. And Syldatk, C. (2016). Production strategies and applications of microbial single cell oils. *Frontiers in microbiology*, 7, 1539.
- Parsons, S., Allen, M. J. And Chuck, C. J. (2020). Coproducts of algae and yeast-derived single cell oils: A critical review of their role in improving biorefinery sustainability. *Bioresource Technology*, 303, 122862.
- Pimentel, D. And Burgess, M. 2013. "Soil erosion threatens food production", *Agriculture*, 3(3), 443-463.



- Pretty, J. 2008. "Agricultural sustainability: concepts, principles and evidence", *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 363(1491), 447-465.
- Qin, L., Liu, L., Zeng, A.-P., ve Wei, D. (2017). From low-cost substrates to single cell oils synthesized by oleaginous yeasts. *Bioresource technology*, 245, 1507-1519.
- Ratledge, C. (2004). Fatty acid biosynthesis in microorganisms being used for single cell oil production. *Biochimie*, 86(11), 807-815.
- Ratledge, C. (2010). Single cell oils ort he 21st century. In *Single cell oils* (pp. 3-26). AOCS Press.
- Rerop, Z. S., Stellner, N. I., Graban, P., Haack, M., Mehlmer, N., Masri, M. And Brück, T. B. 2023. "Bioconversion of a Lignocellulosic Hydrolysate to Single Cell Oil for Biofuel Production in a Cost-Efficient Fermentation Process", *Fermentation*, 9(2), 189.
- Rodrigues, T. V. D., Teixeira, E. C., Macedo, L. P., Dos Santos, G. M., Burkert, C. A. V. And de Medeiros Burkert, J. F. 2022. "Agroindustrial byproduct-based media in the production of microbial oil rich in oleic acid and carotenoids", *Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering*, 45(4), 721-732.
- Sineli, P. E., Maza, D. D., Aybar, M. J., Figueroa, L. I. And Viñarta, S. C. 2022. "Bioconversion of sugarcane molasses and waste glycerol on single cell oils for biodiesel by the red yeast *Rhodotorula glutinis* R4 from Antarctica", *Energy Conversion and Management: X*, 16, 100331.
- Singh, S., Pandey, D., Saravanabhupathy, S., Daverey, A., Dutta, K. And Arunachalam, K. (2022). Liquid wastes as a renewable feedstock for yeast biodiesel production: Opportunities and challenges. *Environmental research*, 207, 112100.
- Thiru, M., Sankh, S. And Rangaswamy, V. (2011). Process for biodiesel production from *Cryptococcus curvatus*. *Bioresource technology*, 102(22), 10436-10440.
- Torres-Alvarez, D., León-Buitimea, A., Albalade-Ramírez, A., Rivas-García, P., Hernández-Núñez, E. And Morones-Ramírez, J. R. 2022. "Conversion of banana peel into diverse valuable metabolites using an autochthonous *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* strain", *Microbial Cell Factories*, 21(1), 96.
- Tsai, S. Y., Yu, H. T. And Lin, C. P. 2022. "The Potential of the Oil-Producing Oleaginous Yeast *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* for Sustainable Production of Bio-Oil Energy", *Processes*, 10(2), 336.
- Tuhanioglu, A., Hamamci, H., Alpas, H. and Cekmecelioglu, D. 2023. "Valorization of apple pomace via single cell oil production using oleaginous yeast *Rhodospiridium toruloides*", *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, 14(3), 765-779.
- Vasaki, M., Sithan, M., Ravindran, G., Paramasivan, B., Ekambaram, G. And Karri, R. R. 2022. "Biodiesel production from lignocellulosic biomass using *Yarrowia lipolytica*", *Energy Conversion and Management: X*, 13, 100167.
- Wang, C., Chen, L., Rakesh, B., Qin, Y. And Lv, R. (2012). Technologies for extracting lipids from oleaginous microorganisms for biodiesel production. *Frontiers in Energy*, 6, 266-274.
- Wang, L., Chen, W., Feng, Y., Ren, Y., Gu, Z., Chen, H. and Chen, Y. Q. 2011. Genome characterization of the oleaginous fungus *Mortierella alpina*. *PloS one*, 6(12), e28319.
- Ward, O. P. And Singh, A. 2005. Omega-3/6 fatty acids: alternative sources of production. *Process biochemistry*, 40(12), 3627-3652.
- Winwood, R. J. (2013). Recent developments in the commercial production of DHA and EPA rich oils from microalgae. *Ocl*, 20(6), D604.
- Winwood, R. J. (2013). Recent developments in the commercial production of DHA and EPA rich oils from microalgae. *Ocl*, 20(6), D604.

- Wynn, J. P. And Ratledge, C. (2005). Oils from microorganisms. Bailey's industrial oil and fat products.
- Yang, K., Yang, Y., Li, Z., Lin, H., Yu, W., Wang, J. And Xu, C. 2014. "Analysis on nutrition components in *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa*", *Guangdong Agricultural Sciences*, 5, 146-154.
- Yasaei, P., Kumar, B., Foroozan, T., Wang, C., Asadi, M., Tuschel, D. And Salehi-Khojin, A. (2015). High-quality black phosphorus atomic layers by liquid-phase exfoliation. *Advanced Materials*, 27(11), 1887-1892.
- Zhang, L., Lee, J. T., Ok, Y. S., Dai, Y. And Tong, Y. W. 2022. "Enhancing microbial lipids yield for biodiesel production by oleaginous yeast *Lipomyces starkeyi* fermentation: a review", *Bioresource technology*, 344, 126294.
- Zhiheng, W., Yimin, D., Chengqian, F., Ling, C., Qi, L., Yaqi, L. And Li, W. (2022). A bio-inspired green method to fabricate Ph-responsive sponge with switchable surface wettability for multitasking and effective oil-water separation. *Applied Surface Science*, 602, 154192.

### B3 KAYNAKÇA

- Agus, A., Clement, K., ve Sokol, H. (2021). Gut microbiota-derived metabolites as central regulators in metabolic disorders. *Gut*, 70(6), 1174–1182.
- Allouche, R., vd. (2018). Optimized tableting for extremely oxygen-sensitive probiotics using direct compression. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 538(1–2), 14–20.
- Aman, F., Masood, S., (2020). How nutrition can help to fight against COVID-19 pandemic. *Pak. J. Med Sci.* 36 (COVID19–S4).
- Andrade, J. C., vd. (2020). Commensal obligate anaerobic bacteria and health: Production, storage, and delivery strategies. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 8, 1–23.
- Barbosaa, J.C., Machadoa, D., Almeidaa, D., Andrade, J.C., Brandellic, A., Gomesa, A.M., Freitas, A.C. (2022). Next-generation probiotics. *Probiotics*, pp 483-498.
- Bárcena C, Valdés-Mas R, Mayoral P, Garabaya C, Durand S, Rodríguez F, Fernández-García MT, Salazar N, Nogacka AM, Garatachea N, Bossut N, Aprahamian F, Lucia A, Kroemer G, Freije JMP, Quirós PM, López-Otín C. (2019). Healthspan and lifespan extension by fecal microbiota transplantation into progeroid mice. *Nature Medicine*. 25: 1234-1242.
- Barer, M. R. (2014). Bacterial growth, culturability and viability. In *Molecular Medical Microbiology* (2nd ed., pp. 181–199).
- Bested AC, Logan AC, Selhub EM. (2013). Intestinal microbiota, probiotics and mental health: from Metchnikoff to modern advances: part III—convergence toward clinical trials. *Gut Pathogens*. 5:4.
- Boesmans, L., vd. (2018). Butyrate producers as potential next-generation probiotics: Safety assessment of the administration of *Butyricoccus pullicaecorum* to healthy volunteers. *mSystems*, 3(6).
- Chang C-C, Lin C-S, Martel J, Ojcius DM, Lai W-F, Lu C-C, Ko Y-F, Young JD, Lai H-C: (2016) Modulation of host immune response by *Bacteroides fragilis* polysaccharides: a review of recent observation. *J Biomed Lab Sci*, 28:1-6.
- Chang C-J, Lin T-L, Tsai Y-L, Wu T-R, Lai W-F, Lu C-C, Lai H-C. (2019). Next generation probiotics in disease amelioration. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*. 27: 615-622.

- Chang, Y., vd. (2020). Improved viability of *Akkermansia muciniphila* by encapsulation in spray dried succinate-grafted alginate doped with epigallocatechin-3-gallate. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 159, 373–382.
- Chatzidaki-Livanis M, Coyne MJ, Comstock LE. (2014). An antimicrobial protein of the gut symbiont *Bacteroides fragilis* with a MACPF domain of host immune proteins. *Molecular Microbiology*. 94: 1361-1374.
- Clark, H. (2019). Culturing anaerobes. *Nature Research*, 163.
- Clemente JC, Ursell LK, Parfrey LW, Knight R. (2012). The impact of the gut microbiota on human health: an integrative view. *Cell*. 148: 1258-1270.
- Collado M.C. , M. Derrien, E. Isolauri, W.M. de Vos, S. Salminen (2007). Intestinal integrity and *Akkermansia muciniphila*, a mucin-degrading member of the intestinal microbiota present in infants, adults, and the elderly *Appl. Environ. Microbiol*, 73 (23) , pp. 7767-7770.
- Cordailat-Simmons, M., Rouanet, A., ve Pot, B. (2020). Live biotherapeutic products: the importance of a defined regulatory framework. *Experimental and Molecular Medicine*, 52(9), 1397–1406.
- Dahiya, D. K., vd. (2019). New-generation probiotics: Perspectives and applications. In *Microbiome and metabolome in diagnosis, therapy, and other strategic applications* (pp. 417–424).
- de Simone C. (2019). The unregulated probiotic market. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology*. 17: 809-817.
- de Vos, W. M., ve Seegers, J. F. M. L. (2017). Method for culturing and preserving *Eubacterium hallii*. Patent WO 2017/116235 A1. World Intellectual Property Organization.
- Dehghanbanadaki, H., Aazami, H., Keshavarz Azizi Raftar, S., Ashrafiyan, F., Ejtahed, H. S., Hashemi, E., vd. (2020). Global scientific output trend for *Akkermansia muciniphila* research: A bibliometric and scientometric analysis. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making, BioMed Central*, 20(1), 1–12.
- Deng H, Li Z, Tan Y, Guo Z, Liu Y, Wang Y, Yuan Y, Yang R, Bi Y, Bai Y, Zhi F. (2016). A novel strain of *Bacteroides fragilis* enhances phagocytosis and polarises M1 macrophages. *Scientific Reports*. 6: 29401.
- Deng H, Yang S, Zhang Y, Qian K, Zhang Z, Liu Y, Wang Y, Bai Y, Fan H, Zhao X, Zhi F. (2018). *Bacteroides fragilis* prevents *Clostridium difficile* infection in a mouse model by restoring gut barrier and microbiome regulation. *Frontiers in Microbiology*. 9: 2976.
- Derrien M, Belzer C, de Vos WM. (2017). *Akkermansia muciniphila* and its role in regulating host functions. *Microbial Pathogenesis*. 106: 171-181.
- Derrien M, Van Baarlen P, Hooiveld G, Norin E, Müller M, de Vos WM. (2011). Modulation of mucosal immune response, tolerance, and proliferation in mice colonized by the mucin-degrader *Akkermansia muciniphila*. *Frontiers in Microbiology*. 2: 166.
- Derrien M, Vaughan EE, Plugge CM, de Vos WM. (2004). *Akkermansia muciniphila* gen. nov., sp. nov., a human intestinal mucin-degrading bacterium. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*. 54: 1469-1476.
- Dubey MR, Patel VP. (2018). Probiotics: a promising tool for calcium absorption. *The Open Nutrition Journal*. 12: 59-69.
- Dubourg G, Lagier JC, Armougom F, Robert C, Audoly G, Papazian L, Raoult D. (2013). High-level colonisation of the human gut by *Verrucomicrobia* following broad-spectrum antibiotic treatment. *Int J Antimicrob Agents*, 41:149-155.
- Duncan, S. H., vd. (2002). Growth requirements and fermentation products of *Fusobacterium prausnitzii*, and a proposal to reclassify it as *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* gen. nov., comb. nov. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 52(6), 2141–2146.

- Eeckhaut, V., vd. (2014). Progress towards butyrate producing probiotics: *Butyricoccus pullicaecorum* capsule and efficacy in TNBS models in comparison with therapeutics. *Gut*, 63(2), 367.
- EFSA. (2007). Introduction of a Qualified Presumption of Safety (QPS) approach for assessment of selected microorganisms referred to EFSA - Opinion of the Scientific Committee. *EFSA Journal*, 5(12), 587.
- El Hage, R., Hernandez-Sanabria, E., ve Van de Wiele, T. (2017). Emerging trends in ‘smart probiotics’: Functional consideration for the development of novel health and industrial applications. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 8, 1–11.
- El-Saadony MT, Alagawany M, Patra AK, Kar I, Tiwari R, Dawood MAO, Dhama K, Abdel-Latif HMR. (2021). The functionality of probiotics in aquaculture: an overview. *Fish ve Shellfish Immunology*. 117: 36-52.
- European Commission. (2015). Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on novel foods, amending Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Regulation (EC) No 258/97 of the European Parliament.
- European Pharmacopoeia Commission. (2019). 3053E General monograph on live biotherapeutic products.
- Everard A, Belzer C, Geurts L, Ouwerkerk JP, Druart C, Bindels LB, Guiot Y, Derrien M, Muccioli GG, Delzenne NM, De Vos WM, Cani PD. (2013). Cross-talk between *Akkermansia muciniphila* and intestinal epithelium controls diet-induced obesity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. 110: 9066-9071.
- Fattahi, Y., Heidari, H. R., ve Khosroushahi, A. Y. (2020). Review of short-chain fatty acids effects on the immune system and cancer. *Food Bioscience*, 38, 100793. Elsevier Ltd.
- FDA. (2016). Early clinical trials with live biotherapeutic products: chemistry, manufacturing, and control information. In *Guidance for industry*. Washington: Food and Drug Administration.
- Ferreira-Halder CV, Faria AVS, Andrade SS. (2017). Action and function of *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* in health and disease. *Best Practice ve Research Clinical Gastroenterology*. 31: 643-648.
- Fujimoto T, Imaeda H, Takahashi K, Kasumi E, Bamba S, Fujiyama Y, Andoh A. (2013). Decreased abundance of *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* in the gut microbiota of Crohn’s disease. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology*. 28: 613-619.
- Gasbarrini, G., Bonvicini, F., Gramenzi, A. (2016). Probiotics history. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 50, S116–S119.
- Geirnaert, A., Steyaert, A., Eeckhaut, V., Debruyne, B., Arends, J. B. A., Van Immerseel, F., vd. (2014). *Butyricoccus pullicaecorum*, a butyrate producer with probiotic potential, is intrinsically tolerant to stomach and small intestine conditions. *Anaerobe*, 30, 70–74.
- Granato, D., Barba, F.J., Bursac Kovačević, D., Lorenzo, J.M., Cruz, A.G., Putnik, P. (2020). Functional foods: product development, technological trends, efficacy testing, and safety. *Annu. Rev. Food Sci. Technol.* 11, 93–118.
- Guo, P., Zhang, K., Ma, X., ve He, P. (2020). *Clostridium* species as probiotics: Potentials and challenges. *Journal of Animal Science and Biotechnology*, 11 (1).
- Hansen CHF, Krych L, Nielsen DS, Vogensen FK, Hansen LH, Sørensen SJ, Buschard K, Hansen AK. (2012). Early life treatment with vancomycin propagates *Akkermansia muciniphila* and reduces diabetes incidence in the NOD mouse. *Diabetologia*. 55: 2285- 2294.
- Harach T, Marungruang N, Duthilleul N, Cheatham V, Mc Coy KD, Frisoni G, Neher JJ, Fåk F, Jucker M, Lasser T, Bolmont T. (2017). Reduction of Abeta amyloid pathology in APPPS1 transgenic mice in the absence of gut microbiota. *Scientific Reports*. 7:41802.

- Hasnain, M.A., Kang, D., Moon, G. (2024). Research trends of next generation probiotics. Food Science and Biotechnology. Published online: 24 June 2024.
- Hayashi, H., Shibata, K., Sakamoto, M., Tomita, S., ve Benno, Y. (2007). *Prevotella copri* sp. nov. and *Prevotella stercorea* sp. nov., isolated from human faeces. International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology, 57(5), 941–946.
- Hill C, Guarner F, Reid G, Gibson GR, Merenstein DJ, Pot B, Morelli L, Canani RB, Flint HJ, Salminen S, Calder PC, Sanders ME. (2014). Expert consensus document: The international scientific association for probiotics and prebiotics consensus statement on the scope and appropriate use of the term probiotic. Nature Reviews Gastroenterology and Hepatology. 11: 506-514.
- Hillman, E. T., Kozik, A. J., Hooker, C. A., Burnett, J. L., Heo, Y., Kiesel, V. A., vd. (2020). Comparative genomics of the genus *Roseburia* reveals divergent biosynthetic pathways that may influence colonic competition among species. Microbial Genomics, 6(7), 7–24.
- Hold GL, Schwiertz A, Aminov RI, Blaut M, Flint HJ. (2003). Oligonucleotide probes that detect quantitatively significant groups of Research trends of NGPs butyrate-producing bacteria in human feces. Applied and Environmental Microbiology. 69: 4320-4324.
- Holdeman, L. V., ve Moore, W. E. C. (1974). New genus, *Coprococcus*, twelve new species, and emended descriptions of four previously described species of bacteria from human feces. International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology, 24(2), 260–277.
- Isa, K., Oka, K., Beauchamp, N., Sato, M., Wada, K., Ohtani, K., vd. (2016). Safety assessment of the *Clostridium butyricum* MIYAIRI 588 ® probiotic strain including evaluation of antimicrobial sensitivity and presence of *Clostridium* toxin genes in vitro and teratogenicity in vivo. Human ve Experimental Toxicology, 35(8), 818–832.
- Jian H, Liu Y, Wang X, Dong X, Zou X. (2023). *Akkermansia muciniphila* as a next-generation probiotic in modulating human metabolic homeostasis and disease progression: a role mediated by gut– liver–brain axes? International Journal of Molecular Sciences. 24: 3900.
- Kang MJ, Jeong H, Kim S, Shin J, Song Y, Lee B-H, Park H-G, Lee T-H, Jiang H-H, Han Y-S, Lee B-G, Lee H-J, Park M-J, Park Y-S. (2023). Structural analysis and prebiotic activity of exopolysaccharide produced by probiotic strain *Bifidobacterium bifidum* EPS DALAIM. Food Science and Biotechnology. 32: 517-529.
- Khan, M. T., Van Dijn, J. M., Harmsen, H. J. M. (2014). Antioxidants keep the potentially probiotic but highly oxygen-sensitive human gut bacterium *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* alive at ambient air. PLoS One, 9(5).
- Khan, M. T., vd. (2012). The gut anaerobe *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* uses an extracellular electron shuttle to grow at oxic-anoxic interphases. ISME Journal, 6(8), 1578–1585.
- Khan, S. T., Malik, A. (2019). Next-generation probiotics their molecular taxonomy and health benefits. In Health and safety aspects of food processing technologies (pp. 471–500). India: Springer International Publishing.
- Koutsoumanis, K., vd. (2020). Update of the list of QPS-recommended biological agents intentionally added to food or feed as notified to EFSA 12: suitability of taxonomic units notified to EFSA until March 2020. EFSA Journal, 18(7).
- Lagier, J.-C., Dubourg, G., Million, M., Cadoret, F., Bilen, M., Fenollar, F., vd. (2018). Culturing the human microbiota and culturomics. Nature Reviews Microbiology, 16, 540–550.
- LeBlanc JG, Milani C, de Giori GS, Sesma F, van Sinderen D, Ventura M. (2013). Bacteria as vitamin suppliers to their host: a gut microbiota perspective. Current Opinion in Biotechnology. 24: 160-168.
- Ley, R. E. (2016). Gut microbiota in 2015: *Prevotella* in the gut: Choose carefully. Nature Reviews. Gastroenterology ve Hepatology, 13(2), 69.

- Li, Z., vd. (2021). Study of growth, metabolism, and morphology of *Akkermansia muciniphila* with an in vitro advanced bionic intestinal reactor. *BMC Microbiology*, 21(1).
- Louis P, Flint HJ. (2009). Diversity, metabolism and microbial ecology of butyrate-producing bacteria from the human large intestine. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*. 294: 1-8.
- Lu H, Wu Z, Xu W, Yang J, Chen Y, Li L. (2011). Intestinal microbiota was assessed in cirrhotic patients with Hepatitis B virus infection. *Microbial Ecology*. 61: 693-703.
- Machado, D., vd. (2020). Uncovering *Akkermansia muciniphila* resilience or susceptibility to different temperatures, atmospheres and gastrointestinal conditions. *Anaerobe*, 61.
- Maftai N-M, Raileanu CR, Balta AA, Ambrose L, Boev M, Marin DB, Lisa EL. (2024). The potential impact of probiotics on human health: an update on their health-promoting properties. *Microorganisms*. 12: 234.
- Makras L, De Vuyst L. (2006). The in vitro inhibition of Gram-negative pathogenic bacteria by bifidobacteria is caused by the production of organic acids. *International Dairy Journal*. 16: 1049-1057.
- Martin, R., Miquel, S., Benevides, L., Bridonneau, C., Robert, V., Hudault, S., vd. (2017). Functional characterization of novel *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* strains isolated from healthy volunteers: A step forward in the use of *F. prausnitzii* as a next-generation probiotic. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 8.
- Meng H, Ba Z, Lee Y, Peng J, Lin J, Fleming JA, Furumoto EJ, Roberts RF, Kris-Etherton PM, Rogers CJ. (2017). Consumption of *Bifidobacterium animalis* subsp. *lactis* BB-12 in yogurt reduced expression of TLR-2 on peripheral blood-derived monocytes and pro-inflammatory cytokine secretion in young adults. *European Journal of Nutrition*. 56: 649-661.
- Miller PL, Carson TL. (2020). Mechanisms and microbial influences on CTLA-4 and PD-1-based immunotherapy in the treatment of cancer: a narrative review. *Gut Pathogens*. 12: 43.
- Mordor-Intelligence. probiotics market analysis. Available at: <https://www.mordorintelligence.com/industry-reports/probiotics-market/market-size> (Accessed on June 20, 2024).
- Neef A, Sanz Y. (2013). Future for probiotic science in functional food and dietary supplement development. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition ve Metabolic Care*. 16: 679-687.
- Okada Y, Tsuzuki Y, Hokari R, Komoto S, Kurihara C, Kawaguchi A, Nagao S, Miura S. (2009). Anti-inflammatory effects of the genus *Bifidobacterium* on macrophages by modification of phospho-I $\kappa$ B and SOCS gene expression. *International Journal of Experimental Pathology*. 90: 131-140.
- Ou Z, Deng L, Lu Z, Wu F, Liu W, Huang D, Peng Y. (2020). Protective effects of *Akkermansia muciniphila* on cognitive deficits and amyloid pathology in a mouse model of Alzheimer's disease. *Nutrition ve Diabetes*. 10: 12.
- Pinto-Cardoso S, Lozupone C, Briceño O, Alva-Hernández S, Téllez N, Adriana A, Murakami-Ogasawara A, Reyes-Terán G. (2017). Fecal bacterial communities in treated HIV infected individuals on two antiretroviral regimens. *Scientific Reports*. 7: 43741.
- Routy, B., Le Chatelier, E., Derosa, L., Duong, C. P. M., Alou, M. T., Daill`ere, R., vd. (2018). Gut microbiome influences efficacy of PD-1-based immunotherapy against epithelial tumors. *Science*, 359(6371), 91–97.
- Saarela MH. (2019). Safety aspects of next generation probiotics. *Current Opinion in Food Science*. 30: 8-13.
- Shetty, S. A., Zuffa, S., Bui, T. P. N., Aalvink, S., Smidt, H., De Vos, W. M. (2018). Reclassification of *eubacterium hallii* as *Anaerobutyricum hallii* gen. nov., comb. nov., and description of *Anaerobutyricum soehngeni* sp. nov., a butyrate and propionate-producing bacterium from infant faeces. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 68(12), 3741–3746.

- Shimizu Y, Isoda K, Taira Y, Taira I, Kondoh M, Ishida I. (2020). Anti-tumor effect of a recombinant Bifidobacterium strain secreting a claudin-targeting molecule in a mouse breast cancer model. *European Journal of Pharmacology*. 887: 173596.
- Shin N-R, Lee J-C, Lee H-Y, Kim M-S, Whon TW, Lee M-S, Bae J-W. (2014). An increase in the Akkermansia spp. population induced by metformin treatment improves glucose homeostasis in diet-induced obese mice. *Gut*. 63: 727.
- Singh D, Agarwal V. (2021). Screening of antimicrobial, anti-quorum sensing activity and cytotoxicity of origanum oil against Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria. *Biomedicine (India)*. 41: 599-603.
- Sokol H, Seksik P, Furet JP, Firmesse O, Nion-Larmurier I, Beaugerie L, Cosnes J, Corthier G, Marteau P, Doré J. (2009). Low counts of Faecalibacterium prausnitzii in colitis microbiota. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases*. 15: 1183-1189.
- Sokol, H., vd. (2008). Faecalibacterium prausnitzii is an anti-inflammatory commensal bacterium identified by gut microbiota analysis of Crohn disease patients. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 105(43), 16731–16736.
- Tamanai-Shacoori, Z., Smida, I., Bousarghin, L., Loreal, O., Meuric, V., Fong, S. B., vd. (2017). Roseburia spp.: A marker of health? *Future Microbiology*, 12(2), 157–170.
- Tan, H., Zhai, Q., Chen, W. (2019). Investigations of Bacteroides spp. towards next-generation probiotics. *Food Research International*, 116, 637–644.
- Toole PW, Marchesi JR, Hill C. (2017). Next-generation probiotics: the spectrum from probiotics to live biotherapeutics. *Nature Microbiology*. 2: 17057.
- Turck, D., vd. (2016). Guidance on the preparation and presentation of an application for authorisation of a novel food in the context of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. *EFSA Journal*, 14(11).
- van der Ark, K. C. H., vd. (2017). Encapsulation of the therapeutic microbe Akkermansia muciniphila in a double emulsion enhances survival in simulated gastric conditions. *Food Research International*, 102, 372–379.
- Vass, P., vd. (2020). Electrospun solid formulation of anaerobic gut microbiome bacteria. *AAPS PharmSciTech*, 21(6).
- Venegas, D. P., De La Fuente, M. K., Landskron, G., Gonzalez, ' M. J., Quera, R., Dijkstra, G., vd. (2019). Short chain fatty acids (SCFAs) mediated gut epithelial and immune regulation and its relevance for inflammatory bowel diseases. *Frontiers in Immunology*, 10.
- Vernay T, Cannie I, Gaboriau F, Gall SD-L, Tamanai-Shacoori Z, Burel A, Jolivet-Gougeon A, Loréal O, Bousarghin L. (2020). Bacteroides fragilis prevents Salmonella heidelberg translocation in co-culture model mimicking intestinal epithelium. *Beneficial Microbes*. 11: 391-401.
- Wang Y, Deng H, Li Z, Tan Y, Han Y, Wang X, Du Z, Liu Y, Yang R, Bai Y, Bi Y, Zhi F. (2017). Safety evaluation of a novel strain of Bacteroides fragilis. *Frontiers in Microbiology*. 8: 435.
- Wexler HM. (2007). Bacteroides: the good, the bad, and the nitty-gritty. *Clin Microbiol Rev*, 20:593-621.
- Wrzosek L, Miquel S, Noordine M-L, Bouet S, Chevalier-Curt MJ, Robert V, Philippe C, Bridonneau C, Cherbuy C, Robbe-Masselot C, Langella P, Thomas M. (2013). Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron and Faecalibacterium prausnitzii influence the production of mucus glycans and the development of goblet cells in the colonic epithelium of a gnotobiotic model rodent. *BMC Biology*. 11: 61.
- Xu Y, Wang N, Tan H-Y, Li S, Zhang C, Feng Y. (2020). Function of Akkermansia muciniphila in obesity: interactions with lipid metabolism, immune response and gut systems. *Frontiers in Microbiology*. 11: 219.

Zhai Q, Feng S, Arjan N, Chen W. (2019). A next generation probiotic, *Akkermansia muciniphila*. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*. 59: 3227-3236.

Zhai Q, Qu D, Feng S, Yu Y, Yu L, Tian F, Zhao J, Zhang H, Chen W. (2020). Oral supplementation of lead-intolerant intestinal microbes protects against lead (Pb) toxicity in mice. *Frontiers in Microbiology*. 10: 3161.

Zhang H, Duan Y, Cai F, Cao D, Wang L, Qiao Z, Hong Q, Li N, Zheng Y, Su M, Liu Z, Zhu B. (2022). Next-generation probiotics: microflora intervention to human diseases. *BioMed Research International*. 2022: 5633403.

Zhang, T., Li, Q., Cheng, L., Buch, H., Zhang, F. (2019). *Akkermansia muciniphila* is a promising probiotic. *Microbial Biotechnology*, 12(6), 1109–1125.

Zhou J-C, Zhang X-W. (2019). *Akkermansia muciniphila*: a promising target for the therapy of metabolic syndrome and related diseases. *Chinese Journal of Natural Medicines*. 17: 835-841.

#### B4 KAYNAKÇA

Aggarwal, S., Sabharwal, V., Kaushik, P., Joshi, A., Aayushi, A., ve Suri, A. (2022). Postbiotics: From emerging concept to application. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 6, Article 887642.

Aguilar-Toal'a, J. E., Garcia-Varela, R., Garcia, H. S., Mata-Haro, V., González- Córdova, A. F., Vallejo-Cordoba, B., ve Hernández-Mendoza, A. (2018). Postbiotics: An evolving term within the functional foods field. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 75, 105–114.

Almada, C. N., Almada-Erix, C. N., Bonatto, M. S., Pradella, F., dos Santos, P., Abud, Y. K. D., Farias, A. S., Martínez, J., Sant'Anna Filho, C. B., Lollo, P., vd. (2021a). Obtaining paraprobiotics from *Lactobacillus acidophilus*, *Lacticaseibacillus casei* and *Bifidobacterium animalis* using six inactivation methods: Impacts on the cultivability, integrity, physiology, and morphology. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 87, Article 104826.

Amalaradjou, M. A., ve Bhunia, A. K. (2013). Bioengineered probiotics, a strategic approach to control enteric infections. *Bioengineered*, 4(6), 379–387.

Beliz'ario, J. E., Faintuch, J., ve Garay-Malpartida, M. (2018). New frontiers for treatment of metabolic diseases. *Mediators of Inflammation*, 1–12.

Canfora, E. E., Jocken, J. W., ve Blaak, E. E. (2015). Short-chain fatty acids in control of body weight and insulin sensitivity. *Nature Reviews Endocrinology*, 11, 577–591.

Canocini, A., Siret, C., Oellegrino, E., Pontier-Bres, R., Pouyet, L., Montero, M. P., vd. (2011). *Saccharomyces boulardii* improves intestinal cell restitution through activation of the  $\alpha 2\beta 1$  integrin collagen receptor. *PLoS One*, 6(3), e18427.

Chaluvadi, S., Hotchkiss, A. T., ve Yam, K. L. (2016). Gut microbiota: Impact of probiotics, prebiotics, synbiotics, pharmabiotics, a postbiotics on human health. In R. R. Watson, ve V. R. Preedy (Eds.). *Probiotics, prebiotics and synbiotics. Bioactive foods in health promotion* (pp. 515–523). London: Elsevier.

Chan, M. Z. A., ve Liu, S.-Q. (2022). Fortifying foods with synbiotic and postbiotic preparations of the probiotic yeast, *Saccharomyces boulardii*. *Current Opinion in FoodScience*, 43, 216–224.

Chen, H., ve Hoover, D. G. (2003). Bacteriocins and their food applications. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 2, 82–100.

Chua, K. J., Kwok, W. C., Aggarwal, N., Sun, T., ve Chang, M. W. (2017). Designer probiotics for the prevention and treatment of human diseases. *Current Opinion in Chemical Biology*, 40, 8–16.



- Cicenia, A., Santangelo, F., Gambardella, L., Pallotta, L., Iebba, V., Scirocco, A., ... Severi, C. (2016). Protective role of postbiotic mediators secreted by *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* GG versus lipopolysaccharide-induced damage in human colonic smooth muscle cells. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 50, 140–144.
- Cicenia, A., Scirocco, A., Carabotti, M., Pallotta, L., Marignani, M., ve Severi, C. (2014). Postbiotic activities of *Lactobacilli*-derived factors. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology*, 48, 18–22.
- Compare, D., Rocco, A., Coccoli, P., Angrisani, D., Sgamato, C., Iovine, B., vd. (2017). *Lactobacillus casei* DG and its postbiotic reduce the inflammatory mucosal response: An ex vivo organ culture model of post-infectious irritable bowel syndrome. *BMC Gastroenterology*, 17(53).
- Cosola, C., Rocchetti, M. T., Cupisti, A., ve Gesualdo, L. (2018). Microbiota metabolites: Pivotal players of cardiovascular damage in chronic kidney disease. *Pharmacological Research*, 130, 132–142.
- Dalmasso, G., Nguyen, H. T. T., Yan, Y., Charrier-Hisamuddin, L., Sitaraman, S. V., ve Merlin, D. (2008). Butyrate transcriptionally enhances peptide transporter PepT1 expression and activity. *PloS One*, 3(6), Article e2476.
- De Simone, R., Vissicchio, F., Mingarelli, C., De Nuccio, C., Visentin, S., Ajmone- Cat, M. A., vd. (2013). Branched-chain amino acids influence the immune properties of microglial cells and their responsiveness to pro-inflammatory signals. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta - Molecular Basis of Disease*, 1832(5), 650–659.
- den Besten, G., van Eunenm, K., Groen, A. K., Venema, K., Reijngoud, D.-J., ve Bakker, B. M. (2013). The role of short-chain fatty acids in the interplay between diet, gut microbiota, and host energy metabolism. *Journal of Lipid Research*, 54, 2325–2340.
- Dinić, M., Lukić, J., Djokić, J., Milenković, M., Strahinić, I., ve Golić, N. (2017). *Lactobacillus fermentum* postbiotic-induced autophagy as potential approach for treatment of acetaminophen hepatotoxicity. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 8(594)
- Egan, K., Field, D., Rea, M. C., Ross, R. P., Hill, C., ve Cotter, P. D. (2016). Bacteriocins: Novel solutions to age old spore-related problems? *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7(APR).
- Etxeberria, U., Fern´andez-Quintela, A., Milagro, F. I., Aguirre, L., Martínez, J. A., ve Portillo, M. P. (2013). Impact of polyphenols and polyphenol-rich dietary sources on gut microbiota composition. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 61(40), 9517–9533.
- Gilbert, M. S., Ijssennagger, N., Kies, A. K., ve van Mil, S. W. C. (2018). Protein fermentation in the gut; implications for intestinal dysfunction in humans, pigs, and poultry. *American Journal of Physiology - Gastrointestinal and Liver Physiology*, 315(2), G159–G170.
- Hashimoto, T., Perlot, T., Rehman, A., Trichereau, J., Ishiguro, H., Paolino, M., vd. (2012). ACE2 links amino acid malnutrition to microbial ecology and intestinal inflammation. *Nature*, 487(7408), 477–481.
- Herath, W., Ferreira, D., ve Khan, I. A. (2007). Microbial metabolism. Part 7§: Curcumin. *Natural Product Research*, 21(5), 444–450.
- Hill, C., Guarner, F., Reid, G., Gibson, G. R., Merenstein, D. J., Pot, B., Morelli, L., Canani, R. B., Flint, H. J., Salminen, S., vd. (2014). The international scientific association for probiotics and prebiotics consensus statement on the scope and appropriate use of the term probiotic. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology ve Hepatology*, 11, 506–514.
- Hoyles, L., Jim´enez-Pranteda, M. L., Chilloux, J., Brial, F., Myridakis, A., Aranas, T., vd. (2018). Metabolic retroconversion of trimethylamine N-oxide and the gut microbiota. *Microbiome*, 6(1), 73.
- Huang, S., Vignolles, M. L., Chen, X. D., Loir, Y., Schuck, P., ve Jeantet, R. (2017). Spray dried of probiotics and other food-grade bacteria: A review. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 63, 1–17.

- Huang, Y., Zhao, S., Yao, K., Liu, D., Peng, X., Huang, J., Huang, Y., ve Li, L. (2020). Physicochemical, microbiological, rheological, and sensory properties of yoghurts with new polysaccharide extracts from *Lactarius volemus* Fr. Using three probiotics. *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 73(1), 168–181.
- Huibregtse, I. L., Zaat, S. A., Kapsenberg, M. L., Sartori da Silva, M. A., Peppelenbosch, M. P., ve van Deventer (2012). Genetically modified *Lactococcus lactis* for delivery of human interleukin-10 to dendritic cells. *Gastroenterology Research and Practice*, 2012 (639291).
- Incili, G. K., Akgol, M., Karatepe, P., Kanmaz, H., Kaya, B., Tekin, A., ve Hayaloglu, A. A. (2023). Inhibitory effect of bioactive compounds derived from freeze-dried paraprobiotic of *Pediococcus acidilactici* against food-borne pathogens: In-vitro and food model studies. *Food Research International*, 170, Article 113045.
- Janeiro, M. H., Ramírez, M. J., Milagro, F. I., Martínez, J. A., ve Solas, M. (2018). Implication of trimethylamine n-oxide (TMAO) in disease: Potential biomarker or new therapeutic target. *Nutrients*, 10(10), 1398.
- Jie, Z., Xia, H., Zhong, S. L., Feng, Q., Li, S., Liang, S., vd. (2017). The gut microbiome in atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease. *Nature Communications*, 8(1), 845.
- Kareem, K. Y., Ling, F. H., Chwen, L. T., Foong, O. M., ve Asmara, S. A. (2014). Inhibitory activity of postbiotic produced by strains of *Lactobacillus plantarum* using reconstituted media supplemented with inulin. *Gut Pathogens*, 6, 23.
- Kassaa, I. Al, Rafei, R., Moukhtar, M., Zaylaa, M., Gharsallaoui, A., Asehraou, A., vd. (2019). LABiocin database: A new database designed specifically for lactic acid bacteria bacteriocins. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*, 54(6), 771–779.
- Kim, H. S., Chae, H. S., Jeong, S. G., Ham, J. S., Im, S. K., ve Ahn, C. (2006). In vitro antioxidative properties of lactobacilli. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 19, 262–265.
- Kim, H., Lim, J. J., Shin, H. Y., Suh, H. J., ve Choi, H. S. (2021). *Lactobacillus plantarum* K8-based paraprobiotics suppress lipid accumulation during adipogenesis by the regulation of JAK/STAT and AMPK signaling pathways. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 87, Article 104824.
- Kimura, I., Ozawa, K., Inoue, D., Imamura, T., Kimura, K., ve Maeda, T. (2013). The gut J.E. Aguilar-Toalá vd. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology* 75 (2018) 105–114 microbiota suppresses insulin-mediated fat accumulation via the short-chain fatty acid receptor GPR43. *Nature Communications*, 4(1829).
- Klemashevich, C., Wu, C., Howsmon, D., Alaniz, R. C., Lee, K., ve Jayaraman, A. (2014). Rational identification of diet-derived postbiotics for improving intestinal microbiota function. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 26, 85–90.
- Konstantinov, S. R., Kuipers, E. J., ve Peppelenbosch, M. P. (2013). Functional genomic analyses of the gut microbiota for crc screening. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology ve Hepatology*, 10(12), 741–745.
- Lebeer, S., Claes, I. J., ve Vanderleyden, J. (2012). Anti-inflammatory potential of probiotics: Lipoteichoic acid makes a difference. *Trends in Microbiology*, 20, 5–10.
- Levy, M., Blacher, E., ve Elinav, E. (2017). Microbiome, metabolites and host immunity. *Current Opinion in Microbiology*, 35, 8–15. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2016.10.003>
- Levy, M., Thaïss, C. A., ve Elinav, E. (2016). Metabolites: Messengers between the microbiota and the immune system. *Genes ve Development*, 30(14), 1589–1597.
- Li, S., Zhao, Y., Zhang, L., Zhang, X., Huang, L., Li, D., vd. (2012). Antioxidant activity of *Lactobacillus plantarum* strains isolated from traditional Chinese fermented foods. *Food Chemistry*, 135, 1914–1919.
- Li, W., Ji, J., Chen, X., Jiang, M., Rui, X., ve Dong, M. (2014). Structural elucidation and antioxidant activities of exopolysaccharides from *Lactobacillus helveticus* MB2-1. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 102, 351–359.

- Ma, Y., Liu, J., Hou, J., Dong, Y., Lu, Y., Jin, L., vd. (2014). Oral administration of recombinant *Lactococcus lactis* expressing hsp65 and tandemly repeated p277 reduces the incidence of type I diabetes in non-obese diabetic mice. *PLoS One*, 9(8), e105701.
- Marcial-Coba, M. S., Pjaca, A. S., Andersen, C. J., Knøchel, S., ve Nielsen, D. S. (2019). Dried date paste as carrier of the proposed probiotic *Bacillus coagulans* BC4 and viability assessment during storage and simulated gastric passage. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 99, 197–201.
- Marco, M. L. (2021). Defining how microorganisms benefit human health. *Microbial Biotechnology*, 14, 35–40.
- Nakamura, F., Ishida, Y., Sawada, D., Ashida, N., Sugawara, T., Sakai, M., ve Fujiwara, S. (2016). Fragmented lactic acid bacteria cells activate peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors and ameliorate dyslipidemia in obese mice. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 64, 2549–2559.
- Netzker, T., Fischer, J., Weber, J., Mattern, D. J., Köning, C. C., Valiante, V., vd. (2015). Microbial communication leading to the activation of silent fungal secondary metabolite gene clusters. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6(299)
- Noronha, A., Modamio, J., Jarosz, Y., Guerard, E., Sompairac, N., Preciat, G., vd. (2019). The Virtual Metabolic Human database: Integrating human and gut microbiome metabolism with nutrition and disease. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 47(D1), D614–D624.
- Oberg, T. S., Steele, J. L., Ingham, S. C., Smeianov, V. V., Brinczinski, E. P., ve Abdalla, A. (2011). Intrinsic and inducible resistance to hydrogen peroxide in *Bifidobacterium* species. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 38, 1947–1953.
- Oberg, T. S., Ward, R. E., Steele, J. L., ve Broadbent, J. R. (2012). Identification of plasmalogens in the cytoplasmic membrane of *Bifidobacterium animalis* subsp. *lactis*. *Applied Environmental Microbiology*, 78, 880–884.
- Paton, A. W., Morona, R., ve Paton, J. C. (2012). Bioengineered microbes in disease therapy. *Trends in Molecular Medicine*, 18(7), 417–425.
- Peluzio, M. D. C. G., Martinez, J. A., ve Milagro, F. I. (2021). Postbiotics: Metabolites and mechanisms involved in microbiota-host interactions. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 108, 11-26.
- Pimentel, T. C., Brand~ao, L. R., de Oliveira, M. P., da Costa, W. K. A., ve Magnani, M. (2021). Health benefits and technological effects of *Lactocaseibacillus casei*-01: An overview of the scientific literature. *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 114, 722–737.
- Pimentel, T. C., Cruz, A. G., Pereira, E., da Costa, W. K. A., da Silva Rocha, R., de Souza Pedrosa, G. T., ... ve Magnani, M. (2023). Postbiotics: An overview of concepts, inactivation technologies, health effects, and driver trends. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 138, 199-214.
- Rad, A. H., Abbasi, A., Kafil, H. S., ve Ganbarov, K. (2020). Potential pharmaceutical and food applications of postbiotics: A review. *Current Pharmaceutical Biotechnology*, 21, 1576–1587.
- Rajakovich, L. J., ve Balskus, E. P. (2019). Metabolic functions of the human gut microbiota: The role of metalloenzymes. *Natural Product Reports*, 36(4), 593–625.
- Rather, I. A., Seo, B. J., Kumar, V. J. R., Choi, U. H., Lim, J. H., ve Park, Y. H. (2013). Isolation and characterization of a proteinaceous antifungal compound from *Lactobacillus plantarum* YML007 and its application as a food preservative. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 57, 69–76.
- Reid, G. (2016). Probiotics: Definition, scope and mechanisms of action. *Best Practice veResearch Clinical Gastroenterology*, 30, 17–25.

- Reynés, B., Palou, M., Rodríguez, A. M., ve Palou, A. (2019). Regulation of adaptive thermogenesis and browning by prebiotics and postbiotics. *Frontiers in Physiology*, 10 (JAN).
- Robert, S., Gysemans, C., Takiishi, T., Korf, H., Spagnuolo, I., Sebastiani, G., vd. (2014). Oral delivery of glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD)-65 and IL10 by *Lactococcus lactis* reverses diabetes in recent-onset NOD mice. *Diabetes*, 63, 2876–2887.
- Robles-Vera, I., Toral, M., Romero, M., Jiménez, R., Sánchez, M., ve Pérez-Vizcaíno, F. (2017). Antihypertensive effects of probiotics. *Current Hypertension Reports*, 19(26)
- Rosenberg, D. W., Giardina, C., ve Tanaka, T. (2009). Mouse models for the study of colon carcinogenesis. *Carcinogenesis*, 30(2), 183–196.
- Russo, F., Linsalata, M., ve Orlando, A. (2014). Probiotics against neoplastic transformation of gastric mucosa: Effects on cell proliferation and polyamine metabolism. *World Journal of Gastroenterology*, 20(37), 13258–13272.
- Salminen, S., Collado, M. C., Endo, A., Hill, C., Lebeer, S., Quigley, E. M. M., Sanders, M. E., Shamir, R., Swann, J. R., Szajewska, H., vd. (2021). The International Scientific Association of Probiotics and Prebiotics (ISAPP) consensus statement on the definition and scope of postbiotics. *Nature Reviews Gastroenterology ve Hepatology*, 18, 649–667.
- Sánchez, B., Ruiz, L., Gueimonde, M., Ruas-Madiedo, P., ve Margolles, A. (2012). Toward improving technological and functional properties of probiotic in foods. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 26, 56–63.
- Seo, K. H., Jeong, J., ve Kim, H. (2020). Synergistic effects of heat-killed kefir paraprobiotics and flavonoid-rich prebiotics on western diet-induced obesity. *Nutrients*, 12, 2465.
- Shapiro, H., Thaiss, C. A., Levy, M., ve Elinav, E. (2014). The cross talk between microbiota and the immune system: Metabolites take center stage. *Current Opinion in Immunology*, 30(1), 54–62.
- Sharafi, H., Divsalar, E., Rezaei, Z., Liu, S. Q., ve Moradi, M. (2023). The potential of postbiotics as a novel approach in food packaging and biopreservation: A systematic review of the latest developments. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 1–31.
- Sharma, S., Singh, R. L., ve Kakkar, P. (2011). Modulation of Bax/Bcl-2 and caspases by probiotics during acetaminophen induced apoptosis in primary hepatocytes. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 49, 770–779.
- Shenderov, B. A. (2013). Metabiotics: Novel idea or natural development of probiotic conception. *Microbial Ecology in Health and Disease*, 24, 1–8.
- Silva, A., Gonzalez, N., Terrén, A., García, A., Martínez-Blanch, J. F., Illescas, V., Morales, J., Maroto, M., Genovés, S., Ramón, D., vd. (2020). An infant milk formula supplemented with heat-treated probiotic *Bifidobacterium animalis* subsp. *lactis* CECT 8145, reduces fat deposition in *C. elegans* and augments acetate and lactate in a fermented infant slurry. *Foods*, 9, 652.
- Sokol, H., Pigneur, B., Watterlot, L., Lakhdari, O., Bermúdez-Humarán, L. G., Gratadoux, J. J., vd. (2008). *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* is an anti-inflammatory commensal J.E. Aguilar-Toalá vd. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology* 75 (2018) 105–114 bacterium identified by gut microbiota analysis of Crohn disease patients. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 105(43), 16731–16736.
- Sola-Oladokun, B., Culligan, E. P., ve Sleator, R. D. (2017). Engineered probiotics: Applications and biological containment. *Annual Review of Food Science and Technology*, 8, 353–370.
- Thanh, N. T., Loh, T. C., Foo, H. L., Bejo, M. H., ve Azhar, K. (2010). Inhibitory activity of metabolites produced by strains of *Lactobacillus plantarum* isolated from Malaysian fermented food. *International Journal of Probiotics and Prebiotics*, 5, 37–44.

Thomas, A. M., Manghi, P., Asnicar, F., Pasolli, E., Armanini, F., Zolfo, M., vd. (2019). Metagenomic analysis of colorectal cancer datasets identifies cross-cohort microbial diagnostic signatures and a link with choline degradation. *Nature Medicine*, 25(4), 667–678.

Timmons, J., Chang, E. T., Wang, J.-Y., ve Rao, J. N. (2013). Polyamines and gut mucosal homeostasis. *Journal of Gastrointestinal ve Digestive System*, 3(1).

Tomasik, P., ve Tomasik, P. (2020). Probiotics, non-dairy prebiotics and postbiotics in nutrition. *Applied Sciences-Basel*, 10(4), 1470.

Torino, M. I., de Valdez, G. F., ve Mozzi, F. (2015). Biopolymers from lactic acid bacteria. Novel applications in foods and beverages. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 6(834).

Tsilingiri, K., Barbosa, T., Penna, G., Caprioli, F., Sonzogni, A., ve Viale, G. (2012). Probiotic and postbiotic activity in health and disease: Comparison on a novel polarized ex-vivo organ culture model. *Gut*, 61, 1007–1015

Watanabe, J., Hashimoto, N., Yin, T., Sandagdorj, B., Arakawa, C., Inoue, T., ve Suzuki, S. (2021). Heat-killed *Lactobacillus brevis* KB290 attenuates visceral fat accumulation induced by high-fat diet in mice. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 131, 1998–2009.

Wheeler, K. M., ve Liss, M. A. (2019). The microbiome and prostate cancer risk. *Current Urology Reports*, 20(10), 66.

Wong, J., Piceno, Y. M., DeSantis, T. Z., Pahl, M., Andersen, G. L., ve Vaziri, N. D. (2014). Expansion of urease- and uricase-containing, indole- and p-cresol-forming and contraction of short-chain fatty acid-producing intestinal microbiota in ESRD. *American Journal of Nephrology*, 39(3), 230–237.

Xu, R., Shang, N., ve Li, P. (2011). In vitro and in vivo antioxidant activity of exopolysaccharide fractions from *Bifidobacterium animalis* RH. *Anaerobe*, 17(5), 226–231.

Yang, G., Jiang, Y., Yang, W., Du, F., Yao, Y., ve Shi, C. (2015). Effective treatment of hypertension by recombinant *Lactobacillus plantarum* expressing angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitory peptide. *Microbial Cell Factories*, 14(202).

Yi, Z. J., Fu, Y. R., Li, M., Gao, K. S., ve Zhang, X. G. (2009). Effect of LTA isolated from *Bifidobacteria* on D-galactose-induced aging. *Experimental Gerontology*, 44(12), 760–765.

Yordshahi, A., Moradi, M., Tajik, H., ve Molaei, R. (2020). Design and preparation of antimicrobial meat wrapping nanopaper with bacterial cellulose and postbiotics of lactic acid bacteria. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 321, Article 108561.

Zhang, B., Li, A., Zou, F., Yu, R., Zeng, Z., ve Ma, H. (2016). Recombinant *Lactococcus lactis* NZ9000 secretes a bioactive kisspeptin that inhibits proliferation and migration of human colon carcinoma HT-29 cells. *Microbial Cell Factories*, 15(102).

Zheng, J., Ganzle, M. G., Lin, X. B., Ruan, L., ve Sun, M. (2015). Diversity and dynamics of bacteriocins from human microbiome. *Environmental Microbiology*, 17(6), 2133–2143.

## B5 KAYNAKÇA

Bansal, P. (2005). Evolving Sustainably: A longitudinal Study Of Corporate Sustainable Development, *Strategic Management Journal*, 26(3), 197-218.

Berkhout, F., ve Hertin, J. (2000). The Evolution of Sustainable Development in the International Policy Context. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*.

Blowfield, M., ve Murray, A. (2008). *Corporate Responsibility: A Critical Introduction*. Oxford University Press.

- Brundtland, G. H. (1987). *Our Common Future: Report of the World Commission on Environment and Development*. Oxford University Press.
- Carson, R. (1962). *Silent Spring*. Houghton Mifflin.
- Carter, C. R., ve Rogers, D. S. (2008). A framework of sustainable supply chain management: moving toward new theory. *International Journal of Physical Distribution ve Logistics Management*, 38(5), 360-387.
- Chaffey, D., ve Ellis-Chadwick, F. (2019). *Digital Marketing: Strategy, Implementation and Practice*. Pearson.
- Chertow, M. R. (2000). Industrial symbiosis: literature and taxonomy. *Annual review of energy and the environment*, 25(1), 313-337.
- Chu, S. C., ve Kim, Y. (2011). Determinants of consumer engagement in electronic word-of-mouth (eWOM) in social networking sites. *International Journal of Advertising*, 30(1), 47-75.
- Clark, G. L., Feiner, A., ve Viehs, M. (2015). *From the Stockholder to the Stakeholder: How Sustainability Can Drive Financial Outperformance*. University of Oxford and Arabesque Partners.
- Costanza, R., d'Arge, R., de Groot, R., Farber, S., Grasso, M., Hannon, B., ... ve Belt, M. (1997). The Value of the World's Ecosystem Services and Natural Capital. *Nature*, 387(6630), 253-260.
- Dalhammar, C. (2007). Regulating Product Design for Sustainability: A Multi-Level Governance Perspective. *International Journal of Innovation and Sustainable Development*, 2(4), 383-399.
- Daly, H. E. (1996). *Beyond Growth: The Economics of Sustainable Development*. Beacon Press.
- Delmas, M. A., ve Burbano, V. C. (2011). The drivers of greenwashing. *California Management Review*, 54(1), 64-87.
- Delmas, M. A., ve Pekovic, S. (2013). Environmental standards and labor productivity: Understanding the mechanisms that sustain sustainability. *Journal of Organizational Behavior*, 34(2), 230-252.
- Droege, S. (2016). *The Paris Agreement 2015: Turning Point for the International Climate Regime*. SWP Research Paper.
- Dubey, R., Gunasekaran, A., ve Childe, S. J. (2015). Big data analytics capability in supply chain agility: The moderating effect of organizational flexibility. *International Journal of Production Economics*, 165, 223-236.
- Dyllick, T., ve Hockerts, K. (2002). Beyond the business case for corporate sustainability. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 11(2), 130-141.
- Elkington, J. (1998). *Cannibals with Forks: The Triple Bottom Line of 21st Century Business*. New Society Publishers.
- Ellen MacArthur Foundation. (2013). *Towards the Circular Economy*.
- European Commission. (2019). *Green Deal for Europe*.
- European Commission. (2020). *Eco-Management and Audit Scheme (EMAS)*. Retrieved from European Commission website
- European Commission. (2020). *Horizon 2020*. Retrieved from European Commission website
- Geissdoerfer, M., Savaget, P., Bocken, N. M., ve Hultink, E. J. (2017). The Circular Economy—A new sustainability paradigm?. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 143, 757-768.
- Govindan, K., Rajendran, S., Sarkis, J., ve Murugesan, P. (2014). Multi criteria decision making approaches for green supplier evaluation and selection: a literature review. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 98, 66-83.

- Hami, A., Yazdani, M., ve Amindoust, A. (2015). Green manufacturing practices and performance: evidences from Iran. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 108, 1054-1064.
- Handfield, R., ve Nichols, E. L. (2002). *Supply chain redesign: Transforming supply chains into integrated value systems*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- Hart, S. L. (1995). A Natural-Resource-Based View of the Firm. *Academy of Management Review*, 20(4), 986-1014.
- Hasanbeigi, A., Price, L., ve Lin, E. (2012). Emerging energy-efficiency and CO2 emission-reduction technologies for cement and concrete production: a technical review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 16(8), 6220-6238.
- Hawkes, J. (2001). *The Fourth Pillar of Sustainability: Culture's Essential Role in Public Planning*. Cultural Development Network.
- Holt, D. B. (2004). *How Brands Become Icons: The Principles of Cultural Branding*. Harvard Business School Press.
- Hughner, R. S., McDonagh, P., Prothero, A., Shultz, C. J., ve Stanton, J. (2007). Who are organic food consumers? A compilation and review of why people purchase organic food. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour*, 6(2-3), 94-110.
- International Trade Centre (ITC). (2020). *Market Development*. Retrieved from ITC website
- ISO 50001:2011 Energy management systems – Requirements with guidance for use. International Organization for Standardization.
- James P (2014) Urban sustainability in theory and practice. *Urban Sustain Theory Pract*. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315765747>
- Kannan, G., ve Haq, A. N. (2007). Analysis of interactions of criteria and sub-criteria for the selection of supplier in the built-in-order supply chain environment. *International Journal of Production Research*, 45(17), 3831-3852.
- Kaplan, A. M., ve Haenlein, M. (2010). Users of the world, unite! The challenges and opportunities of social media. *Business Horizons*, 53(1), 59-68.
- Keller, K. L. (2008). *Strategic Brand Management: Building, Measuring, and Managing Brand Equity*. Pearson Prentice Hall.
- Khalid, A., Ali, M. I., Hussain, A., ve Ahmed, S. (2016). A review on recent advancement in wind energy conversion systems. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 56, 894-913.
- Khurana, K., ve Ricchetti, M. (2016). Two Decades of Sustainable Supply Chain Management in the Fashion Business, an Appraisal. *Journal of Fashion Marketing and Management*, 20(1), 89-104.
- Kolk, A. (2008). Sustainability, Accountability and Corporate Governance: Exploring Multinationals' Reporting Practices. *Business Strategy and the Environment*, 17(1), 1-15.
- Kotler, P., ve Keller, K. L. (2016). *Marketing Management (15th ed.)*. Pearson.
- Lieder, M., ve Rashid, A. (2016). Towards circular economy implementation: a comprehensive review in context of manufacturing industry. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 115, 36-51.
- Mangold, W. G., ve Faulds, D. J. (2009). Social media: The new hybrid element of the promotion mix. *Business Horizons*, 52(4), 357-365.
- Meadowcroft, J. (2007). Who is in Charge here? Governance for Sustainable Development in a Complex World. *Journal of Environmental Policy ve Planning*, 9(3-4), 299-314.
- Meadows, D. H., Meadows, D. L., Randers, J., ve Behrens, W. W. (1972). *The Limits to Growth*. Universe Books.

- Nicholls, A., ve Opal, C. (2005). *Fair Trade: Market-Driven Ethical Consumption*. Sage Publications.
- Nielsen. (2015). *The Sustainability Imperative: New Insights on Consumer Expectations*. Nielsen Global Survey of Corporate Social Responsibility and Sustainability.
- Onions C, T (1964) *The shorter Oxford english dictionary*. Clarendon Press, Oxford
- Ottman, J. A. (2011). *The New Rules of Green Marketing: Strategies, Tools, and Inspiration for Sustainable Branding*. Greenleaf Publishing.
- Ottman, J. A., Stafford, E. R., ve Hartman, C. L. (2006). Avoiding green marketing myopia: Ways to improve consumer appeal for environmentally preferable products. *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development*, 48(5), 22-36.
- Pagell, M., ve Wu, Z. (2009). Building a more complete theory of sustainable supply chain management using case studies of 10 exemplars. *Journal of Supply Chain Management*, 45(2), 37-56.
- Pattberg, P. (2005). The Forest Stewardship Council: Risk and potential of private forest governance. *Journal of Environment ve Development*, 14(3), 356-374.
- Pattberg, P. (2005). The Forest Stewardship Council: Risk and Potential of Private Forest Governance. *Journal of Environment ve Development*, 14(3), 356-374.
- Pezzey, J. C. V. (1989). *Economic Analysis of Sustainable Growth and Sustainable Development*. World Bank.
- Porter, M. E., ve Kramer, M. R. (2011). Creating shared value. *Harvard Business Review*, 89(1/2), 62-77.
- Porter, M. E., ve van der Linde, C. (1995). Toward a new conception of the environment-competitiveness relationship. *Journal of Economic Perspectives*, 9(4), 97-118.
- Preuss, L. (2009). Addressing sustainability in supplier management: A study of current practices. *Journal of Purchasing and Supply Management*, 15(4), 285-296.
- Rokka, J., ve Uusitalo, L. (2008). Preference for green packaging in consumer product choices—Do consumers care?. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 32(5), 516-525.
- Schlogl, W., ve Tietze-Stöckinger, I. (2012). Green supply chain management: Developments and trends. *Modern Economy*, 3(7), 717-726.
- Schmidheiny, S. (1992). *Changing Course: A Global Business Perspective on Development and the Environment*. MIT Press.
- Seuring, S., ve Müller, M. (2008). From a Literature Review to a Conceptual Framework for Sustainable Supply Chain Management. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 16(15), 1699-1710.
- Soini, K., ve Birkeland, I. (2014). Exploring the Scientific Discourse on Cultural Sustainability. *Geoforum*, 51, 213-223.
- Srivastava, S. K. (2007). Green supply-chain management: A state-of-the-art literature review. *International Journal of Management Reviews*, 9(1), 53-80.
- Svensson, G., ve Wagner, B. (2011). Integrative supply chain practices and performance: A wood industry case study. *International Journal of Production Economics*, 131(1), 80-87.
- Tanaka, M. (2008). Energy efficiency technologies and environmental protection measures. *Journal of the Japan Institute of Energy*, 87(10), 862-868.
- TerraChoice. (2010). *The Sins of Greenwashing: Home and Family Edition*. Environmental Claims in Consumer Markets.



- Thøgersen, J. (2010). Country differences in sustainable consumption: The case of organic food. *Journal of Macromarketing*, 30(2), 171-185.
- UNEP. (2011). *Towards a Green Economy: Pathways to Sustainable Development and Poverty Eradication*.
- United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED). (1992). *Rio Declaration on Environment and Development*.
- United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (2020). *Capacity Development*. Retrieved from UNDP website
- United Nations. (2000). *United Nations Millennium Declaration*.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*.
- United Nations. (2015). *Transforming Our World: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*.
- Vogel, D. (2005). *The Market for Virtue: The Potential and Limits of Corporate Social Responsibility*. Brookings Institution Press.
- Walker, H., ve Jones, N. (2012). Sustainable supply chain management across the UK private sector. *Supply Chain Management: An International Journal*, 17(1), 15-28.
- World Bank. (2020). *Climate Change*. Retrieved from World Bank website
- Zhu, Q., ve Sarkis, J. (2004). Relationships between operational practices and performance among early adopters of green supply chain management practices in Chinese manufacturing enterprises. *Journal of Operations Management*, 22(3), 265-289.

## B6 KAYNAKÇA

- Afshar, S., Ramezan, Y., ve Hosseini, S. (2022). Physical and chemical properties of oil extracted from sesame (*Sesamum indicum* L.) and sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.) seeds treated with cold plasma. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization*, 16, 740-752. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11694-021-01205-0>
- Albertos, I., Martín-Diana, A., Cullen, P. J., Tiwari, B. K., Ojha, S. K., Bourke, P., Álvarez, C., ve Rico, D. (2017). Effects of dielectric barrier discharge (DBD) generated plasma on microbial reduction and quality parameters of fresh mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*) fillets. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 44, 117–122. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2017.07.006>
- Alkawareek, M. Y., Gorman, S. P., Graham, W. G., ve Gilmore, B. F. (2014). Potential cellular targets and antibacterial efficacy of atmospheric pressure non-thermal plasma. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents*, 43, 154-160. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2013.08.022>
- Almeida, G., Lancha, J. P., Pierre, F., Casalinho, J., ve Perré, P. (2017). Physical behavior of highly deformable products during convective drying assessed by a new experimental device. *Drying Technology*, 35(8), 906-917. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07373937.2016.1233883>
- Alves Filho, E. G., Silva, L. M. A., Oiram Filho, F., Rodrigues, S., Fernandes, F. A. N., Gallao, M. I., Mattison, C. P., ve de Brito, E. S. (2019). Cold plasma processing effect on cashew nuts composition and allergenicity. *Food Research International*, 125, Article 108621. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2019.108621>
- Bai, Y., Chen, J., Yang, Y., Guo, L., ve Zhang, C. (2010). Degradation of organophosphorus pesticide induced by oxygen plasma: effects of operating parameters and reaction mechanisms. *Chemosphere*, 81, 408–414. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2010.06.071>

- Bao, T., Hao, X., Shishir, M. R. I., Karim, N., ve Chen, W. (2021). Cold plasma: An emerging pretreatment technology for the drying of jujube slices. *Food Chemistry*, 337, Article 127783. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.127783>
- Bao, Y., Reddivari, L., ve Huang, J. Y. (2020). Enhancement of phenolic compounds extraction from grape pomace by high voltage atmospheric cold plasma. *LWT – Food Science and Technology*, 133, Article 109970. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.109970>
- Bellan, P. M. (2006). *Fundamentals of Plasma Physics*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Birania, S., Attkan, A. K., Kumar, S., Kumar, N., ve Singh, V. K. (2022). Cold plasma in food processing and preservation: A review. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, 45(9), Article e14110. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpe.14110>
- Bose, A. K., Maddipatla, D., ve Atashbar, M. Z. (2022). 2-D finiteelement modeling of surface dielectric barrier plasma discharge devices to understand the influence of design parameters on sterilization applications. *IEEE Transactions on Plasma Science*, 50(4), 841- 852. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TPS.2022.3156031>
- Boyd, J., ve Sanderson, J. J. (2003). *The physics of plasmas*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Cengiz, M. F., ve Certel, M. (2012). Decontamination techniques of pesticide residues before food processing or consumption. *Akademik Gıda*, 10(2), 69-74.
- Chen, J., Wang, S. Z., Chen, J. Y., Chen, D. Z., Deng, S. G., ve Xu, B. (2019). Effect of cold plasma on maintaining the quality of chub mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*): biochemical and sensory attributes. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 99(1), 39–46. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.9138>
- Chirokov, A., Gutsol, A., ve Fridman, A. (2005). Atmospheric pressure plasma of dielectric barrier discharges. *Pure and Applied Chemistry*, 77, 487–495. <https://doi.org/10.1351/pac200577020487>
- Chua, K. J., ve Chou, S. K. (2003). Low-cost drying methods for developing countries. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 14(12), 519-528. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2003.07.003>
- Chutia, H., Kalita, D., Mahanta, C. L., Ojah, N., ve Choudhury, A. J. (2019). Kinetics of inactivation of peroxidase and polyphenol oxidase in tender coconut water by dielectric barrier discharge plasma. *LWT*, 101, 625–629. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2018.11.071>
- Cong, K. P., Li, T. T., Wu, C. E., Zeng, K. F., Zhang, J. H., Fan, G. J., Pan, Y., Wang, J. H., ve Suo, A. D. (2022). Effects of plasma-activated water on overall quality of fresh goji berries during storage. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 293, Article 110650. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2021.110650>
- Corradini, M. G. (2019). Modeling microbial inactivation during cold atmospheric-pressure plasma (CAPP) processing. In D. Bermudez-Aguirre (Ed.), *Advances in cold plasma applications for food safety and preservation* (pp. 93–108). Academic Press.
- Dasan, B. G., Ulusoy, B. O., Pawlat, J., Diatczyk, J., Sen, Y., ve Mutlu M. (2017). A new and simple approach for decontamination of food contact surfaces with gliding arc discharge atmospheric non-thermal plasma. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 10, 650–661. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-016-1847-2>
- Dasan, B. G., ve Boyaci, I. H. (2018). Effect of cold atmospheric plasma on inactivation of *Escherichia coli* and physicochemical properties of apple, orange, tomato juices, and sour cherry nectar. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 11, 334–343. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-017-2014-0>
- Del Rio, D., Stewart, A., ve Pellegrini, N. (2005). A review of recent studies on malondialdehyde as toxic molecule and biological marker of oxidative stress. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases*, 15, 316-328. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.numecd.2005.05.003>

- Dirks, B. P., Dobrynin, D., Fridman, G., Mukhin, Y., Fridman, A., ve Quinlan, J. J. (2012). Treatment of raw poultry with nonthermal dielectric barrier discharge plasma to reduce *Campylobacter jejuni* and *Salmonella enterica*. *Journal of Food Protection*, 75(1), 22–28. [https://doi.org/10.4315/0362-028x\\_jfp-11-153](https://doi.org/10.4315/0362-028x_jfp-11-153)
- Ehlbeck, J., Schnabel, U., Polak, M., Winter, J., Woedtke, T. V., Brandenburg, R., Hagen, T. V. D., ve Weltmann, K. D. (2011). Low temperature atmospheric pressure plasma sources for microbial decontamination. *Journal of Physics D: Applied Physics*, 44(1), Article 013002. <https://doi.org/10.1088/0022-3727/44/1/013002>
- Ekezie, F. G. C., Sun, D. W., ve Cheng, J. H. (2017). A review on recent advances in cold plasma technology for the food industry: Current applications and future trends. *Trends in Food Science ve Techology*, 69, 46-58. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2017.08.007>
- Ekezie, F. G. C., Sun, D. W., ve Cheng, J. H. (2019). Altering the IgE binding capacity of king prawn (*Litopenaeus Vannamei*) tropomyosin through conformational changes induced by cold argon-plasma jet. *Food Chemistry*, 300, Article 125143. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125143>
- Fanelli, F., ve Fracassi, F. (2017). Atmospheric pressure non-equilibrium plasma jet technology: general features, specificities and applications in surface processing of materials. *Surface ve Coatings Technology*, 322, 174–201. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.surfcoat.2017.05.027>
- Fellows, P. J. (2009). *Food Processing Technology: Principles and Practice*. Elsevier, 3rd ed., Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.
- Feng, X., Ma, X., Liu, H., Xie, J., He, C., ve Fan, R. (2019). Argon plasma effects on maize: pesticide degradation and quality changes. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 99, 5491–5498. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.9810>
- Fernandes, F., ve Rodrigues, S. (2021). Cold plasma processing on fruits and fruit juices: A review on the effects of plasma on nutritional quality. *Processes*, 9, Article 2098. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pr9122098>
- Fridman, A., Nester, S., Kennedy, L. A., Saveliev, A., ve Yardimci, O. M. (1999). Gliding arc gas discharge. *Progress in Energy and Combustion Science*, 25(2), 211-231. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0360-1285\(98\)00021-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0360-1285(98)00021-5)
- Fridman, G., Peddinghaus, M., Balasubramanian, M., Ayan, H., Fridman, A., Gutsol, A., ve Brooks, A. (2006). Blood coagulation and living tissue sterilization by floating-electrode dielectric barrier discharge in air. *Plasma Chemistry and Plasma Processing*, 26, 425–442. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11090-006-9024-4>
- Gadri, R. B., Roth, J. R., Montie, T. C., Wintenberg, K. K., Tsai, P. P. Y., Helfritsch, D. J., Feldman, P., Sherman, D. M., Karakaya, F., ve Chen, Z. (2000). Sterilization and plasma processing of room temperature surfaces with a one atmosphere uniform glow discharge plasma (OAUGDP). *Surface and Coatings Technology*, 131, 528–542. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0257-8972\(00\)00803-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0257-8972(00)00803-3)
- Gaunt, L. F., ve Hughes, J. F. (2004). Use of volatile additives to increase the antimicrobial efficacy of a corona discharge. *Proc. IEJ-ESA Joint Symp. on Electrostatics*, November 7–10, pp. 273–280, The University of Tokyo, Tokyo, Japan.
- Gavahian, M., Sheu, F. H., Tsai, M. J., ve Chu, Y. H. (2020). The effects of dielectric barrier discharge plasma gas and plasma-activated water on texture, color, and bacterial characteristics of shiitake mushroom. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 44, 1-9. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpp.14316>
- Gavahian, M., ve Khaneghah, A. M. (2020). Cold plasma as a tool for the elimination of food contaminants: recent advances and future trends. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 60, 1581–1592. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2019.1584600>
- Grzegorzewski, F., Rohn, S., Kroh, L. W., Geyer, M., ve Schlüter, O. (2010). Surface morphology and chemical composition of lamb's lettuce (*Valerianella locusta*) after exposure to a low-pressure oxygen plasma. *Food Chemistry*, 122, 1145-1152. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.03.104>

- Guo, J., Huang, K., Wang, X., Lyu, C., Yang, N., Li, Y., ve Wang, J. (2017). Inactivation of yeast on grapes by plasma-activated water and its effects on quality attributes. *Journal of Food Protection*, 80, 225-230. <https://doi.org/10.4315/0362-028X.JFP-16-116>
- Guo, J., Qin, D., Li, W., Wu, F., Li, L., ve Liu, X. (2021). Inactivation of *Penicillium italicum* on kumquat via plasma-activated water and its effects on quality attributes. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 343, Article 109090. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2021.109090>
- Hayashi, N., Kawaguchi, R., ve Liu, H. (2009). Treatment of protein using oxygen plasma produced by RF discharge. *Journal of Plasma and Fusion Research Series*, 8, 552-555. <https://doi.org/10.14723/tmrsj.33.791>
- Hoeben, W. F. L. M., Van Ooij, P. P., Schram, D. C., Huiskamp, T., Pemen, A. J. M., ve Lukes, P. (2019). On the possibilities of straightforward characterization of plasma activated water. *Plasma Chemistry and Plasma Processing*, 39, 597-626. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11090-019-09976-7>
- Huang, M., Zhuang, H., Zhao, J., Wang, J., Yan, W., ve Zhang, J. (2020). Differences in cellular damage induced by dielectric barrier discharge plasma between *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Bioelectrochemistry*, 132, Article 107445. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioelechem.2019.107445>
- Huiyuan, S., Yumei, L., Jialong, G., Chaohua, Z., Xiaoming, Q., Cao, W., Haisheng, L., ve Zhongqin, C. (2023). Effects of cold atmospheric plasma on endogenous enzyme activity and muscle protein oxidation in *Trachinotus ovatus*. *Food Chemistry*, 407, Article 135119. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2022.135119>
- Jasim, A., Hosahalli, S. R., Stefan, K., ve Joyce, I. B. (2009). From odors to behaviors in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. In J. Ahmed, H. S. Ramaswamy, S. Kasapis, ve J. I. Boye (Eds.), *Novel food processing* (pp. 1– 6). Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.
- Ji, H., Dong, S., Han, F., Li, Y., Chen, G., Li, L., ve Chen, Y. (2018). Effects of dielectric barrier discharge (DBD) cold plasma treatment on physicochemical and functional properties of peanut protein. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 11(2), 344–354. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-017-2015-z>
- Ji, Y., Hu, W., Liao, J., Jiang, A., Xiu, Z., Gaowa, S., Guan, Y., Yang, X., Feng, K., ve Liu, C. (2020). Effect of atmospheric cold plasma treatment on antioxidant activities and reactive oxygen species production in postharvest blueberries during storage. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 100, 5586–5595. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.10611>
- Jiang, H., Lin, Q., Shi, W., Yu, X., ve Wang, S. (2022). Food preservation by cold plasma from dielectric barrier discharges in agri-food industries. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 9, Article 1015980. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2022.1015980>
- Jiang, Y. H., Cheng, J. H., ve Sun, D. W. (2020). Effects of plasma chemistry on the interfacial performance of protein and polysaccharide in emulsion. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 98, 129–139. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.02.009>
- Jin, X., Liu, Z., ve Wu, W. (2023). POD, CAT and SOD enzyme activity of corn kernels as affected by low plasma pretreatment. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 26(1), 38–48. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10942912.2022.2151619>
- Kaavya, R., Pandiselvam, R., Kothakota, A., Priya, E. B., ve Prasath, V. A. (2019). Sugarcane juice preservation: A critical review of the state of the art and way forward. *Sugar Tech*, 21(1), 9–19. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12355-018-0622-2>
- Kang, J. H., Roh, S. H., ve Min, S. C. (2019). Inactivation of potato polyphenol oxidase using microwave cold plasma treatment. *Journal of Food Science*, 84, 1122–1128. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.14601>

- Karim, N., Shishir, M. R. I., Bao, T., ve Chen, W. (2021). Effect of cold plasma pretreated hot-air drying on the physicochemical characteristics, nutritional values and antioxidant activity of shiitake mushroom. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 101, 6271-6280. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.11296>
- Karunanithi, S., Guha, P., ve Srivastav, P. P. (2023). Cold plasma-assisted microwave pretreatment on essential oil extraction from betel leaves: process optimization and its quality. *Food Bioprocessing Technology*, 16, 603-626. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-022-02957-3>
- Keshavarzi, M., Najafi, G., Gavlighi, H. A., Seyfi, P., ve Ghomi, H. (2020). Enhancement of polyphenolic content extraction rate with maximal antioxidant activity from green tea leaves by cold plasma. *Journal of Food Science*, 85, 3415-3422. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.15448>
- Khani, M. R., Shokri, B., ve Khajeh, K. (2017). Studying the performance of dielectric barrier discharge and gliding arc plasma reactors in tomato peroxidase inactivation. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 197, 107-112. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2016.11.012>
- Kim, H. J., Yong, H. I., Park, S., Kim, K., Choe, W., ve Jo, C. (2015). Microbial safety and quality attributes of milk following treatment with atmospheric pressure encapsulated dielectric barrier discharge plasma. *Food Control*, 47, 451-456. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2014.07.053>
- Kim, H. S., Lee, D. H., Fridman, A., ve Cho, Y. I. (2014). Residual effects and energy cost of gliding arc discharge treatment on the inactivation of *Escherichia coli* in water. *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 77, 1075-1083. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheatmasstransfer.2014.06.022>
- Kobzev, E. N., Kireev, G. V., Rakitskii, Y. A., Martovetskaya, I. I., Chugunov, V. A., Kholodenko, V. P., Khramov, M. V., Akishev, Y. S., Trushkin, N. I., ve Grushin M. E. (2013). Effect of cold plasma on the *E. coli* cell wall and plasma membrane. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 49, 144-149. <https://doi.org/10.1134/S0003683813020063>
- Kondeti, V. S. S., Phan, C. Q., Wende, K., Jablonowski, H., Gangal, U., Granick, J. L., Hunter, R. C., ve Bruggerman, P. J. (2018). Long-lived and short-lived reactive species produced by a cold atmospheric pressure plasma jet for the inactivation of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 124, 275-287. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2018.05.083>
- Kopuk, B., Gunes, R., ve Palabiyik, I. (2022). Cold plasma modification of food macromolecules and effects on related products. *Food Chemistry*, 382, Article 132356. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2022.132356>
- Laroussi, M., ve Lu, X. (2005). Room-temperature atmospheric pressure plasma plume for biomedical applications. *Applied Physics Letters*, 87, Article 113902. <https://doi.org/10.1063/1.2045549>
- Lavilla, M., ve Gayán, E. (2017). Consumer acceptance and marketing of foods processed through emerging technologies. In F. J. Barba, A. S. Sant'Ana, V. Orlien, ve M. Koubaa (Eds.), *Innovative technologies for food preservation: Inactivation of spoilage and pathogenic microorganisms* (pp. 233-247). Academic Press.
- Lerouge, S., Wertheimer, M. R., ve Yahia, L. H. (2001). Plasma sterilization: A review on parameters, mechanisms, and limitations. *Plasmas and Polymers*, 6(3), 175-188. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1013196629791>
- Li, X., Zhang, Z. H., Qi, X., Li, L., Zhu, J., Brennan, C. S., ve Yan, J. K. (2021). Application of nonthermal processing technologies in extracting and modifying polysaccharides: A critical review. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 20, 4367-4389. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12820>
- Lie, L., Bin, W., Chi, Y., ve Chengkang, W. (2006). Characteristics of gliding arc discharge plasma. *Plasma Science and Technology*, 8(6), 653-655. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1009-0630/8/6/06>
- Lieberman, M. A., ve Lichtenberg, A. J. (2005). *Principles of plasma discharges and materials processing*. John Wiley ve Sons, Inc.

- Lim, J., Byeon, Y. S., Hong, E. J., Ryu, S., ve Kim, S. B. (2021). Effect of post-discharge time of plasma-treated water (PTW) on microbial inactivation and quality of fresh-cut potatoes. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 45, 1-8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpp.15387>
- Liu, D. X., Liu, Z. C., Chen, C., Yang, A. J., Li, D., Rong, M. Z., Chen, H. L., ve Kong, M. G. (2016). Aqueous reactive species induced by a surface air discharge: Heterogeneous mass transfer and liquid chemistry pathways. *Scientific Reports*, 6, Article 23737. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep23737>
- Locke, B. R., Lukes, P., ve Brisset, J. L. (2012). Elementary chemical and physical phenomena in electrical discharge plasma in gas-liquid environments and in liquids. In V. I. Parvulescu, M. Magureanu, ve P. Lukes (Eds.), *Plasma chemistry and catalysis in gases and liquids* (pp. 185-241). Wiley-VCH.
- Lu, P., Cullen, P. J., ve Ostrikov, K. (2016). Atmospheric pressure nonthermal plasma sources. In N. N. Misra, O. Schlüter, ve P. J. Cullen (Eds.), *Cold plasma in food and agriculture – Fundamentals and applications* (pp. 83–112). Academic Press.
- Ma, R., Wang, G., Tian, Y., Wang, K., Zhang, J., ve Fang, J. (2015). Non-thermal plasma-activated water inactivation of food-borne pathogen on fresh produce. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 300, 643-651. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2015.07.061>
- Mahnot, N. K., Mahanta, C. L., Keener, K. M., ve Misra, N. N. (2019). Strategy to achieve a 5-log Salmonella inactivation in tender coconut water using high voltage atmospheric cold plasma (HVACP). *Food Chemistry*, 284, 303–311. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.01.084>
- Mahnot, N. K., Siyu, L. P., Wan, Z., Keener, K. M., ve Misra, N. N. (2020). In-package cold plasma decontamination of fresh-cut carrots: Microbial and quality aspects. *Journal of Physics D: Applied Physics*, 53, Article 154002. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-6463/ab6cd3>
- Meinlschmidt, P., Ueberham, E., Lehmann, J., Reineke, K., Schlüter, O., Schweiggert-Weisz, U., ve Eisner, P. (2016). The effects of pulsed ultraviolet light, cold atmospheric pressure plasma, and gamma-irradiation on the immunoreactivity of soy protein isolate. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 38, 374-383. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2016.06.007>
- Min, S. C., Roh, S. H., Niemira, B. A., Boyd, G., Sites, J. E., Fan, X., Sokorai, K., ve Jin, T. Z. (2018). In-package atmospheric cold plasma treatment of bulk grape tomatoes for microbiological safety and preservation. *Food Research International*, 108, 378–386. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2018.03.033>
- Miraei Ashtiani, S., Mahta, R., Mohebi Morad, M., Mehdi, K., Reza Khani, M., Abbas, R., Shokri, B., ve Martynenko, A. (2020). Impact of gliding arc plasma pretreatment on drying efficiency and physicochemical properties of grape. *Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies*, 63, Article 102381. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2020.102381>
- Misra, N. N., ve Jo, C. (2017). Applications of cold plasma technology for microbiological safety in meat industry. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 64, 74–86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2017.04.005>
- Momeni, M., Tabibiazar, M., Khorram, S., Zakerhamidi, M., Mohammadifar, M., Valizadeh, H., ve Ghorbani, M. (2018). Pectin modification assisted by nitrogen glow discharge plasma. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 120, 2572-2578. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.09.033>
- Moreau, M., Feuilloley, M. G. J., Orange, N., ve Brisset, J. L. (2005). Lethal effect of the gliding arc discharges on *Erwinia* spp. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 98, 1039-1046. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2672.2004.02535.x>
- Mousavi, S. M., Imani, S., Dorrani, D., Larijani, K., ve Shojaee, M. (2016). Effect of cold plasma on degradation of organophosphorus pesticides used on some agricultural products. *Journal of Plant Protection Research*, 57, 25–35. <https://doi.org/10.1515/jppr-2017-0004>

- Naïtali, M., Kamgang-Youbi, G., Herry, J. M., Bellon-Fontaine, M. N., ve Brisset, J. L. (2010). Combined effects of long-living chemical species during microbial inactivation using atmospheric plasma-treated water. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 76, 7662-7664. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01615-10>
- Ng, S. W., Lu, P., Rulikowska, A., Boehm, D., O'Neill, G., ve Bourke, P. (2021). The effect of atmospheric cold plasma treatment on the antigenic properties of bovine milk casein and whey proteins. *Food Chemistry*, 342, Article 128283. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.128283>
- Niemira, B. A. (2012). Cold plasma reduction of Salmonella and Escherichia coli O157: H7 on almonds using ambient pressure gases. *Journal of Food Science*, 77(3), M171-M175. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1750-3841.2011.02594.x>
- Niemira, B. A., ve Gutsol, A. (2010). Nonthermal plasma as a novel food processing technology. In H. Q. Zhang, G. Barbosa-Canovas, V. M. Balasubramaniam, P. Dunne, D. Farkas, ve J. Yuan (Eds.), *Nonthermal processing technologies for food* (pp. 271–288). Ames, IA: Blackwell Publishing.
- Nishime, T. M. C., Borges, A. C., Koga-Ito, C. Y., Machida, M., Hein, L. R. O., ve Kostov, K. G. (2017). Non-thermal atmospheric pressure plasma jet applied to inactivation of different microorganisms. *Surface and Coating Technology*, 312, 19–24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.surfcoat.2016.07.076>
- Niveditha, A., Pandiselvam, R., Prasath, V. A., Singh, S. K., Gul, K., ve Kothakota, A. (2021). Application of cold plasma and ozone technology for decontamination of Escherichia coli in foods-A review. *Food Control*, 130, Article 108338. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2021.108338>
- Noriega, E., Shama, G., Laca, A., Díaz, M., ve Kong, M. G. (2011). Cold atmospheric gas plasma disinfection of chicken meat and chicken skin contaminated with Listeria innocua. *Food Microbiology*, 28(7), 1293-1300. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fm.2011.05.007>
- Oost, G. V. (2022). Applications of thermal plasmas for the environment. *Applied Sciences*, 12, Article 7185. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app12147185>
- Pan, Y., Cheng, J., ve Sun, D. (2019). Cold plasma-mediated treatments for shelf life extension of fresh produce: a review of recent research developments. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 18, 1312–1326. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12474>
- Pandey, A. K., ve Chauhan, O. P. (2019). Use of plasma in food processing. In O. P., Chauhan (Ed.), *Non-thermal processing of foods* (pp. 284–306). CRC Press.
- Pankaj, S. K., Wan, Z., ve Keener, K. M. (2018). Effects of cold plasma on food quality: A review. *Foods*, 7(4), 1–21. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods7010004>
- Pérez-Andrés, J. M., Charoux, C. M. G., Cullen, P. J., ve Tiwari, B. K. (2018). Chemical modifications of lipids and proteins by nonthermal food processing technologies. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 66(20), 5041-5054. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.7b06055>
- Phan, K. T. K., Phan, H. T., Boonyawan, D., Intipunya, P., Brennan, C. S., Regenstein, J. M., ve Phimolsiripol, Y. (2018). Non-thermal plasma for elimination of pesticide residues in mango. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 48, 164–171. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2018.06.009>
- Picot-Allain, C., Mahomoodally, M. F., Ak, G., ve Zengin, G. (2021). Conventional versus green extraction techniques – a comparative perspective. *Current Opinion in Food Science*, 40, 144-156. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cofs.2021.02.009>
- Pipliya, S., Kumar, S., ve Srivastav, P. P. (2022). Inactivation kinetics of polyphenol oxidase and peroxidase in pineapple juice by dielectric barrier discharge plasma technology. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 80, Article 103081. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2022.103081>

- Puligundla, P., Kim, J. W., ve Mok, C. (2017). Effect of corona discharge plasma jet treatment on decontamination and sprouting of rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.) seeds. *Food Control*, 71, 376–382. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2016.07.021>
- Qi, Z., Tian, E., Song, Y., Sosnin, E. A., Skakun, V. S., Li, T., Xia, Y., Zhai, Y., Lin, X., ve Liu, D. (2018). Inactivation of *Shewanella putrefaciens* by plasma activated water. *Plasma Chemistry and Plasma Processing*, 38, 1035-1050. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11090-018-9911-5>
- Rashid, F., Bao, Y., Ahmed, Z., ve Huang, J. Y. (2020). Effect of high voltage atmospheric cold plasma on extraction of fenugreek galactomannan and its physicochemical properties. *Food Research International*, 138, Article 109776. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2020.109776>
- Sanguansri, P., Knoerzer, K., Coventry, J., ve Versteeg, C. (2010). Progress and issues with the commercialization of cool plasma in food processing: a selection of case studies. In C. J. Doona, K. Kustin, ve F. E. Feehery (Eds.) *Case studies in novel food processing technologies* (pp. 226-257). Woodhead Publishing.
- Sarangapani, C., Misra, N. N., Milosavljevic, V., Bourke, P., O'Regan, F., ve Cullen, P. J. (2016). Pesticide degradation in water using atmospheric air cold plasma. *Journal of Water Process Engineering*, 9, 225–232. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jwpe.2016.01.003>
- Sarangapani, C., Patange, A., Bourke, P., Keener, K., ve Cullen, P. J. (2018). Recent advances in the application of cold plasma technology in foods. *Annual Review of Food Science and Technology*, 9(1), 609–629. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-food-030117-012517>
- Scholtz, V., Pazlarova, J., Souskova, H., Khun, J., ve Julak, J. (2015). Nonthermal plasma—A tool for decontamination and disinfection. *Biotechnology Advances*, 33(6), 1108–1119. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2015.01.002>
- Segat, A., Misra, N. N., Cullen, P. J., ve Innocente, N. (2016). Effect of atmospheric pressure cold plasma (ACP) on activity and structure of alkaline phosphatase. *Food and Bioproducts Processing*, 98, 181–188. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbp.2016.01.010>
- Shah, U., Ranieri, P., Zhou, Y., Schauer, C. L., Miller, V., Fridman, G., ve Sekhon, J. K. (2019). Effects of cold plasma treatments on spot-inoculated *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and quality of baby kale (*Brassica oleracea*) leaves. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 57, Article 102104. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2018.12.010>
- Shen, J., Tian, Y., Li, Y., Ma, R., Zhang, Q., Zhang, J., ve Fang, J. (2016). Bactericidal effects against *S. aureus* and physicochemical properties of plasma activated water stored at different temperatures. *Scientific Reports*, 6, Article 28505. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep28505>
- Sheng, Y., Benmati, M., Guendouzi, S., Benmati, H., Yuan, Y., Song, J., Xia, C., ve Berkani, M. (2022). Latest eco-friendly approaches for pesticides decontamination using microorganisms and consortia microalgae: A comprehensive insights, challenges, and perspectives. *Chemosphere*, 308, Article 136183. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2022.136183>
- Shimizu, K., Kristof, J., ve Blajan, M. G. (2018). Applications of dielectric barrier discharge microplasma. In A. Nikiforov ve Z. Chen (Eds.) *Atmospheric Pressure Plasma from Diagnostics to Applications* (pp. 71-93). IntechOpen.
- Shishir, M. R. I., Karim, N., Bao, T., Gowd, V., Ding, T., Sun, C., ve Chen, W. (2020). Cold plasma pretreatment – A novel approach to improve the hot air drying characteristics, kinetic parameters, and nutritional attributes of shiitake mushroom. *Drying Technology*, 38, 2134-2150. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07373937.2019.1683860>
- Silva, A. S., Campelo, M. C. S., Rebouças, L. O. S., Vitoriano, J. O., Junior, C. A., Silva, J. B. A., ve Lima, P. O. (2019). Use of cold atmospheric plasma to preserve the quality of white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*). *Journal of Food Protection*, 82, 1217–1223. <https://doi.org/10.4315/0362-028X.JFP-18-369>



- Smet, C., Noriega, E., Rosier, F., Walsh, J. L., Valdramidis, V. P., ve Van Impe, J. F. (2016). Influence of food intrinsic factors on the inactivation efficacy of cold atmospheric plasma: Impact of osmotic stress, suboptimal pH and food structure. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 38, 393-406. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2016.09.028>
- Starek, A., Pawłat, J., Chudzik, B., Kwiatkowski, M., Terebun, P., Sagan, A., ve Andrejko, D. (2019). Evaluation of selected microbial and physicochemical parameters of fresh tomato juice after cold atmospheric pressure plasma treatment during refrigerated storage. *Scientific Reports*, 9, 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-44946-1>
- Stratakos, A. C., ve Grant, I. R. (2018). Evaluation of the efficacy of multiple physical, biological and natural antimicrobial interventions for control of pathogenic *Escherichia coli* on beef. *Food Microbiology*, 76, 209–218. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fm.2018.05.011>
- Surowsky, B., Bußler, S., ve Schlüter, O. K. (2016). Cold Plasma interactions with food constituents in liquid and solid food matrices. In N. N. Misra, O. Schlüter, ve P. J. Cullen (Eds.) *Cold plasma in food and agriculture* (pp. 179-203). Academic Press: San Diego, CA, USA.
- Surowsky, B., Fischer, A., Schlueter, O., ve Knorr, D. (2013). Cold plasma effects on enzyme activity in a model food system. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 19, 146–152. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2013.04.002>
- Surowsky, B., Fröhling, A., Gottschalk, N., Schlüter, O., ve Knorr, D. (2014). Impact of cold plasma on *Citrobacter freundii* in apple juice: Inactivation kinetics and mechanisms. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 174, 63–71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2013.12.031>
- Surowsky, B., Schlüter, O., ve Knorr, D. (2015). Interaction of non-thermal atmospheric pressure plasma with solid and liquid food systems: A review. *Food Engineering Reviews*, 7(2), 82–108. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12393-014-9088-5>
- Tabares, F. L., ve Junkar, I. (2021). Cold Plasma Systems and their Application in Surface Treatments for Medicine. *Molecules*, 26(7), Article 1903. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26071903>
- Tabibian, S. A., Labbafi, M., Askari, G. H., Rezaeinezhad, A. R., ve Ghomi, H. (2020). Effect of gliding arc discharge plasma pretreatment on drying kinetic, energy consumption and physicochemical properties of saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.). *Journal of Food Engineering*, 270, Article 109766. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2019.109766>
- Taghavijelouidar, M., Farzinfar, B., Yaqoubnejad, P., ve Ahangar, A.K. (2022). A novel approach for microalgal cell disruption and bioproducts extraction using non-thermal atmospheric plasma (NTAP) technology and chitosan flocculation. *Separation and Purification Technology*, 302, 122142. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2022.122142>
- Takai, E., Kitamura, T., Kuwabara, J., Ikawa, S., Yoshizawa, S., Shiraki, K., Kawasaki, H., Arakawa, R., ve Kitano, K. (2014). Chemical modification of amino acids by atmospheric-pressure cold plasma in aqueous solution. *Journal of Physics D: Applied Physics*, 47, Article 285403. <https://doi.org/10.1088/0022-3727/47/28/285403>
- Takai, E., Kitano, K., Kuwabara, J., ve Shiraki, K. (2012). Protein inactivation by low-temperature atmospheric pressure plasma in aqueous solution. *Plasma Processes and Polymers*, 9, 77-82. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ppap.201100063>
- Tappi, S., Gozzi, G., Vannini, L., Berardinelli, A., Romani, S., Ragni, L., ve Rocculi, P. (2016). Cold plasma treatment for fresh-cut melon stabilization. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 33, 225–233. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2015.12.022>
- Tendero, C., Tixier, C., Tristant, P., Desmanson, J., ve Leprince, P. (2006). Atmospheric pressure plasmas: A review. *Spectrochimica Acta Part B: Atomic Spectroscopy*, 61(1), 2-30. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sab.2005.10.003>

- Terefe, N. S., Buckow, R., ve Versteeg, C. (2014). Quality-related enzymes in fruit and vegetable products: Effects of novel food processing technologies, part 1: High-pressure processing. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 54(1), 24–63. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2011.566946>
- Thirumdas, R., Kothakota, A., Annapure, U., Siliveru, K., Blundell, r., Gatt, R. ve Valdramidis, V. P. (2018). Plasma activated water (PAW): Chemistry, physico-chemical properties, applications in food and agriculture. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 77, 21-31. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2018.05.007>
- Tian, Y., Guo, J., Wu, D., Wang, K., Zhang, J., ve Fang, J. (2017). The potential regulatory effect of nitric oxide in plasma activated water on cell growth of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Journal of Applied Physics*, 122, Article 123302. <https://doi.org/10.1063/1.4989501>
- Tolouie, H., Mohammadifar, M. A., Ghomi, H., ve Hashemi, M. (2018b). Cold atmospheric plasma manipulation of proteins in food systems. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 58(15), 2583–2597. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2017.1335689>
- Tolouie, H., Mohammadifar, M. A., Ghomi, H., ve Hashemi, M. (2021). Argon and nitrogen cold plasma effects on wheat germ lipolytic enzymes: Comparison to thermal treatment. *Food Chemistry*, 346, Article 128974. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.128974>
- Tolouie, H., Mohammadifar, M. A., Ghomi, H., Yaghoubi, A. S., ve Hashemi, M. (2018a). The impact of atmospheric cold plasma treatment on inactivation of lipase and lipoxygenase of wheat germs. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 47, 346–352. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2018.03.002>
- Toyokawa, Y., Yagyu, Y., Yamashiro, R., Ninomiya, K., ve Sakudo, A., (2018). Roller conveyer system for the reduction of pesticides using non-thermal gas plasma - a potential food safety control measure? *Food Control*, 87, 211–217. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.12.030>
- Turner, M. (2016). Physics of cold plasma. In N. N. Misra, O. Schlüter, ve P. J. Cullen (Eds.), *Cold plasma in food and agriculture – Fundamentals and applications* (pp. 17–51). Academic Press.
- Vanga, S.K., Singh, A., Raghavan, V. (2017). Review of conventional and novel food processing methods on food allergens. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 57, 10, 2077–2094. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2015.1045965>
- Venkataratnam, H., Sarangapani, C., Cahill, O., ve Ryan, C. B. (2019). Effect of cold plasma treatment on the antigenicity of peanut allergen Ara h 1. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 52, 368–375. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2019.02.001>
- Weltmann, K. D., Brandenburg, R., Woedtke, T., Ehlbeck, J., Foest, R., Stieber, M., ve Kindel, E. (2008). Antimicrobial treatment of heat sensitive products by miniaturized atmospheric pressure plasma jets (APPJs). *Journal of Physics D: Applied Physics*, 41(19), Article 194008. <https://doi.org/10.1088/0022-3727/41/19/194008>
- Whitehead, J. C. (2016). The chemistry of cold plasma. In N. N. Misra, O. Schlüter, ve P. J. Cullen (Eds.), *Cold plasma in food and agriculture – Fundamentals and applications* (pp. 53–78). Academic Press.
- Xu, H., Chen, C., Liu, D., Xu, D., Liu, Z., Wang, X., ve Kong, M. G., (2017). Contrasting characteristics of aqueous reactive species induced by cross-field and linear-field plasma jets. *Journal of Physics D: Applied Physics*, 50, Article 245201. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-6463/aa7118>
- Xu, H., Ma, R., Zhu, Y., Du, M., Zhang, H., ve Jiao, Z. (2020). A systematic study of the antimicrobial mechanisms of cold atmospheric-pressure plasma for water disinfection. *Science of the Total Environment*, 703, Article 134965. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.134965>
- Yong, H., Kim, H. J., Park, S., Kim, K., Choe, W., Yoo, S. J., ve Jo, C. (2015). Pathogen inactivation and quality changes in sliced cheddar cheese treated using flexible thin-layer dielectric barrier discharge plasma. *Food Research International*, 69, 57-63. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2014.12.008>

- Zhang, B., Tan, C., Zou, F., Sun, Y., Shang, N., ve Wu, W. (2022). Impacts of cold plasma technology on sensory, nutritional and safety quality of food: A review. *Foods*, 11, Article 2818. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods11182818>
- Zhang, H., Ma, D., Qiu, R., Tang, Y. ve Du, C. (2017). Non-thermal plasma technology for organic contaminated soil remediation: A review. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 313, 157–170. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2016.12.067>
- Zhang, Q., Cheng, Z., Zhang, J., Nasiru, M. M., Wang, Y., ve Fu, L. (2021). Atmospheric cold plasma treatment of soybean protein isolate: Insights into the structural, physicochemical, and allergenic characteristics. *Journal of Food Science*, 86, 68-77. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.15556>
- Zhang, Q., Ma, R., Tian, Y., Su, B., Wang, K., Yu, S., Zhang, J., ve Fang, J. (2016). Sterilization efficiency of a novel electrochemical disinfectant against *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Environmental Science ve Technology*, 50, 3184-3192. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.5b05108>
- Zhang, X. L., Zhong, C., S., Mujumdar, A. S., Yang, X. H., Deng, L. Z., Wang, J., ve Xiao, H. W. (2019). Cold plasma pretreatment enhances drying kinetics and quality attributes of chili pepper (*Capsicum annum L.*). *Journal of Food Engineering*, 241, 51-57. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2018.08.002>
- Zhao, D., An, K., Ding, S., Liu, L., Xu, Z., ve Wang, Z. (2014). Two-stage intermittent microwave coupled with hot-air drying of carrot slices: Drying kinetics and physical quality. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 7, 2308-2318. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-014-1274-1>
- Zhao, Y., Chen, R., Liu, D., Wang, W., Niu, J., Xia, Y., Qi, Z., Zhao, Z., ve Song, Y. (2019). Effect of nonthermal plasma-actiated water on quality and antioxidant activity of fresh-cut kiwifruit. *IEEE Transactions on Plasma Science*, 47, 4811-4817. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TPS.2019.2904298>
- Zhao, Z., Wang, X., ve Ma, T. (2021). Properties of plasma-activated water with different inactivation time and its effects on the quality of button mushrooms. *LWT*, 147, Article 111633. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.111633>
- Zhou, C., Hu, Y., Zhou, Y., Yu, H., Li, B., Yang, W., Zhai, X., Wang, X., Liu, J., Wang, J., Liu, S., Cai, J., Shi, J., ve Zou, X. (2024). Air and argon cold plasma effects on lipolytic enzymes inactivation, physicochemical properties and volatile profiles of lightly-milled rice. *Food Chemistry*, 445, 138699. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2024.138699>
- Zhou, R., Li, J., Zhou, R., Zhang, X., ve Yang, S. (2018). Atmospheric-pressure plasma treated water for seed germination and seedling growth of mung bean and its sterilization effect on mung bean sprouts. *Innovative Food Science ve Emerging Technologies*, 53, 36-44. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2018.08.006>
- Zhou, Y. H., Vidyarthi, S. K., Zhong, C. S., Zheng, Z. A., An, Y., Wang, J., Wei, Q., ve Xiao, H. W. (2020). Cold plasma enhances drying and color, rehydration ratio and polyphenols of wolfberry via microstructure and ultrastructure alteration. *LWT*, 134, Article 110173. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110173>
- Zhu, Y., Elliot, M., Zheng, Y., Chen, J., Chen, D., ve Deng, S. (2022). Aggregation and conformational change of mushroom (*Agaricus bisporus*) polyphenol oxidase subjected to atmospheric cold plasma treatment. *Food Chemistry*, 386, Article 132707. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2022.132707>
- Zhuang, H., Rothrock, M. J., Hiatt, K. L., Lawrence, K. C., Gamble, G. R., Bowker, B. C., ve Keener, K. M. (2019). In-package Antimicrobial Treatment of Chicken Breast Meat with High Voltage Dielectric Barrier Discharge–Electric Voltage Effect. *Journal of Applied Poultry Research*, 28, 801–807. <https://doi.org/10.3382/japr/pfz036>

## b7 KAYNAKÇA

- Abdallah, D. J., Sirchio, S. A., ve Weiss, R. G. (2000). Hexatriacontane organogels. The first determination of the conformation and molecular packing of a low-molecular-mass organogelator in its gelled state. *Langmuir*, 16(20), 7558-7561.

- Abumweis, S., Barake, R., ve Jones, P. (2008). Plant sterols/stanols as cholesterol lowering agents: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Food ve nutrition research*, 52(1), 1811.
- Adkins, Y., ve Kelley, D. S. (2010). Mechanisms underlying the cardioprotective effects of omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. *The Journal of nutritional biochemistry*, 21(9), 781- 792.
- Adrah, K., Adegoke, S. C., Nowlin, K., Tahergorabi, R. (2022a). Study of oleogel as a frying medium for deep-fried chicken, *J. Food Meas. Charact.*, 16, 1114-1123.
- Adrah, K., Adegoke, S. C., Tahergorabi, R. (2022b). Physicochemical and microbial quality of coated raw and oleogel-fried chicken, *LWT-Food Sci. Technol.*, 154, 112589.
- Aggett, P. J., Antoine, J. M., Asp, N. G., Bellisle, F., Contor, L., Cummings, J. H., ve Verhagen11, H. (2005). Process for the assessment of scientific support for claims on foods. *European Journal of Nutrition*, 44, 1.
- Aguilera, J, Lillford P (eds) (2008). *Food materials science: principles and practice*. Springer Science + Business Media, New York
- Alejandre, M., Poyato, C., Ansorena, D., ve Astiasarán, I. (2016). Linseed oil gelled emulsion: A successful fat replacer in dry fermented sausages. *Meat science*, 121, 107-113.
- Alizadeh, L., Abdolmaleki, K., Nayebzadeh, K., ve Hosseini, S. M. (2020). Oleogel Fabrication Based on Sodium Caseinate, Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose, and Beeswax: Effect of Concentration, Oleogelation Method, and Their Optimization. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 97(5), 485-496.
- Aloui, H., Licciardello, F., Khwaldia, K., Hamdi, M. ve Restuccia, C. (2015). “Physical properties and antifungal activity of bioactive films containing *Wickerhamomyces anomalus* killer yeast and their application for preservation of oranges and control of postharvest green mold caused by *Penicillium digitatum*”. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 200, 22-30.
- Alvarez-Mitre, F. M., Morales-Rueda, J. A., Dibildox-Alvarado, E., Charó-Alonso, M. A., Toro-Vazquez, J. F. (2012). “Shearing as a variable to engineer the rheology of candelilla wax organogels”, *Food Research International*, 49(1), 580-587.
- Alvarez-Mitre, F. M., Toro-Vázquez, J. F., Moscosa-Santillan, M. (2013). “Shear rate and cooling modeling for the study of candelilla wax organogels rheological properties”, *Journal of Food Engineering*, 119(3), 611-618.
- Anonim,(2014).SunflowerWax. Erişim adresi:  
<https://www.ulprospector.com/PersonalCare/Detail/4672/130910/Sunflower-Wax>
- Anonymous. (1984). Final report on the safety assessment of candelilla wax, carnauba wax, Japan wax, and beeswax. *Journal of the American College of Toxicology*, 3(3). 1– 41.
- Anonymous. (2006). Amended final report on the safety assessment of oryza sativa (rice) bran oil, oryza sativa (rice) germ oil, rice bran acid, oryza sativa (rice) bran wax, hydrogenated rice bran wax, oryza sativa (rice) bran extract, oryza sativa (rice) extract, oryza sativa (rice) germ powder, oryza sativa (rice) starch, oryza sativa (rice) bran, hydrolyzed rice bran extract hydrolyzed rice bran protein, hydrolyzed rice extract, and hydrolyzed rice protein. *International Journal of Toxicology*, 25(2), 91– 120.
- Aydeniz-Guneser, B., Yılmaz, E., Keskin Uslu, E., (2021). Sunflower oil-beeswax oleogels are promising frying medium for potato strips, *Eur. J. Lipid Sci. Tech.*, 123(10), 2100063.
- Banerjee, S., ve Bhattacharya, S. (2012). Food gels: gelling process and new applications. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition*, 52(4), 334-346.
- Barbut, S., Marangoni, A. G., Thode, U., ve Tiensa, B. E. (2019). Using canola oil organogels as fat replacement in liver pâté. *Journal Of Food Science*, 84(9), 2646-2651.

- Barbut, S., Wood, J., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2016b). Potential use of organogels to replace animal fat in comminuted meat products. *Meat Science*, 122, 155-162.
- Bemer, H. L., Limbaugh, M., Cramer, E. D., Harper, W. J., ve Maleky, F. (2016). Vegetable organogels incorporation in cream cheese products. *Food Research International*, 85, 67- 75.
- Bennett, H. (1963). *Industrial waxes*. Volume1: Chemical Publishing Company, Inc. New York (NY), p 324.
- Bhattacharya, C., Kumar, N., Sagiri, S. S., Pal, K., ve Ray, S. S. (2012). Development of span 80–tween 80 based fluid-filled organogels as a matrix for drug delivery. *Journal of pharmacy ve bioallied sciences*, 4(2), 155.
- Blake, A. I., Co, E. D., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2014). Structure and physical properties of plant wax crystal networks and their relationship to oil binding capacity. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 91(6), 885–903. 10.1007/s11746-014-2435-0.
- Blake, A. I., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2015b). The effect of shear on the microstructure and oil binding capacity of wax crystal networks. *Food Biophysics*, 10(4), 403-415.
- Bogdanov, S. (2009). Beeswax: uses and trade. *Bee Product Science*, 1-11.
- Bot, A., Den Adel, R., Roijers, E. C., ve Regkos, C. (2009a). Effect of sterol type on structure of tubules in sterol+  $\gamma$ -oryzanol-based organogels. *Food Biophysics*, 4(4), 266-272.
- Bot, A., den Adel, R., ve Roijers, E. C. (2008). Fibrils of  $\gamma$ -oryzanol+  $\beta$ -sitosterol in edible oil organogels. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 85(12), 1127-1134.
- Bot, A., ve Agterof, W. G. (2006). Structuring of edible oils by mixtures of  $\gamma$ -oryzanol with  $\beta$ - sitosterol or related phytosterols. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 83(6), 513- 521.
- Bot, A., Veldhuizen, Y. S., den Adel, R., ve Roijers, E. C. (2009b). Non-TAG structuring of edible oils and emulsions. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 23(4), 1184-1189.
- Brufau, G., Canela, M. A., ve Rafecas, M. (2008). Phytosterols: physiologic and metabolic aspects related to cholesterol-lowering properties. *Nutrition Research*, 28(4), 217-225.
- Caballero, B., Finglas, P., ve Toldrá, F. (2015). *Encyclopedia of food and health*. Academic Press.
- Calligaris, S., Mirolo, G., Da Pieve, S., Arrighetti, G., ve Nicoli, M. C. (2014). Effect of Oil Type on Formation, Structure and Thermal Properties of  $\gamma$ -oryzanol and  $\beta$ -sitosterol-Based Organogels. *Food Biophysics*, 9(1), 69-75.
- Cattaruzza, A., Radford, S., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2014). U.S. Patent Application No. 13/885,237.
- Chandan, R. C. (2017). An overview of yogurt production and composition. *Yogurt in Health and Disease Prevention*.
- Chaves, K. F., Barrera-Arellano, D., ve Ribeiro, A. P. B. (2018). Potential application of lipid organogels for food industry. *Food Research International*, 105, 863-872.
- Chen, S., Xu, C., Mao, L., Liu, F., Sun, C., Dai, L., ve Gao, Y. (2018). Fabrication and characterization of binary composite nanoparticles between zein and shellac by anti-solvent co-precipitation. *Food and Bioproducts Processing*, 107, 88-96.
- Chopin-Doroteo, M., Morales-Rueda, J. A., Dibildox-Alvarado, E., Charó-Alonso, M. A., de la Peña-Gil, A., ve Toro-Vazquez, J. F. (2011). The effect of shearing in the thermo-mechanical properties of candelilla wax and candelilla wax–tripalmitin organogels. *Food Biophysics*, 6(3), 359-376.
- Co, E.D., ve Marangoni, A.G. (2012). Organogels: An alternative edible oil-structuring method, *Journal of the American Oil Chemists Society*, 89, 749-780.

- Colussi, G., Catena, C., Novello, M., Bertin, N., ve Sechi, L. A. (2017). Impact of omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids on vascular function and blood pressure: relevance for cardiovascular outcomes. *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases*, 27(3), 191- 200.
- Da Pieve, S., Calligaris, S., Nicoli, M. C., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2010). Shear nanostructuring of monoglyceride organogels. *Food Biophysics*, 5(3), 211-217.
- da Silva, S. L., Amaral, J. T., Ribeiro, M., Sebastião, E. E., Vargas, C., de Lima Franzen, F., ... ve Campagnol, P. C. B. (2019a). Fat replacement by oleogel rich in oleic acid and its impact on the technological, nutritional, oxidative, and sensory properties of Bologna-type sausages. *Meat science*, 149, 141-148.
- da Silva, T. L. T., Arellano, D. B., ve Martini, S. (2019b). Interactions between candelilla wax and saturated triacylglycerols in oleogels. *Food research international*, 121, 900-909.
- Daniel, J., ve Rajasekharan, R. (2003). Organogelation of plant oils and hydrocarbons by long- chain saturated FA, fatty alcohols, wax esters, and dicarboxylic acids. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 80(5), 417-421.
- Dassanayake, L. S. K., Kodali, D. R., Ueno, S., ve Sato, K. (2009). Physical properties of rice bran wax in bulk and organogels. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 86(12), 1163.
- Dassanayake, L. S. K., Kodali, D. R., ve Ueno, S. (2011). Formation of oleogels based on edible lipid materials. *Current opinion in colloid ve interface science*, 16(5), 432-439.
- Davidovich-Pinhas, M., Barbut, S., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2015a). The role of surfactants on ethylcellulose oleogel structure and mechanical properties. *Carbohydrate polymers*, 127, 355-362
- Davidovich-Pinhas, M., Barbut, S., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2016). Development, characterization, and utilization of food-grade polymer oleogels. *Annual Review of Food Science and Technology*, 7, 65-91.
- Davidovich-Pinhas, M., Gravelle, J., Barbut, S. and Marangoni, G. (2015b). Temperature effects on the gelation of ethylcellulose oleogels. *Food Hydrocolloid*. 46, 76-83.
- de Vries, A., Hendriks, J., Van Der Linden, E., ve Scholten, E. (2015). Protein oleogels from protein hydrogels via a stepwise solvent exchange route. *Langmuir*, 31(51), 13850-13859.
- de Vries, A., Jansen, D., van der Linden, E., ve Scholten, E. (2018). Tuning the rheological properties of protein-based oleogels by water addition and heat treatment. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 79, 100-109.
- de Vries, A., Wesseling, A., van der Linden, E., ve Scholten, E. (2017). Protein oleogels from heat-set whey protein aggregates. *Journal of colloid and interface science*, 486, 75-83.
- Doan, C. D., Patel, A. R., Tavernier, I., De Clercq, N., Van Raemdonck, K., Van de Walle, D., ... ve Dewettinck, K. (2016). The feasibility of wax-based oleogel as a potential co- structurant with palm oil in low-saturated fat confectionery fillings. *European journal of lipid science and technology*, 118(12), 1903-1914.
- Doan, C. D., Tavernier, I., Sintang, M. D. B., Danthine, S., Van de Walle, D., Rimaux, T., ve Dewettinck, K. (2017a). Crystallization and gelation behavior of low-and high melting waxes in rice bran oil: A case-study on berry wax and sunflower wax. *Food biophysics*, 12(1), 97-108.
- Doan, C. D., To, C. M., De Vrieze, M., Lynen, F., Danthine, S., Brown, A., ... ve Patel, A. R. (2017b). Chemical profiling of the major components in natural waxes to elucidate their role in liquid oil structuring. *Food chemistry*, 214, 717-725.
- Doan, C. D., Van de Walle, D., Dewettinck, K., ve Patel, A. R. (2015). Evaluating the oil-gelling properties of natural waxes in rice bran oil: Rheological, thermal, and microstructural study. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 92(6), 801-811.

- Domínguez, R., Agregán, R., Gonçalves, A. A., ve Lorenzo, J. M. (2016). Effect of fat replacement by olive oil on the physico-chemical properties, fatty acids, cholesterol and tocopherol content of pâté. *Grasas y Aceites*, 67(2), e133.
- Dominguez, R., Pateiro, M., Sichetti Munekata, P. E., Bastianello Campagnol, P. C., ve Lorenzo, J. M. (2017). Influence of partial pork backfat replacement by fish oil on nutritional and technological properties of liver pâté. *European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology*, 119(5), 1600178.
- Downing, D. T., Kranz, Z. H., Lamberton, J. A., Murray, K. E., ve Redcliff, A. H. (1961). Studies in waxes. XVIII. Beeswax: a spectroscopic and gas chromatographic examination. *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 14(2), 253-263.
- EFSA. (2007). Beeswax (E 901) as a glazing agent and as carrier for flavours: Scientific Opinion of the Panel on Food additives, Flavorings, Processing aids and Materials in Contact with Food (AFC). *The European Food Safety Authority Journal*, 615, 1– 28.
- Fayaz, G., Goli, S. A. H., Kadivar, M., Valoppi, F., Barba, L., Calligaris, S., ve Nicoli, M. C. (2017). Potential application of pomegranate seed oil oleogels based on monoglycerides, beeswax and propolis wax as partial substitutes of palm oil in functional chocolate spread. *LWT*, 86, 523-529.
- FDA, U. (2018). Final determination regarding partially hydrogenated oils (removing trans fat).
- Freitas, C. A. S., Vieira, Í. G. P., Sousa, P. H. M., Muniz, C. R., da Costa Gonzaga, M. L., ve Guedes, M. I. F. (2016). Carnuba wax p-methoxycinnamic diesters: Characterisation, antioxidant activity and simulated gastrointestinal digestion followed by in vitro bioaccessibility. *Food Chemistry*, 196, 1293-1300.
- Ghosh, M., Begg, F., Bhattacharyya, D. K., Bandyopadhyaya, N., ve Ghosh, M. (2017). Nutritional evaluation of oleogel made from micronutrient rich edible oils. *Journal of oleo science*, 66(3), 217-226.
- Giacintucci, V., Di Mattia, C. D., Sacchetti, G., Flamminii, F., Gravelle, A. J., Baylis, B., ... ve Pittia, P. (2018). Ethylcellulose oleogels with extra virgin olive oil: the role of oil minor components on microstructure and mechanical strength. *Food hydrocolloids*, 84, 508-514.
- Gómez-Estaca, J., Herrero, A. M., Herranz, B., Álvarez, M. D., Jiménez-Colmenero, F., ve Cofrades, S. (2019). Characterization of ethyl cellulose and beeswax oleogels and their suitability as fat replacers in healthier lipid pâtés development. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 87, 960-969.
- Gómez-Estaca, J., Pintado, T., Jiménez-Colmenero, F., ve Cofrades, S. (2020). The effect of household storage and cooking practices on quality attributes of pork burgers formulated with PUFA-and curcumin-loaded oleogels as healthy fat substitutes. *LWT*, 119, 108909.
- Gómez-Estaca, J., Pintado, T., Jiménez-Colmenero, F., ve Cofrades, S. (2019). Assessment of a healthy oil combination structured in ethyl cellulose and beeswax oleogels as animal fat replacers in low-fat, PUFA-enriched pork burgers. *Food and Bioprocess Technology*, 12(6), 1068-1081.
- Gravelle, A. J., Barbut, S., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2013). Fractionation of ethylcellulose oleogels during setting. *Food ve function*, 4(1), 153-161.
- Grob, K., Giuffré, A. M., Leuzzi, U., Mincione, B. (1994). "Recognition of adulterated oils by direct analysis of the minor components", *Lipid/Fett* 96(8):286-290.
- Hagenmaier, R.D., Baker, R.A. (1996). "Edible coatings from candelilla wax microemulsions", *Journal of Food Science*, 61(3), 562-565.
- Han, L., Li, L., Li, B., Zhao, L., Liu, G. Q., Liu, X., ve Wang, X. (2014). Structure and physical properties of organogels developed by sitosterol and lecithin with sunflower oil. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 91(10), 1783-1792

- Harrabi, S., Boukhchina, S., Mayer, P. M., ve Kallel, H. (2009). Policosanol distribution and accumulation in developing corn kernels. *Food chemistry*, 115(3), 918-923.
- Huang, H. (2015). *Developing Saturated Fat-reduced Processed Cheese Products* (Doctoral dissertation, The Ohio State University).
- Huang, H., Hallinan, R., Maleky, F. (2018). Comparison of different oleogels in processed cheese products formulation, *Int. J. Food Sci. Tech.*, 53(11), 2525-2534.
- Huber, G. M., Rupasinghe, H. V., ve Shahidi, F. (2009). Inhibition of oxidation of omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and fish oil by quercetin glycosides. *Food Chemistry*, 117(2), 290-295.
- Hughes, N. E., Marangoni, A. G., Wright, A. J., Rogers, M. A., ve Rush, J. W. (2009). Potential food applications of edible oil organogels. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 20(10), 470-480.
- Hwang, H. S., Kim, S., Singh, M., Winkler-Moser, J. K., ve Liu, S. X. (2012). Organogel formation of soybean oil with waxes. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 89(4), 639-647.
- Hwang, H. S., Singh, M., Bakota, E. L., Winkler-Moser, J. K., Kim, S., ve Liu, S. X. (2013). Margarine from organogels of plant wax and soybean oil. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 90(11), 1705-1712.
- Irmak, S., Dunford, N. T., ve Milligan, J. (2006). Policosanol contents of beeswax, sugar cane and wheat extracts. *Food Chemistry*, 95(2), 312-318.
- Ito, S., Suzuki, T., ve Fujino, Y. (1983). Wax lipid in rice bran. *Cereal Chemistry (USA)*.
- Iwanaga, K., Sumizawa, T., Miyazaki, M., ve Kakemi, M. (2010). Characterization of organogel as a novel oral controlled release formulation for lipophilic compounds. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 388(1-2), 123-128.
- Jahurul, M. H. A., Zaidul, I. S. M., Norulaini, N. N., Sahena, F., Abedin, M. Z., Ghafoor, K., ve Omar, A. M. (2014). Characterization of crystallization and melting profiles of blends of mango seed fat and palm oil mid-fraction as cocoa butter replacers using differential scanning calorimetry and pulse nuclear magnetic resonance. *Food Research International*, 55, 103-109.
- Jain, S., Patel, N., Shah, M. K., Khatri, P., ve Vora, N. (2017). Recent advances in lipid-based vesicles and particulate carriers for topical and transdermal application. *Journal of pharmaceutical sciences*, 106(2), 423-445.
- Jana, S., ve Martini, S. (2014). Effect of high-intensity ultrasound and cooling rate on the crystallization behavior of beeswax in edible oils. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 62(41), 10192-10202.
- Jang, A., Bae, W., Hwang, H. S., Lee, H. G., ve Lee, S. (2015). Evaluation of canola oil oleogels with candelilla wax as an alternative to shortening in baked goods. *Food chemistry*, 187, 525-529.
- Jayaprakasha, G. K., Rao, L. J., ve Sakariah, K. K. (2006). Antioxidant activities of curcumin, demethoxycurcumin and bisdemethoxycurcumin. *Food chemistry*, 98(4), 720-724.
- Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. (2011). Safety evaluation of certain food additives and contaminants. Retrieved from <https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/44813>
- Keogh, M. K., O'kenedy, B. T., Kelly, J., Auty, M. A., Kelly, P. M., Fureby, A., ve Haahr, A.
- Kerr, R. M., Tombakan, X., Ghosh, S., ve Martini, S. (2011). Crystallization behavior of anhydrous milk fat-sunflower oil wax blends. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 59(6), 2689-2695.
- Khairuddin, Pramono, E., Utomo, S.B., Wulandari, V., Zahrotul A.W. and Clegg, F. (2016). "The effect of polyethylene glycol on shellac stability", *IOP Conf. Series: Materials Science and Engineering* 107, 012066 doi:10.1088/1757-899X/107/1/012066.



- Khorram, F., Ramezani, A. ve Hosseini, S. M. H. (2017). Shellac, gelatin and Persian gum as alternative coating for orange fruit. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 225, 22-28. Gıda Bilimi ve Teknolojisi Bölümü, Ziraat Fakültesi, Şiraz Üniversitesi, Şiraz, İran.
- Kim, I. H., Oh, Y. A., Lee, H., Song, K. B. ve Min, S. C. (2014). "Grape berry coatings of lemongrass oil-incorporating nanoemulsion". *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 58(1), 1-10. Gıda Bilimi ve Teknolojisi Bölümü, Seul Kadın Üniversitesi, Seul 139-774, Kore Cumhuriyeti.
- Koch, W. (1937). Properties and uses of ethylcellulose. *Industrial ve Engineering Chemistry*, 29(6), 687-690.
- Kodali, D. R. (2010). U.S. Patent Application No. 12/670,516.
- Komaiko, J., Sastrosubroto, A., ve McClements, D. J. (2016). Encapsulation of  $\omega$ -3 fatty acids in nanoemulsion-based delivery systems fabricated from natural emulsifiers: Sunflower phospholipids. *Food chemistry*, 203, 331-339.
- Krog, N. (1997). Food emulsifiers. *Lipid Technologies and Applications*, 42(7), 521.
- Kumar, Y., Kairam, N., Ahmad, T., ve Yadav, D. N. (2016). Physico chemical, microstructural and sensory characteristics of low-fat meat emulsion containing aloe gel as potential fat replacer. *International Journal of Food Science ve Technology*, 51(2), 309-316.
- Laredo, T., Barbut, S., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2011). Molecular interactions of polymer oleogelation. *Soft Matter*, 7(6), 2734-2743.
- Lee, M. C., Tan, C., ve Abbaspourrad, A. (2019). Combination of internal structuring and external coating in an oleogel-based delivery system for fish oil stabilization. *Food Chemistry*, 277, 213-221.
- Lee, S. (2018). Utilization of foam structured hydroxypropyl methylcellulose for oleogels and their application as a solid fat replacer in muffins. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 77, 796-802.
- Lim, J., Jeong, S., ve Lee, S. (2017b). Evaluation of soybean oil-carnauba wax oleogels as an alternative to high saturated fat frying media for instant fried noodles. *LWT*, 84, 788-794.
- Limbaugh, M. D. (2015). Replacement of saturated fats in a cream cheese product (Doctoral dissertation, The Ohio State University).
- Limpimwong, W., Kumrungsee, T., Kato, N., Yanaka, N., ve Thongngam, M. (2017). Rice bran wax oleogel: A potential margarine replacement and its digestibility effect in rats fed a high-fat diet. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 39, 250-256.
- Liu, L., Ramirez, I. S. A., Yang, J., ve Ciftci, O. N. (2020). Evaluation of oil-gelling properties and crystallization behavior of sorghum wax in fish oil. *Food Chemistry*, 309, 125567.
- Lupi, F. R., Gabriele, D., Facciolo, D., Baldino, N., Seta, L., ve De Cindio, B. (2012a). Effect of organogelator and fat source on rheological properties of olive oil-based organogels. *Food Research International*, 46(1), 177-184.
- Lupi, F. R., Gabriele, D., Greco, V., Baldino, N., Seta, L., ve De Cindio, B. (2013). A rheological characterisation of an olive oil/fatty alcohols organogel. *Food Research International*, 51(2), 510-517.
- M. (2001). Stability to oxidation of spray-dried fish oil powder microencapsulated using milk ingredients. *Journal of Food Science*, 66(2), 217-224.
- Manzocco, L., Calligaris, S., Da Pieve, S., Marzona, S., ve Nicoli, M. C. (2012). Effect of monoglyceride-oil-water gels on white bread properties. *Food research international*, 49(2), 778-782.
- Marangoni, A. G. (2015). U.S. Patent No. 8,940,354. Washington, DC: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

- Marangoni, A. G., ve Garti, N. (2011b). An overview of the past, present, and future of organogels. *Edible oleogels*, 1-17.
- Martinović, N., Poklar Ulrih, N., ve Abramovič, H. (2019). Sinapic acid and its derivatives increase oxidative Stability in different model lipid systems. *European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology*, 121(4), 1800326.
- Martins, A. J., Vicente, A. A., Cunha, R. L., ve Cerqueira, M. A. (2018a). Edible oleogels: an opportunity for fat replacement in foods. *Food ve function*, 9(2), 758-773
- Martins, J., Cerqueira, M.A., Cunha, R.L. and Vicente, A. (2017). Fortified beeswax oleogels: effect of beta-carotene on the gel structure and oxidative stability. *Food Funct.* 8, 4241-4250.
- Matheson, A. B., Koutsos, V., Dalkas, G., Euston, S., ve Clegg, P. (2017). Microstructure of  $\beta$ -sitosterol:  $\gamma$ -oryzanol edible organogels. *Langmuir*, 33(18), 4537-4542.
- McClements, D. J., Decker, E. A., ve Weiss, J. (2007). Emulsion-based delivery systems for lipophilic bioactive components. *Journal of Food Science*, 72(8), R109-R124.
- Mensink, R. P., Zock, P. L., Kester, A. D., ve Katan, M. B. (2003). Effects of dietary fatty acids and carbohydrates on the ratio of serum total to HDL cholesterol and on serum lipids and apolipoproteins: a meta-analysis of 60 controlled trials. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 77(5), 1146-1155.
- Mert, B., ve Demirkesen, I. (2016a). Evaluation of highly unsaturated oleogels as shortening replacer in a short dough product. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 68, 477-484.
- Mert, B., ve Demirkesen, I. (2016b). Reducing saturated fat with oleogel/shortening blends in a baked product. *Food Chemistry*, 199, 809-816.
- Mezzenga, R., Schurtenberger, P., Burbidge, A., ve Michel, M. (2005). Understanding foods as soft materials. *Nature Materials*, 4(10), 729-740.
- Milanovic, J., Manojlovic, V., Levic, S., Rajic, N., Nedovic, V., ve Bugarski, B. (2010). Microencapsulation of flavors in carnauba wax. *Sensors*, 10(1), 901-912.
- Moghtadaei, M., Soltanizadeh, N., ve Goli, S. A. H. (2018). Production of sesame oil oleogels based on beeswax and application as partial substitutes of animal fat in beef burger. *Food Research International*, 108, 368-377.
- Mohos F (2010) *Confectionery and chocolate engineering: principles and applications*. Wiley- Blackwell, West Sussex, UK
- Moreau, R. A., Whitaker, B. D., ve Hicks, K. B. (2002). Phytosterols, phytostanols, and their conjugates in foods: structural diversity, quantitative analysis, and health-promoting uses. *Progress in Lipid Research*, 41(6), 457-500.
- Moriano, M. E., ve Alamprese, C. (2017). Organogels as novel ingredients for low saturated fat ice creams. *LWT*, 86, 371-376.
- Moschakis, T., Dergiade, I., Lazaridou, A., Biliaderis, C. G., ve Katsanidis, E. (2017). Modulating the physical state and functionality of phytosterols by emulsification and organogel formation: Application in a model yogurt system. *Journal of Functional Foods*, 33, 386-395.
- Motamedi, E., Nasiri, J. ve Malidarreh, R. (2018). Karnauba mumu-nanokil emülsiyon kaplamalarının 'Valencia' portakal meyvesinin hasat sonrası kalitesi üzerindeki performansı. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2018.06.002>
- Muguerza, E., Gimeno, O., Ansorena, D., Bloukas, J. G., ve Astiasarán, I. (2001). Effect of replacing pork backfat with pre-emulsified olive oil on lipid fraction and sensory quality of Chorizo de Pamplona—a traditional Spanish fermented sausage. *Meat Science*, 59(3), 251- 258.
- Murdan, S., Gregoriadis, G., ve Florence, A. T. (1999b). Novel sorbitan monostearate organogels. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 88(6), 608-614.

- Nukit, N., Setwipattanachai, P., Chaiseri, S., ve Hongsprabhas, P. (2014). Effects of surfactants and aging time on solidification of rice bran oil at room temperature. *Journal of Oleo Science*, 63(11), 1099-1107.
- Oh, I., Lee, J., Lee, H. G., ve Lee, S. (2019). Feasibility of hydroxypropyl methylcellulose oleogel as an animal fat replacer for meat patties. *Food Research International*, 122, 566- 572.
- Ojijo, N. K., Kesselman, E., Shuster, V., Eichler, S., Eger, S., Neeman, I., ve Shimoni, E. (2004a). Changes in microstructural, thermal, and rheological properties of olive oil/monoglyceride networks during storage. *Food Research International*, 37(4), 385-393.
- Ojijo, N. K., Neeman, I., Eger, S., ve Shimoni, E. (2004b). Effects of monoglyceride content, cooling rate and shear on the rheological properties of olive oil/monoglyceride gel networks. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 84(12), 1585-1593.
- Onarcik-Gür S, Żbikowska A, Przybysz M, Kowalska M (2017). Assessment of physical properties of structured oils and palm fat. *Mater Plast* 54(4):800–805.
- Ospina-E, J. C., Sierra-C, A., Ochoa, O., Pérez-Álvarez, J. A., ve Fernández-López, J. (2012). Substitution of saturated fat in processed meat products: A review. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 52(2), 113-122.
- Öğütçü, M., ve Yılmaz, E. (2014). Oleogels of virgin olive oil with carnauba wax and monoglyceride as spreadable products. *Grasas y Aceites*, 65(3), 040.
- Öğütçü, M., Arifoğlu, N., ve Yılmaz, E. (2015). Storage stability of cod liver oil organogels formed with beeswax and carnauba wax. *International Journal of Food Science ve Technology*, 50(2), 404-412.
- Öğütçü, M., ve Yılmaz, E. (2015). Characterization of hazelnut oil oleogels prepared with sunflower and carnauba waxes. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 18(8), 1741-1755.
- Öğütçü, M. (2014). *Yemeklik Oleojellerin Hazırlanması ve Gıda Ürünü Olarak Kullanımlarının Araştırılması.* (doktora tezi), Çanakkale Onsekiz Mart Üniversitesi, Çanakkale.
- Öğütçü, M., ve Yılmaz, E. (2012). Maragrinerle alternatif olabilecek yeni bir ürün: Oleojeller II. <http://www.dunyagida.com.tr/haber/margarinlere-alternatif-olabilecek-yeni-bir-urun-oleojeller-i/4087>.
- Paglarini, C.d. S., Martini, S., ve Pollonio, M. A. R. (2019). Using emulsion gels made with sonicated soy protein isolate dispersions to replace fat in frankfurters. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 99, 453–459.
- Papadaki, A., Kopsahelis, N., Freire, D. M., Mandala, I., ve Koutinas, A. A. (2020). Olive Oil Oleogel Formulation Using Wax Esters Derived from Soybean Fatty Acid Distillate. *Biomolecules*, 10(1), 106.
- Park, C., Bemmer, H. L., ve Maleky, F. (2018). Oxidative stability of rice bran wax oleogels and an oleogel cream cheese product. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 95(10), 1267-1275.
- Parsons, S., Raikova, S., ve Chuck, C. J. (2020). The viability and desirability of replacing palm oil. *Nature Sustainability*, 3(6), 412-418.
- Patel, A. R., Cludts, N., Sintang, M. D. B., Lesaffer, A., ve Dewettinck, K. (2014b). Edible oleogels based on water soluble food polymers: Preparation, characterization and potential application. *Food ve Function*, 5(11), 2833-2841.
- Patel, A. R., Nicholson, R. A., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2020). Applications of fat mimetics for the replacement of saturated and hydrogenated fat in food products. *Current Opinion in Food Science*, 33, 61-68.
- Patel, A. R., Rajarethinam, P. S., Grędowska, A., Turhan, O., Lesaffer, A., De Vos, W. H., ... ve Dewettinck, K. (2014a). Edible applications of shellac oleogels: spreads, chocolate paste and cakes. *Food ve Function*, 5(4), 645-652.

- Patel, A. R., Schatteeman, D., De Vos, W. H., Lesaffer, A., ve Dewettinck, K. (2013a). Preparation and rheological characterization of shellac oleogels and oleogel-based emulsions. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science*, 411, 114-121.
- Patel, A. R., ve Dewettinck, K. (2016). Edible oil structuring: an overview and recent updates. *Food ve Function*, 7(1), 20-29.
- Patel, A., Heussen, P., Hazekamp, J., ve Velikov, K. P. (2011). Stabilisation and controlled release of silibinin from pH responsive shellac colloidal particles. *Soft Matter*, 7(18), 8549- 8555.
- Patel, A.R., ve Dewettinck, K. (2015a). Comparative evaluation of structured oil systems: Shellac oleogel, HPMC oleogel, and HIPE gel. *European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology*, 117(11), 1772-1781.
- Patel, D. P., Setty, C. M., Mistry, G. N., Patel, S. L., Patel, T. J., Mistry, P. C., .ve Mishra, R. S. (2009). Development and evaluation of ethyl cellulose-based transdermal films of furosemide for improved in vitro skin permeation. *Aaps Pharmscitech*, 10(2), 437-442.
- Patel, R., Cludts, N., Bin Sintang, M.D., Lewille, B., Lesaffer, A. and Dewettinck, K. (2014c). Polysaccharide-Based Oleogels Prepared with an Emulsion-Templated Approach. *Chemphyschem*. 15:3435-3439.
- Pehlivanoglu, H., Demirci, M., Toker, O. S., Konar, N., Karasu, S., ve Sagdic, O. (2018a). Oleogels, a promising structured oil for decreasing saturated fatty acid concentrations: Production and food-based applications. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition*, 58(8), 1330-1341.
- Pehlivanoglu, H., Demirci, M., Toker, O.S., (2018b). Rheological properties of wax oleogels rich in high oleic acid. *International Journal of Food Properties*, 20(sup3), S2856-S2867.
- Pehlivanoğlu, H., Akçiçek, A., Can, A. M., Karasu, S., Demirci, M., ve Yilmaz, M. T. (2021). Effect of oil type and concentration on solid fat contents and rheological properties of watery oleogels. *Rivista Italiana Delle Sostanze Grasse*.
- Pernetti, M., van Malssen, K. F., Flöter, E., ve Bot, A. (2007a). Structuring of edible oils by alternatives to crystalline fat. *Current Opinion in Colloid ve Interface Science*, 12(4-5), 221- 231.
- Pernetti, M., van Malssen, K., Kalnin, D., ve Flöter, E. (2007b). Structuring edible oil with lecithin and sorbitan tri-stearate. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 21(5-6), 855-861.
- Phillips, K. M., Ruggio, D. M., Toivo, J. I., Swank, M. A., ve Simpkins, A. H. (2002). Free and esterified sterol composition of edible oils and fats. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 15(2), 123-142.
- Pintado, T., Herrero, A. M., Jiménez-Colmenero, F., ve Ruiz-Capillas, C. (2016b). Strategies for incorporation of chia (*Salvia hispanica L.*) in frankfurters as a health-promoting ingredient. *Meat Science*, 114, 75-84.
- Pintado, T., Herrero, A. M., Ruiz-Capillas, C., Triki, M., Carmona, P., ve Jiménez-Colmenero, F. (2016a). Effects of emulsion gels containing bioactive compounds on sensorial, technological, and structural properties of frankfurters. *Food Science and Technology International*, 22(2), 132-145.
- Quinchia, L. A., Delgado, M. A., Reddyhoff, T., Gallegos, C., ve Spikes, H. A. (2014). Tribological studies of potential vegetable oil-based lubricants containing environmentally friendly viscosity modifiers. *Tribology International*, 69, 110-117.
- Rocha, J. C. B., Lopes, J. D., Mascarenhas, M. C. N., Arellano, D. B., Guerreiro, L. M. R., ve da Cunha, R. L. (2013). Thermal and rheological properties of organogels formed by sugarcane or candelilla wax in soybean oil. *Food Research International*, 50(1), 318-323.
- Rogers, M. A. (2009). Novel structuring strategies for unsaturated fats—Meeting the zero-trans, zero-saturated fat challenge: A review. *Food Research International*, 42(7), 747-753.

- Rogers, M. A., Wright, A. J., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2008). Crystalline stability of self- assembled fibrillar networks of 12-hydroxystearic acid in edible oils. *Food Research International*, 41(10), 1026-1034.
- Rogers, M. A., Wright, A. J., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2009). Oil organogels: the fat of the future?. *Soft matter*, 5(8), 1594-1596.
- Sabale, V., Sabale, P. M., ve Lakhotiya, C. L. (2009). Comparative evaluation of rice bran wax as an ointment base with standard base. *Indian journal of pharmaceutical sciences*, 71(1), 77.
- Sánchez, R., Franco, J. M., Delgado, M. A., Valencia, C., ve Gallegos, C. (2011b). Thermal and mechanical characterization of cellulosic derivatives-based oleogels potentially applicable as bio-lubricating greases: Influence of ethyl cellulose molecular weight. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 83(1), 151-158.
- Santamaría, A., Lizaso, M. I., ve Muñoz, M. E. (1997, February). Rheology of ethyl cellulose solutions. In *Macromolecular Symposia (Vol. 114, No. 1, pp. 109-119)*. Basel: Hüthig ve Wepf Verlag.
- Sawalha, H., den Adel, R., Venema, P., Bot, A., Flöter, E., ve van der Linden, E. (2012). Organogel-emulsions with mixtures of  $\beta$ -sitosterol and  $\gamma$ -oryzanol: influence of water activity and type of oil phase on gelling capability. *Journal of Agricultural and Food chemistry*, 60(13), 3462-3470.
- Sawalha, H., Venema, P., Bot, A., Flöter, E., Adel, R. D., ve van der Linden, E. (2015). The Phase Behavior of  $\gamma$ -Oryzanol and  $\beta$ -Sitosterol in Edible Oil. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 92(11-12), 1651-1659.
- Schaink, H. M., Van Malssen, K. F., Morgado-Alves, S., Kalnin, D., ve Van der Linden, E. (2007). Crystal network for edible oil organogels: possibilities and limitations of the fatty acid and fatty alcohol systems. *Food Research International*, 40(9), 1185-1193.
- Scharfe, M., ve Flöter, E. (2020). Oleogelation: From Scientific Feasibility to Applicability in Food Products. *European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology*, 122(12), 2000213.
- Schmidt, J. H. (2015). Life cycle assessment of five vegetable oils. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 87, 130-138.
- Scholten, E., De Vries, A. (2018). Proteins as building blocks for oil structuring. In: *Edible oil structuring: concepts, methods and applications*. Edited by A.R., Patel. Royal Soc. Chem, Cambridge, UK. pp. 150-174.
- Shah, D. K., Sagiri, S. S., Behera, B., Pal, K., ve Pramanik, K. (2013). Development of olive oil based organogels using sorbitan monopalmitate and sorbitan monostearate: A comparative study. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 129(2), 793-805.
- Singh, A., Auzenneau, F.L., ve Rogers, M.A. (2017). Advances in edible oleogel technologies. –A decade in review. *Food Res. Int.* 97, 307-317.
- Singh, V. K., Pramanik, K., Ray, S. S., ve Pal, K. (2015). Development and characterization of sorbitan monostearate and sesame oil-based organogels for topical delivery of antimicrobials. *Aaps Pharmscitech*, 16(2), 293-305.
- Siscovick, D. S., Barringer, T. A., Fretts, A. M., Wu, J. H., Lichtenstein, A. H., Costello, R. B., ... ve Mozaffarian, D. (2017). Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid (fish oil) supplementation and the prevention of clinical cardiovascular disease: a science advisory from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*, 135(15), e867-e884.
- Soltani, S., ve Madadlou, A. (2015). Gelation characteristics of the sugar beet pectin solution charged with fish oil-loaded zein nanoparticles. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 43, 664-669.
- Stortz, T. A., De Moura, D. C., Laredo, T., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2014). Molecular interactions of ethylcellulose with sucrose particles. *RSC Advances*, 4(98), 55048-55061.
- Stortz, T. A., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2013). Ethylcellulose solvent substitution method of preparing heat resistant chocolate. *Food Research International*, 51(2), 797-803.

- Stránský, K., Streibl, M., ve Šorm, F. (1966). Über naturwachse IV. Über einen neuen typ verzweigter paraffine aus dem wachs der honigbiene (*Apis mellifera* L.). *Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications*, 31(12), 4694-4702.
- Streibl, M., ve Stránský, K. (1968). Über Naturwachse IX: Vorkommen, Isolierung und Identifizierung der Olefine in Naturwachsen. *Fette, Seifen, Anstrichmittel*, 70(5), 343- 348.
- Tamura, T., ve Ichikawa, M. (1997). Effect of lecithin on organogel formation of 12- hydroxystearic acid. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 74(5), 491-495
- Tan, S. Y., Peh, E. W. Y., Marangoni, A. G., ve Henry, C. J. (2017). Effects of liquid oil vs. oleogel co-ingested with a carbohydrate-rich meal on human blood triglycerides, glucose, insulin and appetite. *Food ve Function*, 8(1), 241-249.
- Tanti, R., Barbut, S., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2016a). Hydroxypropyl methylcellulose and methylcellulose structured oil as a replacement for shortening in sandwich cookie creams. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 61, 329-337.
- Tanti, R., Barbut, S., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2016b). Oil stabilization of natural peanut butter using food grade polymers. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 61, 399-408.
- Tarım, O. U. (2021). Oleojel formülasyonunda konjuge linoleik asit kullanımı ve karakterizasyonu (Master's thesis, Niğde Ömer Halisdemir Üniversitesi/Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü).
- Tinto, W. F., Elufioye, T. O., ve Roach, J. (2017). Waxes. In *Pharmacognosy* (pp. 443-455). Academic Press.
- Toro-Vazquez, J. F., Mauricio-Pérez, R., González-Chávez, M. M., Sánchez-Becerril, M., de Jesús Ornelas-Paz, J., ve Pérez-Martínez, J. D. (2013). Physical properties of organogels and water in oil emulsions structured by mixtures of candelilla wax and monoglycerides. *Food Research International*, 54(2), 1360-1368.
- Toro-Vazquez, J. F., Morales-Rueda, J. A., Dibildox-Alvarado, E., Charó-Alonso, M., Alonzo- Macias, M., ve González-Chávez, M. M. (2007). Thermal and textural properties of organogels developed by candelilla wax in safflower oil. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 84(11), 989-1000
- Utrilla, M. C., Ruiz, A. G., ve Soriano, A. (2014). Effect of partial replacement of pork meat with an olive oil organogel on the physicochemical and sensory quality of dry-ripened venison sausages. *Meat Science*, 97(4), 575-582.
- Vali, S. R., Ju, Y. H., Kaimal, T. N. B., ve Chern, Y. T. (2005). A process for the preparation of food-grade rice bran wax and the determination of its composition. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 82(1), 57-64.
- Wang, X., Xie, Y., Li, X., Liu, Y., ve Yan, W. (2018). Effects of partial replacement of pork back fat by a camellia oil gel on certain quality characteristics of a cooked style Harbin sausage. *Meat Science*, 146, 154-159.
- Wei, X., Pang, J., Zhang, C., Yu, C., Chen, H., ve Xie, B. (2015). Structure and properties of moisture-resistant konjac glucomannan films coated with shellac/stearic acid coating. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 118, 119-125.
- Wright, A. J., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2006). Formation, structure, and rheological properties of ricinelaidic acid-vegetable oil organogels. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 83(6), 497-503.
- Wright, A. J., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2007). Time, temperature, and concentration dependence of ricinelaidic acid–canola oil organogelation. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 84(1), 3-9.
- Wright, A. J., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2011). Vegetable Oil-based Ricinelaidic Acid Organogels—Phase Behavior, Microstructure, and Rheology. In *Edible Oleogels* (pp. 81- 99). AOCS Press.
- Yang, S., Zhu, M., Wang, N., Cui, X., Xu, Q., Saleh, A. S., ... ve Xiao, Z. (2018). Influence of oil type on characteristics of  $\beta$ -sitosterol and stearic acid based oleogel. *Food Biophysics*, 13(4), 362-373.

Yılmaz, E., Ögütücü, M., and Arifoglu, N., (2015). Assesment of Thermal and Textural Characteristics and Consumer Preferences of Lemon and Strawberry Flavored Oil Organogels. *Journal of Oleo Science*. 64(10) 1049-1056.

Yılmaz, E., ve Ögütücü, M. (2015a). Oleogels as spreadable fat and butter alternatives: Sensory description and consumer perception. *RSC Advances*, 5(62), 50259-50267.

Yılmaz, E., ve Ögütücü, M. (2015b). The texture, sensory properties and stability of cookies prepared with wax oleogels. *Food ve Function*, 6(4), 1194-1204.

Youssef, M. K., ve Barbut, S. (2010). Physicochemical effects of the lipid phase and protein level on meat emulsion stability, texture, and microstructure. *Journal of Food Science*, 75(2), S108-S114.

Zaidul, I. S. M., Norulaini, N. N., Omar, A. M., ve Smith Jr, R. L. (2006). Supercritical carbon dioxide (SC-CO<sub>2</sub>) extraction and fractionation of palm kernel oil from palm kernel as cocoa butter replacers blend. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 73(3), 210-216.

Zarringhalami, S., Sahari, M. A., Barzegar, M., ve Hamidi-Esfehani, Z. (2010). Enzymatically modified tea seed oil as cocoa butter replacer in dark chocolate. *International Journal of Food Science ve Technology*, 45(3), 540-545.

Zetzl, A. K., Gravelle, A. J., Kurylowicz, M., Dutcher, J., Barbut, S., ve Marangoni, A. G. (2014). Microstructure of ethylcellulose oleogels and its relationship to mechanical properties. *Food Structure*, 2(1-2), 27-40.

Zetzl, A. K., Marangoni, A. G., ve Barbut, S. (2012). Mechanical properties of ethylcellulose oleogels and their potential for saturated fat reduction in frankfurters. *Food ve Function*, 3(3), 327-337.

Zetzl, A., K., Marangoni, A., G., (2011). Novel strategies for nanostructuring liquid oils into functional fats. in edible oleogels structure and health implications, Edited by Marangoni, A., Garti, N., United States of America, 342p.

Zheng, M. M., Huang, Q., Huang, F. H., Guo, P. M., Xiang, X., Deng, Q. C., ... ve Zheng, C. (2014). Production of novel “functional oil” rich in diglycerides and phytosterol esters with “one-pot” enzymatic transesterification. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 62(22), 5142-5148.

Zorba, M. (2001). Emülgatörler. Gıda katkı maddeleri ders kitabı. Editör: Tomris Altuğ, İzmir: Meta Basım. p:55-78. ISBN 975-97408-0-X.

Zulim Botega, D. C., Marangoni, A. G., Smith, A. K., ve Goff, H. D. (2013a). The potential application of rice bran wax oleogel to replace solid fat and enhance unsaturated fat content in ice cream. *Journal of Food Science*, 78(9), C1334-C1339.

Zulim Botega, D. C., Marangoni, A. G., Smith, A. K., ve Goff, H. D. (2013b). Development of formulations and processes to incorporate wax oleogels in ice cream. *Journal of Food Science*, 78(12).

## B8 KAYNAKÇA

Arcella D., Baert K., Binaglia M., 2019. Rapid risk assessment on the possible risk for public health due to the contamination of infant formula and follow-on formula by mineral oil aromatic hydrocarbons (MOAH). European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)

B.M. van de Ven vd., 2017. Mineral oils in food; a review of toxicological data and an assessment of the dietary exposure in the Netherlands. National Institute for Public Health and the Environment: Ministry of Health, Welfare and Sport. RIVM Letter report 2017-0182.

- Barp L, Biedermann M, Grob K, Blas-Y-Estrada F, Nygaard UC, Alexander J, vd., 2017 Mineral oil saturated hydrocarbons (MOSH) in female Fischer 344 rats; accumulation of wax components; implications for risk assessment. *Sci Total Environ.* 2017;583: 319–33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.01.071>
- BfR (Bundesinstitut für Risikobewertung), 2011. 7. Sitzung der BfR-Kommission für Bedarfsgegenstände (BeKo) – Protokoll der Sitzung vom 14 April 2011. Available from [http://www.bfr.bund.de/cm/343/7\\_sitzung\\_der\\_bfr\\_kommission\\_fuer\\_bedarfsgegenstaende.pdf](http://www.bfr.bund.de/cm/343/7_sitzung_der_bfr_kommission_fuer_bedarfsgegenstaende.pdf).
- BfR (German Federal Institute for Risk Assessment), 2023. New EFSA risk assessment: Some mineral oil residues in food remain a health concern. Communication 35/2023.
- Biedermann M, Fiselier K, Grob K. Aromatic hydrocarbons of mineral oil origin in foods: method for determining the total concentration and first results. *J Agric Food Chem.* 2009;57:8711-8721. doi:10.1021/jf901375e.
- Biedermann M, Grob K., 2009.How"white" was the mineral oil in the contaminated Ukrainian sunflower oils? *Eur J Lipid Sci Technol*, 2009; 111, 313-9
- Biedermann M, Grob K., 2012. On-line coupled high performance liquid chromatography-gas chromatography for the analysis of contamination by mineral oil. Part 1: method of analysis. *J Chromatogr.* 2012;1255:56–75. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chroma.2012.05.095>.
- Brühl L., 2016. Occurrence, determination, and assessment of mineral oils in oilseeds and vegetable oils. *European Journal of Lipid Science and Technology.* <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejlt.201500528>.
- Cravedi, J.P., Grob, J.P., Nygaard, U.C., vd., 2017. Bioaccumulation and Toxicity of Mineral Oil Hydrocarbons in Rats – Specificity of Different Subclasses of a Broad Mixture Relevant for Human Dietary Exposures. EFSA supporting publication 2017:EN-1090. 98 pp.
- Dönmez S. 2016. Beyaz Mineral Yağlar ve kullanım alanları. Madeni Yağ Dünyası. (lubricant-world.com)
- European Food Safety Authority Panel on Contaminants in the Food Chain [EFSA]. Scientific opinion on mineral oils hydrocarbons in food. *EFSA J.* 2012;10(6):2704. <https://doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2012.2704>
- European Food Safety Authority Panel on Contaminants in the Food Chain [EFSA]. Update of the risk assessment of mineral oil hydrocarbons in food. *EFSA J.* 2023,8215.
- European Margarine Association [IMACE], IMACE Issue Tracker, Update in September, 2023.
- Fiselier, K., Grob, K., Aromatic hydrocarbons of mineral oil origin in foods: Method for determining the total concentration and first results. *J. Agr. Food Chem.* 2009, 57, 8711–8721.
- Grob K, Biedermann M, Artho A, Egli J. Food contamination by hydrocarbons from packaging materials determined by coupled LC-GC. *Z Lebensm Unters Forsch.* 1991;193:213-219. doi:10.1007/BF01199968.
- Grundböck, F., Fiselier, K., Schmid, F. and Grob, K. (2010). Mineral oil in sunflower seeds: The sources. *European Food Research and Technology* 231(2):209-213. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00217-010-1264-0i>
- İnanlar, B., 2023. AVRUPA KOMİSYONU'NDA MOAH LİMİTLERİ. MÜMSAD, Bilgilendirme Bülteni.
- Lei Z., Hong Z, CHEN Y.,Huai Z.,2019. Risk Assessment of MOAH and MOSH in Infants and Young Children, *Biomed Environ Sci*, 32(2): 130-133
- Moret S, Piani B., Bortolomeazzzi R., Conte L S. 1997. HPLC determination of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in olive oils. *Z. Lebensm Unters Forsch A*, 205; 116-120.
- Wagner C, Neukom HP, Grob K.,2001. Mineral paraffins in vegetable oils and refinery by-products for animal feeds. *Mitt Lebensm Hyg.* 2001;92:499–514



Zhang M., Zhang H., Olajide T., Cao W., Wang Y., 2020. Mineral saturated hydrocarbons and mineral aromatic hydrocarbons in tropical plant oils and their removal by molecular distillation. WILEY. China.

## B9 KAYNAKÇA

Alkaya, G. B., Erdogdu, F., Halkman, A. K. ve Ekiz, H. I. (2016) "Surface decontamination of whole-shell eggs using far-infrared radiation", *Food and Bioproducts Processing*, 98, 275-282.

Alqahtani, A. Y. ve Gupta, S. M. (2018) "Money-back guarantee warranty policy with preventive maintenance strategy for sensor-embedded remanufactured products", *Journal of Industrial Engineering International*, 14(4), 767-782.

Altemimi, A., Aziz, S. N., Al-Hilphy, A. R. S., Lakhssassi, N., Watson, D. G. ve Ibrahim, S. A. (2019) "Critical review of radio-frequency (RF) heating applications in food processing", *Food Quality and Safety*, 81-91.

Altın, O. (2023) Dondurulmuş gıda ürünlerinin çözdürülmesi amacıyla hava üfleme destekli radyo frekans sistemlerin tasarımı. [Doktora Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi]

Areppally, D., Reddy, R. S., Goswami, T. K., ve Datta, A. K., 2020. Biscuit baking: A review. *Lwt*, 131, 109726.

Björn, L. O., Bengtson, S. A., Li, S., Hecker, C., Ullah, S., Roos, A. ve Nilsson, A. M. (2016) "Thermal emissivity of avian eggshells", *Journal of Thermal Biology*, 57, 1-5.

Cengel, Y.A. and Ghajar, A.J. (2014) *Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and Applications*. 5th Edition, McGraw-Hill Higher Education, New York.

Chandrasekaran, S., Ramanathan, S. ve Basak, T. (2013) "Microwave food processing-A review", *Food Research International*, 243-261.

Davidzon, M. I. (2012) "Newton's law of cooling and its interpretation", *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 55(21-22), 5397-5402.

Elango, C., Gunasekaran, N. ve Sampathkumar, K. (2015) "Thermal models of solar still - A comprehensive review", *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 856-911.

Erdaş, A. H. (2020) Gıda Ürünlerinin yüzey dekontaminasyonu amacıyla kullanılmak üzere kızılötesi sistem tasarımı. [Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi]

Ezekoye, O. A. (2016) "Conduction of heat in solids", *SFPE Handbook of Fire Protection Engineering*, Fifth Edition, 25-52.

Gao, J., Wu, M., Du, S., Zhang, H., Wang, S. ve Ling, B. (2023) "Recent advances in food processing by radio frequency heating techniques: A review of equipment aspects", *Journal of Food Engineering*.

Guo, Q., Sun, D. W., Cheng, J. H. ve Han, Z. (2017) "Microwave processing techniques and their recent applications in the food industry", *Trends in Food Science and Technology*, 236-247.

İçöz, D., Sumnu, G. ve Sahin, S. (2004) "Color and texture development during microwave and conventional baking of breads", *International Journal of Food Properties*, 7(2), 201-213.

Ibarra, J. G., Y. Tao, A. J. Cardarelli ve J. Shultz (2000) "Cooked and raw chicken meat: emissivity in the mid-infrared region", *Applied Engineering in Agriculture*, 16(2), 143-148.

Jiang, H., Gu, Y., Gou, M., Xia, T. ve Wang, S. (2020) "Radio frequency pasteurization and disinfection techniques applied on low-moisture foods", *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 1417-1430.

Jiao, Y., Tang, J., Wang, Y. ve Koral, T. L. (2018) "Radio-Frequency Applications for Food Processing and Safety", *Annu. Rev. Food Sci. Technol.* 9:105-27.

Krishnamurthy, K., Khurana, H. K., Soojin, J., Irudayaraj, J. ve Demirci, A. (2008) "Infrared heating in food processing: An overview", *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 2-13.

Marra, F., Zhang, L. ve Lyng, J. G. (2009) "Radio frequency treatment of foods: Review of recent advances", *Journal of Food Engineering*, 497-508.

Ozkoc, S. O., Sumnu, G. ve Sahin, S. (2014) "Recent Developments in Microwave Heating", *Emerging Technologies for Food Processing*, 361-383.

Ovadia, D.Z. ve Walker, C.E. (1996). Microwave pressurebaking with vacuum cooling. *Proceedings of the 31st Microwave Power Symposium*. Pp. 89-92. Manassas, VA:International Microwave Power Institute.

Rastogi, N. K. (2015) "Infrared heating of foods and its combination with electron beam processing", *Electron Beam Pasteurization and Complementary Food Processing Technologies*, 61-82.

Renshaw, R. (2016) New insights into RF and microwave drying of foods. [PhD Thesis, University of Nottingham].

Rock, C., Yang, W., Goodrich-Schneider, R. ve Feng, H. (2012) "Conventional and Alternative Methods for Tomato Peeling", *Food Engineering Reviews*, 1-15.

Ryyniinen, S. (1995) The Electromagnetic Properties of Food Materials: A Review of the Basic Principles, *Journal of Food Engineering*.

Sakai, N., ve Hanzawa, T. (1994). Applications and advances in far-infrared heating in Japan. *Trends in Food Science ve Technology*, 5(11), 357-362.

Shenoy, A. (2020) Rheology of Drag Reducing Fluids, *Rheology of Drag Reducing Fluids*.

Topçam, H. (2018) Mikrodalga uygulama ile ısıtma işlemi sırasında sıvı ürünlerin sıcaklık değişimi ve sıcaklığın tekdüzeliği üzerine ürün dönme hızı ve viskozitesinin etkisi. [Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi]

Tyagi, L., Sharma, G., Verma, R., Jain, S., Murdia, L. ve Mathur, S. (2020) "Infrared heating in food processing: An overview", *International Journal of Chemical Studies*, 8(3), 327-336.

Warriner, K. (2010). *Surface Contamination of Foods: Reduction*.

Zhang, X., Shi, Q., Gao, T., Zhang, Z., Guo, C., Fu, H. ve Wang, Y. (2020) "Developing radio frequency blanching process of apple slice", *Journal of Food Engineering*, 273.

Zhou, X. ve Wang, S. (2019) "Recent developments in radio frequency drying of food and agricultural products: A review", *Drying Technology*, 37(3), 271-286.

CEM. (10.07.2024). Erişim adresi <http://cem.com>.

Sydney. (10.07.2024). Erişim adresi <https://www.sydney.edu.au>.

## B 10 KAYNAKÇA

Ahuja, K., Malkani, T. (2022). Lecithin Market - By Source (Soy [GMO, Non-GMO], Rapeseed/Canola, Sunflower, Egg Yolk) and Application (Food ve Beverages, Animal Feed, Industrial, Pharmaceutical, Cosmetics).

Anonim a. [www.supplementansiklopedisi.com/soy-lecithin-soya-lesitin-nedir/](http://www.supplementansiklopedisi.com/soy-lecithin-soya-lesitin-nedir/)

Anonim b. [www.gea.com/tr/products/centrifuges-separation/centrifugal-separator/separators-pharma-extraction/](http://www.gea.com/tr/products/centrifuges-separation/centrifugal-separator/separators-pharma-extraction/)

Anonim c. [www.ft-dryer.com/products/three-drum-dryer.html](http://www.ft-dryer.com/products/three-drum-dryer.html)

- Appl, R. C. (1989). Lecithin in Confection Applications. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 207–212). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.
- Baker, C. (1989). Lecithins in Cosmetics. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 253–260). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.
- Baptista, A. L. F., Coutinho, P. J. G., Oliveira, M. E. C. D. R., ve Gomes, J. I. N. R. (2004). Lipid interaction with textile fibres in dyeing conditions. *Progress in Colloid and Polymer Science*, 123, Springer, Berlin.
- Bollmann, H. (1923). Process of Obtaining Lecithin from Vegetable Raw Materials. U.S. Patent 1,464,557.
- Bollmann, H. (1928). Process of Purifying Phosphatides from Oilseeds and the Like. U.S. Patent 1,667,767.
- Bueschelberger, H. G. (2004). Lecithins. In J. Whitehurst (Ed.), *Emulsifiers in Food Technology* (pp. 355–361). Blackwell Publishing: West Sussex, UK.
- Cabezas, D. M., Madoery, R., Diehl, B. W. K., ve Tomás, M. C. (2012). Emulsifying Properties of Different Modified Sunflower Lecithins. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 89(2), 355–361.
- Dashiell, G. L. (1989). Lecithins in Food Processing Operations. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 213–224). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.
- Dijkstra, A. J., ve De Kock, J. (1993). Process for Fractionating Phosphatide Mixtures. U.S. Patent 5,214,171.
- Fazwi, M., Iyer, U., ve Mahjour, M. (1988). Use of Commercial Lecithin as a Skin Penetration Enhancer. U.S. Patent 4,783,450.
- Gregerson, J. (1979). Method of Preparing a Monoglyceride Dough Additive. U.S. Patent 4,178,393.
- Griffin, W. (1949). Classification of Surface Active Agents by HLB. *Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists*, 1, 311–326.
- Grompone, M. (2005). Sunflower Oil. In F. Shahidi (Ed.), *Bailey's Industrial Oil and Fat Products. Edible Oil and Fat Products: Edible Oils* (Vol. 2, pp. 655–725). Wiley: New Jersey.
- H. Buchold, R. Boensch, J. Schroepel (1994). Process for enzymatically degumming vegetable oil. European Patent 0654527.
- H. J. Ringers, J. C. Seegers (1977). Degumming process for triglyceride oils. United States Patent US4,049,686.
- Hilty, W. (1948). Review of the Technical Applications of Soybean Lecithin. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 24, 186–188.
- Hollo, J., Peredi, J., Ruzics, A., Jeranek, M., ve Erdelyi, A. (1993). Sunflower lecithin and possibilities for utilization. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 70, 997–1001.
- Julian, P., Meyer, E., ve Iveson, H. T. (1945). Phosphatide Product and Method of Making. U.S. Patent 2,373,686.
- Knightly, W. H. (1989). Lecithin in Baking Applications. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 174–196). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.
- List, G. R. (1989). Commercial Manufacture of Lecithin. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 145–161). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.
- Nguyen, M. T., Van de Walle, D., Petit, C., Beheydt, B., Depypere, F., ve Dewettinck, K. (2014). Mapping the Chemical Variability of Vegetable Lecithins. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 91, 1093–1101.
- Official Methods and Recommended Particles of the AOCS (2017).
- Pomeranz, Y. (1989). Lecithins in Baking. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 289–322). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.

- Rydhag, L., ve Wilton, I. (1981). The Function of Phospholipids of Soybean Lecithin in Emulsions. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 58, 830–837.
- Sander, E. H. (1989). Lecithin in Beverage Applications. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 197–206). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.
- Schmidt, J., ve Orthoefer, F. T. (1985). Nonfood Uses of Lecithin. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 183–202). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.
- Schneider, M. (1989). Fractionation and Purification of Phosphatides. In B. F. Szuhaj (Ed.), *Lecithins: Sources, Manufacture and Uses* (pp. 109–130). AOCS Press: Urbana, IL.
- Scott P., Mason M. (2022). Advances in lecithin-based nanoemulsions within the animal and human nutritional markets, *A Practical Implementation Guide*, (pp. 573-574)
- Sincroft, D., ve Sipos, E. (1961). Treating Compound and Method. U.S. Patent 2,987,527.
- Sipos, E., ve Szuhaj, B. F. (1996). Lecithins. In F. Shahidi (Ed.), *Bailey's Industrial Oil and Fat Products*, 5th ed. (Vol. 1, pp. 311–395). Wiley-Interscience: New York.
- Sjöström, B., ve Bergenståhl, B. (1992). Preparation of submicron drug particles in lecithin-stabilized ow emulsions. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, 84(2), 107–116.
- Szuhaj, B. F. (2005). Lecithins. In F. Shahidi (Ed.), *Bailey's Industrial Oil and Fat Products*, 6th ed. (Vol. 2, pp. 361–456). Wiley: New York.
- van Nieuwenhuyzen, W. (1976). Lecithin production and properties. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 53, 425–426.
- van Nieuwenhuyzen, W. (1976). Lecithin production and properties. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 53, 426–427.
- Van Nieuwenhuyzen, W. (1981). The industrial uses of special lecithins: A review. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society*, 58, 886–888.
- van Nieuwenhuyzen, W. (1997). Funktionalität von Lecithinen, *Fett/Lipid*, 10–14.
- van Nieuwenhuyzen, W. (2014). The Changing World of Lecithins. *Inform*, 25(4), 254–259.
- van Nieuwenhuyzen, W. (2015). Production and Utilization of Natural Phospholipids, *Polar Lipids*, 245-276
- Vollmer, D. (1975). Nonfoaming Lecithin Emulsion Cookware Lubricant. U.S. Patent 3,986,975.
- Wittcoff, H. (1951). *The Phosphatides*, ACS Monograph No. 112; Reinhold: New York.

## B 11 KAYNAKÇA

- Abou-Dobara, M., Ismail, M., ve Refaat, N. (2016). Chemical composition, sensory evaluation and starter activity in cow, soy, peanut and rice milk. *Journal of Nutritional Health ve Food Engineering*, 5(3), 00175.
- Angelino, D., Rosi, A., Vici, G., Dello Russo, M., Pellegrini, N., Martini, D., ve SINU Young Working Group. (2020). Nutritional quality of plant-based drinks sold in Italy: the Food Labelling of Italian Products (FLIP) study. *Foods*, 9(5), 682.
- Anonim (2024). Dairy Alternatives Market: Trends, Opportunities, and Challenges. Available online: <https://www.marketsandmarkets.com/Market-Reports/dairy-alternatives-market-677.html> (accessed on 30 May 2024).

- Brusati, M., Baroni, L., Rizzo, G., Giampieri, F., ve Battino, M. (2023). Plant-Based Milk Alternatives in Child Nutrition. *Foods*, 12(7), 1544.
- Chen, C. Y., Lapsley, K., ve Blumberg, J. (2006). A nutrition and health perspective on almonds. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 86(14), 2245-2250.
- Dhakal, S., Liu, C., Zhang, Y., Roux, K. H., Sathe, S. K., ve Balasubramaniam, V. M. (2014). Effect of high pressure processing on the immunoreactivity of almond milk. *Food Research International*, 62, 215-222.
- Eor, J. Y., Tan, P. L., Son, Y. J., Lee, C. S., ve Kim, S. H. (2020). Milk products fermented by *Lactobacillus* strains modulate the gut–bone axis in an ovariectomised murine model. *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 73(4), 743-756.
- Fukui, K., Tachibana, N., Wanezaki, S., Tsuzaki, S., Takamatsu, K., Yamamoto, T., ... ve Shimoda, T. (2002). Isoflavone-free soy protein prepared by column chromatography reduces plasma cholesterol in rats. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 50(20), 5717-5721.
- Geburt, K., Albrecht, E. H., Pointke, M., Pawelzik, E., Gerken, M., ve Traulsen, I. (2022). A comparative analysis of plant-based milk alternatives part 2: Environmental impacts. *Sustainability*, 14(14), 8424.
- Grossmann, L., Kinchla, A. J., Nolden, A., ve McClements, D. J. (2021). Standardized methods for testing the quality attributes of plant-based foods: Milk and cream alternatives. *Comprehensive reviews in food science and food safety*, 20(2), 2206-2233.
- Hadjimbei, E., Botsaris, G., Goulas, V., Alexandri, E., Gekas, V., ve Gerothanassis, I. P. (2020). Functional stability of goats' milk yoghurt supplemented with *Pistacia atlantica* resin extracts and *Saccharomyces boulardii*. *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 73(1), 134-143.
- Hoie, L. H., Sjöholm, Å., Guldstrand, M., Zunft, H. J. F., Lüeder, W., Graubaum, H. J., ve Gruenwald, J. (2006). Ultra heat treatment destroys cholesterol-lowering effect of soy protein. *International journal of food sciences and nutrition*, 57(7-8), 512-519.
- Jacobsen BK, Knutsen SF, Fraser GE (1998) Does high soy milk intake reduce prostate cancer incidence? The adventist health study (United States). *Cancer Causes Control* 9:553–557.
- Jayachandran, M., ve Xu, B. (2019). An insight into the health benefits of fermented soy products. *Food chemistry*, 271, 362-371.
- Jeske, S., Bez, J., Arendt, E. K., ve Zannini, E. (2019). Formation, stability, and sensory characteristics of a lentil-based milk substitute as affected by homogenisation and pasteurisation. *European Food Research and Technology*, 245, 1519-1531.
- Jeske, S., Zannini, E., ve Arendt, E. K. (2018). Past, present and future: the strength of plant-based dairy substitutes based on gluten-free raw materials. *Food Research International*, 110, 42-51.
- Jukkola, A., ve Rojas, O. J. (2017). Milk fat globules and associated membranes: Colloidal properties and processing effects. *Advances in colloid and interface science*, 245, 92-101.
- Kundu, P., Dhankhar, J., ve Sharma, A. (2018). Development of non dairy milk alternative using soymilk and almond milk. *Current Research in Nutrition and Food Science Journal*, 6(1), 203-210.
- Laila, A., Topakas, N., Farr, E., Haines, J., Ma, D. W. L., Newton, G., ve Buchholz, A. C. (2021). Barriers and facilitators of household provision of dairy and plant-based dairy alternatives in families with preschool-age children. *Public Health Nutrition*, 24(17), 5673–5685.
- Liu, K. (Ed.). (2004). Soybeans as functional foods and ingredients (pp. 73-100). Champaign, IL: AOCS press.
- Lomer, M. C., Parkes, G. C., ve Sanderson, J. D. (2008). lactose intolerance in clinical practice—myths and realities. *Alimentary pharmacology ve therapeutics*, 27(2), 93-103.

- Loria, J. (2018). Wow! Survey Finds Half of U.S. Dairy Consumers Also Use Vegan Dairy Alternatives - Mercy For Animals. Mercy for Animals.
- Lucatto, J. N., Silva-Buzanello, R. A., Mendonça, S. N. T. G., Lazarotto, T. C., Sanchez, J. L., Bona, E., ve Drunkler, D. A. (2020). Performance of different microbial cultures in potentially probiotic and prebiotic yoghurts from cow and goat milks. *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 73(1), 144-156.
- Mäkinen, O. E., Wanhalinna, V., Zannini, E., ve Arendt, E. K. (2016). Foods for special dietary needs: Non-dairy plant-based milk substitutes and fermented dairy-type products. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition*, 56(3), 339-349.
- Manzoor, M. F., Manzoor, A., Siddique, R., ve Ahmad, N. (2017). Nutritional and sensory properties of cashew seed (*Anacardium occidentale*) milk. *Modern Concepts ve Developments in Agronomy*, 1(1), 1-4.
- Mariotti, F., ve Gardner, C. D. (2019). Dietary protein and amino acids in vegetarian diets—A review. *Nutrients*, 11(11), 2661.
- Martínez-Padilla, E., Faber, I., Petersen, I. L., ve Vargas-Bello-Pérez, E. (2023). Perceptions toward plant-based milk alternatives among young adult consumers and non-consumers in Denmark: An Exploratory Study. *Foods*, 12(2), 385.
- McClements, D. J. (2020). Development of next-generation nutritionally fortified plant-based milk substitutes: Structural design principles. *Foods*, 9(4), 421.
- McClements, D. J., Newman, E., ve McClements, I. F. (2019). Plant-based milks: A review of the science underpinning their design, fabrication, and performance. *Comprehensive reviews in food science and food safety*, 18(6), 2047-2067.
- McHugh, T. (2018). How plant-based milks are processed. *Food Technology*, 72(12), 63-64.
- Messina, V., ve Mangels, A. R. (2001). Considerations in planning vegan diets: children. *Journal of the American dietetic association*, 101(6), 661-669.
- Nicosia, F. D., Puglisi, I., Korytkowski, P., Muller, J., ve Wittmann, C. (2023). Advances in Plant Milk. *Advances in Plant Milk*, 280.
- Omoni, A. O., ve Aluko, R. E. (2005). Soybean foods and their benefits: potential mechanisms of action. *Nutrition reviews*, 63(8), 272-283.
- Paul, A. A., Kumar, S., Kumar, V., ve Sharma, R. (2020). Milk Analog: Plant based alternatives to conventional milk, production, potential and health concerns. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition*, 60(18), 3005-3023.
- Pena, F. L., Souza, M. C., Valle, M. C. P., Bezerra, R. M., Rostagno, M. A., ve Antunes, A. E. (2021). Probiotic fermented milk with high content of polyphenols: study of viability and bioaccessibility after simulated digestion. *International Journal of Dairy Technology*, 74(1), 170-180.
- Ramsing, R., Santo, R., Kim, B. F., Altema-Johnson, D., Wooden, A., Chang, K. B., ... ve Love, D. C. (2023). Dairy and plant-based milks: implications for nutrition and planetary health. *Current environmental health reports*, 10(3), 291-302.
- Reyes-Jurado, F., Soto-Reyes, N., Dávila-Rodríguez, M., Lorenzo-Leal, A. C., Jiménez-Munguía, M. T., Mani-López, E., ve López-Malo, A. (2023). Plant-based milk alternatives: Types, processes, benefits, and characteristics. *Food Reviews International*, 39(4), 2320-2351.
- Rutherford, S. M., Fanning, A. C., Miller, B. J., ve Moughan, P. J. (2015). Protein digestibility-corrected amino acid scores and digestible indispensable amino acid scores differentially describe protein quality in growing male rats. *The Journal of nutrition*, 145(2), 372-379.

- Sathe, S. K., Wolf, W. J., Roux, K. H., Teuber, S. S., Venkatachalam, M., ve Sze-Tao, K. W. C. (2002). Biochemical characterization of amandin, the major storage protein in almond (*Prunus dulcis* L.). *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 50(15), 4333-4341.
- Sethi, S., Tyagi, S. K., ve Anurag, R. K. (2016). Plant-based milk alternatives an emerging segment of functional beverages: a review. *Journal of food science and technology*, 53, 3408-3423.
- Shori, A. B., Aboufazli, F. ve Baba, A. S. (2018). Viability of probiotics in dairy products: a review focusing on yogurt, ice cream, and cheese. In A. Datta, M. Fakruddin, H. M. N. Iqbal ve J. Abraham (Eds.), *Advances in Biotechnology* (Vol. 3). Las Vegas: Open Access eBooks.
- Shori, A. B., ve Al Zahrani, A. J. (2021). Non-dairy plant-based milk products as alternatives to conventional dairy products for delivering probiotics. *Food Science and Technology*, 42, e101321.
- Shori, S. A. (2013). Nutritional and therapeutical values of chickpea water extract enriched yogurt made from cow and camel milk. *American Journal of Drug Discovery and Development*, 3(2), 47-59.
- Truswell, A. S. (2002). Cereal grains and coronary heart disease. *European journal of clinical nutrition*, 56(1), 1-14.
- Vagadia, B. H., Vanga, S. K., Singh, A., ve Raghavan, V. (2016). Effects of thermal and electric fields on soybean trypsin inhibitor protein: a molecular modelling study. *Innovative food science ve emerging technologies*, 35, 9-20.
- Vanga, S. K., ve Raghavan, V. (2018). How well do plant based alternatives fare nutritionally compared to cow's milk?. *Journal of food science and technology*, 55(1), 10-20.
- Vitoria, I. (2017). The nutritional limitations of plant-based beverages in infancy and childhood. *Nutrición Hospitalaria*, 34(5), 1205-1214.
- Weiß, K., Brandsch, C., Zernsdorf, B., Nkengfack Nembongwe, G. S., Hofmann, K., Eder, K., ve Stangl, G. I. (2010). Lupin protein compared to casein lowers the LDL cholesterol: HDL cholesterol-ratio of hypercholesterolemic adults. *European journal of nutrition*, 49, 65-71.
- Welch, R. W. (1995). Oats in human nutrition and health. In *The oat crop: production and utilization* (pp. 433-479). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Yuan, S., Chang, S. K., Liu, Z., ve Xu, B. (2008). Elimination of trypsin inhibitor activity and beany flavor in soy milk by consecutive blanching and ultrahigh-temperature (UHT) processing. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 56(17), 7957-7963.

## B12 KAYNAKÇA

- Abiala, O., Abiala, M., Omojola, B. (2022). Quality attributes of chicken nuggets extended with diferent legume fours. *Food Production, Processing and Nutrition*, 4:20. DOI:10.1186/s43014-022-00099-9.
- Aviles-Gaxiola, S., Chuck-Hernandez, C., Saldivar, S.O.S.(2018). Inactivation methods of trypsin inhibitor in Legumes: A Review. *J of Food Science*, 83(1)17-29.
- Aydođdu, A., Özkahraman, B.C., Şumnu, G., Şahin, S. (2017). Effects of legume flour on batter rheology and cake physical quality. III International Conference and Food Engineering, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, August 23. 1152:175-181. DOI: 10.17660/ActaHortic.2017.1152.24
- Baik, B.K., Han, I.H. (2012). Cooking, roasting, and fermentation of chickpeas, lentils, peas, and soybeans for fortification of leavened bread. *Cereal Chemistry*, 89(6)269-275. DOI: 10.1094 / CCHEM-04-12-0047-R.
- Bojňanská T, Musilová J, Vollmannová A.(2021). Effects of adding legume flours on the rheological and breadmaking properties of dough. *Foods*. 10(5)1087. DOI:10.3390/foods10051087.

- Bravo-Núñez, Á., Gómez, M. (2023). Enrichment of cakes and cookies with pulse flours. A Review. *Food Reviews International*, 39(5)2895–2913. DOI: 10.1080/87559129.2021.1983591.
- Carboni, A.D., Puppo, M.C., Ferrero, C. (2024). Gluten-free lentil cakes with optimal technological and nutritional characteristics. *J of the Science of Food and Agriculture*. Published on-line. (wileyonlinelibrary.com) DOI 10.1002/jsfa.13459.
- Chibbar, R.N., Ambigaipalan, P., Hoover, R.(2010). Molecular Diversity in Pulse Seed Starch and Complex Carbohydrates and Its Role in Human Nutrition and Health. *Cereal Chemistry*, 87(4)342–352.
- Chillo, S., Monro, J.A., Mishra, S., Henry, C.J. (2010). Effect of incorporating legumeflour into semolina spaghetti on its cooking quality and glycaemic impact measured in vitro. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 61(2)149-160. DOI: 10.3109/09637480903476423.
- Chino, X.S., Martinez, C.J., Ortiz, G.D., Gonzales, I.A., Bujaidar, E.M. (2015). Nutrient and Nonnutrient Components of Legumes, and Its Chemopreventive Activity: A Review, *Nutrition and Cancer*, 67(3)401-410.
- Cunha, L.M., Fonseca, S.C., Lima, R.C., Loureiro, J., Pinto, A.S., Vaz Patto, M.C., Brites, C. (2019). Consumer-driven improvement of maize bread formulations with legume fortification. *Foods*, 8, 235. DOI:10.3390/foods8070235.
- Çakır, Ö., Uçarlı, C., Tarhan, Ç., Pekmez, M., Turgut-Kara, N.2019. Nutritional and health benefits of legumes and their distinctive genomic properties. *Food Science and Technology*, 39(1)1-12.
- Daniele, C.A., Victoria, S.M., Cecilia, P.M. (2023). Production of legume-wheat dough of optimum quality for breadmaking: essential analyses required. *Current Opinion in Food Science*, 49:100970. DOI: 10.1016/j.cofs.2022.100970.
- Demir, M.K., Demir, B. (2016). Utilisation of buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum* M.) and different legume flours in traditional couscous production in Turkey. *Quality Assurance and Safety of Crops ve Foods*, 8(1)157-163. DOI: 10.3920/QAS2015.0626.
- Di Biase, M., Bavaro, A. R., Lonigro, S. L., Pontonio, E., Conte, A., Padalino, L., Minisci, A., Lavermicocca, P., Valerio, F. (2019). *Lactobacillus plantarum* ITM21B fermentation product and chickpea flour enhance the nutritional profile of salt reduced bakery products. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 70(6)701-713. DOI: 10.1080/09637486.2019.1567699.
- Do, D.T., Singh, J., Oey, I., Singh, H. (2019). Modulating effect of cotyledon cell microstructure on in vitro digestion of starch in legumes. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 96:112-122.
- Drakula, S., Novotni, D., Cukelj, N., Mustac, N.C., Voucko, B., Krpan, M., Hruskar, M., Curic, D. (2021). Alteration of phenolics and antioxidant capacity of gluten-free bread by yellow pea flour addition and sourdough fermentation. *Food Bioscience*, 44:101424. DOI:10.1016/j.fbio.2021.101424.
- Du, S., Jiang, H., Yu, X., Jane, J. (2014). Physicochemical and functional properties of whole legume flour. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 55(1)308-313.
- Erdoğan, S.L., Koç, G.C. (2022). Utilization of different legume and cereal flour in the production of gluten-free tarhana. *Latin American Applied Sciences*, 52(4)393-400. DOI: 10.52292/j.laar.2022.938.
- FAO. (2016). Pulses: Nutritious Seeds for a Sustainable Future. [www.fao.org](http://www.fao.org). Erişim tarihi: 27.05.2024. DOI: 10.4060/i5528e.
- FAO. (2022). Statistical databases. [www.fao.org](http://www.fao.org). Erişim tarihi: 22.05.2024.
- González-Montemayor A.M., Solanilla-Duque J.F., Flores-Gallegos A.C., López-Badillo C.M., Ascacio-Valdés J.A., Rodríguez-Herrera R. (2021). Green bean, pea and mesquite whole pod flours nutritional and functional properties and their effect on sourdough bread. *Foods*. 2021; 10(9)2227. DOI: 10.3390/foods10092227.



- Gianrieco, I., Tamburrini, M., Tuppo, L., Pasquariello, M.S., Ciardiello, A.M. (2022). Healthy biological activities in legume flours from industrial cooking. *Food Bioscience*, 48:101743. DOI:10.1016/j.fbio.2022.101743.
- Graham P. H., Vance C. P. (2003). Legumes: Importance and Constraints to Greater Use. *Plant Physiology*, 131(3):872–877. DOI:10.1104/pp.017004
- Hall, C., Hillen, C., Robinson, J.G. (2017). Composition, nutritional value, and health benefits of pulses. *Cereal Chemistry*, 94(1):11-31.
- Jeong, D., Han, J.A., Qiang, L., Chung, H.J. (2019). Effect of processing, storage, and modification on in vitro starch digestion characteristics of food legumes: A review, *Food Hydrocolloids* 90:367–376.
- Jeong, D., Hong, J.S., Liu, Q., Choi, H.D., Chung, H.J. (2021). The effects of different levels of heat-treated legume flour on nutritional, physical, textural, and sensory properties of gluten-free muffins. *Cereal Chemistry*, 98:392-404. DOI: 10.1002/cche.10379.
- Jha, U. C., Nayyar, H., Parida, S. K., Deshmukh, R., von Wettberg, E. J. B., Siddique, K. H. M. (2022). Ensuring Global Food Security by Improving Protein Content in Major Grain Legumes Using Breeding and ‘Omics’ Tools. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 23(14), 7710. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms23147710>
- Jorge, J.H., Rahaman, M., Rahman, M.A., Kanan, K.A., Akter, M.S., Mozumder, N.H.M.R., Ahmed, M. (2022). Chemical properties of composite flat bread and their impact on the glycemic index and digestibility rates as well as a quality assessment of composite flour during storage. *Starch/Staerke*, 74, 7-8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/star.202200015>.
- Kayacier, A., Yüksek, F., Karaman, S. (2014). Simplex lattice mixture design approach on physicochemical and sensory properties of wheat chips enriched with different legume flours: An optimization study based on sensory properties. *LWT - Food Science and Technology*, 58:639-648. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2014.03.032.
- Keskin, H.K., Bilgiçli, N., Yaver, E. (2022). Development of gluten-free tarhana formulations: Part I. effect of legume flour type and level on physical, chemical, and sensory properties. *J of Food Processing and Preservation*, 46:e16415. DOI: 10.1111/jfpp.16415.
- Keskin, S.Ö., Ali, T.M., Ahmed, J., Shaikh, M., Siddiq, M., Uebersax, M.A. (2022). Physico-chemical and functional properties of legume protein, starch, and dietary fiber-A review. *Legume Science*, 4:e117. DOI: 10.1002/leg3.117.
- Kumar, S.R., Sadiq, M.B., Anal, A.K. (2022). Comparative study of physicochemical and functional properties of soaked, germinated and pressure cooked Faba bean. *J Food Science and Technolgy*, 59(1):257–267. DOI: 10.1007/s13197-021-05010-x.
- Ladjal, E.Y., Chibane, M. (2015). Some physicochemical and functional properties of pea, chickpea and lentil whole flours. *International Food Research Journal*, 22 (3) 987-996.
- Laleg, K., Barron, C., Cordelle, S., Schlich, P., Walrand, S., Micard, V. (2017). How the structure, nutritional and sensory attributes of pasta made from legume flour is affected by the proportion of legume protein. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, (79):471-478. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2017.01.069.
- Lazou, A.E. (2024). Properties, structure, and acceptability of innovative legume-based biscuits with alternative sweeteners. *International J of Food Science*, Article ID 8216796, 19 pages. DOI: 10.1155/2024/8216796.
- Liu, Y., Xu, M., Wu, H., Jing, L., Gong, B., Gou, M., Zhao, K., Li, W. (2018). The compositional, physicochemical and functional properties of germinated mung bean flour and its addition on quality of wheat flour noodle. *J Food Science and Technology*, 55(12):5142–5152. DOI: 10.1007/s13197-018-3460-z.
- Moreno-Araiza, O., Boukid, F., Suo, X., Wang, S., Vittadini, E.(2023). Pretreated green pea flour as wheat flour substitutes in composite bread making. *Foods*, 12(12):2284. DOI:10.3390/foods12122284.

- Noor Aziah, A. A., Mohamad Noor, A. Y. and Ho, L.-H. (2012). Physicochemical and organoleptic properties of cookies incorporated with legume flour. *International Food Research Journal* 19(4): 1539-1543.
- Olojede, A.O., Sanni, A.I., Banwo, K. (2020). Effect of legume addition on the physiochemical and sensorial attributes of sorghum-based sourdough bread. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 118, 108769. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2019.108769.
- Parikh, B., Patel, V.H.(2018). Total phenolic content and total antioxidant capacity of common Indian pulses and split pulses. *J of Food Science and Technology*, 55(4)1499-1507.
- Petitot, M., Barron, C., Morel, M.H., Micard, V. (2010). Impact of legume flour addition on pasta structure: Consequences on its in vitro starch digestibility. *Food Biophysics*, 5:284-299. DOI: 10.1007/s11483-010-9170-3.
- Proserpio, C., Breasciani, A., Marti, A., Pagliarini, E. (2020). Legume Flour or Bran: Sustainable, Fiber-Rich Ingredients for Extruded Snacks? *Foods*, 9(11)1680; DOI:10.3390/foods9111680.
- Rafiq, A., Sharma, S., Singh, B. (2017). In vitro starch digestibility, degree of gelatinization and functional properties of twin screw prepared cereal-legume pasta. *J of Cereal Science*, 74:279-287. DOI: 10.1016/j.jcs.2017.03.001.
- Ramirez-Ojeda, A. M., Moreno-Rojas, R., Camara-Martos, F. (2018). Mineral and trace element content in legumes (lentils, chickpeas and beans): Bioaccessibility and probabilistic assessment of the dietary intake. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 73: 17–28.
- Rebello, C.J., Greenway, F.L., Finley, J.W.(2014). Whole Grains and Pulses: A Comparison of the Nutritional and Health Benefits. *J of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 62:7029-7049.
- Romano, A., Ferranti, P., Gallo, V., Masi, P. (2021). New ingredients and alternatives to durum wheat semolina for a high quality dried pasta. *Current Opinion in Food Science*. Volume 41:249-259. DOI: 10.1016/j.cofs.2021.07.005.
- Sabanis, D., Makri, E., Doxastakis, G. (2006). Effect of durum flour enrichment with chickpea flour on the characteristics of dough and lasagne. *J. of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 86(12)1938-1944. DOI: 10.1002/jsfa.2567.
- Sarioğlu, G., Velioglu, S.Y. (2018). Baklagillerin Bileşimi. *Akademik Gıda* 16(4)483-496. DOI: 10.24323/akademik-gida.505547.
- Siano, F., Sorrentino, G., Riccardi, M., De Cunzio, F., Orefice, G., Volpe, M.G. (2018). Chemical, nutritional, and spectroscopic characterization of typical ecotypes of Mediterranean area beans. *European Food Research and Technology*, 244(5)795-844.
- Singh, U. (2011). Functional properties of grain legume flours. *J of Food Science and Technology-Mysore*, 38(3)191-199.
- Singh, B., Singh, J. P., Shevkani, K., Singh, N., Kaur, A. (2017). Bioactive constituents in pulses and their health benefits. *J. Food Science and Technology*. 54(4)858-870. DOI: 10.1007/s13197-016-2391-9.
- Stone, A.K., Noswoethy, M., Chiremba, C., House, D.J., Nickerson, M.T. (2019). A comparative study of the functionality and protein quality of a variety of legume and cereal flours. *Cereal Chemistry*, (96)1159-1169. DOI: 10.1002/cche.10226.
- TEPGE (2023). T.C. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı, Tarım Ekonomi ve Politika Geliştirme Enstitüsü. Kuru Baklagil Ürün Raporu (Hazırlayan: Demet Burucu). TEPGE Yayın No:391, Ankara. ISBN: 978-625-94245-7-6. www.arastirma.tarimorman.gov.tr/tepge Erişim tarihi:06.06.2024.
- Tetrycz, D., Aldona Sobota, A., Zarzycki, P., Latoch, A. (2020). Legume flour as a natural colouring component in pasta production. *J Food Sci Technol*, 57(1):301-309. DOI:10.1007/s13197-019-04061-5.

Thongram, S., Tanwar, B., Chauhan, A., Kumar, V. (2016). Physicochemical and organoleptic properties of cookies incorporated with legume flours. Cogent Food ve Agriculture, 2:1, DOI:10.1080/23311932.2016.1172389172389.

Toews, R., Wang, N. (2013). Physicochemical and functional properties of protein concentrates from pulses. Food Research International, 52(2)445-451. DOI:10.1016/j.foodres.2012.12.009.

Tosh, S.M., Yada, S. (2010). Dietary fibres in pulse seeds and fractions: Characterization, functional attributes, and applications. Food Research International, 43:450-460.

Tuna, A., Cappa, C., Tokatlı, F., Alamprese, C. (2023). White bean and hazelnut flours: application in gluten-free bread. LWT-Food Science and Technology, 184:114995. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2023.114995.

Turfani, V., Narducci, V., Durazzo, A., Galli, V., Carcea, M.(2017). Technological, nutritional and functional properties of wheat bread enriched with lentil or carob flours. LWT-Food Science and Technology, 78:361-366. DOI: 10.1016/j.lwt.2016.12.030.

Webb, D., Doğan, H., Li, Y., Alavi, S. (2022). Use of legume flours and fiber for tailoring structure and texture of pea protein-based extruded meat alternatives. J of Food Science, 88:57-71. DOI: 10.1111/1750-3841.16397.

Yaver, E., Bilgiçli, N. (2018). Utilisation of cereal-legume flour blends in commercial and traditional bread. Quality Assurance and Safety of Crops ve Foods, 10 (3):297-306. DOI: 10.3920/QAS2018.1270

Yu, S., Wu, Y., Li, Z., Wang, C., Zhang, D., Wang, L. (2023). Effect of different milling methods on physicochemical and functional properties of mung bean flour. Frontiers in Nutrition, 10:1-11. DOI: 10.3389/fnut.2023.111738.

-----

## **Tarıma Çok Yönlü Yaklaşım:**

### **Ürün ve Bilgi Üretimi 1**

Editörler

Prof. Dr. Nurhan KESKİN

Prof. Dr. Zeliha GÖKBAYRAK

Doç. Dr. Burçak İŞÇİ

Yazarlar

Prof. Dr. Birhan KUNTER

Prof. Dr. Murat TUNÇTÜRK

Prof. Dr. Nurhan KESKİN

Prof. Dr. Ramazan ÇAKMAKÇI

Prof. Dr. Rüveyde TUNÇTÜRK

Prof. Dr. Savaş KORKMAZ

Prof. Dr. Songül ÇAKMAKÇI

Prof. Dr. Zeliha GÖKBAYRAK

Doç. Dr. Ali KARANFİL

Doç. Dr. Burçak İŞÇİ

Doç. Dr. Çiğdem GÖZEL

Doç. Dr. Engin GÜR

Doç. Dr. Filiz RANDA-ZELYÜT

Doç. Dr. İsmail TAŞ

Doç. Dr. Mustafa TERİN

Doç. Dr. Mustafa USTA

Doç. Dr. Şahin KÖK

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Abdullah GÜLLER

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Fırat ALATÜRK

Arş. Gör. Dr. Serap DEMİREL

Dr. Güzin TARIM

Zir. Yük. Müh. Ali KILINÇ

Zir. Yük. Müh. Yudum BURCU

Zir. Yük. Müh. Zeynelabidin KURT

Ziraat Müh. Mehmet NAMAZ

Zir. Müh. Nisa SİNANOĞLU

Hakan ENGİN

Osman DOĞAN

Ramazan AKTÜRK

Yusuf Ersoy YILDIRIM

Zeliha GÖKBAYRAK

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-980-4

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

B1 KAYNAKÇA

Abdulkadyrov S.K., Batyrkhanov Sh.G. & Dzhabaev B.R. (1972). Trudy dagestanskogo sel'skokhozyaistvennogo Instituta 22, 58-71. (in Russian) (Hort. Abstr., 43, 4999).

Aşkın, M. A. (1989). Ege bölgesinde düzenli meyve vermeyen bazı kayısı çeşitleri üzerinde biyolojik çalışmalar. Ege Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Bahçe Bitkileri Ana Bilim Dalı Doktora Tezi. Bornova-İzmir.

Bartolini, S. & Giorgelli, F. (1994). Boron accumulation and xylem differentiation in apricot flower buds. Scuola Superiore di Studi Universitari e Perfezionamento 'S. Anna' Piza, Italy.

Beppu, K. & Kataoka, I. (2000). Artificial shading reduces the occurrence of double pistil in 'Satohishiki' sweet cherry. Scientia Hort., 83 : 241-247.

Beppu, K., Sasaki, N. & Kataoka, L. (1996). Effects of summer temperature on pistil doubling of sweet cherry. J. Japon. Sci. Hort. (65) 156-157.

Corgan, J. N. & Winmoyer, F. B. (1971). The effects of gibberellic acid on flower differentiation, date of bloom and flower hardness of peach. J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. 96,1, 54-57.

Crisosto, C. H., Lombard, P. B. & Fuchigami, L. H. (1989). Fall ethephon delays bloom in 'Redhaven' peach by delaying flower differentiation and development during dormancy. J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. 114(6): 881-884.

Dencker, I. & Hansen, P. (1994). Shoot growth-flowering relationships in the sour cherry 'Stevnbaer' as affected by water and nutrient supply. Journal of Horticultural Science. 69(1) 15-19.

Engin H. & Ünal A. (2007). Examination of flower bud initiation and differentiation in sweet cherry and peach by using scanning electron microscope. Turk J Agric For 31:373-379.

Engin, H. & Ünal, A. (2003a). Kiraz çeşitlerindeki çiçek anormallikleri üzerine İncelemeler. E.Ü.Z.F. .Derg. 40, 3 Bornova-İzmir.

Engin, H. & Ünal, A. (2003b). Bazı kiraz çeşitlerinde çift dişi organ oluşumları üzerinde araştırmalar. Türkiye IV. Ulusal Bahçe Bitkileri Kongresi. Antalya

Engin, H. & Akçal, A. (2014). Kış dinlenme ihtiyacı yüksek olan kayısı çeşitlerinin Güney Marmara şartlarındaki soğuklanma sürelerinin, tomurcuk dökümleri, çiçeklenme periyodu ve meyve tutumuna etkileri. Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi (COMU Journal of Agriculture Faculty) 2014: 2 (1): 117-122.

Engin, H., Gokbayrak, Z. & Akcal, A. (2014). Gibberellic acid inhibits floral formation and delays flower differentiation in '0900 Ziraat' sweet cherry cultivar. Europ.J.Hort.Sci., 79 (5). S. 260-266, ISSN 1611-4426. © Verlag Eugen Ulmer KG, Stuttgart.

Engin, H. & Ünal, A. (2002). Bornova şartlarında yetiştirilen kiraz çeşitlerinin çiçeklenme zamanları ve çiçeklenme dönemindeki sıcaklıkların çiçeklenme üzerine etkileri. Ege Üniv. Ziraat Fak. Derg., 39 (3): 9-16.

Ertürk, Ü. (1999). Bazı önemli şeftali çeşitlerinde seyreltme uygulamalarının çiçek tomurcuğu oluşumu üzerinde etkileri. Türkiye III. Ulusal Bahçe Bitkileri Kongresi. 14-17 Eylül. Ankara.

Guimond, M. C., Andrews, K. P. & Lang, A. G. (1998). Scanning electron microscopy of floral initiation in sweet cherry. *J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* 123(4): 509-512.

Gülcan, R. (1975). Bazı kayısı çeşitlerinde kış dinlenmesi ve çiçek tomurcuğu teşekkülü üzerinde araştırmalar. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Meyve-Bağ Yetiştirme ve Islahı Kürsüsü Bornova-İzmir.

Gülşen, Y. (1981). Bazı kayısı çeşitlerinin çiçek tomurcuğu gelişme safhalarına alar, gibberellik asit ve ethrel'in etkileri. *A.Ü.Zir.Fak. Yayınları*: 785.

Hepaksoy, S. (1988). Sert çekirdekli meyve türlerinde ilkbaharda yaprak ve tomurcukların teşekkül zamanı ile bazı şeftali çeşitlerinde morfolojik ayırım zamanı tespiti. *E.Ü. Fen Bil. Enst. Bah. Bit. Ana Bilim Dalı Yük. Lisans Tezi*.

Johnson, R. S., Handley, D. F. & Day, K. R. (1994). Postharvest water stress of an early maturing plum. *Journal of Horticultural Science*. 69(6)1035-1041.

Li, J. (1981). Effect of water stress on shoot growth and flower bud differentiation in Japanese apricot. *Acta Hort. Sinica* 8(2), 51-60.

Luckwill, L. C. (1980). Hormones and productivity of fruit trees. *Hort. Abst.* 50,10,9123.

McArtney S.J., Hoover E.M., Hirst P.M. & Brooking I.R. (2001). *J. Hor. Sci. and Biotechn.*, 76(5), 536-540.

Mizutani, F., Rabbany, A. B., Amano, S., Hino, A. & Kadoya, K. (1996). Effect of summer pruning and gibberellin application on reduction of flower bud formation in 'Saotome' peach (*Prunus persica* Batsch.) trees grafted on P. Japonica rootstocks. *Bulletin of the Experimental Farm College of Agriculture, Ehime University*. No:18, 1-8.

Nekrasova, K.K. (1971). The development of flower buds in sour cherry varieties with varying cold hardiness. *Hort.Abst.*,41,3,5859.

Nuzzo, V., Biasi, R., Dichio, B., Montanaro, G., Xiloyannis, C., Lanzieri, A. & Karayiannis, I. (1999). Influence of different seasonal light availability on flower bud quality in cv. Tiryntos (*Prunus armeniaca* L.). *Proceeding of the XI th International Symposium on Apricot Culture, Veria-Macedonia, Greece, 25-30 May, Volume 2. Acta-Horticulturae*. No:488, 477-482.

Okie, W. R. & Werner, D. J. (1996). Genetic influence on flower bud density in peach and nectarine exceeds that of environment. *Hort Science* 31(6): 1010-1012.

Pedersen, H. L. & Hansen, P. (1996). Effect of timing of nitrogen supply on growth, bud, flower and fruit development of young sour cherries (*Prunus cerasus* L.). Department of Fruit and Vegetables, Kirstinebjergvej 6, Aarslev, Denmark.

Proebsting, E. L. & Middleton, J. E. (1980). The behavior of peach and pear trees under extreme drought stress. *J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* 105(3): 380-385.

Proebsting, E. L., Middleton, J. E. & Mahan, M.O. (1981). Performance of bearing cherry and prune trees under very low irrigation rates. *J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* 106(2):243-246.

Rhee, V. S. (1977). Studies on flower bud differentiation in the main fruit trees grown in Korea. Studies on the effects of environmental factors and cultural treatments on flower bud differentiation in certain fruit species in Korea. *Journal of the Korean Soc. For Hort. Sci.*, 16,2, 121-143.

Richard, E.C.L., Chin, S.T. & David, M.H. (1994). Cultivar, ground-cover and irrigation treatments and their interactions affect long-term performance of peach trees. *J.Amer.Soc.Hort.Sci.* 119(1): 12-19.

Rodrigo, J. & Herrero, M. (2002). Effects of pre-blossom temperatures on flower development and fruit set in apricot. *Sci. Hort.* 92, 125-135.

Salisbury, F.B. & Ross, C.W. (1992). *Plant Physiology*. Wadsworth Publishing Company.

Schuyler, D. S., Hossein, D. & Anderson J. L. (1992). Autumn-applied growth regulators influence leaf retention, bud hardiness, bud and flower size, and endodormancy in peach and cherry. *J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* 117(2): 203-208.

Shen, Y.Y., Guo, J.X., Liu, C.L. & Jia K.G. (1999). Effect of temperature on the development of peach flower organs. *Acta Horticulturae- Sinica*, 26:1,1-6.

Sorkel, A. K. & Proebsting, E. L. (1993). Dead prunus flower-bud-Primordia retain deep-supercooling properties. *HortScience* 28(8): 831-832.

Stephen, M. S., James, T. Y. & Zhou, H. (1995). Flowering and fruiting in 'Patterson' apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*) in response to postharvest application of gibberellic acid. *Scientia Horticulture* Vol. 60 (3-4) pp. 247-277.

Ülkümen, L. (1972). Çiçek tomurcuğu teşekkül zamanında meyve ağaçlarında mahsuldarlık ve kültür tedbirlerindeki başarı bakımından önemi. Atatürk Üniv. Zir.Fak. Yayınları: 67.

Ünal, A. (1987). Seçilmiş bazı badem klonlarında çiçek tomurcuklarında morfolojik ayırım zamanının saptanması ve çiçek organ taslaklarının gelişimi üzerinde araştırmalar. *Doğa Dergisi* 11, 2, 461 – 472.

Voloshina, A. A. (1972). Morphogenesis of sweet and sour cherry flower buds and the role of temperature in their development under crimean conditions. *Hort.Abst.*,42,1,475.

Wellensiek, S. J. (1977). Principles of flower formation. *ActaHort.* 68, 17-27.

Williams, R. R., Child, D. V., Lopas, L. & Holgate, M. E. (1987). The mechanism of yield suppression by a triadimefon fungicide programme on the apple c.v. cox's orange pippin. *Journal of Horticultural Science*, 62,3,291-294.

Yentür, S. (1995). Bitki Anatomisi. İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları, Sayı: 3808, İstanbul.

Zhong, X. H., Luo, X. S. & Liu, K. H. (1998). Research of flower bud differentiation and changes in some metabolic processes of Nai-Plum. *Advances in Horticulture*. 2: 159-164.

Zilkah, S., Wiesmann, Z. Klein, I. & David, F. (1996). Foliar applied urea improves freezing protection to avocado and peach. *Scientia Horticulturae*. 66(1-2): 85-92.

## B2 KAYNAKÇA

Aslan, B., & Kaya, H.D. (2017). Coğrafi işaretli ürünler ve Güneydoğu Anadolu Bölgesindeki durum. *GAP TEYAP*, 8, 2-7.

Arslan, N. (2021). Türkiye'de coğrafi işaretler ve yerel ürünlerin korunması. Ankara: Sınai Mülkiyet Dergisi.

Bérard, L., & Marchenay, P. (2006). Local Products and Geographical Indications: Taking account of local knowledge and biodiversity. *International Social Science Journal*, 58(187), 109-116.

Kireeva, I., & Oono, S. (2015). Geographical Indications and the protection of traditional food products in Japan. *Journal of Intellectual Property Law & Practice*, 10(10), 768-778.

European Commission. (2020). Geographical Indications and Traditional Specialities. Retrieved from [https://ec.europa.eu/info/food-farming-fisheries/food-safety-and-quality/certification/quality\\_labels/geographical-indications-and-traditional-specialities\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/food-farming-fisheries/food-safety-and-quality/certification/quality_labels/geographical-indications-and-traditional-specialities_en)

<https://www.turkpatent.gov.tr/>

<https://ci.turkpatent.gov.tr/sayfa/co%C4%9Frafi-i%C5%9Faret-nedir>

<https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuat?MevzuatNo=24227&MevzuatTur>

B3 KAYNAKÇA

- Akın, A. (2011). Müşküle üzüm çeşidinde salkım ucu kesme ve bazı büyüme düzenleyici uygulamalarının üzüm verimi ve kalitesine etkileri. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 21, 134-139.
- Anonymous (2001). Descriptor list for grape varieties and Vitis species (2nd edition). Erişim tarihi: 15 Eylül 2020. Erişim adresi: <http://www.oiv.int/public/medias/2274/code-2e-edition-finale.pdf>.
- Aydın, S. (2009). Bazı sofralık üzüm çeşitlerinde tane fiziksel özelliklerinin belirlenmesi, Yüksek lisans tezi. Tekirdağ Namık Kemal Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tekirdağ, Türkiye.
- Aydın, M. (2015). Amasya’da yetiştirilen üzüm çeşitlerinin farklı olgunluk dönemlerindeki bazı kimyasal içeriklerinin belirlenmesi, Yüksek lisans tezi. Tokat Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tokat, Türkiye.
- Balbaba, N., & Bağcı, S. (2021). Besni üzüm çeşidinin salkım, tane ve bazı fitokimyasal özelliklerinin incelenmesi. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Tarım ve Doğa Dergisi*, 24, 784-794.
- Barnuud, N. N., Zerihun, A., Gibberd, M., & Bates, B. (2014). Berry composition and climate: responses and empirical models. *International Journal of Biometeorology*, 58, 1207-1223.
- Cemeroğlu, B. (2010). Gıda Analizleri, Gıda Teknolojisi Derneği Yayınları, 34. Bizim Grup Basımevi. Ankara, Türkiye.
- Costenaro da Silva, D., Passaia, G., Henriques, J.A.P., Margis, R., Pasquali, G., & Revers, L., (2010). Identification and expression analysis of genes associated with the early berry development in the seedless grapevine (*Vitis vinifera* L.) cultivar Sultanine. *Plant Science*, 179, 510-519.
- Crisosto, C.H., & Crisosto, G.M., (2002). Understanding American and Chinese consumer acceptance of ‘Redglobe’ table grapes. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 24, 155-162.
- Çınar, Ş., & Akın, A. (2015). The Effects of Yield and Yield Components of Some Quality Increase Applications on Razakı Grape Variety. *International Journal of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering*, 9, 404-408.
- Ferrara, G., Gallotta, A., Pacucci, C., Matarrese, A.M.S., Mazzeo, A., Giancaspro, A., Gadaleta, A., Piazzolla, F., & Colelli, G. (2017). The table grape ‘Victoria’ with a long shaped berry: a potential mutation with attractive characteristics for consumers. *Journal of Science and Food Agriculture*, 97, 5398-5405.
- Gönen, S. (2021). Yeni melez bazı sofralık üzüm çeşitlerinin Çukurova koşullarındaki performansları ve etkili sıcaklık toplamı isteklerinin belirlenmesi, Yüksek lisans tezi. Çukurova Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Adana, Türkiye.
- Jayasena, V., & Cameron, I. (2008). Brix/acid ratio as a predictor of consumer accept-ability of Crimson seedless table grapes. *Journal of Food Quality*, 31, 736-750.
- Kamiloğlu, Ö., (2013). Bazı erkenci sofralık üzüm çeşitlerinde tane kalite özellikleri. *Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi*, 6, 65-70.
- Kamiloğlu, Ö. ve Üstün, D., (2014). Bazı şaraplık üzüm çeşitlerinin hasat sonrası kalite özellikleri. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi*, 1, 361-368.
- Kaplama, P., (2012). Erzincan’da yetiştirilen üzüm çeşitlerinin antoksidan aktiviteleri antosiyanin profilleri ve bazı fiziksel ve kimyasal özellikleri, Yüksek lisans tezi. Atatürk Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Erzurum, Türkiye.
- Kaplan, N., & Fidan, Y. (2005). Diyarbakır ve Mardin illerinde yetiştirilen üzüm çeşitlerinin çiçek ve meyve özellikleri üzerinde araştırmalar II. (sofralık- kurutmalık ve kurutmalık çeşitler). *Türkiye 6. Bağcılık Sempozyumu*, Tekirdağ, Türkiye.



- Kılıç, D., Topal, H., Kaya, Y., Basaran, B., Yağcı, A., & Cangı, R. (2015). Bazı erkenci üzüm çeşitlerinin Tokat merkez koşullarına adaptasyonu I. VII. Ulusal Bahçe Bitkileri Kongresi, Çanakkale, Türkiye.
- Kiraz, M. E., (2014). Mersin ili bağcılığının teknik yapısı ile yaygın olarak yetiştirilen üzüm çeşitlerinde verim ve kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi, Yüksek lisans tezi. Hatay Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Hatay, Türkiye.
- Küsmüş, S. (2016). Malatya ilinde yetiştirilen üzüm çeşitlerinde etkili sıcaklık toplamı ve optimum hasat zamanlarının belirlenmesi, Yüksek lisans tezi. Van Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Van, Türkiye.
- Ma, C., Fu, Z., Xiao, X., Zhu, Z., Vlad, L.B., & Zhang, X. (2016). Contour diagram-based evaluation on logistics stability of table grapes under variable temperature. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, 39, 391-399.
- MGM (2022). Meteoroloji Genel Müdürlüğü, Malatya ili uzun yıllar iklim verileri. Erişim tarihi: 15.04.2021. Erişim adresi: <https://mgm.gov.tr/>
- Munoz-Robredo, P., Robledo, P., Manríquez, D., Molina, R., & Defilippi, B.G. (2011). Characterization of sugars and organic acids in commercial varieties of table grapes. *Chilean Journal of Agricultural Research*, 71, 452.
- Orak, H. H. (2007). Total antioxidant activities, phenolics, anthocyanins, polyphenoloxidase activities of selected red grape cultivars and their correlations. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 111, 235-241.
- Poni, S., Gatti, M., Palliotti, A., Dai, Z., Duchêne, E., Truong, T. T., ... & Tombesi, S. (2018). Grapevine quality: A multiple choice issue. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 234, 445-462.
- Reynolds, A.G., Wardle, D.A. (1989). Effects of timing and severity of summer hedging on growth yield, fruit composition, and canopy characteristics of de Chaunac. II. Yield and fruit composition. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 40, 299-308.
- Rolle, L., Giacosa, S., Gerbi, V., & Novello, V. (2010). Comparative study of texture properties, color characteristics and chemical composition of ten white table-grape varieties. *Am. J. Enol. Vitic.*, 62, pp. 49-56.
- Soyer, Y., Koca, N., & Karadeniz, F. (2003). Organic acid profile of Turkish White grapes and grape juices. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis*, 16: pp. 629-636.
- Tangolar, S., Gök Tangolar, S. & Altunöz, D. (2015). Bazı erkenci üzüm çeşitlerinin sabit havalandırma açıklığına sahip plastik örtü ve kuş neti altında erkencilik, verim ve kalite özelliklerinin belirlenmesi. *Selçuk Üniversitesi Selçuk Tarım ve Gıda Bilimleri Dergisi-A 27 (Türkiye 8. Bağcılık ve Teknolojileri Sempozyumu Özel Sayısı)*, 160-169.
- TÜİK. (2021). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Erişim tarihi: 15.04.2021. Erişim adresi: <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr>
- Uzun, H. İ., (1996). Fercal anacına aşlı bazı sofralık üzüm çeşitlerinin verim ve kalite özellikleri üzerine araştırmalar. *Akdeniz Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 9, 40-60.
- Uzun, H., Barış, C., Gürnil, K., & Özısık, S. (1995). Bazı yeni üzüm çeşitlerinin Antalya koşullarına adaptasyonu üzerine araştırmalar. *Akdeniz Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 8, 65-80.
- Vargas, A.M., Le Cunff, L., This, P., Javier Ibáñez, J., & de Andrés, M.T. (2013). VvGAI1 polymorphisms associate with variation for berry traits in grapevine. *Euphytica*, 191, 85-98.
- Wei, X., Sykes, S.R., & Clingeleffer, P.R., (2002). An investigation to estimate genetic parameters in CSIRO's table grape breeding program. 2. Quality characteristics. *Euphytica*, 128, 343-351.
- Yağcı, A., & Odabaş, F., 2002. Tokat yöresinde yetiştirilen önemli üzüm çeşitlerinin hasat zamanlarının tespiti. *Türkiye V. Bağcılık ve Şarapçılık Sempozyumu*. Nevşehir, Türkiye.

Yıldız, N. & Dilli, Y. (2018). Bazı sofralık üzüm çeşitlerinin Manisa koşullarındaki fenolojik özellikler ile etkili sıcaklık toplamı (EST) isteklerinin belirlenmesi. *Bahçe*, 47 (Özel Sayı 1), 409-417.

#### B4 KAYNAKÇA

Anese, R. O., & Fronza, D. (2015). *Fisiologia Pós-Colheita em Fruticultura*. UFSM: Santa Maria, Brazil.

Artés-Hernández, F., & Tomás-Barberán, F. A. (2006). Modified atmosphere packaging preserves quality of SO<sub>2</sub> - free 'Superior seedless' table grapes. *Postharvest Biol. Technol.*, 39, 146–154.

Bordin, M. R. (1998). Embalagem Para Frutas e Hortaliças. *Boletim de Tecnologia e Desenvolvimento de Embalagens. Informativo CETEA: Campinas, Brazil, Volume 10, 4 p.*

Camili, E. C., Benato, E. A., Pascholati, S. F., & Cia, P. (2007). Avaliação de quitosana, aplicada em pós-colheita, na proteção de uva 'Itália' contra *Botrytis cinerea*. *Summa Phytopathol.*, 33, 215–221.

Cerqueira, T. S., Jacomino, A. G., Sasaki, F. F., & Alleoni, C. C. (2011). Recobrimento de goiabas com filmes proteicos e de quitosana. *Bragantia*, 70 (1), 2016–2221.

Champa, H. (2015). Pre and postharvest practices for quality improvement of table grapes (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *J. Natl. Sci. Found. Sri Lanka*, 43, 3–9.

Chaves, O. J., Youssef, K., Koyama, R., Ahmed, S., Domingues, A. R., Mühlbeier, D. T., & Roberto, S. R. (2019). Control of gray mold on clamshell-packaged 'Benitaka' table grapes using sulphur dioxide pads and perforated liners. *Pathogens*, 8, 271.

Choudhury, M. M., & Costa, T. S. (2004). Colheita e pós-colheita. In *Cultivo da Videira; Leão, P.C.S., Embrapa Semiárido (Ed): Petrolina, Brazil, pp. 61–66.*

Creasy, G. L., & Creasy, L. L. (2009). *Grapes. Crop Production Science in Horticulture*; CABI: Oxfordshire, UK.

Crisosto, C. H. (2008). Grapes, Fumigation with Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub> ). *WFLO Commodity Storage Manual*. <http://ucanr.edu/datastoreFiles/234-2689.pdf>

Çavuşoğlu, Ş., İşlek, F., Yılmaz, N., & Tekin, O. (2020). Kayısıda (*Prunus armeniaca* L.) metil jasmonate, sitokinin ve lavanta yağı uygulamalarının hasat sonrası fizyolojisi üzerine etkileri. *Yuzuncu Yıl University Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 30(1), 136-146.

Çavuşoğlu, Ş., Yılmaz, N., İşlek, F., & Tekin, O. (2021). Effect of methyl jasmonate treatments on fruit quality and antioxidant enzyme activities of sour cherry (*Prunus cerasus* L.) during cold storage. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 27(4), 460-468.

De Aguiar, A. C., Higuchi, M. T., Ribeiro, L. T. M., Leles, N. R., Bosso, B. E. C., Shimizu, G. D., Da Silva, M. J. R., Marques, V. V., Yamashita, F., Youssef, K., & Roberto, S. R. (2023). Bio-based and SO<sub>2</sub> -generating plastic liners to extend the shelf life of 'Benitaka' table grapes. *Postharvest Biol. Technol.*, 197, 112217.

de Aguiar, A.C., Higuchi, M.T., Yamashita, F., Roberto, S.R. (2023). SO<sub>2</sub>-Generating Pads and Packaging Materials for Postharvest Conservation of Table Grapes: A Review. *Horticulturae*, 9, 724.

European Commission. Council Directive 2000/29/EC. *Official Journal of the European Union*, p. 112.

Gabler, F. M., Mercier, J., Jimenez, J. I., & Smilanick, J. L. (2010). Integration of continuous biofumigation with *Muscodor albus* with pre-cooling fumigation with ozone or sulfur dioxide to control postharvest gray mold of table grapes. *Postharvest Biol. Technol.*, 55, 78–84.

Halonen, N., Pálvolgyi, P. S., Bassani, A., Fiorentini, C., Nair, R., Spigno, G., & Kordas, K. (2020). Bio-based smart materials for food packaging and sensors-A review. *Front. Mater.*, 7, 82.

- Henríquez, J. L., & Pinochet, S. (2016). Impact of ventilation area of the liner bag, in the performance of SO<sub>2</sub> generator pads in boxed table grapes. *Acta Hort.*, 1144, 267–272.
- İşlek, F., & Çavuşoğlu, Ş. (2023). Effect of postharvest edible coating materials on sugar and organic acid content of fresh-cut melons grown with different fertilizer treatments. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture and Forestry*, 47(6)-1142-1154.
- İşlek, F., & Çavuşoğlu, Ş. (2024). Yenipazar Biber Çeşidinde Yenilebilir Kaplama Uygulamalarının Hasat Sonrası Fizyolojisi Üzerine Etkileri. *Ejons International Journal*, 8(3), 366-373.
- Jamieson, A. J., Brooks, L. S. R., Reid, W. D. K., Piertney, S. B., Narayanaswamy, B. E., & Linley, T. D. (2019). Microplastics and synthetic particles ingested by deep-sea amphipods in six of the deepest marine ecosystems on Earth. *R. Soc. Open Sci.*, 6, 2.
- Keskin, N., Keskin, S., Çavuşoğlu, Ş., Şevgin, N., Kunter, B., Karadoğan, B., & Kalkan, N. N. (2015). Karaerik (Cimin) üzüm çeşidinde hasat sonrası UV-C ve sıcak su uygulamalarının meyve kalitesi ve soğukta muhafaza üzerine etkileri. *GAP VII. Tarım Kongresi Bildiri Kitabı*, 34-40.
- Liguori, G. (2015). Effects of modified atmosphere packaging on quality parameters of minimally processed table grapes during cold storage. *Adv. Hortic. Sci.*, 29, 152–154.
- Motoike, S., & Borem, A. (2018). *Uva: Do Plantio à Colheita*. UFV: Viçosa, Brazil, 185 p.
- Ncube, L. K., Ude, A. U., Ogunmuyiwa, E. N., Zulkifli, R., & Beas, I. N. (2020). Environmental Impact of Food Packaging Materials: A review of contemporary development from conventional plastics to polylactic acid-based materials. *Materials*, 13 (21), 4994.
- Saito, S., Obenland, D., & Xiao, C. L. (2020). Influence of sulfur dioxide-emitting polyethylene packaging on blueberry decay and quality during extended storage. *Postharvest Biol. Technol.*, 160, 111045.
- Sen, F., Altun, A., Kesgin, M., & Inan, M. S. (2012). Effect of different shading practices used in the pre-harvest stage on quality and storage life of Sultana seedless grapes. *J. Agric. Sci. Technol.*, 2, 1234-1240.
- Yamashita, F. (2009). Embalagem pós-colheita para frutos. In *Manual Pós-Colheita da Fruticultura Brasileira*; Neves, L.C., (Ed.): Londrina, Brazil, 163–187.
- Yilmaz, N., İşlek, F., Cavusoglu, S., Nečas, T., Ondrášek, I., & Ercisli, S. (2023). Effect of exogenous essential oil treatments on the storage behaviour of apricot fruit harvested at different altitudes. *Folia Horticulturae*, 35, 433-447.

## B5 KAYNAKÇA

- Aipperspach, A., Hammond, J., & Hatterman-Valenti, H. (2020). Utilizing pruning and leaf removal to optimize ripening of *Vitis riparia*-based ‘Frontenac Gris’ and ‘Marquette’ wine grapes in the Northern great plains. *Horticulturae*, 6(1), 18.
- Akin, A. (2011). Effects of cluster reduction, herbicide and humic acid applications on grape yield and quality of Horoz Karasi and Gök üzüm grape cultivars. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 10(29), 5593-5600.
- Alaunaibi, R. M., Alrube, H. K., Al-Mosawi, A. J., & Mashkoor, S. A. (2022). Effect of spraying *Conocarpus* extract and summer pruning treatments on the quality and yield of grapes (*Vitis vinifera* L.) cultivar Kamali. *NeuroQuantology*, 20(5), 4340.
- Almanza-Merchán, P. J., Fischer, G., Serrano-Cely, P. A., Balaguera-López, H. E., & Galvis, J. s. A. (2011). Effects of leaf removal and cluster thinning on yield and quality of grapes (*Vitis vinifera* L., Riesling× Silvaner) in Corrales, Boyaca (Colombia). *Agronomía Colombiana*, 29(1), 35-42.

- Alshallash, K. S., Fahmy, M. A., Tawfeeq, A. M., Baghdady, G. A., Abdrabboh, G. A., Hamdy, A. E., & Kabsha, E.-b. A. (2023). GA3 and hand thinning improves physical, chemical characteristics, yield and decrease bunch compactness of Sultanina grapevines (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Horticulturae*, 9(2), 160.
- Anić, M., Osrečak, M., Andabaka, Ž., Tomaz, I., Večenaj, Ž., Jelić, D., . . . Karoglan, M. (2021). The effect of leaf removal on canopy microclimate, vine performance and grape phenolic composition of Merlot (*Vitis vinifera* L.) grapes in the continental part of Croatia. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 285, 110161.
- Arrillaga, L., Echeverría, G., Izquierdo, B., Rey, J. J., Pallante, A., & Ferrer, M. (2021). Response of Tannat (*Vitis vinifera* L.) to pre-flowering leaf removal in a humid climate. *Oeno One*, 55(2), 251-266.
- Aru, V., Nittaus, A. P., Sørensen, K. M., Engelsen, S. B., & Toldam-Andersen, T. B. (2022). Effects of water stress, defoliation and crop thinning on *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Solaris: Part I: Plant responses, fruit development and fruit quality. *Metabolites*, 12(4), 363.
- Bassiony, S. (2020). Effect of bud load levels and summer pruning on vine vigor and productivity of "Flame Seedless" (*Vitis vinifera*, L.) grapevines. *Journal of Plant Production*, 11(4), 301-310.
- Bravetti, B., Lanari, V., Manni, E., & Silvestroni, O. (2010). Canopy density modification and crop control strategies on 'Montepulciano' (*Vitis vinifera* L.). Paper presented at the XXVIII International Horticultural Congress on Science and Horticulture for People (IHC2010): International Symposium on the 931.
- Bruwer, R. J. (2010). The edaphic and climatic effects on production and wine quality of cabernet sauvignon in the lower Olifants river region. Doctoral dissertation, Stellenbosch: University of Stellenbosch.
- Bubola, M., Lukic, I., Radeka, S., Sivilotti, P., Grozic, K., Vanzo, A., . . . Lisjak, K. (2019). Enhancement of Istrian Malvasia wine aroma and hydroxycinnamate composition by hand and mechanical leaf removal. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 99, 904–914.
- Canon, P. M., Gonzales, Á. S., Alcalde, J. A., & Bordeu, E. (2014.). Red wine phenolic compstion: the effects of summer pruning and cluster thinning. *Ciencia Inv. Agr.*, 41(2), 235-248.
- Cantürk, S. & Kunter, B. 2018. Beauty Seedless ve Tekirdağ Çekirdeksizi üzüm çeşitlerinde (*V. vinifera* L.) salkım seyreltme ve yaprak almanın antosiyanin birikimi ve kabuk renk özelliklerine etkisi. *Bahçe, Özel Sayı 1*,47:569-574.
- Cincotta, F., Verzera, A., Prestia, O., Tripodi, G., Lechhab, W., Sparacio, A., & Condurso, C. (2022). Influence of leaf removal on grape, wine and aroma compounds of *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Merlot under Mediterranean climate. *European Food Research and Technology*, 1-11.
- Condurso, C., Cincotta, F., Tripodi, G., Sparacio, A., Giglio, D. M. L., Sparla, S., & Verzera, A. (2016). Effects of cluster thinning on wine quality of Syrah cultivar (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *European Food Research and Technology*, 242, 1719-1726.
- Di Lorenzo, R., Barbagallo, M., & Ferrante, S. (2001). Modification of source/sink ratios in Nero d'Avola (*Vitis vinifera* L.) grapevines in a warm-dry environment. *Advances in Horticultural Science [rivista dell'ortofloroftutticoltura italiana]*. Special Issue in Grapewine Research in Italy, 2001, 1000-1008.
- Di Lorenzo, R., Gambino, C., & Scafidi, P. (2011). Summer pruning in table grape. *Advances in Horticultural Science*, 25(3), 143-150.
- Duncan, R., Stapleton, J., & Leavitt, G. (1995). Population dynamics of epiphytic mycoflora and occurrence of bunch rots of wine grapes as influenced by leaf removal. *Plant Pathology*, 44(6), 956-965.
- El-Boray, M., Shalan, A., & Rizk, M. (2018). Effect of Summer Pruning and Some Bio-Stimulants on Bud Fertility, Vegetative Growth, Yield and Fruit Quality of *Vitis vinifera* cv. "Superior" Grapevines. *Journal of Plant Production*, 9(1), 29-38.

- Evers, D., Molitor, D., Rothmeier, M., Behr, M., Fischer, S., & Hoffmann, L. (2010). Efficiency of different strategies for the control of grey mold on grapes including gibberellic acid (gibb3), leaf removal and/or botrycide treatments. *J. Int. Sci. Vigne Vin*, 149, 151–159.
- Fanzone, M., Zamora, F., Jofré, V., Assof, M., & Peña-Neira, Á. (2011). Phenolic composition of Malbec grape skins and seeds from Valle de Uco (Mendoza, Argentina) during ripening. Effect of cluster thinning. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 59, 6120–6136.
- Ferlito, F., Allegra, M., Torrisini, B., Pappalardo, H., Gentile, A., la Malfa, S., . . . Nicolosi, E. (2020). Early defoliation effects on water status, fruit yield and must quality of 'Nerello mascalese' grapes. *Scientia Agricola* (77).
- Fertel, T. J. (2011). Cluster thinning effects on methoxypyrazine, resveratrol and berry chemistry in *Vitis Vinifera* cv. Cabernet Sauvignon. Doctoral dissertation, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo.
- Froni, T., Acimovic, D., Tombesi, S., Sivilotti, P., Palliotti, A., Poni, S., & Sabbatini, P. (2018). Changes in within-shoot carbon partitioning in Pinot noir grapevines subjected to early basal leaf removal. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9, 1122.
- Gatti, M., Garavani, A., Cantatore, A., Parisi, M. G., Bobeica, N., Merli, M. C., . . . Poni, S. (2015). Interactions of summer pruning techniques and vine performance in the white *Vitis vinifera* cv. Ortrugo. *Australian journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 21(1), 80-89.
- Gil, M., Esteruelas, M., González, E., Kontoudakis, N., Jiménez, J., Fort, F., . . . Zamora, F. (2013). Effect of two different treatments for reducing grape yield in *Vitis vinifera* cv. Syrah, on wine composition and quality: berry thinning versus cluster thinning. *Journal of Agricultural and Food chemistry*, 61(20), 4968-4978.
- Guidoni, S., Allara, P., & Schubert, A. (2002). Effect of cluster thinning on berry skin anthocyanin composition of *Vitis vinifera* cv. Nebbiolo. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 53(3), 224-226.
- Guidoni, S., Oggero, G., Cravero, S., Rabino, M., Cravero, M. C., & Balsari, P. (2008). Manual and mechanical leaf removal in the bunch zone (*Vitis vinifera* L., cv Barbera): effects on berry composition, health, yield and wine quality, in a warm temperate area. *Oeno One*, 42(1), 49-58.
- Han, W., Han, N., He, X., & Zhao, X. (2019). Berry thinning to reduce bunch compactness improves fruit quality of Cabernet Sauvignon (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Scientia Horticulturae*, 246, 589-596.
- Hickey, C. C., & Wolf, T. K. (2018). Cabernet Sauvignon responses to prebloom and post-fruit set leaf removal in Virginia. *Catalyst*, 2, 24–34.
- Hunter, J. J., Ruffner, H. P., Volschenk, C. G., & Le Roux, D. J. (1995). Partial defoliation of *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Cabernet Sauvignon/99 Richter: effect on root growth, canopy efficiency; grape composition, and wine quality. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 46(3), 306-314.
- Intrieri, C., Allegro, G., Valentini, G., Pastore, C., Colucci, E., & Filippetti, I. (2013). Effect of pre-bloom anti-transpirant treatments and leaf removal on “Sangiovese” (*Vitis vinifera* L.) winegrapes. *Vitis*, 52(3), 117-124.
- Intrieri, C., Filippetti, I., Allegro, G., Centinari, M., & Poni, S. (2008). Early defoliation (hand vs mechanical) for improved crop control and grape composition in Sangiovese (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 14, 25–32.
- Ioriatti, C., Anfora, G., Tasin, M., Cristofaro, A. D., Witzgall, P., & Lucchi, A. (2011). Chemical ecology and management of lobesia botrana (lepidoptera: tortricidae). *J. Econ. Entomol*, 104, 1125–1137.
- Jia, N., Yin, Y., Li, M., Han, B., Sun, Y., Liu, C., . . . Guo, Z. (2023). Berry thinning affects the fruit quality composition of two table grape cultivars under linkage greenhouse conditions. *HortScience*, 58(1), 134-140.

- Keller, M., Mills, L. J., Wample, R. L., & Spayd, S. E. (2005). Cluster thinning effects on three deficit-irrigated *Vitis vinifera* cultivars. *Am. J. Enol. Vitic.*, 56, 91–103.
- Kemp, B. S., Harrison, R., & Creasy, G. L. (2011). Effect of mechanical leaf removal and its timing on flavan-3-ol composition and concentrations in *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Pinot Noir wine. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 17(2), 270-279.
- Kliwer, W. M., & Dokoozlian, N. K. (2005). Leaf area/crop weight ratios of grapevines: influence on fruit composition and wine quality. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 56(2), 170-181.
- Kok, D. (2011). Influences of pre- and post-veraison cluster thinning treatments on grape composition variables and monoterpene levels of *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Sauvignon Blanc. *Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment*, 9, 22–26.
- Korkutal, İ., Bahar, E., & Azsöz, S. (2022b). Michele Palieri Sofralık Üzüm Çeşidinde Farklı Fenolojik Gelişim Aşamalarında Gerçekleştirilen Yaprak Alma ve Salkım Seyreltmenin Fitokimyasal Bileşenler Üzerine Etkisi. *Ziraat Mühendisliği*(376), 48-61.
- Korkutal, İ., Bahar, E., & Koskosoğlu, B. (2022a). Farklı eğimdeki konum ve anaçlara sahip bağda salkım seyreltmenin; salkım özellikleri ve verime etkisi. *Bahçe*, 51(2), 83-92.
- Korkutal, İ., Bahar, E., & Zinni, A. (2021). Farklı zamanlarda yapılan yaprak alma ve uç alma uygulamalarının üzümde salkım özellikleri üzerine etkilerinin belirlenmesi. *Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 18(2), 157-164.
- Kotseridis, Y., Georgiadou, A., Tikos, P., Kallithraka, S., & Koundouras, S. (2012). Effects of severity of post-flowering leaf removal on berry growth and composition of three red *Vitis vinifera* L. cultivars grown under semiarid conditions. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 60(23), 6000-6010.
- Liu, P. H., Liu, S., Qin, W. S., Zhang, J. R., & Zhao, X. J. (2014). Effect of different thinning treatments on volatile compounds in ‘Cabernet Sauvignon’ grape. *Northern Hortic.*, 9, 27–32.
- Lohitnavy, N., Bastian, S., & Collins, C. (2010). Early leaf removal increases flower abscission in *Vitis vinifera* ‘Semillon’. *Vitis*, 49(2), 51-53.
- Main, G. L., & Morris, J. R. (2004). Leaf-removal effects on Cynthiana yield, juice composition and wine composition. *Am. J. Enol. Vitic.*, 55, 147-152.
- Martínez-Lüscher, J., & Kurtural, S. K. (2021). Same season and carry-over effects of source-sink adjustments on grapevine yields and non-structural carbohydrates. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 12, 695319.
- Matus, M., Rodríguez, J., & Ocvirk, M. (2006). Raleo de racimos en *Vitis vinifera* cv. Malbec. Efecto sobre los componentes del rendimiento y la composición polifenólica de las bayas. *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Agrarias (Universidad del Cuyo)*, 38(1), 105-112.
- Maya-Meraz, I. O., Pérez-Leal, R., Alonso-Villegas, R., & Salas-Salazar, N. A. (2023). Effect of viticultural practices on yield and volatile composition of ‘Cabernet Sauvignon’ grapes. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca*, 51(2), 13073-13073.
- Medrano, H., Bota, J., Cifre, J., Flexas, J., Ribas-Carbó, M., & Gulías, J. (2007). Eficiencia en el uso del agua por las plantas. *Investigaciones geográficas*, 43, 63-84.
- Molitor, D., Behr, M., Fischer, S., Hoffman, L., & Evers, D. (2011). Timing of cluster zone leaf removal and its impact on canopy morphology, cluster structure and bunch rot susceptibility of grapes. *Oeno One*, 45(3), 149-159.
- Murisier, F., & Ferretti, M. (2004). Essai de défeuillage de la zone des grappes sur Merlot au Tessin. *Rev. Suisse Vitic. Arboric. Hortic.*, 36, 355-359.

- Nedelkovski, D., Roychev, V., Beleski, K., & Mokreva, T. (2017). The effects of the summer pruning operations on the winter buds productivity of cv. Vranec (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Agro-Knowledge Journal*, 18(3), 155-166.
- Nedelkovski, D., Semerdjieva, I., Roychev, V., & Mokreva, T. (2018). Effect of the altitude and summer pruning on the anatomical structure of grape berry exocarp of Vranec cultivar (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Bulgarian Journal of Agricultural Science*, 24(2).
- Osrečak, M., Karoglan, M., & Kozina, B. (2016). Influence of leaf removal and reflective mulch on phenolic composition and antioxidant activity of Merlot, Teran and Plavac mali wines (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Scientia Horticulturae*, 209, 261-269.
- Osrečak, M., Karoglan, M., Kozina, B., & Preiner, D. (2015). Influence of leaf removal and reflective mulch on phenolic composition of white wines. *Journal International des Sciences de la Vigne et du Vin*, 49, 183–193.
- Palliotti, A., Gatti, M., & Poni, S. (2011). Early leaf removal to improve vineyard efficiency: gas exchange, source-to-sink balance, and reserve storage responses. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 62(2), 219-228.
- Pastore, C., Allegro, G., Valentini, G., Muzzi, E., & Filippetti, I. (2017). Anthocyanin and flavonol composition response to veraison leaf removal on Cabernet Sauvignon, Nero d'Avola, Raboso Piave and Sangiovese *Vitis vinifera* L. cultivars. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 218, 147-155.
- Pastore, C., Zenoni, S., Fasoli, M., Pezzotti, M., Tornielli, G. B., & Filippetti, I. (2013). Selective defoliation affects plant growth, fruit transcriptional ripening program and flavonoid metabolism in grapevine. *BMC Plant Biology*, 13(1), 30.
- Percival, D. C., Sullivan, J. A., & K.H., F. (1994). Effect of cluster exposure, berry contact and cultivar on cuticular membrane formation and occurrence of bunch rot (*Botrytis cinerea* PERS.: FR.) with 3 *Vitis vinifera* L. cultivars. *Vitis*, 32, 87-97.
- Petrie, P. R., & Clingeleffer, P. R. (2006). Crop thinning (hand versus mechanical), grape maturity and anthocyanin concentration: outcomes from irrigated Cabernet Sauvignon (*Vitis vinifera* L.) in a warm climate. *Aust. J. Grape Wine Res.*, 12, 21-29.
- Piernas, J., Giménez, M. J., Noguera-Artiaga, L., García-Pastor, M. E., García-Martínez, S., & Zapata, P. J. (2022). Influence of bunch compactness and berry thinning methods on wine grape quality and sensory attributes of wine in *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. 'Monastrell'. *Agronomy*, 12(3), 680.
- Poni, S., Bernizzoni, F., & Civardi, S. (2008). The effect of early leaf removal on whole- canopy gas exchange and vine performance of *Vitis vinifera* L. Sangiovese. *Vitis*, 47(1), 1-6.
- Poni, S., Frioni, T., & Gatti, M. (2023). Summer pruning in Mediterranean vineyards: is climate change affecting its perception, modalities, and effects? *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 14, 1227628.
- Poni, S., Sabbatini, P., & Palliotti, A. (2022). Facing spring frost damage in grapevine: recent developments and the role of delayed winter pruning—a review. *Am. J. Enology Viticulture*, 73(4), 211–226.
- Quartacci, M. F., Sgherri, C., & Pinzino, C. (2022). Impact of leaf removal on phenolics and antioxidant activity of Trebbiano berries (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Plants*, 11, 1303.
- Reščič, J., Mikulič-Petkovšek, M., Štampar, F., Zupan, A., & Rusjan, D. (2015). The impact of cluster thinning on fertility and berry and wine composition of 'Blauer Portugieser' (*Vitis vinifera* L.) grapevine variety. *Oeno One*, 49(4), 275-291.
- Reynolds, A. G., Schlosser, J., Sorokowsky, D., Roberts, R., Willwerth, J., & De Savigny, C. (2007). Magnitude and enological effects. II. Relative impacts of cluster thinning and yeast strain on composition and sensory attributes of Chardonnay Musqué. *Am. J. Enol. Vitic.*, 58, 25-41.

- Reynolds, A. G., Wardle, D. A., & Naylor, A. P. (1996). Impact of training system, vine spacing, and basal leaf removal on Riesling. Vine performance, berry composition, canopy microclimate, and vineyard labor requirements. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 47(1), 63-76.
- Riesterer-Loper, J., Workmaster, B. A., & Atucha, A. (2019). Impact of Fruit Zone Sunlight Exposure on Ripening Profiles of Cold Climate Interspecific Hybrid Winegrapes. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 70, 286–296.
- Sabbatini, P., & Howell, G. (2010). Effects of early defoliation on yield, fruit composition, and harvest season cluster rot complex of grapevines. *HortScience*, 45, 1804–1808.
- Santesteban, L. G., Miranda, C., & Royo, J. B. (2011). Thinning intensity and water regime affect the impact cluster thinning has on grape quality. *Vitis: J. Grapevine Res.*, 50, 159–165.
- Senthilkumar, S., Vijayakumar, R. M., Soorianathasundaram, K., & Devi, D. D. (2015). Effect of pruning severity on vegetative, physiological, yield and quality attributes in grape (*Vitis vinifera* L.): a review. *Curr Agric Res*, 3(1), 42–54.
- Sivilotti, P., Falchi, R., Vanderweide, J., Sabbatini, P., Bubola, M., Vanzo, A., . . . Herrera, J. C. (2020). Yield reduction through cluster or selective berry thinning similarly modulates anthocyanins and proanthocyanidins composition in Refosco dal peduncolo rosso (*Vitis vinifera* L.) grapes. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 264, 109166.
- Sivilotti, P., Herrera, J. C., Lisjak, K., Baša Česnik, H., Sabbatini, P., Peterlunger, E., & Castellarin, S. D. (2016). Impact of leaf removal, applied before and after flowering, on anthocyanin, tannin, and methoxypyrazine concentrations in ‘Merlot’ (*Vitis vinifera* L.) grapes and wines. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 64, 4487–4496.
- Song, C.-Z., Chao, W., Sha, X., & Zhang, Z.-W. (2018). Effects of leaf removal and cluster thinning on berry quality of *Vitis vinifera* cultivars in the region of Weibei Dryland in China. *Journal of integrative agriculture*, 17(7), 1620-1630.
- Söyler, K., Altındışlı, A., & İşçi, B. (2020). The Effects of different crop load and summer pruning application on grape yield and quality parameters of ‘Mevlana’ cultivar (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *Erwerbs-Obstbau*, 62(Suppl 1), 125-130.
- Spayd, S. E., Tarara, J. M., Mee, D. L., & Ferguson, J. C. (2002). Separation of sunlight and temperature effects on the composition of *Vitis vinifera* cv Merlot berries. *Am. J. Enol. Vitic.*, 53, 171-182.
- Sternad Lemut, M., Sivilotti, P., Butinar, L., Laganis, J., & Vrhovsek, U. (2015). Pre-flowering leaf removal alters grape microbial population and offers good potential for a more sustainable and cost-effective management of a Pinot noir vineyard. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 21(3), 439-450.
- Tangolar, S., Tangolar, S., Tarım, G., Ada, M., & Torun, A. A. (2017). Evaluation of table grape cultivation in soilless culture system. *Turkish J Agric Res*, 4(2), 163–170.
- Tardaguila, J., De Toda, F. M., Poni, S., & Diago, M. P. (2010). Impact of early leaf removal on yield and fruit and wine composition of *Vitis vinifera* L. Graciano and Carignan. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 61(3), 372-381.
- Tardáguila, J., Diago, M. P., Martínez de Toda, F., Poni, S., & Vilanova de la Torre, M. d. M. (2008). Effects of timing of leaf removal on yield, berry maturity, wine composition and sensory properties of cv. Grenache grown under non irrigated conditions. *J. Int. Sci. Vigne Vin*, 42(4), 221-229.
- Teker, T. (2017). Bağcılıkta Yeşil (Yaz) Budaması Uygulamaları. *Manisa Bağcılık Araştırma Enstitüsü*, 34s.
- Tello, J., & Ibáñez, J. (2018). What do we know about grapevine bunch compactness? A state of the art review. *Aust. J. Grape Wine R.*, 24, 6–23.



- Vail, M. E., & Marois, J. J. (1991). Grape cluster architecture and the susceptibility of berries to *Botrytis cinerea*. *Phytopathology*, 81, 188–191.
- Vaillant-Gaveau, N., Wojnarowicz, G., Petit, A. N., Jacquens, L., Panigai, L., Clement, C., & Fontaine, F. (2014). Relationships between carbohydrates and reproductive development in Chardonnay grapevine: impact of defoliation and fruit removal treatments during four successive growing seasons. *Oeno One*, 48(4), 219-229.
- VanderWeide, J., Medina-Meza, I. G., Frioni, T., Sivilotti, P., Falchi, R., & Sabbatini, P. (2018). Enhancement of fruit technological maturity and alteration of the flavonoid metabolomic profile in Merlot (*Vitis vinifera* L.) by early mechanical leaf removal. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 66(37), 9839-9849.
- Verdenal, T., Zufferey, V., Dienes-Nagy, A., Bourdin, G., Gindro, K., Viret, O., & Spring, J. L. (2019). Timing and intensity of grapevine defoliation: an extensive overview on five cultivars in Switzerland. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 70, 427–434.
- Verdenal, T., Zufferey, V., Dienes-Nagy, A., Gindro, K., Belcher, S., Lorenzini, F., & Viret, O. (2017). Pre-flowering defoliation affects berry structure and enhances wine sensory parameters. *Oeno One*, 51(3), 263-275.
- Verzera, A., Tripodi, G., Dima, G., Condurso, C., Scacco, A., Cincotta, F., . . . Sparacio, A. (2016). Leaf removal and wine composition of *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Nero d'Avola: the volatile aroma constituents. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 96(1), 150-159.
- Vogel, A. R., White, R. S., MacAllister, C., & Hickey, C. C. (2020). Fruit zone leaf removal timing and extent alters bunch rot, primary fruit composition, and crop yield in Georgia-grown 'Chardonnay' (*Vitis vinifera* L.). *HortScience*, 55(10), 1654-1661.
- Wegher, M., Faralli, M., & Bertamini, M. (2022). Cluster-zone leaf removal and GA3 application at early flowering reduce bunch compactness and yield per vine in *Vitis vinifera* cv. Pinot Gris. *Horticulturae*, 8(1), 81.
- Yue, X., Zhao, Y., Ma, X., Jiao, X., Fang, Y., Zhang, Z., & Ju, Y. (2021). Effects of leaf removal on the accumulation of anthocyanins and the expression of anthocyanin biosynthetic genes in Cabernet Sauvignon (*Vitis vinifera* L.) grapes. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 101(8), 3214-3224.
- Zhuang, S., Tozzini, L., Green, A., Acimovic, D., Howell, G. S., Castellarin, S. D., & Sabbatini, P. (2014). Impact of cluster thinning and basal leaf removal on fruit quality of Cabernet Franc (*Vitis vinifera* L.) grapevines grown in cool climate conditions. *HortScience*, 49(6), 750-756.

## b6 KAYNAKÇA

- Al-shannaf, H.M., Mead, H.M., & Hassan-Sabry, A.K. (2012). Toxic and Biochemical effects of some Bioinsecticides and IGRs on American Bollworm, *Helicoverpa armigera* (hüb.) (noctuidae: lepidoptera) in Cotton Fields. *Journal of Biofertilizers & Biopesticides*, 3, 118.
- Anonim, (2023). <https://www.ndermatt.com/product/tutavir/>. (Erişim Tarihi;10.10.2023)
- Anonim,(2024). [Biotopbolivia.org/bt/index.php/es/Bioinsecticida-m](https://biotopbolivia.org/bt/index.php/es/Bioinsecticida-m). (Erişim Tarihi; 27.03.2024)
- Asser-Kaiser, S., Radtke, P., El-Salamouny, S., Winstanley, D., & Jehle, J.A. (2011). Baculovirus resistance in codling moth (*Cydia pomonella* L.) caused by early block of virus replication. *Virology* 410, 360–367.
- Ashour, M., Ragheb, D., El-Sheikh, E., Gomaa A.E., Kamita Ş.G., & Hamak, B.D. (2007). Biosafety of recombinant and wild type nucleopolyhedroviruses as bioinsecticides. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 4, 111–125.
- Beas-Catena, A., Sanchez-Miron, A., Garcia-Camacho, F., Contreras-Gomez, A., & Molina-Grima, E. (2014). Baculovirus Biopesticides: An overview. *The Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences*, 24, 362–373.

- Bruinsma, J. (2009). The resource outlook to 2050: By how much do land, water and crop yields need to increase by 2050? FAO Expert Meeting on 'How to Feed the World in 2050', Rome.
- Buerger, P., Hauxwell, C., & Murray, D. (2007). Nucleopolyhedrovirus introduction in Australia. *Virologica Sinica*, 22, 173–179.
- Burden, J., Hails, R., Windass, J., Suner, M.M., & Cory, J.S. (2000). Infectivity, speed of kill, and productivity of a baculovirus expressing the itch mite toxin Txp-1 in second and fourth instar larvae of *Trichoplusia ni*. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology*, 75, 226–236.
- Chandrasekaran, R., Revathi, K., Nisha, S., Kirubakaran, S.A., Sathish-Narayanan, S., & Senthil-Nathan, S. (2012). Physiological effect of chitinase purified from *Bacillus subtilis* against the tobacco cutworm *Spodoptera litura* Fab. *Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology*, 104, 65–71.
- Chen, G., Liu, H., Mo, B.C., Hu, J., Liu, S.Q., Bustos-Segura, C., Xue, J., & Wang, X. (2020). Growth and development of *Helicoverpa armigera* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) larvae infected by *Heliothis virescens* ascovirus 3i (HvAV-3i) *Front. Physiology*, 5, 93.
- El-Sheikh, E., Kamita, S., Şizuo, G., Vu, K., & Hamak-Bruce, D. (2011). Improved insecticidal efficiency of a recombinant baculovirus expressing mutated JH esterase from *Manduca sexta*. *Biological Control*, 58, 354–361.
- Fauquet, C.M., & Fargette, D. (2005). International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses and the 3,142 unassigned species. *Virology Journal*, 2, 64.
- Felberbaum, R.S. (2015). The baculovirus expression vector system: a commercial manufacturing platform for viral vaccines and gene therapy vectors. *Biotechnology Journal*, 10, 702–14.
- Froy, O., Zilberberg, N., Chejanovsky, N., Anglister, Y., Loret, E., Şaanan, B., Gordon, D., & Gurevitz, M. (2000). Scorpion neurotoxins: structure/function relationships and application in agriculture. *Pest Management Science*, 56, 472–474.
- Gu, S., Han, P., Ye, Z., Perkins, L.E., Li, J., Wang, H., Zalucki, M.P., & Lu, Z. (2018). Climate change favours a destructive agricultural pest in temperate regions: Late spring cold matters. *Journal of Pest Science*, 91, 1191–1198.
- Guillon, M.L. (2003). Regulation of Biological control agents in Europe. In: Roettger U, Reinhold M (eds) International symposium on Biopesticides for developing countries. CATIE, Turrialba, pp, 143–147.
- Gupta, S., & Dikshit, A.K. (2010). Biopesticides: An Ecofriendly Approach for Pest Control. *Journal of Biopesticides*, 1, 186-188.
- Harrison, R.L., & Bonning, B. (2001). Use of proteases to improve the insecticidal activity of baculoviruses. *Biological Control*, 20, 199–209.
- Harrison, R.L., Herniou, E.A., Jehle, J.A., Theilmann, D.A., Burand, J.P., Becnel, J.J., Krell, P.J., van Oers, M.M., Mowery, J.D., & Bauchan, G.R. (2018). ICTV virus taxonomy profile: Baculoviridae. *Journal of General Virology*. 99, 1185–1186.
- Harrison, R.L., & Hoover, K. (2012). Chapter 4: Baculoviruses and other occluded insect viruses. In: Vega, F. E., Kaya, H. K, editors. *Insect Pathology*. 2nd edition. London, England: Academic Press. Pp, 73-131.
- Inceoglu, A.B., Kamita, S.G., & Hammock, B.D. (2006). Genetically modified Baculoviruses: a historical overview and future outlook. *Advances in Virus Research*, 68, 323–360.
- Jarvis, D. (2009). Baculovirus–insect cell expression systems. *Methods in Enzymology*, 463, 191–222.
- Kamita, S.G., Kang, D.K.D., Inceoglu B., & Hammock, B. (2005). Genetically modified baculoviruses for pest insect control. In: Gilbert L, Iatrou S (eds) *Comprehensive molecular insect science*, vol 6. Elsevier, Oxford, pp, 271–322.

- Khachatourians, G.G. (2009). Insecticides, microbials. In: Applied microBiology: agro/food. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp, 95–109.
- Korycinska, A., & Moran, H. (2009). Plant Pest Notice: South American Tomato Moth, *Tuta absoluta* (No. 56). Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Food and Environment Research Agency, pp, 1-4.
- Kumar, S., Chandra, A., & Pandey, K.C. (2008). *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt) transgenic crop: an environment friendly insect-pest management strategy. *Journal of Environmental Biology*, 29, 641-653.
- Kumari, V., & Singh, N.P. (2009). *Spodoptera litura* nuclear polyhedrosis virus (NPV-S) as a component in Integrated Pest Management (IPM) of *Spodoptera litura* (Fab.) on cabbage. *Journal of Biopesticides*, 2, 84 – 86.
- Lacey, L., Frutos, R., Kaya, H., & Vail, P. (2001). Insect pathogens as biological control agents: do they have a future?. *Biological Control*, 21, 230–248.
- Lietti, M.M.M., Botto, E., & Alzogaray, R.A. (2005). Insecticide Resistance in Argentine Populations of *Tuta absoluta* (Meyrick) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Neotropical Entomology*, 34(1), 113-119.
- Long, G. (2007). Structure-function relationship of the baculovirus envelope fusion protein F. PhD Thesis, Wageningen University, Wageningen, Netherlands.
- McIntosh, A., Grasela, J., Lua, L., & Braunagel, S.C. (2004). Demonstration of the protective effects of fluorescent proteins in baculoviruses exposed to ultraviolet light inactivation. *Journal of Insect Science*, 4,31.
- Moore, S., & Kirkman, W. (2010). *Helicovırtm*: A virus for the biological control of bollworm. *SA Fruit Journal*, 9, 63–67.
- Moscardi, F., Souza, M.L., Castro, M.E.B., Moscardi, M.L., & Szewczyk, B. (2011). *Baculovirus Pesticides – Present State and Future Perspectives*, In *Microbes and Microbial Technology*. Springer Link, p, 415-445.
- Moscardi, F. (1999). Assessment of the application of baculoviruses for control of Lepidoptera. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 44, 257–289.
- O'Brien, K.P., Franjevic, S., & Jones, J. (2009). Green chemistry and sustainable agriculture: the role of Biopesticides. *Advancing Green Chemistry*, pp,1–46.
- Pandey, R.K., Prasad, R., Mangunath, V.G., & Goswami, B.K. (2010). Biotechnology of biocontrol based biopesticides: Core component of biological deterrents In: *Fungal Biochemistry and Biotechnology* (Eds. Gupta, V. K., Tuoshy, M. and Gaur, R. K.). Lap Lambert. Academic Publishing AG & Co. KG, Germany, 215-244.
- Petrik, D., Iseli, A., Montelone, B.A., Van Etten, J.L., & Clem, R.J. (2003). Improving baculovirus resistance to UV inactivation: increased virulence resulting from expression of a DNA repair enzyme. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology*, 82, 50–56.
- Prikhod'ko, G., Robson, M., Warmke, J., Cohen C.J, Smith M.M., Wang P., Warren, V., Kaczorowski, Gregory., Van der Ploeg, L.H.T., Lois, K., & Miller, L.K. (1996). Properties of three baculoviruses expressing genes that encode insect-selective toxins: m-Aga-IV, As II, and Sh I. *Biological Control*, 7, 236–244.
- Roh, J.Y., Choi, J.Y., Li, M.S., Jin, B.R., & Je, Y.H. (2007). *Bacillus thuringiensis* as a specific, safe, and effective tool for insect pest control. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 17, 547–549.
- Rondon, S.I. (2010). The potato tuber moth: A literature review of its Biology, ecology and control. *American Journal of Potato Research*, 87,149–166.
- Safna, M., Naik, K.V., Desai, V.S., Karmarkar, M.S., Shinde, B.D., & Raut, P.P. (2018). Evaluation of the efficacy of some insecticides against fruit borer, *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hubner) infesting tomato. *International Journal of Chemical Studies*, 6, 1158–1163.

- Senthil-Nathan, S. (2013). Physiological and Biochemical effect of neem and other Meliaceae plants secondary metabolites against Lepidopteran insects. *Frontiers in Physiology*, 4, 359.
- Senthil-Nathan, S. (2015). A review of Biopesticides and their mode of action against insect pests. In: Thangavel P, Sridevi G (eds) *Environmental sustainability*. Springer, New Delhi, p, 49.
- Slack, J., & Arif, B.M. (2007). The baculoviruses occlusion-derived virus: Virion structure and function. *Advances in Virus Research*, 69, 99-165.
- Summers, M.D. (2006). Milestones leading to the genetic engineering of Baculoviruses as expression vector system and viral pesticides. *Advances in Virus Research*, 68, 3–73.
- Kumar, S. (2012). Biopesticides: a need for food and environmental safety. *Journal of Biofertilizers & Biopesticides*, 3, e107.
- Kumar, S. (2013). The Role of Biopesticides in Sustainably Feeding the Nine Billion Global Populations. *Journal of Biofertilizers & Biopesticides*, 4,2.
- Kumar, S., & Singh, A. (2014). Biopesticides for Integrated Crop Management: Environmental and Regulatory Aspects. *Journal of Biofertilizers & Biopesticides*, 5, 1.
- Szewczyk, B., de Souza, M.L., de Castro, M. E. B., Moscardi, M.L., & Moscardi, F. (2011). *Baculovirus Biopesticides*, Editör: Stoytcheva, M. InTech Publishing, Rijeka, Croatia.
- Toprak, U. (2004). Bazı baculovirüs preparatlarının laboratuvar koşullarında noctuidae familyasındaki önemli tarımsal zararlı türler üzerinde etkinliklerinin belirlenmesi. Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi, Bitki Koruma Bölümü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi 210, Ankara.
- Toprak, U., & Gürkan, M.O. (2005a). Tarımsal mücadelede farklı bir strateji; entomopatojen mikroorganizmalar. *Türk Tarım, Tarım ve Köy İşleri Bakanlığı Dergisi*, 163, 50-51.
- Tossou, E., Tapa-Yotto, G., Kpindou, O.K., Sandeu, R., Datinon, B., Zeukeng, F., Akoton, R., Tchigossou, G.M., Djègbè, I., Vontas, J., ...& Djouaka, R. (2019). Susceptibility profiles of *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) to deltamethrin reveal a contrast between the Northern and the Southern Benin. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 16, 1882.
- Wang, M., & Hu, Z. (2019). Cross-talking between baculoviruses and host insects towards a successful infection. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 2019 Mar 4, 374(1767), 20180324.
- Williams, T., Virto, C., Murillo, R., & Caballero, P. (2017). Covert Infection of Insects by Baculoviruses. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 2017, 8, 1337.

## b7 KAYNAKÇA

- Anonim, (2015). International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses. <http://www.ictvonline.org/virusTaxonomy>
- Aparicio, F., & Pallás, V. (2002). The molecular variability analysis of the RNA 3 of fifteen isolates of Prunus necrotic ringspot virus sheds light on the minimal requirements for the synthesis of its subgenomic RNA. *Virus Genes*, 25, 75-84.
- Aparicio, F., Myrta, A., Di Terlizzi, B., & Pallás, V. (1999). Molecular variability among isolates of Prunus necrotic ringspot virus from different Prunus spp. *Phytopathology*, 89(11), 991-999.
- Aparicio, F., Vilar, M., Perez-Payá, E., & Pallás, V. (2003). The coat protein of prunus necrotic ringspot virus specifically binds to and regulates the conformation of its genomic RNA. *Virology*, 313(1), 213-223.

- Barba, M., Ilardi, V., & Pasquini, G. (2015). Control of pome and stone fruit virus diseases. In *Advances in Virus Research*, 91, 47-83.
- Barbara, D. J., Clark, M. F., Thresh, J. M., & Casper, R. (1978). Rapid detection and serotyping of prunus necrotic ringspot virus in perennial crops by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. *Annals of Applied Biology*, 90(3), 395-399.
- Basit A.A. & Francki, R.I.B. (1970). Some properties of Rose mosaic virus from South Australia. *Australian Journal of Biological Sciences*, 23, 1197-120.
- Birişik, N., Yılmaz, M. A., & Baloğlu, S. (2009). Elma yetiştiriciliğinde zararlı olan virüs ve virüs benzeri (aşıyla taşınan) hastalıklar ve mücadelesi. *Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi*, 1, 25-33.
- Bradford F.C., & Joley, L. (1933). Infectious variegation in the apple. *Journal of Agricultural Research*, 46, 901-9
- Brunt, H.A., Crabtree, K., Dallwitz, M.J., Gibbs, A.J., & Watson, L. (1996). *Viruses of plants*. CAB International, Wallingford.
- Cevik, B., Bakır, T., & Koca, G. (2010). First report of Carnation mottle virus in Turkey. *Plant Pathology*, 59(2), 394.
- Christoff A. (1934). Mosaikkrankheit oder Viruschlorose, bei Äpfeln. Eine neue Viruskrankheit. *Phytopathology*, 7, 521- 536.
- Culal-Kiliç, H., Yardimci, N., & Gübür, Ş. (2017). Serological, biological and molecular detection of Prunus necrotic ringspot virus on Rosa damascena Mill. in Turkey. *Acta Scientiarum Polonorum Hortorum Cultus*, 16(1), 145-150.
- Deligoz, I., & Sevik, M.A. 2019. The occurrence of the Tulip breaking virus in tulips in the northern part of Turkey. *Folia Horticulturae*, 31(2), 263-268.
- Dijkstra J., & Khan J. (2006). *Handbook of Plant Virology*. New York: The Haworth Press, 253–388.
- Domier, L. (2011). Luteoviridae. In: King, A., Adams, M., Carstens, E., Lefkowitz, E. (Eds.), *Virus Taxonomy: Classification and Nomenclature of Viruses: Ninth Report of the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses*. Elsevier, San Diego, 1045e1053.
- Dupuis, L. (2010). Study of the interactions between Arabis mosaic virus and its host plants. Doctoral Dissertation, Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg and Université de Strasbourg.
- Erdiller, G., Elibüyük, Ö., & Akbaş, B. (1995). Virus diseases of roses. Proceeding of VII. Turkish National Congress of Phytopathology, 26-29 September, Adana-Turkey, 286-289.
- Ertunc, F., Topkaya, S., & Sezer, A. (2014). Distribution and molecular detection of apple mosaic virus in apple and hazelnut in Turkey. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 13(31), 3144-3149.
- Fulton, R.W. (1970). Prunus necrotic ringspot virus. *CMI/AAB Descriptions of Plant Viruses*, 5, Kew, Surrey, UK
- Fulton, R.W. (1972). Apple mosaic virus. *CMI/AAB Descriptions of Plant Viruses*, 83, Kew, Surrey, UK
- Golino, D.A., Sim, S.T., Salem, N., & Rowhani, A. (2007). Rooting success of rose cuttings reduced by infection with Apple mosaic virus and Prunus necrotic ringspot virus. *Acta Horticulturae*, 751, 225–228
- Gökdoğan, N. (2015). İzmir ili krizantem üretim alanlarında görülen virüslerin saptanması; biyolojik ve moleküler karakterizasyonu. Ege Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Bitki Koruma Anabilim Dalı, Yüksek Lisans Tezi.
- Grimova, L., Winkowska, L., Konrady, M., & Ryšánek, P. (2016). Apple mosaic virus. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea*, 55(1), 1-19.

- Hammond, R.W. (2011). Prunus necrotic ringspot virus in *Virus and Virus-like Diseases of Pome and Stone Fruits*. APS Press, 207–213.
- Horst, R. K., & Cloyd, R.A. (2007). *Compendium of rose diseases and pests*. APS Press, 1-83.
- James, D., Phelan, J., Varga, A., Rott, M., & Berube, J.A. (2015). First report of Rose cryptic virus 1 in *Rosa* plants in Canada. *Plant Disease*, 99(4), 558-558.
- Kamenova, I., Borisova, A. (2021). Molecular variability of the coat protein gene of prunus necrotic ringspot virus on sweet and sour cherry in Bulgaria. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, 103(1), 97–104.
- Karanfil, A. (2021). Prevalence and molecular characterization of Turkish isolates of the rose viruses. *Crop Protection*, 143, 105565.
- Karanfil, A., & Korkmaz, S. (2017). First report of Hibiscus chlorotic ringspot virus in Turkey. *New Disease Reports*, 35(1), 22-22.
- Karanfil, A., Randa-Zelyüt, F., Ertunç, F., & Korkmaz, S. (2018). First report of Rose yellow vein virus in Turkey. *New Disease Reports*, 38(11).
- Karanfil, A., Soylu, B., & Korkmaz, S. (2016). Çanakkale ili ve ilçelerindeki soğanlı süs bitkilerinde hiyar mozaik virüsü enfeksiyonunun serolojik ve moleküler yöntemler ile araştırılması. *Trakya University Journal of Natural Sciences*, 17(2), 105-110.
- Kawas, H., Ertunç, F., Karanfil, A., & Choudhary, N. (2024). Characterization of viruses infecting rose. In *Viral Diseases of Field and Horticultural Crops*, 749-754.
- King, A.M.Q., Adams, M.J., Carstens, E.B., & Lefkowitz, E. (2012). *Virus Taxonomy: Classification and Nomenclature of Viruses*. Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, California.
- Kurçman, S. (1977). Afyon ilinde vişne ve kiraz ağaçlarında görülen virüs hastalıklar üzerinde araştırmalar. *Bitki Koruma Bülteni*, 17(2-4), 113-149.
- Lockhart, B., Zlesak, D., & Fetzer, J. (2011) Identification and partial characterization of six new viruses of cultivated roses in the USA. *Acta Horticulturae*, 901, 139–148.
- Marbot, S., Salmon, M., Vendrame, M., Huwaert, A., Kummert, J., Dutrecq, O., & Lepoivre, P. (2003). Development of real-time RT-PCR assay for detection of Prunus necrotic ringspot virus in fruit trees. *Plant Disease*, 87(11), 1344-1348.
- Martin, R.R., & Tzanetakis, I.E. (2008). First report of rosa multiflora cryptic virus in *Rosa multiflora* in the Eastern United States. *Plant Disease*, 92(12), 1706-1706.
- Martin, R.R., Keese, P.K., Young, M.J., Waterhouse, P.M., & Gerlach, W.L. (1990). Evolution and molecular biology of luteoviruses. *Annual Review of Phytopathology*, 28, 341-363.
- Mekuria, G., Ramesh, S. A., Alberts, E., Bertozzi, T., Wirthensohn, M., Collins, G., & Sedgley, M. (2003). Comparison of ELISA and RT-PCR for the detection of Prunus necrotic ring spot virus and prune dwarf virus in almond (*Prunus dulcis*). *Journal of Virological Methods*, 114(1), 65-69.
- Miller, W.A. (1999). Luteovirus (luteoviridae). *Encyclopedia of Virology*, 901e908.
- Milleza, E.J.M., Ward, L.I., Delmiglio, C., Tang, J.Z., Veerakone, S., & Perez-Egusquiza, Z. (2013). A survey of viruses infecting *Rosa* spp. in New Zealand. *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 42, 313-320.
- Mollov, D., Lockhart, B., Olszewski, N. (2012). Complete nucleotide sequence of Rose yellow vein virus, a member of the family Caulimoviridae having a novel genome organization. *Archives of Virology*, 158(4), 877-880.

- Mollov, D., Lockhart, B., & Zlesak, D. (2009) Genome characterization and transmission of Rose yellow vein virus, a new Caulimovirus occurring in garden rose. *Phytopathology*, 99, S87.
- Mollov, D., Lockhart, B., Zlesak, D. C., & Olszewski, N. (2013). Complete nucleotide sequence of rose yellow vein virus, a member of the family Caulimoviridae having a novel genome organization. *Archives of Virology*, 158, 877-880.
- Moury, B., Cardin, L., Onesto, J. P., Candresse, T., & Poupet, A. (2001). Survey of Prunus necrotic ringspot virus in Rose and Its Variability in Rose and Prunus spp. *Phytopathology*, 91(1), 84-91.
- Murant A.F. (1970). Arabis Mosaic Virus. C.M.I./A.A.B. Description of Plant Viruses, 16.
- Pallas, V., Aparicio, F., Herranz, M. C., Amari, K., Sanchez-Pina, M. A., Myrta, A., & Sanchez-Navarro, J. A. (2012). Ilarviruses of Prunus spp.: A continued concern for fruit trees. *Phytopathology*, 102(12), 1108-1120.
- Perez-Egusquiza, Z., Liefting, L.W., & Ward, L.I. (2013). First Report of Rose yellow vein virus in Rosa sp. in New Zealand. *Plant Disease*, 97(8), 1122-1122.
- Rivera, P.A., & Engel, E.A. (2010). Presence of rose spring dwarf-associated virus in Chile: partial genome sequence and detection in roses and their colonizing aphids. *Virus Genes*, 41, 295-297.
- Roossinck, M.J., Bujarski, J., Ding, S.W., Hajimarad, R., Hanada, K., Scott, S., & Tousignant, M. (2005). Bromoviridae. *Virus Taxonomy*. Eight Report of the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses, 1049–1058.
- Sabanadzovic, S., & Ghanem-Sabanadzovic, N.A. (2008). Molecular characterization and detection of a tripartite cryptic virus from rose. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, 90(2), 287-293.
- Salem, N.M., Golino, D.A., Falk, B.W., & Rowhani, A. (2008a) Identification and partial characterization of a new Luteovirus associated with rose spring dwarf disease. *Plant Disease*, 92, 508–512.
- Salem, N.M., Golino, D.A., Falk, B.W., & Rowhani, A. (2008b) Complete nucleotide sequences and genome characterization of a novel double-stranded RNA virus infecting Rosa multiflora. *Archives of Virology*, 153, 455–462
- Samuitienė, M., & Navalinskienė, M. (2006). Identification of viruses and phytoplasma infecting scarlet lychnis (*Lychnis chalconica* L.) plants. *Biologija*, 2, 59-62.
- Scott, S.W., Zimmerman, M. T., Yilmaz, S., Zehr, E. I., & Bachman, E. (2001). The interaction between Prunus necrotic ringspot virus and prune dwarf virus in peach stunt disease. In XVIII International Symposium on Virus and Virus-like Diseases of Temperate Fruit Crops-Top Fruit Diseases, 550, 229-236.
- Sertkaya, G. (2010). An investigation on rose mosaic disease of rose in Hatay-Turkey. *Julius-Kühn-Archiv*, 427, 309.
- Sipahioğlu, H.M., Çağlar, B.K., & Baloğlu, S., (2001). Determination of the incidence of PNRSV and ApMV rose viruses in rose by ELISA in the Eastern Mediterranean region. IX Congress of Phytopathology, 3–8.
- Slack, S.A., Traylor, J.A., Williams, H.E., & Nyland, G. (1976) Rose leaf curl, a distinct component of a disease complex which resembles rose wilt. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 60, 178–182.
- Sokhandan-Bashir, N., Kashiha, M., Koolivand, D. & Eini, O. (2017). Detection and phylogenetic analysis of prunus necrotic ringspot virus isolates from stone fruits in Iran. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, 99(3):1–14.
- Sutic, D.D., Ford, R.E., & Tosic, M.T. (1999). Handbook of plant virus diseases. CRC Press LLC, 139e141p.
- Şafak, F., & Kamberoğlu, M.A. (2017). Detection of tospoviruses in ornamental plants in hobby gardens and landscaping areas in adalar district of Istanbul province. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 5(9), 1119-1124.

Uzunoğullari, N., & Gümüş, M. (2015). Marmara bölgesi'nde bazı kültür bitkilerinde doğal enfeksiyona neden olan hiyar mozaik virüsü (cucumber mosaic virus, CMV)'nün tespiti. *Trakya University Journal of Natural Sciences*, 16(1), 9-15.

Vašková, D., Petrzik, K., & Karešová, R. (2000). Variability and molecular typing of the woody-tree infecting prunus necrotic ringspot ilarvirus. *Archives of Virology*, 145, 699-709.

Vazquez-Iglesias, I., Adams, I. P., Hodgetts, J., Fowkes, A., Forde, S., Ward, R., & et al. (2019). High throughput sequencing and RT-qPCR assay reveal the presence of rose cryptic virus-1 in the United Kingdom. *Journal of Plant Pathology*, 101, 1171-1175.

Vazquez-Iglesias, I., Scrace, J., McGreig, S., Pufal, H., Robinson, R., &vd. (2020). First report of rose spring dwarf-associated virus in *Rosa* spp. in United Kingdom. *New Disease Reports*, 42(1), 13-13.

Vigne, E., Marmonier, A., & Fuchs, M. (2008). Multiple interspecies recombination events within RNA2 of grapevine fanleaf virus and arabis mosaic virus. *Archives of Virology*, 153(9), 1771-1776.

Wetzel, T., Chisholm, J., Dupuis-Maguiraga, L., Bassler, A., & Sanfacon, H. (2013). In vitro and in vivo evidence for differences in the protease activity of two arabis mosaic nepovirus isolates and their impact on the infectivity of chimeric cDNA clones. *Virology*, 446(1-2), 102-111.

White R.P., (1928). An infectious chlorosis of roses. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 13, 3.

Wong S.M., R.K. Horts & R.W. Langhans, (1988). Symptoma tology and occurrence of apple mosaic and prunus necrotic ringspot viruses on rose in New York. *Acta Horticulturae*, 234, 437-45.

Xing, F., Gao, D., Habili, N., Wang, H., Zhang, Z., Cao, M., & Li, S. (2021). Identification and molecular characterization of a novel carlavirus infecting rose plants (*Rosa chinensis* Jacq.). *Archives of Virology*, 166, 3499-3502.

Yardimci, N., & Culal, H. (2009). Occurrence and incidence of prunus necrotic ringspot virus, arabis mosaic virus, and apple mosaic virus on oil rose (*Rosa damascena*) in the Lakes region of Turkey. *New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science*, 37(2), 95-98.

Yeşil, S. (2022). Determination of some virus diseases infecting dahlia species grown for landscape purposes in Konya province parks and home gardens by serological methods. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture-Food Science and Technology*, 10(1), 2789-2794.

Zarghani, S.N., Dupuis-Maguiraga, L., Bassler, A., & Wetzel, T. (2014). Mapping of the exchangeable and dispensable domains of the RNA 2-encoded 2AHP protein of arabis mosaic nepovirus. *Virology*, 458, 106-113.

## b8 KAYNAKÇA

Alins, G., Lordan, J., Rodríguez-Gasol, N., Arnó, J., & Peñalver-Cruz, A. (2023). Earwig releases provide accumulative biological control of the woolly apple aphid over the years. *Insects*, 14(11), 890.

Ansari, M. S., Basri, R., & Shekhawat, S. S. (2019). Insect Pests Infestation During Field and Storage of Fruits and Vegetables. In: Malik, A., Erginkaya, Z., Erten, H. (eds) *Health and Safety Aspects of Food Processing Technologies*. Springer, Cham. 121-207 pp.

Aparicio, Y., Gabarra, R., & Arnó, J. (2020). Interactions among *Myzus persicae*, predators and parasitoids may hamper biological control in Mediterranean peach orchards. *Entomologia Generalis*, 40(3), 217-228.



- Aparicio, Y., Riudavets, J., Gabarra, R., Agustí, N., Rodríguez-Gasol, N., Alins, G., Blasco-Moreno, A., & Arnó, J. (2021). Can insectary plants enhance the presence of natural enemies of the green peach aphid (Hemiptera: Aphididae) in Mediterranean peach orchards?. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 114(2), 784-793.
- Aslan, B., & Karaca, İ. (2005). Fruit tree aphids and their natural enemies in Isparta region, Turkey. *Journal of pest science*, 78, 227-229.
- Barbosa, P. A. (1998). *Conservation biological control*. Elsevier.
- Begg, G. S., Cook, S. M., Dye, R., Ferrante, M., Franck, P., Lavigne, C., Lövei, G. L., Mansion-Vaquie, A., Pell, J. K., Petit, S., Quesada, N., Ricci, B., Wratten, S. D., & Birch, A. N. E. (2017). A functional overview of conservation biological control. *Crop Protection*, 97, 145-158.
- Biale, H., Mendel, Z., & Soroker, V. (2017). Insects associated with the banana aphid *Pentalonia nigronervosa* Coquerel (Hemiptera: Aphididae) in banana plantations with special emphasis on the ant community. *Phytoparasitica*, 45, 361-372.
- Blanchard, S., Lognay, G., Verheggen, F., & Detrain, C. (2019). Today and tomorrow: impact of climate change on aphid biology and potential consequences on their mutualism with ants. *Physiological Entomology*, 44(2), 77-86.
- Borbély, C., & Nagy, C. (2022). Providing sugar sources for ants improves the biological control of *Aphis* spp. in apple orchards. *Biological Control*, 175, 105056.
- Brown, M. W. (2003). Intraguild responses of aphid predators on apple to the invasion of an exotic species, *Harmonia axyridis*. *BioControl*, 48, 141-153.
- Brown, M. W., & Mathews, C. R. (2014). Conservation biological control of rosy apple aphid, *Dysaphis plantaginea* (Passerini), in eastern North America. *Environmental Entomology*, 36(5), 1131-1139.
- Chomnunti, P., Hongsanan, S., Aguirre-Hudson, B., Tian, Q., Peršoh, D., Dhimi, M. K., Alias, A. S., Xu, J., Liu, X., Stadler, M., & Hyde, K. D. (2014). The sooty moulds. *Fungal Diversity*, 66, 1-36.
- Clercq, P. D. (2002). Dark clouds and their silver linings: exotic generalist predators in augmentative biological control. *Neotropical Entomology*, 31, 169-176.
- Collier, T., & Van Steenwyk, R. (2004). A critical evaluation of augmentative biological control. *Biological Control*, 31(2), 245-256.
- Costa, L. G. (1987). Toxicology of pesticides: a brief history. In: *Toxicology of pesticides: Experimental, clinical and regulatory perspectives* (pp. 1-10). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- DeBach, P., & Rosen, D. (1991). *Biological control by natural enemies*. CUP Archive.
- Dedryver, C. A., Le Ralec, A., & Fabre, F. (2010). The conflicting relationships between aphids and men: a review of aphid damage and control strategies. *Comptes Rendus Biologies*, 333(6-7), 539-553.
- Dhaliwal, G. S., Jindal, V., & Dhawan, A. K. (2010). Insect pest problems and crop losses: changing trends. *Indian Journal of Ecology*, 37(1), 1-7.
- Dib, H., Jamont, M., Sauphanor, B., & Capowiez, Y. (2011). Predation potency and intraguild interactions between generalist (*Forficula auricularia*) and specialist (*Episyrphus balteatus*) predators of the rosy apple aphid (*Dysaphis plantaginea*). *Biological Control*, 59(2), 90-97.
- Diehl, E., Sereda, E., Wolters, V., & Birkhofer, K. (2013). Effects of predator specialization, host plant and climate on biological control of aphids by natural enemies: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 50(1), 262-270.
- Douglas, A. E. (2009). Honeydew. In *Encyclopedia of insects* (pp. 461-463). Academic Press.
- Drees, B. M. (1993). *Aphid management*. College Station Texas: A & M University.

- Ehler, L. (1998). Conservation biological control: past, present, and future. In Conservation biological control (pp. 1-8). Academic Press.
- Felsot, A. S., & Rack, K. D. (2007). Chemical pest control technology: benefits, disadvantages, and continuing roles in crop production systems. *Crop Protection Products for Organic Agriculture Chapter 1-18 pp.*
- Flanders, S. E. (1951). The Role of the Ant in the Biological Control of Homopterous Insects1. *The Canadian Entomologist*, 83(4), 93-98.
- Flint, M. L., & Dreistadt, S. H. (1998). *Natural enemies handbook: the illustrated guide to biological pest control* (Vol. 3386). Univ of California Press.
- Frank, J. H., & McCoy, E. D. (2007). The risk of classical biological control in Florida. *Biological Control*, 41(2), 151-174.
- Gacem, K., Mezerdi, F., & Billal, N. (2022). Diversity of aphids and their natural enemies in the citrus (*Citrus sinensis*) orchard of Lakhdaria, Bouira, Algeria. *Munis Entomology & Zoology*, 17(1), 573-582.
- Gildow, F., Damsteegt, V., Stone, A., Schneider, W., Luster, D., & Levy, L. (2004). Plum pox in North America: identification of aphid vectors and a potential role for fruit in virus spread. *Phytopathology*, 94(8), 868-874.
- Goldson, S. L., Wratten, S. D., Ferguson, C. M., Gerard, P. J., Barratt, B. I. P., Hardwick, S., McNeill, M. R., Phillips, C. B., Popay, A. J., Tylianakis, J. M., & Tomasetto, F. (2014). If and when successful classical biological control fails. *Biological Control*, 72, 76-79.
- Gómez-Marco, F., Urbaneja, A., & Tena, A. (2016). A sown grass cover enriched with wild forb plants improves the biological control of aphids in citrus. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 17(3), 210-219.
- Gontijo, L. M. (2019). Engineering natural enemy shelters to enhance conservation biological control in field crops. *Biological Control*, 130, 155-163.
- Gontijo, L. M., Beers, E. H., & Snyder, W. E. (2013). Flowers promote aphid suppression in apple orchards. *Biological Control*, 66(1), 8-15.
- Greathead, D. J. (1995). Benefits and risks of classical biological control. *Biological control: benefits and risks*, 53-63.
- Griffiths, G. J., Holland, J. M., Bailey, A. ve Thomas, M. B. (2008). Efficacy and economics of shelter habitats for conservation biological control. *Biological Control*, 45(2), 200-209.
- Gu, D., Andreev, K., & Dupre, M. E. (2021). Major trends in population growth around the world. *China CDC weekly*, 3(28), 604.
- Hall, R. J. (2011). Intraguild predation in the presence of a shared natural enemy. *Ecology*, 92(2), 352-361.
- Hanke, M. V., & Flachowsky, H. (2010). Fruit crops. *Genetic modification of plants: agriculture, horticulture and forestry*, 64, 307-348.
- Hassan, K., Pervin, M., Mondal, F., & Mala, M. (2016). Habitat management: A key option to enhance natural enemies of crop pest. *Universal Journal of Plant Science*, 4(4), 50-57.
- Heimpel, G. E., & Mills, N. J. (2017). *Biological control*. Cambridge University Press.
- Hembry, D. H., Katayama, N., Hojo, M. K., & Ohgushi, T. (2006). Herbivory damage does not indirectly influence the composition or excretion of aphid honeydew. *Population Ecology*, 48, 245-250.
- Hoddle, M. S. (2002). Classical biological control of arthropods in the 21st century. In: 1st International Symposium on Biological Control of Arthropods, 14-18pp).

- Howarth, F. G. (1991). Environmental impacts of classical biological control. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 36(1), 485-509.
- Huffaker, C. B. (2012). *Theory and practice of biological control*. Elsevier.
- Huffaker, C. B., Messenger, P. S., & DeBach, P. (1971). The natural enemy component in natural control and the theory of biological control. In: *Biological Control: Proceedings of an AAAS Symposium on Biological Control, held at Boston, Massachusetts, Springer US*, 16-67pp.
- Hullé, M., Chaubet, B., Turpeau, E., & Simon, J. C. (2020). Encyclop'Aphid: A website on aphids and their natural enemies. *Entomologia generalis*, 40(1), 97-101.
- Jado, R. H., Araj, S. E., Abu-Irmaileh, B., Shields, M. W., & Wratten, S. D. (2019). Floral resources to enhance the potential of the parasitoid *Aphidius colemani* for biological control of the aphid *Myzus persicae*. *Journal of Applied Entomology*, 143(1-2), 34-42.
- Janssen, A., Montserrat, M., HilleRisLambers, R., Roos, A. M. D., Pallini, A., & Sabelis, M. W. (2006). Intraguild Predation Usually does not Disrupt Biological Control. In: Brodeur, J., Boivin, G. (eds) *Trophic and Guild in Biological Interactions Control. Progress in Biological Control*, vol 3. Springer, Dordrecht, 21-44 pp.
- Kehrli, P., & Wyss, E. (2001). Effects of augmentative releases of the coccinellid, *Adalia bipunctata*, and of insecticide treatments in autumn on the spring population of aphids of the genus *Dysaphis* in apple orchards. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*, 99(2), 245-252.
- Kenis, M., Hurley, B. P., Hajek, A. E., & Cock, M. J. (2017). Classical biological control of insect pests of trees: facts and figures. *Biological Invasions*, 19, 3401-3417.
- Kök, Ş., Aktaç, N., & Kasap, I. (2022). Ant (Hymenoptera: Formicidae)-aphid (Hemiptera: Aphididae) interactions in different habitats from Turkey with new mutualistic associations. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology*, 24(1), 124-136.
- Kök, Ş., Tomanović, Ž., Karabacak, E., & Kasap, İ. (2023). Do primary and secondary host plants affect aphid-parasitoid interactions in fruit orchards?. *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 113(3), 326-334.
- Kök, Ş., Tomanović, Ž., Nedeljković, Z., Şenal, D., & Kasap, İ. (2020). Biodiversity of the natural enemies of aphids (Hemiptera: Aphididae) in Northwest Turkey. *Phytoparasitica*, 48(1), 51-61.
- Kundoo, A. A. ve Khan, A. A. (2017). Coccinellids as biological control agents of soft bodied insects: A review. *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies*, 5(5), 1362-1373.
- Margaritopoulos, J. T., Kati, A. N., Voudouris, C. C., Skouras, P. J., & Tsitsipis, J. A. (2021). Long-term studies on the evolution of resistance of *Myzus persicae* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) to insecticides in Greece. *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 111(1), 1-16.
- Matthews, G. A. (2018). *A history of pesticides*. Cabi.
- Messelink, G. J., Bloemhard, C. M., Sabelis, M. W., & Janssen, A. (2013). Biological control of aphids in the presence of thrips and their enemies. *BioControl*, 58, 45-55.
- Micha, R., Khatibzadeh, S., Shi, P., Andrews, K. G., Engell, R. E., & Mozaffarian, D. (2015). Global, regional and national consumption of major food groups in 1990 and 2010: a systematic analysis including 266 country-specific nutrition surveys worldwide. *BMJ open*, 5(9), e008705.
- Moustafa, K., Cross, J., ve Gasim, S. (2018). Food and starvation: is Earth able to feed its growing population?. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition*, 69(4), 385-388.
- Nagy, C., Cross, J. V., & Markó, V. (2015). Can artificial nectaries outcompete aphids in ant-aphid mutualism? Applying artificial sugar sources for ants to support better biological control of rosy apple aphid, *Dysaphis plantaginea* Passerini in apple orchards. *Crop Protection*, 77, 127-138.

- Oerke, E. C. (2006). Crop losses to pests. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*, 144(1), 31-43.
- Oerke, E. C. (2007). Crop losses to animal pests, plant pathogens, and weeds. *Encyclopedia of Pest Management*, 2, 116-120.
- Pålsson, J., Porcel, M., Hansen, M. F., Offenberg, J., Nardin, T., Larcher, R., & Tasin, M. (2020). Aphid-infested beans divert ant attendance from the rosy apple aphid in apple-bean intercropping. *Scientific Reports*, 10(1), 8209.
- Parrella, M. P., Heinz, K. M., & Nunnery, L. (1992). Biological control through augmentative releases of natural enemies: a strategy whose time has come. *American Entomologist*, 38(3), 172-180.
- Penvern, S., Bellon, S., Fauriel, J., & Sauphanor, B. (2010). Peach orchard protection strategies and aphid communities: Towards an integrated agroecosystem approach. *Crop protection*, 29(10), 1148-1156.
- Perez-Alvarez, R., Nault, B. A., & Poveda, K. (2019). Effectiveness of augmentative biological control depends on landscape context. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 8664.
- Pinol, J., Espadaler, X., Canellas, N., & Pérez, N. (2009). Effects of the concurrent exclusion of ants and earwigs on aphid abundance in an organic citrus grove. *BioControl*, 54, 515-527.
- Polymerou-Kamilakis, A. (2006). The culture of the olive tree (Mediterranean World). In *Olive oil* (pp. 1-12). AOCS Press.
- Rabasse, J. M., & van Steenis, M. J. (1999). Biological control of aphids. In *Integrated pest and disease management in greenhouse crops* (pp. 235-243). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Radha, T., & Mathew, L. (2007). *Fruit crops* (Vol. 3). New India Publishing.
- Sanda, N. B., & Sunusi, M. (2014). Fundamentals of biological control of pests. *International Journal of Clinical & Biological Sciences*, 1(6), 1-11.
- Santos, L. A. O., Botelho Costa, M., Lavigne, C., Fernandes, O. A., Bischoff, A., & Franck, P. (2018). Influence of the margin vegetation on the conservation of aphid biological control in apple orchards. *Journal of Insect Conservation*, 22, 465-474.
- Schuber, J. M., Monteiro, L. B., Almeida, L. M., & Zawadneak, M. A. C. (2012). Natural enemies associated to aphids in peach orchards in Araucária, Paraná, Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, 72, 847-852.
- Sharma, S., Kooner, R., & Arora, R. (2017). Insect pests and crop losses. *Breeding Insect Resistant Crops for Sustainable Agriculture*, 45-66.
- Shields, M. W., Johnson, A. C., Pandey, S., Cullen, R., González-Chang, M., Wratten, S. D., & Gurr, G. M. (2019). History, current situation and challenges for conservation biological control. *Biological Control*, 131, 25-35.
- Singh, R., & Singh, G. (2016). Aphids and their biocontrol. In *Ecofriendly pest management for food security* (pp. 63-108). Academic Press.
- Snyder, W. E., & Ives, A. R. (2001). Generalist predators disrupt biological control by a specialist parasitoid. *Ecology*, 82(3), 705-716.
- Snyder, W. E., & Ives, A. R. (2003). Interactions between specialist and generalist natural enemies: parasitoids, predators, and pea aphid biocontrol. *Ecology*, 84(1), 91-107.
- Stenberg, J. A., Sundh, I., Becher, P. G., Björkman, C., Dubey, M., Egan, P. A., Friberg, H., Gil, J. F., Jensen, D. F., Jonsson, M., Karlsson, M., Khalil, S., Ninkovic, V., Rehmann, G., Vetukuri, R. R., & Viketoft, M. (2021). When is it biological control? A framework of definitions, mechanisms, and classifications. *Journal of Pest Science*, 94(3), 665-676.

- Takaoka, Y., & Kawakami, N. (2013). Fruit and vegetable consumption in adolescence and health in early adulthood: a longitudinal analysis of the statistics Canada's National Population Health Survey. *BMC public health*, 13, 1-9.
- Van Driesche, R., & Hoddle, M. (2009). *Control of pests and weeds by natural enemies: an introduction to biological control*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Van Lenteren, J. C. (2012). The state of commercial augmentative biological control: plenty of natural enemies, but a frustrating lack of uptake. *BioControl*, 57(1), 1-20.
- Van Lenteren, J. C., Bueno, V. H., & Klapwijk, J. N. (2021). Augmentative biological control. *Biological Control: Global Impacts, Challenges and Future Directions of Pest Management*; Mason, PG, Ed, 90-109.
- Völkl, W., Woodring, J., Fischer, M., Lorenz, M. W., & Hoffmann, K. H. (1999). Ant-aphid mutualisms: the impact of honeydew production and honeydew sugar composition on ant preferences. *Oecologia*, 118, 483-491.
- Wari, D., Kuramitsu, K., & Kavallieratos, N. G. (2021). Sap-sucking pests; they do matter. *Insects*, 12(4), 363.
- Waterhouse, D. F., & Sands, D. P. A. (2001). *Classical Biological Control of Arthropods in Australia*. Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research CSIRO Entomology Canberra. Vol. 41. CSIRO Entomology (Canberra) and CSIRO Publishing.
- Wei, J. N., Bai, B. B., Yin, T. S., Wang, Y., Yang, Y., Zhao, L. H., ... & Xiang, R. J. (2005). Development and use of parasitoids (Hymenoptera: Aphidiidae & Aphelinidae) for biological control of aphids in China. *Biocontrol Science and Technology*, 15(6), 533-551.
- Wyss, E., Villiger, M., Hemptinne, J. L., & Müller-schärer, H. (1999). Effects of augmentative releases of eggs and larvae of the ladybird beetle, *Adalia bipunctata*, on the abundance of the rosy apple aphid, *Dysaphis plantaginea*, in organic apple orchards. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*, 90(2), 167-173.
- Yano, E. (2006). Ecological considerations for biological control of aphids in protected culture. *Population Ecology*, 48, 333-339.
- Yoldaş, Z., Güncan, A., & Koçlu, T. (2011). Seasonal occurrence of aphids and their natural enemies in Satsuma mandarin orchards in Izmir, Turkey. *Türkiye Entomoloji Dergisi*, 35(1), 59-74.
- Zadoks, J. C., & Waibel, H. (2000). "From pesticides to genetically modified plants: history, economics and politics". *NJAS: Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences*, 48(2), 125-149.
- Zhao, Z. H., Hui, C., He, D. H., & Li, B. L. (2015). Effects of agricultural intensification on ability of natural enemies to control aphids. *Scientific Reports*, 5(1), 8024.
- Zhou, H., Yu, Y., Tan, X., Chen, A., & Feng, J. (2014). Biological control of insect pests in apple orchards in China. *Biological Control*, 68, 47-56.

#### b9 KAYNAKÇA

- Aballay, E., Sepúlveda, R., & Insunza, V. (2004). Evaluation of five nematode-antagonistic plants used as green manure to control *Xiphinema index* Thorne et Allen on *Vitis vinifera* L. *Nematropica*, 45-52.
- Aballay, E., Prodan, S., Correa, P., & Allende, J. (2020). Assessment of rhizobacterial consortia to manage plant parasitic nematodes of grapevine. *Crop Protection*, 131(1), 105103.
- Aboul-Eid, H. Z., Noweer, E. M. A., & Ashour, N. E. (2014). Impact of the nematode-trapping fungus (*Dactylaria brochopaga*) a biocontrol agent against *Meloidogyne incognita* infesting Superior) grapevine. *Egyptian Journal of Biological Pest Control*, 24, 477.

- Adesemoye, A. O., Obini, M., & Ugoji, E. (2008). Comparison of plant growth-promotion with *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Bacillus subtilis* in three vegetables. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology*, 39, 423-426.
- Aksoy, H. M., & Mennan, S. (2004). Biological control of *Heterodera cruciferae* (Tylenchida: Heteroderidae) Franklin 1945 with fluorescent *Pseudomonas* spp. *Journal of Phytopathology*, 152(8-9), 514-518.
- Ali, N. I., Siddiqui, I. A., Shaukat, S. S., & Zaki, M. J. (2002). Nematicidal activity of some strains of *Pseudomonas* spp. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 34(8), 1051-1058.
- Anwar, S. A., & McKenry, M. V. (2000). Penetration, development and reproduction of *Meloidogyne arenaria* on two new resistant *Vitis* spp. *Nematropica*, 30, 9-17.
- Atilano, R. A., Menge, J. A., & Van Gundy, S. D. (1981). Interaction between *Meloidogyne arenaria* and *Glomus fasciculatus* in grape. *Journal of Nematology*, 13(1), 52.
- Baginsky, C., Contreras, A., Covarrubias, J. I., Seguel, O., & Aballay, E. (2013). Control of plant-parasitic nematodes using cover crops in table grape cultivation in Chile. *Ciencia e investigación agraria*, 40(3), 567-577.
- Banora, M. Y., Voisin, R., Portier, U., Bernabo, C., Van Ghelder, C., das Dores Lafargue, M., ... & Esmenjaud, D. (2022). *Xiphinema index*-resistant grapevine materials derived from muscadine are also resistant to a population of *X. diversicaudatum*. *OENO One*, 56(4), 55-63.
- Barbercheck, M. (1986). Control of *Meloidogyne javanica* in dormant grapevine nursery stock. *Phytophylactica*, 18(1), 39-40
- Barbercheck, M. E., & Duncan, L. (2004). Abiotic factors. Pages 309-344 in: *Nematode Behaviour*. R. Gaugler and A. L. Bilgrami, eds. CAB International, Cambridge, MA.
- Barros, S., & Walker, M. A. (2002). Variation in the resistance of *Vitis champinii* and related species to three strains of root-knot nematode species. Technical abstracts, 53rd Annual Meeting of the American Society for Enology and Viticulture, June 26-28, 2002, Portland, Oregon.
- Bhat, A. A., Shakeel, A., Waqar, S., Handoo, Z. A., & Khan, A. A. (2023). Microbes vs. nematodes: Insights into biocontrol through antagonistic organisms to control root-knot nematodes. *Plants*, 12(3), 451.
- Bhuiyan, S. A., Garlick, K., Anderson, J. M., Wickramasinghe, P., & Stirling, G. R. (2018). Biological control of root-knot nematode on sugarcane in soil naturally or artificially infested with *Pasteuria penetrans*. *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 47, 45-52.
- Blair, B. L., Stirling, G. R., & Whittle, P. J. L. (1999). Distribution of pest nematodes on sugarcane in south Queensland and relationship to soil texture, cultivar, crop age and region. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 39, 43-50.
- Blanco-Pérez, R., Sáenz-Romo, M. G., Vicente-Díez, I., Ibáñez-Pascual, S., Martínez-Villar, E., Marco-Mancebón, V. S., ... & Campos-Herrera, R. (2020). Impact of vineyard ground cover management on the occurrence and activity of entomopathogenic nematodes and associated soil organisms. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 301, 107028.
- Boyden, L. E., & Cousins, P. (2003). Evaluation of *Vitis aestivalis* and related taxa as sources of resistance to root-knot nematodes. In XXVI International Horticultural Congress: Plant Genetic Resources, The Fabric of Horticultures Future 623 (pp. 283-290).
- Burns, A. R., Baker, R. J., Kitner, M., Knox, J., Cooke, B., Volpatti, J. R., ... & Roy, P. J. (2023). Selective control of parasitic nematodes using bioactivated nematicides. *Nature*, 618(7963), 102-109.
- Cabrera, J. A., Wang, D., Schneider, S. M., & Hanson, B. D. (2011). Effect of methyl bromide alternatives on plant parasitic nematodes and grape yield under vineyard replant conditions. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 62, 42-48.

- Cabrera, J. A., Wang, D., Schneider, S. M., & Hanson, B. D. (2012). Subsurface drip application of alternative fumigants to methyl bromide for controlling nematodes in replanted grapevines. *Pest Management Science*, 68, 773-780.
- Cain, D. W., McKenry, M. V., & Tarailo, R. E. (1984). A new pathotype of root-knot nematode on grape rootstocks. *Journal of Nematology*, 16(2), 207.
- Cofcewicz, E. T., Medeiros, C. A., Carneiro, R. M., & Pierobom, C. R. (2001). Interação dos fungos micorrízicos arbusculares *Glomus etunicatum* e *Gigaspora margarita* e o nematóide das galhas *Meloidogyne javanica* em tomateiro. *Fitopatologia Brasileira*, 26, 65-70.
- Cook, C.G., & Evans, K. (1987). Resistance and tolerance. in: Brown, R.H.; Kerry, B.R. (Ed.). *Principles and practice of nematode control in crops*. Orlando: Academic Press p.179-23
- Cousins, P. (2005). Evolution, genetics, and breeding: viticultural applications of the origins of our rootstocks. Pages 1-7 in: 2005 Rootstock Symposium. P. Cousins and R. K. E. Striegler, eds. Mid-America Viticulture and Enology Center, Osage Beach, MO.
- Cousins, P., & Lauver, M. (2003). Segregation of Resistance to Root-Knot Nematodes in a *Vitis vulpina* Hybrid Population. *Acta Horticulturae*, 623, 313-318.
- Cousins, P., Lauver, M., & Boyden, L. (2003). Genetic Analysis of Root-Knot Nematode Resistance Derived from *Vitis mustangensis*. *Acta Horticulturae*, 603, 149-155.
- Creech, R. G., Jenkins, J. N., Tang, B. G., Lawrence, W., & McCarty, J. C. (1995). Cotton resistance to root-knot nematodes: I. Penetration and reproduction. *Crop Science*, 35, 365-36.
- Desaeger, J., Wram, C., & Zasada, I. (2020). New reduced-risk agricultural nematicides-rationale and review. *Journal of Nematology*, 52, e2020-911.
- Dixon, R. A. (2001). Natural products and plant disease resistance. *Nature*, 411, 843-847.
- Dos Santos, P. R., Viana, A. P., Gomes, V. M., Preisigke, S. D. C., Santos, E. A., Cavalcante, N. R., ... & Walker, M. A. (2018). Clonal selection in interspecific *Vitis* spp. hybrids resistant to the root-lesion nematode *Pratylenchus brachyurus* by REML/BLUP. *Fruits*, 73(3), 191-197.
- East, K. E., Zasada, I. A., Tarara, J., & Moyer, M. M. (2021). Field performance of winegrape rootstocks and fumigation during establishment of a Chardonnay vineyard in Washington. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 72, 113-125.
- Esmenjaud, D., & Bouquet, A. (2009). Selection and application of resistant germplasm for grapevine nematodes management. In: Ciancio, A., Mukerji, K. G. (eds) *Integrated management of fruit crops and forest nematodes*. Heidelberg: Springer Science. pp. 195-214.
- Esmenjaud, D., Van Ghelder, C., Voisin, R., Bordenave, L., Decroocq, S., Bouquet, A., & Ollat, N. (2010). Host suitability of *Vitis* and *Vitis-Muscadinia* material to the nematode *Xiphinema index* over one to four years. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 61(1), 96-101.
- Ferris, H., & McKenry, M. V. (1975). Relationship of grapevine yield and growth to nematode densities. *Journal of Nematology*, 7, 295-304.
- Ferris, H., Schneider, S. M., & Stuth, M. C. (1982). Probability of penetration and infection by root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne arenaria*, in grape cultivars. *Journal of Nematology*, 33:31-35.
- Hahn, M. H., de Quadros, L. P., Martinha, D. D., Biasi, L. A., & Duarte, H. D. S. S. (2022). Four new grape hybrids resistant to *Meloidogyne javanica*. *Agropecuária Catarinense*, 35(3), 30-32.

- Hashem, M., Omran, Y. A. M. M., & Sallam, N. M. A. (2008). Efficacy of yeasts in the management of root-knot nematode *Meloidogyne incognita*, in Flame Seedless grape vines and the consequent effect on the productivity of the vines. *Biocontrol Science and Technology*, 18(4), 357-375.
- Howland, A. D., Schreiner, R. P., & Zasada, I. A. (2014). Spatial distribution of plant-parasitic nematodes in semi-arid *Vitis vinifera* vineyards in Washington. *Journal of Nematology*, 46, 321-330.
- Howland, A. D., Skinkis, P. A., Wilson, J. H., Riga, E., Pinkerton, J. N., Schreiner, R. P., & Zasada, I. A. (2015). Impact of grapevine (*Vitis vinifera*) varieties on reproduction of the northern root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne hapla*). *Journal of Nematology*, 47(2), 141.
- Hwang, C.-F., Xu, K., Hu, R., Zhou, R., Riaz, S., & Walker, M. A. (2010). Cloning and characterization of XiR1, a locus responsible for dagger nematode resistance in grape. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 121, 789-799.
- Gagnier, B. K., Mireles, M. S., Peetz, A. B., Zasada, I. A., & Moyer, M. M. (2024a). Greenhouse Evaluation of Rootstocks Against the Northern Root-Knot Nematode (*Meloidogyne hapla*). *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 75(1).
- Gagnier, B. K., Zasada, I. A., & Moyer, M. M. (2024b). Impact of vineyard fallow practices on reducing *Meloidogyne hapla* population densities. *Plant Health Progress*, PHP-03.
- Gaziea, S. M., Shereen, M. A., Laila, H. F., & Eman, E. H. S. (2020). Efficiency of biological control of root-knot nematodes in infected grapevines seedling by genetic improved bacteria. *Plant Archives* (09725210), 20(2).
- German, E., Mauricio, T., Eduardo, S., & Mario, A. (2019). Chemical control of *Meloidogyne* spp. in grapevines (*Vitis vinifera*). *Journal of Applied Biosciences*, 136, 13896-13908.
- Goussard, P. G. (1977). Effect of hot-water treatments on vine cuttings and one-year old grafts. *Vitis-Journal of Grapevine Research*, 16(4), 272.
- Gutiérrez-Gutiérrez, C., Palomares-Ruis, J. E., Jiménez-Díaz, R. M., & Castillo, P. (2011). Host suitability of *Vitis* rootstocks to root-knot nematodes (*Meloidogyne* spp.) and the dagger nematode *Xiphinema index*, and plant damage caused by infections. *Plant Pathology*, 60, 575-585.
- Hol, W. G., & Cook, R. (2005). An overview of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi–nematode interactions. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 6(6), 489-503.
- Howland, A. D., Skinkis, P. A., Wilson, J. H., Riga, E., Pinkerton, J. N., Schreiner, R. P., & Zasada, I. A. (2015). Impact of grapevine (*Vitis vinifera*) varieties on reproduction of the northern root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne hapla*). *Journal of Nematology*, 47, 141-147.
- Insunza, V., Alström, S., & Eriksson, K. B. (2002). Root bacteria from nematicidal plants and their biocontrol potential against trichodorid nematodes in potato. *Plant and Soil*, 241, 271-278.
- Jagdale, G. B., Severns, P. M., Brannen, P. M., & Cline, W. O. (2019). Occurrence and distribution of plant-parasitic nematodes on muscadine grapes in Georgia and North Carolina. *Plant Health Progress*, 20(3), 194-199.
- Jagdale, G. B., Brenneman, T. B., Severns, P. M., & Shapiro-Ilan, D. (2021). Differences in distribution and community structure of plant-parasitic nematodes in pecan orchards between two ecoregions of Georgia. *Journal of Nematology*, 53, 1-14.
- Jatala, P., & Russell, C. C. (1972). Nature of sweet potato resistance to *Meloidogyne incognita* and the effects of temperature on parasitism. *Journal of Nematology*, 4, 1-7.
- Kessmann, H., Staub, T., Ligon, J. et al. (1994). Activation of systemic acquired disease resistance in plants. *European Journal of Plant Pathology*, 100, 359-369.



- Kirwa, H. K., Murungi, L. K., Beck, J. J., & Torto, B. (2018). Elicitation of differential responses in the root-knot nematode *Meloidogyne incognita* to tomato root exudate cytokinin, flavonoids, and alkaloids. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 66, 11291-11300.
- Kluepfel, D. A., McInnis, T. M., & Zehr, E. I. (1993). Involvement of root-colonizing bacteria in peach orchard soils suppressive of the nematode *Criconebella xenoplax*. *Disease Control and Pest Management*, 83(11), 1240-1245.
- Knoetze, R. (2020). The effect of hot water treatment of rooted grapevine nursery stock on the survival of the root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne javanica* (Nematoda: Heteroderidae). *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 41(1), 1-5.
- Kruger, D. H. M., Fourie, J. C., & Malan, A. P. (2015). Control potential of Brassicaceae cover crops as green manure and their host status for *Meloidogyne javanica* and *Criconebellodes xenoplax*. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 36(1), 165-174.
- Kruger, D. H. M., Fourie, J. C., & Malan, A. P. (2013). Cover crops with biofumigation properties for the suppression of plant-parasitic nematodes: A review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 34(2), 287-295.
- Kunz, W., Schurter, R., Maetzke, T. (1997). The chemistry of benzothiadiazole plant activators. *Pesticide Science* 50, 275-282.
- Lear, B., Goheen, A. C., & Raski, D. J. (1981). Effectiveness of soil fumigation for control of fanleaf-nematode complex in grapevines. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 32(3), 208-211.
- Lider, L. A. (1952). Inheritance of resistance to a root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne incognita* var. *acrita* Chitwood) in *Vitis* spp. Dissertation, University of California.
- Loubser, J. T., & Hoppner, G. F. J. (1986). Control of lesion nematodes, *Pratylenchus* spp., in grapevine nursery material by immersion in fenamiphos solutions and hot water. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 7(1): 3-5.
- Maia, L. C., Silveira, N. S. S., & Cavalcante, U. M. T. (2006). Interaction between arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and root pathogens M.K. Rai (Ed.), *Handbook of Microbial Biofertilizers*, The Haworth Press, New Delhi, pp. 325-351.
- Maliogka, V. I., Martelli, G. P., Fuchs, M., & Katis, N. I. (2015). Control of viruses infecting grapevine. *Advances in Virus Research*, 91, 175-227.
- Marquez, J., Severns, P. M., & Hajihassani, A. (2021). Influence of the environment and vegetable cropping systems on plant-parasitic nematode communities in southern Georgia. *Plant Disease*, 105, 3181-3191.
- Martin, K., Brannen, P. M., Holladay, T., & Severns, P. M. (2022). Nonefficacy of postplant nematicides in *Vitis vinifera* wine grapes in Georgia, USA. *Plant Health Progress*, 23(4), 449-455.
- Mateille, T., Tavoillot, J., Martiny, B., & Fargette, M. (2014). Importance of soil characteristics for plant-parasitic nematode communities in European coastal foredunes. *European Journal of Soil Biology*, 64, 53-60.
- Meredith, C. P., Lider, L. A., Raski, D. J. & Ferrari, N. L. (1982). Inheritance of tolerance to *Xiphinema* index in *Vitis* species. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 33(3), 154-158.
- Mohsen, F. S., El-Ashry, R. M. A., & Zyada, H. G. (2021). Evaluation the effect of intercropping garlic with grapevines on productivity, phytoremediation, competitive indices and plant parasitic nematode community. *Journal of Plant Production*, 12(4), 405-412.

- Moyer, M. M., Mireles, M. S., Gagnier, B. K., East, K. E., & Zasada, I. A. (2023). Preplant fumigation only temporarily reduces northern root-knot nematode. In Proceedings of the 22nd International meeting of the group of international experts for cooperation on vitivinicultural systems. iVES conference series.
- Nicol, J., Stirling, G. R., Rose, B. J., May, P., & Van Heeswijck, R. (1999). Impact of nematodes on grapevine growth and productivity: Current knowledge and future directions, with special reference to Australian viticulture. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 5, 109-127.
- Nguyen, V. C., Tandonnet, J. P., Khallouk, S., Van Ghelder, C., Portier, U., Lafargue, M., Banora, M. Y., Ollat, N., & Esmenjaud, D. (2020). Grapevine resistance to the nematode *Xiphinema index* is durable in muscadine-derived plants obtained from hardwood cuttings but not from in vitro. *Phytopathology*, 110, 1565-1571.
- Nguyen, V. C. (2018). Genetic diversity of the grapevine vector nematode *Xiphinema index* and application to optimize the resistance strategy. PhD, Nice (France): Université Côte d'Azur.
- Norton, D. C. (1989). Abiotic soil factors and plant-parasitic nematode communities. *Journal of Nematology*, 21, 299-307.
- O'Farrell, C., Forge, T., & Hart, M. M. (2023). Using Brassica Cover Crops as Living Mulch in a Vineyard, Changes over One Growing Season. *International Journal of Plant Biology*, 14(4), 1105-1116.
- Ollat, N., Claverie, M., Esmenjaud, D., Demangeat, G., Jacquet, O., Lemaire, O., & Audeguin, L. (2011). NEMADex Alain Bouquet: un nouveau porte-greffe contrôlant la recontamination des vignes par la maladie du court-noué. *Phytoma- La Défense des Végétaux*, 649, 29-33.
- Ollat, N., Peccoux, A., Papura, D., Esmenjaud, D., Marguerit, E., Tandonnet, J. P., Bordenave, L., Cookson, S. J., Barrieu, F., Rossdeutsch, L., Lecourt, J., Lauvergeat, V., Vivin, P., Bert, P. F., & Delrot, S. (2016). Rootstocks as a component of adaptation to environment. In: Geros, H., Chaves, M. M., Gil, H. M., Delrot, S. (eds) *Grapevine in a Changing Environment: A Molecular and Ecophysiological Perspective*. Chichester, UK: Wiley Blackwell. Pp. 68-108.
- Owen, K. J., Green, C. D., & Deverall, B. J. (2002). A benzothiadiazole applied to foliage reduces development and egg deposition by *Meloidogyne* spp. in glasshouse-grown grapevine roots. *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 31, 47-53.
- Person-Dedryver, F. (1988). Changes in host quality for the nematode *Meloidogyne naasi* Franklin during cropping of three ryegrass species. *Agronomie*, 8(1), 89-96
- Pinkerton, J. N., Schreiner, R. P., Ivors, K. L., & Vasconcelos, M. C. (2004). Effects of *Mesocriconema xenoplax* on *Vitis vinifera* and associated mycorrhizal fungi. *Journal of Nematology*, 36, 193-201.
- Powers, L. E., Dunn, R. A., McSoley, R., Baltensperger, D. D. & Wofford, D. S. (1992). Effects of resistance in alyceclover (*Alysicarpus* spp.) on root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne* spp.) populations. *Tropical Grasslands*, 26, 30-39.
- Rahman, L., & Somers, T. (2005). Suppression of root knot nematode (*Meloidogyne javanica*) after incorporation of Indian mustard cv. Nemfix as green manure and seed meal in vineyards. *Australasian Plant Pathology*, 34, 77-83.
- Rahman, L., Whitelaw-Weckert, M. A., Hutton, R. J., & Orchard, B. (2009). Impact of floor vegetation on the abundance of nematode trophic groups in vineyards. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 42(2), 96-106.
- Raski, D. (1955). Control of nematodes on grapes: Soil fumigation with crop rotation tested as way to protect grape replants against root parasites. *California Agriculture*, 9(1), 9-10.
- Rubio, B., Lalanne-Tisné, G., Voisin, R., Tandonnet, J. P., Portier, U., Van Ghelder, C., ... & Esmenjaud, D. (2020). Characterization of genetic determinants of the resistance to phylloxera, *Daktulosphaira vitifoliae*, and the dagger nematode *Xiphinema index* from muscadine background. *BMC Plant Biology*, 20, 1-15.

- Scheck, H., Vasquez, S., Fogle, D., & Gubler, W. D. (1998). Grape growers report losses to black-foot and grapevine decline. *California Agriculture*, 52(4), 19-23.
- Schurig, J., Ipach, U., Helmstätter, B., Kling, L., Hahn, M., Trapp, O., & Winterhagen, P. (2021). Selected genotypes with the genetic background of *Vitis aestivalis* and *Vitis labrusca* are resistant to *Xiphinema index*. *Plant Disease*, 105(12), 4132-4137.
- Senthilkumar, T., & Rajendran, G. (2004). Biocontrol agents for the management of disease complex involving root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne incognita* and *Fusarium moniliforme* on grapevine (*Vitis vinifera*). *Indian Journal of Nematology*, 34(1), 49-51.
- Smart, D. R., Kocsis, L., Walker, M. A., & Stockert, C. (2003). Dormant buds and adventitious root formation by *Vitis* and other woody plants. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 21, 296-314.
- Smith, H. M., Dunlevy, J. D., Morales, N. B., Smith, A. A., & Clingeffer, P. R. (2020). Developing next-generation grapevine rootstocks with long-term resistance to phylloxera and root knot nematode. Pages 107-110 in: 17th Aust. Wine Indus. Tech. Conf., Adelaide, South Australia, 21-24 July 2019.
- Somavilla, L., Gomes, C. B., & Quecini, V. M. (2012). *Meloidogyne incognita* report on 'IAC 766-Campinas' rootstock in the state of Pernambuco and reaction of grape rootstocks and cultivars to *Meloidogyne* spp. *Revista Brasileira de Fruticultura*, 34, 750-756.
- Suatmadji, R. W. (1982). Control of root-knot nematodes, *Meloidogyne javanica*, in rooted stocks of grapevine, *Vitis vinifera*, by immersion in nematicide solutions at different temperatures and in hot water. *Nematologia Mediterranea*, 10, 119-125.
- Téliz, D., Landa, B. B., Rapoport, H. F., Camacho, F. P., Jiménez-Díaz, R. M., & Castillo, P. (2007). Plant-parasitic nematodes infecting grapevine in southern Spain and susceptible reaction to root-knot nematodes of rootstocks reported as moderately resistant. *Plant Disease*, 91, 1147-1154.
- Vanstone, V., & Lantzke, N. C. (2006). Nematodes in Western Australian Vineyards. Department of Agriculture Western Australia, South Perth. Bulletin 4667 ISSN 1448 0352.
- Van Zyl, S., Vivier, M. A., & Walker, M. A. (2012). *Xiphinema index* and its relationship to grapevines: A review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 33, 21-32.
- Van Zyl, S., Vivier, M. A., Riaz, S., & Walker, M. A. (2014). The genetic mapping of *Xiphinema index* resistance derived from *Vitis arizonica*. *Acta Horticulturae*, 1046: 165-168.
- Vega-Callo, R. A., Tamo-Zegarra, J. J., & Belle, C. (2021). Reaction of grapevine rootstocks and cultivars to *Meloidogyne incognita*, *M. arenaria* and *M. hapla*. *AgriScientia*, 38(1): 93-98.
- Villate, L., Morin, E., Demangeat, G., Van Helden, M., & Esmenjaud, D. (2012). Control of *Xiphinema index* populations by fallow plants under greenhouse and field conditions. *Phytopathology*, 102(6), 627-634.
- Walker, M. A., Ferris, H., & Eyre, M. (1994). Resistance in *Vitis* and *Muscadinia* species to *Meloidogyne incognita*. *Plant Disease*, 78(11), 1055-1058.
- Walker, M. A., & Jin, Y. (2000). Breeding *Vitis rupestris* × *Muscadinia rotundifolia* rootstocks to control *Xiphinema index* and fanleaf degeneration. *Acta Horticulturae*, 528, 517-522.
- Wallis, C. M. (2020). Grapevine (*Vitis* spp.) rootstock stilbenoid associations with host resistance to and induction by root knot nematodes, *Meloidogyne incognita*. *BMC Research Notes*, 13(1), 360.
- Wallis, C. M. (2022). Exploring potential induction of grapevine (*Vitis* spp.) root phenolic compounds by ring nematodes, *Mesocriconema xenoplax*. *BMC Research Notes*, 15, 375.

- Wei, Y. J., Zhao, S. R., Li, J. M., & Xue, B. (2016). Stilbene profiles in different tissues of *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Cabernet Sauvignon and a comparison of their antioxidant activity. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research*, 22, 226-231.
- Wilcox, W. F., Gubler, W. D., & Uyemoto, J. K. (2015). Pages 177-198. *Compendium of Grape Diseases, Disorders, and Pests*. 2nd ed. American Phytopathological Society, St. Paul, MN.
- Windham, G. L., & Williams, W. P. (1994). Penetration and development on roots of resistant and susceptible corn genotypes. *Journal of Nematology*, 26, 80-85.
- Wuyts, N., Swennen, R., & De Waele, D. (2006). Effects of plant phenylpropanoid pathway products and selected terpenoids and alkaloids on the behaviour of the plant-parasitic nematodes *Radopholus similis*, *Pratylenchus penetrans* and *Meloidogyne incognita*. *Nematology*, 8, 89-101.
- Wylie, T., Martin, J.C., Dante, M., Mitreva, M.D., Clifton, S.W., Chinwalla, A., Waterston, R.H., Wilson, R.K., & McCarter, J.P. (2004). Nematode.net: A tool for navigating sequences from parasitic and free-living nematodes. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 1, 32(Database issue):D423-6.
- Xu, K., Riaz, S., Roncoroni, N. C., Jin, Y., Hu, R., Zhou, R., & Walker, M. A. (2008). Genetic and QTL analysis of resistance to *Xiphinema index* in a grapevine cross. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 116, 305-311.
- Yang, Y., Hu, X., Liu, P., Chen, L., Peng, H., Wang, Q., & Zhang, Q. (2021). A new root-knot nematode, *Meloidogyne vitis* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Meloidogynidae), parasitizing grape in Yunnan. *PLoS One* 16, e0245201.
- Zasada, I. A., Riga, E., Pinkerton, J. N., Wilson, J. H., & Schreiner, R. P. (2012). Plant-parasitic nematodes associated with grapevines, *Vitis vinifera*, in Washington and Idaho. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 63, 522-528.
- Zasada, I. A., Howland, A. D., Peetz, A. B., East, K., & Moyer, M. (2019). *Vitis* spp. rootstocks are poor hosts for *Meloidogyne hapla*, a nematode commonly found in Washington winegrape vineyards. *American Journal of Enology and Viticulture*, 70(1), 1-8.
- Zasada, I., & Forge, T. (2022). Ectoparasitic nematodes: emerging challenges to wine grape production in the Pacific Northwest of North America. In *Integrated Nematode Management: State-of-the-art and visions for the future* (pp. 192-198). Wallingford UK: CABI.
- Zhao, L., Chen, L., Gu, P., Zhan, X., Zhang, Y., Hou, C., Wu, Z., Wu, Y. F., & Wang, Q. C. (2019). Exogenous application of Melatonin improves plant resistance to virus infection. *Plant Pathology* 68, 1287-1295.

## B10 KAYNAKÇA

- Abarshi, M.M., Mada, S.B., Amin, M.I., Salihu, A., Garba, A., & Mohammad, H.A. (2017). Effect of nutrient supplementation on single cell protein production from watermelon and pineapple peels. *Nigerian Journal of Basic and Applied Science*, 25, 130-136.
- Albayrak, Ç.B., & Duran, M. (2022). Worldwide research tendencies on probiotics in food science: 1993 to 2021. *British Food Journal*, 124, 679-700.
- Alberti, M.A., Blanco, I., Vox, G., Scarascia-Mugnozza, G., Schettini, E., & Pimentel da Silva, L. (2022). The challenge of urban food production and sustainable water use: Current situation and future perspectives of the urban agriculture in Brazil and Italy. *Sustainable Cities and Society*, 83,103961.
- Anser, M.K., Khan, M.A., Nassani, A.A., Aldakhil, A.M., Voo, X.H, & Zaman, K. (2021). Relationship of environment with technological innovation, carbon pricing, renewable energy, and global food production. *Economics of Innovation and New Technology* 31(5), 1-37.

- Asseng, S., Palm, C.A., Anderson, J.L., Fresco, L., Sanchez, P.A., Asche, F., ... & Garrett, K.A. (2021). Implications of new technologies for future food supply systems. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 159, 315–319.
- Bachmann, H., & Neves, A.R. (2019). Editorial overview: Microbial solutions in food biotechnology: fermentation, cell factories and beneficial microbes. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 56, 6-8.
- Bajić, B., Vučurović, D., Vasić, Đ., Jevtić-Mučibabić, R., & Dodić, S. (2023). Biotechnological production of sustainable microbial proteins from agro-industrial residues and by-products. *Foods*, 12, 107.
- Bajpai, P. (2017 a). Nutritional Benefits of Single-Cell Proteins In: Sharma, S.K. (Ed.) *Springer Briefs in Molecular Science*. Springer: Singapore, pp. 59-63.
- Bajpai, P. (2017b). Single Cell Protein Production from Lignocellulosic Biomass. In: Sharma, S.K. (Ed.) *Springer Briefs in Molecular Science*. Springer: Singapore. pp. 41-54.
- Banach, J.L., van der Berg, J. P., Kleter, G., van Bokhorst-van de Veen, H., Bastiaan-Net, S., Pouvreau, L., & van Asselt, E.D. (2023). Alternative proteins for meat and dairy replacers: Food safety and future trends. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 63, 11063-11080.
- Benny, A., Pandi, K., & Upadhyay, R. (2022). Techniques, challenges and future prospects for cell-based meat. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 31, 1225-1242.
- Bertasini D., Binati R.L., Bolzonella D., & Battista F. (2022). Single Cell Proteins production from food processing effluents and digestate. *Chemosphere*, 296, 134076.
- Bratosin, B.C., Darjan, S., & Vodnar, D.C. (2021). Single cell protein: a potential substitute in human and animal nutrition. *Sustainability*, 13(16), 9284
- Çakmakçı, R. (2016). Screening of multi-trait rhizobacteria for improving the growth, enzyme activities, and nutrient uptake of tea (*Camellia sinensis*). *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 47 (13-14), 1680-1690.
- Çakmakçı, R. (2019). A review of biological fertilizers current use, new approaches, and future perspectives. *International Journal of Innovative Studies in Sciences and Engineering Technology (IJISSET)*, 5 (7), 83-92.
- Çakmakçı, S., & Salık, M.A. (2021). Functional properties and usage potential of olive (*Olea europaea* L.) and walnut (*Juglans regia* L.) leaves. 3. *International Baku Scientific Researches Conference*, 15 Ekim 2021. Baku, Azerbaijan.
- Çakmakçı, S., & Çakmakçı, R. (2023). Quality and nutritional parameters of food in agri-food production systems. *Foods*, 12, 351.
- Çakmakçı, S., & Salık, M.A. (2023). Portakal (*Citrus sinensis*) ve limon (*Citrus limonum*) kabuklarının biyoaktif özellikleri ve süt ürünlerinin geliştirilmesinde kullanım potansiyeli. S. 534-541. 2nd *International Traditional Food and Sustainable Nutrition Symposium*. 5-6 Ekim 2023 Mersin, Türkiye.
- Çakmakçı, R., Salık, M.A., & Çakmakçı, S. (2023a). Assessment and principles of environmentally sustainable food and agriculture systems. *Agriculture*, 13, 1073.
- Çakmakçı, S., Gülçin, İ., Gündoğdu, E., Öztekin, H.E., & Taslimi, P. (2023b). The comparison with commercial antioxidants, effects on colour, and sensory properties of green tea powder in butter. *Antioxidants*, 12, 1522.
- Carranza-Méndez, R.C., Chávez-González, M.L., Sepúlveda-Torre, L., Aguilar, C.N., Govea-Salas, M., & Ramos-González, R. (2022). Production of single cell protein from orange peel residues by *Candida utilis*. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 40,102298.
- Chee, J.Y., Lakshmanan, M., Jeeperay, I.F., Hairudin, N.H.M., & Sudesh, K. (2019). The potential application of *Cupriavidus necator* as polyhydroxyalkanoates producer and single cell protein: A review on scientific, cultural and religious perspectives. *Applied Food Biotechnology*, 6, 19–34.

- Chen, C., Tang, T., Shi, Q., Zhou, Z., & Fan, J. (2022). The potential and challenge of microalgae as promising future food sources. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 126, 99–112.
- Chilakamarry, C.R., Sakinah, A.M.M., Zularisam, A.W., Sirohi, R., Khilji, I.A., Ahmad, N., & Pandey, A. (2022). Advances in solid-state fermentation for bioconversion of agricultural wastes to value-added products: Opportunities and challenges. *Bioresource Technology*, 343, 126065.
- Chowdhary, P., Gupta, A., Gnansounou, E., Pandey, A., & Chaturvedi, P. (2021). Current trends and possibilities for exploitation of Grape pomace as a potential source for value addition. *Environmental Pollution*, 278, 116796.
- Coman, V., Teleky, B.E., Mitrea, L., Martău, G.A., Szabo, K., Călinoiu, L.F., & Vodnar, D.C. (2020). Bioactive potential of fruit and vegetable wastes. *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research*, 91, 157-225.
- Crippa, M., Solazzo, E., Guizzardi, D., Monforti-Ferrario, F., Tubiello, F.N., & Leip, A. (2021). Food systems are responsible for a third of global anthropogenic GHG emissions. *Nature Food* 2 (3), 198–209.
- da Fonseca-Pereira, P., Siqueira, J.A., Monteiro-Batista, R.C., Vaz, M.G.M.V., Nunes-Nesi, A., & Araújo, W.L. (2022). Using synthetic biology to improve photosynthesis for sustainable food production. *Journal of Biotechnology*, 359, 1–14.
- Dalbanjan, N.P., Eelager, M.P., & Narasagoudr, S.S. (2024). Microbial protein sources: a comprehensive review on the potential usage of fungi and Cyanobacteria in sustainable food systems. *Food and Humanity*, 3, 100366.
- Dank, A., van Mastrigt, O., Yang, Z., Dinesh, V.M., Lillevang, S.K., Weij, C., & Smid, E.J. (2021). The cross-over fermentation concept and its application in a novel food product: The dairy miso case study. *LWT*, 142, 111041–9.
- De Oliveira Padilha, L.G., Malek, L., & Umberger, W.J. (2022). Consumers' attitudes towards lab-grown meat, conventionally raised meat and plant-based protein alternatives. *Food Quality and Preference*, 99, 104573.
- Dolgin, E. (2020). Cell-based meat with a side of science. *Nature*, 588, S64–67.
- FAO (2017). *The future of food and agriculture: Trends and challenges*; FAO: Rome, Italy.
- Fierascu, R.C., Fierascu, I., Avramescu, S.M., & Sieniawska, E. (2019). Recovery of natural antioxidants from agro-industrial side streams through advanced extraction techniques. *Molecules*, 24 (23), 4212.
- Fraser, R.Z., Shitut, M., Agrawal, P., Mendes, O., & Klapholz, S. (2018). Safety evaluation of soy leghemoglobin protein preparation derived from *Pichia pastoris*, intended for use as a flavor catalyst in plant-based meat. *International Journal of Toxicology*, 37, 241–262.
- Geşicka, A., Oleskiewicz-Popiel, P., & Łęzyk, M. (2021). Recent trends in methane to bioproduct conversion by methanotrophs. *Biotechnology Advances*, 53, 107861.
- Gmoser, R., Sintca, C., Taherzadeh, M.J., & Lennartsson, P.R. (2019). Combining submerged and solid state fermentation to convert waste bread into protein and pigment using the edible filamentous fungus *N. intermedia*. *Waste management*, 97, 63–70.
- Graham, A.E., & Ledesma-Amaro, R. (2023). The microbial food revolution. *Nature Communications*, 14 (1), 2231.
- Hassoun, A., Bekhit, A.E-D.A., Jambrak, A.R., Regenstein, J.M., Chemat, F., Morton, J.D., .... & Ueland, Ø. (2024). The fourth industrial revolution in the food industry—part II: Emerging food trends. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 64, 407-437,
- Hassoun, A., Prieto, M.A., Carpena, M., Bouzembrak, Y., Marvin, H.J.P., Pallarés, N., ... & Bono, G. (2022). Exploring the role of green and Industry 4.0 technologies in achieving sustainable development goals in food sectors. *Food Research International*, 162, 112068

- Huang, W.E., & Nikel, P.I. (2019). The synthetic microbiology caucus: From abstract ideas to turning microbes into cellular machines and back. *Microbial Biotechnology*, 12(1), 5–7.
- Ibarruri, J., Cebrián, M., & Hernández, I. (2021). Valorisation of fruit and vegetable discards by fungal submerged and solid-state fermentation for alternative feed ingredients production. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 281, 111901.
- Jach, M.E., Baj, T., Juda, M., Wider, R., Mickowska, B., & Malm, A. (2020). Statistical evaluation of growth parameters in biofuel waste as a culture medium for improved production of single cell protein and amino acids by *Yarrowia lipolytica*. *AMB Express* 10(1), 35.
- Jain, S., Heffernan, J., Joshi, J., Watts, T., Marcellin, E., & Greening, C. (2023). Microbial conversion of waste gases into single-cell protein. *Microbiology Australia*, 44(1), 27–30.
- Järviö, N., Maljanen, N.-L., Kobayashi, Y., Ryyänen, T., & Tuomisto, H.L. (2021). An attributional life cycle assessment of microbial protein production: A case study on using hydrogen-oxidizing bacteria. *Science of the Total Environment*, 776, 145764.
- Jimenez-Lopez, C., Fraga-Corral, M., Carpena, M., García-Oliveira, P., Echave, J., Pereira, A.G., ... & Simal-Gandara, J. (2020). Agriculture waste valorisation as a source of antioxidant phenolic compounds within a circular and sustainable bioeconomy. *Food & Function* 11 (6), 4853–77.
- Jiru, T.M., & Melku, B. (2018). Single cell protein production from torula yeast (*Cyberlindnera* sp.) using banana peel hydrolysate. *Journal of Advances in Microbiology*, 13, 1–7.
- Kamal, M., Ali, M., Shishir, M.R.I., Saifullah, M., Haque, M., & Mondal, S.C. (2019). Optimization of process parameters for improved production of biomass protein from *Aspergillus niger* using banana peel as a substrate. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 28, 1693–1702.
- Kaur, N., & Chavan, A. (2022). Production of single-cell protein from fruit and vegetable waste using an isolated strain of *Lactobacillus* sp. *Industrial Biotechnology*, 18(5), 304-313.
- Kawa-Rygielska, J., Pietrzak, W., & Lennartsson, P.R. (2022). High-efficiency conversion of bread residues to ethanol and edible biomass using filamentous fungi at high solids loading: A biorefinery approach. *Applied Sciences*, 12, 6405.
- Kerckhof, F.-M., Sakarika, M., Van Giel, M., Muys, M., Vermeir, P., De Vrieze, J., ... & Boon, N. (2021). From biogas and hydrogen to microbial protein through cocultivation of methane and hydrogen oxidizing bacteria. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 9, 733753.
- Khan, M.K.I., Asif, M., Razaq, Z.U., Nazir, A., & Maan, A.E. (2022). Sustainable food industrial waste management through single cell protein production and characterization of protein enriched bread. *Food Bioscience*, 46, 101406.
- Khoshnevisan, B., Dodds, M., Tsapekos, P., Torresi, E., Smets, B.F., Angelidaki, I., ... & Valverde-Pérez, B. (2020). Coupling electrochemical ammonia extraction and cultivation of methane oxidizing bacteria for production of microbial protein. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 265, 110560.
- Khumchai, J., Wongchai, A., On-uma, R., Sabour, A., Alshiekheid, M., Narayanan, M., ... & Chi, N.T.L. (2022). A viable bioremediation strategy for treating paper and pulp industry effluents and assessing the prospect of resulted bacterial biomass as single cell protein (SCP) using indigenous bacterial species. *Chemosphere*, 304, 135246.
- Kohsar, J.B., Rezaei, F., Mahmoudnia, N., & Ghanbari, F. (2021) The effect of fermentation by *Bacillus subtilis* and *Aspergillus niger* on the nutritional value of date palm kernels. *Journal of Livestock Science & Technologies*, 9, 41–50.
- Kumar, R., Raj, T., Naess, G., Sorensen, M., & Dhawan, V. (2024). Opportunities and challenges in single-cell protein production using lignocellulosic material. *Biofuels Bioproducts & Biorefining-BioFPR*, 18, 310-321.

- Kurbanoglu, E.B., & Algur, O.F. (2002). Single-cell protein production from ram horn hydrolysate by bacteria. *Bioresource Technology*, 85, 125–129.
- Kurcz, A., Błażej, S., Kot, A.M., Bzducha-Wróbel, A., & Kieliszek M. (2018). Application of industrial wastes for the production of microbial single-cell protein by fodder yeast *Candida utilis*. *Waste Biomass Valorization* 9(1), 57–64.
- Lafarga, T. (2019). Effect of microalgal biomass incorporation into foods: nutritional and sensorial attributes of the end products. *Algal Research*, 41,101566.
- Lähteenmäki-Uutela, A., Rahikainen, M., Lonkila, A., & Yang, B. (2021). Alternative proteins and EU food law. *Food Control*,130, 108336.
- Landesz, T. (2023). Future of Food. In *Future Intelligence*. In: Landes, T., Varghese, S., Sargsyan, K. (Eds) *Future of Business and Finance*. Springer, Cham. Switzerland, pp.133-145.
- LaTurner, Z.W., Bennett, G.N., San, K., & Stadler, L.B. (2020). Single cell protein production from food waste using purple non-sulfur bacteria shows economically viable protein products have higher environmental impacts. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 276, 123114.
- Leger, D., Matassa, S., Noor, E., Shepon, A., Milo, R., & Bar-Even, A. (2021). Photovoltaic-driven microbial protein production can use land and sunlight more efficiently than conventional crops. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 118, e2015025.
- Leite, P., Sousa, D., Fernandes, H., Ferreira, M., Costa, A.R., Filipe, D., ... & Salgado, J.M. (2021). Recent advances in production of lignocellulolytic enzymes by solid-state fermentation of agro-industrial wastes. *Current Opinion in Green and Sustainable Chemistry*, 27, 100407.
- Lim, J., Fernández, C.A., Lee, S.W., & Hatzell, M.C. (2021). Ammonia and nitric acid demands for fertilizer use in 2050. *ACS Energy Letters*, 6 (10), 3676-3685.
- Linder, T. (2019). Making the case for edible microorganisms as an integral part of a more sustainable and resilient food production system. *Food Security*, 11(2), 265-278.
- Liu, B., Li, Y., Song, J., Zhang, L., Dong, J., & Yang, Q. (2014). Production of single-cell protein with two-step fermentation for treatment of potato starch processing waste. *Cellulose*, 21, 3637-3645.
- Liu, F., Li, M., Wang, Q., Yan, J., Han, S., Ma, C., Ma, P., Liu, X., & McClements, D.J. (2023). Future foods: Alternative proteins, food architecture, sustainable packaging, and precision nutrition. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 63, 6423-6444.
- Lonnie, M., Hooker, E., Brunstrom, J. M., Corfe, B.M., Green, M.A., Watson, A.W., ... & Johnstone, A.M. (2018). Protein for life: Review of optimal protein intake, sustainable dietary sources and the effect on appetite in ageing adults. *Nutrients*, 10(3), 360.
- Luo, H., Yang, R., Zhao, Y., Wang, Z., Liu, Z., Huang, M., & Zeng, Q. (2018). Recent advances and strategies in process and strain engineering for the production of butyric acid by microbial fermentation. *Bioresource Technology*, 253, 343–354.
- Magalhães, C.E.B., Souza-Neto, M.S., Astolfi-Filho, S., & Matos, I.T.S.R. (2018). *Candida tropicalis* able to produce yeast single cell protein using sugarcane bagasse hemicellulosic hydrolysate as carbon source. *Biotechnology Research and Innovation*, 2,19–21.
- Mahan, K.M., Le, R.K., Wells, T., Anderson, S., Yuan, J.S., Stoklosa, R.J., ... & Ragauskas, A.R. (2018). Production of single cell protein from agro-waste using *Rhodococcus opacus*. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 45(9), 795– 801.



- Marti-Quijal, F.J., Remize, F., Meca, G., Ferrer, E., Ruiz, M.J., & Barba F.J. (2020). Fermentation in fish and by-products processing: An overview of current research and future prospects. *Current Opinion in Food Science* 31, 9–16.
- Matassa, S., Boon, N., Pikaar, I., & Verstraete, W. (2016) Microbial protein: future sustainable food supply route with low environmental footprint. *Microbial Biotechnology*, 9, 568–575.
- Matassa, S., Pelagalli, V., Papirio, S., Zamalloa, C., Verstraete, W., Esposito, G., & Pirozzi, F. (2022). Direct nitrogen stripping and upcycling from anaerobic digestate during conversion of cheese whey into single cell protein. *Bioresource Technology*, 358,127308.
- Mensah, J.K.M., & Twumasi, P. (2017). Use of pineapple waste for single cell protein (SCP) production and the effect of substrate concentration on the yield. *Journal of Food Process Engineering*, 40, e12478.
- Mishra, A., Ntihuga, J.N., Molitor, B., & Angenent, L.T. (2020). Power-to-protein: Carbon fixation with renewable electric power to feed the world. *Joule*, 4,1142–1152.
- Mujdalipah, S & Putri, M.L. (2019). Utilization of pineapple peel and rice washing water to produce single cell proteins using *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. In *Proceedings of the IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, Bogor, Indonesia, 9–10 October 2019; 472, p. 012029.
- Muniz, C.E.S., Santiago, Â.M., Gusmão, T.A.S., Oliveira, H.M.L., de Sousa Conrado, L., & de Gusmão, R.P. (2020). Solid-state fermentation for single-cell protein enrichment of guava and cashew by-products and inclusion on cereal bars. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 25, 101576.
- Myint, K.T., Otsuka, M., Okubo, A., Mitsuhashi, R., Oguro, A., Maeda, H., ... & Nakajima-Kambe, T. (2020). Isolation and identification of flower yeasts for the development of mixed culture to produce single-cell protein from waste milk. *Bioresource Technology Reports*, 10,100401.
- Najari, Z., Khodaiyan, F., Yarmand, M.S., & Hosseini, S. S. (2022). Almond hulls waste valorization towards sustainable agricultural development: Production of pectin, phenolics, pullulan, and single cell protein. *Waste Management*, 141, 208–219.
- Newman, L., Fraser, E., Newell, R., Bowness, E., Newman, K., & Glaros, A. (2023). Cellular agriculture and the sustainable development goals. In: Lopez-Correa, C., Suarez-Gonzalez, A. (Eds.) *Genomics and the global bioeconomy* (3-23). Academic Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Nobre, F.S. (2022). Cultured meat and the sustainable development goals. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 124,140–53.
- Noguerol, A. T., Pagán, M.J., García-Segovia, P., & Varela, P. (2021). Green or clean? Perception of clean label plant-based products by omnivorous, vegan, vegetarian and flexitarian consumers. *Food Research International* (Ottawa, Ont.), 149:110652.
- Novita, E., Zaki, M., & Said, S.D. (2019). Solid state fermentation of rice straw pulp with a local *Trichoderma reesei* for single cell protein production: Effects of temperature, initial medium pH and fermentation time. *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering*, 536(1), 012032.
- Nurmalasari, A., & Maharani, S. (2020). Addition of carbon sources to pineapple waste media in the production of single cell protein biomass *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Jurnal Riset Biologi dan Aplikasinya* 2(2), 70–76.
- Nyyssölä, A., Suhonen, A., Ritala, A., & Oksman-Caldentey, K.-M. (2022). The role of single cell protein in cellular agriculture. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 75, 102686.
- OECD, FAO (2018). *OECD-FAO Agricultural Outlook 2018-2027*, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Publishing, Paris/Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

- Oluwole, O., Ibidapo, O., Arowosola, T., Raji, F., Zandonadi, R.P., Alasqah, I., ... & Raposo, A. (2023). Sustainable transformation agenda for enhanced global food and nutrition security: A narrative review. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 10,1226538.
- Ong, S., Choudhury, D., & Naing, M.W. (2020). Cell-based meat: Current ambiguities with nomenclature. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 102, 223–231.
- Onyeaka, H., Anumudu, C. K., Okpe, C., Okafor, A., Ihenetu, F., Miri, T., ... & Anyogu, A. (2022). Single cell protein for foods and feeds: A review of trends. *The Open Microbiology Journal*, 16(1), e187428582206160.
- Oshoma, C.E., & Eguakun-Owie, S.O. (2018). Conversion of food waste to single cell protein using *Aspergillus niger*. *Journal of Applied Sciences and Environmental Management*, 22, 350–355.
- Ozogul, F., Cagalj, M., Šimat, V., Ozogul, Y., Tkaczewska, J., Hassoun, A., ... & Phadke, G.G. (2021). Recent developments in valorisation of bioactive ingredients in discard/seafood processing by-products. *Trends in Food Science & Technology* 116, 559–582.
- Pander, B., Mortimer, Z., Woods, C., McGregor, C., Dempster, A., Thomas, L., ... & Krabben, P. (2020). Hydrogen oxidising bacteria for production of single-cell protein and other food and feed ingredients. *Engineering Biology*, 4 (2), 21-24.
- Parlasca, M.C. & Qaim, M. (2022). Meat consumption and sustainability. *Annual Review of Resource Economics*, 14, 17-41.
- Parodi, A., Leip, A., De Boer, I.J.M., Slegers, P.M., Ziegler, F., Temme, E.H.M., ... & Van Zanten H.H.E (2018). The potential of future foods for sustainable and healthy diets. *Nature Sustainability*, 1(12), 782–789.
- Patel, N., Patel, A., Patel, H., Patel, M., & Patel, U. (2019). Production of single cell protein from mix fruits waste using *Lactobacillus*. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Biological Sciences*, 9,164–168.
- Patelski, P., Berlowska, J., Dziugan, P., Pielech-Przybylska, K., Balcerek, M., Dziekonska, U., & Kalinowska, H. (2015). Utilisation of sugar beet bagasse for the biosynthesis of yeast SCP. *Journal of Food Engineering*, 167, 32–37.
- Perincherry, L., Lalak-Kańczugowska, J., & Stępień, Ł. (2019). Fusarium-produced mycotoxins in plant-pathogen interactions. *Toxins*, 11, 664.
- Pillaca-Pullo, O.S., Lopes, A.M., & Estela-Escalante, W.D. (2023). Reusing wastewater from *Coffea arabica* processing to produce single-cell protein using *Candida sorboxylosa*: Optimizing of culture conditions. *Biotechnology Progress*, 40, e3393.
- Post, M.J., Levenberg, S., Kaplan, D.L., Genovese, N., Fu, J., Bryant, C.J., ... & Moutsatsou, P. (2020). Scientific, sustainability and regulatory challenges of cultured meat. *Nature Food*, 1, 403–415.
- Putra, M.D., Abasaed, A.E., & Al-Zahrani, S.M. (2020). Prospective production of fructose and single cell protein from date palm waste. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology*, 48, 46–52.
- Rages, A.A., Haider, M.M., & Aydin, M. (2021). Alkaline hydrolysis of olive fruits wastes for the production of single cell protein by *Candida lipolytica*. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 33,101999.
- Rajput, S.D., Pandey, N., & Sahu, K. (2024). A comprehensive report on valorization of waste to single cell protein: Strategies, challenges, and future prospects. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 31, 26378–26414.
- Rasool, K., Hussain, S., Shahzad, A., Miran, W., Mahmoud, K.A., Ali, N., & Almomani, F. (2023). Comprehensive insights into sustainable conversion of agricultural and food waste into microbial protein for animal feed production. *Reviews in Environmental Science and Biotechnology*, 22, 527–562.

- Rasouli, Z., Valverde-Pérez, B., D'Este, M., De Francisci, D., & Angelidaki, I. (2018). Nutrient recovery from industrial wastewater as single cell protein by a co-culture of green microalgae and methanotrophs. *Biochemical Engineering Journal*, 134, 129–135.
- Razzaq, Z.U., Maan, A.A., Nazir, A., Hafeez, M.A., & Khan, M.K.I. (2022). Characterizing the single cell protein enriched noodles for nutritional and organoleptic attributes. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization*, 16, 1725–1732.
- Reboleira, J., Silva, S., Chatzifragkou, A., Niranjana, K., & Lemos, M.F.L. (2021). Seaweed fermentation within the fields of food and natural products. *Trends in Food Science & Technology* 116, 1056–73.
- Reihani, S.F.S., & Khosravi-Darani, K. (2019). Influencing factors on single-cell protein production by submerged fermentation: A review. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology*, 37, 34–40.
- Reiss, J., Robertson, S., & Suzuki, M. (2021). Cell sources for cultivated meat: applications and considerations throughout the production workflow. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22, 7513.
- Riesute, R., Salomskiene, J., Moreno, D.S., & Gustiene, S. (2021). Effect of yeasts on food quality and safety and possibilities of their inhibition. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 108, 1-10.
- Rischer, H., Szilvay, G.R., & Oksman-Caldentey, K.-M. (2020). Cellular agriculture-industrial biotechnology for food and materials. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology*, 61, 128-134.
- Ritala, A., Häkkinen, S.T., Toivari, M., & Wiebe, M.G. (2017). Single cell protein—state-of-the-art, industrial landscape and patents 2001–2016. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 8, 2009.
- Rubio, N.R., Xiang, N., & Kaplan, D.L. (2020). Plant-based and cell-based approaches to meat production. *Nature Communications*, 11, 6276.
- Saejung, C., & Salasook, P. (2020). Recycling of sugar industry wastewater for single-cell protein production with supplemental carotenoids. *Environmental Technology*, 41, 59–70.
- Sakile, H., Satish, M.H.S., Kandapal, C., Sanasam, P., & Bajaj, I. (2023). Citrus peel: An essential source of bioactive compounds and nutraceutical constituents. *The Pharma Innovation Journal*, 12(6), 1-16.
- Salazar-López, N.J., Barco-Mendoza, G.A., Zuñiga-Martínez, B.S., Domínguez-Avila, J.A., Robles-Sánchez, R.M., Ochoa, M.A.V., & González-Aguilar, G.A. (2023). Single-cell protein production as a strategy to reincorporate food waste and agro by-products back into the processing chain. *Bioengineering*, 9, 623.
- Salık, M.A., & Çakmakçı, S. (2023). Ceviz (*Juglans regia* L.) yaprağı ve yeşil kabuğu: Fonksiyonel özellikleri, sağlığa yararları ve gıdalarda kullanım potansiyeli. *Akademik Gıda*, 21 (1), 90-100.
- Sar, T., Ferreira, J.A., & Taherzadeh, M.J. (2020). Bioprocessing strategies to increase the protein fraction of *Rhizopus oryzae* biomass using fish industry sidestreams. *Waste Management*, 113, 261–269.
- Shahzad, H.M.A., Asim, Z., Mahmoud, K.A., Abdelhadi, O.M.A., Almomani, F., & Rasool, K. (2024). Optimizing cultural conditions and pretreatment for high-value single-cell protein from vegetable waste. *Process Safety and Environmental Protection*, 189, 685-692.
- Sharif, M., Zafar, M.H., Aqib, A.I., Saeed, M., Farag, M.R., & Alagawany, M. (2021). Single cell protein: Sources, mechanism of production, nutritional value and its uses in aquaculture nutrition. *Aquaculture*, 531, 735885.
- Shi, S., Wang, Z., Shen, L., & Xiao, H. (2022). Synthetic biology: A new frontier in food production. *Trends Biotechnology*, 40(7), 781–803.
- Sillman, J., Uusitalo, V., Ruuskanen, V., Ojala, L., Kahiluoto, H., Soukka, R., & Ahola, J. (2020). A life cycle environmental sustainability analysis of microbial protein production via power-to-food approaches. *International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment*, 25 (11), 2190-2203.

- Sim, S.Y.J., Sriv, A., Chiang, J.H., & Henry, C.J. (2021). Plant proteins for future foods: A roadmap. *Foods*, 10(8), 1967.
- Singh, S., Yap W.S., Ge X.Y., Min V.L.X., & Choudhury, D. (2022). Cultured meat production fuelled by fermentation. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 120, 48–58.
- Smetana, S., Sandmann, M., Rohn, S., Pleissner, D., & Heinz, V. (2017). Autotrophic and heterotrophic microalgae and Cyanobacteria cultivation for food and feed: Life cycle assessment. *Bioresource Technology*, 245, 162-170.
- Sobhi, M., Guo, J., Cui, X., Sun, H., Li, B., Aboagye, D., Shah, G.M., & Dong, R. (2019). A promising strategy for nutrient recovery using heterotrophic indigenous microflora from liquid biogas digestate. *Science of the Total Environment*, 690, 492-501
- Sobhi, M., Zakaria, E., Zhu, F., Liu, W., Aboagye, D., Hu, X., Cui, Y., & Huo, S. (2023). Advanced microbial protein technologies are promising for supporting global food-feed supply chains with positive environmental impacts. *Science of The Total Environment*, 894,165044.
- Socas-Rodríguez, B., Álvarez-Rivera, G., Valdés, A., Ibáñez, E., & Cifuentes, A. (2021). Food by-products and food wastes: Are they safe enough for their valorization? *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 114,133–47.
- Somda, M.K., Nikiema, M., Keita, I., Mogmenga, I., Kouhoude, S.H.S., Dabire, Y., ... & Traore, A.S. (2018). Production of single cell protein (SCP) and essentials amino acids from *Candida utilis* FMJ12 by solid state fermentation using mango waste supplemented with nitrogen sources. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 17, 716–723.
- Sørensen, M.T., Poulsen, H.D., Katholm, C.L., & Højberg, O. (2021). Review: feed residues of glyphosate-potential consequences for livestock health and productivity. *Animal*, 15, 100026.
- Soria-Lopez, A., Garcia-Perez, P., Carpena, M., Garcia-Oliveira, P., Otero, P., Fraga-Corral, M., ... & Simal-Gandara, J. (2023). Challenges for future food systems: From the Green Revolution to food supply chains with a special focus on sustainability. *Food Frontiers*, 4, 9–20.
- Spalvins, K., Zihare, L., & Blumberga, D. (2018). Single cell protein production from waste biomass: Comparison of various industrial by-products. *Energy Procedia*, 147, 409–418.
- Stephens, N., Di Silvio, L., Dunsford, I., Ellis, M., Glencross, A., & Sexton, A. (2018). Bringing cultured meat to market: Technical, socio-political, and regulatory challenges in cellular agriculture. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 78, 155–166.
- Stoffel, F., Santana, W.O., Gregolon, J.G.N., Kist, T.B.L., Fontana, R.C., & Camassola, M. (2019). Production of edible mycoprotein using agroindustrial wastes: Influence on nutritional, chemical and biological properties. *Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies*, 58, 102227.
- Suman, G., Nupur, M., Anuradha, S., & Pradeep, B. (2015). Single cell protein production: A review. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 4, 251–262.
- Takefuji, Y. (2021). Sustainable protein alternatives. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 107, 429-431.
- Teng, T.S., Chin, Y.L., Chai, K.F., & Chen, W.N. (2021). Fermentation for future food systems. *EMBO Reports*, 22 (5), e52680.
- Thiviya, P., Gamage, A., Kapilan, R., Merah, O., & Madhujith, T. (2022a). Single cell protein production using different fruit waste: A review. *Separation*, 9 (7),178.
- Thiviya, P., Gamage, A., Kapilan, R., Merah, O., & Madhujith, T. (2022b). Production of single-cell protein from fruit peel wastes using palmyrah toddy yeast. *Fermentation*, 8, 355.
- Tian, Y., Li, J., Meng, J., & Li, J. (2023). High-yield production of single-cell protein from starch processing wastewater using co-cultivation of yeasts. *Bioresource Technology*, 370, 128527.

- Treich, N. (2021). Cultured meat: Promises and challenges. *Environmental & Resource Economics*, 79 (1), 33–61.
- Tropea, A., Ferracane, A., Albergamo, A., Potorti A.G., Lo Turco, V., & Di Bella, G. (2022). Single cell protein production through multi food-waste substrate fermentation. *Fermentation*, 8, 91.
- Tubb, C., & Seba, T. (2021). Rethinking food and agriculture 2020–2030. The second domestication of plants and animals, the disruption of the cow, and the collapse of industrial livestock farming. *Industrial Biotechnology*, 17, 57–72.
- Tyagi, A., Kumar, A., Aparna, S.V., Mallappa, R.H., Grover, S., & Batish, V.K. (2016). Synthetic biology: Applications in the food sector. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 56, 1777-1789.
- Umesh, M., Thazeem, B., & Preethi, K. (2019). Valorization of pineapple peels through single cell protein production using *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* NCDC 364. *Applied Food Biotechnology*, 6, 255–263.
- Valentine, M.E., Kirby, B.D., Withers, T. R., Johnson, S.L., Long, T.E., Hao, Y., ... & Yu, H.D. (2020). Generation of a highly attenuated strain of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* for commercial production of alginate. *Microbial biotechnology*, 13(1),162–175.
- Valentino, M.J.G., Ganado, L.S., & Undan, J.R. (2016). Single cell protein potential of endophytic fungi associated with bamboo using rice bran as substrate. *Advances in Applied Science Research*, 7(3), 68-72.
- Van der Weele, C., Feindt, P., Jan van der Goot, A., van Mierlo, B., & van Boekel, M. (2019). Meat alternatives: An integrative comparison. *Trends in Food Science & Technology* 88, 505–12.
- Verbeeck, K., De Vrieze, J., Pikaar, I., Verstraete, W., & Rabaey, K. (2021). Assessing the potential for up-cycling recovered resources from anaerobic digestion through microbial protein production. *Microbial Biotechnology*, 14, 897–910.
- Volova, T.G., & Barashkov, V.A. (2010). Characteristics of proteins synthesized by hydrogen-oxidizing microorganisms. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 46, 574–579.
- Voutilainen, E., Pihlajaniemi, V., & Parviainen, T. (2021). Economic comparison of food protein production with single-cell organisms from lignocellulose side-streams. *Bioresource Technology Reports*, 14, 100683.
- Walker, D.W., & van Loon, A.F. (2023). Droughts are coming on faster. *Science*, 380(6641), 130–132.
- Wang, J., & Zhang, X. (2024). The potential of future foods for a sustainable future. *eFood*, 5(1), e133.
- Wang, Y., Zou, L., Liu, W., & Chen, X. (2023 a). An overview of recent progress in engineering three-dimensional scaffolds for cultured meat production. *Foods*, 12, 2614.
- Wang, M., Zhou, j., Tavares, j., Pinto, C.A., Saraiva, J. A., Prieto, M. A... & Barba, F.J. (2023 b). Applications of algae to obtain healthier meat products: A critical review on nutrients, acceptability and quality. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 63, 8357-8374.
- Wani, N.R., Rather, R.A., Farooq, A., Padder, S.A., Baba, T.R., Sharma, S., ... & Ara, S. (2024). New insights in food security and environmental sustainability through waste food management. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 31 (12), 17835-17857.
- Ward, M.H., Jones, R.R., Brender, J.D., De Kok, T.M., Weyer, P.J., Nolan, B.T., ...& Van Breda, S.G. (2018). Drinking water nitrate and human health: An updated review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 15(7), 1557.
- Wells, M.L., Potin, P., Craigie, J.S., Raven, J.A., Merchant, S.S., Helliwell, K.E., ... & Brawley, S.H. (2017). Algae as nutritional and functional food sources: revisiting our understanding. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 29, 949–982.

- Woern, C., & Grossmann, L. (2023). Microbial gas fermentation technology for sustainable food protein production. *Biotechnology Advances*, 69, 108240.
- Wongputtisin, P., Khanongnuch, C., Kongbuntad, W., Niamsup, P., Lumyong, S., & Sarkar, P.K. (2014). Use of *Bacillus subtilis* isolates from Tuanao towards nutritional improvement of soya bean hull for monogastric feed application. *Letters in Applied Microbiology*, 59, 328–333.
- Wu, J., Hu, J., Zhao, S., He, M., Hu, G., Ge, X., & Peng, N. (2018). Single-cell protein and xylitol production by a novel yeast strain *Candida intermedia* FL023 from lignocellulosic hydrolysates and xylose. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, 185(1), 163–178.
- Xu, M., Zhou, H., Yang, X., Angelidaki, I., & Zhang, Y. (2020). Sulfide restrains the growth of *Methylocapsa acidiphila* converting renewable biogas to single cell protein. *Water Research*, 184, 116138.
- Xu, R., Tian, H., Pan, S., Prior, S.A., Feng, Y., Batchelor, W.D., Chen, J., & Yang, J. (2019). Global ammonia emissions from synthetic nitrogen fertilizer applications in agricultural systems: Empirical and process-based estimates and uncertainty. *Global Change Biology*, 25 (1), 314-326.
- Yadav, J.S.S., Bezawada, J., Ajila, C.M., Yan, S., Tyagi, R.D., & Surampalli, R.Y. (2014). Mixed culture of *Kluyveromyces marxianus* and *Candida krusei* for single-cell protein production and organic load removal from whey. *Bioresource Technology*, 164,119–127.
- Yadav, J.S.S., Yan, S., Ajila, C.M., Bezawada, J., Tyagi, R.D., & Surampalli, R.Y. (2016). Food-grade single-cell protein production, characterization and ultrafiltration recovery of residual fermented whey proteins from whey. *Food and Bioproducts Processing*, 99, 156–165.
- Yang, L., Li, X., Lai, C., Fan, Y., Ouyang, J., & Yong, Q. (2017). Fungal chitosan production using xylose rich of corn stover prehydrolysate by *Rhizopus oryzae*. *Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment*, 31(6),1160–1166.
- Yang, Z., Leero, D. D., Yin, C., Yang, L., Zhu, L., Zhu, Z., & Jiang, L. (2022a). *Clostridium* as microbial cell factory to enable the sustainable utilization of three generations of feedstocks. *Bioresource Technology*, 361, 127656.
- Yang, R., Chen, Z., Hu, P., Zhang, S., Luo, G. (2022b). Two-stage fermentation enhanced single-cell protein production by *Yarrowia lipolytica* from food waste. *Bioresource Technology*, 361, 127677.
- Yunus, F., Nadeem, M., & Rashid, F. (2015). Single-cell protein production through microbial conversion of lignocellulosic residue (wheat bran) for animal feed. *Journal of the Institute of Brewing*, 121, 553–557.
- Zaki, M., & Said, S.D. (2018). *Trichoderma reesei* single cell protein production from rice straw pulp in solid state fermentation. *IOP Conf. Series: Materials Science and Engineering*, 345(1), 12043.
- Zha, X., Tsapekos, P., Zhu, X., Khoshnevisan, B., Lu, X., & Angelidaki, I. (2021). Bioconversion of wastewater to single cell protein by methanotrophic bacteria. *Bioresource Technology*, 320, 124351.
- Zhang, G., Zhao, X., Li, X., Du, G., Zhou, J., & Chen, J. (2020). Challenges and possibilities for bio-manufacturing cultured meat. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 97, 443–450.
- Zhang, Z., Chen, X., & Gao, L. (2024). New strategy for the biosynthesis of alternative feed protein: Single-cell protein production from straw-based biomass. *GCB Bioenergy*, 16, e13120.
- Zhou, P., Zhang, L., Ding, H., Gao, X., Chen, Y., & Li, D. (2022). Optimization of culture conditions of screened *Galactomyces candidum* for the production of single cell protein from biogas slurry. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology*, 55, 47–54.
- Zhou, Y., Chen, Y., Guo, J., Shen, Y., Yan, P., & Yang, J. (2019). Recycling of orange waste for single cell protein production and the synergistic and antagonistic effects on production quality. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 213, 384–392.

Zhu, W., He, Q., Gao, H., Nitayavardhana, S., Khanal, S.K., & Xie, L. (2020). Bioconversion of yellow wine wastes into microbial protein via mixed yeast-fungus cultures. *Bioresource Technology*, 299, 122565.

Zhu, Z., Wu, Y., Hu, W., Zheng, X., & Chen, Y. (2022). Valorization of food waste fermentation liquid into single cell protein by photosynthetic bacteria via stimulating carbon metabolic pathway and environmental behaviour. *Bioresource Technology*, 361, 127704.

## B11 KAYNAKÇA

Alae-Carew, C., Green, R., Stewart, S., Cook, B., Dangour, A.D., Scheelbeek, P.F.D. (2022). The role of plant-based alternative foods in sustainable and healthy food systems: Consumption trends in the UK. *Science of the Total Environment*, 807, 151041.

Albayrak, Ç.B., Duran, M. (2022). Worldwide research tendencies on probiotics in food science: 1993 to 2021. *British Food Journal*, 124, 679-700.

Alcorta, A., Porta, A., Tárrega, A., Alvarez, M.D., Vaquero, M.P. (2021). Foods for plant-based diets: Challenges and innovations. *Foods*, 10, 293.

Aschemann-Witzel, J., Gantriis, R.F., Fraga, P., Perez-Cueto, F.J.A. (2021). Plant-based food and protein trend from a business perspective: markets, consumers, and the challenges and opportunities in the future. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 61, 3119–3128.

Asseng, S., Palm, C.A., Anderson, J.L., Fresco, L., Sanchez, P.A., Asche, F., Garlock, T.M., Fanzo, J., Smith, M.D., Knapp, G., et al. (2021). Implications of new technologies for future food supply systems. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 159, 315–319.

Augusto, P.E.D. (2020). Challenges, trends and opportunities in food processing. *Current Opinion in Food Science*, 35, 72–78.

Banach, J.L., van der Berg, J. P., Kleter, G., van Bokhorst-van de Veen, H., Bastiaan-Net, S., Pouvreau, L., van Asselt, E.D. (2023). Alternative proteins for meat and dairy replacers: Food safety and future trends. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 63, 11063-11080.

Benny, A., Pandi, K., Upadhyay, R. (2022). Techniques, challenges and future prospects for cell-based meat. *Food Science and Biotechnology*, 31, 1225-1242.

Bernardo, Y.A.A., Conte-Junior, C.A. (2024). Oxidative stability in edible insects: Where is the knowledge frontier?. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 148, 104518.

Bernhardt, J.R., O'Connor, M.I. (2021). Aquatic biodiversity enhances multiple nutritional benefits to humans. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science*, 118, e1917487118.

Bryant, C., Szejda, K., Parekh, N., Deshpande, V., Tse, B. (2019). A survey of consumer perceptions of plant-based and clean meat in the USA, India, and China. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 3, 432863.

Bunge, A.C., Mazac, R., Clark, M., Wood, A., Gordon, L. (2024). Sustainability benefits of transitioning from current diets to plant-based alternatives or whole-food diets in Sweden. *Nature Communications*, 15, 951.

Çakmakçı, S., Çakmakçı, R. (2023). Quality and nutritional parameters of food in agri-food production systems. *Foods*, 12, 351.

Çakmakçı, R., Salık, M.A., Çakmakçı, S. (2023 a). Assessment and principles of environmentally sustainable food and agriculture systems. *Agriculture*, 2023, 13, 1073.

Çakmakçı, S., Gülçin, İ., Gündoğdu, E., Ertem Öztekin, H., Taslimi, P. (2023 b). The comparison with commercial antioxidants, effects on colour, and sensory properties of green tea powder in butter. *Antioxidants*, 12, 1522.

- Caporgno, M.P., Mathys, A. (2018). Trends in microalgae incorporation into innovative food products with potential health benefits. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 5, 58.
- Cardello, A.V., Llobell, F., Giacalone, D., Roigard, C.M., Jaeger, S.R. (2022). Plant-based alternatives vs dairy milk: Consumer segments and their sensory, emotional, cognitive and situational use responses to tasted products. *Food Quality and Preference*, 100, 104599.
- Chandran, A.S., Suri, S., Choudhary, P. (2023). Sustainable plant protein: an up-to-date overview of sources, extraction techniques and utilization. *Sustainable Food Technology*, 4, 466-483.
- Cheah, I., Shimul, A.S., Liang, J., Phau, I. (2020). Drivers and barriers toward reducing meat consumption. *Appetite*, 149, 104636.
- Choudhary, B., Chauhan, O.P., Mishra, A. (2021). Edible seaweeds: A potential novel source of bioactive metabolites and nutraceuticals with human health benefits. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, 740054.
- da Fonseca-Pereira, P., Siqueira, J.A., Monteiro-Batista, R.C., Vaz, M.G.M.V., Nunes-Nesi, A., Araújo, W.L. (2022). Using synthetic biology to improve photosynthesis for sustainable food production. *Journal of Biotechnolog*, 359, 1–14.
- De Oliveira Padilha, L.G., Malek, L., Umberger, W.J. (2022). Consumers' attitudes towards lab-grown meat, conventionally raised meat and plant-based protein alternatives. *Food Quality and Preference*, 99, 104573.
- DeClerck, F.A.J., Koziell, I., Benton, T., Garibaldi, L.A., Kremen, C., Maron, M., Del Rio, C.R., Sidhu, A., Wirths, J., Clark, M., et al. (2023). A whole earth approach to nature positive food: biodiversity and agriculture. In *Science and Innovations for Food Systems Transformation*; von Braun J., Afsana, K., Fresco, L.O., Hassan M.H.A. (Eds.); Springer: Cham, Switzerland, 2023; pp. 469-496.
- Dernini, S., Berry, E.M., Serra-Majem, L., La Vecchia, C., Capone, R., Medina, F.X., Aranceta-Bartrina, J., Belahsen, R., Burlingame, B., Calabrese, G., et al. (2017). Med Diet 4.0: the Mediterranean diet with four sustainable benefits. *Public Health Nutrition*, 20 (7), 1322–1330.
- Dolgin, E. (2020). Cell-based meat with a side of science. *Nature*, 588, S64–67.
- Duarte, I.M., Marques, S.C., Leandro, S.M., Calado, R. (2022). An overview of jellyfish aquaculture: for food, feed, pharma and fun. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 14, 265–87.
- FAO (2017). *The future of food and agriculture: Trends and challenges*; FAO: Rome, Italy.
- FAO, IFAD, UNICEF, WFP and WHO. (2021). *The State of Food Security and Nutrition in the World 2021. Transforming food systems for food security, improved nutrition and affordable healthy diets for all*. FAO: Rome, Italy.
- Fehér, A., Gazdecki, M., Véha, M., Szakály, M., Szakály, Z. (2020). A Comprehensive review of the benefits of and the barriers to the switch to a plant-based diet. *Sustainability*, 12, 413.
- Fuso, A., Leni, G., Prandi, P., Lolli, V., Caligiani, A. (2024). Novel foods/feeds and novel frauds: The case of edible insects. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 147, 104457.
- Galanakis, C.M. (2021). *Functionality of Food Components and Emerging Technologies*. *Foods*, 10, 128.
- Guiné, R.P.F., Correia, P., Coelho, C., Costa, C.A. (2021). The role of edible insects to mitigate challenges for sustainability. *De Gruyter*, 6, 24–36.
- Gupta, A.K., Pratiksha, Das, T., Kumar, H., Rastogi, S., Espinosa, E., Rincón, E., Morcillo-Martín, R., Rather, M.A., Kumar, V., et al. (2023). Novel food materials: Fundamentals and applications in sustainable food systems for food processing and safety. *Food Bioscience*, 55, 103013.



- Hassoun, A., Bekhit, A.E-D.A., Jambak, A.R., Regenstein, J.M., Chemat, F., Morton, J.D., Gudjónsdóttir, M., Carpena, M., Prieto, M.A., Varela, P., et al. (2024). The fourth industrial revolution in the food industry-part II: Emerging food trends. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 64, 407-437.
- Hassoun, A., Cropotova, J., Trif, M., Rusu, A.V., Bobiş, O., Nayik, G.A., Jagdale, Y.D., Saeed, F., Afzaal, M., Mostashari, P., et al. (2022 a). Consumer acceptance of new food trends resulting from the fourth industrial revolution technologies: A narrative review of literature and future perspectives. *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 9, 972154.
- Hassoun, A., Prieto, M.A., Carpena, M., Bouzembrak, Y., Marvin, H.J.P., Pallarés, N., Barba, F.J., Bangar, S.P., Chaudhary, V., Ibrahim, S., Bono, G. (2022b). Exploring the role of green and Industry 4.0 technologies in achieving sustainable development goals in food sectors. *Food Research International*, 162, 112068.
- Heitala, R., Liu, P., Qi, S. (2021). Does small-scale organic farming contribute to the local environment-a case study in suburban Shanghai, China. *Agronomy*, 11(8), 1601.
- Henn, K., Olsen, S.B., Goddyn, H., Bredie, W.L.P. (2022). Willingness to replace animal-based products with pulses among consumers in different European countries. *Food Research International*, 157, 111403.
- Horton, P. (2023). A sustainable food future. *Royal Society Open Science*, 10, 230702.
- Huang, W.E., Nikel, P.I. (2019). The synthetic microbiology caucus: From abstract ideas to turning microbes into cellular machines and back. *Microbial Biotechnology*, 12(1), 5–7.
- Karaca, A.C., Nickerson, M., Caggia, C., Randazzo, C.L., Balange, A.K., Carrillo, C., Gallego, M., Sharifi-Rad, J., Kamiloglu, S., Capanoglu, E. (2023). Nutritional and functional properties of novel protein sources. *Food Reviews International*, 39, 6045–6077.
- Khoury, C.K., Amarilesa, D., Sotoa, J.S., Diaza, M.V., Sotelo, S., Sosaa, C.C., Ramírez-Villegasa, J., Achicanoya, H.A., Velásquez-Tibatáe, J., Guarinog, L., et al. (2019). Comprehensiveness of conservation of useful wild plants: An operational indicator for biodiversity and sustainable development targets. *Ecological Indicators*, 98, 420–429.
- Kotbagilu, N.P., Bhatia, S., Piramanayagam, S. (2023). A qualitative investigation on Indian vegan food service providers' perspective of trends, challenges and the future of vegan consumption. *The International Journal of Gastronomy and Food Science*, 34, 100824.
- Kusmayadi, A., Leong, Y. K., Yen, H.-W., Huang, C.-Y., Chang, J.-S. (2021). Microalgae as sustainable food and feed sources for animals and humans-biotechnological and environmental aspects. *Chemosphere*, 271, 129800.
- Landesz, T. (2023). Future of Food. In *Future Intelligence. Future of Business and Finance*, Landes, T., Varghese, S., Sargsyan, K. (Eds.); Springer, Cham. Switzerland, 2023, pp.133-145.
- Leger, D., Matassa, S., Noor, E., Shepon, A., Milo, R., Bar-Even, A. (2021). Photovoltaic-driven microbial protein production can use land and sunlight more efficiently than conventional crops. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 118, e2015025.
- Lehikoinen, E., Salonen, A.O. (2019). Food Preferences in Finland: Sustainable Diets and their Differences between Groups. *Sustainability*, 11(5), 1259.
- Lesk, C., Coffel, E., Winter, J., Ray, D., Zscheischler, J., Seneviratne, S.I., Horton, R. (2021). Stronger temperature–moisture couplings exacerbate the impact of climate warming on global crop yields. *Nature Food*, 2, 683–691.
- Liu, F., Li, M., Wang, Q., Yan, J., Han, S., Ma, C., Ma, P., Liu, X., McClements, D.J. (2023). Future foods: Alternative proteins, food architecture, sustainable packaging, and precision nutrition. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 63, 6423-6444.

- Liu, J., Oita, A., Hayashi, K., Matsubae, K. (2022). Sustainability of vertical farming in comparison with conventional farming: A case study in Miyagi Prefecture, Japan, on nitrogen and phosphorus footprint. *Sustainability*, 14, 1042.
- Liu, X., Shi, L.J., Bernie, A.E., Sun, S.K., Zhao, X.N., Wu, P.T., Wang, Y.B. (2020). New challenges of food security in Northwest China: Water footprint and virtual water perspective. *The Journal of Cleaner Production*, 2020, 245.
- Lonnie, M., Hooker, E., Brunstrom, J. M., Corfe, B.M., Green, M.A., Watson, A.W., Williams, E.A., Stevenson, E.J., Penson, S., Johnstone, A.M. (2018). Protein for life: Review of optimal protein intake, sustainable dietary sources and the effect on appetite in ageing adults. *Nutrients*, 10(3), 360.
- Lu, M., Zhu, C., Smetana, S., Zhao, M., Zhang, H., Zhang, F., Du, Y. (2024). Minerals in edible insects: A review of content and potential for sustainable sourcing. *Food Science and Human Wellness*, 13, 65-74.
- Munialo, C.D., Stewart, D., Campbell, L., Euston, S.R. (2022). Extraction, characterisation and functional applications of sustainable alternative protein sources for future foods: A review. *Future Foods*, 6,100152.
- Mylona, K., Maragkoudakis, P., Miko, L., Bock, A.-K., Wollgast, J., Caldeira, S., Ulbertha, F. (2018). Viewpoint: Future of food safety and nutrition - Seeking win-wins, coping with trade-offs. *Food Policy*, 74, 143–146.
- Nobanee, H., Shanti, H.Z. (2024). Assessing risk management trends in food security research. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 2024, 1-22.
- Nwoba, E.G., Parlevliet, D.A., Laird, D.W., Alameh, K., Moheimani, N.R. (2019). Light management technologies for increasing algal photobioreactor efficiency. *Algal Research*, 39, 101433.
- Ordoñez-Araque, R., Quishpillo-Miranda, N., Ramos-Guerrero, L. (2022). Edible insects for humans and animals: nutritional composition and an option for mitigating environmental damage. *Insects*, 13, 944.
- Oyelami, L.O., Edewor, S.E., Folorunso, J.O., Abasilim, U.D. (2023). Climate change, institutional quality and food security: Sub-Saharan African experiences. *Scientific African*, 20, e01727.
- Palmieri, N., Nervo, C., Torri, L. (2023). Consumers' attitudes towards sustainable alternative protein sources: Comparing seaweed, insects and jellyfish in Italy. *Food Quality and Preference*, 104, 104735.
- Parlasca, M.C., Qaim, M. (2022). Meat consumption and sustainability. *Annual Review of Resource Economics*, 14, 17-41.
- Parodi, A., Leip, A., De Boer, I.J.M., Slegers, P.M., Ziegler, F., Temme, E.H.M., Herrero, M., Tuomisto, H., Valin, H., van Middelaar, C.E., et al. (2018). The potential of future foods for sustainable and healthy diets. *Nature Sustainability*, 1(12), 782–789.
- Pethick, D.W., Bryden, W.L., Mann, N.J., Masters, D.G., Lean, I.J. (2023). The societal role of meat: the Dublin Declaration with an Australian perspective. *Animal Production Science*, 63, 1805–1826.
- Post, M.J., Levenberg, S., Kaplan, D.L., Genovese, N., Fu, J., Bryant, C.J., Negowetti, N., Verzijden, K., Moutsatsou, P. (2020). Scientific, sustainability and regulatory challenges of cultured meat. *Nature Food*, 1, 403–415.
- Qasrawi, R., Hoteit, M., Tayyem, R., Bookari, K., Al Sabbah, H., Kamel, I., Al-Halawa, D. A. (2023). Machine learning techniques for the identification of risk factors associated with food insecurity among adults in Arab countries during the COVID-19 pandemic. *BMC Public Health*, 23, 1805.
- Ranasinghe, R.A.S.N., Wijesekara, W.L.I., Perera, P.R.D., Senanayake, S.A., Pathmalal, M.M., Marapana, R.A.U.J. (2022). Nutritional value and potential applications of jellyfish. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology*, 31, 445-482.

- Raposo, A., Coimbra, A., Amaral, L., Gonçalves, A., Morais, Z. (2018). Eating jellyfish: safety, chemical and sensory properties. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 98, 3973–3981.
- Raptou, E., Tsiami, A., Negro, G., Ghuriani, V., Baweja, P., Smaoui, S., Varzakas, T. (2024). Gen Z's willingness to adopt plant-based diets: Empirical evidence from Greece, India, and the UK. *Foods*, 13, 2076.
- Reiss, J., Robertson, S., Suzuki, M. (2021). Cell sources for cultivated meat: applications and considerations throughout the production workflow. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 22, 7513.
- Rockström, J., Edenhofer, O., Gaertner, J., DeClerck, F. (2020). Planet-proofing the global food system. *Nature Food*, 1, 3–5.
- Rockström, J., Mazzucato, M., Andersen, L.S., Fahrländer, S.F., Gerten, D. (2023). Why we need a new economics of water as a common good. *Nature*, 615, 794–797.
- Rubio, N.R., Fish, K.D., Trimmer, B.A., Kaplan, D.L. (2019). Possibilities for engineered insect tissue as a food source. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 3, 24.
- Rubio, N.R., Xiang, N., Kaplan, D.L. (2020). Plant-based and cell-based approaches to meat production. *Nature Communications*, 11, 6276.
- Sá, A.G.A., Moreno, Y.M.F., Carciofi, B.A.M. (2020). Plant proteins as high-quality nutritional source for human diet. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 97, 170-180.
- Santeramo, F.G., Carlucci, D., De Devitiis, B., Seccia, A., Stasi A., Viscecchia, R., Nardone, G. (2018). Emerging trends in European food, diets and food industry. *Food Research International*, 104, 39–47.
- Sarangapany, A.K., Murugesan, A., Annamalai, A.S., Balasubramanian, A., Shanmugam, A. (2022). An overview on ultrasonically treated plant-based milk and its properties – A review. *Applied Food Research*, 2, 100130.
- Shen, C., Wei, M., Sheng, Y. (2021). A bibliometric analysis of food safety governance research from 1999 to 2019. *Food Science & Nutrition*, 9, 2316–2334.
- Shi, S., Wang, Z., Shen, L., Xiao, H. (2022). Synthetic biology: A new frontier in food production. *Trends Biotechnology*, 40(7), 781–803.
- Silva, V.L., Sereno, A.M., Sobral, P.J.A. (2018). Food industry and processing technology: on time to harmonize technology and social drivers. *Food Engineering Reviews*, 10, 1-13.
- Sim, S.Y.J., Srv, A., Chiang, J.H., Henry, C.J. (2021). Plant proteins for future foods: A roadmap. *Foods*, 10(8), 1967.
- Singh, S., Yap W.S., Ge X.Y., Min V.L.X., Choudhury, D. (2022). Cultured meat production fuelled by fermentation. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 120, 48–58.
- Soria-Lopez, A., Garcia-Perez, P., Carpena, M., Garcia-Oliveira, P., Otero, P., Fraga-Corral, M., Cao, H., Prieto, M.A., Simal-Gandara, J. (2023). Challenges for future food systems: From the Green Revolution to food supply chains with a special focus on sustainability. *Food Frontiers*, 4, 9–20.
- Springmann, M., Clark, M., Mason-D'Croz, D., Wiebe, K., Bodirsky, B.L., Lassaletta, L., de Vries, W., Vermeulen, S. J., Herrero, M., Carlson, K.M., et al. (2018). Options for keeping the food system within environmental limits. *Nature*, 562, 519–525.
- Springmann, M., Van Dingenen, R., Vandyck, T., Latka, C., Witzke, P., Leip, A. (2023). The global and regional air quality impacts of dietary change. *Nature Communications*, 14, 6227.
- Stephens, N., Di Silvio, L., Dunsford, I., Ellis, M., Glencross, A., Sexton, A. (2018). Bringing cultured meat to market: Technical, socio-political, and regulatory challenges in cellular agriculture. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*. 2018, 78, 155–166.

- Sun, Z., Scherer, L., Zhang, Q., Behrens, R. (2022). Adoption of plant-based diets across Europe can improve food resilience against the Russia-Ukraine conflict. *Nature Food*, 3, 905–910.
- Takefuji, Y. Sustainable protein alternatives. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 107, 429-431.
- Torri, L., Tuccillo, F., Puente-Tapia, F.A., Morandini, A.C., Segovia, J., Nevarez-López, C.A., Leoni, V., Failla-Siquier, G., Canepa-Oneto, A., Quiñones, J., Cristina Cedeño-Posso, C., et al. (2024). Jellyfish as sustainable food source: A cross-cultural study among Latin American countries. *Food Quality and Preference*, 117, 105166.
- Trasca, T.I., Ocnean, M., Gherman, R., Lile, R.A., Balan, I.M., Brad, I., Tulcan, C., Firu Negoescu, G.A. (2024). Synergy between the waste of natural resources and food waste related to meat consumption in Romania. *Agriculture*, 14, 644.
- Tubb, C., Seba, T. (2021). Rethinking food and agriculture 2020–2030. The second domestication of plants and animals, the disruption of the cow, and the collapse of industrial livestock farming. *Industrial biotechnology*, 17, 57–72.
- Tzachor, A., Richards, C.E., Holt, L. (2021). Future foods for risk-resilient diets. *Nature Food*, 326, 326-329.
- Vinci, G., Prencipe, S.A., Masiello, L., Zaki, M.G. (2022). The application of life cycle assessment to evaluate the environmental impacts of edible insects as a protein source. *Earth (Switzerland)*, 3(3), 925–938.
- Walker, D.W., van Loon, A.F. (2023). Droughts are coming on faster. *Science*, 380 (6641), 130–132.
- Wang, J., Zhang, X. (2024). The potential of future foods for a sustainable future. *eFood*, 5, e133.
- Wang, Y., Zou, L., Liu, W., Chen, X. (2023 a). An overview of recent progress in engineering three-dimensional scaffolds for cultured meat production. *Foods*, 12, 2614.
- Wang, M., Zhou, J., Tavares, J., Pinto, C.A., Saraiva, J.A., Prieto, M.A., Cao, H., Xiao, J., Simal-Gandara, J., Barba, F.J. (2023 b). Applications of algae to obtain healthier meat products: A critical review on nutrients, acceptability and quality. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 63, 8357-8374.
- Wang, Y.S. (2019). The challenges and strategies of food security under rapid urbanization in China. *Sustainability*, 11, 542.
- Wells, M.L., Potin, P., Craigie, J.S., Raven, J.A., Merchant, S.S., Helliwell, K.E., Smith, A.G., Camire, M.E., Brawley, S.H. (2017). Algae as nutritional and functional food sources: Revisiting our understanding. *Journal of Applied Phycology*, 29, 949–982.
- Williams, E., Vardavoulia, A., Lally, P., Gardner, B. (2023). Experiences of initiating and maintaining a vegan diet among young adults: a qualitative study. *Appetite*, 180, 106357.
- Xie, H., Wen, Y., Choi, Y., Zhang, X. (2021). Global trends on food security research: A bibliometric analysis. *Land*, 10, 119.
- Xiong, Y., Guo, H., Nor, D.D.M.M., Song, A., Dai, L. (2023). Mineral resources depletion, environmental degradation, and exploitation of natural resources: COVID-19 aftereffects. *Resources Policy*, 85, 103907.
- Zhang, G., Zhao, X., Li, X., Du, G., Zhou, J., Chen, J. (2020). Challenges and possibilities for bio-manufacturing cultured meat. *Trends in Food Science & Technology*, 97, 443–450.
- Zhang, Z.-Q., Chen, S.-C., Xiao, J.-H., Huang, D.-W. (2024). State-of-the-art review of edible insect: from bioactives, pretreatment to enrichment. *Food Bioscience*, 59, 103879.
- Zhao, W., Chou, J., Li, J., Xu, Y., Li, Y., Hao, Y. (2022). Impacts of extreme climate events on future rice yields in global major rice-producing regions. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19, 4437.

Zimmerer, K.S., Bell, M.G., Chirisa, I., Duvall, C.S., Egerer, M., Hung, P.Y., Lerner, A.M., Shackleton, C., Ward, J.D., Yacamán Ochoa, C. (2021). Grand challenges in urban agriculture: Ecological and social approaches to transformative sustainability. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 5, 668561.

Zurek, M., Hebinck, A., Selomane, O. (2022). Climate change and the urgency to transform food systems. *Science*, 376, 1416–1421.

## B12 KAYNAKÇA

Abay, C., Türkekul, B., Ören, M.N., Gürer, B., & Özalp, B. (2017). Türkiye’de Üreticilerin Tarımsal Desteklerden Faydalanma Durumu Üzerine İnceleme. *Balkan ve Yakın Doğu Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 3(1):130-136.

Ağır, H.B., & Abay, C. (2018). Üreticilerin Besi Sığırcılığı Desteklerinden Yararlanması Üzerine Etkili Faktörler. *KSÜ Tarım ve Doğa Derg*, 21(5):738-744.

Akdoğan, F., & Akbay, C. (2022). İzmir İli Süt Sığırcılığı İşletmelerinin Desteklemelerden Yararlanma Düzeyleri, Sorunları ve Beklentileri. *Türk Tarım ve Doğa Bilimleri Dergisi* 9(4): 907–915.

Anonim, (2023). Ağrı İli Patnos İlçe Tarım ve Orman Müdürlüğü Kayıtları.

Anonim, (2024). Traktörün Gücü ve Tarımda Önemi. <https://traktormekanigi.com.tr/traktorun-gucu-ve-tarimda-onemi/>

Aydın, B., Öztürk, O., Çebi, Ü., Özkan, E., & Özer, S. (2019). Edirne İlinde Üreticilerin Damla Sulama Desteklemelerinden Faydalanma Durumlarını Etkileyen Faktörlerin İncelenmesi. *Toprak Su Dergisi*, 8 (2): 87-95.

Büyükcan, B., & Tan, S. (2020). Çanakkale İli Biga İlçesinde Süt Üreticilerinin Hayvancılık Politikalarına Bakış Açılarının İncelenmesi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 51 (3): 258-266.

Candemir, S., Aydın, B., Uysal, O., & Aytıp, Y. (2021). Dane Mısır Üretimi Yapan İşletmelerin Damla Sulama Desteklemelerinden Faydalanma Durumunu Etkileyen Faktörler. *ADÜ Ziraat Derg*, 18(2):165-170.

Daldal, N. (2016). Tarımsal Desteklemelere Üreticilerin Yaklaşımı: Tekirdağ İli Örneği. (Yüksek Lisans Tezi) Namık Kemal Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tekirdağ.

Demir, N., & Yavuz, F. (2010). Hayvancılık Destekleme Politikalarına Çiftçilerin Yaklaşımlarının Bölgesel Karşılaştırmalı Analizi. *Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 41 (2), 113-121.

Erdal, G., Erdal, H., & Gürkan, M. (2013). Türkiye’de Uygulanan Tarımsal Desteklerin Üretici Açısından Değerlendirilmesi (Kahramanmaraş İli Örneği). *Uluslararası Sosyal ve Ekonomik Bilimler Dergisi*, 3(2):92-98.

EU, (2024). [https://agriculture.ec.europa.eu/common-agricultural-policy/financing-cap/cap-funds\\_en](https://agriculture.ec.europa.eu/common-agricultural-policy/financing-cap/cap-funds_en)

Feder, G., Just, R.E., Zilberman, D. 1985. Adoption of Agricultural Innovations in Developing Countries. A Survey. *Econ. Dev. Cult. Change* 33 (2), 255-298.

Özdemir, Y., Kınıklı, F., & Engindeniz, S. (2022). Süt Sığırcılığı İşletmelerinin Hayvancılık Desteklerinden Yararlanma ve Memnuniyet Düzeyinin Saptanması: Balıkesir İli Gönen İlçesi Örneği. *Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 19(1): 1-10.

Pattanayak, S.K., Mercer, D.E., Sills, E., & Jui-Chen, Y. (2003). Taking stock of agroforestry adoption studies. *Agroforestry Syst.* 57 (3),173-186.

Semerci, A., & Çelik, A.D. (2017). Reflections of Animal Husbandry Subsidies on Dairy Cattle Enterprises: A Case Study of Hatay Province-Turkey. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 14 (2): 92-100.

TCSBB, (2024). Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Cumhurbaşkanlığı Strateji ve Bütçe Başkanlığı “12. Kalkınma Planı 2024-2028”. [https://www.sbb.gov.tr/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/On-Ikinci-Kalkinma-Plani\\_2024-2028\\_11122023.pdf](https://www.sbb.gov.tr/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/On-Ikinci-Kalkinma-Plani_2024-2028_11122023.pdf)

Terin, M., Ceylan, M., Çiftçi, K., & Yıldırım, İ. (2022). Damızlık Sığır Yetiştiricileri Birliğine Üye Olan ve Olmayan Süt Sığırcılığı İşletmelerinin Hayvancılık Desteklerinden Faydalanma Durumlarının Analizi. Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 53(1), 42-50.

Topçu, Y. (2008). Çiftçilerin Tarımsal Destekleme Politikalarından Faydalanma İstekliliğinde Etkili Faktörlerin Analizi: Erzurum İli Örneği. Akdeniz Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 21(2): 205-212.

Torgut, E., Annayev, S., Türkekul, B., & Örmeci Kart, M. Ç. (2019). Türkiye’de Uygulanmakta Olan Hayvancılık Desteklemelerinin Süt Sığırcılığı Yapan İşletmelere Etkisi: İzmir İli Örneği. Isparta Uygulamalı Bilimler Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 14(1), 29-45.

Wang, S.W., Manjur, B., Kim, J.G., & Lee, W.K. (2022). Assessing Socio-Economic Impacts of Agricultural Subsidies: A Case Study from Bhutan. Sustainability, 11:3266, <https://doi.org/10.3390/su11123266>

Yavuz, F. (2023). Tarım Politikası Ders Notları. Atatürk Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları No:252, Erzurum.

Yavuz, F., & Dilek, Ş. (2019). Türkiye Tarımına Yeniden Bakış. Seta Yayınları No:137, İstanbul.

Yüzbaşıoğlu, R. (2019). Tokat İli Merkez İlçe Kırsalında Üreticilerin Toprak Analizi Yaptırma Eğilimleri. Bahri Dağdaş Bitkisel Araştırma Dergisi, 8 (1): 163-169.

Yüzbaşıoğlu, R., & Kızılaslan, H. (2019). Tokat İli Turhal İlçesinde Hayvansal Destekleme Kullanan Üretici Memnuniyetini Etkileyen Faktörlerin Belirlenmesi. Gaziosmanpaşa Bilimsel Araştırma Dergisi, 9(1): 1-12.

## B13 KAYNAKÇA

Abacı, Y., & İnan, H. (2017). Şeker Pancarı Yetiştirilmesi. Tarım Gündem Dergisi Özel Sayısı, s:30-31.

Adıyaman C., Erbil, E., & Taş, T. (2014). Bir enerji bitkisi: tatlı sorgum. Enerji Tarımı ve Biyoyakıtlar 4. Ulusal Çalıştayı, 28-29 Nisan 2014, s: 203-208. Samsun, Türkiye

Anonim (2023a). Türkiye Şeker Sektörüne İlişkin Sorular, <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/SDB/> (Erişim tarihi: 01.10.2023)

Anonim (2023b). Şeker Tanımları, <https://www.tarimorman.gov.tr/SDB/Menu/91/Seker-Tanimlar> (Erişim tarihi: 28.09.2023)

Anonim (2024a). Nişasta Bazlı Şekerler, <https://sunaryatirim.com.tr/nisasta-bazli-sekerler/> (Erişim tarihi:20.09.2024)

Anonim (2024b). Tarım Ürünleri Piyasaları, <https://arastirma.tarimorman.gov.tr/tepge> (Erişim Tarihi: 15.10.2024)

Anonim (2024c). Düzce Şeker Kamışı Pekmezi, [https://duzce.tarimorman.gov.tr/Belgeler/Cograf%C4%B0saret/Duzce\\_Seker\\_Kamisi\\_Pekmezi.pdf](https://duzce.tarimorman.gov.tr/Belgeler/Cograf%C4%B0saret/Duzce_Seker_Kamisi_Pekmezi.pdf) (Erişim tarihi:19.09.2024)

Anonim (2024 d). <https://www.google.com/search?>

Battle, T., & Tous, J., (1997). Carob Tree (*Ceratonia siliqua* L.): Promoting the conservation and use of underutilized and neglected crops 17, International Plant Genetic Resources Institute, Via Delle Sette Chiese 142, 00145 Rome, Italy, p:91.

Bertoni, M.S. (1899). Revista de Agronomia de 11. l'Assomption, 1: 35.

- Brandle, J., & Telmer, P. (2007). Steviol glycoside biosynthesis. *Phytochemistry*, 68, p:1855-1863.
- Cortes, R., Hernandez-Ceruelos, A. , Torres-Valencia, J. M. , Gonzalez-Avila, M. , Arriaga-Alba, M., & Mmadrigal-Bujaidar, E. (2007). Antimutagenicity of *Stevia pilosa* and *Stevia eupatoria* evaluated with the ames test. *Toxicology in Vitro*, 21(4): 691-697.
- Emeklier, H.Y. (2014). İç Anadolu Bölgesi'nin yenilenebilir enerji kaynakları potansiyeli ve enerji bitkileri tarımı. *Enerji Tarımı ve Biyoyakıtlar 4. Ulusal Çalıştayı*, 28-29 Nisan 2014, s:101-108.
- Er, C., Urannbey, S., & Başalma, D. (2018). Şeker Bitkileri. Nişasta ve Şeker Bitkileri. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Basımevi.
- Erdem, F. (2017). Şeker Pancarı Fabrikasyonu. *Tarım Gündem Dergisi, Özel Sayısı*, s:112-126.
- FAO (2023). Food and Agriculture Organization, <https://www.fao.org/statistics/en/> Erişim Tarihi: 05.10.2024.
- Gökçora, H. (1973). Tarla Bitkileri Islahı ve Tohumluk. A.Ü. Ziraat Fakültesi Yayını, s:529, Ankara.
- Guiying, L., Weibin, G., Hicks, A., & Chapman, K. R. (2003). A training manual for sweet sorghum. Development of sweet sorghum for grain, sugar, feed, fiber, and value-added by-products, in the arid, saline- alkaline regions of China. FAO - TCP/CPR/0066.
- Hallauer, A. R. (2018). Specialty Corns. In *Corn: Chemistry and Technology*, 3rd Edition. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-811971-6.00010-3>.
- Helm, J. (1957). Versuch Einer Morphologtsh-Systematischen Gliederung der Art *Beta vulgaris* L. *Züchter*, Bd., 27, H. 5, 203-223.
- İşler, N. (2013). Şeker Kamışı. PPT Ders Notu. M.K.Ü. Ziraat Fakültesi Tarla Bitkileri Bölümü, Hatay.
- Kırtok, Y. (1998). Mısır Üretimi ve Kullanımı. Kocaoluk Basım ve Yayınevi, s:445, İstanbul.
- Kinghorn, A.D., & Soejarto, D.D. (1987). Current Status of Stevioside as a Sweetening Agent for Human Use. In : Wanger, H. Hikino, and Farnsworth, N. R. (Eds). *Economic and Medical Plant Research*, Academic Press, London.
- Koppen, S., Reinhardt, G., & Gärtner, S. (2009). Assessment of energy and greenhouse gas inventories of sweet sorghum for first and second generation bioethanol. *Environment and Natural Resources Management Series*, 30, FAO, Rome.
- Kün, E. (1985). Sıcak İklim Tahılları. A. Ü. Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, s:317, Ankara.
- Martin J, Leonard W., & Stamp D. (1976). *Principles of Field Crop Production*, Collier McMillan Publishers: p:383-404.
- MEB (2011). Milli Eğitim Bakanlığı, Çevre Sağlığı- Şeker ve Şekerli Ürünler, (Erişim tarihi: 01.10.2023)
- Owen, R.W., Haubner, R., Hull, W.E., Erben, G., Spiegelhalder, & B., Bartsch, H. (2003). Isolation and elucidation of the major individual polyphenols in carob fiber. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 41: 1727-1738.
- Pazır, F., & Alper, Y. (2016). Keçiboynuzu Meyvesi (*Ceratonia siliqua* L.) ve Sağlık. *Akademik Gıda (Derleme Makale)*, s:302-306.
- Santos, L.M., Tulio, T.L., Campos, F.L., Dorneles, R.M., & Krüger, C.C.H. (2015). Glycemic response to carob (*Ceratonia siliqua* L.) in healthy subjects and with the in vitro hydrolysis index. *Nutr. Host.* 31(1): 482-487.
- Schaffert, R. E., & Gourley, L.M. (1982). Sorghum as energy source. *Sorghum in the Eighties: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Sorghum*. 2-7 Nov. p.81, ICRISAT Center, India.
- Schaffert, R. E. (1992). Sweet sorghum substrate for industrial alcohol. *Utilization of Sorghum and Millets*. p.131-137, ICRISAT.

- Sivaram, L., & Mukundam, U. (2003). In vitro culture studies on *Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni. *In vitro Cellular and Developmental Biology - Plant*, 39, p:520-523.
- Soliman, M. (1997). Stevia plant, natural concentrated sweeteners. Egyptian society of sugar technologists, 28th Annual Conference, December 2-4, p:997.
- Tranzschel, V.A. (1927). The Species of the Genus Beta. *Bulletin of Applied Botany and Plant Breeding*, 17, 24-203.
- Turgut, K. (2023). Şeker Otu Yetiştiriciliği. *Ders Notları*, s:1-53.
- TÜİK (2024a). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu, İstatistik Veri Portalı <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/> (Erişim tarihi: 18.09.2023).
- TÜİK (2024b). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu, İstatistik Veri Portalı <https://biruni.tuik.gov.tr/> (Erişim tarihi: 18.09.2024).
- Türkşeker, (2022a). Sektör Raporu. <https://www.turkseker.gov.tr/data/dokumanlar>. Ankara. (Erişim tarihi: 15.12.2023)
- Türkşeker (2023a). Türkşeker-Kurumsal-Hakkımızda, <https://www.turkseker.gov.tr/> (Erişim tarihi: 28.09.2023)
- Türkşeker, (2024). Şeker Bülteni, <https://heyzine.com/flip-book/4dbe2df282.html#page/1> (Erişim tarihi:10.05.2024)
- Uslu, Ö. S. (1999). Kahramanmaraş Koşullarında II. Ürün Olarak Yetiştirilen Mısır (*Zea mays* L.) Bitkisinde Farklı Azot Dozlarının Büyüme ve Fizyolojik Özelliklere Etkisi. Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 105s, Kahramanmaraş.
- Yousif, A., K., & Alghzawi, H., M. (2000). Processing and characterization of carob powder. *Food Chemistry* 69: 283-287.

#### B14 KAYNAKÇA

- Ackerman, J. N., Zvomuya, F., Cicek, N., & Flaten, D. (2013). Evaluation of manure-derived struvite as a phosphorus source for canola. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 93, 419-424.
- Ahmed, S., Jahiruddin, M., Razia, S., Begum, R. A., Biswas, J. C., Rahman, A. S. M. M., Ali, M., Islam, S., Islam, M., Hossin, M., Gani, N., Hossain, A., & Satter, A. (2018). *Fertilizer Recommendation Guide-2018*. Bangladesh Agricultural Research Council, Dhaka. <http://www.bare.gov.bd>
- Aktaş, M. & Ateş, A. (1998). Bitkilerde Beslenme Bozuklukları Nedenleri Tanınmaları. *Nurol Matbaacılık A.Ş.*
- Alcon, F., Pedrero, F., Martin-Ortega, J., Arcas, N., Alarcon, J. J., & de Miguel, M. D. (2010). The non-market value of reclaimed wastewater for use in agriculture: A contingent valuation approach. *Spanish Journal of Agricultural Research*, 8(Suppl. 2), 1-6. <https://doi.org/10.5424/sjar/201008s2-1361>
- Al-Nakshabandi, G. A., Saqqar, M. M., Shatanawi, M. R., Fayyad, M., & Al-Horani, H. (1997). Some environmental problems associated with the use of treated wastewater for irrigation in Jordan. *Agricultural Water Management*, 34(1), 81-94.
- Amann, A., Zoboli, O., Krampe, J., Rechberger, H., Zessner, M., & Egle, L. (2018). Environmental impacts of phosphorus recovery from municipal wastewater. *Resources, Conservation & Recycling*, 130, 127–139.
- Angelakis, A.N., & Gikas, P. (2014). Water Reuse: Overview of current practices and trends in the World with emphasis in EU. *Water Utility Journal*, 6, 67–78.
- Angelakis, A.N., & Snyder, S.A. (2015). Wastewater Treatment and Reuse: Past, Present, and Future. *Water*, 7, 4887-4895.



Anonim (2024c). Web Sayfası. Adres: [www.green.org](http://www.green.org). Erişim Tarihi 15.08.2024.

Anonim, (2024a). Web sayfası. Adres: [www.donguseleekonomiplatformu.com/knowledge-hub/article\\_1-what-is-the-definition-of-a-circular-economy\\_11.html?page=3](http://www.donguseleekonomiplatformu.com/knowledge-hub/article_1-what-is-the-definition-of-a-circular-economy_11.html?page=3). Erişim Tarihi:20.08.2024.

Anonim, 2024b. Web sayfası. Adres: [www.theglobaleducationproject.org/earth/agriculture-food/world-fertilizer-consumption-by-region](http://www.theglobaleducationproject.org/earth/agriculture-food/world-fertilizer-consumption-by-region). Erişim Tarihi:20.08.2024.

Anonim. (2016). Web Sayfası. Adres: <https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/land/soil/salinity/impacts> Erişim Tarihi: 20.09.2016.

AQUASTAT. (2021). FAO's Global Information System on Water and Agriculture. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

Arena C., Genco M., Mazzola M.R., (2020a). Environmental Benefits and Economical Sustainability of Urban Wastewater Reuse for Irrigation-A Cost-Benefit Analysis of an Existing Reuse Project in Puglia, Italy. *Water* 2020, 12(10), 2926. <https://doi.org/10.3390/w12102926>

Arena, C., Genova, G., & Manca, F. (2020b). Environmental and economic benefits of wastewater reuse in agriculture: A case study in southern Italy. *Agricultural Water Management*, 241, 106355.

Ayers, R.S., & Westcot, D.W. (1994). *Water Quality for Agriculture*. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 29. Rome.

Balkhair, K. S., El-Nakhlawi, F. S., & Ismail, A. S. (2013). Treated wastewater use and its effect on water conservation, vegetative yield, yield components and water use efficiency of some vegetable crops grown under two different irrigation systems in Western Region, Saudi Arabia. *European Scientific Journal*, 9(21). <https://doi.org/10.19044/esj.2013>

Bhattarai, M., Sakthivadivel, R., Hussain., I. (2002). Irrigation impacts on income inequality and poverty alleviation: Policy issues and options for improved management of irrigation systems. Working Paper 39. Colombo, Sri Lanka: International Water Management Institute.

Blumenthal, U., Peasey, A., Ruiz-Palacios, G., & Mara, D.D. (2000). Guidelines for wastewater reuse in agriculture and aquaculture: recommended revisions based on new research evidence. Task No. 68, Part 1.

Bond, W. J. (1999). Effluent irrigation- an environmental challenge for soil science. *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, 37(4), 543-556.

Bradford-Hartke, Z., Lane, J., Lant, P., & Leslie, G. (2015). Environmental benefits and burdens of phosphorus recovery from municipal wastewater. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 49(14), 8611–8622.

Brauman, K. A., Daily, G. C., Duarte, T. K. E., & Mooney, H. A. (2007). The nature and value of ecosystem services: An overview highlighting hydrologic services. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*, 32, 67-98.

Cabeza, R., Steingrobe, B., Römer, W., & Claassen, N. (2011). Effectiveness of recycled P products as P fertilizers, as evaluated in pot experiments. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 91(2), 173.

California Water Boards. (2021). Annual Report of Recycled Water Use.

Carr, R.M., Blumenthal, U.J., & Mara, D.D. (2004). Health Guidelines for the Use of Wastewater in Agriculture: Developing Realistic Guidelines. In C.A. Scott, N.I. Faruquie, & L. Reschid-Sally (Eds.), *Waste Water Use In Irrigated Agriculture: Confronting The Livelihood And Environmental Realities*.

Chen, W., He, Z.L., Yang, X.E., Mishra, S., & Stoffella, P.J. (2010). Chlorine nutrition of higher plants: progress and perspectives. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 33, 943–952.

Dahmani-Muller, H., Oort, F., Gelie, B., & Blabene, M. (2000). Strategies of heavy metal uptake by three plant species growing near a metal smelter. *Environmental Pollution*, 109, 231-238.

- Daneshgar, S., Buttafava, A., Callegari, A., & Capodaglio, A. G. (2019). Economic and energetic assessment of different phosphorus recovery options from aerobic sludge. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 223, 729–738.
- de Vries, S., Postma, R., van Scholl, L., Blom-Zandstra, G., Verhagen, J., & Harms, I. (2016). Economic feasibility and climate benefits of using struvite from the Netherlands as a phosphate (P) fertilizer in West Africa. Wageningen Plant Research.
- Declercq, R., Loubier, S., Condom, N., & Molle, B. (2020). Socio-economic interest of treated wastewater reuse in agricultural irrigation and indirect potable water reuse: Clermont-Ferrand and Cannes case studies' cost–benefit analysis. *Irrigation and Drainage*, 69(S1), 111-120. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ird.2205>
- del Villar, A., & García-López, M. (2023). The potential of wastewater reuse and the role of economic valuation in the pursuit of sustainability: The case of the Canal de Isabel II. *Sustainability*, 15(1), 843. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su15010843>
- Desmidt, E., Ghyselbrecht, K., Yang, Z., Pinoy, L., Bruggen, B. V. D., Verstraete, W., Rabaey, K., & Meesschaert, B. (2015). Global phosphorus scarcity and full-scale P-recovery techniques: A review. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology*, 45(4), 336–384.
- Diez, S. M., Patil, P. G., Morton, J., Rodriguez, D. J., Vanzella, A., Robin, D. V., Maes, T., & Corbin, C. (2019). *Marine pollution in the Caribbean: Not a minute to waste*. Washington, D.C.: World Bank Group.
- Dockhorn, T. (2009). About the economy of phosphorus recovery. In *International Conference on Nutrient Recovery from Wastewater Streams* (pp. 145–158). IWA Publishing, London, UK.
- Drechsel, P., Graefe, S., Sonou, M., & Cofie, O. O. (2006). *Informal irrigation in urban West Africa: An overview*. International Water Management Institute.
- Drechsel, P., Scott, C.A., Raschid-Sally, L., Redwood, M., & Bahri, A. (2010). *Wastewater Irrigation and Health: Assessing and Mitigating Risk in Low-Income Countries*. Earthscan.
- Egle, L., Rechberger, H., Krampe, J., & Zessner, M. (2016). Phosphorus recovery from municipal wastewater: An integrated comparative technological, environmental and economic assessment of P recovery technologies. *Science of the Total Environment*, 574, 522–542.
- Ekmekçi, E., Apan, M., & Kara, T. (2005). Tuzluluğun bitki gelişimine etkisi. *OMÜ Zir. Fak. Dergisi*, 20(3), 118-125.
- Ensink J.H.J., Mahmood T., van der Hoek W., Raschid-Sally L., Amerasinghe F.P., (2004). A nationwide assessment of wastewater use in Pakistan: an obscure activity or a vitally important one? *Water Policy*, 6 (3) (2004), pp. 197-206
- Etter, B., Tilley, E., Khadka, R., & Udert, K. (2011). Low-cost struvite production using source-separated urine in Nepal. *Water Research*, 45(2), 852–862.
- Fageria, N.K. (2009). *The Use of Nutrients in Crop Plants*. CRC Press.
- FAO. (2010). *The wealth of waste: The economics of wastewater use in agriculture*. FAO Water Reports 35.
- FAO. (2017). *The Future of Food And Agriculture Trends And Challenges*. <https://openknowledge.fao.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/0b6fdfa4-5a48-4289-99f5-2e1d898e5c60/content>
- FAO. (2023). *World Food and Agriculture–Statistical Yearbook 2023*. Rome. <https://doi.org/10.4060/cc8166en>
- Fine, P., Halperin, R., & Hadas, E. (2006). Economic considerations for wastewater upgrading alternatives: An Israeli test case. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 78(2), 163-169. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2005.04.014>

- Fleischer, A., & Tsur, Y. (2003). Measuring the recreational value of open space. *Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 54(2), 269-283.
- FAO. (2020). *The State of Food and Agriculture 2020. Overcoming water challenges in agriculture*. Rome.
- Forrest, A., Fattah, K., Mavinic, D., & Koch, F. (2008). Optimizing struvite production for phosphate recovery in WWTP. *Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 134(5), 395–402.
- Foth, H.D. (1984). *Fundamentals of Soil Science*. 7th Edition. John Wiley and Sons.
- Ganrot, Z., Dave, G., & Nilsson, E. (2007). Recovery of N and P from human urine by freezing, struvite precipitation and adsorption to zeolite and active carbon. *Bioresource Technology*, 98, 3112-3121.
- Garcia, X., & Pargament, D. (2015). Reusing wastewater to cope with water scarcity: Economic, social and environmental considerations for decision-making. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 101, 154-166. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2015.05.015>
- Geber, U., & Björklund, J. (2001). The relationship between ecosystem services and purchased input in Swedish wastewater treatment systems—A case study. *Ecological Engineering*, 18(1), 39-59.
- Gebregziabher, G., Namara, R. E., & Holden, S. (2009). Poverty reduction with irrigation investment: An empirical case study from Tigray, Ethiopia. *Agricultural Water Management*, 96(12), 1837-1843.
- Giannoccaro, G., Arborea, S., de Gennaro, B. C., Iacobellis, V., & Piccinni, A. F. (2019). Assessing reclaimed urban wastewater for reuse in agriculture: Technical and economic concerns for Mediterranean regions. *Water*, 11(1511). <https://doi.org/10.3390/w11071511>
- González-Ponce, R., López-de-Sá, E. G., & Plaza, C. (2009). Lettuce response to phosphorus fertilization with struvite recovered from municipal wastewater. *HortScience*, 44(2), 426–430.
- Hamilton, A.J., Stagnitti, F., Xiong, X., Kreidl, S.L., Benke, K.K., & Maher, P. (2007). Wastewater irrigation: The state of play. *Vadose Zone Journal*, 6(4), 823-840.
- Hanjra M.A., Blackwell J., Carr G., Zhang F., Jackson T.M., 2012. Wastewater irrigation and environmental health: Implications for water governance and public policy. *International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health*, 215 (3) 255-269. ISSN 1438-4639. [doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2011.10.003](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2011.10.003).
- Haruvy, N. (1994). Recycled water utilization in Israel: Focus on wastewater pricing versus national and farmers objectives. *Journal of Financial Management & Analysis*, 7(2), 39-49.
- Haruvy, N. (1997). Agricultural reuse of wastewater: nation-wide cost-benefit analysis. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 66(2), 113-119.
- Haruvy, N. (1998). Wastewater reuse—regional and economic considerations. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 23(1-2), 57-66. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0921-3449\(98\)00010-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0921-3449(98)00010-X)
- Haruvy, N. (1998). Wastewater reuse—regional and economic considerations. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 23(1-2), 57-66.
- Hassanli, A. M., Ebrahimzadeh, M. A., & Beecham, S. (2009). The effects of irrigation methods with effluent and irrigation scheduling on water use efficiency and corn yields in an arid region. *Agricultural Water Management*, 96, 93-99.
- Hernandez, F., Urkiaga, A., De las Fuentes, L., Bis, B., Chiru, E., Balazs, B., & Wintgens, T. (2006). Feasibility studies for water reuse projects: An economical approach. *Desalination*, 187, 253-261.
- Hernández-Sancho, F., Molinos-Senante, M., & Sala-Garrido, R. (2010). Economic valuation of environmental benefits from wastewater treatment processes: An empirical approach for Spain. *Science of the Total Environment*, 408(4), 953-957.

- Horswell, J., Speir, T.W., & van Schaik, A.P. (2003). Bioindicators to assess impacts of heavy metals in the land-applied sewage sludge. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry*, 35, 1501–1505.
- Huang, H., Liu, J., & Ding, L. (2015). Recovery of phosphate and ammonia nitrogen from the anaerobic digestion supernatant of activated sludge by chemical precipitation. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 102, 437–446.
- Huang, H., Zhang, D., Zhao, Z., Zhang, P., & Gao, F. (2017). Comparison investigation on phosphate recovery from sludge anaerobic supernatant using the electrocoagulation process and chemical precipitation. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 141, 429–438.
- Hussain, I., & Hanjra, M. A. (2004). Irrigation and poverty alleviation: review of the empirical evidence. *Irrigation and Drainage*, 53(1), 1-15.
- Hussain, I., Raschid, L., Hanjra, M. A., Marikar, F., & van der Hoek, W. (2001). A framework for analyzing socioeconomic, health and environmental impacts of wastewater use in agriculture in developing countries: Working Paper 26. International Water Management Institute. IWMI, Colombo, Sri Lanka.
- Hussain, I., Raschid, L., Hanjra, M. A., Marikar, F., & van der Hoek, W. (2002). Wastewater use in agriculture: Review of impacts and methodological issues in valuing impacts. Working Paper 37. International Water Management Institute. IWMI, Colombo, Sri Lanka.
- Inbar, Y. (2007). New standards for treated wastewater reuse in Israel. *Wastewater Reuse–Risk Assessment, Decision-Making and Environmental Security*, 291–296.
- Jaramillo, M. F., & Restrepo, I. (2017). Wastewater reuse in agriculture: A review about its limitations and benefits. *Sustainability*, 9(10), 1734.
- Jiménez, B. (2005). Treatment technology and standards for agricultural wastewater reuse: a case study in Mexico. *Irrigation and Drainage*, 54(S1), S23-S33.
- Jiménez-Cisneros, B. (1995). Wastewater reuse to increase soil productivity. *Water Science and Technology*, 32(12), 173-180.
- Jones, E.R., Van Vliet, M.T.H., Qadir, M., & Bierkens, M.F.P. (2021). Country-level and gridded estimates of wastewater production, collection, treatment and reuse. *Earth System Science Data*, 13(2), 237–254. <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-13-237-2021>.
- Kataki, S., West, H., Clarke, M., & Baruah, D. (2016). Phosphorus recovery as struvite: Recent concerns for use of seed, alternative Mg source, nitrogen conservation and fertilizer potential. *Resources, Conservation & Recycling*, 107, 142–156.
- Kaur, R., Wani, S. P., Singh, A. K., & Lal, K. (2012). Wastewater production, treatment and use in India. National Report presented at the 2nd regional workshop on Safe Use of Wastewater in Agriculture.
- Keraita, B., Drechsel, P., & Amoah, P. (2003). Influence of urban wastewater on stream water quality and agriculture in and around Kumasi, Ghana. *Environment and Urbanization*, 15(2), 171-178.
- Kislev, Y. (2011). The Water Economy in Israel Taub Center. TAUB Center for Social Policy Studies in Israel. Policy Paper No. 2011.15. <https://www.taubcenter.org.il/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/thewaterconomyofisrael.pdf>
- Kiziloglu, F.M., Turan, M., Sahin, U., Kuslu, Y., & Dursun, A. (2008). Effects of untreated and treated wastewater irrigation on some chemical properties of cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. botrytis) and red cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. rubra) grown on calcareous soil in Turkey. *Agricultural Water Management*, 95(6), 716-724.
- Kummu M., de Moel H. , Porkka M. , Siebert S. , Varis O. , Ward P.J., 2012. Lost food, wasted resources: Global food supply chain losses and their impacts on freshwater, cropland, and fertiliser use. *Science of The Total Environment*. 438 (2012) 477-489. ISSN 0048-9697. doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2012.08.092.

- Lahlou, F. Z., Mackey, H. R., & Al-Ansari, T. (2021). Wastewater reuse for livestock feed irrigation as a sustainable practice: A socio-environmental-economic review. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 294, 126331.
- Lal, R. (2004). Soil carbon sequestration impacts on global climate change and food security. *Science*, 304(5677), 1623-1627.
- Latifian, M., Liu, J., & Mattiasson, B. (2012). Struvite-based fertilizer and its physical and chemical properties. *Environmental Technology*, 33(24), 2691–2697.
- Lavee, D. (2011). A cost–benefit analysis of alternative wastewater treatment standards: A case study in Israel. *Water and Environment Journal*, 25(4), 504-512.
- Lazarova, V., & Bahri, A. (2005). *Water Reuse for Irrigation: Agriculture, Landscapes, and Turf Grass*. CRC Press.
- LeBlanc, R.J., Matthews, P., & Richard, R.P. (2008). *Global Atlas of Excreta, Wastewater Sludge, and Biosolids Management: Moving Forward the Sustainable and Welcome Uses of a Global Resource*. United Nations Human Settlements Programme (UN-HABITAT).
- Li, R., Wang, J. J., Zhang, Z., Awasthi, M. K., Du, D., Dang, P., Huang, Q., Zhang, Y., & Wang, L. (2018). Recovery of phosphate and dissolved organic matter from aqueous solution using a novel CaO-MgO hybrid carbon composite and its feasibility in phosphorus recycling. *Science of the Total Environment*, 642, 526-536.
- Liu, W.H., Zhao, J.Z., Ouyang, Z.Y., Solderland, L., & Liu, G.H. (2005). Impacts of sewage irrigation on heavy metal distribution and contamination in Beijing, China. *Environmental International*, 32, 805–812.
- Liu, Y., Rahman, M., Kwag, J.-H., Kim, J.-H., & Ra, C. (2011). Eco-friendly production of maize using struvite recovered from swine wastewater as a sustainable fertilizer source. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 24(12), 1699–1705.
- Malki, M., Mansir, I., Benlouali, H., Malki, M., Bouchaou, L., Mansir, I., Benlouali, H., Nghira, A., & Choukr-Allah, R. (2017). Wastewater treatment and reuse for irrigation as alternative resource for water safeguarding in Souss-Massa region, Morocco. *European Water*, 59, 365-371.
- Maltais-Landry, G., Scow, K., & Brennan, E. (2014). Soil phosphorus mobilization in the rhizosphere of cover crops has little effect on phosphorus cycling in California agricultural soils. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 78, 255–262.
- Manisha, M., Verma, K., Ramesh, N., Anirudha, T. P., Santrupt, R. M., Das, R., Mohan Kumar, M. S., Chanakya, H. N., & Rao, L. (2023). Socio-economic impact assessment of large-scale recycling of treated municipal wastewater for indirect groundwater recharge. *Science of The Total Environment*, 859, Part 1, 160207. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.160207>
- Mara, D.D., & Cairncross, S. (1989). *Guidelines for the Safe Use of Wastewater and Excreta in Agriculture and Aquaculture*. World Health Organization.
- Masotti, L., & Verlicchi, P. (2005). *Depurazione delle acque di piccole comunità. Trattamenti naturali e convenzionali*. Hoepli, Milan.
- Melgarejo, J., & López-Ortiz, M. I. (2016). Wastewater treatment and water reuse in Spain. *Water Utility Journal*, 14, 45-54.
- Melia, P. M., Cundy, A. B., Sohi, S. P., Hooda, P. S., & Busquets, R. (2017). Trends in the recovery of phosphorus in bioavailable forms from wastewater. *Chemosphere*, 186, 381–395.
- Metcalf & Eddy Inc. (2003). *Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse*. 4th Edition. McGraw-Hill.
- Minhas, P.S., & Samra, J.S. (2004). *Wastewater Use in Peri-Urban Agriculture: Impacts and Opportunities*. Central Soil Salinity Research Institute.

- Mishra S., Kumar R., Kumar M., 2023. Use of treated sewage or wastewater as an irrigation water for agricultural purposes- Environmental, health, and economic impacts. *Total Environment Research Themes*, 6 (2023) 100051. ISSN 2772-8099. doi.org/10.1016/j.totert.2023.100051.
- Moerman, W., Carballa, M., Vandekerckhove, A., Derycke, D., & Verstraete, W. (2009). Phosphate removal in agro-industry: Pilot-and full-scale operational considerations of struvite crystallization. *Water Research*, 43(7), 1887–1892.
- Mojid M.A., Wyseure G.C.L., Biswas S.K., Hossain A.B.M.Z., (2010). Farmers' perceptions and knowledge in using wastewater for irrigation at twelve peri-urban areas and two sugar mill areas in Bangladesh. *Agricultural Water Management*, 98 (1) (2010), pp. 79-86
- Molinos-Senante, M., Hernández-Sancho, F., & Sala-Garrido, R. (2011a). Cost–benefit analysis of water-reuse projects for environmental purposes: A case study for Spanish wastewater treatment plants. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 92(12), 3091-3097.
- Molinos-Senante, M., Hernández-Sancho, F., Sala-Garrido, R., & Garrido-Baserba, M. (2011b). Economic feasibility study for phosphorus recovery processes. *Ambio*, 40(4), 408–416.
- Mujeriego, R., Compte, J., Cazorra, T., & Gullon, M. (2008). The water reclamation and reuse project of El Prat de Llobregat, Barcelona, Spain. *Water Science and Technology*, 57(4), 567-574.
- Münch, E. V., & Barr, K. (2001). Controlled struvite crystallisation for removing phosphorus from anaerobic digester sidestreams. *Water Research*, 35(1), 151–159.
- Norton M.R., Lane A., 2012. New Water Architecture': an integrated water management model. *Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers -Management Procurement and Law* 165(3): 159-171. ISSN 1751-4304 | E-ISSN 1751-4312
- Nurizzo, C., Bonomo, L., & Malpei, F. (2001). Some economic considerations on wastewater reclamation for irrigation, with reference to the Italian situation. *Water Science and Technology*, 43(10), 75-81.
- OECD/FAO, 2023. *OECD-FAO Agricultural Outlook 2023-2032*, OECD Publishing, Paris, <https://doi.org/10.1787/08801ab7-en>.
- Ofori, S., Puškáčová, A., Růžicková, I., & Wanner, J. (2021). Treated wastewater reuse for irrigation: Pros and cons. *Science of The Total Environment*, 760, 144026.
- Omole, D. O., Jim-George, T., & Akpan, V. E. (2019). Economic analysis of wastewater reuse in Covenant University. In *3rd International Conference on Science and Sustainable Development (ICSSD 2019)*. IOP Conference Series: Journal of Physics: Conference Series, 1299, 012125. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1742-6596/1299/1/012125>
- Oron, G., DeMalach, Y., Gillerman, L., David, I., & Rao, V.P. (1999). Improved saline-water use under subsurface drip irrigation. *Agricultural Water Management*, 39(1), 19-33.
- Pedrero, F., & Alarcón, J.J. (2009). Effects of treated wastewater irrigation on lemon trees. *Desalination*, 246(1-3), 631-639.
- Pedrero, F., Kalavrouziotis, I., Alarcón, J. J., Koukoulakis, P., & Asano, T. (2010). Use of treated municipal wastewater in irrigated agriculture—Review of some practices in Spain and Greece. *Agricultural Water Management*, 97(9), 1233-1241.
- Pescod, M.B. (1992). *Wastewater Treatment and Use in Agriculture*. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper 47. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.
- Pettygrove, G.S., & Asano, T. (1985). *Irrigation with Reclaimed Municipal Wastewater - A Guidance Manual*. Lewis Publishers.

- Playán, E., & Mateos, L. (2006). Modernization and optimization of irrigation systems to increase water productivity. *Agricultural Water Management*, 80(1-3), 100-116.
- Powell, R.A., Jenson, R.C., Gibson, A.L. (1985). The economic impact of irrigated agriculture in NSW. Australia: New South Wales Irrigators' Council Limited.
- PUB. (2021). Singapore's National Water Agency. NEWater Overview.
- Qadir, M., Drechsel, P., Jiménez Cisneros, B., Kim, Y., Pramanik, A., Mehta, P., & Olaniyan, O. (2020). Global and regional potential of wastewater as a water, nutrient and energy source. *Natural Resources Forum*, 44(1), 40-51.
- Qadir, M., Wichelns, D., Raschid-Sally, L., McCornick, P.G., Drechsel, P., Bahri, A., & Minhas, P.S. (2010). The challenges of wastewater irrigation in developing countries. *Agricultural Water Management*, 97(4), 561-568.
- Qadir, M., Wichelns, D., Raschid-Sally, L., McCornick, P.G., Drechsel, P., Bahri, A., & Minhas, P.S. (2007). Agricultural use of marginal-quality water: Opportunities and challenges. *Irrigation and Drainage*, 56(S1), S1-S11.
- Qishlaqi, A., Moore, F., & Forghani, G. (2008). Impact of untreated wastewater irrigation on soils and crops in Shiraz suburban area, SW Iran. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 141(1-3), 257-273.
- Raschid-Sally, L., & Jayakody, P. (2008). Drivers and Characteristics of Wastewater Agriculture in Developing Countries: Results from a Global Assessment. International Water Management Institute.
- Rattan, R.K., Datta, S.P., Chhonkar, P.K., Suribabu, K., & Singh, A.K. (2005). Long-term impact of irrigation with sewage effluents on heavy metal content in soils, crops and groundwater - A case study. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 109, 310-322.
- Rejeb, S., Khelil, M. N., Gharbi, F., & Ghorbal, M. H. (2009). Economic benefits of the use of treated wastewater in agriculture. *Water Resources Management IV*, 125, 251-259.
- Reznik, A., Feinerman, E., Finkelshtain, I., Fisher, F., Huber-Lee, A., Joyce, B., & Kan, I. (2017). Economic implications of agricultural reuse of treated wastewater in Israel: A statewide long-term perspective. *Ecological Economics*, 135, 222-233. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolecon.2017.01.013>
- Rosegrant, M. W., Ringler, C., & Zhu, T. (2009). Water for agriculture: maintaining food security under growing scarcity. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*, 34, 205-222.
- Römer, W., & Steingrobe, B. (2018). Fertilizer effect of phosphorus recycling products. *Sustainability*, 10(4), 1166.
- Ryu, H.-D., Lim, C.-S., Kang, M.-K., & Lee, S.-I. (2012). Evaluation of struvite obtained from semiconductor wastewater as a fertilizer in cultivating Chinese cabbage. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 221, 248–255.
- Sartorius, C., von Horn, J., & Tettenborn, F. (2012). Phosphorus recovery from wastewater—expert survey on present use and future potential. *Water Environment Research*, 84(4), 313–322.
- Scott, C.A., Faruquie, N.I., & Reschid-Sally, L. (2004). Wastewater use in irrigated agriculture: management challenges in developing countries. In C.A. Scott, N.I. Faruquie, & L. Reschid-Sally (Eds.), *Waste water use in irrigated agriculture: confronting the livelihood and environmental realities*.
- Segui, L., Alfranca, O., & Garcia, J. (2009). Techno-economical evaluation of water reuse for wetland restoration: A case study in a natural park in Catalonia, Northeastern Spain. *Desalination*, 246, 179-189.
- Shuval, H. (2003). Estimating the global burden of thalassogenic diseases: Human infectious diseases caused by wastewater pollution of the marine environment. *Journal of Water and Health*, 1(2), 53-64. PMID: 15382734.
- Siebe, C., & Cifuentes, E. (1995). Environmental impact of wastewater irrigation in central Mexico: An overview. *International Journal of Environmental Health Research*, 5(2), 161-173.

- Siebert, S., & Döll, P. (2010). Quantifying blue and green virtual water contents in global crop production as well as potential production losses without irrigation. *Journal of Hydrology*, 384(3-4), 198-217.
- Singh, K. K., & Mishra, L. C. (1987). Effect of fertilizer factory effluent on soil and crop productivity. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*, 33, 309-320.
- Singh, R.P., & Agrawal, M. (2008). Potential benefits and risks of land application of sewage sludge. *Waste Management*, 28(2), 347-358.
- Smit, J., Nasr, J., & Ratta, A. (2001). *Urban Agriculture: Food, Jobs, and Sustainable Cities*. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP).
- Stevens, D. P., Smolenaars, S., & Kelly, J. (2008). *Irrigation of amenity horticulture with recycled water: A handbook for parks, gardens, lawns, landscapes, playing fields, golf courses and other public open spaces*. Arris Pty Ltd.
- Tarayre, C., De Clercq, L., Charlier, R., Michels, E., Meers, E., Camargo-Valero, M., & Delvigne, F. (2016). New perspectives for the design of sustainable bioprocesses for phosphorus recovery from waste. *Bioresource Technology*, 206, 264–274.
- Tas I., (2020). *Use of Waste Water As Irrigation Water*. Academic Studies in Engineering. Editors Hayaloğlu A., and Gunay A. (ed.) Gece Publishing Turkey Address: Kızılay Mah. Fevzi Çakmak 1. Sokak Ümit Apt. No: 22/A Çankaya / Ankara. ISBN 978-625-7912-16-7
- Toze, S. (2006). Reuse of effluent water - benefits and risks. *Agricultural Water Management*, 80(1-3), 147-159.
- UNEP. (2017). *Wastewater Pollution and Coral Reefs: Science-to-Policy Brief on Managing Wastewater to Support Coral Reef Health and Resilience*. Nairobi. <https://www.unep.org/resources/report/wastewater-pollution-coral-reefs-science-policy-brief-managing-wastewater-support>. United Nations Environment Programme (2019). *Circularity*, n.d. <https://buildingcircularity.org>
- UNEP. (2023). *Wastewater – Turning Problem to Solution*. A UNEP Rapid Response Assessment. Nairobi. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.59117/20.500.11822/43142>
- Vahala V., (2019). Presenting current knowledge on microplastics in drinking water at the IWA Leading Edge Conference on Water and Wastewater Technologies, 10 June 2019 Aalto University, Finland. <https://iwa-network.org/are-microplastics-a-challenge-for-wastewater-treatment/>
- van der Hoek, W., Ul Hassan, M., Ensink, J.H.J., Feenstra, S., Raschid-Sally, L., Munir, S., Aslam, R., Ali, N., Hussain, R., Matsuno, Y., (2002). *Urban Wastewater: A Valuable Resource for Agriculture*. International Water Management Institute.
- Vergine, P., Salerno, C., Libutti, A., Beneduce, L., Gatta, G., Berardi, G., & Pollice, A. (2017). Closing the water cycle in the agro-industrial sector by reusing treated wastewater for irrigation. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 164, 587-596. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2017.06.239>
- Verlicchi, P., Al Aukidy, M., Galletti, A., Zambello, E., Zanni, G., & Masotti, L. (2012). A project of reuse of reclaimed wastewater in the Po Valley, Italy: Polishing sequence and cost benefit analysis. *Journal of Hydrology*, 432–433, 127-136. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2012.02.024>
- Voulvoulis, N. (2018). Water reuse from a circular economy perspective and potential risks from an unregulated approach. *Current Opinion in Environmental Science & Health*, 2, 32-45. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coesh.2018.01.005>
- WHO. (2006). *Guidelines for the Safe Use of Wastewater, Excreta and Greywater: Volume 2 Wastewater Use in Agriculture*. World Health Organization.



WHO/UNICEF. (2006). Meeting the MDG Drinking Water and Sanitation Target: The Urban and Rural Challenge of the Decade. World Health Organization and UNICEF.

Winpenny, J. T., Heinz, I., & Koo-Oshima, S. (2010). The Wealth of Waste: The Economics of Wastewater Use in Agriculture. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

World Bank. (2004). Water resources sector strategy: strategic directions for World Bank engagement. Washington, DC: World Bank.

Xie, T., Reddy, K. R., Wang, C., Yargicoglu, E., & Spokas, K. (2015). Characteristics and applications of biochar for environmental remediation: A review. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology*, 45(9), 939–969.

Xu, J., & Zhang, Y. (2000). Wastewater irrigation on vegetable land in Tianjin, China: Benefits and risks. *Water International*, 25(3), 456-462.

Yadav, R.K., Goyal, B., Sharma, R.K., Dubey, S.K., & Minhas, P.S. (2002). Post-irrigation impact of domestic sewage effluent on composition of soils, crops and ground water - A case study. *Environment International*, 28(6), 481-486.

Ye, Y., Ngo, H. H., Guo, W., Chang, S. W., Nguyen, D. D., Zhang, X., Zhang, J., & Liang, S. (2020). Nutrient recovery from wastewater: From technology to economy. *Bioresource Technology Reports*, 11, 100425. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biteb.2020.100425>

Ye, Y., Ngo, H. H., Guo, W., Liu, Y., Chang, S. W., Nguyen, D. D., Liang, H., & Wang, J. (2018). A critical review on ammonium recovery from wastewater for sustainable wastewater management. *Bioresource Technology*, 268, 749–758.

Ye, Y., Ngo, H. H., Guo, W., Liu, Y., Zhang, X., Guo, J., Ni, B.-J., Chang, S. W., & Nguyen, D. D. (2016). Insight into biological phosphate recovery from sewage. *Bioresource Technology*, 218, 874–881.

Yetilmezsoy, K., & Sapci-Zengin, Z. (2009). Recovery of ammonium nitrogen from the effluent of UASB treating poultry manure wastewater by MAP precipitation as a slow release fertilizer. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 166(1), 260–269.

Zeng, S., Chen, X., Dong, X., & Liu, Y. (2017). Efficiency assessment of urban wastewater treatment plants in China: Considering greenhouse gas emissions. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 120, 157-165.

Zhang, Y., & Shen, Y. (2007). Wastewater irrigation: Past, present, and future. *Environmental Management*, 40(1), 1-12.

## B15 KAYNAKLAR

Abdu, H., Robinson, D.A. & Jones, S.B. (2005) Comparing Bulk Soil Electrical Conductivity Determination Using the DUALEM-IS and EM 38-DD Electromagnetic Induction Instruments. *Soil.Sci.Soc. Am. J.* 71: 189: 196.

Akramkhanov, A., Brus, D. J. & Walvoort, D. J. J. (2014). Geostatistical monitoring of soil salinity in Uzbekistan by repeated EMI surys. *Geoderma*, 213, 600-607.

Amezket, E. (2007). Soil salinity assessment using directed soil sampling from a geophysical survey with electromagnetic technology: A case study. *Spanish Journal of Agricultural Research*, 5, 91-101.

ArcGIS, 2024. Essential vocabulary for Geostatistical Analyst. Web sayfası: <https://desktop.arcgis.com/en/arcmap/latest/extensions/geostatistical-analyst/essential-vocabulary-for-geostatistical-analyst.htm>. Erişim Tarihi: 10.10.2024

- Arndt, J. L., Prochnow, N. D. & Richardson, J. L. (1987). Estimating weighted soil salinity of medium textured soils in Eastern North Dakota with an aboground electromagnetic induction meter. Department of Soil Science, North Dakota State Unirsity: Fargo, ND, USA.
- Ayers, R.S. & Westcot, D.W. (1994) Water Quality for Agriculture. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper 29, Revision 1, FAO, Rome, 174 p.
- Bakker, D., Hamilton, G., Hetherington, R. & Spann, C. (2010). Productivity of waterlogged and salt-affected land in a Mediterranean climate using bed-furrow systems. *Field Crops Research*, 117, 24-37.
- Barbiero, L., Cunnac, S., Mane, L., Laperrousaz, C., Hammecker, C. & Maeght, J. L. (2001). Salt distribution in the Senegal middle valley-Analysis of a saline structure on planned irrigation schemes from N'Galenka creek. *Agricultural Water Management*, 46, 201-213.
- Barr, N. F. (1999). Salinity control, water reform and structural adjustment: The Tragowel Plains irrigation district (Ph.D. thesis). Unirsity of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia.
- Bennett, D. L. & George, R. J. (1995). Using the EM38 to measure the effect of soil salinity on *Eucalyptus globulus* in south-western Australia. *Agricultural Water Management*, 27, 69-85.
- Bennett, D. L., George, R. J. & Whitfield, B. (2000). The use of ground EM systems to accurately ases salt store and help define land management options, for salinity management. *Exploration Geophysics*, 31, 249-254.
- Bouksila, F., Persson, M., Bahri, A. & Berndtsson, R. (2012). Electromagnetic induction prediction of soil salinity and groundwater properties in a Tunisian Saharan oasis. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, 57, 1473-1486.
- Bourgault, G., Journal, A. G., Rhoades, J. D., Corwin, D. L. & Lesch, S. M. (1996). Geostatistical analysis of a soil salinity data set. *Advances in Agronomy*, 58, 241-292.
- Broadfoot, K., Morris, M., Stens, D. & Heuperman, A. (2002). The role of EM38 in land and water management planning on the Tragowel Plains in Northern Victoria. *Exploration Geophysics*, 33, 90-94.
- Bronson, K.F., Booker, D.J., Officer, S.J., Lascano, R.J., Maas, S.J., Searcy, S. W. & Booker, J., 2005. Apperent Electrical Conductivity, Soil Properties and Spatial Covariance in the U.S. Souther Hig Plains. *Precision Agriculture* 6, 297-311.
- Cameron, D. R., Dejong, E., Read, D. W. L. & Oosterld, M. (1981). Mapping salinity using resistivity and electromagnetic inducti techniques. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, 61, 67-78.
- Cannon, M. E., McKenzie, R. C. & Lachapelle, G. (1994). Soil-salinity mapping with electromagnetic induction and satellite-based navigation methods. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, 74, 335-343.
- Cassel, F., Goorahoo, D. & Sharmasarkar, S. (2015). Salinization and yield potential of a salt-laden Californian soil: An in situ geophysical analysis. *Water, Air, Soil Pollution*, 226, 1-8.
- Chaali, N., Coppola, A., Comegna, A. & Dragonetti, G. (2015). Assessment of soil electromagnetic parameters and their variation with soil water, salts: A comparison among EMI and TDR measuring methods. In *Proceedings of the EGU General Assembly Conference Abstracts (Vienna, Austria, 12-17 April 2015)*.
- Chaudhry, M. R. B. A. (2000). Electromagnetic induction device (EM38) calibration and monitoring soil salinity/environment (Pakistan). In W. F. Vlotman (Ed.), *EM38 Workshop* (pp. 37-48). New Delhi, India.
- Cook, P. G. & Walker, G. R. (1992). Depth profiles of electrical-conductivity from linear-combinations of electromagnetic induction measurements. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 56, 1015-1022.
- Corwin, D. L., & Lesch, S. M. (2003). Application of soil electrical conductivity to precision agriculture. *Agronomy Journal*, 95(3), 455-471.

- Corwin, D. L. & Lesch, S. M. (2005). Apparent soil electrical conductivity measurements in agriculture. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 46(1-3), 11-43.
- Corwin, D. L. & Lesch, S. M. (2014). A simplified regional-scale electromagnetic induction-Salinity calibration model using ANOCOVA modeling techniques. *Geoderma*, 230-231, 288-295.
- Corwin, D. L. & Lesch, S. M., Shouse, P. J., Soppe, R., Ayars, J. E. (2003). Identifying soil properties that influence cotton yield using soil sampling directed by apparent soil electrical conductivity. *Agronomy Journal*, 95, 352-364.
- Corwin, D. L. & Scudiero, E. (2017). Field-scale apparent soil electrical conductivity. *Geoderma*, 285, 3-15.
- Corwin, D. & Rhoades, J. (1982). An improd technique for determining soil electrical conductivity-depth relations from abo-ground electromagnetic measurements. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 46, 517-520.
- Corwin, D. & Rhoades, J. (1984). Measurement of inrted electrical conductivity profiles using electromagnetic induction. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 48, 288-291.
- Dang, Y. P., Dalal, R. C., Buck, S. R., Harms, B., Kelly, R., Hochman, Z., Schwenke, G. D., Biggs, A. J. W., Ferguson, N. J., Norrish, S., Routley, R., McDonald, M., Hall, C., Singh, D. K., Daniells, I. G., Farquharson, R., Manning, W., Speirs, S., Grewal, H. S., Cornish, P., Bodapati, N., & Orange, D. (2010). Diagnosis, extent, impacts, and management of subsoil constraints in the northern grains cropping region of Australia. *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 48 (2) 105-119. <https://doi.org/10.1071/SR09074>.
- Dang, Y. P., Dalal, R. C., Pringle, M. J., Biggs, A. J. W., Darr, S., Sauer, B., Moss, J., Payne, J. & Orange, D. (2011). Electromagnetic induction sensing of soil identifies constraints to the crop yields of north-eastern Australia. *Soil Research*, 49, 559-571.
- De Clercq, W. & Rozanov, A. (2013). Using iodine as a tracer in the field and the detection thereof to reflect on water and salt moment in these soils. In *Proceedings of the 3rd Global Workshop on Proximal Soil Sensing* (Postdam, Germany, 26-29 May 2013; p. 252).
- De Jong, E., A.K. Ballantyne, D.R. Cameron, & D.W.L. Read. 1979. Measurement of Apparent Electrical Conductivity of Soils by an Electromagnetic Induction Probe to Aid Salinity Surveys. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* 43:810-812.
- Doolittle, J. A. & Brevik, E. C. (2014). The use of electromagnetic induction techniques in soils studies. *Geoderma*, 223-225, 33-45.
- Doolittle, J., Petersen, M. & Wheeler, T. (2001). Comparison of two electromagnetic induction tools in salinity appraisals. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 56, 257-262.
- Dunn, G., Taylor, D., Nester, M. & Beetson, T. (1994). Performance of twel selected Australian tree species on a saline site in southeast Queensland. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 70, 255-264.
- Evans, T. (1998). Mapping vineyard salinity using electromagnetic surys. *Australian Grapegrower Winemaker*, 415, 20-21.
- Fisher, P.D., Abuzar, M., Best, F., & Rab, M.A. (2009) Advances in precision agriculture in south-eastern Australia, Part I: A methodology for the combined use of historical paddock yields and Normalised Difference getation Index to simulate spatial variation in cereal yields. *Crop and Pasture Science* 60, 844-858.
- Fitzpatrick, R. W., Thomas, M., Davies, P. J. & Williams, B. G. (2003). Dry saline land: An instigation using ground-based geophysics, soil sury and spatial methods near Jamestown, South Australia. *CSIRO Land and Water: Glen Osmond, Australia*.
- Ghany, A. H., Omara, A. M. & El Nagar, M. A. (2000). Testing electromagnetic induction device (EM 38) under Egyptian conditions. In W. F. Vlotman (Ed.), *EM38 Workshop* (New Delhi, India).

- Gill, H. S. & Yee, M. (2004). EM-38 for assessing surface and sub-soil salinity and its relationship to establishment and growth of selected perennial pasture species. In Proceedings of the SuperSoil 2004-3rd Australian New Zealand Soils Conference (Sydney, Australia, 5-9 December 2004).
- Greenspan, L. (2006). Evaluation of EM38 for soil salinity mapping. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 61(3), 103-109.
- Hajkowicz, S., & Young, M. (2005). Costing yield loss from acidity, sodicity and dryland salinity to Australian agriculture. *Land Degradation & Development*, 16(5), 417-433.
- Hanson, B. R. & Kaita, K. (1997). Response of electromagnetic conductivity meter to soil salinity and soil-water content. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering-ASCE*, 123, 141-143.
- Heil, K. & Schmidhalter, U. (2015). Comparison of the EM38 and EM38-MK2 electromagnetic induction-based sensors for spatial soil analysis at field scale. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 110, 267-280.
- Hendrickx, J. M. H., Baerends, B., Raza, Z. I., Sadig, M., & Chaudhry, M. A. (1992). Soil salinity assessment by electromagnetic induction of irrigated land. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 56, 1933-1941.
- Herrero, J., Ba, A. & Aragüés, R. (2003). Soil salinity and its distribution determined by soil sampling and electromagnetic techniques. *Soil Use and Management*, 19, 119-126.
- Hopkins, D. G. & Richardson, J. L. (1999). Detecting a salinity plume in an unconfined sandy aquifer and assessing secondary soil salinization using electromagnetic induction techniques, North Dakota, USA. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 7, 380-392.
- Horney, R. D., Taylor, B., Munk, D. S., Roberts, B. A., Lesch, S. M. & Plant, R. E. (2005). Delopment of practical site-specific management methods for reclaiming salt-affected soil. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 46, 379-397.
- Huang, J., Mokhtari, A., Cohen, D., Monteiro Santos, F. & Triantafilis, J. (2015a). Modelling soil salinity across a gilgai landscape by inrsion of EM38 and EM31 data. *European Journal of Soil Science*, 66, 951-960.
- Huang, J., Subasinghe, R., Malik, R. & Triantafilis, J. (2015b). Salinity hazard and risk mapping of point source salinisation using proximally sensed electromagnetic instruments. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 113, 213-224.
- Isaaks, E. H. & Srivastava, R. M. (1989), *An Introduction to Applied Geostatistics*, Oxford Ünirsitesi Basımevi, New York, ABD.
- John, M., Pannell, D., & Kingwell, R. (2005). Climate change and the economics of farm management in the face of land degradation: Dryland salinity in Western Australia. *Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics/Revue canadienne d'agroeconomie*, 53(4), 443-459.
- Johnson, C.K., Mortensen, D.A., Wienhold, B.J., Shanahan, W.J., & Doran, J.W. (2003) Site-specific management zones based on soil electrical conductivity in a semiarid cropping system. *Agronomy Journal* 95, 303-315.
- Johnston, M. A., Savage, M. J., Moolman, J. H. % du Plessis, H. M. (1997). Evaluation of calibration methods for interpreting soil salinity from electromagnetic induction measurements. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 61, 1627-1633.
- Kaffka, S. R., Lesch, S. M., Bali, K. M. & Corwin, D. L. (2005). Site-specific management in salt-affected sugar beet fields using electromagnetic induction. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 46, 329-350.
- Kim, D., & Kaluarachchi, J. J. (2016). A risk-based hydro-economic analysis for land and water management in water deficit and salinity affected farming regions. *Agricultural Water Management*, 166, 111-122.
- Kim, D., & Kaluarachchi, J. J. (2016). A risk-based hydro-economic analysis for land and water management in water deficit and salinity affected farming regions. *Agricultural Water Management*, 166, 111-122.

- Kingwell, R., Hajkowicz, S., Young, J., Patton, D., Trapnell, L., Edward, A., Krause, M., & Bathgate A., (2003). Economic evaluation of salinity management options in cropping regions of Australia. Grains Research and Development Corporation.
- Kitchen, N.R., Sudduth, K.A. & Drummond, S.T. (1999) Soil electrical conductivity as a crop productivity measure for claypan soils. *Journal of Production Agriculture* 12, 607-617
- Lelij, A. V. D. (1983). Use of an electromagnetic induction measurement (Type EM-38) for mapping of soil salinity. Water Resource Commission: Murrumbidgee, Australia.
- Lesch, S. M. & Corwin, D. L. (2008). Prediction of soil salinity profiles using electromagnetic induction techniques. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 72(1), 140-149.
- Lesch, S. M., Herrero, J. & Rhoades, J. D. (1998). Monitoring for temporal changes in soil salinity using electromagnetic induction techniques. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 62, 232-242.
- Lesch, S. M., Rhoades, J. D. & Corwin, D. L. (2017). Statistical modeling and prediction methodologies for large scale spatial soil salinity characterization: A case study using calibrated electromagnetic measurements within the Broadview Water District. Available online: <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/d741/83bae61378577de128283ea0139f9f0a73dc.pdf> (accessed on 1 Nember 2017).
- Lesch, S. M., Rhoades, J. D., Lund, L. J. & Corwin, D. L. (1992). Mapping soil-salinity using calibrated electromagnetic measurements. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 56, 540-548.
- Lesch, S. M., Strauss, D. J. & Rhoades, J. D. (1995). Spatial prediction of soil-salinity using electromagnetic induction techniques 1. Statistical prediction models-A comparison of multiple linear-regression and cokriging. *Water Resources Research*, 31, 373-386.
- Li, H., Li, F., Shi, Z. & Huang, M. (2010). Three dimensional variability of soil electrical conductivity based on electromagnetic induction approach. In *Proceedings of the 2010 International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Computational Intelligence (AICI)* (Sanya, China, 23-24 October 2010; pp. 219-223).
- Mankin, K. R., Ewing, K. L., Schrock, M. D. & Kluitenberg, G. J. (1997). Field measurement and mapping of soil salinity in saline seeps. In *Proceedings of the ASAE International Meeting* (Minneapolis, MN, USA, 10-14 August 1997).
- Mankin, K. R. & Karthikeyan, R. (2002). Field assessment of saline seep remediation using electromagnetic induction. *Transactions of the ASAE*, 45, 99-107.
- Mankin, K. & Koelliker, J. (2000). Hydrologic balance approach to saline seep remediation design. *Applied Engineering in Agriculture*, 16, 129-133.
- McKenzie, R. C. (2017). Salinity: Mapping and determining crop tolerance with an electromagnetic induction meter (Canada). Available online: [http://www2.alterra.wur.nl/Internet/webdocs/ilri-publicaties/special\\_reports/Srep13/Srep13-h6.pdf](http://www2.alterra.wur.nl/Internet/webdocs/ilri-publicaties/special_reports/Srep13/Srep13-h6.pdf) (accessed on 1 Nember 2017).
- McKenzie, R. C., Chomistek, W. & Clark, N. F. (1989). Conrsion of electromagnetic inductance readings to saturated paste extract values in soils for different temperature, texture, and moisture conditions. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, 69, 25-32.
- McKenzie, R. C., George, R. J., Woods, S. A., Cannon, M. E., Bennett, D. L. (1997). Use of the electromagnetic-induction meter (EM38) as a tool in managing salinisation. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 5, 37-50.
- McKenzie, R. C., Mathers, H. M. & Woods, S. A. (1993). Salinity and crop tolerance of ornamental trees and shrubs. Alberta Special Crops and Horticultural Research Center: Brooks, AB, Canada.

- McNeill JD (1992) Rapid, accurate mapping of soil salinity by electromagnetic ground conductivity meters. In 'Advances in measurement of soil physical properties: bringing theory into practice'. Special Publication No. 30. pp. 209-29 (Soil Science Society of America: Madison, WI)
- McNeill, J. (2017). Electromagnetic terrain conductivity measurement at low induction numbers. Available online: <http://www.geonics.com/pdfs/technicalnotes/tn6.pdf> (accessed on 1 Nombur 2017).
- McNeill, J. D. (1992a). Rapid, accurate mapping of soil salinity by electromagnetic ground conductivity meters. *Advances in Agronomy*, 49, 201-252.
- McNeill, J. D. (1992b). Rapid, accurate mapping of soil salinity by electromagnetic ground conductivity meters. In *Advances in Measuring Soil Physical Properties: Bringing Theory into Practice* (pp. 209-229).
- Metternicht, G. I., & Zinck, J. A. (2003). Remote sensing of soil salinity: Potentials and constraints. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 85(1), 1-20.
- Munns, R., & Tester, M. (2008). Mechanisms of salinity tolerance. *Annual Review of Plant Biology*, 59, 651-681.
- Narjary, B., Kumar, S., Meena, M., Kamra, S. K. & Sharma, D. K. (2022). Spatio-temporal mapping and analysis of soil salinity: An integrated approach through Electromagnetic induction (EMI), multivariate and geostatistical techniques. *Geocarto International*, 37(22), 6553-6571.
- Nettleton, W. D., Bushue, L., Doolittle, J. A., Endres, T. J. & Indorante, S. J. (1994). Sodium-affected soil identification in South-Central Illinois by electromagnetic induction. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 58, 1190-1193.
- Nogues, J., Robinson, D. A. & Herrero, J. (2006). Incorporating electromagnetic induction methods into regional soil salinity sury of irrigation districts. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 70, 2075-2085.
- Norman, C. P. (1990). Training manual on the use of the EM38 for soil salinity appraisal. Victorian Department of Agriculture and Rural Affairs: Victoria, Australia.
- Norman, C. P. (2017). Kyvalley [Victoria] EM38 salinity sury. Available online: <http://agris.fao.org/agris-search/search.do?recordID=AU9430080> (accessed on 1 Nombur 2017).
- Oster, J. D., & Wichelns, D. (2003). Economic and agronomic strategies to achieve sustainable irrigation. *Irrigation Science*, 22, 107-120.
- Petsetidi, P. A., & Kargas, G. (2023). Assessment and mapping of soil salinity using the EM38 and EM38MK2 sensors: A focus on the modeling approaches. *Land*, 12, 1932. <https://doi.org/10.3390/land12101932>
- Qadir, M., & Oster, J. D. (2004). Crop and irrigation management strategies for saline-sodic soils and waters aimed at environmentally sustainable agriculture. *Science of the Total Environment*, 323(1-3), 1-19.
- Qadir, M., & Schubert, S. (2002). Degradation processes and nutrient constraints in sodic soils. *Land Degradation & Development*, 13(4), 275-294.
- Qadir, M., Ghafoor, A., & Murtaza, G. (2000). Amelioration strategies for saline soils: a review. *Land Degradation & Development*, 11(6), 501-521.
- Qadir, M., Oster, J. D., Schubert, S., Noble, A. D., & Sahrawat, K. L. (2007). Phytoremediation of sodic and saline-sodic soils. *Advances in Agronomy*, 96, 197-247.
- Qadir, M., Quill rou, E., Nangia, V., Murtaza, G., Singh, M., Thomas, R. J., & Noble, A. D. (2014). Economics of salt-induced land degradation and restoration. *Natural Resources Forum*, 38(4), 282-295.
- Rahimian, M. H. & Hasheminejhad, Y. (2011). Calibration of electromagnetic induction device (EM38) for soil salinity assessment. *Iranian Journal of Soil Research*, 24, 243-252.

- Rengasamy, P. (2006). World salinization with emphasis on Australia. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 57(5), 1017-1023.
- Rengasamy, P. (2006). World salinization with emphasis on Australia. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 57(5), 1017-1023.
- Rhoades, J. D. (1993). Electrical conductivity methods for measuring and mapping soil salinity. In D. L. Sparks (Ed.), *Advances in agronomy* (Vol. 49, pp. 201-251). San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Rhoades, J. D., Chanduvi, F. & Lesch, S. (1999a). *Soil salinity assessment: Methods and interpretation of electrical conductivity measurements*. FAO-57 Land and Water Development Division: Rome, Italy.
- Rhoades, J. D. & Corwin, D. L. (1990). Soil electrical conductivity: Effects of soil properties and application to soil salinity appraisal. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 21(11-12), 837-860.
- Rhoades, J. D., Corwin, D. L. & Lesch, S. M. (1999b). Geospatial measurements of soil electrical conductivity to assess soil salinity and diffuse salt loading from irrigation. In *Assessment of Non-Point Source Pollution in the Vadose Zone* (pp. 197-215). American Geophysical Union: Washington, DC, USA.
- Rhoades, J. D., Manteghi, N. A., Shouse, P. J. & Als, W. J. (1989). Soil electrical-conductivity and soil-salinity-New formulations and calibrations. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 53, 433-439.
- Rhoades, J. & Corwin, D. (1981). Determining soil electrical conductivity-depth relations using an inductive electromagnetic soil conductivity meter. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 45, 255-260.
- Rhoades, J.D., Lesch, S.M., Lemert, R.D. & Alves, W.J., 1997. Assessing Irrigation/Drainage/Salinity Management Using Spatially Referenced Salinity Measurements *Agricultural Water Management* 35 (1997) 147-165.
- Robertson, M., Isbister, B., Maling, I., Ollir, Y., Wong, M., Adams, M., Bowden, B. & Tozer, P (2007). Opportunities and constraints for managing within-field spatial variability in Western Australian grain production. *Field Crops Research*, 104, 60-67
- Sadras, V., Baldock, J., Roget, D. & Rodriguez D (2003) Measuring and modelling yield and water budget components of wheat crops in coarse-textured soils with chemical constraints. *Field Crops Research* 84, 241-260
- Sharma, D. P. & Gupta, S. K. (2017). Application of EM38 for soil salinity appraisal: An Indian experience. Available online: [http://content.alterra.wur.nl/Internet/webdocs/ilri-publicaties/special\\_reports/Srep13/Srep13-h3.pdf](http://content.alterra.wur.nl/Internet/webdocs/ilri-publicaties/special_reports/Srep13/Srep13-h3.pdf) (accessed on 1 November 2017).
- Sheets, K. R., Taylor, J. P. & Hendrickx, J. M. H. (1994). Rapid salinity mapping by electromagnetic induction for determining riparian restoration potential. *Restoration Ecology*, 2, 242-246.
- Singh, A. (2022). Soil salinity: A global threat to sustainable development. *Soil Use and Management*, 38(1), 39-62.
- Slavich, P. (1990). Determining ECa-depth profiles from electromagnetic induction measurements. *Soil Research*, 28, 443-452.
- Slavich, P. & Johnston, S. (2017). Sources of acidity and pathways of transport to the Belongil drainage system. Available online: <http://www.wetlandcare.com.au/Content/templates/..%5C..%5Cdocs%5Creports%5CBelongil%20Working%20Pa pers.pdf#page=10> (accessed on 1 November 2017).
- Slavich, P. & Petterson, G. (1990). Estimating arage rootzone salinity from electromagnetic induction (EM-38) measurements. *Soil Research*, 28, 453-463.
- Smitt, C., Cox, J., McEwan, K., Davies, P., Herczeg, A. & Walker, G. (2017). Salt transport in the Bremer Hills, interpretation of spatial datasets for salt distribution. Technical Report 49/03. CSIRO Land and Water: Canberra,

Australia. Available online: <http://www.clw.csiro.au/publications/technical2003/tr49-03.pdf> (accessed on 1 Nöember 2017).

Soliman, A. S., Farshad, A., Sporry, R. J. & Shrestha, D. P. (2004). Predicting salinization in its early stage, using electromagnetic data and geostatistical techniques: A case study of Nong Suang district, Nakhon Ratchasima, Thailand. In Proceedings of the 25th Asian Conference on Remote Sensing (Chiang Mai, Thailand, 22-26 Nöember 2004).

Spies, B. & Woodgate, P. (2017). Salinity mapping methods in the Australian context. Available online: [https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Peter\\_Woodgate/publication/242771344\\_Salinity\\_mapping\\_methods\\_in\\_the\\_Australian\\_context/links/5418c99f0cf2218008bf4575.pdf](https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Peter_Woodgate/publication/242771344_Salinity_mapping_methods_in_the_Australian_context/links/5418c99f0cf2218008bf4575.pdf) (accessed on 1 Nöember 2017).

SriRanjan, R. & Karthigesu, T. (1995). Evaluation of an electromagnetic method for detecting lateral seepage around manure storage lagoons. ASAE paper No. 952440. American Society of Agricultural Engineers: St. Joseph, MI, USA.

Sudduth, K. A., Drummond, S. T., & Kitchen, N. R. (2001). Accuracy issues in electromagnetic induction sensing of soil electrical conductivity for precision agriculture. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 31, 239-264.

Sudduth, K. A., Kitchen, N. R., Wiebold, W. J. & Batchelor, W. D. (2005). Relating apparent electrical conductivity to soil properties across the north-central USA. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 46, 263-283.

Sudduth, K.A., Kitchen, N.R. & Drummond, S.T. 2008 Soil Conductivity Sensing on Claypan Soils: Comparison of Electromagnetic Induction and Direct Methods. Web Sayfası: [www.engineering.purdue.edu](http://www.engineering.purdue.edu). Erişim Tarihi: 22.09.2008

Triantafilis, J., Ahmed, M. F. & Odeh, I.O.A. (2002). Application of a mobile electromagnetic sensing system (MESS) to assess cause and management of soil salinization in an irrigated cotton-growing field. *Soil Use and Management*, 18, 330-339.

Triantafilis, J., Huckel, A. I. & McBratney, A.B. (1998). Use of a mobile electromagnetic sensing system for assessment of soil salinity and irrigation efficiency. In Proceedings of the 16th World Conference of Soil Science (Montpellier, France, 20-26 August 1998).

Triantafilis, J., Huckel, A.I. & Odeh, I.O.A. (2001). Comparison of statistical prediction methods for estimating field-scale clay content using different combinations of ancillary variables. *Soil Science*, 166, 415-427.

Triantafilis, J., Huckel, A. I. & Odeh, I. O. A. (2003). Field-scale assessment of deep drainage risk. *Irrigation Science*, 21, 183-192.

Triantafilis, J., Laslett, G. M., McBratney, A. B. (2000). Calibrating an electromagnetic induction instrument to measure salinity in soil under irrigated cotton. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 64, 1009-1017.

Triantafilis, J., Odeh, I. O. A., Jarman, A. L., Short, M. G. & Kokkoris, E. (2004). Estimating and mapping deep drainage risk at the district lel in the lower Gwydir and Macquarie valleys, Australia. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 44, 893-912.

Turnham, C. (2003). Using electromagnetic induction methods to measure just a bullet point agricultural soil salinity and its effects on adjacent nati getation in Western Australia (BSc. thesis). Lancaster Unirsity, Lancashire, UK.

Vaughan, P. J., Lesch, S. M., Corwin, D. L. & Cone, D. G. (1995). Water-content effect on soil-salinity prediction-A geostatistical study using cokriging. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 59, 1146-1156.

Visconti, F., & de Paz, J. M. (2021). Sensitivity of soil electromagnetic induction measurements to salinity, water content, clay, organic matter and bulk density. *Precision Agriculture*, 22(5), 1559-1584.



- Vlotman, W. F. (2017). Calibrating the EM38. Available online: <http://agris.fao.org/agris-search/search.do?recordID=NL2001003220> (accessed on 1 Nombur 2017).
- Welle, P. D., & Mauter, M. S. (2017). High-resolution model for estimating the economic and policy implications of agricultural soil salinization in California. *Environmental Research Letters*, 12(9), 094023.
- Whiteley, R. J. (1994). Environmental geophysics: Challenges and perspectis. *Exploration Geophysics*, 25, 189-196.
- Williams, B. G. & Baker, G. (1982). An electromagnetic induction technique for reconnaissance surys of soil salinity hazards. *Soil Research*, 20, 107-118.
- Williams, B. G. & Fidler, F. T. (1985). The use of electromagnetic induction for locating subsurface saline material. *IAHS Publication*, 189-196.
- Williams, B. & Braunach, M. (1984). The detection of subsurface salinity within the Northern Slopes region of Victoria, Australia. In R. H. French (Ed.), *Salinity in Watercourses and Reservoirs: Proceedings of the 1983 International Symposium on State-of-the-Art Control of Salinity* (pp. 515-524). Butterworth Publishers: Stoneham, MA, USA.
- Wittler, J. M., Cardon, G. E., Gates, T. K., Cooper, C. A. & Sutherland, P. L. (2006). Calibration of electromagnetic induction for regional assessment of soil water salinity in an irrigated valley. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering-ASCE*, 132, 436-444.
- Wollenhaupt, N. C., Richardson, J. L., Foss, J. E. & Doll, E. C. (1986). A rapid method for estimating weighted soil-salinity from apparent soil electrical-conductivity measured with an aboground electromagnetic induction meter. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science*, 66, 315-321.
- Wong, M.T.F., Asseng, S. & Zhang, H. (2006) A flexible approach to managing variability in grain yield and nitrate leaching at within-field to farm scales. *Precision Agriculture* 7, 405-417.
- Yao, R. J., Yang, J. S., Liu, G. M. (2007). Calibration of soil electromagnetic conductivity in inrted salinity profiles with an integration method. *Pedosphere*, 17, 246-256.
- Yao, R. & Yang, J. (2010). Quantitati evaluation of soil salinity and its spatial distribution using electromagnetic induction method. *Agricultural Water Management*, 97, 1961-1970.
- Yao, Y., Zhang, F. & Jiang, H. (2013). Research on model of soil salinization monitoring based on hyperspectral index and EM38. *Spectroscopy and Spectral Analysis*, 33, 1658-1664.
- Yash, D. & Dalal, R., 2019. Using EM38 at the crop lower limit to identify subsoil constraints for site-specific management. *School of Agriculture and Food Sciences, The Unirity of Queensland Date: 26 Feb 2019.*
- Zhang, H., Schroder, J. L., Pittman, J. J., Wang, J. J., Payton, M. E. (2005). Soil salinity using saturated paste and 1:1 soil to water extracts. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 69, 1146-1151.

EDİTÖR

Prof. Dr. Müge KANTAR-DAVRAN

YAZARLAR

Prof. Dr. Müge KANTAR DAVRAN

Prof. Dr. İbrahim TAPKI

Doç. Dr. Gökmen KOÇ

Doç. Dr. İlkay KUTLAR

Doç. Dr. Mustafa KAN

Doç. Dr. Nuran TAPKI

Arş. Gör. Dr. Tuğçe KAYA

Dr. Baran YAŞAR

Dr. Emine Kokaçya DUVAN

Dr. Fırat AYAS

Dr. Püren VEZİROĞLU BİÇER

Zir. Müh. Emine KARAGÖZ

Zir. Müh. Senem CAN BİTKİN

Melike TATLI TEKİN

Esmâ UZAN

Eda AKDEMİR

İlayda ALGAN

Mehmet Akif DOĞAN

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-982-8

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

## B 1 KAYNAKÇA

Berber, B., Eser, B.Y., 2008. Türkiye’de Kadın İstihdamı: Ülke ve Bölge Düzeyinde Sektörel Analiz. “İş,Güç” Endüstri İlişkileri ve İnsan Kaynakları Dergisi Cilt:10 Sayı:2 , Nisan 2008, ISSN: 1303- 860 “İş,Güç” The Journal of Industrial Relations and Human Resources Vol:10 No:2 , April 2008, ISSN: 1303-2860.

Kapsayıcı Tarım: Ortak Beceri ve Bilgi Geliştirme Merkezi Web Sitesi. <https://www.cu-enhancer.org/>

Kapsayıcı Tarım: Ortak Beceri ve Bilgi Geliştirme Merkezi Uzaktan Eğitim Platformu internet adresi. <https://www.lms-cu-enhancer.org/login>

Kızılaslan, N. ve A. Yamanoglu (2010), “Kırsal Alanda Kadınların Tarımsal Üretim ve Aile İçi Kararlara Katılımı: Tokat İli Örneği”, Uluslar arası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, Woman Studies (Special Issue), Volume:3, Issue: 13.

Soysal, A.,2013. Kırsal Alanda Kadın Girişimciliği: Türkiye İçin Durum Değerlendirmesi. Eskişehir Osmangazi Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi, Nisan 2013, 8(1), 163-189

## B 2 BÖLÜM 2 KAYNAKÇA

KGSM, T.C. Başbakanlık Kadın Statüsü Genel Müdürlüğü, ‘Türkiye’de Kadının Durumu’, Temmuz 2011

Kulak Esra, (2011),’Tarımsal Üretim Süreçlerindeki Değişimin Kırsal Alanda Kadın İstihdamına Etkileri:1980 Sonrası Gelişmeler’, T.C.Başbakanlık Kadın Statüsü Genel Müdürlüğü Uzmanlık tezi, ISBN:978-975-19-5053-6.

Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Başkanlığı,(2024)

Peker, A. Esra, and Yeşim Kubar. "Türkiye'de Kırsal Kesimde Kadın İstihdamına Genel Bir Bakış." Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi 14.2 (2012): 173-188.

Tarım, Gıda, ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı. "Kırsal Alanda Kadının Güçlendirilmesi Ulusal Eylem Planı (2012-2016).

Gökdemir, Levent; Ergün, Suzan.Kırsal Kalkınmada Kadının Rolü. İnönü Üniversitesi Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 2012, 1.1: 68-80.

Saltık, A., Dersan, N., Fazlıoğlu, A., Okdemr, S., Çakaloz, B. ve Kapucu,A. (1994). GAP bölgesinde kadının statüsü ve kalkınma sürecine entegrasyonu araştırması. Ankara: Afşaroğlu.

Arikan, Gülay. Kırsal kesimde kadın olmak. Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi, 1988, 5.2.

Kulak, Esra. Tarımsal üretim süreçlerindeki değişimin kırsal alanda kadın istihdamına etkileri: 1980 sonrası gelişmeler. Uzmanlık Tezi, TC Başbakanlık, 2011.

Demir Sargut, B. D. Kalkınma Planları Kapsamında Toplumsal Cinsiyet Eşitliği ve Kadının Kalkınma Planlarındaki Yerinin Analizi. Anadolu Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 2021, 22.4: 71-82.

Karınca, E.(2008). KYAİŞ ile İlgili ulusal ve uluslararası yasal düzenlemeler, Ankara: T.C. Başbakanlık Kadın Statüsü Genel Müdürlüğü Yayınları, <http://kadinstatusu.aile.gov.tr/data/> , Erişim tarihi: 27.12.2017.

İLTER, Berfu; Kundak, Sabriye; Cenikli, Vildan Saba.Sürdürülebilir kırsal kalkınmada bir alternatif olarak kadın girişimciliği: Afyonkarahisar örneği. Girişimcilik İnovasyon ve Pazarlama Araştırmaları Dergisi, 2019, 3.5: 30-37.

Weforum, 2005. Women's empowerment: measuring the global gap. World Economic Forum. <http://www.weforum.org/> Erişim Tarihi:13.5.2009

Kadim, F., Ar, H. Gülçubuk, B. 2014. Gıda Güvenilirliği Açısından Kırsal Alandaki Kadınlar ve Çiftçiliğinin Önemi. Ulusal Aile Çiftçiliği Sempozyumu. Ankara.

M. Davran Ve Ark. , "Kadına Yönelik Şiddeti Önlemede Eğitimin Önemi: Adana Örneği," JSHSR , cilt.9, sa.90, ss.2678-3393, 2022

### B 3 KAYNAKÇA

Acar, Z., M. ve Çağlar, N. 2019. Kırsal Alanda Kadın Girişimciliği: Batı Akdeniz Bölgesinde TKDK'den Hibe Alan Kadınlar Üzerine Bir Araştırma. Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi (Mehmet Akif Ersoy University Journal of Social Sciences Institute), 11(30):902-920.

Akbay, R. 1998. Kadının Kırsal Kesimdeki Rolü. Tarım ve Köy Dergisi, 123:24-26.

Arıkan, G. 1988. Kırsal Kesimde Kadın Olmak. Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi, 5(2):1-16.

Davran, M. 2006. 15 Ekim Dünya Kadın Çiftçiler Günü. Çukurova Üniversitesi, Tarımsal Yayım, Haberleşme, Araştırma ve Uygulama Merkezi.

Davran, M., K., Sevinç, M., R., Sevinç, G., 2011. Kırdan Kente Yapılan İç Göçler ve Toplumsal Cinsiyet. Göç ve Mimarlık Dergisi, 4(49), s. 54.

Duman, M., Z. 2012. Aile Kurumu Üzerine Tarihsel Bir Okuma Girişimi ve Muhafazakar İdeolojinin Aileye Bakışı. İnsan ve Toplum Bilimleri Araştırmaları Dergisi (Journal of the Human and Social Science Researches), 1(4):19-51.

Gülçubuk, B. 2011. Kırsal Kooperatif Örgütlenmesi ve Kadın. Sunum, (12.12.2012), Ankara.

Gülçubuk, B., Savcı, İ., Özer, D., Demiryürek, K., 2011. Türkiye'de Kırsal Alanda Kadının Girişimciliğini Etkileyen Faktörlerin Belirlenmesi ve Kadınların Bu Konuda Güçlendirilmesine Yönelik Politika Önerilerinin Geliştirilmesi. TÜBİTAK Projesi, Proje No: 108K523, Ankara.

Hablemitoğlu, Ş. 1998. Kırsal Alanda Kadınlar ve Sürdürülebilir Gıda Güvenliği. Tarım ve Köy Dergisi, 123:32-35.

Kantar, M. 2000. Adana İl Merkezinde ve Kırsal Alanında Yaşayarak Tarımsal Faaliyetlerine Devam Eden Ailelerde "Toplumsal Yapı ve Toplumsal Cinsiyet". Çukurova Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarım Ekonomisi Anabilim Dalı, Doktora Tezi, Adana.

Kızılgöl, A., Ö. 2012. Kadınların İşgücüne Katılımının Belirleyicileri: Ekonometrik Bir Analiz. Doğu Üniversitesi Dergisi, 13(1):88-101.

Kocacık, F., Gökkaya, V. 2005. Türkiye'de Çalışan Kadınlar ve Sorunları. Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi, İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 6(1).

Kulak, E. 2011. Tarımsal Üretim Süreçlerindeki Değişimin Kırsal Alanda Kadın İstihdamına Etkileri: 80 Sonrası Gelişmeler. T.C. Başbakanlık Kadının Statüsü Genel Müdürlüğü, Uzmanlık Yeterlilik Tezi, Ankara.

Kutlar, İ., Turhanogulları, Z., Kızılay, H. 2013. Kırsal Alanda Kadınların İşgücüne ve Kararlara Katılımını Etkileyen Sosyo-Ekonomik Faktörlerin Belirlenmesi: Burdur İli Örneği. TEPGE Yayınları, No:218, ISBN: 978-605-4672-43-1.

- Özdemir, İ. 2015. Toplumsal Cinsiyet ve Kültürlerarası İletişim. Türkiye’de ve Dünya’da Kadın Araştırmaları (Research on Woman in Turkey and the World).
- Özdemir, G., Yılmaz, E., Varnalı, T. 2023. Kırsal Kalkınmada Kadınların Rolü: Karamusul Köyü Örneği ve Tarımsal Eğitim Araçları. Hitit Ekonomi ve Politika Dergisi, 3(2):71-92
- Öztürk, M., Çetin, I., 2009. Dünya’da ve Türkiye’de Yoksulluk ve Kadınlar. Journal of Yasar University, 3(11):2661-2698.
- Sadıkoğlu, Z., Z. 2021. Modern Türk Aile Yapısında ve Kadınların Uğraşlarında Değişme. TESAM Akademi Dergisi, 9(1):317-347.
- Sırım, V., Kapçak, S., Doğan, D. 2021. Uluslararası Türk Kültür Coğrafyasında Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi (TURKSOSBİLDER), 06(01):12-35.
- Sirman, N. 1991. Gelişme Sürecinde Kırsal Kesim Kadını Yaklaşımlar ve Sorunlar, Kırsal Kesimde Kadının Statüsü: Sorunlar ve Çözüm Önerileri. ILO-TKV Danışman Toplantısı Raporları, s.16-29, Ankara.
- T.C. Başbakanlık Kadının Statüsü Genel Müdürlüğü [BKSGM], 2000. Kırsal Alan Kadınının İstihdama Katılımı. Kırsal Alan Kadınının İstihdama Katılması: Tarım ve Köyışleri Bakanlığı ve Dünya Bankası Eğitim Programlarının Değerlendirilmesi, Ankara.
- T.C. Başbakanlık Kadının Statüsü Genel Müdürlüğü [BKSGM], 2008. Politika Dokümanı: Kadın ve Ekonomi, Ankara.
- T.C. Başbakanlık Devlet Planlama Teşkilatı [DPT], 1989. Altıncı Beş Yıllık Kalkınma Planı (1990-1994). Yayın No: 2174, Ankara.
- T.C. Başbakanlık Devlet Planlama Teşkilatı [DPT], 2009. Türkiye’de Kadınların İşgücüne Katılımı: Eğilimler, Belirleyici Faktörler ve Politika Çerçevesi. Beşeri Kalkınma Sektörü, Avrupa ve Orta Asya Bölgesi, Rapor No: 48508-TR.
- T.C. Başbakanlık Devlet Planlama Teşkilatı [DPT], 2010. Türkiye’de Kadınların İşgücüne Katılımında Son Dönemde Gözlenen Eğilimler. Dünya Bankası Refah ve Sosyal Politika Analitik Çalışma Programı Çalışma Raporu, Sayı 2, Ankara.
- T.C. Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı [GTHB], 2012. Kırsal Alanda Kadının Güçlendirilmesi Ulusal Eylem Planı (2012-2016).
- T.C. Gıda, Tarım ve Hayvancılık Bakanlığı [GTHB], 2014. Kırsal Kalkınma Planı, 2011-2013 Değerlendirme Raporu. Tarım Reformu Genel Müdürlüğü, Ankara.
- Toksöz, G. ve Memiş, E. 2017. İstihdamda Toplumsal Cinsiyet Eşitliği Haritalama ve İzleme Çalışması, Geniş Özet. Türkiye’de Katılımcı Demokrasinin Güçlendirilmesi: Toplumsal Cinsiyet Eşitliğinin İzlenmesi Projesi, CEİD Yayınları, Ankara.
- Tufan, İ. 2002. Antik Çağdan Günümüze Yaşlılık (Sosyolojik Yaşlanma). Aykırı Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Tufan, İ. 2014. Türkiye’de Yaşlılığın Yapısal Değişimi. Koç Üniversitesi Yayınları, I. Baskı, İstanbul, 126s.
- Türkiye Ziraat Odaları Birliği [TZOB], 2004. Türkiye’de ve Dünya’da Kadın Çiftçiler. [https://kutuphane.tarimorman.gov.tr/pdf\\_goster?file=667f45466a87389bd8565b4ffb1153c9#book/8](https://kutuphane.tarimorman.gov.tr/pdf_goster?file=667f45466a87389bd8565b4ffb1153c9#book/8). Son Erişim Tarihi: 21.10.2024
- Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu [TÜİK], 2024a. Adrese Dayalı Nüfus Kayıt Sistemi Sonuçları, Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu Haber Bülteni, 49684. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Adrese-Dayalı-Nüfus-Kayıt-Sistemi-Sonuçları-2023-49684&dil=1>. Son Erişim Tarihi: 24.10.2024

Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu [TÜİK], 2024b. İş Gücü İstatistikleri, Ağustos 2024. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Isgucu-Istatistikleri-Agustos-2024-53514>. Son Erişim Tarihi: 24.10.2024

Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu [TÜİK], 2024c. Ulusal Eğitim İstatistikleri, 2023. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Ulusal-Egitim-Istatistikleri2023-53444>. Son Erişim Tarihi: 24.10.2024

Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu [TÜİK], 2024d. İstatistiklerle Kadın, 2023. <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Istatistiklerle-Kadin-2023-53675>. Son Erişim Tarihi: 24.10.2024

Uluslararası Çalışma Örgütü (International Labour Organization [ILO]), 2024. Türkiye’de Cinsiyete ve Ekonomik Faaliyete Göre İstihdam. [https://rshiny.ilo.org/dataexplorer43/?lang=en&segment=indicator&id=EMP\\_TEMP\\_SEX\\_ECO\\_NB\\_A&ref\\_area=TUR](https://rshiny.ilo.org/dataexplorer43/?lang=en&segment=indicator&id=EMP_TEMP_SEX_ECO_NB_A&ref_area=TUR). Son Erişim Tarihi: 27.10.2024

Ülker, E., U. 2013. Kırsal Alanda Kadın Girişimciliğine Etki Eden Faktörler ve Tekirdağ İlinde Mevcut Durumun Belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Namık Kemal Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarım Ekonomisi Anabilim Dalı, Tekirdağ.

Yetkiner, H. 2010. Sorularla Makro İktisat. Efil Yayınları, Ankara.

Yılmaz, E., Özdemir, G., Ülker, E., F. 2015. Kırsal Kesimdeki Kadının Sorunları ve Çözüm Önerileri. Türkiye’de ve Dünya’da Kadın Araştırmaları (Research on Woman in Turkey and the World).

#### B4 KAYNAKÇA

Berg, Anne-Jorunn (1993)., “A gendered socio-technical construction : The Smart House”, The Social Shaping of Technology (ed: Mc Kenzie,D ve Wajcman, J), Buckingham Open University Press, 301-313.

Beyaz Özbey, İ. (2022). “Dijitalleşme, Sosyal Medya ve Risk Toplumu”, İMGELEM, 6 (10): 141-158.

Bittman, Michael; Rice,James.M ve Wajcman,Judy(2004), “Appliances and their impact : the ownership of domestic technology and time spent on household work”, The British Journal of Sociology, Vol:55, Issue:3, 401-423.

Cockburn, C. ve Ormrod, S. (1993). Gender and technology in the making,London Sage Publications.

Cowan, R. S. (1983). More work for mother: The ironies of household technology from the open hearth to the microwave. Basic Books.

Cowan, R. S. (1983). More Work for Mother. The Ironies of Household Technology from the Open Heart to the Microwave. Basic Books.

Cowan, Ruth,S(1993)., “The Industrial Revolution in The Home”, The Social Shaping of Technology (ed: Mc Kenzie,D ve Wajcman, J), Buckingham Open University Press, 269-280.

Çelebi, E. (2022, nisaqn). Medyanın Toplumsal Cinsiyet Rollerini Üzerinde Etkisi. Elektronik Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 21(82), 822-829.

Doorly, Moyra.(1993).,”A Woman’s place: Doleres Hayden on the Grand Domestic Revolution”, The Social Shaping of Technology (ed: Mc Kenzie,D ve Wajcman, J), Buckingham Open University Press, 314-317.

Faulkner, W.(2000), “The Technolgy Question in Feminism: A View from Feminist

Gökbayrak, Ş. (2007, Eylül). Ev İçi Teknolojiler ve Toplumsal Cinsiyet. “İş,Güç” Endüstri İlişkileri ve İnsan Kaynakları Dergisi, 9(4).

- Gürsoy, Ö. B., & Çolak, E. (2023). Akıllı Tarım Literatürünün Toplumsal Cinsiyet Perspektifinden Türkiye Bağlamında Değerlendirilmesi. *Ahi Evran Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi (AEÜSBED)*, 9(1), 185-203.
- Kaplan, M. (2011). 'Kaplumbağa'nın Özgürlüğü': Kadınlar ve Ev İçi Emek . *folklor/edebiyat*, 17(65).
- Kaşıkırık, A. (2022). Tarımsal Emeğin Görünmeyen Yüzü: Tarımda Kadın Temsili Üzerine Bir Araştırma .
- Kennedy, J. (2019). *The smart home, privacy, and human rights: Dilemmas in domestic digitalization*. Springer.
- Lupton, D. (2016). *The quantified self: A sociology of self-tracking*. Polity.
- Savcı, İlkay(1999),” Toplumsal Cinsiyet ve Teknoloji”, *A.Ü SBF Dergisi*, 54(1), 124-142.
- Silva, Elizabeth,B(2000), “The Cook, The Cooker and Gendering of the kitchen”, *Sociological Review*, Vol:48, Issue:4, 612-628.
- Stanworth , Celia (2000)., “Women and Work in information Age”, *Gender, Work and Organization*, Vol:7, No:1, 20-32.
- Strengers, Y., & Kennedy, J. (2020). *The smart wife: Why Siri, Alexa, and other smart home devices need a feminist reboot*. MIT Press.
- Vanek, Joann.(1974), “Time Spent in Housework”, *Scientific American*, 231(5), 116-120.
- Wajcman, J. (2014). *Pressed for time: the acceleration of life in digital capitalism*.
- Wajcman, J. (2014). *Pressed for time: the acceleration of life in digital capitalism*.
- [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/291597363\\_Pressed\\_for\\_time\\_the\\_acceleration\\_of\\_life\\_in\\_digital\\_capitalism](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/291597363_Pressed_for_time_the_acceleration_of_life_in_digital_capitalism)
- Wajcman, J. (2015). *Pressed for time: The acceleration of life in digital capitalism*. University of Chicago Press.

## B5 KAYNAKÇA

- Anonim, 2020. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı verilerinden derlenmiştir.
- Ballı, A. 2017. Girişimcilik ve Girişimci Tipolojileri. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 29(4):143-166.
- Bedük, A. 2005. Türkiye’de Çalışan Kadın ve Kadın Girişimciliği. *Elektronik Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 3(12):106-117.
- Bektaş, H. 2024. İstatistiklerle Kadın Girişimciliği. İstanbul Üniversitesi İktisat Fakültesi İstatistik Araştırma Merkezi, İstatistik Araştırma Notları 2024- 1, İstanbul.
- Besler, S. ve Oruç, I. 2010. Türkiye’de ve Yazılı Basında Kadın Yöneticiler. *Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 10(1):17–38.
- Boz, H. 2020. Antalya İlinde Genç Çiftçi Projesinden Yararlanan Kadınların Girişimcilik Eğiliminin Araştırılması. Akdeniz Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarım Ekonomisi Anabilim Dalı Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Antalya.

- Çakıcı, A. 2003. Mersin'deki Kadın Girişimcilerin İş Kurma Öyküsü ve İş Kuracak Kadınlara Öneriler. 11. Yönetim ve Organizasyon Kongresi Bildiriler Kitabı, Afyon: 59-71.
- Çelik, N. 2018. Tarımda Kadın Girişimciliği ve Genç Çiftçi Projesi: Kahramanmaraş İli Örneği, Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Kahramanmaraş.
- Çelik Ateş, H., Rad, S., Sarıca, D., Zereyak, E., Ataseven, Z., Demircan, V., Bostan Budak, D. 2020. Tarımsal İstihdam, Kırsal ve Tarımın Geleceğinde Gençlik ve Kadın. Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisliği IX. Teknik Kongresi. Sayfa: 665-686, Ankara.
- Erdoğan, Z. 2021. Eşikler ve Değerler Bağlamında Kırsalda Kadın Örgütlenmeleri: Bursa Üreten Kadın Dernekleri Federasyonu Örneği. Planlama 31(1):63-77.
- Ertürk, Y. 1996. Alternatif Kalkınma Stratejileri: Toplumsal Cinsiyet, Kadın ve Eşitlik. ODTÜ Gelişme Dergisi, 23 (3): 341-356.
- Fazlıoğlu, A. 2002. Kadının Kırsal Kalkınmadaki Yeri: GAP Örneği. Türkiye V. Tarım Ekonomisi Kongresi, 18-20 Eylül 2002, Erzurum.
- Gözek, S. 2006. Girişimci Adayının Özellikleri, Girişimcilik Eğilimleri ve Girişimci Adaylarına Sağlanan Destekler, Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Kahramanmaraş.
- Gülçubuk, B., Şengül, H., Aluftekin, N., Kızılaslan, N. ve Kılıç, M. 2005. Tarımda İstihdam Sosyal Güvenlik Uygulamaları ve Kırsal Yoksulluk. Türkiye Ziraat Mühendisliği VI. Teknik Kongresi 1173-1196, Ankara.
- Gülçubuk, B., Savcı, İ., Özer, D., Demiryürek, K. 2011. Türkiye'de Kırsal Alanda Kadının Girişimciliğini Etkileyen Faktörlerin Belirlenmesi ve Kadınların Bu Konuda Güçlendirilmesine Yönelik Politika Önerilerinin Geliştirilmesi. Proje Sonuç Raporu- TÜBİTAK Sosyal ve Beşeri Bilimler Araştırma ve Destek Grubu (SOBAG) Proje No. 108K523, 140s. Ankara
- İlter, B. 2008. Girişimcilik Sürecinde Kadın Girişimcilerin Karşılaştıkları Sorunların Analizi: KAGİDER Örneği, Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Doktora Tezi, Afyonkarahisar.
- İplik, E. 2012. Osmaniye İli Kırsalında Kadın Girişimciliği, Çukurova Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Tarım Ekonomisi Anabilim Dalı, Doktora Tezi, Adana.
- Kantar, M. 1999. Girişimcilik ve Kırsal Kadınlar. Tarım Ekonomisi Dergisi, 4, 29-42.
- Kantar Davran, M., Özalp, B., Tok, N., Öztornacı, B. 2017. Türkiye'de Kırsal Gençlik Açısından İstihdam ve Tarımsal İstihdamın Geleceği. Gençlik Araştırmaları Dergisi. 5(13): 169-189
- Karaturhan, B., Ünal, G., Issabek, B., Güler, D. 2017. İzmir İlinde Kırsal Kadın Girişimciliği ve Bunu Etkileyen Faktörler. Tarım Ekonomisi Dergisi, 23(1):85-91.
- Kaygın, E. ve Güven, B. 2015. Güçlü Kadınlar: Türkiye'de Kadın Girişimciliği. Veritas Yayıncılık, İstanbul.
- Keskin, S. 2014. Türkiye'de Kadın Girişimcilerin Durumu. Girişimcilik ve Kalkınma Dergisi, 9(1):71-94.
- Kutlar, İ., Kızılay, H., Turhanoğulları, Z. 2013. Kırsal Alanda Kadınların İşgücüne ve Kararlara Katılımını Etkileyen Sosyoekonomik Faktörlerin Belirlenmesi: Burdur İli Örneği. Akdeniz Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi, 26(1):27-32, Antalya.
- Marangoz, M., Hız, G., Aydın, A.E. 2016. Kırsal alandaki Kadınların Girişimcilik Eğilimi Üzerine Bir Araştırma. ASSAM Uluslararası Hakemli Dergi, 5, 24-42.
- Memis, H., Paksoy, H. M., ve Paksoy, S. 2007. Bölgesel Kalkınmada Kadın Girişimciliğinin Önemi: GAP Bölgesinde Bir Araştırma. Girişimcilik ve Kalkınma Dergisi, 2(2): 137-152.



- Özar, S. 2005. GAP Bölgesi'nde Kadın Girişimciliği, GAP-GİDEM Yayınları, Ocak, Ankara.
- Patmavathi, D. 2011. Sustainable Development of Rural Women Entrepreneurs. 2nd International Conference on Business, Economics and Tourism Management, IPEDR vol.24, IACSIT Press, Singapore: 67-72.
- RG., 2016. Resmi Gazete Kırsal Kalkınma Destekleri Kapsamında Genç Çiftçi Projelerinin Desteklenmesine İlişkin Tebliğ 05 Nisan 2006, Ankara.
- Sayın, E. 2011. Kadın Girişimcilerin Sorunlarının Betimleyici Analizi. Organizasyon ve Yönetim Bilimleri Dergisi, 3(1): 23-32.
- Soysal, A. 2010. Türkiye'de Kadın Girişimciler: Engeller ve Fırsatlar Bağlamında Bir Değerlendirme. Ankara Üniversitesi Siyasal Bilgiler Fakültesi Dergisi, 65(1):83-114.
- Soysal, A. 2013. Kırsal Alanda Kadın Girişimciliği: Türkiye İçin Durum Değerlendirmesi, Eskişehir Osman Gazi Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi, 8(1):163-189.
- Sönmez, N.İ. 2011. Kırsal Alanda Kadın Girişimciliğinin Desteklenmesinde Kooperatifçiliğin Rolü (Amasya-Çorum İlleri Örneği). Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarım Ekonomisi Ana Bilim Dalı, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Tokat.
- Şahin, E. 2009. Kadın Girişimcilik ve Konya İlinde Kadın Girişimcilik Profili Üzerine Bir Uygulama. Sosyal Ekonomik Araştırmalar Dergisi, 17, 287-309.
- Tatar, N. 2018. Kırsal Alanda Kadınların Girişimcilik Algıları; Konya İli Derbent İlçesi Örneği, Selçuk Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tarım Ekonomisi Anabilim Dalı, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Konya.
- Tekin, M. 1999. Girişimcilik: Kendi İşini Kurma ve İşletme, 2. Baskı Damla Ofset, Konya.
- TÜİK, 2024. Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu verilerinden derlenmiştir.
- TZOB, 2024. Türkiye Ziraat Odaları Birliği. 11.06.2023 tarihli basın açıklaması. <https://www.tzob.org.tr/basin-odasi/haberler/ulkem>
- Yetim, N. 2002. Sosyal Sermaye Olarak Kadın Girişimciler: Mersin Örneği, Ege Akademik Bakış Dergisi, 2(2):79-92.

## B6 KAYNAKÇA

- Anonim, 2014. Türki Dil Kurumu Yayını Gündem: Yitirdiklerimiz. <https://tdk.gov.tr/wp-content/uploads/2014/11/20141137.pdf> (erişim tarihi: 1.11.2024)
- Anonim, 2024. Vikipedi Özgür Ansiklopedi İnternet Sayfası [https://tr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fakir\\_Baykurt](https://tr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fakir_Baykurt) (erişim tarihi: 30.10.2024)
- Apaydın, T. 1961. Emmioğlu. Remzi Kitabevi Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Baykurt, F. 1961. Onuncu Köy. Adam Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Doğramacıoğlu, H. 2010. Aka Gündüz'ün Romanlarında Kadın Karakterler ve Kadın Sorunları. Klasik Türk Edebiyatında Aşk-Aşıkık-Maşuk Özel Sayısı, 5(3): 1125-1142.
- Enginün, İ. 2001. Cumhuriyet Dönemi Türk Edebiyatı. İstanbul: Dergah Yayınları.
- Erol, K. 2006. Talip Apaydın'ın Roman ve Öykülerinde Kadın ve Sorunları. İlmi Araştırmalar (21), 87-120.

- Erol, K. 2015. Hayatı, Sanatı, Roman ve Öyküleriyle Talip Apaydın. Akçağ Yayınevi, Ankara.
- Kaftancıoğlu, Ü. 1993. Yelatan. Remzi Yayınları, İstanbul.
- Küçüksayacıgil, A. ve Küçükşen K. 2021. Tanzimattan Günümüze Türk Edebiyatında Toplumsal Cinsiyet Yansımaları ve Kadının Konumu. Edebi Eleştiri Dergisi. 5(2):372-386.
- Sallan Gül, S. ve Kahya Nizam, Ö. 2021. Sosyal Bilimlerde İçerik ve Söylem Analizi. Pamukkale Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi. 42(1):181-198.
- Sürücü, Ö. 2022. Fakir Baykurt Üçlemesinde Kadın. Korkut Ata Türkiyat Araştırmaları Dergisi, 7, 365-380.
- Şeker, A. 2017. Türk Romanında Toplumsal Cinsiyet Açısından Kadın Temsillerine Yönelik Sosyolojik Bir Çözümleme. Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi. 10(54):641-652.
- Ünser, H.İ. 2021. Enstitü Çıkkışlı Yazarların Köy Gerçeğine Yaklaşımları (1950–1960). Türk Dili ve Edebiyatı Dergisi, 61(2): 709-722.
- Yavuz, M. 2018. Cemo Romanında Kadınlık Rolünün Değerlendirilmesi, Akdeniz Kadın Çalışmaları ve Toplumsal Cinsiyet Dergisi, Sayı:1, Antalya, 203-214.

## B7 REFERENCES

- AHIKA, (2020). “TR71 Yöresel ürünler Kataloğu”, [https://www.ahika.gov.tr/assets/upload/dosyalar/tr71\\_bolgesi\\_yoresel\\_urunler\\_katalogu.pdf](https://www.ahika.gov.tr/assets/upload/dosyalar/tr71_bolgesi_yoresel_urunler_katalogu.pdf),
- Berg, P. G., Ignatieva, M., Granvik, M., Hedfors, P. (2013). “Green-blue infrastructure in urban–ruralsystems—Introducing resilient citylands”, Nordic J. Archit. Res., Sayı: 2, s. 11-42.
- Bosona, T., Gebresenbet, G., Nordmark, I., Ljungberg, D. (2011). Integrated Logistics Network for the Supply Chain of Locally Produced Food, Part I: Location and Route Optimization Analyses, J. Serv. Sci. Manag., 4(2), 174-183.
- Candan, E., Özalp Günel, S. (2013). Tarımda Kadın Emeği. Tarım Ekonomisi Dergisi, 19(1 ve 2), 93-101.
- Coley, D., Howard, M., Winter, M. (2009). “Local food, food miles and carbon emissions: A comparison of farm shop and mass distribution approaches”, Food Policy, Cilt: 34, s. 150-155.
- DOKA (2016). “TR90 Doğu Karadeniz Bölgesi Yöresel Ürünler Stratejisi ve 2015-2017 Eylem Planı”, <https://www.doka.org.tr/dosyalar/editor/files/tr90-yoresel-urunler-stratejisi-ve-eylem-planı.pdf>, (Erişim Tarihi: 29.05.2021).
- eAmbrosia (2024). “Geographical indications register”, <https://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/eambrosia/geographical-indications-register/>, Erişim Tarihi: 10.09.2024).
- Erkuş, A., Demirci, R. (1985). Tarımsal İşletmecilik ve Planlama. Ankara Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları, No: 944, Ders Kitabı: 269, Ankara.
- Erkuş, A., Bülbül, M., Kırıl, T., Açıl, F., Demirci, R. (1995). Tarım Ekonomisi. A.Ü.Z.F. Yayınları, No:5, Ankara.
- FAO (2023). Using geographical indications to improve sustainability – Lessons learned from 15 years of FAO work on geographical indications. Rome. <https://doi.org/10.4060/cc3891en>
- Feenstra, G. (1997). “Local food systems and sustainable communities”, Am. J. Altern. Agric., Cilt: 12, Sayı: 1, s. 28-36.

- Fieldman, C., Hamm, U. (2015). "Consumers' perceptions and preferences for local food: A review", *Food Quality and Preference*, Cilt: 40, Part A, s. 152-164.
- Gökovalı, U. (2010). Coğrafi İşaretler Ve Ekonomik Etkileri: Türkiye Örneği, Atatürk Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi, 21(2), 141-160.
- Günaydın, G. (2014). Türkiye Tarım Politikalarında "Yapısal Uyum":2000'li Yıllar. *Mülkiye Dergisi*, 33(262), 175-221.
- Halweil, B. (2002). Home Grown: The Case for Local Food in a Global Market", Worldwatch Institute, Washington, DC, USA.
- Kalkınma Bakanlığı, (2018a). Kadının Kalkınmadaki Rolü Özel İhtisa Komisyon Raporu, On Birinci Kalkınma Planı (2018-2023), Ankara.
- Kalkınma Bakanlığı, (2018b). Kırsal Kalkınma Özel İhtisa Komisyon Raporu, On Birinci Kalkınma Planı (2018-2023), Ankara.
- Kan, A., Kan, M., Genç, S. (2022). The Role of Women in the Production of Geographical Indication Registered Cemele Pepper (Cemele Biberi). 1st International Conference on Sustainable Ecological Agriculture (1st ISEA) March 8-10, 2022, Konya, Türkiye
- Kan, M., Belveren, A. (2022). Geographical Indication and Quality Perception: The Case of Mersin Province,Türkiye. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 10(9): 1756-1768
- Kan, M., Gülçubuk, B. (2008). Kırsal ekonominin canlanmasında ve yerel sahiplenmede coğrafi işaretler. *Uludağ Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 22(2), 57-66.
- Kan, M., Gülçubuk, B. (2015). Coğrafi İşaretlerin Kullanılmasında Üretici Algısı ve Beklentileri; Akşehir Kirazı Araştırması. 21. Yüzyılda Fen Ve Teknik, 1(3), 19-40.
- Kan, M., Gülçubuk, B. (2021). Küresel Gıda Pazarında Yöresel-Yerel Gıdalar Ve Coğrafi İşaret Sistemindeki Gelişmeler. (Ed.: S. Ak Kuran), *Gıda Paradoksları; Sürdürülebilirliğin Zorlukları ve Alternatif Perspektifler*, Ankara: Gazi Kitabevi. s. 219-249.
- Kan, M., Kan, A., Bayraktar, Ö.V. (2019). "Türkiye'de Coğrafi İşaret Sistemindeki Gelişmelerin Yansımaları", Şırnak Üniv. Uluslararası İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Kongresi, Şırnak, s: 1312-1322.
- Kan, M., Peker, K., Kan, A., Doğan, H.G., Özdemir, H.Ö. (2020). Coğrafi İşaretlerde Denetim Ve İyi Yönetişim; Elazığ-Baskil Üzerinden BirDeğerlendirme. H. Kürüm, & K. Şen içinde, *Her Yönüyle Baskil* (s.676-700). Elazığ: Fırat Üniversitesi.
- Kan, M., Kan, A., Kütükoğlu, Ş. (2021). Kastamonu İli Merkez İlçesinde Gıda Ürünleri Tercihinde Coğrafi İşaretlerin Etkisi, *Tarım Ekonomisi Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 7(1), 40-51
- Kan, A. ve Kan, M. (2023) Kırsal Kalkınmada Yerel Ürünler ve Coğrafi İşaretler: Kaman Cevizi, (Ed. Hasan Gökhan Doğan ve Mustafa Kan) Kitap: Cumhuriyetin İkinci Yüzyılında Tarım Ekonomisi Çalışmalar, İKSAD Publishing House, Ankara/Türkiye, s:3-24,
- Kirwain, J. and Maye, D. (2013). Food security framings within the UK and the integration of local food systems. *J. Rural Stud.*, Cilt: 29, s. 91-100.
- Kesici, T. ve Kocabaş, Z. (1998). Biyoistatistik. Ankara Üniversitesi Eczacılık Fakültesi, Yayın No: 79, A.Ü. Basımevi, Ankara.
- Köklü, N. (1995). Tutumların Ölçülmesi ve Likert Tipi Ölçeklerde Kullanılan Seçenekler. *Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Fakültesi Dergisi*, 28(2), 89-90
- Lea, E. (2005). Food, health, the environment and consumers' dietary choices. *Nutr. Diet.*, 62(1), 21-25.

- Mancini, M.C., Guareschi, M., Bellassen, V., and Arfini, F. (2022). Geographical indications and public good relationships: evidence and policy implications. *EuroChoices* 21(2), 66-71.
- Martinez, S., Hand, M., Pra, M.D., Pollack, S., Ralston, K., Smith, T., Vogel, S., Clark, S., Lohr, L., Low, S., and Newman, C. (2010). "Local Food Systems: Concepts, Impacts, and Issues", [https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/46393/7054\\_err97\\_1\\_.pdf?v=0](https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/46393/7054_err97_1_.pdf?v=0),
- Megicks, P., Memery, J., Angell, R. (2012). Understanding local food shopping: Unpacking the ethical dimension. *J. Mark. Manag.*, 28(3,4), 264-289.
- Meral, Y., Şahin, A. (2013). Tüketicilerin Coğrafi İşaretli Ürün Algısı: Gemlik Zeytini Örneği. *KSÜ Doğa Bil. Derg.*, 16(4), 16-23.
- Parasecoli, F. (2010). The Gender of Geographical Indications: Women, Place, and the Marketing of Identities. *Cultural Studies ↔ Critical Methodologies*, 10(6), 467-478.
- Perito, M. A., Sacchetti, G., Mattia, C. D., Chiodo, E. (2019). Buy local Familiarity and preferences for extra virgin olive oil of Italian consumers. *J. Food Prod. Market.*, 25(4), 462-477.
- Pretty, J. N., Ball, A., Lang, T., Morison, J. I. (2005). Farm costs and food miles: An assessment of the full cost of the UK weekly food basket", *Food Policy*, 30(1), 1-19.
- Resmi Gazete (1995). "555 Sayılı Coğrafi İşaretlerin Korunması Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararnamenin Uygulama Şeklini Gösterir Yönetmelik", <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/arsiv/22454.pdf>, (Erişim Tarihi: 27.05.2021).
- Resmi Gazete (2017). "22.12.2016 tarih ve 6769 Sayılı Sınai Mülkiyet Kanunu", <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2017/01/20170110-9.htm>, (Erişim Tarihi: 27.05.2021).
- Roininen, K., Arvola, A., Lähteenmäki, L. (2006). Exploring consumers' perceptions of local food with two different qualitative techniques: Laddering and word association. *Food Qual. Preference*, 17, 20-30.
- SERKA (2019). "TR A2 Bölgesi Yöresel Ürün Pazarlama Stratejileri", <https://www.serka.gov.tr/assets/upload/dosyalar/tra2-yoresel-urunler-raporu-web.pdf>,
- Stephanie E. (2003). *Slovin's Formula Sampling Techniques*, Houghton-Mifflin, New York, USA
- Stephenson, G., Lev, L. (2004). Common support for local agriculture in two contrasting Oregon communities. *Renew. Agric. Food Syst.* 19(4), 210-217.
- Balaban, S.T. (2016). "Ekonomik Açıdan Coğrafi İşaretler", <http://www.ankarabarusu.org.tr/site/ankarabarusu/frmmakale/2016-1/03.pdf>
- TÜRKPATENT, (2019). Yamula Patlıcanı Coğrafi İşaret Belgesi. <https://ci.turkpatent.gov.tr/Files/GeographicalSigns/c24118df-7148-46ef-91f2-744b5e6fbf32.pdf>
- TÜRKPATENT, (2024). Türkiye Coğrafi İşaretleri. <https://ci.turkpatent.gov.tr/>
- Topçu, Y., Yalçın, S. (2016). "Tüketicilerin bölge orijinli/coğrafi işaretli elma tüketim tercihleri için ödeme istekliliği", XII: Ulusal Tarım Ekonomisi Kongresi, Cilt: 1, s. 475-484.
- Vogt, R. A., Kaiser, L. L. (2007). Still a Time to Act: A Review of Institutional Marketing of Regionally-Grown Food. *Agric. Hum. Values*, 25, 241-255.
- Wallgren, C. (2006). Local or Global Food Markets: A Comparison of Energy Use for Transport. *Local Environ.* 11(2), 233-251.
- Wallgren, C., Höjer, M. (2009). Eating Energy-Identifying Possibilities for Reduced Energy Use in the Future Food Supply System. *Energy Policy*, 37(12), 5803-5813.

- Winter, M. (2003). Embeddedness, the new food economy and defensive localism. *J. Rural Stud.* 19(1), 23-32.
- Wiseman, S. R. (2018). Localism, Labels, and Animal Welfare. *Northwestern Journal of Law and Social Policy*, 13(2), 66-83.
- Zuluğ, A. (2010). “Coğrafi İşaretli Gıdalara İlişkin Tüketici Tercihleri Üzerine Bir Araştırma: İstanbul Örneği”, *Yayınlanmamış Doktora Tezi, Ege Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İzmir.*

## B8 KAYNAKÇA

- Ahmad, T.I. (2014). The role of rural women in livestock management: Socio-economic evidences from diverse geographical locations of Punjab (Pakistan). *Geography. Universit'e Toulouse le Mirail - Toulouse II.*
- Andleeb, N., Khan, M., Shah, S. A. (2017). Factors affecting women participation in livestock farming in district Mardan, Khyber Paktun Khawa, Pakistan. *Sarhad Journal of Agriculture*, 33(2), 288-292.
- Amanat, T., Nawaz, N., Maann, A. A., Ashraf, I., Akhtar, S., Hasan, G. (2015). Women's participation; livestock management and its harmful effects on their health: a case study of Toba Tek Singh. *Professional Medical Journal*, 22(8), 191-195.
- Arshad, S., Muhammad, S., Mahmood, A., Randhawa, I., Ashraf, K., Mehmood, K. (2010). Rural women's involvement in decision-making regarding livestock management. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 47(2), 1-4.
- Batool, Z., Warriach, H. M., Ishaq, M., Latif, S., Rashid, M. A., Bhatti, A., Murtaza, N., Arif, S., Wynn, P. C. (2014). Participation of women in dairy farm practices under smallholder production system in Punjab, Pakistan *Journal of Animal Plant Sciences*, 24(40), 1263-1265.
- Beghin, J.C. (2006). Evolving dairy markets in Asia: recent findings and implications, *Food Policy*, 31, 195–200.
- Bytyqi, H., Vehapi, I., Rexhepi, S., Thaqi, M., Sallahi, D., Mehmeti, I. (2013). Impact of Bacterial and Somatic Cells Content on Quality Fresh Milk in Small-Scale Dairy Farms in Ko- sovo. *Food and Nutrition Sciences*. 4, 1014- 1020.
- Delgado, C.L. (2003). Rising consumption of meat and milk in developing countries has cre ated a new food revolution. *Journal of Nutrition*, 133, 3907–3910.
- Farinde, A. J., Ajayi, A. O. (2005). Training needs of women farmers in livestock production: implications for rural development in Oyo state of Nigeria. *Journal of Social Sciences*, 10(3), 159-164.
- Farnworth, C. R., Kathleen, E. C. (2015). Building a Gender-transformative extension and advisory facilitation system in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Journal of Gender, Agriculture and Food Security*, 1(1), 20-39.
- Faye, B., Alary, V. (2001). The challenges of animal production in southern countries. *INRA Productions Animales*. 14, 3–13.
- Grace, D. (2007). Women's reliance on livestock in developing-country cities. *ILRI Working Paper. International Livestock Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya.*
- Harkness, S. (2010). *The Contribution of Women's Employment and Earnings to Household Income Inequality: A Cross-Country Analysis. A working paper of Centre for Analysis of Social Policy and Department of Social and Policy Studies, University of Bath.*

- Hashmi, A. H., Maann, A. A., Asghar K., Riaz, M. (2007). Gender role in livestock management and their implication for poverty reduction in rural Toba Tek Singh, Punjab Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 44(4), 674-678.
- Hundal, J.S., Chandrashekar, B.R., Kaur, K., Singh, J., Verma, H.K. (2013). Clean milk production awareness among women dairy farmers of Punjab. *Veterinary Practitioner*, 14(2), 394-397.
- Kyotos, K.B., Oduma, J., Wahome, R.G., Kaluwa, C., Abdirahman, F.A., Opondoh, A., Mbobua, J.N., Muchibi, J., Bagnol, B., Stanley, M., Rosenbaum, M. and Amuguni, J.H. (2022). Gendered Barriers and Opportunities for Women Smallholder Farmers in the Contagious Caprine Pleuropneumonia Vaccine Value Chain in Kenya. Published in *Animals*. 1026. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani12081026>.
- Mahadi, M. A., Khanum, R., Akhi, K. (2014). Participation in livestock and poultry rearing: A study on Haor women in Bangladesh. *Journal of Chemical Biological and Physical Science*, 4 (4), 3850-3860.
- Marcondes, M.I., Lúcia, V., Brandão, N., Ferreira, G.A.T. and da Silva, A.L. (2017). Impact of farm size on milk quality in the Brazilian dairy industry according to the seasons of the year. *Ciencia Rural*, 47(11), 1-8.
- Millogo, V., Ouédraogo, G.A., Agenäs, S. and Svennersten-Sjaunja, K. (2008). Survey on dairy cattle milk production and milk quality problems in peri-urban areas in Burkina Faso. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*. 3(3), 215-224.
- Moffat, F., Khanal, S., Bennett, A., Thapa, T. and George, S. (2016). Technical and investment guidelines for milk cooling centres Technical and guidelines for milk cooling centres (FAO). Available from: <http://www.fao.org/3/a-i5791e.pdf>. Accessed: July 28, 2017
- Navarro, E.F. (2014). Exploring Alternatives for Milk Quality Improvement and more Efficient Dairy Production in a Smallholder Farming Context – Case Study: Mantaro Valley (Peru), University of College Cork, Ireland.
- Naz, S., Khan, N.P. (2018). Financial contribution of livestock at household level in Federally Administered Tribal Areas of Pakistan: An empirical perspective. *Sarhad Journal of Agriculture*, 34(1), 1-9.
- Nin, A., Ehun, S., Benin, S. (2007). Livestock productivity in developing countries: an assessment. *Handbook of Agricultural Economics*, 3, 2461–2532.
- Paraffin, A.S., Zindove, T.J. and Chimonyo, M. (2018). Perceptions of Factors Affecting Milk Quality and Safety among Large- and Small- Scale Dairy Farmers in Zimbabwe. *Hindawi Journal of Food Quality*, 1-7. Article ID 5345874.
- Patel, S.J., Patel, M.D., Patel, J.H., Patel, A.S., Gelani, R.N. (2016) Role of women gender in livestock sector: A review. *Journal of Livestock Science*, 7, 92-96.
- Rahman, A. (2013). Contribution of female agricultural laborer to family income and employment generation in selected areas of Rangpur District. M.S. Thesis, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh.
- Roy, A. (2017). Contribution of women to household income and decision making in some selected areas of Mymensingh in Bangladesh. *Progressive Agriculture* 28 (2), 120-129.
- Shafiq, M., (2008). Analysis of the Role of Women in Livestock Production in Balochistan, P. *Journal of Agriculture & Social Sciences*, 4(1), 18-22.
- SPSS, (2015). SPSS for Windows, Version 23. SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL., USA.
- Srairi, M.T., El Jaouhari M., Saydi, A., Kuper, M. and Le Gal, P.Y. (2011). Supporting small- scale dairy farmers in increasing milk production: evidence from Morocco. *Tropical Animal Health Production*, 43, 41–49.
- Usman, M., Saboor, A., Mohsin, A.Q., Afzal, A. (2022). Women’s role in livestock production and its impact on livestock income. *Journal of Education and Social Studies*, 3(2), 73-83.

Vogt, J., Jackson-Smith, D., Ostrom, M., Lezberg, S. (2021). The Roles of Women on Wisconsin Dairy Farms at the Turn of the 21st Century. Program on Agricultural Technology Studies College of Agricultural and Life Sciences University of Wisconsin-Madison, PATS Research Report No. 10.

Vu, N.H., Lambertz, C. and Gauly, M. (2016). Factors influencing milk yield, quality and revenue of dairy farms in Southern Vietnam. *Asian Journal of Animal Sciences*, 10(6), 290-299.

Zahoor, A., Fakher, Ali, A., Sarwar, F. (2013). Participation of rural women in crop and livestock activities: a case study of tehsil Tounsa Sharif of southern Punjab (Pakistan). *International Journal of Advanced Research in Management and Social Sciences*, 2(12), 98-121.

## BÖLÜM 9 KAYNAKÇA

Akad, M., & Gedizlioğlu, E. J. İ. d. (2011). Toplu taşıma türü seçiminde simülasyon destekli analitik hiyerarşi yaklaşımı. 6(1).

Akçay, O. (1974). Yeni mamulü yaşam evrenlerinde fiyatlama stratejisi. *Akademi: Bursa İktisadi ve Ticari İlimler Akademisi Dergisi*, 3(1), 162-176.

Anonim. (2019). Kooperatifler hakkında bilgiler. Retrieved from <https://ticaret.gov.tr/kooperatifcilik/kooperatifler-hakkinda-bilgiler/kooperatif-nedir>

Anonim. (2024a). Kooperatif Faaliyetleri. Retrieved from <https://adana.tarimorman.gov.tr/Sayfalar/Detay.aspx?SayfaId=44>

Anonim. (2024b). Türkiye'de ve Dünyada Kadın Çiftçiler. Retrieved from <https://www.tzob.org.tr/basin-odasi/haberler/15-ekim-dunya-kadin-ciftciler-gunu20241015085149>

Borden, N. H. (1964). The concept of the marketing mix. *Journal of Advertising Research*, 4, 2-7.

Candan, E., & Özalp Günel, S. (2013). [Tarımda kadın emeği]. *Tarım Ekonomisi Dergisi*, 19(1 ve 2), 93-101.

Forman, E. H., & Selly, M. A. (2001). *Decision by objectives: how to convince others that you are right*: World Scientific.

Ilgaz Sümer, S., & Eser, Z. (2006). [Pazarlama karması elemanlarının evrimi]. *Gazi Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 8(1), 165-186.

Mu, E., & Pereyra-Rojas, M. (2016). *Practical decision making: an introduction to the Analytic Hierarchy Process (AHP) using super decisions V2*: Springer.

Saaty, T. L., & Vargas, L. G. (2012). *Models, Methods, Concepts & Applications of the Analytic Hierarchy Process*: Springer New York, NY.

Şen, M., & Çoban, Ş. (2008). *Tarımsal Kooperatifçilik*. Samsun: Samsun İl Tarım Müdürlüğü.

Tempelman, D. (1998). *Rural women and food security: current situation and perspectives*.

Vaidya, O. S., & Kumar, S. (2006). Analytic hierarchy process: An overview of applications. *European Journal of Operational Research*, 169(1), 1-29. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejor.2004.04.028>

Veziroğlu, P. (2019). *Turunçgil Üretim ve Pazarlama Karar Süreçlerinin Dışsattım Potansiyelini Arttırma Açısından Analizi*. (Doktora), Çukurova Üniversitesi, Adana.

B 10 KAYNAKÇA

Andiç, H., Türkiye’de kadın kooperatifçiliğinin incelenmesi: Giresun ili örneği, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Giresun Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Giresun, 2023.

Ankara Kalkınma Ajansı. (2024). Kadın kooperatifleri çalıştay raporu (16 Mayıs 2024). Ankara Kalkınma Ajansı.

Başaran, H., & Irmak, E. (2022). Devrek’te yerel ürün üretimi ve yerelde kadın girişimciliğinde kooperatiflerin yeri. Ahi Evran Akademi, 3(1), 19-31.

Boz, N., & İrmış, A. (2023). Bir Sosyal Girişimcilik Örneği Olarak Kadın Kooperatifleri. Üçüncü Sektör Sosyal Ekonomi Dergisi, 58(3), 2088-2124. <https://doi.org/10.15659/3.sektor-sosyal-ekonomi.23.08.2159>

Bülbüller, G. (2022). Türkiye’de kadın kooperatiflerinin sosyal dayanışma ekonomisi kapsamında incelenmesi: İzmir ili örneği (Yüksek lisans tezi). İstanbul Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.

COPAC (2015) Cooperatives, Women, and Gender Equality, [http://www.copac.coop/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/COPAC\\_PolicyBrief\\_CoopsWomen.pdf](http://www.copac.coop/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/COPAC_PolicyBrief_CoopsWomen.pdf) (29.10.2024).

Çelik, H., Baykal, N. B., & Memur, H. N. K. (2020). Nitel veri analizi ve temel ilkeleri. Eğitimde Nitel Araştırmalar Dergisi, 8(1), 379-406.

Demircan Yıldırım, P. (2020). Kırsal kalkınmada kadın kooperatiflerinin rolü: Ahatlı Kadın Kooperatifi örneği. ETÜ Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 11, 159-170. <https://doi.org/10.29157/etusbe.2020.58>

Duguid, F., Durutaş, G., & Wodzicki, M. (2015). Türkiye’de Kadın Kooperatifleri’nin Mevcut Durumu. The World Bank.

Duguid, F., & Weber, N. (2016). Women and cooperatives: Gender equality and women’s empowerment – A literature review. International Cooperative Alliance (ICA). Erişim adresi: <https://ccr.ica.coop/sites/ccr.ica.coop/files/attachments/1.5%20Duguid.pdf>

Erdoğan, M. (2022). Türkiye’de kooperatiflerin kadınların toplumsal konumları üzerindeki etkileri: Gaziantep kadın kooperatifleri örneği (Yüksek lisans tezi). Gaziantep Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.

Emiroğlu, M. (2019) Kooperatifçilik ve Kadın Kooperatifleri, <https://ticaret.gov.tr/data/5d41e48b13b87639ac9e02df/7458fc6b5805cfbbaf4a3f0d76ad0bf5.pdf>

FAO. (2011). The Role of Cooperatives in Rural Development and Women’s Empowerment. Food and Agriculture Organization.

Furat, M. (2013). Kırsal kadınların tarımsal kalkınma kooperatifleri yoluyla güçlenmesi. The Journal of Academic Social Science Studies, 6(6), 525-547. <http://dx.doi.org/10.9761/JASSS1542>

Gönüllü Atakan, A. ve Çoban A. (2022) Türkiye’de Kadınların Kooperatifler Yoluyla Güçlenmesi: Yasal ve Yapısal Stratejiler, ILO Yayınları.

Gürsoy Yenilmez, Ö. B. (2022). Türkiye’de E-Ticaret Platformlarında Satış Yapan Kırsal Kadın Kooperatiflerinin İncelemesi. Beykoz Akademi Dergisi, 10(1), 265-279. <https://doi.org/10.14514/BYK.m.26515393.2022.10/1.265-279>

ILO-ICA. (2015). Advancing gender equality: The co-operative way. International Labour Organisation.

ICA. (2022). What is a cooperative? URL: <http://ica.coop/en/what-cooperative>,



- ICA. (2015). Resource Guide for Advance Training of Co-operatives on Entrepreneurship Development of Women and Gender Equality.
- ICA. (2015). Website. <http://antalya2015.coop/>
- ILO. (2018). Cooperatives and the World of Work: Tackling Inequality and the Role of Gender. International Labour Organization.
- Irgat, H. (2022). Ankara'da faaliyet gösteren kadın girişimci kooperatifleri üzerine bir araştırma (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Akdeniz Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Antalya.
- Karakuş, B. (2022). Türkiye'de kadın kooperatiflerinin ekonomik ve sosyal kalkınmaya katkıları. Ticaret Bakanlığı Çalıştay Raporu.
- Karakuş, G. (2022). Kadın kooperatiflerinin kadınların güçlendirilmesi ve toplumsal cinsiyet eşitliğinin sağlanmasındaki rolü. Pamukkale Üniversitesi İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi, 9(1), 247-259.
- Karakus Uysal, S. (2023). Kadın kooperatiflerinin başarısında yönetsel yetkinliğin etkileri: Karşılaştırmalı örnek olay analizi. Parion Akademik Bakış Dergisi, 2(Ek), 14-27.
- Kutay, T. (2022). Kırsal Kalkınmada Kadın Kooperatiflerinin Önemi: Türkiye Özelinde Bir Değerlendirme. Politik Ekonomik Kuram, 6(1), 119-150.
- Leech, N. L., Onwuegbuzie, A. J. (2007). An Array of Qualitative Data Analysis Tools: A Call For Data Analysis Triangulation. School Psychology Quarterly, 22, 557-584.
- Özdemir, M. (2010). Nitel veri analizi: Sosyal bilimlerde yöntembilim sorunsalı üzerine bir çalışma. Eskişehir Osmangazi üniversitesi sosyal bilimler dergisi, 11(1), 323-343.
- Özdoğan, E., & Tokur Kesgin, M. (2021). Kırsal ekonomik kalkınma için kadının güçlendirilmesi: Bolu SS Demirciler Gelincik Kadın Tarımsal Kalkınma Kooperatifi örneği. Zeugma Sağlık Araştırmaları Dergisi, 3(2-3), 81-87.
- UN Women. (2020). Women's Empowerment through Cooperatives: Challenges and Opportunities. United Nations.
- Yıldırım, A. & Şimşek, H. (2003). Sosyal Bilimlerde Nitel Araştırma Yöntemleri. Ankara: Seçkin Yayınları .
- T.C. Gümrük ve Ticaret Bakanlığı. (2012). Türkiye Kooperatifçilik Stratejisi ve Eylem Planı 2012-2016
- T.C. Gümrük ve Ticaret Bakanlığı. Kooperatifçilik Genel Müdürlüğü. (2015). Türkiye Kooperatifçilik Raporu 2014.
- T.C. Ticaret Bakanlığı (2024), Kadın Girişimi Üretim ve İşletme Kooperatifi Örnek Ana Sözleşmesi. Esnaf, Sanatkârlar ve Kooperatifçilik Genel Müdürlüğü. ([ticaret.gov.tr](http://ticaret.gov.tr))
- Turan, N. (2005). Üretken bir istihdam yaratılmasında kooperatif işletmelerin potansiyel katkıları. Bilgi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, (1), 99-111.

Ziraat, Orman ve Su Ürünleri Alanında

Akademik Çalışmalar V

Editörler

Prof. Dr. Ali AYBEK

Dr. Zekeriya KARA

Yazarlar

Prof. Dr. Ali Volkan BİLGİLİ

Prof. Dr. Emine ÖZPOLAT

Prof. Dr. Muhammed ATAMANALP

Prof. Dr. Salih AYDEMİR

Doç. Dr. Mine KÖKTÜRK

Doç. Dr. Turgay KABAY

Doç. Dr. Yasin ALTAY

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Halime ÖZTÜRK

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Hasine KÜÇÜKYILDIRIM

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi M. Murat TURGUT

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Rabia ALBAYRAK DELİALİOĞLU

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Zekeriya KARA

Çevre Müh. Ayşe SAKA

Süreyya Betül RUFAİOĞLU

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-983-5

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

B 1 KAYNAKÇA

- Ruiz – Marin, A., Mendoza – Espinosa, LG., Stephenson, T. (2010). Growth And Nutrient Removal In Free and Immobilized Green Algae In Batch and Semi – Continuous Cultures Treating Real Wastewater, *Bioresource Technology*, 101(1), 58-64.
- Behera, B., Acharya, A., Gargey, I.A., Aly, N., Balasubramanian, P. (2019). Bioprocess Engineering Principles Of Microalgal Cultivation For Sustainable Biofuel Production, *Bioresource Technology Reports*, 297-316.
- Burgos, C., Cevallos, M., Cisneros, M., Van, D.I., De Zutter, L. (2018). Quantification Of The Campylobacter Contamination On Broiler Carcasses During The Slaughter Of Campylobacter Positive Flocks In Semi – Industrialized Slaughterhouses, *International Journal Of Food Microbiology*, 269, 75-79.
- SY, IP., Bridger, JS., Chi, C., Martin, WRB., Rape, WGC. (1982). Algal Growth In Primary Settled Sewage The Effects Of Five Key Variables, *Water Research*, 16, 621-632.
- An, JY., Sim, SJ., Lee, JS., Kim, BW. (2003). Hydrocarbon Production From Secondarily Treated Piggery Wastewater By The Green Algae *Botryococcus Braunii*, *Journal Of Applied Phycology*, 15(2-3), 185-191.
- Woertz, I., Feffer, A., Lundquist, T., Nelson, Y. (2009). Algae Grown On Dairy And Municipal Wastewater For Simultaneous Nutrient Removal and Lipid Production For Biofuel Feedstock, *Journal Of Environmental Engineering*, 135(11), 1115-1122.
- Bhatnagar, A., Chinnasamy, S., Hunt, RW., Das, KC. (2010). Microalgae Cultivation In A Wastewater Dominated By Carpet Mill Effluents For Biofuel Applications, *Bioresource Technology*, 101(9), 3097-105.
- Wang, H., Ji, C., Bi, S., Zhou, P., Chen, L., Liu, T. (2014). Joint Production Of Biodiesel and Bioethanol From Filamentous Oleaginous Microalgae *Tribonema Sp.*, *Bioresource Technology*, 172, 169-173.
- Wan, M., Hou, D., Li, Y., Fan, J., Huang, J., Liang, S., Wang, W., Pan, R., Wang, J., Li, S. (2014). The Effective Photo-Induction of *Haematococcus pluvialis* for Accumulating Astaxanthin with attached cultivation, *Bioresource Technology*, 26-32.
- Choi, H. (2016). Dairy Wastewater Treatment Using Microalgae for Potential Biodiesel Application, *Environmental Engineering Research*, 21(4), 393-400.
- Whitton, R., Le Mevel, A., Pidou, M., Ometto, F., Villa, R., Jefferson, B. (2016). Influence of Microalgal N and P Composition on Wastewater Nutrient Remediation, *Water Research*, 91, 371- 378.
- Gezici, M. (2012). Biyodizel Üretimine Uygun Mikroalgelerin Gelişimine Bazı Yetiştirme Parametrelerinin Etkisinin Belirlenmesi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Ankara Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Ankara, 312009.
- Gross, M. (2013). Development and Optimization of Algal Cultivation Systems, MSc Thesis, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa, US.
- Yaşar, F. (2016). Yosun Yağından Biyodizel Üretimi ve Bir Dizel Motorunda Alternatif Yakıt Olarak Kullanılması, Doktora Tezi, Batman Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Makine Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı.
- Genç, T. (2016). Tam Ölçekli Çöp Sızıntı Suyu Arıtma Tesis Çıkış Suyunda Mikroalg Kültürlerinin Geliştirilmesi ve Enerji Üretim Potansiyellerinin Belirlenmesi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Çevre Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı.

- Erdirençelebi, D., Perendeci, N.A., Aygün, A., Ereşme, İ. (2020). Endüstriyel Atıksu Arıtımı, Çevre ve Şehircilik Bakanlığı, Modül 14.
- Uyanık, S., Nas, B. (2020). Küçük Yerleşim Yerlerinde Atıksu Yönetimi, Çevre ve Şehircilik Bakanlığı, Modül 13.
- Emir, B. (2017). Tel ve Halat Üretim Fabrikası, Kocaeli Üniversitesi Çevre Mühendisliği Ders Sunumu.
- Öztürk, İ. (2016). Atıksu Mühendisliği, Stilnet Basım, İstanbul.
- Veglio, F. (1997). Removal of Metals by Biosorption: A Review, Hydrametallurgy, 44: 301-316.
- Mehta, SK. (2005). Use of Algae for Removing Heavy Metal Ions From Wastewater : Progress and Prospects. Critical Reviews in Biotechnology.
- Dolay, E. (2009). Emaye Kaplama Endüstrisi Atıksularının Fenton Prosesi ile Arıtılması, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Selçuk Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Çevre Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı.
- Zhang, Y.H., Gan, F.X., Li, M., Wang, D.H., Huang, Z.M., Gao, Y.P. (2011). Treatment of Reused Comprehensive Wastewater in Iron and Steel Industry With Electrosorption Technology, Journal [ of Iron and Steel Research, 18(6), 37-42.
- Zhou, P., Huang, J.C., Alfred, W.F.L., Wer S. (1999). Heavy metal Removal From Wastewater in Fluidized bed reactor, Water Research, 33(8), 1918-1924.
- Kurniawan, T.A., Chana, G.Y.S., Lo, W., Babel, S. (2006). Physico-chemical Treatment Techniques for Wastewater Laden with Heavy metals, Chemical Engineering Journal, 118, 83-98.
- Chong, A.M.Y., Wong, Y.S., Tam, N.F.Y. (2000). Performance of Different Microalgal Species in Removing Nickel and Zinc From Industrial Wastewater, Chemosphere, 41, 251-257.
- Al-Homaidan, A.A., Al-Houri, H.J., Al-Hazzani, A.A., Elgaaly, G., Moubayed, N.M.S. (2014). Biosorption of Copper Ions From Aqueous Solutions by Spirulina platensis Biomass, Arabian Journal of Chemistry, 7, 57-62.
- Mohammadia, M., Mowlaa, D., Esmailzadeha, F., Ghasemi, Y. (2018). Cultivation of Microalgae in a Power Plant Wastewater for Sulfate Removal and Biomass Production : A Batch Study, Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering, 6, 2812-2820.
- Wang, L., Min, M., Li, Y., Chen, P., Chen, Y., Liu, Y., Wang, Y., Ruan, R. (2010). Cultivation of Green Algae Chlorella sp.'in Different Wastewaters From Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plant, Appl Biochem Biotechnology, 162, 1174-1186.
- Hammouda, O., Abdel-Raouf, N., Shaaban, M., Kamal, M. (2015). Treatment of Mixed Domestic Industrial Wastewater Using Microalgae Chlorella sp., Journal of American Science, 11(12), 303- 315.
- Kumar, R. (2014). Heavy metal Biosorption Using Algae, B.Tech thesis, National Institute of Technology, Department of Chemical Engineering Rourkel
- Safi, C. (2014). Morphology, Composition, Production, Processing and Applications of Chlorella vulgaris : A Review, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 35, 265-278.
- Duygu, D. (2017). Chlorella vulgaris Beyerinck (Chlorophyta) Suşlarının Kesikli Kültür Sisteminde Yığın Kültürlerinin Üretimi Üzerine Bir Çalışma, Journal of Limnology and Freshwater Fisheries Research, 3(2).
- Kale, M. (2018). Biyokütle Kullanılarak Metal İyon Biyosorpsiyonu, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Bilecik Şeyh Edebali Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Bilecik, 514269.

- Hamutoğlu, R. (2012). Biyosorpsiyon, Adsorpsiyon ve Fitoremediasyon Yöntemleri ve Uygulamaları, Türk Hijyen ve Deneysel Biyoloji Dergisi, 69(4), 235-253.
- Mustafaoğlu, D. (2011). Adsorpsiyon ve Biyosorpsiyon Yöntemiyle Fenol Giderimi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Atatürk Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Erzurum, 284345.
- İzgi, N. (2012). Bakır İyonlarının Biyosorpsiyon Yöntemiyle Giderilmesinde Rhizobium phaseoli Bakterisinin Etkisi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Fırat Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Elazığ, 302333.
- Yazıcı, H. (2007). Marrubium Globosum Ssp. Globosum Bitkisi ile Sulu Çözeltilerde Cr ve Cu İyonlarının Biyosorpsiyonunun İncelenmesi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Isparta, 200497.
- Özcan, P. (2001). Mezbaha Endüstrisi Atıksularında Magnezyum Amonyum Fosfat Çöktürmesi ile Azot Giderimi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Demirer, P.G.N. (2005). Endüstriyel Tesislerden Kaynaklanan Atıksuların Karakterizasyonu, Kirlilik Yüklerinin Tahmini ve İzlenmesi Endüstriyel Atıksuların Kanalizasyon Şebekesine Deşarj Koşulları: ASKİ Örneği Endüstriyel Tesislerden Kaynaklanan Atıksuların Karakterizasyonu, Endüstriyel Atıksu İzleme ve Kontrolü Eğitim Semineri, Ankara.
- Bustillo-Lecompte, C.F., Mehrvar, M. (2015). Slaughterhouse Wastewater Characteristics, Treatment and Management in the Meat Processing Industry : A Review on Trends and Advances, Journal of Environmental Management, 161, 287-302.
- Mittal, G.S. (2006). Treatment of Wastewater From Abattoirs Before Land Application a Review, Bioresource Technology, 97(9), 1119-1135.
- Metin, M. (2019). Mezbaha Atıksularının Mikroalg ile Arıtılabilirliğinin İncelenmesi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Kocaeli Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Tevkur, S. (2019). Mezbaha Atıksularının Elektrokoagülasyon Prosesi Kullanılarak Arıtılması, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Munzur Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Tunceli, 534705.
- Lardon, L., Helias, B., Helias, B., Steyer, J., Bernard, O. (2009). Life-cycle Assesment of Biodiesel Production From Microalgae, Environmental Science and Technology, 43(17): 6475- 6481.
- Corelli, D.L.(1999). Phosphorus: A Rate Limiting Nutrient in Surface Waters, Poultry Science, 78, 674-682.
- Satoh, A., Kato, M., Yamato, K., Isimbashi, M., Sekiguchi, H., Kurano, N., Miyachi, S. (2010). Characterization of the Lipid Accumulation in a new Microalgal Species, Journal of the Japan Institute of Energy, 89: 909-913.
- Patil, H.S. (1990). The Role of Ankistrodesmus falcatus and Scenedesmus quadricauda in Sewage Purification, Bioreource Technology, 37, 121-126.
- Gönüllü, M.T. (2004). Endüstriyel Kirlenme Kontrolü, Cilt 1. Birsen Yayınevi, Yıldız Teknik Üniversitesi Çevre Mühendisliği Bölümü, İstanbul.
- Acuner, E. (2004). Treatment of Textilon Yellow 2G by Chlorella vulgaris, Process Biochemistry, 39, 623-631.
- Kocaer, F.O. (2002). Boyar Madde İçeren Tekstil Atıksularının Arıtım Alternatifleri, Uludağ Üniversitesi, Mühendislik – Mimarlık Fakültesi Dergisi, Cilt 7, Sayı 1: 47-55.

B 2 KAYNAKLAR

Alçay A, Bostan K, Dinçel E, Varlık C (2017). Alglerin İnsan Gıdası Olarak Kullanımı. Aydın Gastronomy, 1(1):47-59.

Anonim1 2024 <https://evrimagaci.org/mikroalgler-besin-olarak-kullanilabilir-mi-8973>

Anonim 2 2024 <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/gundem/deniz-yosunu-izmir-korfezinde-yeniden-yayiliyor/2409647>

Anonim 3 2024 <https://educalingo.com/tr/dic-tr/su-yosunu>

Anonim 4 2024 <https://themeformentru/tr/moles/gde-rastet-vodorosl-gde-obitayut-burye-vodorosli-vodorosli/>

Anonim5 2024 <https://wallhere.com/tr/wallpaper/101819>

Bai MD, Cheng CH, Wan HM, Lin YH (2011). Microalgal pigments potential as by products in lipid production. J. Taiwan Inst. Chem. Eng., 42(5): 783-786. 23.

Becker, E. W. (2007). Micro-algae as a source of protein. Biotechnology Advances, 25 (2), 207-210.

Begum H, Yusof, FM, Banerjee S, Khatoon H, Shariff M (2016). Availability and utilization of pigments from microalgae. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr. 56(13):2209-2222.

Brownlee IA, Allen A, Pearson JP, Dettmar PW, Havler ME, Atherton MR, Onsøyen E. (2005). Alginate as a source of dietary fiber. Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 45:497–510.

Chisti, Y., (2007). Biodiesel from microalgae, Biotechnology Advances, 25, 294–306.

Cirik, Ş. (1981). Algae in Turkish sea and their means of evaluation. Çevre haberleri, Boğaziçi Üniversitesi yayımları, İstanbul,(9), 65, 68.

Eliçin AK, Kılıçkan A, Avcıoğlu AO (2009). Mikroalglerden Biyodizel Üretimi. 25. Tarımsal Mekanizasyon Ulusal Kongresi bildiri kitabı, pp: 273 – 278. Isparta

Evrenosoğlu, M., Eliçin, K., Borowski, P., Koç, C., Gezici, M., & Gürhan, R. (2013). Biyoyakıt Amaçlı Nannochloropsis salina Mikroalg Türünün Bazı Yetiştirme Parametrelerinin Belirlenmesi. Tarım Makinaları Bilimi Dergisi, 9(2), 99-107.

Gümüş G (2006). Deniz Marulunun Kimyasal Kompozisyonunun Araştırılması, Ege Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Yüksek Lisans Tezi.İrkin, L. C. 2020 Akuakültürde alglerin önemi ve kullanım alanları. İksad Yayın Evi.

Kaykaç, O. G., Cirik, Ş., Tekinay, A. A. (2008). Yeşil deniz alglerinden Ulva rigida C. Agardh)’ nın besin kompozisyonu ve aminoasit içeriklerinin mevsimsel Değişimi, Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences, 25, 9-12.

Spolaore P, Joannis-Cassan C, Duran E, Isambert A (2006). Commercial applications of microalgae. Journal of Bioscience and Bioengineering, 101: 87–96.

Sukatar, A. (2002). Alg kültürü yöntemleri. Ege Üniversitesi Fen Fakültesi Yayınları.

Şahin, B. (2021). Türkiye’nin tatlısu suyosunları florası için yeni bir kayıt. Bağbahçe Bilim Dergisi, 8(2), 27-31.

Ünver, Z. M. (2018). Tatlı su ve topraktan izole edilmiş mikroalglerin biyoyakıt üretimi için karakterizasyonu (Doctoral dissertation, Anadolu University (Turkey)).

- Aasen, H., Burkart, A., Bolten, A., & Bareth, G. (2018). Generating 3D hyperspectral information with lightweight UAV snapshot cameras for vegetation monitoring: From camera calibration to quality assurance. *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 144, 119-140.
- Aiazzi, B., Alparone, L., Baronti, S., Latri, C., & Selva, M. (2012). Spectral distortion in lossy compression of hyperspectral data. *Journal of Electrical and Computer Engineering*, 2012 (1), 850637.
- Basayigit, L., & Senol, H. (2009). Prediction of plant nutrient contents in deciduous orchards fruits using spectroradiometer. *Int. J. ChemTech Res*, 1(2), 212-224.
- Bellvert, J., Zarco-Tejada, P. J., Girona, J., & Fereres, E. (2014). Mapping crop water stress index in a 'Pinot-noir' vineyard: Comparing ground measurements with thermal remote sensing imagery from an unmanned aerial vehicle. *Precision Agriculture*, 15(4), 361-376.
- Berger, K., Verrelst, J., Feret, J. B., Wang, Z., & Woche, M. (2020). A survey of active learning for the estimation of vegetation biophysical and biochemical variables with remote sensing. *Remote Sensing*, 12(10), 1629.
- Bilgili, A., Bilgili, A.V., Tenekeci, M.E. , & Karadağ, K. (2023). Spectral characterization and classification of two different crown root rot and vascular wilt diseases (*fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *radicis lycopersici* and *fusarium solani*) in tomato plants using different machine learning algorithms. *Eur J Plant Pathol* 165, 271-286
- Blackburn, G. A. (2007). Hyperspectral remote sensing of plant pigments. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 58(4), 855-867.
- Campbell, J. B., & Wynne, R. H. (2011). *Introduction to Remote Sensing* (5th ed.). Guilford Press.
- Carter, G. A. (1993). Responses of leaf spectral reflectance to plant stress. *American Journal of Botany*, 80(3), 239-243.
- Carter, G. A., & Knapp, A. K. (2001). Leaf optical properties in higher plants: Linking spectral characteristics to stress and chlorophyll concentration. *American Journal of Botany*, 88(4), 677-684.
- Costa, J. M., Grant, O. M., & Chaves, M.M. (2013). Thermography to explore plant–environment interactions. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 64(13), 3937-3949.
- Drusch, M., et al. (2012). Sentinel-2: ESA's Optical High-Resolution Mission for GMES Operational Services. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 120, 25-36.
- Gamon, J. A., Peñuelas, J., & Field, C.B. (1992). A narrow-waveband spectral index that tracks diurnal changes in photosynthetic efficiency. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 41(1), 35-44.
- Gamon, J. A., Serrano, L., & Surfus, J.S. (1997). The photochemical reflectance index: An optical indicator of photosynthetic radiation use efficiency across species, functional types, and nutrient levels. *Oecologia*, 112(4), 492-501.
- Gao, B. C., Montes, M. J., Ahmad, Z., & Davis, C.O. (2020). Remote sensing of aquatic vegetation. *Advances in Remote Sensing for Natural Resource Monitoring*, 12, 123-134.
- Gitelson, A. A., et al. (1993). Remote Estimation of Chlorophyll Content in Higher Plant Leaves. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 14(17), 3369-3375.
- Gitelson, A. A., & Merzlyak, M.N. (1997). Remote sensing of chlorophyll concentration in higher plant leaves. *Advances in Space Research*, 19(7), 1283-1285.
- Gitelson, A. A., Gritz, Y., & Merzlyak, M.N. (2003). Relationships between leaf chlorophyll content and spectral reflectance and algorithms for non-destructive chlorophyll assessment in higher plant leaves. *Journal of Plant Physiology*, 160(3), 271-282.

- Gitelson, A. A., Vina, A., Verma, S.B., & Rundquist, D.C. (2005). Novel algorithms for remote estimation of vegetation fraction. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 95(1), 72-83.
- Guilhot, D., & Ribes-Pleguezuelo, P. (2019). Laser technology in photonic applications for space. *Instruments*, 3(3), 50.
- Hatfield, J. L., Gitelson, A. A., Schepers, J. S., & Walthall, C. L. (2008). Application of spectral remote sensing for agronomic decisions. *Agronomy Journal*, 100(3), S117-S131.
- Herold, M., et al. (2003). Spectral Characteristics of Surface Materials in an Urban Environment. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 86(4), 532-540.
- Jensen, J. R. (2007). *Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective* (2nd ed.). Pearson Education.
- Jones, H. G., Serraj, R., Loveys, B. R., Xiong, L., Wheaton, A., & Price, A. H. (2009). Thermal infrared imaging of crop canopies for the remote diagnosis and quantification of plant responses to water stress in the field. *Functional Plant Biology*, 36(11), 978-989.
- Jones, H.G., & Vaughan, R.A. (2010). *Remote sensing of vegetation: Principles, techniques, and applications*. Oxford University Press.
- Kamilaris, A., & Prenafeta-Boldú, F. X. (2018). Deep learning in agriculture: A survey. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 147, 70-90.
- Karadağ, K., Tenekeci, M.E., Taşaltın, R., Bilgili, A. 2020. Detection of pepper fusarium disease using machine learning algorithms based on spectral reflectance, *Sustainable Computing: Informatics and Systems*, 28, 100299,
- Körner, C. (2007). The use of 'altitude' in ecological research. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 22(11), 569-574.
- Lauknes, T.R. (2011). Rockslide mapping in Norway by means of interferometric SAR time series analysis.
- Lefsky, M. A., Cohen, W. B., Parker, G. G., & Harding, D. J. (2002). Lidar remote sensing for ecosystem studies. *BioScience*, 52(1), 19-30.
- Lillesand, T., Kiefer, R. W., & Chipman, J. (2015). *Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation* (7th ed.). Wiley.
- Mahlein, A. K., Rumpf, T., Welke, P., Dehne, H. W., Plümper, L., Steiner, U., & Oerke, E. C. (2013). Development of spectral indices for detecting and identifying plant diseases. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 128, 21-30.
- Mulla, D. J. (2013). Twenty-five Years of Remote Sensing in Precision Agriculture: Key Advances and Remaining Knowledge Gaps. *Biosystems Engineering*, 114(4), 358-371.
- Mutanga, O., & Skidmore, A.K. (2004). Narrow band vegetation indices overcome the saturation problem in biomass estimation. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 25(19), 3999-4014.
- Mutanga, O., & Skidmore, A.K. (2007). Red edge shift and biochemical content in grass canopies. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 28(3-4), 517-527.
- Peñuelas, J., & Filella, I. (1993). Dehydration-induced changes in reflectance indices and chlorophyll fluorescence in Mediterranean plants. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 14(10), 1887-1905.
- Penuelas, J., & Filella, I. (1998). Visible and near-infrared reflectance techniques for diagnosing plant physiological status. *Trends in Plant Science*, 3(4), 151-156.
- Pinty, B., et al. (2004). Radiation Transfer Model Intercomparison (RAMI) Exercise. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 109 (D6).



- Popescu, S. C., Wynne, R. H., & Nelson, R. F. (2011). Measuring individual tree crown diameter with LiDAR and assessing its influence on estimating forest volume and biomass. *Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing*, 27(5), 639-654.
- Richardson, A. D., & Berlyn, G. P. (2002). Spectral reflectance and photosynthetic properties of *Betula papyrifera* (Betulaceae) leaves along an elevational gradient on Mount Washington, New Hampshire, USA. *American Journal of Botany*, 89(1), 88-94.
- Rouse, J. W., Haas, R. H., Schell, J. A., & Deering, D. W. (1974). Monitoring vegetation systems in the Great Plains with ERTS. NASA Special Publication, 351, 309.
- Rufaioglu, S. B., Kaplan, F., & Bilgili, A. V. (2023). Nitrogen fertilization recommendations using optical sensors. In *Focus on Agricultural Sciences* (Chapter 5).
- Sims, D. A., & Gamon, J. A. (2002). Relationships between leaf pigment content and spectral reflectance across a wide range of species, leaf structures, and developmental stages. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 81(2-3), 337-354.
- Sims, D. A., & Gamon, J. A. (2003). Estimation of vegetation water content and photosynthetic tissue area from spectral reflectance: A comparison of indices based on liquid water and chlorophyll absorption features. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 84(4), 526-537.
- Thenkabail, P. S., Smith, R. B., & Pauw, E. D. (2011). Hyperspectral vegetation indices and their relationships with agricultural crop characteristics. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 71(2), 158-182.
- Torres, R., Snoeij, P., Geudtner, D., Bibby, D., Davidson, M., Attema, E., ... & Rommen, B. (2012). GMES Sentinel-1 mission. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 120, 9-24.
- Tucker, C. J. (1979). Red and photographic infrared linear combinations for monitoring vegetation. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 8(2), 127-150.
- Ulaby, F. T., Moore, R. K., & Fung, A. K. (1986). *Microwave remote sensing: Active and passive. Volume II: Radar remote sensing and surface scattering and emission theory.* Artech House.
- URL 4 Precision agriculture: the hype around drone technology - Bearing Tips
- URL 5 ASD Instrument Spectroscopy Probes And Accessories - Prolab Systems
- URL1 What is hyperspectral Imaging: A Comprehensive Guide- Specim Spectral ImagingWhat is Remote Sensing The Definitive Guide- GIS Geography
- URL2 The Role of Multispectral and Hyperspectral Imagery in Modern Agriculture - Terra Drone Agri
- URL3 Thermal Infrared Remote Sensing - an overview | ScienceDirect Topics
- Ustin, S. L., & Gamon, J. A. (2010). Remote sensing of plant functional types. *New Phytologist*, 186(4), 795-816.
- Ustin, S. L., Zarco-Tejada, P. J., & Jacquemoud, S. (2004). Remote sensing of the environment: State of the science and new directions. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 92(3), 274-275.
- Verhoef, W. (1984). Light scattering by leaf layers with application to canopy reflectance modeling: The SAIL model. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 16(2), 125-141.
- Zarco-Tejada, P. J., Hubbard, N., & Loudjani, P. (2012). Precision agriculture: An opportunity for EU farmers- Potential support with the CAP 2014-2020. Joint Research Centre Scientific and Policy Reports.
- Zarco-Tejada, P. J., Camino, C., Beck, P. S., Calderon, R., Hornero, A., & Hernandez-Clemente, R. (2019). Previsual symptoms of *Xylella fastidiosa* infection revealed in spectral plant-trait alterations. *Nature Plants*, 5(8), 432-439.

Zellweger, F., Braunisch, V., Müller, J., & Bollmann, K. (2019). The influence of forest management, abiotic and biotic factors on microhabitat structures at the stand scale. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 434, 221-230.

Zhu, J., He, W., Yao, J., Yu, Q., Xu, C., Huang, H., & Mhae B. Jandug, C. (2020). Spectral reflectance characteristics and chlorophyll content estimation model of *Quercus aquifolioides* leaves at different altitudes in Sejila Mountain. *Applied Sciences*, 10(10), 3636.

#### B4 KAYNAKÇA

Abraham, J., Ghosh, E., Mukherjee, P., & Gajendiran, A. (2017). Microbial degradation of low density polyethylene. *Environmental Progress & Sustainable Energy*, 36(1), 147-154.

Ahmed, S. F., Islam, N., Tasannum, N., Mehjabin, A., Momtahin, A., Chowdhury, A. A., ... & Mofijur, M. (2024). Microplastic removal and management strategies for wastewater treatment plants. *Chemosphere*, 347, 140648.

Alak, G., Köktürk, M., & Atamanalp, M. (2021). Evaluation of different packaging methods and storage temperature on MPs abundance and fillet quality of rainbow trout. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 420, 126573.

Alak, G., Köktürk, M., Ucar, A., Parlak, V., Kocaman, E. M., & Atamanalp, M. (2022). Thermal processing implications on microplastics in rainbow trout fillet. *Journal of Food Science*, 87(12), 5455-5466.

Al-Ansari, M., Kalaiyarasi, M., Almalki, M. A., & Vijayaraghavan, P. (2020). Optimization of medium components for the production of antimicrobial and anticancer secondary metabolites from *Streptomyces* sp. AS11 isolated from the marine environment. *Journal of King Saud University-Science*, 32(3), 1993-1998.

Alpaydın A. Ö., Uçan E. S., Köktürk M., Atamanalp, M., Kalyoncu, Ç., Yiğit, S., Uçar, A., Şimşek, G. Ö., Tertemiz, K. C., Karaçam, V., Ulukuş, E. Ç., Gürel, D., Alak G. (2024) Microplastics, as a risk factor in the development of interstitial lung disease- a preliminary study. *Environmental Pollution*, 363, Part 1, 15 December 2024, 125054.

Amato-Lourenço, L. F., Carvalho-Oliveira, R., Júnior, G. R., dos Santos Galvão, L., Ando, R. A., & Mauad, T. (2021). Presence of airborne microplastics in human lung tissue. *Journal of hazardous materials*, 416, 126124.

Amobonye, A., Bhagwat, P., Singh, S., & Pillai, S. (2021). Plastic biodegradation: Frontline microbes and their enzymes. *Science of the Total Environment*, 759, 143536.

Atamanalp, M., Kırıcı, M., Köktürk, M., Kırıcı, M., Kocaman, E. M., Ucar, A., ... & Alak, G. (2023). Polyethylene exposure in rainbow trout; suppresses growth and may act as a promoting agent in tissue-based oxidative response, DNA damage and apoptosis. *Process Safety and Environmental Protection*, 174, 960-970.

Atamanalp, M., Kokturk, M., Gündüz, F., Parlak, V., Ucar, A., Alwazeer, D., & Alak, G. (2023). The use of zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) as a sentinel species for the microplastic pollution of freshwater: the case of Beyhan Dam Lake, Turkey. *Sustainability*, 15(2), 1422.

Atamanalp, M., Köktürk, M., Parlak, V., Ucar, A., Arslan, G., & Alak, G. (2022). A new record for the presence of microplastics in dominant fish species of the Karasu River Erzurum, Turkey. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 1-11.

Atamanalp, M., Köktürk, M., Uçar, A., Duyar, H. A., Özdemir, S., Parlak, V., ... & Alak, G. (2021). Microplastics in tissues (brain, gill, muscle and gastrointestinal) of *Mullus barbatus* and *Alosa immaculata*. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 81, 460-469.

Ball, G. L., McLellan, C. J., & Bhat, V. S. (2012). Toxicological review and oral risk assessment of terephthalic acid (TPA) and its esters: A category approach. *Critical reviews in toxicology*, 42(1), 28-67.

Biswas, T., Pal, S. C., Saha, A., Ruidas, D., Shit, M., Islam, A. R. M. T., & Malafaia, G. (2024). Microplastics in the coral ecosystems: A threat which needs more global attention. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, 249, 107012.

- Chamas, A., Moon, H., Zheng, J., Qiu, Y., Tabassum, T., Jang, J. H., ... & Suh, S. (2020). Degradation rates of plastics in the environment. *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*, 8(9), 3494-3511.
- Dayal, L., Yadav, K., Dey, U., Das, K., Kumari, P., Raj, D., & Mandal, R. R. (2024). Recent advancement in microplastic removal process from wastewater-a critical review. *Journal of Hazardous Materials Advances*, 100460.
- De Jesus, R., & Alkendi, R. (2023). A minireview on the bioremediative potential of microbial enzymes as solution to emerging microplastic pollution. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 13, 1066133.
- Duan, Z., Cheng, H., Duan, X., Zhang, H., Wang, Y., Gong, Z., ... & Wang, L. (2022). Diet preference of zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) for bio-based polylactic acid microplastics and induced intestinal damage and microbiota dysbiosis. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 429, 128332.
- Effendi, S. S. W., Hu, R. E., Hsiang, C. C., Ting, W. W., Huang, C. L., & Ng, I. S. (2024). Exploring PETase-like enzyme from shotgun metagenome and co-expressing Colicin E7 in *Escherichia coli* for effective PET degradation. *Process Biochemistry*.
- Elgarahy, A. M., Eloffy, M. G., Priya, A. K., Yogeshwaran, V., Elwakeel, K. Z., Yang, Z., & Lopez-Maldonado, E. A. (2024). A review on the synergistic efficacy of sonication-assisted water treatment process with special attention given to microplastics. *Chemical Engineering Research and Design*.
- Eryaşar, A. R., Mutlu, T., Karaoğlu, K., Veske, E., & Gedik, K. (2024). Assessment of microplastic pollution in eleven commercial fish species in the Gulf of İzmir (Aegean Sea, eastern Mediterranean). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 208, 116932.
- Farzi, A., Dehnad, A., & Fotouhi, A. F. (2019). Biodegradation of polyethylene terephthalate waste using *Streptomyces* species and kinetic modeling of the process. *Biocatalysis and agricultural biotechnology*, 17, 25-31.
- Feil, A., & Pretz, T. (2020). Mechanical recycling of packaging waste. In *Plastic waste and recycling* (pp. 283-319). Academic Press.
- Grbic, J., Nguyen, B., Guo, E., You, J. B., Sinton, D., & Rochman, C. M. (2019). Magnetic extraction of microplastics from environmental samples. *Environmental Science & Technology Letters*, 6(2), 68-72.
- Han, W., Zhang, J., Chen, Q., Xie, Y., Zhang, M., Qu, J., ... & Zhang, Y. (2024a). Biodegradation of poly (ethylene terephthalate) through PETase surface-display: From function to structure. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 461, 132632.
- Han, X., Liu, W., Huang, J. W., Ma, J., Zheng, Y., Ko, T. P., ... & Guo, R. T. (2017). Structural insight into catalytic mechanism of PET hydrolase. *Nature communications*, 8(1), 2106.
- Han, Z., Nina, M. R. H., Zhang, X., Huang, H., Fan, D., & Bai, Y. (2024b). Discovery and characterization of two novel polyethylene terephthalate hydrolases: one from a bacterium identified in human feces and one from the *Streptomyces* genus. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 134532.
- Hegazy, G. E., Olama, Z. A., Abou-Elela, G. M., Ramadan, H. S., Ibrahim, W. M., & El Badan, D. E. S. (2023). Biodiversity and biological applications of marine actinomycetes—Abu-Qir Bay, Mediterranean Sea, Egypt. *Journal of Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology*, 21(1), 150.
- Horvatits, T., Tamminga, M., Liu, B., Sebode, M., Carambia, A., Fischer, L., ... & Fischer, E. K. (2022). Microplastics detected in cirrhotic liver tissue. *EBioMedicine*, 82.
- Ibrahim, Y. S., Tuan Anuar, S., Azmi, A. A., Wan Mohd Khalik, W. M. A., Lehata, S., Hamzah, S. R., ... & Lee, Y. Y. (2021). Detection of microplastics in human colectomy specimens. *JGH open*, 5(1), 116-121.

- Jabloune, R., Khalil, M., Moussa, I. E. B., Simao-Beauvoir, A. M., Lerat, S., Brzezinski, R., & Beaulieu, C. (2020). Enzymatic degradation of p-nitrophenyl esters, polyethylene terephthalate, cutin, and suberin by Sub1, a suberinase encoded by the plant pathogen *Streptomyces scabies*. *Microbes and environments*, 35(1), ME19086.
- Jakubowska, M., Białowas, M., Stankevičiūtė, M., Chomiczewska, A., Pažusienė, J., Jonko-Sobuś, K., ... & Urban-Malinga, B. (2020). Effects of chronic exposure to microplastics of different polymer types on early life stages of sea trout *Salmo trutta*. *Science of the Total Environment*, 740, 139922.
- Jenner, L. C., Rotchell, J. M., Bennett, R. T., Cowen, M., Tentzeris, V., & Sadofsky, L. R. (2022). Detection of microplastics in human lung tissue using  $\mu$ FTIR spectroscopy. *Science of The Total Environment*, 831, 154907.
- Knott, B. C., Erickson, E., Allen, M. D., Gado, J. E., Graham, R., Kearns, F. L., ... & McGeehan, J. E. (2020). Characterization and engineering of a two-enzyme system for plastics depolymerization. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 117(41), 25476-25485.
- Köktürk, M., Özgeriş, F. B., Atamanalp, M., Ucar, A., Özdemir, S., Parlak, V., ... & Alak, G. (2024). Microplastic-induced oxidative stress response in turbot and potential intake by humans. *Drug and Chemical Toxicology*, 47(3), 296-305.
- Kumar, V., Sharma, N., Duhan, L., Pasrija, R., Thomas, J., Umesh, M., ... & Barceló, D. (2023). Microbial engineering strategies for synthetic microplastics clean up: A review on recent approaches. *Environmental toxicology and pharmacology*, 98, 104045.
- Kutralam-Muniasamy, G., Shruti, V. C., Pérez-Guevara, F., & Roy, P. D. (2023). Microplastic diagnostics in humans: "The 3Ps" Progress, problems, and prospects. *Science of The Total Environment*, 856, 159164.
- Lebreton, L. C., Van Der Zwet, J., Damsteeg, J. W., Slat, B., Andrady, A., & Reisser, J. (2017). River plastic emissions to the world's oceans. *Nature communications*, 8(1), 15611.
- Lee, Y. L., Jaafar, N. R., Ling, J. G., Huyop, F., Bakar, F. D. A., Rahman, R. A., & Ilias, R. M. (2024). Cross-linked enzyme aggregates of polyethylene terephthalate hydrolyse (PETase) from *Ideonella sakaiensis* for the improvement of plastic degradation. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 263, 130284.
- Leslie, H. A., Van Velzen, M. J., Brandsma, S. H., Vethaak, A. D., Garcia-Vallejo, J. J., & Lamoree, M. H. (2022). Discovery and quantification of plastic particle pollution in human blood. *Environment international*, 163, 107199.
- Leuenberger, K., Erni-Cassola, G., Leistenschneider, C., & Burkhardt-Holm, P. (2024). Microplastic ingestion in five demersal, bathydemersal and bathypelagic fish species from the eastern Weddell Sea, Antarctica. *Science of The Total Environment*, 946, 174320.
- Li, Q. C., Lai, Y. J., Yu, S. J., Li, P., Zhou, X. X., Dong, L. J., ... & Liu, J. F. (2021). Sequential isolation of microplastics and nanoplastics in environmental waters by membrane filtration, followed by cloud-point extraction. *Analytical Chemistry*, 93(10), 4559-4566.
- Lin, X., Xie, H., Zhang, Y., Tian, X., Cui, L., Shi, N., ... & Li, Y. F. (2023). The toxicity of nano polyethylene terephthalate to mice: Intestinal obstruction, growth retardant, gut microbiota dysbiosis and lipid metabolism disorders. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 172, 113585.
- Liu, M., Liu, X., & Xu, J. (2024). Influence of microplastic pollution on the toxicity of potamodromous fish grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idellus*) and its swimming capacity. *Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering*, 12(5), 113520.
- Liu, Q., Chen, Y., Chen, Z., Yang, F., Xie, Y., & Yao, W. (2022). Current status of microplastics and nanoplastics removal methods: Summary, comparison and prospect. *Science of The Total Environment*, 851, 157991.
- Lopez-Lorenzo, X., Hueting, D., Bosshard, E., & Syrén, P. O. (2024). Degradation of PET microplastic particles to monomers in human serum by PETase. *Faraday Discussions*.

Mak, C. W., Yeung, K. C. F., & Chan, K. M. (2019). Acute toxic effects of polyethylene microplastic on adult zebrafish. *Ecotoxicology and environmental safety*, 182, 109442.

Miri, S., Saini, R., Davoodi, S. M., Pulicharla, R., Brar, S. K., & Magdouli, S. (2022). Biodegradation of microplastics: Better late than never. *Chemosphere*, 286, 131670.

Murti, Y., & Agrawal, T. (2010). Marine derived pharmaceuticals-development of natural health products from marine biodiversity. *Int J ChemTech Res*, 2(4), 198-217.

Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (2021). Global plastics outlook policy scenarios to 2060. Available at: [https://read.oecd-ilibrary.org/view/?ref=1143\\_1143481-88j1bxuktr&title=Global-Plastics-Outlook-Policy-Scenarios-to-2060-Policy-Highlights](https://read.oecd-ilibrary.org/view/?ref=1143_1143481-88j1bxuktr&title=Global-Plastics-Outlook-Policy-Scenarios-to-2060-Policy-Highlights) (Accessed November 10, 2022).

Othman, A. R., Hasan, H. A., Muhamad, M. H., Ismail, N. I., & Abdullah, S. R. S. (2021). Microbial degradation of microplastics by enzymatic processes: a review. *Environmental Chemistry Letters*, 19, 3057-3073.

Qin, M., Chen, C., Song, B., Shen, M., Cao, W., Yang, H., ... & Gong, J. (2021). A review of biodegradable plastics to biodegradable microplastics: another ecological threat to soil environments?. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 312, 127816.

Rahman, A., Sarkar, A., Yadav, O. P., Achari, G., & Slobodnik, J. (2021). Potential human health risks due to environmental exposure to nano-and microplastics and knowledge gaps: A scoping review. *Science of the Total Environment*, 757, 143872.

Ricardo, I. A., Alberto, E. A., Júnior, A. H. S., Macuvele, D. L. P., Padoin, N., Soares, C., ... & Trovo, A. G. (2021). A critical review on microplastics, interaction with organic and inorganic pollutants, impacts and effectiveness of advanced oxidation processes applied for their removal from aqueous matrices. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 424, 130282.

Rossi, L., Pierigè, F., Bregalda, A., & Magnani, M. (2021). Preclinical developments of enzyme-loaded red blood cells. *Expert Opinion on Drug Delivery*, 18(1), 43-54.

Schwaminger, S. P., Fehn, S., Steegmüller, T., Rauwolf, S., Löwe, H., Pflüger-Grau, K., & Berensmeier, S. (2021). Immobilization of PETase enzymes on magnetic iron oxide nanoparticles for the decomposition of microplastic PET. *Nanoscale Advances*, 3(15), 4395-4399.

Son, H. F., Cho, I. J., Joo, S., Seo, H., Sagong, H. Y., Choi, S. Y., ... & Kim, K. J. (2019). Rational protein engineering of thermo-stable PETase from *Ideonella sakaiensis* for highly efficient PET degradation. *ACS Catalysis*, 9(4), 3519-3526.

Sun, C., Wang, Z., Zheng, H., Chen, L., & Li, F. (2021). Biodegradable and re-usable sponge materials made from chitin for efficient removal of microplastics. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 420, 126599.

Tamargo, A., Molinero, N., Reinoso, J. J., Alcolea-Rodriguez, V., Portela, R., Bañares, M. A., ... & Moreno-Arribas, M. V. (2022). PET microplastics affect human gut microbiota communities during simulated gastrointestinal digestion, first evidence of plausible polymer biodegradation during human digestion. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 528.

Ullah, A., Lee, G. J., Kim, H., Kwon, H. T., & Lim, S. I. (2023). Development and evaluation of bioinspired pH-responsive sericin-chitosan-based hydrogel for controlled colonic delivery of PETase: Harnessing PETase-triggered degradation of microplastics. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 242, 124698.

UNEP (United Nations Environment Programme) . (2021). Drowning in plastics – marine litter and plastic waste vital graphics. Available at: <https://wedocs.unep.org/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.11822/36964/VITGRAPH.pdf> (Accessed November 10, 2022).

Wei, X. F., Bohlén, M., Lindblad, C., Hedenqvist, M., & Hakonen, A. (2021). Microplastics generated from a biodegradable plastic in freshwater and seawater. *Water Research*, 198, 117123.

- Wilhelm, K., Woor, S., Jackson, M., Albin, D., Young, N., Karamched, P., ... & de Kock, T. (2024). Microplastic pollution on historic facades: Hidden 'sink' or urban threat?. *Environmental Pollution*, 343, 123128.
- Yoshida, S., Hiraga, K., Takehana, T., Taniguchi, I., Yamaji, H., Maeda, Y., ... & Oda, K. (2016). A bacterium that degrades and assimilates poly (ethylene terephthalate). *Science*, 351(6278), 1196-1199.
- Zhang, T., Li, J., Yang, D., Wang, Z., Zhao, W., Fu, P., & Wang, H. (2024b). High-Efficiency Microplastic Removal in Water Treatment Based on Short Flow Control of Hydrocyclone: Mechanism and Performance. *Water Research*, 122492.
- Zhang, X., Zhai, Y., Wang, Z., Zhou, Y., Huang, C., Zhao, L., & Ma, C. (2024a). Effect of microplastic ingredient on the removal of microplastics by calcium alginate flocculation. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, 155701.
- Zhao, B., Rehati, P., Yang, Z., Cai, Z., Guo, C., & Li, Y. (2023). The potential toxicity of microplastics on human health. *Science of The Total Environment*, 168946.
- Zurier, H. S., & Goddard, J. M. (2021). Biodegradation of microplastics in food and agriculture. *Current Opinion in Food Science*, 37, 37-44.

## B5 KAYNAKLAR

- Anonim 1 <https://www.serasobasi.com/>
- Anonim 2 <https://www.manisadagudem.com/ekonomi/cilek-seralarinda-don-tehlikesine-karsi-sobali-onlem-h37234.html>
- Anonim 3 <https://www.cihangirmekanik.com/sera-kalorifer-kazan-sistemleri>
- Anonim 4 <https://www.seratrend.com/blog/icerik/jeotermal-seracilik>
- Anonim 5 <https://www.emineltarim.com/tr/sera-isitma-ve-sogutma-muhendisligi/sera-isitma-sistemleri.html>
- Anonim 6 <https://www.thesisat.org/kalorifer-kazanini-guvenli-ve-verimlik-kullanmak.html>
- Anonim 7 <https://www.emineltarim.com/tr/sera-isitma-ve-sogutma-muhendisligi/sera-isitma-sistemleri.html>
- Baytorun, A. N., & Gügercin, Ö. (2015). Seralarda enerji verimliliğinin artırılması. *Çukurova Üniversitesi Mühendislik-Mimarlık Fakültesi Dergisi*, 30(2), 125-136.
- Eltez, S., & Eltez, R. Z. (2005). Bergama ve Dikili ilçeleri (İzmir) sera potansiyeli ve seracılık faaliyetleri üzerine bir araştırma. *Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 42(2), 203-214.
- Günay A, 1980. Serler. Ankara Üniversitesi. Ziraat Fakültesi yayınları Ankara.
- Kendirli, B., & Çakmak, B. (2010). Yenilenebilir Enerji Kaynaklarının Sera Isıtmasında Kullanımı. *Ankara Üniversitesi Çevre Bilimleri Dergisi*, 2(1), 95-103.
- Kürklü, A., & Çağlayan, N. (2005). Sera otomasyon sistemlerinin geliştirilmesine yönelik bir çalışma. *Akdeniz University Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture*, 18(1), 25-34.
- Özdemir, M. A., & Bahadır, M. (2007). Türkiye'de Önemli Bir Seracılık Alanı: Yalova İli. *Coğrafi Bilimler Dergisi*, 5(1), 17-36
- Sevgican, A. 1999. Örtüaltı Sebzeçiliği. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi yayınları İzmir.
- Topçuoğlu, K. (2013). Muğla yöresi yüksek tünel tipi örtüaltı yapısının statik analizi. *Tarım Bilimleri Araştırma Dergisi*, (2), 133-139.
- Yağcıoğlu A. 2005 Sera Mekanizasyonu. Ege Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi yayınları İzmir.

B6 KAYNAKLAR

- Alpar, R. (2013). Uygulamalı Çok Değişkenli İstatistik Yöntemler, Detay Yayıncılık. Dördüncü baskı.
- Anderson, M.J. (2001). A new method for non-parametric multivariate analysis of variance. *Austral ecology*, 26(1), 32-46.
- Anderson, M.J. (2001a). Permutation tests for univariate or multivariate analysis of variance and regression. *Canadian journal of fisheries and aquatic sciences*, 58(3), 626-639.
- Anderson, M.J. (2005). Permutational multivariate analysis of variance. Department of Statistics, University of Auckland, Auckland, 26, 32-46.
- Anderson, M.J. (2014). Permutational multivariate analysis of variance (PERMANOVA). *Wiley statsref: statistics reference online*, 1-15.
- Anderson, M.J., Ellingsen, K.E., McArdle, B.H. (2006). Multivariate dispersion as a measure of beta diversity. *Ecology letters*, 9(6), 683-693.
- Anderson, M., Ter Braak, C. (2003). Permutation tests for multi-factorial analysis of variance. *Journal of statistical computation and simulation*, 73(2), 85-113.
- Anderson, M.J., Robinson, J. (2001). Permutation tests for linear models. *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Statistics*, 43(1), 75-88.
- Ter Braak, C.J. (1992, January). Permutation versus bootstrap significance tests in multiple regression and ANOVA. In *Bootstrapping and Related Techniques: Proceedings of an International Conference, Held in Trier, FRG, June 4-8, 1990* (pp. 79-85). Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- Bray, J.R., Curtis, J.T. (1957). An ordination of the upland forest communities of southern Wisconsin. *Ecological monographs*, 27(4), 326-349.
- Clarke, K.R. (1993). Non-parametric multivariate analyses of changes in community structure. *Australian journal of ecology*, 18(1), 117-143.
- Deza, E., Deza, M.M. (2009). *Encyclopedia of Distances* Springer-Verlag.
- Faith, D.P., Minchin, P.R., Belbin, L. (1987). Compositional dissimilarity as a robust measure of ecological distance. *Vegetatio*, 69, 57-68.
- Freedman, D., Lane, D. (1983). A nonstochastic interpretation of reported significance levels. *Journal of Business & Economic Statistics*, 1(4), 292-298.
- Gower, J.C. (1971). A general coefficient of similarity and some of its properties. *Biometrics*, 857-871.
- Hammer, Ø. (1999-2023). *PAST Paleontological statistics Version 4.13 Reference Manual*. Natural History Museum, University of Oslo, 306.
- Legendre, P., Anderson, M.J. (1999). Distance-based redundancy analysis: testing multispecies responses in multifactorial ecological experiments. *Ecological monographs*, 69(1), 1-24.
- Legendre, P., Gallagher, E.D. (2001). Ecologically meaningful transformations for ordination of species data. *Oecologia*, 129, 271-280.
- Manly, B.F.J. (1997). *Randomization, bootstrap and Monte Carlo methods*. Biology, 2nd edn. Chapman and Hall, London.

McArdle, B.H., Anderson, M.J. (2001). Fitting multivariate models to community data: a comment on distance-based redundancy analysis. *Ecology*, 82(1), 290-297.

Pasin, Ö., Ankaralı, H., Cangür, Ş., Sungur, M.A. (2016). Parametrik olmayan çok değişkenli varyans analizi ve sağlık alanında bir uygulaması. *Bilişim Teknolojileri Dergisi*, 9(1), 13.

Tabachnick, B.G., Fidell, L.S. (2020). Çok değişkenli istatistiklerin kullanımı [Using multivariate statistics 6th Ed.]. Trans. M. Baloğlu]. Nobel.

## B7 KAYNAKLAR

Ademosun, O.C., 2014. Soil tillage dynamics in Nigeria: potentials, prospects and challenges. In: Proceedings of the International Soil Tillage Research Organisation (ISTRO) Nigeria Symposium. Akure, Nigeria.

Ajiboye A.T., Yusuf A.O., Iyanda M.O., Popoola O.J., 2023. Instrumentation System for a Model Laboratory Soil Bin, *FUOYE Journal of Engineering and Technology (FUOYEJET)*, 8(1), 5-9.

Ale, M.O., Ademosun, O.C., Ewetumo, T., 2017. Performance Evaluation of An Instrumentation System for Soil Draught Measurement. *Journal of Multidisciplinary Engineering Science Studies (JMESS)*, 3(5), pp:1757-1763.

Anonim, 2014a. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers web sayfası. <https://www.asme.org/about-asme/engineering-history/landmarks/146-national-soil-dynamics-laboratory>, (Erişim: Kasım, 2024)

Anonim, 2024b. <https://dresden-technologieportal.de/en/equipment/view/id/1496>

Chung, S.O., Sudduth, K.A., Plouffe, C., Kitchen, N.R., 2008. Soil Bin and Field Tests of an on-The-Go Soil Strength Profile Sensor. *American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers*, Vol. 51(1): 5-18.

Gill, W.R., 1990. A History of the USDA National Tillage Machinery Laboratory xii. Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Auburn, Alabama 36830, 1935-1985 Auburn, AL (283 Hillcrest Dr., Auburn 36830), pp. 250–255.

Golanbari, B., Mardani, A., Hosainpour, A., Taghavifar, H., 2023. Modeling Soil Deformation for Off-Road Vehicles Using Deep Learning Optimized by Grey Wolf Algorithm. *J. Agric. Mach.* <https://doi.org/10.22067/jam.2023.84339.1188>

Manuva, S.I., Ademosun, O.C., Agbetoye, L.A.S., Adesina, A., 2011. Aspects of the Development of Outdoor Soil Bin facility (at FUTA) for Soil Tillage Dynamics Research. Conference: Symposium of the Nigerian Branch of the International Soil Tillage Research Organisation (ISTRO)At: University of Ilorin, Nigeria

Mardani, A., Shahıdı, K., Rahmani, A., Mashoofi, B., Karımmaslak, H., 2010. Studies on a Long Soil Bin For Soil-Tool Interaction. *Cercetări Agronomice în Moldova Vol. XLIII, No. 2 (142)*.

Mardani, A., Golanbari, B., 2024. Indoor Measurement and Analysis on Soil-Traction Device Interaction Using a Soil Bin. *Sci Rep* 14, 10077.

Onwualu, A.P., Watts, K.C., 1989. Development of a Soil Bin Test Facility. ASAE paper No. 89–1106, ASAE, St. Joseph: Michigan

Ozoemena, A.A., Uzoejinwaa, B.B., Ezeamaa, A.O., Onwualub, A.P., Ugwua, S.N., Ohagwua, C.J., 2018. Overview of Soil-Machine Interaction Studies in Soil Bins. *Soil and Tillage Research Volume 175*, pp:13-27.

Turgut, M.M., 2014. Doğrudan Ekim Makinalarında Çizi Açıcı Ayak Tipleri İçin Anlık Bası Yüklerinin Belirlenmesi. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi. 87 syf.



Wismer, R.D., 1984. Soil Bin Facilities: Characteristics and Utilization. In: Proc. 8th International Conference, International Society For Terrain Vehicle Systems, vol. III. England: Cambridge, pp:1201-1216.

Wood, R.K., Wells, L.G., 1983. A Soil Bin to Study Compaction. ASAE paper No. 83-1044. ASAE, St. Joseph: Michigan.

Yazıcı, A., 2024. Wear on steel tillage tools: A review of material, soil and dynamic conditions. Soil and Tillage Research, Volume 242, 106161.

## B8 KAYNAKÇA

A. Shaviv, 110. Shaviv, A., Zlotnikov, E., Zaidel, E. (1995). Mech. Nutr. Release from Control. Release Fertil. "Controlled/Slow Release Fertil. Dahlia Gredin. Meml. Int. Work. Proceedings" (J.Hagin J.Mortvedt, Eds. (1995).

B. Azeem, K. KuShaari, Z.B. Man, A. Basit, T.H. Thanh, Review on materials & methods to produce controlled release coated urea fertilizer, J. Control. Release 181 (2014) 11–21.

C. Grant, "Policy Aspects Related to the use of Enhanced-Efficiency Fertilizers: Viewpoint of the Scientific Community. IFA International Workshop on Enhanced-Efficiency Fertilizers, Frankfurt", International Fertilizer Industry Association, Paris, France, 2005.

Carson, L.C., Ozores-Hampton, M., Morgan, K.T., 2014b. Effect of controlled-release and soluble fertilizer on tomato production and post harvest quality in seepage irrigation. Hortscience 49 (1), 89–95.

Chen, D., Suter, H., Islam, A., 2008. Prospects of improving efficiency of fertilizer nitrogen in Australian agriculture: a review of enhanced efficiency fertilizers. Aust. J. Soil Res. 46 (4), 289–301.

Chen, L., Qiao, Z.G., Li, L.Q., Pan, G.X., 2013. Effects of biochar-based fertilizers on rice yield and Nitrogen use efficiency (chinese). J. Ecol. Rural Environ. 29 (5), 671–675.

E. Ariyanto, H.M. Ang, T.K. Sen The influence of various process parameters on dissolution kinetics and mechanism of struvite seed crystals J. Inst. Eng. Ser. A, 98 (2017), pp. 293-302

F. Chen, F. Ye, G. Chu, J. Guo, L. Huo, Synthesis of acrylate modified vinyl chloride and vinyl isobutyl ether copolymers and their properties, Prog. Org. Coat. 67 (2010) 60–65.

Fan, F.C., Li, Z.H., Zhang, L.F., 2010. Study on the relationship between irrigation amount and NO<sub>3</sub>-N leaching of tomato field in greenhouse (chinese). Plant Nutr. Fert. Sci. 16 (5), 1161–1169.

Gao, H.Y., He, X.S., Chen, X.X., 2012. Effect of biochar and biochar-based ammonium nitrate fertilizers on soil chemical properties and crop yield (chinese). J. Agro-Environ. Sci. 31 (10), 48–1955.

H. S. Thind, S. Bijay, R. P. S. Pannu, S. Yadvinder, S. Varinderpal, R. K. Gupta, M. Vashistha, J. Singh, and A. Kumar, "Relative performance of neem (*Azadirachta indica*) coated urea vis-à-vis ordinary urea applied to rice on the basis of soil test or following need based nitrogen management using leaf colour chart," Nutr. Cycl. Agroecosyst., 87, pp. 1–8, (2010/05/01 2010).

J. and Thomas, 59. Jensen, Dr. Thomas L., "Soil PH Availab. Plant Nutr. IPNI Plant Nutr. TODAY, Fall 2010, No. 2, <Www.Ipni.Net/Pnt> (2010).

K.T. Morgan, K.E. Cushman, S. Sato Release mechanisms for slow- and controlledrelease fertilizers and strategies for their use in vegetable production Horttechnology, 19 (2009), pp. 10-12.

Koivunen, M.E., Horwath, W.R., 2005. Methylene urea as a slow-release nitrogen source for processing tomatoes. Nutr. Cycl. Agroecosyst. 71 (2), 177–190.

- Kuscu, H., Turhan, A., Ozmen, N., 2014. Optimizing levels of water and nitrogen applied through drip irrigation for yield quality, and water productivity of processing tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* mill.). *Hortic. Environ. Biotechnol.* 55 (2), 103–114.
- Liao, S.Q., Chen, Y.H., Li, Y.M., 2015. Effect of biochar-based urea on yield and quality of celery and soil NO<sub>3</sub>—N content (Chinese). *J. Agric. Res. Environ.* 32 (5), 443–448.
- Lu, R.K., 2000. *Analysis Method of Soil Agrichemistry*. China Agricultural Technology Publishing House, Beijing.
- M. Guo, M. Liu, F. Zhan, L. Wu, "Preparation and properties of a slow-release membrane-encapsulated urea fertilizer with superabsorbent and moisture preservation", *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* 44 (2005) 4206–4211.
- M.K. Kottke, H.R. Chueh, C.T. Rhodes, Comparison of disintegrant and binder activity of three corn starch products, *Drug Dev. Ind. Pharm.* 18 (1992) 2207–2223.
- M.M.S. Choi, A. Meisen, Sulfur coating of urea in shallow spouted beds, *Chem. Eng. Sci.* 52 (1997) 1073–1086.
- Qiao, Z.G., 2014. Effects of biochar-based fertilizer on growth, quality and nitrogen use efficiency of pepper (chinese). *Chin. J. Soil Sci.* 1, 174–179.
- R.A. Olson, *Fertilizer technology and use*, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Madison, W (1971). A. Dobermann, "Nitrogen Use Efficiency-State of the Art. IFA International
- S. Wu, L.J. mickley, D.J. Jacob, D. Rind, D.G. Streets, "Effects of 2000–2050 changes in climate and emission on global tropospheric ozone and teh policyrelevant background surface ozone in the United States", *J. Geophys. Res.* 113 (2008) D18312.
- U. Bröckel, C. Hahn, "Product design of solid fertilizers, *Chem. Eng. Res. Des.* 82 (2004) 1453–1457.
- W.J. Mulder, R.J.A. Gosselink, M.H. Vingerhoeds, P.F.H. Harmsen, D. Eastham, Lignin based controlled release coatings, *Ind. Crop. Prod.* 34 (2011) 915–920.
- Workshop on Enhanced-Efficiency Fertilizers, Frankfurt", International Fertilizer Industry Association, Paris, France, 2005.
- Zhang, T.Q., Liu, K., Tan, C.S., 2011. Processing tomato nitrogen utilization and soil residual nitrogen as influenced by nitrogen and phosphorus additions with drip fertigation. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* 75 (2), 738–745.
- Zhu, Q., Zhang, M., Ma, Q., 2012. Copper-based foliar fertilizer and controlled release urea improved soil chemical properties, plant growth and yield of tomato. *Sci. Hort.* 143, 109–114.

---

## DEVELOPMENT, FINANCE AND SOCIOECONOMIC DYNAMICS

Editor

Prof. Dr. Salih OZTURK

Authors

Prof. Dr. Salih ÖZTURK

Assist. Prof. Dr. Harun DEMİR

Lecturer Dr. Eda OZOVACI

Lecturer Gorkem GUNGOR

Lecturer Baris POLAT

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-953-8

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

C1 References

Adams, S. (2008). Globalization and income inequality: Implications for intellectual property rights. *Journal of Policy Modeling*, 30(5), 725-735. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpolmod.2007.10.005>.

Akbakay, Z. & Barak, D. (2020). Yükselen Piyasalarda Ekonomik Küreselleşme ve Gelir Eşitsizliği İlişkisi. *Uluslararası Yönetim İktisat ve İşletme Dergisi*, 16(1), 17-34. <https://doi.org/10.17130/ijmeh.700812>.

Ali, I.M.A. (2023). Income inequality, economic growth, and structural changes in Egypt: new insights from quantile cointegration approach. *Economic Change and Restructuring*, 56, 379-407. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10644-022-09429-w>.

Asteriou, D., Dimelis, S. & Moudatsou, A. (2014). Globalization and income inequality: A panel data econometric approach for the EU27 countries, *Economic Modelling*, 36, 592-599. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.econmod.2013.09.051>.

Azam, M. & Raza, S.A. (2018). Financial sector development and income inequality in ASEAN-5 countries: does financial Kuznets curve exists? *Global Business and Economics Review*, 20(1), 88-114. <https://doi.org/10.1504/GBER.2018.088482>.

Banerjee, A.V. & Newman, A.F. (1993). Occupational choice and the process of development. *Journal of Political Economy*, 101(2), 274-298. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/2138820>.

- Bergh, A. & Nilsson, T. (2010). Do liberalization and globalization increase income inequality? *European Journal of Political Economy*, 26(4), 488-505. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejpoleco.2010.03.002>.
- Bolarinwa, S.T. & Akinlo, A.E. (2021). Is there a nonlinear relationship between financial development and income inequality in Africa? Evidence from dynamic panel threshold. *The Journal of Economic Asymmetries*, 24, e00226. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jeca.2021.e00226>.
- Brown, R. L., Durbin, J. & Evans, J.M. (1975). Techniques for testing the constancy of regression relationships over time. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B (Methodological)*, 37(2), 149-192. [www.jstor.org/stable/2984889](http://www.jstor.org/stable/2984889).
- Canh, N.P., Binh, N.T., Thanh, S.D. & Schinckus, C. (2020). Determinants of foreign direct investment inflows: The role of economic policy uncertainty. *International Economics*, 161, 159-172. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.inteco.2019.11.012>.
- Cetin, M., Demir, H. & Saygin, S. (2021). Financial Development, Technological Innovation and Income Inequality: Time Series Evidence from Turkey. *Social Indicators Research*, 156, 47-69. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-021-02641-7>.
- Chiu, Y.-B. & Lee, C.-C. (2019). Financial development, income inequality, and country risk. *Journal of International Money and Finance*, 93, 1-18. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jimonfin.2019.01.001>.
- Destek, M.A. (2018). Dimensions of globalization and income inequality in transition economies: taking into account cross-sectional dependence. *Eastern Journal of European Studies*, 9(2), 5-25.
- Dreher, A. & Gaston, N. (2008). Has Globalization Increased Inequality?, *Review of International Economics*, 16(3), 516-536. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9396.2008.00743.x>.
- Dreher, A. (2006). Does globalization affect growth? Evidence from a new index of globalization. *Applied Economics*, 38(10), 1091-1110. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00036840500392078>.
- Galor, O. & Zeira, J. (1993). Income distribution and macroeconomics. *The Review of Economic Studies*, 60(1), 35-52. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2297811>.
- Gygli, S., Haelg, F., Potrafke, N. & Sturm, J.-E. (2019). The KOF Globalisation Index-revisited. *The Review of International Organizations*, 14, 543-574. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11558-019-09344-2>.
- Hacker, R.S. & Hatemi-J, A. (2006). Tests for causality between integrated variables using asymptotic and bootstrap distributions: theory and application. *Applied Economics*, 38(13), 1489-1500. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00036840500405763>.
- Ifeakachukwu, N.P. (2020). Globalisation, Economic Growth and Income Inequality in Nigeria. *Indian Journal of Human Development*, 14(2), 202-212. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0973703020948484>.
- Inoue, T. (2018). Financial development, remittances, and poverty reduction: Empirical evidence from a macroeconomic viewpoint. *Journal of Economics and Business*, 96, 59-68. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jeconbus.2017.12.001>.
- Jiaqun, W., Jotham, K., Dossou, T.A.M., Alinsato, A.S. & Asongu, S.A. (2024). Tourism and income inequality in sub-Saharan African countries: the role of democracy. *Current Issues in Tourism*, 27(18), 2878-2898. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13683500.2024.2321336>.
- Kavya, T.B. & Shijin, S. (2020). Economic development, financial development, and income inequality nexus. *Borsa Istanbul Review*, 20(1), 80-93. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bir.2019.12.002>.
- Kim, D.-H. & Lin, S.-C. (2023). Income inequality, inflation and financial development. *Journal of Empirical Finance*, 72, 468-487. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jempfin.2023.04.008>.

- KOF Swiss Economic Institute (2019). KOF Globalisation Index. Accessed March 27, 2020. Retrieved from <https://kof.ethz.ch/en/forecasts-and-indicators/indicators/kof-globalisation-index.html>.
- Koh, S.G.M., Lee, G.H.Y. & Bomhoff, E.J. (2020). The income inequality, financial depth and economic growth nexus in China. *The World Economy*, 43(2), 412-427. <https://doi.org/10.1111/twec.12825>.
- Kouadio, H.K. & Gakpa, L.-L. (2022). Do economic growth and institutional quality reduce poverty and inequality in West Africa? *Journal of Policy Modeling*, 44(1), 41-63. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpolmod.2021.09.010>.
- Kuznets, S. (1955). Economic growth and income inequality. *The Economic Review*, 45(1), 1-28. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/1811581>.
- Lee, C.-C., Lee, C.-C. & Lien, D. (2020). Income inequality, globalization, and country risk: a cross-country analysis, *Technological and Economic Development of Economy*, 26(2), 379-404. <https://doi.org/10.3846/tede.2019.11414>.
- Lee, C.-C., Xing, W. & Lee, C.-C. (2022). The impact of energy security on income inequality: The key role of economic development. *Energy*, 248, 123564. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.energy.2022.123564>.
- Mah, J.S. (2003). A note on globalization and income distribution-the case of Korea, 1975-1995. *Journal of Asian Economics*, 14(1), 157-164. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1049-0078\(02\)00244-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1049-0078(02)00244-0).
- Munir, K. & Bukhari, M. (2020). Impact of globalization on income inequality in Asian emerging economies. *International Journal of Sociology and Social Policy*, 40(1/2), 44-57. <https://doi.org/10.1108/IJSSP-08-2019-0167>.
- Nam, H.-J., Frijns, B. & Ryu, D. (2024). Trade openness and income inequality: The moderating role of institutional quality. *Global Finance Journal*, 60, 100959. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gfj.2024.100959>.
- Narayan, P.K. & Popp, S. (2010). A new unit root test with two structural breaks in level and slope at unknown time. *Journal of Applied Statistics*, 37(9), 1425-1438. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02664760903039883>.
- Narayan, P.K. (2005). The saving and investment nexus for China: evidence from cointegration tests. *Applied Economics*, 37(17), 1979-1990. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00036840500278103>.
- Newey, W.K. & West, K.D. (1994). Automatic Lag Selection in Covariance Matrix Estimation. *The Review of Economic Studies*, 61(4), 631-653. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2297912>.
- Ng, S. & Perron, P. (2001). Lag length selection and the construction of unit root tests with good size and power. *Econometrica*, 69(6), 1519-1554. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1468-0262.00256>.
- OECD (2020). Household spending (indicator). Accessed May 2, 2020. Retrieved from <https://data.oecd.org>.
- Ozturk, S., Cetin, M. & Demir, H. (2022). Income inequality and CO2 emissions: nonlinear evidence from Turkey. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, 24, 11911-11928. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-021-01922-y>.
- Pesaran, M.H., Shin, Y., & Smith, R.J. (2001). Bounds testing approaches to the analysis of level relationships. *Journal of Applied Econometrics*, 16(3), 289-326. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jae.616>.
- Phillips, P.C.B. & Perron, P. (1988). Testing for a unit root in time series regression. *Biometrika*, 75(2), 335-346. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2336182>.
- Rajan, R.G. & Zingales, L. (2003). The great reversals: the politics of financial development in the twentieth century. *Journal of Financial Economics*, 69(1), 5-50. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-405X\(03\)00125-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0304-405X(03)00125-9).
- Rambaldi, A.N. & Doran, H.E. (1996). Testing for Granger non-causality in cointegrated systems made easy. *Working Paper in Econometrics and Applied Statistics*, 88, 1-22.
- Risso, W.A., Punzo, L.F. & Carrera, E.J.S. (2013). Economic growth and income distribution in Mexico: A cointegration exercise. *Economic Modelling*, 35, 708-714. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.econmod.2013.08.036>.

- Sehrawat, M. & Giri, A.K. (2015). Financial development and income inequality in India: an application of ARDL approach. *International Journal of Social Economics*, 42(1), 64-81. <https://doi.org/10.1108/IJSE-09-2013-0208>.
- Shahbaz, M. (2010). Income inequality-economic growth and non-linearity: a case of Pakistan. *International Journal of Social Economics*, 37(8), 613-636. <https://doi.org/10.1108/03068291011060652>.
- Shahbaz, M., Bhattacharya, M. & Mahalik, M.K. (2017). Finance and income inequality in Kazakhstan: evidence since transition with policy suggestions. *Applied Economics*, 49(52), 5337-5351. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00036846.2017.1305095>.
- Shahbaz, M., Loganathan, N., Tiwari, A.K. & Sherafatian-Jahromi, R. (2015). Financial development and income inequality: is there any financial Kuznets curve in Iran? *Social Indicators Research*, 124, 357-382. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-014-0801-9>.
- Shahbaz, M., Shahzad, S.J.H., Mahalik, M.K. & Hammoudeh, S. (2018). Does Globalisation Worsen Environmental Quality in Developed Economies? *Environmental Modeling & Assessment*, 23, 141-156. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10666-017-9574-2>.
- Solt, F. (2019). Measuring income inequality across countries and over time: the standardized world income inequality database, SWIID version 8.2. Accessed March 27, 2020. Retrieved from <https://fsolt.org>.
- Stock, J.H. & Watson, M.W. (1993). A simple estimator of cointegrating vectors in higher order integrated systems. *Econometrica*, 61(4), 783-820. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2951763>.
- Swamy, V. & Dharani, M. (2020). Thresholds of financial development in the Euro area. *The World Economy*, 43(6), 1730-1774. <https://doi.org/10.1111/twec.12902>.
- Sweidan, O.D. (2023). The Effect of Geopolitical Risk on Income Inequality: Evidence from a Panel Analysis. *Social Indicators Research*, 167, 47-66. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-023-03093-x>.
- Tabash, M.I., Elsantil, Y., Hamadi, A. & Drachal, K. (2024). Globalization and Income Inequality in Developing Economies: A Comprehensive Analysis. *Economies*, 12(1), 23. <https://doi.org/10.3390/economies12010023>.
- Thornton, J. & Tommaso, C.D. (2020). The long-run relationship between finance and income inequality: evidence from panel data. *Finance Research Letters*, 32, 101180. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.frl.2019.04.036>.
- Toda, H.Y. & Yamamoto, T. (1995). Statistical inference in vector autoregressions with possibly integrated processes. *Journal of Econometrics*, 66(1-2), 225-250. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-4076\(94\)01616-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-4076(94)01616-8).
- Tsai, M.-C. (2007). Does globalization affect human well-being? *Social Indicators Research*, 81, 103-126. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-006-0017-8>.
- Villanthenkodath, M.A., Pal, S. & Mahalik, M.K. (2024). Income Inequality in Globalization Context: Evidence from Global Data. *Journal of the Knowledge Economy*, 15, 3872-3902. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13132-023-01342-5>.
- Wang, W., Xu, T., Liu, X. & Sun, Y. (2023). FDI inflows and income inequality: A Schumpeterian economic growth. *International Review of Economics & Finance*, 83, 805-820. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iref.2022.10.023>.
- World Bank (2020). World development indicators database. Accessed March 27, 2020. Retrieved from <https://data.worldbank.org>.
- Younsi, M. & Bechtini, M. (2020). Economic Growth, Financial Development, and Income Inequality in BRICS Countries: Does Kuznets' Inverted U-Shaped Curve Exist? *Journal of the Knowledge Economy*, 11, 721-742. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13132-018-0569-2>.
- Zhang, R. & Naceur, S.M. (2019). Financial development, inequality, and poverty: some international evidence. *International Review of Economics & Finance*, 61, 1-16. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iref.2018.12.015>.

C2 References

- Başaran, Alagöz, S. & Güler, B. (2018). Bilgisayar Oyunlarında Ürün Yerleştirmeye Yönelik Tüketici Tutumu ve Satın Alma Niyeti Arasındaki İlişki. *Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi (KSÜSBD)*, 15(2), 479-500.
- Büyükdoğan, B., Afşar, B. & Gedik, H. (2015). Üniversite Öğrencilerinin Öğrenim Gördükleri Şehire Ekonomik Katkıları: KTO Karatay Üniversitesi Örneği. *The Journal of Academic Social Science*, 15, 161-174.
- Cartwright, E. (2018). *Behavioral Economics*. 3rd Edition, Routledge, Abingdon. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315105079>.
- Cronbach, L.J. (1951). Coefficient Alpha and the Internal Structure of Tests. *Psychometrika*, 16, 297-334. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02310555>.
- Çakır, F. & Demir, N. (2014). Üniversite Öğrencilerinin Akıllı Telefon Satın Alma Tercihlerini Belirlemeye Yönelik Bir Araştırma. *Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 1(29), 213-243.
- Dewi, F.M., Sulivyo, L. & Listiawati (2022). Influence of Consumer Behavior and Marketing Mix on Product Purchasing Decisions. *APTISI Transactions on Management (ATM)*, 6(2), 151-157. <https://doi.org/10.33050/atm.v6i2.1737>.
- Gadeyne, N., Verbruggen, M., Delanoeije, J. & Reini, C. (2018). All wired, all tired? Work-Related ICT-Use Outside Work Hours and Work-To-Home Conflict: The Role of Integration Preference, Integration Norms and Work Demands. *Journal of Vocational Behavior*, 107, 86-99. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvb.2018.03.008>.
- Gajjar, N.B. (2013). Factors Affecting Consumer Behavior. *International Journal of Research in Humanities and Social Sciences*, 1(2), 10-15.
- Gedik, A. (2020). Davranış Ekonomisi ve Tüketici Davranışları Açısından Bir Uygulama. *Sosyal Araştırmalar ve Yönetim Dergisi*, 1, 23-40.
- Hanaysa, J.R., Al-Shaikh, M.E. & Alzoubi, H.M. (2021). Importance of Marketing Mix Elements in Determining Consumer Purchase Decision in the Retail Market. *International Journal of Service Science Management Engineering and Technology*, 12(6), 56-72. <https://doi.org/10.4018/ijssmet.2021110104>.
- Kanapathipillai, K., Ling, N.S., Chian, C.B.P. & Ng, K. (2024). Mixing Brands and Behaviour: Unveiling the Power of Marketing Mix and Brand Affinity in Mobile Phone Choices in Klang Valley, Malaysia. *European Journal of Management and Marketing Studies*, 9(1), 200-232. <https://doi.org/10.46827/ejms.v9i1.1759>.
- Kirchler, E. & Hoelzl, E. (2011). Economic and Psychological Determinants of Consumer Behavior. *Journal of Psychology*, 219(4), 195-197. <https://doi.org/10.1027/2151-2604/a000072>.
- Koç, E. & Aydın, F.F. (2018). Cinsiyetin Satın Alma Kararları Üzerindeki Etkisinin Davranışsal İktisat Perspektifinden Değerlendirilmesi. *Social Mentality and Researcher Thinkers Journal*, 4(10), 298-306.
- Kruskal, W.H. & Wallis, W.A. (1952). Use of Ranks in One-Criterion Variance Analysis. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 47(260), 583-621. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01621459.1952.10483441>.
- Mann, H.B. & Whitney, D.R. (1947). On a Test of Whether one of Two Random Variables is Stochastically Larger than the Other. *The Annals of Mathematical Statistics*, 18(1), 50-60.
- Melwater (2024). Digital 2024 Global Overview Report, The Essential Guide to the World's Connected Behaviours. Access: <https://www.melwater.com/en/global-digital-trends>, Access Date: 15.07.2024.
- Mobisad (2023). Mobil İletişim Sektörü Raporu 2023 Türkiye'nin ve Dünya'nın Dijital Karnesi. Access: <https://mobisad.org/wp-content/uploads/rapor-2023.pdf>, Access Date: 15.07.2024.

Pehlivanoglu, F. & Narman, Z. (2018). Kocaeli Üniversitesi Öğrencilerinin Fakülteler Bazında Gelir-Tüketim İlişkisinin Analizi. Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 40, 103-115.

Rambi, W. (2015). The Influence of Consumer Behavior on Purchase Decision Xiaomi Cellphone in Manado. Jurnal EMBA, 3(2), 917-927.

Sürücü, L., Yesilada, F. & Maslakçı, A. (2020). Purchasing Intention: A Research on Mobile Phone Usage by Young Adults. Journal of Asian Finance, Economics and Business, 7(8), 353-360. <https://doi.org/10.13106/jafeb.2020.vol7.no8.353>.

Şahin, B.G. & Akballı, E.E. (2017). Tüketici Davranışlarını Etkileyen Faktörler ve Yöntem Analizi. International Journal of Social and Educational Sciences, 1(1), 43-85.

TÜİK (2021). Çocuklarda Bilişim Teknolojileri Kullanım Araştırması. Access: <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Bulten/Index?p=Cocuklarda-Bilisim-Teknolojileri-Kullanim-Arastirmasi-2021-41132>, Access Date: 15.07.2024.

Wu, S. (2002). Internet Marketing Involvement and Consumer Behavior. Asia Pacific Journal of Marketing and Logistics, 14(4), 36-53. <https://doi.org/10.1108/13555850210764945>.

Yaylalı, M., Özer, H. & Dilek, Ö. (2011). Selçuk Üniversitesi Seydişehir Meslek Yüksekokulu Öğrencilerinin Gelir-Harcama İlişkisi ve Meslek Yüksekokulunun İlçe Ekonomisine Katkısı. ZKU Journal of Social Sciences, 7(13), 1-13.

Zaware, N., Pawar, A., Samudre, H. & Kale, S. (2020). Omnichannel Consumer Buying Behavior: Apprehending the Purchasing Pattern for Mobile Buyers in India. International Journal of Advanced Science and Technology, 29, 1086-1101.

### C3 References

Abdiyeva, R. & Çetintaş, H. (2017). Kamu harcamaları ve ekonomik büyüme arasındaki ilişki: Kırgızistan örneği. Optimum Ekonomi ve Yönetim Bilimleri Dergisi, 4(1), 19-33.

Abendin, S., Duan, P. & Nsiah, C. (2021). International trade and economic growth in Africa: The role of the digital economy. Cogent Economics & Finance, 9(1), 191767-191.

Abu-Bader, S. & Abu-Qarn, A.S. (2007). Financial development and economic growth: The Egyptian experience. Journal of Policy Modeling, 30(2008), 887-898.

Ahmed, A.D. & Mmolainyane, K.K. (2014). Financial integration, capital market development and economic performance: Empirical evidence from Botswana. Economic Modelling, 42, 1-14.

Akinlo, A.E. (2013). Government spending and national income nexus for Nigeria. Global Journal of Business Research, 7(1), 33-41.

Akinola, G.W. & Omolade, A. (2013). Savings, gross capital formation and economic growth nexus in Nigeria (1975-2008). IOSR Journal of Economics and Finance, 1(2), 19-25.

Al-Yousi, Y.K. (2002). Financial development and economic growth Another look at the evidence from developing countries. Review of Financial Economics, 11, 131-150.

Anwar, S. & Nguyen, L.P. (2011). Financial development and economic growth in Vietnam. J Econ Finan, 35, 348-360.

Atil, A., Nawaz, K., Lahiani, A. & Roubaud, D. (2020). Are natural resources a blessing or a curse for financial development in Pakistan? The importance of oil prices, economic growth and economic globalization. Resources Policy, 67, 101683.



- Atkinson, A.B. & Stiglitz, J.E. (1980). *Lectures on public economics*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Avcı, P., Sarıgül, S., Karataşer, B., Çetin, M. & Aslan, A. (2024). Analysis of the relationship between tourism, green technological innovation and environmental quality in the top 15 most visited countries: evidence from method of moments quantile regression. *Clean Technologies and Environmental Policy*, 26, 2337-2355.
- Bertinelli, L. & Stobly, E. (2007). Urbanisation, urban concentration and economic development. *Urban Studies*, 44(13), 2499-2510.
- Bloom, D. E., Canning, D. & Fink, G. (2008). Urbanization and the wealth of nations. *Science*, 319(5864), 772-775.
- Brühlhart, M. & Sbergami, F. (2009). Agglomeration and growth: cross-country evidence. *Journal of Urban Economics*, 65(1), 48-63.
- Calderon, C. & Liu, L. (2003). The direction of causality between financial development and economic growth. *Journal of Development Economics*, 72, 321-334.
- Castells-Quintana, D. & Royuela, V. (2014). Agglomeration, inequality and economic growth. *The Annals of Regional Science*, 52, 343-366.
- Chang, T. & Caudill, S.B. (2005). Financial development and economic growth: The case of Taiwan. *Applied Economics*, 37, 1329-1335.
- Chen, H., Sing, B. & Aru, W.S. (2020). Relationship between government expenditure and economic growth: evidence from Vanuatu. *Journal of the Asia Pacific Economy*, 27(4), 640-659.
- Cooray, A. (2009). Government expenditure, governance and economic growth. *Comparative Economic Studies*, 51(3), 401-418.
- Dinova, T.G. & Slavinskaitė, N. (2015). Impact of fiscal policy on economic growth in the Euro Area. *Current Issues of Business & Law*, 10, 277-288.
- Driscoll, J. & Kraay, A.C. (1998). Consistent covariance matrix estimation with spatially dependent data. *The Review of Economics and Statistics*, 80(4), 549-560.
- Durusu-Ciftci, D., Ispir, M.S. & Yetkiner, H. (2017). Financial development and economic growth: Some theory and more evidence. *Journal of Policy Modeling*, 39(2), 290-306.
- Frick, S.A. & Rodríguez-Pose, A. (2018). Change in urban concentration and economic growth. *World Development*, 105, 156-170.
- Goldsmith, R.W. (1969). *Financial Structure and Development*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Hassan, K. & Abdullah, A. (2017). The Role of public sector in economic growth evaluation for the impact of government expenditure in sectoral output: The case study of Sudan. *Global Business and Management Research: An International Journal*, 9(1), 370-382.
- Hassan, M.K., Sanchez, B. & Yu, J.S. (2011). Financial development and economic growth: New evidence from panel data. *The Quarterly Review of Economics and Finance*, 51, 88-104.
- Henderson J.V. (2003). The urbanization process and economic growth: the so-what question. *Journal of Economic Growth*, 8, 47-71.
- Huang, Y. (2010). *Determinants of financial development*. Palgrave Macmillan London. <https://link.springer.com/book/10.1057/9780230302495>.
- IMF (2024). Access address: <https://www.imf.org/>.

- Kali, R., Mendez, F. & Reyes, J. (2007). Trade Structure and Economic Growth. *The Journal of International Trade & Economic Development*, 16(2), 245-269.
- Kong, Y., Nketia, E.B., Antwi, S.K. & Musah, M. (2020). Scrutinizing the complex relationship between Financial Development Gross Fixed Capital Formation and Economic Growth in Africa by adopting CCEMG and AMG estimation techniques. *International Journal of Science and Business*, 4(11), 160-174.
- Laboure, M. & Taugourdeau, E. (2018). Does Government Expenditure Matter for Economic Growth? *Global Policy*, 9(2), 203-215.
- Leitao, N.C. (2013). A panel data modelling of agglomeration and growth: cross-country evidence. *Theoretical and Empirical Researches in Urban Management Bucharest*, 8(1), 67-77.
- Makki, S.S. & Somwaru, A. (2004). Impact of foreign direct investment and trade on economic growth: Evidence from developing countries. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 86(3), 795-801.
- McKinnon, R.I. (1973). *Money and capital in economic development*. Washington, DC: Brookings Institution.
- Menyah, K. & Wolde-Rufael, Y. (2013). government expenditure and economic growth: the Ethiopian experience, 1950-2007. *The Journal of Developing Areas*, 47(1), 263-280.
- Mlambo, C. (2024). Financial Development and Economic Growth: Evidence from Low-Income Nations in the SADC Region. *Int. J. Financial Stud.* 12(3), 62. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijfs12030062>.
- Nurudeen, A. & Usman, A. (2010). Government Expenditure And Economic Growth in Nigeria, 1970-2008: A Disaggregated Analysis. *Business and Economics Journal*, 2010(BEJ-4).
- Odhiambo, N.M. (2015). Government Expenditure and Economic Growth in South Africa: an Empirical Investigation. *Atl Econ J.*, 43, 393-406.
- Ono, H. (2014). The government expenditure–economic growth relation in Japan: An analysis by using the ADL test for threshold cointegration. *Applied Economics*, 46(28), 3523-3531.
- Özer, M. & Çiftçi, N. (2009). Ar-Ge tabanlı içsel büyüme modelleri ve Ar-Ge harcamalarının ekonomik büyüme üzerine etkisi: OECD ülkeleri panel veri analizi. *The Journal of Social Economic Research*, 8(16). 219-240.
- Parasız, İ. (2006). *Teori ve politika makro ekonomi*. Bursa: Ezgi Kitabevi.
- Saad, W. & Kalakech, K. (2009). The nature of government expenditure and its impact on sustainable economic Growth. *Middle Eastern Finance and Economics Issue*, 4, 38-47.
- Samargandi, N., Fidrmuc, J. & Ghosh, S. (2015). Is the Relationship Between Financial Development and Economic Growth Monotonic? Evidence from a Sample of Middle-Income Countries. *World Development*, 68, 66-81.
- Shaw, E.S. (1973). *Financial deepening in economic development*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Silberberger, M. & Königer, J. (2016). Regulation, trade and economic growth. *Economic Systems*, 40(2), 308-322.
- Wagner A. (1893). *Grundlegung der politischen Ökonomie*. Leipzig.
- Were, M. (2015). Differential effects of trade on economic growth and investment: A cross-country empirical investigation. *Journal of African Trade*, 2(1-2), 71-85.
- Wu, S.-Y., Tang, J.-H. & Lin, E.S. (2010). The impact of government expenditure on economic growth: How sensitive to the level of development? *Journal of Policy Modeling*, 32(6), 804-817.
- Zagler, M. & Dürnecker, G. (2003). Fiscal policy and economic growth. *Journal of Economic Surveys*, 17(3), 397-418.

Zahir, S., Hayat, K. & Haider, A. (2020). The causality between gross fixed capital formation, trade deficit, exchange rate, and the economic growth of Pakistan. *International Review of Management and Business Research*, 9(4), 138-147.

Zhongying, P. & Ruiping W. (2013). China's Strategic Response to Global Governance. *China International Studies*, 41, 129-146.

#### C4 References

Aytaç, M (2004). *Matematiksel İstatistik*. Bursa, Ezgi Kitap Yayınları.

Blanchet, J.H., Leder, K., Glynn, P.W. (2009). Efficient Simulation of Light-Tailed Sums: an Old-Folk Song Sung to a Faster New Tune... In: L' Ecuyer, P., Owen, A. (eds) *Monte Carlo and Quasi-Monte Carlo Methods 2008*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg. ss.227-248.

Dereich, S. & Heidenreich. F. (2011). A multilevel Monte Carlo algorithm for L'evy-driven stochastic differential equations. *Stochastic Processes and their Applications*, 121(7), 1565-1587.

Diker, F. & Aslan, E. (2022). Monte Carlo Simülasyonu ve Zaman Serisi Yöntemlerine Göre Bir Üretim Firmasında Tahminleme. *Journal of Academic Value Studies*, 8(1), 26-36.

Donner, C., Lawrence, J., Ramamoorthi, R., Hachisuka, T., Jensen, H.W. & Nayar, S. (2009). An empirical BSSRDF model. *ACM Transaction on Graphics (TOG)*, 28(3), Article No:30.

Eren, Ö. & Çıkırcı, M. (2014). Monte Carlo Simülasyonu ile Beklenmeyen Operasyonel Kayıpların Tahmini. *Çankırı Karatekin Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 4(2), 349-361.

Erkut, H (1992). *Analiz Tasarım ve Uygulamalı Sistem Yönetimi*. Yönetim Bilimleri Dizisi 4. İstanbul, İrfan Yayımcılık.

Erkut, H. (1992). *Yönetimde Simülasyon Yaklaşımı*. İstanbul, İrfan Yayımcılık.

Esen, H.Ö. (1994). *İşletme Yönetiminde Sistem Yaklaşımı*. İstanbul, Avcıol Basım Yayın.

Fishman, G.S. (1996). *Monte Carlo: Concepts, Algorithms, and Applications*. Springer.

Frederick, S.H. & Gerald, J.L. (1995). *Introduction to Operations Research*. New York, Mc Graw Hill, Inc.

Gelman, A., Carlin, J.B., Stern, H.S., Dunson, D.B., Vehtari, A. & Rubin, D.B. (2013). *Bayesian Data Analysis*. (3rd ed.), CRC Press.

Glasserman, P. (2004). *Monte Carlo Methods in Financial Engineering*. Springer.

Grimmett, G. & Stirzaker, D. (2001). *Probability and Random Processes*. (3rd ed.), Oxford University Press.

Gudmundsson, T. & Hult, H. (2014). Markov chain monte carlo for computing rare-event probabilities for a heavy-tailed random walk. *Journal of Applied Probability*, 51, 359-376.

Güler, F. (2005). *İstatistik Metotları ve Uygulamaları*, İstanbul, Beta Basım Yayım Dağıtım.

Hamdy A.T. (1987). *Operations Research an Introductions*. New York, Macmillan Publishing.

Hançerlioğulları, A. (2006). Monte Carlo Simülasyon Metodu ve MNCP Kod Sistemi. *Kastamonu Eğitim Dergisi*. 14(2), 545-556.

Hull, J.C. (2017). *Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives*. (10th ed.), Pearson.

Jerry B., John S. Carson & Barry L. Nelson (1996). *Discrete-Event System Simülasyon*, New Jersey, Printice Hall.

- Kazan, A (2001). Türkiye Ekonomisi İçin Bir Ekonometrik Model ve Simülasyon Çalışması. Gazi Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi. 1/2001.
- Kroese, D.P., Taimre, T. & Botev, Z.I. (2011). Handbook of Monte Carlo Methods. John Wiley & Sons.
- Law, A.M., Kelton, D.W (2000). Simulation Modelling and Analysis, McGraw-Hill International Series, Industrial Series. Singapore, ss.367-369
- Metropolis, N. & Ulam, S. (1949). The Monte Carlo Method. Journal of the American Statistical Association, 44(247), 335-341.
- Montgomery, D.C. & Runger, G.C. (2014). Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers. (6th ed.), Wiley.
- Munoz, A., Echevarria, J.I., Seron, F.J., Lopez-Moreno, J., Glencross, M. & Gutierrez, D. (2011). BSSRDF estimation from single images. Computer Graphics Forum, 455-464.
- Öztürk, A. (2004). Yöneylem Araştırması. Bursa, Ekin Yayımcılık.
- Öztürk, L. (2004). Monte-Carlo Simülasyon Metodu ve Bir İşletme Uygulaması, Doğu Anadolu Bölgesi Araştırmaları. 3(1), 116-122.
- Pidd, M. (1990). Computer Simulation In Management Science. John Wiley&Sons, Chichester.
- Railsback S. & Grimm, V. (2011). Agent-based and Individual-based Modeling: A Practical Introduction, Princeton University Press.
- Robert C.M. (1969). Simulation in Business and Economics. New Jersey, Printice Hall, s.1.
- Ross, S.M. (2014). Introduction to Probability Models. (11th ed.), Academic Press.
- Rubinstein, R.Y. & Kroese, D.P. (2016). Simulation and the Monte Carlo Method. John Wiley & Sons.
- Sevüktekin, M. (1992). Ekonometrik Simülasyon Uygulamaları. Uludağ Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi, XIII (2), s.235.
- Şahin, M. (1978). Üretim Yönetiminde Simülasyon Analizi ve Uygulaması. Eskişehir İktisadi ve Ticari İlimler Akademisi Yayın No:194/124.
- Tijms, H.C. (2003). A First Course in Stochastic Models. Wiley.
- Wayne, L.W. (1991). Operation Research Application and Algorithms. Boston, Kent Publishing Company.
- Wayne, L.W. (1994). Operations Research Applications and Algorithms. Duxbury Press, Wadsworth Pub. Comp. Belmont, California.

---

CURRENT AGRICULTURAL STUDIES in TÜRKİYE RESEARCH and REVIEWS II

Editor

Assoc. Prof. Dr. M. Arif ÖZYAZICI

Authors

Prof. Dr. Behiye Tuba BICER

Prof. Dr. Emine BUDAKLI ÇARPICI

Prof. Dr. Şule CEYLAN

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Abdi ATILGAN

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mustafa Oğuzhan KAYA

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Özgür CENGİZ

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Şeniz ÖZİŞ ALTINÇEKİÇ

Assist. Prof. Dr. ARDA SÖZCÜ

Assist. Prof. Dr. Oğuzhan ÖZDEMİR

Dr. Sibel IPEKESEN

Lect. Mustafa ATALAN

Res. Assist.Cigdem OZKAN KAHRAMAN

Phd Student Murat TUNC

Phd Student Süreyya Betül RUFATIOGLU

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-998-9

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

C1 REFERENCES

- Anderson, R. O., and Gutreuter, S. J. 1983. Length, weight, and associated structural indices. In: Nielsen, L., Johnson D. (eds.), Fisheries techniques, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, USA. p. 283-300.
- Baek, G. W., Qunitio, G. F., Vergara, C. J., Kim, H. J., & Jeong, J. M. (2014). Diet composition of bullet mackerel, *Auxis rochei* (Risso, 1810) in the coastal waters of Iloilo, Philippines. *Korean Journal of Ichthyology*, 26(4): 349-354.
- Borges, L. 2001. A new maximum length for the Snipefish *Macrohamphosus scolopax*. *Cybum*, 25: 191-192.
- Bök, T., and Oray I. K. 2001. Age and growth of bullet tuna *Auxis rochei* (Risso, 1010) in Turkish waters. ICCAT, Collective Volume of Scientific Papers, 52: 708-718.
- Cengiz, Ö., İşmen, A., and Özekinci, U. 2014. Reproductive biology of the spotted flounder, *Citharus linguatula* (Actinopterygii: Pleuronectiformes: Citharidae), from Saros Bay (northern Aegean Sea, Turkey). *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria*, 44: 123-129. Doi: 10.3750/AIP2014.44.2.06
- Cengiz, Ö., İşmen, A., Özekinci, U., and Öztekin, A. 2015. Some reproductive characteristics of four-spotted megrim (*Lepidorhombus boscii* Risso, 1810) from Saros Bay (Northern Aegean Sea, Turkey). *Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 21: 270-278. Doi: 10.15832/tbd.10768
- Cengiz, Ö., and Paruğ, Ş. Ş. 2020. A new record of the rarely reported grey triggerfish (*Balistes capriscus* Gmelin, 1789) from Northern Aegean Sea (Turkey). *Marine and Life Sciences*, 2: 1-4.
- Collete, B. B. 1986. Scombridae. In: Whitehead, P. J. P., Bauchot M. L., Hureau, J. C., Nielsen, J. and Totonese, E. (Eds.), *Fishes of the Northeastern Atlantic and Mediterranean*. Unesco, Paris, 2: 981-997.
- Dulčić, J., and Soldo, A. 2005. A new maximum length for the grey triggerfish, *Balistes capriscus* Gmelin, 1789 (Pisces: Balistidae) from the Adriatic Sea. *Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries-Split Croatia*, 88: 1-7.
- Eronat, C., and Sayın, E. 2014. Temporal evolution of the water characteristics in the bays along the eastern coast of the Aegean Sea: Saros, İzmir, and Gökova bays. *Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences*, 23: 53-66. Doi: 10.3906/yer-1307-4
- Eschmeyer's Catalog of Fishes. 2024. Species by family/subfamily in Eschmeyer's Catalog of Fishes (Online version-updated 09 Jul 2024). URL: <https://researcharchive.calacademy.org/research/ichthyology/catalog/SpeciesByFamily.asp#Scombridae>. (16/07/2024)
- Filiz, H. 2011. A new maximum length for the red mullet, *Mullus barbatus* Linnaeus, 1758. *BIBAD - Research Journal of Biological Sciences*, 4(2): 131-135.
- Filiz, H., and Sevingel, N. 2015. A new maximum length for the parrotfish, *Sparisoma cretense* (Linnaeus, 1758) in the Mediterranean Sea. *Journal of Aquaculture Engineering and Fisheries Research*, 1: 140-143.
- Freedman, J. A., and Noakes, D. L. G. 2002. Why are there no really big bony fishes? A point-of-view on maximum body size in teleosts and elasmobranchs. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 12: 403-416. Doi: 10.1023/A:1025365210414
- Fricke, R., Bilecenoğlu, M., and Sarı, H. M. 2007. Annotated checklist of fish and lamprey species of Turkey, including a red list of threatened and declining species. *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie A (Biologie)*, 706: 1-169.
- Froese, R., and D. Pauly. Editors. 2024. FishBase.
- World Wide Web electronic publication.

www.fishbase.org, version (02/2024)

Güçlüsoy, H. 2015. Marine and coastal protected areas of Turkish Aegean Coasts, 669-684 pp. In: Katağan, T., Tokaç, A., Beşiktepe, Ş., and Öztürk, B. (Eds.) (2015). The Aegean Sea Marine Biodiversity, Fisheries, Conservation and Governance. Turkish Marine Research Foundation (TUDAV), Publication No: 41, Istanbul, TURKEY.

Helfman, G. S., Collette, B. B., Facey, D. E., and Bowen, B. W. 2009. The diversity of fishes: Biology, evolution, and ecology. Wiley-Blackwell: West Sussex, UK. 720 pp.

IOTC-WPNT08. 2008. Report of the 8th Session of the IOTC Working Party on Neritic Tunas (Working Party Report No. IOTC-2018-WPNT08-R(E)). Mahe, Seychelles.

Jasmine, S., Rohit, P., Abdussamad, E. M., Koya, K. P., Joshi, K. K., Kemparaju, S., and Sebastine, M. 2013. Biology and fishery of the bullet tuna, *Auxis rochei* (Risso, 1810) in Indian waters. Indian Journal of Fisheries, 60(2): 13-20.

Jennings, S., and Dulvy, N. K. 2005. Reference points and reference directions for size based indicators of community structure. ICES Journal of Marine Sciences, 67: 397-404. Doi: 10.1016/j.icesjms.2004.07.030

Kahraman, A. E., Göktürk, D., Bozkurt, E. R., Akaylı, T., and Karakulak, F.S. 2010. Some reproductive aspects of female bullet tuna, *Auxis rochei* (Risso), from the Turkish Mediterranean coasts. African Journal of Biotechnology, 9(40): 6813-6818

Kahraman, A. E., Göktürk, D., and Karakulak, F. S. 2011. Age and growth of bullet tuna, *Auxis rochei* (Risso), from the Turkish Mediterranean coasts. African Journal of Biotechnology, 10(15): 3009-3013. Doi: 10.5897/AJB10.2021

Kolher, N., Casey, J., and Turner, P. 1995. Length-weight relationships for 13 species of sharks from the western North Atlantic. Fishery Bulletin, 93: 412-418.

Macias, D., Gómez-Vives, M. J., and de la Serna, J. M. 2005. Some reproductive aspects of bullet tuna (*Auxis rochei*) from the south-western Spanish Mediterranean. ICCAT, Collective Volume of Scientific Papers, 58(2): 484-495.

Macias, D., Lema, L., Gómez-Vives, M. J., and de la Serna, J. M. 2006. A preliminary approach to the bullet tuna (*Auxis rochei*). Fecundity in the Spanish Mediterranean. Collective Volume of Scientific Papers, 59(2): 571-578.

Navarro, M. R., Villamor, B., Myklevoll, S, Gil, J, Abaunza, P., and Canoura, J. 2012. Maximum size of Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*) and Atlantic chub mackerel (*Scomber colias*) in the Northeast Atlantic. Cybium, 36: 406-408.

Oray, I. K., Karakulak, F. S., Alich, Z, Ate, C., and Kahraman, A. 2005. First evidence of spawning in the eastern Mediterranean Sea: preliminary results of TUNALEV larva survey in 2004. ICCAT, Collective Volume of Scientific Papers, 58: 1341-1347.

Oray, I. K., and Karakulak, F. S. 2005. Further evidence of spawning of bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus* L, 1978) and the tuna species (*Auxis rochei* Ris., 1810, *Euthynnus alletteratus* Raf, 1810) in the eastern Mediterranean Sea: preliminary results of TUNALEV larval survey in 2004. Journal of Applied Ichthyology, 21: 236-240. Doi: 10.1111/j.1439-0426.2005.00658.x

Peters, R. H. 1983. The ecological implications of body size. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.

Plandri, G., Lanteri, L. Garibaldi F., and Orsi, L. R. 2008. Biological parameters of bullet tuna in the Ligurian Sea. ICCAT, Collective Volume of Scientific Papers, 4: 2272-2279.

Pope, K. L., Wilde, G. R., and Bauer, D. L. 2005. Maximum size of fish caught with standard gears and recreational angling. Nebraska Cooperative Fish & Wildlife Research Unit- Staff Publications. 201.

- Quinn II, T.J., and Deriso, R. B. 1999. *Quantitative Fish Dynamics*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Sabatés, A., and Recasens, L. 2001. Seasonal distribution and spawning of small tunas (*Auxis rochei* and *Sarda sarda*) in the northwestern Mediterranean. *Scientia Marina*, 65(2): 95-100. Doi: 10.3989/scimar.2001.65n295
- Sarı, E., and Çağatay, M. N. 2001. Distributions of heavy metals in the surface sediments of the Gulf of Saros, NE Aegean Sea. *Environment International*, 26: 169-173. Doi: 10.1016/s0160-4120(00)00097-0
- Uchida, R. N. 1981. Synopsis of biological data on frigate tuna, *Auxis thazard* and bullet tuna, *Auxis rochei*. *FAO Fish. Synop.*, 124 pp.
- Valeiras, X., Macias, D., Gomez, M. J., Lema, L., Garcia-Barcelona, S., De Urbinqa Ortiz, J. M. and de la Serna, J. M. 2008. Age and growth of bullet tuna (*Auxis rochei*) in the western Mediterranean Sea. *ICCAT, Collective Volume of Scientific Papers*, 62: 1629-1637.
- Vander Veer, H. W., Kooijman, S. A. L. M., and van der Meer, J. 2003. Body size scaling relationships in flatfish as predicted by Dynamic Energy Budgets (DEB theory): implications for recruitment. *Journal of Sea Research*, 50(2-3): 257-272. Doi: 10.1016/j.seares.2003.05.001

## C2 REFERENCES

- Ahmed, M., Khan, S., & Ali, R. (2021). Modeling water and nutrient use in legumes using APSIM: Enhancing legume productivity under water-limited conditions. *Agricultural Systems*, 184, 102912.
- Ahmed, M., Khan, S., & Ali, R. (2022). Precision irrigation and fertilization strategies for legumes: Enhancing productivity while optimizing resource use. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 14(2), 123-135.
- Aravind, K. R., Raja, P., & Srivastava, M. (2021). Agricultural robotics: The future of artificial intelligence in farming. *Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, 5, 1-12.
- Basso, B., Cammarano, D., & Carfagna, E. (2018). Review of field-scale water use efficiency in agriculture. *Water*, 10(10), 1334.
- Bohra, A., Pandey, M. K., Jha, U. C., Singh, B., & Kumar, A. (2020). Genomics and molecular breeding in pulses: Towards enhancing agronomic performance and stress resilience. *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 11, 105.
- Boote, K. J., Jones, J. W., & Pickering, N. B. (2013). Potential uses and limitations of crop models. *Agronomy Journal*, 95(5), 1422-1432.
- Devlin, M., Sharma, R., & Patel, A. (2020). Leveraging big data analytics in agriculture: Enhancing yield prediction and resource optimization. *Journal of Agricultural Informatics*, 11(1), 23-35.
- Dutta, S., Kundu, R., & Mukherjee, A. (2015). Decision support system for precision agriculture: A case study of Indian agriculture. *Procedia Computer Science*, 48, 341-347.
- Eastwood, C., Klerkx, L., Ayre, M., & Dela Rue, B. (2019). Managing socio-technical change in digital agriculture: Insights from the adoption of precision agriculture technologies. *Agricultural Systems*, 176, 102684.
- El-Sappagh, S., Islam, S. R., El-Rashidy, N., & Kim, H. C. (2021). Smart precision agricultural systems: A deep learning perspective. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 191, 106556.
- Ferris, S., Engoru, P., & Kaganzi, E. (2017). Making market information services work better for the poor in Uganda. *African Crop Science Journal*, 15(2), 69-77.
- Foyer, C. H., Lam, H. M., Nguyen, H. T., Siddique, K. H., Varshney, R. K., Colmer, T. D., ... & Considine, M. J. (2016). Neglecting legumes has compromised human health and sustainable food production. *Nature Plants*, 2(8), 16112. ] }



- Gebbers, R., & Adamchuk, V. I. (2010). Precision agriculture and food security. *Science*, 327(5967), 828-831.
- Hassani, F., Azimi, A., & Shariat, M. (2022). Precision farming technologies for enhancing legume production. *Agricultural Sciences*, 13(2), 97-109.
- Holzworth, D. P., Huth, N. I., de Voil, P. G., Zurcher, E. J., Herrmann, N. I., McLean, G., ... & Keating, B. A. (2014). APSIM—evolution towards a new generation of agricultural systems simulation. *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 62, 327-350.
- Jha, K., Doshi, A., Patel, P., & Shah, M. (2019). A comprehensive review on automation in agriculture using artificial intelligence. *Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, 2, 1-12.
- Jones, J. W., Antle, J. M., Basso, B., Boote, K. J., Conant, R. T., Foster, I., ... & Wheeler, T. R. (2017). Toward a new generation of agricultural system data, models, and knowledge products: State of agricultural systems science. *Agricultural Systems*, 155, 269-288.
- Jones, J. W., Hoogenboom, G., Porter, C. H., Boote, K. J., Batchelor, W. D., Hunt, L. A., ... & Ritchie, J. T. (2003). The DSSAT cropping system model. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 18(3-4), 235-265.
- Kamilaris, A., & Prenafeta-Boldú, F. X. (2018). Deep learning in agriculture: A survey. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 147, 70-90.
- Kerr, R. B., Lupafya, E., Shumba, L., Dakishoni, L., Msachi, R., Chirwa, M., & Gondwe, T. (2018). Cooking up solutions: Gender and food sovereignty in Malawi. *Agriculture and Human Values*, 35(1), 1-16.
- Koutsouris, A. (2018). Digitalization of agriculture: Developing an appropriate socio-technical system. *Journal of Agricultural Education and Extension*, 24(3), 223-236.
- Kumar, N., Singh, A., & Kumari, R. (2021). Internet of Things (IoT) in agriculture: Smart farming. *International Journal of Advanced Science and Technology*, 29(5), 7495-7505.
- Li, L., Zhang, Q., & Huang, D. (2020). A review of imaging techniques for plant phenotyping. *Sensors*, 20(7), 2007.
- Li, Y., Wang, X., & Zhang, Q. (2020). The impact of IoT-based smart irrigation systems on agricultural water use. *Agricultural Water Management*, 239, 106267.
- Liakos, K. G., Busato, P., Moshou, D., Pearson, S., & Bochtis, D. (2018). Machine learning in agriculture: A review. *Sensors*, 18(8), 2674.
- Lobell, D. B., Burke, M. B., Tebaldi, C., Mastrandrea, M. D., Falcon, W. P., & Naylor, R. L. (2008). Prioritizing climate change adaptation needs for food security in 2030. *Science*, 319(5863), 607-610.
- Miller, R. E., Peoples, M. B., & McNeill, A. M. (2015). Legume biological nitrogen fixation and soil health improvement. *Agronomy Journal*, 107(3), 772-779.
- Mote, B. A., Jadhav, A. S., & Kale, S. S. (2021). Smart irrigation system for sustainable agriculture: An IoT-based approach. *Journal of Water and Land Development*, 50(3-4), 96-105.
- Pandey, R., Tripathi, P., & Singh, S. (2023). Integration of digital tools in legume production: Prospects and challenges. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology*, 25(2), 125-136.
- Peoples, M. B., Brockwell, J., Herridge, D. F., Rochester, I. J., Alves, B. J. R., Urquiaga, S., ... & Boddey, R. M. (2009). The contributions of nitrogen-fixing crop legumes to the productivity of agricultural systems. *Symbiosis*, 48(1-3), 1-17.
- Peoples, M. B., Herridge, D. F., & Ladha, J. K. (2019). Biological nitrogen fixation: An efficient source of nitrogen for sustainable agricultural production? *Plant and Soil*, 338(1-2), 9-26.

- Pretty, J. (2008). Agricultural sustainability: concepts, principles and evidence. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 363(1491), 447-465.
- Rose, D. C., & Chilvers, J. (2018). Agriculture 4.0: Broadening responsible innovation in an era of smart farming. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 2, 87.
- Sharma, R., Kamble, S. S., & Gunasekaran, A. (2020). Big GIS analytics framework for agriculture supply chains: A literature review identifying the current trends and future perspectives. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 167, 105053.
- Singh, R., Patel, V., & Gupta, P. (2021). Early detection of plant diseases using AI techniques: A review. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 175, 105631.
- Singh, V., Kumar, A., & Kumar, S. (2018). Plant disease detection using image segmentation and soft computing techniques. *Information Processing in Agriculture*, 5(4), 344-351.
- Stagnari, F., Maggio, A., Galieni, A., & Pisante, M. (2017). Multiple benefits of legumes for agriculture sustainability: An overview. *Chemical and Biological Technologies in Agriculture*, 4(1), 2.
- Stöckle, C. O., Donatelli, M., & Nelson, R. (2014). CropSyst, a cropping systems simulation model. *European Journal of Agronomy*, 18(3-4), 289-307.
- Thorburn, P. J., Biggs, J. S., Collins, K., & Probert, M. E. (2011). Modeling nitrogen dynamics in sugarcane systems: Recent advances and applications. *Field Crops Research*, 124(2), 216-224.
- Tripathi, P., Pandey, R., & Kumar, A. (2022). Advances in precision agriculture and implications for legume production. *Precision Agriculture*, 23, 435-451.
- Wolfert, S., Ge, L., Verdouw, C., & Bogaardt, M. J. (2017). Big data in smart farming—A review. *Agricultural Systems*, 153, 69-80.
- Yeo, K., Lee, S. W., & Kim, J. (2014). Precision agriculture adoption in Asian regions. *Journal of Precision Agriculture*, 15(4), 417-432.
- Zhang, J., Huang, Y., Pu, R., & Gonzalez-Moreno, P. (2019). Monitoring plant diseases and pests through remote sensing technology: A review. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 165, 104943.

### c3 REFERENCES

- Arnoldi, A., Zanoni, C., Lammi, C., & Boschini, G. (2015). The role of legumes in the prevention of cardiovascular diseases. *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 21(13), 1409-1423.
- Balafoutis, A. T., Beck, B., Fountas, S., Tsiropoulos, Z., Vangeyte, J., van der Wal, T., ... & Gert-Jan, L. (2017). Precision agriculture technologies positively contributing to GHG emissions mitigation, farm productivity and economics. *Sustainability*, 9(8), 1339.
- Basso, B., & Antle, J. (2020). Digital agriculture to design sustainable agricultural systems. *Nature Sustainability*, 3(4), 254-256.
- Behera, S. K., Meena, H. M., & Chakraborty, S. (2021). Precision nutrient management in agriculture: A review. *Agricultural Reviews*, 42\*(2), 134-143.
- Duranti, M., & Gius, C. (2011). Legume seeds: Protein content and nutritional value. *Field Crops Research*, 4(2), 124-136.

- Ferentinos, K. P. (2018). Deep learning models for plant disease detection and diagnosis. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 145, 311-318. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2018.01.009>
- Fernandez, J., & Garcia, R. (2023). Digital Transformation in Agriculture: Opportunities and Challenges. *Journal of Agricultural Informatics*, 14(2), 115-130.
- Foyer, C. H., Lam, H. M., Nguyen, H. T., Siddique, K. H., Varshney, R. K., Colmer, T. D., ... & Considine, M. J. (2016). Neglecting legumes has compromised human health and sustainable food production. *Nature Plants*, 2(8), 16112.
- Graham, P. H., & Vance, C. P. (2003). Legumes: Importance and constraints to greater use. *Plant Physiology*, 131(3), 872-877.
- Jha, K., Doshi, A., Patel, P., & Shah, M. (2019). A comprehensive review on automation in agriculture using artificial intelligence. *Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, 2, 1-12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aiaa.2019.05.004>
- Jin, X., Sun, R., & Zhang, H. (2020). Precision irrigation and fertilization based on artificial intelligence in sustainable agriculture. *Sustainability*, 12(4), 1234.
- Jones, J. W., Antle, J. M., Basso, B., Boote, K. J., Conant, R. T., Foster, I., ... & Wheeler, T. R. (2019). Towards a new generation of agricultural system data, models, and knowledge products: State of agricultural systems science. *Agricultural Systems*, 168, 100-112.
- Kamilaris, A., & Prenafeta-Boldú, F. X. (2018). Deep learning in agriculture: A survey. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 147, 70-90. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2018.02.016>
- Khan, S., Afzal, S., Iqbal, Z., & Mirza, M. S. (2018). Phosphorus and potassium management for legume production under various soil conditions. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 41(12), 1500-1515.
- Kumar, R., & Yadav, A. (2021). Machine learning approaches for yield prediction and optimization in agriculture. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 159(6), 789-802.
- Lee, S., & Kim, H. (2022). The Role of Artificial Intelligence in Enhancing Agricultural Productivity. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 197, 106331.
- Li, M., Wang, X., & Zhang, Y. (2021). Intelligent agriculture based on machine learning and IoT. *Journal of Sensors*, 2021.
- Li, Y., et al. (2019). Machine Learning Applications in Precision Agriculture: A Review. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 156, 12-19.
- Liakos, K. G., Busato, P., Moshou, D., Pearson, S., & Bochtis, D. (2018). Machine learning in agriculture: A review. *Sensors*, 18(8), 2674. <https://doi.org/10.3390/s18082674>
- Miller, P. R., & Jackson, G. D. (2017). Cropping sequence, tillage, and nitrogen influence dry pea production. *Agronomy Journal*, 99(6), 1442-1449.
- Mitchell, D. C., Marinangeli, C. P., & Jones, P. J. (2009). Pulse consumption improves diet quality in adults. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 102(2), 181-186.
- Mohanty, S., Sahu, R., & Pattnaik, P. (2022). Drone-based monitoring and precision farming: Applications and implications. *Agricultural Technology Research*, 45(3), 233-245.
- Mulla, D. J. (2013). Twenty five years of remote sensing in precision agriculture: Key advances and remaining knowledge gaps. *Biosystems Engineering*, 114(4), 358-371.
- Muller, H., & Schmidt, K. (2021). Integration of IoT and AI for Disease Detection in Agriculture: A Case Study. *Precision Agriculture*, 22(4), 945-960.

- Mus, F., Crook, M. B., Garcia, K., Garcia Costas, A., Geddes, B. A., Kouri, E. D., ... & Peters, J. W. (2019). Symbiotic nitrogen fixation and the challenges to its extension to nonlegumes. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 85(3), e01412-18.
- Nemecek, T., Hayer, F., & Bonnin, E. (2014). Assessing environmental impacts of contrasting farming systems with a special focus on greenhouse gas emissions. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 180, 114-126.
- Pantazi, X. E., Moshou, D., & Bochtis, D. (2016). Precision agriculture: Challenges in sensors and data fusion. *Procedia Engineering*, 153, 52-59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2016.08.087>
- Patel, N., Shah, J., & Desai, C. (2018). Machine learning in agriculture: A review. *Journal of Innovative Research in Computer and Communication Engineering*, 6(5), 1020-1028.
- Patil, A., & Singh, R. (2021). Automated Irrigation Management Using AI-Based Systems. *Agricultural Water Management*, 251, 106870.
- Paustian, K., Larson, E., Kent, J., Marx, E., & Swan, A. (2019). Soil C sequestration as a biological negative emission strategy. *Frontiers in Climate*, 1, 8.
- Pellegrino, E., Bedini, S., Avio, L., Bonari, E., & Giovannetti, M. (2018). Impact of legumes on soil biological fertility in rotation: A review. *International Journal of Plant Production*, 7(1), 1-18.
- Peoples, M. B., Herridge, D. F., & Ladha, J. K. (2009). Biological nitrogen fixation: An efficient source of nitrogen for sustainable agricultural production? *Plant and Soil*, 315(1-2), 1-8.
- Rodriguez, A., & Arrieta, L. (2022). Artificial Intelligence and Sustainable Agriculture: A Literature Review. *Sustainability*, 14(1), 389.
- Rose, D. C., Wheeler, R., Winter, M., Lobley, M., & Chivers, C. A. (2018). Agriculture 4.0: Making it work for people, production, and the planet. *Land Use Policy*, 79, 344-357.
- Rufaioğlu, S.B., & Kaplan, F. (2024). The Role of Artificial Intelligence in Smart Agriculture Applications. In *Impact of Climate Change on Agriculture and Ecosystems*, Chapter 5. DOI:
- Rufaioğlu, S.B., & Tunç, M. (2024). Sustainable Agriculture Approaches in Legumes. *ISPEC Journal of Science Institute*, 3(1), 38-52.
- Rufaioğlu, S.B., Kaplan, F., & Bilgili, A.V. (2024). Precision Agriculture and Applications. *Focus on Agricultural Sciences*, Chapter 6.
- Shah, I., Prasad, M., Brar, B., Lambe, U. P., Jyothi, M., Ranjan, K., Deepika, V., & Sikka, G. (2017). Promiscuous rhizobia: A potential tool to enhance agricultural crops productivity. In S. Bhole, K. Marimuthu, & M. Ravichandran (Eds.), *Biotechnology for sustainability: Achievements, challenges and perspectives* (pp. 358-375). AIMST University
- Shamshiri, R. R., Kalantari, F., Ting, K. C., Thorp, K. R., Hameed, I. A., Weltzien, C., ... & Ahmad, D. (2018). Advances in greenhouse automation and controlled environment agriculture: A transition to plant factories and urban agriculture. *International Journal of Agricultural and Biological Engineering*, 11(1), 1-22. <https://doi.org/10.25165/ijabe.20181101.3185>
- Sharma, N., Singh, V., & Sehgal, V. K. (2020). Role of artificial intelligence in agriculture: A comprehensive review. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation*, 39(2), 1-20.
- Sharma, P., & Verma, R. (2017). AI-Driven Agricultural Advisory Systems: Impact on Smallholder Farms. *Agricultural Systems*, 159, 9-18.
- Singh, A., Gupta, R., & Sharma, V. (2020). Deep learning for plant disease detection. *Agricultural Systems*, 177, 102695.

- Singh, B. P., Pathak, K. A., & Singh, M. (2014). Phosphorus and potassium nutrition in legumes for sustainable food production. *Agronomy Journal*, 106(1), 103-109.
- Sishodia, R. P., Ray, R. L., & Singh, S. K. (2020). Applications of remote sensing in precision agriculture: A review. *Remote Sensing*, 12(19), 3136. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs12193136>
- Smith, J., & Brown, T. (2021). Precision Farming with AI: An Emerging Tool for Sustainable Agriculture. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 299, 113662.
- Stagnari, F., Maggio, A., Galieni, A., & Pisante, M. (2017). Multiple benefits of legumes for agriculture sustainability: An overview. *Chemical and Biological Technologies in Agriculture*, 4(2), 1-13.
- Van Es, H. M., & Woodard, J. D. (2017). Innovation in agriculture and food systems in the digital age. *Choices*, 32(1), 1-6.
- Vaz Patto, M. C., Amarowicz, R., Aryee, A. N. A., Boye, J. I., Chung, H. J., & Martin-Cabrejas, M. A. (2015). Achievements and challenges in improving the nutritional quality of food legumes. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, 34(1-3), 105-143.
- Verzeaux, J., Hirel, B., Dubois, F., Lea, P. J., & Tetu, T. (2016). Agricultural practices to improve nitrogen use efficiency through the use of arbuscular mycorrhizae: Basic and agronomic aspects. *Plant Science*, 264, 48-56.
- Williams, D., & Green, S. (2020). Optimizing Water Usage in Agriculture Through AI Technology. *Water Resources Management*, 34(9), 2875-2890.
- Wolfert, S., Ge, L., Verdouw, C., & Bogaardt, M. J. (2017). Big data in smart farming—a review. *Agricultural Systems*, 153, 69-80. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agsy.2017.01.023>
- Zahran, H. H. (2019). Rhizobium-Legume Symbiosis and Nitrogen Fixation under Severe Conditions and in an Arid Climate. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews*, 63(4), 968-989.
- Zhang, Q., Wang, X., & Huang, J. (2019). Optimizing resource use in agriculture with artificial intelligence techniques. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 162, 184-192.
- Zhang, X., Davidson, E. A., Mauzerall, D. L., Searchinger, T. D., Dumas, P., & Shen, Y. (2020). Managing nitrogen for sustainable development. *Nature*, 583(7817), 51-59.
- Zhang, X., et al. (2020). Early Detection of Crop Diseases Using AI and UAV Imaging. *Field Crops Research*, 249, 107762.

#### C4 REFERENCES

- Abebe, D.G., Cherkos, S.D., Ejeta, T.T., Dejene, M., Shignato, T.K., Geletu, A.S. 2024. Nutritional and chemical composition of sainfoin (*Onobrychis viciifolia*) accessions in mid-altitude of soddo and abeshgie woredas of ethiopia. *J. Anim. Feed Res.*, 14(3): 171-184.
- Aboagye, I.A., Beauchemin, K.A. 2019. Potential of molecular weight and structure of tannins to reduce methane emissions from ruminants: A review. *Animals (Basel)* 9: 1-18.
- Acar, Z., Tan, M., Ayan, I., Asci, O.O., Mut, H., Basaran, U., Gulumser, E., Can, M., Kaymak, G. 2020. Status and development possibilities of forage crops agriculture in Turkey. *Turkish Agricultural Engineering IX. Technical Congress Proceedings Book-1, TMMOB Chamber of Agricultural Engineers*, 13-17 January, Ankara, Turkey, p. 529-555.
- Acuña, H., Concha, A., Figueroa, M. 2008. Condensed tannin concentrations of three lotus species grown in different environments. *Chil. J. Agric. Res.*, 68(1): 31-41.

- Aguerre, M.J., Duval, B., Powell, J.M., Vadas, P.A., Wattiaux, M.A. 2020. Effects of feeding a quebracho–chestnut tannin extract on lactating cow performance and nitrogen utilization efficiency. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 103: 2264-2271.
- Alba-Hurtado, F., Muñoz-Guzmán, M.A. 2013. Immune responses associated with resistance to haemonchosis in sheep. *BioMed Res. Int.*, 1-11.
- Ali, M., Mehboob, H.A., Mirza, M.A., Raza, H., Osredkar, M. 2017. Effect of hydrolysable tannin supplementation on production performance of dairy crossbred cows. *J. Anim. Plant Sci.*, 27(4): 1088-1093.
- Alonso-Díaz, M.A., Torres-Acosta, J.F.J., Sandoval-Castro, C.A., Hoste, H. 2010. Tannins in tropical tree fodders fed to small ruminants: A friendly foe?, *Small Rumin. Res.*, 89(2–3): 164-173.
- Amesa, S., Asfaw, M. 2018. Effects of tannin on feed intake, body weight gain and health of goats. *J. Nutr.*, 7(1): 01-04.
- Amit, M., Cohen, I., Marcovics, A., Muklada, H., Glasser, T.A., Ungar, E.D., Landau, S.Y. 2013. Self-medication with tannin-rich browse in goats infected with gastro-intestinal nematodes. *Veterinary Parasitology*. Elsevier B.V. 198(3-4): 305-311.
- Animut, G., Puchala, R., Goetsch, A.L., Patra, A.K., Sahlu, T., Varel, V.H., Wells J. 2008. Methane emission by goats consuming different sources of condensed tannins. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.*, 144: 228-241.
- Atiba, E.M., Laban, R.K., Sun, Z., Qingzhang, Z., Aschalew, N.D. 2021. Implications of tannin containing plants for productivity and health in small ruminant animals: A Review. *Agric. Rev.*, 42(2): 156-165.
- Atwood, S.B., Provenza, F.D., Wiedmeier, R.D., Banner, R.E. 2001. Changes in preferences of gestating heifers fed untreated or ammoniated straw in different flavors. *J. Anim. Sci.*, 79: 3027-3033.
- Ayan, I., Acar, Z., Mut, H., Can, M., Kaymak, G., Tunalı, U. 2020. Current status, sustainability and future of meadow and pasture areas. *Turkish Agricultural Engineering IX. Technical Congress Proceedings Book-1, TMMOB Chamber of Agricultural Engineers, 13-17 January, Ankara, Turkey*, p.105-119.
- Banchero, G., Vázquez, A., Vera, M., Quintans, G. 2012. Adding condensed tannins to the diet increases ovulation rate in sheep. *Anim. Prod. Sci.*, 52(9): 853-856.
- Battelli, M., Colombini, S., Crovetto, G.M., Galassi, G., Abeni, F., Petrera, F., Manfredi, M.T., Rapetti, L. 2024. Condensed tannins fed to dairy goats: Effects on digestibility, milk production, blood parameters, methane emission, and energy and nitrogen balances. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 107(6): 3614-3630.
- Beauchamp, G.K., Mennella, J.A. 2009. Early flavor learning and its impact on later feeding behavior. *J. Pediatr. Gastroenterol. Nutr.* 48: S25-S30.
- Benchaar, C., Chouinard, P.Y. 2009. Assessment of the potential of cinnamaldehyde, condensed tannins, and saponins to modify milk fatty acid composition of dairy cows. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 92: 3392-3396.
- Berard, N.C., Wang, Y., Wittenberg, K.M., Krause, D.O., Coulman, B.E., McAllister, T.A., Ominski, K.H. 2011. Condensed tannin concentrations found in vegetative and mature forage legumes grown in western Canada. *Can. J. Plant Sci.*, 91: 669-675.
- Besharati, M., Maggiolino, A., Palangi, V., Kaya, A., Jabbar, M., Eseceli, H., De Palo, P., Lorenzo, J.M. 2022. Tannin in ruminant nutrition: Review. *Molecules*, 27: 8273.
- Bhatta, R., Krishnamoorthy, U., Mohammed, F. 2000. Effect of feeding tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*) seed husk as a source of tannin on dry matter intake, digestibility of nutrients and production performance of crossbred dairy cows in mid-lactation. *Anim. Feed Sci. Tech.*, 83: 67-74.

- Boga, M., Kocadayıogulları, F., Erkan Can, M. 2021. Use of tannin in ruminant animal nutrition. *BSJ Eng. Sci.*, 4(4): 217-225.
- Broderick, G.A., Grabber, J.H., Muck, R.E., Hymes-Fecht, U.C. 2017. Replacing alfalfa silage with tannin-containing birdsfoot trefoil silage in total mixed rations for lactating dairy cows. *J. Dairy Sci.* 100 (5): 3548-3562.
- Bueno, I.C.S., Brandi, R.A., Franzolin, R., Benetel, G., Fagundes, G.M., Abdalla, A.L., Louvandini, H., Muir, J.P. 2015. In vitro methane production and tolerance to condensed tannins in five ruminant species. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.* 205: 1-9.
- Bunglavan, S.J., Dutta, N. 2013. Use of tannins as organic protectants of proteins in digestion of ruminants. *J. Livest. Sci.*, 4: 67-77.
- Brutti, D.D., Canozzi, M.E.A., Sartori, E.D., Colombatto, D., Barcellos, J.O.J. 2023. Effects of the use of tannins on the ruminal fermentation of cattle: A meta-analysis and meta-regression. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.*, 306: 115806.
- Callaway, T.R., Edrington, T.S., Rychlik, J.L., Genovese, K.J., Poole, T.L., Jung, Y.S., Nisbet, D.J. 2003. Ionophores: their use as ruminant growth promotants and impact on food safety. *Curr. Issues Intest. Microbiol.*, 4: 43-51.
- Cieslak, A., Zmora, P., Pers-Kamczyc, E., Szumacher-Strabel, M. 2012. Effects of tannins source (*Vaccinium vitis idaea* L.) on rumen microbial fermentation in vivo. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.*, 176: 102-106.
- Cipriano-Salazar, M., Rojas-Hernández, S., Olivares-Pérez, J., Jiménez-Guillén, R., Cruz-Lagunas, B., Camacho-Díaz, L.M., Ugbo, A.E. 2018. Antibacterial activities of tannic acid against isolated ruminal bacteria from sheep. *Microb Pathog.*, 117: 255-258.
- Clauss, M., Gehrke, J., Hatt, J.M., Dierenfeld, E.S., Flach, E.J., Hermes, R., Castell, J., Streich, W.J., Fickel, J. 2005. Tannin-binding salivary proteins in three captive rhinoceros species. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A Mol. Integr. Physiol.*, 140(1): 67-72.
- da Costa, G., Lamy, E., Capelae, Silva F., Andersen, J., Sales Baptistai E., Coelho, A.V. 2008. Salivary amylase induction by tannin-enriched diets as a possible countermeasure against tannins. *J. Chem. Ecol.*,34(3): 376-387.
- Dogan, U., Gunal, M. 2020. Effects of chestnut and mimosa tannin extract supplementations to feeds on some in vitro rumen fermentation parameters. *MKU Tar. Bil. Derg*, 25(3): 341-351.
- Dos Santos, S.K., de Fátima França Biz, J., Salgado, J.A., de Macedo, R.E.F., Sotomaior, C.S. 2022. Intake and performance of growing lambs supplemented with quebracho tannins. *Trop. Anim. Health Prod.*, 54(1): 71.
- Dschaak, C.M., Williams, C.M., Holt, M.S., Eun, J.S., Young, A.J., Min, B.R. 2011. Effects of supplementing condensed tannin extract on intake, digestion, ruminal fermentation, and milk production of lactating dairy cows. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 94: 2508-2519.
- Ece, Z., Avci, M. 2018. Effect of zeolite and acorn added to alfalfa hay and dairy cattle ration on in vitro organic matter digestibility and methane production. *Harran University Journal of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine*, 7(1): 67-73.
- Engelen, L., van den Keybus, P.A., de Wijk, R.A., Veerman, E.C., Amerongen, A.V., Bosman, F., Prinz, J.F., van der Bilt, A. 2007. The effect of saliva composition on texture perception of semi-solids. *Arch. Oral Biol.*, 52: 518-525.
- Fagundes, G.M., Benetel, G., Welter, K.C., Melo, F.A., Muir, J.P., Carriero, M.M., Souza, R.L.M., Meo-Filho, P., Frighetto, R.T.S., Berndt, A., Bueno, I.C.S. 2020. Tannin as a natural rumen modifier to control methanogenesis in beef cattle in tropical systems: friend or foe to biogas energy production? *Res. Vet. Sci.*, 132: 88-96.

- Fonseca, N.V.B., Cardoso, A.d.S., Bahia, A.S.R.d.S., Messana, J.D., Vicente, E.F., Reis, R.A.2023. Additive tannins in ruminant nutrition: an alternative to achieve sustainability in animal production. *Sustainability*, 15: 4162.
- Gao, C., Qi, M., Zhou, Y.2024. Chestnut tannin extract modulates growth performance and fatty acid composition in finishing Tan lambs by regulating blood antioxidant capacity, rumen fermentation, and biohydrogenation. *BMC Vet. Res.*, 20(1): 23.
- Gardhouse, K.A. 2020. Effect of sainfoin (*Onobrychis viciifolia* Scop.) variety and harvest maturity on quality, yield, and condensed tannin content. Master of Science in Animal and Range Sciences. Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana.
- Girard, M., Dohme-Meier, F., Silacci, P., Ampuero Kragten, S., Kreuzer, M., Bee, G. 2016. Forage legumes rich in condensed tannins may increase n-3 fatty acid levels and sensory quality of lamb meat. *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 96: 1923-1933.
- Grazziotin, R.C.B., Halfen, J., Rosa, F., Schmitt, E., Anderson, J.L., Ballard, V., Osorio, J.S. 2020. Altered rumen fermentation patterns in lactating dairy cows supplemented with phytochemicals improve milk production and efficiency. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 103: 301-312.
- Hassan, T.M.M., Ahmed-Farid, O.A., Abdel-Fattah, F.A.I. 2020. Effects of different sources and levels of tannins on live performance and antioxidant response of Ossimi lambs. *J. Agric. Sci.*, 1-10.
- Hashemi, M., Azarfar, A., Fadayifar, A., Azizi, A. 2024. Chemical composition of corn steep liquor precipitated with tannin and its effect on trait performance and health of Holstein dairy calves. *Iranian J. Anim. Sci.*, 55(1): 47-70.
- Herremans, S., Vanwindekens, F., Decruyenaere, V., Beckers, Y., Froidmont, E. 2020. Effect of dietary tannins on milk yield and composition, nitrogen partitioning and nitrogen use efficiency of lactating dairy cows: a meta-analysis. *J. Anim. Physiol. Anim. Nutr.*, 104(5): 1209-1218.
- Hoste, H., Jackson, F., Athanasiadou, S., Thamsborg, S.M., Hoskin, S.O. 2006. The effects of tannin-rich plants on parasitic nematodes in ruminants. *Trends Parasitol.*, 22(6): 253-261.
- Hristov, A.N., Melgar, A., Wasson, D., Arndt, C. 2022. Symposium review: Effective nutritional strategies to mitigate enteric methane in dairy cattle. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 105: 8543-8557.
- Ibrahima, F.I., Kirkpınar, F. 2019. Properties of moringa (*Moringa oleifera*) plant and its use in animal nutrition. 5th International Student Symposium Proceedings Book-7- Science-Agriculture-Health, December 6-8, Istanbul, Turkey, p.140-162.
- Kamel, H.E.M., Al-Dobaib, S.N., Salem, A.Z.M., López, S., Alaba, P.A. 2018. Influence of dietary supplementation with sunflower oil and quebracho tannins on growth performance and meat fatty acid profile of Awassi lambs. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.*, 235: 97-104.
- Kaymak Bayram, G., Can, M., Acar, Z., Ayan, I., Gulumser, E. 2023. Roughage quality of gelemen clover (*Trifolium meneghinianum* Clem.) in different development periods. *ISPEC J. Agric. Sci.*, 7(4): 778-783.
- Khiaosa-Ard, R., Bryner, S.F., Scheeder, M.R.L., Wettstein, H.-R., Leiber, F., Kreuzer, M., Soliva, C.R. 2009. Evidence for the inhibition of the terminal step of ruminal  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid biohydrogenation by condensed tannins. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 92: 177-188.
- Kokten, K., Bakoglu, A., Kocak, A., Bagci, E., Akcura, M., Kaplan, M. 2011. Chemical composition of the seeds of some *Medicago* species. *Chem. Nat. Compd.*, 47(4): 619-621.
- Kuloglu, R. 2007. Effect of tannic acid on some fibrolitic enzymes of rumen bacteria. T.R. University of Kahramanmaraş Sutcu Imam Institute of Natural and Applied Sciences, Department of Animal Science, MSc Thesis, Kahramanmaraş, Turkey.



- Kumar, Y., Yadav, D.N., Ahmad, T., Narsaiah, K. 2015. Recent trends in the use of natural antioxidants for meat and meat products. *Compr. Rev. Food Sci. Food Saf.*, 4: 796-812.
- Kushwaha, R., Rai, S.N., Singh, A.K. 2012. Influence of feeding *Acacia nilotica* pods on intake, nutrient utilization and immune status in pregnant goats. *Indian J. Anim. Res.*, 46: 8-14.
- Lagrange, S., Villalba, J.J. 2019. Tannin-containing legumes and forage diversity influence foraging behavior, diet digestibility and nitrogen excretion by lambs. *J. Anim. Sci.*, 97: 3994-4009.
- Lees, G. L. 1993. *Onobrychis viciifolia* scop. (sainfoin): In vitro culture and the production of condensed tannins. Pages 269-286 in Y. P. S. Bajaj, ed. *Biotechnology in agriculture and forestry*. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany.
- Lees, G.L., Hinks, C.F., Suttill, N.H. 1994. Effect of high temperature on condensed tannin accumulation in leaf tissues of big trefoil (*Lotus uliginosus* Schkur). *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 65: 415-421.
- Lees, G.L., Gruber, M.Y., Suttill, N.H. 1995. Condensed tannins in sainfoin. II. Occurrence and changes during leaf development. *Can. J. Bot.*, 73: 1540-1547.
- Lisonbee, L. D., Villalba, J.J., Provenza, F.D., Hall, J.O. 2009. Tannins and self-medication: Implications for sustainable parasite control in herbivores. *Behav. Processes*, 82(2): 184-189.
- MacAdam, J.W., Brummer, J., Islam, A., Shewmaker, G. 2013. The benefits of tannin-containing forages. Utah State University, Plants, Soils & Climate. September 2013, AG/Forages/2013-03pr. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/281784420>.
- Makkar, H.P.S. 2003. Effects and fate of tannins in ruminant animals, adaptation to tannins, and strategies to overcome detrimental effects of feeding tannin-rich feeds. *Small Rumin. Res.*, 49: 241-256.
- Marshall, A.H., Ribaimont, F., Collins, R.P., Bryant, D., Abberton, M.T. 2005. Variation in tannin content and morphological traits in *Lotus corniculatus* L. (birdsfoot trefoil). p. 245. In O'Mara, F.P., R.J. Wilkins, L. Mannetje, D.K. Lovett, P.A.M. Rogers, T.M. Boland (eds.). *XX International Grassland Congress: Offered papers*. Dublin, Ireland. Wageningen Academic Publishers, Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- McMahon, L.R., McAllister, T.A., Berg, B.P., Majak, W., Acharya, S.N., Popp, J.D. 2000. A review of the effects of forage condensed tannins on ruminal fermentation and bloat in grazing cattle. *Can. J. Plant Sci.*, 80: 469-485.
- McSweeney, C.S., Palmer, B., McNeill, D.M., Krause, D.O. 2001. Microbial interactions with tannins: nutritional consequences for ruminants. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.*, 91: 83-93.
- Merera, C., Ayana, T., Gudeta, T. 2013. Effect of feeding *Leucaena pallida* with concentrate and antihelminthic treatment on growth performance and nematode parasite infestation of Horro ewe lambs in Ethiopia. *Int. J. Livest. Prod.*, 4(10): 155-160.
- Miller, R.P., Ehlke, N.J. 1995. Condensed tannins in birdsfoot trefoil: genetic relationships with forage yield and quality in NC-83 germplasm. *Euphytica*, 92: 383-391.
- Min, B.R., Barry, T.N., Attwood, G.T., McNabb, W.C. 2003. The effect of condensed tannins on the nutrition and health of ruminants fed fresh temperature forages. A review. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.*, 106: 3-19.
- Min, B.R., Solaiman, S. 2018. Comparative aspects of plant tannins on digestive physiology, nutrition and microbial community changes in sheep and goats: A review. *J. Anim. Physiol. Anim. Nutr.*, 102: 1181-1193.
- Molnar, M., Kovač, M.J., Pavić, V. 2024. A comprehensive analysis of diversity, structure, biosynthesis and extraction of biologically active tannins from various plant-based materials using deep eutectic solvents. *Molecules* 29: 2615.
- Moore, D.A., Terrill, T.H., Kouakou, B., Shaik, S.A., Mosjidis, J.A., Miller, J.E., Vanguru, M., Kannan, G., Burke, J.M. 2008. The effects of feeding *Sericea lespedeza* hay on growth rate of goats naturally infected with gastrointestinal nematodes. *J. Anim. Sci.*, 86: 2328-2337.

- Morris, P., Carron, T.R., Robbins, M.P., Webb, K.J. 1993. Distribution of condensed tannins in flowering plants of *Lotus corniculatus* var. *japonicus* and tannin accumulation by transformed root cultures. *Lotus Newsl.*, 24: 60-63.
- Mueller-Harvey, I. 2006. Unravelling the conundrum of tannins in animal nutrition and health. *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 86: 2010-2037.
- Mueller-Harvey, I., Bee, G., Dohme-Meier, F., Hoste, H., Karonen, M., Kölliker, R., Lüscher, A., Niderkorn, V., Pellikaan, W.F., Salminen, J.P., Sköt, L., Smith, L.M.J., Thamsborg, S.M., Totterdell, P., Wilkinson, I., Williams A.R., Azuhwi, B.N., Baert, N., Brinkhaus, A.G., Copani, G., Desrues, O., Drake, C., Engström, M., Frygas, C., Girard, M., Huyen, N.T., Kempf, K., Malisch, C., Mora-Ortiz, M., Quijada, J., Ramsay, A., Ropiak, H.M., Waghorn, G.C. 2019. Benefits of condensed tannins in forage legumes fed to ruminants: Importance of structure, concentration, and diet composition. *Crop Sci.*, 59: 861-885.
- Niu, X., Xing, Y., Wang, J., Bai, L., Xie, Y., Zhu, S., Sun, M., Yang, J., Li, D., Liu, Y. 2024. Effects of *Caragana korshinskii* tannin on fermentation, methane emission, community of methanogens, and metabolome of rumen in sheep. *Front. Microbiol.*, 15: 1334045.
- Ozturk, Y.E., Gulumser, E. 2023. Forage yield, nutritional value and phytochemical traits of hops (*Humulus lupulus* L.). *ISPEC J. Agric. Sci.*, 7(2): 350-358.
- Parkins, J.J., Holmes, P.H. 1989. Effects of gastrointestinal helminth parasites on ruminant nutrition. *Nutr. Res. Rev.*, 2: 227-246.
- Patra, A.K., Kamra, D.N., Agarwal, N. 2008. Effect of extracts of leaves on rumen methanogenesis, enzyme activities and fermentation in in vitro gas production test. *Indian J. Anim. Sci.*, 78: 91-96.
- Patra, A.K., Saxena, J. 2009. Dietary phytochemicals as rumen modifiers: a review of the effects on microbial populations. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek*, 96: 363-375.
- Patra, A.K., Saxena, J. 2011. Exploitation of dietary tannins to improve rumen metabolism and ruminant nutrition. *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 91: 24-37.
- Ramirez-Restrepo, C.A., Barry, T.N., Lopez-Villalobos, N., Kemp, N., Harvey, T.G. 2005. Use of *Lotus corniculatus* containing condensed tannins to increase reproductive efficiency in ewes under commercial dryland farming conditions. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.*, 121: 23-43.
- Riedl, K.M., Carando, S., Alessio, H.M., McCarthy, M., Hagerman, A.E. 2002. Antioxidant activity of tannins and tannin-protein complexes: Assessment in vitro and in vivo. In: Morello MJ, Shahidi F and Ho C-T (eds) *Free Radicals in Food*. ACS Symposium Series, Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, pp.188-200.
- Rodríguez, R., de la Fuente, G., Gómez, S., Fondevila, M. 2014. Biological effect of tannins from different vegetal origin on microbial and fermentation traits in vitro. *J. Anim. Prod. Sci.*, 54: 1039-1046.
- Roldan, M.B., Cousins, G., Muetzel, S., Zeller, W.E., Fraser, K., Salminen, J-P., Blanc, A., Kaur, R., Richardson, K., Maher, D., Jahufer, Z., Woodfield, D.R., Caradus, J.R., Voisey, C.R. 2022. Condensed tannins in white clover (*Trifolium repens*) foliar tissues expressing the transcription factor *tamyb14-1* bind to forage protein and reduce ammonia and methane emissions in vitro. *Front. Plant Sci.*, 12: 777354.
- Schmitt, M.H., Ward, D., Shrader, A.M. 2020. Salivary tannin-binding proteins: A foraging advantage for goats? *Livest. Sci.*, 234: 103974.
- Sezer, M. 2024. Hay yield and quality of different grass pea (*Lathyrus sativus* L.) genotypes. Bilecik Seyh Edebali Univ. Graduate Education Institute Field Crops Department, MSc Thesis, Bilecik, Turkey.
- Shimada, T. 2006. Salivary proteins as a defence against dietary tannins. *J. Chem. Ecol.*, 32: 1149-1163.

- Singh, S., McCallum, J., Gruber, M.Y., Towers, G.H.N., Muir, A.D., Bohm, B.A., Koupai-Abyazani, M.R., Glass, A.D.M. 1997. Biosynthesis of Flavan-3-ols by leaf extracts of *Onobrychis viciifolia*. *Phytochemistry*, 44: 425-432.
- Sokerya, S., Waller, P.J., Try, P., Höglund, J. 2009. The effect of long-term feeding of fresh and ensiled cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) foliage on gastrointestinal nematode infections in goats. *Trop. Anim. Health Prod.*, 41(2): 251-258.
- Sorensen, S.J., McLister, D.J., Dearing, M.D. 2005. Novel plant secondary metabolites impact dietary specialists more than generalists (*Neotoma* spp.). *Ecology*, 86: 140-154.
- Sottie, E.T., Acharya, S.N., McAllister, T., Thomas, J., Wang, Y., Iwaasa, A. 2014. Alfalfa pasture bloat can be eliminated by intermixing with newly-developed sainfoin population *Agron. J.*, 106: 1470-1478.
- Taylor, N.L., Quesenberry, K.H. 1996. Red clover science. Vol 28. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, the Netherlands. 226 pp.
- Tong, Z., He, W., Fan, X., Guo, A. 2022. Biological function of plant tannin and its application in animal health. *Front. Vet. Sci.*, 8: 803657.
- Ulger, I., Kaplan, M. 2016. Variations in potential nutritive value, gas and methane Production of local sainfoin (*Onobrychis sativa*) populations. *Alinteri J. Agric. Sci.*, 31(2): 42-47.
- Unver, E., Agma Okur, A., Tahtabicen, E., Kara, B., Samlı, H.E. 2014. Tannins and their impacts on animal nutrition. *Turkish Journal of Agriculture - Food Science and Technology*, 2(6): 263-267.
- Uzun, F., Ocak, N. 2018. Soil preferences, neighbor plants and feed values of birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus* L.) and narrowleaf birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus tenuis* Waldst. & Kit.) grown in natural flora. *Anadolu J. Agric. Sci.*, 33: 37-46.
- Van Soest, P.J. 1994. Nutritional ecology of the ruminant; Cornell University Press: Ithaca, NY, USA, Vol.476.
- Vasta, V., Mele, M., Serra, A., Priolo A. 2008. The effect of tannin supplementation on lamb ruminal biohydrogenation. "Competition for Resources in a Changing World: New Drive for Rural Development", Tropentag, October 7-9, 2008, Hohenheim.
- Vasta, V., Luciano, G. 2011. The effects of dietary consumption of plant secondary compounds on small ruminants' products quality. *Small Rumin. Res.*, 101: 150-159.
- Waghorn, G.C., Shelton, I.D., McNabb, W.C., McCutcheon, S.N. 1994. Effects of condensed tannins in *Lotus pedunculatus* on its nutritive value for sheep. 2. Nitrogenous aspects. *J. Agric. Sci.*, 123: 109-119.
- Waghorn, G.C., Tavendale, M.H., Woodfield, D.R. 2002. Methanogenesis from forages fed to sheep. ? *Proc. N.Z. Grassland Assoc.*, 64: 167-171.
- Waghorn, G. 2008. Beneficial and detrimental effects of dietary condensed tannins for sustainable sheep and goat production—Progress and challenges. *Anim. Feed Sci. Technol.*, 147: 116-139.
- Wang, Y., Douglas, G.B., Waghorn, G.C., Barry, T.N., Foote, A.G., Purchas, R.W. 1996. Effect of condensed tannins upon the performance of lambs grazing *Lotus corniculatus* and lucerne (*Medicago sativa*). *J. Agric. Sci.*, 126: 87-98.
- Wang, X., Yang, G., Feng, Y., Ren, G., Han, X. 2012. Optimizing feeding composition and carbon–nitrogen ratios for improved methane yield during anaerobic co-digestion of dairy, chicken manure and wheat straw. *Bioresour. Technol.*, 120: 78-83.
- Woodward, S.L., Waghorn, G.C., Ulyatt M.J., Lassey, K.R. 2001. Early indications that feeding *Lotus* will reduce methane emissions from ruminants. *Proc. N.Z. Soc. Anim. Prod.*, 61: 23-26.

Woodward, S.L., Waghorn, G.C., Lassey, K.R., Laboyrie, P.G. 2002. Does feeding sulla (*Hedysarum coronarium*) reduce methane emissions from dairy cows? *Proc. N.Z. Soc. Anim. Prod.*, 62: 227-230.

Yerra, S., Kilari, E.K. 2018. The tannin content of *Lathyrus Sativus* cultivated in some states of India. *Int. J. Biol. Sci.*, 7(11): 31-35.

Zulfiqar, U., Ahmed, S., Ahmad, N., Shahzad, F., Javed, M.Q., Younas, U., Irshad, I. 2024. Effects of tannic acid supplementation on growth performance, nutrients di-gestibility, and blood metabolite in lohi male lambs. *Insights Anim. Sci.*, 1(1): 12-17.

## C5 REFERENCES

Altman, G.H., Diaz, F., Jakuba, C., Calabro, T., Horan, R.L., Chen, J., Lu, H., Richmond, J., Kaplan, D.L. 2003. Silk-based biomaterials. *Biomaterials*, 24(3): 401-416.

Anderson, M. Johansson, J., Rising, A. 2016. Silk spinning in silkworms and spiders. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 17: 1290.

Aramwit, P., Siritientong, T., Srichana, T. 2012. Potential applications of silk sericin, a natural protein from textile industry by-products. *Waste Manag. Res.*, 30: 217-224.

Asakura, T., Williamson, M.P. 2023. A review on the structure of *Bombyx mori* silk fibroin fiber studied using solid-state NMR: An antipolar lamella with an 8-residue repeat. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 245: 125537.

Babu, P.J., Saranya, S., Longchar, B., Rajasekhar, A. 2022. Nanobiotechnology-mediated sustainable agriculture and post-harvest management, *Curr. Res. Biotechnol.*, 4: 326-336.

Babu, P.J., Suamte, L. 2024. Applications of silk-based biomaterials in biomedicine and biotechnology. *Eng. Regen.*, 5: 56-69.

Bandyopadhyay, A., Chowdhury, S.K., Dey, S., Moses, J.C., Mandal, B. 2019. Silk: a promising biomaterial opening new vistas towards affordable healthcare solutions. *J. Indian Inst. Sci.*, 1-43.

Basal, G., Altıok, D., Bayraktar, O. 2010. Antibacterial properties of silk fibroin/chitosan blend films loaded with plant extract. *Fibers Polym.*, 11(1): 21-27.

Behrens, M.R.; Ruder, W.C. 2021. Biopolymers in Regenerative Medicine: Overview, Current Advances, and Future Trends. In *Biopolymers for Biomedical and Biotechnological Applications*; Rehm, B.H.A., Moradali, M.F., Eds.; Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH: Weinheim, Germany, pp. 357-380.

Bitar, L., Isella, B., Bertella, F., Bettker Vasconcelos, C., Harings, J., Kopp, A., van der Meer, Y., Vaughan, T.J., Bortesi, L. 2024. Sustainable *Bombyx mori*'s silk fibroin for biomedical applications as a molecular biotechnology challenge: A review. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 264 (Pt 1): 130374.

Caddeo, S., Boffito, M., Sartori, S. 2017. Tissue engineering approaches in the design of healthy and pathological in vitro tissue models. *Front. Bioeng. Biotechnol.*, 5: 40.

Cao, T.T., Zhang, Y.Q. 2017. The potential of silk sericin protein as a serum substitute or an additive in cell culture and cryopreservation. *Amino Acids.*, 49(6): 1029-1039.

Chand, S., Chand, S., Raula, B. 2023. Usage of silkworm materials in various ground of science and research. *J. Nat. Fibers*, 20(1): 2139328.

Chen, S., Liu, S., Zhang, L., Han, Q., Liu, H., Shen, J., Li, G., Zhang, L., Yang, Y. 2020. Construction of injectable silk fibroin/polydopamine hydrogel for treatment of spinal cord injury. *Chem. Eng. J.*, 399, p.125795.

Cheng, Y., Koh, L.D., Li, D., Ji, B., Han, M.Y., Zhang, Y.W. 2014. On the strength of  $\beta$ -sheet crystallites of *Bombyx mori* silk fibroin. *J. R. Soc. Interface*, 11: 20140305.

- Cho, S.Y., Yun, Y.S., Lee, S., Jang, D., Park, K.Y., Kim, J.K., Kim, B.H., Kang, K., Kaplan, D.L., Jin, H.J. 2015. Carbonization of a stable  $\beta$ -sheet-rich silk protein into a pseudographitic pyroprotein. *Nat. Commun.*, 6: 7145.
- Choi, M., Choi, D., Hong, J. 2018. Multilayered controlled drug release silk fibroin nanofilm by manipulating secondary structure. *Biomacromolecules*, 19(7): 3096-3103.
- Chopra, S., Gulrajani, M.L. 1994. Comparative evaluation of the various methods of degumming silk. *Indian J. Fibre Text. Res.*, 19: 76-83.
- Chouhan, D., Mandal, B.B. 2020. Silk biomaterials in wound healing and skin regeneration therapeutics: From bench to bedside. *Acta Biomater.*, 103 :24-51.
- Criton, S., Gangadharan, G. 2017. Nonpharmacological management of atopic dermatitis. *Indian J. Paediatr. Dermatol.*,18(3): 166.
- Dai, Z.J., Sun, W., Zhang, Z. 2019. Comparative analysis of iTRAQbased proteomes for cocoons between the domestic silkworm (*Bombyx mori*) and wild silkworm (*Bombyx mandarina*). *J. Proteom.*, 192: 366-373.
- Dash, R., Ghosh, S.K., Kaplan, D.L., Kundu, S.C. 2007. Purification and biochemical characterization of a 70 kDa sericin from tropical tasar silkworm, *Antheraea mylitta*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B Biochem. Mol. Biol.*, 147: 129-134.
- DeBari, M.K., Abbott, R.D. 2019. Microscopic considerations for optimizing silk biomaterials. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Nanomed. Nanobiotechnol.*, 11(2): e1534.
- Dinjaski, N., Kaplan, D.L. 2016. Recombinant protein blends: Silk beyond natural design. *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.*, 39: 1-7.
- Domigan, L.J., Andersson, M., Alberti, K.A., Chesler, M., Xu, Q., Johansson, J., Rising, A., Kaplan, D.L. 2015. Carbonic anhydrase generates a pH gradient in *Bombyx mori* silk glands. *Insect Biochem. Mol. Biol.*, 65: 100-106.
- Fan, S., Zhang, Y., Huang, X., Geng, L., Shao, H., Hu, X., Zhang, Y.P. 2019. Silk materials for medical, electronic and optical applications. *Sci. China Technol. Sci.*, 62(6): 903-918.
- Farokhi, M., Mottaghitlab, F., Fatahi, Y., Khademhosseini, A., Kaplan, D. 2018. Overview of silk fibroin use in wound dressings. *Trends Biotechnol.*, 36(9): 907-922.
- Foo, C., Bini, E., Hensman, J., Knight, D.P., Lewis, R.V., Kaplan, D.L. 2006. Role of pH and charge on silk protein assembly in insects and spiders. *Appl. Phys. A*, 82: 223-233.
- Fu, J., Su, J., Wang, P., Yu, Y., Wang, Q., Cavaco-Paulo, A. 2015. Enzymatic processing of protein-based fibers. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 99(24): 10387-10397.
- Gilotra, S., Chouhan, D., Bhardwaj, N., Nandi, S.K., Mandal, B.B. 2018. Potential of silk sericin based nanofibrous mats for wound dressing applications. *Mater. Sci. Eng. C.*, 90: 420-432.
- Gore, P.M., Naebe, M., Wang, X., Kandasubramanian, B. 2019. Progress in silk materials for integrated water treatments: Fabrication, modification and applications. *Chem. Eng. J.*, 374: 437-470.
- Grzelak, K. 1995. Control of expression of silk protein genes. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 110(4): 671-681.
- Guo, C., Li, C., Vu, H.V., Hanna, P., Lechtig, A., Qiu, Y., Mu, X., Ling, S., Nazarian, A., Lin, S.J., Kaplan, D.L. 2020. Thermoplastic moulding of regenerated silk. *Nat. Mater.*, 19: 102-108.
- Gupta, D., Agrawal, A., Chaudhary, H., Gulrajani, M., Gupta, C. 2013. Cleaner process for extraction of sericin using infrared. *J. Clean. Prod.*, 52: 488-494.

- H'abeanu, M., Gheorghe, A., Mihalcea, T. 2023. Nutritional value of silkworm pupae (*Bombyx mori*) with emphases on fatty acids profile and their potential applications for humans and animals. *Insects*, 14: 254.
- Hakimi, O., Knight, D.P., Vollrath, F., Vadgama, P. 2007. Spider and mulberry silkworm silks as compatible biomaterials, *Compos. B. Eng.*, 38(3): 324-337.
- Herold, H.M., Scheibel, T. 2017. Applicability of biotechnologically produced insect silks. *Z. Naturforsch. C*, 72(9-10): 365385.
- Holland, C., Numata, K., Rnjak-Kovacina, J., Seib, P. 2019. The biomedical use of silk: past, present, future. *Adv. Healthc. Mater.*, 8(1): 1800465.
- Huang, W., Ling, S., Li, C., Omenetto, F.G., Kaplan, D.L. 2018. Silkworm silk-based materials and devices generated using bionanotechnology. *Chem. Soc. Rev.*, 47(17): 6486-6504.
- Hung, M.H., Sartika, D., Chang, S.J., Chen, S.J., Wang, C.C., Hung, Y.J., Cherng, J.H., Chiu, Y.K. 2019. Influence of silk clothing therapy in patients with atopic dermatitis. *Dermatol. Reports.*, 11(2): 8176.
- Inoue, S., Tanka, K., Arisaka, F., Kimura, S., Ohtomo, K., Mizuno, S. 2000. Silk fibroin of *Bombyx mori* is secreted, assembling a high molecular mass elementary unit consisting of H-chain, L-chain, and P25, with a 6:6:1 molar ratio. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 275: 40517- 40528.
- Jastrzebska, K., Kucharczyk, K., Florczak, A., Dondajewska, E., Mackiewicz, A., Kozłowska, H.D. 2015. Silk as an innovative biomaterial for cancer therapy. *Rep. Pract. Oncol. Radiother.*, 20(2):87-98.
- Jin, H.J., Kaplan, D.L. 2003. Mechanism of silk processing in insects and spiders. *Nature*, 424: 1057-1061.
- Joseph, B., Raj, S.J. 2012. Therapeutic applications and properties of silk proteins from *Bombyx mori*. *Front. Life Sci.*, 6(3-4): 55-60.
- Jung, M., Lee, K.J., Kang, J.W., Jeon, S. 2020. Silk-Based Self Powered Pressure Sensor for Applications in Wearable Device. 2020 International Conference on Electronics, Information, and Communication (ICEIC), Barcelona, Spain, 2020, pp. 1-3.
- Kamalathevan, P., Ooi, P., Loo, Y. 2018. Silk-based biomaterials in cutaneous wound healing: A systematic review. *Adv. Skin Wound Care.*, 31(12): 565-573.
- Kamalha, E., Zheng, Y.S., Zeng, Y.C., Fredrick, M. 2013. FTIR and WAXD study of regenerated silk fibroin. *Adv. Mater. Res.*, 677: 211-215.
- Kapoor, S., Kundu, S.C. 2016. Silk protein-based hydrogels: Promising advanced materials for biomedical applications. *Acta Biomater.*, 31: 17-32.
- Kasoju, N., Bora, U. 2012. Silk Fibroin in Tissue Engineering. *Adv. Healthcare Mater.*, 1: 393-412.
- Kato, M., Isobe, K., Dai, Y., Liu, W., Takahashi, M., Nakashima, I. 2000. Further characterization of the Sho-saio-to-mediated anti-tumor effect on melanoma developed in RET-transgenic mice. *J. Invest. Dermatol.*, 114(3):599-601.
- Katsuma, S., Kiuchi, T., Kawamoto, M., Fujimoto, T., Sahara, K. 2018. Unique sex determination system in the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*: Current status and beyond. *Proceedings of the Japan Academy Series B: Physical and Biological Sciences*, 94(5): 205-216.
- Khalid, A., Peng, L., Arman, A., Warren-Smith, S., Schartner, E., Sylvia, G., et al. 2020. Silk: A bio-derived coating for optical fiber sensing applications. *Sens. Actuators B: Chem.*, 311: 127864.

- Khosropanah, M.H., Vaghasloo, M.A., Shakibaei, M., Mueller, A.L., Kajbafzadeh, A.M., Amani, L., Haririan, I., Azimzadeh, A., Hassannejad, Z., Zolbin, M.M. 2022. Biomedical applications of silkworm (*Bombyx Mori*) proteins in regenerative medicine (a narrative review). *J. Tissue Eng. Regen. Med.*, 16(2): 91-109.
- Kim, Y.J., Kim, S.W., Kim, K.Y., Ki, C.S., Um, I.C. 2023. Structural characteristics and properties of cocoon and regenerated silk fibroin from different silkworm strains. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 24: 4965.
- Koh, L.D.D., Cheng, Y., Teng, C.P.P., Khin, Y.W.W., Loh, X.J.J., Tee, S.Y.Y., Low, M., Ye, E., Yu, H.D.D., Zhang, Y.W.W., Han, M.Y.Y. 2015. Structures, mechanical properties and applications of silk fibroin materials, *Prog. Polym. Sci.*, 46: 86-110.
- Koh, E., Lee, Y.T. 2021. Preparation of an omniphobic nanofiber membrane by the self- assembly of hydrophobic nanoparticles for membrane distillation. *Sep. Purif. Technol.*, 259: 118134.
- Kong, Y., Zhang, L., Han, Q., Chen, S., Liu, Y., Mu, H., Liu, Y., Li, G., Chen, X., Yang, Y. 2020. Effect of anisotropic silk fibroin topographies on dorsal root ganglion. *J. Mater. Res.*, 35(13): 1738-1748.
- Kumar, S.S.D., Abrahamse, H. 2022. Sericin-based nanomaterials and their applications in drug delivery. In *Bio-Based Nanomaterials*; Elsevier: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 211-229.
- Kundu, S.C., Dash, B.C., R. Dash, Kaplan, D.L. 2008. Natural protective glue protein, sericin bioengineered by silkworms: potential for biomedical and biotechnological applications. *Prog. Polym. Sci.*, 33(10): 998-1012.
- Kunz, R., Brancalhão, R., Ribeiro, L., Natali, M. 2016. Silkworm sericin: properties and biomedical applications. *Biomed Res. Int.*, 2016: 8175701.
- Lamboni, L., Gauthier, M., Yang, G., Wang, Q. 2015. Silk sericin: A versatile material for tissue engineering and drug delivery. *Biotechnol. Adv.*, 33: 1855-1867.
- Lawrence, B.D., Infanger, D.W. 202. Effect of silk fibroin protein hydrolysis on biochemistry, gelation kinetics, and NF- $\kappa$ B bioactivity in vitro. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 272(Pt 1): 132702.
- Lee, M., Jeon, H., Kim, S. 2015. A highly tunable and fully biocompatible silk nanoplasmonic optical sensor. *Nano Lett.*, 15(5): 3358-3363.
- Li, G., Li, Y., Chen, G., He, J., Han, Y., Wang, X., Kaplan, D.L. 2015. Silk-based biomaterials in biomedical textiles and fiber-based implants. *Adv. Healthc. Mater.*, 4(8): 1134-1151.
- Li, Q., Chen, G., Cui, Y., Ji, S., Liu, Z., Wan, C., Liu, Y., Lu, Y., Wang, C., Zhang, N. 2021. Highly thermal-wet comfortable and conformal silk-based electrodes for on-skin sensors with sweat tolerance. *ACS Nano*, 15(6): 9955-9966.
- Li, G., Sun, S. 2022. Silk fibroin-based biomaterials for tissue engineering applications. *Molecules*, 27: 2757.
- Liu, X., Zhang, K.Q. 2014. Silk Fiber - molecular formation mechanism, structure- property relationship and advanced applications. In: *Oligomerization Chem Biol Compd.*, Chapter 3, 69-102.
- Lu, L., Liu, X., Sun, Y., Wang, S., Liu, J., Ge, S., Wei, T., Zhang, H., Su, J., Zhang, Y., Fan, W. 2024. Silk-fabric reinforced silk for artificial bones. *Adv. Mater.* 36: 2308748.
- Luo, Z., Li, J., Qu, J., Sheng, W., Yang, J., Li, M. 2019. Cationized *Bombyx mori* silk fibroin as a delivery carrier of the VEGF165–Ang-1 coexpression plasmid for dermal tissue regeneration. *J. Mater. Chem. B.*, 7(1): 80-94.
- Ma, Y., Li, Q., Tang, Y., Zhang, Z., Liu, R., Luo, Q., Wang, Y., Hu, J., Chen, Y., Li, Z., Zhao, C., Ran, Y., Mu, Y., Li, Y., Xu, X., Gong, Y., He, Z., Ba, Y., Guo, K., Dong, K., Li, X., Tan, W., Zhu, Y., Xiang, Z., Xu, H. 2024. The architecture of silk-secreting organs during the final larval stage of silkworms revealed by single-nucleus and spatial transcriptomics. *Cell Reports*, 43: 114460.

- Macias, E., Pereira, F., Rietkerk, W., Safai, B. 2011. Superantigens in dermatology. *J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.*, 64(3): 455-472.
- McGill, M., Holland, G.P., Kaplan, D.L. 2019. Experimental methods for characterizing the secondary structure and thermal properties of silk proteins. *Macromol. Rapid Commun.*, 40(1) e1800390.
- Mondal, M., Trivedy, K., Kumar, S.N. 2007. The silk proteins, sericin and fibroin in silkworm, *Bombyxmori* Linn., A review. *Casp. J. Environ. Sci.*, 5(2): 63-76.
- Padamwar, M.N., Pawar, A.P. 2004. Silk sericin and its applications: A review. *J. Sci. Ind. Res.*, (63): 323-329.
- Padamwar, M.N., Pawar, A.P., Daithankar, A.V., Mahadik, K.R. 2005. Silk sericin as a moisturizer: An in vivo study. *J. Cosmet. Dermatol.*, 4(4): 250-257.
- Padol, A.R., Jayakumar, K., Shridhar, N.B., Narayana Swamy, H.D., Narayana Swamy, M., Mohan, K. 2011. Safety evaluation of silk protein film (a novel wound healing agent) in terms of acute dermal toxicity, acute dermal irritation and skin sensitization. *Toxicol. Int.*, 18(1):17-21.
- Patel, M., Dubey, D.K., Singh, S.P. 2020. Phenomenological models of *Bombyx mori* silk fibroin and their mechanical behavior using molecular dynamics simulations. *Mater. Sci. Eng. C.*, 108: 110414.
- Pérez-Rigueiro, J., Viney, C., Llorca, J., Elices, M. 1998. Silkworm silk as an engineering material. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 70(12):2439-2947.
- Pritchard, E. M., Dennis, P. B., Omenetto, F., Naik, R.R., Kaplan, D.L. 2012. Review physical and chemical aspects of stabilization of compounds in silk. *Biopolymers*, 97(6): 479-498.
- Rajabi, M., Firouzi, M., Hassannejad, Z., Haririan, I., Zahedi, P. 2018. Fabrication and characterization of electrospun laminin-functionalized silk fibroin/poly (ethylene oxide) nanofibrous scaffolds for peripheral nerve regeneration. *J. Biomed. Mater. Res. B. Appl. Biomater.*, 106(4): 1595-1604.
- Rajput, S.K., Singh, M.K. 2015. Sericin-A unique biomaterial. *IOSR J. Polym. Text. Eng.*, 2: 29-35.
- Reddy, R., Jiang, Q., Aramwit, P., Reddy, N. 2020. Litter to leaf: The unexplored potential of silk byproducts. *Trends Biotechnol.*, 39(7): 706-718.
- Rezaei, F., Damoogh, S., Reis, R., Kundu, S., Mottaghtalab, F., Farokhi, M. 2020. Dual drug delivery system based on pH-sensitive silk fibroin/alginate nanoparticles entrapped in PNIPAM hydrogel for treating severe infected burn wound. *Biofabrication*, 13(1): 015005.
- Rockwood, D.N., Preda, R.C., Yucel, T., Wang, X., Lovett, M.L., Kaplan, D.L. 2011. Materials fabrication from *Bombyx mori* silk fibroin. *Nat. Protoc.*, 6: 1612-1631.
- Ru, M., Hai, A.M., Wang, L., Yan, S., Zhang, Q. 2022. Recent progress in silk-based biosensors. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 224: 422-436.
- Saleh, T.A. 2021. Protocols for synthesis of nanomaterials, polymers, and green materials as adsorbents for water treatment technologies. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 24: 101821.
- Saric, M., Scheibel, T. 2019. Engineering of silk proteins for materials applications. *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.*, 60: 213-220.
- Sehadova, H., Zavodska, R., Rouhova, L., Zurovec, M., Sauman, I. 2021. The role of filippi's glands in the silk moths cocoon construction. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.*, 22: 13523.
- Seib, P. 2018. Reverse-engineered silk hydrogels for cell and drug delivery. *Ther. Deliv.*, 9(6): 469-487.
- Seo, J.W., Kim, H., Kim, K., Choi, S., Lee, H. 2018. Calcium-modified silk as a biocompatible and strong adhesive for epidermal electronics. *Adv. Funct. Mater.*, 28(36): 1800802.



- Shao, Z., Vollrath, F. 2002. Surprising strength of silkworm silk. *Nature*, 418: 741.
- Silva, A.S., Costa, E.C., Reis, S., Spencer, C., Calhelha, R.C., Miguel, S.P., Ribeiro, M.P., Barros, L., Vaz, J.A., Coutinho, P. 2022. Silk Sericin: a promising sustainable biomaterial for biomedical and pharmaceutical applications. *Polymers*, 14: 4931.
- Sobajo, C., Behzad, F., Yuan, X.F., Bayat, A. 2008. Silk: a potential medium for tissue engineering. *Eplasty*. 8: e47.
- Song, G. 2011. Improving comfort in clothing. In: *Woodhead Publishing Series in Textiles*, Woodhead Publishing Limited, India, 449-459.
- Soumya, M., Reddy, H., Nageswari, G., Venkatappa, B. 2017. Silkworm (*Bombyx mori*) and its constituents: A fascinating insect in science and research. *J. Entomol. Zool. Stud.*, 5(5):1701-1705.
- Sun, F., Ye, C.J., Li, B., Wang, T., Fan, T. 2019. Application of mass spectrometry in silkworm research. *Biomed. Chromatogr.*, 33(4): e4476.
- Tansil, N.C., Koh, L.D., Han, M.Y. 2012. Functional silk: colored and luminescent. *Adv. Mater.*, 24: 1388-1397.
- Tao, H., Kainerstorfer, J.M., Siebert, S.M., Pritchard, E.M., Sassaroli, A., Panilaitis, B.J., Brenckle, M.A., Amsden, J.J., Levitt, J., Fantini, S., Kaplan, D.L., Omenetto, F.G. 2012. Implantable, multifunctional, bioresorbable optics. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 109(48): 19584-19589.
- Tomeh, M.A., Hadianamrei, R., Zhao, X. 2019. Silk fibroin as a functional biomaterial for drug and gene delivery. *Pharmaceutics*, 11(10): 494.
- Vepari, C., Kaplan, D. 2007. Silk as a biomaterial. *Prog. Polym. Sci.*, 32(8-9): 991-1007.
- Vollrath, F., Porter, D. 2009. Silks as ancient models for modern polymers. *Polymer*, 50(24): 5623-5632.
- Wang, M., Yu, J., Kaplan, D., Rutledge, G. 2006. Production of submicron diameter silk fibers under benign processing conditions by two-fluid electrospinning. *Macromol.*, 39(3): 1102-1107.
- Wang, F., Wolf, N., Rocks, E.M., Vuong, T., Hu, X. 2015. Comparative studies of regenerated water-based Mori, Thai, Eri, Muga and Tussah silk fibroin films. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.*, 122(3):1069-1076.
- Wang, C., Xia, K., Jian, M., Wang, H., Zhang, M., Zhang, Y. 2017a. Carbonized silk georgette as an ultrasensitive wearable strain sensor for full-range human activity monitoring. *J. Mater. Chem. C.*, 5(30): 7604-7611.
- Wang, C., Xia, K., Zhang, M., Jian, M., Zhang, Y. 2017b. An all-silk-derived dual-mode E-skin for simultaneous temperature–pressure detection. *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces*, 9(45): 39484-39492.
- Wang, Q., Jian, M., Wang, C., Zhang, Y. 2017c. Carbonized silk nanofiber membrane for transparent and sensitive electronic skin. *Adv. Funct. Mater.*, 27(9): 1605657.
- Wang, H.Y., Zhang, Y., Zhang, M., Zhang, Y.Q. 2024. Functional modification of silk fibroin from silkworms and its application to medical biomaterials: A review. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 259(Pt1): 129099.
- Wenk, E., Merkle, H.P., Meinel, L. 2011. Silk fibroin as a vehicle for drug delivery applications. *J. Control. Release.*, 150(2): 128-141.
- Wharram, S., Zhang, X., Kaplan, D., McCarthy, S. 2010. Electrospun silk material systems for wound healing. *Macromol. Biosci.*, 10(3): 246-257.
- Wu, X., Liu, X.Y., Du, N., Xu, G., Li, B. 2009. Unraveled mechanism in silk engineering: Fast reeling induced silk toughening. *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 95: 093703.
- Xia, Y., Gao, G., Li, Y. 2009. Preparation and properties of nanometer titanium dioxide/silk fibroin blend membrane. *J. Biomed. Mater. Res. B. Appl. Biomater.*, 90(2): 653-658.

- Yamada, H., Yamasaki, K., Zozaki, K. 2001. Nail cosmetics containing sericin. Chem. Abstr.,134(14): 197888.
- Yang, Y., Ding, F., Wu, J., Hu, W., Liu, W., Liu, J. and Gu, X., 2007. Development and evaluation of silk fibroin-based nerve grafts used for peripheral nerve regeneration. Biomater., 28(36): 5526-5535.
- Yin, Z., Kuang, D., Wang, S., Zheng, Z., Yadavalli, V., Lu, S. 2018. Swellable silk fibroin microneedles for transdermal drug delivery. Int. J. Biol. Macromol., 106: 48-56.
- Zhang, Y.Q. 2002. Applications of natural silk protein sericin in biomaterials. Biotechnol. Adv., 20(2): 91-100.
- Zhang, Q., Yan, S., Li, M. 2009. Silk Fibroin Based Porous Materials. Materials, 2(4):2276-2295.
- Zhang, X., Reagan, M., Kaplan, D. 2009a. Electrospun silk biomaterial scaffolds for regenerative medicine. Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev., 61(12): 988-1006.
- Zhang, H., Zhang, H., Wang, H., Zhao, Y., Chai, R. 2022. Natural proteins-derived asymmetric porous conduit for peripheral nerve regeneration. Appl. Mater. Today, 27: p.101431.
- Zhou, C.Z., Confalonieri, F., Jacquet, M., Perasso, R., Li, Z.G., Janin, J. 2001. Silk fibroin: Structural implications of a remarkable amino acid sequence. Proteins, 44: 119-122.
- Zuluaga-Vélez, A., Quintero-Martinez, A., Orozco, L.M., Sepúlveda-Arias, J.C. 2021. Silk fibroin nanocomposites as tissue engineering scaffolds - A systematic review. Biomed. Pharmacother., 141: 111924.

#### C6 REFERENCES

- OGM., (2015). Orman Genel Müdürlüğü Orman İdaresi ve Planlama Dairesi Başkanlığı Türkiye Orman Varlığı, Ankara, Orman Genel Müdürlüğüne, 10-20s.
- Kartal, S.N., ve Imamura, Y., (2004). Borlu Bileşiklerin Emprenye Maddesi Olarak Ağaç Malzeme ve Kompozitlerde Kullanılması. Üçüncü Uluslararası Bor Senpozyumu., Bildiriler Kitabı, Eskişehir, Cilt Ii, 333-338s.
- Örs, Y., ve Keskin, H., (2008). Ağaç Malzeme Teknolojisi, Gazi Üniversitesi Yayınları, Yayın No:2000/352, Ankara,1-6,144-155.
- Kartal, Sn., Kantay, R., (2006). Emprenye Maddelerinin Piknik Masaları ve Çocuk Oyun Alanı Elemanlarında Kullanımı, Düzce Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Dergisi, 56(2), 43-51s.
- Aytaşkın, A., (2009). Çeşitli Kimyasal Maddelerle Emprenye Edilmiş Ağaç Malzemelerin Bazı Teknolojik Özellikleri, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Karabük Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Karabük, 134s.
- Temiz, A., (2004). Çeşitli Emprenye Maddelerinin Kızılağaç Odununun (Alnus Glutinosa L.) Fiziksel ve Mekanik Özellikleri Üzerine Etkileri. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Karadeniz Teknik Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Trabzon, 113 S. 2004.
- TS 2471 (1976) Wood, Determination of Moisture Content for Physical and Mechanical Tests
- TS 2595 (1977)Wood-Determination of Ultimate Stress In Compression Parallel to Grain
- ASTM-D 1413-07, 2007. "Standard Test Method of Testing Wood Preservatives by Laboratory Soilblock Cultures", ASTM, USA, 1-9.
- Ceylan, Ş., (2020). Işgın Bitki (Antioksidan/antibakteriyel) Özüünün Ahşap Endüstrisinde (Mobilya/İnşaat) Kullanılabilme Olanakları, Artvin Çoruh Üniversitesi Bilimsel Araştırmalar Projesi , Proje No: 2017.M82.02.02, Artvin.

#### C7 10. References

1. Adeeyo, Adeyemi Ojutalayo, et al. "Structure: Activity and emerging applications of spices and herbs." *Herbs and spices-new processing technologies* (2021).
2. Al-Khayri, Jameel M., et al. "Plant secondary metabolites: The weapons for biotic stress management." *Metabolites*, 13. (2023) 6:716.
3. Alqarni, Saleha, et al. "Do polyphenols affect body fat and/or glucose metabolism?." *Frontiers in Nutrition* 11 (2024): 1376508.
4. Alsawaf, Seba, et al. "Plant flavonoids on oxidative stress-mediated kidney inflammation." *Biology* 11.12 (2022): 1717.
5. Ayaz, Muhammad, et al. "Underlying anticancer mechanisms and synergistic combinations of phytochemicals with cancer chemotherapeutics: potential benefits and risks." *Journal of Food Quality* 2022.1 (2022): 1189034.
6. Baskar, R., et al. "Polyphenols in Cancer Chemoprevention: Molecular Mechanisms and Therapeutic Opportunities." *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 18(4) (2017) 924.
7. Behl, Tapan, et al. "Pleotropic effects of polyphenols in cardiovascular system." *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy* 130 (2020): 110714.
8. Behroozaghdam, Mitra, et al. "Resveratrol in breast cancer treatment: from cellular effects to molecular mechanisms of action." *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences* 79.11 (2022): 539.
9. Briguglio, Giusi, et al. "Polyphenols in cancer prevention: New insights." *International Journal of Functional Nutrition* 1.2 (2020): 1-1.
10. Brown, Karen, et al. "Resveratrol for the management of human health: how far have we come? A systematic review of resveratrol clinical trials to highlight gaps and opportunities." *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 25.2 (2024): 747.
11. Catalkaya, Gizem, et al. "Interaction of dietary polyphenols and gut microbiota: Microbial metabolism of polyphenols, influence on the gut microbiota, and implications on host health." *Food Frontiers* 1.2 (2020): 109-133.
12. Cháirez-Ramírez, Manuel Humberto, Karen Griselda de la Cruz-López, and Alejandro García-Carrancá. "Polyphenols as antitumor agents targeting key players in cancer-driving signaling pathways." *Frontiers in pharmacology* 12 (2021): 710304.
13. Chimento, Adele, et al. "The involvement of natural polyphenols in molecular mechanisms inducing apoptosis in tumor cells: A promising adjuvant in cancer therapy." *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 24.2 (2023): 1680.
14. Cote, Brianna, et al. "Mechanistic basis for the role of phytochemicals in inflammation-associated chronic diseases." *Molecules* 27.3 (2022): 781.
15. Çetinkaya, Sümeyra, Kevser Taban Akça, and Ipek Süntar. "Flavonoids and anticancer activity: Structure–activity relationship." *Studies in Natural Products Chemistry* 74 (2022): 81-115.
16. D'Angelo, A. (2020). "Phytochemicals and Their Role in Human Health". Elsevier.
17. D'costa, Maria, et al. "CDK regulators—Cell cycle progression or apoptosis—Scenarios in normal cells and cancerous cells." *Advances in Protein Chemistry and Structural Biology* 135 (2023): 125-177.
18. de Araújo, Fábio Fernandes, et al. "Polyphenols and their applications: An approach in food chemistry and innovation potential." *Food chemistry* 338 (2021): 127535.
19. Dehelean, Cristina Adriana, et al. "Plant-derived anticancer compounds as new perspectives in drug discovery and alternative therapy." *Molecules* 26.4 (2021): 1109.

20. Erten, Fusun, et al. "Novel formulations ameliorate osteoarthritis in rats by inhibiting inflammation and oxidative stress." *Food Science & Nutrition*, 12.10 (2024): 7896–7912
21. Fatima, Nishat, et al. "Phytochemicals from Indian ethnomedicines: Promising prospects for the management of oxidative stress and cancer." *Antioxidants* 10.10 (2021): 1606.
22. Garcia, D., et al. "Antioxidant Properties of Polyphenols: A Critical Review." *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 66.4 (2018):1021-1031.
23. Gasmi, Amin, et al. "Polyphenols in metabolic diseases." *Molecules* 27.19 (2022): 6280.
24. Hasan, Aseel Ali, Victor Tatarskiy, and Elena Kalinina. "Synthetic pathways and the therapeutic potential of quercetin and curcumin." *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 23.22 (2022): 14413.
25. Huang, Xiaoxia, et al. "Regulation of dietary polyphenols on cancer cell pyroptosis and the tumor immune microenvironment." *Frontiers in nutrition* 9 (2022): 974896.
26. Javed, Zeeshan, et al. "Apigenin role as cell-signaling pathways modulator: implications in cancer prevention and treatment." *Cancer Cell International* 21 (2021): 1-11.
27. Johnson, J. "The Health Benefits of Phytochemicals: Evidence from Epidemiological and Experimental Studies." *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 18.9 (2007): 577-582.
28. Kasote, Deepak, et al. "Food processing technologies to develop functional foods with enriched bioactive phenolic compounds in cereals." *Frontiers in plant science* 12 (2021): 771276.
29. Kaya, Mustafa Oğuzhan, et al. "Rational Design, Synthesis, and Computational Investigation of Dihydropyridine [2, 3-d] Pyrimidines as Polyphenol Oxidase Inhibitors with Improved Potency." *The Protein Journal* 43.4 (2024a): 869-887.
30. Kaya, Mustafa Oğuzhan, et al. "Synthesis and Evaluation of 1, 4-Dihydropyridine-Based Urea Derivatives as Polyphenol Oxidase Inhibitors." *Türkiye Tarımsal Araştırmalar Dergisi* 11.2 (2024b): 235-242.
31. Kim, M., et al. "Health Benefits and Mechanisms of Polyphenol Consumption: A Review of Recent Clinical Trials." *Nutrients*, 13.4 (2021): 1165.
32. Kim, Kwangwook, et al. "Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* infection of weaned pigs: Intestinal challenges and nutritional intervention to enhance disease resistance." *Frontiers in immunology* 13 (2022): 885253.
33. Kumar, Sumit, et al. "Role of plant secondary metabolites in defence and transcriptional regulation in response to biotic stress." *Plant Stress* 8. (2023):100154.
34. Liu, Y., et al. "Polyphenol-Rich Diets and Their Role in Cancer Prevention: An Overview." *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 60.8(2020):1356-1369.
35. Liu, Wenshi, et al. "Phenolic metabolites as therapeutic in inflammation and neoplasms: Molecular pathways explaining their efficacy." *Pharmacological research* 193 (2023): 106812.
36. Liu, Zhen-Ling, et al. "Angiogenic signaling pathways and anti-angiogenic therapy for cancer." *Signal transduction and targeted therapy* 8.1 (2023): 198.
37. Luca, Simon Vlad, et al. "Bioactivity of dietary polyphenols: The role of metabolites." *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition* 60.4 (2020): 626-659.
38. Montané, Xavier, et al. "Current perspectives of the applications of polyphenols and flavonoids in cancer therapy." *Molecules* 25.15 (2020): 3342.
39. Muscolo, Adele, et al. "Oxidative stress: the role of antioxidant phytochemicals in the prevention and treatment of diseases." *International journal of molecular sciences* 25.6 (2024): 3264.

- 40 Orhan, Cemal, et al. "Protective effect of a novel polyherbal formulation on experimentally induced osteoarthritis in a rat model" *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy* 15 (2022): 113052.
41. Ozdemir, Oguzhan and Tuzcu Zeynep. "Resveratrol attenuates diabetic nephropathy by modulating organic transporters and heat shock proteins in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats" *Turkish Journal of Nature and Science* 4.2 (2015): 36-43.
42. Ozdemir, Oguzhan. "The green tea polyphenol EGCG modulates NGF, BDNF, and CaMKII- $\alpha$  pathways to alleviate neurological damage in autism-induced rats." *Acta Poloniae Pharmaceutica - Drug Research* 77.6 (2020):889-895.
43. Ozdemir, Oguzhan, et al. "Determination of Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Activities of *Lavandula angustifolia* Volatile Oil" 9.3 (2022):265-273.
44. Ozdemir, Oguzhan, et al. (2023). "Chloroform-Methanol Extraction Antimicrobial Potential of *Rheum ribes* Originating From Elazig/Arıcak Province." *Journal of the Institute of Science and Technology*, 13.2 830-838.
45. Ozdemir, Oguzhan. "Vinegar postbiotic solutions obtained from five red fruits processed using traditional methods exhibit different biochemical properties and antimicrobial and antioxidant effects" *Food Science & Nutrition* early view (2024): 10.1002/fsn3.4459.
46. Ozdemir, Oguzhan, Yılmaz, Nurten, and Kaya, Mustafa, Oguzhan. "The Effect of *Rheum ribes* Extract Origin of Elazig Province on Ventilator-Associated Pneumonia and Antioxidant Capacity." *Gazi University Journal of Science Part C: Design and Technology*, 12.1. (2024): 25-39.
47. Patel, D., et al.. "Health Implications of Polyphenol Consumption in Chronic Disease Prevention: A Review." *Frontiers in Nutrition*, 8. (2021): 693274.
48. Pham, Dinh-Chuong, et al. "Effects of phytochemicals on cellular signaling: reviewing their recent usage approaches." *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition* 60.20 (2020): 3522-3546.
49. Rasouli, H., et al. "Polyphenols: Health Benefits and Their Mechanisms of Action." *Journal of Medicinal Food*, 20.5(2017):458-469.
50. Rogovskii, Vladimir. "Polyphenols as the potential disease-modifying therapy in cancer." *Anti-Cancer Agents in Medicinal Chemistry-Anti-Cancer Agents* 22.13 (2022): 2385-2392.
51. Roy, Arpita, et al. "Flavonoids a bioactive compound from medicinal plants and its therapeutic applications." *BioMed Research International* 2022.1 (2022): 5445291.
52. Ruhee, Ruheea Taskin, et al. "Organosulfur compounds: A review of their anti-inflammatory effects in human health." *Frontiers in nutrition* 7 (2020): 64.
53. Šamec, Dunja, et al. "The role of polyphenols in abiotic stress response: The influence of molecular structure." *Plants* 10.1 (2021): 118.
54. Santhiravel, Sarusha, et al. "The impact of plant phytochemicals on the gut microbiota of humans for a balanced life." *International journal of molecular sciences* 23.15 (2022): 8124.
55. Sauter, Edward R. "Cancer prevention and treatment using combination therapy with natural compounds." *Expert review of clinical pharmacology* 13.3 (2020): 265-285.
56. Sharma, Preeti, et al. "Complementary and alternative medicine for the treatment of diabetes and associated complications: A review on therapeutic role of polyphenols." *Phytomedicine Plus* 2.1 (2022): 100188.
57. Shen, Nan, et al. "Plant flavonoids: Classification, distribution, biosynthesis, and antioxidant activity." *Food chemistry* 383 (2022): 132531.

58. Shubayr, Nasser. "Phytochemicals properties of herbal extracts for ultraviolet protection and skin health: A narrative review." *Journal of Radiation Research and Applied Sciences* 16.4 (2023): 100729.
59. Singh, R., et al.. "Polyphenols as Potential Functional Food Components for Managing Obesity and Type 2 Diabetes." *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 10. (2019):1303.
60. Teshome, Ejigayehu, et al. "Fruit by-products and their industrial applications for nutritional benefits and health promotion: a comprehensive review." *Sustainability* 15.10 (2023): 7840.
61. Tilkat, Engin, et al "Anatolian medicinal plants as potential antiviral agents: bridging traditional knowledge and modern science in the fight against COVID-19 and related viral infections" *Turkish Journal of Biology* 48.4 (2024):218-241.
62. Tuzcu, Mehmet, et al. "Beneficial effects of a novel polyherbal formulation on the skeletal muscle antioxidant status, inflammation, and muscle-signaling proteins in exercised rats." *Turkish Journal of Biology* 48.1 (2024):59-69.
63. Ullah, Asad, et al. "Important flavonoids and their role as a therapeutic agent." *Molecules* 25.22 (2020): 5243.
64. Upadhyay, G., & Dixit, A. (2015). Polyphenols: A Comprehensive Review of Their Biological Activities and Applications. *Phytotherapy Research*, 29(5), 675-689.
65. Wang, Z., et al. The Role of Polyphenols in Sustainable Agricultural Practices. *Agricultural Research*, 7.2: (2018):245-257.
66. Wang, L., et al. "Polyphenols and Their Impact on Cardiovascular Health: Mechanisms of Action and Clinical Implications." *Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 11. (2022a): 4432.
67. Wang, Shaohui, et al. "Natural polyphenols: a potential prevention and treatment strategy for metabolic syndrome." *Food & Function* 13.19 (2022b): 9734-9753.
68. Wu, Min, et al. "Potential implications of polyphenols on aging considering oxidative stress, inflammation, autophagy, and gut microbiota." *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition* 61.13 (2021): 2175-2193.
69. Xiao, J., et al.. Bioavailability of Polyphenols: Effects of Dietary and Genetic Factors on Their Metabolism and Bioefficacy. *Food & Function*, 12.5 (2021):1747-1763.
70. Yang, Jianying, et al. "Progress in Understanding Oxidative Stress, Aging, and Aging-Related Diseases." *Antioxidants* 13.4 (2024): 394.
71. Yeshi, Karma, et al. "Plant secondary metabolites produced in response to abiotic stresses has potential application in pharmaceutical product development." *Molecules* 27.1 (2022): 313.

## c8 REFERENCES

- Aday Kaya, A. G., Lehtijärvi, A., Şaşmaz, Y., Nowakowska, J. A., Oszako, T., Doğmuş Lehtijärvi, H. T. & Woodward, S. (2018). Phytophthora species detected in the rhizosphere of *Alnus glutinosa* stands in the floodplain forests of Western Turkey, *Forest Pathology*, 48.6: e12470.
- Akdoğan, S. (1970). Kestane Mükrekkep Hastalığı (*Phytophthora cambivora* Petri) mücadelesi üzerine araştırmalar, *Bitki Koruma Bülteni*. 10, 121–130.
- Akıllı, S., Katircioğlu, Y. Z.; Çakar, D.; Rigling, D. & Maden, S. (2019b). Impact of fungal diseases on common box (*Buxus sempervirens* L.) vegetation in Turkey, *European Journal of Plant Pathology*. 153, 1203-1220.

- Akıllı, S., Katırcıoğlu, Y. Z. & Maden, S. (2012b). Phytophthora Türlerinin Marmara Bölgesi Orman Ekosisteminin Önemli Odunu Taksonlarından, Kestane (*Castanea sativa*) Kurumalarındaki Rollerinin Belirlenmesi, 1110494 nolu TÜBİTAK projesi sonuç raporu. 25s. Ankara.
- Akıllı, S., Ulubaş, Serçe. Ç., Katırcıoğlu, Y. Z. & Maden, S. (2012a). Involvement of Phytophthora spp. in chestnut decline in the Black Sea region of Turkey, Forest Pathology. 42, 377- 386.
- Akıllı, S., Ulubaş, Serçe. Ç., Katırcıoğlu, Y. Z. & Maden, S. (2013b). Phytophthora dieback on Narrow leaved ash in the Black Sea region of Turkey, Forest Pathology, 43, 252–256.
- Akıllı, S., Ulubaş, Serçe. Ç., Katırcıoğlu, Y.Z.& Maden, S. (2013a). Does Pythium anandrum contribute to the dieback of sessile oak (*Quercus petraea*) in Turkey? Forest Pathology. 43, 505–508.
- Akıllı, S., Ulubaş, Serçe. Ç., Katırcıoğlu, Y.Z.& Maden, S. (2012c). Phytophthora citrophthora, a new pathogen causing decline on horse chestnut in Turkey, Forest Pathology. 42, 299–304.
- Akıllı, S., Katırcıoğlu, Y. Z., Ulubaş, S., Ç., Çakar, D., Rigling, D.& Maden, S. (2019a). Phytophthora species associated with dieback of sweet chestnut in Western Turkey, Forest Pathology, 49(4), e12533.
- Balci, Y. & Halmschlager, E. (2003). Phytophthora species in oak ecosystems in Turkey and their association with declining oak trees, Plant Pathology. 52, 694–702.
- Balci, Y., Long, R. P., Mansfield, M., Balsler, D.& MacDonald, W. L. (2010). Involvement of Phytophthora species in white oak (*Quercus alba*) decline in southern Ohio, For. Pathol. 40, 430–42.
- Beakes, G., Honda, T. & Thines, M. (2014). 3 Systematics of the Stramenipila: Labyrinthulomycota, Hyphochytridiomycota, and Oomycota. In Systematics and Evolution; McLaughlin, D., Spatafora, J., Eds.; Springer: New York, NY, USA, 39–97.
- Blair, J.E., Coffey, M.D., Park, S.-Y., Geiser, D.M.& Kang, S. A. (2008). A multilocus phylogeny for Phytophthora utilizing markers derived from complete genome sequences, Fungal Genet. Biol. 45, 266–277.
- Blomquist, M. (2016). Invasive Phytophthora Species Affecting Broadleaved Tree Species in Urban and Landscape Settings in Southern Sweden. Master's Thesis, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Alnarp, Sweden. <https://stud.epsilon.slu.se/10072/>
- Brasier, C. M., Franceschini, S., Vettraino, A. M et al. (2012). Four phenotypically and phylogenetically distinct lineages in Phytophthora lateralis, Fungal Biology. 116, 1232–1249.
- Brasier, C. M.& Webber, J. (2010). Sudden larch death, Nature. 466, 824–825.
- Cerný, K., Tomšovský, M., Mrázková, M.& Strnadová, V. (2011). The present state of knowledge on Phytophthora spp. diversity in forest and ornamental woody plants in the Czech Republic, New Zealand Journal of Forestry Science (New Zealand Forest Research Institute Ltd (trading as Scion). 41.
- Cooke, D.E.L., Drenth, A., Duncan, J.M., Wagels, G.& Brasier, C.M.A. (2000). Molecular phylogeny of Phytophthora and related oomycetes, Fungal Genet. Biol. 2000, 30, 17–32.
- Coşkuntuna, A. & Yıldız, F. (2006). The biological control of fusarium wilt on carnation with fluorescent pseudomonads, The Journal of Turkish Pyhtopathology, 34.1-3, 43-56.
- Croucher, P.J.P., Mascheretti, S.& Garbelotto, M. (2013). Combining field epidemiological information and genetic data to comprehensively reconstruct the invasion history and the microevolution of the sudden oak death agent Phytophthora ramorum (Stramenopila: Oomycetes) in California, Biol. Invasions. 15, 2281–2297.
- Çakır, E., Bahtiyarca Bağdat, R., Katırcıoğlu, Y. Z.& Maden, S. (2017). Occurrence of root rot caused by Phytophthora cryptogea on common sage (*Salvia officinalis*) in Turkey, Journal of Agricultural Science and Tecnology A. 7, 401-406.

- Çanakçıoğlu, H.& Eliçin, G. (1998). Fitopatoloji (özel bölüm). İstanbul Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Yayınları. 1998, 28-31, İstanbul.
- Çeliker, M. & Onoğur, E. (2009). Preliminary Studies on the Fungal Disorders Especially on Ink Disease Causing Decline of chestnut Trees in Turkey, Proceedings of International Workshop on Chestnut Management in Mediterranean Countries Eds.: A. Soylu and C. Mert. Acta Hort. 815, 227-231.
- deCock, A. W. A. M. & Lévesque, C. A. (2004). New species of *Pythium* and *Phytophthora*. Studies in Mycology, 50, 481-487.
- Derviş, S., Türkölmez, Ş., Çiftçi, O. & Ulubaş, Serçe, Ç. (2016). First report of *Phytophthora chlamydospora* causing root rot on walnut (*Juglans regia*) trees in Turkey, Plant Disease, 100, 2336.
- Donahoo, R. S. & Lamour, K. H. (2008). Characterization of *Phytophthora* species from leaves of nursery woody ornamentals in Tennessee, HortScience, 43, 1833-1837.
- Erdem, R. (1951). Türkiye'deki Kestane Ölümünün Sebepleri ve Savaş, İmkanları. Tarım Bakanlığı, Orman Genel Müdürlüğü, 1951, 102, 11, Ankara.
- Erwin, D.C. & Ribeiro, O.K. (1996). *Phytophthora Diseases Worldwide*; APS Press: St. Paul, MN, USA, 562.
- Gallegly, E. M. & Hong, C. (2008). Identifying species by morphology and DNA fingerprints, The American Phytopathology Society, St. Paul, MN, USA, 127.
- Ginetti, B., Moricca, S., Squires, J.N., Cooke, D.E.L., Ragazzi, A. & Jung, T. (2013). *Phytophthora acerina* sp. nov., a new species causing bleeding cankers and dieback of *Acer pseudoplatanus* trees in planted forests in Northern Italy, Plant Pathol. 63, 858–876.
- Goheen, D. J., Mallams, K., Betlejewski, F. et al. (2012). Effectiveness of vehicle washing and roadside sanitation in decreasing spread potential of PortOrford-Cedar root disease, Western Journal of Applied Forestry. 27, 170–175.
- Goss, E. M., Larsen, M., Vercauteren, A., Werres, S., Heungens, K. & Grünwald, N. J. (2011). *Phytophthora ramorum* in Canada: evidence for migration within North America and from Europe, Phytopathology, 101, 166-171.
- Green, S., Brasier, C. M., Schlenzig, A. et al. (2013). The destructive invasive pathogen *Phytophthora lateralis* found on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* across the UK, Forest Pathology, 43, 19–28.
- Grünwald, N.J. & Flier, W.G. (2005). The biology of " *Phytophthora infestans* at its center of origin, Annu. Rev. Phytopathol. 43, 171–90.
- Grünwald, N.J., Garbelotto, M., Goss, E.M, et al. (2012). Emergence of the Sudden Oak Death pathogen *Phytophthora ramorum*, Trends in Microbiology. 20, 131–138.
- Grünwald, N.J., Goss, E.M. & Press, C. M. (2008). *Phytophthora ramorum*: a pathogen with a remarkably wide host range causing Sudden Oak Death on oaks and ramorum blight on woody ornamentals, Molecular Plant Pathology. 9, 729–740.
- Hansen, E. M., Goheen, D. J., Jules, E. S. & Ullian, B. (2000). Managing Port-Orford-cedar and the introduced pathogen *Phytophthora lateralis*, Plant Disease. 84, 4-14.
- Hansen, E. M., Reeser, P., Sutton, W. & Brasier, C. M. (2015). Redesignation of *Phytophthora* taxon Pgchlamydo as *Phytophthora chlamydospora* sp. nov., North American Fungi, 10, 1-14.
- Hansen, E.M., Reeser, P.W. & Sutton, W. (2017). Ecology and pathology of *Phytophthora* ITS clade 3 species in forests in western Oregon, USA, Mycologia. 109, 100–114.
- Hardham, A.R. (2005). *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, Mol. Plant Pathol. 6, 589–604.



- Harris, A.R.& Webber, J. (2016). Sporulation potential, symptom expression and detection of *Phytophthora ramorum* on larch needles and other foliar hosts, *Plant Pathology*. 65, 1441–1451.
- Hong, C., Gallegly, M.E., Richardson, P.A.& Kong, P. (2011). *Phytophthora pini* Leonian resurrected to distinct species status, *Mycologia*. 103, 351–360.
- Hulvey, J., Gobena, D., Finley, L.& Lamour, K. (2010). Co-occurrence and genotypic distribution of *Phytophthora* species recovered from watersheds and plant nurseries of eastern Tennessee, *Mycologia*. 102, 1127-1133.
- Intini, M., Gurer, M.& Ozturk, S. (2002). First Report of Bleeding Canker Caused by *Phytophthora cactorum* on Horse Chestnut in Turkey, *Plant Diseases*. 86, 697.
- Jimerson, T. M., White, D. E., Atzet, T., Park, C. S., McGee, E. A., Rose, D. L., Ulloa, M. T. (2001). Ecological factors associated with Port-Orford-cedar, A range-wide assessment of Port-Orford-cedar (*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*) on Federal lands. BLM/OR/WA/PL-004/004-1792, 5-32.
- Jules, E.S., Kauffman, M.J., Ritts, W.D,et al. (2002). Spread of an invasive pathogen over a variable landscape: a nonnative root rot on Port Orford cedar, *Ecology*. 83, 3167–3181.
- Jung, T., Blaschke, H.& Neumann, P. (1996). Isolation, identification and pathogenicity of *Phytophthora* species from declining oak stands, *European Journal of Forest Pathology*. 26, 253-272.
- Jung, T.& Burgess, T.I. (2009). Re-evaluation of *Phytophthora citricola* isolates from multiple woody hosts in Europe and North America reveals a new species, *Phytophthora plurivora* sp. nov., *Persoonia*, 22, 95–110.
- Jung, T., Colquhoun, I.J.& Hardy, G.E.S.J. (2013). New insights into the survival strategy of the invasive soilborne pathogen *Phytophthora cinnamomi* in different natural ecosystems in Western Australia, *For. Pathol.* 43, 266–288.
- Jung, T., Orlikowski, L., Henricot, B., Abad-Campos, P., Aday, A.G., Aguin Casal, O., Bakonyi, J., Cacciola, S.O., Cech, T., Chavarriaga, D.; et al. (2016). Widespread *Phytophthora* infestations in European nurseries put forest, semi-natural and horticultural ecosystems at high risk of *Phytophthora* diseases, *For. Pathol.* 46, 134–163.
- Jung, T., Pérez-Sierra, A., Durán, A., Horta Jung, M., Balci, Y.& Scanu, B. (2018). Canker and decline diseases caused by soil- and airborne *Phytophthora* species in forests and woodlands, *Persoonia*, 40, 182–220.
- Jung, T., Stukely, M. J. C., Hardy, G. S. J., White, D., Paap, T., Dunstan, W. A.& Burgess, T. I. (2011). Multiple new *Phytophthora* species from ITS Clade 6 associated with natural ecosystems in Australia: evolutionary and ecological implications, *Persoonia: Molecular Phylogeny and Evolution of Fungi*. 201, 26, 13.
- Kahraman, Ç. Ö.& Yıldız, F. (2019). First Report of Crown and Root Rot Disease Caused by *Phytophthora caryotoga* on *Gerbera* in Izmir Province in Turkey, *Plant Disease*. 103, 589-590.
- Katırcıoğlu, Y.Z., Akıllı, S.& Maden, S. (2017). Ege Bölgesi kestane (*Castanea sativa*) alanlarında kurumalara neden olan *Phytophthora* türleri ve yaygınlıklarının belirlenmesi, Ankara Üniversitesi. 15B0447002 nolu Bilimsel Araştırma Projesi sonuç raporu, 22s.
- Kroon, L. P., Brouwer, H., De Cock, A. W. & Govers, F. (2012). The genus *Phytophthora* anno 2012, *Phytopathology*, 102, 348-364.
- Kroon, L.P.N.M., Bakker, F.T., Van Den Bosch, G.B.M., Bonants, P.J.M. & Flier, W.G. (2004). Phylogenetic analysis of *Phytophthora* species based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences, *Fungal Genet. Biol.* 41, 766–782.
- Kurbetli, İ., Woodward, S., Aydoğdu, M., Sülü, G.& Özben, S. (2022). *Phytophthora plurivora* and *Phytophthora pseudocryptogea* isolated from soils supporting declining oaks (*Quercus robur* L.) in İstanbul, Turkey, *Forest Pathology*. 52, e12782.

- Lehtijärvi, A., Aday Kaya, A. G., Woodward, S., Jung, T. & Doğmuş Lehtijärvi, H. T. (2017). Oomycota species associated with deciduous and coniferous seedlings in forest tree nurseries of Western Turkey, *Forest Pathology*. 47, e12363.
- Maden, S., Akıllı, S. & Katircioğlu, Y. Z. (2012). Phytophthora türlerinin Karadeniz Bölgesi orman ekosisteminin önemli odunu taksonlarından Meşe (*Quercus* spp.), Kestane (*Castanea sativa*) ve Orman gülü (*Rhododendron* spp.) kurumalarındaki rollerinin belirlenmesi, TÜBİTAK 108O888 nolu proje sonuç raporu.
- Matsiakh, I. & Menkis, A. (2023). An Overview of Phytophthora Species on Woody Plants in Sweden and Other Nordic Countries, *Microorganisms*. 11, 1309.
- Matsiakh, I., Kramarets, V. & Cleary, M. (2021). Occurrence and diversity of Phytophthora species in declining broadleaf forests in western Ukraine, *For. Pathol.* 51, e12662.
- Meadows, I. M. & Jeffers, S.N. (2011). Distribution and recovery of *Phytophthora cinnamomi* in soils of mixed hardwood-pine forests of the south-eastern USA. *N. Z. J. For. Sci.* 41, 39–47.
- Migliorini, D., Ghelardini, L., Tondine, E., Luchi, N. & Santini, A. (2015). The potential of symptomless potted plants for carrying invasive soilborne plant pathogens, *Divers. Distrib.* 21, 1218–1229.
- Moralejo, E., Pérez-Sierra, A. M., Álvarez, L. A., Belbahri, L., Lefort, F. & Descals, E. (2009). Multiple alien *Phytophthora* taxa discovered on diseased ornamental plants in Spain, *Plant Pathology*. 58, 100-110.
- Özkan, Kahraman, Ç. & Yıldız, F. (2019). The effect of chemical and biological treatment on root and crown rot disease caused by *Phytophthora cryptogea* Pethybr. & Lafferty in *Gerbera*, *Journal of Phytopathology*. 167, 240-247.
- Pérez-Sierra, A. & Jung, T. (2013). *Phytophthora* in woody ornamental nurseries. In *Phytophthora: A Global Perspective*; Lamour, K., Ed.; CABI: Wallingford, UK, 166–177.
- Prigigallo, M. I., Mosca, S., Cacciola, S. O., Cooke, D. E. L. & Schena, L. (2015). Molecular analysis of *Phytophthora* diversity in nursery-grown ornamental and fruit plants, *Plant pathology*. 64, 1308-1319.
- Redonto, M.A. (2018). *Invasion Biology of Forest Phytophthora Species in Sweden: Pathways, Traits, Climate and Host Adaptation*. Ph.D. Thesis, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden.
- Rizzo, D.M., Garbelotto, M. & Hansen, E.M. (2005). *Phytophthora ramorum*: integrative research and management of an emerging pathogen in California and Oregon forests, *Annu. Rev. Phytopathol.* 43:309.
- Robin, C., Piou, D., Feau, N., Douzon, G., Schenck, N., & Hansen, E. M. (2011). Root and aerial infections of *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* by *Phytophthora lateralis*: a new threat for European countries, *Forest Pathology*, 41(5), 417-424.
- Robin, C., Brasier, C.M., Reeser, P. et al. (2015). Pathogenicity of *Phytophthora lateralis* lineages on resistant and susceptible selections of *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, *Plant Disease*. 99, 1133–1139.
- Santini, A., Ghelardini, L., De Pace, C., Desprez-Loustau, M. L., Capretti, P., Chandelier, A., & Stenlid, J. (2013). Biogeographical patterns and determinants of invasion by forest pathogens in Europe, *New Phytologist*, 197(1), 238-250.
- Santini, A., Liebhold, A., Migliorini, D. & Woodward, S. (2018). Tracing the role of human civilization in the globalization of plant pathogens, *ISME J.* 2018, 12, 647–652.
- Schlenzig, A., Campbell, R. & Mulholland, V. (2011). *Thuja occidentalis*: a new host for *Phytophthora lateralis*, *New Disease Reports*. 24, 8.
- Schwingle, B. W., Smith, J. A. & Blanchette, R. A. (2007). *Phytophthora* species associated with diseased woody ornamentals in Minnesota nurseries, *Plant disease*. 91, 97-102.

- Scott, P., Bader, M. K. F., Burgess, T., Hardy, G., & Williams, N. (2019). Global biogeography and invasion risk of the plant pathogen genus *Phytophthora*, *Environmental Science & Policy*, 101, 175-182.
- Scott, P.M., Burgess, T.I., Barber, P.A., Shearer, B.L., Stukely, M.J.C., Hardy, G.E.S.J.& Jung, T. (2009). *Phytophthora multivora* sp nov., a new species recovered from declining *Eucalyptus*, *Banksia*, *Agonis* and other plant species in Western Australia, *Persoonia*. 22, 1–13.
- Shearer, B.L., Crane, C.E.& Cochrane, A. (2004). Quantification of the susceptibility of the native flora of the South-West Botanical Province, Western Australia, to *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, *Australian Journal of Botany*. 52, 435–443.
- Themann, K., Werres, S., Lüttmann, R.& Diener, H. A. (2002). Observations of *Phytophthora* spp. in water recirculation systems in commercial hardy ornamental nursery stock, *European Journal of Plant Pathology*. 108, 337-343.
- Thines, M.& Choi, Y.J. (2016). Evolution, diversity and taxonomy of the Peronosporaceae, with focus on the genus *Peronospora*, *Phytopathology*. 106, 6–18.
- Tremblay, É.D., Duceppe, M.O., Bérubé, J.A., Kimoto, T., Lemieux, C.& Bilodeau, G.J. (2018). Screening for exotic forest pathogens to increase survey capacity using metagenomics, *Phytopathology*. 108, 1509–1521.
- Tyler, B.M., Tripathy, S., Zhang, X.M., Dehal, P., Jiang, R.H.Y., Aerts, A., Arredondo, F.D., Baxter, L., Bensasson, D., Beynon, J.L. et al. (2006). *Phytophthora* genome sequences uncover evolutionary origins and mechanisms of pathogenesis, *Science*. 313, 1261–1266.
- Ufer, T., Werres, S., Posner, M.& Wessels, H. P. (2008). Filtration to eliminate *Phytophthora* spp. from recirculating water systems in commercial nurseries, *Plant health progress*. 9, 22.
- Vettrano, A. M., Barzanti, G. P., Bianco, M. C., Ragazzi, A., Capretti, P., Paoletti, E., Luisi, N., Anselmi, N.& Vannini, A. (2002). Occurrence of *phytophthora* species in oak stands in Italy and their association with declining oak trees, *Forest Pathology*. 32, 19–28.
- Webber, J.F., Mullett, M.& Brasier, C.M. (2010). Dieback and mortality of plantation Japanese larch (*Larix kaempferi*) associated with infection by *Phytophthora ramorum*, *New Disease Reports*. 22, 19.
- Werres, S., Marwitz, R., Man in 't Veld, W.A.M., De Cock, A. W., Bonants, P. J., De Weerd, M.& Baayen, R. P. (2001). *Phytophthora ramorum* sp. nov., a new pathogen on *Rhododendron* and *Viburnum*, *Mycological Research*, 105, 1155–1165.
- Wingfield, M.J., Slippers, B., Wingfield, B.D.& Barnes, I. (2017). The unified framework for biological invasions: A forest fungal pathogen perspective, *Biol. Invasions*. 19, 3201–3214.
- Yang, X., Tyler, B. M.& Hong, C. (2017). An expanded phylogeny for the genus *Phytophthora*, *IMA Fungus*. 8, 355–38.

## C9 REFERENCES

- Amenaghawon, A. N., Ayere, J. E., Amune, U. O., Otuya, I. C., Abuga, E. C., Anyalewechi, C. L., ... & Darmokoesoemo, H. (2024). A comprehensive review of recent advances in the applications and biosynthesis of oxalic acid from bio-derived substrates. *Environmental Research*, 118703.
- Angumeenal, A. R., & Venkappayya, D. (2013). An overview of citric acid production. *LWT-Food Science and Technology*, 50(2), 367-370.

- Cohn, W et al. Comparative multiple dose plasma kinetics of lycopene administered in tomato juice, tomato soup or lycopene tablets. *European Journal of Nutrition*. 2004; 43: 304-312.
- Dinç, E., Üçer, A., & Ünal, N. (2023). Three-dimensional strategies in the quantitative resolution of kinetic UV absorbance measurements for monitoring the oxidation of quercetin by oxidant agents and analyzing dietary supplement product. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*, 31(2), 326.
- Ekeuku, S. O., Pang, K. L., & Chin, K. Y. (2021). Effects of caffeic acid and its derivatives on bone: A systematic review. *Drug design, development and therapy*, 259-275.
- Estrella, A et al. Natural lycopene from *Blakeslea Trispara*: all-trans lycopene thermochemical and structural properties. *Thermochimica Acta*. 2004; 417: 157-161.
- Fernandes, F. H. A., & Salgado, H. R. N. (2016). Gallic acid: review of the methods of determination and quantification. *Critical reviews in analytical chemistry*, 46(3), 257-265.
- Giuseppe, Vasapollo et al. Innovative supercritical CO<sub>2</sub> extraction of lycopene from tomato in the presence of vegetable oil as co-solvent. *The Journal of Supercritical fluids*. 2004; 29: 87-96.
- Helmenstine, Anne Marine. (2004). *Biochemistry of Lycopene*.
- Honest, K. N., Zhang, H. W., & Zhang, L. (2011). Lycopene: Isomerization effects on bioavailability and bioactivity properties. *Food Reviews International*, 27(3), 248-258.
- Hyman, JR et al. A rapid and accurate method for estimating tomato lycopene content by measuring chromacity values of fruit puree. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science*. 2004; 129: 717-723.
- Imran, M., Ghorat, F., Ul-Haq, I., Ur-Rehman, H., Aslam, F., Heydari, M., ... & Rebezov, M. (2020). Lycopene as a natural antioxidant used to prevent human health disorders. *Antioxidants*, 9(8), 706.
- Iyyappan, J., Baskar, G., Gnansounou, E., Pandey, A., Raaman, J. K., Bharathiraja, B., & Praveenkumar, R. (2019). Recent advances in microbial production of malic acid from renewable byproducts. *Reviews in Environmental Science and Bio/Technology*, 18, 579-595.
- Joseph, Levy et al. The functions of tomato lycopene and its role in human health. *The Journal of the American Botanical Council*. 2004; 62: 49-56.
- Kana, Wu et al. Variations in plasma lycopene and specific isomers over time in a cohort of U.S. men. *J.Nutr*. 2003; 133: 1930-1936.
- Kumpulainen, J. T., & Salonen, J. T. (1999). *Natural antioxidants and anticarcinogens in nutrition, health and disease* (No. 240). Elsevier.
- Li, D., Rui, Y. X., Guo, S. D., Luan, F., Liu, R., & Zeng, N. (2021). Ferulic acid: A review of its pharmacology, pharmacokinetics and derivatives. *Life sciences*, 284, 119921.
- Lowe, G. M., Graham, D. L., & Young, A. J. (2018). Lycopene: Chemistry, Metabolism, and Bioavailability. In *Lycopene and Tomatoes in Human Nutrition and Health* (pp. 1-20). CRC Press.
- Nguyen M and Schwartz, S. Lycopene : Chemical and Biological Properties. *Food Technology*. 1999; 53 (2): 38-45.
- Periago, MJ et al. Mixture approach for optimizing lycopene extraction from tomato and tomato products. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*. 2004; 52: 5796- 5802.
- Salehi, B., Fokou, P. V. T., Sharifi-Rad, M., Zucca, P., Pezzani, R., Martins, N., & Sharifi-Rad, J. (2019). The therapeutic potential of naringenin: a review of clinical trials. *Pharmaceuticals*, 12(1), 11.

- Singh, P., & Goyal, G. K. (2008). Dietary lycopene: Its properties and anticarcinogenic effects. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 7(3), 255-270.
  - Wang, W., Sun, C., Mao, L., Ma, P., Liu, F., Yang, J., & Gao, Y. (2016). The biological activities, chemical stability, metabolism and delivery systems of quercetin: A review. *Trends in food science & technology*, 56, 21-38.
  - Yang, SX et al. Modelling the supercritical fluid extraction of lycopene from tomato paste waste using neuro-fuzzy approaches. *Advances in Neural Networks-ISSN 2004, PT2 Lecture Notes in Computer Science. 2004; 3174: 800-885.*
  - Zhao, Z., & Moghadasian, M. H. (2008). Chemistry, natural sources, dietary intake and pharmacokinetic properties of ferulic acid: A review. *Food Chemistry*, 109(4), 691-702.
- 

## SOSYAL BİLİMLER ALANINDA DİSİPLİNLERARASI ÇALIŞMALAR

### EDİTÖR

Doç. Dr. Umut Tolga GÜMÜŞ

### YAZARLAR

Doç. Dr. Azize ŞAHİN

Doç. Dr. Davuthan GÜNAYDIN

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Özge URAL

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Serenay ÇALIŞ

Dr. Çağdaş ÇALIŞ

Aysun ŞAHİN

Şenay DUYAR

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-995-8

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## B 1 KAYNAKÇA

Akın, L. (2001). İş Kazasından Doğan Maddi Tazminat. Ankara: Yetkin Yayınları.

Akın, Levent, “İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Kanununun İş Verenin Hukuki Sorumluluğuna Etkisi”, MÜHFD, Prof. Dr. Ali Rıza Okur’a Armağan, Cilt 20, Sayı 1, 2014, s. 657673.

Akın, L. (2017). İşyerinde ve İşletmelerde İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliği Hiyerarşisi. Sosyal Güvenlik Dergisi. 7(2). 9-32.

Ataş, E. ve Tuuç, Yılmaz, P. (2022). İş Kazalarında İşverenin Sorumluluğu: Sosyal Güvenlik Hukuku Açısından Bir Değerlendirme. Sosyal Güvenlik Dergisi (Journal of Social Security). 12(2). 307-326.

Civan, O. E. (2010). İş Hukukunda Uzaktan Çalışma (Evde Çalışma/Tele Çalışma). Legal İş Hukuku ve Sosyal Güvenlik Hukuku Dergisi. 7(26). 527-573.

Çelik, N., Caniklioğlu, N., Canbolat, T. ve Özkaraca, E. (2021). İş Hukuku Dersleri. İstanbul: Beta Yayıncılık.

Demir, D. Ç. Uzaktan Çalışma İlişkisinin Sosyal Güvenlik Hukuku Bakımından Değerlendirilmesi. Marmara Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Hukuk Araştırmaları Dergisi, 29(1).

Demir, F., Gerşil, G. (2008). Çalışma hayatında esneklik ve Türk hukukunda esnek çalışma. Kocaeli Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, (16), 68-89.

Demir K., “Türk İş Hukukunda Uzaktan Çalışma Kapsamında İşverenin İş Sağlığı ve Güvenliğini Sağlama Borcu”, SÜHFD., C. 29, S. 3, 2021, s. 2501-2543.

Dulay Yangın, D. (2016b). 6715 Sayılı Yasa'nın Uzaktan Çalışmaya İlişkin Hükümleri ve Değerlendirilmesi. Sicil İş Hukuku Dergisi. S. 36. 148-171.

Ekmekçi, Ö., Yiğit, E., (2020). Bireysel İş Hukuku, İstanbul, Onikilevha Yayıncılık.

Erafşar, R. B. (2022). Türk İş Hukukunda Evden Çalışma. Yıldırım Beyazıt Hukuk Dergisi, (1), 279-317.

ILO (2020) In the face of Pandemic: Ensuring Safety and Healthy at Work, Geneva: International Labour Office.

İş Kanunu (Kanun no. 4857) (2003).  
<https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuat?MevzuatNo=4857&MevzuatTur=1&MevzuatTertip=5> Erişim tarihi.13.11.2023.

Mahiroğulları, A. (2005). Küreselleşmenin Türk çalışma hayatına etkileri. In Journal of Social Policy Conferences (No. 49). Istanbul University.

Mollamahmutoğlu, H., Astarlı M. ve Baysal, U. (2020). İş Hukuku Ders Kitabı. 1(4). Bireysel İş Hukuku. Ankara: Lykeion.

Özcan, Demet. (2018). Uzaktan Çalışmanın Türkiye'deki Çalışma Hayatı Üzerindeki Etkisinin İncelenmesine Yönelik Nitel Bir Araştırma. İstanbul: İstanbul Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Doktora Tezi.

Sarper Süzek, (1985). İş Güvenliği Hukuku, Ankara, Savaş Yayınları.

Şakar, M. ve Erkan Şahin, D. (2021). Esnek Çalışma Modellerinden Uzaktan Çalışma ve Uzaktan Çalışanların Sigortalılığı. Sosyal Güvenlik Dergisi (Journal of Social Security). 11(2). 249-267.

Taner, D. (2021). Türkiye’de Çalışma Hayatının Genel Anlamda Görünümü ve Esnek Çalışma Sisteminin Kamu Yönetimi Mevcudiyeti. Uygulamalı Sosyal Bilimler ve Güzel Sanatlar Dergisi, 3(6), 115-138.

Türk Borçlar Kanunu (Kanun no.6098) (2011).  
<https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuat?MevzuatNo=6098&MevzuatTur=1&MevzuatTertip=5> Erişim tarihi.  
13.11.2023.

Uzaktan Çalışma Yönetmeliği (2021).  
<https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuat?MevzuatNo=38393&MevzuatTur=7&MevzuatTertip=5> Erişim tarihi.  
13.11.2023.

Yiğit, E. (2021). Türk Hukukunda ve Alman Hukukunda Uzaktan Çalışmanın Temel Esasları. Türk-Alman Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi, 3(2), 135-154.

## B2 KAYNAKÇA

Adıgüzel, O., Batur, H. Z. & Ekşili, N. (2014). Kuşakların Değişen Yüzü ve Y Kuşağı İle Ortaya Çıkan Yeni Çalışma Tarzı: Mobil Yakalılar. Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 19, 165-183.

Akay, M. ve Kundakcı, N. (2021). ÇKKV ve Tamsayılı Programlama Yöntemleri ile Bir Üretim İşletmesinde Uzaktan Çalışma Modelinin Oluşturulması. Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Meslek Yüksekokulu Dergisi, 24 (2), 548-568.

Akça, M., & tepe küçükoğlu, M. (2020). COVID-19 ve İş Yaşamına Etkileri: Evden Çalışma. Journal of International Management Educational and Economics Perspectives, 8(1), 71-81.

Akın, A., Ulukök, E., & Arar, T. (2017). İş-yaşam dengesi: Türkiye’de yapılan çalışmalara yönelik teorik bir inceleme. Afyon Kocatepe Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi, 19(1), 113-124.

Alkan Meşhur, H. F. (2007). Geleceğin çalışma biçimi tele çalışmaya ilişkin yaklaşımlar. Akademik Bilişim, 7(09), 265-272.

Aslan, M., Düzenli U. (2022). Küreselleşme Sonrası Endüstri İlişkilerine Bir Örnek: Belirli Süreli İş Sözleşmesi. Avrasya Sosyal ve Ekonomi Araştırmaları Dergisi, 9(1), 304-318.

Baloğlu, G., Çakalı, K. R. (2022). Uzaktan Çalışma Uygulamalarının Denetimine İlişkin Bir Öneri. Ekonomi Maliye İşletme Dergisi, 5(2), 318-335.

Barnett, Rosalind C. (1999). “A New Work-Llife Model fort he Twenty First Century”, Academy of Political and Social Science.

Biket, A. P., Erkartal, P. Ö. (2021). Ofis Tipolojisinde Geçişim ve Bilişim Toplumunun Yeni Çalışma Mekânları: Sanal ve Hazır Ofisler. Yakın Doğu Üniversitesi Yakın Mimarlık Dergisi, 5(1), 1-16.

Bozkurt, L., & Baran, M. (2022). Esnek Çalışma Ortamlarında Etkililiğin Sağlanması, Hazır Giyim Sektörü Üzerine Bir Araştırma. Tekstil ve Mühendis, 29(128), 229-237.

Campbell, I. (2018). On-Call and Related Forms of Casual Work in New Zealand and Australia, Geneva.

Chesalina, O. (2021). Platform Work: Critical Assessment of Empirical Findings and its Implications for Social Security (Chapter:2), in: Social Law 4.0: New Approaches for Ensuring and Financing Social Security in the Digital Age, Eds: Ulrich Becker, Olga Chesalina, Baden: Nomos.

- Choi, S. (2020). Flexible work arrangements and employee retention: A longitudinal analysis of the federal workforces. *Public Personnel Management*, 49(3), 470-495.
- Chung, H., Birkett, H., Forbes, S., Seo, H. (2021) "Covid-19, Flexible Working, and Implications for Gender Equality in the United Kingdom", *Gender & Society* 35(2), s.218-232.
- Chung, H., & Van der Lippe, T. (2020). Flexible working, work–life balance, and gender equality: Introduction. *Social indicators research*, 151(2), 365-381.
- Çam, A. V. ve Daştan, A. (2022). Covid-19 Pandemisi Süresince Uzaktan Çalışma Alanları Kullanımının İncelenmesi: Katılım Bankası Çalışanları Üzerinde Bir Araştırma. *Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Meslek Yüksekokulu Dergisi*, 25 (2), 608-621.
- Çelenk, H., & Atmaca, M. (2010). Esnek çalışmanın işgücü maliyetlerine ve rekabet gücüne etkisi: Tekstil sektöründe bir uygulama. *Yönetim Bilimleri Dergisi*, 8(2), 183-202.
- Çelik, İ. A. (2021). Esnek Çalışma Mekânları: Paylaşımlı Ofisler. *The Journal of Academic Social Science*, (112), 90-106.
- Çiğdem, S. (2019, December). Endüstri 4.0 ve dijital emek platformlarının insana yakışır iş bağlamında değerlendirilmesi. In *Journal of Social Policy Conferences* (No. 77, pp. 157-199). Istanbul University.
- De Stefano, V. (2016). "The Rise of the "Just-in-Time Workforce": On-Demand Work, Crowdwork and Labour Protection in the "Gig-Economy"", 37 *Comp. Lab. L. & Pol'y J.* 471.
- Deloitte. (2018). Deloitte millennial survey. Accessed October 24, 2018. <https://www2.deloitte.com/global/en/pages/about-deloitte/articles/millennialsurvey.html>
- Deloitte (2020), Annual Turkish M&A Review 2020, Deloitte Turkey, DLLT
- Demircioğlu, A. M. ve Engin, M. (2002). *Dünyada ve Türkiye’de Esnek Çalışma*. İstanbul: İstanbul Ticaret Odası Yayınları.
- Doğan, A., Bozkurt, S., & Demir, R. (2015). Çalışanların Esnek Çalışmaya İlişkin Tutumlarını Belirlemeye Yönelik Bir Araştırma. *Uluslararası İktisadi ve İdari İncelemeler Dergisi*, (14).
- Doğrul, B. Ş., & Tekeli, S. (2010). İş-yaşam dengesinin sağlanmasında esnek çalışma. *Sosyal ve Beşeri Bilimler Dergisi*, 2(2), 11-18.
- Elgörmüş, S. (2022). Kısmi Süreli Çalışma Ve Kısa Çalışma Uygulaması Arasındaki Benzerlikler Ve Farklar. *Tekirdağ Namık Kemal Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi*, 3(1), 113-139.
- Erdayı, A. U. (2021). İş Yeri Dışında Bir Esnek Çalışma Modeli Olarak Ev Eksenli Tele Çalışma: Beklentiler ve Sorunlu Alanlar. *Uludağ Üniversitesi Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 22(41), 1211-1246.
- Erikli, S. (2020). Çalışma yaşamında toplumsal cinsiyet ayrımcılığının görünümü. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 2(1), 39-60.
- Finn, D., & Donovan, A. (2013). PwC’s NextGen: A global generational study. Evolving talent strategy to match the new workforce reality. Accessed 29 June, 2017. (pp. 1–16). Price Waterhouse Coopers.
- Galinsky E., Bond J., Sakai K. (2008). 2008 national study of employers. Retrieved from <http://familiesandwork.org/site/research/reports/2008nse.pdf>
- Glass, J. L., & Estes, S. B. (1997). The family responsive workplace. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 23, 289–313.
- Göçer, Ö. (2015). Akıllı Binalarda Kullanıcı Memnuniyeti ve Kullanım Sonrası Değerlendirmenin Önemi. *Mimarist*, 1(52), 105-111.



- Göçer, Ö., Karahan, E., & Oygür İlhan, I. (2018). Esnek Çalışma Mekânlarının Çalışan Memnuniyetine Etkisinin Akıllı Bir Ofis Binası Örneğinde İncelenmesi. *Megaron*, 13(1).
- Göçer, Ö., Karahan, E. & Oygür-İlhan, I. (2018). Esnek Çalışma Mekânlarının Çalışan Memnuniyetine Etkisinin Akıllı Bir Ofis Binası Örneğinde İncelenmesi. *Megaron*, 13(1), 39-50.
- Güler, M., (2005). Belirli Süreli İş Sözleşmesi, *Legal İş Hukuku ve Sosyal Güvenlik Hukuku Dergisi*, C. 5, Sayı: 2, 28-82.
- Güzel, A. (2022), “Belirli Süreli İş Sözleşmesinin Hukuki Nitelemesi -Haksız Feshe Bağlı Tazminat ve Cezai Şart”, *Çalışma ve Toplum*, C.3, S.73. s. 1705-1732.
- Hekimler, A. (2022). Pandemi Sürecinde Home Office–Uzaktan Çalışma-ve Çalışma Yaşamının Geleceği. *Balkan & Near Eastern Journal of Social Sciences (BNEJSS)*, 8(2).
- İş Kanunu (Kanun no.4857) (2003). <https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuat?MevzuatNo=4857&MevzuatTur=1&MevzuatTertip=5> Erişim tarihi: 12.11.2023
- Kabakçı, A. (2023). Endüstri 4.0 ve Platform Çalışma: Niteliği, Fırsatları Ve Zorlukları Bağlamında Bir Değerlendirme. *Bitlis Eren Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 1(1), 13-23.
- Kaduk, A., Genadek, K., Kelly, E. L., & Moen, P. (2019). Involuntary vs. voluntary flexible work: insights for scholars and stakeholders. *Community, Work & Family*, 22(4), 412-442.
- Karadeniz, O. (2011). Türkiye’de Atipik Çalışan Kadınlar ve Yaygın Sosyal Güvencesizlik, *Çalışma ve Toplum*.2011(2) 83-127.
- Karakoç, B. (2023). Çalışma Hayatında Esnekleşmenin Geldiği Son Nokta: Sıfır Saat Sözleşmeleri. *Karatekin Hukuk Dergisi*, 1(1), 1-17.
- Karakoyun, F. (2016). Home Ofis-Evden Çalışma-Yöntemi ve Vergi Hukukundaki Düzenlemeler. *Uluslararası Yönetim İktisat ve İşletme Dergisi*, 12(29), 141-162.
- Karatepe, S. G. (2022). Belirli Süreli İş Sözleşmesinin Sona Ermesinin İşçi Menfaatleri Açısından Değerlendirilmesi. *Beykoz Akademi Dergisi*, 10(2), 87-107.
- Kelly, E. L., Moen, P., & Tranby, E. (2011). Changing workplaces to reduce work–family conflict schedule control in a white-collar organization. *American Sociological Review*, 76(2), 265–290.
- Kırcı, B. (2019). Evden Çalışma: Özgürlük Mü Esaret mi?. *Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 21(1), 173-196.
- Kılınç, N. (2021). Atipik Çalışma ve Cinsiyete Dayalı Ayrımcılık. *Enderun*, 5(2), 103-116.
- King, R. B., Karuntzos, G., Casper, L. M., Moen, P., Davis, K. D., Berkman, L. F.,...Kosseck, E. E. (2012). Work-family balance issues and work-leave policies. In R. J. Gatchel, & I. Z. Schultz (Eds.), *Handbook of occupational health and wellness*(pp. 323–339). New York, NY: Springer.
- Kocadaş, A. (2020). Teknolojik Yeniliklerin İşe Yabancılaşma Üzerine Etkileri. *Sosyolojik Düşün*, 5(2), 80-92.
- Korkmaz, O., & Erdoğan, E. (2014). İş Yaşam Dengesinin Örgütsel Bağlılık ve Çalışan Memnuniyetine Etkisi. *Ege Academic Review*, 14(4).
- Mache, S., Servaty, R., & Harth, V. (2020). Flexible work arrangements in open workspaces and relations to occupational stress, need for recovery and psychological detachment from work. *Journal of Occupational Medicine and Toxicology*, 15(1), 1-11.

Maxwell, G., Rankine, L., Bell, S. ve A. Macvicar (2007), "The Incidence and Impact of Flexible Working Arrangements in Smaller Businesses", *Employee Relations*, 29 (2), 138-161.

Metin, B. (2022). Dijitalleşen Dünyada Değişen İstihdam Modelleri: Dijital Emek Platformlarında Çalışanlar Açısından Tehditler ve Fırsatlar. *Ankara Hacı Bayram Veli Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 24(3), 917-950.

Moen, P., & Roehling, P. (2005). *The career mystique: Cracks in the American dream*. Lanham, MD:Rowman & Littlefield Publishers.

OECD (2019). *OECD Employment Outlook 2019: The Future of Work*. OECD Publishing.

Özçelik, Z. (2021). Covid-19 nedeniyle evden çalışma sürecinde performans değerlemesi: Bir kamu kurumu çağrı merkezi örneği. *Erciyes Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, (58), 221-240.

Özdoğan, A. Ç., & Berkant, H. G. (2020). Covid-19 pandemi dönemindeki uzaktan eğitime ilişkin paydaş görüşlerinin incelenmesi. *Milli Eğitim Dergisi*, 49(1), 13-43.

Öztürk, Ö. G. D. U., Yıldırım, E. (2022). Çağrı Üzerine Çalışma ve Sıfır Saat Sözleşmeler. Editör: Dr. Akın Özdemir. *Çalışma Ekonomisi ve Endüstri İlişkileri*, 58-78.

Öztürkoğlu, Y. (2013). Tüm Yönleriyle Esnek Çalışma Modelleri. *Beykoz Akademi Dergisi*, 1(1), 109-129.

Parr, B., (2011). The Rise Of The Mobile Workforce. [Http://Mashable.Com](http://Mashable.Com) adresinden erişildi. (Erişim Tarihi: 08.08.2014).

Pekdemir, I., Koçoğlu, M. 2014. İşkoliklik ile İş Yaşam Dengesi Arasındaki İlişkide Kişilik Özelliklerinin Aracılık Rolü Üzerine Bir Araştırma, *AİBÜ Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 14(14), ss. 309-337.

Stavrou E., Kilaniotis C. (2010). Flexible work and turnover: An empirical investigation across cultures. *British Journal of Management*, 21, 541-554. ISI.

Shifrin, N. V., & Michel, J. S. (2022). Flexible work arrangements and employee health: A meta-analytic review. *Work & Stress*, 36(1), 60-85.

Shiri, R., Turunen, J., Kausto, J., Leino-Arjas, P., Varje, P., Väänänen, A., & Ervasti, J. (2022, May). The effect of employee-oriented flexible work on mental health: a systematic review. In *Healthcare* (Vol. 10, No. 5, p. 883). MDPI.

Şakar, M., Şahin, D. E. (2021). Esnek Çalışma Modellerinden Uzaktan Çalışma ve Uzaktan Çalışanların Sigortalılığı. *SGD-Sosyal Güvenlik Dergisi*, 11(2), 249-267.

Serinikli, N. (2021). Covid 19 Salgın Sürecinde Örgütsel Değişim: Uzaktan/Evden Çalışma Modeli. *Fırat Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 31(1), 277-288.

Sturges J., Guest D. (2004). Working to Live or Living to Work? Work/Life Balance Early in The Career, *Human Resource Management Journal*, 14(4), ss. 5-20.

Şakar, M., & Şahin, D. E. (2021). Esnek Çalışma Modellerinden Uzaktan Çalışma ve Uzaktan Çalışanların Sigortalılığı. *SGD-Sosyal Güvenlik Dergisi*, 11(2), 249-267.

Şen, S. (2000). Esnek Üretim ve Esnek Çalışma. *Türk Ağır Sanayi ve Hizmet Sektörü Kamu İşverenleri Sendikası İş Hukuku ve İktisat Dergisi*. 16(6).

Taş, M. A., Tortumlu, M. (2021). Esnek çalışma ortamındaki çalışanlarda öz kontrol ve öz yönetim, içsel motivasyon ve mutluluk ilişkisine dair bir araştırma. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Vizyoner Dergisi*, 12(31), 940-954.

Ten Brummelhuis LL, Bakker AB, Hetland J, Keulemans L. Do new ways of working foster work engagement? *Psicothema*. 2012;24(1):113–20

Thulasimani, K. K., Duraisamy, M ve Rathinasabapathi, S. S. (2010) “A Study on Work Life Balance Amongst Managers of Garment Units in Tamilnadu State, India” *International Journal of Human Sciences*, 7(2): 445-460.

Tilev, F. (2018) “Esnek Çalışma ve Kadın İstihdamı”, *Fırat Üniversitesi Uluslararası İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi* 2(2), s.121-150.

Uzaktan Çalışma Yönetmeliği (2021).  
<https://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/mevzuat?MevzuatNo=38393&MevzuatTur=7&MevzuatTertip=5> Erişim tarihi: 12.11.2023.

Ünal Adınır C, “Belirli Süreli İş Sözleşmesinin Yapılması ve Yenilenmesinde Objektif Neden Koşulunun Değerlendirilmesi” (2021) 79(3) *İstanbul Hukuk Mecmuası* 797. <https://doi.org/10.26650/mecmua.2021.79.3.2041>

Üner, B. G, (2022). Bir Esnek Çalışma Türü Olarak Tele Çalışma. *KOÜHFD*, Ocak / Temmuz - 25 / 26, 105-146.

Yalçın, M., & Vural, Z. B. A. (2021). COVID-19 Pandemisinde Uzaktan Çalışma Ve Kurumsal Aidiyet: Akademisyenler Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *Atatürk İletişim Dergisi*, (Özel Sayı), 129-139.

Yamakoğlu, E., & Karaçöp, E. (2019). Bazı atipik çalışma modelleri bakımından kadınların sosyal güvenliği. *Marmara Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Hukuk Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 25(2), 1463-1485.

Yargıtay kararı (2010). <https://www.istanbulbarosu.org.tr/YayinDetay.aspx?ID=411&desc=Cilt:88-Say>. Erişim tarihi: 11.11.2023

Yıldırım, S., & Gülşah, T. U. R. (2022). Covid 19 Salgın Sürecinde Mobbing Sorunu: Evden Çalışan Beyaz Yakalılar Üzerine Bir Araştırma. *Biga İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 2(2), 171-186.

Yılmaz, İ. A. (2014). Sanal Ofis ve Sanal Ofiste Kullanılan Bilgi Ve İletişim Teknolojileri, *Electronic Journal of Vocational Colleges*, 4(3), 427-438.

Yılmaz, M. (2019). Neoliberal Kapitalizmde İstihdam İlişkilerinin Dönüşen Yapısı: Standart-Dışı Çalışma Formlarının Yükselişi. *OPUS International Journal of Society Researches*, 14(20), 1710-1734.

Yorulmaz, Ç. (2010). Belirli Süreli İş Sözleşmesinin Tanımı, Şekil Şartı, Sözleşme Yapma Serbestisi ve Sınırları. *Çalışma ve Toplum*, 1 (24) , 203-220 . Retrieved from <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/pub/ct/issue/71796/1155230>

Yürekli, S. (2020). Çalışma Hayatında Koronavirüs (Covid-19) Salgınınin Etkileri. *İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 19(38), 34-61.

### B3 KAYNAKÇA

Act For Youth. (2023). *Social Capital and the Well-Being of Youth*.

Adler, P. S. ve Kwon, S.-W. (2002). Social Capital: Prospects for a New Concept. *The Academy of Management Review* , Vol. 27, No. 1, s. 17-40.

Aminzadeh, K., Denny, S., Utter, J., Milfont, T. L., Ameratunga, S., Teevale, T. ve Clark, T. (2013). Neighbourhood Social Capital and Adolescent Self-Reported Wellbeing in New Zealand: A Multilevel Analysis. *Social Science & Medicine*, Volume 84, s. 13-21.

Beşpınar, F. U. ve Aybars, A. İ. (2013). *Erken Yaşlarda Çocuk Refahı ve Kadın İstihdam Politikası Belgesi*. Ankara: UNICEF.

- Carbonaro, W. J. (1999). Opening the Debate on Closure and Schooling Outcomes: Comment on Morgan and Sørensen. *American Sociological Review* , Vol. 64, No. 5 , s. 682-686.
- Coleman, J. S. (1988). Social Capital in the Creation of Human Capital. *The American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 94,, s. 95-120.
- Coleman, S. (1991). *Parental Involvement in Education: Policy Perspectives Series*. Washington DC: Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Programs for the Improvement of Practice.
- Demir, S. A. (2011). Aile ve Sosyal Sermaye İlişkisi. *Humanites*, 6, (4).
- Dinda, S. (2008). Social Capital in the Creation of Human Capital and Economic Growth: A Productive Consumption Approach. *The Journal of Socio-Economics*, Volume 37, Issue 5, s. 2020-2033.
- Ferguson, K. M. (2006). Social Capital and Children's Wellbeing: A Critical Synthesis of the International Social Capital Literature. *International Journal of Social Welfare*: 15, s. 2-18.
- Fram, M. S. (2003). Managing to Parent: Social Support, Social Capital, and Parenting Practices among Welfare-Participating Mothers with Young Children. *Institute for Research on Poverty Discussion Paper no. 1263-03*.
- Furstenberg, F. F., Kaplan, S. (2012). Sosyal Sermaye ve Aile. (Tercüme: A. Gamze) *Muhafazakar Düşünce*, 31, s. 53-76.
- Harpham, T. (Tarihsiz). Measuring the Social Capital of Children. *Young Lives, Working Paper No. 4*.
- Inkpen, A. C. ve Tsang, W. K. (2005). Social Capital, Networks, and Knowledge Transfer. *Academy of Management Review* 30(1), s. 146-165.
- Jack, G. ve Jordan, B. (1999). Social Capital and Child Welfare. *Children & Society*, Volume 13 , s. 242-256.
- Katz, L. F., Kling, J. R. ve Liebman, J. B. (2001). Moving to Opportunity in Boston: Early Results of a Randomized. Mobility Experiment", *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Vol. 116, No. 2, s. 607-654.
- Kühner, S., Lau, M. ve Addae, E. A. (2021). The Mediating Role of Social Capital in the Relationship Between Hong Kong Children's Socioeconomic Status and Subjective Well-Being. *Child Indicators Research*, 14, , s. 1881-1909.
- Lei, L. (2018). The Effect Of Neighborhood Context on Children's Academic Achievement in China: Exploring Mediating Mechanisms", *Social Science Research*, s. 240-257.
- Müderrişoğlu, S., Semerci, P. U., Karatay, A. ve Akkan, B. E. (2013). Çocuk Refahı Belgesi.
- Nahapiet, j. ve Ghoshal, S. (1988). Social Capital, Intellectual Capital, and the Organizational Advantage. *Academy of Management. The Academy of Management Review*, 23, 2, s. 242-266.
- Penning, J. M. (2008). *Child Welfare Across the States: Does Social Capital Matter? State Politics and Policy Conference*, Temple University. Philadelphia.
- Ruiz, L. D., McMahon, S. D. ve Jason, L. A. (2018). The Role of Neighborhood Context and School Climate in School-Level Academic Achievement . *American Journal of Community Psychology*, 61 (3-4).
- Semerci, P. U. ve Erdoğan, E. (2014). Türkiye'de Çocukların Gözünden Çocuğun İyi Olma Hali Alanlarının ve Göstergelerinin Tanımlanması ve Değerlendirilmesi. Ankara: UNICEF.
- Shutao, W., Junhua, H., Ziyang, C. ve Ru, Y. (2023). The Impact of Family Social Capital on Migrant Children's Academic Performance: The Mediating Effect of Perceived Personal Discrimination. *Journal of Child and Family Studies*.
- Smar, M., Felton, J., Meghea, C., Buchalski, Z., Maschino, L. ve Sadler, R. (2021). Is a School's Neighborhood Physical Disorder Related to Its Academic Outcomes? . *Child & Youth Care Forum*, 50, s. 247-259.

Teacham, J., Carver, K. ve Paasch, K. (1988). *Social Capital and the Generation of Human Capital*. San Francisco: Population Association of America.

#### B4 KAYNAKÇA

Salisbury, L. C., Nenkov, G. Y., Blanchard, S. J., Hill, R. P., Brown, A. L., & Martin, K. D. (2023). Beyond income: Dynamic consumer financial vulnerability. *Journal of Marketing*, 87(5), 657-678.

Yazdanparast, A., & Alhenawi, Y. (2022). Impact of COVID-19 pandemic on household financial decisions: A consumer vulnerability perspective. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour*, 21(4), 806-827.

Allanjawi, K. M., Yazdanparast, A., & Alhenawi, Y. (2024). Consumer financial planning in the post-Covid-19 era: The role of emotional and economic vulnerability. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour*, 23(2), 976-986.

Chipunza, K. J., & Fanta, A. B. (2023). Quality financial inclusion and financial vulnerability. *International Journal of Consumer Studies*, 47(2), 784-800.

Van Ophem, J. (2020). COVID-19 and consumer financial vulnerability. *Central European Review of Economics and Management (CEREM)*, 4(4), 115-132.

Agrawal, A., Gans, J., & Goldfarb, A. (2018). *Prediction machines: The simple economics of artificial intelligence*. Harvard Business Review Press.

Akindote, E., Ogundipe, A., Farayola, K., & Li, Z. (2023). Artificial intelligence adoption in product lifecycle management. *Journal of Product Management*, 12(4), 340-356.

Brem, A., & Voigt, K. I. (2023). Integration of artificial intelligence in product development: A global perspective. *Journal of Engineering and Technology Management*, 40(2), 123-137.

Campbell, M., Pitt, L. F., Parent, M., & Berthon, P. R. (2020). Understanding marketing in the AI era. *Business Horizons*, 63(3), 227-234.

Cooper, R. G. (2024). Accelerating product development with AI: Insights from the field. *Product Development and Management Association (PDMA) Journal*, 22(1), 55-72.

Deng, L. (2018). Deep learning: From theory to practice. *Foundations and Trends® in Signal Processing*, 10(1-2), 1-199.

Farayola, K., Ogundipe, A., & Akindote, E. (2023). Artificial intelligence and product lifecycle management. *International Journal of Product Management*, 15(3), 278-295.

Ghorbani, A. (2023). User experience optimization with artificial intelligence. *UX Design Journal*, 9(2), 88-105.

Górriz, J. M., Ramírez, J., & Illán, I. A. (2023). AI-driven innovation in engineering design. *Journal of Mechanical Engineering*, 76(6), 1012-1029.

Horowitz, D., Lee, J., & Cheah, W. (2022). Market dynamics and AI adoption in product strategy. *Strategic Management Journal*, 43(5), 670-688.

Johnson, G., Stone, M., & Phillips, R. (2022). AI in marketing: Navigating the new frontier. *Marketing Science*, 41(4), 711-730.

Liao, Y., Deschamps, F., Loures, E. D. F. R., & Ramos, L. F. P. (2020). Past, present and future of Industry 4.0: A systematic literature review and research agenda proposal. *International Journal of Production Research*, 55(12), 3609-3629.

Maglyas, A., Nikula, U., Smolander, K., & Fricker, S. (2017). Continuous requirements management in product development: Exploring the possibilities of artificial intelligence. *IEEE Software*, 34(4), 64-70.

- Marr, B. (2022). Data-driven marketing in the AI era. *Journal of Digital Marketing*, 28(3), 205-220.
- Marrone, M. (2023). AI in business: Leveraging artificial intelligence for growth. *Business Analytics Journal*, 45(5), 763-779.
- McKinsey. (2023). The digital transformation imperative: AI in product lifecycle. McKinsey Insights Report.
- Quan, H., Li, P., Zeng, Y., Wei, W., & Hu, Y. (2023). AI-enhanced innovation processes in product management. *Journal of Business Research*, 59(8), 498-512.
- Sarker, S. (2022). Cognitive computing and AI: Changing the landscape of product design. *Journal of AI Research*, 39(4), 234-250.
- Şahin, A., & Arabacı, O. (2017). Yeni ürün geliştirme takımlarında örgütsel ortamın proje başarısı ve proje hızı üzerine etkileri. *Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 10(52).
- Şahin, A. (2011). Marka deneyimi ve iletişiminin marka sadakatine etkisinde marka ilişki kalitesinin rolü. Yayımlanmamış doktora tezi, Gebze Yüksek Teknoloji Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Gebze.
- Şahin, A., Zehir, C., & Kitapçı, H. (2011). The effects of brand experiences, trust and satisfaction on building brand loyalty; an empirical research on global brands. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 24, 1288-1301.
- Şahin, A., Zehir, C., & Kitapçı, H. (2012). The effects of brand experience and service quality on repurchase intention: The role of brand relationship quality. *African Journal of Business Management*, 6(45), 11190-11201.
- Şahin, A., Kitapçı, H., & Zehir, C. (2013). Creating commitment, trust and satisfaction for a brand: What is the role of switching costs in mobile phone market? *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 99, 496-502.
- Şahin, A. (2014). Marka değerinde marka-müşteri ilişki kalitesinin rolü: Mobil İletişim sektöründe bir uygulama. *Tüketici ve Tüketim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 6(2), 91-109.
- Şahin, A., & Kitapçı, H. (2013). Why customers stay: The role of switching costs on the satisfaction-trust-commitment chain. *International Review of Management and Business Research*, 2(4), 908.
- Şahin, A., Kitapçı, H., Şahin, A., Çiğirim, E., & Bayhan, K. (2016). Perceived relationship investment and relationship quality; the mediating role of commitment velocity. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 235, 288-295.
- Şahin, Azize, & Şahin, Aysun. (2017). Reflection of customer-brand engagement on purchase intention in social media. *European Proceedings of Social and Behavioural Sciences*, 34.
- Şahin, A., & Şen, S. (2017). Hizmet kalitesinin müşteri memnuniyeti üzerine etkisi. *Journal of International Social Research*, 10(52).
- Şahin, A. (2022a). Marka güvenilirliği, hizmet kalitesi, değiştirme maliyeti ve ağızdan ağıza (WOM) pazarlama iletişimi arasındaki ilişkiler. *İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 14(1), 303-322.
- Şahin, Azize. (2022b). Covid-19 korkusu, sosyal medyada tüketicilerin eğlence ve sosyal etkileşim motivasyonları, ruh hali ve satınalma niyeti arasındaki ilişkilerin incelenmesi. In N. Yılmaz (Ed.), *Covid-19 pandemi gölgesinde uluslararası işletmecilik, finans, ticaret ve sigortacılık (Teori, Uygulama ve Tarihi Perspektif)* (ss. 117-136). İstanbul: Efe Akademi Yayınları.
- Şahin, Azize. (2022c). Marka-müşteri ilişki kalitesine marka yenilikçiliği ve algılanan ilişki yatırımının etkileri. In *International Current Research Symposium 2022 (ICRS'22)* (pp. 265-273). Ankara, Türkiye.
- Şahin, Aysun. (2022). Consumer choice and evaluations: The impact of value consciousness on trust and store satisfaction. *Journal of Global Strategic Management*, 16(1).

Şahin, Azize. (2021). Teknolojik liderlik, kişiselleştirme, marka farkındalığı ve marka değeri arasındaki ilişkiler. *Abant Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 21(3), 611-631.

Sahin, A., Kitapci, H., Altindag, E., & Gok, M. S. (2017). Investigating the impacts of brand experience and service quality. *International Journal of Market Research*, 59(6), 707-724. <https://doi.org/10.2501/IJMR-2017-058>

Zehir, C., Şahin, A., Kitapçı, H., & Özşahin, M. (2011). The effects of brand communication and service quality in building brand loyalty through brand trust; the empirical research on global brands. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 24, 1218-1231.

Tao, F., Wang, Y., Zuo, Y., Yang, Z., & Zhang, M. (2016). Digital twin-driven product design, manufacturing and service with big data. *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology*, 83(1-4), 365-380.

Wang, T., Zheng, Y., & Liu, Q. (2021). Leveraging AI for competitive advantage in product management. *Technology Innovation Management Review*, 18(3), 112-129.

Yazdanparast, A., & Alhenawi, Y. (2022). Impact of COVID-19 pandemic on household financial decisions: A consumer vulnerability perspective. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour*, 21(4), 806-827.

## B5 KAYNAKÇA

Aaker, J. L. (1997). Dimensions of brand personality. *Journal of Marketing Research*, 34(3), 347-356.

Aaker, J., & Fournier, S. (1995). A brand as a character, a partner and a person: Three perspectives on the question of brand personality. *Advances in Consumer Research*, 22(1).

Adeola, O., Evans, O., Ndubuisi Edeh, J., & Adisa, I. (2022). The future of marketing: Artificial intelligence, virtual reality, and neuromarketing. In *Marketing Communications and Brand Development in Emerging Economies Volume I: Contemporary and Future Perspectives* (pp. 253-280).

Ameen, N., Tarhini, A., Reppel, A., & Anand, A. (2021). Customer experiences in the age of artificial intelligence. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 114, 106548. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chb.2020.106548>

Arya, V., Sambyal, R., Sharma, A., & Dwivedi, Y. K. (2024). Brands are calling your AVATAR in Metaverse: A study to explore XR-based gamification marketing activities & consumer-based brand equity in virtual world. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour*, 23(2), 556-585. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cb.2157>

Azize, Ş., Cemal, Z., & Hakan, K. (2012). Does brand communication increase brand trust? The empirical research on global mobile phone brands. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 58, 1361-1369. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.09.1122>

Campbell, C., Sands, S., Ferraro, C., Tsao, H. Y. J., & Mavrommatis, A. (2020). From data to action: How marketers can leverage AI. *Business Horizons*, 63(2), 227-243. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bushor.2019.12.001>

Cantalops, A. S., & Salvi, F. (2014). New consumer behavior: A review of research on eWOM and hotels. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 36, 41-51. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhm.2013.08.007>

Cheng, Y., & Jiang, H. (2022). Customer-brand relationship in the era of artificial intelligence: Understanding the role of chatbot marketing efforts. *Journal of Product & Brand Management*, 31(2), 252-264. <https://doi.org/10.1108/JPBM-05-2020-2912>

DSouza, M., Verma, S., Srivastava, V., & Paul, J. (2024). Branding in the age of artificial intelligence: A review and research agenda. Available at SSRN. <https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.5011625>

Dwivedi, R., Nerur, S., & Balijepally, V. (2023). Exploring artificial intelligence and big data scholarship in information systems: A citation, bibliographic coupling, and co-word analysis. *International Journal of Information Management Data Insights*, 3(2), 100185. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jjime.2023.100185>

- Ferraro, C., Demsar, V., Sands, S., Restrepo, M., & Campbell, C. (2024). The paradoxes of generative AI-enabled customer service: A guide for managers. *Business Horizons*.
- García-Serrano, A. M., Martínez, P., & Hernández, J. Z. (2004). Using AI techniques to support advanced interaction capabilities in a virtual assistant for e-commerce. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 26(3), 413-426. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0957-4174\(03\)00160-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0957-4174(03)00160-3)
- Grewal, D., Hulland, J., Kopalle, P. K., & Karahanna, E. (2020). The future of technology and marketing: A multidisciplinary perspective. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 48, 1-8. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-019-00733-2>
- Heding, T., Knudtzen, C. F., & Bjerre, M. (2020). *Brand management: Mastering research, theory and practice*. Routledge.
- Ho, S. P. S., & Chow, M. Y. C. (2024). The role of artificial intelligence in consumers' brand preference for retail banks in Hong Kong. *Journal of Financial Services Marketing*, 29(2), 292-305. <https://doi.org/10.1057/s41264-024-00185-3>
- Iyelolu, T. V., Agu, E. E., Idemudia, C., & Ijomah, T. I. (2024). Leveraging artificial intelligence for personalized marketing campaigns to improve conversion rates. *International Journal of Engineering Research and Development*, 20(8).
- Klostermann, J., Hinze, T. K., Völckner, F., Kupfer, A. K., & Schwerdtfeger, R. (2024). Avengers, assemble! A network-based contingency analysis of spillover effects in multi-brand alliances. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 52(2), 449-469. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11747-023-00866-5>
- Knani, M., Echchakoui, S., & Ladhari, R. (2022). Artificial intelligence in tourism and hospitality: Bibliometric analysis and research agenda. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 107, 103317. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhm.2022.103317>
- Kulkov, I., Kulkova, J., Rohrbeck, R., Menvielle, L., Kaartemo, V., & Makkonen, H. (2024). Artificial intelligence-driven sustainable development: Examining organizational, technical, and processing approaches to achieving global goals. *Sustainable Development*, 32(3), 2253-2267. <https://doi.org/10.1002/sd.2518>
- Ma, L., & Sun, B. (2020). Machine learning and AI in marketing: Connecting computing power to human insights. *International Journal of Research in Marketing*, 37(3), 481-504. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijresmar.2020.01.003>
- Makosa, S. (2024). Brand management driven by artificial intelligence.
- Malik, A., Budhwar, P., & Kazmi, B. A. (2023). Artificial intelligence (AI)-assisted HRM: Towards an extended strategic framework. *Human Resource Management Review*, 33(1), 100940. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hrmr.2022.100940>
- Musaiqer, H. H., & Hamdan, A. (2023). The role of artificial intelligence in brand building: A review. *Emerging Trends and Innovation in Business and Finance*, 307-318.
- Musaiqer, H. H., & Hamdan, A. (2023). The role of artificial intelligence in brand building: A review. *Emerging Trends and Innovation in Business and Finance*, 307-318.
- Nascimento, J., & Loureiro, S. M. C. (2024). Mapping the sustainability branding field: Emerging trends and future directions. *Journal of Product & Brand Management*, 33(2), 234-257.
- Noble, S. M., & Mende, M. (2023). The future of artificial intelligence and robotics in the retail and service sector: Sketching the field of consumer-robot-experiences. *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science*, 51(4), 747-756.
- O'Reilly, T. (2005, October). *Web 2.0: Compact definition*. Retrieved from <https://www.oreilly.com>



- Patrizi, M., Šerić, M., & Vernuccio, M. (2024). Hey Google, I trust you! The consequences of brand anthropomorphism in voice-based artificial intelligence contexts. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 77, 103659.
- Şahin, A. (2011). Marka deneyimi ve iletişiminin marka sadakatine etkisinde marka ilişki kalitesinin rolü [Yayımlanmamış Doktora Tezi]. Gebze Yüksek Teknoloji Enstitüsü Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Gebze.
- Şahin, A., Zehir, C., & Kitapçı, H. (2011). The effects of brand experiences, trust and satisfaction on building brand loyalty: An empirical research on global brands. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 24, 1288-1301.
- Şahin, A., Kitapçı, H., & Zehir, C. (2013). Creating commitment, trust and satisfaction for a brand: What is the role of switching costs in mobile phone market? *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 99, 496-502.
- Şahin, A., & Kitapçı, H. (2013). Why customers stay: The role of switching costs on the satisfaction-trust-commitment chain. *International Review of Management and Business Research*, 2(4), 908.
- Şahin, A., Zehir, C., & Kitapçı, H. (2012). The effects of brand experience and service quality on repurchase intention: The role of brand relationship quality. *African Journal of Business Management*, 6(45), 11190-11201.
- Şahin, A. (2014). Marka değerinde marka-müşteri ilişki kalitesinin rolü: Mobil iletişim sektöründe bir uygulama. *Tüketici ve Tüketim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 6(2), 91-109.
- Şahin, A. (2021). Teknolojik liderlik, kişiselleştirme, marka farkındalığı ve marka değeri arasındaki ilişkiler. *Abant Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 21(3), 611-631.
- Şahin, A. (2022). Consumer choice and evaluations: The impact of value consciousness on trust and store satisfaction. *Journal of Global Strategic Management*, 16(1).
- Şahin, A., Kitapçı, H., Altındağ, E., & Gök, M. S. (2017). Investigating the impacts of brand experience and service quality. *International Journal of Market Research*, 59(6), 707-724.
- Şahin, A., & Arabacı, O. (2017). Yeni ürün geliştirme takımlarında örgütsel ortamın proje başarısı ve proje hızı üzerine etkileri. *Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 10(52).
- Şahin, A., & Şen, S. (2017). Hizmet kalitesinin müşteri memnuniyeti üzerine etkisi. *Journal of International Social Research*, 10(52).
- Şahin, A., Kitapçı, H., Şahin, A., Ciğerim, E., & Bayhan, K. (2016). Perceived relationship investment and relationship quality: The mediating role of commitment velocity. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 235, 288-295.
- Şahin, Azize, & Şahin, Aysun. (2017). Reflection of customer-brand engagement on purchase intention in social media. *European Proceedings of Social and Behavioural Sciences*, 34.
- Şahin, Azize. (2022). Marka-müşteri ilişki kalitesine marka yenilikçiliği ve algılanan ilişki yatırımının etkileri. In *International Current Research Symposium 2022 (ICRS'22)* (pp. 265-273). Ankara, Türkiye.
- Schiessl, D., Dias, H. B. A., & Korelo, J. C. (2022). Artificial intelligence in marketing: A network analysis and future agenda. *Journal of Marketing Analytics*, 10(3), 207-218.
- Shahzad, M. F., Xu, S., An, X., & Javed, I. (2024). Assessing the impact of AI-chatbot service quality on user e-brand loyalty through chatbot user trust, experience, and electronic word of mouth. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 79, 103867.
- Sweeney, J. C., & Brandon, C. (2006). Brand personality: Exploring the potential to move from factor analytical to circumplex models. *Psychology & Marketing*, 23(8), 639-663.
- Tambe, P., Cappelli, P., & Yakubovich, V. (2019). Artificial intelligence in human resources management: Challenges and a path forward. *California Management Review*, 61(4), 15-42.

Thakur, J., & Kushwaha, B. P. (2024). Artificial intelligence in marketing research and future research directions: Science mapping and research clustering using bibliometric analysis. *Global Business and Organizational Excellence*, 43(3), 139-155.

Volkmar, G., Fischer, P. M., & Reinecke, S. (2022). Artificial intelligence and machine learning: Exploring drivers, barriers, and future developments in marketing management. *Journal of Business Research*, 149, 599-614.

Yang, Y., Chi, M., Bi, X., & Xu, Y. (2024). How does the anthropomorphism of service robots impact employees' role service behavior in the workplace? *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 122, 103857.

Zehir, C., Şahin, A., Kitapçı, H., & Özşahin, M. (2011). The effects of brand communication and service quality in building brand loyalty through brand trust: An empirical research on global brands. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, 24, 1218-1231.

## B6 KAYNAKLAR

Ak, B., & Sevin, H. (2000). Hizmet Sektörünün Genel Yapısı Ve Sağlık Hizmetlerinin Özellikleri. I. Ulusal Sağlık İdaresi Kongresi Kitabı. Ankara: Minpa Matbaacılık.

Akdur, R. (1998). Çağdaş Sağlık ve Sağlık Hizmetleri Kavramları Bu Kavramlara Etki Eden Dinamikler. Ankara: Halk Sağlığı, Antıp Aş Tıp Kitapları ve Bilimsel Yayınlar.

Altay, "Sağlık Hizmetlerinin Sunumunda Yeni Açılımlar ve Türkiye Açısından Değerlendirilmesi", *Sayıştay Dergisi*, S.64, Ankara, 2002, s.33

Asunakutlu, T. (2005, 09 24). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Kalite, Erişim Tarihi 24.09.2014. 09 24, 2014 tarihinde <http://www.canaktan.org/politika/kamuda-kalite/asuna.pdf>. adresinden alındı.

Avci, E. (2017). Drawing on other disciplines to define quality in bioethics education.

*Quality in Higher Education*, 23(3), 201-212. DOI: 10.1080/13538322.2017.1407394.

Avci, E. (2022). SAĞLIK HİZMETLERİNDE KALİTE VE ETİK İLİŞKİSİ. *Sağlıkta Performans Ve Kalite Dergisi*, 20(1), 57-70.

Ay, F. A. (2013). Sağlık Uygulamalarında Temel Kavramlar ve Beceriler. Nobel Tıp Kitapevleri Ltd.Şti.

Benli, T. (2007). Hastane Süreçleri. Bir Vakıf Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi Hastanesi için Toplam Kalite ve Süreç Modelleri Projesi. Rek May Yayıncılık. Ankara.

Burçoğlu, Ş. K. (2014). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Kalite Yönetimi ve Hasta Beklentileri Konusunda Bir Uygulama (Aydın Devlet Hastanesi Üzerine Bir Çalışma). Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi. Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.

Çakır, A. (2007). Hasta Güvenliği Kültürü ile Yönetim Sistemi Arasındaki İlişkinin Analizi, Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans tezi. İzmir: Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.

Çavmak, Ş., & Çavmak, D., 2017. Türkiye de Sağlık Hizmetlerinin Tarihsel Gelişimi ve Sağlıkta Dönüşüm Programı. *Sağlık Yönetimi Dergisi*, 1(1), 48-57.

Çavuş M.F. & Gemici E. (2013). Sağlık Sektöründe Toplam Kalite Yönetimi, *Akademik Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 1(1): 238-257.

Çiçek, R., Kara, B., & Koyuncu, K. (2006). Sağlık Hizmet Sektöründe Kalite Algılanımı ve Hastanelerde Uygulanmasına İlişkin Bir Araştırma. *MPM Verimlilik Dergisi*.

- Devebakan, N., & Aksaraylı, M. (2003). Sağlık İşletmelerinde Algılanan Hizmet Kalitesinin Ölçümünde ServQual Skorlarının Kullanımı ve Özel Altınordu Hastanesi Uygulaması. Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 5(1), 38-54.
- Donabedian, A. (2003). An Introduction to Quality Assurance in Health Care. New York: Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Eren, N. (2000). Sağlık Yönetimine Giriş. 216.
- Güler, Ç. (1987). Sağlık Eğitimi (3 b.). Ankara: Hatipoğlu Yayınevi.
- Gürbüz, F. (2014). Toplam Kalite Yönetimi Algısının Bireysel Performansa Etkileri Üzerine Sağlık Çalışanları Uygulaması. Yayınlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi. Ufuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü.
- Hamzaoğlu, O. (2007). Sağlıkta Neden Kriz, Neden Reform/Dönüşüm? Y. G. Yaşar, A. Göksel, & Ö. Birler içinde, Türkiye'de Sağlık Ve Sosyal Güvenlik: İnsana Karşı Piyasa (s. 21-43). Ankara: Notabene Yayınları.
- Katzfey, R. P. (2004). JCAHO's Shared Visions- New Pathways:The New Hospital Survey and Accreditation Proseses for (2004) From American. Journal of Health- System Pharmacy, 6(13), s. 1358-1364.
- Kavuncubaşı, Ş. (2000). Hastane ve Sağlık Kurumları Yönetimi. Ankara: Siyasal Kitapevi.
- Kavuncubaşı, Ş., & Yıldırım, S. (2010). Hastane ve Sağlık kurumları Yönetimi. Ankara: Siyasal Yayın-Dağıtım.
- Kavuncubaşı, Ş., & Kısa, A. (2011). N. Tokgöz içinde, Sağlık Kurumları Yönetimi. Eskişehir: Anadolu Üniversitesi Yayınları, 1178.
- Kavuncubaşı, Ş. ve Yıldırım, S. (2012). Hastane ve sağlık kurumları yönetimi (3.Baskı). Siyasal Kitabevi.
- Kaya, S. (2003). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Kalite Yönetimi: Çeşitli Ülkelerdeki Uygulamalara Genel Bir Bakış. Hacettepe Sağlık İdaresi Dergisi, 6(2), s.57-70.
- Kaya, S. (2005). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Sürekli Kalite Geliştirme. Ankara: Pelikan Yayınları.
- Kaya, S. (2013). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Kalite Kavramı. S. Kaya, D. Tengilimlioğlu, O. Işık, M. Akbolat, & A. Yılmaz içinde, Sağlık Kurumlarında Kalite Yönetimi (s. 1-89). Eskişehir: Anadolu Üniversitesi Yayını No: 2864. Açıköğretim Fakültesi Yayını No: 1821.
- Küçük, F. (2010). Toplam kalite yönetiminde sorunların önemslenme düzeyinin belirlenmesine yönelik bir araştırma. Kamu İş, 11(3).
- Koca, R. (2015). Türkiye'de Son Dönem Sağlık Harcamalarının Dağılımı ve Temel Sağlık Göstergeleriyle İlişkisi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul Medipol Üniversitesi, Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Köroğlu, E. (1987). Sağlık Mevzuatı(2)Nicholas, D. (1999). Using Accreditation to Improve Quality. QAP Editorial, The quality assurance project's information outlet, Fall, 8(2), s. 1-11.
- Nicholas, D. (1999). Using Accreditation to Improve Quality. QAP Editorial, The quality assurance project's information outlet, Fall, 8(2), s. 1-11.
- Odabaşı, Y. (2001). Sağlık Hizmetleri Pazarlaması. Anadolu Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Öçalan, B. (2009). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Toplam Kalite Yönetimi ve Memnuniyet Analizi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Kadir Has Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Özbay H. ve diğ. "Sağlık Hizmetleri Sistemi", Türkiye'de Sağlığa Bakış 2007,
- T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı Refik Saydam Hıfzısıhha Merkezi Başkanlığı, Hıfzısıhha Mektebi Müdürlüğü Yayınları, Yayın No: 12, Ankara, 2007, s. 120.

Sağlık Bakanlığı (SB) (2008). Türkiye Sağlıkta Dönüşüm Programı İlerleme Raporu, Ağustos 2008. Sağlık Bakanlığı Yayın No: 749, Ankara.

Solmaz, M. (2006). Hizmet Sektöründe Müşteri Memnuniyeti ve Hacettepe üniversitesi Erişkin hastanesinde Bir Uygulama. Yayınlanmış yüksek lisans tezi. Gazi Üniversitesi.

Sözen, C., & Özdevecioğlu, M. (2002). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde ve İşletmelerinde Yönetimi. Ankara: Nobel Yayınları.

Sülkü, S. N. (2011). Türkiye'de Sağlıkta Dönüşüm Programı Öncesi Ve Sonrasında Sağlık Hizmetlerinin Sunumu, Finansmanı Ve Sağlık Harcamaları. Maliye Bakanlığı Strateji Geliştirme Başkanlığı Yayın No:2011/414

Tarım, M. (2009). A. Coşkun, & A. Akın içinde, Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Kalite Yönetimi. Sağlık Hizmetleri Yönetim Rehberi (s. 65-89). Ankara: Seçkin Yayıncılık.

Tengilimoğlu, D. (2011). Sağlık Hizmetleri Pazarlaması. Ankara: Siyasal Kitabevi.

Tengilimlioğlu, D., Akbolat, M., & Işık, O. (2015). Sağlık İşletmeleri Yönetimi. Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık Eğitim Danışmanlık Ticaret LTD.ŞTİ.

Terris, M. (1992). Concepts of Health Promotion:Dualities in Public Health Theory. Journal of Public Health Policy, 13(3), s. 267-276.

Yeginboy, E. Y. (1993). Ulusal Düzeyde Sağlık İşletmelerinin Değerlendirilmesi”, Sağlık Hizmetleri ve İşletmeleri Serisi: 1, İzmir. İzmir: Doğruluk Matbaacılık.

Yıldırım, A. (2014). Sağlık Kurumlarında Üretim ve Süreç Yönetimi Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme: Malatya Turgut Özal Tıp Merkezi Örneği. The Journal of Academic Social Science Studies, 29, 458-474.

Yoldaşcan, E. (2007). Sağlıkta Toplam Kalite Yönetimi”. Uluslararası Sağlık ve Hastane Yönetimi Kongresi. Y. D. Üniversitesi (Dü.). İçinde Lefkoşa/Kıbrıs.

Zorlutuna, Y. (1997). Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Toplam Kalite Yönetimi” Sağlık Hizmetlerinde Devamlı Kalite İyileştirme. M. Çoruh. İçinde Ankara: Haberal Eğitim Vakfı.

(<https://www.saglik.gov.tr/TR-11492/tarihce.html>)

## b7 KAYNAKÇA

Akçagün, E., Dal, V., & Yılmaz, A. (2012). Using Value Stream Mapping At Apparel Industry: a Case Study. In International Textile, Clothing & Design Conference-Magic World of Textiles (pp. 1-6).

Akçaoğlu, Ö. (2012). Değer Akış Haritalarında Belirlenen Darboğazların Çözümü için Bayes Ağları ile Senaryo Üretimi: Çamaşır Makinası Fabrikasında Bir Uygulama (Yüksek Lisans Tezi).

Akın, N. G. (2020). Değer Akış Haritalama Yöntemi ile Yalın Uygulamalar: Tekstil Sektörü Örneği. Uluslararası Ekonomi İşletme ve Politika Dergisi, 4 (2), 477-492.

Aydın, H. (2009). Yalın Üretim Sistemi, Değer Akış Haritalama Yöntemi ve Yalın Üretim Sisteminin Çalışanlara Etkileri. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Marmara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü İşletme Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul 268s.

Belokar, R.M., Kumar, V., & Kharp, S.S. (2012). An Application of Value Stream Mapping in Automotive Industry: A Case Study. International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering, 1(2), 152-156.

Bilici, S., & Kosanoğlu F. (2021). Değer Akış Haritalama Yöntemi Kullanılarak Tekstil Sektöründe Yalın Üretim Uygulaması. International Journal of Advances in Engineering and Pure Sciences (Vol 33).

- Birgün, S., Gülen, K. G., ve Özkan, K. (2006). “Yalın Üretime Geçiş Sürecinde Değer Akışı Haritalama Tekniğinin Kullanılması: İmalat Sektöründe Bir Uygulama”. İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi, 5(9), 47-59
- Çelebi Gürsoy, G., & Yıldız, M. S. (2021). Bir Tekstil İşletmesinde Yalın Altı Sigma ile Süreç İyileştirmeye Yönelik Bir Örnek Olay Çalışması. İşletme Araştırmaları Dergisi, 13(2), 1553–1573.
- Demirci, Ö. (2017). Tekstil Sektöründe Değer Akış Haritalama ve MTM-UAS Metotlarının Uygulamalı Kombinasyonu. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Uludağ Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Endüstri Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Bursa 63s.
- Doğan, N. Ö., ve Ersoy, Y. (2016). Hizmet Sektöründe Değer Akış Haritalama Uygulaması: Bir Üniversite Araştırma ve Uygulama Merkezi Örneği, Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 48, 103-116.
- Doğan, N.Ö., & Takcı, E. (2015). Yalın Üretime Geçiş: Bir İmalat İşletmesinde Değer Akış Haritalama Uygulaması. 15.Üretim Araştırmaları Sempozyumu, Ege Üniversitesi, 14-16 Ekim 2015, 497-504.
- Eser, S., & Yıldız, M. S. (2017). Denim Pantolonu Üretiminde Değer Akış Haritalandırma Yönteminin Uygulaması. İşletme Bilimi Dergisi, 5(3), 1-23.
- Güzel, S. (2011). Hazır Giyim İşletmesinde Yalın Üretime Geçiş; Değer Akışı Haritalandırma, Hat Tasarımı ve Dengeleme. Gazi Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Gürsoy, Ö. (2020). Yalın Üretim Sisteminde Dijitalleşme ve Endüstri 4.0 Uygulamaları ile Süreç İyileştirme Analizi: Bir İmalat İşletmesinde Uygulama. Doktora Tezi. Aydın Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü İşletme Anabilim Dalı, Aydın 377s.
- Habib, M. A., Ahsan, A. N., & Amin, M. B. (2013). Improving productivity of apparel manufacturing system using value stream mapping and production control tools focusing on printing section. Screening, 130, 13.
- İnce, U. (2018). Tekstil Sektöründe Değer akış Haritalama Uygulaması ve Yalın Üretim Anlayışı. Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi İstanbul: İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.
- Jimmerson, C. (2010). Value Stream Mapping for Health Care Made Easy. New York: Productivity Press, Taylor and Francis Group.
- Jones D. ve Womack J. (2002). Bütünü görmek: genişletilmiş değer akışı haritalama, The Lean Enterprise Institute, Version:1,0, Çeviri: Yalın Enstitü Derneği, 1, Massachusetts-USA.
- Kulaç Ü., (2005). Yalın fabrika simulasyon oyunu, V. Ulusal Üretim Araştırmaları Sempozyumu, İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi, 687-690.
- Kumar, B. S. (2016). Value stream mapping-a lean manufacturing approach to reduce the process wastages in clothing industry. International Journal of Advances in Management and Economics, 5(5), 23-33.
- Manos, T. (2006). “Value Stream Mapping-An Introduction”. Quality Progress, 39(6), 64.
- Maraşlı, H., Akça C. ve Kama A., (2016). Yalın düşünce ve değer akış haritalamasının dondurma üretim işletmesinde uygulanması. International Journal of Academic Value Studies, 2(5), 106-120.
- McDonald, T., Van Aken, E.M. ve Rentes, A.F. (2002). “Utilising Simulation to Enhance Value Stream Mapping: A Manufacturing Case Application”, International Journal of Logistics: Research and Applications, 5(2): 213-232.
- Morgan, J.M, ve Liker, J.K., (2007), “Toyota Ürün Geliştirme Sistemi”, Aysel Yılmaz(çev.), İstanbul: Farba Yayınları.
- Özveri, O., & Güçlü, P. (2015). Değer Akış Haritalamada Analitik Hiyerarşi Süreci (AHP) Uygulaması. Uluslararası Alanya İşletme Fakültesi Dergisi, 7(1), 1-12.

Phuong N. A. and Guidat, T. (2018). "Sustainable value stream mapping and technologies of Industry 4.0 in manufacturing process reconfiguration: A case study in an apparel company," IEEE International Conference on Service

Rother, M. & Shook, J. (1999). "Learning to See: Value Stream Mapping to Add Value and Eliminate Muda", Brookline, MA: Lean Enterprise Institute.

Sarı, E. B. (2018). Üretim Hattı Tasarımında Değer Akış Haritalama Tekniğinin Kullanılması, Dumlupınar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 56, 67-81.

Seth, D., ve Gupta, V., (2005), "Application of Value Stream Mapping for Lean Operations and Cycle Time Reduction: An Indian Case Study", Production Planning and Control, 16(1), 44 – 59.

Shook, J., Marchwinski, C. & Schroeder, A. (2011). Yalın Kavramlar Sözlüğü. İstanbul: Optimist Yayınları.

Türkan, Ö. U. (2010). Üretimde Yalın Dönüşümün Temel Performans Kriterleri. Baü Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü. Dergisi, 12(2), 28-41, 2010.

Wolniak, R., & Zasadzien, B.S. (2014). The Use of Value Stream Mapping to Introduction of Organizational Innovation in Industry. Journal Of Metalurgija, 53(4), 709- 712.

Womack, J.P., ve Jones, D.T., (1998), "Yalın Düşünce", Nesime Aras (çev.), İstanbul: Sistem Yayınları.

Yılmaz, E. (2012). Siparişe Göre Üretim Yapan Sistemlerde Yalın Üretim Uygulamaları, Yayınlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İstanbul: İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü.

---

## SOSYAL BİLİMLERDE TEORİK VE AMPİRİK ARAŞTIRMALAR-III

### EDİTÖR

Prof. Dr. Aliye ÇİLAN AKIN

Dr. Adnan AKIN

### YAZARLAR

Doç. Dr. Çiğdem MUTLU

Doç. Dr. Tuba Şahin ÖREN

Doç. Dr. Ramazan YILDIZ

Dr. Öğr. Üyesi Alkan ALKAYA

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Ayşe BOZKURT

Öğr. Gör. Dr. Zafer DURAN

Öğr. Gör. Abdullah Gökhan YAŞA

Arş. Gör. Kevser ÖZYAŞAR

Verda Ezel ZENGİN

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-378-015-9

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## B1 KAYNAKÇA

Aktan, Coşkun Can (2003), Değişim Çağında Devlet, Çizgi Kitabevi, Konya.

Bekkers, V., & Homburg, V. (2007). The information ecology of e-government: E-government as institutional and technological innovation. IOS Press.

Çetinkaya, N. (2017). Türkiye’de E-devlet hizmetlerinin Eğitim ve Sosyal Hayat Üzerindeki Etkileri. Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler Akademik Araştırmalar Dergisi, 1(1), 12-21.

Demirci, M. (2023). Türkiye’de Dijitalleşme ve Kamu Yönetimi: E-Devlet Kapısı Uygulamaları. Journal of Public Administration Studies, 18(2), 115-130.

Demirhan, Y. (2011). Türk Kamu Yönetiminde E-devlet Politikası ve Yönetimi. (Yayımlanmamış doktora tezi). Ankara Üniversitesi, Ankara.

Denek, S. (2018). Teknolojik Kamu Yönetimi”. Kamu Yönetimi Tartışmaları (der. M. Akif ÖZER Ufuk AYHAN içerisinde). Ankara. Gazi Kitabevi

Dilmegani, C., Korkmaz, B. & Lundqvist, M. (2014). Kamu sektörü dijitalleştirme: Trilyon dolarlık zorluk. 18 Eylül 2024 tarihinde <https://www.mckinsey.com/capabilities/mckinsey-digital/our-insights/public-sector-digitization-the-trillion-dollar-challenge> adresinden erişildi.

Doğan, K. C., & Ustakara, F. (2013). Kamuda Bir Yapılanma Dönüşümü Olarak E-devlet ve E-yönetişim İlişkisi Üzerine. Global Journal of Economics and Business Studies, 2(3), Dunleavy, P., Margetts, H., Bastow, S. & Tinkler, J. (2006). Digital Era Governance: IT Corporations, the State, and E-Government. Oxford University Press. HYPERLINK "<https://doi.org/10.1177/0894439307304515>"<https://doi.org/10.1177/0894439307304515>..

Enticot, G., (2003), “Researching Local Government Using Electronic Surveys”, Local Government Studies, 29(2), ss. 52-67.

Ekonomim. (2024). BM açıkladı: Türkiye e-devlet kullanan ülkeler arasında 21 sıra yükseldi. Ekonomim. 21 Eylül 2024 tarihinde <https://www.ekonomim.com/gundem/bm-acikladi-turkiye-e-devlet-kullanan-ulkeler-arasinda-21-sira-yukseldi-haberi-767949> adresinden erişildi.

- Gültaş, S., (2003), Bilgi Toplumu Sürecinde Avrupa Birliği ve Türkiye, Ankara Üniversitesi Basımevi, Ankara.
- Heeks, R. (2006). Implementing and Managing eGovernment: An International Text. SAGE Publications.
- Hergüner, B. (2019). Kamu Yönetiminde Çağdaş Yaklaşımlar. Ankara. Seçkin Yayınevi.2. Baskı.
- Hood, C. (1991). A public management for all seasons? Public Administration, 69(1), 3–19. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9299.1991.tb00779.x>
- Höchtel, J., Parycek, P. & Schöllhammer, R. (2016). Big data in the policy cycle: Policy decision making in the digital era. \*Journal of Organizational Computing and Electronic Commerce, 26\*(1-2), 147-169. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10919392.2015.1125187>
- Kayalı, Cevdet A., ve Yereli, Ayşe N. (2002), “Türkiye’de Bilgi Toplumu Yararılması ve E- devlet Uygulamalarına Genel Bir Bakış”, I. Ulusal Bilgi, Ekonomi ve Yönetim Kongresi, Kocaeli Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Yayını, İzmit, ss. 119-130.
- Köktaş, Ö. F. & Köseoğlu, Ö. (2015). Kanıta Dayalı Kamu Politikası Yapımı: Sosyal Bilim Araştırması ve Kamu Politikaları İlişkisini Yeniden Dizayn Etmek için Bir Fırsat Mı?. Yasama Dergisi (29), 32-57.
- OECD. (2019). Government at a Glance 2019. OECD Publishing.
- Orihuela, L. & Obi, T. (2007). “E-Government and E-Governance: Towards a Clarification in the Use of Two Concepts” in E-Governanc: A Global Perspective on a New Paradigm. (Ed. Luis Orihuela ve Toshio OBİ). IOS Press, Amsterdam. ss. 26-30.
- Osborne, S. P. (2010). The New Public Governance? Emerging Perspectives on the Theory and Practice of Public Governance. Routledge.
- Saran, U., (2004), Kamu Yönetiminde Yeniden Yapılanma: Kalite Odaklı Bir Yaklaşım, Atlas Yayıncılık, Ankara.
- Yıldırım, U. & Öner, Ş. (2004). Bilgi Toplumu Sürecinde Yerel Yönetimlerde Eğitim-Bilişim Teknolojisinden Yararlanma: Türkiye’de E-Belediye Uygulamaları. ResearchGate. 18 Eylül 2024 tarihinde [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228762787\\_Bilgi\\_Toplumu\\_Surecinde\\_Yerel\\_Yonetimlerde\\_EgitimBilim\\_Teknolojisinden\\_Yararlanma\\_Turkiye'de\\_EBelediye\\_Uygulamalari](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228762787_Bilgi_Toplumu_Surecinde_Yerel_Yonetimlerde_EgitimBilim_Teknolojisinden_Yararlanma_Turkiye'de_EBelediye_Uygulamalari) adresinden erişildi.
- Yıldırım, M. (2015). E-Devlet ve Yurttaş Odaklı Kamu Yönetimi. Ankara. Nobel Akademik Yayıncılık.

## B2 KAYNAKÇA

- Apaydın, Ç. ve Kaya, F. (2020). An analysis of the preschool teachers'views on alpha generation. European Journal of Education Studies. 6(11), 123-141.
- Bayne S. ve Ross J. (2007). The ‘digital native’ and ‘digital immigrant’: A dangerous opposition. In: Proceedings of Society for Research into Higher Education Annual Research Conference (SRHE 2007). Brighton, Sussex, UK; 2007 Dec 11–13; p 1–6. Society for Research into Higher Education, London, UK.
- Bennett, S., Maton, K. ve Kervin, L. (2008). The ‘digital natives’ debate: A critical review of the evidence. British Journal of Educational Technology, 39(5), 775-786.
- Bilgiç, H. G., Duman, D. ve Seferolu, S. S. (2011). Dijital yerlilerin özellikleri ve çevrim içi ortamların tasarlanmasındaki etkileri. Akademik Bilişim, 2(4), 1-7.
- Burmann, C., Halaszovich, T., Schade, M. ve Piehler, R. (2018). Identitätsbasierte Markenführung: Grundlagen-Strategie-Umsetzung-Controlling. Springer-Verlag.



- Carstens, A. ve Beck, J. (2005). Get ready for the gamer generation. *TechTrends*, 49(3), 22-25.
- Carter, C. M. (2016). The complete guide to generation alpha, the children of millennials. Washington: Forbes, 1-3.
- Choi, Y. K., Hwang, J. S. ve McMillan, S. J. (2008). Gearing up for mobile advertising: A cross-cultural examination of key factors that drive mobile messages home to consumers. *Psychology & Marketing*, 25(8), 756-768.
- Demandstage (2024). Facebook users statistics (2024) — worldwide data <https://www.demandsage.com/facebook-statistics/> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Dingli, A. ve Seychell, D. (2015). The new digital natives. JB Metzler: Stuttgart, Germany.
- Editorial (1993). Generation Y, *Advertising Age*, (August 30), p.16.
- Eliot, L. (2022). AI ethics and the generational transition from digital natives to AI natives growing up amidst pervasive AI, including ubiquitous self-driving cars. *Forbes Magazine*, June, 12.
- Elite Daily (2015). Elite daily millennial consumer study 2015. <https://www.elitedaily.com/news/business/elite-daily-millennial-consumer-survey-2015/902145> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Friedrich, R., Peterson, M., Koster, A. ve Blum, S. (2010). The rise of generation C implications for the world of 2020. Booz & Company, 24.
- Fromm, J. (2018). Marketing to gen Z: The rules for reaching this vast—and very different—generation of influencers. Amacom.
- Hamblett, C. ve Deverson, J. (1964). Generation X. London: Tandem.
- Helsper, E. J. ve Eynon, R. (2010). Digital natives: where is the evidence? *British Educational Research Journal*, 36(3), 503-520.
- Herter, N. K. (2009). Dijital natives and immigrants: What brain research tell us. *Online*, 33 (6), 15-21.
- Himmel, B. (2008), “Different Strokes for Different Generations,” *Rental Product News*, 30(7), 42-46.
- Holloway, S. L. ve Valentine, G. (2003). *Cyberkids: Children in the information age*. Psychology Press.
- Karabulut, B. (2015). Bilgi toplumu çağında dijital yerliler, göçmenler ve melezler. Pamukkale Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, (21), 11-23.
- Klaffke, M. (2014). *Generationen-Management*. Springer Gabler, Wiesbaden.
- Kleinjohann, M. ve Reinecke, V. (2020). Marketingkommunikation mit der generation Z: Erfolgsfaktoren für das marketing mit digital natives. Springer-Verlag.
- LaFleur, G. (2023). Generational marketing explained: Everything you need to know. <https://www.techtarget.com/whatis/feature/Generational-marketing-explained-Everything-you-need-to-know> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Lenhart, A., Lewis, O. ve Rainie, L. (2001). Teenage life online. <https://www.pewresearch.org/internet/2001/06/21/teenage-life-online/> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Levickaite, R. (2010). Generations X, Y, Z: How social networks form the concept of the world without borders (the case of Lithuania). *LIMES: Cultural Regionalistics*, 3(2), 170-183.
- Leung, R. (2004). The Echo Boomers. <https://www.cbsnews.com/news/the-echo-boomers-01-10-2004/> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Luck, E. ve Mathews, S. (2010). What advertisers need to know about the iYGeneration: An Australian perspective. *Journal of Promotion Management*, 16(1-2), 134-147.

- Matson, M. (2016). Marketing fraternity/sorority to Generation Z. Innova Marketing.
- McCrindle, M. ve Wolfinger, E. (2009). The ABC of XYZ: Understanding the global generations. UNSW Press, Sydney.
- McKenzie, J (2007) Digital nativism, digital delusions and digital deprivation, <http://www.fno.org/nov07/nativism.html> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- MarketingCharts (2017). More than 3 in 4 millennials have made purchases using their phones. [https://www.marketingcharts.com/industries/retail-and-e-commerce-73349?utm\\_source=MC%20MV%20List%20Combined&utm\\_campaign=bac6c220cc-EMAIL\\_CAMPAIGN\\_2017\\_01\\_04&utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_term=0\\_77b507436c-bac6c220cc-16076505&mc\\_cid=bac6c220cc](https://www.marketingcharts.com/industries/retail-and-e-commerce-73349?utm_source=MC%20MV%20List%20Combined&utm_campaign=bac6c220cc-EMAIL_CAMPAIGN_2017_01_04&utm_medium=email&utm_term=0_77b507436c-bac6c220cc-16076505&mc_cid=bac6c220cc) (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Mehn, A. ve Wirtz, V. (2018). Stand der forschung-entwicklung von omnichannel-Strategien als antwort auf neues konsumentenverhalten. Konzepte und Strategien für Omnichannel-Exzellenz: Innovatives retail-marketing mit mehrdimensionalen Vertriebs-und Kommunikationskanälen, 3-35. (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Monereo, C. (2004). The virtual construction of the mind: The role of educational psychology. Interactive Educational Multimedia, 9, 32-47.
- Morris, W. (1982). The American heritage dictionary (2nd college ed.).
- Munsch, A. (2021). Millennial and generation Z digital marketing communication and advertising effectiveness: A qualitative exploration. Journal of Global Scholars of Marketing Science, 31(1), 10-29.
- Nielsen, A. C. (2017). Millennials on millennials. Nielsen.
- Oblinger, D. (2003). Boomers gen-xers millennials. EDUCAUSE review, 500(4), 37-47.
- Oxford Learner's Dictionaries, (2024). <https://www.oxfordlearnersdictionaries.com/definition/english/generation?q=Generation> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Palfrey, J. ve Gasser, U. (2011). Born digital: Understanding the first generation of digital natives. Philadelphia, PA: Basic Books.
- Papert, S. (1993). The children's machine: Rethinking school in the age of the computer. New York, NY: Basic Books.
- Park, C. W., Ahn, J. H., Jahng, J. J. ve Kim, E. J. (2006). Empirical study on factors influencing the value of mobile advertising: From the perspective of information value. Information Systems Review, 8(2), 29-49.
- Parmenter, D. (2019). Make way for the AI natives. CIO Dive. June 24, 2019 <https://www.ciodive.com/news/make-way-for-the-ai-natives/557395/> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Prensky, M. (2001a). Digital natives, digital immigrants. <https://www.marcprensky.com/writing/Prensky%20-%20Digital%20Natives,%20Digital%20Immigrants%20-%20Part1.pdf> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Prensky, M. (2001b). Digital natives, digital immigrants part 1. On the Horizon, 9(5), 1-6.
- Prensky, M. (2001c). Digital natives, digital immigrants part 2: Do they really think differently? On the Horizon, 9(6), 1-6.
- Prensky, M. (2004). The emerging online life of the digital native. [https://www.marcprensky.com/writing/Prensky-The\\_Emerging\\_Online\\_Life\\_of\\_the\\_Digital\\_Native-03.pdf](https://www.marcprensky.com/writing/Prensky-The_Emerging_Online_Life_of_the_Digital_Native-03.pdf) (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Rasmussen, L. (2018). Parasocial interaction in the digital age: An examination of relationship building and the effectiveness of YouTube celebrities. The Journal of social media in society, 7(1), 280-294.
- Rosen, L. D. (2010). Rewired: Understanding the iGeneration and the way they learn. St. Martin's Press.

- Scharl, A., Dickinger, A. ve Murphy, J. (2005). Diffusion and success factors of mobile marketing. *Electronic Commerce research and Applications*, 4(2), 159-173.
- Scott, J. ve Marshall, G. (2005). *Oxford Dictionary of Sociology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Seemiller, C. ve Grace, M. (2016). *Generation Z goes to college*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Smith, K. T. (2019). Mobile advertising to digital natives: Preferences on content, style, personalization, and functionality. *Journal of Strategic Marketing*, 27(1), 67-80.
- Spencer, M. (2009). Millennial generation influenced by 9/11, tech, and now Obama. *McClatchy–Tribune Business News*. January 18.
- Stein, B. ve Lipsher, D. (2013). The value of human capital in the digital age. <https://www.kornferry.com/content/dam/kornferry/docs/article-migration/Digital%20Trends-It%27s%20About%20Engagement.pdf> (Erişim: 20.10.2024).
- Strauss, W. ve Howe, N. (1991). *Generations: The history of America's future, 1584 to 2069*. New York, NY: Quill/William/Morrow.
- Şahin, M. C. (2009). Yeni binyılın öğrencilerinin özellikleri. *Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 9(2), 155-171.
- Tapscott, D. (1998). *Growing up digital (Vol. 302)*. San Francisco: McGraw-Hill Companies.
- Teo, T. (2013). An initial development and validation of a digital natives assessment scale (DNAS). *Computers & Education*, 67, 51-57.
- Tsang, M. M., Ho, S. C. ve Liang, T. P. (2004). Consumer attitudes toward mobile advertising: An empirical study. *International Journal of Electronic Commerce*, 8(3), 65-78.
- Twenge, J. M. (2017). *iGen: Why today's super-connected kids are growing up less rebellious, more tolerant, less happy and completely unprepared for adulthood and what that means for the rest of us*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Ulrich, J. M. ve Harris, A. L. (Eds.). (2003). *GenXegesis: essays on alternative youth (sub) culture*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press.
- VanSlyke, T. (2003). Digital natives, digital immigrants: Some thoughts from the generation gap. *The Technology Source*, 7(3).
- Veen, W. ve Vrakking, B. (2006). *Homo Zappiens: Growing up in a digital age*. A&C Black.
- Vingilis, E., Yıldırım-Yenier, Z., Vingilis-Jaremko, L., Seeley, J., Wickens, C. M., Grushka, D. H. ve Fleiter, J. (2018). Young male drivers' perceptions of and experiences with YouTube videos of risky driving behaviours. *Accident Analysis & Prevention*, 120, 46-54.
- Waycott, J., Bennett, S., Kennedy, G., Dalgarno, B. ve Gray, K. (2010). Digital divides? Student and staff perceptions of information and communication technologies. *Computers & Education*, 54(4), 1202-1211.
- Westenberg, W. M. (2016). The influence of YouTubers on teenagers: a descriptive research about the role YouTubers play in the life of their teenage viewers, *Yayımlanmamış Yüksek Lisans Tezi*, University of Twente.
- Williams, D. L., Crittenden, V. L., Keo, T. ve McCarty, P. (2012). The use of social media: an exploratory study of usage among digital natives. *Journal of Public Affairs*, 12(2), 127-136.
- Williams, K. C. ve Page, R. A. (2011). Marketing to the generations. *Journal of Behavioral Studies in Business*, 3(1), 37-53.
- Wohl, R. 1979. *The Generation of 1914*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

Yıldız, K. A. (2012). Dijital yerliler gerçekten yerli mi yoksa dijital melez mi. *International Journal of Social Science*, 5(7), 819-833.

### B3 KAYNAKÇA

- Akça, G. (2005). Modernden Postmoderne Kültür ve Kimlik. *Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi (İLKE)*(15), 1-24.
- Awan, I. (2017). Cyber-Extremism: Isis and the Power of Social Media. *Social Science and Public Policy*(54), s. 138-149.
- Babacan, M. E., Haşlak, İ., & Hira, İ. (2011). Sosyal Medya ve Arap Baharı. *Akademik İncelemeler Dergisi*, II(2), 63-92.
- Balay, R. (2004). Küreselleşme, Bilgi Toplumu ve Eğitim . *Ankara Üniversitesi Eğitim Bilimleri Fakültesi Dergisi*, 61-82.
- Başlar, G. (2013). Yeni Medyanın Gelişimi ve Dijitalleşen Kapitalizm. *Akademik Bilişim*.
- Bon, G. L. (1997). *Kitleler Psikolojisi*. İstanbul: Hayat Yayınları.
- Bulunmaz, B. (2014). Yeni Medya Eski Medyaya Karşı: Savaşı Kim Kazandı Ya Da Kim Kazanacak? *Karadeniz Teknik Üniversitesi İletişim Araştırmaları Dergisi*, IV(7), 22-29.
- Castells, M. (2016). *İletişim Gücü*. (E. Kılıç, Çev.) İstanbul: İstanbul Bilgi Üniversitesi Yayınları.
- Conway, M., Scrivens, R., & Macnair, L. (2019). Right-Wing Extremists' Persistent Online Presence: History and Contemporary Trends. *ICCT Policy Brief*. doi:DOI: 10.19165/2019.3.12
- Değerli, A. (2016, Temmuz). Ağ Toplumunun İletişimi Ekseninde Yerel Yönetimlerin Sosyal Medya Kullanım Örneği: Kadıköy Belediyesi Örneği. *Marmara Üniversitesi Öneri Dergisi*, 12(46), 63-79. doi:10.14783/od.v12i46.1000010004
- Dijk, J. V. (2016). *Ağ Toplumu*. (Ö. Sakin, Çev.) İstanbul: Kafka Yayınları.
- Duman, M. Z. (2009). Küreselleşme, Kimlik ve Çokkültürlülük. *Küreselleşme Sürecinde Eğitim Sorunlarının Felsefi Boyutu* (s. 587-600). Ankara: Eğitim-Bir-Sen.
- Erkan, E. (2013). Postmodern Dönemde Ontolojik Anlam Aracı Olarak Dinî Kimlik. *Turkish Studies*, 8(8), 1825-1837.
- Karaboğa, F., & Işık, M. (2022). Dijital Şiddet ve Nefret Söylemi. *Spor Eğitim ve Çocuk*, 2(1), s. 1-26. doi:DOI: 10.5505/sec.2022.54254
- Karagöz, K. (2013). Yeni Medya Çağında Dönüşen Toplumsal Hareketler ve Dijital Aktivizm Hareketleri. *İletişim ve Dİplomasi*, 131-157.
- Kırık, A. M. (2017). Yeni Medya Aracılığıyla Değişen İletişim Süreci: Sosyal Paylaşım Ağlarında Gençlerin Konumu. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi İletişim Fakültesi Elektronik Dergisi*, s. 230-261.
- Stevens, T., & Neumann, P. (2009). *Countering Online Radicalisation A Strategy for Action*. Londra: ICSR.
- Şener, G. (2013). Sosyal Medyada Mahrem İlişkiler, Gözetleme ve Dijital Şiddet. *Akademik Bilişim*. Antalya: Akdeniz Üniversitesi.
- Turhan, D. G. (2017). Dijital Aktivizm. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*(26), s. 26-44.

Weimann, G. (2014). *New Terrorism and New Media*. Woodrow Wilson Center Press. [https://www.wilsoncenter.org/sites/default/files/media/documents/publication/STIP\\_140501\\_new\\_terrorism\\_F.pdf](https://www.wilsoncenter.org/sites/default/files/media/documents/publication/STIP_140501_new_terrorism_F.pdf) adresinden alındı

Weimann, G. (2015b). *Terrorism in Cyberspace: The Next Generation*. Woodrow Wilson Center Press with Columbia University Press.

Winter, C. (2015). *The Virtual 'Caliphate': Understanding Islamic State's Propaganda Strategy*. Quilliam Foundation.

#### B4 KAYNAKÇA

Acatech (2013). *Securing the future of German manufacturing industry: Recommendations for implementing the strategic initiative INDUSTRIE 4.0 - Final report of the Industrie 4.0 Working Group: Technical report, (p. 82)*. Germany: German Academy of Science and Engineering.

Adel, A. *Future of industry 5.0 in society: Human-centric solutions, challenges and prospective research areas*. *J. Cloud Comput.* (2022), 11, 40.

Ajeev, A., Javaregowda, B. H., Ali, A., Modak, M., Patil, S., Khatua, S., ... & Arulraj, A. K. (2020). *Ultrahigh sensitive carbon-based conducting rubbers for flexible and wearable human-machine intelligence sensing*. *Advanced Materials Technologies*, 5(12), 2000690.

Akundi, A., Euresti, D., Luna, S., Ankobiah, W., Lopes, A., & Edinbarough, I. (2022). *State of Industry 5.0—Analysis and identification of current research trends*. *Applied System Innovation*, 5(1), 27.

Ansari, F., Erol, S., & Sihni, W. (2018). *Rethinking human-machine learning in industry 4.0: how does the paradigm shift treat the role of human learning?*. *Procedia manufacturing*, 23, 117-122.

Aslam, F., Aimin, W., Li, M., & Ur Rehman, K. (2020). *Innovation in the era of IoT and industry 5.0: Absolute innovation management (AIM) framework*. *Information*, 11(2), 124.

Barata, J., & Kayser, I. (2023). *Industry 5.0—past, present, and near future*. *Procedia Computer Science*, 219, 778-788.

Carnevale, J. B., & Hatak, I. (2020). *Employee adjustment and well-being in the era of COVID-19: Implications for human resource management*. *Journal of business research*, 116, 183-187.

Chen, Y., Lu, Y., Bulysheva, L., & Kataev, M. Y. (2022). *Applications of blockchain in industry 4.0: A review*. *Information Systems Frontiers*, 1-15.

Clim, A. (2019). *Cyber security beyond the Industry 4.0 era. A short review on a few technological promises*. *Inform. Econ.* 23, 34-44.

Cormier, D., Newman, G., Nakane, M., Young, J. E., & Durocher, S. (2013, August). *Would you do as a robot commands? An obedience study for human-robot interaction*. In *International Conference on Human-Agent Interaction (Vol. 13)*.

Demir, K. A., Döven, G., & Sezen, B. (2019). *Industry 5.0 and human-robot co-working*. *Procedia computer science*, 158, 688-695.

- Elangovan, U. (2021). *Industry 5.0: The future of the industrial economy*. CRC Press.
- European Commission report (2021). *Industry 5.0: A Transformative Vision for Europe Governing Systemic Transformations towards a Sustainable Industry*.
- Garg, V., & Goel, R. (Eds.). (2022). *Handbook of Research on Innovative Management Using AI in Industry 5.0*. IGI Global.
- Garrido-Hidalgo, C., Hortelano, D., Roda-Sanchez, L., Olivares, T., Ruiz, M. C., & Lopez, V. (2018). IoT heterogeneous mesh network deployment for human-in-the-loop challenges towards a social and sustainable Industry 4.0. *Ieee Access*, 6, 28417-28437.
- George, A. S., & George, A. H. (2020). Industrial revolution 5.0: the transformation of the modern manufacturing process to enable man and machine to work hand in hand. *Journal of Seybold Report* ISSN NO, 1533, 9211.
- Ghobakhloo, M.; Iranmanesh, M.; Mubarak, M.F.; Mubarik, M.; Rejeb, A.; Nilashi, M. Identifying industry 5.0 contributions to sustainable development: A strategy roadmap for delivering sustainability values. *Sustain. Prod. Consum.* 2022, 33, 716–737.
- Grabowska, S., Saniuk, S., & Gajdzik, B. (2022). Industry 5.0: improving humanization and sustainability of Industry 4.0. *Scientometrics*, 127(6), 3117-3144.
- Hassan, M. A., Zardari, S., Farooq, M. U., Alansari, M. M., & Nagro, S. A. (2024). Systematic Analysis of Risks in Industry 5.0 Architecture. *Applied Sciences*, 14(4), 1466.
- Haleem, A., & Javaid, M. (2019). Additive manufacturing applications in industry 4.0: a review. *Journal of Industrial Integration and Management*, 4(04), 1930001.
- Hunt, R. A., & Lerner, D. A. (2018). Entrepreneurial action as human action: Sometimes judgment-driven, sometimes not. *Journal of Business Venturing Insights*, 10, e00102.
- Jentsch, S., & Hochgeschwender, N. (2021). A qualitative study of Machine Learning practices and engineering challenges in Earth Observation. *it-Information Technology*, 63(4), 235-247.
- Jiao, J., Zhou, F., Gebraeel, N. Z., & Duffy, V. (2020). Towards augmenting cyber-physical-human collaborative cognition for human-automation interaction in complex manufacturing and operational environments. *International Journal of Production Research*, 58(16), 5089-5111.
- Kamel, S.O.M.; Hegazi, N.H. A proposed model of IoT security management system based on a study of internet of things (IoT) security. *Int. J. Sci. Eng. Res.* 2018, 9, 1227–1244.
- Kalloniatis, C.; Kavakli, E.; Gritzalis, S. Addressing Privacy in Traditional and Cloud-Based Systems. *Int. J. Appl. Ind. Eng. (IJAIE)* 2014, 2, 14–40.
- Khan, M.; Haleem, A.; Javaid, M. Changes and improvements in Industry 5.0: A strategic approach to overcome the challenges of Industry 4.0. *Green Technol. Sustain.* 2023, 1, 100020.
- Kumar, R., Gupta, P., Singh, S., & Jain, D. (2021). Human empowerment by Industry 5.0 in digital era: analysis of enablers. In *Advances in Industrial and Production Engineering: Select Proceedings of FLAME 2020* (pp. 401-410). Springer Singapore.
- Kuo, C. C., Shyu, J. Z., & Ding, K. (2019). Industrial revitalization via industry 4.0—A comparative policy analysis among China, Germany and the USA. *Global transitions*, 1, 3-14.
- Longo, F., Nicoletti, L., & Padovano, A. (2020). Estimating the impact of blockchain adoption in the food processing industry and supply chain. *International Journal of Food Engineering*, 16(5-6), 20190109.

- Maddikunta, P. K. R., Pham, Q. V., Prabadevi, B., Deepa, N., Dev, K., Gadekallu, T. R., ... & Liyanage, M. (2022). Industry 5.0: A survey on enabling technologies and potential applications. *Journal of industrial information integration*, 26, 100257.
- Nahavandi, S. (2019). Industry 5.0—A human-centric solution. *Sustainability*, 11(16), 4371.
- Nardo, M. D., Madonna, M., Addonizio, P., & Gallab, M. (2021). A mapping analysis of maintenance in Industry 4.0. *Journal of applied research and technology*, 19(6), 653-675.
- Nelles, J., Kuz, S., Mertens, A., & Schlick, C. M. (2016, March). Human-centered design of assistance systems for production planning and control: The role of the human in Industry 4.0. In 2016 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Technology (ICIT) (pp. 2099-2104). IEEE.
- Özdemir, V., & Hekim, N. (2018). Birth of industry 5.0: Making sense of big data with artificial intelligence, “the internet of things” and next-generation technology policy. *Omics: a journal of integrative biology*, 22(1), 65-76.
- Ozkeser, B. (2018). Lean innovation approach in Industry 5.0. *The Eurasia Proceedings of Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics*, (2), 422-428.
- Paschek, D., Mocan, A., & Draghici, A. (2019). Industry 5.0—The Expected Impact of Next Industrial Revolution. *Management Knowledge Learning International Conference*, 125–132.
- Pilevari, N. (2020). Industry revolutions development from Industry 1.0 to Industry 5.0 in manufacturing. *Journal of Industrial Strategic Management*, 5(2), 44.
- Rosin, F., Forget, P., Lamouri, S., & Pellerin, R. (2020). Impacts of industry 4.0 technologies on lean principles. *International Journal of Production Research*, 58(6), 1644–1661
- Romero, D., Bernus, P., Noran, O., Stahre, J., & Fast-Berglund, Å. (2016). The operator 4.0: Human cyber-physical systems & adaptive automation towards human-automation symbiosis work systems. In *Advances in Production Management Systems. Initiatives for a Sustainable World: IFIP WG 5.7 International Conference, APMS 2016, Iguassu Falls, Brazil, September 3-7, 2016, Revised Selected Papers* (pp. 677-686). Springer International Publishing.
- Rožanec, J. M., Novalija, I., Zajec, P., Kenda, K., Tavakoli Ghinani, H., Suh, S., ... & Soldatos, J. (2023). Human-centric artificial intelligence architecture for industry 5.0 applications. *International journal of production research*, 61(20), 6847-6872.
- Sanchez, M., Exposito, E., & Aguilar, J. (2020). Autonomic computing in manufacturing process coordination in industry 4.0 context. *Journal of industrial information integration*, 19, 100159.
- Segura, Á., Diez, H. V., Barandiaran, I., Arbelaiz, A., Álvarez, H., Simões, B., ... & Ugarte, R. (2020). Visual computing technologies to support the Operator 4.0. *Computers & Industrial Engineering*, 139, 105550.
- Shneiderman, B. (2020). Human-centered artificial intelligence: Reliable, safe & trustworthy. *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction*, 36(6), 495-504.
- Simões, B., De Amicis, R., Barandiaran, I., & Posada, J. (2019). Cross reality to enhance worker cognition in industrial assembly operations. *The International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology*, 105(9), 3965-3978.
- Stock, T., & Seliger, G. (2016). Opportunities of sustainable manufacturing in industry 4.0. *procedia CIRP*, 40, 536-541.
- Tiwari, S., Bahuguna, P. C., & Walker, J. (2022). Industry 5.0: A macroperspective approach. In *Handbook of Research on Innovative Management Using AI in Industry 5.0* (pp. 59-73). IGI Global.
- Xu, X., Lu, Y., Vogel-Heuser, B., & Wang, L. (2021). Industry 4.0 and Industry 5.0—Inception, conception and perception. *Journal of manufacturing systems*, 61, 530-535.

Wang, B.; Zhou, H.; Li, X.; Yang, G.; Zheng, P.; Song, C.; Yuan, Y.; Wuest, T.; Yang, H.; Wang, L. Human Digital Twin in the context of Industry 5.0. *Robot. Comput.-Integr. Manuf.* 2024, 85, 102626.

Wang, Q., Jiao, W., Wang, P., & Zhang, Y. (2020). Digital twin for human-robot interactive welding and welder behavior analysis. *IEEE/CAA Journal of Automatica Sinica*, 8(2), 334-343.

Valette, E., El-Haouzi, H. B., & Demesure, G. (2023). Industry 5.0 and its technologies: A systematic literature review upon the human place into IoT-and CPS-based industrial systems. *Computers & Industrial Engineering*, 184, 109426.

Welfare, K. S., Hallowell, M. R., Shah, J. A., & Riek, L. D. (2019, March). Consider the human work experience when integrating robotics in the workplace. In 2019 14th ACM/IEEE international conference on human-robot interaction (HRI) (pp. 75-84). IEEE.

Zhang, C., Chen, Y., Chen, H., & Chong, D. (2020). Industry 4.0 and its implementation: A review. *Information Systems Frontiers*, 1-11.

## B5 KAYNAKÇA

Blachowski, J. (2014). Spatial analysis of the mining and transport of rock minerals (aggregates) in the context of regional development. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 71(3), 1327–1338. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12665-013-2539-0>

Boginska, L., Hasii, O., Yurchenko, O., & Shushkevych, V. (2020). Environmental and economic aspects of the exploitation of roads by the mining industry. *E3S Web of Conferences*, 168. <https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202016800022>

Delibalta, M. S. (2020). Lojistik Yönetiminin Madencilik Sektörü İş Sağlığı Ve Güvenliği Üzerine Etkileri. *Niğde Ömer Halisdemir Üniversitesi Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 9(1), 480–487. <https://doi.org/10.28948/ngumuh.598634>

Diñçel, İ. Y. (2021). Sanayi Üretimi İle Yük Taşımacılığı Arasındaki Eş-Bütünleşme Ve Nedensellik İlişkisi. *Bingöl Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 0–1. <https://doi.org/10.33399/biibfad.862383>

İlbeyi, E. (2015). Dış Ticaretteki Bürokratik Engellerin Lojistik Sektörüne Etkileri, Yüksek Lisans, İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi Dış Ticaret Enstitüsü Uluslararası Ticaret Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul

Kumar, E. ve Kumar, L.A. (2017). A methodology for assessing the cumulative impact of a mineral transportation system on air quality, *The Journal of Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, 117, ISSN 2225-6253.

Özkahraman, M., & Yakut, A.K. (2016). Endüstriyel Bir Taşıma Sisteminde Alternatif Sistemlerin ve Enerjilerinin Karşılaştırılması, *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 20 (2), 359-363, DOI: 10.19113/sdufbed.79127

Özoğlu, B., Demirci, S. B. (2021). “Assessment Of Road Transport Of Türkiye: A Literature Review”, *Ömer Halis Demir Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi Dergisi*, 14(2), pp. 670–687.

Soyyigit, S., Keleş, Ş. & Doker, A.C. (2017). Ab-28 Ülkelerinde Ulaşım Sektörü Ve Uluslararası Ticaret Lojistiğinin Ağ Analizi İle İncelenmesi, *The International New Issues In Social Sciences*, Number: 5 pp:205-230

TMSGR, (2020). Türkiye Madencilik Sektörü Gelişim Raporu, <https://mobil.tobb.org.tr/MansetResimleri/27085-22.pdf> , 10.11.2024

TMSGR, (2023). Türkiye Maden Sektörü Görünümü Raporu, <https://imib.org.tr/wp-content/uploads/2023.pdf> , 10.11.2024



Tunçay, N.Ö. (2006). Karışım ve Taşıma Maliyetlerinin Minimizasyonunda Doğrusal Programlamanın Kullanılması ve Bir Maden İşletmesi için Uygulama Çalışması, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, T.C. Balıkesir Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Endüstri Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Balıkesir, Şubat.

TÜİK, (2024). Türkiye İstatistik Kurumu, 10.11.2024

Yapraklı, T.Ş. & Ünalın, M. (2017). Lojistik Merkez Olabilmesi Açısından Erzurum'un Swot Analizi İle Değerlendirilmesi, Atatürk Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi, Cilt: 31 2017 Sayı: 3

Yıldırım, C. (2019). Dış ticaret hadlerini etkileyen makroekonomik faktörlerin analizi: Türkiye örneği. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Pamukkale Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü İktisat Ana Bilim Dalı , Denizli <http://acikerisim.pau.edu.tr/xmlui/bitstream/handle/11499/3524/10247331.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y>

Yıldız, R. (2022). Türkiye'de karayolu ile yapılan ihracat- ithalat ile sanayi üretimi arasındaki ilişkinin ARDL sınır testi ile incelenmesi, Lojistik Dergisi, 19(55), 53-67.

## B6 KAYNAKÇA

Antoniadi, I., Slohova, N., & Khadueva, Y. (2023). Functional disorders and chronic diseases of the biliary tract. I International Conference "Biotechnologies in the Context of Human Development" (BCHD- 2023), 21 July, Grozny, (Vol. 76, p. 01003). EDP Sciences. doi:10.1051/bioconf/20237601003

Başakcı, T. (2023). Havayolu Şirketlerinin Sürdürülebilirlik Uygulamalarının Tüketicinin Kabulünü Etkileyen Unsurların Belirlenmesi (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi), İstanbul Gelişim Üniversitesi, Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü, İstanbul.

Bratasari, P. M., Rohman, F., & Prabandari, P. (2021). Repeat purchase intention of coffee shop in the covid-19 pandemic: a green approach. The International Journal of Business & Amp; Management, 9(4), 109-118. doi:10.24940/theijbm/2021/v9/i4/BM2104-012

Chan, S. H. G., Zhang, X. V., Wang, Y. B., & Li, Z. M. (2022). Effects of psychological benefits of greenness on airlines' customer experiential satisfaction, service fairness, alternative attractiveness, and switching intention. Frontiers in Psychology, 13, 834351. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2022.834351

Chang, N. J., & Fong, C. M. (2010). Green product quality, green corporate image, green customer satisfaction, and green customer loyalty. African journal of business management, 4(13), 2836-2844.

Cho, K. S., Li, G., & Bardell, N. S. (2020). Towards meeting the iata-agreed 1.5% average annual fuel efficiency improvements between 2010 and 2020: the current progress being made by u.s. air carriers. Aviation, 23(4), 123-132. doi:10.3846/aviation.2019.12019

El-Mawardy, G. (2023). The effect of airlines' green image on the egyptian air travelers' behavioural intentions to adopt green practices. Journal of Association of Arab Universities for Tourism and Hospitality, 24(2), 732-749. doi: 10.21608/jaauth.2023.219410.1479

Hagmann, C., Semeijn, J., & Vellenga, D. B. (2015). Exploring the green image of airlines: Passenger perceptions and airline choice. Journal of Air Transport Management, 43, 37-45. doi:10.1016/j.jairtraman.2015.01.003

Han, H., Al-Ansi, A., Chi, X., Baek, H., & Lee, K. (2020). Impact of environmental csr, service quality, emotional attachment, and price perception on word-of-mouth for full-service airlines. Sustainability, 12(10), 3974. doi:10.3390/su12103974

Han, M., & Rhee, K. (2021). The structural effect of airlines ecofriendly activities on corporate trust and customer citizenship behavior. International Journal of Entrepreneurship, 25(3), 1-13.

- Hirunsit, P., Senocrate, A., Gómez-Camacho, C. E., & Kiefer, F. (2024). From co2 to sustainable aviation fuel: navigating the technology landscape. *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*, 12(32), 12143-12160. doi:10.1021/acssuschemeng.4c03939
- Hwang, J. and Choi, J. K. (2017). An investigation of passengers' psychological benefits from green brands in an environmentally friendly airline context: the moderating role of gender. *Sustainability*, 10(1), 80. doi:10.3390/su10010080
- Hwang, J., & Lyu, S. O. (2019). Relationships among green image, consumer attitudes, desire, and customer citizenship behavior in the airline industry. *International Journal of Sustainable Transportation*, 14(6), 437-447. doi:10.1080/15568318.2019.1573280
- Kara, G, Kimzan, H. S. (2017). Marka deneyimi ve tekrar satın alma niyeti arasındaki ilişkide müşteri tatmininin rolü. *Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 17 (4), 73-90. doi:10.18037/ausbd.417376
- Koç, E. (2023). Green marketing strategies and climate change awareness in sustainable transportation: the case of airline companies. *Marine Science and Technology Bulletin*, 12(4), 459-472. doi:10.33714/masteb.1375842
- Korba P, Sekelová I, Koščáková M, Behúnová A. Passengers' knowledge and attitudes toward green initiatives in aviation. *Sustainability* 15(7), 6187. doi:10.3390/su15076187
- Rahardjo, F. A. (2015). The roles of green perceived value, green perceived risk, and green trust towards green purchase intention of inverter air conditioner in Surabaya. *IBuss Management*, 3(2), 252-260.
- Rahmat, A. K., Othman, H., Amer, A., Feisal, A., Ismail, M. F., & Ibrahim, I. (2023). Green service quality and customer satisfaction for Malaysia airline companies. *Russian Law Journal*, 11(5), 326-334.
- Sahioun, A., Q. Bataineh, A., A. Abu-ALSondos, I., & Haddad, H. (2023). The impact of green marketing on consumers' attitudes: a moderating role of green product awareness. *Innovative Marketing*, 19(3), 237-253. doi:10.21511/im.19(3).2023.20
- Saygılı, S. E. (2019). Havacılık Sektöründe Yeşil Pazarlama Uygulamalarının Tüketici Satın Alma Kararları Üzerindeki Rolü: Türkiye'deki Tüketiciler Üzerine Bir Araştırma. (Yayımlanmamış yüksek lisans tezi), Marmara Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Sima, V. & Gheorghe, I. G. (2015). Green customer satisfaction. In A. Jean-Vasile, I. Andreea, & T. Adrian (Eds.), *Green Economic Structures in Modern Business and Society* (61-86). IGI Global.
- Tavlan Soydan, N. (2023). Ulusal kültür ve sürdürülebilirlik ilişkisi. M. Zuhul (Ed.), *Yerelden küresele farklı boyutlarıyla enerji ekonomisi: Güncel araştırmalar ve tartışmalar* (108-139) içinde. Bursa: Ekin Yayınevi.

## B7 KAYNAKÇA

- Akhmad, D. (2016, March 29). Mengenal lebih dekat restoran all you can eat. *Restofocus*.<https://www.restofocus.com/2016/03/mengenal-lebih-dekat-restoran-all-you.html>
- Akmeşe, H., ve İlyasova, A.K., (2022), Açık Büfe Servis Sisteminde Gıda İsrافی: Rus Turistler Üzerine Bir İnceleme, *Journal of Global Tourism And Technology Research*, 3(1), 1-14. doi: <https://doi.org/10.54493/jgtrr.996373>
- Aldemir, T. ve Kayaalp, B. Z. (2024). Gastronomi dünyasında yeni bir trend: Pop-Up restoranlar. *Akademik Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi*, 12 (157), 132-144. doi Number: <http://dx.doi.org/10.29228/ASOS.77936>
- Asp, E. H. (1999). Factors affecting food decisions made by individual consumers. *Food Policy*, 24, 287-294.

- Beardsworth, A., & Bryman, A. (1999). Late modernity and the dynamics of quasification: the case of the themed restaurant. *The Sociological Review*, 47(2), 228-257.
- Bertella, G. (2018). Animals off the menu: How animals enter the vegan food experience. In *Animals, food, and tourism* (pp. 67-81). Routledge.
- Bertella, G. (2020). Food experience design for plant-based restaurants. In *Case studies on food experiences in marketing, retail, and events* (pp. 121-132). Woodhead Publishing.
- Bilog, D. (2017). Investigating consumer preferences in selecting buffet restaurants in Davaoregion, Philippines. *Journal of Administrative and Business Studies*, 3(5), 221-233.
- Binkley, J. K. (2006). The effect of demographic, economic, and nutrition factors on the frequency of food away from home. *Journal of Consumer Affairs*, 40(2), 372-391.
- Bolet, D. (2021). Drinking Alone: Local Socio-Cultural Degradation and Radical Right Support—The Case of British Pub Closures. 54 (9), *Comparative Political Studies*, 1653-1652. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1177/0010414021997158>
- Boyacı, D. (2022). Yeni normal gastronomi trendi: Çevrimiçi yemek teslimat sistemi ve hayalet mutfaklar. *Journal of Tourism and Gastronomy Studies*, 10 (2), 2612-2625. doi:10.21325/jotags.2022.1046
- Bowman, S. A., & Vinyard, B. T. (2004). Fast food consumption of US adults: impact on energy and nutrient intakes and overweight status. *Journal Of The American College Of Nutrition*, 23(2), 163-168.
- Cardona-Sánchez, M., Muñoz-Sánchez, O., & Vélez-Ochoa, C. I. (2020). Eatertainment and thematic restaurants in Medellin. An experiential construction for consumers from the creative and cultural industries/companies. *Pensar la Publicidad*, 14(1), 77-88.
- Canny, I. U. (2014). Measuring the mediating role of dining experience attributes on customer satisfaction and its impact on behavioral intentions of casual dining restaurant in Jakarta. *International Journal of Innovation, Management and Technology*, 5(1), 25-29.
- Che Ishak, F. A., Crang, P., & Ab Karim, M. S. (2017). Material management in themed restaurants: Inspiring the experience economy. *Journal of Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts (JTHCA)*, 9(2), 1-12.
- Cheng, C. C., Chen, C. T., Hsu, F. S., & Hu, H. Y. (2012). Enhancing service quality improvement strategies of fine-dining restaurants: New insights from integrating a two-phase decision-making model of IPGA and DEMATEL analysis. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 31(4), 1155-1166.
- Chen, Y. C., Tsui, P. L., Chen, H. I., Tseng, H. L., & Lee, C. S. (2020). A dining table without food: the floral experience at ethnic fine dining restaurants. *British Food Journal*, 122(6), 1819-1832.
- Cordan, Ö. ve Karagöz, E. (2013). Pop Up mekân tasarımı ve pazarlama ilişkisi. *Karadeniz Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 5(9), 121-139.
- Corvo, P., Migliavada, R., & Zocchi, D. M. (2022). New food and restaurant trends. In *Italian studies on food and quality of life* (pp. 39-55). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Cousins, J., Lillicrap, D. ve Weekes, S. (2014). *Food and Beverage Service (Ninth Edition)*. Italy: Hodder Education.
- Dedeoğlu, M., Köse Doğan, R. (2021). Kahve kültürü ve kahve-kafe mekânları üzerine bir analiz: Konya örneği. *IDA: International Design and Art Journal*, 3(1), 132-145.
- Dewan, G., Pandey, P., Sachdev, R., & Tewari, V. (2013). A Study of Viability of Opening Sports Themed Restaurants in Metropolitan Cities. *Indian Journal of Commerce and Management Studies*, 4(3), 27-31.

- Dixon, D. P., Miscuraca, J. A., & Koutroumanis, D. A. (2018). Looking strategically to the future of restaurants: casual dining or fast casual?. *Entrepreneurship Education and Pedagogy*, 1(1), 102-117.
- Ebster, C. ve Guist, I. (2005). The role of authenticity in ethnic theme restaurants. *Journal of Foodservice Business Research*, 7(2), 41- 52.
- Fahlevi, M., Zuhri, S., Parashakti, R.D ve Ekhsan, M. (2010). Leadership styles of food truck businesses. *Journal of Research in Business, Economics and Management (JRBEM)*, 13 (2), 2437-2442.
- Farahani, L.M., Beynon, D., 2015. Pavement cafes as the activity zone in the social life of neighbourhood centres. *Living Learn. Res. A Better Built Environ* 193e202.
- Fleischer, A., & Felsenstein, D. (2000). Support for rural tourism: Does it make a difference?. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 27(4), 1007-1024.
- Fusté-Forné, F. (2021). Vegan food tourism: Experiences and implications. In *The Routledge handbook of vegan studies* (pp. 369-380). Routledge.
- France Unwrapped (2023, April 17). What is the Gault et Millau and how does the rating system work? <https://franceunwrapped.com/know/what-is-the-gault-et-millau-rating-system/> Erişim Tarihi: 01.11.2024.
- Gössling, S., Garrod, B., Aall, C., Hille, J., & Peeters, P. (2011). Food management in tourism. Reducing tourism's carbon 'foodprint'. *Tourism Management*, 32(3), 534-543.
- Ha, J. ve Jang, S. (Shawn) (2010). Effects of service quality and food quality: The moderating role of atmospherics in an ethnic restaurant segment. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 29 (3), 520-529.
- Hamdani D, Inayati T, Hanggini A, Syahrani RK, Kalista N, Jusuf FS. (2024). Analysis of —All you can eat business strategy implementation in Bandung City's restaurants. *Business and Management Research*. doi: [https://doi.org/10.2991/978-94-6463-443-3\\_142](https://doi.org/10.2991/978-94-6463-443-3_142).
- Hurley, A. (1997). From hash house to family restaurant: the transformation of the diner and post--World War II consumer culture. *The Journal of American History*, 83 (4), 1282-1308. <https://doi.org/10.2307/2952903>
- Inwood, S. M., J. S. Sharp, R. H. Moore, and D. H. Stinner (2009). Restaurants, chefs and localfoods: Insights drawn from application of a diffusion of innovation framework. *Agricultureand Human Values*, 26 (3), 177–191. doi:10.1007/s10460-008-9165-6
- Irianto, H. (2015). Consumers' attitude and intention towards organic food purchase: An extension of theory of planned behavior in gender perspective. *International Journal Of Management, Economics And Social Sciences*, 4(1), 17-31.
- Ishak, F. A. C., Abd Ghani, F., & Ngali, N. (2018). The survivability of themed restaurants in Malaysia. *Sustainability, Technology and Business (ICSTB 2018)*, 174.
- Ivkov, M., Blešić, I., Simat, K., Demirović, D., & Božić, S. (2016). Innovations in the restaurant industry—an exploratory study. *Economics of Agriculture*, 63(4), 1169-1186.
- Jang, S. (Shawn), Ha, J. ve Park, K. (2012). Effects of ethnic authenticity: Investigating Korean restaurant customers in the U.S. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 31, 990–1003.
- Jang, S. (Shawn) ve Ha, J. (2015). The influence of cultural experience: Emotions in relation to authenticity at ethnic restaurants, *Journal of Foodservice Business Research*, 18 (3), 287-306. doi: 10.1080/15378020.2015.1051436
- Hania Janta, H. ve Ladkin, A. (2024). The labour consequences of Covid-19: migrant workers in tourism and hospitality, *Tourism Rewiew*, 79 (1), 266-270. doi: 10.1108/TR-02-2023-0064 260-270

- Jiang, Y., Balaji, M.S. ve Lyu, C. (2024). Cultivating initial trust in ghost kitchens: A mixed-methods investigation of antecedents and consequences. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 119, 1-15.doi: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhm.2024.103727>
- Jones, P., Comfort, D. ve Hillier, D. (2017). A commentary on pop up hospitality ventures in the UK by Peter Jones. *Athens Journal of Tourism*, 4(3), 203-216. <https://doi.org/10.30958/ajt.4.3.2>
- Johns, N. ve Pine, R. (2002). Consumer behaviour in the food service industry: A review. *Hospitality Management*, 21 (3), 119-134.
- Kang, J., Jun, J., & Arendt, S. W. (2015). Understanding customers' healthy food choices at casual dining restaurants: Using the Value–Attitude–Behavior model. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 48, 12-21.
- Karaca, K. Ç. ve Köroğlu, Ö. (2023). Yiyecek ve içecek işletmelerinde hipergerçeklik uygulamaları: Etnik restoranlar. *Akademik Hassasiyetler*, 10 (23), 249-268. <https://doi.org/10.58884/akademik-hassasiyetler.1332493>
- Kearney, J. (2010). Review: Food consumption trends and drivers. *Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society*, 365, 2793–2807. doi:10.1098/rstb.2010.0149
- Kiatkawsin, K., & Sutherland, I. (2020). Examining luxury restaurant dining experience towards sustainable reputation of the Michelin restaurant guide. *Sustainability*, 12(5), 2134.
- Kincaid, C., Baloglu, S., Mao, Z., & Busser, J. (2010). What really brings them back? The impact of tangible quality on affect and intention for casual dining restaurant patrons. *International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management*, 22(2), 209-220.
- Kotler, P. (2002). *Marketing Management (Millenium Edition)*. United States of America: Pearson Custom Publishing.
- Krook, D. (2024). The History of the Food Truck <https://www.touchbistro.com/blog/the-history-of-the-food-truck/>  
Erişim tarihi: 08.10.2024
- Kwan, M. (2024). Creating a cultural fusion: Case study of Lumney Restaurant's approach to western fine dining in the context of Zhongshan, China. *Gulf Journal of Advance Business Research*, 2(5), 231-237.
- La Floran (2017), <https://lafloran.com/chefs-table/#:~:text=%C5%9Eef%20masas%C4%B1%20deneyimi%2C%20genellikle%20restoran%C4%B1n,di%C4%9Fer%20t%C3%BCm%20unsurlar%C4%B1n%20uyumu%20g%C3%B6zetilir>.Erişim Tarihi: 04.11.2024.
- Lane, C. (2018). *From Taverns to Gastropubs: Food, Drink and Sociality in England (First Edition)*. United Kingdon: Oxford University Press.
- Li, J., Kim, W. G., & Choi, H. M. (2021). Effectiveness of social media marketing on enhancing performance: Evidence from a casual-dining restaurant setting. *Tourism Economics*, 27(1), 3-22.
- Liu, C., Cai, X., & Zhu, H. (2015). Eating out ethically: An analysis of the influence of ethical food consumption in a vegetarian restaurant in Guangzhou, China. *Geographical Review*, 105(4), 551-565.
- Liu, P. ve Tse, E. C. Y. (2018). Exploring factors on customers' restaurant choice: An analysis of restaurant attributes. *British Food Journal*, 120 (10), 2289-2303.
- Lovelock, C. H., & Wirtz, J. (2004). *Services marketing: People, technology, strategy*. Pearson Education.
- Lu, A. C. C., Gursoy, D. ve Lu, C. Y. (2015). Authenticity perceptions, brand equity and brand choice intention: The case of ethnic restaurants. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, 50, 36-45. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhm.2015.07.008>

- Marinkovic, V., Senic, V. ve Mimovix, P. (2015). Factors affecting choice and image of ethnic restaurants in Serbia. *British Food Journal*, 117 (7), 1903-1920. doi: 10.1108/BFJ-09-2014-0313
- Martin, K. B. (2018). *Strategies for Sustainability of Nonfranchise Casual Dining Restaurants* (Doctoral dissertation, Walden University).
- Michelin Guide (2018). <https://guide.michelin.com/en/article/features/evolution-of-the-chef-s-table>, Erişim Tarihi: 04.11.2024.
- Nigro, C., Iannuzzi, E., di Santo, N., & Sisto, R. (2022). Food delivery, ghost kitchens and virtual restaurants: temporary or long-lasting game changers?. *British Food Journal*, 125 (6), 2217-2233. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1108/bfj-02-2022-0095>
- Noelle, İ. (2011). *The food truck phenomenon: A successful blend of pr and social media*, Faculty of the USC Graduate School University of Southern California.
- Ottenbacher, M., Busam, S., Harrington, R. J., & Allhoff, J. (2023). The factors impacting on the travel experience of a vegan lifestyle. *International Hospitality Review*.
- Özdemir, S. S. ve Buldaç, M. (2021). Yeme-içme akımları/eğilimleri bağlamında gelecekteki restoranlar için olası mekânsal kurgular ve tasarım ölçütleri. *Geleceğin Restoranları içinde* (Ed.Gültekin ÇALIŞKAN ve Gülsün YILDIRIM) 147-164, Ankara: Detay Yayıncılık.
- Özkan, H. (2022). *Kafelerin Tercih Sebepleri (Osmanağa ve Caferaga Mahallesi Örneği)*. Bilecik Şeyh Edebali Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Bilecik.
- Park, S., & Kang, J. (2022). More is not always better: determinants of choice overload and satisfaction with customization in fast casual restaurants. *Journal of Hospitality Marketing & Management*, 31(2), 205-225.
- Pattanachai, K. (2015). *The impact of social media marketing on fine dining choice decision*.
- Pesci, S. ve Brinkley, C. (2022). Can a Farm-to-Table restaurant bring about change in the food system?: A case study of Chez Panisse. *Food, Culture & Society*, 25 (5), 997-1018, doi: 10.1080/15528014.2021.1948754
- Radjenovic, M. (2014). Development model of the fine dining restaurant. In *Faculty of Tourism and Hospitality Management in Opatija. Biennial International Congress. Tourism & Hospitality Industry* (p. 631). University of Rijeka, Faculty of Tourism & Hospitality Management.
- Rasel, K. (2020). Customers' Attitude toward Buffet Restaurant: A Study Conducted on Selected Buffet Restaurants in Dhaka City. *NU Journal of Humanities, Social Sciences & Business Studies*, 5&6 (2&1), 320-333.
- Rattanaparinyanon, H., Vuthisophon, S., Saengnoree, A., & Siripongdee, S. (2024). Michelin-starred restaurant diner return willingness: A case study from Thailand. *Edelweiss Applied Science and Technology*, 8(4), 1496-1511.
- Ritzer, G. (2021). The McDonaldization of society. In *In the Mind's Eye* (pp. 143-152). Routledge.
- Russell, J. (2016). The history of the American diner, <https://www.pastemagazine.com/food/the-history-of-the-american-diner>, Erişim Tarihi: 04.11.2024.
- Schlosser, E. (2012). *Fast food nation: The dark side of the all-American meal*. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Shapiro, A. (2023). Platform urbanism in a pandemic: Dark stores, ghost kitchens, and the logistical-urban frontier. *Journal of Consumer Culture*, 23(1), 168–187.
- Shilpa, V., & Wangmo, J. (2024). Theme Design for Restaurant. *European Journal of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences*, 1(4), 80-84.
- Smaal, S. (2023). Exploring farm-to-restaurant relations and the potential of a local food hub: a case study in the city-region of Groningen, The Netherlands. *Sociologia Ruralis*, 63(1), 223–246. <https://doi.org/10.1111/soru.12378>

- Stano, S. (2021). Veganism 2.0: Gastronomian, nutrition, and digital communication. *Digital Age in Semiotics & Communication*, 4(1), 12-30.
- Şahin, Z.Ç. (2021). Restoranların Gelecekteki Gelişim ve Dönüşümü: Ulusal Restoran Birliği (Abd) Raporu Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme. Y. Oğan (Ed.). *Gastronomi Araştırmaları içinde* (ss. 195-214). Konya/İstanbul: Çizgi Kitapevi.
- Tanrısever, C. ve Ekerim, F. (2018). Tekerüstü Türk lezzetleri: Gastrobüs, Uluslararası Gastronomi Turizmi Araştırmaları Kongresi, 20-22 Eylül 2018, Kocaeli, Türkiye, Bildiriler içinde, ss. 809-821).
- Tania, T.C. (2012). Customer satisfaction on restaurants: a case study on sylhet city. *Bangladesh Research Foundation Journal*, 1(2), 61-74.
- Tian, R.G. (2001). Cultural awareness of the consumers at a chinese restaurant. *Journal of Food Products Marketing*. 7 (1-2), 111-130.
- Tucker, M. C. (2017). *Coffee culture; local experiences, global connections* (2. Edition). New York: Routledge
- Turgeon, L. ve Pastinelli, M. (2002), “‘Eat the world’: Postcolonial encounters in Quebec city’s ethnic restaurants. *The Journal of American Folklore*, 115 (456), 247-268.
- Tuzcuoğlu, B. ve Demirbaş, Ü.S. (2023). Mekân-kullanıcı ilişkisi açısından kafelerin tercih edilme nedenleri: Trabzon örneği. 32 (2), 497-510. doi: 10.35379/cusosbil.1256610
- Türk Dil Kurumu (TDK), Kafe, <https://sozluk.gov.tr/>. Erişim Tarihi: 12.11.2024.
- Watson, M. (2022). The meaning of farm-to-table, <https://www.thespruceeats.com/farm-to-table-2216574>. Erişim Tarihi: 01.11.2024.
- Wang, Y. and Lin, L. (2017). Why Consumers Go to All-You-Can-Eat Buffets? *Journal of Business & Economic Policy*, 4(4), 93-98.
- Wood, N. T., & Muñoz, C. L. (2007). ‘No Rules, Just Right’ or is it? The Role of Themed Restaurants as Cultural Ambassadors. *Tourism and Hospitality Research*, 7(3-4), 242-255. <https://doi.org/10.1057/palgrave.thr.6050047>
- Yan, H., & Felicen, S. S. (2021). Dinescape and servicescape experience among costumers of themed restaurant in Shanghai. *International Journal of Research Studies in Management*, 9(3), 1-14.
- Yiğit, E. A. ve Yiğit, Y. (2023). Slow food ve cittaslow kavramlarının sürdürülebilir kalkınma açısından önemi. *TURAN-SAM Uluslararası Bilimsel Hakemli Dergisi*, 15 (60), 175-181.
- Yuncu, H. R., Emir, O., & Arslanturk, Y. (2013). A study on determining the factors that influence the customer value in the fast casual restaurants. *International Journal of Business and Social Science*, 4(3), 114-122.

---

MULTIDISCIPLINARY APPROACH IN MEDICAL SCIENCE V

EDITOR

Assoc. Prof, Ş. Cem YÜCETAŞ

AUTHORS

Assoc. Prof, MD Hatice TERZİ

Assoc. Prof. Cengiz GAZELOĞLU

Assoc. Prof. Şeref Buğra TUNÇER

Asst. Prof. Mehzat ALTUN

Asst. Prof. Dr. Murat BAYRAKTAR

Asst. Prof. Dr. Şerife KÖLE KOCADAL

Dr. Arash Adamnejad Ghafour

Aygül KOSEOĞLU, MSc

Anmar AL-TAIE, PhD

Muhammed Yunus BEKTAY, PhD

Dr. Melek GÖKBULUT

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-378-013-5

December / 2024

Ankara / Turkey

Size = 16x24 cm

#### c1 REFERENCES

Abbasi, F., Amiri, P., Sayahpour, F. A., Pirmoradi, S., Abolhalaj, M., Larijani, B., Bazzaz, J. T., & Amoli, M. M. (2012). TGF-beta and IL-23 gene expression in unstimulated PBMCs of patients with diabetes. *Endocrine*, 41(3), 430-434. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12020-011-9578-7>

Barreto, J. A., O'Malley, W., Kubeil, M., Graham, B., Stephan, H., & Spiccia, L. (2011). Nanomaterials: applications in cancer imaging and therapy. *Adv Mater*, 23(12), H18-40. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201100140>

Baumgaertner, P., Jandus, C., Rivals, J. P., Derre, L., Lovgren, T., Baitsch, L., Guillaume, P., Luescher, I. F., Berthod, G., Matter, M., Rufer, N., Michielin, O., & Speiser, D. E. (2012). Vaccination-induced functional competence of circulating human tumor-specific CD8 T-cells. *Int J Cancer*, 130(11), 2607-2617. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.26297>



- Brentjens, R. J., Riviere, I., Park, J. H., Davila, M. L., Wang, X., Stefanski, J., Taylor, C., Yeh, R., Bartido, S., Borquez-Ojeda, O., Olszewska, M., Bernal, Y., Pegram, H., Przybylowski, M., Hollyman, D., Usachenko, Y., Pirraglia, D., Hosey, J., Santos, E., . . . Sadelain, M. (2011). Safety and persistence of adoptively transferred autologous CD19-targeted T cells in patients with relapsed or chemotherapy refractory B-cell leukemias. *Blood*, 118(18), 4817-4828. <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2011-04-348540>
- Chambers, C. A., Kuhns, M. S., Egen, J. G., & Allison, J. P. (2001). CTLA-4-mediated inhibition in regulation of T cell responses: mechanisms and manipulation in tumor immunotherapy. *Annu Rev Immunol*, 19, 565-594. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.immunol.19.1.565>
- Curiel, T. J., Coukos, G., Zou, L., Alvarez, X., Cheng, P., Mottram, P., Evdemon-Hogan, M., Conejo-Garcia, J. R., Zhang, L., Burow, M., Zhu, Y., Wei, S., Kryczek, I., Daniel, B., Gordon, A., Myers, L., Lackner, A., Disis, M. L., Knutson, K. L., . . . Zou, W. (2004). Specific recruitment of regulatory T cells in ovarian carcinoma fosters immune privilege and predicts reduced survival. *Nat Med*, 10(9), 942-949. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nm1093>
- Ghiringhelli, F., Larmonier, N., Schmitt, E., Parcellier, A., Cathelin, D., Garrido, C., Chauffert, B., Solary, E., Bonnotte, B., & Martin, F. (2004). CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells suppress tumor immunity but are sensitive to cyclophosphamide which allows immunotherapy of established tumors to be curative. *Eur J Immunol*, 34(2), 336-344. <https://doi.org/10.1002/eji.200324181>
- Greenberg, P. D., Cheever, M. A., & Fefer, A. (1981). Eradication of disseminated murine leukemia by chemoimmunotherapy with cyclophosphamide and adoptively transferred immune syngeneic Lyt-1+2-lymphocytes. *J Exp Med*, 154(3), 952-963. <https://doi.org/10.1084/jem.154.3.952>
- Gubin, M. M., Zhang, X., Schuster, H., Caron, E., Ward, J. P., Noguchi, T., Ivanova, Y., Hundal, J., Arthur, C. D., Krebber, W. J., Mulder, G. E., Toebes, M., Vesely, M. D., Lam, S. S., Korman, A. J., Allison, J. P., Freeman, G. J., Sharpe, A. H., Pearce, E. L., . . . Schreiber, R. D. (2014). Checkpoint blockade cancer immunotherapy targets tumour-specific mutant antigens. *Nature*, 515(7528), 577-581. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13988>
- Homesley, H. D., Bundy, B. N., Sedlis, A., & Adcock, L. (1986). Radiation therapy versus pelvic node resection for carcinoma of the vulva with positive groin nodes. *Obstet Gynecol*, 68(6), 733-740. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3785783>
- Hong, H., Gu, Y., Zhang, H., Simon, A. K., Chen, X., Wu, C., Xu, X. N., & Jiang, S. (2010). Depletion of CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells enhances natural killer T cell-mediated anti-tumour immunity in a murine mammary breast cancer model. *Clin Exp Immunol*, 159(1), 93-99. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2249.2009.04018.x>
- Jemal, A., Center, M. M., DeSantis, C., & Ward, E. M. (2010). Global patterns of cancer incidence and mortality rates and trends. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*, 19(8), 1893-1907. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-10-0437>
- June, C. H. (2007). Principles of adoptive T cell cancer therapy. *J Clin Invest*, 117(5), 1204-1212. <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI31446>
- Khong, H. T., & Restifo, N. P. (2002). Natural selection of tumor variants in the generation of "tumor escape" phenotypes. *Nat Immunol*, 3(11), 999-1005. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ni1102-999>
- Klebanoff, C. A., Acquavella, N., Yu, Z., & Restifo, N. P. (2011). Therapeutic cancer vaccines: are we there yet? *Immunol Rev*, 239(1), 27-44. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-065X.2010.00979.x>
- Le, H. N., Lee, N. C., Tsung, K., & Norton, J. A. (2001). Pre-existing tumor-sensitized T cells are essential for eradication of established tumors by IL-12 and cyclophosphamide plus IL-12. *J Immunol*, 167(12), 6765-6772. <https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.167.12.6765>
- Li M, D. G., Sutherland RM, Kurts C, Lew AM, Hirst C, et al. Cell-associated ovalbumin is cross-presented much more efficiently than soluble ovalbumin in vivo. *J Immunol* 2001;166(10):6099-103.

- Mellman, I., Coukos, G., & Dranoff, G. (2011). Cancer immunotherapy comes of age. *Nature*, 480(7378), 480-489. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10673>
- Pettrausch, U., Jensen, S. M., Twitty, C., Poehlein, C. H., Haley, D. P., Walker, E. B., & Fox, B. A. (2009). Disruption of TGF-beta signaling prevents the generation of tumor-sensitized regulatory T cells and facilitates therapeutic antitumor immunity. *J Immunol*, 183(6), 3682-3689. <https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.0900560>
- Rabinovich GA, G. D., Sotomayor EM. Immunosuppressive strategies that are mediated by tumor cells. *Annu Rev Immunol* 2007;25:267-96.
- Rizvi, N. A., Hellmann, M. D., Snyder, A., Kvistborg, P., Makarov, V., Havel, J. J., Lee, W., Yuan, J., Wong, P., Ho, T. S., Miller, M. L., Rekhtman, N., Moreira, A. L., Ibrahim, F., Bruggeman, C., Gasmi, B., Zappasodi, R., Maeda, Y., Sander, C., . . . Chan, T. A. (2015). Cancer immunology. Mutational landscape determines sensitivity to PD-1 blockade in non-small cell lung cancer. *Science*, 348(6230), 124-128. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaa1348>
- Rodriguez, P. L., Harada, T., Christian, D. A., Pantano, D. A., Tsai, R. K., & Discher, D. E. (2013). Minimal "Self" peptides that inhibit phagocytic clearance and enhance delivery of nanoparticles. *Science*, 339(6122), 971-975. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1229568>
- Rosenberg, S. A., Restifo, N. P., Yang, J. C., Morgan, R. A., & Dudley, M. E. (2008). Adoptive cell transfer: a clinical path to effective cancer immunotherapy. *Nat Rev Cancer*, 8(4), 299-308. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc2355>
- Rosenberg, S. A., Yang, J. C., Sherry, R. M., Kammula, U. S., Hughes, M. S., Phan, G. Q., Citrin, D. E., Restifo, N. P., Robbins, P. F., Wunderlich, J. R., Morton, K. E., Laurencot, C. M., Steinberg, S. M., White, D. E., & Dudley, M. E. (2011). Durable complete responses in heavily pretreated patients with metastatic melanoma using T-cell transfer immunotherapy. *Clin Cancer Res*, 17(13), 4550-4557. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-11-0116>
- Schlom, J. (2012). Recent advances in therapeutic cancer vaccines. *Cancer Biother Radiopharm*, 27(1), 2-5. <https://doi.org/10.1089/cbr.2012.1200>
- Stano, A., Scott, E. A., Dane, K. Y., Swartz, M. A., & Hubbell, J. A. (2013). Tunable T cell immunity towards a protein antigen using polymersomes vs. solid-core nanoparticles. *Biomaterials*, 34(17), 4339-4346. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.02.024>
- Steidl, C., Lee, T., Shah, S. P., Farinha, P., Han, G., Nayar, T., Delaney, A., Jones, S. J., Iqbal, J., Weisenburger, D. D., Bast, M. A., Rosenwald, A., Muller-Hermelink, H. K., Rimsza, L. M., Campo, E., Delabie, J., Braziel, R. M., Cook, J. R., Tubbs, R. R., . . . Gascoyne, R. D. (2010). Tumor-associated macrophages and survival in classic Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med*, 362(10), 875-885. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0905680>
- Thery, C., Duban, L., Segura, E., Veron, P., Lantz, O., & Amigorena, S. (2002). Indirect activation of naive CD4+ T cells by dendritic cell-derived exosomes. *Nat Immunol*, 3(12), 1156-1162. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ni854>
- van Rooij, N., van Buuren, M. M., Philips, D., Velds, A., Toebes, M., Heemskerk, B., van Dijk, L. J., Behjati, S., Hilkmann, H., El Atmioui, D., Nieuwland, M., Stratton, M. R., Kerkhoven, R. M., Kesmir, C., Haanen, J. B., Kvistborg, P., & Schumacher, T. N. (2013). Tumor exome analysis reveals neoantigen-specific T-cell reactivity in an ipilimumab-responsive melanoma. *J Clin Oncol*, 31(32), e439-442. <https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2012.47.7521>
- Wang L, Y. T., Kortylewski M, Pardoll DM, Zeng D, Yu H. . IL-17 can promote tumor growth through an IL-6-Stat3 signaling pathway. *J Exp Med* 2009;206(7):1457-64.
- Weinberg R. *The Biology of Cancer*. 2nd ed. New York, N., & 2013., G. S.
- Zaimy, M. A., Jebali, A., Bazrafshan, B., Mehrtashfar, S., Shabani, S., Tavakoli, A., Hekmatimoghaddam, S. H., Sarli, A., Azizi, H., Izadi, P., Kazemi, B., Shojaei, A., Abdalaian, A., & Tavakkoly-Bazzaz, J. (2016). Coinhibition of overexpressed genes in acute myeloid leukemia subtype M2 by gold nanoparticles functionalized with five

antisense oligonucleotides and one anti-CD33(+)/CD34(+) aptamer. *Cancer Gene Ther*, 23(9), 315-320. <https://doi.org/10.1038/cgt.2016.33>

Zaimy, M. A., Saffarzadeh, N., Mohammadi, A., Pourghadamyari, H., Izadi, P., Sarli, A., Moghaddam, L. K., Paschepari, S. R., Azizi, H., Torkamandi, S., & Tavakkoly-Bazzaz, J. (2017). New methods in the diagnosis of cancer and gene therapy of cancer based on nanoparticles. *Cancer Gene Ther*, 24(6), 233-243. <https://doi.org/10.1038/cgt.2017.16>

Zhang, J., Benavente, C. A., McEvoy, J., Flores-Otero, J., Ding, L., Chen, X., Ulyanov, A., Wu, G., Wilson, M., Wang, J., Brennan, R., Rusch, M., Manning, A. L., Ma, J., Easton, J., Shurtleff, S., Mullighan, C., Pounds, S., Mukatira, S., . . . Dyer, M. A. (2012). A novel retinoblastoma therapy from genomic and epigenetic analyses. *Nature*, 481(7381), 329-334. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10733>

Zitvogel, L., Regnault, A., Lozier, A., Wolfers, J., Flament, C., Tenza, D., Ricciardi-Castagnoli, P., Raposo, G., & Amigorena, S. (1998). Eradication of established murine tumors using a novel cell-free vaccine: dendritic cell-derived exosomes. *Nat Med*, 4(5), 594-600. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nm0598-594>

## c2 REFERENCES

Ağartan, T. İ. (2012). Gender and health sector reform: Policies, actions and effects. \*Gender and society in Türkiye: The impact of neo-liberal policies, political Islam and EU accession\*, 155–173.

Başustaoğlu, A. (2016). \*Bir Nefe Sıhhat Tevfik Sağlam'ın Yaşamı.\* İş Bankası Yayınları, İstanbul.

Bryce, J., Boschi-Pinto, C., Shibuya, K., & Black, R. E. (2003). WHO estimates of the causes of death in children. \*The Lancet\*, 361\*(9377), 1147–1152. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(03\)12999-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(03)12999-6).

Yavan, S. & Gazeloğlu, C., (2022). Yerel yönetimlerde cinsiyete duyarlı bütçelemenin hiyerarşik kümeleme analiziyle incelenmesi. \*Çağdaş ve Yerel Yönetimler Dergisi\*, 3\*(1), 165-200.

Gazeloğu, C., & Özgören Ünlü, E. (2024). Determining the awareness levels of university students living in Isparta related to renewable energy sources. \*International Journal of Advanced Natural Sciences and Engineering Researches\*, 8\*, 297-303.

Çavdar, N., & Karıcı, E. (2014). XIX. Yüzyıl Osmanlı Sağlık Teşkilatlanması'na Dair Bibliyografik Bir Deneme. \*Turkish Studies-International Periodical For the Languages, Literature and History of Turkish or Turkic\*, 9\*(4).

De Vito, E., De Waure, C., Specchia, M. L., Parente, P., Azzolini, E., Frisicale, E. M., & Ricciardi, W. (2016). Are undocumented migrants' entitlements and barriers to healthcare a public health challenge for the European Union? \*Public Health Reviews\*, 37\*(1), 13.

Donabedian, A. (1972). Models for organizing the delivery of personal health services and criteria for evaluating them. \*Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly\*, 50\*(4), 103–154.

Dunn, J. C. (1973). A fuzzy relative of the ISODATA process and its use in detecting compact well-separated clusters. \*Journal of Cybernetics\*, 3\*(3), 32–57.

Everitt, B. S., Landau, S., Leese, M., & Stahl, D. (2011). \*Cluster Analysis\* (5th ed.). John Wiley & Sons.

Fişek, N. H. (1983). \*Halk Sağlığına Giriş: Hacettepe Üniversitesi Dünya Sağlık Örgütü Hizmet Araştırma ve Araştırmacı Yetiştirme Merkezi Yayını No:2.\* Ankara.

Johnson, S. C. (1967). Hierarchical clustering schemes. \*Psychometrika\*, 32\*(3), 241–254.

- Karafazlı, D. (2013). \*Türkiye Sağlık Sektöründe Neo-Liberal Dönüşüm.\* (Yüksek Lisans Tezi). Kadir Has Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, İstanbul.
- Kayral, İ. H. (2014). Perceived service quality in healthcare organizations and a research in Ankara by hospital type. \*Ankara Araştırmaları Dergisi, 2\*(1), 22–34.
- Lamba, M., Altan, Y., Aktel, M., & Kerman, U. (2014). Sağlık Bakanlığı'nda yeniden yapılanma: Yeni kamu yönetimi açısından bir değerlendirme. \*Amme İdaresi Dergisi, 47\*(1), 53–78.
- Lloyd, S. (1982). Least squares quantization in PCM. \*IEEE Transactions on Information Theory\*.
- Marşap, A., Akalp, G., & Yeniman, E. (2010). Sağlık işletmelerinde insan kaynağının kurumsal bilgi güvenliği kültürü gelişimi. \*Bilişim Teknolojileri Dergisi, 3\*(1).
- Ökem, Z. G., & Çakar, M. (2015). What have health care reforms achieved in Türkiye? An appraisal of the “Health Transformation Programme”. \*Health Policy, 119\*(9), 1153–1163.
- Patil, B. Y. (2018). A study to evaluate the effectiveness of structured teaching programme on knowledge and attitude on tuberculosis among tuberculosis patients in Bangalore Urban District.
- Purwanto, R., Prihantara, A., & Syafirullah, L. (2018, October). Design of information system immunized care services based on mobile (Case Study: Puskesmas Maos Cilacap). In \*2018 International Conference on Applied Science and Technology (iCAST)\* (pp. 470–476). IEEE.
- Rosen, G. (1993). \*A History of Public Health.\* Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Tatar, M. (2007). Türkiye’de sağlık reformları ve hasta açısından yeni sistemin getirdikleri. Hacettepe Üniversitesi TÜPADEM, Tüketici Yazıları.
- World Health Organization (WHO). (2006). \*World Health Report 2006: Working Together for Health.\* Geneva: WHO Press.
- Yılmaz, V. (2013). Changing origins of inequalities in access to health care services in Türkiye: From occupational status to income. \*New Perspectives on Türkiye, 48\*, 55–77.
- TÜİK. (n.d.). Sağlık ve Sosyal Koruma. Retrieved from <https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=Saglik-ve-Sosyal-Koruma-101>

### C3 REFERENCES

- Adachi, K., et al., IL-7 and CCL19 expression in CAR-T cells improves immune cell infiltration and CAR-T cell survival in the tumor. *Nat Biotechnol*, 2018. 36(4): p. 346-351.
- Brentjens, R.J., et al., CD19-targeted T cells rapidly induce molecular remissions in adults with chemotherapy-refractory acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Sci Transl Med*, 2013. 5(177): p. 177ra38.
- Brudno, J.N. and J.N. Kochenderfer, Recent advances in CAR T-cell toxicity: Mechanisms, manifestations and management. *Blood Rev*, 2019. 34: p. 45-55.
- Calderaro, J., et al., Intra-tumoral tertiary lymphoid structures are associated with a low risk of early recurrence of hepatocellular carcinoma. *J Hepatol*, 2019. 70(1): p. 58-65.
- Caruana, I., et al., Heparanase promotes tumor infiltration and antitumor activity of CAR-redirected T lymphocytes. *Nat Med*, 2015. 21(5): p. 524-9.

- Challita-Eid, P.M., et al., Enfortumab Vedotin Antibody-Drug Conjugate Targeting Nectin-4 Is a Highly Potent Therapeutic Agent in Multiple Preclinical Cancer Models. *Cancer Res*, 2016. 76(10): p. 3003-13.
- Chelvanambi, M., et al., STING agonist-based treatment promotes vascular normalization and tertiary lymphoid structure formation in the therapeutic melanoma microenvironment. *J Immunother Cancer*, 2021. 9(2).
- Chen, Q., et al., Photothermal Therapy Promotes Tumor Infiltration and Antitumor Activity of CAR T Cells. *Adv Mater*, 2019. 31(23): p. e1900192.
- Chen, Z., et al., Nanoengineered CAR-T Biohybrids for Solid Tumor Immunotherapy with Microenvironment Photothermal-Remodeling Strategy. *Small*, 2021. 17(14): p. e2007494.
- Davies, D.M. and J. Maher, Crosstown Traffic: Lymphodepleting Chemotherapy Drives CAR T Cells. *Cancer Cell*, 2021. 39(2): p. 138-140.
- Hurton, L.V., et al., Tethered IL-15 augments antitumor activity and promotes a stem-cell memory subset in tumor-specific T cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 2016. 113(48): p. E7788-E7797.
- Johnson, L.R., et al., The immunostimulatory RNA RN7SL1 enables CAR-T cells to enhance autonomous and endogenous immune function. *Cell*, 2021. 184(19): p. 4981-4995 e14.
- June, C.H. and M. Sadelain, Chimeric Antigen Receptor Therapy. *N Engl J Med*, 2018. 379(1): p. 64-73.
- June, C.H., et al., CAR T cell immunotherapy for human cancer. *Science*, 2018. 359(6382): p. 1361-1365.
- Kanda, K., et al., Comparison of ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 expression in various human endothelial cell types and smooth muscle cells. *Endothelium*, 1998. 6(1): p. 33-44.
- Kochenderfer, J.N., et al., Construction and preclinical evaluation of an anti-CD19 chimeric antigen receptor. *J Immunother*, 2009. 32(7): p. 689-702.
- Lindo, L., L.H. Wilkinson, and K.A. Hay, Befriending the Hostile Tumor Microenvironment in CAR T-Cell Therapy. *Front Immunol*, 2020. 11: p. 618387.
- Liu, K., et al., Structural basis of CXC chemokine receptor 2 activation and signalling. *Nature*, 2020. 585(7823): p. 135-140.
- Lowenberg, C., et al., Shape-Memory Hydrogels: Evolution of Structural Principles To Enable Shape Switching of Hydrophilic Polymer Networks. *Acc Chem Res*, 2017. 50(4): p. 723-732.
- Majzner, R.G., et al., GD2-CAR T cell therapy for H3K27M-mutated diffuse midline gliomas. *Nature*, 2022. 603(7903): p. 934-941.
- Martin-Otal, C., et al., Impact of tumor microenvironment on adoptive T cell transfer activity. *Int Rev Cell Mol Biol*, 2022. 370: p. 1-31.
- Meylan, M., et al., Tertiary lymphoid structures generate and propagate anti-tumor antibody-producing plasma cells in renal cell cancer. *Immunity*, 2022. 55(3): p. 527-541 e5.
- Mollica Poeta, V., et al., Chemokines and Chemokine Receptors: New Targets for Cancer Immunotherapy. *Front Immunol*, 2019. 10: p. 379.
- Mondal, N., et al., Glycoengineering of chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T-cells to enforce E-selectin binding. *J Biol Chem*, 2019. 294(48): p. 18465-18474.
- Moon, E.K., et al., Expression of a functional CCR2 receptor enhances tumor localization and tumor eradication by retargeted human T cells expressing a mesothelin-specific chimeric antibody receptor. *Clin Cancer Res*, 2011. 17(14): p. 4719-30.

- Neelapu, S.S., et al., Axicabtagene Ciloleucel CAR T-Cell Therapy in Refractory Large B-Cell Lymphoma. *N Engl J Med*, 2017. 377(26): p. 2531-2544.
- Nian, Z., et al., Rapamycin Pretreatment Rescues the Bone Marrow AML Cell Elimination Capacity of CAR-T Cells. *Clin Cancer Res*, 2021. 27(21): p. 6026-6038.
- Pang, N., et al., IL-7 and CCL19-secreting CAR-T cell therapy for tumors with positive glypican-3 or mesothelin. *J Hematol Oncol*, 2021. 14(1): p. 118.
- Park, J.H., et al., Long-Term Follow-up of CD19 CAR Therapy in Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia. *N Engl J Med*, 2018. 378(5): p. 449-459.
- Pietrobon, V., et al., Improving CAR T-Cell Persistence. *Int J Mol Sci*, 2021. 22(19).
- Porter, D.L., et al., Chimeric antigen receptor T cells persist and induce sustained remissions in relapsed refractory chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Sci Transl Med*, 2015. 7(303): p. 303ra139.
- Sadelain, M., R. Brentjens, and I. Riviere, The basic principles of chimeric antigen receptor design. *Cancer Discov*, 2013. 3(4): p. 388-98.
- Sanchez-Martinez, D., et al., Enforced sialyl-Lewis-X (sLeX) display in E-selectin ligands by exofucosylation is dispensable for CD19-CAR T-cell activity and bone marrow homing. *Clin Transl Med*, 2021. 11(2): p. e280.
- Sasheva, P. and U. Grossniklaus, Differentially Methylated Region-Representational Difference Analysis (DMR-RDA): A Powerful Method to Identify DMRs in Uncharacterized Genomes. *Methods Mol Biol*, 2017. 1456: p. 113-125.
- Sheth, V.S. and J. Gauthier, Taming the beast: CRS and ICANS after CAR T-cell therapy for ALL. *Bone Marrow Transplant*, 2021. 56(3): p. 552-566.
- Theruvath, J., et al., Locoregionally administered B7-H3-targeted CAR T cells for the treatment of atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumors. *Nat Med*, 2020. 26(5): p. 712-719.
- Tian, Y., et al., Gene modification strategies for next-generation CAR T cells against solid cancers. *J Hematol Oncol*, 2020. 13(1): p. 54.
- Wang, Y., et al., Treatment-Related Adverse Events of PD-1 and PD-L1 Inhibitors in Clinical Trials: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA Oncol*, 2019. 5(7): p. 1008-1019.
- Whilding, L.M., et al., CAR T-Cells Targeting the Integrin  $\alpha$ v $\beta$ 6 and Co-Expressing the Chemokine Receptor CXCR2 Demonstrate Enhanced Homing and Efficacy against Several Solid Malignancies. *Cancers (Basel)*, 2019. 11(5).
- Xu, N., et al., STING agonist promotes CAR T cell trafficking and persistence in breast cancer. *J Exp Med*, 2021. 218(2).
- Ying, Z., et al., Relmacabtagene autoleucel (relma-cel) CD19 CAR-T therapy for adults with heavily pretreated relapsed/refractory large B-cell lymphoma in China. *Cancer Med*, 2021. 10(3): p. 999-1011.
- Zhang, Q., et al., Neoantigens in precision cancer immunotherapy: from identification to clinical applications. *Chin Med J (Engl)*, 2022. 135(11): p. 1285-1298.

#### C4 REFERENCES

- Alkdede, M. J., Binsaeed, A. A., Alameer, W. H. M., Alotaibi, A. A., Alosaimi, A. S. A., Alsugair, M. M., Alharbi, R. A. M., Alkhulaif, M. A., Alanazi, R. S., Ghannam, S. A., & Alshehri, S. A. (2020). Iron deficiency anemia, diagnosis, and treatment in primary health care centre. *Archives of Pharmacy Practice*, 11(3-2020), 122-126.
- Asma, S., Boga, C., & Ozdogu, H. (2009). Safety, therapeutic effectiveness, and cost of parenteral iron therapy. *International journal of hematology*, 90, 24-27.
- Bouri, S., & Martin, J. (2018). Investigation of iron deficiency anaemia. *Clinical Medicine*, 18(3), 242-244.
- Cappellini, M. D., & Motta, I. (2015, October). Anemia in clinical practice—definition and classification: does hemoglobin change with aging. In *Seminars in hematology* (Vol. 52, No. 4, pp. 261-269). WB Saunders.
- Gkouvatsos, K., Papanikolaou, G., & Pantopoulos, K. (2012). Regulation of iron transport and the role of transferrin. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General Subjects*, 1820(3), 188-202.
- Hamano, H., Niimura, T., Horinouchi, Y., Zamami, Y., Takechi, K., Goda, M., Imanishi, M., Chuma M., Izawa-Ishizawa Y., Miyamoto L., Fukushima K., Fujino H., Tsuchiya K., Ishizawa K., Tamaki T., Ikeda, Y. (2020). Proton pump inhibitors block iron absorption through direct regulation of hepcidin via the aryl hydrocarbon receptor-mediated pathway. *Toxicology Letters*, 318, 86-91.
- Hunt, J. R., Zito, C. A., & Johnson, L. K. (2009). Body iron excretion by healthy men and women. *The American journal of clinical nutrition*, 89(6), 1792-1798.
- Killip, S., Bennett, J. M., & Chambers, M. D. (2007). Iron deficiency anemia. *American family physician*, 75(5), 671-678.
- Maryala, S., & Vaddiparti, A. (2021). Reactive thrombocytosis related cerebral venous thrombosis: a rare complication of untreated iron deficiency anemia. *Cureus*, 13(10).
- Means, R. T. (2013). Iron deficiency anemia. *Hematology*, 18(5), 305-306.
- Nemeth, E., & Ganz, T. (2021). Hepcidin-ferroportin interaction controls systemic iron homeostasis. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 22(12), 6493.
- Nielsen, O. H., Coskun, M., & Weiss, G. (2016). Iron replacement therapy: do we need new guidelines?. *Current Opinion in Gastroenterology*, 32(2), 128-135.
- Percy, L., Mansour, D., & Fraser, I. (2017). Iron deficiency and iron deficiency anaemia in women. *Best practice & research Clinical obstetrics & gynaecology*, 40, 55-67.
- Piskin, E., Cianciosi, D., Gulec, S., Tomas, M., & Capanoglu, E. (2022). Iron absorption: factors, limitations, and improvement methods. *ACS omega*, 7(24), 20441-20456.
- Stelle, I., Kalea, A. Z., & Pereira, D. I. (2019). Iron deficiency anaemia: experiences and challenges. *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*, 78(1), 19-26.
- Yiannikourides, A., & Latunde-Dada, G. O. (2019). A short review of iron metabolism and pathophysiology of iron disorders. *Medicines*, 6(3), 85.

## C5 REFERENCES

- Ates, A., & Sunar, H. (2024). Comparison of Türkiye's medical tourism market with existing and potential competitor countries. *Journal of Society, Economics and Management*, 5 (2), 342-368. e-ISSN: 2757 – 5489.
- Brady, C. J. (2007). Offshore gambling: Medical outsourcing versus ERISA's fiduciary duty requirement. *Washington and Lee Law Review*, 64(3), 1073-1113.

- Cattaneo, O. (2009). Trade in Health Services What's in it for Developing Countries? WB Policy Research Working Paper 5115. <https://documents1.worldbank.org/curated/pt/799361468147875354/pdf/WPS5115.pdf>
- Chen, K. H., Chang, F. H., & Wu, C. (2013). Investigating the wellness tourism factors in hot spring hotel customer service. *International Journal of Contemporary Hospitality Management*, 25, 1092–1114.
- Collins, A., Medhekar, A., & Şanal, Z. G. (2022). A qualitative analysis of Turkish stakeholders perspective for improving medical tourism. *International Journal of Tourism*, 24(3), 487-500. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jtr.2516>
- Dale, H., Brassington, L., & King, K. (2014). The impact of healthy lifestyle interventions on mental health and wellbeing: a systematic review. *Mental Health Review Journal*, 19, 1–26.
- Deloitte (2024). 2024 Global Health Care Sector Outlook. <https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/it/Documents/life-sciences-health-care/global-health-care-sector-outlook-2024.pdf>. Retrieved 09.09.2024
- Dvorak, D., Saari, S., & Tuominen, T. (2014). Developing a Competitive Health and Wellbeing Destination (ISBN 978-952-216-540-4(PDF)).turku: <http://julkaisut.turkuamk.fi/isbn9789522165404.pdf>
- Enderwick, P., & Nagar, S. (2011). The competitive challenge of emerging markets: The case of medical tourism. *International Journal of Emerging Markets*, 6(4), 329-350. <https://doi.org/10.1108/17468801111170347>
- Globalmedik (2020). How to start medical tourism abroad? Retrieved from Treatment in Turkey: hospitals and prices (globalmedik.com)
- Gündüz, F., Gündüz, S., & Yavuz, H. (2019). Türkiye'nin Sağlık Turizmi Talebini Etkileyen Faktörlerin Analizi: Çekim Modeli Yaklaşımı. *İğdır Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 17, 717-719.
- Fetscherin, M., & Stephano, R. M. (2016). The medical tourism index: Scale development and validation. *Tourism Management*, 52, 539-556.
- Hall, C. M. (2011). Health and medical tourism: a kill or cure for global public health? *Tourism Review*, 66, 4–15.
- Hofer, S., Honegger, F., & Hubeli, J. (2012). Health tourism: definition focused on the Swiss market and conceptualisation of health(i)ness. *Journal of Health Organization and Management*, 26, 60–80.
- Juszczak, J. (2017). Medizintourismus nach Deutschland stagniert (Health tourism to Germany stagnates). Retrieved from <https://www.hbrs.de/de/pressemitteilung/medizintourismus-nach-deutschlandstagniert?keywords=medizintourismus>
- Kneoma (2020). Key Tourism Indicators. [https://knoema.com/TOURISM\\_KEY\\_IND\\_PC/key-tourism-indicators](https://knoema.com/TOURISM_KEY_IND_PC/key-tourism-indicators)
- Lade, C., Strickland, P. Frew, E., Willard, P., Cherro O., Nagpal, S., & Vitartas, P. (2020). Solving Future Problems in the Tourism, Hospitality and Events Sectors. <https://doi.org/10.23912/9781911635222-4753>.
- Leo, L., & Satija, B. (2023). “Explainer: Why are Kaiser Permanente healthcare workers on strike?” Reuters, October 5, 2023, <https://www.reuters.com/business/healthcarepharmaceuticals/why-are-kaiser-permanente-healthcare-workersstrike-2023-10-05/>
- Lunt, N., Smith, R., Exworthy, M., Green, S. T., Horsfall, D., & Mannion, R. (2011). Medical tourism: treatments, markets and health system implications: a scoping review. Paris, France.
- Mainil, T., Eijgelaar, E., Klijs, J, Nawijn, J., & Peeters, P. (2017) Research for TRAN Committee – Health tourism in the EU: a general investigation, European Parliament, Policy Department for Structural and Cohesion Policies, Brussels
- Media Market (2023). Medical tourism statistics: Exploring the global landscape of crossborder healthcare seekers. <https://media.market.us/medical-tourism-statistics/> Retrieved September 09, 2024.



Mohsen, Y., Hussein, H. M., & Mahrous, A. A. (2018). Perceived service value, customer engagement and brand loyalty in health care centres in Egypt. *Marketing and management of innovations*, (3), 95-108.

OECD (2024). The future of health systems. <https://www.oecd.org/en/topics/policy-issues/the-future-of-health-systems.html>

Ozad, U., & Celebi, A. (2024). Health Tourism in Mediterranean Region: North Cyprus, Turkey and Israel. *International Journal Of Health Management And Tourism*, 9(1): 76-85.

Pesonen, J., Laukkanen, T., & Komppua, R. (2011). Benefit segmentation of potential wellbeing tourists. *Journal of Vacation Marketing*, 17, 303–314.

Ryndach, M., Sergeeva, E., Churilina, I., Chernenok, M., Khismatullina, E., & Shostak, M. (2024). Innovations in medical tourism. In *BIO Web of Conferences* (Vol. 113, p. 06012). EDP Sciences. <https://doi.org/10.1051/bioconf/202411306012>

The Economist (2023). “Who profits most from America’s baffling health-care system?” *The Economist*, October 8, 2023, <https://www.bmj.com/content/383/bmj.p2420> <https://www.economist.com/business/2023/10/08/who-profits-most-from-americas-bafflinghealth-care-system>

WHO (2022). Putting health at the heart of tourism development in small countries of the WHO European Region. Policy brief. Copenhagen: WHO Regional Office for Europe. <https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/363672/WHO-EURO-2022-6156-45921-66177-eng.pdf?sequence=2>

World Tourism Organization and European Travel Commission (2018), *Exploring Health Tourism – Executive Summary*, UNWTO, Madrid, DOI: <https://doi.org/10.18111/978928442030.8> ISBN electronic version: 978-92-844-2030-8.

WTTC (2019). TRAVEL & TOURISM MEDICAL TOURISM: A PRESCRIPTION FOR A HEALTHIER ECONOMY NOVEMBER 2019. <https://wttc.org/Portals/0/Documents/Reports/2019/Medical%20Tourism-Nov%202019.pdf?ver=2021-02-25-182803-880>

[www.precedenceresearch.com](http://www.precedenceresearch.com) (2024). Medical Tourism Market Size | Share and Trends 2024 to 2034. <https://www.precedenceresearch.com/medical-tourism-market>

## C6 REFERENCES

Adolfi, D., et al. (2020). Biomechanical evaluation of PEEK and zirconia on Ti-base abutments. *Journal of Prosthodontics*, 29(4), 371-378.

Adolfi, D., et al. (2020). Material-dependent misfit and torque retention in Ti-base restorations. *Journal of Prosthodontics*, 29(4), 371-378.

Adolfi, D., Mendes Tribst, J. P., Souto Borges, A. L., & Bottino, M. A. (2020). Torque maintenance capacity, vertical misfit, load to failure, and stress concentration of zirconia restorations cemented or notched to titanium bases. *Int J Oral Maxillofac Implants*, 35(02), 357-365.

Al-Thobity, A. M. (2021). Esthetic outcomes and patient satisfaction with Ti-base abutments in anterior restorations. *Journal of Esthetic and Restorative Dentistry*, 33(2), 127-135.

Al-Thobity, A. M. (2021). Fracture resistance of zirconia vs. lithium disilicate restorations on Ti-base abutments. *Clinical Implant Dentistry and Related Research*, 23(1), 74-82.

Al-Thobity, A. M. (2021). Long-Term Clinical Performance of Ti-Base Abutments. *Clinical Implant Dentistry and Related Research*, 23(1), 74-82.

- Al-Thobity, A. M. (2021). Titanium base abutments in implant prosthodontics: a literature review. *European Journal of Dentistry*, 16(01), 49-55.
- Al-Thobity, A. M. (2021). Torque loss and misfit in posterior Ti-base restorations: A clinical study. *Clinical Implant Dentistry and Related Research*, 23(1), 74-82.
- Al-Zordk, W., Elmisery, A., & Ghazy, M. (2020). Hybrid-abutment-restoration: effect of material type on torque maintenance and fracture resistance after thermal aging. *International journal of implant dentistry*, 6(1), 1-7.
- Al-Zordk, W., et al. (2020). Fatigue resistance of zirconia on Ti-base abutments. *Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*, 123(4), 562-569.
- Block, M. S. (2018). Dental implants: the last 100 years. *Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery*, 76(1), 11-26.
- Cabrera, J. E. (2017). A Comparison of Porcelain Fracture Resistance for Cement Retained and Screw-Cement Retained Implant Supported Milled Posterior Crowns with Screw Access Hole Preparations at Pre and Post Firing Stages (Doctoral dissertation, The University of Texas School of Dentistry at Houston).
- Calderon, U., Hicklin, S. P., Mojon, P., Fehmer, V., Nestic, D., Mekki, M., ... & Dent, M. (2022). Influence of the Titanium Base Abutment Design on Monolithic Zirconia Multiple-Unit Implant Fixed Dental Prostheses: A Laboratory Study. *International Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Implants*, 37(1).
- Chiam, A., et al. (2023). Primer Application in Luting Cement Systems for Dental Prostheses. *Journal of Prosthodontics*, 32(1), 29-37.
- Cosyn J, De Lat L, Seyssens L, Doornewaard R, Deschepper E, Vervaeke S. (2019) The effectiveness of immediate implant placement for single tooth replacement compared to delayed implant placement: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Periodontol*, 46:224-241.
- Edelhoff, D., Schweiger, J., Prandtner, O., Stimmelmayer, M., & Güth, J. F. (2019). Metal-free implant-supported single-tooth restorations. Part II: Hybrid abutment crowns and material selection. *Quintessence International*, 50(4).
- Elias, C. N. (2011). Factors affecting the success of dental implants. *Implant dentistry: a rapidly evolving practice*. Rijeka: InTech, 319-64.
- Elsayed, S., & Elbanna, K. (2021). Effect of different fabrication materials and techniques on the retention of implant meso-structures to Ti-base abutments. *Egyptian Dental Journal*, 67(3), 2567-2585.
- ERSÖZ, E., ÖZER, N. E., & ÇİÇEKÇİ, G. (2024). Titanium Base Abutment. *Türkiye Klinikleri Prosthodontics-Special Topics*, 10(1), 8-15.
- Filokyprou, M., et al. (2023). MDP primers and retention of Ti-base restorations: A review. *International Journal of Prosthodontics*, 36(2), 210-218.
- Filokyprou, M., et al. (2023). MDP silane application on 3D printed interim restorations. *International Journal of Prosthodontics*, 36(2), 210-218.
- Filokyprou, M., et al. (2023). MDP-Containing Silane for Improved Retention of 3D Printed Interim Restorations. *International Journal of Prosthodontics*, 36(2), 210-218.
- Gupta, R., Gupta, N., & Weber, K. K. (2017). Dental implants.
- Karasan, D., Pitta, J., Zarauz, C., Strasding, M., Liu, X., Fehmer, V., & Sailer, I. (2024). The influence of titanium-base abutment geometry and height on mechanical stability of implant-supported single crowns. *Clinical Oral Implants Research*, 35(8), 1033–1041. <https://doi.org/10.1111/clr.14207>
- KESKİN, D. E., OLCAY, F. A., KÖROĞLU, A., & CENGİZ, S. ANTERİOR TEK DİŞ EKSİKLİĞİNDE Tİ-BASE ABUTMENT İLE ZİRKONYUM KRON RESTORASYONU: OLGU SUNUMU.(2022) *Uluslararası Diş Hekimliği Bilimleri Dergisi*, 8(3), 136-140.

KILIÇARSLAN, M. A., Erkan, Y. D., Bilecenoğlu, B., Orhan, K., & Ünsal, M. K. (2022) Standart Ti-Base Ve Yeni Crco-Base İmplant Dayanaklarının Bağlantı Uyumu İle Bağlantı Dayanımlarının Karşılaştırılması. *ADO Klinik Bilimler Dergisi*, 12(1), 31-38.

Korsch, M., et al. (2018). Functional stability and patient-reported satisfaction in Ti-base abutment restorations. *Clinical Oral Implants Research*, 29(4), 412-420.

Korsch, M., et al. (2018). Impact of surface treatment on long-term success in Ti-base abutments. *Implant Dentistry Journal*, 27(2), 200-207.

Korsch, M., et al. (2018). Peri-implant Tissue Health and Ti-Base Abutments. *Implant Dentistry Journal*, 27(2), 200-207.

Korsch, M., Marten, S. M., Walther, W., Vital, M., Pieper, D. H., & Dötsch, A. (2018). Impact of dental cement on the peri-implant biofilm-microbial comparison of two different cements in an in vivo observational study. *Clinical Implant Dentistry and Related Research*, 20(5), 806-813.

Ladino, L. G., Sanabria, A., & Cruz, M. (2020). Titanium bases in implant dentistry: a comprehensive narrative review. *Sci Arch Dent Sci*, 3, 51-59.

Linkevicius, T., Alkimavicius, J., Linkevicius, R., Gineviciute, E., & Linkeviciene, L. (2022). Effect of Ti-Base Abutment Gingival Height on Maintenance of Crestal Bone in Thick Biotype Patients: A Randomized Clinical Trial with 1-Year Follow-up. *International Journal of Oral & Maxillofacial Implants*, 37(2).

Linkevicius, T., et al. (2018). Clinical misfit threshold for Ti-base abutments and peri-implant health implications. *Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*, 120(6), 917-924.

Linkevicius, T., et al. (2018). Effect of surface treatments on patient satisfaction with Ti-base abutments. *Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*, 120(6), 917-924.

Linkevicius, T., Linkevicius, R., Alkimavicius, J., Linkeviciene, L., Andrijauskas, P., & Puisys, A. (2018). Influence of titanium base, lithium disilicate restoration and vertical soft tissue thickness on bone stability around triangular-shaped implants: A prospective clinical trial. *Clinical oral implants research*, 29(7), 716-724.

Maltzahn, R., et al. (2016). Single Phosphate-based Ceramic Primer on Zirconia Crowns. *Clinical Oral Implants Research*, 27(3), 341-348.

Maltzahn, R., et al. (2019). Impact of phosphate-based primers on Ti-base restorations. *Journal of Adhesive Dentistry*, 21(6), 499-506.

Martínez-Grau, J., Robles, D., Pérez, R. A., Marimon, X., Fernández-Hernández, S., Aroso, C., & Brizuela-Velasco, A. (2024). Design Factors of Ti-Base Abutments Related to the Biomechanics Behavior of Dental Implant Prostheses: Finite Element Analysis and Validation via In Vitro Load Creeping Tests. *Materials*, 17(15), 3746.

Misch, C. E. (2004). *Dental implant prosthetics-E-book*. Elsevier Health Sciences.

Moreno ALM., Dos Santos DM, bertoz APM, Goiato MC. Abutment on Titanium-base Hybrid Implant: A Literature Review. *European journal of dentistry*. 2022;10.1055/s-0042-1750801.

Mostafavi, A. S., Mojtahedi, H., & Javanmard, A. (2021). Hybrid implant abutments: a literature review. *European Journal of General Dentistry*, 10(02), 106-115.

Mostafavi, A. S., Mojtahedi, H., & Javanmard, A. (2021). Patient satisfaction in provisional restorations on Ti-base abutments. *Journal of Prosthodontics*, 30(5), 456-464.

Nouh I, Kern M, Sabet AE, Aboelfadl AK, Hamdy AM, Chaar MS. Mechanical behavior of posterior all-ceramic hybrid-abutment-crowns versus hybrid-abutments with separate crowns-a laboratory study. *Clin Oral Implants Res* 2019;30(1):90–98

Ntovas, P., Ladia, O., Pachiou, A., Fehmer, V., & Sailer, I. (2024). In vitro assessment of cementation of CAD/CAM fabricated prostheses over titanium bases. A systematic review. *Clinical Oral Implants Research*.

Oddbratt, M., et al. (2021). Air abrasion in PMMA interim restorations for Ti-base abutments. *Dental Materials Journal*, 40(6), 801-807.

Pamato, S., Honório, H. M., da Costa, J. A., Traebert, J. L., Bonfante, E. A., & Pereira, J. R. (2020). The influence of titanium base abutments on peri-implant soft tissue inflammatory parameters and marginal bone loss: A randomized clinical trial. *Clinical Implant Dentistry and Related Research*, 22(4), 542-548.

Pitta, J., et al. (2020). Micro-movement and fracture risk in Ti-base restorations. *Materials Science and Engineering: C*, 112, 110891.

Pitta, J., Zarauz, C., et al. (2020a). PMMA Restorations and Surface Treatments. *Journal of Oral Rehabilitation*, 47(4), 368-375.

Raikar, S., Talukdar, P., Kumari, S., Panda, S. K., Oommen, V. M., & Prasad, A. (2017). Factors affecting the survival rate of dental implants: A retrospective study. *Journal of International Society of Preventive & Community Dentistry*, 7(6), 351.

Ramvalho I S, Bergamo E TP, Witek L, Coelho P G, Lopes A CO, Bonfante E A. (2020). Implant-abutment fit influences the mechanical performance of single-crown prostheses. *J Mech Behav Biomed Mater*. 102:103506.

Ramvalho, L., et al. (2019). Effect of angled screw channels on misfit in Ti-base abutments. *European Journal of Oral Implantology*, 12(3), 301-309.

Ramvalho, L., et al. (2019). Misfit and patient satisfaction in angled screw channel Ti-base abutments. *European Journal of Oral Implantology*, 12(3), 301-309.

Sailer, I., Karasan, D., Todorovic, A., Ligoutsikou, M., & Pjetursson, B. E. (2022). Prosthetic failures in dental implant therapy. *Periodontology 2000*, 88(1), 130-144.

Smith A, Johnson B. (2015) The use of Ti-Base abutments in implant dentistry: a comprehensive review. *J Dent Implantol*.

Spitznagel, F. A., Bonfante, E. A., Vollmer, F., & Gierthmuehlen, P. C. (2022). Failure Load of Monolithic Lithium Disilicate Implant-Supported Single Crowns Bonded to Ti-base Abutments versus to Customized Ceramic Abutments after Fatigue. *Journal of Prosthodontics*, 31(2), 136-146.

Tajti, P., Solyom, E., Czumbel, L. M., Szabó, B., Fazekas, R., Németh, O., ... & Mikulás, K. (2023). Monolithic zirconia as a valid alternative to metal-ceramic for implant-supported single crowns in the posterior region: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *The Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*.

Takahashi, T., Kihara, M., Oki, K., Matsuzaki, T., Ayukawa, Y., Matsushita, Y., & Koyano, K. (2022, July). Prognosis of implants with implant-supported fixed dental prostheses in the elderly population: a retrospective study with a 5-to 10-year follow-up. In *Healthcare* (Vol. 10, No. 7, p. 1250). MDPI.

Tohme, H., & Ismail, Y. The multi-purpose abutment: the use of a titanium base abutment as a temporary and definitive abutment in an immediate non-occlusal loading case.

Turkoglu, P., Kose, A., & Sen, D. (2019). Abutment selection for anterior implant-supported restorations. In *An Update of Dental Implantology and Biomaterial*. Intechopen.

Wittneben, J. G., Millen, C., & Brägger, U. (2014). Clinical Performance of Screw-Versus Cement-Retained Fixed Implant-Supported Reconstructions-A Systematic Review. *International journal of oral & maxillofacial implants*, 29.

Wittneben, J. G., Millen, C., & Brägger, U. (2014). Long-term complications in Ti-base abutment restorations. *International Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Implants*, 29(6), 1355-1362.

Yilmaz, B., Salaita, L. G., Seidt, J. D., McGlumphy, E. A., & Clelland, N. L. (2015). Load to failure of different zirconia abutments for an internal hexagon implant. *The Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*, 114(3), 373-377.

Zahoui, A., et al. (2020). Effects of Air Abrasion on Zirconia Crown Retention. *Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry*, 124(5), 587-595.

## C7 REFERENCES

Al-Taie, A., & Sheta, N. (2024). Clinically Approved Monoclonal Antibodies-based Immunotherapy: Association With Glycemic Control and Impact Role of Clinical Pharmacist for Cancer Patient Care. *Clinical therapeutics*, 46(1), e29–e44. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2023.10.016>

Al-Taie, A., & Yilmaz, Z. K. (2021). Evaluation of online counselling services based on Turkish web-based pharmacy care setting: A retrospective observational study. *International journal of clinical practice*, 75(3), e13726. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ijcp.13726>

Al-Taie, A., Büyük, A.Ş., & Sardas, S. (2022). Considerations into pharmacogenomics of COVID-19 pharmacotherapy: Hope, hype and reality. *Pulmonary Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 77, 102172. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pupt.2022.102172S>.

Al-Taie, A., Izzettin, F. V., Sancar, M., & Köseoğlu, A. (2020). Impact of clinical pharmacy recommendations and patient counselling program among patients with diabetes and cancer in outpatient oncology setting. *European journal of cancer care*, 29(5), e13261. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ecc.13261>

Angelini, S., Botticelli, A., Onesti, C. E., Giusti, R., Sini, V., Durante, V., Strigari, L., Gentile, G., Cerbelli, B., Pellegrini, P., Sgroi, V., Occhipinti, M., DI Pietro, F. R., Rossi, A., Simmaco, M., Mazzuca, F., & Marchetti, P. (2017). Pharmacogenetic Approach to Toxicity in Breast Cancer Patients Treated with Taxanes. *Anticancer research*, 37(5), 2633–2639. <https://doi.org/10.21873/anticancer.11610>

Bosch, T. M., Huitema, A. D., Doodeman, V. D., Jansen, R., Witteveen, E., Smit, W. M., Jansen, R. L., van Herpen, C. M., Soesan, M., Beijnen, J. H., & Schellens, J. H. (2006). Pharmacogenetic screening of CYP3A and ABCB1 in relation to population pharmacokinetics of docetaxel. *Clinical cancer research : an official journal of the American Association for Cancer Research*, 12(19), 5786–5793. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-05-2649>

Bray, F., Ferlay, J., Soerjomataram, I., Siegel, R. L., Torre, L. A., & Jemal, A. (2018). Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. *CA: a cancer journal for clinicians*, 68(6), 394–424. <https://doi.org/10.3322/caac.21492>

Brix, B., Sery, O., Onorato, A., Ure, C., Roessler, A., & Goswami, N. (2021). Biology of Lymphedema. *Biology*, 10(4), 261. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology10040261>

Burguin, A., Diorio, C., & Durocher, F. (2021). Breast Cancer Treatments: Updates and New Challenges. *Journal of personalized medicine*, 11(8), 808. <https://doi.org/10.3390/jpm11080808>

Campisi, C. C., Scarabosio, A., & Campisi, C. (2024). Lymphatic Microsurgical Preventive Healing Approach for the Primary Prevention of Lymphedema: A 4-Year Follow-Up. *Plastic and reconstructive surgery*, 153(2), 490e–491e. <https://doi.org/10.1097/PRS.0000000000010764>

- Cariati, M., Bains, S. K., Grootendorst, M. R., Suyoi, A., Peters, A. M., Mortimer, P., Ellis, P., Harries, M., Van Hemelrijck, M., & Purushotham, A. D. (2015). Adjuvant taxanes and the development of breast cancer-related arm lymphoedema. *The British journal of surgery*, 102(9), 1071–1078. <https://doi.org/10.1002/bjs.9846>
- Chachaj, A., Małyszczak, K., Pyszczel, K., Lukas, J., Tarkowski, R., Pudelko, M., Andrzejak, R., & Szuba, A. (2010). Physical and psychological impairments of women with upper limb lymphedema following breast cancer treatment. *Psycho-oncology*, 19(3), 299–305. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pon.1573>
- Clark, B., Sitzia, J., & Harlow, W. (2005). Incidence and risk of arm oedema following treatment for breast cancer: a three-year follow-up study. *QJM : monthly journal of the Association of Physicians*, 98(5), 343–348. <https://doi.org/10.1093/qjmed/hci053>
- Cormier, J. N., Askew, R. L., Mungovan, K. S., Xing, Y., Ross, M. I., & Armer, J. M. (2010). Lymphedema beyond breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cancer-related secondary lymphedema. *Cancer*, 116(22), 5138–5149. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cncr.25458>
- Sire, A., Losco, L., Lippi, L., Spadoni, D., Kaciulyte, J., Sert, G., Ciamarra, P., Marcasciano, M., Cuomo, R., Bolletta, A., Invernizzi, M., & Cigna, E. (2022). Surgical Treatment and Rehabilitation Strategies for Upper and Lower Extremity Lymphedema: A Comprehensive Review. *Medicina (Kaunas, Lithuania)*, 58(7), 954. <https://doi.org/10.3390/medicina58070954>
- Ebaugh, D., Spinelli, B., & Schmitz, K. H. (2011). Shoulder impairments and their association with symptomatic rotator cuff disease in breast cancer survivors. *Medical hypotheses*, 77(4), 481–487. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mehy.2011.06.015>
- Fu M. R. (2014). Breast cancer-related lymphedema: Symptoms, diagnosis, risk reduction, and management. *World journal of clinical oncology*, 5(3), 241–247. <https://doi.org/10.5306/wjco.v5.i3.241>
- Fu, M. R., Ridner, S. H., Hu, S. H., Stewart, B. R., Cormier, J. N., & Armer, J. M. (2013). Psychosocial impact of lymphedema: a systematic review of literature from 2004 to 2011. *Psycho-oncology*, 22(7), 1466–1484. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pon.3201>
- Gillespie, T. C., Sayegh, H. E., Brunelle, C. L., Daniell, K. M., & Taghian, A. G. (2018). Breast cancer-related lymphedema: risk factors, precautionary measures, and treatments. *Gland surgery*, 7(4), 379–403. <https://doi.org/10.21037/gs.2017.11.04>
- Grada, A. A., & Phillips, T. J. (2017). Lymphedema: Pathophysiology and clinical manifestations. *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*, 77(6), 1009–1020. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaad.2017.03.022>
- Gradishar W. J. (2012). Taxanes for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer. *Breast cancer : basic and clinical research*, 6, 159–171. <https://doi.org/10.4137/BCBCR.S8205>
- Gréen, H., Söderkvist, P., Rosenberg, P., Horvath, G., & Peterson, C. (2006). mdr-1 single nucleotide polymorphisms in ovarian cancer tissue: G2677T/A correlates with response to paclitaxel chemotherapy. *Clinical cancer research : an official journal of the American Association for Cancer Research*, 12(3 Pt 1), 854–859. <https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-05-0950>
- Guan, Y. F., Li, G. R., Wang, R. J., Yi, Y. T., Yang, L., Jiang, D., Zhang, X. P., & Peng, Y. (2012). Application of next-generation sequencing in clinical oncology to advance personalized treatment of cancer. *Chinese journal of cancer*, 31(10), 463–470. <https://doi.org/10.5732/cjc.012.10216>
- Harris, A. R., Perez, M. J., & Munson, J. M. (2018). Docetaxel facilitates lymphatic-tumor crosstalk to promote lymphangiogenesis and cancer progression. *BMC cancer*, 18(1), 718. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-018-4619-8>
- Harris, S. R., Hugi, M. R., Olivotto, I. A., et al. (2001). Steering Committee for Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Care and Treatment of Breast Cancer. *Clinical practice guidelines for the care and treatment of breast cancer: 11. Lymphedema. Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 164(2), 191-199.

- Hayes, S. C., Janda, M., Cornish, B., Battistutta, D., & Newman, B. (2008). Lymphedema after breast cancer: incidence, risk factors, and effect on upper body function. *Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology*, 26(21), 3536–3542. <https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2007.14.4899>
- Johnson L. A. (2021). In *Sickness and in Health: The Immunological Roles of the Lymphatic System*. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 22(9), 4458. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22094458>
- Kilbreath, S. L., Refshauge, K. M., Beith, J. M., Ward, L. C., Ung, O. A., Dylke, E. S., French, J. R., Yee, J., Koelmeyer, L., & Gaitatzis, K. (2016). Risk factors for lymphoedema in women with breast cancer: A large prospective cohort. *Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland)*, 28, 29–36. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2016.04.011>
- Lee, M. J., Beith, J., Ward, L., & Kilbreath, S. (2014). Lymphedema following taxane-based chemotherapy in women with early breast cancer. *Lymphatic research and biology*, 12(4), 282–288. <https://doi.org/10.1089/lrb.2014.0030>
- Marotta, N., Lippi, L., Ammendolia, V., Calafiore, D., Inzitari, M. T., Pinto, M., Invernizzi, M., & de Sire, A. (2023). Efficacy of kinesio taping on upper limb volume reduction in patients with breast cancer-related lymphedema: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *European journal of physical and rehabilitation medicine*, 59(2), 237–247. <https://doi.org/10.23736/S1973-9087.23.07752-3>
- McKee, M., Frei, B. L., Garcia, A., Fike, D., & Soefje, S. A. (2011). Impact of clinical pharmacy services on patients in an outpatient chemotherapy academic clinic. *Journal of oncology pharmacy practice : official publication of the International Society of Oncology Pharmacy Practitioners*, 17(4), 387–394. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1078155210389217>
- McLaughlin, S. A., Brunelle, C. L., & Taghian, A. (2020). Breast Cancer-Related Lymphedema: Risk Factors, Screening, Management, and the Impact of Locoregional Treatment. *Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology*, 38(20), 2341–2350. <https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.19.02896>
- Megens, A., & Harris, S. R. (1998). Physical therapist management of lymphedema following treatment for breast cancer: a critical review of its effectiveness. *Physical therapy*, 78(12), 1302–1311. <https://doi.org/10.1093/ptj/78.12.1302>
- Mortimer, P. S., & Rockson, S. G. (2014). New developments in clinical aspects of lymphatic disease. *The Journal of clinical investigation*, 124(3), 915–921. <https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI71608>
- Muluk, S. C., Hirsch, A. T., & Taffe, E. C. (2013). Pneumatic compression device treatment of lower extremity lymphedema elicits improved limb volume and patient-reported outcomes. *European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery : the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery*, 46(4), 480–487. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2013.07.012>
- Newman, B., Lose, F., Kedda, M. A., Francois, M., Ferguson, K., Janda, M., Yates, P., Spurdle, A. B., & Hayes, S. C. (2012). Possible genetic predisposition to lymphedema after breast cancer. *Lymphatic research and biology*, 10(1), 2–13. <https://doi.org/10.1089/lrb.2011.0024>
- Nguyen, T. T., Hoskin, T. L., Habermann, E. B., Cheville, A. L., & Boughey, J. C. (2017). Breast Cancer-Related Lymphedema Risk is Related to Multidisciplinary Treatment and Not Surgery Alone: Results from a Large Cohort Study. *Annals of surgical oncology*, 24(10), 2972–2980. <https://doi.org/10.1245/s10434-017-5960-x>
- Ogino, R., Yokooji, T., Hayashida, M., Suda, S., Yamakawa, S., & Hayashida, K. (2022). Emerging Anti-Inflammatory Pharmacotherapy and Cell-Based Therapy for Lymphedema. *International journal of molecular sciences*, 23(14), 7614. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms23147614>
- Ohsumi, S., Shimozuma, K., Ohashi, Y., Takeuchi, A., Suemasu, K., Kuranami, M., Ohno, S., & Watanabe, T. (2012). Subjective and objective assessment of edema during adjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer using taxane-containing regimens in a randomized controlled trial: The National Surgical Adjuvant Study of Breast Cancer 02. *Oncology*, 82(3), 131–138. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000336480>

- Pal, S., Rahman, J., Mu, S., Rusch, N. J., & Stolarz, A. J. (2022). Drug-Related Lymphedema: Mysteries, Mechanisms, and Potential Therapies. *Frontiers in pharmacology*, 13, 850586. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2022.850586>
- Qin, Y. Y., Li, H., Guo, X. J., Ye, X. F., Wei, X., Zhou, Y. H., Zhang, X. J., Wang, C., Qian, W., Lu, J., & He, J. (2011). Adjuvant chemotherapy, with or without taxanes, in early or operable breast cancer: a meta-analysis of 19 randomized trials with 30698 patients. *PloS one*, 6(11), e26946. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0026946>
- Ramachandran, A., Gogia, S., & Rekha, A. (2022). Online Complex Decongestive Therapy (CDT) Initiation for Lymphoedema - A Case Study. *Studies in health technology and informatics*, 290, 1134–1135. <https://doi.org/10.3233/SHTI220304>
- Schaverien, M. V., Moeller, J. A., & Cleveland, S. D. (2018). Nonoperative Treatment of Lymphedema. *Seminars in plastic surgery*, 32(1), 17–21. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0038-1635119>
- Shah, C., Vicini, F. A., & Arthur, D. (2016). Bioimpedance Spectroscopy for Breast Cancer Related Lymphedema Assessment: Clinical Practice Guidelines. *The breast journal*, 22(6), 645–650. <https://doi.org/10.1111/tbj.12647>
- Shih, Y. C., Xu, Y., Cormier, J. N., Giordano, S., Ridner, S. H., Buchholz, T. A., Perkins, G. H., & Elting, L. S. (2009). Incidence, treatment costs, and complications of lymphedema after breast cancer among women of working age: a 2-year follow-up study. *Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology*, 27(12), 2007–2014. <https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.2008.18.3517>
- Swaroop, M. N., Ferguson, C. M., Horick, N. K., Skolny, M. N., Miller, C. L., Jammallo, L. S., Brunelle, C. L., O'Toole, J. A., Isakoff, S. J., Specht, M. C., & Taghian, A. G. (2015). Impact of adjuvant taxane-based chemotherapy on development of breast cancer-related lymphedema: results from a large prospective cohort. *Breast cancer research and treatment*, 151(2), 393–403. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10549-015-3408-1>
- Telinius, N., & Hjortdal, V. E. (2019). Role of the lymphatic vasculature in cardiovascular medicine. *Heart (British Cardiac Society)*, 105(23), 1777–1784. <https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2018-314461>
- Ugur, S., Arıcı, C., Yaprak, M., Mesci, A., Arıcı, G. A., Dolay, K., & Ozmen, V. (2013). Risk factors of breast cancer-related lymphedema. *Lymphatic research and biology*, 11(2), 72–75. <https://doi.org/10.1089/lrb.2013.0004>
- Vafa, S., Zarrati, M., Malakootinejad, M., Totmaj, A. S., Zayeri, F., Salehi, M., Sanati, V., & Haghghat, S. (2020). Calorie restriction and synbiotics effect on quality of life and edema reduction in breast cancer-related lymphedema, a clinical trial. *Breast (Edinburgh, Scotland)*, 54, 37–45. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2020.08.008>
- Valgus, J. M., Faso, A., Gregory, K. M., Jarr, S., Savage, S., Caiola, S., Walko, C. M., Kim, J., & Bernard, S. A. (2011). Integration of a clinical pharmacist into the hematology-oncology clinics at an academic medical center. *American journal of health-system pharmacy : AJHP : official journal of the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists*, 68(7), 613–619. <https://doi.org/10.2146/ajhp100414>
- van Zuylen, L., Verweij, J., Nooter, K., et al. (2000). Role of intestinal P-glycoprotein in the plasma and fecal disposition of docetaxel in humans. *Clinical Cancer Research*, 6(7), 2598-2603.
- Warren, L. E., Miller, C. L., Horick, N., Skolny, M. N., Jammallo, L. S., Sadek, B. T., Shenouda, M. N., O'Toole, J. A., MacDonald, S. M., Specht, M. C., & Taghian, A. G. (2014). The impact of radiation therapy on the risk of lymphedema after treatment for breast cancer: a prospective cohort study. *International journal of radiation oncology, biology, physics*, 88(3), 565–571. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijrobp.2013.11.232>
- Willson, M. L., Burke, L., Ferguson, T., Ghersi, D., Nowak, A. K., & Wilcken, N. (2019). Taxanes for adjuvant treatment of early breast cancer. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 9(9), CD004421. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD004421.pub3>
- Wong, A. M., Baik, J. E., Park, H., et al. (2020). Docetaxel causes lymphatic endothelial cell apoptosis and impairs lymphatic function and gene expression in vitro. *Journal of Translational Science*, 7, 1-6. <https://doi.org/10.15761/JTS.1000402>



- World Health Organization. (2020). Current and future burden of breast cancer: global statistics for 2020 and 2040. Retrieved April 21, 2023, from <https://www.iarc.who.int/news-events/current-and-future-burden-of-breast-cancer-global-statistics-for-2020-and-2040/>
- Zaheed, M., Wilcken, N., Willson, M. L., O'Connell, D. L., & Goodwin, A. (2019). Sequencing of anthracyclines and taxanes in neoadjuvant and adjuvant therapy for early breast cancer. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, 2(2), CD012873. <https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD012873.pub2>
- Zaleska, M., Olszewski, W. L., & Durlík, M. (2014). The effectiveness of intermittent pneumatic compression in long-term therapy of lymphedema of lower limbs. *Lymphatic research and biology*, 12(2), 103–109. <https://doi.org/10.1089/lrb.2013.0033>
- Zamora, A., Alves, M., Chollet, C., Therville, N., Fougeray, T., Tatin, F., Franchet, C., Gomez-Brouchet, A., Vaysse, C., Martinez, L. O., Najib, S., Guillermet-Guibert, J., Lacazette, E., Prats, A. C., & Garmy-Susini, B. (2019). Paclitaxel induces lymphatic endothelial cells autophagy to promote metastasis. *Cell death & disease*, 10(12), 956. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41419-019-2181-1>
- Zhu, W., Li, D., Li, X., Ren, J., Chen, W., Gu, H., Shu, Y., & Wang, D. (2017). Association between adjuvant docetaxel-based chemotherapy and breast cancer-related lymphedema. *Anti-cancer drugs*, 28(3), 350–355. <https://doi.org/10.1097/CAD.0000000000000468>

## C8 REFERENCES

- Alonso, D., & Sammarruca, F. (2003). Neutron densities and equation of state for neutron rich matter. *Physical Review C*, 68(054305), 1-8.
- Baran, A., Pomorski, K., & Warda, M. (1996). Neutron halos in heavy nuclei-relativistic mean field approach. *Zeitschrift Für Physik A*, 357, 33-38.
- Bellicard, J., & Oostrum, K. (1967). Elastic Electron Scattering from lead-208 at 175 and 250 MeV. *Physical Review Letters*, 19(5), 242-244.
- Berg, R., & Wilets, L. (1956). Nuclear Surface Effects. *Physical Review*, 101(1), 201-204.
- Bernstein, A., & Seidler, W. (1972). The distribution of nucleons in the nuclear surface from elastic  $\alpha$  particle scattering. *Physics Letters*, 39B(5), 583-586.
- Burhop, E. (1967). The Neutron Distribution in the Surface of Heavy Nuclei. *Nuclear Physics B1*, 438-448.
- Centelles, M., Roca-Maza, X., Vinas, X., & Warda, M. (2010). Origin of the Neutron Skin Thickness of Pb208 in Nuclear Mean-Field Models. *Physical Review C*, 82( 054314), 1-10.
- Cotanch, S. (1981). Neutron densities from K meson scattering. *Physical Review C*, 23(2), 807-813.
- Chu, Y., Ren, Z., Wang, Z., & Dong, T. (2010). Central depression of nuclear charge density distribution. *Physical Review C*, 82( 024320), 1-7.
- Davis, D., Lovell, S., Csejthey-Barth, M., Sacton, J., Schorochoff, G., & O'Reilly, M. (1967). Evidence for a neutron excess in the surface of heavy nuclei from a K meson capture study. *Nuclear Physics B1*, 434-437.
- De, J., Rudra, N., Pal, S., & Samaddar, S. (1996). Refined Thomas-Fermi description of hot nuclei. *Physical Review C*, 53(2), 780-789.
- De, J., Shlomo, S., & Samaddar, S. (1998). Level density parameter in a refined Thomas-Fermi theory. *Physical Review C*, 57(3), 1398-1403.

- Egelhof, P. (2001). Nuclear Matter Distributions of Neutron-Rich Halo Nuclei from Intermediate Energy Elastic Proton Scattering in Inverse Kinematics. *Progress in Particle and Nuclear Physics*, 46, 307-316.
- Eser, E., Yalcin, A., Bolukdemir, M., Gokbulut, M., & Koc, H. (2016). Calculation of Neutron Density Distributions of Tin Isotopes Using the Thomas-Fermi Approximation. *International Journal of Modern Engineering Research (IJMER)*, 6(12), 59-65.
- Gaidarov, M., Moumene, I., Antonov, A., Kadrev, D., Sarriguren, P., & de Guerra, E. (2020). Proton and neutron skins and symmetry energy of mirror nuclei. *Nuclear Physics A*, 1004( 122061), 1-17.
- Gambhir, Y., & Patil, S. (1985). Neutron and Proton Densities in Nuclei. *Zeitschrift Für Physik A Atoms and Nuclei*, 321, 161-164.
- Gambhir, Y., & Patil, S. (1986). Some Characteristics of Nuclear Densities. *Zeitschrift Für Physik A Atomic Nuclei*, 324, 9-13.
- Gambhir, Y., Bhagwat, A., Van Giai, N., & Shuck, P. (2001). Thick skin in neutron/proton rich sodium isotopes. *The European Physical Journal A*, 11, 155-160.
- Gambhir, Y., Ring, P., & De Vries, H. (1989). Semi-Phenomenological Charge Distribution in Nuclei. *Europhys Letter*, 10(3), 219-224.
- Gils, H., & Rebel, H. (1976). Differences between neutron and proton density rms radii of [ "Pb" ] ^"204,206,208" determined by 104 MeV  $\alpha$  particle scattering. *Physical Review C*, 13(6), 2159-2165.
- Gokbulut, M., Koc, H., Eser, E., Yigitoglu, I., & Mamedov, B. (2013). Investigations of the Density Distributions of Pb208 with the Thomas Fermi Method. *Modern Physics Letters A*, 28(23 ), 1350108 (7pages).
- Johson, M., & Teller, E. (1955). Classical Field Theory of Nuclear Forces. *Physical Review*, 82(3), 783-787.
- Klos, B., Trzcinska, A., Jastrzebski, J., Czosnyka, T., Kisielinski, M., Lubinski, P., Brown, B. (2007 ). Neutron density distributions from antiprotonic Pb208 and Bi209 atoms. *Physical Review C*, 76(014311), 1-27.
- Koc, H., Eser, E., & Selam, C. (2019). Analytical solution of the Coulomb potential for spherical nuclei. *Modern Physics Letters A*, Vol. 34 (1950237), 1-11.
- Lalazissis, G., Panos, C., Grypeos, M., & Gambhir, Y. (1997). Semi-Phenomenological Neutron Density Distributions. . *Zeitschrift Für Physik A*, 357, 429-432.
- Mahzoon, M., Atkinson, M., Charity, R., & Dickhoff, W. (2017). Neutron Skin Thickness of Ca48 from a Nonlocal Dispersive Optical-Model Analysis. *Physical Review Letters*, 119(222503), 1-5.
- Patterson, J., & Peterson, R. (2003). Empirical distributions of protons within nuclei. . *Nuclear Physics A*, 717, 235-246.
- Pei, J., Xu, F., & Stevenson, P. (2005). Density Distributions of Superheavy Nuclei. *Physical Review C*, 71( 034302), 1-7.
- Piekarewicz, J., & Weppner, S. ( 2006). Insensitivity of the elastic proton-nucleus reaction to the neutron radius of Pb208. *Nuclear Physics A*, 778, 10-21.
- Ray, L., & Hodgson, P. ( 1979). Neutron densities and the single particle structure of several even-even nuclei. *Physical Review C*, 20(6), 2403-2417.
- Richter, W., & Brown , B. (2003). Nuclear charge densities with the Skyrme Hatree-Fock method. *Physical Review C*, 67( 034317), 1-14.

- Schmidt, R., Czosnyka, T., Gulda, K., Hartmann, F., Jastrzebski, J., Ketzer, B., Wycech, S. (1999). Determination of the proton and neutron densities at the nuclear periphery with antiprotonic X-rays and  $p^-$ -nucleus reactions . *Hyperfine Interactions*, 118, 67-72.
- Seif, W., & Mansour, H. (2015). Systematics of nucleon density distributions and neutron skin of nuclei. *International Journal of Modern Physics E*, Vol. 24(No. 11 1550083), 1-15.
- Tatischeff, B., Brissaud, I., & Bimbot, L. (1972). Neutron Radius of Pb208 from 166-MeV Alpha-Particle Scattering. *Physical Review C*, 5(1), 234-237.
- Thiel, M., Sfienti, C., Piekarewicz, J., Horowitz, C., & Vanderhaeghen, M. (2019). Neutron skins of atomic nuclei: per aspera. *Journal of Physics G: Nuclear and Particle Physics*, 46( 093003), 1-39.
- Thomas, G. (1969). A Comment on Proton and Neutron Distribution in Ca40. *Physics Letters*, 28B(7), 446-447.
- Trzcinska, A., Jastrzebski, J., Lubinski, P., Hartmann , F., Schmidt, R., Von Egidy, T., & Klos, B. ( 2001). Neutron Density Distributions Deduced from Antiprotonic Atoms. *Physical Review Letters*, 87(8), 1-4.
- Vries, H., de Jager, C., & De Vries., C. (1987). Nuclear charge-density-distribution parameters from elastic electron scattering. *Atomic Data and Nuclear Data Tables*, 36, 495-536.
- Warda, M., Vinas, X., Roca-Maza, X., & Centelles, M. ( 2010). Analysis of bulk and surface contributions in the neutron skin of nuclei. *Physical Review C*, 81( 054309), 1-13.
- Wong, S. (2004). *Introductory Nuclear Physics (Second Edition b.)*. Germany: Wiley-VCH Verlag Gmbl I & Co. KGaA, Weinheim.
- Zenihiro, J., Sakaguchi, H., Murakami, T., Yosoi, M., Yasuda, Y., Terashima, S., Uchida, M. (2010). Neutron density distributions of Pb-204-206-208 deduced via proton elastic scattering at  $E_p = 295$  MeV. *Physical Review C*, 82(044611), 1-10.

## C9 REFERENCES

- Abbasi Kajani, A., et al. (2016). Gold nanoparticles as potent anticancer agent: green synthesis, characterization, and in vitro study. *RSC Advances*, 6, 63973–63983.122.
- Ahmad, S., Munir, S., Zeb, N., Ullah, A., Khan, B., Ali, J., Bilal, M., Omer, M., Alamzeb, M., Salman, S. M., & Ali, S. (2019). Green nanotechnology: a review on green synthesis of silver nanoparticles - an ecofriendly approach. *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, 14, 5087-5107. <https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S200254>
- Ahmed, S., Ahmad, M., Swami, B. L., & Ikram, S. (2016). A review on plants extract mediated synthesis of silver nanoparticles for antimicrobial applications: A green expertise. *Journal of Advanced Research*, 7(1), 17-28. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jare.2015.02.007132>
- Albuquerque, P. M., Azevedo, S. G., de Andrade, C. P., D'Ambros, N. C., Pérez, M. T., & Manzato, L. (2022). Biotechnological Applications of Nanoencapsulated Essential Oils: A Review. *Polymers*, 14(24), 5495. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym14245495>
- Aldosary, S. K., El-Rahman, S. N. A., Al-Jameel, S. S., & Alromihi, N. M. (2021). Antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of *Thymus vulgaris* essential oil contained and synthesis thymus (*Vulgaris*) silver nanoparticles. *Brazilian Journal of Biology*, 83, e244675. <https://doi.org/10.1590/1519-6984.244675>
- Alexander, J. W. (2009). History of the medical use of silver. *Surgical Infections*, 10, 289–292. <https://doi.org/10.1089/sur.2008.9941>

Ali, B., Al-Wabel, N. A., Shams, S., Ahamad, A., Khan, S. A., & Anwar, F. (2015). Essential oils used in aromatherapy: A systemic review. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, 5(8), 601–611. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apjtb.2015.05.007>

Alphandéry, E. (2019a). A discussion on existing nanomedicine regulation: Progress and pitfalls. *Applied Materials Today*, 17, 193–205.

Alphandéry, E. (2019b). Biodistribution and targeting properties of iron oxide nanoparticles for treatments of cancer and iron anemia disease. *Nanotoxicology*, 13, 573–596. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17435390.2019.1572809>

Al-Radadi, N. S. (2018). Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus* L.), Mediated Rapid Analysis of Silver Nanoparticles and Their Utilisation on the Cancer Cell Treatments. *Journal of Computational and Theoretical Nanoscience*, 15(6), 1818–1829. <https://doi.org/10.1166/jctn.2018.7317>

Altun, M., Yildirim, N., Yapici Meriçli, B., et al. (2023). Chemical characterization, antibacterial, antioxidant, and cytotoxic activity of some essential oils against strains causing acne. *Journal of Cosmetic Science*, 74(1), 14–30.

Ameta, R. K., Shankar, K. R., & Man, S. (2018). Plant Extract: An Effective Medium for Synthesis of Metal Nanoparticles. *SF Journal of Nanochemistry & Nanotechnology*, 1, 1008.

Amin, R. M., Mohamed, M. B., Ramadan, M. A., Verwanger, T., & Krammer, B. (2009). Rapid and sensitive microplate assay for screening the effect of silver and gold nanoparticles on bacteria. *Nanomedicine*, 4(6), 637–643. <https://doi.org/10.2217/nnm.09.50>

Anjali Das, C. G., Ganesh Kumar, V., Stalin Dhas, T., Karthick, V., Govindaraju, K., Joselin, J. M., & Baalamurugan, J. (2020). Antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles (biosynthesis): A short review on recent advances. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 27, 101593. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101593>

Anwar, Y., Ullah, I., Ul-Islam, M., Alghamdi, K. M., Khalil, A., & Kamal, T. (2021). Adopting a Green Method for the Synthesis of Gold Nanoparticles on Cotton Cloth for Antimicrobial and Environmental Applications. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry*, 14, 103327. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arabjc.2021.103327>

Aragaw, B. A., Alula, M. T., Majoni, S., & King'ondou, C. K. (2022). Chemical Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles. In *Green Synthesis of Silver Nanomaterials*; Elsevier: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 21–53.

Aref, M. S., & Salem, S. S. (2020). Bio-callus synthesis of silver nanoparticles, characterization, and antibacterial activities via *Cinnamomum camphora* callus culture. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 27, 101689. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101689>

Backx, B. P. (2022). Green nanotechnology: Only the final product that matters? *Natural Product Research*, 36, 3507–3509. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2020.1855168>

Bahrulolum, H., Nooraei, S., Javanshir, N., Tarrahimofrad, H., Mirbagheri, V. S., Easton, A. J., & Ahmadian, G. (2021). Green synthesis of metal nanoparticles using microorganisms and their application in the agri-food sector. *Journal of Nanobiotechnology*, 19(1), 86. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12951-021-00834-3>

Balouiri, M., Sadiki, M. S., & Ibsouda, S. K. (2016). Methods for in vitro evaluating antimicrobial activity: A review. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Analysis*, 6, 71–79. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpha.2015.11.005>

Baptista, P. V., McCusker, M. P., Carvalho, A., Ferreira, D. A., Mohan, N. M., Martins, M., & Fernandes, A. R. (2018). Nano-strategies to fight multidrug resistant bacteria—“A battle of the titans”. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 9, 1441. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.0144165>

Barbinta-Patrascu, M. E., Bunghez, I. R., Iordache, S. M., Badea, N., Fierascu, R. C., & Ion, R. M. (2013). Antioxidant Properties of Biohybrids Based on Liposomes and Sage Silver Nanoparticles. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology*, 13, 2051–2060. <https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2013.6857>

- Basavegowda, N., Patra, J. K., & Baek, K. H. (2020). Essential Oils and Mono/bi/tri-Metallic Nanocomposites as Alternative Sources of Antimicrobial Agents to Combat Multidrug-Resistant Pathogenic Microorganisms: An Overview. *Molecules*, 25(5), 1058. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25051058>
- Bassanetti, I., Carcelli, M., Buschini, A., Montalbano, S., Leonardi, G., Pelagatti, P., Tosi, G., Massi, P., Fiorentini, L., & Rogolino, D. (2017). Investigation of antibacterial activity of new classes of essential oils derivatives. *Food Control*, 73, 606-12. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2016.09.010>
- Ben Haddada, M., Gerometta, E., Chawech, R., Sorres, J., Bialecki, A., Pesnel, S., & Spadavecchia, J., & Morel, A. L. (2020). Assessment of antioxidant and dermo protective activities of gold nanoparticles as a safe cosmetic ingredient. *Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces*, 189, 110855. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2020.110855>
- Benelli, G., Kadaikunnan, S., Alharbi, N. S., & Govindarajan, M. (2018). Biophysical characterization of Acacia caesia-fabricated silver nanoparticles: Effectiveness on mosquito vectors of public health relevance and impact on non-target aquatic biocontrol agents. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 25, 10228–10242. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-8482-y>
- Biswas, A., Vanlalveni, C., Adhikari, P. P., Lalfakzuala, R., & Rokhum, L. (2018). Green biosynthesis, characterisation and antimicrobial activities of silver nanoparticles using fruit extract of *Solanum viarum*. *IET Nanobiotechnology*, 12, 933–938. <https://doi.org/10.1049/iet-nbt.2018.0050>
- Botha, T. L., Elemike, E. E., Horn, S., Onwudiwe, D. C., Giesy, J. P., & Wepener, V. (2019). Cytotoxicity of Ag, Au, and Ag-Au bimetallic nanoparticles prepared using golden rod (*Solidago canadensis*) plant extract. *Scientific Reports*, 9(1), 4169. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-40816-y>
- Burdusel, A. C., Gherasim, O., Grumezescu, A. M., Mogoantă, L., Ficai, A., & Andronescu, E. (2018). Biomedical Applications of Silver Nanoparticles: An Up-to-Date Overview. *Nanomaterials*, 8, 681. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nano809068173>.
- Celebioglu, A., Topuz, F., Yildiz, Z. I., & Uyar, T. (2019). One-Step Green Synthesis of Antibacterial Silver Nanoparticles Embedded in Electrospun Cyclodextrin Nanofibers. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 207, 471–479. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2018.12.008>
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC]. (2020). About antibiotic resistance. Retrieved from <https://www.cdc.gov/drugresistance/about.html>
- Chang, C. C., Chen, C. P., Wu, T. H., Yang, C. H., Lin, C. W., & Chen, C. Y. (2019). Gold nanoparticle-based colorimetric strategies for chemical and biological sensing applications. *Nanomaterials*, 9(6), 861. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nano9060861>
- Chatterjee, S., Bandyopadhyay, A., & Sarkar, K. (2011). Effect of iron oxide and gold nanoparticles on bacterial growth leading towards biological application. *Journal of Nanobiotechnology*, 9, 34. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-3155-9-34>
- Chernousova, S., & Epple, M. (2013). Silver as Antibacterial Agent: Ion, Nanoparticle, and Metal. *Angewandte Chemie International Edition*, 52, 1636–1653. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201205923>
- Chi, H., Song, S., Luo, M., Zhang, C., Li, W., Li, L., & Qin, Y. (2019). Effect of PLA nanocomposite films containing bergamot essential oil, TiO<sub>2</sub> nanoparticles, and Ag nanoparticles on shelf life of mangoes. *Scientia Horticulturae*, 249, 192–198. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scienta.2019.01.059>
- Choi, O., Deng, K. K., Kim, N., Ross, L., Rao, Y. S., & Hu, Z. (2008). The inhibitory effects of silver nanoparticles, silver ions and silver chloride colloids on microbial growth. *Water Research*, 42, 3066–3074. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2008.02.021>
- Chouhan, S., Sharma, K., & Guleria, S. (2017). Antimicrobial activity of some essential oils—Present status and future perspectives. *Medicines*, 4, 58. <https://doi.org/10.3390/medicines4030058>

Chung, J., Sepunaru, L., & Plaxco, K. W. (2022). On the disinfection of electrochemical aptamer-based sensors. *ECS Sensors Plus*, 1, 011604. <https://doi.org/10.1149/2754-2726/ac60b2>

Colacio, E., Cuesta, R., Gutiérrez-Zorrilla, J. M., Luque, A., Román, P., Giraldi, T., & Taylor, M. R. (1996). Gold(I)-Purine Interactions: Synthesis and Characterization of Cyclic and Open Chain Polynuclear Gold(I) Complexes Containing Xanthine Derivatives and Bis(phosphine) as Bridging Ligands. Crystal Structures of [Au(2)( $\mu$ -HX)( $\mu$ -dmpe)].3H(2)O and [Au(2)( $\mu$ -TT)( $\mu$ -dmpe)].H(2)O (H(3)X = Xanthine; H(2)TT = 8-Mercaptotheophylline). *Inorganic Chemistry*, 35(14), 4232-4238. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ic951591a>

de Lima, R., Seabra, A. B., & Durán, N. (2012). Silver nanoparticles: a brief review of cytotoxicity and genotoxicity of chemically and biogenically synthesized nanoparticles. *Journal of Applied Toxicology*, 32, 867–879. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jat.2780>

de Matos, S. P., Lucca, L. G., & Koester, L. S. (2019). Essential oils in nanostructured systems: Challenges in preparation and analytical methods. *Talanta*, 195, 204–214. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.talanta.2018.11.029>

de Oliveira, V., et al. (2020). Green synthesis, characteristics and antimicrobial activity of silver nanoparticles mediated by essential oils as reducing agents. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 28, 101746. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101746>

DeGroot, A. C., & Schmidt, E. (2016). Essential oils, part III: Chemical composition. *Dermatitis*, 27, 161–169. <https://doi.org/10.1097/DER.00000000000019322>

Deshmukh, A. R., Gupta, A., & Kim, B. S. (2019). Ultrasound Assisted Green Synthesis of Silver and Iron Oxide Nanoparticles Using Fenugreek Seed Extract and Their Enhanced Antibacterial and Antioxidant Activities. *Biomedical Research International*, 2019, 1714358. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2019/1714358>

deSouza, C. D., Nogueira, B. R., & Rostelato, M. (2019). Review of the methodologies used in the synthesis gold nanoparticles by chemical reduction. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, 798, 714–740. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jallcom.2019.05.153>

Dhand, V., Soumya, L., Bharadwaj, S., Chakra, S., Bhatt, D., & Sreedhar, B. (2016). Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using Coffea arabica seed extract and its antibacterial activity. *Materials Science and Engineering*, 58, 36–43. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2015.08.018>

Dikshit, P. K., Kumar, J., Das, A. K., Sadhu, S., Sharma, S., Singh, S., Gupta, P. K., & Kim, B. S. (2021). Green synthesis of metallic nanoparticles: Applications and limitations. *Catalysts*, 11, 902. <https://doi.org/10.3390/catal11080902>

Durán, N., Durán, M., de Jesus, M. B., Seabra, A. B., Fávaro, W. J., & Nakazato, G. (2016). Silver nanoparticles: a new view on mechanistic aspects on antimicrobial activity. *Nanomedicine*, 12(3), 789–799. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2015.11.016>

Eghbalifam, N., Frounchi, M., & Dadbin, S. (2015). Antibacterial silver nanoparticles in polyvinyl alcohol/sodium alginate blend produced by gamma irradiation. *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 80, 170–176. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2015.06.042>

Elemike, E. E., Fayemi, O. E., Ekennia, A. C., Onwudiwe, D. C., & Ebenso, E. E. (2017). Silver Nanoparticles Mediated by Costus afer Leaf Extract: Synthesis, Antibacterial, Antioxidant and Electrochemical Properties. *Molecules*, 22(5), 701. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules22050701>

Eloff, J. N. (2019). Avoiding pitfalls in determining antimicrobial activity of plant extracts and publishing the results. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*, 19, 106. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12906-019-2519-3>

Eslahi, H., Fahimi, N., & Sardarian, A. R. (2017). Chemical composition of essential oils. In *Essent. Oils Food Process Chem Saf Appl* (pp. 119–171). <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119149392.ch4>

- Eze, U. A. (2016). In vitro antimicrobial activity of essential oils from the Lamiaceae and Rutaceae plant families against  $\beta$ -Lactamse producing clinical isolates of *Moraxella catarrhalis*. *EC Pharmaceutical Science*, 2, 325–337.
- Fadel, B. A., Elwakil, B. H., Fawzy, E. E., Shaaban, M. M., & Olama, Z. A. (2023). Nanoemulsion of *Lavandula angustifolia* Essential Oil/Gold Nanoparticles: Antibacterial Effect against Multidrug-Resistant Wound-Causing Bacteria. *Molecules*, 28(19), 6988. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules28196988>
- Fahmy, H. M., Mosleh, A. M., Abd Elghany, A., Shams-Eldin, E., Serea, E. S. A., Ali, S. A., & Shalan, A. E. (2019). Coated silver nanoparticles: Synthesis, cytotoxicity, and optical properties. *RSC Advances*, 9, 20118–20136. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9ra02907a>
- Fan, R., Li, Y., Park, K. W., Du, J., Chang, L. H., Strieter, E. R., & Andrew, T. L. (2022). A Strategy for Accessing Nanobody-Based Electrochemical Sensors for Analyte Detection in Complex Media. *ECS Sensors Plus*, 1(1), 010601. <https://doi.org/10.1149/2754-2726/ac5b2e>
- Friedman, N. D., Temkin, E., & Carmeli, Y. (2016). The negative impact of antibiotic resistance. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection*, 22, 416–422. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmi.2015.12.002>
- Fröhlich, E. (2013). Cellular targets and mechanisms in the cytotoxic action of non-biodegradable engineered nanoparticles. *Current Drug Metabolism*, 14(9), 976–988. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1389200211314090004>
- Gold, K., Slay, B., Knackstedt, M., & Gaharwar, A. K. (2018). Antimicrobial activity of metal and metal-oxide based nanoparticles. *Advanced Therapeutics*, 1(3), 1700033. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adtp.201700033>
- Gupta, A., Briffa, S. M., Swingler, S., Gibson, H., Kannappan, V., Adamus, G., et al. (2020). Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles Using Curcumin-Cyclodextrins Loaded into Bacterial Cellulose-Based Hydrogels for Wound Dressing Applications. *Biomacromolecules*, 21, 1802–1811. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.biomac.9b01724>
- Guzman, M., Dille, J., & Godet, S. (2012). Synthesis and antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles against Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria. *Nanomedicine*, 8(1), 37–45. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2011.05.007>
- Hackenberg, S., Scherzed, A., Kessler, M., Hummel, S., Technau, A., Froelich, K., et al. (2011). Silver nanoparticles: Evaluation of DNA damage, toxicity and functional impairment in human mesenchymal stem cells. *Toxicology Letters*, 25, 27–33. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2010.12.001>
- Hammami, I., Alabdallah, N. M., Al Jomaa, A., & Kamoun, M. (2021). Gold nanoparticles: Synthesis properties and applications. *Journal of King Saud University - Science*, 33, 101560. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jksus.2021.101560>
- Hasanin, M., Al Abboud, M. A., Alawlaqi, M. M., Abdelghany, T. M., & Hashem, A. H. (2022). Eco-friendly synthesis of biosynthesized copper nanoparticles with starch-based nanocomposite: Antimicrobial, antioxidant, and anticancer activities. *Biological Trace Element Research*, 200(5), 2099–2112. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12011-021-02812-055>
- Herman, A., & Herman, A. P. (2014). Nanoparticles as antimicrobial agents: their toxicity and mechanisms of action. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology*, 14, 946–957. <https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2014.9054>
- Hosseinzadeh, N., Shomali, T., Hosseinzadeh, S., Raouf Fard, F., Pourmontaseri, M., & Fazeli, M. (2020). Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles by using *Ferula persica* Willd. gum essential oil: Production, characterization and in vitro anti-cancer effects. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology*, 72(8), 1013–1025. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jphp.13274>
- Huang, S. H. (2006). Gold nanoparticle-based immunochromatographic test for identification of *Staphylococcus aureus* from clinical specimens. *Clinica Chimica Acta*, 373, 139–143. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cca.2006.05.026102>
- Ijaz, I., Gilani, E., Nazir, A., & Bukhari, A. (2020). Detail Review on Chemical, Physical and Green Synthesis, Classification, Characterizations and Applications of Nanoparticles. *Green Chemistry Letters and Reviews*, 13, 59–81. <https://doi.org/10.1080/17518253.2020.1802517>

Iravani, S., Korbekandi, H., Mirmohammadi, S. V., & Zolfaghari, B. (2014). Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles: Chemical, Physical and Biological Methods. *Research in Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 9, 385–406.

Jorgensen, J. H., & Ferraro, M. J. (2009). Antimicrobial susceptibility testing: A review of general principles and contemporary practices. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 49, 1749–1755. <https://doi.org/10.1086/647952>

Kamat, P. V. (2002). Photophysical, photochemical and photocatalytic aspects of metal nanoparticles. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, 106(32), 7729–7744. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jp0209289>

Kambale, E. K., Nkanga, C. I., Mutonkole, B. I., Bapolisi, A. M., Tassa, D. O., Liesse, J. I., et al. (2020). Green synthesis of antimicrobial silver nanoparticles using aqueous leaf extracts from three Congolese plant species (*Brillantaisia patula*, *Crossopteryx febrifuga* and *Senna siamea*). *Heliyon*, 6, e04493. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e04493>

Kanchi, S., Kumar, G., Lo, A. Y., Tseng, C. M., Chen, S. K., Lin, C. Y., & Chin, T. S. (2018). Exploitation of de-oiled jatropha waste for gold nanoparticles synthesis: A green approach. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry*, 11, 247–255. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.arabjc.2014.08.006>

Kashyap, N., Kumari, A., Raina, N., Zakir, F., & Gupta, M. (2022). Prospects of essential oil loaded nanosystems for skincare. *Phytomedicine Plus*, 2(1), 100198. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phyplu.2021.100198>

Katas, H., Moden, N. Z., Lim, C. S., Celesistinus, T., Chan, J. Y., Ganasan, P., et al. (2018). Biosynthesis and potential applications of silver and gold nanoparticles and their chitosan-based nanocomposites in nanomedicine. *Journal of Nanotechnology*. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/8147080>

Kavetsou, E., Pitterou, I., Katopodi, A., Petridou, G., Adjali, A., Grigorakis, S., & Detsi, A. (2021). Preparation, characterization, and acetylcholinesterase inhibitory ability of the inclusion complex of  $\beta$ -cyclodextrin–cedar (*Juniperus phoenicea*) essential oil. *Micro*, 1, 250–266. <https://doi.org/10.3390/micro1020019>

Khan, A. U., Yuan, Q., Khan, Z. U. H., Ahmad, A., Khan, F. U., Tahir, K., Shakeel, M., & Ullah, S. (2018). An eco-benign synthesis of AgNPs using aqueous extract of Longan fruit peel: Antiproliferative response against human breast cancer cell line MCF-7, antioxidant and photocatalytic deprivation of methylene blue. *Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology*, 183, 367–373. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2018.05.007>

Khan, T., Ullah, N., Khan, M. A., Mashwani, Z. U., & Nadhman, A. (2019). Plant-based gold nanoparticles; a comprehensive review of the decade-long research on synthesis, mechanistic aspects and diverse applications. *Advances in Colloid and Interface Science*, 272, 102017. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cis.2019.102017>

Khina, A., & Krutyakov, Y. A. (2021). Similarities and Differences in the Mechanism of Antibacterial Action of Silver Ions and Nanoparticles. *Applied Biochemistry and Microbiology*, 57, 683–693. <https://doi.org/10.1134/S0003683821060053>

Kishore, S., et al. (2022). A comprehensive review on removal of pollutants from wastewater through microbial nanobiotechnology-based solutions. *Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Reviews*. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02648725.2022.2106014>

Kratosova, G., Holisova, V., Konvickova, Z., Ingle, A. P., Gaikwad, S., Skrlova, K., et al. (2019). From biotechnology principles to functional and low-cost metallic bionanocatalysts. *Biotechnology Advances*, 37, 154–176. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2018.11.012>

Kumar, A., Singh, P., Gupta, V., & Prakash, B. (2020). Application of nanotechnology to boost the functional and preservative properties of essential oils. In *Functional and preservative properties of phytochemicals*, pp. 241–267.

Lahtinen, E., Kukkonen, E., Kinnunen, V., Lahtinen, M., Kinnunen, K., Suvanto, S., Väisänen, A., & Haukka, M. (2019). Gold Nanoparticles on 3D-Printed Filters: From Waste to Catalysts. *ACS Omega*, 4(16), 16891–16898. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsomega.9b02113112>



- Lee, S. H., & Jun, B. H. (2019). Silver nanoparticles: Synthesis and application for nanomedicine. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 20, 865. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20040865>
- Luo, Y., Shen, S., Luo, J., Wang, X., & Sun, R. (2015). Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles in xylan solution via Tollens reaction and their detection for Hg (2+). *Nanoscale*, 7(2), 690–700. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c4nr05999a>
- Maciel, M. V. O. B., Almeida, A. R., Machado, M. H., Elias, W. C., Rosa, C. G., Teixeira, G. L., et al. (2020). Green synthesis, characteristics, and antimicrobial activity of silver nanoparticles mediated by essential oils as reducing agents. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology*, 28, 101746. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101746>
- Macwan, S. R., Dabhi, B. K., Aparnathi, K. D., & Prajapati, J. B. (2016). Essential oils of herbs and spices: Their antimicrobial activity and application in preservation of food. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*, 5(5), 885–901. <https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2016.505.092>
- Maduray, K., & Parboosing, R. (2021). Metal nanoparticles: A promising treatment for viral and arboviral infections. *Biological Trace Element Research*, 199, 3159–3176. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12011-020-02414-2>
- Makarov, V. V., Makarova, S. S., Love, A. J., Sinitsyna, O. V., Dudnik, A. O., Yaminsky, I. V., Taliansky, M. E., & Kalinina, N. O. (2014). Biosynthesis of stable iron oxide nanoparticles in aqueous extracts of *Hordeum vulgare* and *Rumex acetosa* plants. *Langmuir*, 30(20), 5982-8. <https://doi.org/10.1021/la5011924>
- Manju, S., Malaikozhundan, B., Vijayakumar, S., Shanthi, S., Jaishabanu, A., Ekambaram, P., & Vaseeharan, B. (2016). Antibacterial, antibiofilm, and cytotoxic effects of *Nigella sativa* essential oil coated gold nanoparticles. *Microbial Pathogenesis*, 91, 129-135. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micpath.2015.11.021158>
- Medhi, B., & Pattanshetti, V. (2023). New Trends in Therapy: From Natural Products to Nanomedicine. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Nanotechnology (IJPSN)*, 16(2), 6393-5.
- Melo, A. P. Z., Maciel, M. V. O. B., Sganzerla, W. G., Almeida, A. R., Armas, R. D., Machado, M. H., Rosa, C. G., Nunes, M. R., Bertoldi, F. C., & Barreto, P. L. M. (2020). Antibacterial activity, morphology, and physicochemical stability of biosynthesized silver nanoparticles using thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*) essential oil. *Materials Research Express*, 7, 015087. <https://doi.org/10.1088/2053-1591/ab6c63>
- Miguel, M. G., Lourenço, J. P., & Faleiro, M. L. (2020). Superparamagnetic iron oxide nanoparticles and essential oils: A new tool for biological applications. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21, 6633. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21186633>
- Milanezi, F. G., Meireles, L. M., de Christo Scherer, M. M., de Oliveira, J. P., da Silva, A. R., de Araujo, M. L., Endringer, D. C., Fronza, M., Guimarães, M. C. C., & Scherer, R. (2019). Antioxidant, antimicrobial and cytotoxic activities of gold nanoparticles capped with quercetin. *Saudi Pharmaceutical Journal*, 27(7), 968–974. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsps.2019.07.005>
- Mohanta, Y. K., Biswas, K., Jena, S. K., Hashem, A., Abd\_Allah, E. F., & Mohanta, T. K. (2020). Anti-biofilm and antibacterial activities of silver nanoparticles synthesized by the reducing activity of phytoconstituents present in the Indian medicinal plants. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 11, 1143. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2020.01143>
- Moosavy, M. H., de la Guardia, M., Mokhtarzadeh, A., Khatibi, S. A., Hosseinzadeh, N., & Hajipour, N. (2023). Green synthesis, characterization, and biological evaluation of gold and silver nanoparticles using *Mentha spicata* essential oil. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 7230. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-33632-y>
- Morones, J. R., Elechiguerra, J. L., Camacho, A., Holt, K., Kouri, J. B., Ramirez, J. T., & Yacaman, M. J. (2005). The bactericidal effect of silver nanoparticles. *Nanotechnology*, 16, 2346–2353. <https://doi.org/10.1088/0957-4484/16/10/059>

- Muniyappan, N., & Nagarajan, N. (2014). Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles using *Curcuma pseudomontana* essential oil, its biological activity and cytotoxicity against human ductal breast carcinoma cells T47D. *Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering*, 2, 2037–2044. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2014.03.004>
- Muzammil, S., Hayat, S., Fakhar-e-Alam, M., Aslam, B., Siddique, M. H., Nisar, M. A., et al. (2018). Nanoantibiotics: Future nanotechnologies to combat antibiotic resistance. *Frontiers in Bioscience - Elite*, 10(2), 352–374. <https://doi.org/10.2741/e827>
- Mülhopt, S., Diabaté, S., Dilger, M., Adelhelm, C., Anderlohr, C., Bergfeldt, T., et al. (2018). Characterization of nanoparticle batch-to-batch variability. *Nanomaterials*, 8, 311. <https://doi.org/10.3390/nano805031111>
- Nair, A., Mallya, R., Suvarna, V., Khan, T. A., Momin, M., & Omri, A. (2022). Nanoparticles-Attractive Carriers of Antimicrobial Essential Oils. *Antibiotics (Basel)*, 11(1), 108. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics11010108>
- Nair, R., Varghese, S. H., Nair, B. G., Maekaa, T., Yoshida, Y., & Kumar, D. S. (2010). Nanoparticulate material delivery to plants. *Plant Science*, 179, 154–163. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plantsci.2010.04.012>
- Najafi-taher, R., Ghaemi, B., Kharazi, S., Rasoulkoochi, S., & Amani, A. (2018). Promising antibacterial effects of silver nanoparticle-loaded tea tree oil nanoemulsion: A synergistic combination against resistance threat. *AAPS PharmSciTech*, 19(3), 1133–1140. <https://doi.org/10.1208/s12249-017-0922-y>
- Nasrollahzadeh, M., Mohammad Sajadi, S., Babaei, F., & Maham, M. (2015). *Euphorbia helioscopia* Linn as a green source for synthesis of silver nanoparticles and their optical and catalytic properties. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science*, 450, 374-380. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2015.03.033>
- Natan, M., & Banin, E. (2017). From nano to micro: Using nanotechnology to combat microorganisms and their multidrug resistance. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 41(3), 302–322. <https://doi.org/10.1093/femsre/fux003>
- Navarro, E., Baun, A., Behra, R., Hartmann, N. B., Filser, J., Miao, A., et al. (2008). Environmental behaviour and ecotoxicity of engineered nanoparticles to algae, plants and fungi. *Ecotoxicology*, 17, 372–386. <https://doi.org/10.3929/ethz-b-000081653>
- Nazzaro, F., Fratianni, F., Coppola, R., & De Feo, V. (2017). Essential oils and antifungal activity. *Pharmaceuticals*, 10(4), 86. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ph10040086>
- Nowack, B., Krug, H. F., & Height, M. (2011). 120 years of nanosilver history: implications for policy makers. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 45, 1177–1183. <https://doi.org/10.1021/es103316q>
- Ocsoy, I., Tasdemiir, D., Mazicioglu, S., Celik, C., Kati, A., & Ulgen, F. (2018). Biomolecules incorporated metallic nanoparticles synthesis and their biomedical applications. *Materials Letters*, 212, 45–50. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matlet.2017.10.068>
- Orhan-Yanikan, E., da Silva-Janeiro, S., Ruiz-Rico, M., Jimenez-Belenguer, A. I., Ayhan, K., & Barat, J. M. (2019). Essential oils compounds as antimicrobial and antibiofilm agents against strains present in the meat industry. *Food Control*, 101, 29–38. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2019.02.035>
- Oueslati, M., Ben Tekaya Letaief, A., Alzahrani, A. K., Basha, J., & Abd Elkader Qh, H. (2021). Biosynthesis of gold nanoparticles by essential oil of *diplotaxis acris* characterization and antimicrobial activities. *Oriental Journal of Chemistry*, 37, 405-412. <http://dx.doi.org/10.13005/ojc/370220>
- Palza, H. (2015). Antimicrobial polymers with metal nanoparticles. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 16, 2099–2116. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms16012099>
- Pasparakis, G. (2022). Recent developments in the use of gold and silver nanoparticles in biomedicine. *WIREs Nanomedicine and Nanobiotechnology*, 14(5), e1817. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wnan.1817>

- Pathania, D., Sharma, M., Thakur, P., Chaudhary, V., Kaushik, A., Furukawa, H., & Khosla, A. (2022). Exploring phytochemical composition, photocatalytic, antibacterial, and antifungal efficacies of Au NPs supported by *Cymbopogon flexuosus* essential oil. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 14249. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-15899-9>
- Penyala, N. R., Pena-Mendez, E. M., & Havel, J. (2008). Silver or silver nanoparticles: A hazardous threat to the environment and human health? Review. *Journal of Applied Biomedicine*, 6, 117–129. <https://doi.org/10.32725/jab.2008.015>
- Pervaiz, S., Bibi, I., Rehman, W., Alotaibi, H. F., Obaidullah, A. J., Rasheed, L. M., & Alanazi, M. (2023). Controlled Size Oils Based Green Fabrication of Silver Nanoparticles for Photocatalytic and Antimicrobial Application. *Antibiotics*, 12, 1090. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics12071090>
- Phan, D. N., Dorjjugder, N., Saito, Y., Taguchi, G., Lee, H., Lee, J. S., & Kim, I. S. (2019). The mechanistic actions of different silver species at the surfaces of polyacrylonitrile nanofibers regarding antibacterial activities. *Materials Today Communications*, 21, 100622. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtcomm.2019.100622>
- Phan, D. N., Khan, M. Q., Nguyen, V. C., Vu-Manh, H., Dao, A. T., Thanh Thao, P., Nguyen, N. M., Le, V. T., Ullah, A., & Khatri, M., et al. (2022). Investigation of Mechanical, Chemical, and Antibacterial Properties of Electrospun Cellulose-Based Scaffolds Containing Orange Essential Oil and Silver Nanoparticles. *Polymers*, 14, 85. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym14010085>
- Qin, Z., Zheng, Y., Wang, Y., Du, T., Li, C., Wang, X., & Jiang, H. (2021). Versatile roles of silver in Ag-based nanoalloys for antibacterial applications. *Coordination Chemistry Reviews*, 449, 214218. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccr.2021.214218>
- Rafique, M., Sadaf, I., Rafique, M. S., & Tahir, M. B. (2017). A Review on Green Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles and Their Applications. *Artificial Cells, Nanomedicine, and Biotechnology*, 45, 1272–1291. <https://doi.org/10.1080/21691401.2016.1241792>
- Rai, M. K., Deshmukh, S. D., Ingle, A. P., & Gade, A. K. (2012). Silver nanoparticles: the powerful nanoweapon against multidrug-resistant bacteria. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 112, 841–852. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2672.2012.05253.x>
- Rai, M., & Yadav, A. (2013). Plants as potential synthesiser of precious metal nanoparticles: progress and prospects. *IET Nanobiotechnology*, 7, 117–124. <https://doi.org/10.1049/iet-nbt.2012.0031>
- Raja, R. K., Hazir, S., Balasubramani, G., Sivaprakash, G., Obeth, E. S. J., Boobalan, T., et al. (2022). Handbook of microbial nanotechnology. *Green nanotechnology for the environment*. Elsevier; Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- Raji, P., Samrot, A. V., Keerthana, D., & Karishma, S. (2019). Antibacterial Activity of Alkaloids, Flavonoids, Saponins and Tannins Mediated Green Synthesised Silver Nanoparticles Against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Bacillus subtilis*. *Journal of Cluster Science*, 30, 881–895. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10876-019-01547-2>
- Ramsey, J. T., Shropshire, B. C., Nagy, T. R., Chambers, K. D., Li, Y., & Korach, K. S. (2020). Focus: Plant-based medicine and pharmacology: Essential oils and health. *Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine*, 93, 291-305.
- Reichling, J., Schnitzler, P., Suschke, U., & Saller, R. (2009). Essential oils of aromatic plants with antibacterial, antifungal, antiviral, and cytotoxic properties—an overview. *Complementary Medicine Research*, 16(2), 79-90. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000207196>
- Rónavári, A., Igaz, N., Adamecz, D. I., Szerencsés, B., Molnar, C., Kónya, Z., Pfeiffer, I., & Kiricsi, M. (2021). Green Silver and Gold Nanoparticles: Biological Synthesis Approaches and Potentials for Biomedical Applications. *Molecules*, 26(4), 844. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26040844>
- Roy, A., Bulut, O., Some, S., Mandal, A. K., & Yilmaz, M. D. (2019). Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles: biomolecule-nanoparticle organizations targeting antimicrobial activity. *RSC Advances*, 9(5), 2673-2702. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c8ra08982e>

- Rozhin, A., Batasheva, S., Kruchkova, M., Cherednichenko, Y., Rozhina, E., & Fakhrullin, R. (2021). Biogenic silver nanoparticles: Synthesis and application as antibacterial and antifungal agents. *Micromachines*, 12, 1480. <https://doi.org/10.3390/mi12121480>
- Rudramurthy, G. R., Swamy, M. K., Sinniah, U. R., & Ghasemzadeh, A. (2016). Nanoparticles: Alternatives against Drug-Resistant Pathogenic Microbes. *Molecules*, 21, 836. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules21070836>
- Salem, S. S., Badawy, M. S. E. M., Al-Askar, A. A., Arishi, A. A., Elkady, F. M., & Hashem, A. H. (2022). Green biosynthesis of selenium nanoparticles using orange peel waste: Characterization, antibacterial and antibiofilm activities against multidrug-resistant bacteria. *Life*, 12(6), 893. <https://doi.org/10.3390/life12060893>
- Sane, N., Hungund, B., & Ayachit, N. (2013). Biosynthesis and characterization of Au nanoparticles using plant extracts. In *International Conference on Advanced Nanomaterials and Emerging Engineering Technologies (ICANMEET)*, 295–299. <https://doi.org/10.1109/ICANMEET.2013.6609296>
- Saravanan, P., Gopalan, R., & Chandrasekaran, V. (2008). Synthesis and characterisation of nanomaterials. *Defence Science Journal*, 58, 504–516. <https://doi.org/10.14429/dsj.58.1671>
- Scandorieiro, S., de Camargo, L. C., Lancheros, C. A., Yamada-Ogatta, S. F., Nakamura, C. V., de Oliveira, A. G., Andrade, C. G., Duran, N., Nakazato, G., & Kobayashi, R. K. (2016). Synergistic and Additive Effect of Oregano Essential Oil and Biological Silver Nanoparticles against Multidrug-Resistant Bacterial Strains. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 7, 760. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.00760142>
- Shanmugakani, R. K., Srinivasan, B., Glesby, M. J., Westblade, L. F., Cárdenas, W. B., Raj, T., et al. (2020). Current state of the art in rapid diagnostics for antimicrobial resistance. *Lab on a Chip*, 20, 2607–2625. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0lc00034e>
- Shareena Dasari, T. P., Zhang, Y., & Yu, H. (2015). Antibacterial Activity and Cytotoxicity of Gold (I) and (III) Ions and Gold Nanoparticles. *Biochemistry & Pharmacology*, 4(6), 199. <https://doi.org/10.4172/2167-0501.1000199>
- Sharmeen, J. B., Mahomoodally, F. M., Zengin, G., & Maggi, F. (2021). Essential oils as natural sources of fragrance compounds for cosmetics and cosmeceuticals. *Molecules*, 26(3), 666. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26030666>
- Shkodenko, L., & Kassirov, I. (2020). Metal oxide nanoparticles against bacterial biofilms: Perspectives and limitations. *Microorganisms*, 8, 1545. <https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms8101545>
- Siddiqi, K. S., Rahman, A., & Husen, A. (2018). Properties of zinc oxide nanoparticles and their activity against microbes. *Nanoscale Research Letters*, 13, 141. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s11671-018-2532-3>
- Simbine, E. O., Rodrigues, L. D. C., Lapa-Guimarães, J., Kamimura, E. S., Corassin, C. H., & Oliveira, C. A. F. D. (2019). Application of silver nanoparticles in food packages: a review. *Food Science and Technology*, 39, 793–802. <https://doi.org/10.1590/fst.36318>
- Singh, A., Gautam, P. K., Verma, A., Singh, V., Shivapriya, P. M., Shivalkar, S., et al. (2020). Green synthesis of metallic nanoparticles as effective alternatives to treat antibiotics resistant bacterial infections: A review. *Biotechnology Reports*, 25, e00427. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.btre.2020.e00427>
- Singh, R., Smitha, M. S., & Singh, S. P. (2014). The role of nanotechnology in combating multi-drug resistant bacteria. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology*, 14, 4745–4756. <https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2014.9527>
- Soni, V., Raizada, P., Singh, P., Cuong, H. N., Rangabhashiyam, S., Saini, A., Saini, R. V., Van Le, Q., Nadda, A. K., Le, T. T., et al. (2021). Sustainable and green trends in using plant extracts for the synthesis of biogenic metal nanoparticles toward environmental and pharmaceutical advances: A review. *Environmental Research*, 202, 111622. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2021.111622>

- Souto, E. B., Fernandes, A. R., Martins-Gomes, C., Coutinho, T. E., Durazzo, A., Lucarini, M., et al. (2020). Nanomaterials for skin delivery of cosmeceuticals and pharmaceuticals. *Applied Sciences*, 10(5), 1594. <https://doi.org/10.3390/app10051594>
- Sulaiman, G. M., Mohammed, W. H., Marzoog, T. R., Al-Amiery, A. A. A., Kadhum, A. A. H., & Mohamad, A. B. (2013). Green Synthesis, Antimicrobial and Cytotoxic Effects of Silver Nanoparticles Using *Eucalyptus chapmaniana* Leaves Extract. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine*, 3, 58–63. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2221-1691\(13\)60024-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2221-1691(13)60024-6)
- Tang, S., & Zheng, J. (2018). Antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles: structural effects. *Advanced Healthcare Materials*, 7, 1701503. <https://doi.org/10.1002/adhm.201701503>
- Thomas, B., Vithiya, B. S. M., Prasad, T. A. A., Mohamed, S. B., Magdalane, C. M., Kaviyarasu, K., & Maaza, M. (2019). Antioxidant and Photocatalytic Activity of Aqueous Leaf Extract Mediated Green Synthesis of Silver Nanoparticles Using *Passiflora edulis* f. *flavicarpa*. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology*, 19(5), 2640-2648. <https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2019.16025>
- Tsitlakidou, P., Tasopoulos, N., Chatzopoulou, P., & Mourtzinou, I. (2023). Current status, technology, regulation and future perspectives of essential oils usage in the food and drink industry. *Journal of Science of Food and Agriculture*, 103(14), 6727-6751. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.1269515>
- Turek, C., & Stintzing, F. C. (2013). Stability of essential oils: A review. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 12, 40–53. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1541-4337.12006>
- Vanlalveni, C., Lallianrawna, S., Biswas, A., Selvaraj, M., Changmai, B., & Rokhum, S. L. (2021). Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using plant extracts and their antimicrobial activities: a review of recent literature. *RSC Advances*, 11(5), 2804-2837. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0ra09941d>
- Vassallo, A., Silletti, M. F., Faraone, I., & Milella, L. (2020). Nanoparticulate antibiotic systems as antibacterial agents and antibiotic delivery platforms to fight infections. *Journal of Nanomaterials*, 2020, 6905631. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/6905631>
- Vijayan, R., Joseph, S., & Mathew, B. (2018). *Indigofera tinctoria* leaf extract mediated green synthesis of silver and gold nanoparticles and assessment of their anticancer, antimicrobial, antioxidant and catalytic properties. *Artificial Cells, Nanomedicine, and Biotechnology*, 46(4), 861–871. <https://doi.org/10.1080/21691401.2017.1345930>
- Vilas, V., Philip, D., & Mathew, J. (2014). Catalytically and biologically active silver nanoparticles synthesized using essential oil. *Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy*, 132, 743–750. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.saa.2014.05.046>
- Vilas, V., Philip, D., & Mathew, J. (2016). Biosynthesis of Au and Au/Ag alloy nanoparticles using *Coleus aromaticus* essential oil and evaluation of their catalytic, antibacterial and antiradical activities. *Journal of Molecular Liquids*, 221, 179–189. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2016.05.066>
- Vishwakarma, K., Upadhyay, N., Kumar, N., Tripathi, D. K., Chauhan, D. K., Sharma, S., & Sahi, S. (2018). Potential applications and avenues of nanotechnology in sustainable agriculture. In *Nanomaterials in Plants, Algae, and Microorganisms*; Elsevier: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 473–500.
- Volic, M., Pajic-Lijakovic, I., Djordjevic, V., Knezevic-Jugovic, Z., Pecinar, I., Stevanovic-Dajic, Z., et al. (2018). Alginate/soy protein system for essential oil encapsulation with intestinal delivery. *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 200, 15–24. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2018.07.033>
- Wang, Y., Li, Q., Peng, X., Li, Z., Xiang, J., Chen, Y., Hao, K., Wang, S., Nie, D., Cui, Y., Lv, F., Wang, Y., Wu, W., Guo, D., & Si, H. (2022). Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles through oil: Promoting full-thickness cutaneous wound healing in methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* infections. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology*, 10, 856651. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2022.856651>

Wińska, K., Mączka, W., Łyczko, J., Grabarczyk, M., Czubaszek, A., & Szumny, A. (2019). Essential oils as antimicrobial agents—Myth or real alternative? *Molecules*, 24(11), 2130. <https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules24112130>

World Health Organization. (2021). Antimicrobial Resistance. Available online: <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/antimicrobial-resistance>. Accessed on 30 December 2021.

Yakimov, A., Bakhlanova, I., & Baitin, D. (2021). Targeting evolution of antibiotic resistance by SOS response inhibition. *Computational and Structural Biotechnology Journal*, 19, 777–783. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.csbj.2021.01.003>

Zakeri, Z., Allafchian, A., Vahabi, M. R., & Jalali, S. A. (2021). Synthesis and characterization of antibacterial silver nanoparticles using essential oils of crown imperial leaves, bulbs and petals. *Micro & Nano Letters*, 16(11), 533-539. <https://doi.org/10.1049/mna2.12082>

Zhang, Y., Shareena Dasari, T. P., Deng, H., & Yu, H. (2015). Antimicrobial Activity of Gold Nanoparticles and Ionic Gold. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part C: Environmental Carcinogenesis & Ecotoxicology Reviews*, 33, 286–327. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10590501.2015.1055161>

Zhuang, M., Achmon, Y., Cao, Y., Liang, X., Chen, L., Wang, H., et al. (2021). Distribution of antibiotic resistance genes in the environment. *Environmental Pollution*, 285, 117402. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2021.117402>

-----

## CONTEMPORARY RESEARCH IN ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCES

### EDITOR

Assist. Prof. Dr. Serkan GÜLDAL

### AUTHORS

Prof. Dr. Ahmet TURHAN

Lecturer Dr. Ecem DEMİR YURTSEVEN

Lecturer Dr. Tefvik ATAMAN

Dr. Nebi SEREN

Lecturer Müslüm GÜR

Cengiz GAZEYOĞLU

Ece ÖZGÖREN ÜNLÜ

ISBN: 978-625-378-026-5

October / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size = 16x24 cm

## B1 REFERENCES

Abdel-Fattah, M.K., Mohamed, E.S., Wagdi, E.M., Shahin, S.A., Aldosari, A.A., Lasaponara, R. and Alnaimy, A. (2021). Quantitative evaluation of soil quality using Principal Component Analysis: The case study of El-Fayoum depression Egypt. *Sustainability*, 13(4), 1824.

Akkas, M.A. and Sokullu R. (2017). An IoT-based greenhouse monitoring system with Micaz motes. *Procedia Comput. Sci.* 113, 603–8.

Alaboz, P., Dengiz, O., İç, S., Saygın, F. (2022). Farklı arazi kullanım türlerinde sınırlandırılmış su aralığının değerlendirilmesi ve makine öğrenme algoritmalarıyla tahmini. *Toprak Bilimi ve Bitki Besleme Dergisi*, 10(1), 69-81.

Anonymous. (2024). <https://esular.com/sera-gubreleme-sistemi>, (accessed on 28 July 2024).

Arıcı, İ. (1999). *Sera Yapım Tekniği*, Uludağ Üniversitesi, Ziraat Fakültesi Ders Notları,44, Bursa

Belal, A., Atia, Y., Zahran, M., Aldeeb, H., Mohamed E., Abuelsabah, M., Saleh, A., Ishibeny M., Ali, A., Abdelsame Ali, A., Abdelsame Y., Abdellatif M., Hendawy E., Emam M. (2020). *Smart Agriculture Systems in Small Scale Farm Based on Internet of Things (IoT), Information and Communication Technology (ICT)*, Final report, (pp. 149).

Büyüктаş, K. (2023). *Seralarda Planlama ve Otomasyon*. Akdeniz Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Tarımsal Yapılar ve Sulama Bölümü, (p. 349).

Çiğner, M. (2010). *Bilgisayar kontrollü, internet destekli sera otomasyonu*. Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Çukurova Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Adana, (s.134).

Çakmakçı, M.F. and Çakmakçı, R. (2023). Remote Sensing, Artificial Intelligence and Smart Agriculture Technology Trends of the Future. *European Journal of Science and Technology*. 52, 234-246. doi: 10.5281/zenodo.10439935

Dagar, R., Som, S., Khatri, SK. (2018). Smart farming–IoT in agriculture. In: 2018 International Conference on Inventive Research in Computing Applications (ICIRCA). IEEE, (pp. 1052–6).

Danita, M., Mathew, B., Shereen, N., Sharon, N. and Paul, J.J. (2018). IoT based automated greenhouse monitoring system. In 2018 Second International Conference on Intelligent Computing and Control Systems (ICICCS) (pp. 1933-1937).

Dayıoğlu, M.A., Uğur, F., Türker, U. (2016). Implementation of Internet of Things Technology in Greenhouses: Design and Prototyping. *Journal of Agricultural Faculty of Gaziosmanpasa University*, 33, 52-60.

Farooq, M.S., Riaz, S., Abid, A., Umer, T. and Zikria, Y.N. (2020). Role of IoT Technology in Agriculture: A Systematic Literature Review. *Electronics*, 9, 319. doi:10.3390/electronics9020319

- Friha, O., Ferrag, M.A., Shu, L., Maglaras, L., Wang, X. (2021). Internet of Things for the future of smart agriculture: a comprehensive survey of emerging technologies. *IEEE/CAA J Autom Sin*, 8(4), 718–52.
- Hornig, G.J., Liu, M.X., and Chen, C.C. (2020). The smart image recognition mechanism for crop harvesting system in intelligent agriculture. *IEEE Sensors Journal*, 20, 2766-2781.
- Harshit, B., Brij, B. and Nagesh, K. (2019). IOT: The current scenario and role of sensors involved in smart agriculture. *International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering (IJRTE)*, 8(4), 12011–23.
- Hosny, K.M., Walaa, M.E, Farid, M.S. (2024). Technologies, Protocols, and applications of Internet of Things in greenhouse Farming: A survey of recent advances. *Information Processing in Agriculture*. doi: 10.1016/j.inpa.2024.04.002
- Hua, R. (2014). *Intelligent Processing and Application*, 6, 66.
- Goedde, L., Katz, J., Ménard, A. and Revellat, J. (2020). Agriculture’s connected future: How technology can yield new growth. *McKinsey and Company*, <https://www.mckinsey.com/industries/agriculture>.
- Gomes, T., Brito, J., Abreu, H., Gomes, H., Cabral, J. (2015). GreenMon: An efficient wireless sensor network monitoring solution for greenhouses. In: 2015 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Technology (ICIT). IEEE, pp. (2192–7).
- Jumaah, H.J. (2021). Kalantar B, Halin AA, Mansor S, Ueda N, Jumaah SJ. Development of UAV-Based PM2. 5 monitoring system. *Drones*,5, 60.
- Karakan, A. (2022). Artificial Intelligence Based Detection, Disease, Diagnosis, Treatment And Efficiency Otomation For Greenhouse Agriculture Applications. Pamukkale University Institute of Science Electrical And Electronics Engineering, Ph.D Thesis, (p. 134).
- Karaman, Z.T. (2022). Gıda Güvenliği ve Toplum 5.0," In *Gelecek Ne Getirecek Toplum 5.0 İkinci Baskı* , Ankara: Nobel Yayınevi, (pp.133-151).
- Kesercioğlu, K.M., Akın, Y., Çerlek, Ö. (2023). Görüntü İşleme Yöntemiyle Akıllı Sera Tasarımı. 2nd International Conference on Contemporary Academic Research. November 4-5, 2023: Konya, Turkey, (pp. 368-374).
- Kılavuz, E. and Erdem İ. (2019). Agriculture 4.0 Applications in the world and transformation of Turkish agriculture. *Social Sciences (NWSAENS)*, 14(4), 133-157.
- Kumar, T.U. and Periasamy, A. (2021). IoT Based Smart Farming (E-FARM). *International Journal of Recent Advances in Multidisciplinary Topics*, 2(4), 85–87.
- Kumar, R., Mishra, R., Gupta, H.P. and Dutta, T. (2021). Smart Sensing for Agriculture: Applications, Advancements, and Challenges. *IEEE Consumer Electronics Magazine*.
- Kurt, C., Yılmaztürk, İ., Okur, F., Menemen, A., Bahtiyar, B., İplikçi, S. (2022). Development of Internet of Things Based Agricultural Irrigation Automation System. *Fırat Üniversitesi Uzay ve Savunma Teknolojileri Dergisi*, 1(1), 149-153.
- Kürklü, A. and Çağlayan, N. (2005). A Study on the Development of Greenhouse Automation Systems. *Mediterranean Agricultural Sciences*, 18(1), 25-34
- Latha, M.S., Girish, S.V. and Ganesh, A.B. (2016). Cooperative communication enabled wireless sensor network for monitoring green house. In 2016 International Conference on Advanced Communication Control and Computing Technologies (ICACCCT) (pp. 86-91).
- Li-Ying, H. (2016). *Journal of Chinese Agricultural Mechanization*, 37, 65.
- Lucero, S. (2016). IoT platforms: enabling the Internet of Things. White paper, IHS Technology (p. 20).



Meng, S.J., Wang, R., Zhang, K., Meng, X., Xue, W., Liu, H., Liang, D., Zhao, Q., Liu, Y. (2021) Transparent exopolymer particles (TEPs)-associated protobiofilm: A neglected contributor to biofouling during membrane filtration. *Front Environ. Sci. Eng.* 15(4),10. doi:10.1007/s11783-020-1361-7

Natu, A.S. and Kulkarni, S. (2016). Adoption and utilization of drones for advanced precision farming: A review. *International Journal on Recent and Innovation Trends in Computing and Communication*, 4, 563–565.

Partel, V., Kakarla, S.C. and Ampatzidis, Y. (2019). Development and evaluation of a low-cost and smart technology for precision weed management utilizing artificial intelligence. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 157, 339–350.

Paventhan, A., Allu, S.K., Barve, S., Gayathri, V. and Ram, N.M. (2012). Soil property monitoring using 6lowpan-enabled wireless sensor networks. In *Proceedings of the Agro-Informatics and Precision Agriculture*, Hyderabad, India (pp. 277-282).

Ray PP. (2017). Internet of Things for smart agriculture: Technologies, practices, and future direction. *J. Ambient Intell Smart Environ.* 9(4), 395–420.

Öz, S., Cellatoğlu, A., Küren, E. (2008). "İnternet ve Mobil Destekli Akıllı Sera Otomasyon Kontrol Sistemi", *Mesleki Eğitim Sempozyumu*.

Öneş A. (1990). *Sera yapım tekniği*. Ankara: Ankara Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Yayınları. No:1577, Ders Kitabı: 529, Ankara, (p.445).

Özgüven, M.M. (2023). Digital Agriculture Technologies Used in Horticultural Cultivation. *Journal of Agricultural Machinery Science*, 19(3), 174-193.

Samaila, M.G., Neto, M., Fernandes, D.A., Freire, M.M. and Inácio, P.R. (2018). Challenges of securing Internet of Things devices: A survey. *Security and Privacy*, 1(2), 20.

Sharma, V., Tripathi, A.K., Mittal, H. (2022). Technological revolutions in smart farming: Current trends, challenges & future directions. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* (p.107217). doi:10.1016/j.compag.2022.107217

Siddiqui, M.F., Kanwal, N., Mehdi, H., Noor, A., Khan, M.A. (2017). Automation and monitoring of greenhouse. In: *In 2017 International Conference on Information and Communication Technologies (ICICT)*. IEEE, (pp. 197–201).

Soheli, S.J., Jahan, N., Hossain, M.B., Adhikary, A., Khan, A.R., Wahiduzzaman, M. (2022). Smart Greenhouse Monitoring System Using Internet of Things and Artificial Intelligence Wireless Personal Communications. 124: 3603–3634 doi:10.1007/s11277-022-09528-x

Subahi, A.F., and Bouazza, K.E. (2020). An intelligent IoT-based system design for controlling and monitoring greenhouse temperature. *IEEE Access*, 8, 125488-125500.

Sujaritha, M., Annadurai, S., Satheeshkumar, J., Kowshik Sharan, S. and Mahesh, L. (2017). Weed-detecting robot in sugarcane fields using fuzzy real-time classifier. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 134, 160–171.

Sundmaeker, H., Verdouw, C., Wolfert, S., Pérez Freire, L. (2016). Internet of food and farm 2020. In: Vermesan, O., Friess, P. (Eds.), *Digitising the Industry-Internet of Things Connecting Physical, Digital and Virtual Worlds*. River Publishers, Gistrup/Delft, (pp. 129-151).

Titiz, S. (2004). *Modern Seracılık Yatırımcıya Yol Haritası*, Antalya Sanayici ve İşadamları Derneği (ANSİAD) yayınları, Antalya, (p.21).

Wang, C. (2024). Intelligent Agricultural Greenhouse Control System Based on Internet of Things and Machine. Pp:1-18 Learning. *Electrical Engineering and Systems Science*. doi:10.48550/arXiv.2402.09488

Yılmaz, C. (2013). Seralar İçin Çok Fonksiyonlu Akıllı Kontrol Sistemleri. (p.11). [https://www.emo.org.tr/ekler/2552c6d6039b35c\\_ek.pdf](https://www.emo.org.tr/ekler/2552c6d6039b35c_ek.pdf)

Yue, Y., Cheng, X., Zhang, D., Wu, Y., Zhao, Y., Chen, Y., et al. (2018). Deep recursive süper resolution network with Laplacian Pyramid for better agricultural pest surveillance and detection. *Comput. Electron. Agric.*, 150, 26–32.

Zhang, J., Karkee, M., Zhang, Q., Zhang, X., Yaqoob, M., Fu, L. and Wang, S. (2020). Multi-class object detection using faster R-CNN and estimation of shaking locations for automated shake-and-catch apple harvesting. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, 173, 105384.

## B2 REFERENCES

Campbell, G. A. (1922). Physical theory of the electric wave-filter. *The Bell System Technical Journal*, 1(2), 1-32.

de Oliveira, V. R., Carneiro, M. M. d. O., Soares, C. F. T., Oliveira, F. D., & Gomes, J. G. R. (2024). MOSFET-C Filter Design using Genetic Algorithm with Restricted Mutation for Gate Multiplicity. Paper presented at the 2024 IEEE 15th Latin America Symposium on Circuits and Systems (LASCAS).

Erdogan, E. S., Topaloglu, R. o., Kuntman, H., & Cicekoglu\*, O. (2004). New current–mode special function continuous-time active filters employing only OTAs and OPAMPs. *International Journal of Electronics*, 91(6), 345-359.

Gur, M., Akar, F., Orman, K., Babacan, Y., Yesil, A., & Gul, F. (2023). Electronically controllable fully floating memcapacitor circuit. *Circuits, Systems, and Signal Processing*, 42(11), 6481-6493.

Herencsar, N., Koton, J., Jerabek, J., Vrba, K., & Cicekoglu, O. (2011). Voltage-mode all-pass filters using universal voltage conveyor and MOSFET-based electronic resistors. *Radioengineering*, 20(1), 10-18.

Hornig, J.-W. (2001). High-input impedance voltage-mode universal biquadratic filter using three plus-type CCII. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems II: Analog and Digital Signal Processing*, 48(10), 996-997.

Hornig, J.-W. (2004). High input impedance voltage-mode universal biquadratic filters with three inputs using plus-type CCII. *International Journal of Electronics*, 91(8), 465-475.

Innocent, M., Wambacq, P., Donnay, S., Tilmans, H. A., De Man, H., & Sansen, W. (2002). MEMS variable capacitor versus MOS variable capacitor for a 5GHz voltage controlled oscillator. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the 28th European Solid-State Circuits Conference.

Khan, M., Alam, M., Masud, M., & Amin, A. (2016). Importance of high order high pass and low pass filters. *World Applied Sciences Journal*, 34(9), 1261-1268.

Kumar, N., Vista, J., & Ranjan, A. (2019). A tuneable active inductor employing DXCCTA: grounded and floating operation. *Microelectronics Journal*, 90, 1-11.

Li, S., & Zhang, T. (2012). Simulation and realization of mos varactors. *Procedia Engineering*, 29, 1645-1650.

Li, Y., Yang, C., Yu, Y., & Díez, F. F. (2017). Research on low pass filter based on memristor and memcapacitor. Paper presented at the 2017 36th Chinese Control Conference (CCC).

Manolescu, A., & Popa, C. (2010). Low-voltage low-power improved linearity CMOS active resistor circuits. *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, 62, 373-387.

Metin, B., Kaluç, O. E., Öncü, A., & Cicekoglu, O. (2022). Supplementary MOSFET-C transimpedance mode filters for wireless systems. *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, 113(2), 223-230.

- Metin, B., Pal, K., & Cicekoglu, O. (2011). All-pass filters using DDCC-and MOSFET-based electronic resistor. *International Journal of Circuit Theory and Applications*, 39(8), 881-891.
- Metin, B., Pal, K., Minaei, S., & Cicekoglu, O. (2009). Trade-offs in the OTA-based analog filter design. *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, 60, 205-213.
- Neemuchwala, M., Gupta, S., & Kadam, A. (2021). Design and Implementation of Microstrip Line Based Stepped Impedance Low Pass Filter. *International Journal Of Engineering Research & Technology*, 9.
- Sahin, M. E., & Guler, H. (2017). The design of memristor based high pass filter circuit. Paper presented at the 2017 24th IEEE International Conference on Electronics, Circuits and Systems (ICECS).
- Sedra, A. S., & Smith, K. C. (1987). *Microelectronic circuits*: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.
- Shah, N. A., Quadri, M., & Iqbal, S. Z. (2007). CDTA based universal transadmittance filter. *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, 52, 65-69.
- Shen, B., Khatri, S. P., & Zourntos, T. (2006). Implementation of MOSFET based capacitors for digital applications. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the 16th ACM Great Lakes symposium on VLSI.
- Singh, K. B., Joshi, M., & Ranjan, A. (2020). An MOS-C multifunction filter employing DXCCTA for high-frequency operation. Paper presented at the Electronic Systems and Intelligent Computing: Proceedings of ESIC 2020.
- Singh, T. B., Ranjan, A., & Bhatt, V. (2023). Implementation of Low-Pass Filter Using Only MOS Transistors. Paper presented at the 2023 IEEE 2nd International Conference on Industrial Electronics: Developments & Applications (ICIDeA).
- Sozen, H., & Cam, U. (2014). First-order memristor–capacitor filter circuits employing hp memristor. *Journal of Circuits, Systems, and Computers*, 23(08), 1450116.
- Sözen, H., & Çam, U. (2013). On the realization of memristor based RC high pass filter. Paper presented at the 2013 8th International Conference on Electrical and Electronics Engineering (ELECO).
- Tiebout, M. (2003).
- Wee, K. H., & Sarpeshkar, R. (2008). An electronically tunable linear or nonlinear MOS resistor. *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers*, 55(9), 2573-2583.
- Xiang, X., & Sturm, J. (2012). Tunable linear MOS resistor for RF applications. Paper presented at the 2012 IEEE 12th Topical Meeting on Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits in RF Systems.
- Yuce, E., & Minaei, S. (2012). Derivation of low-power first-order low-pass, high-pass and all-pass filters. *Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing*, 70, 151-156.

### B3 REFERENCES

- Cheng, S., Shi, Y., & Qin, Q. (2012). On the Performance Metrics of Multiobjective Optimization. *International Conference on Swarm Intelligence*.
- Coello, C. A. C., Lamont, G. B., Van Veldhuizen, D. A. (2007). *Evolutionary algorithms for solving multiobjective problems* (2nd edition), New York: Springer, 5-45.
- Deb, K. (2001). *Multiobjective optimization using evolutionary algorithms* (1st edition). Chichester: Wiley, 1-241.

- Deb, K. (2002). A fast and elitist multiobjective genetic algorithm: NSGA-II, *IEEE Transactions on Evolutionary Computation*, 6(2), 182-197.
- Ergül, E.U. (2010). Çok amaçlı genetik algoritmalar: temelleri ve uygulamaları. Doktora Tezi, Ondokuz Mayıs Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Samsun.
- Gunantara, N. (2018). A review of multi-objective optimization: Methods and its applications. *Electrical & Electronic Engineering*. 5(15022242), 1-16.
- Gupta, S., Singh, G., Das, A., & Lease, M. (2021, July). Pareto Solutions vs Dataset Optima: Concepts and Methods for Optimizing Competing Objectives with Constraints in Retrieval. In *Proceedings of the 2021 ACM SIGIR International Conference on Theory of Information Retrieval*, 43-52.
- Holdsworth, S. D., & Simpson, R. (2016). Multiobjective Optimization in Thermal Food Processing. *Thermal Processing of Packaged Foods*, 415-424.
- Kocatürk, A. and Altunkaynak, B. (2019). Solving multi-objective optimization problems with NSGA-II approach, *International Multidisciplinary Congress of Eurasia*, Antalya, 61-67.
- Nedjah, N. and Mourelle, L. M. (2015). Evolutionary multi-objective optimization: a survey. *International Journal of Bio-Inspired Computation*, 7 (1), 1-25.
- Srinivas, N. and Deb, K. (1995). Multiobjective optimization using non-dominated sorting in genetic algorithms, *Evolutionary Computation Journal*, 2 (3), 221-248.
- Tian, Y., Wang, H., Zhang, X., & Jin, Y. (2017). Effectiveness and efficiency of non-dominated sorting for evolutionary multi-and many-objective optimization. *Complex & Intelligent Systems*, 3, 247-263.
- Türkşen, Ö. (2011). Fuzzy and heuristic approach to the solution of multi-response surface problems. PhD Thesis, Ankara University Institute of Science and Technology, Ankara.
- Wang, Z., & Rangaiah, G. P. (2017). Application and analysis of methods for selecting an optimal solution from the Pareto-optimal front obtained by multiobjective optimization. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, 56(2), 560-574.
- Yang, X. S. (2010), *Engineering optimization: an introduction with metaheuristic applications* (1st edition). Cambridge, John Wiley & Sons, 173-246.
- Zatarain Salazar, J., Hadka, D., Reed, P., Seada, H., & Deb, K. (2024). Diagnostic benchmarking of many-objective evolutionary algorithms for real-world problems. *Engineering Optimization*, 1-22.

#### B4 REFERENCES

- Camagni, R., Capella, R., & Nijkamp, P. (1998). Towards sustainable city policy: an economy – environment technology nexus. *Ecological Economics*, 24(1):103–108.
- Çorakbaş, E., & Çeken, R. (2021). Yenilenebilir enerji eğitimi araştırmalarının yöntemsel özellikler bakımından analizi. *Mustafa Kemal Üniversitesi Eğitim Fakültesi Dergisi*, 5(7), 154-171.
- Çolak, İ., Bayındır, R., & Demirtaş, M. (2008). Türkiye'nin enerji geleceği. *Türk Bilim Araştırma Vakfı Bilim Dergisi*, 1(2), 36-44.
- Çukurçayır, M. A., & Sağır, H. (2008). Enerji sorunu, çevre ve alternatif enerji kaynakları. *Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 20, 257-278.

- Kaya, (2018). Sürdürülebilirlik kapsamında yenilenebilir enerji kaynaklarının kullanımı ve önemi. (Yüksek Lisans Tezi, Aksaray Üniversitesi).
- Kılıç, Ç., Yılmaz, M., & Sarı, R. (2017). Rüzgâr enerji sistemlerinin sosyal kabul dinamiklerini anlamak. *Coğrafi Bilimler Dergisi*, 15(2), 135-156.
- Koçaslan, G. (2014). Türkiye'nin enerji verimliliği mevzuatı, Avrupa Birliği'ndeki düzenlemeler ve uluslararası-ulusal öneriler. *Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi*, 15(2), 117-133.
- Öymen, G. (2020). Yenilenebilir enerjinin sürdürülebilirlik üzerindeki rolü. *İstanbul Ticaret Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 19(39), 1069-1087.
- Şenpınar, A., & Gençoğlu, M. T. (2006). Yenilenebilir enerji kaynaklarının çevresel etkileri açısından karşılaştırılması. *Fırat Üniversitesi Doğu Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 4(2), 49-54.
- Tunçbilek, Ö. F., & Yılmaz, M. (2021). Türkiye'de jeotermal elektrik enerjisi üretimi içinde Aydın ilinin yeri ve önemi. *Ankara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi*, 12(2), 138-150. <https://doi.org/10.33537/sobild.2021.12.2.14>
- İpekoğlu, Y., Üçgül, H., & Yakut, G. (2014). Yenilenebilir enerji algısı anketi: Güvenirlik ve geçerliği. *Yekarum*, 2(3).
- Karatepe, Y., Varbak Neşe S., Keçebaş, A. & Yumurtacı, M. (2012). The levels of awareness about the renewable energy sources of university students in Turkey. *Renewable Energy*, 44, 174-179.
- Wüstenhagen, R., Wolsink, M., & Bürer, M. J. (2007). Sosyal bir kabul ile ilgili yenilenebilir enerji yenilik: Bir giriş ile the konsept. *Enerji Politika*, 35(5), 2683-2691.

---

## KÜRESEL BARIŞ VE TÜRKİYE

Şahin PORTAKAL

Doç. Dr. Mehmet BİÇİCİ

Editör

Dr. Abdullah Bayındır

Iksad Publications – 2024©

ISBN: 978-625-367-991-0

December / 2024

Ankara / Türkiye

Size: 16x24cm

## KAYNAKLAR

Abdullahi, K. T. ve Phiri, J. Study on the Rise of China as a Dangerous Superpower. International Journal of Multidisciplinary Research and Development, VI/1, (2019), 133-137.

AFAD, Afet ve Acil Durum Yönetimi. “Yemen’e Yardımlarımız Devam Ediyor”, Periodical, ISSN 2149-6102, 2, (2015), 1-96.

Ağıldere, S. T. “ Türkiye Afrika İlişkilerinde Yükselen Yıldız: Eğitim”, AA.(2018), <http://www.aa.com.tr/tr/analiz-haber/turkiye-afrika-iliskilerinde-yukselen-yildiz-egitim/>

Ağır, B. S. Güvenlik Kavramını Yeniden Düşünmek: Küreselleşme, Kimlik ve Değişen Güvenlik Anlayışı, 2011.

Ahaber, Türkiye koronavirüsle (coronavirüsle) mücadelede dünyaya örnek oldu! 26 ülke yardım istedi,(2020), Erişim Tarihi 2023, <https://www.ahaber.com.tr/gundem/2020/turkiye-koronavirusle-mucadele>

Akademik Bakış, “ Soğuk Savaş Sonrasında ‘Yeni Dünya Düzeni’, S.17, Uluslararası Hakemli Sosyal Bilimler E-Dergisi, (2009), 1-14.

Akay, S. “ Türkiye’de Kapsayıcı ve Nitelikli Eğitim için Öncelikler”, (2023), 1-17.

Akbaş, Z. “Türkiye’nin Bölgesel Oyun Kurucu Rolü ve Düzen İnşasına Dair İmkan ve Kabiliyeti: Türk Devletleri Teşkilatı, (2023), DOI:10.33399/biibfad.1253074

Akçay, N. 21. Yy’da Türkiye’nin Güvenlik Algılamaları ve Güvenlik, Bursa: Doktora Tezi, 2008.

Akdeniz, H. “Değişen Güvenlik Konsepti ve Güvenliğin Yeniden Kavramsallaştırılması”, (2020), Gedik Üniversitesi, Change İn State Nature: Boundaries of Security, 63-80.

Akhiyadov, M. “Özel Askeri Şirketler: Rusya Örneği”, (2022), Erişim Tarihi: 2023 [insamer.com/tr/ozel-askeri-sirketler-rusya-orneği.html](https://insamer.com/tr/ozel-askeri-sirketler-rusya-orneği.html)

Akkoyunlu, E. E. ve Ertan, B. “Türkiye’nin Göç Politikası”, Türkiye ve Orta Doğu Amme İdaresi Enstitüsü, (2017), 7-39.

Akman, H. “The Relations Betwen RUSSIA and CHINA AFTER THE COLD WAR”, 2, (2015), 1-28.

Aktan, C. C. “Türkiye’de Statüko ve Değişime Direnç”, Organizasyon ve Yönetim Bilimleri Dergisi, 8/1, (2016), 49-71.

Aktaş, İ. “Üretim Ekonomisi Türkiye Devrimine Dönüşebilir mi?”, (2021), Erişim Tarihi: 18 Ocak 2024, <https://kriterdergi.com/ekonomi/uretim-ekonomisi-turkiye-devrimine-donusebilir-mi-1>

Aktaş, M. “Türkiye’deki Suriyeliler: Sorunlar ve Çözüm Önerileri”, Muş Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, S.42, (2018), 129-134.

Alaca, S.İ. “Uluslararası uzay turizmi gerçekleştiren firmalar ile yapılacak anlaşmalar, Uzayı Türk müşterilerine de sunulabilecektir”, Erişim 18 Ocak 2024,

Alakel, M. ve Yıldırım, A. S. “11 Eylül Sonrası ABD’nin Irak İşgali Sürecinde Hegemonya-Emperyalizm Tartışmalarına Eleştirel Bir Bakış”, Yalova Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, S.8, (2014), 135-161.

- Albayrak, M. B. “Mavi Vatan’ın Tatbikatları”, Türk Denizcilik ve Global Stratejiler Merkezi, (2022), Erişim Tarihi: 21 Ocak 2024, turkdegs.org
- Alegöz, H.İ. “Somali’nin geleceğinde Türkiye faktörü, AA(2017), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/analiz-haber/somalinin-geleceğinde-türkiye-faktörü>
- Algür, B. “Kıbrıs ve Doğu Akdeniz’deki Son Uluslararası Gelişmeler Işığında Değişen Türkiye”, ABD ve NATO Politikaları, Anadolu Strateji Dergisi, 2/2, (2020), 55-70.
- Alkire, S. A Conceptual Framework for Human Security, Centre for Research on Inequality, Human Security and Entnicity, CRİSE, Queen Elizabeth House, Üniversty of Oxford, 2003.
- Alpar, G. Stratejik Öngörü ve Uyanma Zamanı, Ankara, 2022.
- Alper, O.H. “Güvenleştirme Bağlamında Batı’da İslamfobi Sorunu”, Sakarya:Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2023.
- Altınbaş, D. “İnsanlığa Karşı Suçlar ve Yeni-Sömürgecilik, Uluslararası Suçlar ve Tarih, (2011), 33-76.
- Argun, S. İnsani Yardım Çalışmalarımız: Yapılanlar ve Yapılması Gerekenler, Türkiye İnsani Yardım Çalıştayını Konsept, Veri ve Koordinasyon Sonuç Raporu, Ankara Yıldırım Beyazıt Üniversitesi, ULİSA, Ankara, 2021.
- Arı, T. Geçmişten Günümüze Türkiye’nin Orta Doğu Analizi ve İlişkileri Belirleyen Dinamikler, Nobel Yayınları, 2004, 667-700.
- Arslan, İ. ve Karagül, S. “Bir Tehdit(COVID-19 Salgını) ve Değişime Yolculuk”, Üsküdar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, S.10, (2020), 1-36.
- Arslan, İ. “21.Yüzyıl Afrika’sında ABD’nin Askeri Varlığı Üzerine Bir İnceleme", Toros Üniversitesi İİSBF Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, S.9, (2018), 289-313.
- Aslan, A. S. “Çatışma Bölgelerinin Yeni Aktörü Özel Askeri Şirketler”, Türkiye Adalet Akademisi Dergisi, 13/49, (2022), 115-140.
- Aslan, A. Tom Stoppard ve Sömürge Kavramı, Erzurum: Gaziantep Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2006.
- Aşık, A.” Karadeniz Bölgesindeki Değişimin Analizi”, 6/12, (2010), 33-56.
- Ataman, M. “Uluslararası Sistem Krizinin Dört Farklı Bağlamı, Erişim Tarihi: 2023 <https://kriterdergi.com/dosya-kuresel-sistem-ve-turkiye/uluslararası-sistem-krizinin-dort-farkli-baglami>
- Ataman, M. ve Öztürk, M. “Uluslararası Örgütlerin Devlet İçi Çatışmalara Müdahale Edip Etmemesini Belirleyen Faktörler”, (2016), 103-135.
- Ataman, M. Değer ve ilkeler, Orta DoğuYıllığı, 2016.
- Avcı, Y. Türk Dış Politikasının Stratejik Derinlik Revizyonunda Balkanlar, İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi, Akademik ve İzdüşüm Dergisi, 2/2, (2017), 104-127.
- Ayas, B. “Lider Ülke Türkiye Yolunda: 2023 Eğitim Vizyonu”, (2023), Erişim 25 Ocak 2023, <http://devlet.com.tr/makaleler/y681>
- Ayata, A. “Küreselleşme Bağlamında Güvenlik Politikalarının Değişimi ve Türkiye”, Akademik Bakış Dergisi, S.63, (2017), 471-484.
- Aydın, M. Security Conceptualisation in Turkey (Ed. H. G. Brauch, P. H. Liotta, A.Marquina, P.F. Rogars ve M.El-Sayed Selim). New York: Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2003.
- Babahanoğlu, V. 21.Yüzyılda Jeopolitik Dönüşümler ve Türkiye, Konya: Konya Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2022.

- Bağış, B. Rusya Ukrayna Savaşının Küresel Ekoomiye ve Türkiye'ye Etkileri, SETA Yayınları, İstanbul, 2022.
- Bakan, S. ve Şahin, S. "Uluslararası Güvenlik Yaklaşımlarının Tarihsel Dönüşümü ve Yeni Tehditler", JILSES, 4/2, (2018), 135-152.
- Bakan, S. ve Tuncel G. "Küreselleşmenin Ulus Devlet Üzerindeki Etkisi", Birey ve Toplum dergisi, İst. Üniversitesi, İ.İ.B.F., 51-66.
- Bakan, S. ve Tuncel, G. "Uluslararası Güvenlik Yaklaşımlarının Tarihsel Dönüşümü ve Yeni Tehditler", JILSES, 4/2, (2018), 135-152.
- Balkancı, A. S. Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Dönemde Türkiye'nin Enerji Güvenliğinde Azerbayca'nın Yeri, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2020.
- Barlas, B. "Çatışma Çözümünde Üçüncü Tarafları Zafiyeti: Rusya-Ukrayna Savaşı Örneği", Barış Araştırmaları ve Çatışma Çözümleri Dergisi, 11/2, (2023), 186-224.
- Barnett, M. ve Duvall, R. "Power in International Politics". International Organization, 59/1, (2005), 39-75.
- Battır, O ve Yiğittepe, L. "Rusya Ukrayna Savaşında Yaptırımlar ve Enerji Güvenliği; Karşılıklı Ekonomik Bağımlılıklar Prespektifinde Bir Değerlendime", Yönetim ve Ekonomi, 30/3, (2023), 550-573.
- Bayar, F. "Küreselleşme Sürecinde Türkiye'nin Gücü: Siyasi, Askeri ve Ekonomik Açıdan Bir Değerlendirme", (2006), 137-156.
- Baylis, J. Uluslararası İlişkilerde Güvenlik Kavramı, Uluslararası ilişkiler, 5/18, (2008), 69-85.
- Bayraç, N. "Küresel Enerji Politikaları ve Türkiye: Petrol ve Doğal Gaz Kaynakları Açısından Bir Karşılaştırma", Eskişehir Osmangazi Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 10/1, (2009), 115-142.
- Bayraklı, E. "İslamfobi Avrupa'daki Sosyal Barışı Tehdit Ediyor, (2016), Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.setav.org/islamfobi-avrupadaki-sosyal-baris-tehdit-ediyor/>
- BBC, British Broadcasting Corporation. "İsrail- Hamas savaşı ve Gazze'ye saldırılar", 4 ayda Orta Doğu'da şiddet nasıl şiddeti körükledi", (2024), Erişim Tarihi: 31 Mart 2024, <https://bbc.com/türkçe/artikles/czd7kdpnw39o>
- Bilgin, M. "Energy and Turkey's Foreign Policy: State Strategy, Regional Cooperation and Private Sector Involvement". Turkish Policy Quarterly, 9/2, (2010), 81-92.
- Birdişli, F. ve Başurgan, A. "Güvenlik Politikalarının Konstrüktivist Bir Unsuru Olarak Güvenlik Kültürü ve Türkiye Örneği", Adnan Menderes Ünv, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 4/4, (2017), 58-78.
- Birdişli, F. "Ulusal Güvenlik Kavramının Tarihsel ve Düşünsel Temelleri", Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, S.31, (2011), s.149-169.
- Birsellioglu, M.E. "NATO'nun Değişen Enerji Güvenlik Algısı: Türkiye'nin Olası konumu", Uluslararası İlişkiler Dergisi, 9/34, (2012), 226-252.
- Boutros, E. Natural Gas in East-Mediterranean Basin—Changing the Energy Landscape. Energy Paper—Situation Analysis. Doha. 2018.
- Bozkurt, Ö. Sürdürülebilir Kalkınma Gündeminde Afet Politikaları, TİAV, Ankara. 2022.
- Bölme, M. S. "Soğuk Savaş'ta NATO-ABD-Türkiye Üçgeninde Askeri Üsler: Süreklilik ve Değişim", 9/34 (2012), 34-51.
- Bulut, F. "Küresel Siyasette Kültürel Diplomasinin Yeri: Türkiye'nin Durumuna Dair Tespit ve Öneriler, Politika Notları", 9, (2019), 1-32.



- Bulut, vd. “Türkiye’nin Mülteci Politikaları: Suriyeli Mültecilerin Durumuna İlişkin Bir İnceleme”, (2018), 207-222.
- Burak, B. “Yeni Tehditler ve Teknoloji Çağında Güvenlik Tesisi, (2023), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://prespektif.online/yeni-tehditler-ve-teknoloji-caginda-guvenlik-tesis>
- Buyar, C. ve Şener, U. “Tarihin Dönüşü: Rusya- Ukrayna Savaşı, Siyasi ve Ekonomik Tesirleri”, Journal of Academic, 9/4, (2023), 284-301.
- Buyar, C. “Rusya-Ukrayna Savaşı’nın Orta Asya Ülkelerine etkisi, AA(2022), <https://www.aa.com.tr.tr/analiz/2570168>
- Buz, S. ve Korç, S. “Mültecilere Yönelik Kalıcı Çözümlerden Biri Olarak Gönüllü Geri Dönüş”, Sosyal Politika Çalışmaları Dergisi, S.50, (2021), 195-230.
- Canbey, M. “İsrail-Filistin Savaşı’nda Uluslararası Kuruluşların Göstermiş Olduğu Performansın İncelenmesi: BM Örneği, Ombudsman Akademik, 2/2, (2024), 132-162.
- Ceylan, N. ve Progonatı, E. “Dayton Barış Antlaşmasının İdealiz ve Realiz Teorileri Kapsamında Değerlendirilmesi”, SDÜ Fen-Edebiyat Fakültesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, S.57, (2022), 59-83.
- Chretien, J. P. vd. “The importance of militaries from developing countries in global infectious disease surveillance”, Bulletin of the World Health Organization, 85, (2007), 174-180.
- Cihan, M. “Yeni Sömürgecilik ve Hegemonya Bağlamında Fransa’nın Son Dönem Suriye Siyaseti”, 7, (2021), 20-43.
- Cimer. “Cumhur Başkanlığı İleşim Başkanlığı. Türkiye’nin Dost Eli: İnsani Diplomasi, Cumhurbaşkanlığı İletişim Başkanlığı Yayınları, İstanbul, 2022.
- Çakmak, C. ve Atılğan, C. “BM, Bosna Soykırımı ve Küresel Adalet, Bilgi Strateji, 4/7, (2012), 11-30.
- Çakran, Ş. ve Eren V. “ Mülteci Politikası: Avrupa Birliği ve Türkiye Karşılaştırması, (2017), 1-30.
- Çalışkan, F. “Adım Adım Rusya Ukrayna Savaşı ve Üçüncü Tarafların Süreci Etkisi, S.14, (2022).
- Çatal, S. “Kuşak ve Yol İnisyatif’in Türkiye’nin Ekonomi Güvenliğine Etkileri”, Anadolu Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 19, (2019), 101-124.
- Çayhan, E. “Avrupa Güvenlik ve Savunma Politikası ve Türkiye”, Akdeniz İ.İ.B.F. Dergisi, 3, (2002), 42-55.
- Çeçen, A. Misak-ı Milli’den Mavi Vatan, Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <http://ankaenstitusu.com/>,
- Çelik, A. “ABD’nin Soğuk Soğuk Savaştan itibaren Afrika Politikasına Dair Bir Değerlendirme”, CJAS, 4/2, (2022), 195-216.
- Çelik, A. H. ve Çaylı, Ş. “Küresel ve Bölgesel Krizler Bağlamında Rusya ve ABD’nin Silah Satış Rekabetinin Ekonomik Politik Analizi”, Elektronik Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 20/77, (2021), 369-392.
- Çelikaslan, M.N. “Ukranya-Rusya Savaşı: Avrupalı Bir Milletlin Yıkımı, Türk Yönetim ve Ekonomi Araştırmalar Dergisi, 3/1, (2022), 53-65.
- Çetinsaya, G. A tale of two Centuries: Continuities in Turkish foreign and security policy (Ed. N. Ateşoğlu Güney). Contentious Issues of Security and the Future of Turkey, 2007.
- Çopur, H. “Siyaset Bilimci Fukuyama: SİHA’lar 2020’de Türkiye’nin bölgesel güç olarak yükselmesine önemli katkı yaptı”, AA(2020), Erişim Tarihi: 7 Nisan 2024, <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/dunya/siyaset-bilimci-fukuyama-sihalar-2020-turkiyenin-bögesel-güç-olarak-yükselmesine-onemli-katkı-yapti/2200523>
- Zabcı, F.Ç. Yeni Savaşların Gizli Yüzü:Özel Askeri Şirketler, Stratejik Rapor No: 56, 2014.

- Daban, C. “Uluslararası ilişkilerde Siyasal Aktörler, Bürokrasi ve Jeopolitik Bağlamında Diplomasi: Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Örneği”, BEU Akademik İzdüşüm dergisi, (2017), 2/2, 22-50.
- Darıcı, A. B. “Yapay Zeka ve Uluslararası Güvenlik”, AA.(2021), Erişim Tarihi: 2024 <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/analiz/yapay-zeka-ve-uluslararasi-guvenlik/2225479>
- Davutoğlu, A. Turkey’s Mediation: Critical Reflections From the Field, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.mfa.gov.tr>,
- DB, Dışişleri Bakanlığı. Koronavirüs Salgınındaki Rol ve Vizyonumuz, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.mfa.gov.tr>
- DB, Dışişleri Bakanlığı. “Türkiye-Afrika İlişkileri”, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.mfa.gov.tr/turkiye-afrika-iliskileri.tr.mfa>,
- DB, Dışişleri Bakanlığı. Türkiye’nin Arabuluculuk Çalışmaları Sahadan önemli Yansımalar, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.mfa.gov.tr>
- DDO. Dijital Dönüşüm Ofisi. “Dijital Dönüşüm İş Birliği Platformu”, Erişim Tarihi: 2024 <https://cbddo.gov.tr/projeler/diib>
- DDO. Dijital Dönüşüm Ofisi. “Ulusal Yapay Zeka Stratejisinin (UYZS) Hedefi Nedir?”, Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://cbddo.gov.tr>
- Demir, E. “Türkiye’nin Suriye Politikası Bağlamında TSK’nın Suriye’deki Sınır Ötesi Harekatlarının Nedenleri ve Sonuçları”, (2021), 541-588, ORCID: 0000-0002-8524-82405
- Demir, N. “Mülteci (Sığınmacı) Kavramına Düşünsel Yaklaşım”, YASAD, 1/2, (2022), 1-22.
- Demir, S. “Karadenizin Güvenliğini Yeniden Düşünmek”, Karadeniz Araştırmaları, S.35, (2012), 19-50.
- Demirtaş, T. “Dış Politikada Türkiye Yüzyılı ve Afrika”, (2023) Erişim Tarihi: 18 Ekim 2023, <https://www.setav.org/dis-politikada-turkiye-yuzyili-ve-afrika/>
- Denk, E. “Bir Kitle İmha Silahı olarak Nükleer Silahların Yasaklanmasına Yönelik Çabalar”, SBF Dergisi, 3, (2011), 93-136.
- Dent, C. M. Economic Security (Ed., A. Collins). Oxford University Press, (2007).
- Dervişoğlu, S.vd. Değişen Küresel ve Bölgesel Güvenlik Koşullarında Türkiye:Bazı Tespitler ve Öneriler. GİFGRF, (2015), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://www.gft.org.tr/calismalar/calisma-gruplari>
- Diken. “Corona’ dan Sonra Yapay Zekada Küresel Rekabet”, (2020), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://www.diken.com.tr/podcast-coronadan-sonra-yapay-zekada-kuresel-rekabet/>
- Doğaç, C. ve Yılmazlı, İ. “Suriye’de PKK/YPG Yapılanması ve İki Yeni Aktör: Kadınlar ve Yabancı Savaşçılar”, (2021), 101-134.
- Doğan, Ö. F. “3. Türkiye Ortaklık Zivesi’nin Ardından”, AA(2021), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <http://www.aa.com.tr/tr/analiz/gorus-3-turkiye-afrika-ortaklik-zirvesinin-ardindan/2455641>,
- Doğan, S. Türkiye’nin Orta Doğu’daki Askeri Üsleri ve İlişkilerin Geleceği, İNSAMER, İstanbul, 2016.
- Domazeti, R. “Yeni Jeopolitik Düzen: Yükselen Merkez Güç Türkiye”, (2022), Erişim Tarihi: 9 Şubat 2024), <https://www.insamer.com/tr/yeni-jeopolitik-duzen-yukselen-merkez-guc-turkiye.html>
- Doyran, E. “Yeni Apartheid: 21. Yüzyılda Sömürgeciliği Yeniden Düşünmek”, (2021), Erişim Tarihi: 3 Nisan 2023, [https://www.insamer.com/tr/yeni-apartheid-21-yuzyilda-somurgeciligi-yeniden-dusunmek\\_4061.html](https://www.insamer.com/tr/yeni-apartheid-21-yuzyilda-somurgeciligi-yeniden-dusunmek_4061.html).
- Dumankaya, E. M. “Uluslararası İlişkiler ve Güç Kavramı. Trend Analizi”, (2019), 1-10.

Duran, B. “ Salgına Hangi Ülke Neden Yardım Ediyor”, AA(2020), Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.setav.org/salgina-hangi-ulke-neden-yardim-ediyor>

Duran, B. “Türk ve Dünya Siyasetinde 2024”, (2024), Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://kriterdergi.com/cerceve/turk-ve-dunya-siyasetinde-2024>

EB, Ekonomi Bakanlığı. 2023 Türkiye İhracaat Stratejisi ve Eylem Planı, 2023.

Efe, H. “Avrupa Birliği’nin Ortak Dış ve Güvenlik Politikası, Gaziantep Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 7/1, (2008), 66-78.

Efegil, E. ve Musaoğlu, N. “Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Dönemin Uluslararası Sistemin Yapısına İlişkin Görüşler Üzerine Bir Eleştiri, Akademik Bakış Dergisi, 2/4, (2009), 1-24.

Ekici, H. “Türk Toplumunda Suriyelilere Yönelik Algılanan Tehditler ve Çözüm Önerileri”, Sosyal Politika Çalışmalar Dergisi, S.19, (2019), 695-730.

Ertuğrul, Ü.E. “İnsani Müdahale”, Gazi Üniversitesi, İİBF Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, 2/2, (2011), 657-672.

Elik, S. “Uluslararası Polikada Sistem Düşüncesi”, Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 50, (2023), 89-105.

Emiroğlu, H. ve Çakır, F. “Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Birleşmiş Milletlerin Barışı Koruma/Güçlendirme Misyonu ve Türkiye”, 2, (2007), 673-700.

Emiroğlu, H. “Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Çin’in Ortadoğu’ya Yönelik Dış Polikası”, Ortadoğu Yıllığı, (2016), 464-482.

Erboğa, A. “Bölgesel Dönüşüm Süreci ve Körfez Güvenliği, Türkiye Ortadoğu Güvenliği Çalışmaları Dergisi, 3/1, (2016), 9-38.

Erdil, B. “İnsansız Hava Araçlarının Kullanım Alanları ile Bu AraçlarınTürkiye’nin Yurtdışı Operasyonlarındaki Yeri ve Önemi”, 5/2, (2021), 581-607.

Erdoğan, İ. “ Küreselleşme Olgusu Bağlamında Yeni Güvenlik Algısı”, Akademik Bakış Dergisi, 6/12, (2013), 265-292.

Erdoğan, R.T. Dünya 5’ten Büyüktür Yeni Türkiye Vizyonu, Cumhurbaşkanlığı Yayınları;45, 2017.

Erdönmez, H. Avrupa Devletlerinin Orta Doğu Politikası ile ABD’nin Büyük Orta Doğu Projesi, Edirne, 2010.

Eren, E. “Bütüncül Teori İnsası: Ak Parti Dönemi Türk Dış Politikası’nın Analizi, (2002), 4-30, ORCID:0000-0002-9891-1763

Erendil, M. İkinci Dünya Harbi’nden Sonra Oluşan Silah Sistemlerinin Taktik ve Stratejiye Etkileri, Genel Kurmay Basımevi, Ankara, 1994.

Erenel, F. Jeopolitik Teoriler ve Avrasya’nın Merkezinde Güç Savaşları, (2021), İstanbul, ORCID ID:0000-0001-8943-7264.

Ergül, E. “Özgürlük ve Güvenlik Dengesi Bağlamında Uluslararası Terörle Mücadele Stratejisi”, (2014), 63-98.

Ergüven, N. S. “Uluslararası Hukuk Açısından Güvenlik Kavramının Teorik Temelleri, Ankara Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi, (2016), 771-835.

Erhan, C. Küreselleşme döneminin tehditleri ile mücadele. Stradigma.com Aylık Strateji ve e-dergi, 2003.

Erhan, Ç. “ABD’nin Orta Asya Politikaları ve 11 Eylül’ün Etkileri, 1/3, (2004), 123-149.

Erol, M. S. “11 Eylül Sonrası Türk Dış Politikasında Vizyon Arayışları ve Dört Tarz-ı Siyaset. Gazi Akademik Bakış, 1/1, (2007), 33-55.

- Ertürk, D. “Bir Egemenlik Aracı Olarak Küresel Terör”, S.IV, (2010), 81-103.
- Eryücel, E. “İnsani Müdahalenin Meşruluğu Sorunu ve Yeni Bir Meşruiyet Arayışı Olarak Ortak Koruma Sorumluluğu”, Gaziosmanpaşa Üniversitesi, (2014), 140-162.
- Esen, Ö. “Security of the energy supply in Turkey: Prospects, challenges and opportunities”. International Journal of Energy Economics and Policy, 6/2, (2016), 281-289.
- Filiz, Ö. “Ukranya Krizinde NATO’nun Rolü”, 1/2, (2013), 30-36.
- Gençalp, E. “Avrupa Güvenlik ve Savunma Politikası’nın(AGSP) Avrupa Güvenliğindeki Rolü ve NATO ile İlişkileri”, Journal of Social Sciences, 1/1, (2004), 44-54.
- Göksedef, E. “ ABD Anlaşmada Kritik Bir Rol Üstlendi”, bbb(2019), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://www.bbc.com/turkçe/haberler/dunya-50095439>
- Gözaydın, A. S. Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Uluslararası Alanda Tehdit Algılamaları, İstanbul: İstanbul, Sosyl Bilimler Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2017.
- Gül, A. Çok Kutuplu Dünyada Türkiye Rusya İlişkileri: Sorunlardan Fırsatlara Karabağ Örneği, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2022.
- Gül, H. “Türkiye’nin Eğitim Sorunları, AKP’nin Eğitime Bakışı ve Çözüm Önerileri”, Toplum ve Demokrasi, 2/3, (2008), 181-196.
- Gül, M. “Güvenlikteki Kavramsal Değişim ve Türkiye’nin Güvenlik Yaklaşımı ve Politikalarına Etkileri”, Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Dergisi, 21/1, (2016), 303-320.
- Gülerce, R. ve Bayram, M.N. “ Ukrayna’dan Avrupa’ya Kitlemel Göçte Avrupa Birliği’nin İnsan Hakları Bağlamında Değerlendirmesi”, (2022), 77-103, ORCID: 0000-0001-9503-3451
- Gülşen, H. “Rusya’nın Suriye Müdahalesinde Özel Askeri şirketlerin Rolü”, (2017), 1-20, ORSAM.
- Gündoğdu, S. “Türk Dış Politikasının İnsani Diplomasi Vizyonu ve Pratiği”, Uluslararası Akademik Bilim Dergisi, 5/5, (2022), 349-356.
- Güner, A.U. Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Dönemde Değişen Güvenlik Algılamaları ve Bir Güvenlik Sorunu Olarak Başarısız Devletler, Konya: Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2008.
- Güneş, E. “ Yeni Yüzyıldaki Çin-Amerika Rekabeti, Toplum ve Demokrasi, 3/6-7, (2009), 175-188.
- Güneylioğlu, M. “ BM Kolektif Güvenlik Sisteminin Etkinliği Sorunu: Realist Bir Değerlendirme, Akdeniz İİBF Dergisi, 21/1, (2021), 107-120.
- Güngör, U. “Günümüzde Barış Operasyonları”, Güvenlik Stratejisi Dergisi, 4/8, (2008), 7-19.
- Günyel, C. Avrupa’nın Güvenlik ve Savunma Politikalarının Oluşum ve Gelişim Süreci, Kadir Has Üniversitesi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2011.
- Güral, M. M. Küreselleşen Dünya ve Terörizm, İstanbul: Doktora Tezi, 2008.
- Hale, W. Türk dış politikası: 1774-2000 (Çev. P. Demir).İstanbul: Arkeoloji ve Sanat Yayınları, 2003.
- Hale, W. 1774’ten Günümüze Türk Dış Politikası, İstanbul, 2011.
- Hart, J. (1976). Three approaches to the measurement of power in international
- Harunoğulları, M. “ Doğal Kaynaklar Ekseninde İç Savaşın Coğrafyası, 26/45, (2021), 151-170.
- Heywood, A. Siyasetin temel kavramları (2. Baskı) (Çev. H. Özler). Ankara: Adres Yayınları, 2015.
- <http:// edam.org.tr//rusyanin-ukranyayi-ıřgali/>, Erişim Tarihi:2023.

<https://bilimteknik.tubitak.gov.tr>, Erişim Tarihi: 2023.

<https://iakal.wordpress.com/> Erişim Tarihi: 2023.

<https://docplayer./53064639-Iv-konumla-ilgili-gorusler-siyasi-coğrafya-konusunda-ortaya-surulen-fikirler-cok-gerilere-gitmektedir-ancak-ozellikle-son-yuzyil>, Erişim 2023.

Independent. “ Ukrayna’dan Gazze’ye Dünya bölünmeden parçalanmaya doğru gidiyor, (2023), Erişim Tarihi: 2024 <https://www.indyturk.com/node/6699916/>

Independent. “Alper Gezeravcı’nın uzayda yaptığı deneyin ilk sonuçları alındı”, (2024), Erişim Tarihi. 2024, <https://www.indyturk.com>

İşın, N. D. Avrupa Birliği’nin Güvenlik Politikaları Bağlamında Türk Dış Politikası, Kütahya: Yüksek Lisan Tezi, 2008.

İB, İçişleri Bakanlığı. Güvenli Liman Türkiye’nin Dünyaya Çağrısı: Mülteciler İçin İş Birliği, Cumhurbaşkanlığı İletişim Bakanlığı, İstanbul, 2020.

İB, İçişleri Bakanlığı. PKK/KCK Terör Örgütünün Suriye Kolu PYD-YPG, 2017.

İB, İletişim Bakanlığı. “Türkiye’nin İstikrara Katkısı: Barış İçin Çok Yönlü Diplomasi, Cumhurbaşkanlığı İletişim Bakanlığı Yayınları, 2023, Ankara.

İB, İletişim Başkanlığı. Türkiye’nin Dost Eli: İnsani Diplomasi, Cumhurbaşkanlığı İletişim Başkanlığı, 2022, 29.

İdrisoğlu, R. E. Rusya’nın ve ABD’nin SSCB Sonrası Ortadoğu Politikaları, Ankara: Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2010.

İlbaş, S. “Özel Askeri Şirketler Üzerine Bir İnceleme”, Uluslararası Yönetim Akademisi, 6/2, (2023), 554-565.

İnaç, H. “Pandemi Sonrası Yeni Dünya Düzeni ve Türk Dış Politikası”, Kütahya Dumlupınar Üniversitesi, Lisansüstü Eğitim Enstitüsü Yayınları:4, (2020), 1-20.

İnat, K. “Berlin’in Çelişki Politikası”, Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://kriterdergi.com>

İnci, G. N. “Dijital Evrimin 4 Temel Sürecinde Türkiye’nin Yeri, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, [tps://cushbakisi.com/blog/dijital-evrimin-4-temel-surecinde-turkiyenin-yeri/](https://cushbakisi.com/blog/dijital-evrimin-4-temel-surecinde-turkiyenin-yeri/),

İrge, N. F. ve Al, A. “Günümüzün Risk ve Tehditlerine Karşı Güvenlik Algılamasındaki Yeni Stratejilerin Uluslararası Politik Ekonomi Açısından Değerlendirmesi”, Change in State Nature: Boundaires of Scurity, (2017), 451-482.

İrge, N. F. “Gelişmiş Kapitalizm Eşliğinde Yeni Sömürgecilik”, Trakya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 6/1, (2005).

İstikbal, D. Türk Savunma Sanayii Modeli ve Teknolojik Dönüşüm, SETA, İstanbul, 2022.

Jordaan, E. “ The concept of a middle power in international relations: distinguishing between emerging and traditional middle Powers”. Politikon, 30/1, (2003), 165-181.

Jordaan, E. “The emerging middle power concept: Time to say goodbye?”. South African Journal of International Affairs, 24/3, (2017), 395-412.

Kabacaoğlu, Ö. Teknolojinin Savaşı Dönüştürmesinde Yeni Bir Aşama: Robotik Savaş, Ömer Halisdemir Üniversitesi İİBF Dergisi, 13/2, (2020), 291-305.

Kabakçı, F. “BM’lerde nükleer silahlar tartışılırken nükleer Güce Sahip Ülkeler Kapasite artırma eğiliminde, AA(2022), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/dunya/bmde-nukleer-silahlar-tartisilirken-nukleer-guce-sahip-ulkeler>

Kalın, İ. Ulusal Çıkarlarımızdan ve İlkelerimizden Taviz Vermeden Küresel Barışa Katkı Sağlıyoruz, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://kritrdergi.com>

Kalkan, D. Devletin Güç Kullanma Tekeli ve Özel Askeri Şirketler, Bölgesel Araştırmalar Dergisi, 6/1, (2022), 148-173.

Kanık, vd. "Liberal Güvenlik Anlayışı Çerçevesinde Uluslararası Düzensiz Göç", IJBEMP, 2/7, (2023), 234-250.

Kara, A. "Türk Dünyasındaki Siyasi ve Ekonomik İşbirliğinin Güçlendirilmesinde Kültürel İlişkilerin Önemi, Türk Diasporası ve Türk Dünyası Vizyonu 2023" , (Ed. İsina A.), Tasam Yayınları Uluslararası İlişkiler Serisi, İstanbul, (2014a), 113-118.

Kara, A. "Türk Dünyasındaki Siyasi ve Ekonomik İşbirliğinin Güçlendirilmesinde Kültürel İlişkilerin Önemi", (2014b), Erişim tarihi: 25 Ocak 2024, [https://tasam.orgTR/Içerik/24691/turk\\_dunyasindaki\\_siyasi\\_ve\\_ekonomik\\_isb](https://tasam.orgTR/Içerik/24691/turk_dunyasindaki_siyasi_ve_ekonomik_isb).

Karabulut, A. N. "Eski Savaş Yeni Strateji: Rusya'nın Yirmibirinci Yüzyıldaki Hibrit Savaş Doktrini ve Ukranya Krizi'ndeki Uygulamaması", Uluslararası İlişkiler, 13/49, (2016), 25-42.

Karabulut, A. ve Değer, F. "Uluslararası ilişkilerde Güvenlik Kavramı ve Realist Yaklaşım Genel Bakış", Gelişim Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Siyaset Bilimi ve Uluslararası İlişkiler, 2/2, (2015), 69-79.

Karaca, R. K. ve Yüce, M. "Uluslararası Sistemde Değişim ve Terörizm: Kavramsal Belirsizlik, Türk Akademisi Siyasi Sosyal Stratejik Araştırmacılar Vakfı (TASAV), (2021), 25-44.

Karaosmanoğlu, A. L. The evolution of the national security culture and the military in Turkey. Journal of International Affairs, 54/1, (2000), 199-216.

Karasoy, H. A. " Hibrit Asimetrik ve Vekalet Savaşları: 2022 Rusya-Ukrayna Savaşını Üçlü Sacayağı Üzerinde Bir İnceleme", 7/2, (2022), 44-56.

Kartal, A.B. "Uluslararası Terörizmin Değişen Yapısı ve Terör Örgütlerinin Sosyal Medyayı Kullanması: Suriye'de DAESH VE YPG Örneği", (2018), 40-77.

Kasım, M. "Rusya'nın 2022 Yılındaki Ukrayna İşgaline Karşı Büyük Güçlerin Tepkileri", Uluslararası yönetim Akademisi Dergisi, 5/3, (2022), 741-753.

Kasımoğlu, H. Terörün Küreselleşmesi ve AB'nin Terörle Mücadele Politikasındaki dönüşüm, Bilecik:Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2010.

Kavuncu, S. ve Dilan, H. "21. Yüzyıl Eşiğinde Yeni Çelişkiler/Yeni Krizler Ortamında Uluslararası Siyasal Sistemin Çok Kutupluluğa Doğru Evrilmesi", 2007, 945-953.

Kaya, S. "Baltık Ülkelerinin Batı Yöneliminin Tehdit Dengesi Kuramı Bağlamında Analizi", Güv.Str. Dergisi, 18/43, (2022), 547-578.

Kazımov, U. " Rusya Çin İlişkileri ve Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Askeri İlişkiler", Ahi Evran Akademi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 1/1, (2020), 37-52.

Kemik, G. "Terörü Tartışmak: Tanım sorunu, Genel Özellikleri ve Uluslararası Hukuk açısından Analizi", 4/2, (2021), 165-187.

Keskin, C. Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Dönemde Rusya'nın Güvenlik Politikaları Bununun ABD- AB ve Türkiye'ye Etkisi, İstanbul: Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2009.

Ketenci, A."Rusya-Ukrayna Savaşının Gölgesinde Karadeniz'in Güvenliği, AA.(2022), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://www.aa.com.tr/tr/analiz/rusya-ukrayna-savasinin-golgesinde-karadenizin-guvenligi/2729478>.

- Kıratlı, O. S. “Avrupa Dış İlişkiler ve Güvenlik Politikası ve Üç Büyükler: Almanya”, Fransa ve İngiltere Akademik İncelemeler Dergisi, 11/1, (2016), 207-224.
- Kıyanç, S. “Soğuk Savaş Yıllarında Türkiye’deki ABD üs ve Tesisleri”, (2020), 203-251, ORCID:0000-0002-0148-9632
- Kızılaslan, K.U. Dış politikanın sivil-asker ilişkileri üzerindeki etkisi: AB koşulluluk ilkesi ve Türkiye’nin ulusal güvenlik paradigması. İstanbul:İstanbul Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Doktora Tezi, 2018.
- Kızılay, Ş. “Değerleri ve Atörleriyle Türkiye’nin İnsani Yardım Politikası”, (2021), 185-209, ORCID: 0000-0001-8424-8633
- Kiraz, S. “Sosyal İnşacılık Yaklaşımında Güvenlik, Uluslararası İlişkilerde Güvenlik-Teorik Değerlendirmeler”, (2014), 110-120.
- Kirişci, vd. (2018). Syrian refugees in Turkey: beyond the numbers. Brookings Institute.
- Koç, Ü. “Güneş Enerjisi ve Ekonomik Büyüme”, Ekonomik Politika ve Finans Araştırmaları Dergisi, 6/2, (2021), 515-533.
- Koçak, H. “Ulrick’in Risk Toplum Teorisi Bağlamında Güvenlik ve Özgürlük İkilemi, (2017), 251-265. DOI:02397680061931
- Koçer, G. “Karadeniz Güvenliği Uluslararası Yapılanmalar ve Türkiye”, Akademik Bakış, 1/1, (2007), 195-217.
- Korkusuz, R. “Birleşmiş milletler Kararları Işığında ‘İnsan Hakları ve Terörizm’ İlişkisine Genel Bir Bakış”, s.542-556.
- Kozanhan, vd. (ed.). Deniz Gücü ve güvenliği İncelemeler, Milli Savunma Üniversitesi Deniz Harp Enstitüsü, İstanbul, 2020.
- Köse, H. Ö. “Orta Doğu’da Değişen Dengeler ve Türkiye’nin Konumu”, 25, (2012), 129-154.
- Köse, İ. “Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Dönem Karadeniz’de Güç Meselesi, Karadeniz İşletme Dergisi, 29, (2020), 203-226.
- Köse, T. “Türkiye’nin Kuzey Afrika ve Ortadoğu, Bölgesindeki Gücü: Zorlayıcı olmayan Gücün İmkan ve Sınırları, 11/41, (2014), Uluslararası İlişkiler, 29-61.
- Köysüren, S. Nükleer Silahların Ortadoğu Barış Sürecine Etkileri, Trabzon:Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2008.
- Kurakçı, A. ve Dursun, H.R. “Ukrayna-AB NATO İlişkisi Bağlamında Rusya’nın Kırım Müdahalesi”, GUİBD, 9/1, (2023), 84-107.
- Kurt, S. Karadeniz Mimarisinin Oluşumu ve Türkiye’nin Rolü, Trabzon:Doktora Tezi, 2017.
- Kurtbağ, Ö. “ABD Liderliğinde Liberal Uluslararası Düzenin Sonu Tartışması: Liberalizmin Krizi ve Geleceği”, Marmara Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 8/2, (2020), 379-403.
- Küçükkoçlu, M. “Türk Savunma Sanayisindeki Gelişmelerin Ekonomiye Etkileri (2000-2023)”, Sakarya İktisat Dergisi, 12/1, (2023), 15-41.
- Kürkçü, B. “Teknolojik Gelişmeler Çerçevesinde Değişen Güç Algısı, Güvenlik Kültürü Kavramı ve Ulus Devletin İnşası”, (2020), 199-210.
- Meral, Z. – Paris, J. “Decoding Turkish foreign policy hyperactivity”. The Washington Quarterly, 33/4, (2010), 75-86.
- Metin, Y. “ Temel Hakların Sınırlandırılması ve Ölçülük”, SDÜHFD, 7/1, (2007), 1-74.

- Mughisuddin O. A. “Türkiyenin Güvenlik ve Dış Politika Algılamaları Çerçevesinde Doğu ve Güney Komşuları ile İlişkileri”, (1996), 15-22.
- Mumcu, O. ve Çağlar, E. “Türkiye’nin Nüfusu Zenginlik Kaynağı Olabilir mi?”, Ekonomik politikaları Araştırma Enstitüsü. (2006), www.tepav.org.tr, 1-20.
- Murat, A. Mavi Vatan Doktrini Bağlamında Türkiye’nin Deniz Jeopolitiği, Edirne: Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2022.
- Müdüroğlu, N. Birleşmiş Milletler ve İnsani Müdahale, Ankara:Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2007.
- Nebati, N. Vizyon 2023, Gelecek Yüzyılın Stratejisi?, TASAM, İstanbul.
- Nolte, D. “How to compare regional powers: analytical concepts and research topics”. Review of international studies, 36/4, (2010), 881-901.
- Ntv, “Türkiye’nin İlk Astronotu Alper Gezeravcı, güne 10. Deney ‘Uyna’ ile Başladı, (1 Ocak 2024), Erişim Tarihi: 2 Mart 2024, <https://www.ntv.com.tr/galeri/turkiye/alper-gezeravci-calismalarına-basladı>
- Oğuzlu, T. “Soft Power in Turkish Foreign Policy. Australian Journal of International Affairs”, 61/1, (2007), 81-97.
- Olkoç, P. Avrupa Güvenliğinde Türkiye’nin Değişen Konumu:AGSP ve Türkiye, Ankara:Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2008.
- Orallı, L.E. “Uluslararası Hukukta ve BM Sisteminde Askeri Müdahale Olgusu”, Tesam Akademi Dergisi, (2014), 102-127.
- Oran, B. TDP’nin kuramsal çerçevesi- I (Ed. B. Oran) (22. Baskı). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2018.
- Oran, B. “Türk Dış Politikası Temel İlkeleri ve Soğuk Savaş Ertesindeki Durumu Üzerine Notlar”, Siyasal Bilimler Fakültesi, (1996), 353-370.
- Orhan, O. “Suriye Komşu Ülkelerde Suriyeli Mültecilerin Durumu: Bulgular, Sonuçlar, ve Öneriler”, (2014), Erişim Tarihi: 4 Şubat 2024, <https://www.orsam.org.tr/>
- Ozan, E. “ Doğu Akdeniz’de ABD-Rusya Rekabeti ve Türkiye’nin Güvenliği”, Uluslararası Kriz ve Siyaset Araştırmaları Dergisi, 4/1, (2020), 159-188.
- Öğüt, S. “Uluslararası Hukukta Barışçıl Çözüm Yolları Açısından Türkiye’nin Rusya-Ukrayna Arasındaki Arabuluculuğu”, Duplupınar Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, (2023), 475-493.
- Önder, M. “Yapay Zeka Stratejileri ve Türkiye”, ULİSA12, (2020), 1-55.
- Özalp, M. “Fayda ve Zararlar: Çıkmakla Kalmak Arasında Türkiye- NATO İlişkileri, (2018), 404-421.
- Özaslan, B. B.” Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Karadeniz’de Güvenlik Politikaları ve Türk-Rus İlişkileri”, 12/1, (2012), 135-166.
- Özcan, A. B. “Uluslararası Güvenlik Sorunları ve ABD’nin Güvenlik Stratejileri”, Selçuk Üniversitesi, (2011), 445-465.
- Özdoğan, M. “Realizm ve Neorealizm Bağlamında Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Güvenlik Anlayışının Değerlendirilmesi”, Güvenlik Bilimleri Dergisi, 8/1, (2019), 01-24.
- Özer, Ç. “Uluslararası Politika Açısından Filistin Sorunu”, (2023), <https://orcid.org/10.48139>
- Özer, M. “Mesleki ve Teknik Eğitimde Sorunların Arka Planı ve Türkiye’nin 2023 Eğitim Vizyonunda Çözümüne yönelik Yol Haritası, (2019), 1-11, DOI:10.5961/jhes.2019.304
- Özgen, C. “Avrupa Birliği Ortak Güvenlik ve Savunma Politikasında İlk Çatlak: Libya Krizi”, OÜSOBİAB, (2016), 143-176.



- Özgen, C. “Türk Deniz Kuvvetleri Stratejisi’nde Dönüşüm ve Bir Uygulama Örneği Olarak Türk Deniz Görev Grubu”, (2017), 167-182, DOI:10.16990/SOBIDER.3508
- Özlu, H. “Mili Mücadele Dönemi Yıllarında Türk Ordu Teşkilatında Harp Sanayisi Kurma Girişimleri, (İmalat-ı Harbiye’den Askeri Fabrikalara, Uçak Fabrikaları, Tersaneler, On İkinci Askeri Tarih Sempozyumu Bildirileri-I, Ankara, (2009), 485-519.
- Öztemel, E. “Yapay Zeka ve İnsanlığın Geleceği”, (2020), 96-112, DOI:10.53478/TUBA.2020.011
- Öztürk, A.T. “ Türkiye’nin Bilgi Toplumu Olma Yolunda, Eğitimli İnsan Gücü İhtiyacı ve Sistem Yaklaşımı Özet”, Türkiye’nin 2023 Vizyonunda Üniversiteye Giriş Sistemi Kongresi:” Sorunlar, Öneriler, Çözümler”, (16-17 Nisan 2009), Ankara.
- Palancı, M. “Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Küreselleşen Dünyada Değişen Güvenlik Tehditleri: AB-Nato İlişkilerinin Yeniden tanımlanması”, YDÜ Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, C.XIV, No:2, (2021), 224-244.
- Pallaver, M. Power and its forms: hard, soft, smart (Doctoral dissertation, London School of Economics and Political Science), 2011.
- Patience, A. “Imagining middle powers. Australian Journal of International Affairs, 68/2, (2014), 210-224.
- Pınarer, A. “Küreselleşme ve Teknolojideki Gelişmelerin Güvenlik Açısından Yarattığı Yeni Risk ve Tehditler”, 347-362.
- Pszczel, R. “ Rusya’nın Ukrayna’yı İşgali ve Uluslararası Güvenlik NATO ve Ötesi Açısından Sonuçları,”(2023), Erişim Tarihi: 2023 <https://www.nato.int/docu/review/tr/articles/2022/07/07/rusyanin-ukraynayı-ısgali-ve-uluslararası-guvenlik-nato-ve-oetesi-acısından-sonuçları/index.html>
- Purtaş, F. “Türk Dünyası Ortak Yükseköğretim Alanı:İpek Yolunda Bilim Diplomasisi”, (2022), Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://kriterdergi.com/dosya-turk-devletleri-teşkilati/turk-dunyasi-ortak-yükseköğretim-alanı-ipekyolunda-bilim-dünyasisi>
- Robins, P. “ Turkish foreign policy under Erbakan”. Survival, 39/2, (1995), 82-100.
- Roe, P. Societal security. Oxford University Press, 2007.
- Roskin, M.G. ve Berry, N.O. Uluslararası ilişkiler: U.İ.’nin Yeni Doğası. Ankara: Adres Yayınları, 2014.
- Rustamow, E. “Türkiye’nin NATO ile Olan İlişkisi, Erişim 3 Eylül 2023, [https://tasam.org/trTR/Icerik/530/turkiyenin\\_nato\\_ile\\_olan\\_iliskisi](https://tasam.org/trTR/Icerik/530/turkiyenin_nato_ile_olan_iliskisi)
- Said, A. “Savaşın Nedeni Liberalizm miydi?”, Erişim 14 Ocak 2023, <https://www.indytrk.com>
- Sarı Ertem, H. “Kimlik ve Güvenlik İlişisine Konstrüktivist Bir Yaklaşım: “Kimliğin güvenliği” ve “Güvenliğin Kimliği”, Güvenlik Stratejileri, S.16, (2008), 176-237.
- Sarıncı, Y. “Atatürk’ten Günümüze Türk Dış Politikası Hakkında Genel Bir Değerlendirme”. Atatürk Araştırma Merkezi Dergisi, 16/48, (2000), 857-886.
- SBB, Strateji ve Bütçe Başkanlığı, “ 100.Yıl Türkiye Planı, On Birinci Kalkınma Planı (2019-2023), Ankara, 2019.
- Selam, A. Uluslararası ilişkilerde Din Faktörü ve Sekülerleşme Olgusu, Antalya: Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2015.
- Sinkaya, N.B. “Geçmişten Günümüze Türkiye’nin Orta Doğu Politikası ve Etkisi”, Orta Doğu Teknik Üniversitesi, Adam Akademi, 1, (2011), 79-100.
- Sönmez, O. “Ulusal Güvenliğin Sağlanmasında Yapay Zekanın Rolü”. Erişim Tarihi: 6 Kasım 2023, <https://www.sde.org.tr/analiz/ulusal-guvenligin-saglanmasında-yapay-zeknin-rolu-analizi-1971>

STB, Sanayi ve Teknoloji Bakanlığı, İlk Türk Astronot Alper Gezeravcı Uzayda 13 Bilimsel Deney Yapacak, Erişim 2024, [https:// www.indyurk.com/](https://www.indyurk.com/)

STB, Sanayi ve Teknoloji Bakanlığı. “Türkiye’nin İlk Yapay Stratejisi”, (2021), Erişim Tarihi:2024, <https://www.sanayi.gov.tr/medya/haber/turkiyenin-ilk-yapay-zeka-stratejisi1>

STB, Sanayi ve Teknoloji Bakanlığı. 2023 Sanayi ve Teknoloji Stratejisi, 2019.

STB, Sanayi ve Teknoloji Bakanlığı. Ulusal Yapay Zeka Stratejisi 2021-2025, Dijital Dönüşüm Ofisi, 2021.

Şahin, G. - Uysal, S. Nükleer Silahların Yayılması ve Silahsızlanma Sürecinin Gelişmesi, ATASAREN, (2023), 467-492.

Şahin, G. “Küresel Güvenliğin Dönüşümü; NATO Bağlamında Kavramsal, Tarihsel ve Teorik Bir Analiz, 16/2, (2017), 59-81.

Şahin, M. “Türkiye’nin Somali Politikasının İncelenmesi:2011-2020 Dönemi”, TODE, 9/1, (2021), 109-147.

Şahin, Y. “Uluslararası ilişkilerde Güce Farklı Yaklaşımlar ve Türkiye’nin Gücü”, (2020), 1-22.

Şeker, C. T. Orta Doğu Savaşları ve Batılı Silah Şirketleri, İNSAMER, 2019.

Şeker, C.T, “ Yeni Dünya Kurulurken: Türkiye’nin Hava Gücü Oyunu Değiştirir mi?”, (2020), Erişim Tarihi: 18 Ocak 2023, <https://kasam-org.cdn.ampproject.org>

Şengöz, M. “Türkiye Cumhuriyeti’nin Ulusal Güvenlik Paradigması Üzerine Değerlendirme, Takvim-i Vekayi, 8/1, (2020), 1-71.

Şensoy, S. Güvenliğin Yeni Boyutları, NATO ve Türkiye, Erişim Tarihi: 15 Ekim 2023, [https://tasam.org/tr-TR/Icerik/1548/guvenligin\\_yeni\\_boyutlari\\_nato\\_ve\\_turkiye](https://tasam.org/tr-TR/Icerik/1548/guvenligin_yeni_boyutlari_nato_ve_turkiye)

Takvim, “Dünyanın Gözü Türkiye’de Mavi Vatan’da Yeni Doğalgaz ve Petrol Müjdeleri”, (2021), Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.gogole.com/m.takvim.com.tr/ekonomi/2021/11/12/>

Tarakçı, N. “Türk Deniz Kuvvetlerinin Yeni Stratejik Belgesi”, Erişim Tarihi. 21 Ocak 2024, <https://tasam.org/tr-TR/Icerik/19570>

Tasam, Türk Asya Stratejik Araştırma Merkezi. “ Türkiye’nin Milli Savunm Politikası”, Erişim 6 Kasım 2023, [https://tasam.org/tr-TR/Icerik/1514/turkiyenin\\_milli\\_savunma\\_politikasi](https://tasam.org/tr-TR/Icerik/1514/turkiyenin_milli_savunma_politikasi)

Tasam, Türkiye’nin Asya Stratejik Araştırma Merkezi,” Büyük Ortadoğu Projesi ve İnşa Operasyonları, (2006), Erişim Tarihi: 11 Mart 2023, [https://tasam.org/tr-TR/Icerik/232/fukuyamanin\\_yeni\\_tezi\\_devlet\\_insasi](https://tasam.org/tr-TR/Icerik/232/fukuyamanin_yeni_tezi_devlet_insasi)

Tasam, Türkiye’nin Asya Stratejik Araştırma Merkezi. “ Güvenlik, Savunma ve Savunma Sanayii 2023”, Erişim 15 Ekim 2023, <https://tasam.org/files>

Taşdemir, F. “İnsan Hakları Hukuku ve İnsancıl Hukuk Açısından Türkiye’nin Ayrılıkçı Terör Örgütü PKK İle Mücadelesi”, Gazi Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi, XVI/1, (2012), .107-151.

Taştekin, F. “Siyasal harita değişirken Filistin davası gerilemektedir”, BBC (3 Kasım 2023), <https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.bbb.com/turkce/article/scev7wygnxvo.amp>

Taymaz, E. Dijital Teknolojiler ve Ekonomik Büyüme, TÜSİAD, İstanbul. 2018.

TED, Türk Eğitim Derneği. Türkiye’de Meslek Eğitimi ve Sorunları, VI. Eğitim Toplantısı, Ankara: Türk Eğitim Derneği Derneği Yayınları, 1983.

Tekin, C. Soğuk Savaş Sonrası Karadeniz Bağlamında Türkiye-Rusya İlişkileri, Ankara, 2019.

Tekin, F. “ İnsani Güvenlik Misyonu Türk Dış Politikasının Yumuşak Gücü Olabilir Mi?, Birey ve Toplum sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 11/2, (2021), 5-25.

- Telli, A. “İnsani Müdahaleden Koruma Sorumluluğuna Geçiş: Eski Sorun, Yeni Kavram, (2012), 206-220.
- Temizer, M. “Türkiye 5 Enerji gemisiyle denizlerde bayrağını dalgalandırıyor, AA(2021), Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <https://www.aa.com.tr>
- Tepav, Türkiye Ekonomi Politikaları ve Araştırma Vakfı “Kuşak ve Yol Girişimi Türkiye’ye Yeni Fırsatlar Sunuyor”, (2018), Erişim 2023, [tepav.org.tr/tr/haberler/s/4407](http://tepav.org.tr/tr/haberler/s/4407)
- TİM, Türkiye İhracatçıları Meclisi, 2021 İhracat Raporu, <https://tim.org.tr>
- Tokatlı, S.G. “Soğuk Savaş Dönemi Güvenlik Algısında Yaşanan Değişim ve Uluslararası Sistemin Değişen Dinamikleri”, Vakıfın Uluslararası Tarih Araştırmaları Dergisi S.1, (2022), 376-406.
- Tokmakoglu, G. “Hava Ülkesi, Uzay ve Türkiye”, Erişim Tarihi: 17 Ocak 2024 <https://www.ntv.com.tr/galeri/turkiye/alper-gezeravci-calismalarına-basladi>
- Topal, M. “2023 Eğitim Vizyonu Belgesiyle 11. Kalkınma Planı’nda Eğitimle İlgili Hedeflerin Karşılaştırılarak Değerlendirilmesi”, Academia Eğitim ve Araştırmaları Dergisi, 6/1, (2021), 156-195.
- TRT, Türkiye Radyo ve Televizyon. “Türkiye’nin yardım eli Asya’dan Avrupa’ya uzandı”, (2020), Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.trthaber.com>
- TRT, Türkiye Radyo ve Televizyon. “Rusya-Ukrayna Savaşı’nda Batı Kendi İçindeki Görüş Ayrılıklarıyla da Sınandı”, (2022), Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.trthaber.com/haber/dunya/rusya-ukrayna-savasinda-bati-kendi-icindeki-gorus-ayriliklariyla-da-sinandi-734538.html>
- Tuğtan, M. A. Kültürel Değişkenlerin Dış Politikadaki Yeri: Politikadaki Yeri: İsmail Cem ve Ahmet Davutoğlu. Uluslararası İlişkiler, (2016), 13(49), 3-24.
- Tuvc. Uluslararası Çalışmaları Derneği. “11 Eylül 2001 Saldırılarının Uluslararası Sisteme Etkileri”, (2023), Erişim Tarihi: 10 Şubat, 2023, [tuvcakademi.org.org/11-eylul-saldirilarinin-uluslararasi-sisteme-etkileri](http://tuvcakademi.org.org/11-eylul-saldirilarinin-uluslararasi-sisteme-etkileri)
- Tunç, A. Ş. “Mülteci Davranışı ve Toplumsal Etkileri: Türkiye’deki Suriyelilere İlişkin Bir Değerlendirme, Tesam Akademi Dergisi, 2/2, (2015) 29-63.
- Turaman, O. “Türkiye ve AB’nin Orta Doğu Dış Politikası: Irak ve Suriye Örnekleri Üzerinden Çatışan ve Örtüşen Değerler İkilemi”, Düzce Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, S.1, (2018), 116-138.
- Turan, K. Changes in Turkish Foreign Policy: A Shift or a Passing Interest?, (2012).
- Tutak, E. ve Koçer, G. “21. Yüzyıl Deniz Günün Askeri ve Ticari Perspektiften Analiz İçin Yeni Bir Yaklaşım Önerisi: Türkiye Örneği”, Akdeniz İİBF Dergisi, 23/1, (2023), 1-17.
- Tüba, Türkiye Bilimler Akademisi. “Türkiye’nin İlk Uzay Yolculuğu İçin Son Saatler”, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, [tuba.gov.tr/tr/haber/akademiden-haberler/turkiyenin-ik-uzay-yolculugu-icin-son-saatler](http://tuba.gov.tr/tr/haber/akademiden-haberler/turkiyenin-ik-uzay-yolculugu-icin-son-saatler)
- Tüba, Türkiye Bilimler Akademisi. “Filistin-İsrail Savaşı Raporu, Ankara, 2023.
- Tübitak, Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknik Araştırma Kurumu.”Türk Savunma, Havacılık ve Uzay Sektörü Değerlendirmesi”. Ankara:Tübitak, Temmuz 2003.
- Tümer, T. ve Kazancı A. B. “Türkiye ve Avrupa Birliğinin Güncellenmesine İlişkin Genel Bir Değerlendirme”, JEBPİR, 8/2, (2022), 333-348.
- Türkyılmaz, M. “Türk Diaspora Vizyonu 2023”, TASAM, Uluslararası ilişkiler Serisi, (2014), 159-164.
- U.S. Department of the Treasury Targets Russian Financial Facilitators and Sanctions Evaders Around the World, Erişim Tarihi: 2023, [Http://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy1402](http://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy1402)

U.S. Mission Turkey, “Rusya’nın Yaptırımlardan Kaçınma ve Ukrayna’ya Yönelik Savaşını Kalıcı Hale Getirme Çabalarının Daha Fazla Engellenmesi, Treasury Targets Russian Finalcial Facilitators and Sanctions Evaders Around the World, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <http://home.treasury.gov/news/press-releases/jy1402>

Uğrasız, B. “Uluslararası ilişkilerde İki Farklı Yaklaşım: İdealizm ve Realizm, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, 5/2, (2003), 139-145.

Uğuz, A. “Liberalizmde Güvenlik Kavramı ve Uluslararası Güvenliğe Getirilen Çözümler”, (2016), 85-98, DOI:dx.doi.org/TLCK.5.2B006

Under, M.(ed.). Türkiye’nin Bütünsel Güvenlik Yaklaşımı İstanbul, 2020.

Ungerer, C. The “middle power” concept in Australian Foreign Policy. Australian Journal of Politics & History, 53(4), (2007), 538-551.

Ural, S. “Rusya’nın Doğu Akdeniz Politikası”, Erişim Tarihi: 2023, <http://21yyte.org7tr/fikir-tanki/rusya-nin-doğu-akdeniz-politikası>

Uygun, A. G. “Avrupa Birliği’nin Rusya’ya Yönelik Yaptırımları: Dış Politika Aracı olarak Yaptırımlar”, Troya Academi, 8/1, (2023), 136-155.

Uzgel, İ. Ulusal Çıkar ve Dış Politika, İmge Kitabevi, Ankara, 2004.

Ülman, H. “Türk dış politikasına yön veren etkenler (1923-1968). Ankara Üniversitesi SBF Dergisi, 23/3, (1998), 241-273.

Ünal, H. “Ukrayna Savaşına Türkiye barış planı: Kolaylaştırıcılıktan arabuluculuğa?” Independent (2022), <https://www.indyturk.com/node/572941>

Ünsal, Ş. “Milli Güç Bileşenleri ve Vasıtaları Türk Dünyası Araştırmaları, S.17, (2010), 1-50.

Ünsal, Ü. Dönemin Dış Politikası. In B. Oran, Türk Dış Politikası - Cilt 3 (2001- 2012) Kurtuluş Savaşından Bugüne Olgular, Belgeler, Yorumlar (pp. 130-226). İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 2013.

Ünver, D. “ABD’nin Afganistan’dan Çekilişi ve Orta Asya Politikası, Avrasya İncelemeleri Merkezi, Erişim Şubat 2024, <https://avim.org.tr>

Varlıklar, S. “Yeni Sömürgecilik ve Afrika’nın Yeniden Paylaşımı Tartışmalarının Kesiminde Gana-Çin İlişkileri”, (2022), 65-86.

Veyisoğlu, A. T. Yeni Dünya Düzeninde Türk Deniz Kuvvetlerinin İhtiyaçlarına Yönelik Yaklaşımlar, Building Future from Atlantic to Indian Ocean, (2021), 225-229.

Vizyon 2023 Projesi Savunma, Havacılık ve Uzay Paneli, Panel Raporu /Ek-4, TÜBİTAK, Ankara, 2023.

Waldron, J. Security and Liberty: "The Image of Balance". In D. Dyzenhaus, Civil Rights and Security (pp. 3-22). New York: Routledge, 2009.

Wisniewski, R. Military-Industrial aspects of Turkish defence policy. Rocznik Integracji Europejskiej, 9, (2015), 215-228.

Wolfers, A. “National security’ as an ambiguous symbol”. Political Science Quarterly, 4/67, (1952), 481-502.

Yalçıntaş, N. Avrupa Birliğinde (AB) Türk Toplulukları, TASAM, İstanbul, 2014.

Yavuz, İ. “Özel Askeri Şirketler ve Yarattıkları tehdit Algısı, Erişim Tarihi: 2021, <https://www.trthaber.com/haber/dunya/ozel-askeri-sirketler-ve-yarattikllari-tehdit-algısı-620633.html>

Yavuz, Ö. ve Mızrak, S. Acil Durumlarda Okul Çağndaki Çocukların Eğitimi: Türkiye’deki Suriyeli Mülteciler Örneği, Göç Dergisi, 3(2), s.177-198, 2016.

Yazıcı, A. “İsrail’in Filistin’e Yönelik Sürdürülebilir Bir Dünya Etkileri Açısından İncelenmesi, Ombudsman Akademik, (2024), 132-162.

Yee. Yunus Emre Enstitüsü, “Yunus Emre Enstitüsü Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.mfa.gov.tr/turk-kultur-merkezleri>

Yee. Yunus Emre Enstitüsü, Yunus Emre Enstitüsü Faaliyet Raporu 2020. <https://www.yee.org.tr/tr/yayinlar?k=23>

Yenen, E. T. ve Ulucan, P. “ Uzman Görüşleri Doğrultusunda Türkiye’de Yaşayan Mülteci Çocukların Sorunlarına Yönelik Çözüm Önerileri, Araştırma Makalesi, (2020), 292-305.

Yeşiltaş, M. ve Öztürk, B. “Türkiye’nin Jeopolitik Görünümü:2023’ün Ötesini Düşünmek”, Kriter (2023).

Yetkinreport. “Türkiye’nin SİHA deneyimi: Devrim mi, Dönüşüm mü?”, Erişim Erişim Tarihi: 2024, Türkiye’nin SİHA deneyimi: Devrim mi, dönüşüm mü?, yetkinreport.com

Yıldırım, S. İsrail ve Suriye’nin Golon Tepeleri Üzerine Geliştirdikleri Söylemin Eleştirel Jeopolitik Analizi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2020.

Yıldız S. “Stratejik analiz bağlamında İran-İsrail gerilimi ve İran’ın nükleer gücünün etkisi”, Erişim Tarihi: 2024, <https://www.indy.indyturk.com/node/717166/turkiyeden-sesler/stratejik-analiz-baglaminda-iran-irail-gerilimi>

Yılmaz, E., A. ve Akbulut, A. “Küreselleşme Sürecinde Ulus-Devletin Rolü Ulus Devletler Güçleniyor Mu?”, Mehmet Akif Ersoy Üniversitesi, Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi, 8/16, (2016), 71-88.

Yılmaz, F. Avrupa Birliği’nde Irkçılık ve Yabancı Düşmanlığı ile Mücadele, Ankara:Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2018.

Yılmaz, S. “Yeni Translantik ve Küresel NATO”, Erişim Tarihi: 15 Ekim 2023, <http://ankaenstitusu.com/>

Yılmaz, Ş. “Suriyeli Sığınmacıların Entegrasyon Sürecinde STK’lar”, Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi, 12/64, (2019), 727- 735.

Yılmaz, V. Modern Demokrasilerde Terörle Mücadele ve Otorite Yansımaları. Afyonkarahisar: Afyonkocatepe Üniversitesi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2011.

Yılmaz, B. Dünya Askeri Havacılığında Bir Öncü Olarak Türk Ordusunda Havacılık, On İkinci Askeri Tarih Sempozyumu Bildirileri-I, Ankara, (2009), 521-531.

Yiğit, H. Orta doğu’daki Güvenlik Sorunlarının Bölgesel Güvenlik Yapılanmasına Etkisinin Analizi, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, 2017.

Yorulmaz, N. Türkiye İnsani Yardım Çalışmayı Konsept, Veri ve Koordinasyon Sonuç Raporu, Ankara Yıldırım Beyazıt Üniversitesi, ULİSA, Ankara, 2021.

Yüce, M. “Geniş Karadeniz Havzasında Çin’in Yeniden Konumlanma Stratejisi”, (2021), 413-438.

Zenginkuzucu, M. D. Liberalizm ve Güvenlik Çalışmaları, Güvenlik Çalışmaları (Cilt1) Kuramsal Yaklaşımlar, (edt: Bingöl O ve Varlık, A. Bilgin), Hiper Yayın, Bingöl, (2020), 55-93.

2023TİSEP, Yüksek Planlama Kurulu, 13 Haziran 2012. Erişim 27 Ocak 2024. <https://www.resmigazetede.gov.tr/eskiler/2012/06/2012061331.htm>.

